



Catalog Navigation Features

Welcome to the enhanced and expanded Cooper Crouse-Hinds catalog. This catalog contains several features designed to help you easily navigate the catalog to find the right products and information fast.

Catalog Organization / Page Layout Guide - For detailed information on the overall organization of the catalog and individual page layout, please refer to pages G62 and G63.

Fold Out Tabs - We've increased the number of easy-to-use tabs, allowing you to quickly get to the product lines you use most. Refer to the back of each tab for a list of new products in the catalog.

Product Index by Catalog Number - Looking for a specific Cooper Crouse-Hinds catalog number? Refer to the Catalog Number Index starting on page G5.

Product Index by Description and/or Trade Name - Starting on page G2, refer to this index when looking for a type of product or a Cooper Crouse-Hinds brand name.

Product Line Table of Contents - Know which product line you want, but don't know where to go from there? The first page after each fold-out-tab contains an overview of the type of products found within each section of the product line.

Section-Specific Table of Contents - Located on the first page of each product section, they allow you to quickly locate the products within each section.

New Products Identification - Look for this logo at the top of the page to quickly find the products that are new to this catalog.



Lightning Service™ Delivery Service - Looking for job specific products to meet tight deadlines? Then specify Lightning Service. All products available with Lightning Service delivery will be marked with a checkmark. Look for pages with the Lightning Service Logo located at the top of the page. See page G77 for complete details about this delivery option.



The product information published in our catalogs and literature is not guaranteed. It has been compiled with care and is sufficiently accurate for most purposes. It is subject to change without notice. Occasionally, it may be necessary to modify the materials, finishes, or other components of the product. These changes will in no way reduce the performance or function for which the product is intended.

All statements, technical information and recommendations contained herein are based on information and tests we believe to be reliable. The accuracy or completeness thereof are not guaranteed. In accordance with Cooper Crouse-Hinds' *Terms and Conditions of Sale*, and since conditions of use are outside our control, the purchaser should determine the suitability of the product for his/her intended use and assumes all risk and liability whatsoever in connection therewith.

All sales of Cooper Crouse-Hinds products are specifically subject to the Terms and Conditions of Sale as shown on Cooper Crouse-Hinds distributor or trade sheets.

Measurements: All units of measurement shown in this catalog are in "inches" and "pounds" unless otherwise indicated. Dimensions are approximate and should not be used for construction purposes.

Product Index by Description	G2
Product Index by Catalog Number	G5
Section G	G61
Section F – Fittings	1
1F – Conduit Outlet Bodies	3
2F – Cast Outlet Bodies	17
3F – Cast Device Boxes	21
4F – Conduit Outlet Bodies & Boxes	47
5F – Cable & Cord Fittings	61
6F – Junction Boxes	111
7F – Elbows, Coupling, Plugs, Reducers Grounding Unions	163
8F – Seals, Breathers & Drains	181
Section CP – Commercial Products	197
Section C – Control	323
1C – Combination Motor Starters	325
2C – Motor Starters	341
3C – Circuit Breakers	363
4C – Control Stations	383
5C – Factory Sealed Control Stations	427
6C – Technical Data	445
7C – Switch Rack Assemblies	467
8C – Intrinsically Safe Products	477
Section A – Apparatus	507
1A – Panelboards	509
2A – Switches	543
3A – Signals & Alarms	563
4A – Instruments	579
Section N – Corrosion Resistant Products	596
Section L – Industrial Lighting	661
1L – Incandescent Fixtures - Non-Haz	691
2L – Incandescent Fixtures - Haz	709
3L – H.I.D. Lighting - Haz and Non-Haz	721
4L – H.I.D. Lighting - Haz	779
5L – Luminaires w/ Induction Lighting System	801
6L – Fluorescent Fixtures - Haz and Non-Haz	809
7L – Floodlights - Haz and Non-Haz	865
8L – Lighting Accessories	893
9L – Portable Lighting	913
10L – Emergency Lighting	923
11L – Beacons and Strobe Lights	939
12L – Specialty Lighting	951
Section P – Plugs & Receptacles	959
1P – Plugs & Receptacles - Non-Haz	963
2P – Plugs & Receptacles - Haz	997
3P – Interlocked P & R - Non-Haz	1013
4P – Interlocked P & R - Haz	1035
5P – IEC 309 Plugs & Receptacles	1059
6P – Wiring Devices with Covers	1075
7P – Cord and Cable Reels	1081
8P – Special Purpose P & R	1087
9P – Special Purpose Ark-Trol P & R	1107
Section S – Signals & Alarms	1119

Product Index

By description and/or trade name

The products in this index are listed alphabetically with their *generic* description. After locating the general category required, turn to the section tab for a more detailed listing of the product group and the specific page location within that section.

Product Description	Section
A	
Alarms	
Break Glass Fire Alarm Station	4C, N
Mfg. Process Control	3A
Ark•Gard® 2 Plugs	2P
Ark•Gard® Receptacles	2P
Arktite® Plugs	1P, 2P
Arktite Receptacles	1P, 2P
Ark-trol® Plugs	8P, 9P
Ark-trol® Receptacles	8P, 9P
B	
Ballasts	3L, 4L
Bells	3A
Boxes	
Corrosion-Resistant	N
Hazardous	6F
Non-Hazardous	2F, 3F, 6F
Outlet	CP
Pull	4F, 6F
Brass Cable Glands	5F
Breathers	
Combination	8F
Standard	8F
Universal	8F
Bus Duct	7C
C	
Cable Fittings	
Cable/Conduit Sealing Device	5F
Cable Tray/Conduit Clamps	5F
Connectors	5F
Terminators	5F
Cable-Gard™	
Cord Reels	7P
Cable Reels	7P
Static Discharge Reels	7P
Cable Reels	7P
Cast Device Boxes	
FS/FD	3F
Cast Outlet Boxes	2F
Champ® Luminaires	3L
Circuit Breakers	
Auxiliary	3C, N
Technical Data	6C
Thermal Magnetic	3C, N
Circuit Breaker Panelboards	1A, N
Clamps	8L
Clocks, Explosion Proof	4A
Combination Motor Starters	
Single Speed	1C, N
Technical	6C
Commercial/Industrial Fittings	CP
Compound	
Sealing	8F
Conduit Bodies	1F
Conduit Fittings C/I	CP
Configured Arktite®	1P
Connectors Straight Blade	6P
Connectors (Cord/Cable)	
45° Angle	5F
90° Angle	5F
Liquidtight	CP

Product Description	Section
Portable Cord	5F
Sealing	5F
Straight	5F
Stuffing Box	5F
Thin Wall	CP
Threaded	CP
Threadless	CP
Control Stations	
Custom Panel	4C
Fire Alarm	4C, N
Grounding Indicator	4C
Modular	4C
Pilot Light	4C, 5C, N
Pushbutton	4C, 5C, N
Conveyor Alignment Switch	4C
Conveyor Safety Switch	4C
Cord Fittings	
Connectors	5F
Terminators	5F
Cord Reels	6P
Corro•Gard™ Luminaires	1L, 6L
Corrosion Inhibitor	N
Couplings	7F, 8L, CP
Covers	
Cast Device Boxes	3F
Conduit Bodies	1F, 4F
Wiring Device	6P
Custom Control Panels	4C, 6F
D	
Drains	
Standard	8F
Universal	8F
Combination	8F
Ordinary Location	5F
E	
Elbows	4F, 7F
Emergency Lighting	10L
Environmental Seal	5F
Equipment Housings	6F
Expansion Joints	7F
Expansion/Deflection Couplings	7F
Exit Signs	10L
F	
Fiber	
Sealing	8F
Fiberglass Outlet Boxes	CP
Fire Alarm Station	4C, N
Fire Barrier	5F
Luminaire Hangers	8L
Flexible Couplings	7F, 8L
Flex-Tone™ Signals	3A
Floodlights	
Fixed	7L
Portable	7L, 9L
Fluorescent Lighting	6L, 9L
G	
Gaskets	
Cast Device Boxes	3F
Conduit Bodies	1F

Product Description	Section
Gauge Lights	12L
Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters	2P
Grounding	
Clamps	7F
Devices	7F, CP
Straps	7F
Grounding Indicator	4C
H	
Handlamps	1L, 2L, 6L, 9L
Hazard•Gard® Luminaires	4L
Heaters, Explosionproof	4A
High Pressure Sodium	
Lighting	3L, 4L, 7L, 9L
Hinge Kit (EJB)	6F
Horns	3A
Housings	
Control Panel	4C, 6F
Corrosion-Resistant	N
Equipment	6F
Instrument	4A
Meter	4A, N
Thermostat	4A
I	
IEC309	5P
Illuminator™ Compact Fluorescent	6L
Incandescent Lighting	
Hazardous	2L
Non-Hazardous	1L
Induction Lighting	5L, 7L
Industrial Control	
Circuit Breakers	3C, N, 3P
Combination Motor Starters	1C, N
Control Stations	4C, 5C, N
Motor Starters	2C, N
Rack Assemblies	7C
Technical Data	6C
Instrument Housings	
Clocks	4A
Meters	4A, N
Thermostats	4A
Intrinsically Safe Products	8C
J	
Joints	
Expansion	7F
Junction Boxes	
Flush	6F
Hazardous	6F
Non-Hazardous	6F, N
Service Station	6F
Surface	6F
L	
Lighting Equipment	
Emergency	10L
Floodlights	7L, 9L
Fluorescent	6L, 9L
Hangers	8L
High Pressure Sodium	3L, 4L, 7L, 9L
Incandescent	1L, 2L, 9L
Mercury Vapor	3L, 4L, 7L

Product Index

By description and/or trade name

Product Description	Section
L (cont.)	
Metal Halide	3L, 4L, 7L, 9L
Portable Lighting	9L
Selector Guide	L
Strobe Light	11L
Line Starters	1C, N
Technical Data	6C
Link-Seal	5F
Liquidtight Conduit Fittings	CP
Locking Couplings	8L
Lubricants	4F
Lume•Gard® Luminaires	6L
M	
Magnetic Line Starters	
Single Speed	2C, N
Technical Data	6C
Two Speed	2C, N
Manual Line Starters	2C, N
Technical Data	6C
Manual Motor Starting Switches	2C, N
Technical Data	6C
Mercury Vapor Lighting	3L, 4L, 7L
Metal Halide Lighting	3L, 4L, 7L
Meter Housings	4A, N
Motor Starters	
Magnetic	2C, N
Manual	2C, N
Technical Data	6C
O	
Outlet Bodies	
Hazardous	4F
Non-Hazardous	1F
Outlet Boxes (Cast)	2F
Outlet Boxes (Steel, Fiberglass, PVC)	CP
P	
Panelboards	
Circuit Breakers	1A, N
With Transformer	1A
Panels	
Custom Control	6F, N
Photocell	3L
Pilot Lights	3F, 4C, 5C, N
Pipe Plugs	7F
Plugs	
Ark•Gard® 2	2P
Ark-tite®	1P, 2P
Ark-trol®	8P, 9P
Cable Connector	1P
Dead Front	2P
Delayed Action	1P, 2P
Heavy Duty	
Hazardous	2P
Non-Hazardous	1P
IEC309	5P
Interlocked	
Hazardous	4P
Non-Hazardous	3P
Motor	1P
Panel Mounting	1P
Power Connector	P

Product Description	Section
Surface Mounting	1P
Polycarbonate Globes	1L
Portable Handlamps	1L, 2L, 6L, 9L
Portable Lighting	9L
Process Seal	8F
Products made of Krydon® Material	
Ark-tite	1P
Circuit Breakers	N, 3P
Control Stations	N
Equipment Housings	N
Junction Boxes	N
Motor Control	N
Motor Starters	N
Switches	
Fusible	2A, N, 3P
Non-Fusible	2A, N, 3P
Pull Boxes	4F
Pushbutton Stations	
Control Panel	4C
Factory Sealed	5C, N
Panelboard	4C
Portable	4C
Surface	4C, 5C
PVC Outlet Boxes	CP
R	
Racks	
Switch	7C
Receptacles	
Ark•Gard 2	2P
Ark-tite	1P, 2P
Ark-trol®	8P, 9P
Cable Connector	1P, 4P
Compact Interlock Receptacle	3P
Control Circuit	6P, 9P
Dead Front	2P, 4P
Delayed Action	1P, 2P, 6P
Heavy Duty	
Hazardous	2P
Non-Hazardous	1P
Interlocked	
Hazardous	4P
Non-Hazardous	3P
Motor Plug	1P
NEMA Configured	3F, 7P
Panel Mounting	1P
Power Connectors	P
Special Purpose	8P, 9P
Surface Mounting	1P
Wiring Device Covers	6P
Reducers	7F
Replacement Parts	See Separate Catalog
Rotating Beacons	11L, S
Rough-In Products	CP
Rigid Conduit Fittings	
Threaded	CP
Threadless	CP
S	
Sealing	
Compound	8F
Environmental	5F
Fiber	8F
Fittings	8F

Product Description	Section
Gaskets	CP
Seals	
Drains	8F
Elbows	8F
Horizontal/Vertical	8F
Inspection	8F
Universal	8F
Retrofit	8F
Selector Switches	4C, 5C, N
Service Entrance	
Elbows	7F
Heads	7F
Tees	7F
Unions	7F
Shaft Lubricants	4F
Signal	
Bells	3A
Flex-Tone™	3A
Horns	3A
Lights	10L, S
Steady-on Beacons	11L, S
Strobe Lights	11L, S
Suspension Wire Clamps	8L
Switches	
Conveyor Control, Alignment	4C
Disconnect	2A, N
Factory Sealed	5C, N
Manual Motor Starting	2C, 5C, N
Mine Signal	4C
Pushbutton	2A, 5C, N
Selector	4C, 5C, N
Snap, General Use	2A, 5C
Switch Racks	7C
T	
Tank Observation Lights	12L
Tees	
Service Entrance	7F
Telephones, Explosion-proof	3A
Terminators (Cable)	
Aluminum Sheathed (ALS)	5F
Armored	5F
Potting Head	5F
Unarmored	5F
Thermostats, Explosion-Proof	4A
Thin Wall Conduit Fittings	CP
Thread Lubricants	4F
Threaded Rigid Conduit Fittings	CP
Threadless Rigid Conduit Fittings	CP
Thru-Wall Barrier®	5F
Time Delay Connectors	8P
Transformers	4C
Transformer Panelboards	1A
U	
Unions	7F
V	
Vaporgard™ Luminaires	1L, 3L, 6L
W	
Weatherproof Boxes & Covers	CP
Wire Clamps	8L
Wiring Devices	6P

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
0206765.....	390	☛1456.....	273	1657RT.....	272	1745DC.....	307
0208122.....	419	1456DC.....	274	☛1658.....	272	☛1746.....	307
☛0B.....	285	☛1457.....	273	1658DC.....	274	1746DC.....	307
1 2260 879 311.....	846	1457DC.....	274	☛1659.....	272	☛1747.....	307
1 2260 879 333.....	846	☛1458.....	273	1659DC.....	274	1747DC.....	307
1 2261 879 311.....	846	1458DC.....	274	☛16676N.....	65	☛17X.....	279
1 2261 879 333.....	846	☛1459.....	273	☛16772N.....	66	☛18.....	279
1 2265 875 103.....	846	1459DC.....	274	☛16X.....	279	☛180.....	7
1 2265 875 311.....	846	☛14X.....	279	☛17.....	279	☛180F.....	7
1 2266 875 103.....	846	☛15.....	279	☛170.....	7	180G.....	7
1 2266 875 311.....	846	☛150.....	7	170-SA.....	7	188.....	282
☛1-B.....	285	☛150-P.....	276	☛170-SG.....	7	189.....	282
☛10.....	279	☛150S.....	276	☛1707.....	305	☛18X.....	279
☛1031.....	279	☛151.....	276	1707DC.....	306	☛19.....	279
☛1032.....	279	☛151-P.....	276	1708.....	305	☛190.....	7
☛1033.....	279	☛15129-A.....	352	1708DC.....	306	190G.....	7
☛1034.....	279	☛15130-A.....	352	☛1709.....	305	☛190M.....	282
☛1035.....	279	☛15131-A.....	352	1709DC.....	306	☛191.....	282
☛1036.....	279	☛152.....	276	170C.....	277	☛192.....	282
☛1037.....	279	☛152-P.....	276	☛170F.....	7	☛193.....	282
☛1038.....	279	☛153.....	276	☛170F-SA.....	7	☛194.....	282
☛1039.....	279	☛153-P.....	276	170FG.....	7	☛195.....	282
☛1040.....	279	☛154.....	276	☛170G.....	7	☛196.....	282
☛1041.....	279	☛154-P.....	276	170G-SA.....	7	☛197.....	282
☛1042.....	279	☛155.....	276	☛1710.....	305	☛198.....	282
☛1050.....	282	☛155-P.....	276	1710DC.....	306	☛199.....	282
☛1051.....	282	☛15X.....	279	☛1711.....	305	☛19X.....	279
☛1052.....	282	☛16.....	279	1711DC.....	306	2 2480 002 000.....	847
☛1053.....	282	☛160.....	277	☛1712.....	305	2 2480 054 000.....	847
☛1054.....	282	160-P.....	276	1712DC.....	306	☛2 2480 092 000.....	847
☛1055.....	282	160I.....	276	☛1713.....	305	☛2 2480 462 000.....	847
☛1056.....	282	☛161.....	277	1713DC.....	306	☛2 2480 464 000.....	847
☛1057.....	282	161-P.....	276	☛1714.....	305	☛2 2480 472 000.....	847
☛1058.....	282	161I.....	276	1714DC.....	306	☛2 2480 482 000.....	847
☛1059.....	282	☛162.....	277	☛1715.....	305	☛2-1/2-B.....	285
☛1060.....	282	☛163.....	277	1715DC.....	306	☛2-B.....	285
☛1061.....	282	☛16320-N.....	352	171C.....	277	☛20.....	279
10N.....	67	☛164.....	277	☛1721.....	305	☛200.....	275
☛11.....	279	☛165.....	277	1721DC.....	306	☛201.....	275
11N.....	67	☛1650.....	272	☛1722.....	305	☛202.....	275
☛11X.....	279	1650DC.....	274	1722DC.....	306	☛203.....	275
☛12.....	279	1650RT.....	272	☛1723.....	306	☛204.....	275
12N.....	67	☛1651.....	272	1724DC.....	307	☛205.....	275
☛12X.....	279	1651DC.....	274	☛17317N.....	66	☛206.....	275
☛13.....	279	1651RT.....	272	☛17345N.....	66	☛207.....	275
1316313.....	423	☛1652.....	272	☛1735.....	306	☛208.....	275
13N.....	67	1652DC.....	274	☛1736.....	307	☛209.....	275
☛13X.....	279	1652RT.....	272	1736DC.....	307	☛20V19-001.....	916
☛14.....	279	☛1653.....	272	☛1737.....	306	☛20X.....	279
141DC.....	309	1653DC.....	274	☛1738.....	307	☛22.....	279
☛1450.....	273	1653RT.....	272	1738DC.....	307	221513.....	148
1450DC.....	274	☛1654.....	272	☛1739.....	307	☛23.....	279
☛1451.....	273	1654DC.....	274	1739DC.....	307	2400.....	274
1451DC.....	274	1654RT.....	272	☛1740.....	307	2401.....	274
☛1452.....	273	☛1655.....	272	1740DC.....	307	2402.....	274
1452DC.....	274	1655DC.....	274	☛1741.....	307	2420.....	274
☛1453.....	273	1655RT.....	272	1741DC.....	307	2421.....	274
1453DC.....	274	☛1656.....	272	☛1742.....	307	☛250.....	7
☛1454.....	273	1656DC.....	274	1742DC.....	307	☛251.....	286
1454DC.....	274	1656RT.....	272	☛1744.....	307	☛252.....	286
☛1455.....	273	☛1657.....	272	1744DC.....	307	☛253.....	286
1455DC.....	274	1657DC.....	274	☛1745.....	307	☛254.....	286

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
255	286	314849-1	423	354	284	455	273
260	286	314850-1	423	355	284	455DC	274
261	286	314850-12	423	356	284	456	273
262	286	314850-13	423	360	284	456DC	274
262616	148	314850-14	423	361	284	457	273
263	286	314850-2	423	362	284	457DC	274
2631	305	314850-3	423	363	284	458	273
2632	305	314850-4	423	364	284	458DC	274
2633	305	314850-5	423	365	284	459	273
2670	305	314850-6	423	366	284	459DC	274
2671	305	314850-9	423	367	284	460	273
268	286	314896	423	368	284	460DC	274
269	286	314903	423	369	284	461	273
2699	305	315116-1	423	370	7	461DC	274
270	7	315116-10	423	370-SA	7	462	273
270-SA	7	315116-11	423	370-SG	7	462DC	274
270-SG	7	315116-2	423	370F	7	463	273
270F	7	315116-3	423	370F-SA	7	463DC	274
270F-SA	7	315116-4	423	370FG	7	464	273
270FG	7	315116-5	423	370G	7	464DC	274
270G	7	315116-6	423	370G-SA	7	465	273
270G-SA	7	315116-7	423	370S	284	465DC	274
270S	286	315116-8	423	371	284	466	273
275	286	315116-9	423	372	284	466DC	274
276	286	3316317	423	373	284	467	273
280	7	3316480	423	374	284	467DC	274
280F	7	3316533	423	375	284	468	273
280G	7	3316533-1	423	376	284	468DC	274
281	286	3316533-2	423	377	284	469	273
282	286	3316534	423	378	284	469DC	274
283	286	3316534-1	423	380	7	470	7
285	286	3316534-2	423	380F	7	470-SA	7
288	286	3316624	423	380G	7	470-SG	7
289	286	3316625	423	382616	148	470F	7
290	7	3335829-1	423	390	7	470F-SA	7
290G	7	3335830-1	423	390G	7	470FG	7
290M	286	3335845-1	423	4-B	285	470G	7
291	286	3335848-1	423	410	285	470G-SA	7
292	286	3344153	423	411	285	47282A	891
293	286	3344154	423	412	285	47283	918
294	286	335	283	413	285	47283A	917
295	286	335571	423	414	285	480	7
296	286	335616	423	415	285	480F	7
297	286	336	283	420	274	480G	7
298	286	337	283	421	274	484820	148
299	286	338	283	422	274	490	7
3 2485 000 005	847	339	283	44655	918	490G	7
3-B	285	340	283	44655B	917	496-10	275
300	283	342	284	44719B	891	496-11	275
3000	309	343	284	44978A	891	496-12	275
300DC	283	3430	1042	450	7	496-2	284
301	283	344	284	450DC	274	496-3	284
301DC	283	345	284	450S	273	496-4	284
301SC	576	346	284	451	273	496-5	284
301SC20	576	347	284	451DC	274	496-6	284
302	283	348	284	452	273	496-7	284
302DC	283	349	284	452DC	274	496-8	284
303	283	350	7	453	273	496-9	275
303016	148	350S	284	453820	148	497-1	275
303DC	283	351	284	453DC	274	497-2	275
304	283	352	284	454	273	497-3	275
305	283	353	284	454DC	274	497-4	275

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
497-5	275	59D	283	668	273	741	307
497-6	275	6-B	285	668DC	274	741DC	307
5-B	285	60	282	669	273	742	307
5-H	178	61	282	669DC	274	742DC	307
5-NL	178	624520	148	67	279	744	307
5-NS	178	631	305	670	7	744DC	307
50	282	632	305	670-SA	7	745	307
503520	148	65	279	670-SG	7	745520	148
5050	308	650	7	670F	7	745DC	307
50D	283	650DC	274	670F-SA	7	746	307
51	282	650RT	272	670FG	7	746DC	307
510	284	650S	272	670G	7	747	307
511	284	651DC	274	670G-SA	7	747DC	307
512	284	651RT	272	68	279	759DC	305
513	284	651S	272	680	7	765020	148
514	284	652	272	680F	7	770DC	308
515	284	652DC	274	680G	7	771DC	308
516	275	652RT	272	6810U	562	772DC	308
517	275	653	272	690	7	773DC	308
518	275	653DC	274	690G	7	774DC	308
519	275	653RT	272	690S	273	775DC	308
51D	283	654	272	691	273	776DC	308
52	282	654DC	274	692	273	780DC	275
520	284	654RT	272	699	305	7810UD	562
521	284	655	272	7-B	285	791DC	308
528	285	655DC	274	700	305	792DC	308
529	285	655RT	272	702-V	305	793DC	308
529-S	285	656	272	707	305	794DC	308
52D	283	656DC	274	707DC	306	795DC	308
53	282	656RT	272	708	305	796DC	308
530	285	657	272	708DC	306	8-B	285
531	285	657DC	274	709	305	810	283
532	285	657RT	272	709DC	306	810DC	275
533	285	658	272	710	305	811	283
534	285	658DC	274	710DC	306	811DC	275
53D	283	659	272	711	305	812	283
54	282	659DC	274	711DC	306	813	283
54D	283	66	279	712	305	814	283
55	282	660DC	274	712DC	306	815	283
55D	283	660RT	272	713	305	820	283
56	282	660S	273	713DC	306	820DC	275
566	285	661DC	274	714	305	821	283
567	285	661RT	272	714DC	306	821DC	275
56D	283	661S	273	715	305	822	283
57	282	662	273	715DC	306	822DC	275
570	7	662DC	274	721	305	823	283
570-SA	7	662RT	272	721DC	306	823DC	275
570-SG	7	663	273	722	305	824	283
570F	7	663DC	274	722DC	306	825	283
570F-SA	7	663RT	272	723	306	850D	7
570FG	7	664	273	724	307	866420	148
570G	7	664DC	274	724DC	307	870	7
570G-SA	7	664RT	272	735	306	870-SA	7
57D	283	665	273	736	307	870F	7
58	282	665DC	274	736DC	307	870F-SA	7
580	7	665RT	272	737	306	880	7
580F	7	666	273	738	307	880F	7
580G	7	666DC	274	738DC	307	889	7
58D	283	666RT	272	739	307	9-B	285
59	282	667	273	739DC	307	90	284
590	7	667DC	274	740	307	91	284
590G	7	667RT	272	740DC	307	916120	148

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
92	284	ACCSS75	304	✻AJX9212	991	✻AP40368	982
93	284	ACCTAS202M	147	✻AJX929	991	✻AP404510	982
931	281	ACCTS352M	147	✻AJX99	991	✻AP404512	982
932	281	ACDPB/050NPT/15	90	✻ALC21	898	✻AP40457	982
933	281	ACDPB/075NPT/15	90	✻ALC2116	898	✻AP40458	982
934	281	ACDPB/M20/15	90	✻ALC2132	898	✻AP404610	982
935	281	ACDPB/M25/15	90	✻ALC214	898	✻AP404612	982
936	281	ACDPB/M20/15	90	✻ALC218	898	✻AP40467	982
937	281	ACDPB/M25/15	90	✻ALC22	898	✻AP40468	982
938	281	ACDPES/050NPT/15	90	✻ALC2216	898	✻APJ10277	976
939	281	ACDPES/075NPT/15	90	✻ALC2232	898	✻APJ10377	976
94	284	ACDPES/M20/15	90	✻ALC224	898	✻APJ10387	976
940	281	ACDPES/M25/15	90	✻ALC228	898	✻APJ10477	976
941	281	✻AFA20	417	✻ALC32	898	✻APJ10487	976
942	281	✻AFAX20	417	✻ALC3216	898	APJ2251	970
95	284	✻AFU0333-05	416	✻ALC3232	898	APJ2253	970
✻950D	7	✻AFU0333-06	416	✻ALC324	898	APJ2271	970
96	284	✻AFU0333-50	416	✻ALC328	898	APJ2273	970
97	284	✻AFU0333-55	416	✻ALT21	898	✻APJ3275	972
✻970	7	✻AFU0333-60	416	✻ALT2116	898	✻APJ3375	972
970-SA	7	✻AFU0333-66	416	✻ALT2132	898	✻APJ3385	996
✻970F	7	AFU254	418	✻ALT214	898	✻APJ3475	972
✻970F-SA	7	✻AFUX0333-05	416	✻ALT218	898	✻APJ3485	972
98	284	✻AFUX0333-06	416	✻ALT22	898	APJ3485-S4	1043
✻980	7	✻AFUX0333-50	416	✻ALT2216	898	APJ3485/NPJ3484	1024
✻980F	7	✻AFUX0333-55	416	✻ALT2232	898	✻APJ3573	972
987420	148	✻AFUX0333-60	416	✻ALT224	898	✻APJ3575	972
✻989	7	✻AFUX0333-66	416	✻ALT228	898	✻APJ3583	972
99	284	✻AHG22103	899	✻ALT32	898	✻APJ3585	972
A-B BUL 600 TOX4	440	AHG22104	899	✻ALT3216	898	✻APJ6275	974
A-B BUL 600 TOX5	440	AHG22111	899	✻ALT3232	898	✻APJ6375	974
A-B BUL 600 TOX4	356	AJ/AJC 46, 56	1076	✻ALT324	898	✻APJ6385	974
A-B BUL 600 TOX5	356	✻AJ245	991	✻ALT328	898	✻APJ6475	974
A335577-1	423	✻AJ37	991	✻AP203511	979	✻APJ6485	974
A335578	423	✻AJ47	991	✻AP203512	979	APJ6485/NPJ6484	1024
ACB100	304	AJ56	991	✻AP20355	979	✻APJ6575	974
ACB125	304	✻AJ57	991	✻AP20357	979	✻APJ6585	974
ACB150	304	AJ58	991	✻AP20358	979	✻APJC104E	989
ACB200	304	AJ66	991	✻AP203610	979	✻APJC104K	989
ACB250	304	✻AJ67	991	✻AP203611	979	✻APJC104P	989
ACB300	304	AJ68	991	✻AP203612	979	✻APJC104W	989
ACB350	304	AJ69	991	✻AP20365	979	✻APJC105C	989
ACB38	304	AJ71	991	✻AP20367	979	✻APJC34E	988
ACB400	304	AJ78	991	✻AP20368	979	✻APJC34K	988
ACB50	304	AJ79	991	✻AP204511	979	✻APJC34P	988
ACB75	304	AJ82	991	✻AP204512	979	✻APJC34W	988
ACC38	304	AJ89	991	✻AP204513	979	✻APJC35C	988
ACC50	304	AJA1	991	✻AP20455	979	✻APJC64P	988
ACC75	304	AJA2	991	✻AP20457	979	✻APJC64W	988
ACCBSESM10KIT	147	AJA6	991	✻AP20458	979	✻APJC65C	988
ACCBSESM14KIT	147	✻AJC37	991	✻AP204611	979	✻APM2	729
ACCBSESM6KIT	152	✻AJC47	991	✻AP204612	979	✻APM3	729
ACCS1ESM10KIT	147	AJC56	991	✻AP20465	979	✻APQ1027	996
ACCS1ESM6KIT	645	✻AJC57	991	✻AP20467	979	✻APQ1037	996
ACCSFNM3	152	AJC66	991	✻AP20468	979	✻APQ1038	996
ACCSFNM4	152	✻AJC67	991	✻AP403510	982	✻APQ1047	996
ACCSFNM5	152	AJC71	991	✻AP403512	982	APQ1048	996
ACCSOP15	147	✻AJC78	991	✻AP40357	982	✻APQ327	996
✻ACCSOP20	147	✻AJX69	991	✻AP40358	982	✻APQ337	996
ACCSOP30	147	✻AJX79	991	✻AP403610	982	✻APQ338	996
ACCSS38	304	✻AJX89	991	✻AP403612	982	✻APQ347	996
ACCSS50	304	✻AJX9210	991	✻AP40367	982	✻APQ348	996

✻ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛APQ627	996	☛APR404112	982	☛AR60	990	☛ARE3312	972
☛APQ637	996	☛APR40417	982	AR601	1076	☛ARE3313	972
☛APQ638	996	☛APR40418	982	☛AR610	990	☛ARE3322	972
☛APQ647	996	☛APR404210	982	☛AR61037	995	☛ARE3323	972
☛APQ648	996	☛APR404212	982	☛AR61047	995	☛ARE3412	972
☛APR10255	996	☛APR40427	982	☛AR61048	995	☛ARE3413	972
☛APR10257	976	☛APR40428	982	☛AR62031	995	☛ARE3422	972
☛APR10355	996	☛APR6253	996	☛AR62032	995	☛ARE3423	972
☛APR10357	976	☛APR6255	974	☛AR621	974	☛ARE3513	972
☛APR10365	996	☛APR6353	996	☛AR627	974	☛ARE3523	972
☛APR10367	976	☛APR6355	974	☛AR631	974	☛ARE36	990
☛APR10455	996	☛APR6363	996	☛AR632	974	☛ARE46	990
☛APR10457	976	☛APR6365	974	☛AR6337	995	☛ARE56	990
☛APR10465	996	☛APR6453	996	☛AR6347	995	☛ARE6213	974
☛APR10467	976	☛APR6455	974	☛AR6348	995	☛ARE6214	974
☛APR203111	979	☛APR6463	996	☛AR637	974	☛ARE6313	974
☛APR203112	979	☛APR6465	974	☛AR638	974	☛ARE6314	974
☛APR20315	979	☛APR6567	974	☛AR641	974	☛ARE6323	974
☛APR20317	979	APR6585	974	☛AR642	974	☛ARE6324	974
☛APR20318	979	APT6355	996	☛AR648	974	☛ARE6414	974
☛APR203210	979	AR100	1076	☛AR657	974	☛ARE6415	974
☛APR203211	979	☛AR1021	976	☛AR658	974	☛ARE6424	974
☛APR203212	979	☛AR1027	976	☛AR6637	995	☛ARE6425	974
☛APR20325	979	☛AR1031	976	☛AR6647	995	☛AREA10214	976
☛APR20327	979	☛AR1032	976	☛AR6648	995	☛AREA10215	976
☛APR20328	979	☛AR1037	976	☛ARB10	901	☛AREA10314	976
☛APR204111	979	☛AR1038	976	☛ARB102	901	☛AREA10315	976
☛APR204112	979	☛AR1041	976	☛ARB1021	901	☛AREA10324	976
☛APR204113	979	☛AR1042	976	☛ARB12	901	☛AREA10325	976
☛APR20415	979	☛AR1047	976	☛ARB122	901	☛AREA10415	976
☛APR20417	979	☛AR1048	976	☛ARB1221	901	☛AREA10416	976
☛APR20418	979	☛AR2031	979	☛ARB2	901	☛AREA10425	976
☛APR204211	979	☛AR20312	979	ARB6	901	☛AREA10426	976
☛APR204212	979	☛AR2032	979	☛ARB62	901	☛AREA203125	979
☛APR20425	979	☛AR20322	979	☛ARB662	901	☛AREA203126	979
☛APR20427	979	☛AR2041	979	☛ARB67	901	☛AREA203127	979
☛APR20428	979	☛AR20412	979	☛ARB8	901	☛AREA20315	979
APR2251	970	☛AR2042	979	☛ARB82	901	☛AREA20316	979
APR2253	970	☛AR20422	979	☛ARB821	901	☛AREA20317	979
☛APR3253	996	AR221	970	☛ARC34E	988	☛AREA203225	979
☛APR3255	972	AR227	970	☛ARC34K	988	☛AREA203226	979
☛APR3353	996	☛AR30	990	☛ARC34P	988	☛AREA203227	979
☛APR3355	972	☛AR321	972	☛ARC34W	988	☛AREA20325	979
☛APR3363	996	☛AR327	972	☛ARC35C	988	☛AREA20326	979
☛APR3365	996	☛AR331	972	☛ARC64P	988	☛AREA20327	979
☛APR3453	996	☛AR332	972	☛ARC64W	988	☛AREA204126	979
☛APR3455	972	☛AR337	972	☛ARC65C	988	☛AREA204127	979
☛APR3463	996	☛AR338	972	☛ARD13	990	☛AREA20416	979
☛APR3465	972	☛AR341	972	☛ARD23	990	☛AREA20417	979
☛APR3553	972	☛AR342	972	☛ARD33	990	☛AREA204225	979
☛APR3555	972	☛AR347	972	☛ARD36	990	☛AREA204226	979
☛APR3563	972	☛AR348	972	☛ARD46	990	☛AREA204227	979
☛APR3565	972	☛AR351	972	☛ARD56	990	☛AREA20425	979
☛APR403110	982	☛AR352	972	☛ARE13	990	☛AREA20426	979
☛APR403112	982	☛AR4031	982	ARE2211	970	☛AREA20427	979
☛APR40317	982	☛AR40312	982	ARE2212	970	☛AREA6213	974
☛APR40318	982	☛AR4032	982	ARE2271	970	☛AREA6214	974
☛APR403210	982	☛AR40322	982	ARE2272	970	☛AREA6313	974
☛APR403212	982	☛AR4041	982	☛ARE23	990	☛AREA6314	974
☛APR40327	982	☛AR40412	982	☛ARE3211	972	☛AREA6323	974
☛APR40328	982	☛AR4042	982	☛ARE3212	972	☛AREA6324	974
☛APR404110	982	☛AR40422	982	☛ARE33	990	☛AREA6414	974

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛ AREA6415	974	☛ BC4	14	☛ BHRC10585NW	1050	BLN/M85	92
☛ AREA6424	974	☛ BC5	14	☛ BHRC10586NW	1050	BLN/M90	92
☛ AREA6425	974	☛ BC6	14	☛ BHRC3382N	1050	☛ BP49	1045
☛ AREA6574	974	☛ BC7	14	☛ BHRC3383N	1050	☛ BP59	1045
☛ AREA6575	974	☛ BC8	14	☛ BHRC3482D	1050	☛ BP69	1045
☛ AREA6584	974	☛ BC9	14	☛ BHRC3483D	1050	☛ BP79	1045
☛ AREA6585	974	BET/050NPT	92	☛ BHRC3583NW	1050	☛ BT10	15
☛ AREG4031210	982	BET/075NPT	92	☛ BHRC3584NW	1050	☛ BT3	15
☛ AREG403128	982	BET/100NPT	92	☛ BHRC6384N	1050	☛ BT4	15
☛ AREG403129	982	BET/125NPT	92	☛ BHRC6385N	1050	☛ BT5	15
☛ AREG40317	982	BET/150NPT	92	☛ BHRC6484D	1050	☛ BT6	15
☛ AREG40318	982	BET/200NPT	92	☛ BHRC6485D	1050	☛ BT7	15
☛ AREG4032210	982	BET/250NPT	92	☛ BHRC6584NW	1050	☛ BT8	15
☛ AREG403228	982	BET/300NPT	92	☛ BHRC6585NW	1050	☛ BT9	15
☛ AREG403229	982	BET/350NPT	92	BJ104	173	☛ BUB10	15
☛ AREG40326	982	BET/400NPT	92	BJ108	173	☛ BUB3	15
☛ AREG40327	982	BET/M100	92	BJ14	173	☛ BUB4	15
☛ AREG40328	982	BET/M16	92	BJ18	173	☛ BUB5	15
☛ AREG4041210	982	BET/M20	92	BJ24	173	☛ BUB6	15
☛ AREG4041212	982	BET/M25	92	BJ28	173	☛ BUB7	15
☛ AREG40417	982	BET/M32	92	BJ34	173	☛ BUB8	15
☛ AREG40418	982	BET/M40	92	BJ38	173	☛ BUB9	15
☛ AREG4042210	982	BET/M50	92	BJ44	173	☛ BUSH013	98
☛ AREG4042212	982	BET/M63	92	BJ48	173	☛ BUSH014	98
☛ AREG40427	982	BET/M75	92	BJ54	173	☛ BUSH05	64
☛ AREG40428	982	BET/M80	92	BJ58	173	☛ BUSH214	64
☛ ARJ13	990	BET/M85	92	BJ64	173	☛ BUSH216	64
☛ ARJ23	990	BET/M90	92	BJ68	173	☛ BUSH217	64
☛ ARJ33	990	BG2EDC1N	1128	BJ74	173	☛ BUSH239	66
☛ ARJ36	990	BG2INN1N	1128	BJ78	173	☛ BUSH911	66
☛ ARJ46	990	BG31NBN	1128	BJ84	173	☛ BUSH913	66
☛ ARJ56	990	BG3W1NBN	1128	BJ88	173	☛ BUSH915	66
☛ ARJG13	990	☛ BG48	15	BJ94	173	☛ BUSH917	66
☛ ARJG23	990	☛ BG68	15	BJ98	173	☛ BUSH92	64
☛ ARJG33	990	☛ BG88	15	☛ BLB10	14	☛ BUSH920	66
☛ ARJG36	990	☛ BG98	15	☛ BLB3	14	☛ BUSH93	64
☛ ARJG46	990	BGEB4B6B1DSN6R	1128	☛ BLB4	14	☛ BUSH94	64
☛ ARJG56	990	BGIB4B6B1DSN6R	1128	☛ BLB5	14	☛ BUSH95	66
☛ ARRC13	990	BGUL4C6C1DSN7R	1128	☛ BLB6	14	☛ BUSH96	64
☛ ARRC23	990	BGWN4B6B1ASN6R	1128	☛ BLB7	14	☛ BUSH97	64
☛ ARRC33	990	☛ BHP10385N	1050	☛ BLB8	14	☛ BUSH98	64
☛ ARRC36	990	☛ BHP10387N	1050	☛ BLB9	14	☛ BUSH99	66
☛ ARRC46	990	☛ BHP10485D	1050	BLN/050NPT	92	☛ C100M	6
☛ ARRC56	990	☛ BHP10487D	1050	BLN/075NPT	92	☛ C105	6
☛ ARRD33	1075	☛ BHP10585NW	1050	BLN/100NPT	92	☛ C1089	6
☛ ARRH13	990	☛ BHP10587NW	1050	BLN/125NPT	92	☛ C125M	6
☛ ARRH23	990	☛ BHP3383N	1050	BLN/150NPT	92	☛ C15	6
☛ ARRH33	990	☛ BHP3385N	1050	BLN/200NPT	92	☛ C15-MT	288
☛ ARRH36	990	☛ BHP3483D	1050	BLN/250NPT	92	☛ C150M	6
☛ ARRH46	990	☛ BHP3485D	1050	BLN/300NPT	92	☛ C17	6
☛ ARRH56	990	☛ BHP3583NW	1050	BLN/350NPT	92	☛ C17-CG	8
ASB 0	308	☛ BHP3585NW	1050	BLN/400NPT	92	☛ C18	6
ASB 1	308	☛ BHP6383N	1050	BLN/M100	92	☛ C19	6
ASB 2	308	☛ BHP6385N	1050	BLN/M16	92	☛ C200M	6
ASB 3	308	☛ BHP6483D	1050	BLN/M20	92	☛ C25	6
ASB 4	308	☛ BHP6485D	1050	BLN/M25	92	☛ C25-MT	288
ASB 5	308	☛ BHP6585NW	1050	BLN/M32	92	☛ C250M	6
ASB 6	308	☛ BHP6587NW	1050	BLN/M40	92	☛ C27	6
ASB 7	308	☛ BHRC10384N	1050	BLN/M50	92	☛ C27-CG	8
ASB 8	308	☛ BHRC10385N	1050	BLN/M63	92	☛ C28	6
☛ BC10	14	☛ BHRC10485D	1050	BLN/M75	92	☛ C29	6
☛ BC3	14	☛ BHRC10486D	1050	BLN/M80	92	☛ C300M	6

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛C3310	42	CAPRI: 745524	93	CAPRI:849404	95	☛CG150-1150	301
☛C333	42	CAPRI: 745794	93	CAPRI:849494	95	☛CG150-1250	301
☛C35	6	CAPRI:506050	95	CAPRI:849504	95	☛CG150-1375	301
☛C35-MT	288	CAPRI:506060	95	CAPRI:849594	95	☛CG50-250	301
☛C350M	6	CAPRI:506070	95	☛CB1	275	☛CG50-350	301
☛C37	6	CAPRI:506080	95	☛CB10	275	☛CG50-450	301
☛C37-CG	8	CAPRI:506090	95	☛CB11	275	☛CG50-560	301
☛C38	6	CAPRI:506100	95	☛CB12	275	☛CG50-650	301
☛C39	6	CAPRI:506110	95	☛CB2	275	☛CG5045-250	302
☛C400M	6	CAPRI:506120	95	☛CB3	275	☛CG5045-350	302
☛C448	6	CAPRI:506130	95	☛CB4	275	☛CG5045-450	302
☛C45	6	CAPRI:506140	95	☛CB5	275	☛CG5045-560	302
☛C45-MT	288	CAPRI:506150	95	☛CB6	275	☛CG5045-650	302
☛C47	6	CAPRI:506160	95	☛CB7	275	☛CG5090-250	302
☛C47-CG	8	CAPRI:810534	95	☛CB8	275	☛CG5090-350	302
☛C49	6	CAPRI:810634	95	☛CB9	275	☛CG5090-450	302
☛C50M	6	CAPRI:810734	95	☛CC55	37	☛CG5090-560	302
☛C55	6	CAPRI:810834	95	☛CC71	37	☛CG5090-650	302
☛C55-MT	288	CAPRI:810934	95	☛CC90	37	☛CG75-250	301
☛C57	6	CAPRI:811034	95	CD1	96	☛CG75-350	301
☛C57-CG	8	CAPRI:811134	95	CD2	96	☛CG75-450	301
☛C58	6	CAPRI:811234	95	☛CES2213	1012	☛CG75-560	301
☛C59	6	CAPRI:811334	95	☛CES2214	1012	☛CG75-650	301
☛C65	6	CAPRI:811434	95	☛CES4233	1012	☛CG75-750	301
☛C65-MT	288	CAPRI:811534	95	☛CES4234	1012	☛CG75-850	301
☛C67	6	CAPRI:811634	95	☛CESD2213	1012	☛CG7545-250	302
☛C67-CG	8	CAPRI:846504	95	☛CESD2214	1012	☛CG7545-350	302
☛C68	6	CAPRI:846594	95	☛CESD42	1029	☛CG7545-450	302
☛C69	6	CAPRI:846604	95	☛CESD4233	1012	☛CG7545-560	302
☛C75	6	CAPRI:846674	95	☛CESD4234	1012	☛CG7545-650	302
☛C75M	6	CAPRI:846694	95	CF60	178	☛CG7545-750	302
☛C77	6	CAPRI:846704	95	CF690	178	☛CG7545-850	302
☛C78	6	CAPRI:846774	95	CF705-K1	400	☛CG7590-250	302
☛C789	6	CAPRI:846794	95	CF707	178	☛CG7590-350	302
☛C85	6	CAPRI:846804	95	CF708	178	☛CG7590-450	302
☛C87	6	CAPRI:846894	95	CF859-K1	400	☛CG7590-560	302
☛C88	6	CAPRI:846904	95	CFGP7920	73	☛CG7590-650	302
☛C889	6	CAPRI:846994	95	☛CG100-1050	301	☛CG7590-750	302
☛C95	6	CAPRI:847004	95	☛CG100-560	301	☛CG7590-850	302
☛C989	6	CAPRI:847094	95	☛CG100-650	301	☛CGB:0104355	64
CAPRI: 740454	93	CAPRI:847204	95	☛CG100-750	301	☛CGB:0104438	64
CAPRI: 740464	93	CAPRI:847294	95	☛CG100-850	301	☛CGB1	72
CAPRI: 740474	93	CAPRI:847304	95	☛CG100-950	301	☛CGB1013	72
CAPRI: 740714	93	CAPRI:847394	95	CG10045-1050	302	☛CGB1014	72
CAPRI: 740724	93	CAPRI:847404	95	CG10045-560	302	☛CGB1015	72
CAPRI: 740734	93	CAPRI:847494	95	CG10045-650	302	☛CGB114	64
CAPRI: 740744	93	CAPRI:847504	95	CG10045-750	302	☛CGB116	64
CAPRI: 740994	93	CAPRI:847594	95	CG10045-850	302	☛CGB117	64
CAPRI: 741004	93	CAPRI:848604	95	CG10045-950	302	☛CGB:1278B	66
CAPRI: 741274	93	CAPRI:848674	95	CG10090-1050	302	☛CGB:1702A	64
CAPRI: 741284	93	CAPRI:848694	95	CG10090-560	302	☛CGB:17122B	64
CAPRI: 741544	93	CAPRI:848704	95	CG10090-650	302	☛CGB:17123B	64
CAPRI: 741804	93	CAPRI:848774	95	CG10090-750	302	☛CGB192	64
CAPRI: 741814	93	CAPRI:848794	95	CG10090-850	302	☛CGB192-SG	69
CAPRI: 744704	93	CAPRI:848804	95	CG10090-950	302	☛CGB193	64
CAPRI: 744714	93	CAPRI:848894	95	☛CG125-1050	301	☛CGB193-SG	69
CAPRI: 744964	93	CAPRI:848904	95	☛CG125-1150	301	☛CGB194	64
CAPRI: 744974	93	CAPRI:848994	95	☛CG125-1250	301	☛CGB194-SG	69
CAPRI: 744984	93	CAPRI:849004	95	☛CG125-1375	301	☛CGB:19478A	66
CAPRI: 745244	93	CAPRI:849094	95	☛CG125-850	301	☛CGB195	64
CAPRI: 745254	93	CAPRI:849204	95	☛CG125-950	301	☛CGB195-SG	69
CAPRI: 745514	93	CAPRI:849294	95	☛CG150-1050	301	☛CGB196	64

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
*CGB196-SG	69	*CGB6	72	CGFP2239	73	*CH320R7W	1068
*CGB197	64	*CGB6913	66	CGFP296	73	*CH330B4W	1068
*CGB197-SG	69	*CGB6915	66	CGFP297	73	*CH330B6W	1068
*CGB2	72	*CGB6917	66	CGFP3239	73	*CH330B7W	1068
*CGB2013	72	*CGB6920	66	CGFP396	73	*CH330C4W	1068
*CGB2014	72	*CGB7	72	CGFP397	73	*CH330C6W	1068
*CGB2015	72	*CGB7913	66	CGFP4911	73	*CH330C7W	1068
*CGB292	64	*CGB7915	66	CGFP499	73	*CH330MI4W	1068
*CGB293	64	*CGB7917	66	CGFP5911	73	*CH330MI6W	1068
*CGB294	64	*CGB7920	66	CGFP599	73	*CH330MI7W	1068
*CGB295	64	*CGB8	72	CGFP6913	73	*CH330P4W	1068
*CGB296	64	*CGB8917	66	CGFP6915	73	*CH330P6W	1068
*CGB296-SG	69	*CGB8920	66	CGFP7917	73	*CH330P7W	1068
*CGB297	64	CGBS1013	98	CGFP7920	73	*CH330R4W	1068
*CGB297-SG	69	CGBS2013	98	CGFP8917	73	*CH330R6W	1068
*CGB298	64	CGBS2014	98	CGFP8920	73	*CH330R7W	1068
*CGB298-SG	69	*CGBS3015	98	CGFP923	73	*CH332B4W	1068
*CGB3	72	*CGBS3016	98	CGFP927	73	*CH332B6W	1068
*CGB3239	66	*CGBS4017	98	*CH3100B4W	1069	*CH332C4W	1068
*CGB3814	64	*CGBS4018	98	*CH3100B6W	1069	*CH332C6W	1068
*CGB3816	64	*CGBS4019	98	*CH3100B7W	1069	*CH332MI4W	1068
*CGB3817	64	*CGD192	70	*CH3100C4W	1069	*CH332MI6W	1068
*CGB3892	64	*CGD193	70	*CH3100C6W	1069	*CH332P4W	1068
*CGB3893	64	*CGD194	70	*CH3100C7W	1069	*CH332P6W	1068
*CGB3894	64	*CGD195	70	*CH3100MI4W	1069	*CH332R4W	1068
*CGB3911	66	*CGD196	70	*CH3100MI6W	1069	*CH332R6W	1068
*CGB3911-SG	69	*CGD197	70	*CH3100MI7W	1069	*CH360B4W	1069
*CGB393	66	*CGD292	70	*CH3100P4W	1069	*CH360B6W	1069
*CGB394	66	*CGD293	70	*CH3100P6W	1069	*CH360B7W	1069
*CGB395	66	*CGD294	70	*CH3100P7W	1069	*CH360C4W	1069
*CGB395-SG	69	*CGD295	70	*CH3100R4W	1069	*CH360C6W	1069
*CGB396	66	*CGD296	70	*CH3100R6W	1069	*CH360C7W	1069
*CGB396-SG	69	*CGD297	70	*CH3100R7W	1069	*CH360MI4W	1069
*CGB397	66	*CGD:3832A	70	*CH3125B6W	1069	*CH360MI6W	1069
*CGB397-SG	69	*CGD:3967B	70	*CH3125C6W	1069	*CH360MI7W	1069
*CGB398	66	*CGD:5636B	70	*CH3125MI6W	1069	*CH360P4W	1069
*CGB398-SG	69	*CGD:5643B	70	*CH3125P6W	1069	*CH360P6W	1069
*CGB399	66	*CGE192	71	*CH3125R6W	1069	*CH360P7W	1069
*CGB399-SG	69	*CGE193	71	*CH316B4W	1068	*CH360R4W	1069
*CGB4	72	*CGE194	71	*CH316B6W	1068	*CH360R6W	1069
*CGB:4315A	64	*CGE195	71	*CH316C4W	1068	*CH360R7W	1069
*CGB:4318A	64	*CGE196	71	*CH316C6W	1068	*CH363B6W	1069
*CGB:4319A	66	*CGE197	71	*CH316MI4W	1068	*CH363C6W	1069
*CGB:4320A	64	*CGE292	71	*CH316MI6W	1068	*CH363MI6W	1069
*CGB:4321A	66	*CGE293	71	*CH316P4W	1068	*CH363P6W	1069
*CGB:4322A	66	*CGE294	71	*CH316P6W	1068	*CH363R6W	1069
*CGB4911	66	*CGE295	71	*CH316R4W	1068	*CH4100B12W	1069
*CGB4913	66	*CGE296	71	*CH316R6W	1068	*CH4100B5W	1069
*CGB4915	66	*CGE297	71	*CH320B4W	1068	*CH4100B7W	1069
*CGB498	66	*CGE3239	71	*CH320B6W	1068	*CH4100B9W	1069
*CGB499	66	*CGE3911	71	*CH320B7W	1068	*CH4100C12W	1069
*CGB5	72	*CGE395	71	*CH320C4W	1068	*CH4100C5W	1069
*CGB:5397B	66	*CGE396	71	*CH320C6W	1068	*CH4100C7W	1069
*CGB:5472B	66	*CGE397	71	*CH320C7W	1068	*CH4100C9W	1069
*CGB:5473B	66	*CGE398	71	*CH320MI4W	1068	*CH4100MI12W	1069
*CGB:5474B	66	*CGE399	71	*CH320MI6W	1068	*CH4100MI5W	1069
*CGB:5475B	66	CGFP1023	73	*CH320MI7W	1068	*CH4100MI7W	1069
*CGB5911	66	CGFP1027	73	*CH320P4W	1068	*CH4100MI9W	1069
*CGB5913	66	CGFP192	73	*CH320P6W	1068	*CH4100P12W	1069
*CGB5915	66	CGFP193	73	*CH320P7W	1068	*CH4100P5W	1069
*CGB598	66	CGFP194	73	*CH320R4W	1068	*CH4100P7W	1069
*CGB599	66	CGFP195	73	*CH320R6W	1068	*CH4100P9W	1069

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛CH4100R12W.....	1069	☛CH460M12W.....	1069	☛CH530R5W.....	1068	CHRBC100/480.....	680
☛CH4100R5W.....	1069	☛CH460M15W.....	1069	☛CH530R7W.....	1068	CHRBC100/MT.....	680
☛CH4100R7W.....	1069	☛CH460M17W.....	1069	☛CH530R9W.....	1068	☛CHRBC100/TT.....	680
☛CH4100R9W.....	1069	☛CH460M19W.....	1069	☛CH532C6W.....	1068	CHRBC1000/220.....	680
☛CH4125B6W.....	1069	☛CH460P12W.....	1069	☛CH532M16W.....	1068	CHRBC1000/220 50.....	680
☛CH4125C6W.....	1069	☛CH460P5W.....	1069	☛CH532P6W.....	1068	CHRBC1000/480.....	680
☛CH4125M16W.....	1069	☛CH460P7W.....	1069	☛CH532R6W.....	1068	CHRBC1000/MT.....	680
☛CH4125P6W.....	1069	☛CH460P9W.....	1069	☛CH560B5W.....	1069	☛CHRBC1000/TT.....	680
☛CH4125R6W.....	1069	☛CH460R12W.....	1069	☛CH560B7W.....	1069	☛CHRBC175/120.....	680
☛CH416B6W.....	1068	☛CH460R5W.....	1069	☛CH560B9W.....	1069	CHRBC175/220.....	680
☛CH416C6W.....	1068	☛CH460R7W.....	1069	☛CH560C5W.....	1069	CHRBC175/220 50.....	680
☛CH416M16W.....	1068	☛CH460R9W.....	1069	☛CH560C7W.....	1069	CHRBC175/480.....	680
☛CH416P6W.....	1068	☛CH463B6W.....	1069	☛CH560C9W.....	1069	CHRBC175/MT.....	680
☛CH416R6W.....	1068	☛CH463C6W.....	1069	☛CH560M15W.....	1069	☛CHRBC175/TT.....	680
☛CH420B12W.....	1068	☛CH463M16W.....	1069	☛CH560M17W.....	1069	CHRBC250/120.....	680
☛CH420B5W.....	1068	☛CH463P6W.....	1069	☛CH560M19W.....	1069	CHRBC250/220.....	680
☛CH420B7W.....	1068	☛CH463R6W.....	1069	☛CH560P5W.....	1069	CHRBC250/220 50.....	680
☛CH420B9W.....	1068	☛CH5100B5W.....	1069	☛CH560P7W.....	1069	CHRBC250/480.....	680
☛CH420C12W.....	1068	☛CH5100B7W.....	1069	☛CH560P9W.....	1069	CHRBC250/MT.....	680
☛CH420C5W.....	1068	☛CH5100B9W.....	1069	☛CH560R5W.....	1069	☛CHRBC250/TT.....	680
☛CH420C7W.....	1068	☛CH5100C5W.....	1069	☛CH560R7W.....	1069	CHRBC400/220.....	680
☛CH420C9W.....	1068	☛CH5100C7W.....	1069	☛CH560R9W.....	1069	CHRBC400/220 50.....	680
☛CH420M12W.....	1068	☛CH5100C9W.....	1069	☛CH563B6W.....	1069	CHRBC400/480.....	680
☛CH420M15W.....	1068	☛CH5100M15W.....	1069	☛CH563C6W.....	1069	CHRBC400/MT.....	680
☛CH420M17W.....	1068	☛CH5100M17W.....	1069	☛CH563M16W.....	1069	☛CHRBC400/TT.....	680
☛CH420M19W.....	1068	☛CH5100M19W.....	1069	☛CH563P6W.....	1069	☛CHRBF2C18/120.....	681
☛CH420P12W.....	1068	☛CH5100P5W.....	1069	☛CH563R6W.....	1069	☛CHRBF4C64/12VDC.....	681
☛CH420P5W.....	1068	☛CH5100P7W.....	1069	CHAP100H.....	1077	☛CHRBF4C64/24VDC.....	681
☛CH420P7W.....	1068	☛CH5100P9W.....	1069	CHAP30H.....	1077	☛CHRBF4C64/347.....	681
☛CH420P9W.....	1068	☛CH5100R5W.....	1069	CHAP60H.....	1077	☛CHRBF4C64/UNV.....	681
☛CH420R12W.....	1068	☛CH5100R7W.....	1069	☛CHBB1.....	1075	☛CHRBF4C84/120.....	681
☛CH420R5W.....	1068	☛CH5100R9W.....	1069	☛CHBB2.....	1075	☛CHRBF4C84/277.....	681
☛CH420R7W.....	1068	☛CH5125B6W.....	1069	CHCC100.....	1075	☛CHRBF4C84/347.....	681
☛CH420R9W.....	1068	☛CH5125C6W.....	1069	☛CHCC320.....	1075	☛CHRBF220/120.....	682
☛CH430B5W.....	1068	☛CH5125M16W.....	1069	CHCC3430.....	1075	☛CHRBF220/277.....	682
☛CH430B7W.....	1068	☛CH5125P6W.....	1069	☛CHCC420.....	1075	CHRBF40/220 50.....	682
☛CH430B9W.....	1068	☛CH5125R6W.....	1069	CHCC530.....	1075	☛CHRBF40/347.....	682
☛CH430C5W.....	1068	☛CH516C6W.....	1068	CHCC60.....	1075	☛CHRBF64/347.....	682
☛CH430C7W.....	1068	☛CH516M16W.....	1068	☛CHCG20.....	1075	☛CHRBF64/UNV.....	682
☛CH430C9W.....	1068	☛CH516P6W.....	1068	CHCG25.....	1075	☛CHRBF80/120.....	682
☛CH430M15W.....	1068	☛CH516R6W.....	1068	CHCG40.....	1075	CHRBF80/220.....	682
☛CH430M17W.....	1068	☛CH520C5W.....	1068	CHCG50.....	1075	☛CHRBF80/277.....	682
☛CH430M19W.....	1068	☛CH520C7W.....	1068	CHCG63.....	1075	☛CHRBF80/347.....	682
☛CH430P5W.....	1068	☛CH520C9W.....	1068	☛CHCP20.....	1075	☛CHRBF40/120.....	681
☛CH430P7W.....	1068	☛CH520M15W.....	1068	CHCP25.....	1075	☛CHRBF40/277.....	681
☛CH430P9W.....	1068	☛CH520M17W.....	1068	CHCP50.....	1075	☛CHRBF78/120.....	681
☛CH430R5W.....	1068	☛CH520M19W.....	1068	CHCP63.....	1075	CHRBF78/220.....	681
☛CH430R7W.....	1068	☛CH520P5W.....	1068	☛CHFBFL120/120.....	682	☛CHRBF78/277.....	681
☛CH430R9W.....	1068	☛CH520P7W.....	1068	CHFBFL120/220 50.....	682	☛CHRBF80/347.....	681
☛CH432B6W.....	1068	☛CH520P9W.....	1068	☛CHFBFL120/277.....	682	☛CHRBF80/UNV.....	681
☛CH432C6W.....	1068	☛CH520R5W.....	1068	☛Chico A05.....	193	CHRBM070/220.....	679
☛CH432M16W.....	1068	☛CH520R7W.....	1068	Chico A19-PX.....	193	CHRBM070/220 50.....	679
☛CH432P6W.....	1068	☛CH520R9W.....	1068	Chico A3.....	193	CHRBM070/MT.....	679
☛CH432R6W.....	1068	☛CH530C5W.....	1068	Chico A39-PX.....	193	☛CHRBM070/TT.....	679
☛CH460B12W.....	1069	☛CH530C7W.....	1068	☛Chico A4.....	193	CHRBM100/220.....	679
☛CH460B5W.....	1069	☛CH530C9W.....	1068	☛CHICO SS2.....	193	CHRBM100/220 50.....	679
☛CH460B7W.....	1069	☛CH530M16W.....	1068	☛CHICO SS6.....	193	CHRBM100/480.....	679
☛CH460B9W.....	1069	☛CH530M17W.....	1068	☛Chico X4.....	193	CHRBM100/MT.....	679
☛CH460C12W.....	1069	☛CH530M19W.....	1068	☛Chico X6.....	193	☛CHRBM100/TT.....	679
☛CH460C5W.....	1069	☛CH530P5W.....	1068	☛Chico X7.....	193	CHRBM1000/220.....	679
☛CH460C7W.....	1069	☛CH530P7W.....	1068	☛CHRBC100/120.....	680	CHRBM1000/220 50.....	679
☛CH460C9W.....	1069	☛CH530P9W.....	1068	CHRBC100/220 50.....	680	CHRBM1000/220 50S828.....	678

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
✱CHRBM1000/347S828.....	678	CHRBS1000/220.....	677	CPMVF1W032.....	869	✱CPR6.....	276
CHRBM1000/480.....	679	CHRBS1000/220 50.....	677	CPMVF1W042.....	869	✱CPR7.....	276
CHRBM1000/480S828.....	678	CHRBS1000/480.....	677	CPMVF1W052.....	869	✱CPR8.....	276
CHRBM1000/MT.....	679	CHRBS1000/MT.....	677	CPMVF1W064.....	869	✱CPR9.....	276
CHRBM1000/MTS828.....	678	✱CHRBS1000/TT.....	677	CPMVF1W084.....	869	✱CPS021.....	55
✱CHRBM1000/TT.....	679	✱CHRBS150/120.....	677	CPMVF2W026.....	869	✱CPS022.....	55
CHRBM150/MTS828.....	678	CHRBS150/220.....	677	CPMVF2W032.....	869	✱CPS026.....	55
✱CHRBM150/TTS828.....	678	CHRBS150/220 50.....	677	CPMVF2W042.....	869	✱CPS12.....	908
CHRBM1500/220.....	679	CHRBS150/220 50 CE.....	677	✱CPMVF2W052.....	815	✱CPS120.....	1005
CHRBM1500/220 50.....	679	CHRBS150/480.....	677	✱CPMVF2W064.....	815	✱CPS12021.....	55
CHRBM1500/480.....	679	CHRBS150/480 CE.....	677	✱CPMVF2W084.....	815	✱CPS12022.....	55
CHRBM1500/MT.....	679	CHRBS150/MT.....	677	CPMVFB1W026.....	869	✱CPS12026.....	55
✱CHRBM1500/TT.....	679	CHRBS150/MT CE.....	677	CPMVFB2W026.....	869	✱CPS121.....	1005
✱CHRBM175/120.....	679	✱CHRBS150/TT.....	677	CPMVG1W055.....	869	✱CPS14-120.....	1005
CHRBM175/220.....	679	CHRBS200/MT.....	677	CPMVG1W085.....	869	✱CPS14-121.....	1005
CHRBM175/220 50.....	679	✱CHRBS250/120.....	677	CPMVG2W055.....	869	✱CPS14-20.....	1005
CHRBM175/480.....	679	CHRBS250/220.....	677	CPMVG2W085.....	869	✱CPS14-21.....	1005
CHRBM175/MT.....	679	CHRBS250/220 50.....	677	CPMVM1W070.....	869	✱CPS14R.....	1005
CHRBM175/MTS828.....	678	CHRBS250/480.....	677	CPMVM1W100.....	869	✱CPS152-101.....	1004
✱CHRBM175/TT.....	679	CHRBS250/MT.....	677	CPMVM1W150-S828.....	869	✱CPS152-102.....	1004
✱CHRBM175/TTS828.....	678	✱CHRBS250/TT.....	677	✱CPMVM2W070.....	869	✱CPS152-111.....	1004
CHRBM200/480S828.....	678	✱CHRBS400/120.....	677	✱CPMVM2W100.....	869	✱CPS152-112.....	1004
CHRBM200/MTS828.....	678	CHRBS400/220.....	677	✱CPMVM2W150-S828.....	869	✱CPS152-201.....	1004
✱CHRBM200/TTS828.....	678	CHRBS400/220 50.....	677	CPMVS1W050.....	869	✱CPS152-202.....	1004
✱CHRBM250/120.....	679	CHRBS400/480.....	677	CPMVS1W070.....	869	✱CPS152-211.....	1004
CHRBM250/220.....	679	CHRBS400/MT.....	677	CPMVS1W100.....	869	✱CPS152-212.....	1004
CHRBM250/220 50.....	679	✱CHRBS400/TT.....	677	CPMVS1W150.....	869	✱CPS152-301.....	1004
CHRBM250/220 50S828.....	678	CHS1437.....	903	✱CPMVS2W050.....	869	✱CPS152-302.....	1004
CHRBM250/220S828.....	678	CHS2437.....	903	✱CPMVS2W070.....	869	✱CPS152-311.....	1004
CHRBM250/480.....	679	CHS3437.....	903	✱CPMVS2W100.....	869	✱CPS152-312.....	1004
CHRBM250/480S828.....	678	✱CHTFI-012.....	950	✱CPMVS2W150.....	869	✱CPS152R.....	395
CHRBM250/MT.....	679	✱CHTFI-024.....	950	✱CPP4553.....	1004	✱CPS20.....	1005
CHRBM250/MTS828.....	678	✱CHTFI-120H.....	950	✱CPP4752.....	1004	✱CPS21.....	1005
✱CHRBM250/TT.....	679	✱CHTFI-240H.....	950	✱CPP512.....	1003	✱CPS532-101.....	1004
✱CHRBM250/TTS828.....	678	CID 101.....	659	✱CPP516.....	1003	✱CPS532-102.....	1004
✱CHRBM400/120.....	679	CL.....	349	✱CPR1.....	276	✱CPS532-111.....	1004
CHRBM400/220.....	679	CM.....	349	✱CPR10.....	276	✱CPS532-112.....	1004
CHRBM400/220 50.....	679	✱CM2.....	729	✱CPR11.....	276	✱CPS532-201.....	1004
CHRBM400/220 50S828.....	678	✱CM3.....	729	✱CPR12.....	276	✱CPS532-202.....	1004
CHRBM400/480.....	679	COUP101.....	911	✱CPR13.....	276	✱CPS532-211.....	1004
CHRBM400/480S828.....	678	COUP201.....	911	✱CPR14.....	276	✱CPS532-212.....	1004
CHRBM400/MT.....	679	COUP202.....	911	✱CPR15.....	276	✱CPS532-301.....	1004
CHRBM400/MTS828.....	678	COUP302.....	911	CPR154.....	1006	✱CPS532-302.....	1004
✱CHRBM400/TT.....	679	✱CPH.....	1012	✱CPR16.....	276	✱CPS532-311.....	1004
✱CHRBM400/TTS828.....	678	✱CPH7713.....	1012	✱CPR17.....	276	CPH532-312.....	1004
CHRBS/200/480.....	677	✱CPH7714.....	1012	✱CPR18.....	276	✱CPS532R.....	395
✱CHRBS035/120.....	677	✱CPH7733.....	1012	✱CPR19.....	276	✱CPS732-101.....	1004
✱CHRBS050/120.....	677	✱CPH7734.....	1012	✱CPR2.....	276	✱CPS732-102.....	1004
CHRBS050/220 50.....	677	✱CPH7913.....	1012	✱CPR20.....	276	✱CPS732-111.....	1004
✱CHRBS050/DT.....	677	✱CPH7914.....	1012	✱CPR21.....	276	✱CPS732-112.....	1004
✱CHRBS070/120.....	677	✱CPH7933.....	1012	✱CPR22.....	276	✱CPS732-201.....	1004
CHRBS070/220.....	677	✱CPH7934.....	1012	✱CPR23.....	276	✱CPS732-202.....	1004
CHRBS070/220 50.....	677	✱CPK102.....	978	✱CPR24.....	276	✱CPS732-211.....	1004
CHRBS070/480.....	677	✱CPK104.....	978	✱CPR25.....	276	✱CPS732-212.....	1004
CHRBS070/MT.....	677	✱CPK13.....	973	✱CPR26.....	276	✱CPS732-301.....	1004
✱CHRBS070/TT.....	677	✱CPK32.....	973	✱CPR27.....	276	✱CPS732-302.....	1004
✱CHRBS100/120.....	677	✱CPK34.....	975	✱CPR28.....	276	✱CPS732-311.....	1004
CHRBS100/220.....	677	✱CPK62.....	977	✱CPR29.....	276	✱CPS732-312.....	1004
CHRBS100/220 50.....	677	✱CPK64.....	977	✱CPR3.....	276	✱CPS732R.....	395
CHRBS100/480.....	677	CPMVC1W100.....	869	✱CPR30.....	276	CR101-H.....	441
CHRBS100/MT.....	677	✱CPMVC2W100.....	869	✱CPR4.....	276	CR101-Y.....	441
✱CHRBS100/TT.....	677	CPMVF1W026.....	869	✱CPR5.....	276	CSR3352.....	1024

✱ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
CSR33542.....	1024	✻D2LB320.....	519	D2PB1805.....	537	DB3/XB11 110V RED/RED.....	1177
CSR6352.....	1024	✻D2LB322.....	519	D2PB1806.....	537	DB3/XB11 24V RED/NB.....	1177
CSR63542.....	1024	✻D2LB324.....	519	D2PB2306.....	537	DB3/XB11 24V RED/RED.....	1177
D2CB11-15.....	537	D2LC120.....	519	D2PB2307.....	537	DB3D048N2BNNZ.....	1179
D2CB11-20.....	537	✻D2LC122.....	519	D2PB2308.....	537	DB3D240N2BNNZ.....	1179
D2CB11-30.....	537	✻D2LC124.....	519	D2PB2309.....	537	DB3PD048N2BNNZ.....	1179
D2CB12-15.....	537	✻D2LC126.....	519	D2PB2310.....	537	DB3PUL048N2CNRZ.....	1179
D2CB12-20.....	537	✻D2LC128.....	519	D2PB2311.....	537	DB3UL048N2CNRZ.....	1179
D2CB12-30.....	537	✻D2LC130.....	519	D2PB2312.....	537	DB3UL110N2CNRZ.....	1179
✻D2DC100.....	526	✻D2LC132.....	519	D2PB2412.....	537	DB415DXN2BNZ.....	1182
✻D2DC106.....	526	✻D2LC134.....	519	D2PB2414.....	537	DB425DXN2BNZ.....	1182
✻D2DC108.....	526	✻D2LC136.....	519	D2PB2416.....	537	DB4UL25NT2CRZ.....	1182
✻D2DC110.....	526	✻D2LC138.....	519	D2PB2418.....	537	DB4UL25XN2CR.....	1182
✻D2DC112.....	526	✻D2LC140.....	519	D2PB2420.....	537	DB5B012NR.....	1182
✻D2DC114.....	526	✻D2LC142.....	519	D2PB2422.....	537	DB5B024NR.....	1182
✻D2DC116.....	526	D2LC320.....	519	D2PB2424.....	537	DB5FM2NR.....	1182
✻D2DC118.....	526	✻D2LC322.....	519	D2PB2512.....	537	✻DBR51731.....	1031
✻D2DC120.....	526	✻D2LC324.....	519	D2PB2514.....	537	✻DBR51731-WT100-3.....	1031
✻D2DC122.....	526	✻D2LC326.....	519	D2PB2516.....	537	✻DBR51731-WT60-3.....	1031
✻D2DC124.....	526	✻D2LC328.....	519	D2PB2518.....	537	✻DBR51731-WT70-3.....	1031
✻D2DC126.....	526	D2LC330.....	519	D2PB2520.....	537	✻DBR51731-WT90-3.....	1031
✻D2DC128.....	526	✻D2LC332.....	519	D2PB2522.....	537	✻DBR51732.....	1031
✻D2DC130.....	526	✻D2LC334.....	519	D2PB2524.....	537	✻DBR51732-WT100-2.....	1031
✻D2DC300.....	526	✻D2LC336.....	519	D2PB2806.....	537	✻DBR51732-WT60-2.....	1031
✻D2DC306.....	526	✻D2LC338.....	519	D2PB2807.....	537	✻DBR51732-WT70-2.....	1031
✻D2DC308.....	526	✻D2LC340.....	519	D2PB2808.....	537	✻DBR51732-WT90-2.....	1031
✻D2DC310.....	526	✻D2LC342.....	519	D2PB2809.....	537	✻DBR51742.....	1031
✻D2DC312.....	526	✻D2LU100.....	523	D2PB2810.....	537	✻DBR51742-WT100-3.....	1031
✻D2DC314.....	526	✻D2LU106.....	523	D2PB2811.....	537	✻DBR51742-WT60-3.....	1031
✻D2DC316.....	526	✻D2LU108.....	523	D2PB2812.....	537	✻DBR51742-WT70-3.....	1031
✻D2DC318.....	526	✻D2LU110.....	523	D2S20.....	778	✻DBR51742-WT90-3.....	1031
✻D2DC320.....	526	✻D2LU112.....	523	D2S22.....	778	✻DBR53731.....	1031
✻D2DC322.....	526	✻D2LU114.....	523	D2S27.....	778	✻DBR53731-WT20-3.....	1031
✻D2DC324.....	526	✻D2LU116.....	523	✻D2TW600.....	577	✻DBR53731-WT30-3.....	1031
✻D2DC326.....	526	✻D2LU118.....	523	✻D2X8635-210.....	425	✻DBR53731-WT40-3.....	1031
✻D2DC328.....	526	✻D2LU120.....	523	✻D2X8635-410.....	425	✻DBR53731-WT50-3.....	1031
✻D2DC330.....	526	✻D2LU122.....	523	✻D2X8635-610.....	425	✻DBR53732.....	1031
✻D2DU100.....	523	✻D2LU124.....	523	✻D2X8635-810.....	425	✻DBR53732-WT20-2.....	1031
✻D2DU106.....	523	✻D2LU300.....	523	D2Z A106 - 2S40.....	532	✻DBR53732-WT30-2.....	1031
✻D2DU108.....	523	✻D2LU306.....	523	D2Z A106 - 2SF40.....	532	✻DBR53732-WT40-2.....	1031
✻D2DU110.....	523	✻D2LU308.....	523	D2Z A108 - 2S40.....	532	✻DBR53732-WT50-2.....	1031
✻D2DU112.....	523	✻D2LU310.....	523	D2Z A110 - 2S40.....	532	✻DBR53742.....	1031
✻D2DU114.....	523	✻D2LU312.....	523	D2Z A112 - 2S40.....	532	✻DBR53742-WT20-3.....	1031
✻D2DU116.....	523	✻D2LU314.....	523	D2Z A306 - 3S40.....	532	✻DBR53742-WT30-3.....	1031
✻D2DU118.....	523	✻D2LU316.....	523	D2Z A306 - 3SF40.....	532	✻DBR53742-WT40-3.....	1031
✻D2DU300.....	523	✻D2LU318.....	523	D2Z A308 - 3S40.....	532	✻DBR53742-WT50-3.....	1031
✻D2DU306.....	523	✻D2LU320.....	523	D2Z A310 - 3S40.....	532	✻DBR56731.....	1031
✻D2DU308.....	523	✻D2LU322.....	523	D2Z A312 - 3S40.....	532	✻DBR56731-WT100-3.....	1031
✻D2DU310.....	523	✻D2LU324.....	523	DB12/XB13 24V RED/RED.....	1177	✻DBR56731-WT50-3.....	1031
✻D2DU312.....	523	D2PB02.....	536	DB12115NN.....	1183	✻DBR56731-WT60-3.....	1031
✻D2DU314.....	523	D2PB1304.....	537	DB12P024NN.....	1183	✻DBR56731-WT70-3.....	1031
✻D2DU316.....	523	D2PB1305.....	537	DB15240NN.....	1183	✻DBR56731-WT90-3.....	1031
✻D2DU318.....	523	D2PB1306.....	537	DB15240NR.....	1183	✻DBR56732.....	1031
✻D2LB114.....	519	D2PB1406.....	537	DB15P048NN.....	1183	✻DBR56732-WT100-2.....	1031
✻D2LB116.....	519	D2PB1408.....	537	DB15P048NR.....	1183	✻DBR56732-WT50-2.....	1031
✻D2LB118.....	519	D2PB1410.....	537	DB16UCXN2MPN.....	1184	✻DBR56732-WT60-2.....	1031
✻D2LB120.....	519	D2PB1412.....	537	DB1BA024A1A3NNNR.....	1179	✻DBR56732-WT70-2.....	1031
✻D2LB122.....	519	D2PB1506.....	537	DB1HPULA024D1D2NNNR.....	1179	✻DBR56732-WT90-2.....	1031
✻D2LB124.....	519	D2PB1508.....	537	DB1P/SM87HXBUL 24V RED/RED.....	1177	✻DBR56742.....	1031
✻D2LB314.....	519	D2PB1510.....	537	DB1PULA024D1D2NNNR.....	1179	✻DBR56742-WT100-3.....	1031
✻D2LB316.....	519	D2PB1512.....	537	DB1PULA110C1C3NNNR.....	1179	✻DBR56742-WT50-3.....	1031
✻D2LB318.....	519	D2PB1804.....	537	DB3/SM87HXBUL 24V RED/RED.....	1177	✻DBR56742-WT60-3.....	1031

✻ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
DBR56742-WT70-3	1031	DL99	390	DMVCP100GR305	747	DMVFJ052GP	817
DBR56742-WT90-3	1031	DMVC100	750	DMVCP175GP	747	DMVFJ064GP	817
DEV11	389	DMVC100/MT	748	DMVCP175GR305	747	DMVFP052GP	817
DEV12	389	DMVC175	750	DMVCP250GP	747	DMVFP064GP	817
DEV22	389	DMVC175/MT	748	DMVCP250GR305	747	DMVIG	662
DEV30 J1	389	DMVC250	750	DMVF052/UNV	818	DMVIG085	804
DEV30 J10	389	DMVC250/MT	748	DMVF064/UNV	818	DMVIG085GP	804
DEV30 J11-LED	389	DMVC250Q100GP	747	DMVF25Q052GP	817	DMVIG165	750
DEV30 J3	389	DMVC250Q100GR305	747	DMVF25Q064GP	817	DMVIG165GP	804
DEV30 J6	389	DMVC250Q175GP	747	DMVF26	750	DMVIG25Q085GP	804
DEV42	389	DMVC250Q175GR305	747	DMVF2A052G/347-EXD	927	DMVIG25Q165GP	804
DEV43	389	DMVC250Q250GP	747	DMVF2A052G/UNV-EXD	927	DMVIG2A085GP	804
DEV44	389	DMVC250Q250GR305	747	DMVF2A052GP	817	DMVIG2A165GP	804
DL01	390	DMVC2A100GP	747	DMVF2A064GP	817	DMVIG2C085GP	804
DL02	390	DMVC2A100GR305	747	DMVF2C052G/347-EXD	927	DMVIG2C165GP	804
DL03	390	DMVC2A175GP	747	DMVF2C052G/UNV-EXD	927	DMVIG2HA085GP	804
DL05	390	DMVC2A175GR305	747	DMVF2C052GP	817	DMVIG2HA165GP	804
DL06	390	DMVC2A250GP	747	DMVF2C064GP	817	DMVIG2P085GP	804
DL07	390	DMVC2A250GR305	747	DMVF2HA052GP	817	DMVIG2P165GP	804
DL08	390	DMVC2C100GP	747	DMVF2HA064GP	817	DMVIG2TW085GP	804
DL09	390	DMVC2C100GR305	747	DMVF2TW052G/347-EXD	927	DMVIG2TW165GP	804
DL10	390	DMVC2C175GP	747	DMVF2TW052G/UNV-EXD	927	DMVIG3A085GP	804
DL11	390	DMVC2C175GR305	747	DMVF2TW052GP	817	DMVIG3A165GP	804
DL12	390	DMVC2C250GP	747	DMVF2TW064GP	817	DMVIG3C085GP	804
DL13	390	DMVC2C250GR305	747	DMVF39	750	DMVIG3C165GP	804
DL14	390	DMVC2HA100GP	747	DMVF3A052GP	817	DMVIG3TW085GP	804
DL15	390	DMVC2HA100GR305	747	DMVF3A064GP	817	DMVIG3TW165GP	804
DL16	390	DMVC2HA175GP	747	DMVF3C052GP	817	DMVIG85	750
DL17	390	DMVC2HA175GR305	747	DMVF3C064GP	817	DMVIGJ085GP	804
DL18	390	DMVC2HA250GP	747	DMVF3T052GP	817	DMVIGJ165GP	804
DL19	390	DMVC2HA250GR305	747	DMVF3TW064GP	817	DMVM070/MT	748
DL20	390	DMVC2TW100GP	747	DMVF52	750	DMVM100	750
DL21	390	DMVC2TW100GR305	747	DMVF64	750	DMVM100/MT	748
DL22	390	DMVC2TW175GP	747	DMVFB25Q052GP	935	DMVM175	750
DL23	390	DMVC2TW175GR305	747	DMVFB25Q064GP	935	DMVM175/MT	748
DL24	390	DMVC2TW250GP	747	DMVFB2A052G/120CAN-EXD	927	DMVM200	750
DL25	390	DMVC2TW250GR305	747	DMVFB2A052G/347-EXD	927	DMVM250	750
DL26	390	DMVC3A100GP	747	DMVFB2A052G/UNV-EXD	927	DMVM250/MT	748
DL27	390	DMVC3A100GR305	747	DMVFB2A052GP	935	DMVM25Q070GP	746
DL28	390	DMVC3A175GP	747	DMVFB2A064GP	935	DMVM25Q070GR305	746
DL29	390	DMVC3A175GR305	747	DMVFB2C052G/120CAN-EXD	927	DMVM25Q100GP	746
DL30	390	DMVC3A250GP	747	DMVFB2C052G/347-EXD	927	DMVM25Q100GR305	746
DL32	390	DMVC3A250GR305	747	DMVFB2C052G/UNV-EXD	927	DMVM25Q150GP-S828	745
DL33	390	DMVC3C100GP	747	DMVFB2C052GP	935	DMVM25Q150GR305-S828	745
DL35	390	DMVC3C100GR305	747	DMVFB2C064GP	935	DMVM25Q175GP	746
DL36	390	DMVC3C175GP	747	DMVFB2HA052GP	935	DMVM25Q175GP-S828	745
DL37	390	DMVC3C175GR305	747	DMVFB2HA064GP	935	DMVM25Q175GR305	746
DL46	390	DMVC3C250GP	747	DMVFB2TW052G/120CAN-EXD	927	DMVM25Q175GR305-S828	745
DL47	390	DMVC3C250GR305	747	DMVFB2TW052G/347-EXD	927	DMVM25Q200GP-S828	745
DL48	390	DMVC3TW100GP	747	DMVFB2TW052G/UNV-EXD	927	DMVM25Q200GR305-S828	745
DL65	390	DMVC3TW100GR305	747	DMVFB2TW052GP	935	DMVM25Q250GP	746
DL85	390	DMVC3TW175GP	747	DMVFB2TW064GP	935	DMVM25Q250GP-S828	745
DL86	390	DMVC3TW175GR305	747	DMVFB3A052GP	935	DMVM25Q250GR305	746
DL90	390	DMVC3TW250GP	747	DMVFB3A064GP	935	DMVM25Q250GR305-S828	745
DL91	390	DMVC3TW250GR305	747	DMVFB3C052GP	935	DMVM2A070GP	746
DL92	390	DMVCJ100GP	747	DMVFB3C064GP	935	DMVM2A070GR305	746
DL93	390	DMVCJ100GR305	747	DMVFB3TW052GP	935	DMVM2A100GP	746
DL94	390	DMVCJ175GP	747	DMVFB3TW064GP	935	DMVM2A100GR305	746
DL95	390	DMVCJ175GR305	747	DMVFBJ052GP	935	DMVM2A150GP-S828	745
DL96	390	DMVCJ250GP	747	DMVFBJ064GP	935	DMVM2A150GR305-S828	745
DL97	390	DMVCJ250GR305	747	DMVFBP052GP	935	DMVM2A175GP	746
DL98	390	DMVCP100GP	747	DMVFBP064GP	935	DMVM2A175GP-S828	745

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
DMVM2A175GR305	746	DMVM3C100GP	746	DMVMP250GR305-S828	745	DMVS3C150GP	744
DMVM2A175GR305-S828	745	DMVM3C100GR305	746	DMVS050/MT	748	DMVS3C150GR305	744
DMVM2A200GP-S828	745	DMVM3C150GP-S828	745	DMVS070/MT	748	DMVS3TW050GP	744
DMVM2A200GR305-S828	745	DMVM3C150GR305-S828	745	DMVS100	750	DMVS3TW050GR305	744
DMVM2C070GP	746	DMVM3C175GP	746	DMVS100/MT	748	DMVS3TW070GP	744
DMVM2C070GR305	746	DMVM3C175GP-S828	745	DMVS150	750	DMVS3TW070GR305	744
DMVM2C100GP	746	DMVM3C175GR305	746	DMVS150/MT LX	748	DMVS3TW100GP	744
DMVM2C100GR305	746	DMVM3C175GR305-S828	745	DMVS250/MT	748	DMVS3TW100GR305	744
DMVM2C150GP-S828	745	DMVM3C200GP-S828	745	DMVS25Q050GP	744	DMVS3TW150GP	744
DMVM2C150GR305-S828	745	DMVM3C200GR305-S828	745	DMVS25Q050GR305	744	DMVS3TW150GR305	744
DMVM2C175GP	746	DMVM3C250GP	746	DMVS25Q070GP	744	DMVS50	750
DMVM2C175GP-S828	745	DMVM3C250GP-S828	745	DMVS25Q070GR305	744	DMVS70	750
DMVM2C175GR305	746	DMVM3C250GR305	746	DMVS25Q100GP	744	DMVSJ050GP	744
DMVM2C175GR305-S828	745	DMVM3C250GR305-S828	745	DMVS25Q100GR305	744	DMVSJ050GR305	744
DMVM2C200GP-S828	745	DMVM3TW070GP	746	DMVS25Q150GP	744	DMVSJ070GP	744
DMVM2C200GR305-S828	745	DMVM3TW070GR305	746	DMVS25Q150GR305	744	DMVSJ070GR305	744
DMVM2C250GP	746	DMVM3TW100GP	746	DMVS2A050GP	744	DMVSJ100GP	744
DMVM2C250GP-S828	745	DMVM3TW100GR305	746	DMVS2A050GR305	744	DMVSJ100GR305	744
DMVM2C250GR305	746	DMVM3TW150GP-S828	745	DMVS2A070GP	744	DMVSJ150GP	744
DMVM2C250GR305-S828	745	DMVM3TW150GR305-S828	745	DMVS2A070GR305	744	DMVSJ150GR305	744
DMVM2HA070GP	746	DMVM3TW175GP	746	DMVS2A100GP	744	DMVSP050GP	744
DMVM2HA070GR305	746	DMVM3TW175GP-S828	745	DMVS2A100GR305	744	DMVSP050GR305	744
DMVM2HA100GP	746	DMVM3TW175GR305	746	DMVS2A150GP	744	DMVSP070GP	744
DMVM2HA100GR305	746	DMVM3TW175GR305-S828	745	DMVS2A150GR305	744	DMVSP070GR305	744
DMVM2HA150GP-S828	745	DMVM3TW200GP-S828	745	DMVS2C050GP	744	DMVSP100GP	744
DMVM2HA150GR305-S828	745	DMVM3TW200GR305-S828	745	DMVS2C050GR305	744	DMVSP100GR305	744
DMVM2HA175GP	746	DMVM3TW250GP	746	DMVS2C070GP	744	DMVSP150GP	744
DMVM2HA175GP-S828	745	DMVM3TW250GP-S828	745	DMVS2C070GR305	744	DMVSP150GR305	744
DMVM2HA175GR305	746	DMVM3TW250GR305	746	DMVS2C100GP	744	DP20468	1058
DMVM2HA175GR305-S828	745	DMVM3TW250GR305-S828	745	DMVS2C100GR305	744	DS-K14	616
DMVM2HA200GP-S828	745	DMVM70	750	DMVS2C150GP	744	DS100	38
DMVM2HA200GR305-S828	745	DMVMJ070GP	746	DMVS2C150GR305	744	DS100G	38
DMVM2TW070GP	746	DMVMJ070GR305	746	DMVS2HA050GP	744	DS128	40
DMVM2TW070GR305	746	DMVMJ100GP	746	DMVS2HA050GR305	744	DS1282	44
DMVM2TW100GP	746	DMVMJ100GR305	746	DMVS2HA070GP	744	DS1283	44
DMVM2TW100GR305	746	DMVMJ150GP-S828	745	DMVS2HA070GR305	744	DS161R	332
DMVM2TW150GP-S828	745	DMVMJ150GR305-S828	745	DMVS2HA100GP	744	DS171	41
DMVM2TW150GR305-S828	745	DMVMJ175GP	746	DMVS2HA100GR305	744	DS171F	41
DMVM2TW175GP	746	DMVMJ175GP-S828	745	DMVS2HA150GP	744	DS171G	41
DMVM2TW175GP-S828	745	DMVMJ175GR305	746	DMVS2HA150GR305	744	DS171J	41
DMVM2TW175GR305	746	DMVMJ175GR305-S828	745	DMVS2TW050GP	744	DS181	40
DMVM2TW175GR305-S828	745	DMVMJ200GP-S828	745	DMVS2TW050GR305	744	DS185	40
DMVM2TW200GP-S828	745	DMVMJ200GR305-S828	745	DMVS2TW070GP	744	DS199	41
DMVM2TW200GR305-S828	745	DMVMJ250GP	746	DMVS2TW070GR305	744	DS21	38
DMVM2TW250GP	746	DMVMJ250GP-S828	745	DMVS2TW100GP	744	DS21-SA	38
DMVM2TW250GP-S828	745	DMVMJ250GR305	746	DMVS2TW100GR305	744	DS21G	38
DMVM2TW250GR305	746	DMVMJ250GR305-S828	745	DMVS2TW150GP	744	DS222	37
DMVM2TW250GR305-S828	745	DMVMP070GP	746	DMVS2TW150GR305	744	DS23	38
DMVM3A070GP	746	DMVMP070GR305	746	DMVS3A050GP	744	DS23-GFI	38
DMVM3A070GR305	746	DMVMP100GP	746	DMVS3A050GR305	744	DS23-SA	38
DMVM3A100GP	746	DMVMP100GR305	746	DMVS3A070GP	744	DS23G	38
DMVM3A100GR305	746	DMVMP150GP-S828	745	DMVS3A070GR305	744	DS24	42
DMVM3A150GP-S828	745	DMVMP150GR305-S828	745	DMVS3A100GP	744	DS24G	42
DMVM3A150GR305-S828	745	DMVMP175GP	746	DMVS3A100GR305	744	DS262R	332
DMVM3A175GP	746	DMVMP175GP-S828	745	DMVS3A150GP	744	DS290	37
DMVM3A175GP-S828	745	DMVMP175GR305	746	DMVS3A150GR305	744	DS32	39
DMVM3A175GR305	746	DMVMP175GR305-S828	745	DMVS3C050GP	744	DS32-SA	39
DMVM3A175GR305-S828	745	DMVMP200GP-S828	745	DMVS3C050GR305	744	DS32G	39
DMVM3A200GP-S828	745	DMVMP200GR305-S828	745	DMVS3C070GP	744	DS35	38
DMVM3A200GR305-S828	745	DMVMP250GP	746	DMVS3C070GR305	744	DS363R	332
DMVM3C070GP	746	DMVMP250GP-S828	745	DMVS3C100GP	744	DS429	397
DMVM3C070GR305	746	DMVMP250GR305	746	DMVS3C100GR305	744	DS441	390

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
DS442	390	DSD961-J-T	396	DSS23	38	EBBRA104-TT60-3	1054
DS443-SA	390	DSD962	395	E17	6	EBBRA104-TT70-3	1054
DS454	397	DSD970	395	E27	6	EBBRA104-WT50-3	1054
DS455-J	397	DSL01	329	E37	6	EBBRA104-WT60-3	1054
DS456-J-J	397	DSL02	329	EAB06	53	EBBRA104-WT70-3	1054
DS476-J-T	397	DSL03	329	EAB0687	53	EBBRA304	1054
DS510-J	397	DSL04	329	EABC16	53	EBBRA304-DT20-3	1054
DS52	39	DSL05	329	EABC26	53	EBBRA304-DT30-3	1054
DS96	37	DSL06	329	EABC36	53	EBBRA304-DT40-3	1054
DSD-SR30120	401	DSL07	329	EABL16	53	EBBRA304-DT50-3	1054
DSD-SR30121	401	DSL08	329	EABL26	53	EBBRA304-TT20-3	1054
DSD-SR30123	401	DSL09	329	EABL36	53	EBBRA304-TT30-3	1054
DSD-SR30132	401	DSL10	329	EABT16	53	EBBRA304-TT40-3	1054
DSD-SR30134	401	DSL11	329	EABT26	53	EBBRA304-TT50-3	1054
DSD-SR30220	401	DSL12	329	EABT36	53	EBBRA304-WT20-3	1054
DSD-SR30221	401	DSL13	329	EABX16	53	EBBRA304-WT30-3	1054
DSD-SR30223	401	DSL14	329	EABX26	53	EBBRA304-WT40-3	1054
DSD-SR30232	401	DSL15	329	EABX26-SA-PS	192	EBBRA304-WT50-3	1054
DSD-SR30234	401	DSL16	329	EABX26-SA-PSHP10	192	EBBRA604	1054
DSD-SR30320	401	DSL17	329	EABX26-SA-PSHP12	192	EBBRA604-DT50-3	1054
DSD-SR30321	401	DSL18	329	EABX26-SA-PSHP14	192	EBBRA604-DT60-3	1054
DSD-SR30323	401	DSL19	329	EABX36	53	EBBRA604-DT70-3	1054
DSD-SR30332	401	DSL20	329	EABY16	53	EBBRA604-TT50-3	1054
DSD-SR30334	401	DSL21	329	EABY26	53	EBBRA604-TT60-3	1054
DSD-SR30420	401	DSL22	329	EAHC2601	906	EBBRA604-TT70-3	1054
DSD-SR30520	401	DSL23	329	EAHC2602	906	EBBRA604-WT50-3	1054
DSD-SR30620	401	DSL24	329	EAHC2701	906	EBBRA604-WT60-3	1054
DSD910	394	DSL25	329	EAHC2702	906	EBBRA604-WT70-3	1054
DSD911	394	DSL26	329	EAHC3601	906	EBBRB104	1054
DSD912	394	DSL27	329	EAHC3602	906	EBBRB104-DT100-3	1054
DSD913	394	DSL28	329	EAHC3701	906	EBBRB104-DT90-3	1054
DSD914	394	DSL29	329	EAHC3702	906	EBBRB104-TT100-3	1054
DSD915	394	DSL30	329	EAJ06	54	EBBRB104-TT90-3	1054
DSD916	394	DSL32	329	EAJ0612	54	EBBRB104-WT100-3	1054
DSD917	394	DSL33	329	EAJ0687	54	EBBRB104-WT90-3	1054
DSD918	395	DSL35	329	EAJ09	54	EBBRB604	1054
DSD919	395	DSL36	329	EAJB16	54	EBBRB604-DT100-3	1054
DSD920	395	DSL37	329	EAJB26	54	EBBRB604-DT90-3	1054
DSD921	395	DSL38	329	EAJB36	54	EBBRB604-TT100-3	1054
DSD922	395	DSL39	329	EAJC16	54	EBBRB604-TT90-3	1054
DSD923	396	DSL40	329	EAJC26	54	EBBRB604-WT100-3	1054
DSD924	396	DSL41	329	EAJC36	54	EBBRB604-WT90-3	1054
DSD925	396	DSL42	329	EAJD16	54	EBMBA	368
DSD926	396	DSL43	329	EAJD26	54	EBMBA-34	368
DSD927	396	DSL44	329	EAJD36	54	EBMBA-36	368
DSD933	395	DSL46	329	EAJL16	54	EBMBA-DTFAL32	368
DSD934	395	DSL47	329	EAJL26	54	EBMBA-DTFAL36	368
DSD935	395	DSL48	329	EAJL36	54	EBMBA-TTTEB32	368
DSD936	395	DSL49	329	EAJT16	54	EBMBA-TTTEB34	368
DSD937	395	DSL65	329	EAJT26	54	EBMBB	368
DSD939	395	DSL85	329	EAJT36	54	EBMBB FD	545
DSD940	395	DSL86	329	EAJT49	54	EBMBB FD W30360	545
DSD941	395	DSL87	329	EAJT59	54	EBMBB FD W30361	545
DSD947-J-J	396	DSL88	329	EAJT69	54	EBMBB FD W60360	545
DSD948-J	396	DSR10342	1036	EAJX16	54	EBMBB FD W60361	545
DSD948-J-T	396	DSR10352	1036	EAJX26	54	EBMBB-34	368
DSD949	396	DSR103542	1036	EAJX36	54	EBMBB-36	368
DSD950	396	DSR632	1036	EBBRA104	1054	EBMBB-DTFAL32	368
DSD951	396	DSR6342	1036	EBBRA104-DT50-3	1054	EBMBB-DTFAL36	368
DSD957	396	DSR6352	1036	EBBRA104-DT60-3	1054	EBMBB-TTTEB32	368
DSD958-J	396	DSR63542	1036	EBBRA104-DT70-3	1054	EBMBB-TTTEB34	368
DSD961-J	396	DSS100	38	EBBRA104-TT50-3	1054	EBMBD	546

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
EBMBD FD.....	545	EBMC2FD-5036-623.....	331	EBMCFD.....	330	ECD11.....	195
EBMBD FD W10360.....	545	EBMC2FD-5036-643.....	331	EBMCFD-FD.....	332	ECD13.....	195
EBMBD FD W10361.....	545	EBMC2FD-5036-663.....	331	EBMCFG.....	330	ECD15.....	195
EBMBG.....	368	EBMC2FD-50A36-623.....	333	EBMCFG-E.....	335	ECD16.....	195
EBMBG WD 20036 DR0294928.....	545	EBMC2FD-50A36-643.....	333	EBMCFH.....	330	ECD18.....	195
EBMBG-36.....	368	EBMC2FD-50A36-663.....	333	EBMCFH-FD.....	332	ECD281.....	195
EBMBH W20361DR0295687.....	545	EBMC2FD-7032-623.....	331	EBMCFK.....	330	ECD284.....	195
EBMBK.....	368	EBMC2FD-7034-623.....	331	EBMCFK-E.....	335	ECD38-N4B.....	195
EBMBK-36.....	368	EBMC2FD-7034-643.....	331	EBMCFL.....	330	ECD38-N4D.....	195
EBMBL.....	368	EBMC2FD-7036-623.....	331	EBMCFM.....	330	ECD384.....	195
EBMBL-DT36.....	368	EBMC2FD-7036-643.....	331	EBMCFM-E.....	335	ECD385.....	195
EBMBL-WT36.....	368	EBMC2FD-7036-663.....	331	EBMS0FA-613.....	345	ECD387.....	195
EBMC0FB-1534-643.....	331	EBMC2FD-WFD60J36-W643.....	332	EBMS0FA-623.....	345	ECGJH1012.....	170
EBMC0FB-1536-643.....	331	EBMC3FG-10034-W6413-E.....	335	EBMS0FA-643.....	345	ECGJH1015.....	170
EBMC0FB-1536-663.....	331	EBMC3FG-10036-W6413-E.....	335	EBMS0FA-663.....	345	ECGJH1018.....	170
EBMC0FB-15A36-623.....	333	EBMC3FG-12532-W6213-E.....	335	EBMS1FA-613.....	345	ECGJH1021.....	170
EBMC0FB-15A36-643.....	333	EBMC3FG-12534-W6213-E.....	335	EBMS1FA-623.....	345	ECGJH1024.....	170
EBMC0FB-15A36-663.....	333	EBMC3FG-12536-W6213-E.....	335	EBMS1FA-643.....	345	ECGJH1027.....	170
EBMC0FB-2032-623.....	331	EBMC3FG-9036-W6613-E.....	335	EBMS1FA-663.....	345	ECGJH1030.....	170
EBMC0FB-2034-623.....	331	EBMC3FH-10032-623.....	331	EBMS1FA-W6213-E.....	348	ECGJH1033.....	170
EBMC0FB-2036-623.....	331	EBMC3FH-10034-643.....	332	EBMS1FA-W6413-E.....	348	ECGJH1036.....	170
EBMC0FB-3032-613.....	331	EBMC3FH-10036-643.....	332	EBMS1FA-W6613-E.....	348	ECGJH110.....	170
EBMC0FB-3034-613.....	331	EBMC3FH-10036-663.....	332	EBMS2FA-W6213-E.....	348	ECGJH112.....	170
EBMC0FB-3036-613.....	331	EBMC3FH-100A36-623.....	333	EBMS2FA-W6413-E.....	348	ECGJH115.....	170
EBMC0FB-7A36-643.....	333	EBMC3FH-100A36-643.....	333	EBMS2FA-W6613-E.....	348	ECGJH118.....	170
EBMC0FB-7A36-663.....	333	EBMC3FH-100A36-663.....	333	EBMS2FB-613.....	345	ECGJH121.....	170
EBMC0FD-WFD30J36-W643.....	332	EBMC3FH-12534-623.....	331	EBMS2FB-623.....	345	ECGJH124.....	170
EBMC1FB-15A36-643.....	333	EBMC3FH-50A36-663.....	333	EBMS2FB-643.....	345	ECGJH127.....	170
EBMC1FB-15A36-663.....	333	EBMC3FH-7034-643.....	331	EBMS2FB-663.....	345	ECGJH130.....	170
EBMC1FB-3032-623.....	331	EBMC3FH-7036-643.....	331	EBMS3FD-W6213-E.....	348	ECGJH133.....	170
EBMC1FB-3034-623.....	331	EBMC3FH-7036-663.....	331	EBMS3FD-W6413-E.....	348	ECGJH136.....	170
EBMC1FB-3034-643.....	331	EBMC3FH-9032-623.....	331	EBMS3FD-W6613-E.....	348	ECGJH14.....	170
EBMC1FB-3034-W6413-E.....	335	EBMC3FH-9034-643.....	332	EBMS3FH-613.....	345	ECGJH16.....	170
EBMC1FB-3036-623.....	331	EBMC3FH-9036-643.....	332	EBMS3FH-623.....	345	ECGJH18.....	170
EBMC1FB-3036-643.....	331	EBMC3FH-9036-663.....	332	EBMS3FH-643.....	345	ECGJH210.....	170
EBMC1FB-3036-663.....	331	EBMC3FH-WFD100J36-W643.....	332	EBMS3FH-663.....	345	ECGJH212.....	170
EBMC1FB-3036-W6413-E.....	335	EBMC4FK-15036-W6613-E.....	335	EBMS4FD-W6213-E.....	348	ECGJH215.....	170
EBMC1FB-3036-W6613-E.....	335	EBMC4FK-20036-W6413-E.....	335	EBMS4FD-W6413-E.....	348	ECGJH218.....	170
EBMC1FB-30A36-623.....	333	EBMC4FK-200W36-W6213-E.....	335	EBMS4FD-W6613-E.....	348	ECGJH221.....	170
EBMC1FB-30A36-643.....	333	EBMC4FL-10036-663.....	332	EBMS4FH-623.....	345	ECGJH224.....	170
EBMC1FB-5032-623.....	331	EBMC4FL-12536-643.....	332	EBMS4FH-643.....	345	ECGJH227.....	170
EBMC1FB-5032-W6213-E.....	335	EBMC4FL-12536-663.....	332	EBMS4FH-663.....	345	ECGJH230.....	170
EBMC1FB-5034-623.....	331	EBMC4FL-15036-643.....	332	EBMS5FK-W6213-E.....	348	ECGJH233.....	170
EBMC1FB-5034-W6213-E.....	335	EBMC4FL-15036-663.....	332	EBMS5FK-W6413-E.....	348	ECGJH236.....	170
EBMC1FB-5036-623.....	331	EBMC4FL-17536-623.....	332	EBMS5FK-W6613-E.....	348	ECGJH24.....	170
EBMC1FB-5036-W6213-E.....	335	EBMC4FL-20036-623.....	332	EBMS5FL-623.....	345	ECGJH26.....	170
EBMC1FD-WFD30J36-W643.....	332	EBMC4FL-20036-643.....	332	EBMS5FL-643.....	345	ECGJH28.....	170
EBMC2FB-5036-W6413-E.....	335	EBMC4FL-25036-623.....	333	EBMS5FL-663.....	345	ECGJH310.....	170
EBMC2FB-7032-W6213-E.....	335	EBMC4FL-25036-643.....	333	EBMSFA.....	345	ECGJH312.....	170
EBMC2FB-7034-W6213-E.....	335	EBMC4FL-25036-663.....	333	EBMSFA-E.....	348	ECGJH315.....	170
EBMC2FB-7034-W6413-E.....	335	EBMC5FM-25036-623.....	333	EBMSFB.....	345	ECGJH318.....	170
EBMC2FB-7036-W6213-E.....	335	EBMC5FM-25036-643.....	333	EBMSFD.....	346	ECGJH321.....	170
EBMC2FB-7036-W6413-E.....	335	EBMC5FM-25036-663.....	333	EBMSFD-E.....	348	ECGJH324.....	170
EBMC2FD-100A36-623.....	333	EBMC5FM-30036-643.....	332	EBMSFH.....	345	ECGJH327.....	170
EBMC2FD-30A36-643.....	333	EBMC5FM-40036-623.....	333	EBMSFK.....	346	ECGJH330.....	170
EBMC2FD-30A36-663.....	333	EBMC5FM-40036-643.....	332	EBMSFK-E.....	348	ECGJH333.....	170
EBMC2FD-4034-643.....	331	EBMC5FM-40036-663.....	333	EBMSFL.....	345	ECGJH336.....	170
EBMC2FD-4036-643.....	331	EBMC5FM-40036-W6213-E.....	335	EBY26102.....	97	ECGJH36.....	170
EBMC2FD-4036-663.....	331	EBMC5FM-40036-W6413-E.....	335	EBY2672.....	97	ECGJH38.....	170
EBMC2FD-5032-623.....	331	EBMC5FM-40036-W6613-E.....	335	EBY2682.....	97	ECGJH412.....	170
EBMC2FD-5034-623.....	331	EBMCFB.....	330	ECD1-N4B.....	195	ECGJH415.....	170
EBMC2FD-5034-643.....	331	EBMCFB-E.....	335	ECD1-N4D.....	195	ECGJH418.....	170

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
✱ ECGJH421	170	✱ ECLK1030	171	✱ ECLK621	171	✱ EDS2155	431
✱ ECGJH424	170	✱ ECLK1033	171	✱ ECLK624	171	✱ EDS2162	434
✱ ECGJH427	170	✱ ECLK1036	171	✱ ECLK627	171	✱ EDS218	439
✱ ECGJH430	170	✱ ECLK110	171	✱ ECLK630	171	✱ EDS2184	431
✱ ECGJH433	170	✱ ECLK112	171	✱ ECLK633	171	✱ EDS2190	431
✱ ECGJH436	170	✱ ECLK115	171	✱ ECLK636	171	✱ EDS2192	431
✱ ECGJH512	170	✱ ECLK118	171	✱ ECLK712	171	✱ EDS2194	434
✱ ECGJH515	170	✱ ECLK121	171	✱ ECLK715	171	EDS2199	356
✱ ECGJH518	170	✱ ECLK124	171	✱ ECLK718	171	EDS22093	356
✱ ECGJH521	170	✱ ECLK127	171	✱ ECLK721	171	EDS22094	356
✱ ECGJH524	170	✱ ECLK130	171	✱ ECLK724	171	EDS22100	356
✱ ECGJH527	170	✱ ECLK133	171	✱ ECLK727	171	EDS22101	357
✱ ECGJH530	170	✱ ECLK136	171	✱ ECLK730	171	EDS22102	357
✱ ECGJH533	170	✱ ECLK14	171	✱ ECLK733	171	✱ EDS2229	439
✱ ECGJH536	170	✱ ECLK16	171	✱ ECLK736	171	✱ EDS2230	439
✱ ECGJH612	170	✱ ECLK18	171	✱ ECLK812	171	EDS22471	436
✱ ECGJH615	170	✱ ECLK210	171	✱ ECLK815	171	✱ EDS225	432
✱ ECGJH618	170	✱ ECLK212	171	✱ ECLK818	171	✱ EDS2262	434
✱ ECGJH621	170	✱ ECLK215	171	✱ ECLK821	171	✱ EDS2284	432
✱ ECGJH624	170	✱ ECLK218	171	✱ ECLK824	171	EDS22868	436
✱ ECGJH627	170	✱ ECLK221	171	✱ ECLK827	171	✱ EDS2290	432
✱ ECGJH630	170	✱ ECLK224	171	✱ ECLK830	171	✱ EDS2294	434
✱ ECGJH633	170	✱ ECLK227	171	✱ ECLK833	171	EDS2299	356
✱ ECGJH636	170	✱ ECLK230	171	✱ ECLK836	171	✱ EDS2596	434
✱ ECGJH712	170	✱ ECLK233	171	✱ ED11	41	✱ EDS2696	434
✱ ECGJH715	170	✱ ECLK236	171	✱ ED12	41	✱ EDS271	391
✱ ECGJH718	170	✱ ECLK24	171	✱ ED13	400	✱ EDS272	391
✱ ECGJH721	170	✱ ECLK26	171	✱ ED21	400	EDS31093	356
✱ ECGJH724	170	✱ ECLK28	171	✱ ED22	400	EDS31094	356
✱ ECGJH727	170	✱ ECLK310	171	✱ ED32	400	EDS31100	356
✱ ECGJH730	170	✱ ECLK312	171	✱ ED35	400	EDS31101	357
✱ ECGJH733	170	✱ ECLK315	171	✱ ED38	400	EDS31102	357
✱ ECGJH736	170	✱ ECLK318	171	✱ EDS11271	437	✱ EDS3123	557
✱ ECGJH812	170	✱ ECLK321	171	✱ EDS11272	437	✱ EDS31271	437
✱ ECGJH815	170	✱ ECLK324	171	✱ EDS11273	437	✱ EDS31272	437
✱ ECGJH818	170	✱ ECLK327	171	✱ EDS11274	437	✱ EDS31273	437
✱ ECGJH821	170	✱ ECLK330	171	✱ EDS11275	437	✱ EDS31274	437
✱ ECGJH824	170	✱ ECLK333	171	EDS11473	436	✱ EDS31275	437
✱ ECGJH827	170	✱ ECLK336	171	✱ EDS115	431	✱ EDS3129	439
✱ ECGJH830	170	✱ ECLK36	171	✱ EDS1155	431	✱ EDS3130	439
✱ ECGJH833	170	✱ ECLK38	171	✱ EDS1162	434	✱ EDS3140	439
✱ ECGJH836	170	✱ ECLK412	171	✱ EDS1184	431	EDS31473	436
✱ ECHF110	905	✱ ECLK415	171	EDS12471	436	✱ EDS315	431
✱ ECHF112	905	✱ ECLK418	171	✱ EDS1596	434	✱ EDS3155	431
✱ ECHF115	905	✱ ECLK421	171	✱ EDS171	391	✱ EDS3162	434
✱ ECHF118	905	✱ ECLK424	171	✱ EDS172	391	✱ EDS318	439
✱ ECHF14	905	✱ ECLK427	171	EDS21093	356	✱ EDS3184	431
✱ ECHF16	905	✱ ECLK430	171	EDS21094	356	✱ EDS3190	431
✱ ECHF18	905	✱ ECLK433	171	EDS21100	356	✱ EDS3192	431
✱ ECHF210	905	✱ ECLK436	171	EDS21101	357	✱ EDS3194	434
✱ ECHF212	905	✱ ECLK512	171	EDS21102	357	EDS3199	356
✱ ECHF215	905	✱ ECLK515	171	✱ EDS2123	557	EDS32093	356
✱ ECHF218	905	✱ ECLK518	171	✱ EDS21271	437	EDS32094	356
✱ ECHF24	905	✱ ECLK521	171	✱ EDS21272	437	EDS32100	356
✱ ECHF26	905	✱ ECLK524	171	✱ EDS21273	437	EDS32101	357
✱ ECHF28	905	✱ ECLK527	171	✱ EDS21274	437	EDS32102	357
✱ ECLK1012	171	✱ ECLK530	171	✱ EDS21275	437	✱ EDS3229	439
✱ ECLK1015	171	✱ ECLK533	171	✱ EDS2129	439	✱ EDS3230	439
✱ ECLK1018	171	✱ ECLK536	171	✱ EDS2130	439	✱ EDS3240	439
✱ ECLK1021	171	✱ ECLK612	171	✱ EDS2140	439	EDS32471	436
✱ ECLK1024	171	✱ ECLK615	171	EDS21473	436	✱ EDS325	432
✱ ECLK1027	171	✱ ECLK618	171	✱ EDS215	431	✱ EDS3262	434

✱ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛EDS328	439	☛EDSC2223	557	☛EDSC372	391	☛EFHC3601	906
☛EDS3284	432	☛EDSC2229	439	☛EDSC378	397	☛EFHC3602	906
EDS32868	436	☛EDSC2230	439	☛EDSCM21	392	☛EFHC3701	906
☛EDS3290	432	☛EDSC2240	439	☛EDSCM32	392	☛EFHC3702	906
☛EDS3294	434	EDSC22471	436	☛EDSCM33	392	☛EFHX111	907
EDS3299	356	☛EDSC225	432	☛EDSCM62	392	☛EFHX221	907
☛EDS3596	434	☛EDSC2262	434	☛EDSCM63	392	☛EFS11271	438
☛EDS3696	434	☛EDSC228	439	☛EFD1491-SA	391	☛EFS11272	438
☛EDS371	391	☛EDSC2284	432	EFD21104	382	☛EFS11273	438
☛EDS372	391	EDSC22868	436	EFD21105	382	☛EFS11274	438
☛EDSC11271	437	☛EDSC2290	432	EFD21106	382	☛EFS11275	438
☛EDSC11272	437	☛EDSC2294	434	☛EFD218-T8	354	☛EFS115	433
☛EDSC11273	437	EDSC2299	356	EFD22104	382	EFS11524	387
☛EDSC11274	437	☛EDSC2596	434	EFD22105	382	☛EFS1155	433
☛EDSC11275	437	☛EDSC2696	434	EFD22106	382	EFS11561	387
EDSC11473	436	☛EDSC271	391	☛EFD2419	354	☛EFS1184	433
☛EDSC115	431	☛EDSC272	391	☛EFD2491-SA	391	☛EFS171	397
☛EDSC1155	431	EDSC31093	356	EFD31104	382	☛EFS21095	402
☛EDSC1162	434	EDSC31094	356	EFD31105	382	☛EFS21271	438
☛EDSC1184	431	EDSC31100	356	EFD31106	382	☛EFS21272	438
☛EDSC1190	431	EDSC31101	357	☛EFD318-T8	354	☛EFS21273	438
☛EDSC1192	431	EDSC31102	357	EFD32104	382	☛EFS21274	438
☛EDSC1194	434	☛EDSC3123	557	EFD32105	382	☛EFS21275	438
EDSC12471	436	☛EDSC31271	437	EFD32106	382	☛EFS215	433
☛EDSC125	432	☛EDSC31272	437	☛EFD3419	354	EFS21524	387
☛EDSC1262	434	☛EDSC31273	437	☛EFD3491-SA	391	☛EFS2155	433
☛EDSC1284	432	☛EDSC31274	437	☛EFD3591	557	EFS21561	387
☛EDSC1290	432	☛EDSC31275	437	☛EFD3593	557	☛EFS2184	433
☛EDSC1294	434	☛EDSC3129	439	☛EFD3594	557	☛EFS2190	433
☛EDSC1596	434	☛EDSC3130	439	☛EFD3691	557	☛EFS2192	433
☛EDSC1696	434	☛EDSC3140	439	☛EFD3694	557	☛EFS271	397
☛EDSC171	391	EDSC31473	436	☛EFD4191-SA	391	☛EFS31271	438
☛EDSC172	391	☛EDSC315	431	EFD21104	382	☛EFS31272	438
EDSC21093	356	☛EDSC3155	431	EFDC21105	382	☛EFS31273	438
EDSC21094	356	☛EDSC3162	434	EFDC21106	382	☛EFS31274	438
EDSC21100	356	☛EDSC318	439	☛EFDC218-T8	354	☛EFS31275	438
EDSC21101	357	☛EDSC3184	431	EFDC22104	382	☛EFS315	433
EDSC21102	357	☛EDSC3190	431	EFDC22105	382	EFS31524	387
☛EDSC2123	557	☛EDSC3192	431	EFDC22106	382	☛EFS3155	433
☛EDSC21271	437	☛EDSC3194	434	☛EFDC2419	354	EFS31561	387
☛EDSC21272	437	EDSC3199	356	☛EFDC2491-SA	391	☛EFS3184	433
☛EDSC21273	437	EDSC32093	356	EFDC31104	382	☛EFS3190	433
☛EDSC21274	437	EDSC32094	356	EFDC31105	382	☛EFS3192	433
☛EDSC21275	437	EDSC32100	356	EFDC31106	382	☛EFS371	397
☛EDSC2129	439	EDSC32101	357	☛EFDC318-T8	354	☛EFSC11271	438
☛EDSC2130	439	EDSC32102	357	EFDC32104	382	☛EFSC11272	438
☛EDSC2140	439	☛EDSC3223	557	EFDC32105	382	☛EFSC11273	438
EDSC21473	436	☛EDSC3229	439	EFDC32106	382	☛EFSC11274	438
☛EDSC215	431	☛EDSC3230	439	☛EFDC3419	354	☛EFSC11275	438
☛EDSC2155	431	☛EDSC3240	439	☛EFDC3491-SA	391	☛EFSC115	433
☛EDSC2162	434	EDSC32471	436	☛EFDC3591	557	EFS31524	387
☛EDSC218	439	☛EDSC325	432	☛EFDC3593	557	☛EFSC1155	433
☛EDSC2184	431	☛EDSC3262	434	☛EFDC3594	557	EFS31561	387
☛EDSC2190	431	☛EDSC328	439	☛EFDC3691	557	☛EFSC1184	433
☛EDSC2192	431	☛EDSC3284	432	☛EFDC3693	557	☛EFSC1190	433
☛EDSC2194	434	EDSC32868	436	☛EFDC3694	557	☛EFSC1192	433
EDSC2199	356	☛EDSC3290	432	☛EFH01	907	☛EFSC171	397
EDSC22093	356	☛EDSC3294	434	☛EFH02	907	☛EFSC21095	402
EDSC22094	356	EDSC3299	356	☛EFHC2601	906	☛EFSC21271	438
EDSC22100	356	☛EDSC3596	434	☛EFHC2602	906	☛EFSC21272	438
EDSC22101	357	☛EDSC3696	434	☛EFHC2701	906	☛EFSC21273	438
EDSC22102	357	☛EDSC371	391	☛EFHC2702	906	☛EFSC21274	438

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛ EFSC21275	438	☛ EIH20	581	☛ EJB361808	129	☛ EMP009	412
☛ EFSC215	433	☛ EIH21	581	☛ EJB361810	136	☛ EMP009-J1-LED	419
EFSC21524	387	☛ EIH22	581	☛ EJB362408	129	☛ EMP009-J3-LED	419
☛ EFSC2155	433	☛ EIH23	581	EJB602212	129	☛ EMP0090	413
EFSC21561	387	☛ EIHT200	582	☛ EKC30	57	☛ EMP0098	413
☛ EFSC2184	433	☛ EIHT210	582	☛ EKC40	57	☛ EMP015-J-KIT	352
☛ EFSC2190	433	☛ EIHT220	582	☛ EKC50	57	☛ EMP019	412
☛ EFSC2192	433	☛ EIHT230	582	☛ EKC60	57	☛ EMP029	412
☛ EFSC271	397	☛ EJB-MF1	419	☛ EKC70	57	☛ EMP039	412
☛ EFSC31271	438	EJB-MP0604	129	☛ EKC80	57	☛ EMP049	412
☛ EFSC31272	438	EJB-MP0806	129	☛ EL1	167	☛ EMP0491	413
☛ EFSC31273	438	EJB-MP0808	129	☛ EL10	167	☛ EMP0492	413
☛ EFSC31274	438	☛ EJB-MP1008	129	☛ EL19	167	☛ EMP0493	413
☛ EFSC31275	438	EJB-MP1010	129	☛ EL195	167	☛ EMP059	412
☛ EFSC315	433	EJB-MP1206	129	☛ EL196	167	☛ EMP0591	413
EFSC31524	387	EJB-MP1208	129	☛ EL2	167	☛ EMP0592	413
☛ EFSC3155	433	☛ EJB-MP1212	129	☛ EL29	167	☛ EMP0593	413
EFSC31561	387	EJB-MP1410	129	☛ EL295	167	☛ EMP069	412
☛ EFSC3184	433	EJB-MP1604	129	☛ EL296	167	☛ EMP0691	413
☛ EFSC3190	433	☛ EJB-MP1616	129	☛ EL3	167	☛ EMP0692	413
☛ EFSC3192	433	☛ EJB-MP1812	129	☛ EL39	167	☛ EMP0693	413
☛ EFSC371	397	☛ EJB-MP2412	129	☛ EL395	167	☛ EMP0694	413
EGF11	421	☛ EJB-MP2418	129	☛ EL396	167	☛ EMP079	412
EGF11EPD	421	☛ EJB-MP2424	129	☛ EL4	167	☛ EMP0791	413
EGF12	421	☛ EJB-MP3612	129	☛ EL49	167	☛ EMP0792	413
EGF12EPD	421	☛ EJB-MP3618	129	☛ EL496	167	☛ EMP0793	413
EGF21	421	☛ EJB-MP3624	129	☛ EL5	167	☛ EMP0794	413
EGF21EPD	421	☛ EJB060404	129	☛ EL59	167	☛ EMP089	412
EGJ:10705L	139	☛ EJB060404-SA	129	☛ EL6	167	☛ EMP0891	413
EGJ:10706L	139	☛ EJB080604	129	☛ EL69	167	☛ EMP0892	413
EGJ421	139	☛ EJB080604-SA	129	☛ EL7	167	☛ EMP0893	413
EGJ422	139	☛ EJB080606	129	☛ EL79	167	☛ EMP0894	413
☛ EGL-K1	419	☛ EJB080606-SA	129	☛ EL8	167	☛ EMP098	413
☛ EGL-K4	419	☛ EJB080806	129	☛ EL9	167	☛ EMP10	410
EGL:20109-B	419	☛ EJB080806-SA	129	☛ ELG329	958	☛ EMP200	410
☛ EGL210	419	☛ EJB100806	129	eLLB20 2217/U240	856	☛ EMP3000	410
EGL210-J	419	☛ EJB101008	130	eLLB20 2217SS/U240	856	☛ EMP40-T4	410
☛ EGL210-J1-J3	419	☛ EJB101008-SA	129	eLLB20 4232/U240	856	EMP41	411
☛ EGL210-R1 M4	419	☛ EJB120604	130	eLLB20 4232SS/U240	856	EMP42	411
EH1	309	☛ EJB120604-SA	129	ELPS-K50	928	EMP43	411
EH10	309	☛ EJB120804	129	☛ ELPS50	928	EMP44	410
EH2	309	☛ EJB120804-SA	129	☛ ELPS502	928	EMP45	410
EH3	309	☛ EJB120808	130	☛ ELPS502-EXD	928	EMP46	410
EH4	309	☛ EJB120808-SA	129	ELPS502-EXD GB	928	EMP47	410
EH5	309	☛ EJB121204	129	ELPS502-EXD GB GN	928	EMP48	410
EH6	309	☛ EJB121206	129	ELPS502-EXD GN	928	☛ EMP500-T4	410
EH7	309	☛ EJB121208	129	☛ ELPS502-EXS	928	EMP501	411
EH8	309	☛ EJB141006	130	ELPS502-EXS GN	928	EMP502	411
EH9	309	☛ EJB141006-SA	129	☛ EMH511-20000	585	EMP503	411
EIBA3015	365	☛ EJB160404	129	☛ EMH511-20200	585	EMP506	410
EIBA3020	365	☛ EJB160404-SA	129	☛ EMH521-20000	585	EMP511	411
EIBA3025	365	☛ EJB161606	129	☛ EMH521-20200	585	EMP516	411
EIBA3030	365	☛ EJB161608	129	☛ EMH533-20000	585	☛ EMP9000-T4	410
EIBA3035	365	☛ EJB181206	129	☛ EMH533-20200	585	EMP9001	411
EIBB3040	365	☛ EJB181208	129	☛ EMH534-20000	585	EMP9002	411
EIBB3045	365	☛ EJB241208	129	☛ EMH534-20200	585	EMP9006	410
EIBB3050	365	☛ EJB241210	129	☛ EMN24	353	EMP9011	411
EIBB3060	365	☛ EJB241808	129	EMN24-W20	353	EMP9016	410
EIBB3070	365	☛ EJB241810	136	EMN24-W21	353	EMP9030	411
EIBB3080	365	☛ EJB242408	129	EMN24-W21P	353	EMP9101	411
EIBB3090	365	☛ EJB242410	129	EMN24-W30	353	EMP9111	411
EIBB3100	365	☛ EJB361208	129	EMN24-W31	353	EMP9116	411

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛EMPS019.....	412	☛ENRC12151.....	1009	EPC377-30EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC43042-TT20-3.....	1057
☛EMPS029.....	412	☛ENRC12152.....	1009	EPC377-30FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC43042-TT30-3.....	1057
☛EMPS039.....	412	☛ENRC12201.....	1008	EPC377-30FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC43042-TT40-3.....	1057
☛EMPS049.....	412	☛ENRC12202.....	1008	EPC377-40EB-2.....	372	☛EPC43042-TT50-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0491.....	413	☛ENRC21151.....	1009	EPC377-40EB-3.....	372	☛EPC43042-WT20-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0492.....	413	☛ENRC21152.....	1009	EPC377-40EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC43042-WT30-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0493.....	413	☛ENRC21201.....	1008	EPC377-40EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC43042-WT40-3.....	1057
☛EMPS059.....	412	☛ENRC21202.....	1008	EPC377-40FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC43042-WT50-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0591.....	413	☛ENRC22151.....	1009	EPC377-40FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC46032.....	1057
☛EMPS0592.....	413	☛ENRC22152.....	1009	EPC377-50EB-2.....	372	☛EPC46032-TT50-2.....	1057
☛EMPS0593.....	413	☛ENRC22201.....	1008	EPC377-50EB-3.....	372	☛EPC46032-WT50-2.....	1057
☛EMPS069.....	412	☛ENRC22202.....	1008	EPC377-50EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC46042.....	1057
☛EMPS0691.....	413	☛ENRC31151.....	1009	EPC377-50EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC46042-TT50-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0692.....	413	☛ENRC31152.....	1009	EPC377-50FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC46042-WT50-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0693.....	413	☛ENRC31201.....	1008	EPC377-50FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC604-2042.....	1057
☛EMPS0694.....	413	☛ENRC31202.....	1008	EPC377-70EB-2.....	372	☛EPC604-2042-WT125-3.....	1057
☛EMPS079.....	412	☛ENRC32151.....	1009	EPC377-70EB-3.....	372	☛EPC604-2042-WT150-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0791.....	413	☛ENRC32152.....	1009	EPC377-70EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC604-2042-WT175-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0792.....	413	☛ENRC32201.....	1008	EPC377-70EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC604-2042-WT200-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0793.....	413	☛ENRC32202.....	1008	EPC377-70FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC604-2042-WT225-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0794.....	413	☛EPC-PB3-KIT.....	352	EPC377-70FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC605-2042.....	1057
☛EMPS089.....	412	☛EPC-RR2-KIT.....	352	EPC377-90EB-2.....	372	☛EPC605-2042-TT125-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0891.....	413	☛EPC-RR3-KIT.....	352	EPC377-90EB-3.....	372	☛EPC605-2042-TT150-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0892.....	413	☛EPC2110.....	126	EPC377-90EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC605-2042-TT175-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0893.....	413	☛EPC21116.....	126	EPC377-90EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC605-2042-TT200-3.....	1057
☛EMPS0894.....	413	☛EPC2115.....	126	EPC377-90FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC605-2042-TT225-3.....	1057
☛ENP5151.....	1008	☛EPC2151.....	126	EPC377-90FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC61032.....	1057
☛ENP5201.....	1008	☛EPC317.....	374	☛EPC387.....	372	☛EPC61032-TT100-2.....	1057
☛ENP6152.....	1008	EPC317-125JB-2.....	374	EPC387-100EB-2.....	372	☛EPC61032-TT60-2.....	1057
☛ENP6202.....	1008	EPC317-125JB-3.....	374	EPC387-100EB-3.....	372	☛EPC61032-TT70-2.....	1057
☛ENR11151.....	1009	EPC317-150JB-2.....	374	EPC387-100EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC61032-TT90-2.....	1057
☛ENR11152.....	1009	EPC317-150JB-3.....	374	EPC387-100EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC61032-WT100-2.....	1057
☛ENR11201.....	1008	EPC317-175JB-2.....	374	☛EPC387-100FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC61032-WT60-2.....	1057
☛ENR11202.....	1008	EPC317-175JB-3.....	374	☛EPC387-100FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC61032-WT70-2.....	1057
☛ENR12151.....	1009	EPC317-200JB-2.....	374	☛EPC387-110FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC61032-WT90-2.....	1057
☛ENR12152.....	1009	EPC317-200JB-3.....	374	☛EPC387-110FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC61042.....	1057
☛ENR12201.....	1008	EPC317-225JB-2.....	374	☛EPC387-125FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC61042-TT100-3.....	1057
☛ENR12202.....	1008	EPC317-225JB-3.....	374	☛EPC387-125FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC61042-TT60-3.....	1057
☛ENR21151.....	1009	EPC317-250JB-2.....	374	☛EPC387-150FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC61042-TT70-3.....	1057
☛ENR21152.....	1009	EPC317-250JB-3.....	374	☛EPC387-150FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC61042-TT90-3.....	1057
☛ENR21201.....	1008	☛EPC377.....	372	☛EPC387-70EB-2.....	372	☛EPC61042-WT100-3.....	1057
☛ENR21202.....	1008	EPC377-100EB-2.....	372	EPC387-70EB-3.....	372	☛EPC61042-WT60-3.....	1057
☛ENR22151.....	1009	EPC377-100EB-3.....	372	EPC387-70EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC61042-WT70-3.....	1057
☛ENR22152.....	1009	EPC377-100EHD-2.....	373	EPC387-70EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC61042-WT90-3.....	1057
☛ENR22201.....	1008	EPC377-100EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC387-70FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC66032.....	1057
☛ENR22202.....	1008	EPC377-100FDB-2.....	373	EPC387-70FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC66032-TT100-2.....	1057
☛ENR31151.....	1009	EPC377-100FDB-3.....	373	EPC387-90EB-2.....	372	☛EPC66032-TT60-2.....	1057
☛ENR31152.....	1009	EPC377-15EB-2.....	372	EPC387-90EB-3.....	372	☛EPC66032-TT70-2.....	1057
☛ENR31201.....	1008	EPC377-15EB-3.....	372	EPC387-90EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC66032-TT90-2.....	1057
☛ENR31202.....	1008	EPC377-15EHD-2.....	373	EPC387-90EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC66032-WT100-2.....	1057
☛ENR32151.....	1009	EPC377-15EHD-3.....	373	EPC387-90FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC66032-WT60-2.....	1057
☛ENR32152.....	1009	EPC377-15FDB-2.....	373	EPC387-90FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC66032-WT70-2.....	1057
☛ENR32201.....	1008	EPC377-15FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC43032.....	1057	☛EPC66032-WT90-2.....	1057
☛ENR32202.....	1008	EPC377-20EB-2.....	372	☛EPC43032-TT20-2.....	1057	☛EPC66042.....	1057
☛ENR5151.....	1009	EPC377-20EB-3.....	372	☛EPC43032-TT30-2.....	1057	☛EPC66042-TT100-3.....	1057
☛ENR5201.....	395	EPC377-20EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC43032-TT40-2.....	1057	☛EPC66042-TT60-3.....	1057
☛ENR6152.....	1009	EPC377-20EHD-3.....	373	☛EPC43032-TT50-2.....	1057	☛EPC66042-TT70-3.....	1057
☛ENR6202.....	395	EPC377-20FDB-2.....	373	☛EPC43032-WT20-2.....	1057	☛EPC66042-TT90-3.....	1057
☛ENRC11151.....	1009	EPC377-20FDB-3.....	373	☛EPC43032-WT30-2.....	1057	☛EPC66042-WT100-3.....	1057
☛ENRC11152.....	1009	EPC377-30EB-2.....	372	☛EPC43032-WT40-2.....	1057	☛EPC66042-WT60-3.....	1057
☛ENRC11201.....	1008	EPC377-30EB-3.....	372	☛EPC43032-WT50-2.....	1057	☛EPC66042-WT70-3.....	1057
☛ENRC11202.....	1008	EPC377-30EHD-2.....	373	☛EPC43042.....	1057	☛EPC66042-WT90-3.....	1057

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
✱EPC813.....	338	✱EPCB43642-TT20TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLC340.....	519	✱ESR2674-GB.....	574
EPC813-100EHB-643.....	338	✱EPCB43642-TT30TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLC342.....	519	✱ESR2675.....	574
EPC813-100FB-643.....	338	✱EPCB43642-TT40TED-3.....	1060	EPLU K1.....	522	✱ESR2675-GB.....	574
EPC813-100FB-653.....	338	✱EPCB43642-TT50TED-3.....	1060	EPLU K2.....	522	✱ESWP126.....	352
EPC813-90EHB-643.....	338	✱EPCB43642-WT20HFD-3.....	1060	✱EPLU100.....	523	ET218.....	16
EPC813-90FB-643.....	338	✱EPCB43642-WT30HFD3.....	1060	✱EPLU106.....	523	ET228.....	16
EPC813-90FB-653.....	338	✱EPCB43642-WT40HFD-3.....	1060	✱EPLU108.....	523	ET328.....	16
✱EPC813-J-T-KIT.....	352	✱EPCB43642-WT50HFD-3.....	1060	✱EPLU110.....	523	✱ETC100HD.....	285
✱EPC813-J-T-KIT.....	352	✱EPCB46632-TT100TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLU112.....	523	✱ETC125HD.....	285
✱EPC87.....	338	✱EPCB46632-TT50TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLU114.....	523	✱ETC150HD.....	285
✱EPC87-J-T-KIT.....	352	✱EPCB46632-TT60TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLU116.....	523	✱ETC200HD.....	285
✱EPC87-J-T-KIT.....	352	✱EPCB46632-TT70TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLU118.....	523	✱ETC232.....	578
EPC870-15EHD-643.....	338	✱EPCB46632-TT90TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLU120.....	523	✱ETC250HD.....	285
EPC870-15FD-643.....	338	✱EPCB46632-WT100HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLU122.....	523	✱ETC300HD.....	285
EPC870-15FD-653.....	338	✱EPCB46632-WT50HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLU124.....	523	✱ETC50HD.....	285
EPC870-15HMCP-623.....	339	✱EPCB46632-WT60HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLU300.....	523	✱ETC75HD.....	285
EPC870-15HMCP-643.....	339	✱EPCB46632-WT70HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLU306.....	523	✱ETH2312.....	566
EPC870-15HMCP-653.....	339	✱EPCB46632-WT90HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLU308.....	523	✱ETH2313.....	566
EPC870-20EHD-623.....	338	✱EPCB46642-TT100TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLU310.....	523	✱ETH2316.....	566
EPC870-30ED-613.....	338	✱EPCB46642-TT50TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLU312.....	523	✱ETH2416.....	566
EPC870-7HMCP-643.....	339	✱EPCB46642-TT60TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLU314.....	523	✱ETH2702.....	566
EPC870-7HMCP-653.....	339	✱EPCB46642-TT70TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLU316.....	523	✱ETH2703.....	566
EPC871-15HMCP-643.....	339	✱EPCB46642-TT90TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLU318.....	523	ETH640/120E32.....	1194
EPC871-15HMCP-653.....	339	✱EPCB46642-WT100HFD-3.....	1060	✱EPLU320.....	523	ETH640/120E36.....	1194
EPC871-30EHD-623.....	338	✱EPCB46642-WT50HFD-3.....	1060	✱EPLU322.....	523	ETH640/120M31.....	1194
EPC871-30EHD-643.....	338	✱EPCB46642-WT60HFD-3.....	1060	✱EPLU324.....	523	ETH640/120M38.....	1194
EPC871-30FD-643.....	338	✱EPCB46642-WT70HFD-3.....	1060	✱ES01210.....	191	ETH640/120R31.....	1194
EPC871-30FD-653.....	338	✱EPCB46642-WT90HFD-3.....	1060	✱ES014012.....	191	ETH640/240E20.....	1194
EPC871-30HMCP-623.....	339	✱EPLB114.....	519	✱ES108.....	191	ETH640/240M20.....	1194
EPC871-30HMCP-643.....	339	✱EPLB116.....	519	✱ES31.....	191	ETH640/240R20.....	1194
EPC871-50EHD-623.....	338	✱EPLB118.....	519	✱ES32.....	191	ETH640/24E13.....	1194
✱EPC892-J-J-T-KIT.....	352	✱EPLB120.....	519	✱ES53.....	139	ETH645/120.....	1193
✱EPC892-J-T-KIT.....	352	✱EPLB122.....	519	✱ES64.....	139	ETH645/24.....	1193
✱EPC97.....	351	✱EPLB124.....	519	✱ES65.....	191	ETH645/240.....	1193
✱EPC970-613.....	351	✱EPLB314.....	519	✱ES76.....	191	ETH655/120.....	1192
✱EPC970-623.....	351	✱EPLB316.....	519	ESR2611.....	574	ETH655/24.....	1192
✱EPC970-643.....	351	✱EPLB318.....	519	ESR2611-GB.....	574	ETH655/240.....	1192
✱EPC970-653.....	351	✱EPLB320.....	519	ESR2612.....	574	ETH840/125E21.....	1194
✱EPC971-613.....	351	✱EPLB322.....	519	ESR2612-GB.....	574	ETH840/125M20.....	1194
✱EPC971-623.....	351	✱EPLB324.....	519	ESR2613.....	574	ETH840/125R20.....	1194
✱EPC971-643.....	351	✱EPLC120.....	519	ESR2613-GB.....	574	ETH840/24E74.....	1194
✱EPC971-653.....	351	✱EPLC122.....	519	ESR2614.....	574	ETH840/250E10.....	1194
✱EPCB41632-TT100TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLC124.....	519	ESR2614-GB.....	574	ETH840/250M10.....	1194
✱EPCB41632-TT70TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLC126.....	519	ESR2615.....	574	ETH840/250R10.....	1194
✱EPCB41632-TT90TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLC128.....	519	ESR2615-GB.....	574	ETH845/125.....	1193
✱EPCB41632-WT100HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLC130.....	519	ESR2621.....	574	ETH845/24.....	1193
✱EPCB41632-WT70HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLC132.....	519	ESR2622.....	574	ETH845/250.....	1193
✱EPCB41632-WT90HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLC134.....	519	✱ESR2623.....	574	ETH855/125.....	1192
✱EPCB41642-TT100TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLC136.....	519	✱ESR2624.....	574	ETH855/24.....	1192
✱EPCB41642-TT70TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLC138.....	519	✱ESR2625.....	574	ETH855/250.....	1192
✱EPCB41642-TT90TED-3.....	1060	✱EPLC140.....	519	✱ESR2661.....	574	ETH855/36.....	1192
✱EPCB41642-WT100HFD-3.....	1060	✱EPLC142.....	519	✱ESR2662.....	574	ETHD855/24.....	1192
✱EPCB41642-WT70HFD-3.....	1060	EPLC320.....	519	✱ESR2663.....	574	ETR1.....	576
✱EPCB41642-WT90HFD-3.....	1060	✱EPLC322.....	519	✱ESR2664.....	574	✱ETW401.....	576
✱EPCB43632-TT20TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLC324.....	519	✱ESR2665.....	574	ETW401 HS.....	576
✱EPCB43632-TT30TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLC326.....	519	✱ESR2671.....	574	ETW401 PB.....	576
✱EPCB43632-TT40TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLC328.....	519	✱ESR2671-GB.....	574	✱EV22.....	713
✱EPCB43632-TT50TED-2.....	1060	✱EPLC330.....	519	✱ESR2672.....	574	EV22 & EV87.....	942
✱EPCB43632-WT20HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLC332.....	519	✱ESR2672-GB.....	574	✱EV2IH.....	778
✱EPCB43632-WT30HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLC334.....	519	✱ESR2673.....	574	✱EV2IH20.....	778
✱EPCB43632-WT40HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLC336.....	519	✱ESR2673-GB.....	574	✱EV2IH22.....	778
✱EPCB43632-WT50HFD-2.....	1060	✱EPLC338.....	519	✱ESR2674.....	574	✱EV2IH27.....	778

✱ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
EV33	713	EVF24067	858	EVICX2501	712	EVLPA193151-S828	782
EV3912	796	EVF24069/347	858	EVICX3301	712	EVLPA193171	782
EV503	713	EVF24072	858	EVICX3501	712	EVLPA193171-S828	782
EV505	713	EVF24077	858	EVIJ2	713	EVLPBX042071	783
EV511	784	EVF24079/347	858	EVIJ4301	712	EVLPBX042101	783
EV512	784	EVF24082	858	EVIJ4501	712	EVLPBX042151	783
EV87	713	EVF24087	858	EVL12	928	EVLPBX043071	783
EVA160	954	EVF24089/347	858	EVL126	930	EVLPBX043101	783
EVA292	720	EVFDR22029/347	862	EVL04070	783	EVLPBX043151	783
EVBX292	720	EVFDR22029/UNV	862	EVL04100	783	EVLPBX092071	783
EVCX292	720	EVFDR22062	862	EVL04150	783	EVLPBX092101	783
EVF021	859	EVFDR22067	862	EVL09070	783	EVLPBX092151S828	783
EVF20	859	EVFDR22072	862	EVL09100	783	EVLPBX092171	783
EVF21	859	EVFDR22077	862	EVL09150S828	783	EVLPBX092171S828	783
EVF21029/347	858	EVFDR22082	862	EVL09170	783	EVLPBX092201S828	783
EVF21029/UNV	858	EVFDR22087	862	EVL09170S828	783	EVLPBX092251	783
EVF21032	858	EVFT22320	840	EVL09201S828	783	EVLPBX092251S828	783
EVF21037	858	EVFT22320-GB	840	EVL09250	783	EVLPBX093071	783
EVF21039/347	858	EVFT22321	840	EVL09250S828	783	EVLPBX093101	783
EVF21062	858	EVFT22321-GB	840	EVL14070	782	EVLPBX093151S828	783
EVF21067	858	EVFT22370	840	EVL14100	782	EVLPBX093171	783
EVF21069/347	858	EVFT22370-GB	840	EVL14151	782	EVLPBX093171S828	783
EVF21072	858	EVFT22371	840	EVL19070	782	EVLPBX093201S828	783
EVF21077	858	EVFT22371-GB	840	EVL19100	782	EVLPBX093251	783
EVF21079/347	858	EVFT24320	840	EVL19150-S828	782	EVLPBX093251S828	783
EVF21082	858	EVFT24320-GB	840	EVL19175	782	EVLPBX142071	782
EVF21087	858	EVFT24321	840	EVL19175-S828	782	EVLPBX142101	782
EVF21089/347	858	EVFT24321-GB	840	EVLPA042071	783	EVLPBX142151	782
EVF22029/347	858	EVFT24370	840	EVLPA042101	783	EVLPBX143071	782
EVF22029/UNV	858	EVFT24370-GB	840	EVLPA042151	783	EVLPBX143101	782
EVF22032	858	EVFT24371	840	EVLPA043071	783	EVLPBX143151	782
EVF22037	858	EVFT24371-GB	840	EVLPA043101	783	EVLPBX192071	782
EVF22039/347	858	EVH106	916	EVLPA043151	783	EVLPBX192101	782
EVF22062	858	EVH1325	921	EVLPA092071	783	EVLPBX192151-S828	782
EVF22067	858	EVH1325 IB	921	EVLPA092101	783	EVLPCX192171	782
EVF22069/347	858	EVH1325/220 50	921	EVLPA092151S828	783	EVLPBX192171-S828	782
EVF22072	858	EVH1350	921	EVLPA092171	783	EVLPBX193071	782
EVF22077	858	EVH1350 IB	921	EVLPA092171S828	783	EVLPBX193101	782
EVF22079/347	858	EVH1350/220 50	921	EVLPA092201S828	783	EVLPBX193151-S828	782
EVF22082	858	EVH1525	921	EVLPA092251	783	EVLPBX193171	782
EVF22087	858	EVH1550	921	EVLPA092251S828	783	EVLPBX193171-S828	782
EVF22089/347	858	EVH2625	921	EVLPA093071	783	EVLPCX042071	783
EVF23029/347	858	EVH2625/220 50	921	EVLPA093101	783	EVLPCX042101	783
EVF23029/UNV	858	EVH2625E	921	EVLPA093151S828	783	EVLPCX042151	783
EVF23032	858	EVH2650	921	EVLPA093171	783	EVLPCX043071	783
EVF23037	858	EVH2650/220 50	921	EVLPA093171S828	783	EVLPCX043101	783
EVF23039/347	858	EVH2650E	921	EVLPA093201S828	783	EVLPCX043151	783
EVF23062	858	EVH605	916	EVLPA093251	783	EVLPCX092071	783
EVF23067	858	EVH606	916	EVLPA093251S828	783	EVLPCX092101	783
EVF23069/347	858	EVH607	916	EVLPA142071	782	EVLPCX092151S828	783
EVF23072	858	EVI301	712	EVLPA142101	782	EVLPCX092171	783
EVF23077	858	EVI501	712	EVLPA142151	782	EVLPCX092171S828	783
EVF23079/347	858	EVI2301	712	EVLPA143071	782	EVLPCX092201S828	783
EVF23082	858	EVI2501	712	EVLPA143101	782	EVLPCX092251	783
EVF23087	858	EVI3301	712	EVLPA143151	782	EVLPCX092251S828	783
EVF23089/347	858	EVI3501	712	EVLPA192071	782	EVLPCX093071	783
EVF24029/347	858	EVI2301	712	EVLPA192101	782	EVLPCX093101	783
EVF24029/UNV	858	EVI2501	712	EVLPA192151-S828	782	EVLPCX093151S828	783
EVF24032	858	EVI2301	712	EVLPA192171	782	EVLPCX093171	783
EVF24037	858	EVI2301	712	EVLPA192171-S828	782	EVLPCX093171S828	783
EVF24039/347	858	EVI2301	712	EVLPA193071	782	EVLPCX093201S828	783
EVF24062	858	EVICX2301	712	EVLPA193101	782	EVLPCX093251	783

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
✱EVLPCX093251S828	783	✱EVLPFJ04521	830	✱EVMA82250	795	✱EVMA93401-S828	794
✱EVLPCX142071	782	✱EVLPFJ04641	830	✱EVMA82251	795	✱EVMBX42050	793
✱EVLPCX142101	782	✱EVLPJ044071	783	✱EVMA82251/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMBX42051	793
✱EVLPCX142150	782	✱EVLPJ044101	783	✱EVMA82400	795	✱EVMBX42070	793
✱EVLPCX143071	782	✱EVLPJ044151	783	✱EVMA82401	795	✱EVMBX42071	793
✱EVLPCX143101	782	✱EVLPJ094071	783	✱EVMA82401/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMBX42100	793
✱EVLPCX143151	782	✱EVLPJ094101	783	✱EVMA83100	795	✱EVMBX42101	793
✱EVLPCX192071	782	✱EVLPJ094151S828	783	✱EVMA83101	795	✱EVMBX42150	793
✱EVLPCX192101	782	✱EVLPJ094171	783	✱EVMA83170	795	✱EVMBX42151	793
✱EVLPCX192151-S828	782	✱EVLPJ094171S828	783	✱EVMA83171	795	✱EVMBX42200	793
✱EVLPCX192171	782	✱EVLPJ094201S828	783	✱EVMA83250	795	✱EVMBX42201	793
✱EVLPCX192171-S828	782	✱EVLPJ094251	783	✱EVMA83251	795	✱EVMBX42250	793
✱EVLPCX193071	782	✱EVLPJ094251S828	783	✱EVMA83400	795	✱EVMBX42251	793
✱EVLPCX193101	782	✱EVLPJ144071	782	✱EVMA83401	795	✱EVMBX42400	793
✱EVLPCX193151-S828	782	✱EVLPJ144101	782	✱EVMA92070	794	✱EVMBX42401	793
✱EVLPCX193171	782	✱EVLPJ144151	782	✱EVMA92071	794	✱EVMBX43050	793
✱EVLPCX193171-S828	782	✱EVLPJ194071	782	✱EVMA92071/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMBX43051	793
✱EVLPF0520	830	✱EVLPJ194101	782	✱EVMA92100	794	✱EVMBX43070	793
✱EVLPF0640	830	✱EVLPJ194151-S828	782	✱EVMA92101	794	✱EVMBX43071	793
EVLPFA02520/347-EXD	926	✱EVLPJ194171	782	✱EVMA92101/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMBX43100	793
✱EVLPFA02520/UNV-EXD	926	✱EVLPJ194171-S828	782	✱EVMA92150-S828	794	✱EVMBX43101	793
✱EVLPFA02521	830	✱EVMA42050	793	✱EVMA92151-S828	794	✱EVMBX43150	793
✱EVLPFA02641	830	✱EVMA42051	793	✱EVMA92170	794	✱EVMBX43151	793
✱EVLPFA03521	830	✱EVMA42051/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA92170-S828	794	✱EVMBX43200	793
✱EVLPFA03641	830	✱EVMA42070	793	✱EVMA921701-S828	794	✱EVMBX43201	793
✱EVLPF0520	937	✱EVMA42071	793	✱EVMA92171	794	✱EVMBX43250	793
✱EVLPF0640	937	✱EVMA42071/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA92171/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMBX43251	793
✱EVLPFBA02520/UNV-EXD	926	✱EVMA42100	793	✱EVMA92200-S828	794	✱EVMBX43400	793
✱EVLPFBA02521	937	✱EVMA42101	793	✱EVMA92201-S828	794	✱EVMBX43401	793
✱EVLPFBA02641	937	✱EVMA42101/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA92250	794	✱EVMBX82100	795
✱EVLPFBA03521	937	✱EVMA42150	793	✱EVMA92250-S828	794	✱EVMBX82101	795
✱EVLPFBA03641	937	✱EVMA42151	793	✱EVMA92251	794	✱EVMBX82170	795
✱EVLPFBA0520/120CAN-EXD	926	✱EVMA42151/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA92251-S828	794	✱EVMBX82171	795
✱EVLPFBA0520/347-EXD	926	✱EVMA42200	793	✱EVMA92251/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMBX82250	795
✱EVLPFBBX02520/120CAN-EXD	926	✱EVMA42201	793	✱EVMA92320-S828	794	✱EVMBX82251	795
✱EVLPFBBX02520/347-EXD	926	✱EVMA42201/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA92321-S828	794	✱EVMBX82400	795
✱EVLPFBBX02520/UNV-EXD	926	✱EVMA42250	793	✱EVMA92400	794	✱EVMBX82401	795
✱EVLPFBBX02521	937	✱EVMA42251	793	✱EVMA92400-S828	794	✱EVMBX83100	795
✱EVLPFBBX02641	937	EVMA42251/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA92401	794	✱EVMBX83101	795
✱EVLPFBBX03521	937	✱EVMA42400	793	✱EVMA92401-S828	794	✱EVMBX83170	795
✱EVLPFBBX03641	937	✱EVMA42401	793	✱EVMA92401/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMBX83171	795
✱EVLPFBCX02520/120CAN-EXD	926	EVMA42401/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA93070	794	✱EVMBX83250	795
✱EVLPFBCX02520/347-EXD	926	✱EVMA43050	793	✱EVMA93071	794	✱EVMBX83251	795
✱EVLPFBCX02520/UNV-EXD	926	✱EVMA43051	793	✱EVMA93100	794	✱EVMBX83400	795
✱EVLPFBCX02521	937	✱EVMA43070	793	✱EVMA93101	794	✱EVMBX83401	795
✱EVLPFBCX02641	937	✱EVMA43071	793	✱EVMA93150-S828	794	✱EVMBX92070	794
✱EVLPFBCX03521	937	✱EVMA43100	793	✱EVMA93151-S828	794	✱EVMBX92071	794
✱EVLPFBCX03641	937	✱EVMA43101	793	✱EVMA93170	794	✱EVMBX92100	794
✱EVLPFBJ04521	937	✱EVMA43150	793	✱EVMA93170-S828	794	✱EVMBX92101	794
✱EVLPFBJ04641	937	✱EVMA43151	793	✱EVMA931701-S828	794	✱EVMBX92150-S828	794
✱EVLPFBJ02520/347-EXD	926	✱EVMA43200	793	✱EVMA93171	794	✱EVMBX92151-S828	794
✱EVLPFBJ02520/UNV-EXD	926	✱EVMA43201	793	✱EVMA93200-S828	794	✱EVMBX92170	794
✱EVLPFBJ02521	830	✱EVMA43250	793	✱EVMA93201-S828	794	✱EVMBX92170-S828	794
✱EVLPFBJ02641	830	✱EVMA43251	793	✱EVMA93250	794	✱EVMBX921701-S828	794
✱EVLPFBJ03521	830	✱EVMA43400	793	✱EVMA93250-S828	794	✱EVMBX92171	794
✱EVLPFBJ03641	830	✱EVMA43401	793	✱EVMA93251	794	✱EVMBX92200-S828	794
✱EVLPFCC02520/347-EXD	926	✱EVMA82100	795	✱EVMA93251-S828	794	✱EVMBX92201-S828	794
✱EVLPFCC02520/UNV-EXD	926	✱EVMA82101	795	✱EVMA93320-S828	794	✱EVMBX92250	794
✱EVLPFCC02521	830	✱EVMA82101/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA93321-S828	794	✱EVMBX92250-S828	794
✱EVLPFCC02641	830	✱EVMA82170	795	✱EVMA93400	794	✱EVMBX92251	794
✱EVLPFCC03521	830	✱EVMA82171	795	✱EVMA93400-S828	794	✱EVMBX92251-S828	794
✱EVLPFCC03641	830	✱EVMA82171/volts S812 EV3912	890	✱EVMA93401	794	✱EVMBX92320-S828	794

✱ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛EVMBX92321-S828	794	☛EVMCX82401	795	☛EVMJ44201	793	EXDC126	526
☛EVMBX92400	794	☛EVMCX83100	795	☛EVMJ44250	793	EXDC128	526
☛EVMBX92400-S828	794	☛EVMCX83101	795	☛EVMJ44251	793	EXDC130	526
☛EVMBX92401	794	☛EVMCX83170	795	☛EVMJ44400	793	EXDC300	526
☛EVMBX92401-S828	794	☛EVMCX83171	795	☛EVMJ44401	793	EXDC306	526
☛EVMBX93070	794	☛EVMCX83250	795	☛EVMJ84100	795	EXDC308	526
☛EVMBX93071	794	☛EVMCX83251	795	☛EVMJ84101	795	EXDC310	526
☛EVMBX93100	794	☛EVMCX83400	795	☛EVMJ84170	795	EXDC312	526
☛EVMBX93101	794	☛EVMCX83401	795	☛EVMJ84171	795	EXDC314	526
☛EVMBX93150-S828	794	☛EVMCX92070	794	☛EVMJ84250	795	EXDC316	526
☛EVMBX93151-S828	794	☛EVMCX92071	794	☛EVMJ84251	795	EXDC318	526
☛EVMBX93170	794	☛EVMCX92100	794	☛EVMJ84400	795	EXDC320	526
☛EVMBX93170-S828	794	☛EVMCX92101	794	☛EVMJ84401	795	EXDC322	526
☛EVMBX931701-S828	794	☛EVMCX92150-S828	794	☛EVMJ94070	794	EXDC324	526
☛EVMBX93171	794	☛EVMCX92151-S828	794	☛EVMJ94071	794	EXDC326	526
☛EVMBX93200-S828	794	☛EVMCX92170	794	☛EVMJ94100	794	EXDC328	526
☛EVMBX93201-S828	794	☛EVMCX92170-S828	794	☛EVMJ94101	794	EXDC330	526
☛EVMBX93250	794	☛EVMCX921701-S828	794	☛EVMJ94150-S828	794	EXDR301A/24 28	1161
☛EVMBX93250-S828	794	☛EVMCX92171	794	☛EVMJ94151-S828	794	EXDR301B/24 28	1161
☛EVMBX93251	794	☛EVMCX92200-S828	794	☛EVMJ94170	794	EXDR301C/24 28	1161
☛EVMBX93251-S828	794	☛EVMCX92201-S828	794	☛EVMJ94170-S828	794	EXDR301G/24 28	1161
☛EVMBX93320-S828	794	☛EVMCX92250	794	☛EVMJ94171	794	EXDR301M/24 28	1161
☛EVMBX93321-S828	794	☛EVMCX92250-S828	794	☛EVMJ94171-S828	794	EXDR301R/24 28	1161
☛EVMBX93400	794	☛EVMCX92251	794	☛EVMJ94200-S828	794	EXDS301A/24	1158
☛EVMBX93400-S828	794	☛EVMCX92251-S828	794	☛EVMJ94201-S828	794	EXDS301B/24	1158
☛EVMBX93401	794	☛EVMCX92320-S828	794	☛EVMJ94250	794	EXDS301C/24	1158
☛EVMBX93401-S828	794	☛EVMCX92321-S828	794	☛EVMJ94250-S828	794	EXDS301G/24	1158
☛EVMCX42050	793	☛EVMCX92400	794	☛EVMJ94251	794	EXDS301M/24	1158
☛EVMCX42051	793	☛EVMCX92400-S828	794	☛EVMJ94251-S828	794	EXDS301R/24	1158
☛EVMCX42070	793	☛EVMCX92401	794	☛EVMJ94320-S828	794	EXDSO301A/24 28	1174
☛EVMCX42071	793	☛EVMCX92401-S828	794	☛EVMJ94321-S828	794	EXDSO301B/24 28	1174
☛EVMCX42100	793	☛EVMCX93070	794	☛EVMJ94400	794	EXDSO301C/24 28	1174
☛EVMCX42101	793	☛EVMCX93071	794	☛EVMJ94400-S828	794	EXDSO301G/24 28	1174
☛EVMCX42150	793	☛EVMCX93100	794	☛EVMJ94401	794	EXDSO301M/24 28	1174
☛EVMCX42151	793	☛EVMCX93101	794	☛EVMJ94401-S828	794	EXDSO301R/24 28	1174
☛EVMCX42200	793	☛EVMCX93150-S828	794	☛EVMJ2	713	☛EXDU K1	522
☛EVMCX42201	793	☛EVMCX93151-S828	794	☛EVMJ3	713	☛EXDU K2	522
☛EVMCX42250	793	☛EVMCX93170-S828	794	EVO2376	954	EXDU100	523
☛EVMCX42251	793	☛EVMCX931701-S828	794	☛EVP4070	919	EXDU106	523
☛EVMCX42400	793	☛EVMCX93171	794	☛EVP4100	919	EXDU108	523
☛EVMCX42401	793	☛EVMCX93200-S828	794	☛EVP4150	919	EXDU110	523
☛EVMCX43050	793	☛EVMCX93201-S828	794	☛EVP9070	919	EXDU112	523
☛EVMCX43051	793	☛EVMCX93250	794	☛EVP9070/277	919	EXDU114	523
☛EVMCX43070	793	☛EVMCX93250-S828	794	☛EVP9070/347	919	EXDU116	523
☛EVMCX43071	793	☛EVMCX93251	794	☛EVP94100	919	EXDU118	523
☛EVMCX43100	793	☛EVMCX93251-S828	794	☛EVP9070	919	EXDU300	523
☛EVMCX43101	793	☛EVMCX93320-S828	794	☛EVP9070/277	919	EXDU306	523
☛EVMCX43150	793	☛EVMCX93321-S828	794	☛EVP9070/347	919	EXDU308	523
☛EVMCX43151	793	☛EVMCX93400	794	☛EVTL-TF1	956	EXDU310	523
☛EVMCX43200	793	☛EVMCX93400-S828	794	☛EVTL1B50	955	EXDU312	523
☛EVMCX43201	793	☛EVMCX93401	794	☛EVTL1L50	955	EXDU314	523
☛EVMCX43250	793	☛EVMCX93401-S828	794	EXDC100	526	EXDU316	523
☛EVMCX43251	793	☛EVMJ4	713	EXDC106	526	EXDU318	523
☛EVMCX43400	793	☛EVMJ44050	793	EXDC108	526	☛EXF11	42
☛EVMCX43401	793	☛EVMJ44051	793	EXDC110	526	☛EXF21	42
☛EVMCX82100	795	☛EVMJ44070	793	EXDC112	526	EXFASC301/16 33	1156
☛EVMCX82101	795	☛EVMJ44071	793	EXDC114	526	EXH412-208160-3	588
☛EVMCX82170	795	☛EVMJ44100	793	EXDC116	526	EXH412-208160-5	588
☛EVMCX82171	795	☛EVMJ44101	793	EXDC118	526	EXH412-208160-7.5	588
☛EVMCX82250	795	☛EVMJ44150	793	EXDC120	526	EXH412-208360-10	588
☛EVMCX82251	795	☛EVMJ44151	793	EXDC122	526	EXH412-208360-3	588
☛EVMCX82400	795	☛EVMJ44200	793	EXDC124	526	EXH412-208360-5	588

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
EXH412-208360-7.5	588	EXSO301G/120	1174	✻EYS0146	185	✻EYSX51	188
EXH412-240160-10	588	EXSO301M/120	1174	✻EYS1	184	✻EYSX6 SA	188
EXH412-240160-3	588	EXSO301R/120	1174	✻EYS10	185	✻EYSX61	188
EXH412-240160-5	588	✻EYD1	186	✻EYS101	184	✻EYSX7 SA	188
EXH412-240160-7.5	588	✻EYD10	186	✻EYS1016	184	✻EYSX71	188
EXH412-240360-10	588	✻EYD101	186	✻EYS106	185	✻EYSX8 SA	188
EXH412-240360-3	588	✻EYD1016	186	✻EYS11	184	✻EYSX81	188
EXH412-240360-5	588	✻EYD106	186	✻EYS116	184	EYSX9	188
EXH412-240360-7.5	588	✻EYD11	186	✻EYS16	184	✻EYSX9 SA	188
EXH412-480160-10	588	✻EYD116	186	✻EYS2	184	✻EZD111	187
EXH412-480160-3	588	✻EYD16	186	✻EYS21	184	✻EZD211	187
EXH412-480160-5	588	✻EYD2	186	✻EYS216	184	✻EZD311	187
EXH412-480160-7.5	588	✻EYD21	186	✻EYS26	184	✻EZD411	187
EXH412-480360-10	588	✻EYD216	186	✻EYS29	185	✻EZD511	187
EXH412-480360-3	588	✻EYD26	186	✻EYS3	184	✻EZD611	187
EXH412-480360-5	588	✻EYD3	186	✻EYS31	184	✻EYS1	185
EXH412-480360-7.5	588	✻EYD31	186	✻EYS316	184	✻EYS16	185
EXH412-600160-5	588	✻EYD316	186	✻EYS36	184	✻EYS2	185
EXH412-600360-10	588	✻EYD36	186	✻EYS4	185	✻EYS26	185
EXH412-600360-3	588	✻EYD4	186	✻EYS41	184	✻EYS3	185
EXH412-600360-7.5	588	✻EYD41	186	✻EYS416	184	✻EYS36	185
EXH416-208360-15	588	✻EYD416	186	✻EYS46	185	✻EYS4	185
EXH416-240360-15	588	✻EYD46	186	✻EYS5	185	✻EYS46	185
EXH416-480160-15	588	✻EYD5	186	✻EYS51	184	✻EYS5	185
EXH416-480160-20	588	✻EYD51	186	✻EYS516	184	✻EYS56	185
EXH416-480360-15	588	✻EYD516	186	✻EYS56	185	✻EYS6	185
EXH416-480360-20	588	✻EYD56	186	✻EYS6	185	✻EYS66	185
EXH416-600360-15	588	✻EYD6	186	✻EYS61	184	✻EYS7	185
EXH416-600360-20	588	✻EYD61	186	✻EYS616	184	✻EYS76	185
EXH420-480360-25	588	✻EYD616	186	✻EYS66	185	✻EYS8	185
EXH420-480360-30	588	✻EYD66	186	✻EYS7	185	✻EYS86	185
EXH420-480360-35	588	✻EYD7	186	✻EYS71	184	✻EYS86	185
EXH420-600360-25	588	✻EYD71	186	✻EYS716	184	F1066	178
EXH420-600360-30	588	✻EYD716	186	✻EYS76	185	F186	178
EXH420-600360-35	588	✻EYD76	186	✻EYS8	185	F235	178
✻EXL21A	924	✻EYD8	186	✻EYS81	184	F285	178
✻EXL22AA	924	✻EYD81	186	✻EYS816	184	F2MVC25Y100	878
✻EXL23AA	924	✻EYD816	186	✻EYS86	185	✻F2MVC25Y175	878
✻EXLD21A	924	✻EYD86	186	✻EYS9	185	✻F2MVCY100	878
✻EXLD22AA	924	✻EYD9	186	✻EYS91	184	✻F2MVCY175	878
✻EXLD23AA	924	✻EYD91	186	✻EYS916	184	✻F2MVM25Y070	878
EXR301A/120	1161	✻EYD916	186	✻EYS96	185	F2MVM25Y100	878
EXR301B/120	1161	✻EYD96	186	✻EYSR10	190	✻F2MVM25Y175	878
EXR301C/120	1161	✻EYDX1 SA	189	✻EYSR2	190	✻F2MVMY070	878
EXR301G/120	1161	✻EYDX11	189	✻EYSR3	190	✻F2MVMY100	878
EXR301M/120	1161	✻EYDX2 SA	189	✻EYSR4	190	✻F2MVMY150-S828	878
EXR301R/120	1161	✻EYDX21	189	✻EYSR5	190	✻F2MVMY175	878
EXS301A/120	1158	✻EYDX3 SA	189	✻EYSR6	190	✻F2MVMY175-S828	878
EXS301B/120	1158	✻EYDX31	189	✻EYSR7	190	✻F2MVS25Y050	878
EXS301C/120	1158	✻EYDX4 SA	189	✻EYSR8	190	F2MVS25Y070	878
EXS301G/120	1158	✻EYDX41	189	✻EYSR9	190	F2MVS25Y100	878
EXS301M/120	1158	✻EYDX5 SA	189	✻EYSR9	190	F2MVS25Y150	878
EXS301R/120	1158	✻EYDX51	189	✻EYSX1 SA	188	✻F2MVS25Y150	878
EXSNM301A/12 48	1158	✻EYDX6 SA	189	EYSX10	188	✻F2MVSY050	878
EXSNM301B/12 48	1158	✻EYDX61	189	✻EYSX10 SA	188	✻F2MVSY070	878
EXSNM301C/12 48	1158	✻EYDX7 SA	189	✻EYSX11	188	✻F2MVSY100	878
EXSNM301G/12 48	1158	✻EYDX71	189	✻EYSX2 SA	188	✻F2MVSY150	878
EXSNM301M/12 48	1158	✻EYDX8 SA	189	✻EYSX21	188	F335	178
EXSNM301R/12 48	1158	✻EYDX81	189	✻EYSX3 SA	188	✻F385	178
EXSO301A/120	1174	✻EYS012	185	✻EYSX31	188	F435	178
EXSO301B/120	1174	✻EYS0126	185	✻EYSX4 SA	188	✻F485	178
EXSO301C/120	1174	✻EYS014	185	✻EYSX41	188	F535	178
				✻EYSX5 SA	188	✻F585	178
						F636	178

✻ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
F686.....	178	☛FDR2.....	25	☛FLB142.....	377	☛FLB175-DT30-2.....	380
F766.....	178	☛FDS222.....	30	☛FLB142-TT100-2.....	377	☛FLB175-DT30-3.....	380
F866.....	178	☛FDT1.....	27	☛FLB142-TT100-3.....	377	☛FLB175-DT40-2.....	380
F966.....	178	☛FDT2.....	27	☛FLB142-TT70-2.....	377	☛FLB175-DT40-3.....	380
FB11B02410RNBNNR.....	1167	☛FDT3.....	27	☛FLB142-TT70-3.....	377	☛FLB175-DT50-2.....	380
FB11UL02410GNBNNR.....	1167	☛FDX1.....	27	☛FLB142-TT90-2.....	377	☛FLB175-DT50-3.....	380
FB11UL11010GNBNNR.....	1167	☛FDX2.....	27	☛FLB142-TT90-3.....	377	☛FLB177.....	380
FB12SL2.....	1135	☛FDX3.....	27	☛FLB142-WT100-2.....	377	☛FLB177-DT100-2.....	380
FB12SL3.....	1135	☛FDXC219.....	27	☛FLB142-WT100-3.....	377	☛FLB177-DT100-3.....	380
FB12UL02460GNBNNR.....	1167	FEA100.....	299	☛FLB142-WT70-2.....	377	☛FLB177-DT70-2.....	380
FB12UL120100GNBNNR.....	1167	FEA125.....	299	☛FLB142-WT70-3.....	377	☛FLB177-DT70-3.....	380
FB12UL12060CNBNNR.....	1167	FEA150.....	299	☛FLB142-WT90-2.....	377	☛FLB177-DT90-2.....	380
FB12UL12060GNBNNR.....	1167	FEA200.....	299	☛FLB142-WT90-3.....	377	☛FLB177-DT90-3.....	380
FB15UL024100ANPNN.....	1168	FEA250.....	299	☛FLB147.....	378	☛FLB220.....	376
FB15UL024100BNPNN.....	1168	FEA300.....	299	☛FLB147-DT15-2.....	378	☛FLB220-TT15-1.....	376
FB15UL024100CNPNN.....	1168	FEA350.....	299	☛FLB147-DT20-2.....	378	☛FLB220-TT20-1.....	376
FB15UL024100GNPNN.....	1168	FEA38.....	299	☛FLB147-DT30-2.....	378	☛FLB220-TT30-1.....	376
FB15UL024100RNPNN.....	1168	FEA400.....	299	☛FLB147-DT40-2.....	378	☛FLB220-TT40-1.....	376
FB15UL120100ANPNN.....	1168	FEA50.....	299	☛FLB147-DT50-2.....	378	☛FLB220-TT50-1.....	376
FB15UL120100BNPNN.....	1168	FEA75.....	299	☛FLB148.....	378	☛FLB221.....	376
FB15UL120100CNPNN.....	1168	☛FHM201.....	904	☛FLB148-DT15-3.....	378	☛FLB221-TT15-2.....	376
FB15UL120100GNANR.....	1168	FL4BUL8U2M3M13R1N1RZ.....	1165	☛FLB148-DT20-3.....	378	☛FLB221-TT20-2.....	376
FB15UL120100GNPNN.....	1168	☛FLB115.....	379	☛FLB148-DT30-3.....	378	☛FLB221-TT30-2.....	376
FB15UL120100RNPNN.....	1168	☛FLB115-WT15-2.....	379	☛FLB148-DT40-3.....	378	☛FLB221-TT40-2.....	376
FB4EUL8U1N100B1N1G.....	1165	☛FLB115-WT15-3.....	379	☛FLB148-DT50-3.....	378	☛FLB221-TT50-2.....	376
☛FD019.....	31	☛FLB115-WT20-2.....	379	☛FLB149.....	378	☛FLB222.....	376
☛FD029.....	31	☛FLB115-WT20-3.....	379	☛FLB149-DT100-2.....	378	☛FLB222-TT15-3.....	376
☛FD039.....	31	☛FLB115-WT30-2.....	379	☛FLB149-DT100-3.....	378	☛FLB222-TT20-3.....	376
☛FD04.....	31	☛FLB115-WT30-3.....	379	☛FLB149-DT70-2.....	378	☛FLB222-TT30-3.....	376
☛FD05.....	31	☛FLB115-WT40-2.....	379	☛FLB149-DT70-3.....	378	☛FLB222-TT40-3.....	376
☛FD062.....	31	☛FLB115-WT40-3.....	379	☛FLB149-DT90-2.....	378	☛FLB222-TT50-3.....	376
☛FD063.....	31	☛FLB115-WT50-2.....	379	☛FLB149-DT90-3.....	378	☛FLB223.....	376
☛FD094.....	31	☛FLB115-WT50-3.....	379	☛FLB171.....	377	☛FLB223-TT100-2.....	376
☛FD097.....	31	☛FLB116.....	379	☛FLB171-DT15-1.....	377	☛FLB223-TT100-3.....	376
☛FD1.....	25	☛FLB116-WT100-2.....	379	☛FLB171-DT20-1.....	377	☛FLB223-TT70-2.....	376
☛FD12.....	29	☛FLB116-WT100-3.....	379	☛FLB171-DT30-1.....	377	☛FLB223-TT70-3.....	376
☛FD2.....	25	☛FLB116-WT70-2.....	379	☛FLB171-DT40-1.....	377	☛FLB223-TT90-2.....	376
☛FD22.....	29	☛FLB116-WT70-3.....	379	☛FLB171-DT50-1.....	377	☛FLB223-TT90-3.....	376
☛FD23.....	30	☛FLB116-WT90-2.....	379	☛FLB172.....	377	☛FLB224.....	381
☛FD3.....	25	☛FLB116-WT90-3.....	379	☛FLB172-DT15-2.....	377	☛FLB224-TT125-3.....	381
☛FD32.....	29	☛FLB140.....	377	☛FLB172-DT20-2.....	377	☛FLB224-TT150-3.....	381
☛FDA1.....	26	☛FLB140-TT15-2.....	377	☛FLB172-DT30-2.....	377	☛FLB224-TT175-3.....	381
☛FDA2.....	26	☛FLB140-TT20-2.....	377	☛FLB172-DT40-2.....	377	☛FLB224-TT200-3.....	381
☛FDC1.....	25	☛FLB140-TT30-2.....	377	☛FLB172-DT50-2.....	377	☛FLB224-TT225-3.....	381
☛FDC12.....	29	☛FLB140-TT40-2.....	377	☛FLB173.....	377	☛FLB225.....	381
☛FDC2.....	25	☛FLB140-TT50-2.....	377	☛FLB173-DT15-3.....	377	☛FLB225-TT125-3.....	381
☛FDC222.....	29	☛FLB140-WT15-2.....	377	☛FLB173-DT20-3.....	377	☛FLB225-TT150-3.....	381
FDC3.....	25	☛FLB140-WT20-2.....	377	☛FLB173-DT30-3.....	377	☛FLB225-TT175-3.....	381
☛FDC32.....	29	☛FLB140-WT30-2.....	377	☛FLB173-DT40-3.....	377	☛FLB225-TT200-3.....	381
☛FDCC1.....	26	☛FLB140-WT40-2.....	377	☛FLB173-DT50-3.....	377	☛FLB225-TT225-3.....	381
☛FDCC2.....	26	☛FLB140-WT50-2.....	377	☛FLB174.....	377	☛FLB264.....	381
☛FDCT1.....	27	☛FLB141.....	377	☛FLB174-DT100-2.....	377	☛FLB264-WT125-2.....	381
☛FDCT2.....	27	☛FLB141-TT15-3.....	377	☛FLB174-DT100-3.....	377	☛FLB264-WT125-3.....	381
☛FDCT3.....	27	☛FLB141-TT20-3.....	377	☛FLB174-DT70-2.....	377	☛FLB264-WT150-2.....	381
☛FDD1.....	26	☛FLB141-TT30-3.....	377	☛FLB174-DT70-3.....	377	☛FLB264-WT150-3.....	381
☛FDD2.....	26	☛FLB141-TT40-3.....	377	☛FLB174-DT90-2.....	377	☛FLB264-WT175-2.....	381
☛FDD3.....	26	☛FLB141-TT50-3.....	377	☛FLB174-DT90-3.....	377	☛FLB264-WT175-3.....	381
☛FDL1.....	25	☛FLB141-WT15-3.....	377	☛FLB175.....	380	☛FLB264-WT200-2.....	381
☛FDL2.....	25	☛FLB141-WT20-3.....	377	☛FLB175-DT15-2.....	380	☛FLB264-WT200-3.....	381
☛FDLA1.....	26	☛FLB141-WT30-3.....	377	☛FLB175-DT15-3.....	380	☛FLB264-WT225-2.....	381
☛FDLA2.....	26	☛FLB141-WT40-3.....	377	☛FLB175-DT20-2.....	380	☛FLB264-WT225-3.....	381
☛FDR1.....	25	☛FLB141-WT50-3.....	377	☛FLB175-DT20-3.....	380	☛FLB267.....	381

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
FLB267-WT125-2	381	FS1	25	FSQA232	1046	FVN4340TG/347	852
FLB267-WT125-3	381	FS1-SA	25	FSQA233	1046	FVN4340TG/UNV	852
FLB267-WT150-2	381	FS12	29	FSQA330	1045	FVS-K5	837
FLB267-WT150-3	381	FS152	28	FSQA332	1046	FVS20	837
FLB267-WT175-2	381	FS17	29	FSQA333	1046	FVS20-S813	837
FLB267-WT175-3	381	FS2	25	FSQC230	1045	FVS20UNV	837
FLB267-WT200-2	381	FS2-SA	25	FSQC232	1046	FVS20UNV-S813	837
FLB267-WT200-3	381	FS22	29	FSQC2320	1042	FVS23	837
FLB267-WT225-2	381	FS23	30	FSQC233	1046	FVS23-S813	837
FLB267-WT225-3	381	FS252	28	FSQC2390	1042	FVS27	837
FLB346	381	FS27	29	FSQC2390-S4	1043	FVS27-S813	837
FLB346-DT125-2	381	FS3	25	FSQC2430	1042	FZDM2NY175N/MT	888
FLB346-DT125-3	381	FS3-SA	1107	FSQC330	1045	FZDM2NY175N/MT-S828	888
FLB346-DT150-2	381	FS32	29	FSQC332	1046	FZDM2NY175W/MT	888
FLB346-DT150-3	381	FS33	30	FSQC3320	1043	FZDM2NY175W/MT-S828	888
FLB346-DT175-2	381	FSA1	26	FSQC333	1046	FZDM2NY250N/MT	888
FLB346-DT175-3	381	FSA2	26	FSQC3390	1043	FZDM2NY250N/MT-S828	888
FLB346-DT200-2	381	FSC1	25	FSQC3390-S4	1043	FZDM2NY250W/MT	888
FLB346-DT200-3	381	FSC1-SA	25	FSQC3430	1043	FZDM2NY250W/MT-S828	888
FLB346-DT225-2	381	FSC12	29	FSQC5630	1043	FZDM2NY400N/MT	888
FLB346-DT225-3	381	FSC152	28	FSQC5640	1043	FZDM2NY400N/MT-S828	888
FLB361	379	FSC17	29	FSQC61040	1044	FZDM2NY400W/MT	888
FLB361-TT15-3	379	FSC2	25	FSQD230	1045	FZDM2NY400W/MT-S828	888
FLB361-TT20-3	379	FSC2-SA	25	FSQD232	1046	FZDS2NY150N/MT	888
FLB361-TT30-3	379	FSC222	29	FSQD233	1046	FZDS2NY150W/MT	888
FLB361-TT40-3	379	FSC252	28	FSQD330	1045	FZDS2NY250N/MT	888
FLB361-TT50-3	379	FSC27	29	FSQD332	1046	FZDS2NY250W/MT	888
FLB362	379	FSC3	25	FSQD333	1046	FZDS2NY400N/MT	888
FLB362-TT100-3	379	FSC3-SA	1107	FSQX230	1045	FZDS2NY400W/MT	888
FLB362-TT70-3	379	FSC32	29	FSQX232	1046	G24	694
FLB362-TT90-3	379	FSCA1	26	FSQX233	1046	G24-S808	729
FLS10364-1-55	547	FSCA2	26	FSQX330	1045	G241	729
FLS30364	547	FSCC1	26	FSQX332	1046	G245	729
FLS30364-1-33	547	FSCC2	26	FSQX333	1046	G25	696
FLS60364-1-44	547	FSCD1	27	FSR1	25	G251	696
FMVCY1000-76	884	FSCD2	27	FSR2	25	G26	696
FMVCY175/MT-76	880	FSCT1	27	FSS1	26	G27	696
FMVCY250/MT-76	880	FSCT2	27	FSS2	26	G28	696
FMVCY400/MT-76	880	FSCT3	27	FSS222	30	G303	748
FMVMY1000-76	884	FSD212	30	FSS23	30	G303-S808	748
FMVMY1000-76 S828	884	FSE 612	45	FSS3	26	G34	696
FMVMY1500-76	884	FSE 6121	45	FSSA2	26	G34/G251	694
FMVMY175/MT-76	880	FSE 61211	45	FST1	27	G54	694
FMVMY250/MT-76	880	FSE 61212	45	FST2	27	G54/G251	694
FMVMY250/MT-76 S828	880	FSE 6122	45	FSX1	27	G55	696
FMVMY320/MT-76 S828	880	FSE22	29	FSX2	27	G56	696
FMVMY400/MT-76	880	FSL1	25	FSY311	27	G57	696
FMVMY400/MT-76 S828	880	FSL2	25	FSY312	27	G58	696
FMVSY1000-76	884	FSLA1	26	FT	349	G63	696
FMVSY150/MT-76	880	FSLA2	26	FTPS	349	G65	696
FMVSY250/MT-76	880	FSPC21	554	FVN4232TG/347	852	G67	696
FMVSY400/MT-76	880	FSPC216	554	FVN4232TG/UNV	852	GASK015N	7
FP323	1046	FSPC22	554	FVN4240TG/347	852	GASK025N	7
FP334	1046	FSPC226	554	FVN4240TG/UNV	852	GASK035N	7
FS019	31	FSPC23	554	FVN4254TG/347	852	GASK045N	7
FS029	31	FSPC230	554	FVN4254TG/UNV	852	GASK065N	7
FS031	42	FSPC2306	554	FVN4260TG/120	852	GASK085N	7
FS039	31	FSPC236	554	FVN4260TG/200-50	852	GASK095N	7
FS062	31	FSQ230	1042	FVN4260TG/277	852	GASK1151	52
FS063	31	FSQ232	1042	FVN4260TG/347	852	GASK1589	52
FS094	31	FSQ233	1042	FVN4332TG/347	852	GASK1713	52
FS097	31	FSQA230	1045	FVN4332TG/UNV	852	GASK1941	7

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
*GASK1942.....	7	*GHG 110 0000 W9216.....	482	*GHG 263 2301 L0002.....	549	*GHG 514 7409 L0001.....	1072
*GASK1943.....	7	*GHG 110 0000 W9220.....	482	*GHG 264.....	548	*GHG 514 7409 R0001.....	1073
*GASK1944.....	7	*GHG 122 3111 D 1002.....	492	*GHG 264 0020 L0002.....	549	*GHG 514 7506 R0001.....	1073
*GASK1945.....	7	*GHG 122 3111 D 1003.....	492	*GHG 264 0021 L0002.....	549	*GHG 515 4405 L3001.....	1073
*GASK1946.....	7	*GHG 122 3111 D 1009.....	492	GHG 264 0024 L0001.....	549	*GHG 515 4405 R3001.....	1073
*GASK213.....	703	*GHG 122 3121 C 1009.....	491	*GHG 265.....	548	*GHG 515 4406 R3001.....	1073
*GASK434.....	44	*GHG 122 3121 C 2009.....	493	*GHG 265 0010 L0003.....	549	*GHG 515 4407 L3001.....	1073
*GASK460.....	44	*GHG 122 3121 C 3009.....	493	*GHG 266.....	548	*GHG 515 4407 R3001.....	1073
*GASK461.....	44	*GHG 122 3121 D 1002.....	492	*GHG 266 0006 L0002.....	549	*GHG 515 4409 L3001.....	1073
*GASK571.....	7	*GHG 122 3121 D 1003.....	491	GHG 432.....	602	*GHG 515 4409 R3001.....	1073
*GASK572.....	7	*GHG 122 3121 D 1009.....	491	GHG 434.....	602	*GHG 515 4412 L3001.....	1073
*GASK573.....	7	*GHG 122 3151 C 1009.....	493	*GHG 511 4304 L3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 4506 L3001.....	1073
*GASK574.....	7	*GHG 122 3151 C 2009.....	493	*GHG 511 4304 R3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 4506 R3001.....	1073
*GASK575.....	7	*GHG 124 3111 K 1206.....	491	*GHG 511 4306 L3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7405 L0001.....	1073
*GASK576.....	7	*GHG 124 3111 L 1006.....	491	*GHG 511 4306 R3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7405 R0001.....	1073
*GASK578.....	7	*GHG 124 3111 M 1109.....	491	*GHG 511 4405 L3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7406 R0001.....	1073
*GASK579.....	7	*GHG 124 3411 K 1206.....	495	*GHG 511 4405 R3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7407 L0001.....	1073
*GASK61.....	121	*GHG 124 3411 L 1006.....	496	*GHG 511 4406 R3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7407 R0001.....	1073
*GASK63.....	121	*GHG 125 3310 H 0306.....	491	*GHG 511 4407 L3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7409 L0001.....	1073
*GASK64.....	121	*GHG 125 3310 K 0306.....	491	*GHG 511 4407 R3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7409 R0001.....	1073
*GASK643.....	19	*GHG 125 3310 L 0106.....	502	*GHG 511 4409 L3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7412 L0001.....	1073
*GASK65.....	121	*GHG 125 3310 L 0306.....	502	*GHG 511 4409 R3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7506 L0001.....	1073
*GASK66.....	121	*GHG 125 3313 L 0306.....	502	*GHG 511 4506 R3001.....	1072	*GHG 515 7506 R0001.....	1073
*GASK680R.....	13	*GHG 125 3315 L 0306.....	502	*GHG 511 7304 L0001.....	1072	GHG 610 1953 R0101.....	549
*GASK681R.....	13	*GHG 126 3311 D 1008.....	499	*GHG 511 7304 R0001.....	1072	GHG 610 1953 R0104.....	549
*GASK682R.....	13	*GHG 126 3321 D 1008.....	491	*GHG 511 7306 L0001.....	1072	GHG 610 1953 R0110.....	549
*GASK683R.....	13	*GHG 131 3100 L 0006.....	491	*GHG 511 7405 L0001.....	1072	GHG 610 1953 R0118.....	549
*GASK684R.....	13	*GHG 131 3100 M 0006.....	491	*GHG 511 7405 R0001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0101.....	359
*GASK687R.....	13	*GHG 137 2011 E 1016.....	505	*GHG 511 7406 R0001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0102.....	359
*GASK688R.....	13	*GHG 137 2011 E 9016.....	505	*GHG 511 7407 L0001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0103.....	359
*GASK805N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 0008.....	497	*GHG 511 7407 R0001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0104.....	359
*GASK806N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 1008.....	497	*GHG 511 7409 L0001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0105.....	359
GASK8089N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 2008.....	497	*GHG 511 7409 R0001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0106.....	359
*GASK808N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 3008.....	497	*GHG 511 7506 R0001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0107.....	359
*GASK809N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 4008.....	497	*GHG 512 4405 L3001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0108.....	359
*GASK851N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 5008.....	497	*GHG 512 4405 R3001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0109.....	359
*GASK852N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 6008.....	497	*GHG 512 4406 R3001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0110.....	359
*GASK853N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 7008.....	497	*GHG 512 4407 L3001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0111.....	359
*GASK854N.....	7	*GHG 138 3311 E 8008.....	497	*GHG 512 4407 R3001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0112.....	359
GASK91.....	42	*GHG 138 3311 E 9008.....	497	*GHG 512 4409 L3001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0113.....	359
*GASK925.....	52	*GHG 138 3311 E X008.....	491	*GHG 512 4409 R3001.....	1072	GHG 635 1101 L0114.....	359
*GASK989R.....	13	*GHG 138 3311 F 0009.....	498	*GHG 512 4506 R3001.....	1072	GHG 744.....	160
*GASK990R.....	13	*GHG 138 3311 F 1009.....	498	*GHG 512 7405 L0001.....	1072	GHG 745.....	160
*GC100.....	177	*GHG 138 3311 F 2009.....	498	*GHG 512 7405 R0001.....	1072	GHG 746.....	160
*GC102.....	177	*GHG 138 3311 F 3009.....	498	*GHG 512 7406 R0001.....	1072	GHG 749.....	160
*GCR210.....	177	*GHG 138 3311 F 4009.....	498	*GHG 512 7407 L0001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0201.....	484
GCT2.....	177	*GHG 138 3311 F 5009.....	498	*GHG 512 7407 R0001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0715.....	483
GCT8.....	177	*GHG 138 3311 F 6009.....	498	*GHG 512 7409 L0001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0722.....	483
*GE-CR101-H.....	356	*GHG 138 3311 F 7009.....	498	*GHG 512 7409 R0001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0728.....	483
*GE-CR101-Y.....	356	*GHG 138 3311 F 8009.....	498	*GHG 512 7506 R0001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0751.....	484
GE-TC2368S.....	354	*GHG 138 3311 F 9009.....	498	*GHG 514 4405 L3001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0760.....	484
*GFS-1.....	1010	*GHG 138 3311 F X009.....	491	*GHG 514 4405 R3001.....	1073	*GHG111 0000 W0761.....	484
*GHG 110 0000.....	489	*GHG 139 0028 C 0000.....	503	*GHG 514 4407 L3001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0764.....	483
*GHG 110 0000 W 9100.....	482	*GHG 261.....	548	*GHG 514 4407 R3001.....	1073	*GHG111 0000 W0765.....	484
*GHG 110 0000 W 9101.....	482	*GHG 261 0005 L0002.....	549	*GHG 514 4409 L3001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0766.....	484
*GHG 110 0000 W0901.....	485	*GHG 262.....	548	*GHG 514 4409 R3001.....	1073	*GHG111 0000 W0767.....	483
*GHG 110 0000 W9210.....	482	*GHG 262 0014 L0001.....	549	*GHG 514 4506 R3001.....	1073	*GHG111 0000 W0768.....	483
*GHG 110 0000 W9211.....	482	*GHG 262 2301 L0003.....	549	*GHG 514 7405 L0001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0778.....	484
*GHG 110 0000 W9212.....	482	*GHG 262 2601 L0002.....	549	*GHG 514 7405 R0001.....	1073	*GHG111 0000 W0779.....	483
*GHG 110 0000 W9213.....	482	*GHG 263.....	548	*GHG 514 7406 R0001.....	1073	*GHG111 0000 W0786.....	484
*GHG 110 0000 W9214.....	482	*GHG 263 0050 L0002.....	549	*GHG 514 7407 L0001.....	1072	*GHG111 0000 W0796.....	483
*GHG 110 0000 W9215.....	482	GHG 263 0053 L0001.....	549	*GHG 514 7407 R0001.....	1073	*GHG111 0000 W1301.....	483

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛GHG111 0000 W1302	483	☛GLL-4	280	☛GLS-7-30C	280	☛GUA067	52
☛GHG111 0000 W1303	483	GLL-4-10	280	☛GLS-7C	280	☛GUA0672	52
☛GHG111 0000 W1350	483	☛GLL-4-10C	280	☛GLS-8	280	☛GUA068	52
☛GHG111 0000 W1351	483	☛GLL-4C	280	☛GLS-8-250	280	☛GUA0687	52
☛GHG111 0000 W1602	484	☛GLL-5	280	☛GLS-8-250C	280	☛GUA07	52
☛GHG111 0000 W1728	483	GLL-5-10	280	☛GLS-8-30	280	☛GUA0716	52
☛GHG111 0000 W1761	484	☛GLL-5-10C	280	☛GLS-8-30C	280	GUA072	52
☛GHG111 0000 W1766	484	☛GLL-5C	280	☛GLS-8C	280	☛GUA077	52
☛GHG111 0000 W1787	483	☛GLL-6	280	☛GLS-9	280	☛GUA09	52
GHG111 0000 W2420	483	GLL-6-10	280	☛GLS-9-250	280	☛GUA092	52
☛GHG111 0000 W2427	483	☛GLL-6-10C	280	☛GLS-9-250C	280	☛GUA14	50
☛GHG111 0000 W2710	484	☛GLL-6C	280	☛GLS-9C	280	☛GUA16	50
☛GHG111 0000 W2764	484	☛GLL-7	280	☛GLS1	658	☛GUA160	910
☛GHG111 0000 W2787	483	GLL-7-250	280	☛GLS2	658	☛GUA24	50
☛GHG111 0000 W3250	483	☛GLL-7-250C	280	☛GLS3	658	☛GUA26	50
☛GHG111 0000 W3710	483	GLL-7-30	280	☛GLS4	658	☛GUA260	910
☛GHG111 0000 W3715	483	☛GLL-7-30C	280	☛GLS5	658	☛GUA36	50
☛GHG111 0000 W3729	483	☛GLL-7C	280	☛GLS6	658	☛GUA360	910
☛GHG111 0000 W4410	483	☛GLL-8	280	☛GLS7	658	☛GUA47	50
☛GHG111 0000 W4420	483	GLL-8-250	280	☛GLS8	658	☛GUA5110	52
☛GHG122-3121-D-1003	419	☛GLL-8-250C	280	☛GP1	658	☛GUA514	52
GHG273 2000 L0000	555	GLL-8-30	280	☛GP2	658	☛GUA59	50
☛GHG273 2000 L0005	555	☛GLL-8-30C	280	☛GP3	658	GUAB14	50
☛GHG273 2000 L0006	555	☛GLL-8C	280	☛GR302	748	☛GUAB16	50
☛GHG273 6000 L0001	555	☛GLL-9	280	☛GR305	748	☛GUAB24	50
☛GHG273 6000 L0002	555	GLL-9-250	280	☛GRD4	748	☛GUAB26	50
GHG511 7306 R0001	1072	☛GLL-9-250C	280	☛GRF10	19	☛GUAB36	50
☛GK100N	7	☛GLL-9C	280	☛GRF11	19	GUAB47	50
☛GK125N	7	☛GLS-1	280	☛GRF11-SA	19	GUAB59	50
☛GK200N	7	☛GLS-10	280	GRF110	19	GUAB69	50
☛GK250N	7	☛GLS-10-250	280	☛GRF119	19	GUAC14	50
☛GK350N	7	☛GLS-10-250C	280	☛GRF12	19	☛GUAC16	50
☛GK50N	7	☛GLS-10C	280	☛GRF12-SA	19	☛GUAC160	910
☛GK75N	7	☛GLS-11	280	☛GRF129	19	GUAC24	50
GL-11	279	☛GLS-11-250	280	☛GRF139	19	☛GUAC26	50
GL-12	279	☛GLS-11-250C	280	☛GRF19	19	☛GUAC260	910
GL-13	279	☛GLS-11C	280	☛GRF219	19	☛GUAC36	50
GL-14	279	☛GLS-12	280	☛GRF229	19	☛GUAC360	910
GL-15	279	☛GLS-12-250	280	☛GRF239	19	GUAC47	50
GL-16	279	☛GLS-12-250C	280	☛GRF29	19	☛GUAC49	50
GL-17	279	☛GLS-12C	280	☛GRF329	19	GUAC59	50
GL-18	279	☛GLS-1C	280	☛GRF339	19	GUAC69	50
GL-19	279	☛GLS-2	280	☛GRF39	19	GUAD14	50
GL-20	279	☛GLS-2C	280	☛GRFX119	19	☛GUAD16	50
☛GLL-1	280	☛GLS-3	280	☛GRFX129	19	☛GUAD24	50
☛GLL-10	280	☛GLS-3C	280	☛GRFX139	19	GUAD26	50
GLL-10-250	280	☛GLS-4	280	☛GRFX219	19	GUAD36	50
☛GLL-10-250C	280	☛GLS-4-10	280	☛GRFX229	19	☛GUAD49	50
☛GLL-10C	280	☛GLS-4-10C	280	☛GRFX239	19	☛GUAG6665	137
☛GLL-11	280	☛GLS-4C	280	☛GRFX329	19	☛GUAG6775	137
GLL-11-250	280	☛GLS-5	280	☛GRFX339	19	☛GUAG7665	137
☛GLL-11-250C	280	☛GLS-5-10	280	☛GS156	915	☛GUAG7775	137
☛GLL-11C	280	☛GLS-5-10C	280	☛GU	123	☛GUAG7875	137
☛GLL-12	280	☛GLS-5C	280	☛GU-MPK1	125	☛GUAG7885	137
GLL-12-250	280	☛GLS-6	280	☛GUA04	52	☛GUAG8775	137
☛GLL-12-250C	280	☛GLS-6-10	280	☛GUA041	52	☛GUAG8785	137
☛GLL-12C	280	☛GLS-6-10C	280	☛GUA047	52	☛GUAG8885	137
☛GLL-1C	280	☛GLS-6C	280	☛GUA06	52	☛GUAH77775	137
☛GLL-2	280	☛GLS-7	280	☛GUA06-GB	52	GUAL14	51
☛GLL-2C	280	☛GLS-7-250	280	☛GUA062	52	☛GUAL16	51
☛GLL-3	280	☛GLS-7-250C	280	☛GUA062-GB	52	☛GUAL160	910
☛GLL-3C	280	☛GLS-7-30	280	☛GUA0631	52	☛GUAL24	51

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
GUAL26	51	GUB0108	126	GUSC3110-40-GB	541	HGLL-3	281
GUAL260	910	GUB0109	126	GUSC3120-10	541	HGLL-4	281
GUAL36	51	GUB0110	126	GUSC3120-10-GB	541	HGLL-5	281
GUAL360	910	GUB01110	123	GUSC3120-15	541	HGLL-6	281
GUAL47	51	GUB02	123	GUSC3120-15-GB	541	HGLL-7	281
GUAL49	51	GUB03	123	GUSC3120-20	541	HGLL-8	281
GUAL59	51	GUB04	123	GUSC3120-20-GB	541	HGLL-9	281
GUAL69	51	GUB06	123	GUSC3120-30	541	HGLL10-250C	281
GUAM14	51	GUB08	123	GUSC3120-30-GB	541	HGLL10C	281
GUAM16	51	GUB110-1-02	583	GUSC3120-40	541	HGLL11-250C	281
GUAM24	51	GUB110-1-20	583	GUSC3120-40-GB	541	HGLL12-250C	281
GUAM26	51	GUB1100	127	GUSC3210-10	541	HGLL1C	281
GUAM36	51	GUB1103-1-20	584	GUSC3210-10-GB	541	HGLL2C	281
GUAM47	51	GUB11031-1-20	584	GUSC3210-15	541	HGLL3C	281
GUAM69	51	GUB1440	127	GUSC3210-15-GB	541	HGLL4-10	281
GUAN14	51	GUB15151	123	GUSC3210-20	541	HGLL4-10C	281
GUAN16	51	GUB218-1-02	583	GUSC3210-20-GB	541	HGLL4C	281
GUAN24	51	GUB218-1-20	583	GUSC3210-30	541	HGLL5-10	281
GUAN26	51	GUB2184-1-20	584	GUSC3210-30-GB	541	HGLL5-10C	281
GUAN36	51	GUB3100	127	GUSC3210-40	541	HGLL5C	281
GUAN47	51	GUB3177	127	GUSC3210-40-GB	541	HGLL6-10	281
GUAN59	51	GUB319-1-02	583	H-931	281	HGLL6-10C	281
GUAN69	51	GUB319-1-20	583	H-932	281	HGLL6C	281
GUAP777775	137	GUB3190-1-20	584	H-933	281	HGLL7-250	281
GUAT14	51	GUB3191-1-20	584	H-934	281	HGLL7-250C	281
GUAT16	51	GUB419-1-20	583	H-935	281	HGLL7-30	281
GUAT160	910	GUB419-5-02	583	H-936	281	HGLL7-30C	281
GUAT24	51	GUB619-1-02	583	H-937	281	HGLL7C	281
GUAT26	51	GUB619-1-20	583	H-938	281	HGLL8-250	281
GUAT260	910	GUB6191-1-20	584	H-939	281	HGLL8-250C	281
GUAT36	51	GUB6192-1-20	584	H-940	281	HGLL8-30	281
GUAT360	910	GUB6193-1-20	584	H-942	281	HGLL8-30C	281
GUAT37	51	GUB7110	126	H1031	281	HGLL8C	281
GUAT47	51	GUB714	126	H1032	281	HGLL9-250	281
GUAT49	51	GUB726	126	H1033	281	HGLL9-250C	281
GUAT59	51	GUB7316	126	H1034	281	HGLL9C	281
GUAT69	51	GUB738	126	H1035	281	HGLS-11C	282
GUAW14	51	GUB819-1-20	583	H1036	281	HGLS-12C	282
GUAW16	51	GUB819-5-02	583	H1037	281	HGLS1	282
GUAW24	51	GUE	123	H1038	281	HGLS10	282
GUAX14	51	GUE-MPK1	125	H1039	281	HGLS10-250	282
GUAX16	51	GUFX160	909	H1040	281	HGLS10-250C	282
GUAX160	910	GUFX260	909	H1041	281	HGLS10C	282
GUAX24	51	GUP214	138	H1042	281	HGLS11	282
GUAX26	51	GUP215	138	HD1ULE140GN	1197	HGLS11-250	282
GUAX260	910	GUP314	138	HD1ULE160GN	1197	HGLS11-250C	282
GUAX36	51	GUR1	60	HD1ULE190GN	1197	HGLS12	282
GUAX360	910	GUR2	60	HD1ULE225GN	1197	HGLS12-250	282
GUAX37	51	GUR3	60	HD1ULE275GN	1197	HGLS12-250C	282
GUAX47	51	GUSC2013-AH	553	HD1ULE325GN	1197	HGLS1C	282
GUAX49	51	GUSC2052-AH	553	HD1ULE360GN	1197	HGLS2	282
GUAX59	51	GUSC2113-AH	553	HD1ULE450GN	1197	HGLS2C	282
GUAX69	51	GUSC2152-AH	553	HGLL-1	281	HGLS3	282
GUB-MP01	125	GUSC3110-10	541	HGLL-10	281	HGLS3C	282
GUB-MP01110	125	GUSC3110-10-GB	541	HGLL-10-250	281	HGLS4	282
GUB-MP02	125	GUSC3110-15	541	HGLL-11	281	HGLS4-10	282
GUB-MP03	125	GUSC3110-15-GB	541	HGLL-11-250	281	HGLS4-10C	282
GUB-MP15151	125	GUSC3110-20	541	HGLL-11C	281	HGLS4C	282
GUB01	123	GUSC3110-20-GB	541	HGLL-12	281	HGLS5	282
GUB0101	126	GUSC3110-30	541	HGLL-12-250	281	HGLS5-10	282
GUB0102	126	GUSC3110-30-GB	541	HGLL-12C	281	HGLS5-10C	282
GUB0103	126	GUSC3110-40	541	HGLL-2	281	HGLS5C	282

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛HGLS6	282	HVBS1916120M144P	155	☛LB17-CG	8	LBD200	13
☛HGLS6-10	282	☛J1	349	☛LB18	6	☛LBD2200	13
☛HGLS6-10C	282	☛J3	349	☛LB19	6	LBD300	13
☛HGLS6C	282	☛JCC1	285	☛LB200M	6	☛LBD3300	13
☛HGLS7	282	☛JCC2	285	☛LB25	6	LBD400	13
☛HGLS7-250	282	☛JCC34	285	☛LB25-MT	288	☛LBD4400	13
☛HGLS7-250C	282	☛JCC56	285	☛LB250M	6	☛LBD5500	13
☛HGLS7-30	282	☛JCC78	285	☛LB27	6	LBD600	13
☛HGLS7-30C	282	☛JCC910	285	☛LB27-CG	8	☛LBD6600	13
☛HGLS7C	282	☛JM5	729	☛LB28	6	☛LBD7700	13
☛HGLS8	282	K100CM	7	☛LB29	6	LBD800	13
☛HGLS8-250	282	☛K100S	7	☛LB300M	6	☛LBD8800	13
☛HGLS8-250C	282	K100SG	292	☛LB35	6	LBD900	13
☛HGLS8-30	282	K125CM	7	☛LB35-MT	288	☛LBD9900	13
☛HGLS8-30C	282	☛K125S	7	☛LB350M	6	☛LBH10	58
☛HGLS8C	282	K125SG	292	☛LB37	6	☛LBH100	58
☛HGLS9	282	☛K163	978	☛LB37-CG	8	☛LBH20	58
☛HGLS9-250	282	☛K188	978	☛LB38	6	☛LBH30	58
☛HGLS9-250C	282	☛K200	978	☛LB39	6	☛LBH40	58
☛HGLS9C	282	K200CM	7	☛LB400M	6	☛LBH50	58
☛HPM2	729	☛K200S	7	☛LB448	6	☛LBH60	58
HRC1	592	K200SG	292	☛LB45	6	☛LBH70	58
HRC2	592	☛K225	978	☛LB45-MT	288	☛LBH80	58
☛HRC85	591	K250CM	7	☛LB47	6	☛LBH90	58
☛HS1031	281	☛K250S	7	☛LB47-CG	8	☛LBNEC10	12
☛HS1032	281	K250SG	292	☛LB49	6	☛LBNEC7	12
☛HS1033	281	K350CM	7	☛LB50M	6	☛LBNEC8	12
☛HS1034	281	☛K350S	7	☛LB55	6	☛LBNEC9	12
☛HS1035	281	K350SG	292	☛LB55-MT	288	☛LBY15	16
☛HS1036	281	K50CM	7	☛LB57	6	☛LBY25	16
☛HS1037	281	☛K50S	7	☛LB57-CG	8	☛LBY35	16
☛HS1038	281	K50SG	292	☛LB58	6	☛LBY45	16
☛HS1039	281	K75CM	7	☛LB59	6	☛LBY55	16
☛HS1040	281	☛K75S	7	☛LB65	6	☛LCC010	99
☛HS1041	281	K75SG	292	☛LB65-MT	288	☛LCC1	99
☛HS1042	281	☛KBXERHK41	645	☛LB67	6	☛LCC2	99
☛HTL4	59	☛KBXERHK51	645	☛LB67-CG	8	☛LCC3	99
☛HUB1	176	☛KBXERHK52	645	☛LB68	6	☛LCC4	99
☛HUB10	176	☛KBXERHK61	645	☛LB69	6	☛LCC5	99
☛HUB2	176	☛KBXERHK71	645	☛LB75	6	☛LCC6	99
☛HUB3	176	☛KBXERHK81	645	☛LB75-MT	288	☛LCC7	99
☛HUB4	176	☛KBXERVK41	645	☛LB75M	6	☛LCC8	99
☛HUB5	176	☛KBXERVK52	645	☛LB777	6	☛LCC9	99
☛HUB6	176	☛KBXERVK8	645	☛LB78	6	☛LCCF010	99
☛HUB7	176	☛KBXERVK81	645	☛LB789	6	☛LCCF1	99
☛HUB8	176	☛L17	6	☛LB85	6	☛LCCF2	99
☛HUB9	176	☛L27	6	☛LB85-MT	288	☛LCCF3	99
HVBPS463820M10	154	☛L37	6	☛LB87	6	☛LCCF4	99
HVBPS463820M14	154	☛L47	6	☛LB888	6	☛LCCF5	99
HVBPS765120M10	154	☛L57	6	☛LB889	6	☛LCCF6	99
HVBPS765120M14	154	☛L67	6	☛LB95	6	☛LCCF7	99
HVBPS916120M10	155	☛LB100M	6	☛LB95-MT	288	☛LCCF8	99
HVBPS916120M104P	155	☛LB105	6	☛LB97	6	☛LCCF9	99
HVBPS916120M14	155	☛LB105-MT	288	☛LB98	6	☛LE34	958
HVBPS916120M144P	155	☛LB107	6	☛LB989	6	☛LE35	958
HVBS1463820M10	154	☛LB108	6	☛LBD012	13	☛LE410	958
HVBS1463820M14	154	☛LB1089	6	☛LBD014	13	☛LE412	958
HVBS1765120M10	154	☛LB125M	6	LBD100	13	☛LE413	958
HVBS1765120M14	154	☛LB15	6	☛LBD10900	13	☛LE46	958
HVBS1916120M10	155	☛LB15-MT	288	☛LBD1100	13	☛LE47	958
HVBS1916120M104P	155	☛LB150M	6	LBD120	13	☛LE48	958
HVBS1916120M14	155	☛LB17	6	LBD140	13	☛LE49	958

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛LL100M	6	LMVM100/MT	738	☛LMVS3C150GP	736	☛LP1C322	516
☛LL105	6	LMVM150	740	☛LMVS3TW035GP	736	☛LP1C324	516
☛LL107	6	☛LMVM2A070GP	737	☛LMVS3TW050GP	736	☛LP1C326	516
☛LL1089	6	☛LMVM2A100GP	737	☛LMVS3TW070GP	736	☛LP1C328	516
☛LL125M	6	☛LMVM2C070GP	737	☛LMVS3TW100GP	736	☛LP1C330	516
☛LL15	6	☛LMVM2C100GP	737	☛LMVS3TW150GP	736	☛LP1C332	516
☛LL15-MT	288	☛LMVM2HA070GP	737	LMVS50	740	☛LP1C334	516
☛LL150M	6	☛LMVM2HA100GP	737	LMVS70	740	LP1C336	516
☛LL17	6	☛LMVM2TW070GP	737	☛LMVSJ035GP	736	LP2B100	516
☛LL17-CG	8	☛LMVM2TW100GP	737	☛LMVSJ050GP	736	☛LP2B106	516
☛LL18	6	☛LMVM3A070GP	737	☛LMVSJ070GP	736	☛LP2B108	516
☛LL19	6	☛LMVM3A100GP	737	☛LMVSJ100GP	736	☛LP2B110	516
☛LL200M	6	☛LMVM3C070GP	737	☛LMVSJ150GP	736	☛LP2B112	516
☛LL25	6	☛LMVM3C100GP	737	☛LMVSP035GP	736	☛LP2B114	516
☛LL25-MT	288	☛LMVM3TW070GP	737	☛LMVSP050GP	736	☛LP2B116	516
☛LL250M	6	☛LMVM3TW100GP	737	☛LMVSP070GP	736	☛LP2B118	516
☛LL27	6	LMVM70	740	☛LMVSP100GP	736	☛LP2B120	516
☛LL27-CG	8	☛LMVMJ070GP	737	☛LMVSP150GP	736	☛LP2B122	516
☛LL28	6	☛LMVMJ100GP	737	☛LNR1	140	LP2B124	516
☛LL29	6	☛LMVMMP070GP	737	☛LNR10	140	LP2B300	516
☛LL300M	6	☛LMVMMP100GP	737	☛LNR2	140	☛LP2B306	516
LL35	6	LMVS035/MT	738	☛LNR3	140	☛LP2B308	516
☛LL35-MT	288	LMVS050/MT	738	☛LNR4	140	☛LP2B310	516
☛LL350M	6	LMVS070/MT	738	☛LNR5	140	☛LP2B312	516
☛LL37	6	LMVS100	740	☛LNR6	140	☛LP2B314	516
☛LL37-CG	8	LMVS100/MT	738	☛LNR7	140	☛LP2B316	516
☛LL38	6	LMVS150/MT LX	738	☛LNR8	140	☛LP2B318	516
☛LL39	6	☛LMVS25Q035GP	736	☛LNR9	140	☛LP2B320	516
☛LL400M	6	☛LMVS25Q050GP	736	LP1B100	516	☛LP2B322	516
☛LL448	6	☛LMVS25Q070GP	736	☛LP1B106	516	LP2B324	516
☛LL45	6	☛LMVS25Q100GP	736	☛LP1B108	516	LP2C100	516
☛LL45-MT	288	☛LMVS25Q150GP	736	☛LP1B110	516	☛LP2C120	516
☛LL47	6	☛LMVS2A035GP	736	☛LP1B112	516	☛LP2C122	516
☛LL47-CG	8	☛LMVS2A050GP	736	☛LP1B114	516	☛LP2C124	516
☛LL49	6	☛LMVS2A070GP	736	☛LP1B116	516	☛LP2C126	516
☛LL50M	6	☛LMVS2A100GP	736	☛LP1B118	516	☛LP2C128	516
☛LL55	6	☛LMVS2A150GP	736	☛LP1B120	516	☛LP2C130	516
☛LL55-MT	288	☛LMVS2C035GP	736	☛LP1B122	516	☛LP2C132	516
☛LL57	6	☛LMVS2C050GP	736	LP1B124	516	☛LP2C134	516
☛LL57-CG	8	☛LMVS2C070GP	736	LP1B300	516	LP2C136	516
☛LL58	6	☛LMVS2C100GP	736	☛LP1B306	516	LP2C300	516
☛LL59	6	☛LMVS2C150GP	736	☛LP1B308	516	☛LP2C320	516
☛LL65	6	☛LMVS2HA035GP	736	☛LP1B310	516	☛LP2C322	516
☛LL65-MT	288	☛LMVS2HA050GP	736	☛LP1B312	516	☛LP2C324	516
☛LL67	6	☛LMVS2HA070GP	736	☛LP1B314	516	☛LP2C326	516
☛LL67-CG	8	☛LMVS2HA100GP	736	☛LP1B316	516	☛LP2C328	516
☛LL68	6	☛LMVS2HA150GP	736	☛LP1B318	516	☛LP2C330	516
☛LL69	6	☛LMVS2TW035GP	736	☛LP1B320	516	☛LP2C332	516
☛LL75	6	☛LMVS2TW050GP	736	☛LP1B322	516	☛LP2C334	516
☛LL75M	6	☛LMVS2TW070GP	736	LP1B324	516	LP2C336	516
☛LL777	6	☛LMVS2TW100GP	736	LP1C100	516	☛LR100M	6
☛LL78	6	☛LMVS2TW150GP	736	☛LP1C120	516	☛LR105	6
☛LL789	6	LMVS35	740	☛LP1C122	516	☛LR107	6
☛LL85	6	☛LMVS3A035GP	736	☛LP1C124	516	☛LR1089	6
☛LL87	6	☛LMVS3A050GP	736	☛LP1C126	516	☛LR125M	6
☛LL888	6	☛LMVS3A070GP	736	☛LP1C128	516	☛LR15	6
☛LL889	6	☛LMVS3A100GP	736	☛LP1C130	516	☛LR15-MT	288
☛LL95	6	☛LMVS3A150GP	736	☛LP1C132	516	☛LR150M	6
☛LL97	6	☛LMVS3C035GP	736	☛LP1C134	516	☛LR17	6
☛LL989	6	☛LMVS3C050GP	736	LP1C136	516	☛LR17-CG	8
LMVM070/MT	738	☛LMVS3C070GP	736	LP1C300	516	☛LR18	6
LMVM100	740	☛LMVS3C100GP	736	☛LP1C320	516	☛LR19	6

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
✻LR200M	6	LSA200-T-05	109	✻LT-3845	296	✻LT5090G	298
✻LR25	6	LSA200-T-09	109	✻LT-3890	296	✻LT5090G-SA	298
✻LR25-MT	288	LSA275-C	110	✻LT-400	295	✻LT50G	297
✻LR250M	6	LSA275-C-04	108	✻LT-40045	296	✻LT50G SA	297
✻LR27	6	LSA275-C-06	108	✻LT-40090	296	LT600G	297
✻LR27-CG	8	LSA275-C-07	108	✻LT-50	295	✻LT75-SA	296
✻LR28	6	LSA275-C-08	108	LT-500	295	✻LT7590-SA	296
✻LR29	6	LSA275-T-04	109	✻LT-5045	296	✻LT7590G	298
✻LR300M	6	LSA275-T-06	109	✻LT-5090	296	✻LT7590G-SA	298
✻LR35	6	LSA275-T-07	109	LT-600	295	✻LT75G	297
✻LR35-MT	288	LSA275-T-08	109	✻LT-75	295	✻LT75G SA	297
✻LR350M	6	LSA300-C	110	✻LT-7545	296	✻LTB-100	295
✻LR37	6	LSA300-C-04	108	✻LT-7590	296	✻LTB-10045	296
✻LR37-CG	8	LSA300-C-05	108	✻LT100-SA	296	✻LTB-10090	296
✻LR38	6	LSA300-C-06	108	✻LT10090-SA	296	✻LTB-125	295
✻LR39	6	LSA300-C-08	108	✻LT10090G	298	✻LTB-12545	296
✻LR400M	6	LSA300-C-10	108	✻LT10090G-SA	298	✻LTB-12590	296
✻LR448	6	LSA300-C-15	108	✻LT100G	297	✻LTB-150	295
✻LR45	6	LSA300-T-04	109	✻LT100G SA	297	✻LTB-15045	296
✻LR45-MT	288	LSA300-T-05	109	✻LT125-SA	296	✻LTB-15090	296
✻LR47	6	LSA300-T-06	109	✻LT12590-SA	296	✻LTB-200	295
✻LR47-CG	8	LSA300-T-08	109	✻LT12590G	298	✻LTB-20045	296
✻LR49	6	LSA300-T-10	109	✻LT12590G-SA	298	✻LTB-20090	296
✻LR50M	6	LSA300-T-15	109	✻LT125G	297	✻LTB-250	295
✻LR55	6	LSA315-C	110	✻LT125G SA	297	✻LTB-25045	296
✻LR55-MT	288	LSA315-C-04	108	✻LT150-SA	296	✻LTB-25090	296
✻LR57	6	LSA315-C-05	108	✻LT15090-SA	296	✻LTB-300	295
✻LR57-CG	8	LSA315-C-06	108	✻LT15090G	298	✻LTB-30045	296
✻LR58	6	LSA315-T-04	109	✻LT15090G-SA	298	✻LTB-30090	296
✻LR59	6	LSA315-T-05	109	✻LT150G	297	✻LTB-350	295
✻LR65	6	LSA315-T-06	109	✻LT150G SA	297	✻LTB-35045	296
✻LR65-MT	288	LSA325-C	110	✻LT200-SA	296	✻LTB-35090	296
✻LR67	6	LSA325-C-05	108	✻LT20090-SA	296	✻LTB-38	295
✻LR67-CG	8	LSA325-T-05	109	✻LT20090G	298	✻LTB-3845	296
✻LR68	6	LSA425-C	110	✻LT20090G-SA	298	✻LTB-3890	296
✻LR69	6	LSA425-C-06	108	✻LT200G	297	✻LTB-400	295
✻LR75	6	LSA425-T-06	109	✻LT200G SA	297	✻LTB-40045	296
✻LR75M	6	LSA475-C	110	✻LT250-SA	296	✻LTB-40090	296
✻LR777	6	LSA475-C-10	108	✻LT25090G	298	✻LTB-50	295
✻LR78	6	LSA475-T-10	109	✻LT250G	297	LTB-500	295
✻LR789	6	✻LT-100	295	✻LT250G SA	297	✻LTB-5045	296
✻LR85	6	✻LT-10045	296	✻LT300-SA	296	✻LTB-5090	296
✻LR87	6	✻LT-10090	296	✻LT30090G	298	LTB-600	295
✻LR888	6	✻LT-125	295	✻LT300G	297	✻LTB-75	295
✻LR889	6	✻LT-12545	296	✻LT300G SA	297	✻LTB-7545	296
✻LR95	6	✻LT-12590	296	✻LT350-SA	296	✻LTB-7590	296
✻LR97	6	✻LT-150	295	✻LT35090G	298	✻LTB10045G	298
✻LR989	6	✻LT-15045	296	✻LT350G	297	✻LTB10045GC	298
LS-CS-10-16	108	✻LT-15090	296	✻LT350G SA	297	✻LTB10090G	298
LS-CS-2-16	108	✻LT-200	295	✻LT38-SA	296	✻LTB10090GC	298
LS-CS-3-16	108	✻LT-20045	296	✻LT3890-SA	296	✻LTB100G	297
LS-CS-3.5-16	108	✻LT-20090	296	✻LT3890G	298	✻LTB100GC	298
LS-CS-4-16	108	✻LT-250	295	✻LT3890G-SA	298	✻LTB12545G	298
LS-CS-5-16	108	✻LT-25045	296	✻LT38G	297	✻LTB12545GC	298
LS-CS-6-16	108	✻LT-25090	296	✻LT38G SA	297	✻LTB12590G	298
LS-CS-8-16	108	✻LT-300	295	✻LT400-SA	296	✻LTB12590GC	298
LSA200-C	110	✻LT-30045	296	✻LT40090G	298	✻LTB125G	297
LSA200-C-04	108	✻LT-30090	296	✻LT400G	297	✻LTB125GC	298
LSA200-C-05	108	✻LT-350	295	✻LT400G SA	297	✻LTB15045G	298
LSA200-C-06	108	✻LT-35045	296	✻LT50-SA	296	✻LTB15045GC	298
LSA200-C-09	108	✻LT-35090	296	LT500G	297	✻LTB15090G	298
LSA200-T-04	109	✻LT-38	295	✻LT5090-SA	296	✻LTB15090GC	298

✻ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛LTB150G.....	297	☛LTBK20045.....	300	☛LTR-150.....	296	☛MCC11271.....	405
☛LTB150GC.....	298	☛LTBK20090.....	300	☛LTR-200.....	296	☛MCC11272.....	405
☛LTB20045G.....	298	☛LTBK38.....	300	☛LTR-38.....	296	☛MCC11273.....	405
☛LTB20045GC.....	298	☛LTBK3845.....	300	☛LTR-50.....	296	☛MCC11274.....	405
☛LTB20090G.....	298	☛LTBK3890.....	300	☛LTR-75.....	296	☛MCC11275.....	405
☛LTB20090GC.....	298	☛LTBK50.....	300	☛LTR100G.....	299	MCC1211.....	361
☛LTB200G.....	297	☛LTBK5045.....	300	☛LTR125G.....	299	MCC1212.....	361
☛LTB200GC.....	298	☛LTBK5090.....	300	☛LTR150G.....	299	☛MCC1212B.....	361
☛LTB25045G.....	298	☛LTBK75.....	300	☛LTR200G.....	299	☛MCC180-J1.....	405
☛LTB25045GC.....	298	☛LTBK7545.....	300	☛LTR38G.....	299	☛MCC1810.....	404
☛LTB25090G.....	298	☛LTBK7590.....	300	☛LTR50G.....	299	☛MCC1810U.....	404
☛LTB25090GC.....	298	☛LTK100.....	300	☛LTR75G.....	299	☛MCC1810U1.....	404
☛LTB250G.....	297	☛LTK10045.....	300	M4IPM AR1042 10048022K.....	1027	☛MCC182-J1.....	405
☛LTB250GC.....	298	☛LTK10090.....	300	M4IPM AR2042 20048022K.....	1027	☛MCC184-J1.....	405
☛LTB30045G.....	298	☛LTK125.....	300	M4IPM AR342 3048022K.....	1027	☛MCC1910.....	404
☛LTB30045GC.....	298	☛LTK12545.....	300	M4IPM AR642 6048022K.....	1027	☛MCC1910U.....	404
☛LTB30090G.....	298	☛LTK12590.....	300	M4IPM ARC104P 10048022K.....	1027	☛MCC1910U1.....	404
☛LTB30090GC.....	298	☛LTK150.....	300	M4IPM ARC34P 3048022K.....	1027	☛MCC21271.....	405
☛LTB300G.....	297	☛LTK15045.....	300	M4IPM ARC64P 6048022K.....	1027	☛MCC21272.....	405
☛LTB300GC.....	298	☛LTK15090.....	300	M4IPM NR1042 10048022K.....	1027	☛MCC21273.....	405
☛LTB35045G.....	298	☛LTK200.....	300	M4IPM NR342 3048022K.....	1027	☛MCC21274.....	405
☛LTB35045GC.....	298	☛LTK20045.....	300	M4IPM NR642 6048022K.....	1027	☛MCC21275.....	405
☛LTB35090G.....	298	☛LTK20090.....	300	☛MC11271.....	405	MCC2211.....	361
☛LTB35090GC.....	298	☛LTK38.....	300	☛MC11272.....	405	MCC2212.....	361
☛LTB350G.....	297	☛LTK3845.....	300	☛MC11273.....	405	☛MCC2212B.....	361
☛LTB350GC.....	298	☛LTK3890.....	300	☛MC11274.....	405	☛MCC280-J1.....	405
☛LTB3845G.....	298	☛LTK50.....	300	☛MC11275.....	405	☛MCC2810.....	404
☛LTB3845GC.....	298	☛LTK5045.....	300	MC1211.....	361	☛MCC2810U.....	404
☛LTB3890G.....	298	☛LTK5090.....	300	MC1212.....	361	☛MCC2810U1.....	404
☛LTB3890GC.....	298	☛LTK75.....	300	☛MC1212B.....	361	☛MCC282-J1.....	405
☛LTB38G.....	297	☛LTK7545.....	300	☛MC180-J1.....	405	☛MCC284-J1.....	405
☛LTB38GC.....	298	☛LTK7590.....	300	☛MC1810.....	404	☛MCC2910.....	404
☛LTB40045G.....	298	☛LTKF100.....	300	☛MC1810U.....	404	☛MCC2910U.....	404
☛LTB40045GC.....	298	☛LTKF125.....	300	☛MC1810U1.....	404	☛MCC2910U1.....	404
☛LTB40090G.....	298	☛LTKF150.....	300	☛MC182-J1.....	405	MHUB1.....	269
☛LTB40090GC.....	298	☛LTKF200.....	300	☛MC184-J1.....	405	MHUB10.....	269
☛LTB400G.....	297	☛LTKF38.....	300	☛MC1910.....	404	MHUB11.....	269
☛LTB400GC.....	298	☛LTKF50.....	300	☛MC1910U.....	404	MHUB12.....	269
☛LTB500G.....	297	☛LTKF75.....	300	☛MC1910U1.....	404	MHUB2.....	269
☛LTB5045G.....	298	LTQ100.....	299	☛MC21271.....	405	MHUB3.....	269
☛LTB5045GC.....	298	LTQ125.....	299	☛MC21272.....	405	MHUB4.....	269
☛LTB5090G.....	298	LTQ150.....	299	☛MC21273.....	405	MHUB5.....	269
☛LTB5090GC.....	298	LTQ200.....	299	☛MC21274.....	405	MHUB6.....	269
☛LTB50G.....	297	LTQ38.....	299	☛MC21275.....	405	MHUB7.....	269
☛LTB50GC.....	298	LTQ50.....	299	MC2211.....	361	MHUB8.....	269
☛LTB600G.....	297	LTQ75.....	299	MC2212.....	361	MHUB9.....	269
☛LTB7545G.....	298	LTQB100.....	299	☛MC2212B.....	361	☛MP0407.....	634
☛LTB7545GC.....	298	LTQB125.....	299	☛MC240C.....	562	☛MP0409.....	634
☛LTB7590G.....	298	LTQB150.....	299	☛MC240L.....	562	☛MP0411.....	634
☛LTB7590GC.....	298	LTQB200.....	299	☛MC260L.....	562	☛MP0509.....	634
☛LTB75G.....	297	LTQB38.....	299	☛MC280-J1.....	405	☛MP0710.....	634
☛LTB75GC.....	298	LTQB50.....	299	☛MC2810.....	404	☛MP0714.....	634
☛LTBK100.....	300	LTQB75.....	299	☛MC2810U.....	404	☛MP1018.....	634
☛LTBK10045.....	300	LTQF100.....	299	☛MC2810U1.....	404	☛MP1024.....	634
☛LTBK10090.....	300	LTQF125.....	299	☛MC282-J1.....	405	☛MP1426.....	634
☛LTBK125.....	300	LTQF150.....	299	☛MC284-J1.....	405	☛MP2426.....	634
☛LTBK12545.....	300	LTQF200.....	299	☛MC2910.....	404	☛MST01.....	361
☛LTBK12590.....	300	LTQF38.....	299	☛MC2910U.....	404	☛MST02.....	361
☛LTBK150.....	300	LTQF50.....	299	☛MC2910U1.....	404	☛N2APM2.....	769
☛LTBK15045.....	300	LTQF75.....	299	☛MC340C.....	562	☛N2APM3.....	769
☛LTBK15090.....	300	☛LTR-100.....	296	☛MC340L.....	562	☛N2CM2.....	769
☛LTBK200.....	300	☛LTR-125.....	296	☛MC360L.....	562	☛N2CM3.....	769

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
N2FA11.....	616	✻N2MVM2A175GP.....	768	✻N2MVS2C150GP.....	766	N2PB2426-312.....	629
N2FA21.....	616	N2MVM2A175GP-S828.....	767	✻N2MVS2C150GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-806.....	629
N2FA31.....	616	✻N2MVM2A175GR305.....	768	✻N2MVS3A050GP.....	766	N2PB2426-807.....	629
N2FAC11.....	616	N2MVM2A175GR305-S828.....	767	✻N2MVS3A050GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-808.....	629
N2FAC21.....	616	✻N2MVM2C070GP.....	768	✻N2MVS3A070GP.....	766	N2PB2426-809.....	629
N2FAC31.....	616	✻N2MVM2C070GR305.....	768	✻N2MVS3A070GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-810.....	629
N2FL4232/347.....	843	✻N2MVM2C100GP.....	768	✻N2MVS3A100GP.....	766	N2PB2426-811.....	629
N2FL4232/UNV.....	843	✻N2MVM2C100GR305.....	768	✻N2MVS3A100GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-812.....	629
✻N2JM5.....	769	N2MVM2C150GP-S828.....	767	✻N2MVS3A150GP.....	766	N2PL10.....	615
N2LPS.....	930	N2MVM2C150GR305-S828.....	767	✻N2MVS3A150GR305.....	766	N2PL10-J3.....	615
N2LPS6220.....	930	✻N2MVM2C175GP.....	768	✻N2MVS3C050GP.....	766	N2PL20.....	615
N2LPS6222.....	930	N2MVM2C175GP-S828.....	767	✻N2MVS3C050GR305.....	766	N2PL40.....	615
N2LPS6420.....	930	✻N2MVM2C175GR305.....	768	✻N2MVS3C070GP.....	766	N2PL50.....	615
N2LPS6422.....	930	N2MVM2C175GR305-S828.....	767	✻N2MVS3C070GR305.....	766	N2PLU10-J1.....	615
N2LPS6422-EXS.....	930	✻N2MVM3A070GP.....	768	✻N2MVS3C100GP.....	766	N2PLU10-J10.....	615
N2LRS6422-EXD.....	930	✻N2MVM3A070GR305.....	768	✻N2MVS3C100GR305.....	766	N2PLU10-J11.....	615
✻N2MV - WM1 and N2CM2.....	769	✻N2MVM3A100GP.....	768	✻N2MVS3C150GP.....	766	N2PLU10-J3.....	615
✻N2MV - WM1 and N2CM3.....	769	✻N2MVM3A100GR305.....	768	✻N2MVS3C150GR305.....	766	N2PLU10-J6.....	615
✻N2MV-WM1.....	825	N2MVM3A150GP-S828.....	767	✻N2MVSJ050GP.....	766	✻N2PM1111-5111.....	615
N2MVC100/MT.....	769	N2MVM3A150GR305-S828.....	767	✻N2MVSJ050GR305.....	766	N2PS1111.....	615
N2MVC175/MT.....	769	✻N2MVM3A175GP.....	768	✻N2MVSJ070GP.....	766	N2PS1111G.....	615
✻N2MVC2A100GP.....	768	N2MVM3A175GP-S828.....	767	✻N2MVSJ070GR305.....	766	N2PS1111G-START.....	615
✻N2MVC2A100GR305.....	768	✻N2MVM3A175GR305.....	768	✻N2MVSJ100GP.....	766	N2PS1111R.....	615
✻N2MVC2A175GP.....	768	N2MVM3A175GR305-S828.....	767	✻N2MVSJ100GR305.....	766	N2PS1211.....	615
✻N2MVC2A175GR305.....	768	✻N2MVM3C070GP.....	768	✻N2MVSJ150GP.....	766	N2PS1211G.....	615
✻N2MVC2C100GP.....	768	✻N2MVM3C070GR305.....	768	✻N2MVSJ150GR305.....	766	N2PS1211R.....	615
✻N2MVC2C100GR305.....	768	✻N2MVM3C100GP.....	768	✻N2PB1426.....	629	N2RF.....	930
✻N2MVC2C175GP.....	768	✻N2MVM3C100GR305.....	768	N2PB1426-2406.....	629	N2RF621.....	930
✻N2MVC2C175GR305.....	768	N2MVM3C150GP-S828.....	767	N2PB1426-2408.....	629	N2RF622.....	930
✻N2MVC3A100GP.....	768	N2MVM3C150GR305-S828.....	767	N2PB1426-2410.....	629	✻N2RS1003.....	552
✻N2MVC3A100GR305.....	768	✻N2MVM3C175GP.....	768	N2PB1426-2412.....	629	✻N2RS603.....	552
✻N2MVC3A175GP.....	768	N2MVM3C175GP-S828.....	767	N2PB1426-2506.....	629	✻N2S1110.....	613
✻N2MVC3A175GR305.....	768	✻N2MVM3C175GR305.....	768	N2PB1426-2508.....	629	✻N2S1110U.....	598
✻N2MVC3C100GP.....	768	N2MVM3C175GR305-S828.....	767	N2PB1426-2510.....	629	✻N2S1121.....	613
✻N2MVC3C100GR305.....	768	✻N2MVMJ070GP.....	768	N2PB1426-2512.....	629	✻N2S1121U.....	599
✻N2MVC3C175GP.....	768	✻N2MVMJ070GR305.....	768	N2PB1426-304.....	629	✻N2S1122.....	613
✻N2MVC3C175GR305.....	768	✻N2MVMJ100GP.....	768	N2PB1426-305.....	629	✻N2S1122U.....	599
✻N2MVCJ100GP.....	768	✻N2MVMJ100GR305.....	768	N2PB1426-306.....	629	✻N2S1123.....	613
✻N2MVCJ100GR305.....	768	N2MVMJ150GP-S828.....	767	N2PB1426-804.....	629	✻N2S1123U.....	599
✻N2MVCJ175GP.....	768	N2MVMJ150GR305-S828.....	767	N2PB1426-805.....	629	✻N2S1124.....	613
✻N2MVCJ175GR305.....	768	✻N2MVMJ175GP.....	768	N2PB1426-806.....	629	✻N2S1124U.....	599
✻N2MVF052/UNV.....	825	N2MVMJ175GP-S828.....	767	N2PB2426.....	629	✻N2S1125.....	613
✻N2MVF064/UNV.....	825	✻N2MVMJ175GR305.....	768	N2PB2426-2412.....	629	✻N2S1125U.....	599
✻N2MVF2A052GP.....	824	N2MVMJ175GR305-S828.....	767	N2PB2426-2414.....	629	N2S1131.....	613
✻N2MVF2A064GP.....	824	N2MVS050/MT.....	769	N2PB2426-2416.....	629	N2S1131U.....	599
✻N2MVF2C052GP.....	824	N2MVS070/MT.....	769	N2PB2426-2418.....	629	N2S1132.....	613
✻N2MVF2C064GP.....	824	N2MVS100/MT.....	769	N2PB2426-2420.....	629	N2S1132U.....	599
✻N2MVF3A052GP.....	824	N2MVS150/MT LX.....	769	N2PB2426-2422.....	629	N2S1134.....	613
✻N2MVF3A064GP.....	824	✻N2MVS2A050GP.....	766	N2PB2426-2424.....	629	N2S1135.....	613
✻N2MVF3C052GP.....	824	✻N2MVS2A050GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-2512.....	629	✻N2S1210.....	613
✻N2MVF3C064GP.....	824	✻N2MVS2A070GP.....	766	N2PB2426-2514.....	629	✻N2S1210U.....	598
✻N2MVFJ052GP.....	824	✻N2MVS2A070GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-2516.....	629	N2S1231.....	613
✻N2MVFJ064GP.....	824	✻N2MVS2A100GP.....	766	N2PB2426-2518.....	629	N2S1231U.....	599
N2MVM070/MT.....	769	✻N2MVS2A100GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-2520.....	629	N2S1232.....	613
N2MVM100/MT.....	769	✻N2MVS2A150GP.....	766	N2PB2426-2522.....	629	N2S1232U.....	599
N2MVM175/MT.....	769	✻N2MVS2A150GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-2524.....	629	N2S1234.....	613
✻N2MVM2A070GP.....	768	✻N2MVS2C050GP.....	766	N2PB2426-306.....	629	N2S1235.....	613
✻N2MVM2A070GR305.....	768	✻N2MVS2C050GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-307.....	629	N2S12411.....	614
✻N2MVM2A100GP.....	768	✻N2MVS2C070GP.....	766	N2PB2426-308.....	629	N2S12411U.....	600
✻N2MVM2A100GR305.....	768	✻N2MVS2C070GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-309.....	629	N2S12412.....	614
N2MVM2A150GP-S828.....	767	✻N2MVS2C100GP.....	766	N2PB2426-310.....	629	N2S12412U.....	600
N2MVM2A150GR305-S828.....	767	✻N2MVS2C100GR305.....	766	N2PB2426-311.....	629	N2S12414.....	614

✻ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
N2S12415	614	N2S2132U-	599	N2S245235	614	N2SC1131	613
☛N2S1310	613	N2S2134	613	☛N2S3110	613	N2SC1131U-	599
☛N2S1310U	598	N2S2135	613	☛N2S3121	613	N2SC1132	613
N2S1331	613	☛N2S2210	613	☛N2S3122	613	N2SC1132U-	599
N2S1331U-	599	☛N2S2210U	598	☛N2S3123	613	N2SC1134	613
N2S1332	613	N2S2231	613	☛N2S3124	613	N2SC1135	613
N2S1332U-	599	N2S2231U-	599	☛N2S3125	613	☛N2SC1210	613
N2S1334	613	N2S2232	613	N2S3131	613	☛N2SC1210U	598
N2S1335	613	N2S2232U-	599	N2S3132	613	N2SC1231	613
N2S13411	614	N2S2234	613	N2S3134	613	N2SC1231U-	599
N2S13411U	600	N2S2235	613	N2S3135	613	N2SC1232	613
N2S13412	614	N2S22411	614	☛N2S3210	613	N2SC1232U-	599
N2S13412U	600	N2S22411U	600	N2S3231	613	N2SC1234	613
N2S13414	614	N2S22412	614	N2S3232	613	N2SC1235	613
N2S13415	614	N2S22412U	600	N2S3234	613	N2SC12411	614
N2S13421	614	N2S22414	614	N2S3235	613	N2SC12411U	600
N2S13421U	600	N2S22415	614	N2S32411	614	N2SC12412	614
N2S13422	614	☛N2S2310	613	N2S32412	614	N2SC12412U	600
N2S13422U	600	☛N2S2310U	598	N2S32414	614	N2SC12414	614
N2S13424	614	N2S2331	613	N2S32415	614	N2SC12415	614
N2S13425	614	N2S2331U-	599	☛N2S3310	613	☛N2SC1310	613
☛N2S1410	613	N2S2332	613	N2S3331	613	☛N2SC1310U	598
☛N2S1410U	598	N2S2332U-	599	N2S3332	613	N2SC1331	613
N2S1431	613	N2S2334	613	N2S3334	613	N2SC1331U-	599
N2S1431U-	599	N2S2335	613	N2S3335	613	N2SC1332	613
N2S1432	613	N2S23411	614	N2S33411	614	N2SC1332U-	599
N2S1432U-	599	N2S23411U	600	N2S33412	614	N2SC1334	613
N2S1434	613	N2S23412	614	N2S33414	614	N2SC1335	613
N2S1435	613	N2S23412U	600	N2S33415	614	N2SC13411	614
N2S14421	614	N2S23414	614	N2S33421	614	N2SC13411U	600
N2S14421U	600	N2S23415	614	N2S33422	614	N2SC13412	614
N2S14422	614	N2S23421	614	N2S33424	614	N2SC13412U	600
N2S14422U	600	N2S23421U	600	N2S33425	614	N2SC13414	614
N2S14424	614	N2S23422	614	☛N2S3410	613	N2SC13415	614
N2S14425	614	N2S23422U	600	N2S3431	613	N2SC13421	614
N2S145211	614	N2S23424	614	N2S3432	613	N2SC13421U	600
N2S145211U	600	N2S23425	614	N2S3434	613	N2SC13422	614
N2S145212	614	☛N2S2410	613	N2S3435	613	N2SC13422U	600
N2S145212U	600	☛N2S2410U	598	N2S34421	614	N2SC13424	614
N2S145214	614	N2S2431	613	N2S34422	614	N2SC13425	614
N2S145215	614	N2S2431U-	599	N2S34424	614	☛N2SC1410	613
N2S145231	614	N2S2432	613	N2S34425	614	☛N2SC1410U	598
N2S145231U	600	N2S2432U-	599	N2S345211	614	N2SC1431	613
N2S145232	614	N2S2434	613	N2S345212	614	N2SC1431U-	599
N2S145232U	600	N2S2435	613	N2S345214	614	N2SC1432	613
N2S145234	614	N2S24421	614	N2S345215	614	N2SC1432U-	599
N2S145235	614	N2S24421U	600	N2S345231	614	N2SC1434	613
☛N2S2110	613	N2S24422	614	N2S345232	614	N2SC1435	613
☛N2S2110U	598	N2S24422U	600	N2S345234	614	N2SC14421	614
☛N2S2121	613	N2S24424	614	N2S345235	614	N2SC14421U	600
☛N2S2121U	599	N2S24425	614	☛N2SC1110	613	N2SC14422	614
☛N2S2122	613	N2S245211	614	☛N2SC1110U	598	N2SC14422U	600
☛N2S2122U	599	N2S245211U	600	☛N2SC1121	613	N2SC14424	614
☛N2S2123	613	N2S245212	614	☛N2SC1121U	599	N2SC14425	614
☛N2S2123U	599	N2S245212U	600	☛N2SC1122	613	N2SC145211	614
☛N2S2124	613	N2S245214	614	☛N2SC1122U	599	N2SC145211U	600
☛N2S2124U	599	N2S245215	614	☛N2SC1123	613	N2SC145212	614
☛N2S2125	613	N2S245231	614	☛N2SC1123U	599	N2SC145212U	600
☛N2S2125U	599	N2S245231U	600	☛N2SC1124	613	N2SC145214	614
N2S2131	613	N2S245232	614	☛N2SC1124U	599	N2SC145215	614
N2S2131U-	599	N2S245232U	600	☛N2SC1125	613	N2SC145231	614
N2S2132	613	N2S245234	614	☛N2SC1125U	599	N2SC145231U	600

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
N2SC145232	614	N2SC2434	613	N2SC345212	614	NC-CH1-N2S	399
N2SC145232U	600	N2SC2435	613	N2SC345214	614	NC-CH1-N2S-3L	399
N2SC145234	614	N2SC24421	614	N2SC345215	614	NC-CH1-N2S-3L-QA	399
N2SC145235	614	N2SC24421U	600	N2SC345231	614	NC-CH1-N2S-4L	399
☛N2SC2110	613	N2SC24422	614	N2SC345232	614	NC-CH1-N2S-4L-QA	399
☛N2SC2110U	598	N2SC24422U	600	N2SC345234	614	NC-CH1-N2S-QA	399
☛N2SC2121	613	N2SC24424	614	N2SC345235	614	NC-CH1-QA	399
☛N2SC2121U	599	N2SC24425	614	N2SW11211	615	NC-CH2	399
☛N2SC2122	613	N2SC245211	614	N2SW11311	615	NC-CH2-FD	399
☛N2SC2122U	599	N2SC245211U	600	N2SW11311-HAND-OFF-AUTO	615	NC-CH2-FD-QA	399
☛N2SC2123	613	N2SC245212	614	N2SW12221	615	NC-CH2-FS	399
☛N2SC2123U	599	N2SC245212U	600	N2SW12321	615	NC-CH2-FS-QA	399
☛N2SC2124	613	N2SC245214	614	N2SW12322	615	NC-CH2-QA	399
☛N2SC2124U	599	N2SC245215	614	NBR51731	1035	NC-CH2L	399
☛N2SC2125	613	N2SC245231	614	NBR51731-WT100-3	1035	NC-CH2L-QA	399
☛N2SC2125U	599	N2SC245231U	600	NBR51731-WT60-3	1035	NC-CH3L	399
N2SC2131	613	N2SC245232	614	NBR51731-WT70-3	1035	NC-CH3L-QA	399
N2SC2131U	599	N2SC245232U	600	NBR51731-WT90-3	1035	NCB1018	655
N2SC2132	613	N2SC245234	614	NBR51742	1035	NCB1018F	626
N2SC2132U	599	N2SC245235	614	NBR51742-WT100-3	1035	NCB1018F-100EB-22	626
N2SC2134	613	N2SC3110	613	NBR51742-WT60-3	1035	NCB1018F-100EB-32	627
N2SC2135	613	N2SC3121	613	NBR51742-WT70-3	1035	NCB1018F-100EB-24	626
☛N2SC2210	613	N2SC3122	613	NBR51742-WT90-3	1035	NCB1018F-100EB-34	627
☛N2SC2210U	598	N2SC3123	613	NBR53731	1035	NCB1018F-100FB-26	627
N2SC2231	613	N2SC3124	613	NBR53731-WT20-3	1035	NCB1018F-100FB-36	627
N2SC2231U	599	N2SC3125	613	NBR53731-WT30-3	1035	NCB1018F-15EB-22	626
N2SC2232	613	N2SC3131	613	NBR53731-WT40-3	1035	NCB1018F-15EB-32	627
N2SC2232U	599	N2SC3132	613	NBR53731-WT50-3	1035	NCB1018F-15EB-24	626
N2SC2234	613	N2SC3134	613	NBR53742	1035	NCB1018F-15EB-34	627
N2SC2235	613	N2SC3135	613	NBR53742-WT20-3	1035	NCB1018F-15FB-26	627
N2SC22411	614	N2SC3210	613	NBR53742-WT30-3	1035	NCB1018F-15FB-36	627
N2SC22411U	600	N2SC3231	613	NBR53742-WT40-3	1035	NCB1018F-20EB-22	626
N2SC22412	614	N2SC3232	613	NBR53742-WT50-3	1035	NCB1018F-20EB-32	627
N2SC22412U	600	N2SC3234	613	NBR56731	1035	NCB1018F-20EB-24	626
N2SC22414	614	N2SC3235	613	NBR56731-WT100-3	1035	NCB1018F-20EB-34	627
N2SC22415	614	N2SC32411	614	NBR56731-WT50-3	1035	NCB1018F-20FB-26	627
☛N2SC2310	613	N2SC32412	614	NBR56731-WT60-3	1035	NCB1018F-20FB-36	627
☛N2SC2310U	598	N2SC32414	614	NBR56731-WT70-3	1035	NCB1018F-25EB-22	626
N2SC2331	613	N2SC32415	614	NBR56731-WT90-3	1035	NCB1018F-25EB-32	627
N2SC2331U	599	N2SC3310	613	NBR56742	1035	NCB1018F-25EB-24	626
N2SC2332	613	N2SC3331	613	NBR56742-WT100-3	1035	NCB1018F-25EB-34	627
N2SC2332U	599	N2SC3332	613	NBR56742-WT50-3	1035	NCB1018F-25FB-26	627
N2SC2334	613	N2SC3334	613	NBR56742-WT60-3	1035	NCB1018F-25FB-36	627
N2SC2335	613	N2SC3335	613	NBR56742-WT70-3	1035	NCB1018F-30EB-22	626
N2SC23411	614	N2SC33411	614	NBR56742-WT90-3	1035	NCB1018F-30EB-32	627
N2SC23411U	600	N2SC33412	614	NC-CH1	399	NCB1018F-30EB-24	626
N2SC23412	614	N2SC33414	614	NC-CH1-3L	399	NCB1018F-30EB-34	627
N2SC23412U	600	N2SC33415	614	NC-CH1-3L-QA	399	NCB1018F-30FB-26	627
N2SC23414	614	N2SC33421	614	NC-CH1-EFS	399	NCB1018F-30FB-36	627
N2SC23415	614	N2SC33422	614	NC-CH1-EFS-QA	399	NCB1018F-35EB-22	626
N2SC23421	614	N2SC33424	614	NC-CH1-EGF 11	399	NCB1018F-35EB-32	627
N2SC23421U	600	N2SC33425	614	NC-CH1-EGF-QA	399	NCB1018F-35EB-24	626
N2SC23422	614	N2SC3410	613	NC-CH1-FD	399	NCB1018F-35EB-34	627
N2SC23422U	600	N2SC3431	613	NC-CH1-FD-QA	399	NCB1018F-35FB-26	627
N2SC23424	614	N2SC3432	613	NC-CH1-FS	399	NCB1018F-35FB-36	627
N2SC23425	614	N2SC3434	613	NC-CH1-FS-QA	399	NCB1018F-40EB-22	626
☛N2SC2410	613	N2SC3435	613	NC-CH1-GHG	399	NCB1018F-40EB-32	627
☛N2SC2410U	598	N2SC34421	614	NC-CH1-MC	399	NCB1018F-40EB-24	626
N2SC2431	613	N2SC34422	614	NC-CH1-MC-QA	399	NCB1018F-40EB-34	627
N2SC2431U	599	N2SC34424	614	NC-CH1-MC3	399	NCB1018F-40FB-26	627
N2SC2432	613	N2SC34425	614	NC-CH1-N2D	399	NCB1018F-40FB-36	627
N2SC2432U	599	N2SC345211	614	NC-CH1-N2D-QA	399	NCB1018F-50EB-22	626

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛NCB1018F-50EB-32.....	627	☛NCD32.....	615	NFSC-C21.....	622	☛NLP1426-2408.....	631
☛NCB1018F-50EHB-24.....	626	☛NCD33.....	615	NFSC-C22.....	622	☛NLP1426-2410.....	631
☛NCB1018F-50EHB-34.....	627	☛NCD34.....	615	NFSC-D11.....	622	☛NLP1426-2412.....	631
☛NCB1018F-50FB-26.....	627	☛NCDC11.....	615	NFSC-D12.....	622	☛NLP1426-2414.....	631
☛NCB1018F-50FB-36.....	627	☛NCDC12.....	615	NFSC-D21.....	622	☛NLP1426-2416.....	631
☛NCB1018F-60EB-22.....	626	☛NCDC13.....	615	NFSC-D22.....	622	☛NLP1426-2418.....	631
☛NCB1018F-60EHB-24.....	626	☛NCDC14.....	615	NFSC-G11.....	622	☛NLP1426-2420.....	631
☛NCB1018F-70EB-22.....	626	☛NCDC21.....	615	NFSC-G12.....	622	☛NLP1426-2504.....	631
☛NCB1018F-70EB-32.....	627	☛NCDC22.....	615	NFSC-G21.....	622	☛NLP1426-2506.....	631
☛NCB1018F-70EHB-24.....	626	☛NCDC23.....	615	NFSC-G22.....	622	☛NLP1426-2508.....	631
☛NCB1018F-70EHB-34.....	627	NCDC23FA.....	615	☛NFSC1.....	621	☛NLP1426-2510.....	631
☛NCB1018F-70FB-26.....	627	☛NCDC24.....	615	☛NFSC2.....	621	☛NLP1426-2512.....	631
☛NCB1018F-70FB-36.....	627	☛NCDC31.....	615	☛NH1.....	634	☛NLP1426-2514.....	631
☛NCB1018F-80EB-22.....	626	☛NCDC32.....	615	☛NHUB1.....	560	☛NLP1426-2516.....	631
☛NCB1018F-80EB-32.....	627	☛NCDC33.....	615	☛NHUB2.....	560	☛NLP1426-2518.....	631
☛NCB1018F-80EHB-24.....	626	☛NCDC34.....	615	☛NHUB3.....	560	☛NLP1426-2520.....	631
☛NCB1018F-80EHB-34.....	627	NCE101807.....	634	☛NHUB4.....	560	☛NLP1426-2522.....	631
☛NCB1018F-80FB-26.....	627	NCE102407.....	634	☛NHUB5.....	560	☛NLP1426-2524.....	631
☛NCB1018F-80FB-36.....	627	NCE142608.....	634	☛NHUB6.....	658	☛NLP1426-2804.....	631
☛NCB1018F-90EB-22.....	626	NCE242608.....	634	☛NHUB7.....	658	☛NLP1426-2806.....	631
☛NCB1018F-90EB-32.....	627	NCG100-100.....	67	☛NHUB8.....	658	☛NLP1426-2808.....	631
☛NCB1018F-90EHB-24.....	626	NCG38-35.....	67	NJB040703.....	634	☛NLP1426-2810.....	631
☛NCB1018F-90EHB-34.....	627	NCG50-50.....	67	NJB040704.....	634	☛NLP1426-2812.....	631
☛NCB1018F-90FB-26.....	627	NCG75-75.....	67	NJB040903.....	634	☛NLP1426M.....	630
☛NCB1018F-90FB-36.....	627	☛NCS01.....	615	NJB041103.....	634	☛NLP1426M-0304.....	630
☛NCB1024.....	655	☛NCS01 & 2.....	654	NJB041104.....	634	☛NLP1426M-0306.....	630
☛NCB1024F.....	627	☛NCS02.....	615	NJB050905.....	634	☛NLP1426M-1104.....	630
☛NCB1024F-110JB-26.....	627	☛NCS03.....	615	NJB071006.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2404.....	630
☛NCB1024F-110JB-36.....	627	☛NCS04.....	615	NJB071006-NH.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2406.....	630
☛NCB1024F-125JB-26.....	627	☛NCS11.....	615	NJB071406.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2408.....	630
☛NCB1024F-125JB-36.....	627	☛NCS12.....	615	NJB071406-NH.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2410.....	630
☛NCB1024F-150JB-26.....	627	☛NCS13.....	615	NJB101807.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2412.....	630
☛NCB1024F-150JB-36.....	627	☛NCS14.....	615	NJB101807-NH.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2504.....	630
☛NCB1024F-175JB-26.....	627	☛NCS21.....	615	NJB101807-NHTL.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2506.....	630
☛NCB1024F-175JB-36.....	627	☛NCS22.....	615	NJB101807-NTL.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2508.....	630
☛NCB1024F-200JB-26.....	627	☛NCS23.....	615	NJB102407.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2510.....	630
☛NCB1024F-200JB-36.....	627	☛NCS24.....	615	NJB102407-NH.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2512.....	630
☛NCB1024F-225JB-26.....	627	☛NCSC11.....	615	NJB102407-NHTL.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2804.....	630
☛NCB1024F-225JB-36.....	627	☛NCSC12.....	615	NJB102407-NTL.....	634	☛NLP1426M-2806.....	630
☛NCB1426.....	655	☛NCSC13.....	615	NJB142608.....	634	☛NLPQ1426.....	631
☛NCB1426F.....	627	☛NCSC14.....	615	NJB142608-NH.....	634	NLPQ1426-0304.....	631
☛NCB1426F-250LB-26.....	627	☛NCSC21.....	615	NJB142608-NHTL.....	634	NLPQ1426-0306.....	631
☛NCB1426F-250LB-36.....	627	☛NCSC22.....	615	NJB142608-NTL.....	634	NLPQ1426-0308.....	631
☛NCB1426F-300LB-26.....	627	☛NCSC23.....	615	NJB242608.....	634	NLPQ1426-0310.....	631
☛NCB1426F-300LB-36.....	627	☛NCSC24.....	615	NJB242608-NH.....	634	NLPQ1426-0312.....	631
☛NCB1426F-350LB-26.....	627	NDA22.....	706	NJB242608-NHTL.....	634	NLPQ1426-1.....	631
☛NCB1426F-350LB-36.....	627	NDA22G.....	706	NJB242608-NTL.....	634	NLPQ1426-1104.....	631
☛NCB1426F-400LB-26.....	627	☛NFL2140.....	844	NJBW050905TC.....	635	NLPQ1426-1106.....	631
☛NCB1426F-400LB-36.....	627	☛NFL2140/347.....	843	NJBW071006TC.....	635	NLPQ1426-1108.....	631
☛NCD01.....	615	☛NFL2140/UNV.....	843	NJBW071406TC.....	635	NLPQ1426-1110.....	631
☛NCD02.....	615	☛NFL4232.....	844	nLLK98 2217/UNV.....	850	NLPQ1426-2404.....	631
☛NCD03.....	615	☛NFL4232/UNV.....	843	nLLK98 4232/UNV.....	850	NLPQ1426-2406.....	631
☛NCD04.....	615	☛NFL4240.....	844	☛NLP1426.....	631	NLPQ1426-2408.....	631
☛NCD11.....	615	☛NFL4240/120.....	843	☛NLP1426-0304.....	631	NLPQ1426-2410.....	631
☛NCD12.....	615	☛NFL4240/277.....	843	☛NLP1426-0306.....	631	NLPQ1426-2412.....	631
☛NCD13.....	615	☛NFL4240/347.....	843	☛NLP1426-0308.....	631	NLPQ1426-2414.....	631
☛NCD14.....	615	NFSC-AB11.....	622	☛NLP1426-0310.....	631	NLPQ1426-2416.....	631
☛NCD21.....	615	NFSC-AB12.....	622	☛NLP1426-1104.....	631	NLPQ1426-2418.....	631
☛NCD22.....	615	NFSC-AB21.....	622	☛NLP1426-1106.....	631	NLPQ1426-2420.....	631
☛NCD23.....	615	NFSC-AB22.....	622	☛NLP1426-1108.....	631	NLPQ1426-2422.....	631
☛NCD24.....	615	NFSC-C11.....	622	☛NLP1426-2404.....	631	NLPQ1426-2424.....	631
☛NCD31.....	615	NFSC-C12.....	622	☛NLP1426-2406.....	631	NLPQ1426-2504.....	631

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
NLPQ1426-2506	631	NMC1024D-3030-6530	620	NMG0714-6532	625	NPR3364	984
NLPQ1426-2508	631	NMC1024D-3030-6531	620	NMG1018	624	NPR3463	984
NLPQ1426-2510	631	NMC1024D-3060-6231	620	NMG1018-6133	625	NPR3464	984
NLPQ1426-2512	631	NMC1024D-3060-6431	620	NMG1018-6233	625	NPR6364	984
NLPQ1426-2514	631	NMC1024D-3060-6531	620	NMG1018-6433	625	NPR6365	984
NLPQ1426-2516	631	NMC1426	655	NMG1018-6533	625	NPR6464	984
NLPQ1426-2518	631	NMC1426B	618	NMG1024	624	NPR6465	984
NLPQ1426-2520	631	NMC1426B-100EHB-6433	618	NMG1024-6234	625	NR1032	984
NLPQ1426-2522	631	NMC1426B-100FB-6533	618	NMG1024-6434	625	NR1042	984
NLPQ1426-2524	631	NMC1426B-100MCP-6233	619	NMG1024-6534	625	NR332	984
NLPQ1426-2526	631	NMC1426B-100MCP-6433	619	NMG1426	624	NR342	984
NLPQ1426-2528	631	NMC1426B-100MCP-6533	619	NMN-200	623	NR632	984
NLPQ1426-2530	631	NMC1426B-60FB-6533	618	NMN-220	623	NR642	984
NLPQ1426-2804	631	NMC1426B-80EB-6233	618	NMN-221	623	NRE3322	984
NLPQ1426-2806	631	NMC1426B-80EHB-6433	618	NMN-221P	623	NRE3323	984
NLPQ1426-2808	631	NMC1426B-80FB-6533	618	NMN-230	623	NRE3422	984
NLPQ1426-2810	631	NMC1426D	619	NMN-231	623	NRE3423	984
NLPQ1426-2812	631	NMC1426D-60-6232	619	NMN-300	623	NRE6323	984
NLPQ1426-2814	631	NMC1426D-60-6432	619	NMN-320	623	NRE6324	984
NLPQ1426-3	631	NMC1426D-60-6532	619	NMN-321	623	NRE6424	984
NMC1024	655	NMC1426D-6010-6232	620	NMN-321P	623	NRE6425	984
NMC1024B	618	NMC1426D-6010-6432	620	NMN-330	623	NREA10324	984
NMC1024B-15EB-6230	618	NMC1426D-6010-6532	620	NMN-331	623	NREA10325	984
NMC1024B-15EHB-6430	618	NMC1426D-6060-6232	620	NMNC-200	623	NREA10425	984
NMC1024B-15FB-6530	618	NMC1426D-6060-6432	620	NMNC-220	623	NREA10426	984
NMC1024B-15MCP-6230	619	NMC1426D-6060-6532	620	NMNC-221	623	NRS100	560
NMC1024B-15MCP-6430	619	NMC2426	655	NMNC-221P	623	NRS100-FS	560
NMC1024B-15MCP-6530	619	NMC2426B	618	NMNC-230	623	NRS100AX	560
NMC1024B-20EB-6230	618	NMC2426B-100JB-6534	618	NMNC-231	623	NRS100AX-FS	560
NMC1024B-20EHB-6431	618	NMC2426B-125JB-6234	618	NMNC-300	623	NRS300	560
NMC1024B-20FB-6531	618	NMC2426B-125JB-6434	618	NMNC-320	623	NRS30-FS	560
NMC1024B-30EB-6130	618	NMC2426B-125JB-6534	618	NMNC-321	623	NRS30AX	560
NMC1024B-30EB-6231	618	NMC2426B-150JB-6234	618	NMNC-321P	623	NRS30AX-FS	560
NMC1024B-30EHB-6431	618	NMC2426B-150JB-6434	618	NMNC-330	623	NRS60	560
NMC1024B-30FB-6531	618	NMC2426B-150JB-6534	618	NMNC-331	623	NRS60-FS	560
NMC1024B-30MCP-6231	619	NMC2426B-175JB-6434	618	NP2	615	NRS60AX	560
NMC1024B-30MCP-6431	619	NMC2426B-200JB-6234	618	NPJ10386	984	NRS60AX-FS	560
NMC1024B-30MCP-6531	619	NMC2426D	619	NPJ10387	984	NRSK1	560
NMC1024B-40FB-6531	618	NMC2426D-100-6233	619	NPJ10486	984	NRSK2	560
NMC1024B-50EB-6231	618	NMC2426D-100-6433	619	NPJ10487	984	NRSK3	560
NMC1024B2	618	NMC2426D-100-6533	619	NPJ3383	984	NS-1	275
NMC1024B2-80EB-6232	618	NMC2426D-1010-6233	620	NPJ3384	984	NS-2	275
NMC1024B2-40EHB-6432	618	NMC2426D-1010-6433	620	NPJ3483	984	NS-3	275
NMC1024B2-50FB-6532	618	NMC2426D-1010-6533	620	NPJ3483-S4	1043	NSR1031	1033
NMC1024B2-50MCP-6232	619	NMC2426D-1020-6433	620	NPJ3484	984	NSR1032	1033
NMC1024B2-50MCP-6432	619	NMC2426P	619	NPJ3484-S4	1043	NSR10341	1033
NMC1024B2-50MCP-6532	619	NMC2426P-150MCP-6234	619	NPJ3485	1020	NSR10342	1033
NMC1024B2-60EB-6232	618	NMC2426P-150MCP-6434	619	NPJ6384	984	NSR10351	1033
NMC1024B2-60EHB-6432	618	NMG0710	624	NPJ6385	984	NSR10352	1033
NMC1024B2-70EHB-6432	618	NMG0710-6130	625	NPJ6484	984	NSR103541	1033
NMC1024D	619	NMG0710-6131	625	NPJ6485	984	NSR103542	1033
NMC1024D-30-6230	619	NMG0710-6230	625	NPQ1038	984	NSR331	1033
NMC1024D-30-6231	619	NMG0710-6231	625	NPQ1048	984	NSR332	1033
NMC1024D-30-6430	619	NMG0710-6430	625	NPQ338	984	NSR3341	1033
NMC1024D-30-6431	619	NMG0710-6431	625	NPQ348	984	NSR3342	1033
NMC1024D-30-6530	619	NMG0710-6530	625	NPQ638	984	NSR3351	1033
NMC1024D-30-6531	619	NMG0710-6531	625	NPQ648	984	NSR3352	1033
NMC1024D-3030-6230	620	NMG0714	624	NPR10366	984	NSR33541	1033
NMC1024D-3030-6231	620	NMG0714-6132	625	NPR10367	984	NSR33542	1033
NMC1024D-3030-6430	620	NMG0714-6232	625	NPR10466	984	NSR631	1033
NMC1024D-3030-6431	620	NMG0714-6432	625	NPR10467	984	NSR632	1033
				NPR3363	984	NSR6341	1033

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛NSR6342.....	1033	☛NXTPS2626162.....	145	☛NXTPS9161200.....	146	☛NXSTS16245202.....	146
☛NSR6351.....	1033	☛NXTPS2626163.....	145	☛NXTPS9161201.....	146	☛NXSTS16245203.....	146
☛NSR6352.....	1033	☛NXTPS2626164.....	145	☛NXTPS9161202.....	146	☛NXSTS16245204.....	146
☛NSR63541.....	1033	☛NXTPS2626200.....	145	☛NXTPS9161203.....	146	☛NXSTS17455200.....	146
☛NSR63542.....	1033	☛NXTPS2626201.....	145	☛NXTPS9161204.....	146	☛NXSTS17455201.....	146
NSSC-D12.....	621	☛NXTPS2626202.....	145	☛NXTPS9874200.....	146	☛NXSTS17455202.....	146
NSSC-D13.....	621	☛NXTPS2626203.....	145	☛NXTPS9874201.....	146	☛NXSTS17455203.....	146
NSSC-D22.....	621	☛NXTPS2626204.....	145	☛NXTPS9874202.....	146	☛NXSTS17455204.....	146
NSSC-D23.....	621	☛NXTPS3030160.....	145	☛NXTPS9874203.....	146	☛NXSTS17650200.....	146
NSSC1.....	621	☛NXTPS3030161.....	145	☛NXTPS9874204.....	146	☛NXSTS17650201.....	146
NSSC2.....	621	☛NXTPS3030162.....	145	☛NXSTS12215130.....	145	☛NXSTS17650202.....	146
☛NST1018.....	655	☛NXTPS3030163.....	145	☛NXSTS12215131.....	145	☛NXSTS17650203.....	146
☛NST1018F.....	632	☛NXTPS3030164.....	145	☛NXSTS12215132.....	145	☛NXSTS17650204.....	146
☛NST1018F-30320.....	632	☛NXTPS3030200.....	145	☛NXSTS12215133.....	145	☛NXSTS18664200.....	146
☛NST1018F-30321.....	632	☛NXTPS3030201.....	145	☛NXSTS12215134.....	145	☛NXSTS18664201.....	146
☛NST1018F-30360.....	632	☛NXTPS3030202.....	145	☛NXSTS12626160.....	145	☛NXSTS18664202.....	146
☛NST1018F-30361.....	632	☛NXTPS3030203.....	145	☛NXSTS12626161.....	145	☛NXSTS18664203.....	146
☛NST1018F-60320.....	632	☛NXTPS3030204.....	145	☛NXSTS12626162.....	145	☛NXSTS18664204.....	146
☛NST1018F-60321.....	632	☛NXTPS3826160.....	145	☛NXSTS12626163.....	145	☛NXSTS18664214.....	146
☛NST1018F-60360.....	632	☛NXTPS3826161.....	145	☛NXSTS12626164.....	145	☛NXSTS19161200.....	146
☛NST1018F-60361.....	632	☛NXTPS3826162.....	145	☛NXSTS12626200.....	145	☛NXSTS19161201.....	146
☛NST1426.....	655	☛NXTPS3826163.....	145	☛NXSTS12626201.....	145	☛NXSTS19161202.....	146
☛NST1426F.....	632	☛NXTPS3826164.....	145	☛NXSTS12626202.....	145	☛NXSTS19161203.....	146
☛NST1426F-10320.....	632	☛NXTPS3826200.....	145	☛NXSTS12626203.....	145	☛NXSTS19161204.....	146
☛NST1426F-10321.....	632	☛NXTPS3826201.....	145	☛NXSTS12626204.....	145	☛NXSTS19874200.....	146
☛NST1426F-10360.....	632	☛NXTPS3826202.....	145	☛NXSTS13030160.....	145	☛NXSTS19874201.....	146
☛NST1426F-10361.....	632	☛NXTPS3826203.....	145	☛NXSTS13030161.....	145	☛NXSTS19874202.....	146
☛NST1426F2.....	632	☛NXTPS3826204.....	145	☛NXSTS13030162.....	145	☛NXSTS19874203.....	146
☛NST1426F2-20320.....	632	☛NXTPS4538200.....	145	☛NXSTS13030163.....	145	☛NXSTS19874204.....	146
☛NST1426F2-20321.....	632	☛NXTPS4538201.....	145	☛NXSTS13030164.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP2215.....	147
☛NST1426F2-20360.....	632	☛NXTPS4538202.....	145	☛NXSTS13030200.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP2626.....	147
☛NST1426F2-20361.....	632	☛NXTPS4538203.....	145	☛NXSTS13030201.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP3030.....	147
☛NTL01.....	634	☛NXTPS4538204.....	145	☛NXSTS13030202.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP3826.....	147
☛NUT217.....	65	☛NXTPS4848200.....	146	☛NXSTS13030203.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP4538.....	147
☛NUT913.....	66	☛NXTPS4848201.....	146	☛NXSTS13030204.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP4848.....	147
☛NUT917.....	66	☛NXTPS4848202.....	146	☛NXSTS13826160.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP5035.....	147
☛NUT94.....	65	☛NXTPS4848203.....	146	☛NXSTS13826161.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP6245.....	147
☛NUT95.....	65	☛NXTPS4848204.....	146	☛NXSTS13826162.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP7455.....	147
☛NUT98.....	65	☛NXTPS5035200.....	146	☛NXSTS13826163.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP7650.....	147
☛NV84.....	706	☛NXTPS5035201.....	146	☛NXSTS13826164.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP8664.....	147
☛NXT2215.....	147	☛NXTPS5035202.....	146	☛NXSTS13826200.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP9161.....	147
☛NXT2626.....	147	☛NXTPS5035203.....	146	☛NXSTS13826201.....	145	☛NXSTS1MP9874.....	147
☛NXT3030.....	147	☛NXTPS5035204.....	146	☛NXSTS13826202.....	145	☛NXSTTLMP2215.....	147
☛NXT3826.....	147	☛NXTPS6245200.....	146	☛NXSTS13826203.....	145	☛NXSTTLMP2626.....	147
☛NXT4538.....	147	☛NXTPS6245201.....	146	☛NXSTS13826204.....	145	☛NXSTTLMP3030.....	147
☛NXT4848.....	147	☛NXTPS6245202.....	146	☛NXSTS14538200.....	145	☛NXSTTLMP3826.....	147
☛NXT5035.....	147	☛NXTPS6245203.....	146	☛NXSTS14538201.....	145	☛NXSTTLMP4538.....	147
☛NXT6245.....	147	☛NXTPS6345204.....	146	☛NXSTS14538202.....	145	☛NXSTTLMP4848.....	147
☛NXT7455.....	147	☛NXTPS7455200.....	146	☛NXSTS14538203.....	145	☛NXSTTLMP5035.....	147
☛NXT7650.....	147	☛NXTPS7455201.....	146	☛NXSTS14538204.....	145	☛NXSTTLMP6245.....	147
☛NXT8664.....	147	☛NXTPS7455202.....	146	☛NXSTS14848200.....	146	☛NXSTTLMP7455.....	147
☛NXT9161.....	147	☛NXTPS7455203.....	146	☛NXSTS14848201.....	146	☛NXSTTLMP7650.....	147
☛NXT9874.....	147	☛NXTPS7455204.....	146	☛NXSTS14848202.....	146	☛NXSTTLMP8664.....	147
☛NXTNP6BL2K.....	147	☛NXTPS7650200.....	146	☛NXSTS14848203.....	146	☛NXSTTLMP9161.....	147
☛NXTNPAHASP.....	147	☛NXTPS7650201.....	146	☛NXSTS14848204.....	146	☛NXSTTLMP9874.....	147
☛NXTPS2215130.....	145	☛NXTPS7650202.....	146	☛NXSTS15035200.....	146	☛NXTZTMP2215.....	147
☛NXTPS2215131.....	145	☛NXTPS7650203.....	146	☛NXSTS15035201.....	146	☛NXTZTMP2626.....	147
☛NXTPS2215132.....	145	☛NXTPS7650204.....	146	☛NXSTS15035202.....	146	☛NXTZTMP3030.....	147
☛NXTPS2215133.....	145	☛NXTPS8664200.....	146	☛NXSTS15035203.....	146	☛NXTZTMP3826.....	147
☛NXTPS2215134.....	145	☛NXTPS8664201.....	146	☛NXSTS15035204.....	146	☛NXTZTMP4538.....	147
☛NXTPS2626160.....	145	☛NXTPS8664202.....	146	☛NXSTS16245200.....	146	☛NXTZTMP4848.....	147
☛NXTPS2626161.....	145	☛NXTPS8664203.....	146	☛NXSTS16245201.....	146	☛NXTZTMP5035.....	147

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
✻NXTZTMP6245	147	PB19	1086	PKEPE252613	642	POKBSECC91	645
✻NXTZTMP7455	147	PB3	349	PKEPE252617	644	POKBSECP10S	645
✻NXTZTMP7650	147	PBEB4B6B0DSN6R	1127	PKEPE254013	643	POKBSECP4L	645
✻NXTZTMP8664	147	PBEPE080806	638	PKEPE254017	644	POKBSECP4S	645
✻NXTZTMP9161	147	PBEPE081106	638	PKEPE256013	643	POKBSECP51L	645
✻NXTZTMP9874	147	PBEPE081606	639	PKEPE414013	644	POKBSECP51S	645
✻OAC2101	407	PBEPE081906	639	✻PLG1	169	POKBSECP5L	645
✻OAC2103	407	PBEPE082306	640	PLG10	169	POKBSECP5S	645
✻OAC2133	407	PBEPE121309	640	✻PLG105	169	POKBSECP6L	645
✻OAC2139	407	PBEPE122210	640	PLG105M	286	POKBSECP6S	645
✻OAC2291	407	PBEPE161610	641	PLG10M	286	POKBSECP71L	645
✻OAC2471	408	PBEPE162610	641	✻PLG15	169	POKBSECP71S	645
✻OAC2472	408	PBEPE163610	642	PLG15M	286	POKBSECP7L	645
✻OAC2473	408	PBEPE165610	642	PLG1M	286	POKBSECP7S	645
✻OAC2474	408	PBEPE252613	642	✻PLG2	169	POKBSECP8L	645
✻OAC2475	408	PBEPE252617	644	PLG25	169	POKBSECP8S	645
✻OAC3101	407	PBEPE254013	643	PLG25M	286	POKBSECP91L	645
✻OAC3103	407	PBEPE254017	644	✻PLG28	169	POKBSECP91S	645
✻OAC3133	407	PBEPE256013	643	PLG2M	286	POKBSECP9L	645
✻OAC3139	407	PBEPE414013	644	✻PLG3	169	POKBSECP9S	645
✻OAC3291	407	PBUL4C6C0DSN7R	1127	✻PLG35	169	POKBSEPTKIT	645
✻OAC3471	408	PCP-L104	93	PLG35M	286	POKERH7	645
✻OAC3472	408	PCP-L24	93	PLG3M	286	POKERH71	645
✻OAC3473	408	PCP-L30	93	PLG4	169	POKERH91	645
✻OAC3474	408	PCP-L38	93	PLG45	169	POKMFKIT5	645
✻OAC3475	408	PCP-L46	93	PLG45M	286	POKMFKIT6	645
✻OEC1	56	PCP-L55	93	PLG4M	286	POKPE080806	638
✻OEC2	56	PCP-L65	93	PLG5	169	POKPE081106	638
✻OEC3-SA	56	PCP-L80	93	PLG55	169	POKPE081606	639
✻OELB1	56	PCP-L90	93	PLG55M	286	POKPE081906	639
✻OELB2	56	✻PG1	840	PLG5M	286	POKPE082306	640
✻OELB3-SA	56	PGR302	748	PLG6	169	POKPE121309	640
✻OELL1	56	PGR303	748	PLG65	169	POKPE122210	640
✻OELL2	56	PGR305	748	PLG65M	286	POKPE161610	641
✻OELL3-SA	56	PKE080806	646	PLG6M	286	POKPE162610	641
✻OELR1	56	PKE081106	646	PLG7	169	POKPE163610	642
✻OELR2	56	PKE081606	646	✻PLG75	169	POKPE165610	642
✻OELR3-SA	56	PKE081906	646	PLG75M	286	POKPE252613	642
✻OET1	56	PKE082306	646	PLG7M	286	POKPE252617	644
✻OET2	56	PKE121309	646	PLG8	169	POKPE254013	643
✻OET3-SA	56	PKE122210	646	✻PLG85	169	POKPE254017	644
✻P21	694	PKE161610	646	PLG85M	286	POKPE256013	643
✻P22	694	PKE162610	646	PLG8M	286	POKPE414013	644
✻P23	729	PKE163610	646	PLG9	169	POKZTMP0808	645
✻P241	729	PKE165610	646	✻PLG95	169	POKZTMP0811	645
✻P33	748	PKE252613	646	PLG95M	286	POKZTMP0816	645
✻P50	694	PKE252617	646	PLG9M	286	POKZTMP0819	645
✻P51	840	PKE254012	646	✻PM5	729	POKZTMP0823	645
✻P55	814	PKE254013	646	POKBSECC1	645	POKZTMP1213	645
P7200	576	PKE256013	646	POKBSECC10	645	POKZTMP1222	645
PARC100HD	285	PKE414013	646	POKBSECC2	645	POKZTMP1616	645
PARC125HD	285	PKEPE080806	638	POKBSECC3	645	POKZTMP1626	645
PARC150HD	285	PKEPE081106	638	POKBSECC31	645	POKZTMP1636	645
PARC200HD	285	PKEPE081606	639	POKBSECC32	645	POKZTMP1656	645
PARC250HD	285	PKEPE081906	639	POKBSECC4	645	POKZTMP2526	645
PARC300HD	285	PKEPE082306	640	POKBSECC5	645	POKZTMP2540	645
PARC350HD	285	PKEPE121309	640	POKBSECC51	645	POKZTMP2560	645
PARC400HD	285	PKEPE122210	640	POKBSECC6	645	POKZTMP4140	645
PARC50HD	285	PKEPE161610	641	POKBSECC7	645	PPC-100	283
PARC75HD	285	PKEPE162610	641	POKBSECC71	645	PPC-125	283
PB14	1086	PKEPE163610	642	POKBSECC8	645	PPC-150	283
PB16	1086	PKEPE165610	642	POKBSECC9	645	PPC-200	283

✻ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
PPC-250.....	283	☛RD70.....	729	RNSW/100NPT.....	92	RPC133-157-P08A.....	1096
PPC-300.....	283	☛RD71.....	696	RNSW/125NPT.....	92	RPC133-157-P08AR.....	1100
PPC-350.....	283	☛RD725.....	706	RNSW/150NPT.....	92	RPC133-157-P09A.....	1096
PPC-400.....	283	☛RD739.....	713	RNSW/200NPT.....	92	RPC133-157-P09AR.....	1100
PPC-50.....	283	☛RE01210.....	169	RNSW/250NPT.....	92	RPC133-388-P05N.....	1097
PPC-75.....	283	☛RE01412.....	169	RNSW/300NPT.....	92	RPC133-388-P05NR.....	1101
PR2.....	729	☛RE106.....	169	RNSW/350NPT.....	92	RPC133-388-P06N.....	1097
PR3.....	729	☛RE107.....	169	RNSW/400NPT.....	92	RPC133-388-P06NR.....	1101
PR5.....	729	☛RE108.....	169	RNSW/M100.....	92	RPC133-388-P08A.....	1097
☛PTW1.....	840	☛RE109.....	169	RNSW/M16.....	92	RPC133-388-P08AR.....	1101
PVC-L104.....	93	☛RE1108.....	169	RNSW/M20.....	92	RPC133-388-P09A.....	1097
PVC-L114.....	93	☛RE1208.....	169	RNSW/M25.....	92	RPC133-388-P09AR.....	1101
PVC-L24.....	93	☛RE1308.....	169	RNSW/M32.....	92	RPC133-389-P05N.....	1097
PVC-L30.....	93	☛RE21.....	169	RNSW/M40.....	92	RPC133-389-P05NR.....	1101
PVC-L38.....	93	☛RE31.....	169	RNSW/M50.....	92	RPC133-389-P06N.....	1097
PVC-L46.....	93	☛RE32.....	169	RNSW/M63.....	92	RPC133-389-P06NR.....	1101
PVC-L55.....	93	☛RE41.....	169	RNSW/M75.....	92	RPC133-389-P08A.....	1097
PVC-L65.....	93	☛RE42.....	169	RNSW/M80.....	92	RPC133-389-P08AR.....	1101
PVC-L80.....	93	☛RE43.....	169	RNSW/M85.....	92	RPC133-389-P09A.....	1097
PVC-L90.....	93	☛RE51.....	169	RNSW/M90.....	92	RPC133-389-P09AR.....	1101
☛QE13.....	990	☛RE52.....	169	RPC117-150-P01N.....	1097	RPC217-014-S01N-ARE23.....	1096
☛QE32.....	990	☛RE53.....	169	RPC117-150-P02A.....	1097	RPC217-014-S01N-ARE33.....	1096
☛QE34.....	990	☛RE54.....	169	RPC117-150-P03N.....	1097	RPC217-014-S02A-ARE23.....	1096
☛QE50.....	990	☛RE61.....	169	RPC117-150-P04A.....	1097	RPC217-014-S02A-ARE33.....	1096
☛QE51.....	990	☛RE62.....	169	RPC117-150-P08N.....	1097	RPC217-014-S03N-ARE23.....	1096
☛QE52.....	990	☛RE63.....	169	RPC117-150-P09A.....	1097	RPC217-014-S03N-ARE33.....	1096
☛QE53.....	990	☛RE64.....	169	RPC117-151-P01N.....	1097	RPC217-014-S04A-ARE23.....	1096
☛QE54.....	990	☛RE65.....	169	RPC117-151-P02A.....	1097	RPC217-014-S04A-ARE33.....	1096
☛QE62.....	990	☛RE73.....	169	RPC117-151-P03N.....	1097	RPC217-014-S08N-ARE23.....	1096
☛QE64.....	990	☛RE74.....	169	RPC117-151-P04A.....	1097	RPC217-014-S08N-ARE33.....	1096
☛QLK50D.....	305	☛RE75.....	169	RPC117-151-P08N.....	1097	RPC217-014-S09A-ARE23.....	1096
☛QLK50S.....	305	☛RE76.....	169	RPC117-151-P09A.....	1097	RPC217-014-S09A-ARE33.....	1096
☛QLK75.....	305	☛RE83.....	169	RPC117-157-P01N.....	1096	RPC221-014-S02NR-ARE23.....	1100
☛QM25.....	729	☛RE84.....	169	RPC117-157-P02A.....	1096	RPC221-014-S02NR-ARE33.....	1100
☛R11.....	349	☛RE85.....	169	RPC117-157-P03N.....	1096	RPC221-014-S04AR-ARE23.....	1100
☛R2.....	729	☛RE86.....	169	RPC117-157-P04A.....	1096	RPC221-014-S04AR-ARE33.....	1100
☛R22.....	349	☛RE87.....	169	RPC117-157-P08N.....	1096	RPC221-014-S16N-ARE23.....	1096
☛R44.....	349	☛RE96.....	169	RPC117-157-P09A.....	1096	RPC221-014-S16N-ARE33.....	1096
☛R5.....	729	☛RE97.....	169	RPC121-150-P02NR.....	1101	RPC221-014-S17A-ARE23.....	1096
☛RA60.....	703	☛RE98.....	169	RPC121-150-P04AR.....	1101	RPC221-014-S17A-ARE33.....	1096
☛RA636.....	713	☛REA12.....	169	RPC121-151-P02NR.....	1101	RPC233-014-S05N-ARE46.....	1096
☛RA64.....	696	☛REA23.....	169	RPC121-151-P04AR.....	1101	RPC233-014-S05N-ARE56.....	1096
☛RA70.....	729	☛REA34.....	169	RPC121-151-P16N.....	1097	RPC233-014-S05NR-ARE46.....	1100
☛RA71.....	696	☛REC01210.....	169	RPC121-151-P17A.....	1097	RPC233-014-S05NR-ARE56.....	1100
☛RA725.....	706	☛REC108.....	169	RPC121-157-P02NR.....	1100	RPC233-014-S06N-ARE46.....	1096
☛RA739.....	713	☛REC21.....	169	RPC121-157-P04AR.....	1100	RPC233-014-S06N-ARE56.....	1096
☛RA740.....	775	☛REC31.....	169	RPC121-157-P16N.....	1096	RPC233-014-S06NR-ARE46.....	1100
RAC100HD.....	285	☛REC32.....	169	RPC121-157-P17A.....	1096	RPC233-014-S06NR-ARE56.....	1100
RAC125HD.....	285	☛REC42.....	169	RPC121-387-P16N.....	1097	RPC233-014-S08A-ARE46.....	1096
RAC150HD.....	285	☛REC43.....	169	RPC121-387-P17A.....	1097	RPC233-014-S08A-ARE56.....	1096
RAC200HD.....	285	☛REC52.....	169	RPC133-153-P05N.....	1097	RPC233-014-S08AR-ARE46.....	1100
RAC250HD.....	285	☛REC53.....	169	RPC133-153-P05NR.....	1101	RPC233-014-S08AR-ARE56.....	1100
RAC300HD.....	285	☛REC54.....	169	RPC133-153-P06N.....	1097	RPC233-014-S09A-ARE46.....	1096
RAC350HD.....	285	☛REC602.....	169	RPC133-153-P06NR.....	1101	RPC233-014-S09A-ARE56.....	1096
RAC400HD.....	285	☛REC603.....	169	RPC133-153-P08A.....	1097	RPC233-014-S09AR-ARE46.....	1100
RAC50HD.....	285	☛REC604.....	169	RPC133-153-P08AR.....	1101	RPC233-014-S09AR-ARE56.....	1100
RAC75HD.....	285	☛REC605.....	169	RPC133-153-P09A.....	1097	RPC317-160-S01N.....	1097
☛RAL1.....	840	☛REC75.....	169	RPC133-153-P09AR.....	1101	RPC317-160-S02A.....	1097
☛RAR1.....	840	☛REC86.....	169	RPC133-157-P05N.....	1096	RPC317-160-S03N.....	1097
☛RD60.....	703	☛REC97.....	169	RPC133-157-P05NR.....	1100	RPC317-160-S04A.....	1097
☛RD636.....	713	RNSW/050NPT.....	92	RPC133-157-P06N.....	1096	RPC317-160-S08N.....	1097
☛RD64.....	696	RNSW/075NPT.....	92	RPC133-157-P06NR.....	1100	RPC317-160-S09A.....	1097

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
RPC317-161-S01N.....	1097	RPC641-014-S04A-AJ57.....	1098	RPE217-014-S06A-ARE33.....	1104	RPX121-387-P09N.....	1117
RPC317-161-S02A.....	1097	RPC641-014-S04A-AJ67.....	1098	RPE217-014-S07N-ARE23.....	1104	RPX121-387-P16N.....	1115
RPC317-161-S03N.....	1097	RPC641-014-S04AR-AJ57.....	1102	RPE217-014-S07N-ARE33.....	1104	RPX121-387-P17A.....	1115
RPC317-161-S04A.....	1097	RPC641-014-S04AR-AJ67.....	1102	RPE221-014-S08A-ARE23.....	1104	RPX133-153-P05N.....	1117
RPC317-161-S08N.....	1097	RPC641-014-S10A-AJ68.....	1098	RPE221-014-S08A-ARE33.....	1104	RPX133-153-P06N.....	1117
RPC317-161-S09A.....	1097	RPC641-014-S10A-AJ78.....	1098	RPE221-014-S09N-ARE23.....	1104	RPX133-153-P08A.....	1117
RPC321-160-S02NR.....	1101	RPC741-164-S02N.....	1099	RPE221-014-S09N-ARE33.....	1104	RPX133-153-P09A.....	1117
RPC321-160-S04AR.....	1101	RPC741-164-S02NR.....	1103	RPE233-014-S17N-ARE46.....	1104	RPX133-153-P17N.....	1117
RPC321-161-S02NR.....	1101	RPC741-164-S04A.....	1099	RPE233-014-S19A-ARE46.....	1104	RPX133-153-P19A.....	1117
RPC321-161-S04AR.....	1101	RPC741-164-S04AR.....	1103	RPE233-014-S19A-ARE56.....	1104	RPX133-388-P05N.....	1117
RPC321-161-S16N.....	1097	RPC741-164-S10A.....	1099	RPE317-160-S05N.....	1105	RPX133-388-P06N.....	1117
RPC321-161-S17A.....	1097	RPC741-398-S02N.....	1099	RPE317-160-S06A.....	1105	RPX133-388-P08A.....	1117
RPC321-395-S16N.....	1097	RPC741-398-S02NR.....	1103	RPE317-160-S07N.....	1105	RPX133-388-P09A.....	1117
RPC321-395-S17A.....	1097	RPC741-398-S04A.....	1099	RPE317-161-S05N.....	1105	RPX133-388-P17N.....	1117
RPC333-163-S05N.....	1097	RPC741-398-S04AR.....	1103	RPE317-161-S06A.....	1105	RPX133-388-P19A.....	1117
RPC333-163-S05NR.....	1101	RPC741-398-S10A.....	1099	RPE317-161-S07N.....	1105	RPX133-389-P05N.....	1117
RPC333-163-S06N.....	1097	RPC741-399-S02N.....	1099	RPE321-161-S08A.....	1105	RPX133-389-P08A.....	1117
RPC333-163-S06NR.....	1101	RPC741-399-S02NR.....	1103	RPE321-161-S09N.....	1105	RPX133-389-P09A.....	1117
RPC333-163-S08A.....	1097	RPC741-399-S04A.....	1099	RPE321-395-S08A.....	1105	RPX217-914-S01N-EDSC271.....	1114
RPC333-163-S08AR.....	1101	RPC741-399-S04AR.....	1103	RPE321-395-S09N.....	1105	RPX217-914-S01N-EDSC371.....	1114
RPC333-163-S09A.....	1097	RPC741-399-S10A.....	1099	RPE333-163-S17N.....	1105	RPX217-914-S02A-EDSC271.....	1114
RPC333-163-S09AR.....	1101	RPE017-009.....	1106	RPE333-163-S19A.....	1105	RPX217-914-S02A-EDSC371.....	1114
RPC333-396-S05N.....	1097	RPE017-141.....	1107	RPE333-396-S17N.....	1105	RPX217-914-S03N-EDSC271.....	1114
RPC333-396-S05NR.....	1101	RPE017-143.....	1107	RPE333-396-S19A.....	1105	RPX217-914-S03N-EDSC371.....	1114
RPC333-396-S06N.....	1097	RPE017-156.....	1107	☛RPE417-115.....	65	RPX217-914-S04A-EDSC271.....	1114
RPC333-396-S06NR.....	1101	RPE017-402T.....	1106	☛RPE417-116.....	65	RPX217-914-S04A-EDSC371.....	1114
RPC333-396-S08A.....	1097	RPE017-403T.....	1106	☛RPE417-117.....	65	RPX217-914-S05N-EDSC271.....	1116
RPC333-396-S08AR.....	1101	RPE017-404T.....	1106	☛RPE417-119.....	66	RPX217-914-S05N-EDSC371.....	1116
RPC333-396-S09A.....	1097	RPE017-440.....	1106	RPE021-009.....	65	RPX217-914-S06A-EDSC271.....	1116
RPC333-396-S09AR.....	1101	RPE021-009.....	1106	☛RPE421-120.....	66	RPX217-914-S06A-EDSC371.....	1116
RPC333-397-S05N.....	1097	RPE021-142.....	1107	☛RPE421-121.....	66	RPX217-914-S08N-EDSC271.....	1114
RPC333-397-S05NR.....	1101	RPE021-144.....	1107	☛RPE433-122.....	66	RPX217-914-S09A-EDSC271.....	1114
RPC333-397-S06N.....	1097	RPE021-156.....	1107	☛RPE433-123.....	66	RPX217-914-S09A-EDSC371.....	1114
RPC333-397-S06NR.....	1101	RPE033-009.....	1106	RPE533-157-P24N.....	1104	RPX221-914-S08A-EDSC271.....	1116
RPC333-397-S08A.....	1097	RPE033-145.....	1107	RPE533-388-P24N.....	1105	RPX221-914-S08A-EDSC371.....	1116
RPC333-397-S08AR.....	1101	RPE041-009.....	1106	RPE533-389-P24N.....	1105	RPX221-914-S09N-EDSC271.....	1116
RPC333-397-S09A.....	1097	RPE041-146.....	1107	RPE633-014-S24N-AJ57.....	1104	RPX221-914-S09N-EDSC371.....	1116
RPC333-397-S09AR.....	1101	RPE041-147.....	1107	RPE633-014-S24N-AJ67.....	1104	RPX221-914-S16N-EDSC271.....	1114
RPC541-154-P02N.....	1099	RPE117-150-P05N.....	1105	RPE733-396-S24N.....	1105	RPX221-914-S16N-EDSC371.....	1114
RPC541-154-P02NR.....	1103	RPE117-150-P06A.....	1105	RPX117-150-P01N.....	1115	RPX221-914-S17A-EDSC271.....	1114
RPC541-154-P04A.....	1099	RPE117-150-P07N.....	1105	RPX117-150-P02A.....	1115	RPX221-914-S17A-EDSC371.....	1114
RPC541-154-P04AR.....	1103	RPE117-151-P06A.....	1105	RPX117-150-P03N.....	1115	RPX233-914-S05N-CES42.....	1116
RPC541-157-P02N.....	1098	RPE117-151-P07N.....	1105	RPX117-150-P04A.....	1115	RPX233-914-S06N-CES42.....	1116
RPC541-157-P02NR.....	1102	RPE117-157-P05N.....	1104	RPX117-150-P05N.....	1117	RPX233-914-S08A-CES42.....	1116
RPC541-157-P04A.....	1098	RPE117-157-P06A.....	1104	RPX117-150-P06A.....	1117	RPX233-914-S09A-CES42.....	1116
RPC541-157-P04AR.....	1102	RPE117-157-P07N.....	1104	RPX117-150-P08N.....	1115	RPX233-914-S17N-CES42.....	1116
RPC541-157-P10A.....	1098	RPE121-151-P08A.....	1105	RPX117-150-P09A.....	1115	RPX317-160-S01N.....	1115
RPC541-390-P02N.....	1099	RPX117-150-P09A.....	1115	RPX117-151-P01N.....	1115	RPX317-160-S02A.....	1115
RPC541-390-P02NR.....	1103	RPE121-157-P08A.....	1104	RPX117-151-P02A.....	1115	RPX317-160-S03N.....	1115
RPC541-390-P04A.....	1099	RPE121-157-P09N.....	1104	RPX117-151-P03N.....	1115	RPX317-160-S04A.....	1115
RPC541-390-P04AR.....	1103	RPE121-387-P08A.....	1105	RPX117-151-P04A.....	1115	RPX317-160-S05N.....	1117
RPC541-390-P10A.....	1099	RPE121-387-P09N.....	1105	RPX117-151-P05N.....	1117	RPX317-160-S06A.....	1117
RPC541-391-P02N.....	1099	RPE121-387-P10N.....	1105	RPX117-151-P06A.....	1117	RPX317-160-S08N.....	1115
RPC541-391-P02NR.....	1103	RPE121-387-P11N.....	1105	RPX117-151-P08N.....	1115	RPX317-160-S09A.....	1115
RPC541-391-P04A.....	1099	RPE133-153-P17N.....	1104	RPX121-151-P08A.....	1117	RPX317-161-S01N.....	1115
RPC541-391-P04AR.....	1103	RPE133-157-P19A.....	1104	RPX121-151-P09N.....	1117	RPX317-161-S02A.....	1115
RPC541-391-P10A.....	1099	RPE133-388-P17N.....	1105	RPX121-151-P16N.....	1115	RPX317-161-S03N.....	1115
RPC641-014-S02N-AJ57.....	1098	RPE133-388-P19A.....	1105	RPX121-151-P17A.....	1115	RPX317-161-S04A.....	1115
RPC641-014-S02N-AJ67.....	1098	RPE217-014-S05N-ARE23.....	1104	RPX121-387-P08A.....	1117	RPX317-161-S05N.....	1117
RPC641-014-S02NR-AJ57.....	1102	RPE217-014-S05N-ARE33.....	1104				
RPC641-014-S02NR-AJ67.....	1102	RPE217-014-S06A-ARE23.....	1104				

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
RPX317-161-S06A	1117	✱RSTC	950	✱SB 1761	484	SM87HXBAB240RN1R1LNNR	1143
RPX317-161-S08N	1115	RX8635-21	423	✱SB 1766	484	SM87HXBAB024AN3R3LNNR	1143
RPX317-161-S09A	1115	RX8635-41	423	✱SB 1787	483	SM87HXBAB024RN3R3LNNR	1143
RPX321-161-S08A	1117	RX8635-61	423	✱SB 2420	483	SM87HXBAB024AN3R3LNNR	1143
RPX321-161-S09N	1117	RX8635-80	423	✱SB 2427	483	SM87HXBAB024RN3R3LNNR	1143
RPX321-161-S16N	1115	S-1-1/2	260	✱SB 2710	484	SM87LEDAB024RN1R1LNNR	1143
RPX321-161-S17A	1115	S-1-3/8	260	✱SB 2764	484	SM87LU1AB024GN1T1BNR	1171
RPX321-395-S08A	1117	✱S1	349	✱SB 2787	483	SM87LU1AUL024GN4T4BNR	1171
RPX321-395-S09N	1117	✱S1002	43	✱SB 3250	483	SM87LU1AUL024RN4T4BNR	1171
RPX321-395-S16N	1115	✱S1002G	43	✱SB 3710	483	SM87LU3AUL024GN3T3BNR	1171
RPX321-395-S17A	1115	✱S1002G-SA	43	✱SB 3715	483	SM87LU3AUL024RN3R3LNR	1171
RPX333-163-S05N	1117	✱S1003	44	✱SB 3729	483	SM87LUSAB024GN1T1BNR	1171
RPX333-163-S06N	1117	✱S1003G	44	✱SB 4410	483	SM87PBLAUL3T3B3NNR	1127
RPX333-163-S08A	1117	✱S1003G-SA	44	✱SB 4420	483	SM87SL2	1134
RPX333-163-S09A	1117	✱S1004G	44	✱SB 9210	482	SM87SL3	1134
RPX333-163-S17N	1117	✱S1031	279	✱SB 9211	482	SP10365N	1029
RPX333-163-S19A	1117	✱S1032	279	✱SB 9212	482	SP10367N	1029
RPX333-396-S05N	1117	✱S1033	279	✱SB 9213	482	SP10385N	1029
RPX333-396-S06N	1117	✱S1034	279	✱SB 9214	482	SP10387N	1029
RPX333-396-S08A	1117	✱S1035	279	✱SB 9215	482	SP10465D	1029
RPX333-396-S09A	1117	✱S1036	279	✱SB 9216	482	SP10467D	1029
RPX333-396-S17N	1117	✱S1037	279	SDR-50	420	SP10485D	1029
RPX333-396-S19A	1117	✱S1038	279	SDR-50N	420	SP10487D	1029
RPX333-397-S05N	1117	✱S1039	279	SDR-50Y	420	SP10565-NW	1029
RPX333-397-S06N	1117	✱S1040	279	✱SFA6	837	SP10567-NW	1029
RPX333-397-S08A	1117	✱S1041	279	SFNS 3	152	SP10585-NW	1029
RPX333-397-S09A	1117	✱S1042	279	SFNS 4	152	SP10587-NW	1029
RR2	349	✱S212	43	SFNS 5	152	SP3363N	1029
RR3	349	✱S21232	43	✱SG1	69	SP3365N	1029
✱RS1	121	✱S232	43	✱SG10	73	SP3383N	1029
✱RSM1	121	✱S232-GFI	43	✱SG11	296	SP3385N	1029
✱RSMP0	121	✱S322	43	✱SG12	296	SP3463D	1029
✱RSMP1	121	✱S32212	43	✱SG2	69	SP3465D	1029
✱RSMP11	121	✱S32232	43	✱SG3	69	SP3483D	1029
✱RSMP2	121	✱S322G	43	✱SG4	73	SP3485D	1029
✱RSMP22	121	✱S323	44	✱SG5	73	SP3563-NW	1029
✱RSMP3	121	✱S324	44	✱SG6	73	SP3565-NW	1029
✱RSMP4	121	✱S612	43	✱SG7	73	SP3583-NW	1029
✱RSMP5	121	SA-1W	260	✱SG8	73	SP3585-NW	1029
✱RSMP6	121	✱SB 0201	484	✱SG9	73	SP6363N	1029
✱RSMP7	121	✱SB 0715	483	✱SL1	294	SP6365N	1029
✱RSP0	121	✱SB 0722	483	✱SL10	294	SP6383N	1029
✱RSP1	121	✱SB 0728	483	✱SL11	294	SP6385N	1029
✱RSP11	121	✱SB 0751	484	✱SL12	294	SP6463D	1029
✱RSP111	121	✱SB 0760	484	✱SL2	294	SP6465D	1029
✱RSP2	121	✱SB 0761	484	✱SL3	294	SP6483D	1029
✱RSP22	121	✱SB 0764	483	✱SL4	294	SP6485D	1029
✱RSP222	121	✱SB 0765	484	✱SL5	294	SP6565-NW	1029
✱RSP3	121	✱SB 0766	484	✱SL6	294	SP6567-NW	1029
✱RSP33	121	✱SB 0767	483	✱SL7	294	SP6585-NW	1029
✱RSP333	121	✱SB 0768	483	✱SL8	294	SP6587-NW	1029
✱RSP4	121	✱SB 0778	484	✱SL9	294	SRD3324N	1052
✱RSP44	121	✱SB 0779	483	✱SLB1	16	SRD3384N	1052
✱RSP444	121	✱SB 0786	484	✱SLB2	16	SRD3424D	1052
✱RSP5	121	✱SB 0796	483	✱SLB3	16	SRD3484D	1052
✱RSP55	121	✱SB 1301	483	✱SLB4	16	SRD3524-NW	1052
✱RSP555	121	✱SB 1302	483	✱SLB5	16	SRD3584-NW	1052
✱RSP6	121	✱SB 1303	483	✱SLB6	16	SRD6324N	1052
✱RSP66	121	✱SB 1350	483	SM87BGLAD1B1NNR	1127	SRD6384N	1052
✱RSP7	121	✱SB 1351	483	SM87HXBAB024AN1R1LNNR	1143	SRD6424D	1052
✱RSP8	121	✱SB 1602	484	SM87HXBAB024RN1R1LNNR	1143	SRD6484D	1052
✱RSS1	121	✱SB 1728	483	SM87HXBAB240AN1R1LNNR	1143	SRD6524-NW	1052

✱ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
SRD6584-NW.....	1052	SSTG-7.....	267	✱STAGN-6.....	268	✱STGN-6.....	268
SRG1032N.....	1029	SSTG-8.....	267	STB 121208.....	150	✱STL2.....	59
SRG1038N.....	1029	SSTG-9.....	267	STB 121208UL.....	152	✱STL8.....	59
SRG1042D.....	1029	✱SSTGK-1.....	268	STB 151208.....	150	✱STM-1.....	269
SRG1048D.....	1029	✱SSTGK-2.....	268	STB 151208UL.....	152	✱STM-2.....	269
SRG1052-NW.....	1029	✱SSTGK-3.....	268	STB 151509.....	150	✱STM-3.....	269
SRG1058-NW.....	1029	✱SSTGK-4.....	268	STB 151509UL.....	152	✱STM-4.....	269
SRG332N.....	1029	✱SSTGK-5.....	268	STB 163812.....	151	✱STM-5.....	269
SRG338N.....	1029	✱SSTGK-6.....	268	STB 163812UL.....	152	✱STM-6.....	269
SRG342D.....	1029	✱SSTM-1.....	269	STB 191509.....	150	✱STM1.....	1075
SRG348D.....	1029	✱SSTM-2.....	269	STB 191509UL.....	152	✱STM2.....	850
SRG352-NW.....	1029	✱SSTM-3.....	269	STB 191910.....	151	✱STM3.....	1075
SRG358-NW.....	1029	✱SSTM-4.....	269	STB 191910UL.....	152	✱STM4.....	1075
SRG632N.....	1029	✱SSTM-5.....	269	STB 252512.....	151	✱STM5.....	1075
SRG638N.....	1029	✱SSTM-6.....	269	STB 252512UL.....	152	✱STTB-1.....	268
SRG642D.....	1029	✱ST-03.....	267	STB 254013.....	151	✱STTB-10.....	268
SRG648D.....	1029	✱ST-1.....	267	STB 254030UL.....	152	✱STTB-2.....	268
SRG652-NW.....	1029	✱ST-10.....	267	✱STBPS121208UL.....	150	✱STTB-3.....	268
SRG658-NW.....	1029	✱ST-11.....	267	✱STBPS151208UL.....	150	✱STTB-4.....	268
SSACB38.....	304	✱ST-12.....	267	✱STBPS151509UL.....	150	✱STTB-5.....	268
SSACB50.....	304	✱ST-2.....	267	✱STBPS163812UL.....	151	✱STTB-6.....	268
SSACB75.....	304	✱ST-3.....	267	✱STBPS191509UL.....	150	✱STTB-7.....	268
SSBC100.....	273	✱ST-4.....	267	✱STBPS191910UL.....	151	✱STTB-8.....	268
SSBC50.....	273	✱ST-5.....	267	✱STBPS252512UL.....	151	✱STTB-9.....	268
SSBC75.....	273	✱ST-6.....	267	✱STBPS254013UL.....	151	✱STTTBA-1.....	269
SSC100.....	272	✱ST-7.....	267	✱STBS1121208UL.....	150	✱STTTBA-2.....	269
SSC50.....	272	✱ST-8.....	267	✱STBS1151208UL.....	150	✱STTTBA-3.....	269
SSC75.....	272	✱ST-9.....	267	✱STBS1151509UL.....	150	✱STTTBA-4.....	269
SSFVMY175.....	875	✱STA-1.....	267	✱STBS1163812UL.....	151	✱STTTBA-5.....	269
SSFVMY250.....	875	✱STA-10.....	267	✱STBS1191509UL.....	150	✱STTTBA-6.....	269
SSFVMY400.....	875	✱STA-11.....	267	✱STBS1191910UL.....	151	✱STTTBA-7.....	269
SSFMVSY150.....	875	✱STA-12.....	267	✱STBS1252512UL.....	151	✱STTTBA-8.....	269
SSFMVSY250.....	875	✱STA-2.....	267	✱STBS1254413UL.....	151	✱STTTB-1.....	269
SSFMVSY400.....	875	✱STA-3.....	267	✱STC-1.....	268	✱STTTB-2.....	269
✱SSR 1.....	278	✱STA-4.....	267	✱STC-2.....	268	✱STTTB-3.....	269
✱SSR 2.....	278	✱STA-5.....	267	✱STC-3.....	268	✱STTTB-4.....	269
✱SSR 3.....	278	✱STA-6.....	267	✱STC-4.....	268	✱STTTB-5.....	269
✱SSR 4.....	278	✱STA-7.....	267	✱STC-5.....	268	✱STTTB-6.....	269
✱SSR 5.....	278	✱STA-8.....	267	✱STC-6.....	268	✱STTTBA-1.....	269
✱SSR 6.....	278	✱STA-9.....	267	✱STG-1.....	268	✱STTTBA-2.....	269
✱SSR11.....	278	✱STAC-1.....	268	✱STG-10.....	268	✱STTTBA-3.....	269
✱SSR12.....	278	✱STAC-1CD.....	269	✱STG-11.....	268	✱STTTBA-4.....	269
✱SSR13.....	278	✱STAC-1ST.....	269	✱STG-12.....	268	✱STTTBA-5.....	269
✱SSR14.....	278	✱STAC-2.....	268	✱STG-2.....	268	✱STTTBA-6.....	269
✱SSR15.....	278	✱STAC-3.....	268	✱STG-3.....	268	✱SWAG-279-732.....	482
✱SSR16.....	278	✱STAG-1.....	268	✱STG-4.....	268	✱SWB6.....	880
✱SSR21.....	278	✱STAG-10.....	268	✱STG-5.....	268	✱T100M.....	6
✱SSR22.....	278	✱STAG-11.....	268	✱STG-6.....	268	✱T105.....	6
✱SSR23.....	278	✱STAG-12.....	268	✱STG-7.....	268	✱T107.....	6
✱SSR24.....	278	✱STAG-2.....	268	✱STG-8.....	268	✱T1089.....	6
✱SSR25.....	278	✱STAG-3.....	268	✱STG-9.....	268	✱T125M.....	6
SSR26.....	278	✱STAG-4.....	268	✱STGK-1.....	268	✱T15.....	6
✱SSTC-1.....	269	✱STAG-5.....	268	✱STGK-2.....	268	✱T15-MT.....	288
✱SSTC-1CD.....	269	✱STAG-6.....	268	✱STGK-3.....	268	✱T150M.....	6
SSTG.....	270	✱STAG-7.....	268	✱STGK-4.....	268	✱T17.....	6
✱SSTG-1.....	267	✱STAG-8.....	268	✱STGK-5.....	268	✱T17-CG.....	8
SSTG-10.....	267	✱STAG-9.....	268	✱STGK-6.....	268	✱T18.....	6
✱SSTG-2.....	267	✱STAGN-1.....	268	✱STGN-1.....	268	✱T19.....	6
✱SSTG-3.....	267	✱STAGN-2.....	268	✱STGN-2.....	268	✱T2.....	396
✱SSTG-4.....	267	✱STAGN-3.....	268	✱STGN-3.....	268	✱T200M.....	6
✱SSTG-5.....	267	✱STAGN-4.....	268	✱STGN-4.....	268	✱T25.....	6
✱SSTG-6.....	267	✱STAGN-5.....	268	✱STGN-5.....	268	✱T25-MT.....	288

✱ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛T250M.....	6	☛TB17.....	6	TBFFRMLGE.....	652	☛TECK075-6.....	77
☛T27.....	6	☛TB17-CG.....	8	TBFSOPM4X10.....	652	☛TECK075-6PVC.....	77
☛T27-CG.....	8	☛TB18.....	6	TBFSOPM4X102.....	652	☛TECK075-6S.....	77
☛T28.....	6	☛TB19.....	6	TBFSOPM4X15.....	652	☛TECK075-6SS.....	77
☛T29.....	6	☛TB1DC.....	79	TBFSOPM4X20.....	652	☛TECK100-7.....	77
☛T300M.....	6	☛TB200M.....	6	TBFSOPM4X25.....	652	☛TECK100-7PVC.....	77
☛T35.....	6	☛TB27.....	6	TBFSOPM4X30.....	652	☛TECK100-7S.....	77
☛T35-MT.....	288	☛TB27-CG.....	8	TBFSOPM4X6.....	652	☛TECK100-7SS.....	77
☛T350M.....	6	☛TB28.....	6	TBFSOPM4X60.....	652	☛TECK125-10.....	77
☛T37.....	6	☛TB29.....	6	TBFSOPM4X97.....	652	☛TECK125-10PVC.....	77
☛T37-CG.....	8	☛TB37.....	6	TBFZTMP1915.....	652	☛TECK125-10S.....	77
☛T38.....	6	☛TB37-CG.....	8	TBFZTMP3019.....	652	☛TECK125-8.....	77
☛T39.....	6	☛TB38.....	6	TBFZTMP3030.....	652	☛TECK125-8PVC.....	77
☛T4.....	396	☛TB39.....	6	TBFZTMP3730.....	652	☛TECK125-8S.....	77
☛T400M.....	6	☛TB3DC.....	79	TBFZTMP4930.....	652	☛TECK125-9.....	77
☛T448.....	6	☛TB448.....	6	TBFZTMP5630.....	652	☛TECK125-9PVC.....	77
☛T45.....	6	☛TB47.....	6	TBFZTMP6030.....	652	☛TECK125-9S.....	77
☛T45-MT.....	288	☛TB47-CG.....	8	TBFZTMP6037.....	652	☛TECK150-11.....	77
☛T47.....	6	☛TB49.....	6	TBFZTMP6060.....	652	☛TECK150-11PVC.....	77
☛T47-CG.....	8	☛TB50M.....	6	TBP301918.....	648	☛TECK150-11S.....	77
☛T49.....	6	☛TB57.....	6	TBP373018.....	649	☛TECK150-12.....	77
☛T5.....	396	☛TB57-CG.....	8	TBP603021.....	650	☛TECK150-12PVC.....	77
☛T50M.....	6	☛TB58.....	6	TBPPE301918.....	648	☛TECK150-12S.....	77
☛T55.....	6	☛TB59.....	6	TBPPE303018.....	649	☛TECK200-13.....	77
☛T55-MT.....	288	☛TB67.....	6	TBPPE373018.....	649	☛TECK200-13PVC.....	77
☛T57.....	6	☛TB67-CG.....	8	TBPPE603021.....	650	☛TECK200-13S.....	77
☛T57-CG.....	8	☛TB68.....	6	☛TCC1.....	287	☛TECK200-14.....	77
☛T58.....	6	☛TB69.....	6	☛TCC10.....	287	☛TECK200-14PVC.....	77
☛T59.....	6	☛TB75M.....	6	☛TCC12.....	287	☛TECK200-14S.....	77
☛T65.....	6	TBF/TBP191514.....	653	☛TCC14.....	287	☛TECK200-15.....	77
☛T65-MT.....	288	TBF/TBP301918.....	653	☛TCC2.....	287	☛TECK200-15PVC.....	77
☛T67.....	6	TBF/TBP303018.....	653	☛TCC3.....	287	☛TECK200-15S.....	77
☛T67-CG.....	8	TBF/TBP373018.....	653	☛TCC4.....	287	☛TECK200-16.....	77
☛T68.....	6	TBF/TBP493018.....	653	☛TCC5.....	287	☛TECK200-16PVC.....	77
☛T69.....	6	TBF/TBP563018.....	653	☛TCC6.....	287	☛TECK200-16S.....	77
☛T75.....	6	TBF/TBP603018.....	653	☛TCC7.....	287	☛TECK250-17.....	77
☛T75M.....	6	TBF/TBP603718.....	653	☛TCC8.....	287	☛TECK250-17PVC.....	77
☛T77.....	6	TBF/TBP606018.....	653	☛TCC9.....	287	☛TECK250-17S.....	77
☛T78.....	6	TBF301918.....	648	TCCFB.....	89	☛TECK250-18.....	77
☛T789.....	6	TBF373018.....	649	TCCFS.....	89	☛TECK250-18PVC.....	77
☛T85.....	6	TBF563018.....	650	TCH202.....	593	☛TECK250-18S.....	77
☛T87.....	6	TBFBSECP1L.....	652	TCH220.....	593	☛TECK300-19.....	77
☛T88.....	6	TBFBSECP1S.....	652	☛TECK050-1.....	77	☛TECK300-19PVC.....	77
☛T889.....	6	TBFBSECP2L.....	652	☛TECK050-1PVC.....	77	☛TECK300-19S.....	77
☛T95.....	6	TBFBSECP2S.....	652	☛TECK050-1S.....	77	☛TECK300-20.....	77
☛T97.....	6	TBFBSECP4AL.....	652	☛TECK050-1SS.....	77	☛TECK300-20PVC.....	77
☛T989.....	6	TBFBSECP4BL.....	652	☛TECK050-2.....	77	☛TECK300-20S.....	77
☛TA17.....	6	TBFBSECP4L.....	652	☛TECK050-2PVC.....	77	☛TECK300-21.....	77
☛TA27.....	6	TBFEMF4SET.....	652	☛TECK050-2S.....	77	☛TECK300-21PVC.....	77
☛TA37.....	6	TBFHGSRW.....	652	☛TECK050-2SS.....	77	☛TECK300-21S.....	77
☛TA47.....	6	TBFLIDSCWST.....	652	☛TECK050-3.....	77	☛TECK350-22.....	77
☛TA57.....	6	TBFPADLOCK.....	652	☛TECK050-3PVC.....	77	☛TECK350-22PVC.....	77
☛TA67.....	6	TBFPE191514.....	648	☛TECK050-3S.....	77	☛TECK350-22S.....	77
TAB1.....	81	TBFPE301918.....	648	☛TECK050-3SS.....	77	☛TECK350-23.....	77
TAB3.....	81	TBFPE303018.....	649	☛TECK050-4.....	77	☛TECK350-23PVC.....	77
TACFB.....	83	TBFPE373018.....	649	☛TECK050-4PVC.....	77	☛TECK350-23S.....	77
TACFS.....	83	TBFPE493018.....	650	☛TECK050-4S.....	77	☛TECK400-24.....	77
TAS1.....	81	TBFPE563018.....	650	☛TECK050-4SS.....	77	☛TECK400-24S.....	77
TAS3.....	81	TBFPE603018.....	650	☛TECK075-5.....	77	☛TECK400-25.....	77
TB100M.....	6	TBFPE603718.....	651	☛TECK075-5PVC.....	77	☛TECK400-25S.....	77
☛TB125M.....	6	TBFPE606018.....	651	☛TECK075-5S.....	77	☛TECK400-26.....	77
☛TB150M.....	6	TBFPRHSML.....	652	☛TECK075-5SS.....	77	☛TECK400-26S.....	77

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛TGC40	100	TP123	201	TP2000	239	TP294	216
☛TMC-K1	74	TP124	201	TP20010	245	TP298	215
☛TMC-K10	74	TP126	201	TP20011	245	TP300	215
☛TMC-K2	74	TP130	201	TP20012	245	☛TP30000	227
☛TMC-K3	74	TP1300	218	TP20013	245	TP301	218
☛TMC-K4	74	TP1300-1	218	TP20014	245	TP302	215
☛TMC-K5	74	TP131	201	TP20015	245	TP304	215
☛TMC-K6	74	TP132	201	TP20016	245	TP30403PF	228
☛TMC-K7	74	TP134	202	TP20017	245	TP30404PF	228
☛TMC-K8	74	TP137	202	TP20018	245	TP30414	228
☛TMC-K9	74	TP138	202	TP20019	245	TP30431	228
☛TMC10402	74	TP158	203	TP2020	239	TP30434	228
☛TMC165	74	TP1600	239	TP2030	239	TP30454	228
☛TMC285	74	TP16002	244	TP206	206	TP306	215
☛TMC3112	74	TP16003	244	TP210	206	TP308	215
☛TMC4140	74	TP16007	244	TP213	206	TP310	214
☛TMC5161	74	TP16008	244	TP214	206	☛TP31000	227
☛TMC6206	74	TP16012	244	TP216	206	TP312	214
☛TMC7247	74	TP16013	244	TP217	206	TP314	214
☛TMC8302	74	TP16022	244	TP218	206	TP31403PF	228
☛TMC9352	74	TP16023	244	TP220	206	TP31404PF	228
☛TMCX10402	74	TP16098	243	TP222	206	TP31414	228
☛TMCX165	74	TP16099	243	TP224	206	TP31431	228
☛TMCX285	74	TP161	203	TP226	208	TP31434	228
☛TMCX3112	74	TP16107	244	TP2300	239	TP31436PF	228
☛TMCX4140	74	TP16108	244	TP236	209	TP31454	228
☛TMCX5161	74	TP16110	244	TP238	209	TP31467PF	228
☛TMCX6206	74	TP16111	244	TP239	209	TP315	218
☛TMCX7247	74	TP16112	244	TP240	209	TP316	216
☛TMCX8302	74	TP16113	244	TP242	209	TP317	216
☛TMCX9352	74	TP16122	244	TP243	209	TP318	216
TP 1802	242	TP16123	244	TP244	210	TP320	216
TP 1832	242	TP162	203	TP246	210	☛TP32000	227
TP 2002	242	TP16200	243	TP248	210	TP322	217
TP 2302	242	TP16201	243	TP249	210	TP323	217
TP 2332	242	TP163	203	TP250	210	TP32403PF	228
TP 3602	242	TP16307	243	TP252	210	TP32404PF	228
TP 3632	242	TP16308	243	TP254	210	TP32414	228
TP 4602	242	TP16310	243	TP256	213	TP32431	228
TP 4632	242	TP16311	243	TP258	213	TP32434	228
TP 6102	242	TP16317	243	TP259	213	TP32454	228
TP 6132	242	TP16318	243	TP260	213	TP32454PF	228
TP100	200	TP164	203	TP261	218	TP326	217
TP1000	240	TP16511	219	TP262	213	TP328	217
TP1009	241	TP168	203	TP264	213	TP329	217
TP101	200	TP1690	239	TP266	213	TP330	217
TP1010	241	TP170	203	TP267	213	TP331	217
TP1013	241	TP171	203	TP269	213	TP332	217
TP1014	241	TP172	203	TP270	213	TP333	217
TP1020	241	TP174	203	TP272	213	TP334	217
TP1023	241	TP177	204	TP273	214	TP335	217
TP1024	241	TP178	204	TP274	214	TP336	217
TP103	200	TP179	204	TP275	218	TP338	216
TP104	200	TP180	204	TP276	214	TP339	216
TP1040	241	TP1800	239	TP278	214	TP348	235
TP1045	241	TP184	204	TP280	214	TP3490	239
TP106	200	TP185	204	TP282	214	☛TP35000	227
TP114	200	TP188	205	TP284	214	TP354	217
TP115	203	TP190	205	TP286	214	TP35403PF	228
TP116	201	TP1900	241	TP288	216	TP35404PF	228
TP118	201	TP1930	241	TP290	216	TP35414	228
TP120	201	TP196	205	TP292	216	TP35431	228

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
TP35434	228	TP451	224	TP538	231	TP628	235
TP35454	228	TP452	224	TP540	231	TP629	237
TP356	217	TP454	223	TP541	233	TP630	237
TP3600	239	TP454SSB	226	TP542	231	TP631	237
☛TP36000	227	TP456	223	TP543	233	TP632	204
TP3630	239	TP459	223	TP548	231	TP633	204
TP3635	239	TP4600	240	TP550	231	TP635	235
TP36403PF	228	TP461	223	TP554	232	TP636	235
TP36404PF	228	TP4630	240	TP556	232	TP640	237
TP36414	228	TP4635	240	TP557	232	TP641	237
TP36431	228	TP467	221	TP558	232	TP644	235
TP36434	228	TP469	221	TP560	232	TP647	234
TP36454	228	TP472	229	TP562	232	TP648	235
TP36467PF	228	TP473	229	TP563	232	TP649	235
TP368	219	TP474	229	TP563SSB	226	TP650	235
☛TP37000	227	TP475	229	TP564	232	TP651	211
TP372	219	TP476	229	TP568	233	TP652	235
TP37403PF	228	TP477	229	TP569	233	TP653	238
TP37404PF	228	TP478	229	TP570	233	TP655	238
TP37414	228	TP479	229	TP571	233	TP657	238
TP37431	228	TP480	229	TP572	233	TP659	212
TP37434	228	TP482	229	TP573	233	TP660	207
TP37454	228	TP483	229	TP574	233	TP661	238
TP376	219	TP484	229	TP575	233	TP662	207
TP377	219	TP486	229	TP576	233	TP664	207
TP379	218	TP488	229	TP578	233	TP667	238
TP391	225	TP489	229	TP579	233	TP668	207
TP393	225	TP490	229	TP580	233	TP670	207
TP395	225	TP494	229	TP582	233	TP672	208
TP403	224	TP496	229	TP583	233	TP674	208
TP403PF	224	TP498	229	TP584	233	TP676	208
TP403SSB	226	TP499	229	TP586	233	TP677	208
TP404	221	TP500	229	TP587	233	TP678	208
TP404PF	221	TP501	229	TP588	234	TP680	208
TP404SSB	226	TP502	229	TP589	233	TP682	236
TP405	221	TP503	230	TP590	233	TP683	236
TP408	220	TP504	230	TP591	234	TP684	236
TP410	221	TP506	230	TP592	234	TP685	236
TP412	221	TP507	230	TP593	233	TP686	236
TP414	221	TP508	230	TP594	234	TP687	236
TP418	221	TP509	230	TP595	234	TP690	236
TP422	226	TP510	230	TP596	234	TP691	236
TP423	221	TP511	230	TP598	234	TP692	236
TP424	226	TP512	230	TP600	234	TP693	236
TP425	221	TP513	230	TP602	234	TP694	236
TP426	226	TP514	230	TP604	234	TP695	236
TP428	226	TP515	230	TP605	234	TP700	211
TP431	225	TP516	230	TP606	234	TP701	211
TP431SSB	226	TP517	230	TP608	234	☛TP7010	246
TP432	224	TP518	230	TP610	234	☛TP7011	246
TP434	224	TP519	230	TP6100	240	☛TP7012	246
TP436	224	TP520	231	TP612	234	☛TP7018	246
TP437	224	TP522	231	TP613	234	TP702	211
TP438	224	TP524	231	TP6135	240	☛TP7026	246
TP440	225	TP526	231	TP614	234	TP703	211
TP444	222	TP528	231	TP616	234	☛TP7034	246
TP444SSB	226	TP529	233	TP618	234	TP704	211
TP445	222	TP530	231	TP6180	240	☛TP7042	246
TP446	222	TP531	233	TP620	235	TP705	211
TP449	222	TP532	231	TP622	235	☛TP7050	246
TP450	224	TP534	231	TP623	235	☛TP7058	246
TP450SSB	226	TP536	231	TP624	235	TP706	211

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛TP7066	246	TP722	233	TP7447	259	☛TP7820	258
TP707	211	☛TP7220	249	TP7448	259	☛TP7825	258
☛TP7071	246	☛TP7224	249	TP7450	259	☛TP7830	258
☛TP7074	246	☛TP7228	249	TP7451	259	☛TP7835	258
☛TP7078	246	☛TP7232	249	☛TP7460	259	☛TP7840	258
TP708	212	☛TP7233	249	☛TP7462	259	☛TP7845	258
☛TP7082	246	☛TP7236	250	☛TP7463	259	☛TP7860	258
☛TP7086	247	☛TP7237	250	☛TP7464	259	☛TP7870	258
☛TP7087	247	☛TP7238	250	☛TP7466	259	TP7920	262
☛TP7088	247	TP724	233	☛TP7468	259	TP7924	262
TP709	212	☛TP7240	250	☛TP7469	259	TP7925	262
☛TP7090	247	☛TP7241	250	☛TP7470	259	TP7927	262
☛TP7094	247	☛TP7242	250	☛TP7471	259	TP7928	262
☛TP7098	247	☛TP7244	250	☛TP7472	259	TP7930	262
TP710	227	☛TP7248	250	☛TP7474	259	☛TP7940	249
☛TP7102	247	☛TP7252	250	☛TP7475	259	☛TP7942	249
☛TP7106	247	☛TP7256	250	☛TP7476	259	☛TP7944	249
☛TP7110	247	TP726	233	☛TP7477	259	TP802	238
☛TP7114	247	☛TP7260	250	TP7478	259	TP803	238
☛TP7118	247	☛TP7268	250	TP7479	259	TP804	238
☛TP7120	248	☛TP7272	250	☛TP7480	259	TP805	238
☛TP7122	247	☛TP7276	250	☛TP7490	250	TP806	238
☛TP7123	248	TP728	233	☛TP7495	250	TP820	236
☛TP7126	247	☛TP7292	251	TP7496	259	TP821	236
☛TP7130	247	☛TP7293	251	TP7497	259	TP830	221
☛TP7134	247	☛TP7294	251	TP7498	259	TP831	224
☛TP7137	247	☛TP7296	251	TP7499	259	TP832	232
☛TP7138	247	☛TP7297	251	☛TP7600	258	TP833	226
☛TP7142	247	☛TP7298	251	☛TP7601	258	TP834	214
☛TP7143	247	TP730	233	☛TP7610	258	TP835	232
☛TP7144	247	☛TP7300	251	☛TP7611	258	TP836	232
☛TP7146	248	☛TP7301	251	☛TP7620	258	TP837	232
☛TP7147	248	☛TP7302	251	☛TP7621	258	TP838	216
☛TP7148	248	☛TP7304	251	☛TP7630	258	TP839	221
☛TP7149	248	☛TP7305	251	TP7640	258	TP840	224
☛TP7150	248	☛TP7306	251	☛TP7650	258	TP841	226
☛TP7151	248	☛TP7308	251	☛TP7660	258	TP842	232
☛TP7152	248	☛TP7309	251	☛TP7670	258	TP850	229
☛TP7158	248	☛TP7310	251	☛TP7680	258	TP851	233
☛TP7159	251	☛TP7312	251	☛TP7690	258	TP852	233
☛TP7160	251	☛TP7313	251	TP7700	261	TP853	217
☛TP7162	252	☛TP7314	251	☛TP7701	261	TP854	229
☛TP7163	252	☛TP7316	251	☛TP7702	261	TP860	231
☛TP7164	252	☛TP7317	251	☛TP7703	261	TP861	231
☛TP7165	252	☛TP7318	251	☛TP7710	261	TP862	231
☛TP7166	252	TP732	233	☛TP7711	261	TP863	231
☛TP7170	252	☛TP7320	251	☛TP7712	261	TP870	237
☛TP7173	248	☛TP7321	251	☛TP7713	261	TP871	237
☛TP7174	248	☛TP7322	251	☛TP7720	261	TP872	237
☛TP7176	252	☛TP7330	252	☛TP7721	261	TP873	237
☛TP7178	252	☛TP7331	252	☛TP7722	261	TP874	237
☛TP7186	252	☛TP7332	252	☛TP7723	261	TP876	237
☛TP7188	252	TP734	233	☛TP7770	261	TP877	237
☛TP7199	249	TP736	233	☛TP7771	261	TP900	199
TP720	233	TP738	233	☛TP7773	261	TP901	199
☛TP7202	249	TP741	233	☛TP7774	261	TP902	199
☛TP7206	249	TP7440	259	☛TP7800	258	TPFSS	242
☛TP7207	249	TP7441	259	☛TP7801	258	TPRFH12	260
☛TP7208	249	TP7442	259	☛TP7805	258	TPSFH12	260
☛TP7209	249	TP7443	259	☛TP7810	258	☛TSC05	75
☛TP7214	249	TP7445	259	☛TP7811	258	☛TSC1	75
☛TP7218	249	TP7446	259	☛TP7815	258	☛TSC4	75

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
TU1SC.....	85	TWR11.....	103	UNHC232.....	902	VDA23.....	694
TU1SCS.....	85	TWR2.....	102	UNHC264.....	902	VDA23GP.....	694
TU3SC.....	85	TWR3.....	102	UNHC2816.....	903	VDA25.....	694
TU3SCS.....	85	TWR4.....	102	UNHC2832.....	903	VDA25GP.....	694
TUCFB.....	87	TWR5.....	102	UNHC2864.....	903	VDA275.....	702
TUCFS.....	87	TWR55.....	102	UNJ1.....	899	VDA2759.....	702
TW1DC.....	79	TWR6.....	102	UNJ2.....	899	VDA32.....	694
TW3DC.....	79	TWR66.....	102	UNJC132.....	899	VDA32GP.....	694
TWB1.....	103	TWR7.....	102	UNJC216.....	899	VDA33.....	694
TWB1000.....	103	TWR77.....	103	UNJC232.....	899	VDA33GP.....	694
TWB1111.....	102	TWR8.....	103	UNJC28.....	899	VDA35.....	694
TWB2000.....	103	TWR88.....	103	UNL105.....	166	VDA35GP.....	694
TWB2062.....	102	TWR9.....	103	UNL125.....	166	VDAG/A.....	950
TWB2063.....	102	TWR99.....	103	UNL205.....	166	VDAG/B.....	950
TWB2111.....	102	UBM100HD.....	287	UNL215.....	166	VDAG/C.....	950
TWB2112.....	102	UBM125HD.....	287	UNR29.....	911	VDAG/G.....	950
TWB2400.....	103	UBM150HD.....	287	UNY012.....	166	VDAG/R.....	950
TWB3.....	103	UBM200HD.....	287	UNY014.....	166	VDAS/A.....	950
TWB3000.....	103	UBM250HD.....	287	UNY1005.....	166	VDAS/A/012.....	950
TWB30355.....	102	UBM300HD.....	287	UNY105.....	166	VDAS/A/024.....	950
TWB3045.....	102	UBM350HD.....	287	UNY17.....	168	VDAS/A/240.....	950
TWB3054.....	102	UBM400HD.....	287	UNY205.....	166	VDAS/B.....	950
TWB4036.....	102	UBM50HD.....	287	UNY215.....	166	VDAS/B/012.....	950
TWB40366.....	102	UBM75HD.....	287	UNY27.....	168	VDAS/B/024.....	950
TWB5027.....	102	UNA16.....	167	UNY305.....	166	VDAS/B/240.....	950
TWB50277.....	103	UNA26.....	167	UNY37.....	168	VDAS/C.....	950
TWB5028.....	103	UNA36.....	167	UNY405.....	166	VDAS/C/012.....	950
TWB600.....	103	UNE1.....	902	UNY406.....	166	VDAS/C/024.....	950
TWB60288.....	103	UNE16.....	902	UNY505.....	166	VDAS/C/240.....	950
TWB6029.....	103	UNE2.....	902	UNY506.....	166	VDAS/G.....	950
TWB7011010.....	103	UNE26.....	902	UNY605.....	166	VDAS/G/012.....	950
TWB70111.....	103	UNF012.....	166	UNY606.....	166	VDAS/G/024.....	950
TWF10.....	102	UNF014.....	166	UNY705.....	166	VDAS/G/240.....	950
TWF12.....	102	UNF1005.....	166	UNY706.....	166	VDAS/R.....	950
TWF20.....	102	UNF105.....	166	UNY805.....	166	VDAS/R/012.....	950
TWF24.....	102	UNF17.....	168	UNY806.....	166	VDAS/R/024.....	950
TWF30.....	102	UNF205.....	166	UNY905.....	166	VDAS/R/240.....	950
TWF6.....	102	UNF215.....	166	UNYL17.....	168	VDC12.....	694
TWFR10.....	102	UNF27.....	168	UNYL27.....	168	VDC12GP.....	694
TWFR12.....	102	UNF305.....	166	UNYL37.....	168	VDC13.....	694
TWFR20.....	102	UNF37.....	168	V160.....	953	VDC13GP.....	694
TWFR24.....	102	UNF405.....	166	V2PC20.....	778	VDC15.....	694
TWFR30.....	102	UNF406.....	166	V2PC22.....	778	VDC15GP.....	694
TWFR6.....	102	UNF505.....	166	V2PC27.....	778	VDC22.....	694
TWFS10.....	102	UNF506.....	166	V46.....	703	VDC22GP.....	694
TWFS20.....	102	UNF605.....	166	V470.....	702	VDC23.....	694
TWFS30.....	102	UNF606.....	166	V475.....	702	VDC23GP.....	694
TWK1.....	103	UNF705.....	166	V63.....	702	VDC25.....	694
TWK2.....	103	UNF706.....	166	V84.....	696	VDC25GP.....	694
TWM2.....	729	UNF805.....	166	V911.....	702	VFA122GP.....	812
TWM3.....	729	UNF806.....	166	VC275.....	702	VFA222GAP.....	941
TWP1.....	102	UNF905.....	166	VC2759.....	702	VFA222GBP.....	941
TWP10.....	103	UNFL17.....	168	VD275.....	702	VFA222GGP.....	941
TWP11.....	103	UNFL27.....	168	VD2759.....	702	VFA222GP.....	812
TWP3.....	102	UNFL37.....	168	VDA12.....	694	VFA222GRP.....	941
TWP5.....	102	UNH1.....	902	VDA12GP.....	694	VFA322GP.....	812
TWP6.....	102	UNH13.....	903	VDA13.....	694	VFC122GP.....	812
TWP7.....	102	UNH16.....	902	VDA13GP.....	694	VFC222GP.....	812
TWP8.....	103	UNH182.....	902	VDA15.....	694	VFH122GP.....	812
TWP9.....	103	UNH2.....	902	VDA15GP.....	694	VFHA422GAP.....	941
TWR10.....	103	UNH26.....	902	VDA22.....	694	VFHA422GBP.....	941
TWR1010.....	103	UNHC216.....	902	VDA22GP.....	694	VFHA422GGP.....	941

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
VMVM2C175R5	727	VMVM3A070R5	727	VMVM3TW100G245	727	VMVMP150G245-S828	726
VMVM2C175R5-S828	726	VMVM3A100G241	727	VMVM3TW100GP	727	VMVMP150GP-S828	726
VMVM2C250GP	757	VMVM3A100G245	727	VMVM3TW100R5	727	VMVMP150R5-S828	726
VMVM2C250GP-S828	756	VMVM3A100GP	727	VMVM3TW150G245-S828	726	VMVMP175G241	727
VMVM2C250GR305	757	VMVM3A100R5	727	VMVM3TW150GP-S828	726	VMVMP175G245	727
VMVM2C250GR305-S828	756	VMVM3A150G245-S828	726	VMVM3TW150R5-S828	726	VMVMP175G245-S828	726
VMVM2C250GRD4	757	VMVM3A150GP-S828	726	VMVM3TW175G241	727	VMVMP175GP	727
VMVM2C250GRD4-S828	756	VMVM3A150R5-S828	726	VMVM3TW175G245	727	VMVMP175GP-S828	726
VMVM2C320GR305-S828	756	VMVM3A175G241	727	VMVM3TW175G245-S828	726	VMVMP175R5	727
VMVM2C320GRD4-S828	756	VMVM3A175G245	727	VMVM3TW175GP	726	VMVMP175R5-S828	726
VMVM2C400GR305	757	VMVM3A175G245-S828	726	VMVM3TW175GP-S828	726	VMVMP250GP	757
VMVM2C400GR305-S828	756	VMVM3A175GP	727	VMVM3TW175R5	727	VMVMP250GP-S828	756
VMVM2C400GRD4	757	VMVM3A175GP-S828	726	VMVM3TW175R5-S828	726	VMVMP250GR305	757
VMVM2C400GRD4-S828	756	VMVM3A175R5	727	VMVM3TW250GP	757	VMVMP250GR305-S828	756
VMVM2HA070G241	727	VMVM3A175R5-S828	726	VMVM3TW250GR305	757	VMVMP250GRD4-S828	756
VMVM2HA070G245	727	VMVM3A250GP	757	VMVM3TW250GR305-S828	756	VMVMP320GR305-S828	756
VMVM2HA070GP	727	VMVM3A250GR305	757	VMVM3TW320GR305-S828	756	VMVMP400GR305	757
VMVM2HA070R5	727	VMVM3A250GR305-S828	756	VMVM3TW320GRD4-S828	756	VMVMP400GR305-S828	756
VMVM2HA100G241	727	VMVM3A250GRD4	757	VMVM3TW400GR305	757	VMVMP400GRD4-S828	756
VMVM2HA100G245	727	VMVM3A250GRD4-S828	756	VMVM3TW400GR305-S828	756	VMVS050/MT	729
VMVM2HA100GP	727	VMVM3A320GR305-S828	756	VMVM3TW400GRD4-S828	756	VMVS050/MT-RM	729
VMVM2HA100R5	727	VMVM3A320GRD4-S828	756	VMVM400/MT	759	VMVS070/MT	729
VMVM2HA150G245-S828	726	VMVM3A400GR305	757	VMVM70	731	VMVS070/MT-RM	729
VMVM2HA150GP-S828	726	VMVM3A400GR305-S828	756	VMVMJ070G241	727	VMVS100	731
VMVM2HA150R5-S828	726	VMVM3A400GRD4	757	VMVMJ070G245	727	VMVS100/MT	729
VMVM2HA175G241	727	VMVM3A400GRD4-S828	756	VMVMJ070GP	727	VMVS100/MT-RM	729
VMVM2HA175G245-S828	726	VMVM3C070G241	727	VMVMJ070R5	727	VMVS150	731
VMVM2HA175GP	727	VMVM3C070G245	727	VMVMJ100G241	727	VMVS150/MT LX	729
VMVM2HA175GP-S828	726	VMVM3C070GP	727	VMVMJ100G245	727	VMVS150/MT LX-RM	729
VMVM2HA175R5	727	VMVM3C070R5	727	VMVMJ100GP	727	VMVS200/MT	759
VMVM2HA175R5-S828	726	VMVM3C100G241	727	VMVMJ100R5	727	VMVS250/MT	759
VMVM2TW070G241	727	VMVM3C100G245	727	VMVMJ150G245-S828	726	VMVS25Q050G241	725
VMVM2TW070G245	727	VMVM3C100GP	727	VMVMJ150GP-S828	726	VMVS25Q050G245	725
VMVM2TW070GP	727	VMVM3C100R5	727	VMVMJ150R5-S828	726	VMVS25Q050GP	725
VMVM2TW070R5	727	VMVM3C150G245-S828	726	VMVMJ175G241	727	VMVS25Q050R5	725
VMVM2TW100G241	727	VMVM3C150GP-S828	726	VMVMJ175G245	727	VMVS25Q070G241	725
VMVM2TW100G245	727	VMVM3C150R5-S828	726	VMVMJ175G245-S828	726	VMVS25Q070G245	725
VMVM2TW100GP	727	VMVM3C175G241	727	VMVMJ175GP	727	VMVS25Q070GP	725
VMVM2TW100R5	727	VMVM3C175G245	727	VMVMJ175GP-S828	726	VMVS25Q070R5	725
VMVM2TW150G245-S828	726	VMVM3C175G245-S828	726	VMVMJ175R5	727	VMVS25Q100G241	725
VMVM2TW150GP-S828	726	VMVM3C175GP	727	VMVMJ175R5-S828	726	VMVS25Q100G245	725
VMVM2TW150R5-S828	726	VMVM3C175GP-S828	726	VMVMJ250GP	757	VMVS25Q100GP	725
VMVM2TW175G241	727	VMVM3C175R5	727	VMVMJ250GP-S828	756	VMVS25Q100R5	725
VMVM2TW175G245	727	VMVM3C175R5-S828	726	VMVMJ250GR305	757	VMVS25Q150G241	725
VMVM2TW175GP-S828	726	VMVM3C250GP	757	VMVMJ250GR305-S828	756	VMVS25Q150G245	725
VMVM2TW175GP-S828	726	VMVM3C250GP-S828	756	VMVMJ250GRD4	757	VMVS25Q150GP	725
VMVM2TW175GP-S828	726	VMVM3C250GR305	757	VMVMJ250GRD4-S828	756	VMVS25Q150R5	725
VMVM2TW175R5	727	VMVM3C250GR305-S828	756	VMVMJ320GR305-S828	756	VMVS25Q200GP	755
VMVM2TW175R5-S828	726	VMVM3C250GRD4	757	VMVMJ320GRD4-S828	756	VMVS25Q200GR305	755
VMVM2TW250GP	757	VMVM3C250GRD4-S828	756	VMVMJ400GR305	757	VMVS25Q200GRD4	755
VMVM2TW250GR305	757	VMVM3C320GR305-S828	756	VMVMJ400GR305-S828	756	VMVS25Q250GP	755
VMVM2TW250GR305-S828	756	VMVM3C320GRD4-S828	756	VMVMJ400GRD4	757	VMVS25Q250GR305	755
VMVM2TW250GRD4-S828	756	VMVM3C400GR305	757	VMVMJ400GRD4-S828	756	VMVS25Q250GRD4	755
VMVM2TW320GR305-S828	756	VMVM3C400GR305-S828	756	VMVMP070G241	727	VMVS25Q400GP	755
VMVM2TW320GRD4-S828	756	VMVM3C400GRD4	757	VMVMP070G245	727	VMVS25Q400GR305	755
VMVM2TW400GR305	757	VMVM3C400GRD4-S828	756	VMVMP070GP	727	VMVS25Q400GRD4	755
VMVM2TW400GR305-S828	756	VMVM3TW070G241	727	VMVMP070R5	727	VMVS2A050G241	725
VMVM2TW400GRD4-S828	756	VMVM3TW070G245	727	VMVMP100G241	727	VMVS2A050G245	725
VMVM3A070G241	727	VMVM3TW070GP	727	VMVMP100G245	727	VMVS2A050GP	725
VMVM3A070G245	727	VMVM3TW070R5	727	VMVMP100GP	727	VMVS2A050R5	725
VMVM3A070GP	727	VMVM3TW100G241	727	VMVMP100R5	727	VMVS2A070G241	725

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
VMVS2A070G245	725	VMVS2TW050G245	725	VMVS3C200GP	755	VMVSP050R5	725
VMVS2A070GP	725	VMVS2TW050GP	725	VMVS3C200GR305	755	VMVSP070G241	725
VMVS2A070R5	725	VMVS2TW050R5	725	VMVS3C200GRD4	755	VMVSP070G245	725
VMVS2A100G241	725	VMVS2TW070G241	725	VMVS3C250GP	755	VMVSP070GP	725
VMVS2A100G245	725	VMVS2TW070G245	725	VMVS3C250GR305	755	VMVSP070R5	725
VMVS2A100GP	725	VMVS2TW070GP	725	VMVS3C250GRD4	755	VMVSP100G241	725
VMVS2A100R5	725	VMVS2TW070R5	725	VMVS3C400GP	755	VMVSP100G245	725
VMVS2A150G241	725	VMVS2TW100G241	725	VMVS3C400GR305	755	VMVSP100GP	725
VMVS2A150G245	725	VMVS2TW100G245	725	VMVS3C400GRD4	755	VMVSP100R5	725
VMVS2A150GP	725	VMVS2TW100GP	725	VMVS3TW050G241	725	VMVSP150G241	725
VMVS2A150R5	725	VMVS2TW100R5	725	VMVS3TW050G245	725	VMVSP150G245	725
VMVS2A200GP	755	VMVS2TW150G241	725	VMVS3TW050GP	725	VMVSP150GP	725
VMVS2A200GR305	755	VMVS2TW150G245	725	VMVS3TW050R5	725	VMVSP150R5	725
VMVS2A200GRD4	755	VMVS2TW150GP	725	VMVS3TW070G241	725	VMVSP200GP	755
VMVS2A250GP	755	VMVS2TW150R5	725	VMVS3TW070G245	725	VMVSP200GR305	755
VMVS2A250GR305	755	VMVS2TW200GP	755	VMVS3TW070GP	725	VMVSP250GP	755
VMVS2A250GRD4	755	VMVS2TW200GR305	755	VMVS3TW070R5	725	VMVSP250GR305	755
VMVS2A400GP	755	VMVS2TW250GP	755	VMVS3TW100G241	725	VMVSP400GP	755
VMVS2A400GR305	755	VMVS2TW250GR305	755	VMVS3TW100G245	725	VMVSP400GR305	755
VMVS2A400GRD4	755	VMVS2TW400GP	755	VMVS3TW100GP	725	VN72	702
VMVS2C050G241	725	VMVS2TW400GR305	755	VMVS3TW100R5	725	VN73	702
VMVS2C050G245	725	VMVS3A050G241	725	VMVS3TW150G241	725	VN75	702
VMVS2C050GP	725	VMVS3A050G245	725	VMVS3TW150G245	725	VN76	702
VMVS2C050R5	725	VMVS3A050GP	725	VMVS3TW150GP	725	VS30	915
VMVS2C070G241	725	VMVS3A050R5	725	VMVS3TW150R5	725	VS97	915
VMVS2C070G245	725	VMVS3A070G241	725	VMVS3TW200GP	755	VXA4	695
VMVS2C070GP	725	VMVS3A070G245	725	VMVS3TW200GR305	755	VXB10	812
VMVS2C070R5	725	VMVS3A070GP	725	VMVS3TW250GP	755	VXB11	812
VMVS2C100G241	725	VMVS3A070R5	725	VMVS3TW250GR305	755	VXF10	19
VMVS2C100G245	725	VMVS3A100G241	725	VMVS3TW400GP	755	VXF20	19
VMVS2C100GP	725	VMVS3A100G245	725	VMVS3TW400GR305	755	VXF10	19
VMVS2C100R5	725	VMVS3A100GP	725	VMVS400/MT	759	VXF20	19
VMVS2C150G241	725	VMVS3A100R5	725	VMVS50	731	VXH12	694
VMVS2C150G245	725	VMVS3A150G241	725	VMVS70	731	VXH12GP	694
VMVS2C150GP	725	VMVS3A150G245	725	VMVSJ050G241	725	VXH13	694
VMVS2C150R5	725	VMVS3A150GP	725	VMVSJ050G245	725	VXH13GP	694
VMVS2C200GP	755	VMVS3A150R5	725	VMVSJ050GP	725	VXH15	694
VMVS2C200GR305	755	VMVS3A200GP	755	VMVSJ050R5	725	VXH15GP	694
VMVS2C200GRD4	755	VMVS3A200GR305	755	VMVSJ070G241	725	VXHA42GP	695
VMVS2C250GP	755	VMVS3A200GRD4	755	VMVSJ070G245	725	VXHA43GP	695
VMVS2C250GR305	755	VMVS3A250GP	755	VMVSJ070GP	725	VXHA45GP	695
VMVS2C250GRD4	755	VMVS3A250GR305	755	VMVSJ070R5	725	VXHBF12GP	695
VMVS2C400GP	755	VMVS3A250GRD4	755	VMVSJ100G241	725	VXHBF13GP	695
VMVS2C400GR305	755	VMVS3A400GP	755	VMVSJ100G245	725	VXHBF15GP	695
VMVS2C400GRD4	755	VMVS3A400GR305	755	VMVSJ100GP	725	VXHBF22GP	695
VMVS2HA050G241	725	VMVS3A400GRD4	755	VMVSJ100R5	725	VXHBF23GP	695
VMVS2HA050G245	725	VMVS3C050G241	725	VMVSJ150G241	725	VXHBF25GP	695
VMVS2HA050GP	725	VMVS3C050G245	725	VMVSJ150G245	725	VXH12GP	694
VMVS2HA050R5	725	VMVS3C050GP	725	VMVSJ150GP	725	VXH15GP	694
VMVS2HA070G241	725	VMVS3C050R5	725	VMVSJ150R5	725	VXH22GP	694
VMVS2HA070G245	725	VMVS3C070G241	725	VMVSJ200GP	755	VXH23GP	694
VMVS2HA070GP	725	VMVS3C070G245	725	VMVSJ200GR305	755	VXH25GP	694
VMVS2HA070R5	725	VMVS3C070GP	725	VMVSJ200GRD4	755	VXHT12GP	695
VMVS2HA100G241	725	VMVS3C070R5	725	VMVSJ250GP	755	VXHT13GP	695
VMVS2HA100G245	725	VMVS3C100G241	725	VMVSJ250GR305	755	VXHT15GP	695
VMVS2HA100GP	725	VMVS3C100G245	725	VMVSJ250GRD4	755	VXHT22GP	695
VMVS2HA100R5	725	VMVS3C100GP	725	VMVSJ400GP	755	VXHT23GP	695
VMVS2HA150G241	725	VMVS3C100R5	725	VMVSJ400GR305	755	VXHT25GP	695
VMVS2HA150G245	725	VMVS3C150G241	725	VMVSJ400GRD4	755	VXT10	695
VMVS2HA150GP	725	VMVS3C150G245	725	VMVSP050G241	725	VXT20	695
VMVS2HA150R5	725	VMVS3C150GP	725	VMVSP050G245	725	W14L-A03020	1088
VMVS2TW050G241	725	VMVS3C150R5	725	VMVSP050GP	725	W14L-A03030	1088

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
☛W14L-A03040	1088	☛W14R-B08020	1089	☛W16L-E02030	1088	☛W19L-C06050	1088
☛W14L-A04020	1088	☛W14R-B10020	1089	☛W16L-E02040	1088	☛W19L-C06060	1088
☛W14L-A04030	1088	☛W14R-C03020	1089	☛W16L-E03020	1088	☛W19L-C08040	1088
☛W14L-A04040	1088	☛W14R-C03030	1089	☛W16L-E03030	1088	☛W19L-D03070	1088
☛W14L-A06020	1088	☛W14R-C03040	1089	☛W16L-E04020	1088	☛W19L-D04060	1088
☛W14L-A06030	1088	☛W14R-C03050	1089	☛W16L-E04030	1088	☛W19L-D04070	1088
☛W14L-A06040	1088	☛W14R-C04020	1089	☛W16L-F03030	1088	☛W19L-E02050	1088
☛W14L-A06050	1088	☛W14R-C04030	1089	☛W16R-A03050	1089	☛W19L-E03040	1088
☛W14L-B03020	1088	☛W14R-C04040	1089	☛W16R-A03060	1089	☛W19L-E04040	1088
☛W14L-B03030	1088	☛W14R-C06020	1089	☛W16R-A04050	1089	☛W19L-F03040	1088
☛W14L-B03040	1088	☛W14R-C08020	1089	☛W16R-A04060	1089	☛W19R-06070	1089
☛W14L-B03050	1088	☛W14R-D03020	1089	☛W16R-A06060	1089	☛W19R-A03070	1089
☛W14L-B04020	1088	☛W14R-D03030	1089	☛W16R-A08040	1089	☛W19R-A04070	1089
☛W14L-B04030	1088	☛W14R-D03040	1089	☛W16R-A08050	1089	☛W19R-A06070	1089
☛W14L-B04040	1088	☛W14R-D04020	1089	☛W16R-A08060	1089	☛W19R-A08070	1089
☛W14L-B04050	1088	☛W14R-D04030	1089	☛W16R-A10040	1089	☛W19R-A10060	1089
☛W14L-B06020	1088	☛W14R-D06020	1089	☛W16R-A10050	1089	☛W19R-A10070	1089
☛W14L-B06030	1088	☛W14R-E02020	1089	☛W16R-A12040	1089	☛W19R-A12060	1089
☛W14L-B08020	1088	☛W14R-E03020	1089	☛W16R-A12050	1089	☛W19R-A12070	1089
☛W14L-B10020	1088	☛W14R-F03020	1089	☛W16R-B03060	1089	☛W19R-B03070	1089
☛W14L-C03020	1088	☛W16L-A03050	1088	☛W16R-B04060	1089	☛W19R-B04070	1089
☛W14L-C03030	1088	☛W16L-A03060	1088	☛W16R-B06040	1089	☛W19R-B06070	1089
☛W14L-C03040	1088	☛W16L-A04050	1088	☛W16R-B06050	1089	☛W19R-B08050	1089
☛W14L-C03050	1088	☛W16L-A04060	1088	☛W16R-B06060	1089	☛W19R-B08060	1089
☛W14L-C04020	1088	☛W16L-A06060	1088	☛W16R-B08030	1089	☛W19R-B08070	1089
☛W14L-C04030	1088	☛W16L-A08020	1088	☛W16R-B08040	1089	☛W19R-B10040	1089
☛W14L-C04040	1088	☛W16L-A08030	1088	☛W16R-B10030	1089	☛W19R-B12040	1089
☛W14L-C06020	1088	☛W16L-A08040	1088	☛W16R-B12020	1089	☛W19R-C04070	1089
☛W14L-C08020	1088	☛W16L-A08050	1088	☛W16R-B12030	1089	☛W19R-C06050	1089
☛W14L-D03020	1088	☛W16L-A08060	1088	☛W16R-B12030	1089	☛W19R-C06060	1089
☛W14L-D03030	1088	☛W16L-A10020	1088	☛W16R-C03060	1089	☛W19R-C08040	1089
☛W14L-D03040	1088	☛W16L-A10030	1088	☛W16R-C03070	1089	☛W19R-D04060	1089
☛W14L-D04020	1088	☛W16L-A10040	1088	☛W16R-C04050	1089	☛W19R-D04070	1089
☛W14L-D04030	1088	☛W16L-A10050	1088	☛W16R-C06030	1089	☛W19R-D06030	1089
☛W14L-E02020	1088	☛W16L-A12020	1088	☛W16R-C06040	1089	☛W19R-D06040	1089
☛W14L-F03020	1088	☛W16L-A12030	1088	☛W16R-C08030	1089	☛W19R-D08020	1089
☛W14R-A03020	1089	☛W16L-A12040	1088	☛W16R-D03050	1089	☛W19R-D08030	1089
☛W14R-A03030	1089	☛W16L-A12050	1088	☛W16R-D03060	1089	☛W19R-E02050	1089
☛W14R-A03040	1089	☛W16L-B03060	1088	☛W16R-D03070	1089	☛W19R-E03040	1089
☛W14R-A04020	1089	☛W16L-B03070	1088	☛W16R-D04040	1089	☛W19R-E04040	1089
☛W14R-A04030	1089	☛W16L-B04060	1088	☛W16R-D04050	1089	☛W19R-F03040	1089
☛W14R-A04040	1089	☛W16L-B04070	1088	☛W16R-E02030	1089	☛W20AR-E02060	1089
☛W14R-A06020	1089	☛W16L-B06040	1088	☛W16R-E02040	1089	W2H620	572
☛W14R-A06030	1089	☛W16L-B06050	1088	☛W16R-E03030	1089	W2H640	572
☛W14R-A06040	1089	☛W16L-B06060	1088	☛W16R-E04020	1089	W2H660	572
☛W14R-A06050	1089	☛W16L-B08030	1088	☛W16R-E04030	1089	W2H840	572
☛W14R-A08020	1089	☛W16L-B08040	1088	☛W16R-F03030	1089	☛W2SR103541	1048
☛W14R-A08030	1089	☛W16L-B08050	1088	☛W19L-A03070	1088	☛W2SR103542	1048
☛W14R-A10020	1089	☛W16L-B10030	1088	☛W19L-A04070	1088	☛W2SR33541	1048
☛W14R-A10030	1089	☛W16L-B12020	1088	☛W19L-A06070	1088	☛W2SR33542	1048
☛W14R-A12020	1089	☛W16L-B12030	1088	☛W19L-A08070	1088	☛W2SR63541	1048
☛W14R-A12030	1089	☛W16L-C03060	1088	☛W19L-A10060	1088	☛W2SR63542	1048
☛W14R-B03020	1089	☛W16L-C04050	1088	☛W19L-A10070	1088	W2ST10354	559
☛W14R-B03030	1089	☛W16L-C04060	1088	☛W19L-A12060	1088	W2ST30354	559
☛W14R-B03040	1089	☛W16L-C06030	1088	☛W19L-A12070	1088	W2ST60354	559
☛W14R-B03050	1089	☛W16L-C06040	1088	☛W19L-B06070	1088	☛WAB040402	113
☛W14R-B04020	1089	☛W16L-C08030	1088	☛W19L-B08060	1088	☛WAB040403	113
☛W14R-B04030	1089	☛W16L-D03050	1088	☛W19L-B08070	1088	☛WAB040404	113
☛W14R-B04040	1089	☛W16L-D03060	1088	☛W19L-B10040	1088	☛WAB050503	113
☛W14R-B04050	1089	☛W16L-D04040	1088	☛W19L-B12040	1088	☛WAB050504	113
☛W14R-B06020	1089	☛W16L-D04050	1088	☛W19L-C03070	1088	☛WAB060403	113
☛W14R-B06030	1089	☛W16L-D06020	1088	☛W19L-C04070	1088	☛WAB060404	113

☛ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
WAB060603	113	WCB181210	114	WJB181006	115	WJBF241212	116
WAB060604	113	WCB181806	114	WJB181206	115	WJBF241808	116
WAB060606	113	WCB181812	114	WJB181208	115	WJBF241810	116
WAB080403	113	WCB241212	114	WJB181210	115	WJBF241812	116
WAB080604	113	WCB242408	114	WJB181212	115	WJBF241818	116
WAB080606	113	WEB040403	117	WJB181218	115	WJBF242412	116
WAB080804	113	WEB040404	117	WJB181806	115	WJBF242418	116
WAB080806	113	WEB060604	117	WJB181808	115	WJBF242424	116
WAB080808	113	WEB060606	117	WJB181812	115	WJBF302412	116
WAB090604	113	WEB080804	117	WJB181818	115	WJBF302418	116
WAB100604	113	WEB080806	117	WJB241208	115	WJBF362418	116
WAB100804	113	WEB121206	117	WJB241212	115	WJBF362424	116
WAB100806	113	WEB160606	117	WJB241808	115	WLFL1000HPS/MT	254
WAB101006	113	WEB160806	117	WJB241810	115	WLFL1000HPS/TT	254
WAB120604	113	WEB180808	117	WJB241812	115	WLFL1000MH/MT	254
WAB120606	113	WEB240606	117	WJB241818	115	WLFL1000MH/TT	254
WAB120806	113	WEB240808	117	WJB242412	115	WLFL150HPS/MT	254
WAB120808	113	WEB241010	117	WJB242418	115	WLFL150HPS/TT	254
WAB121204	113	WEB241210	117	WJB242424	115	WLFL175MH/MT	254
WAB121206	113	WEB241212	117	WJB302412	115	WLFL175MH/TT	254
WAB121208	113	WEB241812	117	WJB302418	115	WLFL250HPS/MT	254
WAB160606	113	WEB361212	117	WJB362418	115	WLFL250HPS/TT	254
WAB161208	113	WEB361812	117	WJB362424	115	WLFL250MH/MT	254
WAB181206	113	WEB362412	117	WJBF040404	116	WLFL250MH/MT-S828	254
WAB181208	113	WEB363612	117	WJBF060404	116	WLFL250MH/TT	254
WAB181210	113	WEST-MST01	357	WJBF060604	116	WLFL400HPS/MT	254
WAB181806	113	WEST-MST02	357	WJBF060606	116	WLFL400HPS/TT	254
WAB181812	113	WH13503	575	WJBF080604	116	WLFL400MH/MT	254
WAB241212	113	WH13513	575	WJBF080606	116	WLFL400MH/MT-S828	254
WAB242408	113	WH13523	575	WJBF080804	116	WLFL400MH/TT	254
WCB040402	114	WH14506	575	WJBF080806	116	WLFLGS-2	256
WCB040403	114	WH14516	575	WJBF080808	116	WLFLGS-3	256
WCB040404	114	WH14526	575	WJBF100806	116	WLFLGS-4	256
WCB050503	114	WJB040403	115	WJBF100808	116	WLFLSB-3	256
WCB050504	114	WJB040404	115	WJBF101006	116	WLFLSF-3	256
WCB060403	114	WJB060404	115	WJBF101008	116	WLFLSF-4	256
WCB060404	114	WJB060604	115	WJBF120606	116	WLFLWG-3	256
WCB060603	114	WJB060606	115	WJBF120806	116	WLFLWG-4	256
WCB060604	114	WJB080604	115	WJBF120808	116	WLPG100HPS/MT	253
WCB060606	114	WJB080606	115	WJBF120810	116	WLPG100HPS/TT	253
WCB080403	114	WJB080804	115	WJBF121206	116	WLPG100MH/MT	253
WCB080604	114	WJB080806	115	WJBF121208	116	WLPG100MH/TT	253
WCB080606	114	WJB080808	115	WJBF121212	116	WLPG150HPS/MT	253
WCB080804	114	WJB100806	115	WJBF121218	116	WLPG150HPS/TT	253
WCB080806	114	WJB100808	115	WJBF140806	116	WLPG175MH/MT	253
WCB080808	114	WJB101006	115	WJBF141410	116	WLPG175MH/TT	253
WCB090604	114	WJB101008	115	WJBF161206	116	WLPG70HPS/MT	253
WCB100604	114	WJB120606	115	WJBF161208	116	WLPG70HPS/TT	253
WCB100804	114	WJB120806	115	WJBF161606	116	WLPG70MH/MT	253
WCB100806	114	WJB120808	115	WJBF180806	116	WLPG70MH/TT	253
WCB101006	114	WJB120810	115	WJBF180808	116	WLRA-1	39
WCB120604	114	WJB121206	115	WJBF181006	116	WLRD-1	35
WCB120606	114	WJB121208	115	WJBF181206	116	WLRD-5-15	36
WCB120806	114	WJB121212	115	WJBF181208	116	WLRD-5-20	36
WCB120808	114	WJB121218	115	WJBF181210	116	WLRD-6-15	36
WCB121204	114	WJB140806	115	WJBF181212	116	WLRD-6-20	36
WCB121206	114	WJB141410	115	WJBF181218	116	WLRD-L5-15	36
WCB121208	114	WJB161206	115	WJBF181806	116	WLRS-1	35
WCB160606	114	WJB161208	115	WJBF181808	116	WLRS-2	35
WCB161208	114	WJB161606	115	WJBF181812	116	WLRS-5-15	36
WCB181206	114	WJB180806	115	WJBF181818	116	WLRS-5-20	36
WCB181208	114	WJB180808	115	WJBF241208	116	WLRS-6-15	36

* Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
✿WLRS-6-20.....	36	✿WSR6351.....	1019	✿X68.....	6	XB16UL02460GYNN.....	1140
✿WLRS-L5-15.....	36	✿WSR6352.....	1019	X75M.....	6	XB16UL02460RYNN.....	1140
✿WLRS-L5-20.....	36	✿WSR63541.....	1019	X8635-20.....	423	XB16UL12006AYNN.....	1140
✿WLRS-L6-15.....	36	✿WSR63542.....	1019	X8635-21.....	423	XB16UL12006BYNN.....	1140
✿WLRS-L6-20.....	36	✿WSRD10351.....	1019	X8635-22.....	423	XB16UL12006RYNN.....	1140
WLWP100HPS/MT.....	255	✿WSRD10352.....	1019	X8635-40B.....	423	XB16UL12060AYNN.....	1140
WLWP100HPS/TT.....	255	✿WSRD103541.....	1019	X8635-41B.....	423	XB16UL12060BYNN.....	1140
WLWP100MH/MT.....	255	✿WSRD103542.....	1019	X8635-42B.....	423	XB16UL12060CYNN.....	1140
WLWP100MH/TT.....	255	WSRD103542SMS901.....	1020	X8635-60B.....	423	XB16UL12060GYNN.....	1140
WLWP150HPS/MT.....	255	✿WSRD3351.....	1019	X8635-61B.....	423	XB16UL12060RYNN.....	1140
WLWP150HPS/TT.....	255	✿WSRD3352.....	1019	X8635-62B.....	423	XB4BB8D2B3B06ANORN1R.....	1146
WLWP175MH/MT.....	255	✿WSRD33541.....	1019	X8635-80.....	423	XB4BH8D2B3B06ANORN1R.....	1146
WLWP175MH/TT.....	255	✿WSRD33542.....	1019	X8635-81.....	423	XB4ULB8D2E3E06ANAN1R.....	1146
WLWP250HPS/MT.....	255	WSRD33542SMS901.....	1020	X8635-82.....	423	XB4ULB8D2E3E06ANRN1R.....	1146
WLWP250HPS/TT.....	255	✿WSRD6351.....	1019	X8995-1.....	423	XB4ULE8D2E3E06ANAN1R.....	1146
WLWP250MH/MT.....	255	✿WSRD6352.....	1019	XB11B02406ANBNNNN.....	1143	XB4ULE8D2E3E06ANRN1R.....	1146
WLWP250MH/MT-S828.....	255	✿WSRD63541.....	1019	XB11B02406RNBNNNN.....	1143	XC-A1-B1.....	590
WLWP250MH/TT.....	255	✿WSRD63542.....	1019	XB11B24006ANBNNNN.....	1143	XC-A1-N0.....	590
WLWP400HPS/MT.....	255	WSRD63542SMS901.....	1020	XB11B24006RNBNNNN.....	1143	XC-A2-B2.....	590
WLWP400HPS/TT.....	255	WSRDW10352SMS901.....	1020	XB11SL3.....	1135	XC-A2-N0.....	590
WLWP400MH/MT.....	255	WSRDW103542SMS901.....	1020	XB11UL02406ANBNNNR.....	1143	XC-A3-B3.....	590
WLWP400MH/MT-S828.....	255	WSRDW3352SMS901.....	1020	XB11UL02406CNBNNNN.....	1143	XC-A3-N0.....	590
WLWP400MH/TT.....	255	WSRDW33542SMS901.....	1020	XB11UL02406CNBNNNR.....	1143	XC-A4-B4.....	590
WLWPMP-1.....	256	WSRDW6352SMS901.....	1020	XB11UL02406RNBNNNR.....	1143	XC-A4-N0.....	590
WLWPWG-1.....	256	WSRDW63542SMS901.....	1020	XB11UL11006RNBNNNR.....	1143	XC-A5-N0.....	590
WLWPWG-2.....	256	✿WST10025.....	558	XB12B02406ANBNNNN.....	1146	XC-A6-B6.....	590
WLWPWG-3.....	256	✿WST10035.....	558	XB12B02406RNBNNNN.....	1146	XC-A6-N0.....	590
✿WMG100.....	299	✿WST10254.....	558	XB12B24006ANBNNNN.....	1146	XC-B1-B1.....	590
✿WMG125.....	299	✿WST10354.....	558	XB12B24006RNBNNNN.....	1146	XC-B1-N0.....	590
✿WMG150.....	299	✿WST3025.....	558	XB12SL2.....	1135	XC-B2-B2.....	590
✿WMG200.....	299	✿WST30254.....	558	XB12SL3.....	1135	XC-B2-N0.....	590
✿WMG38.....	299	✿WST3035.....	558	XB12UL02406ANBNNNR.....	1146	XC-B3-B3.....	590
✿WMG50.....	299	✿WST30354.....	558	XB12UL02406RNBNNNR.....	1146	XC-B3-N0.....	590
✿WMG75.....	299	✿WST6025.....	558	XB12UL11006ANBNNNR.....	1146	XC-B4-B4.....	590
✿WP820.....	37	✿WST60254.....	558	XB12UL11006RNBNNNR.....	1146	XC-B4-N0.....	590
WP832.....	37	✿WST6035.....	558	XB13024ANNN.....	1147	XC-B5-N0.....	590
WP930.....	37	✿WST60354.....	558	XB13024RNNN.....	1147	XC-B6-B6.....	590
WS2-15.....	108	X100M.....	6	XB13230ANNN.....	1147	XC-B6-N0.....	590
WS2-21.....	108	X125M.....	6	XB13230RNNN.....	1147	XC-C2-B2.....	590
WS2.5-10.....	108	X150M.....	6	XB15UL02406AWBNN.....	1139	XC-C2-N0.....	590
WS2.5-20.....	108	✿X17.....	6	XB15UL02406AWPNN.....	1139	XC-C3-B3.....	590
WS3.5-22.....	108	✿X17-CG.....	8	XB15UL02406WBWNN.....	1139	XC-C3-N0.....	590
WS3.5-32.....	108	✿X18.....	6	XB15UL02406BWPNN.....	1139	XC-C4-B4.....	590
WS4-23.....	108	✿X19.....	6	XB15UL02406CWBNN.....	1139	XC-C4-N0.....	590
WS5-25.....	108	X200M.....	6	XB15UL02406CWPNN.....	1139	XC-C5-N0.....	590
WS6-28.....	108	✿X27.....	6	XB15UL02406GWBNN.....	1139	XC-C6-B6.....	590
WS8-18.....	108	✿X27-CG.....	8	XB15UL02406GWPNN.....	1139	XC-C6-N0.....	590
WS8-32.....	108	✿X28.....	6	XB15UL02406RWBNN.....	1139	XC-D2-N0.....	590
✿WSQC2330.....	1037	✿X29.....	6	XB15UL02406RWPNN.....	1139	XC-D3-B3.....	590
✿WSQC2340.....	1037	✿X37.....	6	XB15UL12006AWBNN.....	1139	XC-D3-N0.....	590
✿WSQC3330.....	1037	✿X37-CG.....	8	XB15UL12006AWPNN.....	1139	XC-D4-B4.....	590
✿WSQC3340.....	1037	✿X38.....	6	XB15UL12006BWBNN.....	1139	XC-D4-N0.....	590
✿WSQC5630.....	1037	✿X39.....	6	XB15UL12006BWPNN.....	1139	XC-D5-N0.....	590
✿WSQC5640.....	1037	✿X448.....	6	XB15UL12006CWBNN.....	1139	XC-D6-B6.....	590
✿WSR10351.....	1019	✿X47.....	6	XB15UL12006CWPNN.....	1139	XC-D6-N0.....	590
✿WSR10352.....	1019	✿X47-CG.....	8	XB15UL12006GWBNN.....	1139	XC-E2-N0.....	590
✿WSR103541.....	1019	X50M.....	6	XB15UL12006GWPNN.....	1139	XC-E3-N0.....	590
✿WSR103542.....	1019	✿X57.....	6	XB15UL12006RWBNN.....	1139	XC-E4-B4.....	590
✿WSR3351.....	1019	✿X57-CG.....	8	XB15UL12006RWPNN.....	1139	XC-E4-N0.....	590
✿WSR3352.....	1019	✿X58.....	6	XB16UL02460AYNN.....	1140	XC-E5-N0.....	590
✿WSR33541.....	1019	✿X67.....	6	XB16UL02460BYNN.....	1140	XC-E6-N0.....	590
✿WSR33542.....	1019	✿X67-CG.....	8	XB16UL02460CYNN.....	1140	XD010.....	172

✿ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page	Catalog Number	Page
XD012.....	172	XLHS15060201.....	142				
XD014.....	172	XLHS16040151.....	142				
XD3.....	172	XLHS16040201.....	142				
XD4.....	172	XLHS16050151.....	142				
XD5.....	172	XLHS16050201.....	142				
XD6.....	172	XLHS16060151.....	142				
XD7.....	172	XLHS16060201.....	142				
XD8.....	172	XLHS16076201.....	142				
XD9.....	172	XLHS17650201.....	142				
XJ128.....	173	XLHS17660201.....	142				
XJ148.....	173	XLHS17676201.....	142				
✻XJG104.....	173	XLH2TMP2315.....	142				
✻XJG104-EMT.....	174	XLH2TMP3020.....	142				
✻XJG108.....	173	XLH2TMP3030.....	142				
✻XJG14.....	173	XLH2TMP4030.....	142				
✻XJG14-EMT.....	174	XLH2TMP4040.....	142				
✻XJG18.....	173	XLH2TMP4050.....	142				
✻XJG24.....	173	XLH2TMP5040.....	142				
✻XJG24-EMT.....	174	XLH2TMP5050.....	142				
✻XJG28.....	173	XLH2TMP5060.....	142				
✻XJG34.....	173	XLH2TMP6040.....	142				
✻XJG34-EMT.....	174	XLH2TMP6050.....	142				
✻XJG38.....	173	XLH2TMP6060.....	142				
✻XJG44.....	173	XLH2TMP6076.....	142				
✻XJG44-EMT.....	174	XLH2TMP7650.....	142				
✻XJG48.....	173	XLH2TMP7660.....	142				
✻XJG54.....	173	XLH2TMP7676.....	142				
✻XJG54-EMT.....	174	XLVS10906051.....	142				
✻XJG58.....	173	XLVS11208061.....	142				
✻XJG64.....	173	XLVS11212061.....	142				
✻XJG64-EMT.....	174	XLVS11612061.....	142				
✻XJG68.....	173	XLVS11612081.....	142				
✻XJG74.....	173	XLVS11616061.....	142				
✻XJG74-EMT.....	174	XLVS11616081.....	142				
✻XJG78.....	173	XLVS11620061.....	142				
✻XJG84.....	173	XLVS11620081.....	142				
✻XJG84-EMT.....	174	XLVS12016061.....	142				
✻XJG88.....	173	XLVS12016081.....	142				
✻XJG94.....	173	XLVS12020061.....	142				
✻XJG94-EMT.....	174	XLVS12020081.....	142				
✻XJG98.....	173	XLVS12024081.....	142				
XJGD104.....	175	XLVS12416061.....	142				
XJGD34.....	175	XLVS12416081.....	142				
XJGD44.....	175	XLVS12420061.....	142				
XJGD54.....	175	XLVS12420081.....	142				
XJGD64.....	175	XLVS12424061.....	142				
XJGD74.....	175	XLVS12424081.....	142				
XJGD84.....	175	XLVS12430081.....	142				
XJGD94.....	175	XLVS13020081.....	142				
XLHS12315131.....	142	XLVS13024081.....	142				
XLHS13020151.....	142	XLVS13030081.....	142				
XLHS13030151.....	142	✻YYP900.....	991				
XLHS14030151.....	142	✻YYP9012.....	991				
XLHS14030201.....	142	✻YYP910.....	991				
XLHS14040151.....	142	✻YYP96.....	991				
XLHS14040201.....	142	✻YYP97.....	991				
XLHS14050151.....	142	✻YYP98.....	991				
XLHS14050201.....	142	✻YYP99.....	991				
XLHS15040151.....	142						
XLHS15040201.....	142						
XLHS15050151.....	142						
XLHS15050201.....	142						

✻ Denotes products suitable for Canadian applications.

Description	Page No.
Organization of the Catalog	G62
Catalog Page Layout	G63
Reference Information	
Hazardous (Classified) Locations	G64-G70
Classes	
Zones	
Methods of Protection	
Hazardous Substances Used in Business and Industry	
Materials and Finishes	G71-G74
Enclosure Types/Levels of Protection	G75
Quality and Compliances	G76
3rd Party Certifications	
Testing Authorities	
Quick Ship Delivery Services	G77-G79

G General Information

Organization of catalog

Organization of the Catalog

The Cooper Crouse-Hinds catalog includes products from six major offerings; Fittings, Control and Apparatus, Corrosion Resistant, Industrial Lighting, Plugs and Receptacles, and Signals and Alarms.

Major Sections

The six product lines are broken down into seven major product sections to catalog similar items in a section. The sections are:

Product Line	Major Section
Fittings	Section F – Fittings
Commercial Products	Section CP – Commercial Products
Control & Apparatus	Section C – Motor Control
	Section A – Apparatus
Corrosion Resistant	Section N – Corrosion Resistant Products
Industrial Lighting	Section L – Lighting
Plugs & Receptacles	Section P – Plugs & Receptacles
Signals & Alarms	Section S – Signals and Alarms

Product Sections




Each of the six major product sections is broken down into minor product sections to make it easier to find and select desired items. Each minor product section has an index for that section.

Product Line	Major Section	Minor Sections
Fittings	Section F – Fittings	1F – 8F
Commercial Products	Section CP – Commercial Products	CP
Control & Apparatus	Section C – Motor Control	1C – 8C
	Section A – Apparatus	1A – 4A
Corrosion Resistant	Section N – Corrosion Resistant Products	N
Industrial Lighting	Section L – Lighting	1L – 12L
Plugs & Receptacles	Section P – Plugs & Receptacles	1P – 9P
Signals & Alarms	Section S – Signals & Alarms	S

Tabs & Symbols

Fold out tabs clearly identify each product section for easy reference. Additionally, a symbol on the tab is used to denote the general acceptable areas for use for the products listed in the section. The specific catalog page for the product should be carefully reviewed to ensure appropriateness of use in a particular area, but the tabs provide a quick and easy starting point.

The symbols are:

-  – Products for Non-Hazardous Areas
-  – Products for Both Non-Hazardous and Hazardous Areas
-  – Products for Hazardous Areas



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

To make it easier to find specific information about a product, all catalog pages follow the same general layout. A sample follows.

Product Section and Product Family

4F Condulet® Conduit Outlet Boxes With Covers for Threaded Rigid and IMC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Hazardous (Classified) Locations Suitability
Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

Typical Product Applications & Key Product Features

Application:

- GUA series conduit outlet boxes are installed within hazardous area conduit systems to:
 - protect conductors in threaded rigid conduit
 - act as pull and splice boxes
 - connect lengths of conduit
 - change conduit direction
 - provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
 - act as mounting outlets for fixtures (with appropriate covers)
 - act as sealing fittings (with appropriate covers)

Features:

- GUA conduit boxes have:
 - Neoprene "O" ring standard to meet NEMA 4 requirements
 - Cast brackets on cover to permit easy removal and tightening
 - Internal green ground screw
 - Four standard mounting pads except for boxes with bottom hubs
 - threaded cover openings
 - ten different hub arrangements
 - taper threaded hubs to provide grounding continuity
 - smooth integral hub bushing protects conductor insulation when pulling
 - surface covers furnished with boxes
 - sealing covers, dome covers, and fixture hanger covers are available.
 - cover threads are 12 pitch.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies - *Fer alloy* iron alloy
- Covers - Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Fer alloy* iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Aluminum - natural

Size Ranges:

- Hub - 1/2" to 2"
- Cover opening - 2" to 5" dia.

Options:

Description

- Bodies - copper-free aluminum - SA†
- Covers - *Fer alloy* iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint - WOD
- Corro-free epoxy powder coat* - S752

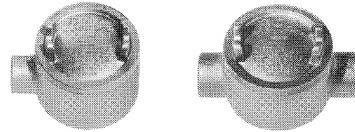
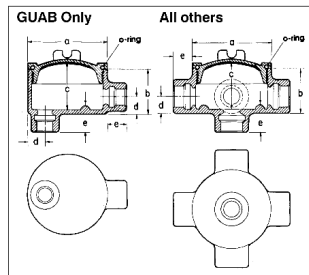
To order box less cover add "0" to end of catalog number ie. GUAT 260.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D Class II, Division 2, Groups E,F,G Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- ANSI Standard: C33.27
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- NEMA/IEE MAC 3,4

NOTE: When assembled with sealing type cover, GUA series outlet boxes provide adequate sealing for 40% fill in hazardous areas - Class I, Groups C,D; Class II, Groups E,F,G; and Class III. Seals can be made in either horizontal or vertical positions. Use *Chico*™ "A" sealing compound only. Conductor splices or connections must not be made in enclosures where sealing compound is to be used per NEC.

Dimensions

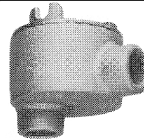


GUA

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUA14
3/4	2	GUA24
1	3	GUA16
3/4	3	GUA26†
1	3	GUA36
1 1/4	3 3/8	GUA47
1 1/2	5	GUA59

GUAC

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAC14†
3/4	2	GUAC24†
1	3	GUAC16†
3/4	3	GUAC26†
1	3	GUAC36†
1 1/4	3 3/8	GUAC47†
1 1/2	5	GUAC49
2	5	GUAC59†
2	5	GUAC69†



GUAB

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAB14†
3/4	2	GUAB24
1	3	GUAB16†
3/4	3	GUAB26†
1	3	GUAB36†
1 1/4	3 3/8	GUAB47†
1 1/2	5	GUAB59†
2	5	GUAB69†

GUAD

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAD14†
3/4	2	GUAD24
1	3	GUAD16
3/4	3	GUAD26†
1	3	GUAD36†
1 1/4	5	GUAD49

Length of Hub
Hub Size
1/2-3/4 7/8
1-1 1/4 1
1 1/2-2 1 3/8

Dimension "e"
Length
7/8
1
1 3/8

GUA, GUAD, GUAM, GUAW, GUAX

Cat. #	a	b	c	d
14	2 1/2	1 3/8	1 3/8	5/8
24	2 1/2	2	2	3/4
16	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	5/8
26	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	3/4
36	3 1/2	2 5/8	2 3/8	7/8
37	4 1/4	2 5/8	2 3/8	7/8
47	4 3/4	2 1/8	2 3/8	1 1/2
49	5 3/4	3 3/8	3 3/8	1 5/8
59	5 3/4	3 3/8	3 3/8	1 5/8
69	5 3/4	4 1/8	4	1 5/8

Catalog Number/ Ordering Information

Certifications and Compliances

Standard Materials & Standard Finishes of Construction

Dimensional Information

† Available in copper-free aluminum, add suffix SA.

G General Information

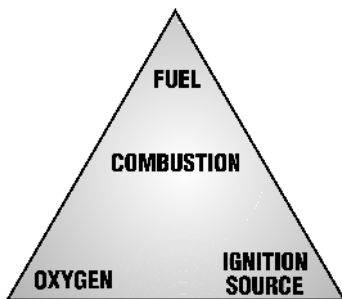
Reference Information

Hazardous (Classified) Locations

The installation and maintenance of equipment for use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations is governed by the National Electrical Code® (NEC), Canadian Electrical Code® (CEC), and/or other local codes. The information that follows is not intended to be a comprehensive discussion of Hazardous Areas, but a general overview which can be used to assist in the selection of appropriate equipment.

Hazardous (Classified) Locations

A source of energy is all that is needed to touch off an explosion when flammable gases, vapors or combustible dusts are mixed in the proper proportion with air. The explosion triangle is an effective way to remember this principle.



COMBUSTION TRIANGLE

In an industrial environment, sparks or heat from electrical equipment can be the source of ignition, which can ignite surrounding gases or combustible dusts with disastrous results.

Users, insurance underwriters and engineering companies classify hazardous areas. Cooper Crouse-Hinds cannot classify hazardous areas.

There are two methods for classifying hazardous areas: Classes and Zones.

Using the Classes methodology, hazardous areas are broken down into three distinct classes based upon the material that makes the area hazardous.

Classes:

Class I areas are hazardous because of the presence of Gases & Vapors. Examples of areas that may have Class I areas are: refineries, chemical plants, paint spray areas, waste water treatment facilities, printing presses, and pharmaceutical facilities.

Class II areas are hazardous because of the presence of Combustible Dusts. Examples of areas that may have Class II areas are: grain processing and storage facilities, coal handling and storage areas, cocoa plants, metal grinding areas, and munitions plants.

Class III areas are hazardous because of the presence of Easily Ignitable Fibers & Flyings. Examples of areas that may have Class III areas are: textile mills, wood cutting and pulverizing facilities, insulation manufacturing areas, cotton mills and wool processing areas.

Divisions:

Within the Classes classification, areas are divided into two distinct Divisions; Division 1 and Division 2.

Division 1 atmospheres cover locations where the hazardous material can exist under normal operating conditions. Division 1 is referred to as “normally hazardous”. An example of an area that could be rated as Class I, Division 1 would be an area surrounding a vat where a product is being produced and flammable vapors are released as a normal by-product of the manufacturing process.

Division 2 atmospheres cover locations where the hazardous material does not typically exist. Division 2 is referred to as “not normally hazardous”. Examples of areas that could be rated as Class I, Division 2 would be a location where flammable gases or vapors are handled in a closed system, or confined within suitable enclosures, or where hazardous concentrations are normally prevented by positive mechanical ventilation. Areas adjacent to Division 1 locations, into which gases might occasionally flow, would also belong to Division 2.

Class II areas are also divided into Division 1 and Division 2 depending on the quantity of dust present in the area. In Class II, Division 1 areas the combustible dust is in the air under normal operating conditions in quantities sufficient to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures. In Class II, Division 2 areas the combustible dust is not normally in the air in quantities sufficient to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures.

A Class III, Division 1 location is a location in which easily ignitable fibers or materials producing combustible flyings are manufactured or used.

A Class III, Division 2 location is a location in which easily ignitable fibers are stored or handled other than in the process of manufacture.

Groups:

Hazardous areas are then broken down into sub-categories grouped based on the characteristics of the materials. Class I areas (gases and vapors) are divided into four groups; A, B, C, D.

Class II areas (dusts) are divided into three groups; E, F, G. (For areas rated Class II, Group E there is no Division 2, only Division 1).

There are no groups for Class III (easily ignitable fibers and flyings).

The chart below shows typical hazardous material for each group.

Class I - (Gases & Vapors)	Class II (Dusts)	Class III (Fibers & Flyings)
A – Acetylene	E – Metal	No groups
B – Hydrogen	F – Carbonaceous	
C – Ethylene	G – Grain (organic)	
D – Propane		

In selecting equipment, equipment must be approved not only for the class of location but also for the explosive, combustible, or ignitable properties of the specific gas, vapor, dust, fiber or flyings that will be present. In addition, heat producing equipment, such as light fixtures and heaters, must not operate with temperatures, as appropriately measured, that are above the temperature, which could potentially be a source of ignition. An identification number is used to identify the maximum temperature of the equipment and is marked on the equipment. The identification number is referred to as a “T-number”.

The chart below shows maximum temperature for each of the 14 T-numbers.

Temperature Identification Numbers.

Maximum Temperature Deg.C	Maximum Temperature Deg.F	Identification Number
450	842	T1
300	572	T2
280	536	T2A
260	500	T2B
230	446	T2C
215	419	T2D
200	392	T3
180	356	T3A
165	329	T3B
160	320	T3C
135	275	T4
120	248	T4A
100	212	T5
85	185	T6

Zones:

The 1996 edition of the NEC and the 1998 edition of the CEC gave industries in North America a choice of how to classify hazardous areas.

The Zone Classification addresses areas made hazardous due to the presence of flammable gases or vapors, or flammable liquids and is based upon the IEC three zone system.

A Class I, Zone 0 location is a location in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors are present continuously or for long periods of time. An example of an area that could be classified as Class I, Zone 0 is the vapor space within a vented tank.

General Information

Reference Information

Hazardous (Classified) Locations

A Class I, Zone 1 location is a location in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors are likely to exist under normal operating conditions. An area adjacent to a Class I, Zone 0 location would also be a Zone 1 location. An example of an area that could be classified Class I, Zone 1 would be a container filling area in a refinery.

(Zone 0 and Zone 1 locations are similar to Division 1).

A Class I, Zone 2 location is a location in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors are not likely to occur in normal operation and if they do occur will exist only for a short period. An example of an area that could be classified Class I, Zone 2 would be a container storage area.

(Zone 2 locations are similar to Division 2).

Groups:

Similar to the Classes method of classifying hazardous areas, the Zone method also groups the hazardous gases or vapors together based upon characteristics of those gases or vapors. In the Zone classification system, there are three groups; IIC, IIB, and IIA.

The chart below shows typical hazardous material for each group.

Group	Typical Gas or Vapor
IIC	Acetylene and Hydrogen
IIB	Acetaldehyde and Ethylene
IIA	Methane, Gasoline, and Propane

Also similar to the Class method, the Zone method requires equipment be marked to show the operating temperature or temperature range. The temperature range is identified through the use of an identification number.

The table below shows the maximum surface temperature for the six temperature classes.

Classification of Maximum Surface Temperature for Group II Electrical Equipment						
Temp. Class	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6
Max. Surface Temp. (°C)	≤ 450	≤ 300	≤ 200	≤ 135	≤ 100	≤ 85

Methods of Protection

Many of the products offered in this Cooper Crouse-Hinds catalog are designed and manufactured for safe use within a hazardous (classified) location, when properly installed and maintained. Some of the more commonly used protection techniques incorporated into product design and manufacture are listed below.

Explosionproof equipment contains the explosion and allows gases to cool as they escape the enclosure across threaded, flat or serrated joints. These metallic enclosures are drilled and tapped for conduit or cable glands.

Intrinsic Safety allows instrumentation and control circuits to operate properly under normal conditions, but protects them if an electrical fault occurs, by limiting the voltage and current, thus preventing ignition from sparks or overheating.

Flameproof enclosures – With this type of protection those parts that are capable of igniting an explosive atmosphere are built into a flameproof enclosure that withstands the explosion pressure if a flammable mixture is ignited inside it. The transmission of the explosion to the surrounding atmosphere is prevented.

Increased Safety – This type of protection is used for electrical apparatus that, under normal operating conditions, does not form an ignition. Apparatus that produces arcs or sparks in the course of normal operation or apparatus that generates “excessive” heat are not suitable for this type of protection. Therefore, this type of protection is not used for equipment such as switchgear, pushbuttons and motors.

Dust-ignition Proof – This type of protection used for applications in Class II (dusts) in North America excludes ignitable concentrations of dusts and offers cool operating temperatures.

Please note, the above information is provided only as an overview of hazardous (classified) locations and protection techniques. For more detailed information, including a comprehensive list of hazardous atmospheres and their characteristics as well as a glossary of terms, consult the appropriate governing code, the Cooper Crouse-Hinds Code Digest, or contact your local Cooper Crouse-Hinds representative.

G

General Information

Reference Information

Gases and Vapors — Hazardous Substances Used in Business and Industry

TABLE I

Class I* Group	Substance	Auto-* Ignition Temp.		Flash** Point		Flammable Limits** Percent by Volume		Vapor** Density (Air Equals 1.0)
		°F	°C	°F	°C	Lower	Upper	
C	Acetaldehyde	347	175	-38	-39	4.0	60	1.5
D	Acetic Acid	867	464	103	39	4.0	19.9 @ 200°F	2.1
D	Acetic Anhydride	600	316	120	49	2.7	10.3	3.5
D	Acetone	869	465	-4	-20	2.5	13	2.0
D	Acetone Cyanohydrin	1270	688	165	74	2.2	12.0	2.9
D	Acetonitrile	975	524	42	6	3.0	16.0	1.4
A	Acetylene	581	305	gas	gas	2.5	100	0.9
B(C)	Acrolein (inhibited) ¹	455	235	-15	-26	2.8	31.0	1.9
D	Acrylic Acid	820	438	122	50	2.4	8.0	2.5
D	Acrylonitrile	898	481	32	0	3.0	17	1.8
D	Adiponitrile	—	—	200	93	—	—	—
C	Allyl Alcohol	713	378	70	21	2.5	18.0	2.0
D	Allyl Chloride	905	485	-25	-32	2.9	11.1	2.6
B(C)	Allyl Glycidyl Ether ¹	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Ammonia ²	928	498	gas	gas	15	28	0.6
D	n-Amyl Acetate	680	360	60	16	1.1	7.5	4.5
D	sec-Amyl Acetate	—	—	89	32	—	—	4.5
D	Aniline	1139	615	158	70	1.3	11	3.2
D	Benzene	928	498	12	-11	1.3	7.9	2.8
D	Benzyl Chloride	1085	585	153	67	1.1	—	4.4
B(D)	1,3-Butadiene ¹	788	420	gas	gas	2.0	12.0	1.9
D	Butane	550	288	-76	-60	1.6	8.4	2.0
D	1-Butanol	650	343	98	37	1.4	11.2	2.6
D	2-Butanol	761	405	75	24	1.7 @ 212°F	9.8 @ 212°F	2.6
D	n-Butyl Acetate	790	421	72	22	1.7	7.6	4.0
D	iso-Butyl Acetate	790	421	—	—	—	—	—
D	sec-Butyl Acetate	—	—	88	31	1.7	9.8	4.0
D	t-Butyl Acetate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	n-Butyl Acrylate (inhibited)	559	293	118	48	1.5	9.9	4.4
C	n-Butyl Formal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B(C)	n-Butyl Glycidyl Ether ¹	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Butyl Mercaptan	—	—	35	2	—	—	3.1
D	t-Butyl Toluene	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Butylamine	594	312	10	-12	1.7	9.8	2.5
D	Butylene	725	385	gas	gas	1.6	10.0	1.9
C	n-Butyraldehyde	425	218	-8	-22	1.9	12.5	2.5
D	n-Butyric Acid	830	443	161	72	2.0	10.0	3.0
D	Carbon Disulfide	194	90	-22	-30	1.3	50.0	2.6
C	Carbon Monoxide	1128	609	gas	gas	12.5	74.0	1.0
C	Chloroacetaldehyde	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Chlorobenzene	1099	593	82	28	1.3	9.6	3.9
C	1-Chloro-1-Nitropropane	—	—	144	62	—	—	4.3
D	Chloroprene	—	—	-4	-20	4.0	20.0	3.0
D	Cresol	1038-1110	559-599	178-187	81-86	1.1-1.4	—	—
C	Crotonaldehyde	450	232	55	13	2.1	15.5	2.4
D	Cumene	795	424	96	36	0.9	6.5	4.1
D	Cyclohexane	473	245	-4	-20	1.3	8.0	2.9
D	Cyclohexanol	572	300	154	68	—	—	3.5
D	Cyclohexanone	473	245	111	44	1.1 @ 212°	9.4	3.4
D	Cyclohexene	471	244	<20	<-7	—	—	2.8
D	Cyclopropane	938	503	gas	gas	2.4	10.4	1.5
D	p-Cymene	817	436	117	47	0.7 @ 212°F	5.6	4.6
C	n-Decaldehyde	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	n-Decanol	550	288	180	82	—	—	5.5
D	Decene	455	235	<131	<-55	—	—	4.84
D	Diacetone Alcohol	1118	603	148	64	1.8	6.9	4.0
D	o-Dichlorobenzene	1198	647	151	66	2.2	9.2	5.1
D	1,1-Dichloroethane	820	438	22	-6	5.6	—	—
D	1,2-Dichloroethylene	860	460	36	2	5.6	12.8	3.4
C	1,1-Dichloro-1-Nitroethane	—	—	168	76	—	—	5.0
D	1,3-Dichloropropene	—	—	95	35	5.3	14.5	3.8
C	Dicyclopentadiene	937	503	90	32	—	—	—
D	Diethyl Benzene	743-842	395-450	133-135	56-57	—	—	4.6
C	Diethyl Ether	320	160	-49	-45	1.9	36.0	2.6
C	Diethylamine	594	312	-9	-23	1.8	10.1	2.5
C	Diethylaminoethanol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Diethylene Glycol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Monobutyl Ether	442	228	172	78	0.85	24.6	5.6
C	Diethylene Glycol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Monomethyl Ether	465	241	205	96	—	—	—
D	Di-isobutyl Ketone	745	396	120	49	0.8 @ 200°F	7.1 @ 200°F	4.9
D	Di-isobutylene	736	391	23	-5	0.8	4.8	3.9
C	Di-isopropylamine	600	316	30	-1	1.1	7.1	3.5
C	N-N-Dimethyl Aniline	700	371	145	63	—	—	4.2
D	Dimethyl Formamide	833	455	136	58	2.2 @ 212°F	15.2	2.5
D	Dimethyl Sulfate	370	188	182	83	—	—	4.4
C	Dimethylamine	752	400	gas	gas	2.8	14.4	1.6
C	1,4-Dioxane	356	180	54	12	2.0	22	3.0
D	Dipentene	458	237	113	45	0.7 @ 302°F	6.1 @ 302°F	4.7
C	Di-n-propylamine	570	299	63	17	—	—	3.5
C	Dipropylene Glycol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Methyl Ether	—	—	186	86	—	—	5.11
D	Dodecene	491	255	—	—	—	—	—
C	Epichlorohydrin	772	411	88	31	3.8	21.0	3.2
D	Ethane	882	472	gas	gas	3.0	12.5	1.0

General Information

Reference Information Gases and Vapors — Hazardous Substances Used in Business and Industry

TABLE I (cont'd)

Class I* Group	Substance	Auto-* Ignition Temp.		Flash** Point		Flammable Limits** Percent by Volume		Vapor** Density (Air Equals 1.0)
		°F	°C	°F	°C	Lower	Upper	
D	Ethanol	685	363	55	13	3.3	19	1.6
D	Ethyl Acetate	800	427	24	-4	2.0	11.5	3.0
D	Ethyl Acrylate (inhibited)	702	372	50	10	1.4	14	3.5
D	Ethyl sec-Amyl Ketone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Ethyl Benzene	810	432	70	21	0.8	6.7	3.7
D	Ethyl Butanol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Ethyl Butyl Ketone	—	—	115	46	—	—	4.0
D	Ethyl Chloride	966	519	-58	-50	3.8	15.4	2.2
D	Ethyl Formate	851	455	-4	-20	2.8	16.0	2.6
D	2-Ethyl Hexanol	448	231	164	73	0.88	9.7	4.5
D	2-Ethyl Hexyl Acrylate	485	252	180	82	—	—	—
C	Ethyl Mercaptan	572	300	<0	<-18	2.8	18.0	2.1
C	n-Ethyl Morpholine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	2-Ethyl-3-Propyl Acrolein	—	—	155	68	—	—	4.4
D	Ethyl Silicate	—	—	125	52	—	—	7.2
D	Ethylamine	725	385	<0	<-18	3.5	14.0	1.6
C	Ethylene	842	450	gas	gas	2.7	36.0	1.0
D	Ethylene Chlorohydrin	797	425	140	60	4.9	15.9	2.8
D	Ethylene Dichloride	775	413	56	13	6.2	16	3.4
C	Ethylene Glycol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Monobutyl Ether	460	238	143	62	1.1 @ 200°F	12.7 @ 275°F	4.1
C	Ethylene Glycol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Monobutyl Ether Acetate	645	340	160	71	0.88 @ 200°F	8.54 @ 275°F	—
C	Ethylene Glycol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Monoethyl Ether	455	235	110	43	1.7 @ 200°F	15.6 @ 200°F	3.0
C	Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether Acetate	715	379	124	52	1.7	—	4.72
D	Ethylene Glycol	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Monomethyl ether	545	285	102	39	1.8 @ STP	14 @ STP	2.6
B(C)	Ethylene Oxide*	804	429	-20	-28	3.0	100	1.5
D	Ethylenediamine	725	385	104	40	2.5	12.0	2.1
C	Ethylenimine	608	320	12	-11	3.3	54.8	1.5
C	2-Ethylhexaldehyde	375	191	112	44	0.85 @ 200°F	7.2 @ 275°F	4.4
B	Formaldehyde (Gas)	795	429	gas	gas	7.0	73	1.0
D	Formic Acid (90%)	813	434	122	50	18	57	1.6
B	Fuel and Combustible Process Gas (containing more than 30 percent H ₂ by volume)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Fuel Oils	410-765	210-407	100-336	38-169	0.7	5	—
C	Furfural	600	316	140	60	2.1	19.3	3.3
C	Furfuryl Alcohol	915	490	167	75	1.8	16.3	3.4
D	Gasoline	536-880	280-471	-36 to -50	-38 to -46	1.2-1.5	7.1-7.6	3-4
D	Heptane	399	204	25	-4	1.05	6.7	3.5
D	Heptene	500	260	<32	<0	—	—	3.39
D	Hexane	437	225	-7	-22	1.1	7.5	3.0
D	Hexanol	—	—	145	63	—	—	3.5
D	2-Hexanone	795	424	77	25	—	8	3.5
D	Hexenes	473	245	<20	<-7	—	—	3.0
D	sec-Hexyl Acetate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Hydrazine	74-518	23-270	100	38	2.9	9.8	1.1
B	Hydrogen	968	520	gas	gas	4.0	75	0.1
C	Hydrogen Cyanide	1000	538	0	-18	5.6	40.0	0.9
C	Hydrogen Selenide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Hydrogen Sulfide	500	260	gas	gas	4.0	44.0	1.2
D	Isoamyl Acetate	600	360	77	25	1.0 @ 212°F	7.5	4.5
D	Isoamyl Alcohol	662	350	109	43	1.2	9.0 @ 212°F	3.0
D	Isobutyl Acrylate	800	427	86	30	—	—	4.42
C	Isobutyraldehyde	385	196	-1	-18	1.6	10.6	2.5
C	Isodecaldehyde	—	—	185	85	—	—	5.4
C	Iso-octyl Alcohol	—	—	180	82	—	—	—
C	Iso-octyl Aldehyde	387	197	—	—	—	—	—
D	Isophorone	860	460	184	84	0.8	3.8	—
D	Isoprene	428	220	-65	-54	1.5	8.9	2.4
D	Isopropyl Acetate	860	460	35	2	1.8 @ 100°F	8	3.5
D	Isopropyl Ether	830	443	-18	-28	1.4	7.9	3.5
C	Isopropyl Glycidyl Ether	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Isopropylamine	756	402	-35	-37	—	—	2.0
D	Kerosene	410	210	110-162	43-72	0.7	5	—
D	Liquefied Petroleum Gas	761-842	405-450	—	—	—	—	—
	Manufactured Gas (see Fuel and Combustible Process Gas)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Mesityl Oxide	652	344	87	31	1.4	7.2	3.4
D	Methane	999	537	gas	gas	5.0	15.0	0.6
D	Methanol	725	385	52	11	6.0	36	1.1
D	Methyl Acetate	850	454	14	-10	3.1	16	2.8
D	Methyl Acrylate	875	468	27	-3	2.8	25	3.0
D	Methyl Amyl Alcohol	—	—	106	41	1.0	5.5	—
D	Methyl n-Amyl Ketone	740	393	102	39	1.1 @ 151°F	7.9 @ 250°F	3.9
C	Methyl Ether	662	350	gas	gas	3.4	27.0	1.6
D	Methyl Ethyl Ketone	759	404	16	-9	1.7 @ 200°F	11.4 @ 200°F	2.5
D	2-Methyl-5-Ethyl Pyridine	—	—	155	68	1.1	6.6	4.2
C	Methyl Formal	460	238	—	—	—	—	—
D	Methyl Formate	840	449	-2	-19	4.5	23	2.1

G

General Information

Reference Information

Gases and Vapors — Hazardous Substances Used in Business and Industry

TABLE I (cont'd)

Class I* Group	Substance	Auto-* Ignition Temp.		Flash** Point		Flammable Limits** Percent by Volume		Vapor** Density (Air Equals 1.0)
		°F	°C	°F	°C	Lower	Upper	
D	Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	840	440	64	18	1.2 @ 200°F	8.0 @ 200°F	3.5
D	Methyl Isocyanate	994	534	19	-7	5.3	26	1.97
C	Methyl Mercaptan	—	—	—	—	3.9	21.8	1.7
D	Methyl Methacrylate	792	422	50	10	1.7	8.2	3.6
D	2-Methyl-1-Propanol	780	416	82	28	1.7 @ 123°F	10.6 @ 202°F	2.6
D	2-Methyl-2-Propanol	892	478	52	11	2.4	8.0	2.6
D	alpha-Methyl Styrene	1066	574	129	54	1.9	6.1	—
C	Methylacetylene	—	—	gas	gas	1.7	—	1.4
C	Methylacetylene-Propadiene (stabilized)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D	Methylamine	806	430	gas	gas	4.9	20.7	1.0
D	Methylcyclohexane	482	250	25	-4	1.2	6.7	3.4
D	Methylcyclohexanol	565	296	149	65	—	—	3.9
D	o-Methylcyclohexanone	—	—	118	48	—	—	3.9
D	Monoethanolamine	770	410	185	85	—	—	2.1
D	Monoisopropanolamine	705	374	171	77	—	—	2.6
C	Monomethyl Aniline	900	482	185	85	—	—	3.7
C	Monomethyl Hydrazine	382	194	17	-8	2.5	92	1.6
C	Morpholine	590	310	98	37	1.4	11.2	3.0
D	Naphtha (Coal Tar)	531	277	107	42	—	—	—
D	Naphtha (Petroleum)*	550	288	<0	<-18	1.1	5.9	2.5
D	Nitrobenzene	900	482	190	88	1.8 @ 200°F	—	4.3
C	Nitroethane	778	414	82	28	3.4	—	2.6
C	Nitromethane	785	418	95	35	7.3	—	2.1
C	1-Nitropropane	789	421	96	36	2.2	—	3.1
C	2-Nitropropane	802	428	75	24	2.6	11.0	3.1
D	Nonane	401	205	88	31	0.8	2.9	4.4
D	Nonene	—	—	78	26	—	—	4.35
D	Nonyl Alcohol	—	—	165	74	0.8 @ 212°F	6.1 @ 212°F	5.0
D	Octane	403	206	56	13	1.0	6.5	3.9
D	Octene	446	230	70	21	—	—	3.9
D	n-Octyl Alcohol	—	—	178	81	—	—	4.5
D	Pentane	470	243	<-40	<-40	1.5	7.8	2.5
D	1-Pentanol	572	300	91	33	1.2	10.0 @ 212°F	3.0
D	2-Pentanone	846	452	45	7	1.5	8.2	3.0
D	1-Pentene	527	275	0	-18	1.5	8.7	2.4
D	Phenylhydrazine	—	—	190	88	—	—	—
D	Propane	842	450	gas	gas	2.1	9.5	1.6
D	1-Propanol	775	413	74	23	2.2	13.7	2.1
D	2-Propanol	750	399	53	12	2.0	12.7 @ 200°F	2.1
D	Propiolactone	—	—	165	74	2.9	—	2.5
C	Propionaldehyde	405	207	-22	-30	2.6	17	2.0
D	Propionic Acid	870	466	126	52	2.9	12.1	2.5
D	Propionic Anhydride	545	285	145	63	1.3	9.5	4.5
D	n-Propyl Acetate	842	450	55	13	1.7 @ 100°F	8	3.5
C	n-Propyl Ether	419	215	70	21	1.3	7.0	3.53
B	Propyl Nitrate	347	175	68	20	2	100	—
D	Propylene	851	455	gas	gas	2.0	11.1	1.5
D	Propylene Dichloride	1035	557	60	16	3.4	14.5	3.9
B(C)	Propylene Oxide ¹	840	449	-35	-37	2.3	36	2.0
D	Pyridine	900	482	68	20	1.8	12.4	2.7
D	Styrene	914	490	88	31	0.9	6.8	3.6
C	Tetrahydrofuran	610	321	6	-14	2.0	11.8	2.5
D	Tetrahydronaphthalene	725	385	160	71	0.8 @ 212°F	5.0 @ 302°F	4.6
C	Tetramethyl Lead	—	—	100	38	—	—	6.5
D	Toluene	896	480	40	4	1.1	7.1	3.1
D	Tridecene	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Triethylamine	480**	249**	16	-9	1.2	8.0	3.5
D	Triethylbenzene	—	—	181	83	—	—	5.6
D	Tripropylamine	—	—	105	41	—	—	4.9
D	Turpentine	488	253	95	35	0.8	—	—
D	Undecene	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Unsymmetrical Dimethyl Hydrazine (UDMH)	480	249	5	-15	2	95	2.0
C	Valeraldehyde	432	222	54	12	—	—	3.0
D	Vinyl Acetate	756	402	18	-8	2.6	13.4	3.0
D	Vinyl Chloride	882	472	-108.4	-78	3.6	33.0	2.2
D	Vinyl Toluene	921	494	127	53	0.8	11.0	4.1
D	Vinylidene Chloride	1058	570	-19	-28	6.5	15.5	3.4
D	Xylenes	867-984	464-529	81-90	27-32	1.0-1.1	7.0	3.7

¹ If equipment is isolated by sealing all conduit ½ in. or larger, in accordance with Section 501.15(A) of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, equipment for the group classification shown in parentheses is permitted.

² For classification of areas involving Ammonia, see Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration, ANSI/ASHRAE 15, and Safety Requirements for the Storage and Handling of Anhydrous Ammonia, ANSI/CGA G2.1.

³ Certain chemicals may have characteristics that require safeguards beyond those required for any of the above groups. Carbon disulfide is one of these chemicals because of its low autoignition temperature and the small joint clearance to arrest its flame propagation.

⁴ Petroleum Naphtha is a saturated hydrocarbon mixture whose boiling range is 20° to 135°C. It is also known as benzene, ligroin, petroleum ether, and naphtha.

* Data from NFPA 497M-1991, Classification of Gases, Vapors, and Dusts for Electrical Equipment in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.

** Data from NFPA 325M-1991, Fire Hazard Properties of Flammable Liquids, Gases, and Volatile Solids.

General Information

Reference Information Dusts — Hazardous Substances Used in Business and Industry

TABLE II
Class II, Group E

Material ^a	Minimum Cloud or Layer Ignition Temp. ¹	
	°F	°C
Aluminum, atomized collector fines	1022	CI 550
Aluminum, A422 flake	608	320
Aluminum — cobalt alloy (60-40)	1058	570
Aluminum — copper alloy (50-50)	1526	830
Aluminum — lithium alloy (15% Li)	752	400
Aluminum — magnesium alloy (Dowmetal)	806	CI 430
Aluminum — nickel alloy (58-42)	1004	540
Aluminum — silicon alloy (12% Si)	1238	NL 670
Boron, commercial-amorphous (85% B)	752	400
Calcium Silicide	1004	540
Chromium, (97%) electrolytic, milled	752	400
Ferromanganese, medium carbon	554	290
Ferrosilicon (88%, 9% Fe)	1472	800
Ferrotitanium (19% Ti, 74.1% Fe, 0.06% C)	698	CI 370
Iron, 98%, H ₂ reduced	554	290
Iron, 99%, Carbonyl	590	310
Magnesium, Grade B, milled	806	430
Manganese	464	240
Silicon, 96%, milled	1436	CI 780
Tantalum	572	300
Thorium, 1.2%, O ₂	518	CI 270
Tin, 96%, atomized (2% Pb)	806	430
Titanium, 99%	626	CI 330
Titanium Hydride, (95% Ti, 3.8% H ₂)	896	CI 480
Vanadium, 86.4%	914	490
Zirconium Hydride, (93.6% Zr, 2.1% H ₂)	518	270
Class II, Group F		
CARBONACEOUS DUSTS		
Asphalt, (Blown Petroleum Resin)	950	CI 510
Charcoal	356	180
Coal, Kentucky Bituminous	356	180
Coal, Pittsburgh Experimental	338	170
Coal, Wyoming	—	—
Gilsonite	932	500
Lignite, California	356	180
Pitch, Coal Tar	1310	NL 710
Pitch, Petroleum	1166	NL 630
Shale, Oil	—	—
Class II, Group G		
AGRICULTURAL DUSTS		
Alfalfa Meal	392	200
Almond Shell	392	200
Apricot Pit	446	230
Cellulose	500	260
Cherry Pit	428	220
Cinnamon	446	230
Citrus Peel	518	270
Cocoa Bean Shell	698	370
Cocoa, natural, 19% fat	464	240
Coconut Shell	428	220
Corn	482	250
Corncob Grit	464	240
Corn Dextrine	698	370
Cornstarch, commercial	626	330
Cornstarch, modified	392	200
Cork	410	210
Cottonseed Meal	392	200
Cube Root, South Amer.	446	230
Flax Shive	446	230
Garlic, dehydrated	680	NL 360
Guar Seed	932	NL 500
Gum, Arabic	500	260
Gum, Karaya	464	240
Gum, Manila (copal)	680	CI 360
Gum, Tragacanth	500	260
Hemp Hurd	428	220
Lycopodium	590	310
Malt Barley	482	250
Milk, Skimmed	392	200
Pea Flour	500	260
Peach Pit Shell	410	210
Peanut Hull	410	210
Peat, Sphagnum	464	240
Pecan Nut Shell	410	210

Class II, Group G (cont'd)

	Minimum Cloud or Layer Ignition Temp.	
	°F	°C
Pectin	392	200
Potato Starch, Dextrinated	824	NL 440
Pyrethrum	410	210
Rauwolfia Vomitoria Root	446	230
Rice	428	220
Rice Bran	914	NL 490
Rice Hull	428	220
Safflower Meal	410	210
Soy Flour	374	190
Soy Protein	500	260
Sucrose	662	CI 350
Sugar, Powdered	698	CI 370
Tung, Kernels, Oil-Free	464	240
Walnut Shell, Black	428	220
Wheat	428	220
Wheat Flour	680	360
Wheat Gluten, gum	968	NL 520
Wheat Starch	716	NL 380
Wheat Straw	428	220
Woodbark, Ground	482	250
Wood Flour	500	260
Yeast, Torula	500	260
CHEMICALS		
Acetoacetanilide	824	M 440
Acetoacet-p-phenetidine	1040	NL 560
Adipic Acid	1022	M 550
Anthranilic Acid	1076	M 580
Aryl-nitrosomethylamide	914	NL 490
Azelaic Acid	1130	M 610
2,2-Azo-bis-butyronitrile	662	350
Benzoic Acid	824	M 440
Benzotriazole	824	M 440
Bisphenol-A	1058	M 570
Chloroacetoacetanilide	1184	M 640
Diallyl Phthalate	896	M 480
Dicumyl Peroxide (suspended on CaCO ₃), 40-60	356	180
Dicyclopentadiene Dioxide	788	NL 420
Dihydroacetic Acid	806	NL 430
Dimethyl Isophthalate	1076	M 580
Dimethyl Terephthalate	1058	M 570
3,5 - Dinitrobenzoic Acid	860	NL 460
Dinitrotoluamide	932	NL 500
Diphenyl	1166	M 630
Ditertiary Butyl Paracresol	878	NL 470
Ethyl Hydroxyethyl Cellulose	734	NL 390
Fumaric Acid	968	M 520
Hexamethylene Tetramine	770	S 410
Hydroxyethyl Cellulose	770	NL 410
Isotoic Anhydride	1292	NL 700
Methionine	680	360
Nitrosoamine	518	NL 270
Para-oxy-benzaldehyde	716	CI 380
Paraphenylene Diamine	1148	M 620
Paratertiary Butyl Benzoic Acid	1040	M 560
Pentaerythritol	752	M 400
Phenylbetanaphthylamine	1256	NL 680
Phthalic Anhydride	1202	M 650
Phthalimide	1166	M 630
Salicylanilide	1130	M 610
Sorbic Acid	860	460
Stearic Acid, Aluminum Salt	572	300
Stearic Acid, Zinc Salt	950	M 510
Sulfur	428	220
Terephthalic Acid	1256	NL 680
DRUGS		
2-Acetyl-amino-5-nitrothiazole	842	450
2-Amino-5-nitrothiazole	860	460
Aspirin	1220	M 660
Gulasonic Acid, Diacetone	788	NL 420
Mannitol	860	M 460
Nitropyridone	806	M 430
1-Sorbose	698	M 370
Vitamin B1, mononitrate	680	NL 360
Vitamin C (Ascorbic Acid)	536	280

G

General Information

Reference Information Dusts — Hazardous Substances Used in Business and Industry

TABLE II
Class II, Group G (cont'd)

	Minimum Cloud or Layer Ignition Temp. ¹	
	°F	°C
DYES, PIGMENTS, INTERMEDIATES		
Beta-naphthalene-azo-Dimethylaniline	347	175
Green Base Harmon Dye	347	175
Red Dye Intermediate	347	175
Violet 200 Dye	347	175
PESTICIDES		
Benzethonium Chloride	716	CI 380
Bis(2-Hydroxy-5-chlorophenyl) methane	1058	NL 570
Crag No. 974	590	CI 310
Dieldrin (20%)	1022	NL 550
2, 6-Ditertiary-butyl-paracresol	788	NL 420
Dithane	356	180
Ferbam	302	150
Manganese Vancide	248	120
Sevin	284	140
☒ ☒ - Trithiobis (N,N-Dimethylthio-formamide)	446	230
THERMOPLASTIC RESINS AND MOLDING COMPOUNDS		
<u>Acetal Resins</u>		
Acetal, Linear (Polyformaldehyde)	824	NL 440
<u>Acrylic Resins</u>		
Acrylamide Polymer	464	240
Acrylonitrile Polymer	860	460
Acrylonitrile-Vinyl Pyridine Copolymer	464	240
Acrylonitrile-Vinyl Chloride-Vinylidene Chloride Copolymer (70-20-10)	410	210
Methyl Methacrylate Polymer	824	NL 440
Methyl Methacrylate-Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer	896	NL 480
Methyl Methacrylate-Ethyl Acrylate-Styrene Copolymer	824	NL 440
Methyl Methacrylate-Styrene-Butadiene-Acrylonitrile Copolymer Methacrylic Acid Polymer	896	NL 480
554	290	
<u>Cellulosic Resins</u>		
Cellulose Acetate	644	340
Cellulose Triacetate	806	NL 430
Cellulose Acetate Butyrate	698	NL 370
Cellulose Propionate	860	NL 460
Ethyl Cellulose	608	CI 320
Methyl Cellulose	644	340
Carboxymethyl Cellulose	554	290
Hydroxyethyl Cellulose	644	340
<u>Chlorinated Polyether Resins</u>		
Chlorinated Polyether Alcohol	860	460
<u>Nylon (Polyamide) Resins</u>		
Nylon Polymer (Polyhexa-methylene Adipamide)	806	430
<u>Polycarbonate Resins</u>		
Polycarbonate	1310	NL 710
<u>Polyethylene Resins</u>		
Polyethylene, High Pressure Process	716	380
Polyethylene, Low Pressure Process	788	NL 420
Polyethylene Wax	752	NL 400
<u>Polymethylene Resins</u>		
Carboxypolymethylene	968	NL 520

Class II, Group G (cont'd)

	Minimum Cloud or Layer Ignition Temp.	
	°F	°C
<u>Polypropylene Resins</u>		
Polypropylene (No Antioxidant)	788	NL 420
<u>Rayon Resins</u>		
Rayon (Viscose) Flock	482	250
<u>Styrene Resins</u>		
Polystyrene Molding Cmpd.	1040	NL 560
Polystyrene Latex	932	500
Styrene-Acrylonitrile (70-30)	932	NL 500
Styrene-Butadiene Latex (>75% Styrene; Alum Coagulated)	824	NL 440
<u>Vinyl Resins</u>		
Polyvinyl Acetate	1022	NL 550
Polyvinyl Acetate/Alcohol	824	440
Polyvinyl Butyral	734	NL 390
Vinyl Chloride-Acrylonitrile Copolymer	878	470
Polyvinyl Chloride-Dioctyl Phthalate Mixture	608	NL 320
Vinyl Toluene-Acrylonitrile Butadiene Copolymer	936	NL 530
THERMOSETTING RESINS AND MOLDING COMPOUNDS		
<u>Allyl Resins</u>		
Allyl Alcohol Derivative (CR-39)	932	NL 500
<u>Amino Resins</u>		
Urea Formaldehyde Molding Compound	860	NL 460
Urea Formaldehyde-Phenol Formaldehyde Molding Compound (Wood Flour Filler)	464	240
<u>Epoxy Resins</u>		
Epoxy	1004	NL 540
Epoxy - Bisphenol A	950	NL 510
Phenol Furfural	590	310
<u>Phenolic Resins</u>		
Phenol Formaldehyde	1076	NL 580
Phenol Formaldehyde Molding Cmpd. (Wood Flour Filler)	932	NL 500
Phenol Formaldehyde, Polyalkylene-Polyamine Modified	554	290
<u>Polyester Resins</u>		
Polyethylene Terephthalate	932	NL 500
Styrene Modified Polyester-Glass Fiber Mixture	680	360
<u>Polyurethane Resins</u>		
Polyurethane Foam, No Fire Retardant	824	440
Polyurethane Foam, Fire Retardant	734	390
SPECIAL RESINS AND MOLDING COMPOUNDS		
Alkyl Ketone Dimer Sizing Compound	320	160
Cashew Oil, Phenolic, Hard	356	180
Chlorinated Phenol	1058	NL 570
Coumarone-Indene, Hard	968	NL 520
Ethylene Oxide Polymer	662	NL 350
Ethylene-Maleic Anhydride Copolymer	1004	NL 540
Lignin, Hydrolyzed, Wood-Type, Fines	842	NL 450
Petrin Acrylate Monomer	428	NL 220
Petroleum Resin (Blown Asphalt)	932	500
Rosin, DK	734	NL 390
Rubber, Crude, Hard	662	NL 350
Rubber, Synthetic, Hard (33% S)	608	NL 320
Shellac	752	NL 400
Sodium Resinate	428	220
Styrene — Maleic Anhydride Copolymer	878	CI 470

¹ Normally, the minimum ignition temperature of a layer of a specific dust is lower than the minimum ignition temperature of a cloud of that dust. Since this is not universally true, the lower of the two minimum ignition temperatures is listed. If no symbol appears between the two temperature columns, then the layer ignition temperature is shown. "CI" means the cloud ignition temperature is shown. "NL" means that no layer ignition temperature is available and the cloud ignition temperature is shown. "M" signifies that the dust layer melts before it ignites; the cloud ignition temperature is shown. "S" signifies that the dust layer sublimates before it ignites; the cloud ignition temperature is shown.

² Certain metal dusts may have characteristics that require safeguards beyond those required for atmospheres containing the dusts of aluminum, magnesium, and their commercial alloys. For example, zirconium, thorium, and uranium dusts have extremely low ignition temperatures (as low as 20°C) and minimum ignition energies lower than any material classified in any of the Class I or Class II groups.

General Information

Reference Information Standard Materials and Finishes

Standard Materials and Finishes

Cooper Crouse-Hinds offers products of numerous types of materials with numerous finishes to have an offering for virtually all types of applications. The information below summarizes some of the most commonly used materials and finishes. For information relating to materials and finishes for a particular product or product family, consult the specific catalog page.

Standard Finishes

Zinc Electroplate and Aluminum Acrylic Paint:

- Electrolytically deposited zinc plate
- Finished with aluminum acrylic paint on all cast *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy products unless otherwise specified

Electrogalvanized and Chromate Treatment:

- Applied to steel parts

Zinc Chromate Primer and Aluminum Acrylic Paint:

- Applied to certain ferrous castings

Zinc Mechanical Plating:

- Applied to certain ferrous castings and steel parts

Hot Dip Galvanize:

- Zinc plate by dipping in molten zinc

Natural Finish:

- Unplated, unpainted (non-ferrous metals only)

Corro-free™ Epoxy Powder Coat:

● *Corro-free*[™] powdered epoxy finish is applied electrostatically, resulting in a tough, durable coating. Powder epoxy finish has many advantages over enamel, lacquer, aluminum paint, or epoxy paint. Powder epoxy finish has superior adhesion. Coating over the entire casting is uniform, even in hidden crevices. Electrostatic application reduces galvanic action.

Standard Materials:

Feraloy[®] Iron Alloy:

● *Feraloy*, a Cooper Crouse-Hinds proprietary gray-iron alloy, offers strength, versatility, adaptability, and economy. Cast iron generally resists corrosion from alkalis, organic compounds, neutral and slightly acidic solutions, and certain concentrated acids and neutral brines. Cast *Feraloy* products are normally supplied with a finish of electrolytically deposited zinc plate covered with an aluminum acrylic paint. Physical properties similar to ASTM-A48 Class 30A (30,000 psi tensile)

- *Feraloy* iron alloy with zinc electroplate or hot dip galvanize finish resists corrosion.

Aluminum:

● **Copper-free aluminum is particularly resistant to salt atmospheres, sulfur gases and ammonium nitrate.** Cooper Crouse-Hinds copper-free aluminum alloy contains a maximum of 1% of 1% copper. Above this level, the rate of corrosion due to galvanic action within the structure of the metal increases rapidly. Cooper Crouse-Hinds copper-free aluminum products provide optimum protection against galvanic corrosion.

- Sand cast copper-free – contains maximum of 1% of 1% copper (21,000-25,000 psi tensile)
- Permanent mold copper-free contains maximum of 1% of 1% copper (21,000-25,000 psi tensile).
- Die-cast copper-free – ASTM B85 except with maximum of 1% of 1% copper

Krydon[®] Material:

● *Krydon* is the trade name for Cooper Crouse-Hinds proprietary formulation of fiberglass-reinforced polyester. It is specifically formulated for electrical products intended for use in the harshest corrosive environments. *Krydon* material has proven itself superior to all other commercially available materials used in corrosive environments.

Besides being corrosion resistant, *Krydon* material has high impact strength, is fire retardant, heat resistant and withstands weathering – even over extended periods of time.

Brass:

- ASTM B16

Diallyl Phthalate (DAP):

- Acme #1-502 compound or equal

Glass-Filled Alkyd:

- Glaskyd #3001 or equal

Malleable iron:

- ASTM A47

Neoprene:

- ASTM D2000

Nylon:

- Type %6

Silicon Bronze:

● This metal was developed for structural and engineering uses requiring metals with high strength and fabrication capabilities, along with a corrosion resistance equal to that of copper. Silicon bronze is resistant to most dry gases and has excellent marine, industrial and rural atmospheric corrosion resistance. With variation of temper and chemical composition, a variety of non-magnetic, high strength, readily fabricated copper-silicon alloys can be achieved.

- ASTM B584

Stainless Steel:

- Turned (bar) – ASTM A582
- Stamped (sheet) – ASTM A167

Tellurium Copper:

- ASTM B301

Vellum:

- ASTM F104

Vestamid[™]:

● Thermoplastic polymer, corrosion and weather resistant

Wrought Aluminum:

- Turned (bar) – ASTM B211
- Stamped (sheet) – ASTM B209

Wrought Steel:

- Turned (bar) – ASTM A108 leaded
- Stamped (sheet) – ASTM A366

G General Information

Reference Information

Corrosion Resistant Materials

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Products Available in Corrosion Resistant Materials

The following guide is intended as a convenient aid in quickly selecting the material or finish best suited to reducing your corrosion problem. Refer to previous page for more detailed information on standard materials and finishes available for all products.

Products Material Guide	Product Quick Selector				
	Krydon	Copper-Free Aluminum	Feraloy	Corro-Free Epoxy Coating	Engineered Plastics
Conduit Outlet Bodies & Boxes	●	●	●	●	
Cable & Cord Fittings	●	●	●		
Junction Boxes	●	●	●	●	
Unions, Couplings, Plugs, Grounding Devices & Seals	●	●	●		
Motor Control & Circuit Breakers	●	●	●	●	
Control Stations	●	●	●	●	●
Panelboards	●	●	●	●	●
Switches	●	●	●	●	●†
Incandescent Fixtures	●	●	●	●	
Fluorescent Fixtures		●	●	●	●*
HID Fixtures		●	●	●	●*
Lighting Accessories	●	●	●	●	
Heavy Duty Plugs & Receptacles	●	●	●	●	
Interlocked Plugs & Receptacles	●	●	●	●	●†
Emergency Lighting	●	●	●	●	

NOTE – Product types shown above are available as standard in materials indicated. Availability of those not shown depends on specific requirements.

† CSR Compact Interlock and NSR disconnect switches manufactured from Valox®

* N2MV Champ lighting fixtures available in PPS.

For more detailed information, or assistance in selecting a product material and finish for your specific application, please see the Combatting Corrosion Material & Finish Selector Guide found in the “Resources” area of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds web site, www.CooperCrouse-Hinds.com, or contact your local Copper Cooper Crouse-Hinds Sales Representative.

General Information

Reference Information General Guide for Product Material Selection

When designing a new facility or improving an old one, corrosion control can mean the difference between trouble-free operation and costly downtime.

At Cooper Crouse-Hinds, our years of experience in corrosion control can help you reduce equipment failures, costly repairs and loss of production.

The general guide below can help you in selecting the most suitable material for products used in corrosive environments.

A = Excellent B = Good C = Adequate D = Unsatisfactory

CHEMICAL ATMOSPHERE	Material Selection							
	Krydon	Copper-Free Aluminum	Feralloy	Corro-Free Epoxy Coating	Silicon Bronze	316 Stainless Steel	PPS	Valox-357
Acetic Acid	A	C	C	C	C	A	A	A
Acetic Anhydride	A	A	D	C	C	A	A	C
Acetone	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	C
Acetylene	A	A	A	A	D	A	A	B
Aluminum Chloride	A	D	D	A	C	D	A	B
Aluminum Sulfate	A	C	D	A	C	B	A	B
Ammonium Carbonate	A	A	A	A	D	A	C	C
Ammonium Chloride	A	D	D	A	D	D	A	C
Ammonium Hydroxide	A	A	B	A	D	B	A	D
Ammonium Nitrate	A	A	B	A	D	A	A	B
Ammonium Phosphate	A	C	B	A	D	B	A	B
Amyl Acetate	A	A	B	C	A	A	A	D
Amyl Alcohol	A	A	A	A	A	B	B	D
Aniline	A	B	D	B	C	A	A	D
Arsenious Acid	A	A	D	A	C	B	D	B
Asphalt	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A
Barium Carbonate	A	D	A	A	A	B	B	B
Barium Chloride	A	D	D	A	C	B	B	A
Barium Hydroxide	A	D	A	A	A	A	B	C
Beer	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A
Beet Sugar Liquors	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A
Benzene	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	D
Benzoic Acid	A	A	D	A	A	A	A	D
Borax	A	B	A	A	A	A	B	A
Boric Acid	A	B	A	A	A	B	B	B
Bromine, Wet	B	D	D	C	C	D	D	D
Butane	A	A	A	A	A	B	B	B
Butyl Alcohol	A	A	B	A	A	A	B	A
Butyric Acid	A	A	D	C	A	B	A	B
Calcium Bisulfite	A	A	D	A	C	D	B	B
Calcium Chloride	A	C	B	A	A	D	A	A
Calcium Hydroxide	A	D	A	A	A	B	A	B
Calcium Hypochlorite	A	B	D	A	C	D	D	C

CHEMICAL ATMOSPHERE	Material Selection							
	Krydon	Copper-Free Aluminum	Feralloy	Corro-Free Epoxy Coating	Silicon Bronze	316 Stainless Steel	PPS	Valox-357
Calcium Sulfate		A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Cane Sugar Liquors		A	A	A	A	A	A	B
Carbon Dioxide, Dry		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Carbon Dioxide, Wet		A	A	B	A	C	A	C
Carbon Disulfide		A	A	B	C	C	B	C
Carbon Tetrachloride		A	A	B	C	A	A	C
Carbonic Acid		A	A	B	A	C	B	C
Castor Oil		A	A	A	A	A	B	A
Chlorine		A	D	A	B	D	B	D
Chloroform		B	B	C	B	A	C	D
Citric Acid		A	A	D	A	A	B	A
Cottonseed Oil		A	A	A	A	A	B	C
Chromic Acid		A	B	B	C	D	C	D
Crude Oil		A	A	A	A	A	A	C
Ethyl Acetate		A	A	A	C	A	B	A
Ethyl Alcohol		A	A	A	A	A	A	B
Ethyl Chloride		A	B	B	B	A	A	B
Ethylene Dichloride		B	A	A	C	A	B	D
Ethylene Glycol		A	A	A	A	A	B	A
Fatty Acids		A	A	B	A	C	B	C
Ferric Chloride		A	D	D	A	D	D	B
Ferric Sulfate		A	D	D	A	D	B	A
Formaldehyde		A	A	B	A	A	B	D
Formic Acid		A	B	D	A	A	B	C
Freons, Dry		A	A	A	A	A	B	A
Fuel Oil		A	A	A	A	A	B	A
Furfural		D	A	A	C	A	B	C
Gasoline		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Glue		A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Glycerine		A	A	A	A	A	A	C
Concd. Hydrochloric Acid		C	D	D	C	D	D	B
Hydrofluoric Acid		D	D	D	C	D	D	C
Hydrogen		A	A	A	A	A	A	A

G General Information

Reference Information

General Guide for Product Material Selection

When designing a new facility or improving an old one, corrosion control can mean the difference between trouble-free operation and costly downtime.

At Cooper Crouse-Hinds, our years of experience in corrosion control can help you reduce equipment failures, costly repairs and loss of production.

The general guide below can help you in selecting the most suitable material for products used in corrosive environments.

A = Excellent B = Good C = Adequate D = Unsatisfactory

CHEMICAL ATMOSPHERE	Material Selection								
	Krydon	Copper-Free Aluminum	Feraloy	Corro-Free Epoxy Coating	Silicon Bronze	316 Stainless Steel	PPS	Valox-357	
Hydrogen Peroxide		A	A	D	C	C	B	D	C
Hydrogen Sulfide		A	A	C	A	B	B	B	C
Kerosene		A	A	A	A	A	B	A	C
Ketones		A	A	A	C	A	B	A	D
Lacquers		A	A	B	A	A	A	C	B
Lacquer Solvents		A	A	B	C	A	A	C	C
Lactic Acid		A	B	D	B	B	B	A	B
Lime		B	B	A	B	A	B	C	C
Linseed Oil		A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A
Magnesium Chloride		A	B	D	A	A	B	A	B
Magnesium Hydroxide		A	D	A	A	A	A	A	C
Magnesium Sulfate		A	A	A	A	A	B	A	B
Marine Atmosphere		A	A	D	A	A	B	A	A
Mercuric Chloride		A	D	D	A	D	D	D	B
Mercury		A	D	B	A	D	A	D	B
Methyl Alcohol		A	A	A	A	A	B	B	D
Methyl Chloride		B	D	B	D	B	A	A	D
Methyl Ethyl Ketone		A	A	B	B	A	B	B	D
Mine Waters		A	B	D	B	B	A	B	B
Motor Oil		A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A
Nickel Chloride		A	D	D	A	D	D	D	A
Nickel Sulfate		A	D	D	A	C	B	B	B
Nitric Acid		C	A	D	A	D	B	D	B
Oleic Acid		A	A	B	A	B	B	D	C
Oxalic Acid		A	B	B	A	A	D	B	D
Oxygen		A	A	A	A	A	B	B	A
Perchloric Acid		A	D	D	C	D	D	D	C
Phenol		A	A	B	B	A	A	A	C
Phosphoric Acid		A	D	C	B	B	C	B	C
Picric Acid		A	A	B	B	D	B	D	C
Potassium Carbonate		A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium Chloride		A	D	B	A	B	B	A	B
Potassium Cyanide		A	D	B	A	D	B	A	B
Potassium Hydroxide		C	D	A	B	C	B	A	B
Potassium Nitrate		A	A	A	A	B	B	A	A
Potassium Sulfate		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

CHEMICAL ATMOSPHERE	Material Selection									
	Krydon	Copper-Free Aluminum	Feraloy	Corro-Free Epoxy Coating	Silicon Bronze	316 Stainless Steel	PPS	Valox-357		
Propane			A	A	A	A	A	B	B	B
Rosin			A	A	B	A	A	A	C	C
Sea Water			A	B	D	A	A	B	A	B
Sodium Bicarbonate			A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium Bisulfate			A	B	D	A	A	B	B	B
Sodium Bisulfite			A	B	D	A	B	B	B	B
Sodium Carbonate			A	C	A	A	A	B	A	A
Sodium Chloride			A	D	B	A	A	B	A	B
Sodium Cyanide			A	D	B	A	D	A	B	B
Sodium Hydroxide			B	D	A	B	B	B	B	C
Sodium Hypochlorite			A	D	D	B	B	C	D	C
Sodium Nitrate			A	A	A	A	B	B	A	A
Sodium Phosphate			A	D	A	A	B	B	B	B
Sodium Silicate			A	B	A	A	A	A	A	B
Sodium Sulfate			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C
Sodium Sulfite			A	A	B	A	A	B	A	C
Stearic Acid			A	A	B	A	B	A	A	B
Sulfur			A	A	A	A	D	A	A	A
Sulfur Dioxide, Dry			A	B	A	A	A	B	B	B
Sulfur Trioxide, Dry			A	A	A	A	A	B	C	C
Sulfur Trioxide, Wet			A	D	D	B	C	C	C	C
Sulfuric Acid			A	A	D	B	C	D	A	B
Sulfurous Acid			A	B	D	B	B	D	B	B
Tannic Acid			A	A	B	A	A	B	B	B
Tar			A	A	A	A	A	A	D	C
Tartaric Acid			A	A	B	B	B	A	A	C
Toluene			A	A	A	C	A	A	A	D
Trichlorethylene			A	A	B	C	A	B	C	C
Turpentine			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C
Vegetable Oils			A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A
Vinegar			A	B	B	A	A	B	B	A
Vinyl Chloride			A	B	B	B	D	B	D	D
Waxes			A	A	A	A	A	B	B	A
Xylene			A	A	A	C	A	B	A	D
Zinc Chloride			A	B	B	A	D	B	B	B
Zinc Sulfate			A	B	B	A	C	A	C	A

General Information

Reference Information Enclosure Type/Levels of Protection

Enclosure Type: NEMA, CEC and NEC Types

A North American system of rating standard levels of protection provided to electrical apparatus by enclosures for (1) the protection of persons against contact with live or moving parts inside the enclosure; (2) the protection provided by enclosure against ingress of solids and/or liquids; (3) the protection provided by the enclosure against the deleterious effects of corrosion; and (4) the protection provided by the enclosure against damage due to the formation of external ice. This enclosure type is in addition to (and not an alternative to) the types of protection necessary to ensure protection against ignition in hazardous (classified) locations.

The chart below shows typical NEMA, CEC and NEC types of enclosure.

NEMA Classification	
Typical NEMA, CEC and NEC types of enclosures are listed below:	
• Type 3 Enclosure	are intended for outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust, rain, sleet, and external formation.
• Type 3R Enclosure	are intended for outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against falling rain, and external ice formation.
• Type 4 Enclosure	are intended for indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against windblown dust and rain, splashing water, hose-directed water, and external ice formation.
• Type 4X Enclosure	are intended for indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against corrosion, windblown dust and rain, splashing water, hose-directed water, and external ice formation.
• Type 7 Enclosure	are for use in indoor locations classified as Class I, Groups A, B, C, or D, as defined in the National Electrical Code®.
• Type 9 Enclosure	are for use in indoor locations classified as Class II, Groups E, F, or G, as defined in the National Electrical Code®.
• Type 12 Enclosure	are intended for indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust, falling dirt, and dripping noncorrosive liquids.

Degree of Protection (IP):

A system of rating standard levels of protection provided by apparatus for the protection of persons against contact with live or moving parts inside the apparatus, as well as the protection provided by apparatus against ingress of solids and/or liquids. This type of protection classification is in addition to (and not an alternative to) the types of protection necessary to ensure protection against ignition in hazardous (classified) locations.

The chart below shows ingress protection codes.

Ingress Protection: (IP) Codes

First Numeral Protection against solid bodies	Second Numeral Protection against liquid
0 – NO PROTECTION	0 – NO PROTECTION
1 – OBJECTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 50mm	1 – VERTICALLY DRIPPING WATER
2 – OBJECTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 12.5mm	2 – 75 TO 105° ANGLED DRIPPING WATER
3 – OBJECTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 2.5mm	3 – SPRAYING WATER
4 – OBJECTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 1.0mm	4 – SPLASHING WATER
5 – DUST-PROTECTED	5 – WATER JETS
6 – DUST-TIGHT	6 – HEAVY SEAS, POWERFUL WATER JETS
	7 – EFFECTS OF IMMERSION
	8 – INDEFINITE IMMERSION

i.e. An enclosure rated IP68 is rated to exclude dust (dust-tight) and rated for indefinite immersion.

G General Information

Reference Information

Quality, Compliances & Third Party Certifications

Statement of Accuracy

The information published in this catalog and other literature has been compiled with great care and is sufficiently accurate for most purposes, but is not guaranteed. All statements, technical information and recommendations contained herein are based on information and tests we believe to be reliable. This catalog and the products contained within is subject to change without notice. The purchaser should determine the suitability of the product for his or her application and assumes all risk and liability whatsoever in connection therewith.

Compliances & Third Party Certifications

The products described in this catalog are of the highest possible quality. Cooper Crouse-Hinds products have been tested and field proven in a wide variety of applications. Products are designed and manufactured to meet or exceed, in numerous products, multiple world wide standards.

- The designs of Cooper Crouse-Hinds products are original and proprietary. Some are patented.
- The product information in this catalog, though current at the catalog printing, is subject to improvements and modifications. Due to the breadth of our product offering with regard to the design, materials, components and the variations of these products available to our customers, it is impractical to adequately identify third-party certification of all items in this publication.
- Product improvements and other developments may at times affect third-party approval of testing laboratories such as Underwriters Laboratories, the Canadian Standards Association, Factory Mutual and others. To avoid publishing possibly superseded product certification information, Cooper Crouse-Hinds has elected not to show *specific* certification references in this catalog.
- Cooper Crouse-Hinds products are designed to meet or exceed the performance requirements of applicable standards. Where the term "compliances" is used in this catalog in conjunction with a UL/CSA standard number, it identifies the criteria which have governed the design and Company testing of the products listed on that page.
- The term "compliances" is not to be construed to mean that the products have been listed by the Underwriters' Laboratories/CSA. Such listing is a matter of independent record signified by product marking, carton marking, or other approved means.
- The individual product offerings in this catalog comply with the national and third-party standards identified under the 'Certifications and Compliances' sections. To obtain specific third-party approval information for these products contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds or the applicable agency.

Worldwide Testing Authorities

Country	Testing Authority
USA	Underwriters Laboratories
USA	Factory Mutual
USA	ETL
Canada	CSA
Mexico	ANCE
Austria	TUV-A
Austria	BVFA
Belgium	ISSEP
Denmark	DEMKO
Finland	VTT

Country	Testing Authority
France	INERIS
France	LCIE
Italy	CESI
Netherlands	KEMA
Norway	NEMKO
Spain	LOM
Sweden	SP
United Kingdom	BASEEFA/EECS
United Kingdom	SIRA
Germany	PTB
Germany	BVS

Quick Ship Delivery Services



NEED IT ON-SITE NOW?

THINK "SOS" SMALL ORDER EMERGENCY SERVICE

Request "SOS" Service through your distributor and we'll ship any of our 4,000+ stock items direct to your site the fastest way. The "SOS" program supplements your distributor's local inventory by providing same-day, premium (first- or second-day air) shipment of stock material from our distribution center. Your order can be shipped to the distributor warehouse or direct to your job site. Orders placed with us by your Cooper Crouse-Hinds distributor before 3:30 p.m.* can ship out that same day. Emergency service is available 24/7. Contact your distributor to facilitate.

*Orders received via fax after 3:30 p.m. Eastern time or via phone after 3:45 p.m. will be shipped the next day.



NEED A JOB-SPECIFIC ITEM FAST?

ASK FOR LIGHTNING SERVICE™ DELIVERY

Our commitment to getting you "what you need, when you need it" goes beyond in-stock inventory to include more than 15,000 build-to-order and hard-to-find products. We're ready to build, machine, package and ship what you need in a fraction of the time you might expect. Lightning Service is available for many of our most popular products, and we're adding more all the time. Visit the Quick Ship area of our website for the most up-to-date listing of Lightning Service products. Lightning Service products are also designated in the Cooper Crouse-Hinds price list. Look for "LIGHTNING" in the stock status column.

Lightning Service products are indicated throughout the catalog. Look for the symbol at the top of the catalog page.



LIGHTNING SERVICE™ PRODUCT CATEGORIES



Section 3L

CHAMP® HID LUMINAIRES

Same-day to 24-hour shipping.

Select from VMV, VMV High Wattage, DMV and LMV Low Profile Series. Two ordering options are available: components or complete fixture unit pack (complete fixture packed by components in a single carton). Just choose the alternative that works best for you. Complete fixtures must be made up of the components listed below.

Whether you order CHAMP components or a complete fixture, we'll ship it the same day if your distributor's order requesting same-day Lightning Service is placed with us before 12:00 p.m. Eastern time.

Ballast Housings

High-Pressure Sodium

DMVS100/MT LMVS070/120
DMVS150/MT-LX LMVS100/120

VMVS070/MT VMVS250/MT
VMVS100/MT VMVS400/MT
VMVS150/MT-LX

Metal Halide

VMVM100/MT VMVM250/MT
VMVM175/MT VMVM400/MT

Top Hats

APM2 HPM2
APM3 TWM2
CM2 JM5
CM3 PM5

Globes

G24
G54
G303

Guards

P21
P241
P33
P50

Refractors*

G241
G245
GR305

Reflectors*

GRD4 RD636 (RD66)
RA636 (RA66) RD70
RA70 RD739 (RD79)
RA739 (RA79)

Maximum line item quantities for Lightning Service:
VMVS250, VMVS400, VMVM250, VMVM400 — 12
All other CHAMP fixtures — 25
For larger quantities Consult Factory.

All fixtures ordered with suffixes BG, FA, IR, QTZ, S658, S714 and S806 will ship in 4 weeks.
*Refractors and reflectors will ship in separate cartons

In Canada: Complete fixtures will be shipped as components. Unit pack not available. /MT not available on CSA certified fixtures – select /120 or /347 in place of /MT. Suffix S658 not available on CSA certified fixtures.

G

General Information Reference Information Quick Ship Delivery Services



Section 6L

NFL SERIES NONMETALLIC FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES

Shipped from stock: NFL4232/UNV fixtures,
120-277V 50-60Hz

Maximum line item quantity for Lightning Service — 10
For larger quantities typically 2-4 weeks.
All fixtures ordered with suffixes FA or S658 will ship in 4 weeks.

In Canada: Suffix S658 not available on CSA certified fixtures.



Section 1L and 6L

VAPORGARD™ INCANDESCENT AND FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES

Shipped within 48 hours

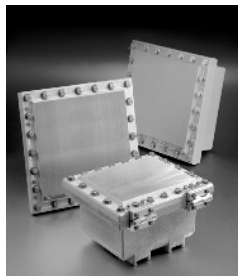
Two ordering options are available: components or complete fixture unit pack (complete fixture packed by components in a single carton).

Incandescent: All components and all complete fixtures (packed by components in a single carton).

Fluorescent: Complete fixtures consisting of VFH122, VFA222 and VFC222.

Maximum line item quantity for Lightning Service — 12
For larger quantities typically 2-4 weeks.
Refractors and reflectors will ship in separate cartons.

In Canada: Lightning Service not available for fluorescent fixtures



Section 6F

HAZARDOUS LOCATION EJB, GU AND GUB JUNCTION BOXES

Lightning Service for EJB, GU and GUB junction boxes lets you select various styles and sizes of boxes in the configurations that best meet your requirements.

Shipped from stock: GUB01, GUB02
Shipped within 24 hours: All enclosures listed below *without* drilled and tapped openings, hinges or a mounting plate.

Shipped within 72 hours: All enclosures listed below *with* standard drilled and tapped openings and/or hinges and/or a mounting plate. See Section 6F for details on ordering standard openings.

EJB (bolted covers)

Style C

EJB121206
EJB121208
EJB161606
EJB161608
EJB241808

Style D

EJB060404
EJB060404-SA
EJB080604
EJB080606
EJB080606-SA
EJB100606
EJB101008-SA
EJB120804
EJB120804-SA

GU/GUB (threaded covers)

GU
GU-SA
GUB01
GUB02

Maximum line item quantity for Lightning Service — 5
For larger quantities Consult Factory



Section 2A, 1C and 3C

SPECTRUM™ EBM HAZARDOUS LOCATION MOTOR CONTROL ENCLOSURES

Apparatus-ready circuit breaker enclosures and combination line starter enclosures are available from inventory. Additional larger size apparatus-ready enclosures and frequently ordered enclosures with circuit breakers installed are available to ship in two weeks.

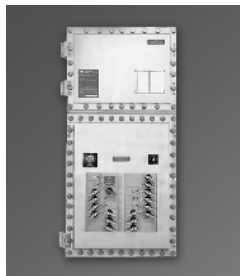
Shipped from stock:
Apparatus-Ready Enclosures
EBMBA EBMCFB
EBMBB EBMCFD

Shipped within 2 weeks:
Apparatus-Ready Enclosures
EBMBG EBMCFH
EBMBK EBMCFL
EBMBL EBMCFM

Enclosures Complete with Circuit Breakers
EBMBA EBMBB

Maximum line item quantity for Lightning Service — 5
For larger quantities Consult Factory

In Canada: Lightning Service not available for Apparatus-Ready EBMBA, EBMBB, EBMCFB and EBMCFD.
All other indicated Apparatus-Ready enclosures and enclosures complete with Circuit Breakers are shipped within 3 weeks.



Section 1A

POWERPLUS™ FACTORY-SEALED HAZARDOUS LOCATION PANELBOARDS

Job-specific panelboards are available within 3 to 4 weeks to meet your power or lighting requirements in 1-, 2- or 3-pole configurations, with or without main circuit breakers. See the Cooper Crouse-Hinds catalog for complete ordering information.

Shipped within 3 weeks: EPL/D2L
(Lighting Panel)

Shipped within 4 weeks: EXD/D2D
(Power Panel)

Some panelboards require modifications for Group B, GFI and EPD branch breakers. Consult Factory for lead times. Maximum line item quantity for Lightning Service — 5. For larger quantities Consult Factory.

In Canada: EPL/D2L shipped within 4 weeks. EXD/D2D shipped within 5 weeks.



Section 3P

ARKTITE® WSR AND WSRD INTERLOCK RECEPTACLES AND MATING AP PLUGS

Shipped from stock.

Many of the WSR and WSRD fusible and nonfusible interlock receptacles with enclosed disconnect switch and mating APJ plugs are readily available from inventory:

	30A	60A	100A
Interlocks	WSRD3352	WSRDW6352 WSRD6352 WSRD63542 WSR6352 WSR63542 WSRDW6352 CH S901 WSRD63541	WSRD10352
Mating Plugs	APJ3485 NPJ3483 NPJ3484	APJ6485 APJ6375 NPJ6484 NPJ6485	APJ10487 NPJ10486 NPJ10487

Maximum line item quantity for Lightning Service — 5. For larger quantities Consult Factory.



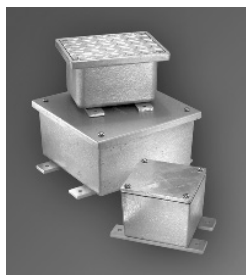
Section 4C and 6F

CUSTOM-BUILT EJB CONTROL PANELS

Shipped within 3 weeks

Your custom panel with windows, devices, drilled and tapped holes, etc. will be complete and available to ship within 3 weeks. Specify your exact requirements in the Custom Control Panel Ordering Brochure #3331 or the worksheet in the price list. Consult Factory for delivery on other combinations of control panels or for a copy of the ordering brochure. Also Consult Factory for delivery of control panels using EMP039 pushbuttons and EMP059, -079 or -089 selector switches.

In Canada: Shipped within 4 weeks



Section 6F

W-SERIES CAST-IRON WEATHERPROOF JUNCTION BOXES

Lightning Service is available for over 90 of the most popular size boxes in five different styles.

Shipped within 24 hours: All enclosures listed below *without* drilled and tapped openings or a mounting plate.

Shipped within 72 hours: All enclosures listed below *with* standard drilled and tapped openings and/or a mounting plate. See the W-Series brochure #4740 for details on ordering standard openings.

Maximum line item quantity for Lightning Service — 5. For larger quantities Consult Factory.

In Canada: Enclosures *without* openings or mountings plate shipped within 1 week. Enclosures *with* standard openings or mounting plate shipped within 2 weeks.

WAB040402	WAB080808	WCB040403	WCB090604	WCB242408	WJBF080604	WJBF241810
WAB040403	WAB100804	WCB040404	WCB100804	WJB040404	WJBF080606	
WAB040404	WAB100806	WCB050503	WCB100806	WJB060604	WJBF080804	
WAB050503	WAB101006	WCB050504	WCB101006	WJB060606	WJBF080806	
WAB050504	WAB120604	WCB060403	WCB120604	WJB080606	WJBF080808	
WAB060403	WAB120606	WCB060404	WCB120606	WJB080804	WJBF101006	
WAB060404	WAB120806	WCB060603	WCB120805	WJB101006	WJBF101008	
WAB060603	WAB121204	WCB060604	WCB121204	WJB121206	WJBF120808	
WAB060604	WAB121206	WCB060606	WCB121206	WJB121208	WJBF121206	
WAB060606	WAB121208	WCB080604	WCB121208	WJB181208	WJBF121208	
WAB080604	WAB161208	WCB080606	WCB161208	WJBF040404	WJBF121212	
WAB080606	WAB181206	WCB080804	WCB181206	WJBF060404	WJBF161208	
WAB080804	WAB181806	WCB080806	WCB181806	WJBF060604	WJBF181208	
WAB080806	WAB181812	WCB080808	WCB181812	WJBF060606	WJBF181812	

Fittings

Section F



F Electrical Fittings

Table of Contents

Section F of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds Product Catalog lists a wide variety of conduit outlet bodies and boxes, cable fittings, unions, connectors, seals, breathers, and drains for both hazardous and non-hazardous area use. Information on applications, features, standard materials, standard finishes, options, size ranges, compliances and accessories is presented for ease of product selection. Information relating to product families in Section F is grouped as follows:

Section 1F Condulet® Conduit Bodies (for non-hazardous areas)

For installation in conduit systems to act as pull outlets, make 90° bends, provide for splices, taps, mounting outlets, etc.

Form 7	Mogul	SLB
Form 8	LBD	LBY
Mark 9	LBNEC	ET
Form 5		
Series 5		
Form 7 SnapPack		

Section 2F Condulet Cast Outlet Boxes (for non-hazardous areas)

Round cast outlet boxes and accessories for use in conjunction with threaded rigid conduit to serve as junction boxes, pull outlets, accommodate wiring devices and support lighting fixtures.

GRF	VXF
-----	-----

Section 3F Condulet Cast Device Boxes (for non-hazardous areas)

For installation in conduit systems to:

- accommodate wiring devices
- act as pull boxes
- provide openings for taps and splices.

Provided in two box depths with a wide variety of hub configurations and sizes. Boxes can accommodate single or multiple devices.

FS	FD	COVERS
----	----	--------

Section 4F Condulet Conduit Bodies and Outlet Bodies (for hazardous areas)

For use with rigid conduit systems:

- act as pull and splice boxes
- act as mounting outlets or supports for lighting fixtures
- act as sealing fittings

CPS	ET	LBH	STL
EAB	GUA	LBY	EAJ
EKC	HTL	OE	GUR

Section 5F Cable and Cord Fittings (for hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

Includes listings of cable and cord connectors and cable terminators for armored and unarmored cable and cord, and aluminum sheathed cable.

Used to:

- provide means for passing cord, cable or flexible conduit through bulkhead and into boxes and cabinets
- form watertight seal
- form non-slip connection or termination for flexible cord, cable or flexible conduit
- provide grounding continuity

CAPRI	LCC	TGC	TUCFB
CGB	LCCF	THRU-WALL	TUSC
CGFP	TAB	TMC	TWDC
EBY	TACFB	TMCX	

Section 6F Junction Boxes (for hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

Wide variety of boxes for use as:

- pull boxes
- enclosures for splices and taps
- mounting boxes for control stations
- housings for apparatus, instruments, etc.

EGJ	GUE, GUB	RS, RSM, RSS
EJB	GUAG	W Series
	GUP	Custom panels
	GUAH	NeXT Series
	GUAP	STB Series
		HVB Series
		QBX Series
		ExCell Series

Section 7F Elbows, Couplings, Hubs, Grounding Devices, Plugs, Reducers, Service Entrance and Unions (for hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

Includes:

- service entrance heads
- grounding receptacles and straps
- unions and elbows for threaded conduit systems
- couplings for use where allowance must be made in conduit system for difficult bends or vibration
- reducers for connecting conduit of different dimensions
- plugs for unused conduit openings and hubs

ECGJH	GC	LNR	UNA	UNY
ECLK	GCR	PLG	UNF	UNYL
EL	GCT	RE	UNFL	XD
F	HUBS	REC	UNL	XJG

Section 8F Seals, Breathers and Drains (for hazardous areas)

Includes:

- seals used to prevent passage of gases or flames in conduit runs and from device enclosures
- sealing/drain fittings for retrofit applications
- breathers used to provide ventilation for enclosures
- drains used to prevent accumulation of moisture in conduit systems and enclosures
- *Chico*® sealing compound and fiber

Seal	Seal and drain	Breather
EYS	EYD	and drain
EZS	EZD	ECD
EYSR	EYDX	CD
EYSX		








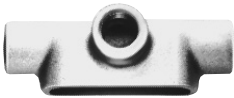





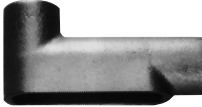






Secondary Proces Sealing Fitting
EYS Tool Kit

Description	Page No.
Charts	
Shape Selector	4
Condulet® Conduit Bodies	
Forms 7 & 8, Mark 9, Series 5 and Form 5	5-6
Form 7 SnapPack™	8
LBD Series	13
LBNEC	12
Mogul Series	14-15
Covers	
Blank	
Forms 7 & 8, Mark 9, Series 5 and Form 5	7
Mogul Series	15
Gaskets	
Form 7 & 8, Mark 9, Series 5 and Form 5	7
LBD Series	13
Mogul Series	15
Service Entrance Elbows & Tees	
ET Tees	16
LBY & SLB Elbows	16

1F Condulet® Conduit Bodies

Shape Selector Chart

1F Conduit Outlet Bodies

SERIES	PAGE	SERIES	PAGE	SERIES	PAGE	SERIES	PAGE
C		L		LBNEC		BT	
							
Form 7	6	Form 7	6	LBNEC	12	Mogul	15
Form 8	6	TA		BC		LBD	
Mark 9	6						
Form 5	6	Form 7	6	Mogul	14	1/2 - 1"	13
Series 5	6	T		BLB		LBD	
E							
		Form 7	6	Mogul	14	1 1/4 - 6"	13
Form 7	6	Form 8	6	BUB		SLB	
LB		Mark 9	6				
		Form 5	6	Mogul	15	Service Entrance Elbows	16
Form 7	6	Series 5	6	TB		LBY	
Form 8	6			Form 7	6		
Mark 9	6	Form 7	6	Form 8	6	Service Entrance Elbows	16
Form 5	6	Mark 9	6	Mark 9	6	ET	
Series 5	6	Form 5	6	X			
LL				Form 7	6	Short Radius Elbows	16
		Form 7	6	Form 8	6		
Form 7	6	Form 8	6	Mark 9	6		
Form 8	6	Mark 9	6	Form 5	6		
Mark 9	6	Form 5	6				
Form 5	6						
Series 5	6						
LR							
							
Form 7	6						
Form 8	6						
Mark 9	6						
Form 5	6						
Series 5	6						

Application:

Conduit outlet bodies are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull outlets for conductors being installed
- provide openings for making splices and taps in conductors
- act as mounting outlets for lighting fixtures and wiring devices
- connect conduit sections
- provide taps for branch conduit runs
- make 90° bends in conduit runs
- provide for access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

Conduit Outlet Bodies

- Form 7 Condulet outlet bodies approach conduit in size for neat, compact installations.
- Form 8 and Mark 9 bodies provide more room for heavier conductors
- Many shapes and sizes are available for rigid threaded conduit – see complete listings on page 6.
- Conduit hubs have tapered threads and feature integral bushings for protection of wire insulation.
- Form 7 has exclusive snaptight and wedge-nut cover attachment to provide clear, unobstructed cover opening.
- Built-in rollers on all Form 5 1¼" to 4" C and LB bodies to facilitate wire pulling.
- Series 5 bodies available in optional configuration with set screws on hubs for EMT conduit (add suffix -MT to catalog number).

Gaskets

Solid gaskets:

- are used with blank covers
- for Mark 9 and Form 5, can be converted to open type gaskets by tearing out center section along scored lines – ½" to 2" sizes
- for Form 7 are used with all covers

Open gaskets:

- for Form 8 – ½" to 4" sizes
- for Mark 9 – 2½" to 4" sizes

Blank Covers

Stainless steel cover screws are standard on Form 7, Form 8, Mark 9, Series 5 and Form 5 covers.

- Form 7

Wedge nut design facilitates installation and removal. Nuts are held captive in cover. Covers can be used with or without gaskets.

SNAPTIGHT™ Form 7 Covers with integral sealing gaskets are installed without the use of screws, reducing installation time and costs. Covers are reusable.

- Form 8

Two cover screws provided on all sizes to provide tight cover and gasket assembly. *Feraloy* iron alloy covers have dome shapes for added strength and extra wiring room.

- Mark 9

Self-retaining cover screws.

Standard Materials:

- Form 7, Form 8 outlet bodies – *Feraloy* iron alloy
- Mark 9 outlet bodies – copper-free aluminum
- Form 5 – malleable iron
- Series 5 – die cast aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Form 7, Form 8 outlet bodies – electrogalvanized with aluminum acrylic paint
- Mark 9 outlet bodies – natural
- Form 5 – electrogalvanized with aluminum acrylic paint
- Series 5 – aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Form 7 body and cover only: Copper-free aluminum.	SA
<i>Corro-free</i> ™ epoxy powder coat.	add suffix S752
• Series 5 in an EMT version with set screws on all hubs	add suffix -MT
• Series 5 pre-packaged with neoprene gasket and cover	add suffix -CGN

Certifications and Compliances:

- Outlet Bodies –
- UL Standard: 514B
 - Fed. Spec.: W-C-586D
 - CSA Standard 22.2 No. 18
- Size comparison of 1½" Form 7, Mark 9, Form 8, and Mogul bodies.** Round backs on Form 7 and Mogul; flat backs on Form 8 and Mark 9. The round back conduit body is a registered trademark of Cooper Industries, Inc.
- Raintight (when installed with cover and gasket)



Form 7



Mark 9




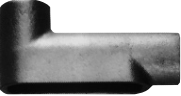



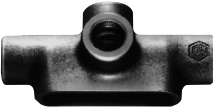




Form 8



Mogul

Threaded Rigid Bodies

		Hub Size									
Shape	Style	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
	C										
	Form 7	C17	C27	C37	C47	C57	C67	C77	C87		
	Form 8	C18	C28	C38	C448	C58	C68	C78	C88		
	Mark 9	C19	C29	C39	C49	C59	C69	C789	C889	C989	C1089
	Form 5	C50M	C75M	C100M	C125M	C150M	C200M	C250M	C300M	C350M	C400M
Series 5	C15	C25	C35	C45	C55	C65	C75	C85	C95	C105	
	E										
	Form 7	E17	E27	E37							
	L										
	Form 7	L17	L27	L37	L47	L57	L67				
Double faced – may be used as LL or LR – has 2 openings, one of which is furnished with a blank sheet steel cover											
	LB										
	Form 7	LB17	LB27	LB37	LB47	LB57	LB67	LB777	LB87	LB97	LB107
	Form 8	LB18	LB28	LB38	LB448	LB58	LB68	LB78	LB888	LB98	LB108
	Mark 9	LB19	LB29	LB39	LB49	LB59	LB69	LB789	LB889	LB989	LB1089
	Form 5	LB50M	LB75M	LB100M	LB125M	LB150M	LB200M	LB250M	LB300M	LB350M	LB400M
Series 5	LB15	LB25	LB35	LB45	LB55	LB65	LB75	LB85	LB95	LB105	
	LL										
	Form 7	LL17	LL27	LL37	LL47	LL57	LL67	LL777	LL87	LL97	LL107
	Form 8	LL18	LL28	LL38	LL448	LL58	LL68	LL78	LL888		
	Mark 9	LL19	LL29	LL39	LL49	LL59	LL69	LL789	LL889	LL989	LL1089
	Form 5	LL50M	LL75M	LL100M	LL125M	LL150M	LL200M	LL250M	LL300M	LL350M	LL400M
Series 5	LL15	LL25	LL35	LL45	LL55	LL65	LL75	LL85	LL95	LL105	
	LR										
	Form 7	LR17	LR27	LR37	LR47	LR57	LR67	LR777	LR87	LR97	LR107
	Form 8	LR18	LR28	LR38	LR448	LR58	LR68	LR78	LR888		
	Mark 9	LR19	LR29	LR39	LR49	LR59	LR69	LR789	LR889	LR989	LR1089
	Form 5	LR50M	LR75M	LR100M	LR125M	LR150M	LR200M	LR250M	LR300M	LR350M	LR400M
Series 5	LR15	LR25	LR35	LR45	LR55	LR65	LR75	LR85	LR95	LR105	
	T										
	Form 7	T17	T27	T37	T47	T57	T67	T77	T87	T97	T107
	Form 8	T18	T28	T38	T448	T58	T68	T78	T88		
	Mark 9	T19	T29	T39	T49	T59	T69	T789	T889	T989	T1089
	Form 5	T50M	T75M	T100M	T125M	T150M	T200M	T250M	T300M	T350M	T400M
Series 5	T15	T25	T35	T45	T55	T65	T75	T85	T95	T105	
	TA										
	Form 7	TA17	TA27	TA37	TA47	TA57	TA67				
	TB										
	Form 7	TB17	TB27	TB37	TB47	TB57	TB67				
	Form 8	TB18	TB28	TB38	TB448	TB58	TB68				
	Form 5	TB50M	TB75M	TB100M	TB125M	TB150M	TB200M				
	X										
	Form 7	X17	X27	X37	X47	X57	X67				
	Form 8	X18	X28	X38	X448	X58	X68				
	Mark 9	X19	X29	X39							
	Form 5	X50M	X75M	X100M	X125M	X150M	X200M				

Condulet® Conduit Outlet Bodies

1F

Covers and Gaskets

Dimensions Pgs. 9 to 11 (Dimensions for Form 5 – see Section CP)

Blank Covers



Sheet Steel

Size	Form 7 Wedgenut Cat. #	Form 7 Snaptight™ Covers‡ Cat. #	Form 7 Wedgenut w/Integral Gasket Cat. #	Form 8* Cat. #	Form 8 w/Integral Gasket Cat. #	Form 5 Cat. #
1/2	170	170-SG	170G	180	180G	K50S
3/4	270	270-SG	270G	280	280G	K75S
1	370	370-SG	370G	380	380G	K100S
1 1/4	470	470-SG	470G	480	480G	K125S
1 1/2	570	570-SG	570G	580	580G	K125S
2	670	670-SG	670G	680	680G	K200S
2 1/2	870			880		K250S
3	870			880		K250S
3 1/2	970			980		K350S
4	970			980		K350S



Sheet Aluminum

Feraloy® Iron Alloy

Cast Aluminum

Size	Mark 9 Cat. #	Mark 9 w/Integral Gasket Cat. #	Form 7 Cat. #	Form 7 w/Integral Gasket Cat. #	Series 5 Cat. #	Form 7 Wedgenut Cat. #	Form 7 Wedgenut w/Integral Gasket Cat. #	Form 8* Cat. #	Form 5♦ Cat. #	Form 7 Wedgenut Cat. #
1/2	190	190G	170-SA	170G-SA	150	170F	170FG	180F	K50CM	170F-SA
3/4	290	290G	270-SA	270G-SA	250	270F	270FG	280F	K75CM	270F-SA
1	390	390G	370-SA	370G-SA	350	370F	370FG	380F	K100CM	370F-SA
1 1/4	490	490G	470-SA	470G-SA	450	470F	470FG	480F	K125CM	470F-SA
1 1/2	590	590G	570-SA	570G-SA	450	570F	570FG	580F	K125CM	570F-SA
2	690	690G	670-SA	670G-SA	650	670F	670FG	680F	K200CM	670F-SA
2 1/2	889		870-SA		850D	870F		880F	K250CM	870F-SA
3	889		870-SA		850D	870F		880F	K250CM	870F-SA
3 1/2	989		970-SA		950D	970F		980F	K350CM	970F-SA
4	989		970-SA		950D	970F		980F	K350CM	970F-SA

Solid Gaskets

Neoprene



Size	Form 7 Cat. #	Form 8* Cat. #	Mark 9† Cat. #	Form 5 Cat. #	Series 5 Cat. #
1/2	GASK571	GASK851N	GASK1941	GK50N	GASK015N
3/4	GASK572	GASK852N	GASK1942	GK75N	GASK025N
1	GASK573	GASK853N	GASK1943	GK100N	GASK035N
1 1/4	GASK574	GASK854N	GASK1944	GK125N	GASK045N
1 1/2	GASK575	GASK805N	GASK1945	GK125N	GASK045N
2	GASK576	GASK806N	GASK1946	GK200N	GASK065N
2 1/2	GASK578	GASK808N	GASK808N	GK250N	GASK085N
3	GASK578	GASK808N	GASK808N	GK250N	GASK085N
3 1/2	GASK579	GASK809N	GASK8089N	GK350N	GASK095N
4	GASK579	GASK8089N	GASK809N	GK350N	GASK095N

* 1/2 – 1 1/4 are solid gaskets; 1 1/2 – 4 are open gaskets.

† 1/2 – 2 are solid gaskets; 2 1/2 – 4 are open gaskets.

* Two cover screws on 1/2" to 2" Form 8 covers and four cover screws on 2 1/2" and larger Form 8 covers.

‡ Form 7 Snaptight covers with integral sealing gasket are installed without the use of screws.

♦ Malleable Iron Covers.

Application:

Form 7 Condulets are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull outlets for conductors being installed
- provide an opening for making splices and taps in conductors
- connect conduit sections
- provide taps for branch conduit runs
- make 90-degree bends in conduit runs
- provide access to conductors in a conduit system for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

- All SnapPack product is individually bar coded to facilitate more efficient inventory control
- Distributors and end users need to stock a single SKU instead of three separate component numbers – order the body, cover and gasket with one catalog number – saving transaction costs, and making product selection and merchandising fast and easy
- Form 7 conduit bodies are compact with a round back design for neat, efficient installations
- Conduit hubs have tapered threads and integral bushings for protection of wire insulation
- Many shapes and trade sizes available
- Sheet-steel wedge nut cover is provided with integral gasket. The wedge nut design facilitates installation and removal. Nuts and screws are held captive in cover
- Cover screws are stainless steel with a combination slotted and Phillips head, for easy installation and superior corrosion protection

Standard Materials:

- Body – Feraloy® iron alloy
- Gasket – urethane
- Cover – sheet steel
- Cover screws – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy – electrogalvanized with aluminum acrylic paint
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized

Certifications and Complies:

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18

Ordering Information:

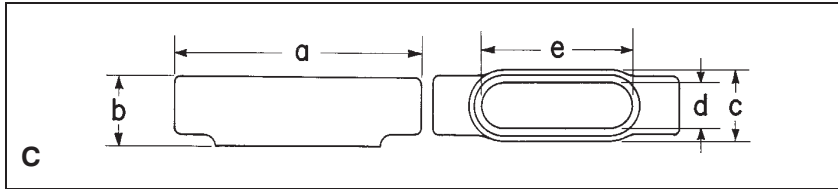
Trade Size	Shape	Cat. #
1/2"	C	C17-CG
3/4"	C	C27-CG
1"	C	C37-CG
1 1/4"	C	C47-CG
1 1/2"	C	C57-CG
2"	C	C67-CG
<hr/>		
1/2"	LB	LB17-CG
3/4"	LB	LB27-CG
1"	LB	LB37-CG
1 1/4"	LB	LB47-CG
1 1/2"	LB	LB57-CG
2"	LB	LB67-CG
<hr/>		
1/2"	LL	LL17-CG
3/4"	LL	LL27-CG
1"	LL	LL37-CG
1 1/4"	LL	LL47-CG
1 1/2"	LL	LL57-CG
2"	LL	LL67-CG
<hr/>		
1/2"	LR	LR17-CG
3/4"	LR	LR27-CG
1"	LR	LR37-CG
1 1/4"	LR	LR47-CG
1 1/2"	LR	LR57-CG
2"	LR	LR67-CG
<hr/>		
1/2"	T	T17-CG
3/4"	T	T27-CG
1"	T	T37-CG
1 1/4"	T	T47-CG
1 1/2"	T	T57-CG
2"	T	T67-CG
<hr/>		
1/2"	TB	TB17-CG
3/4"	TB	TB27-CG
1"	TB	TB37-CG
1 1/4"	TB	TB47-CG
1 1/2"	TB	TB57-CG
2"	TB	TB67-CG
<hr/>		
1/2"	X	X17-CG
3/4"	X	X27-CG
1"	X	X37-CG
1 1/4"	X	X47-CG
1 1/2"	X	X57-CG
2"	X	X67-CG



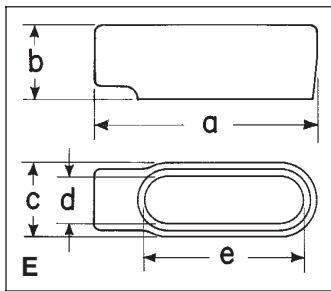
Note: Form 7 Condulets and covers are available in additional configurations, sizes and materials. For a complete listing of Form 7, Form 8 and Mark 9 conduit bodies and covers see pages 6 and 7.

Dimensions

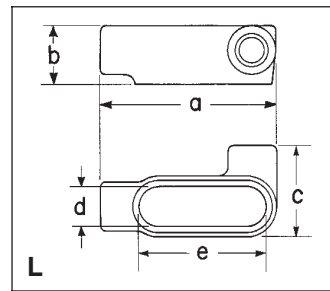
1F Conduit Outlet Bodies



Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
Form 7 C										
a	5 9/8	6	7	7 7/16	8 3/16	9 3/16	12	11 3/4		
b	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 7/8	2 5/16	2 9/16	3 1/8	3 5/8	4 3/8		
c	1 3/8	1 9/16	1 3/4	2 3/16	2 7/16	3	4 1/4	4 1/4		
d	1 5/16	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 3/4	1 15/16	2 7/16	3 9/16	3 9/16		
e	3 3/16	3 13/16	4 1/2	5	5 7/16	6 3/8	8 5/8	8 5/8		
Form 8 C										
a	5 11/16	6 9/32	7 5/16	8 1/2	10 3/8	12 1/4	15 5/8	15 5/8		
b	1 7/16	1 11/16	1 15/16	2 3/8	2 29/32	3 9/16	4 7/16	4 13/16		
c	1 3/8	1 3/16	1 3/4	2 3/16	2 3/4	3 3/4	5	5		
d	1	1 3/16	1 3/8	1 3/4	2 1/8	3	4 1/4	4 1/4		
e	3 5/16	3 15/16	4 9/16	5 5/16	6 1/2	8 9/16	10 7/8	10 7/8		
Mark 9 C										
a	5	5 11/16	6 19/32	7 1/2	8 1/4	10 1/2	15 5/8	15 5/8	18 3/4	18 3/4
b	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 7/8	2 1/2	2 3/4	3 7/16	4 7/16	4 13/16	5 11/16	5 15/16
c	1 3/8	1 9/16	1 3/4	2 3/16	2 1/2	3 9/16	5	5	6 1/4	6 1/4
d	1 3/16	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 15/16	2 1/4	2 7/8	4 1/4	4 1/4	5 7/16	5 7/16
e	3 3/16	3 15/16	4 9/16	5 5/16	6	8 1/16	10 7/8	10 7/8	13 7/16	13 7/16



Size	1/2	3/4	1
Form 7 E			
a	4 9/16	5 3/16	6
b	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 7/8
c	1 3/8	1 9/16	1 3/4
d	1 9/16	1 1/8	1 3/8
e	3 3/16	3 13/16	4 1/2

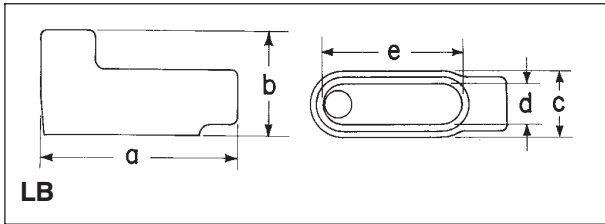


Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2
Form 7 L						
a	4 9/16	5 3/16	6	6 1/2	7 1/8	8 3/8
b	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 7/8	2 5/16	2 9/16	3 1/8
c	2 1/4	2 7/16	2 3/4	3 3/16	3 9/16	4 1/8
d	1 5/16	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 3/4	1 15/16	2 7/16
e	3 3/16	3 13/16	4 1/2	5	5 7/16	6 3/8

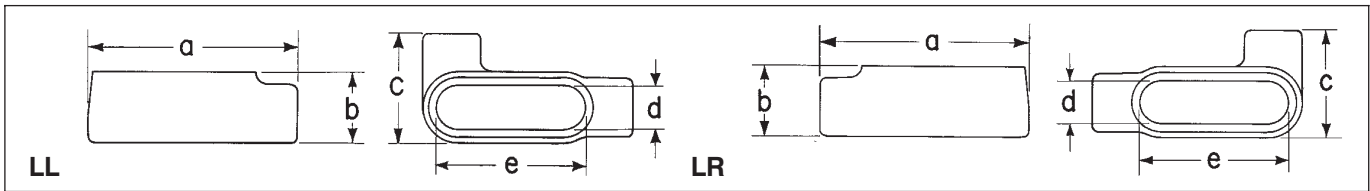
1F Condulet® Conduit Outlet Bodies

Dimensions

1F Conduit Outlet Bodies



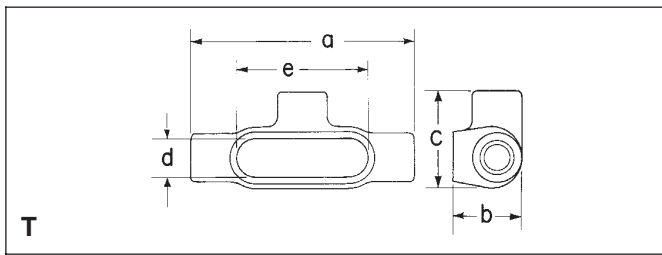
Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
Form 7 LB										
a	4 9/16	5 3/16	6	6 1/2	7 1/8	8 1/8	10 1/2	10 1/2	12 1 1/16	12 1 1/16
b	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 7/8	3 5/16	3 11/16	4 1/4	5 1/8	5 7/8	6 9/16	7 1/16
c	1 3/8	1 9/16	1 3/4	2 3/16	2 7/16	3	4 1/4	4 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4
d	1 5/16	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 3/4	1 5/8	2 7/16	3 9/16	3 9/16	4 1/2	4 1/2
e	3 3/16	3 13/16	4 1/2	5	5 7/16	6 3/8	8 3/8	8 3/8	10 1/4	10 1/4
Form 8 LB										
a	4 15/16	5 9/16	6 15/32	7 17/32	9 1/8	11	13 15/16	13 15/16	16 7/8	16 7/8
b	2 7/32	2 7/16	2 13/16	3 1 1/32	4 1/32	4 13/16	6 1/8	6 1/2	7 9/16	7 13/16
c	1 3/8	1 9/16	1 3/4	2 3/16	2 3/4	3 3/4	5	5	6 1/4	6 1/4
d	1	1 1/16	1 3/8	1 3/4	2 1/8	3	4 1/4	4 1/4	5 7/16	5 7/16
e	3 5/16	3 15/16	4 9/16	5 5/16	6 1/2	8 9/16	10 7/8	10 7/8	13 7/16	13 7/16
Mark 9 LB										
a	4 19/32	5 1/4	6 3/32	7 1/32	7 3/4	10 1/32	13 15/16	13 15/16	16 7/8	16 7/8
b	2 1/8	2 13/32	2 27/32	3 15/32	3 3/4	4 15/32	6 1/8	6 1/2	7 9/16	7 13/16
c	1 3/8	1 9/16	1 3/4	2 3/16	2 1/2	3 3/16	5	5	6 1/4	6 1/4
d	1 3/16	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/16	2 1/4	2 7/8	4 1/4	4 1/4	5 7/16	5 7/16
e	3 5/16	3 15/16	4 9/16	5 5/16	6	8 1/16	10 7/8	10 7/8	13 7/16	13 7/16



Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
Form 7 LL & LR										
a	4 9/16	5 3/16	6	6 1/2	7 1/8	8 1/8	10 1/2	10 1/2	12 1 1/16	12 1 1/16
b	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 7/8	2 5/16	2 9/16	3 1/8	3 5/8	4 3/8	4 7/8	5 3/8
c	2 1/4	2 7/16	2 3/4	3 3/16	3 9/16	4 1/8	5 3/4	5 3/4	6 15/16	6 15/16
d	1 5/16	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 3/4	1 5/8	2 7/16	3 9/16	3 9/16	4 1/2	4 1/2
e	3 3/16	3 13/16	4 1/2	5	5 7/16	6 3/8	8 3/8	8 3/8	10 1/4	10 1/4
Form 8 LL & LR										
a	4 15/16	5 9/16	6 15/32	7 17/32	9 1/8	11	13 15/16	13 15/16	16 7/8	16 7/8
b	1 7/16	1 11/16	1 15/16	2 3/8	2 25/32	3 9/16	4 7/16	4 13/16	5 1 1/16	5 1 1/16
c	2 5/32	2 5/16	2 5/8	3 5/32	4	5	6 1 1/16	6 1 1/16	7 1 1/16	7 1 1/16
d	1	1 1/16	1 3/8	1 3/4	2 1/8	3	4 1/4	4 1/4	5 7/16	5 7/16
e	3 5/16	3 15/16	4 9/16	5 5/16	6 1/2	8 9/16	10 7/8	10 7/8	13 7/16	13 7/16
Mark 9 LL & LR										
a	4 19/32	5 1/4	6 3/32	7 1/32	7 3/4	10 1/32	13 15/16	13 15/16	16 7/8	16 7/8
b	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 7/8	2 1/2	2 3/4	3 7/16	4 7/16	4 13/16	5 1 1/16	5 15/16
c	2 1/8	2 3/8	2 5/8	3 3/32	3 3/16	4 1/8	5 1/16	6 1 1/16	7 1/8	8 1/8
d	1 3/16	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/16	2 1/4	2 7/8	4 1/4	4 1/4	5 7/16	5 7/16
e	3 5/16	3 15/16	4 9/16	5 5/16	6	8 1/16	10 7/8	10 7/8	13 7/16	13 7/16

Dimensions

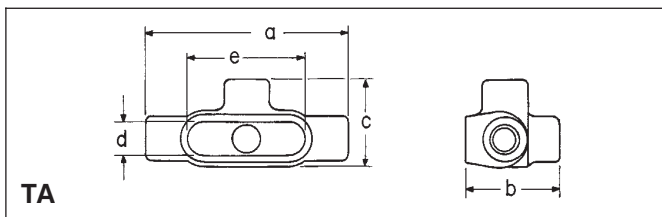
1F Conduit Outlet Bodies



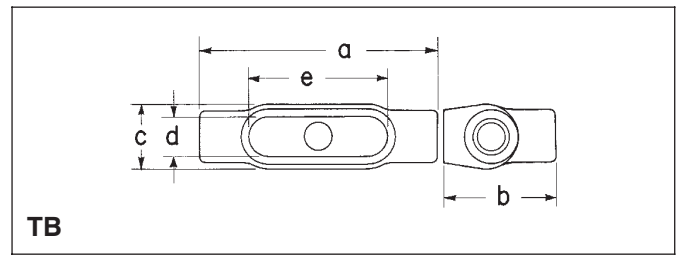
Size	a	b	c	d	e
Form 7T					
1/2	5 7/8	1 3/4	2 7/16	1 5/16	3 3/16
3/4	6 1/4	2	2 5/8	1 1/8	3 13/16
1	7 1/4	2 1/4	3	1 3/8	4 1/2
1 1/4	7 7/16	2 5/16	3 3/16	1 3/4	5
1 1/2	8 3/16	2 9/16	3 9/16	1 15/16	5 7/16
2	9 3/16	3 1/8	4 1/8	2 7/16	6 3/8
2 1/2	12	3 3/8	5 3/4	3 9/16	8 3/8
3	12 1/16	4 3/8	5 3/4	3 9/16	8 3/8
3 1/2	14 5/16	4 7/8	6 15/16	4 1/2	10 1/4
4	14 5/16	5 3/8	6 15/16	4 1/2	10 1/4

Size	a	b	c	d	e
Form 8T					
1/2	5 11/16	1 3/4	2 5/32	1	3 5/16
3/4	6 9/32	2	2 5/16	1 3/16	3 15/16
1	7 7/16	2 1/4	2 5/8	1 3/8	4 9/16
1 1/4	8 1/2	2 5/8	3 5/32	1 3/4	5 5/16
1 1/2	10 3/8	2 25/32	4	2 1/8	6 1/2
2	12 1/4	3 9/16	5	3	8 9/16
2 1/2	15 5/8	4 7/16	6 11/16	4 1/4	10 7/8
3	15 5/8	4 13/16	6 11/16	4 1/4	10 7/8

Size	a	b	c	d	e
Mark 9T					
1/2	5	1 3/8	2 1/8	1 3/16	3 5/16
3/4	5 11/16	1 3/8	2 3/8	1 3/8	3 15/16
1	6 19/32	1 7/8	2 5/8	1 1/2	4 9/16
1 1/4	7 1/2	2 1/2	3 3/32	1 15/16	5 5/16
1 1/2	8 1/4	2 3/4	3 7/16	2 1/4	6
2	10 1/2	3 7/16	4 1/8	2 7/8	8 1/16
2 1/2	15 5/8	4 7/16	6 11/16	4 1/4	10 7/8
3	15 5/8	4 13/16	6 11/16	4 1/4	10 7/8
3 1/2	18 3/4	5 11/16	8 1/8	5 7/16	13 7/16
4	18 3/4	5 15/16	8 1/8	5 7/16	13 7/16



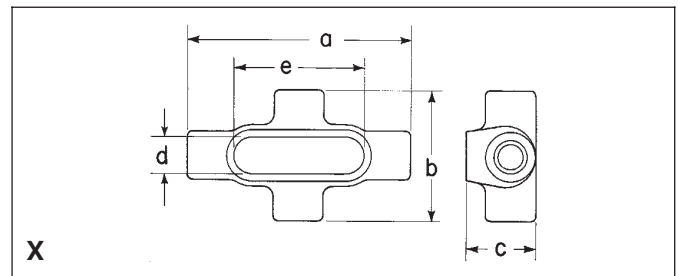
Size	a	b	c	d	e
Form 7TA					
1/2	5 5/8	2 5/8	2 7/16	1 5/16	3 3/16
3/4	6 1/4	2 7/8	2 5/8	1 1/8	3 13/16
1	7 1/4	3 1/4	3	1 3/8	4 1/2
1 1/4	7 7/16	3 9/16	3 3/16	1 3/4	5
1 1/2	8 3/16	3 11/16	3 9/16	1 15/16	5 7/16
2	9 3/16	4 1/4	4 1/8	2 7/16	6 3/8



Size	a	b	c	d	e
Form 7TB					
1/2	5 5/8	2 5/8	1 9/16	1 5/16	3 3/16
3/4	6 1/4	2 7/8	1 3/4	1 1/8	3 13/16
1	7 1/4	3 1/4	2	1 3/8	4 1/2
1 1/4	7 7/16	3 5/16	2 3/16	1 3/4	5
1 1/2	8 3/16	5	2 7/16	1 15/16	5 7/16
2	9 3/16	6 1/8	3	2 7/16	6 3/8

Size	a	b	c	d	e
Form 8TB					
1/2	5 11/16	2 17/32	1 3/8	1	3 5/16
3/4	6 9/32	2 3/4	1 9/16	1 3/16	3 15/16
1	7 7/16	3 1/8	1 3/4	1 3/8	4 9/16
1 1/4	8 1/2	3 11/32	2 3/16	1 3/4	5 5/16
1 1/2	10 3/8	4 1/32	2 3/4	2 1/8	6 1/2
2	12 1/4	4 13/16	3 3/4	3	8 9/16

Size	a	b	c	d	e
Mark 9TB					
1/2	5	2 1/8	1 3/8	1 3/16	3 5/16
3/4	5 11/16	2 13/32	1 9/16	1 3/8	3 15/16
1	6 19/32	2 27/32	1 3/4	1 1/2	4 9/16
1 1/4	7 1/2	3 15/32	2 3/16	1 15/16	5 5/16
1 1/2	8 11/32	3 7/8	2 1/2	2 5/32	5 7/8
2	10 5/8	4 19/32	3 7/32	2 13/16	8 3/32



Size	a	b	c	d	e
Form 7X					
1/2	5 5/8	3 5/16	1 3/4	1 5/16	3 3/16
3/4	6 1/4	3 1/2	2	1 1/8	3 13/16
1	7 1/4	4	2 1/4	1 3/8	4 1/2
1 1/4	7 7/16	4 1/8	2 5/16	1 3/4	5
1 1/2	8 3/16	4 5/8	2 9/16	1 15/16	5 7/16
2	9 3/16	5 3/16	3 1/8	2 7/16	6 3/8

Size	a	b	c	d	e
Form 8X					
1/2	5 11/16	2 29/32	1 3/4	1	3 5/16
3/4	6 9/32	3 1/16	2	1 3/16	3 15/16
1	7 7/16	3 1/2	2 1/4	1 3/8	4 9/16
1 1/4	8 1/2	4 1/8	2 5/8	1 3/4	5 5/16
1 1/2	10 3/8	5 1/4	2 15/32	2 1/8	6 1/2
2	12 1/4	6 1/4	3 9/16	3	8 9/16

Size	a	b	c	d	e
Mark 9X					
1/2	5 11/16	2 29/32	1 3/4	1	3 5/16
3/4	6 9/32	3 1/16	2	1 3/16	3 15/16
1	7 7/16	3 1/2	2 1/4	1 3/8	4 9/16

Application:

Die cast mogul pulling elbows are installed in conduit systems to provide:

- an accessible weather resistant chamber for containing heavy duty conductors
- a chamber for containing 90° turn in large stiff conductors. Used either to change conductor direction or to enter buildings
- a pull box for pulling large conductors
- a chamber for making splices and taps
- an accessible opening to accommodate future changes of the system

Features:

- Large dome cover permits easy, straight through pull
- Dimension from centerline of back hub to bushing of end hub exceeds six times the trade diameter of the conduit
- Tapered threads provide easy assembly, tight construction
- Heavy duty machine screws for cover
- Cover is gasketed
- Smooth design and finish make handling easy and complement any construction job

Standard Materials:

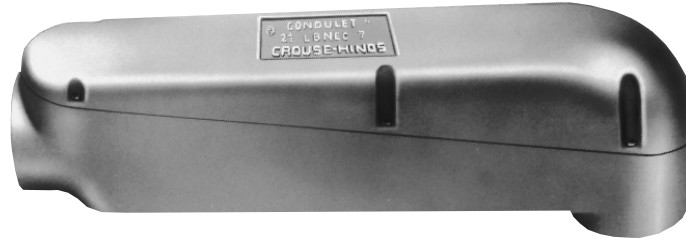
- Die cast copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

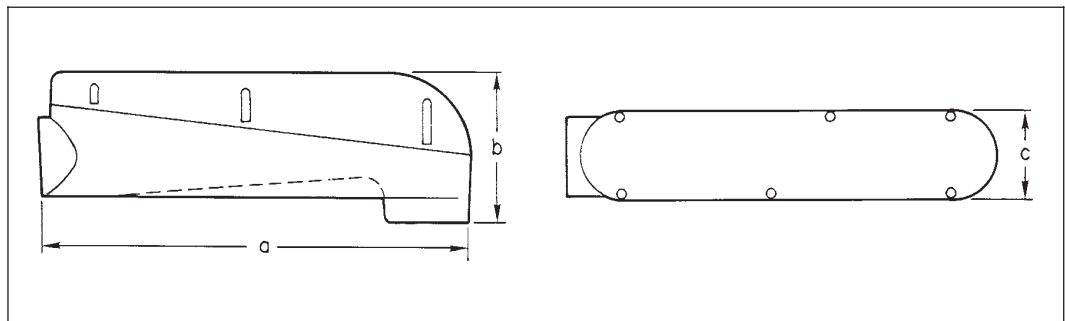
- Aluminum lacquer

Certifications and**Compliances:**

- UL Standard: 514B
- NEC: Article 370
- CSA C22.2 No. 18
- CEC: 22.1

**LBNEC Furnished With Cover, Gasket and Screws**

Size	Cat. #	Bending Radius
2½	LBNEC7	5¼
3	LBNEC8	5¾
3½	LBNEC9	7
4	LBNEC10	7¾

Dimensions

Cat. #	Size	a	b	c
LBNEC7	2½	21 ¹¹ / ₁₆	8 ⁹ / ₃₂	4½
LBNEC8	3	21 ¹¹ / ₁₆	8 ⁹ / ₃₂	4½
LBNEC9	3½	28 ¹¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁷ / ₃₂	5½
LBNEC10	4	28 ¹¹ / ₁₆	9 ⁷ / ₃₂	5½

Replacement Gaskets

Application:

- LBD bodies are installed at 90° bends in rigid conduit to:
- act as pull outlets for conductors that are stiff due to large size or type of insulation
 - make 90° bends in conduit system, allowing straight pull in either direction
 - provide for conduit service entrance to buildings
 - provide for conductor entrance to motors
 - provide access to wiring for maintenance and future expansion

Features:

- LBD bodies have:
- cover openings on an angle permitting conductors to be pulled straight thru hubs from either direction
 - domed covers to permit easy conductor bends (relieves strain on insulation)
 - cover and gasket furnished
 - taper tapped hubs with integral bushings

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Gasket – Neoprene

Standard Finishes:

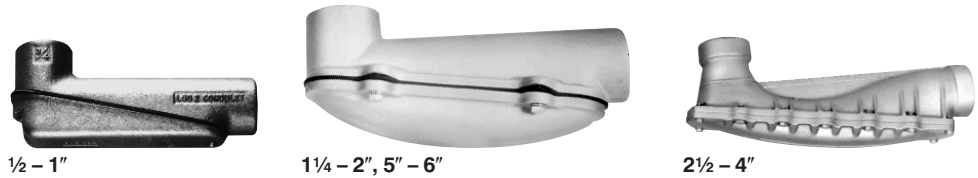
- *Feraloy* iron alloy: 1/2" to 4" sizes, electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint; 5" and 6" sizes, zinc chromate primer and aluminum lacquer.
- Neoprene – natural

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Material – All sizes, copper-free aluminum.	SA

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- Fed. Spec.: W-C-586d
- CSA 22.2 No. 18



LBD

Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #
1/2	LBD1100	1 1/4	LBD4400	3 1/2	LBD9900
3/4	LBD2200	1 1/2	LBD5500	4	LBD10900
1	LBD3300	2	LBD6600	5	LBD012
		2 1/2	LBD7700	6	LBD014
		3	LBD8800		

Replacement Gaskets for Above Sizes

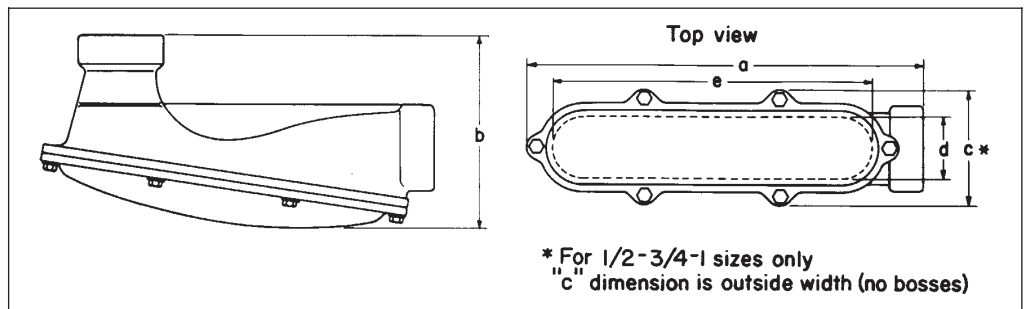
Rubber

Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #
1/2	GASK680R	1 1/4	GASK683R	3 1/2	GASK989R
3/4	GASK681R	1 1/2	GASK684R	4	GASK989R
1	GASK682R	2	GASK684R	5	GASK687R
		2 1/2	GASK990R	6	GASK688R
		3	GASK990R		

Replacement Cover Assembly with Hardware

Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #
1/2	LBD100	1 1/4	LBD400	3	LBD800
3/4	LBD200	1 1/2	LBD600	3 1/2	LBD900
1	LBD300	2	LBD600	4	LBD900
		2 1/2	LBD800	5	LBD120
				6	LBD140

Dimensions



Cat. #	Size	a	b	c	d	e
LBD1100	1/2	5	2 5/16	1 5/16	1	3 11/32
LBD2200	3/4	6 1/4	2 5/8	1 9/16	1 1/4	4 17/32
LBD3300	1	6 1/4	2 15/16	1 13/16	1 1/2	4 11/32
LBD4400	1 1/4	8 5/8	4 1/4	3 1/2	1 13/16	7 3/16
LBD5500	1 1/2	12 7/16	5 7/16	4 5/8	2 5/8	10 7/8
LBD6600	2	12 7/16	5 7/16	4 5/8	2 5/8	10 7/8
LBD7700	2 1/2	19 1 1/16	9 9/16	5 5/8	3	15 3/4
LBD8800	3	19 1 1/16	9 9/16	5 5/8	3	15 3/4
LBD9900 (iron)	3 1/2	20 7/8	10 7/8	7 3/4	4 3/4	19 7/8
LBD10900 (iron)	4	20 7/8	10 7/8	7 3/4	4 3/4	19 7/8
LBD9900 (-SA)	3 1/2	27 13/16	11 7/8	7 1/8	4	24
LBD10900 (-SA)	4	27 13/16	11 7/8	7 1/8	4	24
LBD012	5	32 7/16	12 1/2	8 5/8	5 7/8	30
LBD014	6	41 1/2	15	9 3/4	7	39

1F Condulet® Conduit Outlet Bodies

Covers with Gaskets on Page 15

Conduit Outlet Bodies
1F

Application:

Mogul bodies are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull outlets for conductors that are stiff, due to large size or type of insulation
- provide the longer openings needed when pulling large conductors
- prevent sharp bends and kinks in large conductors (protects insulation during installation)
- provide ample openings for splices and taps
- provide access to wiring for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

Mogul bodies have:

- long openings
- provision for easy bends
- taper tapped hubs with integral bushings
- Stainless Steel cover screws
- Covers are provided with integral gasket

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

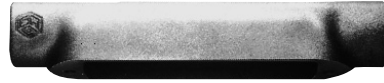
- Feraloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Material – copper-free aluminum.....	SA

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- Fed. Spec.: W-C-586d
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18



BC Mogul Series

Size	Cat. #
1	BC3
1¼	BC4
1½	BC5
2	BC6
2½	BC7
3	BC8
3½	BC9
4	BC10

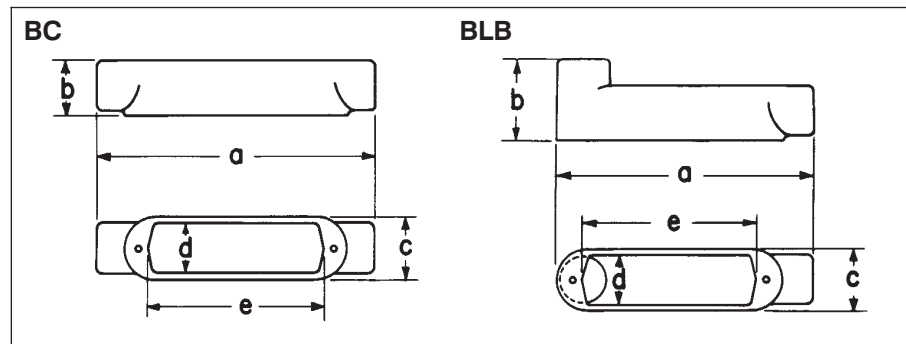


BLB† Mogul Series

Size	Cat. #
1	BLB3
1¼	BLB4
1½	BLB5
2	BLB6
2½	BLB7
3	BLB8
3½	BLB9
4	BLB10

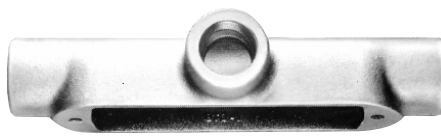
† For 5" size use LBD012.
For 6" size use LBD014.

Dimensions



	Size 1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	3½	4
Mogul Series BC								
a	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	13 ³ / ₄	13 ³ / ₄	18 ³ / ₈	18 ³ / ₈	23 ³ / ₄	23 ³ / ₄
b	1 ⁷ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	2 ⁹ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₈	3 ⁵ / ₈	4 ³ / ₈	4 ⁷ / ₈	5 ³ / ₈
c	2 ³ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₁₆	3	3	4 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄
d	1 ⁷ / ₈	1 ⁷ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₄	4 ³ / ₄
e	6	6	10	10	15	15	20	20
Mogul Series BLB								
a	8 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	8 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	12 ¹¹ / ₁₆	12 ¹¹ / ₁₆	16 ²⁹ / ₃₂	16 ²⁹ / ₃₂	22 ¹ / ₈	22 ¹ / ₈
b	2 ²⁷ / ₃₂	3 ⁹ / ₃₂	3 ⁵ / ₈	4 ³ / ₁₆	5 ³ / ₃₂	5 ²⁷ / ₃₂	6 ¹ / ₂	7
c	2 ³ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₁₆	3	3	4 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄
d	1 ⁷ / ₈	1 ⁷ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₄	4 ³ / ₄
e	6	6	10	10	15	15	20	20

Covers and Gaskets



BUB

Mogul Series

Size	Cat. #
1	BUB3
1¼	BUB4
1½	BUB5
2	BUB6
2½	BUB7
3	BUB8
3½	BUB9
4	BUB10

BT

Mogul Series

Size	Cat. #
1	BT3
1¼	BT4
1½	BT5
2	BT6
2½	BT7
3	BT8
3½	BT9
4	BT10

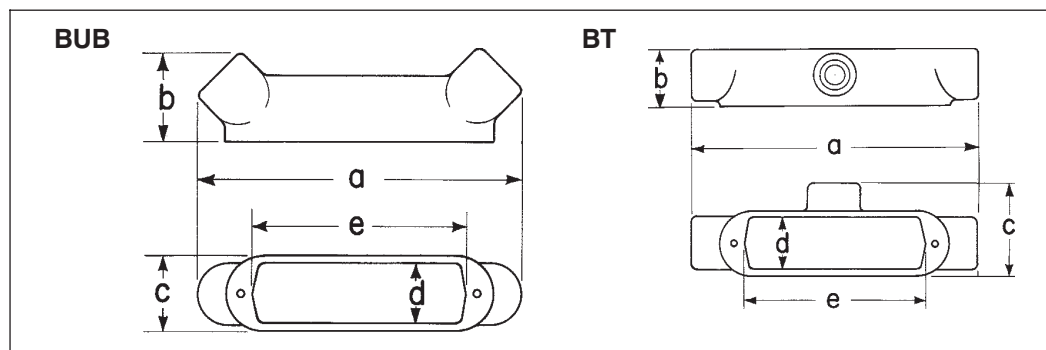
Blank Covers

For all Mogul Series

Feraloy® iron alloy

Size	With Round Neoprene Gasket Cat. #
1 or 1¼	BG48
1½ or 2	BG68
2½ or 3	BG88
3½ or 4	BG98

Dimensions



Size	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	3½	4
Mogul Series BUB								
a	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	13 ¹ / ₂	13 ¹ / ₂	17 ³ / ₄	17 ⁷ / ₈	23 ³ / ₈	23 ¹ / ₄
b	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	3 ³ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₂	4 ¹ / ₈	4 ¹³ / ₁₆	5 ⁵ / ₈	6 ³ / ₈	6 ¹³ / ₁₆
c	2 ³ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₁₆	3	3	4 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄
d	1 ⁷ / ₈	1 ⁷ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₄	4 ³ / ₄
e	6	6	10	10	15	15	20	20
Mogul Series BT								
a	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	13 ³ / ₄	13 ³ / ₄	18 ³ / ₈	18 ³ / ₈	23 ³ / ₄	23 ³ / ₄
b	1 ⁷ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	2 ⁹ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₈	3 ⁵ / ₈	4 ³ / ₈	4 ⁷ / ₈	5 ³ / ₈
c	3 ⁵ / ₃₂	3 ⁵ / ₃₂	4 ¹ / ₁₆	4 ¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	5 ²³ / ₃₂	6 ⁷ / ₈	6 ⁷ / ₈
d	1 ⁷ / ₈	1 ⁷ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₄	4 ³ / ₄
e	6	6	10	10	15	15	20	20

1F Condulet® Service Entrance Elbows and Tees

Conduit Outlet
1F Bodies

Application:

SLB and LBY elbows are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as service entrance elbows between service entrance and vertical weatherhead conduit runs
- make 90° bends in conduit systems where space is limited
- act as pull outlets
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

ET short radius tees are installed in conduit systems:

- in concealed conduit runs allowing single conduit stub up to outlet boxes located above or below main conduit run. Eliminates separate feed and return conduits to flush floor box or junction box

Features:

SLB elbows have:

- compact overall size and short hubs
- taper tapped hubs and integral bushing for standard threaded conduit
- covers and gaskets furnished

LBY elbows have:

- maximum volume for bends within a compact overall size
- screw-on cover for ease of installation and removal
- cover openings on an angle, permitting conductors to be pulled straight through either hub
- taper tapped hubs and integral bushing for standard threaded conduit

ET short radius tees have:

- compact size, small radius of bend for use in concealed or open conduit systems. Particularly suited for use in shallow floors or partitions
- taper tapped hubs and integral bushing for standard threaded conduit

Standard Materials:

- SLB elbows – copper-free aluminum
- LBY elbows – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- ET tees – *Feraloy* iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

- Finishes – LBY elbows: *Corro-free*™ epoxy power coat add suffix S752
- Material (LBY only) – copper-free aluminum construction Add suffix –SA

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- Fed. Spec.: W-C-586a



SLB (includes cover)

Size	Cat. #
1/2	SLB1
3/4	SLB2
1	SLB3
1 1/4	SLB4
1 1/2	SLB5
2	SLB6



LBY (includes cover)

Size	Cat. #
1/2	LBY15
3/4	LBY25
1	LBY35
1 1/4	LBY45
1 1/2	LBY55

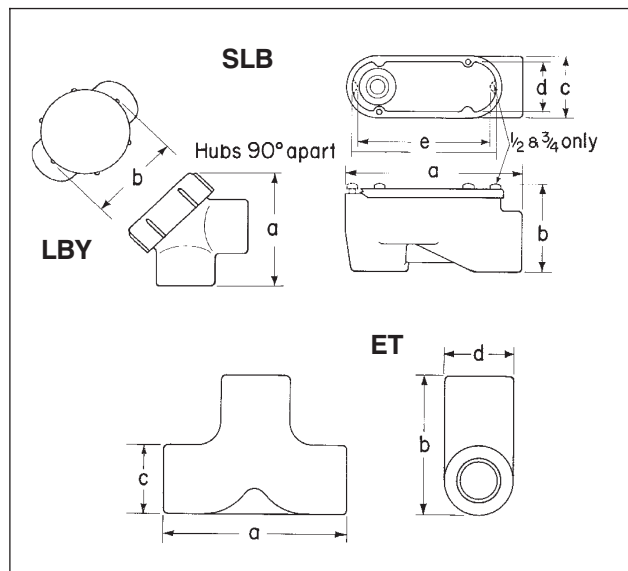


ET

Size	Cat. #
3/4 – 1/2 – 1/2	ET218
3/4 – 3/4 – 3/4	ET228
1 – 3/4 – 3/4	ET328

Largest hub shown at top of photo

Dimensions



SLB	Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2
a		3 1/8	3 1/2	4 1/8	5 3/8	6 23/32	7 3/4
b		1 25/32	2	1 9/32	2 25/32	3 1/32	3 29/32
c		1 3/16	1 3/8	1 11/16	2 3/32	2 3/8	3
d		1	1 3/16	1 15/32	1 7/8	2 5/32	2 5/8
e		2 11/16	2 15/16	3 11/32	4 3/4	6 1/32	6 31/32

LBY	a	b
a	2 13/16	3 3/16
b	2	2 1/4
	3 1/4	3 25/32
	2 1/2	2 15/16
	4 1/4	3 3/8

ET	Size	3/4 – 1/2 – 1/2	3/4 – 3/4 – 3/4	1 – 3/4 – 3/4
a		4	4	4
b		2 5/8	3	3
c		1 1/4	1 1/2	1 1/2
d		1 1/2	1 1/2	1 3/4

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	18
Condulet® Cast Outlet Boxes	
GRF Series	19
VXF Series	19

Application:

Round cast outlet boxes are installed at appropriate locations in threaded rigid conduit systems to:

- act as support for lighting fixtures (with hub and fixture hanging covers)
- act as junction or fuse boxes when fitted with connection blocks or fuse blocks
- act as pull outlets for conductors to be installed in a conduit system (with blank covers; gasketed or ungasketed)
- act as mounting for wiring devices (wide variety available)
- provide openings for splices and taps in conductors
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- connect conduit sections and change direction of conduit runs

Considerations for Selection:

- Shape required – determine from configuration of conduit system and intended function of outlet boxes
- Size required – determine from conduit and conductor size
- Material required – determine from environmental conditions (corrosive fumes, buried in concrete, etc.)

Accessories:

- Blank & hub covers – for VXF, GRF
- Fixture hangers – for VXF, GRF series
- Gaskets – for VXF, GRF series

Options:

- *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat. Information available on request.

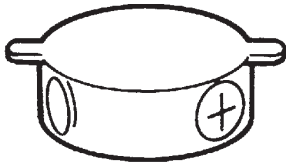
Quick Selector Chart

Series†	Conduit Sizes	Inside Dimensions		No. of Conduit Openings	Surface or Flush Mtg.	Standard Material	Finish	Covers
		Depth	Dia.					
VXF	½ and ¾	1¾	4¼	4 or 5	S	Copper-free aluminum	Epoxy Enamel	When box is used as junction or pull box, install GRF covers, gaskets.
GRF	½ to 1	1⅝ to 3⅝	3⅞	0 to 4	S – F	Feraloy iron alloy or aluminum	Electro-galvanized and aluminum paint	Blank, hub, standard 4" octagonal box covers, wiring devices, lighting fixture hangers, gaskets.

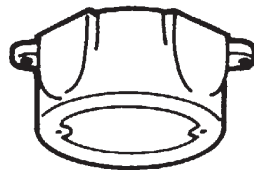
† Fit lighting fixture as follows: ARB & VGR

Shape Selector Chart

SERIES
VXF



GRF



Covers and Gaskets

2F Cast Outlet Boxes

Application:

VXF and GRF cast outlet boxes are installed in threaded rigid conduit systems to:

- act as junction boxes
- act as pull outlets
- accept round base wiring devices and covers intended for use on 4" outlet boxes (GRF boxes only)
- act as ceiling or wall mounting for *Vaporgard™* lighting fixtures (VXF boxes)
- mount enclosed and gasketed lighting fixtures: Series ARB and VGR; Series ARB fixture hangers (GRF boxes)

Features VXF:

- Compact, shallow design
- Takes GRF covers
- Multiple tapped conduit openings and pipe plugs for versatility
- 4 hubs and 3 plugs on VXF10 and VXF20
- 5 hubs and 4 plugs on VXFT10 and VXFT20

Features GRF:

- Surface mounting. Flush mounting can be obtained by nailing box to concrete form through mounting lug
- Drilled mounting lugs
- Four conduit bosses spaced 90° apart on sides and one boss on back
- Blank or drilled and tapped bodies (with 4 side bosses tapped and plugged, plus blank back boss)

Standard Materials:

- VXF – copper-free aluminum
- GRF – *Feraloy®* iron alloy or copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- VXF – epoxy enamel
- GRF – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: boxes and covers – 514A
- CSA Standard: C22.2

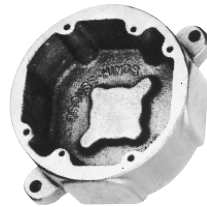


VXF Tapped Surface With Lugs 4 Hubs, 3 Plugs

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	VXF10
3/4	VXF20

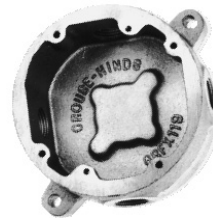
Surface With Lugs 5 Hubs, 4 Plugs

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	VXFT10
3/4	VXFT20



GRF Blank Surface With Lugs

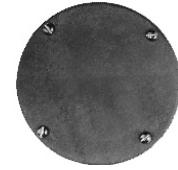
Inside Depth	Cat. #
1 3/8	GRF19
1 5/16	GRF29
3/8	GRF39



GRFX Tapped Surface With Lugs 4 Hubs, 3 Plugs Blank Back Boss

Inside Depth	Size Tap	Iron Cat. #	Aluminum Cat. #
1 3/8	1/2	GRFX119	GRF119
1 3/8	3/4	GRFX219	GRF219
2 1/16	1/2	GRFX129	GRF129
2 1/16	3/4	GRFX229	GRF229
2 1/16	1	GRFX329	GRF329
3 1/8	1/2	GRFX139	GRF139
3 1/8	3/4	GRFX239	GRF239
3 1/8	1	GRFX339	GRF339

NOTE: See lighting section 8L for complete listing of lighting fixtures and hangers.



GRF Blank Cover

Description	Steel Cat. #	Aluminum Cat. #
Surface	GRF10	GRF110



Fixture weight to 125 lbs.

GRF Hub Covers

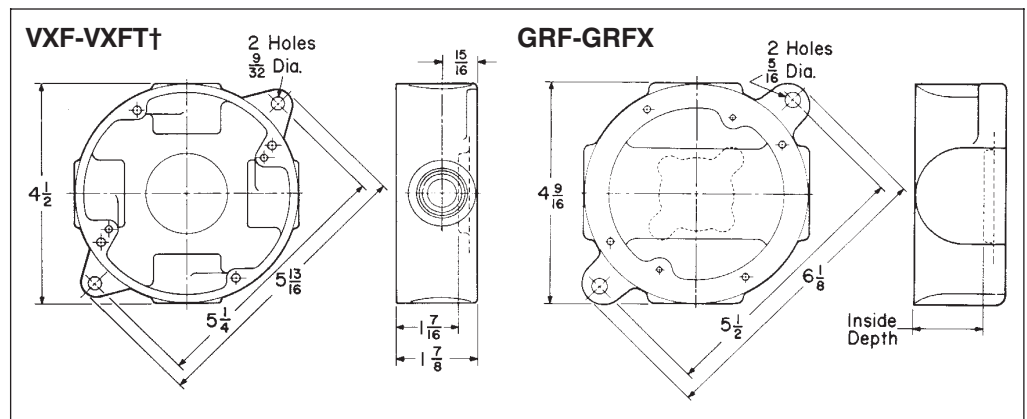
Description	Size	Iron Cat. #	Aluminum Cat. #
Surface	1/2	GRF11	GRF11-SA
Surface	3/4	GRF12	GRF12-SA



GRF Gasket

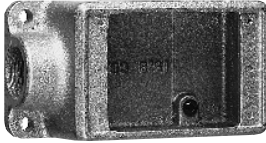
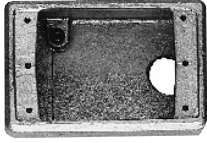
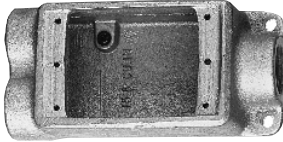

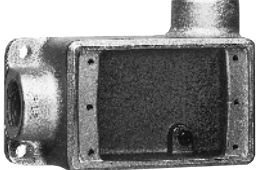
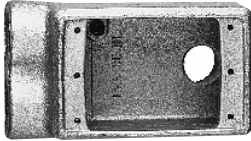
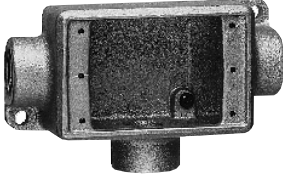
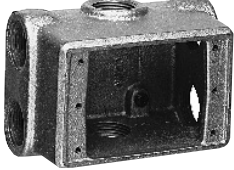
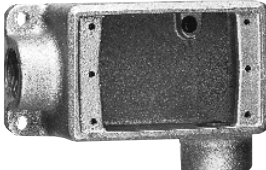
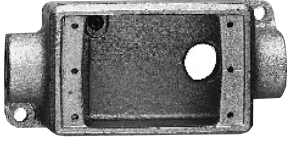
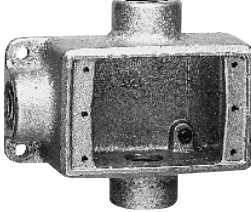

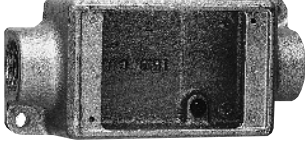
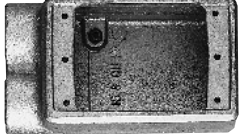
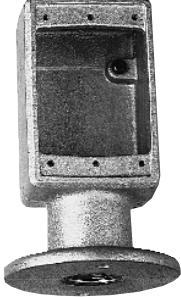
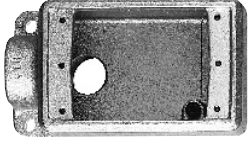
Description	Cat. #
Neoprene	GASK643

Dimensions



† VXFT has hubs on 4 sides and back; VXF has hubs on 4 sides only.



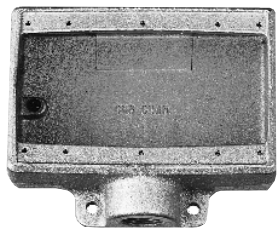
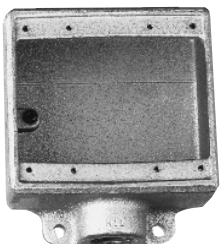
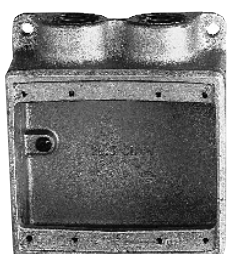
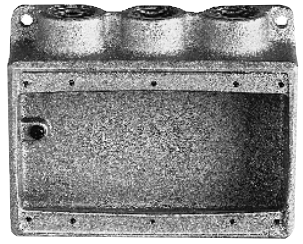
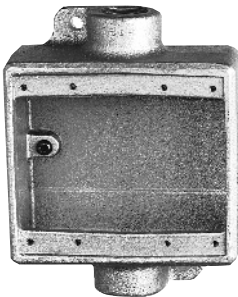
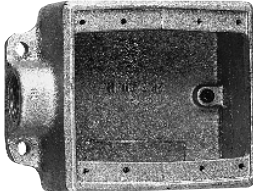
Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	22-24
Boxes	
Conduit Bodies	
FS/FD Series	
Accessories	35-44
Single gang	
Blank	31-34
Cast hubs	25-28
Multi-gang	
Blank	31-34
Cast hubs	29-30
Covers	
DS/S Series, WLRS, WLRD Wet Locations Covers	
For NEMA Configuration Receptacles	
Blank	38, 43, 44
Pilot light	42
Push button	41
Receptacle	35-39, 43
Switch	39-41, 43, 44
Plug Receptacles	
DS Series	37
DS/WP Series	37
FSE Series	45

SERIES	PAGE	SERIES	PAGE	SERIES	PAGE	SERIES	PAGE
							
FS/FD	25	FSA/FDA	26	FSCC/FDCC	26	FSX/FDX	27
FS (Double face)	28						
FS-SA	25						
							
FSR/FDR	25	FSSA	26	FSCT/FDCT	27	FDXC	27
							
FSL/FDL	25	FSCA	26	FST/FDT	27	FSCD	27
							
FSC	25	FSS	26	FSY (With flange)	27		
FDC	25	FDD	26				
FSC (Double face)	28						
FSC-SA	25						
		FSLA/FDLA	26				

NOTE: If the hub configurations required are not available, drilled and tapped openings can be provided in blank boxes per your specifications. See pages 31 to 34 for details.

Condulet® Cast Device Boxes with Hubs

Multi-Gang Shape Selector Chart

SERIES	PAGE	SERIES	PAGE	SERIES	PAGE
	29		30		30
FSC (Two gang tandem) FS (Two gang tandem)	29	FSD (Two gang)	30	FS/FD (Three gang)	30
	29		30		30
FS/FD (Two gang)	29	FSS/FDS (Two gang)	30	FSS (Three gang)	30
	29		29		
FSC/FDC (Two gang)	29	FSE (Two gang)	29		

NOTE: If the hub configurations required are not available, drilled and tapped openings can be provided in blank boxes per your specifications. See pages 31 to 34 for details.

3F Condulet® Cast Device Boxes and Covers

Application and Selection

Application:

Cast device boxes are installed in conduit and cable systems to:

- Accommodate wiring devices
- Act as pull boxes for conductors in a conduit system
- Provide openings to make splices and taps in conductors
- Provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Considerations for Selection of Device Box

Type of conduit system:

- Should be compatible with conduit or cable system
- Boxes are standard with mounting lugs and internal green ground screw.
- Boxes are available for rigid steel, IMC; rigid aluminum; flexible conduit and cable systems.

Number of devices to be used in the box:

- Standard flush devices require one gang each

Depth:

- Two box types are available – standard (FS) and deep (FD), single through five gang.
- Standard flush wiring devices will normally fit in the FS boxes.
- Some special purpose devices of higher ratings will require the deeper box (FD).
- In addition, the need for additional wiring space will require the deep box.

Hub configuration and size:

- The layout of the conduit system dictates the conduit opening locations of the box.

The table below indicates the types of conduit and the boxes available. Drilled and tapped openings can be supplied in blank boxes to meet your requirements.

- Hub size is the same as conduit size. A variety of hub sizes are available. Where the specific hub size is not available, reducing bushings can be used.

Materials and finishes:

- The environment and the use of the box will determine the material and finish needed.

Areas of the country with harsh weather and corrosive environments may require different materials and finishes for added protection.

- Standard material and finish is *Feraloy*® iron alloy with electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint. Many items are also available in copper-free aluminum.

- Optional finishes can be obtained if environment warrants. See Options listings.

Considerations for Selection of Covers, Devices, and Accessories

Both general purpose and weatherproof, waterproof devices and covers are available. Selection will depend on individual conditions.

To provide for a wide variety of applications, the following covers and devices are available:

Covers	Pg.
General use snap switch	39-41, 43, 44
Pushbutton switch	41
Plug and receptacle	35-39, 43
Blank	38, 43, 44
Pilot light	42
Receptacle	35-39, 43

Devices	Pg.
Receptacle	37
Pilot lights	42
Wiring device	37

Accessories	Pg.
Gaskets	42
Box extensions	42
Flush mtg. adapter	42

Options:

- *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat – add suffix S752

Quick Selector Chart

Box	Depth	Gang	Conduit Type	Standard Material	Standard Finish
FS	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	1-3	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy (some are copper-free aluminum)	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint. Copper-free aluminum – natural
FD	2 ¹ / ₂	1-3	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
FS blank bodies Drilled and tapped	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1-4 1-3	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
FD blank bodies Drilled & tapped	2 ¹ / ₂	1-5 1-3	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Condulet® Single Gang Cast Device Boxes

With and Without Mounting Lugs for Threaded Rigid and IMC Conduit

Application:

- Cast device boxes are installed to:
- accommodate wiring devices in a conduit system
 - act as pull boxes for conductors in a conduit system
 - provide openings to make splices and taps in conductors
 - provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
 - connect conduit sections
 - FSY boxes for mounting surface devices on floor or bench (used with single gang covers)

Features:

- Internal green ground screw standard on boxes
- Suitable for use in wet locations when used with gasketed covers
- Mounting lugs standard on most boxes
- Tapered threaded hubs (NPT) with integral bushing
- Available for surface mounting (with mounting lugs) or flush mounting (without mounting lugs) as listed
- Available as shallow (FS) or deep (FD) configuration. Use FD if device to be enclosed exceeds 1 5/8" in depth
- Ample wiring room provided in either FS or FD configuration
- Wide selection of surface or flush covers available in three materials (sheet steel, *Feraloy*®, aluminum)
- Covers for flush mounting extend to conceal the rough plaster line
- Available in single gang and multi-gang configurations with hubs, and as blank bodies for drilled and tapped openings

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy or copper-free aluminum.

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Aluminum – natural

Options:

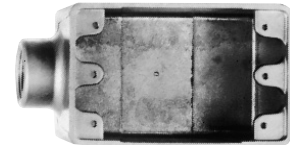
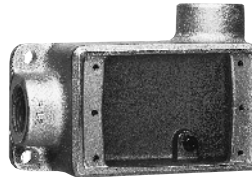
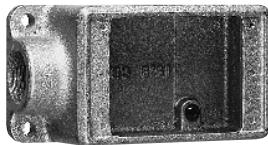
- Finishes:
Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat – add suffix S752

Size Ranges:

- Hubs – 1/2" to 1"

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514
- ANSI Standard: C33.84
- Fed. Spec.: W-C-5860
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18



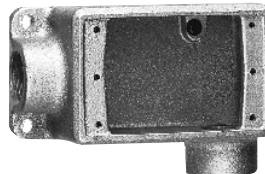
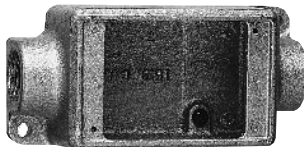
FS & FD

Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FS1*	FD1**
3/4	FS2*	FD2**
1	FS3**	FD3**

Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FSR1	FDR1
3/4	FSR2	FDR2**

Die Cast Aluminum†

Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FS1-SA	FSC1-SA
3/4	FS2-SA	FSC2-SA



Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FSC1*	FDC1**
3/4	FSC2*	FDC2**
1	FSC3**	FDC3**

Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FSL1	FDL1
3/4	FSL2	FDL2**

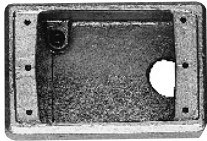
† Mounting lugs and ground screw are not offered with standard die cast box – add suffix SCA to Cat. No. for sand cast aluminum box with mounting lugs and ground screw. (Example: FS1-SCA)

* Available in sandcast copper-free aluminum – add suffix SCA to Cat. No.

** Available in sandcast copper-free aluminum – add suffix SA to Cat. No.

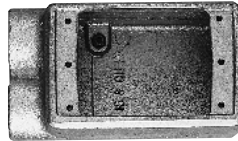
With and Without Mounting Lugs for Threaded Rigid and IMC Conduit

Cast Device Boxes
3F

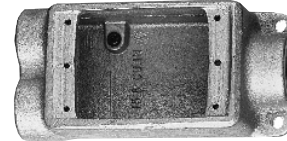


FS & FD

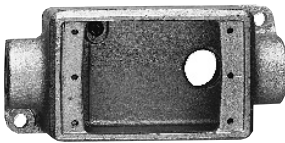
Size	Cat. # †	Cat. # †
1/2	FSA1	FDA1
3/4	FSA2	FDA2



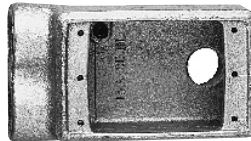
Size	Cat. # †	Cat. # †
1/2	FSS1*	FDD1
3/4	FSS2*	FDD2*
1	FSS3	FDD3



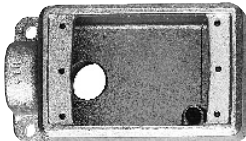
Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FSCC1	FDCC1
3/4	FSCC2	FDCC2



Size	Cat. #
1/2	FSCA1
3/4	FSCA2

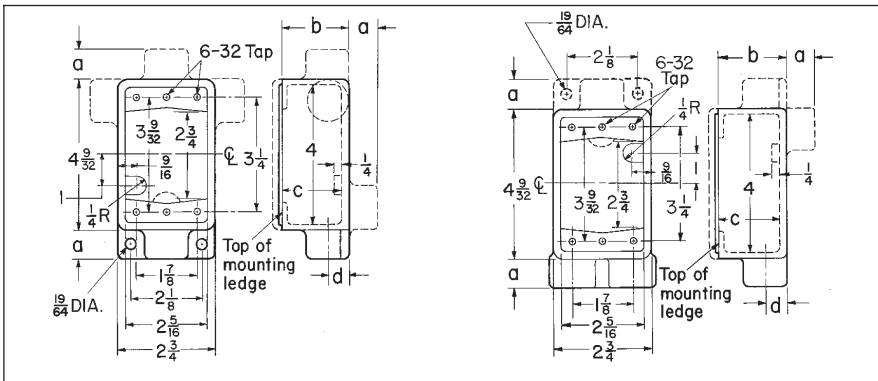


Size	Cat. # †
3/4	FSSA2



Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FSLA1	FDLA1
3/4	FSLA2*	FDLA2

Dimensions



Series	Hub Size	a	b	c	d
FS	1/2	7/8	1 7/8	1 1/16	5/8
	3/4	7/8	1 7/8	1 1/16	3/4
	1	1	1 7/8	1 1/16	7/8
FD	1/2	7/8	2 1/16	2 1/2	5/8
	3/4	7/8	2 1/16	2 1/2	3/4
	1	1	2 1/16	2 1/2	7/8

* Available in copper-free aluminum; add suffix "SA".
† Mounting lugs not available.

3F Condulet® Single Gang Cast Device Boxes

With and Without Mounting Lugs

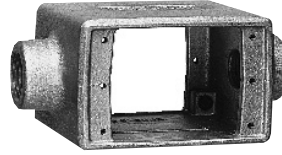
Accessories Pages 35 to 44

Cast Device Boxes
3F



FS Double Face

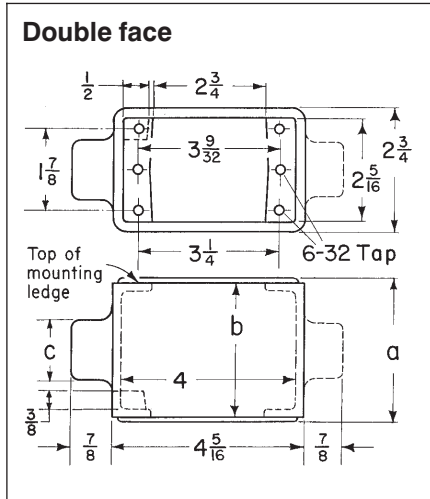
Size	Cat. # †
1/2	FS152
3/4	FS252



Double Face

Size	Cat. # †
1/2	FSC152
3/4	FSC252

Dimensions



Series	Hub Size	a	b	c
FS	1/2	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₄
	3/4	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹ / ₂

† Mounting lugs not available.

Condulet® Multi-Gang Cast Device Boxes

With and Without Mounting Lugs for Threaded Rigid and IMC Conduit

3F Cast Device Boxes



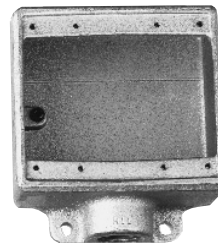
FS†
Two Gang Tandem

Size	Cat. #
1/2	FS17
3/4	FS27



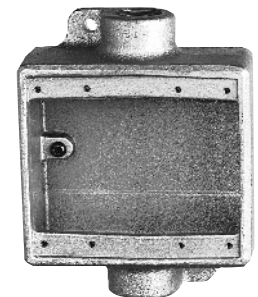
FSC†
Two Gang Tandem

Size	Cat. #
1/2	FSC17
3/4	FSC27



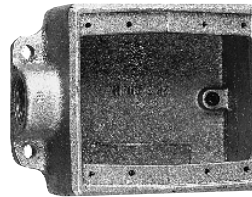
FS & FD
Two Gang

Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FS12*	FD12
3/4	FS22*	FD22*
1	FS32	FD32



FSC & FDC
Two Gang

Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	FSC12	FDC12
3/4	FSC222	FDC222*
1	FSC32	FDC32



FSE
Two Gang

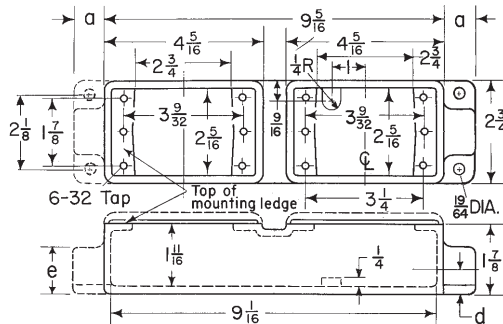
Size	Cat. #
3/4	FSE22

* Available in copper-free aluminum; add suffix "SA".

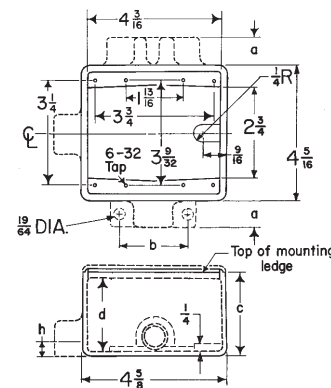
† Use single gang covers only.

Dimensions

Two gang tandem



Two gang



Two gang tandem

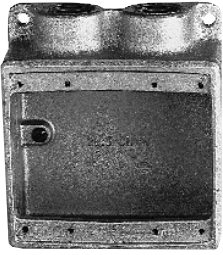
Series	Hub Size	a	d	e
FS	1/2	7/8	5/8	1 1/4
	3/4	7/8	3/4	1 1/2

Two gang

Series	Hub Size	a	b	c	d	h
FS	1/2	7/8	2 1/4	1 7/8	1 11/16	5/8
	3/4	7/8	2 1/4	1 7/8	1 11/16	3/4
	1	1	2 1/2	1 7/8	1 11/16	7/8
FD	1/2	7/8	2 1/4	2 11/16	2 1/2	5/8
	3/4	7/8	2 1/4	2 11/16	2 1/2	3/4
	1	1	2 1/2	2 11/16	2 1/2	7/8

With and Without Mounting Lugs for Threaded Rigid and IMC Conduit

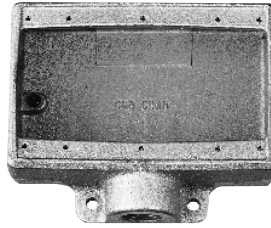
Cast Device Boxes
3F



FSS & FDS

Two Gang

Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
3/4	FSS222	FDS222



FS & FD

Three Gang

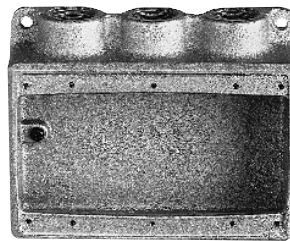
Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
3/4	FS23	FD23
1	FS33	



FSD

Two Gang

Size	Cat. #
3/4	FSD212*



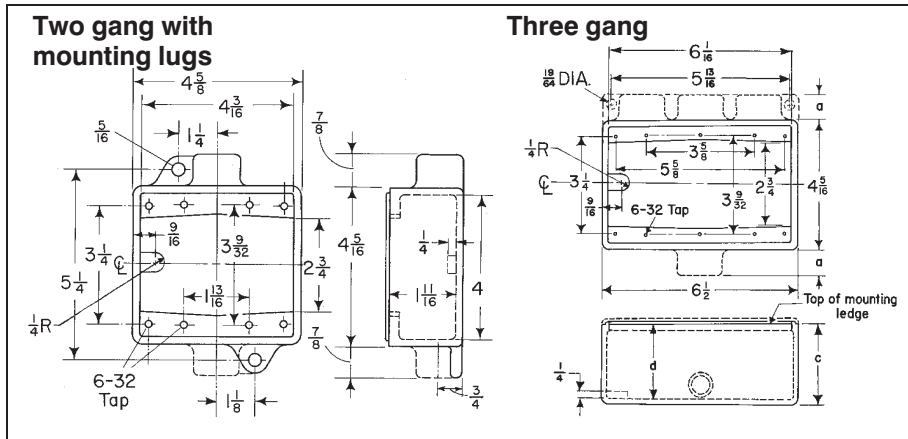
FSS

Three Gang

Size	Cat. #
3/4	FSS23

* Hubs on 2 hub side are 1/2".

Dimensions



Three gang

Series	Hub Size	a	c	d
FS	3/4	7/8	17/8	11 1/16
	1	1	17/8	11 1/16
FD	3/4	7/8	21 1/16	2 1/2

Blank Bodies With Mounting Lugs for Drilling and Tapping Single Gang, Multi-Gang, Tandem

Application:

- Blank cast device boxes are used:
- where several wiring devices are to be grouped together
- to assemble special combinations of wiring devices
- where special arrangements of conduit hubs or entrances are required

Features:

- Available in shallow (FS) or deep (FD) configurations.
- FS/FD bodies have thick walls for drilling and tapping conduit entrances.
- Internal green ground screw standard on boxes.
- Available in single, two, three, four and five gang and two gang tandem bodies.
- Cast mounting lugs at diagonally opposite corners.
- Wide selection of standard surface or flush covers listed on pages 35 to 44.

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514A
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18



FS019
FD019
single gang



FS029
FD029
two gang



FS039, FD039 three gang



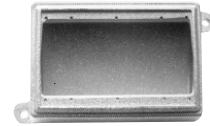
FD04 four gang



FD05 five gang



FS062
FD062
two gang



FS063
FD063
three gang



FS094
FD094
four gang



FS097
FD097
Two gang tandem

Ordering Information

Description	Shallow Deep	
	Cat. #	Cat. #
Single gang	FS019	FD019*
Two gang	FS029	FD029*
Three gang	FS039	FD039*
Four gang		FD04
Five gang		FD05
Two gang (takes one two gang cover)	FS062	FD062
Three gang (takes one three gang cover)	FS063	FD063
Four gang (takes one four gang cover)	FS094	FD094
Two gang tandem	FS097	FD097

* Available in copper-free aluminum. To order add suffix SA to Cat. No.

Ordering Information:

To order one of the blank bodies with drilled and tapped holes listed on page 31, proceed as follows:

Step 1

Select the required box.

Step 2

Select the arrangement that meets the requirements from Table 1.

Step 3

Determine the maximum size and spacing of conduit openings from Table 2.

Step 4

Substitute the appropriate symbol from Table 4 for each conduit entrance, using "0" (zero) for those locations where an entrance is not required.

Example:

Step 1 – box required FS062

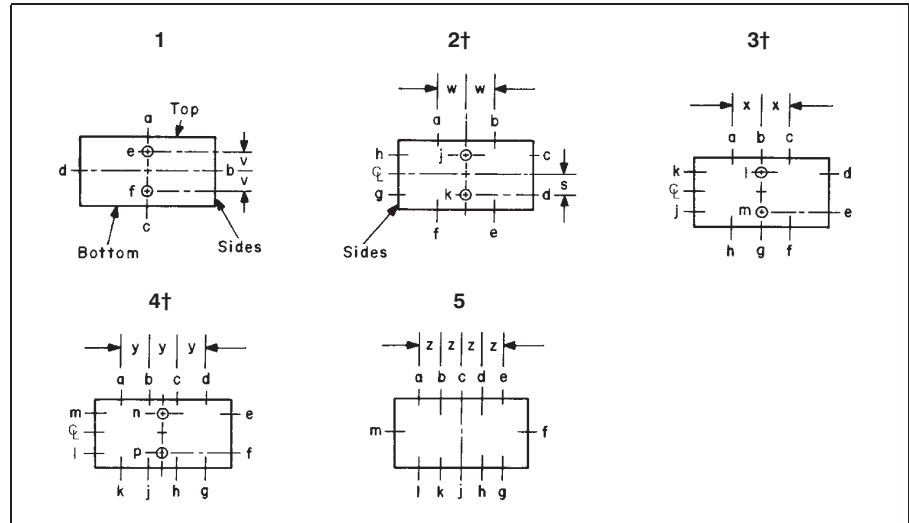
Step 2 – arrangement 1

Step 3 – conduit entrances – 1/2" at "a", none at "b"; 1" at "c" and "d"; none at "e" and "f".

Step 4 – symbols are substituted and written in **alphabetical order starting with location "a"**. For this example **A0CC00**.

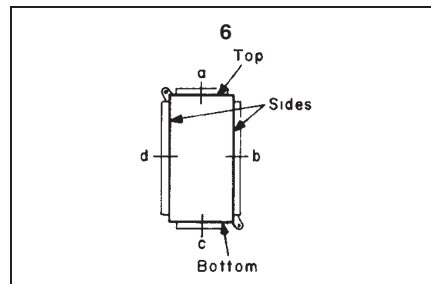
Complete Cat. No. is made up of three parts: Part 1 – box number; Part 2 – arrangement number; Part 3 – symbols for conduit entrances. For this example: **FS062-1-A0CC00**.

Table 1/Drilling and Tapping Arrangements*
Two, Three, Four and Five Gang

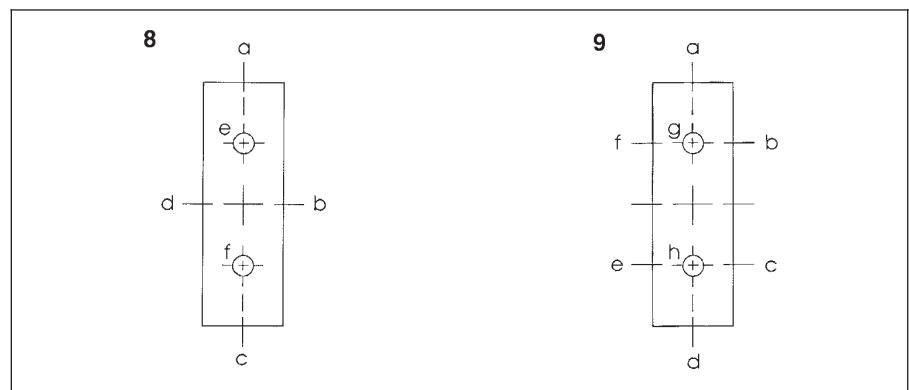


† If only one conduit entry is specified or permitted (see Table 2) on a side wall that conduit entry will be centered on the wall.

Single Gang Only (FS or FD019)



Two Gang Tandem (FS or FD097)



* Drilling and tapping arrangements other than those in Table 1 are available. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

Blank Bodies for Drilling and Tapping Ordering Information

Table 2/Maximum Number, Size and Spacing of Conduit Openings

Cat. #	Maximum Conduit Opening Size													
	Top and Bottom					Sides		Back	Spacings					
	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	2	s	v	w	x	y	z
FS019	1					1								
FD019	1½					1½								
FS029	1	1	1	¾		1					1⅞	1⅞	1⅝	
FD029	1½	1½	1	¾		1½					1⅞	1⅞	1⅝	
FS039	1	1	1	1	1	1					3¾	3¾	2½	1⅞
FD039	1½	1½	1½	1½	1	1½					3¾	3¾	2½	1⅞
FD04	1½	1½	1½	1½		1½	1	1		1⅜	1⅞	3¾	3¾	
FD05	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	1	1		1⅜	3¾	3¾	3¾	3¾
FS062	1	1	¾			1	1	1		1¼	29/32	1⅝		
FD062	1½	1¼	¾			1½	1	1¼	1	1	1	1⅜		
FS063	1	1	1	¾		1	1	1		1¼	1⅜	1⅜	1⅝	
FD063	1½	1¼	1	¾		1½	1	1¼	1	1	1⅜	2	1⅞	
FS094	1	1	1	1	¾	1	1	1		1¼	1⅜	1⅜	1⅜	1⅝
FD094	1½	1½	1½	1	¾	1½	1	1		1⅞	1½	2⅝	1⅜	1⅝
FS097	1	½				1	1	1½		1⅝	¾			
FD097	1½	1½				1½	1½	1½		1⅝	¾			

3F Cast Device Boxes

Table 3/Distance From Mounting Surface to Centerline of Conduit Opening (“u”)

Cat. #	u
FS019	29/32
FD019	1⅜
FS029	29/32
FD029	1⅜
FS039	31/32
FD039	1⅜
FD04	1⅞
FD05	1⅞
FS062	1⅝
FD062	1⅝
FS063	1⅝
FD063	1⅝
FS094	1⅝
FD094	1⅞
FS097	1⅝
FD097	1⅞

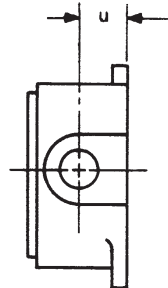


Table 4/Symbols for Openings

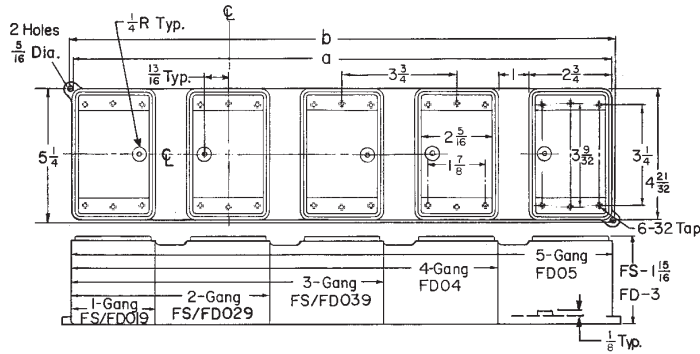
Conduit Size	Symbol
½	A
¾	B
1	C
1¼	E
1½	F
None	0

Condulet® Cast Device Boxes

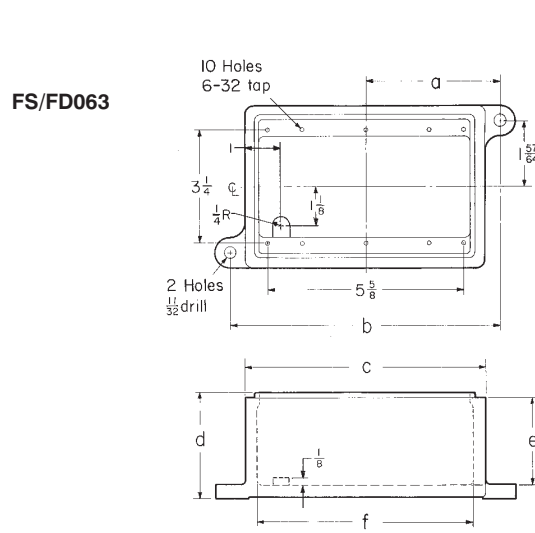
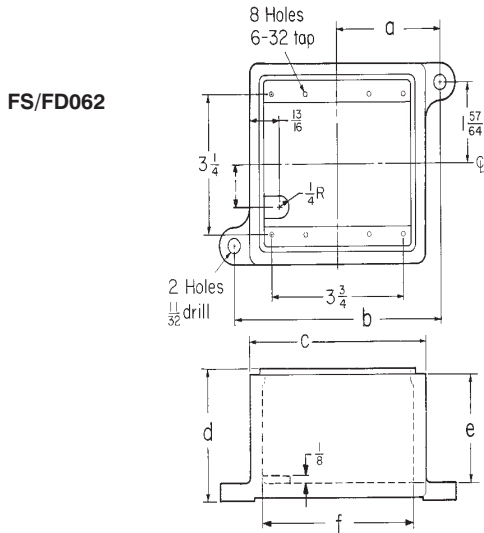
Blank Bodies for Drilling and Tapping

Single-Gang, Multi-Gang, Tandem

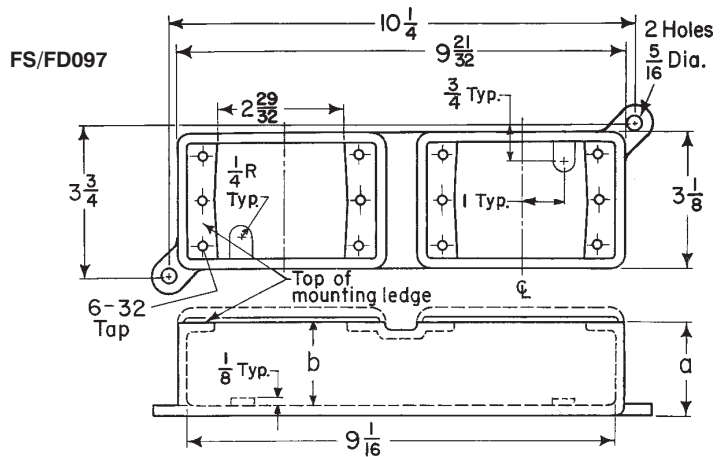
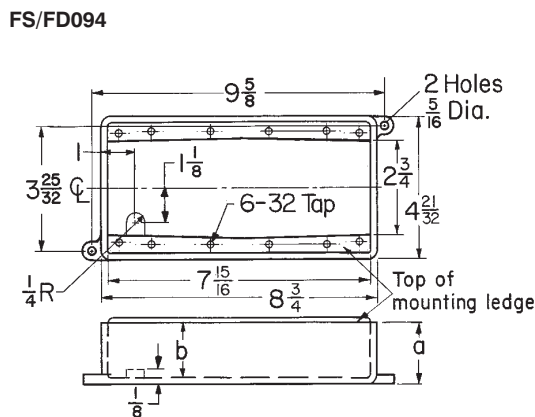
Dimensions



	a	b
FS/FD019	3 1/4	3 1/4
FS/FD029	7	7
FS/FD039	10 3/4	10 3/4
FD04	14 3/8	15
FD05	18 1/8	18 3/4



	a	b	c	d	e	f		a	b	c	d	e	f
FS062	27/8	5 3/4	5	2 3/16	1 1/2	4 3/8	FS063	3 13/16	7 5/8	6 7/8	2 3/16	1 1/2	6 1/4
FD062	2 15/16	5 7/8	5 1/16	3 1/16	2 1/2	4 5/16	FD063	3 3/8	7 1/4	7 1/16	3 1/32	2 1/2	6 3/16



	a	b		a	b
FS094	2 3/16	1 45/64	FS097	2 1/32	1 1/2
FD094	3	2 1/2	FD097	2 27/32	2 9/16

WLRS and WLRD Wet Location Covers

For NEMA Configuration Receptacle Interiors
For FS and FD Cast Device Boxes
Flush Device Boxes

Application:

WLRS and WLRD series wiring device covers are designed to meet the total NECCode requirements for wet locations – Article 410-57:

“A receptacle installed in a wet location where the product intended to be plugged into it is not attended while in use shall have an enclosure that is weatherproof with the attachment plug cap inserted or removed.”

WLRS and WLRD series covers are suitable for use in wet and damp locations:

- wherever portable equipment is required
- as general purpose utility receptacle covers
- for industrial, commercial or residential use
- in areas where electrical requirements do not exceed medium duty ratings
- to mount FS and FD single-gang or multi-gang boxes having individual cover openings (see Sect. 3F for listings)
- to mount on most flush device boxes (see Accessories)

Features:

WLRS and WLRD covers:

- self closing spring door assures protection of wiring device at all times, in wet and damp locations
 - one piece EPDM gasket provides environmental protection of wiring device at all times
 - EPDM gasketing material offers excellent resistance to ozone, weather and temperature extremes of -50°F to 260°F
 - die cast, copper-free aluminum construction with aluminum lacquer finish provides maximum corrosion resistance
 - positive ground path ensured for all exposed metal parts
- ### NEMA configuration receptacle interiors:
- comply with NEMA Standards WD-1 and WD-5
 - grounded through an extra contact in all types except 3-phase applications; self grounded in duplex variety
 - back and side wired
 - offered in single and duplex configurations for use with standard plugs
 - specification grade

Standard Materials:

- WLRS and WLRD face plate and cover – die cast copper-free aluminum
- Cover hinge spring – stainless steel
- Cover screws – corrosion resistant metal
- Gasket – ethylene propylene rubber (EPDM)

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – aluminum lacquer

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 15 amperes; 125, 250, or 277 volts
- 20 and 30 amperes; 125, 250, 277, 480, 600, 125/250, 208/120, 480/277 or 600/347 volts

Accessories:

Flush mounting adapter – **WLRA-1** required for mounting on device boxes. (Order separately)

Certifications and Compliances:

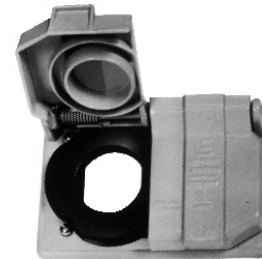
- ANSI/UL Standard 514A
- NECCode 410-57
- OSHA Standards, Subpart “S”
- NEMA Standards WD-1, 1974 (Straight Blade) and WD-5, 1972 (Locking Type)



Typical installation

3F Cast Device Boxes

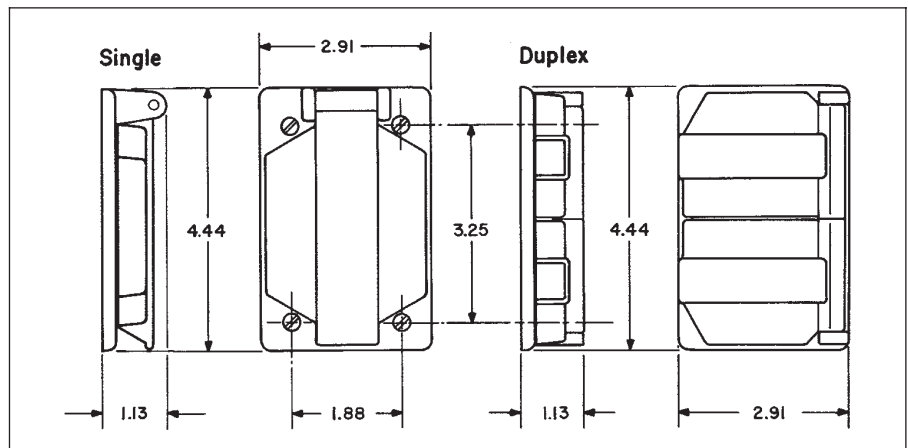
Spring Door Covers – with Gasket*



Description	Diameter	Description	Diameter
Single cover	1 3/8"	Duplex cover	1 3/8"
WLRS-1		WLRD-1†	
WLRS-2	1 1/2"		

* Patent Number 4,058,358

Dimensions



† Horizontal mount only.

For FS and FD Cast Device Boxes

Application:

WP plugs and DS receptacles are used:

- wherever dust, dirt, moisture and corrosion are a problem
- outdoors or in locations where frequent washdowns occur, as in dairies and food processing plants

Features:

DS receptacle housings are used:

- with FS and FD cast device boxes, either surface mounted or installed flush in a wall
- with single gang, two gang tandem and multiple gang boxes having individual cover openings
- a threaded cap which effectively seals housing when not in use

WP plugs include:

- a molded Neoprene hood with integral sleeve to seal the cord entrance
- an aluminum ring which clamps the hood to receptacle housing face, to complete watertight seal when plug is in use

Standard Materials:

- Receptacle housings: body – *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy cap – copper-free aluminum
- Plug exteriors: hood – Neoprene; fastening ring – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

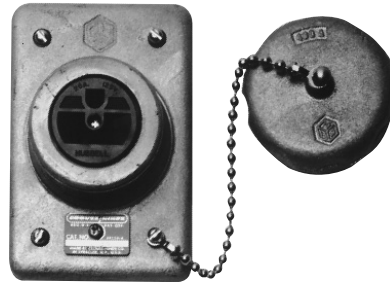
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Neoprene – natural (black or yellow)

Electrical Rating Ranges:

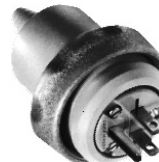
- 15 amperes, 125 volts
- 20 amperes, 125, 250 volts

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standards: 498; 514A
- NEMA/EEMAC: WD-1; WD-5
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 42*



DS Receptacle housings



WP Plugs



CC Replacement receptacle

Grounding Type Receptacles For Plugs with U shaped or Round Grounding Contacts

Rating	Cover With Recept. Cat. #	Diagram	Style	Plug Cat. #	Diagram	Cord Dia.	Repl. Recept. Cat. #
15 amps 125 volts	DS96*		2-wire, 3-pole†	WP820		.500 to .625	CC55
		NEMA: 5-15R			NEMA: 5-15P		
20 amps, 125 volts	DS222		2-wire, 3-pole†	WP832		.500 to .625	CC71
		NEMA: 5-20R			NEMA: 5-20P		
20 amps, 250 volts	DS290		2-wire, 3-pole†	WP930		.500 to .625	CC90
		NEMA: 6-20R			NEMA: 6-20P		

NOTE: For listing of typical FS cast devices boxes, see pages 22 and 23

† Third pole grounded.

* Compliance.

For FS and FD Condulet® Cast Device Boxes
Single Gang



Blank cover for enclosing splices and taps where device not used

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet aluminum	DS100
Flush	Sheet steel	DSS100

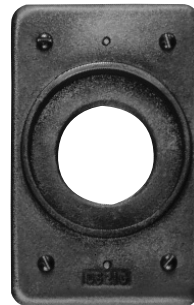


Blank cover with gasket for enclosing splices and taps where device not used

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface or flush	Cast aluminum	DS100G



DS21



DS21G

For standard and 3-pole, 2-wire grounding type round flush receptacles. Opening diameter 1 7/16".

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	DS21
Surface	Sheet aluminum	DS21-SA
Surface or flush	Feraloy® iron alloy with gasket	DS21G



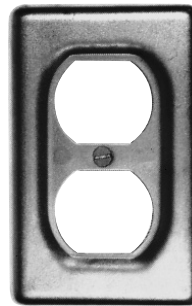
For GFI receptacles.

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	DS23-GFI



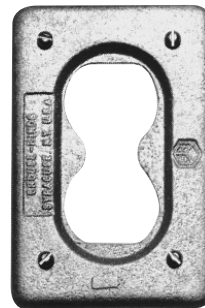
For flush plug receptacle requiring 1 5/8" opening diameter.

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	DS35



For duplex convenience receptacles.

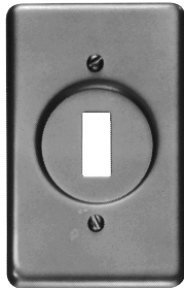
Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	DS23
Surface	Sheet aluminum	DS23-SA
Flush	Sheet steel	DSS23



For standard and 3-pole, 2-wire grounding type duplex convenience receptacles. Gasket included.

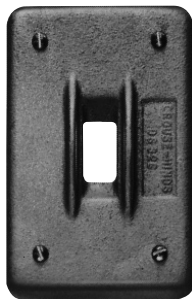
Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface or flush	Feraloy® iron alloy	DS23G

For FS and FD Condulet® Cast Device Boxes Single Gang



For square handle general use snap or toggle switches – unguarded.

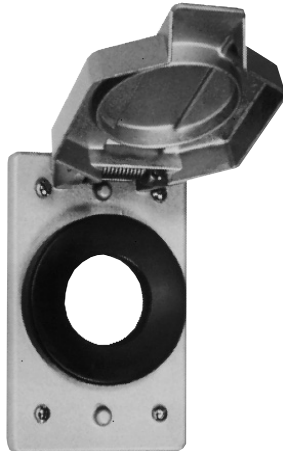
Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	DS32
Surface	Sheet aluminum	DS32-SA



For square handle general use snap or toggle switches – guarded.

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface or flush	Feraloy® iron alloy with gasket	DS32G
Surface	Sheet steel	DS52

WLRS and WLRD Wet Locations Covers† For NEMA Configuration Receptacles*



For single convenience receptacles
Spring door with gasket
WLRS-1 cover takes 15 and 20 ampere non-locking type and 15 ampere locking type receptacles*

WLRS-2 cover takes 20 ampere locking type receptacles*

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Die cast aluminum	WLRS-1 WLRS-2

Use WLRA-1 adapter for mounting on flush device boxes

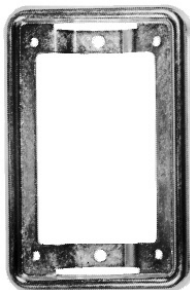


For duplex convenience receptacles*
Spring doors with gasket
WLRD-1 cover takes 15 and 20 ampere non-locking type and 15 ampere locking type receptacles*

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Die cast aluminum	WLRD-1

Use WLRA-1 adapter for mounting on flush device boxes.

Flush Device Adapter



Adapter plate for mounting WLRS/WLRD covers to flush device boxes.

Cat. #
WLRA-1

Also can be used to mount all covers with four corner screws listed on pages 35 to 42 to flush device boxes.

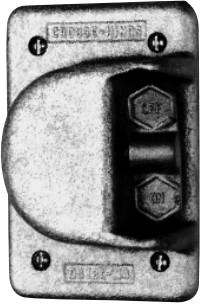
† Must be used with a wet locations rated wiring device.

* Refer to pages 37 and 38 for receptacle specifications and listings of complete receptacle/cover combinations.

3F Raintight Covers (Gasket Included)

For FS and FD Condulet® Cast Device Boxes Single Gang

Cast Device Boxes
3F



For general use snap switches. Includes gasket.

Description	Material	Cat. #
For standard ON-OFF operation	Copper-free aluminum	DS181



For general use snap switches. Includes gasket.

Description	Material	Cat. #
For standard ON-OFF operation. With hole for lock	Die cast aluminum	DS185



For general use snap switches. Includes gasket.

Description	Material	Cat. #
For standard operation. Marked ON-OFF handle	Cast aluminum	DS128

Switches and Motor Control Push Button Covers

Raintight

3F

For FS and FD Condulet® Cast Device Boxes
Single Gang



For manual motor starting switches. Fits FS and FD boxes. Takes Westinghouse switches MST01 (1-pole) and MST02 (2-pole). Includes gasket.

Description	Material	Cat. #
For standard ON-OFF operation	Feraloy iron alloy	DS199



Furnished with buttons for operating motor control push button switches. Includes gasket.

Description	Push Buttons			
	No.	Color	Material	Cat. #
Button (normally open) marked START	1	Green	Feraloy iron alloy	DS171F
Button (normally closed) marked STOP	1	Red	Feraloy iron alloy	DS171G
Button (normally open) marked START	1	Green	Feraloy iron alloy	DS171
Button (normally closed) marked STOP	1	Red		

Description	No.	Color	Material	Cat. #
Two push button	2	Black	Feraloy iron alloy	DS171J

NOTE: Markings other than shown can be supplied. Standard markings available are as follows:

HAND	CLOSE	OFF	AUTO.	UP	RUN
EMER.	DOWN	JOG	FORWARD	START	RESET
REVERSE	STOP	TRIP	OPEN	ON	TEST
LGT. ON					



Heavy duty motor control push button switch

No. of Buttons	Normal Positions		Cat. #
1	1 circuit universal		ED11
2	2 circuits universal		ED12

DS Covers use the switches shown in the list below.

Cover	Takes Switch	Cover	Takes Switch
DS171	ED12	DS171F	ED11
DS171G	ED11	DS266	ED12
DS265	ED11		

3F Cast Device Boxes

3F Covers, Gaskets, Pilot Lights, Adapters

For FS and FD Condulet® Cast Device Boxes
Single Gang

Cast Device Boxes
3F



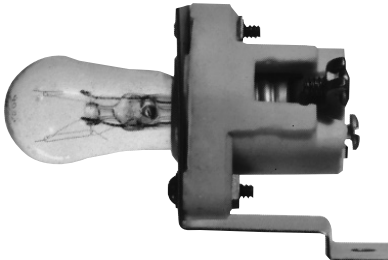
For pilot light units (furnished with jewels)

Description	Material	Jewel Color	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	Red	DS24



For pilot light units (furnished with jewel and gasket).

Description	Material	Jewel Color	Cat. #
Surface or flush	Feraloy iron alloy	Red	DS24G



Pilot light unit (without transformer)

Circuit Voltage	Lamp Base	Watts	Cat. #
110	Candelabra	6	C3310



Pilot light (with transformer) †, FD only

Circuit Voltage	Lamp Base	Watts	Cat. #
440	Candelabra	6	C333



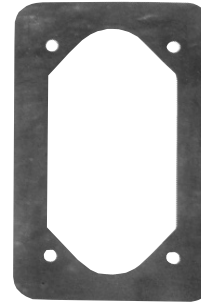
EXF Extensions (takes covers and flush rectangular wiring devices, or plug receptacles with housings)

Ext. Depth	Cat. #
1	EXF11
2½	EXF21



FS Flush mounting adapter (can be used with multi-gang bodies having individual cover openings. Furnished with gasket and screws)

Mtg. Style	Cat. #
Wall	FS031



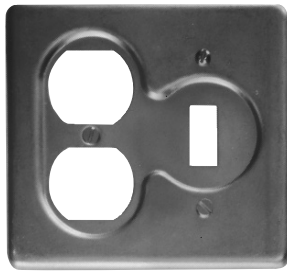
Gaskets for use between device boxes and covers.

Material	Cat. #
Neoprene	GASK91 ‡

† Transformer 50-60 cycle, 440/110 volts.
‡ Not recommended as watertight.

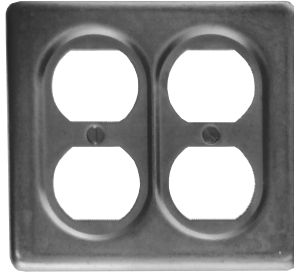
Covers

For FS and FD Condulet® Cast Device Boxes Two Gang



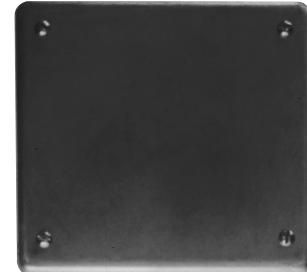
For flush general use snap switches with square handles

Description	Material	Cat. #
For standard duplex flush receptacles. Surface	Sheet steel	S32232



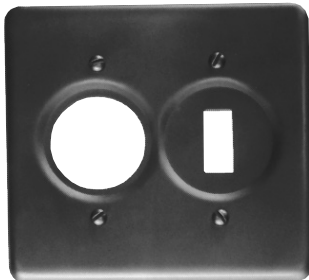
For duplex convenience receptacles, standard and 2-wire, 3-pole grounding

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	S232



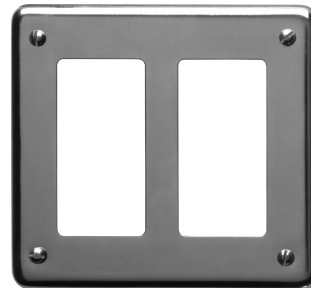
Blank. *Feraloy*® iron alloy

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	S1002
Surface or flush	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy	S1002G*
Surface or flush	Copper-free aluminum	S1002G-SA



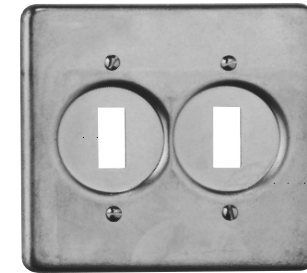
For flush general use snap switches with square handles

Description	Material	Cat. #
For round plug flush receptacles. Surface	Sheet steel	S32212



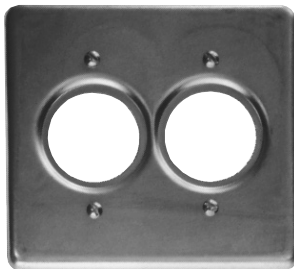
For GFI receptacles

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	S232-GFI



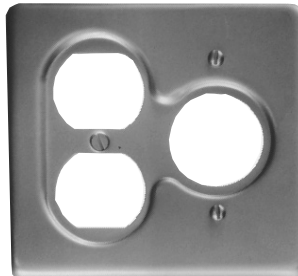
For flush general use snap switches with square handles

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	S322



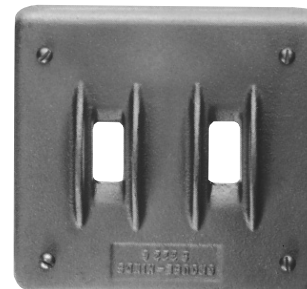
For standard and 2-wire, 3-pole grounding †

Description	Material	Cat. #
For round flush receptacles. Surface	Sheet steel	S212



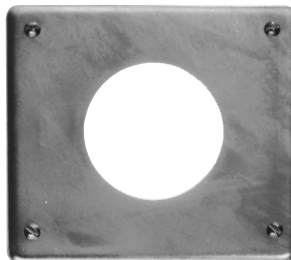
For round flush receptacles, duplex convenience receptacles, standard and 2-wire, 3-pole grounding

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	S21232



For flush general use snap switches with square handles

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface or flush	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy	S322G



For 20 amp., 250 volt receptacles

Description	Material	Cat. #
2-pole, ‡ Surface	Sheet steel	S612

* Includes gasket.
 * Hole diameter 1.688".
 † Hole diameter 1.406".
 ‡ Hole diameter 2 5/32".

3F

Covers, Gaskets, Wiring Devices

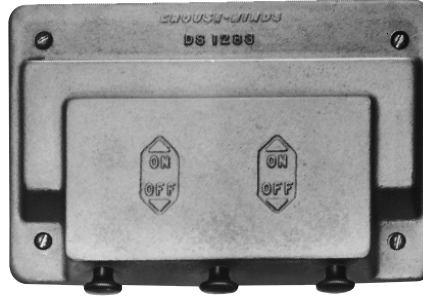
For FS and FD Condulet® Cast Device Boxes
Two, Three, and Four Gang

Cast Device Boxes

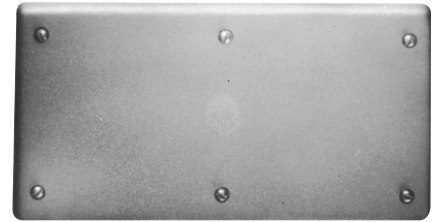


With operating mechanism and gasket

Description	Material	Cat. #
Two gang. For operation of general use snap switches. Surface or flush	Feraloy® iron alloy	DS1282*

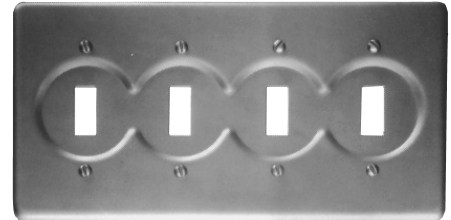


Description	Material	Cat. #
Three gang with gasket. For external operation of general use snap switches. Surface or flush. Includes gasket.	Feraloy iron alloy	DS1283*



Blank. With gasket

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface or flush	Feraloy iron alloy	S1004G



For flush general use snap switches with square handles

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface, four gang†	Sheet steel	S324



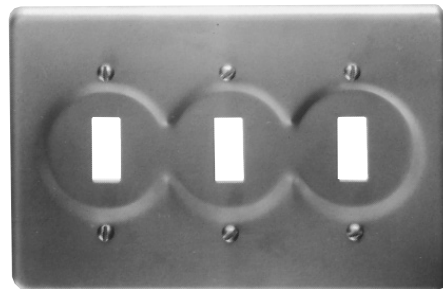
Blank.

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface	Sheet steel	S1003
Surface or flush	Feraloy iron alloy	S1003G*
Surface or flush	Copper-free aluminum	S1003G-SA



Gasket for use between device box and cover

Description	Material	Cat. #
Two gang	Rubber	GASK434
Three gang	Rubber	GASK460
Four gang	Rubber	GASK461



For flush general use snap switches with square handles

Description	Material	Cat. #
Surface, three gang	Sheet steel	S323

† For FS094 and FD094 boxes.
* Includes gasket.

Application:

FSE series assemblies are used in outdoor areas for supplying power in remote locations, particularly parking lots, automobile engine block heaters, marinas, drive-in theatres, trailer camps etc.

Features:

- Compact design.
- Suitable for a variety of combinations.
- U ground duplex receptacle.
- Circuit breaker protection.
- Breakers cannot be manually tripped.

Size:

- 2" integral hub for pole mounting.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Electrical Ratings:

- 15A 120V

Certifications and Compliances:

- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 18



FSE 6121



FSE 612

Cat.

FSE 612
FSE 6121
FSE 6122
FSE 61212
FSE 61211

Description

Double face receptacle body only
Fitting complete with 1-15 amp. duplex receptacle and blank cover.
Fitting complete with 2-15 amp. duplex receptacles.
Fitting complete with 1-15 amp. duplex receptacle and two 1- pole Mini-breakers
Fitting complete with 1-15 amp. duplex receptacle and one 1- pole Mini-breaker.
Other combinations available on request.

Condulet® Conduit Bodies and Outlet Boxes Hazardous

4F

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	48, 49
Lubricants	
HTL	59
STL	59
Conduit Bodies & Outlet Boxes	
Cylindrical	
EKC	57
90° Elbow	
LBH	58
LBY	58
Rectangular	
OE	56
Round	
CPS	55
GUA	50-52
EAB	53
EAJ	54
GUR Universal	60
Tees	
Short Radius	
ET	58

4F
Conduit Outlet
Boxes & Bodies

Application:

Hazardous area conduit bodies and outlet boxes are installed in rigid conduit systems in Class I and II hazardous locations to:

- protect conductors
- act as pull and splice boxes
- connect lengths of conduit
- change conduit direction
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- act as mounting outlets for fixtures (with appropriate covers)
- act as sealing fittings (with appropriate covers)

Considerations for Selection:

- Determine the area classification per National Electrical Code Hazardous Area Groups. Based on this classification, select the product families that are acceptable for use in the particular location.
- Establish functional physical requirements – these will help to determine box size, cover, shape and mounting for the particular installation.
- Each product family has features suitable for specific functions:
 - i.e., boxes used as mountings for lighting fixtures are generally of a small size, and provided with mounting lugs when required to support lighting fixtures.
 - Boxes used for wire pulling should generally be larger to provide room for easy pulling.
 - Boxes used to splice and/or tap conductors should be large enough to permit ease of work and sufficient room for the required size and number of conductors.
 - Hub size and configuration – dependent on the conduit system configuration and the conduit size used.
 - Material and finish – determine from environmental conditions (corrosive fumes, weather, buried in concrete, etc.)

Options and Accessories:

- Flat blank covers (surface and flanged flush), fixture support and sealing covers and extensions are available. See specific product listing for details.
- Lubricant (STL and HTL) are available to make joints raintight, provide for easy cover removal and to lubricate shafts over a wide temperature range.
- *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat – information available on request.
















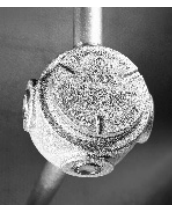

Quick Selector Chart

Series	NEC Class I & II Groups	Normal Function	Cover Opening Diameter	Hub Size †	Cover Type
GUA	C, D E, F, G	Mtg. lgt. fixt., taps, pulling, splicing	2-5	1/2-2	Threaded
EAJ	A, B, C, D E, F, G	Pulling, splicing, taps	3 3/16 & 5	1/2-2	Threaded
EAB	A, B, C, D E, F, G	Pulling, splicing, taps	3	1/2-1	Threaded
CPS	C, D E, F, G	Fixt. support, pulling, splicing	3 1/2	1/2 & 3/4	Ground joint
OE	C, D E, F, G	Pulling		1/2-1	Ground joint
ET	C, D E, F, G	Stub up		1/2-1	
LBY	C, D E, F, G	Pulling		1/2-1 1/4	Threaded
LBH	B, C, D E, F, G	Pulling		1/2-4	Ground joint
EKC	C, D E, F, G	Pulling		1-3	Ground joint
GUR	C, D E, F, G	Pulling, splicing		1/2-1	Threaded

† See following table for standard hub configuration.

Condulet® Conduit Bodies and Outlet Boxes

Standard Shape and Hub Selector

Shape	Hub Style											
SERIES	PAGE											
 GUA	50-52	GUA	GUAB	GUAC	GUAD	GUAL	GUAM	GUAN	GUAT	GUAW	GUAX	
 EAB	53			EABC		EABL			EABT		EABX	EABY
 EAJ	54		EAJB	EAJC	EAJD	EAJL			EAJT		EAJX	
 CPS	55											CPS
 GUR	60											GUR
 OE	56		OELB	OEC		OELL		OELR	OET			

4F Conduit Outlet Boxes & Bodies

The fittings below are available only in the configurations shown.



LBH PAGE 58



LBY PAGE 58



EKC PAGE 57



ET PAGE 58

4F Condulet® Conduit Outlet Boxes

With Covers for Threaded Rigid and IMC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Application:

GUA series conduit outlet boxes are installed within hazardous area conduit systems to:

- protect conductors in threaded rigid conduit
- act as pull and splice boxes
- connect lengths of conduit
- change conduit direction
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- act as mounting outlets for fixtures (with appropriate covers)
- act as sealing fittings (with appropriate covers)

Features:

GUA conduit boxes have:

- Neoprene "O" ring standard to meet NEMA 4 requirements
- Cast ears on cover to permit easy removal and tightening
- Internal green ground screw
- Four standard mounting pads except for boxes with bottom hubs
- threaded cover openings
- ten different hub arrangements
- taper threaded hubs to provide grounding continuity
- smooth integral hub bushing protects conductor insulation when pulling
- surface covers furnished with boxes
- sealing covers, dome covers, and fixture hanger covers are available.
- cover threads are 12 pitch.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy* iron alloy
- Covers – Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Aluminum – natural

Size Ranges:

- Hub – 1/2" to 2"
- Cover opening – 2" to 5" dia.

Options:

Description

Bodies – copper-free aluminum SA †*

Covers – *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint WOD

• GUA Form 6 (with 3" cover opening) are available with optional cover with viewing window -VW

Corro-free epoxy powder coat S752

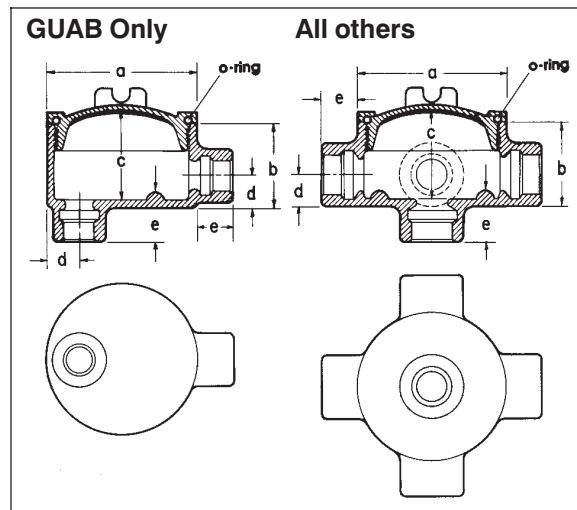
To order box less cover add "0" to end of catalog number ie.GUAT260.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
- Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- ANSI Standard: C33.27
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- NEMA/EEMAC 3,4

NOTE: When assembled with sealing type cover, GUA series outlet boxes provide adequate sealing for 40% fill in hazardous areas – Class I, Groups C,D; Class II, Groups E,F,G; and Class III. Seals can be made in either horizontal or vertical positions. Use *Chico*® "A" sealing compound or *Chico*® SpeedSeal only. Conductor splices or connections must not be made in enclosures where sealing compound is to be used per NEC.

Dimensions

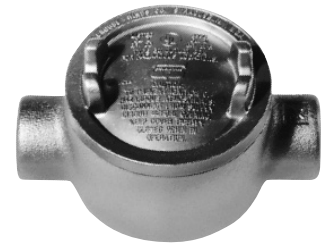


Suffix to be Added to Cat. #



GUA

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUA14
3/4	2	GUA24
1/2	3	GUA16
3/4	3	GUA26*
1	3	GUA36
1 1/4	3 3/8	GUA47
1 1/2	5	GUA59



GUAC

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAC14†
3/4	2	GUAC24†
1/2	3	GUAC16*
3/4	3	GUAC26*
1	3	GUAC36*
1 1/4	3 3/8	GUAC47†
1 1/4	5	GUAC49
1 1/2	5	GUAC59†
2	5	GUAC69†



GUAB

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAB14†
3/4	2	GUAB24
1/2	3	GUAB16*
3/4	3	GUAB26*
1	3	GUAB36*
1 1/4	3 3/8	GUAB47†
1 1/2	5	GUAB59†
2	5	GUAB69†



GUAD

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAD14†
3/4	2	GUAD24
1/2	3	GUAD16
3/4	3	GUAD26†
1	3	GUAD36†
1 1/4	5	GUAD49

Length of Hub Hub Size

1/2-3/4
 1-1 1/4
 1 1/2-2

Dimension "e" Length

7/8
 1
 1 1/16

GUA, GUAD, GUAM, GUAW, GUAX

Cat. #	a	b	c	d
14	2 1/2	1 3/16	1 3/4	5/8
24	2 1/2	2	2	3/4
16	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	5/8
26	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	3/4
36	3 1/2	2 5/16	2 3/16	7/8
37	4 1/4	2 5/16	2 3/8	7/8
47	4 1/4	2 11/16	2 3/4	1 3/32
49	5 3/4	3 13/16	3 3/4	1 3/32
59	5 3/4	3 13/16	3 3/4	1 3/32
69	5 3/4	4 1/16	4	1 1/16

† Available in copper-free aluminum, add suffix -SA.

* Available in copper-free aluminum, add suffix -SA. GUA outlet boxes marked with * when ordered with suffix -SA are listed for Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B, C and D, Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G and Class III. Covers have 16 pitch threads. Replacement cover is a GUA06-GB.

Condulet® Conduit Outlet Boxes

With Covers for Threaded Rigid and IMC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4F

4F
 Conduit Outlet
 Boxes & Bodies



GUAL

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAL14†
3/4	2	GUAL24†
1/2	3	GUAL16*
3/4	3	GUAL26*
1	3	GUAL36*
1 1/4	3 5/8	GUAL47†
1 1/4	5	GUAL49†
1 1/2	5	GUAL59†
2	5	GUAL69†

GUAN

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAN14
3/4	2	GUAN24
1/2	3	GUAN16
3/4	3	GUAN26
1	3	GUAN36†
1 1/4	3 5/8	GUAN47
1 1/2	5	GUAN59†
2	5	GUAN69

GUAT

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAT14†
3/4	2	GUAT24†
1/2	3	GUAT16*
3/4	3	GUAT26*
1	3	GUAT36*
1	3 5/8	GUAT37
1 1/4	3 5/8	GUAT47†
1 1/4	5	GUAT49†
1 1/2	5	GUAT59†
2	5	GUAT69†

GUAX

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAX14†
3/4	2	GUAX24†
1/2	3	GUAX16*
3/4	3	GUAX26*
1	3	GUAX36*
1	3 5/8	GUAX37†
1 1/4	3 5/8	GUAX47†
1 1/4	5	GUAX49
1 1/2	5	GUAX59†
2	5	GUAX69†



GUAM

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAM14†
3/4	2	GUAM24
1/2	3	GUAM16
3/4	3	GUAM26
1	3	GUAM36
1 1/4	3 5/8	GUAM47
2	5	GUAM69

GUAW

Hub Size	Cover Opening Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	2	GUAW14†
3/4	2	GUAW24†
1/2	3	GUAW16
3/4	3	GUAL26†

Dimensions

GUAC, GUAT

Cat. #	a	b	c	d
14	2 1/2	2 1/4	2 3/16	5/8
24	2 1/2	2	2	3/4
16	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	5/8
26	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	3/4
36	3 1/2	2 5/16	2 3/16	7/8
37	4 1/4	2 9/16	2 3/8	7/8
47	4 1/4	2 1 1/16	2 3/4	1 3/32
49	5 3/4	3 13/16	3 3/4	1 9/32
59	5 3/4	3 13/16	3 3/4	1 9/32
69	5 3/4	4 1/16	4	1 9/16

GUAN

Cat. #	a	b	c	d
14	2 1/2	2 1/8	2 1/16	5/8
24	2 1/2	2 5/16	2 1/4	3/4
16	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	3/4
26	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	3/4
36	3 1/2	2 5/16	2 3/8	7/8
47	4 1/4	2 1 1/16	2 3/4	1 3/32
59	5 3/4	4 1/16	4	1 9/32
69	5 3/4	4 1/16	4	1 9/16

GUAB, GUAL

Cat. #	a	b	c	d
14	2 1/2	2 1/4	2 3/16	5/8
24	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 7/16	3/4
16	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	5/8
26	3 1/2	2	1 7/8	3/4
36	3 1/2	2 5/16	2 3/16	7/8
47	4 1/4	2 1 1/16	2 3/4	1 3/32
49	5 3/4	3 13/16	3 3/4	1 5/32
59	5 3/4	3 13/16	3 3/4	1 9/32
69	5 3/4	4 1/16	4	1 9/16

* Available in copper-free aluminum, add suffix -SA. GUA outlet boxes marked with * when ordered with suffix-SA are listed for Class I, Division 1&2, Groups B, C and D, Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G and Class III. Covers have 16 pitch threads. Replacement cover is a GUA06-GB.

† Available in copper-free aluminum, add suffix -SA.

4F Covers and Accessories

For GUA Condulet® Conduit Outlet Boxes

Application:

Threaded covers, canopies and extensions are used:

- to provide a seal in hazardous areas (sealing cover). See note at right
- to mount pendant lighting fixtures such as EVA listed in lighting section (fixture canopy)
- to mount EVA pendant lighting fixtures on cover which is then screwed into outlet box without twisting conductors (union hub cover)
- to mount pendant lighting fixtures on cover which is then screwed into outlet box as above, for wiring after fixture stem is installed (nipple cover)
- to provide means of increasing outlet box depth (threaded extension)

Features:

- Surface covers are supplied with GUA boxes
- Sealing cover has removable plug for filling enclosure with sealing compound after installation. Sealing cover meets 40% fill requirement of the NEC®. See note at right.
- Fixture canopy has a threaded cover in its side to provide access for making splices or taps. Fixture with its conduit stem and canopy can be assembled and wired before installation and conductors can be spliced in canopy after it has been screwed into the body
- Cover threads are 12 pitch.

Standard Materials:

- Surface and dome covers, union hub covers, nipple covers – copper-free aluminum
- Sealing covers, fixture canopies, threaded extensions – *Feraloy*® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – natural
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

- *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat – add suffix S752
- To order an iron surface cover, add suffix – WOD ie. GUA06 – WOD.

Size Ranges:

- Fixture stems – 3/4"
 - Body openings – 2" to 5"
- NOTE: Depth of sealing compound in body must satisfy requirements of NEC section 501-5 (C-3). Splices and taps in sealing fittings are prohibited by NEC.

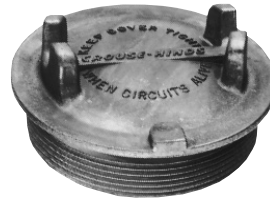


GUA Threaded Extension

Cover Opening Dia.	Ext. Depth	Cat. #
3	1 1/4	GUA0631

GUA

Cover Opening	Replacement O-Ring Gasket Cat. #
2"	GASK1713
3"	GASK1151
3 5/8"	GASK1589
5"	GASK925



Surface Cover

Cover Opening Dia.	Thread Pitch	Cat. #
2	12	GUA04
3	12	GUA06
3	16	GUA06-GB*
3 5/8	12	GUA07
5	12	GUA09



Dome Cover

Cover Opening Dia.	Ext. Depth	Thread Pitch	Cat. #
2	2	12	GUA047
3	2	12	GUA067
3 5/8	2	12	GUA077
3 5/8	4	12	GUA0716
5	4	12	GUA514
5	10	12	GUA5110



Sealing Cover

Cover Opening Dia.	Thread Pitch	Cat. #
2	12	GUA041
3	12	GUA062
3	16	GUA062-GB*
3 5/8	12	GUA072†
5	12	GUA092



Nipple Cover

Cover Opening Dia.	Fixt. Size	Thread Pitch	Cat. #
3	3/4	12	GUA0672



Fixture Cover Union Hub Type

Cover Opening Dia.	Fixt. Stem Size	Thread Pitch	Cat. #
3	3/4	12	GUA0687



Fixture Canopy

Cover Opening Dia.	Fixt. Stem Size	Thread Pitch	Cat. #
3	3/4	12	GUA068

† Also used with GUP bodies on page 138 or GU and GUE bodies on page 122.

* GUA covers with 16 pitch threads are used with GUA bodies ordered with -SA suffix identified with * symbol on pages 50 and 51.

Condulet® Conduit Outlet Boxes With Covers

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7ABCD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4F

4F Conduit Outlet Boxes & Bodies

Application:

EAB series conduit outlet boxes are installed in conduit systems within hazardous areas to:

- provide protection against exterior explosion where acetylene, hydrogen and other hazardous gases are present
- protect conductors in threaded rigid conduit
- act as pull and splice boxes
- interconnect lengths of conduit
- change conduit direction
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

EAB series conduit outlet boxes have:

- five different hub configurations
- taper threaded hubs to provide ground continuity
- smooth integral hub bushing to protect conductor insulation when pulling
- threaded cover openings
- surface covers furnished with boxes
- Neoprene "o"-ring gasket and green ground screw are both standard.
- Four standard mounting pads, except for EABY.
- Cover threads are 16 pitch.

Standard Materials:

- Body – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Cover – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Aluminum – natural

Options:

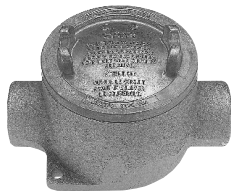
Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Bodies – copper-free aluminum	SA†
Covers – <i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint	WOD
<i>Corro-free</i> epoxy power coat	S752

Size Ranges:

- Hub – 1/2" to 1"
- Cover opening – 3" dia.

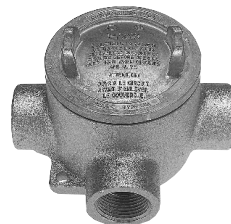
Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



EABC

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	EABC16†
3/4	EABC26†
1	EABC36†



EABT

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	EABT16†
3/4	EABT26†
1	EABT36†



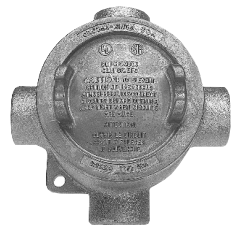
EABY

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	EABY16†
3/4	EABY26†



EABL

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	EABL16†
3/4	EABL26†
1	EABL36†



EABX

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	EABX16†
3/4	EABX26†
1	EABX36†

Replacement Cover:

Size	Cat. #
3"	EAB06

Replacement O-Ring:

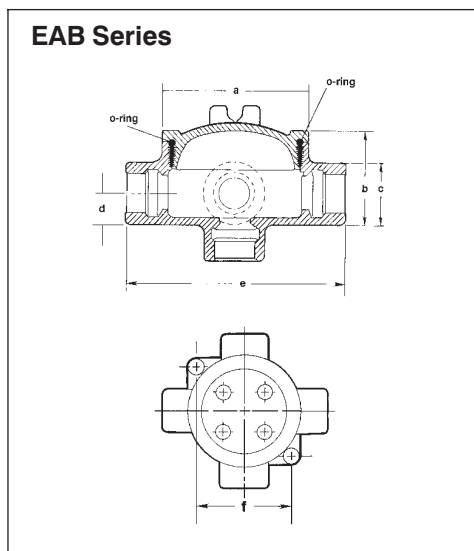
Cat. #	GASK1151
--------	----------



Fixture Cover: Union Hub Type

Cover Opening Dia.	Fixt. Stem Size	Cat. #
3"	3/4	EAB0687*

Dimensions



Cat. #	a	b	c	d	e	f
16	3/4	2 17/32	1 1/2	3/4	5 5/16	3 3/32
26	3 3/4	2 25/32	1 3/4	7/8	5 9/16	3 3/32
36	3 3/4	2 25/32	1 3/4	7/8	5 9/16	3 3/32

† Available in copper-free aluminum, add suffix -SA.

* EAB0687 is listed for Group C & D only.

Application:

EAJ series conduit outlet boxes are installed in conduit systems within hazardous areas to:

- protect conductors in threaded rigid conduit
- act as pull and splice boxes
- interconnect lengths of conduit
- change conduit direction
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

EAJ conduit outlet boxes have:

- water shedding cover – suitable for wet locations when mounted in upright position
- external cover threads on body protecting conductors from damage during pulling
- no pinching of conductors during cover installation
- six different hub arrangements
- taper threaded hubs to provide ground continuity
- smooth integral hub bushing to protect conductor insulation when pulling
- internally threaded cover openings for additional wiring room
- flat overlapping threaded covers furnished with boxes
- weather-resistant finish
- green ground screw standard in all boxes
- four standard mounting pads, except for EAJB and EAJD

Standard Materials:

- Body – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Cover – copper-free aluminum

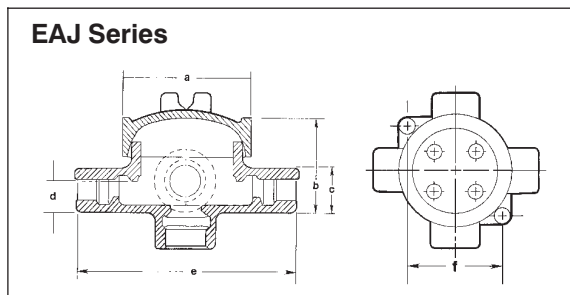
Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Aluminum – natural

Size Ranges:

- Hub – 1/2" to 2"
- Cover opening – 3/16" to 5" dia.

Dimensions



Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A†,B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

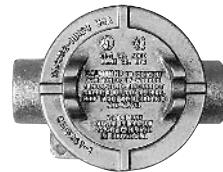
Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Bodies – copper-free aluminum	SA†
Covers – <i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint	WOD
<i>Corro-free</i> epoxy power coat	S752



EAJB

Cover Opening Dia.	Hub Size	Cat. #
3/16	1/2	EAJB16†
3/16	3/4	EAJB26†
3/16	1	EAJB36†



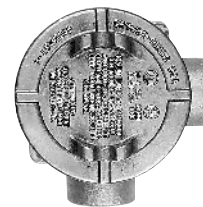
EAJC

Cover Opening Dia.	Hub Size	Cat. #
3/16	1/2	EAJC16†
3/16	3/4	EAJC26†
3/16	1	EAJC36†



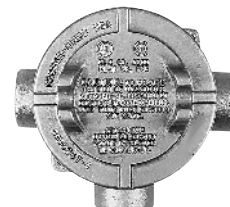
EAJD

Cover Opening Dia.	Hub Size	Cat. #
3/16	1/2	EAJD16†
3/16	3/4	EAJD26†
3/16	1	EAJD36†



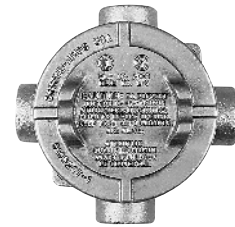
EAJL

Cover Opening Dia.	Hub Size	Cat. #
3/16	1/2	EAJL16†
3/16	3/4	EAJL26†
3/16	1	EAJL36†



EAJT

Cover Opening Dia.	Hub Size	Cat. #
3/16	1/2	EAJT16†
3/16	3/4	EAJT26†
3/16	1	EAJT36†
5	1 1/4	EAJT49†
5	1 1/2	EAJT59†
5	2	EAJT69†



EAJX

Cover Opening Dia.	Hub Size	Cat. #
3/16	1/2	EAJX16†
3/16	3/4	EAJX26†
3/16	1	EAJX36†

EAJ Threaded Covers Flat Covers

Cover Opening Diameter	Cat. #
3/16	EAJ06
5	EAJ09



Dome Covers

Cover Opening Dia.	Depth	Cat. #
3/16	2	EAJ0612



Fixture Covers Union Hub Type

Cover Opening Dia.	Fixt. Stem Size	Cat. #
3/16	3/4	EAJ0687*



Cat. #	a	b	c	d	e	f
16	3/4	2 17/32	1 1/2	3/4	5 5/16	3 3/32
26	3/4	2 25/32	1 3/4	7/8	5 9/16	3 3/32
36	3/4	2 25/32	1 3/4	7/8	5 9/16	3 3/32
49	5/4	4 1/16	2 3/16	1 3/32	7 5/16	4 3/4
59	5/4	4 1/16	3	1 1/2	7 13/16	4 3/4
69	5/4	4 1/16	3	1 1/2	7 13/16	4 3/4

* EAJ0687 is listed for Group C & D only.

† Available in copper-free aluminum, add suffix -SA.
 ‡ Form 9 products with 5" cover opening are not suitable for Group A.

Condulet® Conduit Outlet Boxes With Covers

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

4F

4F Conduit Outlet Boxes & Bodies

Application:

CPS series conduit outlet boxes are installed in conduit systems in hazardous areas to:

- protect conductors in threaded rigid conduit
- act as pull and splice boxes
- change conduit direction
- interconnect lengths of conduit
- act as fixture hangers with hub covers
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

CPS conduit outlet boxes have:

- two types of cover:
 - blank for splice or pull box use
 - threaded hub for mounting light fixtures
- wide, accurately machined body and cover mating surfaces, to insure flametight joint
- blind tapped holes for cover screws to further insure flametightness
- removable mounting feet for flush or surface mounting to wall or ceiling

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

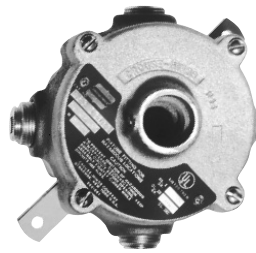
- Electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

- Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat add suffix - S752

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 30



Box with Hub Cover

Hub Size		
Body ‡	Cover	Cat. #
3/4	1/2	CPS12021
3/4	3/4	CPS12022



Box with Blank Cover

Hub Size	Cat. #
3/4	CPS12026

CPS Covers



Blank Covers

Description	Cat. #
Form 20	CPS026



Hub Covers*

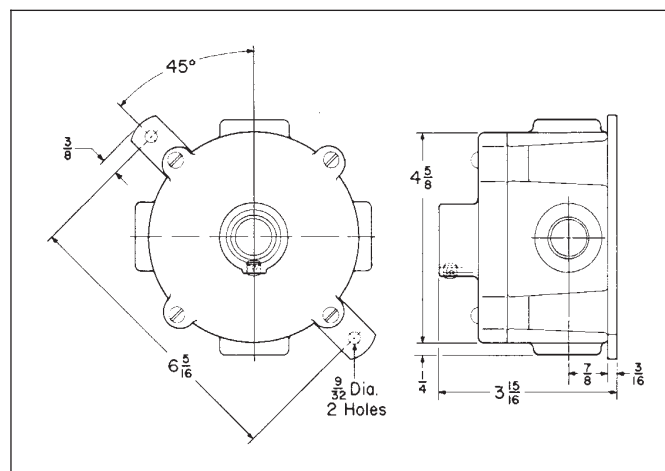
Description	Hub Size	Cat. #
Form 20	1/2	CPS021
Form 20	3/4	CPS022

* Fixture weight up to 125 lbs.

Note: complete line of fixture hangers are located in section 8L of this catalog.

‡ Furnished with four 3/4" standard taper tapped, integrally bushed hubs. Three hubs are plugged.

Dimensions



Application:

OE series are installed in conduit systems within hazardous areas to:

- protect conductors in threaded rigid conduit
- act as pulling and splice fittings
- interconnect lengths of conduit
- change direction of conduit
- provide access for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

- OE conduit outlet bodies have:
- taper threaded hubs for ground continuity
 - smooth integral hub bushings to protect conductor insulation when pulling
 - five different hub arrangements
 - accurately machined body with blind tapped screw holes
 - most compact design of all hazardous area outlet bodies

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy (1/2" and 3/4" fittings)
- Copper-free aluminum (1" fittings)

Standard Finishes:

- Electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

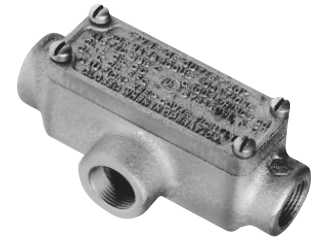
- Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat. add suffix - S752

Size Ranges:

- Hub - 1/2" to 1"

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



OEC

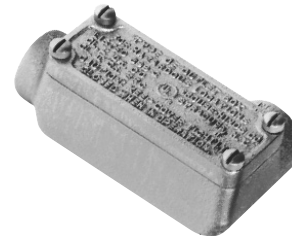
Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	OEC1
3/4	OEC2
1	OEC3-SA

OELL

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	OELL1
3/4	OELL2
1	OELL3-SA

OET

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	OET1
3/4	OET2
1	OET3-SA



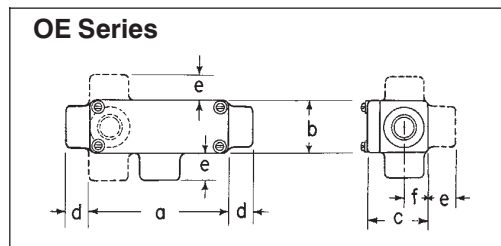
OELB

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	OELB1
3/4	OELB2
1	OELB3-SA

OELR

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	OELR1
3/4	OELR2
1	OELR3-SA

Dimensions



Hub Size	a	b	c	d	e	f
1/2	4 1/16	1 9/16	1 13/16	1 1/16	7/8	5/8
3/4	4 5/16	1 7/8	2 1/16	1 1/16	7/8	3/4

Condulet® Pull Boxes and Outlet Bodies

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

4F

4F Conduit Outlet Boxes & Bodies

Application:

EKC series conduit outlet bodies are installed in conduit systems within hazardous areas to:

- provide convenient opening in conduit system for pulling or splicing conductors

Features:

EKC bodies have:

- accurately machined body and cover mating surfaces to ensure flamtight joint when properly assembled
- extra long cover opening to facilitate pulling and splicing of conductors
- taper threaded hubs and integral bushing for rigid threaded conduit

Standard Materials:

- EKC bodies – *Feraloy* iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

- EKC series: *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat – add suffix S752

Size Ranges:

- EKC bodies – hub size – 1" to 3"

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC:
 - EKC 30 – 60
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
 - EKC 70, 80
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

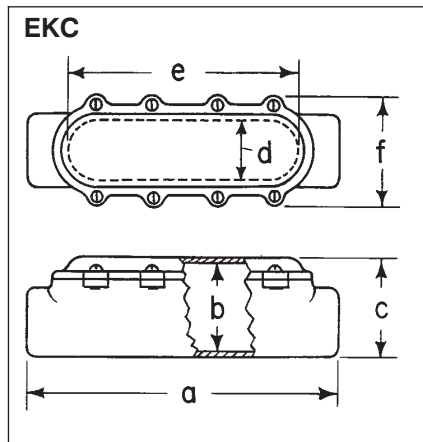


EKC

EKC Outlet Bodies

Hub Size	Cat. #
1	EKC30
1¼	EKC40
1½	EKC50
2	EKC60
2½	EKC70
3	EKC80

Dimensions



EKC

Size	a	b	c	d	e	f
1 – 1¼	12 ⁵ / ₈	3 ¹ / ₁₆	3 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₄	9	4
1½ – 2	15 ¹ / ₁₆	3 ⁷ / ₈	4 ⁵ / ₁₆	2 ¹ / ₂	12	5
2½ – 3	21 ³ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₂	6	3 ³ / ₄	16	6 ⁵ / ₈

Application:

LBH conduit outlet bodies are installed in hazardous areas to:

- act as pull outlets especially for conductors that are stiff due to large size or type of insulation
- make 90° bends in conduit system, allowing straight pull in either direction
- provide for conduit service entrance to buildings
- provide for conductor entrance to motors
- provide access to wiring for maintenance and future system changes

LBY elbows are installed in conduit systems within hazardous areas to:

- make 90° bends in conduit systems where space is limited
- act as pull outlets
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

ET series short radius tees are installed in conduit systems within hazardous areas to:

- allow single conduit stub up to outlet and device boxes located above or below main conduit runs. Eliminates separate feed and return conduits

Features:

LBH bodies have:

- cover openings on an angle, permitting conductors to be pulled straight through hubs from either direction
- domed covers to permit easy conductor bends (relieves strain on insulation)
- taper threaded hubs with integral bushings

LBY elbows have:

- maximum volume for bends within a compact overall size
- screw on cover for ease of installation and removal
- cover opening on an angle, permitting conductors to be pulled straight through either hub
- taper threaded hubs and integral bushing for rigid threaded conduit

ET short radius tees have:

- compact size and small radius of bend for use in concealed, or open conduit systems. Particularly suited for use in shallow floors or partitions
- taper threaded hubs and integral bushing for rigid threaded conduit

‡ Largest hub is shown at top of photo.

Standard Materials:

• LBH, LBY and ET – *Feraloy*® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

• LBH, LBY and ET – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
LBH and LBY series – copper-free aluminum	SA
LBH and LBY series – <i>Corro-free</i> ™ epoxy powder coat	add suffix S752

Size Ranges:

• LBH bodies – hub size 1/2" to 4"
 • LBY elbows – hub size 1/2" to 1 1/2"

Certifications and Compliances:

• NEC:
LBH 10-20 –
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III

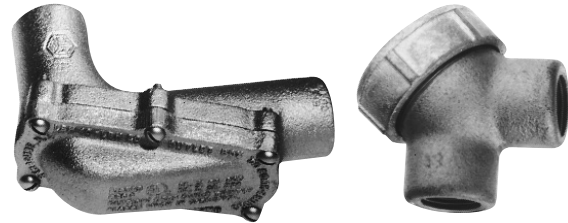
LBH 30-100
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III

LBY –
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III

ET –
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III

• UL Standard: 886
 • CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

* See Compliances for classification of each product.



LBH

Size	Cat. #
1/2	LBH10
3/4	LBH20
1	LBH30
1 1/4	LBH40
1 1/2	LBH50
2	LBH60
2 1/2	LBH70
3	LBH80
3 1/2	LBH90
4	LBH100

LBY

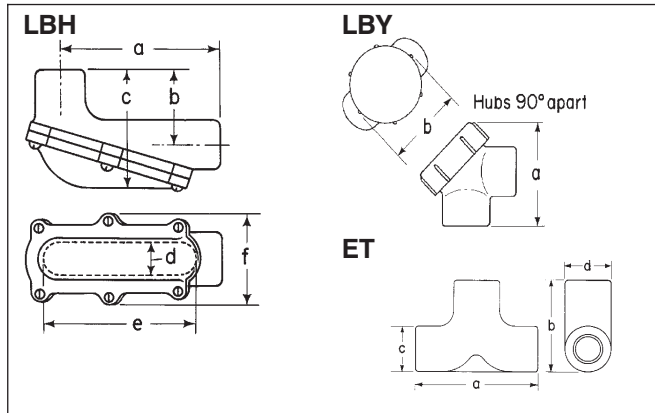
Size	Cat. #
1/2	LBY15
3/4	LBY25
1	LBY35
1 1/4	LBY45
1 1/2	LBY55



ET

Size	Cat. #
3/4-1/2-1/2 ‡	ET218
3/4-3/4-3/4 ‡	ET228
1-3/4-3/4 ‡	ET328

Dimensions



LBH

Size	a	b	c	d	e	f
1/2 - 3/4	5 1/16	2 19/32	4	1 3/16	4	2 3/4
1 - 1/4	7 7/8	3 13/32	5 1/4	1 3/4	7	4
1 1/2	10 15/16	4 1/2	7 3/32	2 1/2	10	5
2	10 21/32	4 25/32	7 3/32	2 1/2	10	5
2 1/2 - 3	15 5/8	5 1/2	9 1/2	3	15 3/4	5 5/8
3 1/2 - 4	23 3/16	6 1 1/16	11 3/4	4	24	7 1/8

LBY

Size	a	b	ET Size	a	b	c	d
1/2	2 9/16	2	3/4-1/2-1/2	4	2 5/8	1 1/4	1 1/2
3/4	2 13/16	2 1/4	3/4-3/4-3/4	4	3	1 1/2	1 1/2
1	3 3/32	2 1/2	1-3/4-3/4	4	3	1 1/2	1 3/4
1 1/4	3 3/4	2 15/16					
1 1/2	4 1/4	3 3/8					

Application:

- STL thread lubricant is used between any screw thread and its tapped opening, on any rotating shaft – threaded or plain, and to inhibit corrosion on any metal-to-metal joint of apparatus and control enclosures.
- HTL high temperature lubricant is used on lighting fixture threaded joints and on threaded joints of the enclosures of any heat-producing apparatus or control.

Features:

STL thread lubricant is lithium based, anti-galling and:

- is especially effective between parts made of dissimilar metals
 - is effective and stable from -20°F to +300°F
 - **maintains grounding continuity; should not be used on exposed current-carrying parts**
 - has excellent adhesion qualities
- A liberal application on threaded joints maintains raintightness and inhibits corrosion.

HTL is a high temperature, anti-seize, conductive thread lubricant:

- effective and stable from -70°F to +1800°F
- prevents seizure, galling, rust, galvanic action
- maintains grounding continuity; should not be used on exposed current-carrying parts
- effective between parts made of dissimilar metals



**STL
Thread
Lubricant**

**Net
Wt.**
1 ¼ oz. (tube)
8 oz. (can)



Cat. #
STL2
STL8



**HTL
High Temperature
Thread Lubricant**

**Net
Wt.** 4 oz. (tube) **Cat. #**
HTL4

MSDS Sheets are available at www.crouse-hinds.com

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Application:

GUR conduit outlet boxes are installed within hazardous areas:

- to protect conductors in threaded rigid conduit
- to act as pull and splice boxes
- to connect lengths of conduit
- to provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- to change conduit direction
- where space is limited, such as underneath gasoline pumps

Features:

GUR outlet boxes feature:

- neoprene O-ring standard in cover to meet NEMA 4/UL Type 4 requirements
- internal green ground screw
- five standard hubs with three pipe plugs included
- threaded cover opening
- recesses in cover to assist in cover tightening and removal
- smooth, integral hub bushing to protect conductor insulation when pulling
- compact design for confined spaces
- UL and cUL listing
- optional all-aluminum construction

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Covers – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized with aluminum acrylic paint
- Aluminum – natural

Certifications and

Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C and D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G
 - Class III
 - Zone 1 and 2
- UL Standard 886
- cUL to CSA Standard C22.2 No. 30
- NEMA 4

Options:

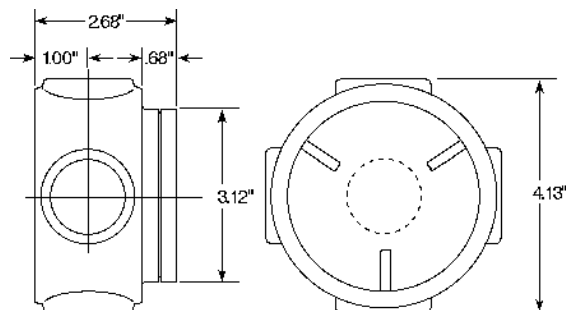
- Bodies – copper-free aluminum (add suffix -SA)

Ordering Information

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2"	GUR1
3/4"	GUR2
1"	GUR3



Dimensions



Description	Page No.	Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	62, 63	Cable Tray Clamps	
Cable/Conduit Sealing Devices		Conduit	
Thru-Wall Barrier®		LCC, LCCF Series	99
TW Series	101-106	Grounding Conductor	
Link Seal – For Conduit		TGC Series	100
Environmental Seal	107, 108, 110	Cord and Cable Fittings	
Fire Seal	107, 109, 110	Straight Body, Male Thread	
Cable Fittings		CGB Series	64-66, 72
Metal Clad and Tray Cable		CGFP Series	73
TMC, TMCX Series	74, 75	NCG Series	67
Teck Cable		Straight Body, Male Thread, Sealing	
TECK Series	76, 77	CGB-SG Series	68, 69
Steel Wire Armour		45° Angle Body, Male Thread	
TWDC Series	78, 79	CGD Series	70
CAPRI Series	94, 95	90° Angle Body, Male Thread	
TAB Series	80, 81	CGE Series	71
TAS Series	80, 81	Cord Fittings	
TACFB Series	82, 83	Portable Cord	
TACFS Series	82, 83	EBY Series	97
Unarmoured Cable		Sealing	
TUSC Series	84, 85	CGBS Series	98
TUCFB Series	86, 87	Brass Accessories	
TUCFS Series	86, 87	Locknuts, Earth Tags, Sealing	
Steel Wire Braid		Washers, PVC Shrouds	92, 93
TBDC Series	78, 79	Non Hazardous Drain	96
TUSC Series	84, 85	NEMA 4X Breather/Drain	90
CAPRI Series	94, 95		
TAB Series	80, 81		
TAS Series	80, 81		
TACFB Series	82, 83		
TACFS Series	82, 83		
Steel Tape			
CAPRI Series	94, 95		
TAB Series	80, 81		
TAS Series	80, 81		
TACFB Series	82, 83		
TACFS Series	82, 83		
Conduit Fitting			
TCCF Series	88, 89		

Application:

Cord and cable fittings are installed to:

- provide means for passing a cord, cable (armored or unarmored) or flexible conduit into an enclosure, through a bulkhead or into a rigid conduit
- form a mechanical grip and water and/or oil resistant seal for cord and unarmored or jacketed armored, round cables
- form a non-slip connection or termination for flexible cord, cable (armored or unarmored), or flexible conduit
- provide grounding continuity for cable armor and flexible conduit

Cable fittings with sealing fitting or epoxy are installed to:

- provide means for passing armored, metal clad, jacketed or unjacketed and unarmored cables through a bulkhead or enclosure in hazardous areas. These fittings are suitable for use in Class I, Groups C, D, locations only when *Chico*® A sealing compound or TSC epoxy (TMCX) is used to make the seal in the fitting.*
- form a mechanical grip and water and/or oil-resistant termination
- provide ground continuity of cable armor and flexible conduit

TMC (non-hazardous) and TMCX (hazardous) fittings are designed for use with Type MC jacketed steel or aluminum metal clad cables with interlocked or corrugated armor and Type TC tray cable (TMCX).

LCC cable tray conduit clamps are used for installation on cable tray side rails with inside flanges (requiring inside tray mounting) and outside flanges; LCCF clamps are for use exclusively on inside flanges. LCC/LCCF series cable tray conduit clamps are installed to:

- provide a means of clamping metal conduit (rigid steel or aluminum, IMC and EMT) to cable tray for the exit of power and/or control cables from tray
- provide a means to firmly bond exiting conduit to cable tray for best grounding continuity

TW series THRU-WALL BARRIER® cable/conduit sealing devices are installed to:

- seal cables or conduits penetrating fire-rated walls, ceilings or floors
- restrict entrance of water and dust and contain treated air
- provide a seal for cable/conduit penetrations through steel, masonry or concrete; to restrict the entrance of contaminants through cable/conduit penetrations into clean areas

TGC cable tray grounding conductor clamp provides a means for securely attaching a grounding conductor to cable tray to provide grounding continuity for the entire tray system. TGC cable tray grounding conductor clamps provide a reliable method for carrying ground fault current for equipment protection. TGC clamp may be installed on most types of cable trays – with inside or outside flanges.

Considerations for Selection:

- Selection of the proper device or fitting involves consideration of the type of cable to be installed and the environment that will surround the cable after installation.
- A proper matching of the cable and its fitting is necessary to prevent physical damage to the cable when installed. Some types of cable fittings depend on gripping methods (set screws etc.) which may lead to damage of the cable outer covering. Cooper Crouse-Hinds cord and cable fittings utilize compression of split lead or tapered neoprene bushings to provide high gripping strength for adequate cable support and strain relief without damage to the cable sheath.
- Compression of bushing provides a strong electrical bond that assures grounding continuity.
- Compression of a tapered neoprene bushing, assures the watertight integrity of Cooper Crouse-Hinds fittings. Additional watertightness, to prevent water seepage into the fitting body, can be obtained by use of a potting head filled with a hot pouring compound.
- To meet National Electrical Code requirements for electrical installations in hazardous atmospheres, a sealing fitting may be required in conjunction with the cable or cord fitting.

Standard Materials:

- Cord and cable fittings ½" through 1" bodies and gland nuts – steel; larger sizes – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- TMC/TMCX – copper free aluminum
- LCC/LCCF series bodies – cast malleable iron; hook, set screws and clamping nut – steel
- TW series frames and compression plates – cast malleable iron; sealing material – special elastomeric compound; clamping hardware – steel
- TGC clamp body – cast malleable iron; set screw and clamping screw – steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy, cast iron and cast malleable iron materials – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel bodies and nuts – electrogalvanized and chromate treatment
- Steel hardware – electrogalvanized

Accessories:

CGB series:

- SG sealing gaskets – for use with locknuts to provide a watertight seal in slip holes of sheet metal structures and boxes

CGS series:

- Sealing compounds – for use in making field cable seals in hazardous locations

CGB, CGK, CGD and CGE series:

- Wire mesh grips – for strain relief of unarmored cable and portable cord

* With specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements.

† Registered trademark of E.I. DuPont de Nemours Company.

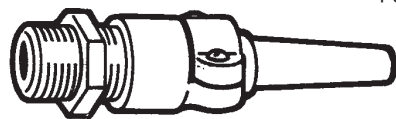
Quick Selector Chart



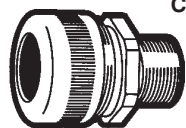
CGB/pg. 64



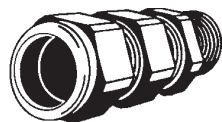
CGB-SG/pg. 68



CGB 1013/pg. 72



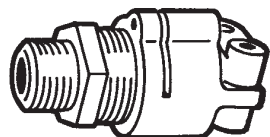
CGFP/pg. 73



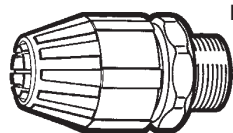
TMC/TMCX/pg. 74



EBY/pg. 97



CGBS/pg. 98

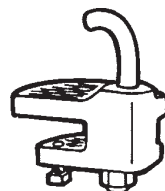


NCG/pg. 67

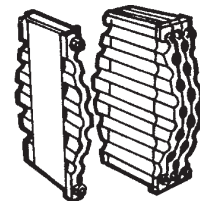
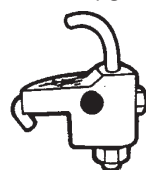
Series	Cable Type	Environment
CGB, CGD, CGE with neoprene bushing; CGB-SG	Portable cords and types MV (unarmored), PLTC, SE (round), TC and UF cables	Class I, Div. 2; dry or wet
CGB1013 series	Portable cord	Class I, Div. 2; dry or wet
CGFP	Portable cord and types MV, CLTC, SE (round), TC and UF jacketed unarmored cables	Class I, Div. 2; dry or wet
TMC/TMCX	Type MC jacketed steel or aluminum metal clad cables with interlocked or corrugated armor and Type TC tray cable (TMCX)	Non-hazardous, Class I, Div.; dry or wet
EBY	Portable cord	Class I, Groups B, C & D; Class II, Group G; dry
CGBS	Portable cord and types MV (unarmored), PLTC, SE (round), TC and UF cables	Class I, Groups C & D; Class II, Group G; Class III; wet
NCG	Type SO portable cords	Dry or wet
LCC/LCCF	Conduit only, to exit cables out of cable tray	Dry or wet
TGC	Grounding conductor to provide cable tray grounding continuity	Dry or wet
Thru Wall	Cable/conduit sealing device	Dry or wet
TECK	Teck cable	Class II, Groups E, F, G; dry or wet
TWDC	Steel wire armour lead sheath	EEx d IIC/EEEx e II; dry or wet
TBDC	Steel wire braid	EEx d IIC/EEEx e II; dry or wet
TAB/TAS	Steel wire armour, braided or steel tape	EEx d IIC/EEEx e II; dry or wet
TACFB/TACFS	Steel wire armour, braided or steel tape	EEx d IIC/EEEx e II; dry or wet
TUCFB/TUCFS	Unarmoured	EEx d IIC/EEEx e II; dry or wet
TCCF	Conduit	EEx d IIC/EEEx e II; dry or wet
TUSC	Unarmoured or braided	EEx d IIC/EEEx e II; dry or wet
CAPRI	Steel wire armour, braided or steel tape	EEx d IIB/EEEx e II; dry or wet
LSA	Conduit sealing system	Wet, corrosive, fire rated



TGC/pg. 100



LCC/LCCF/pg. 99



TWB/pg. 101

Application:

CGB, CGD and CGE cord and cable fittings with neoprene bushing are for use with portable cords and Types MV (unarmored), PLTC, SE (round), TC and UF cables. CGB, CGD and CGE cord and cable fittings are installed to:

- provide means for passing a cord, cable (unarmored) or flexible conduit into an enclosure, through a bulkhead or into a rigid conduit
- form an environmental seal for cord or unarmored round cables
- form a secure connection or termination for flexible cord, cable (unarmored), or flexible conduit

Features:

- Rugged construction protects cord and cable from damage.
- Compact, permitting close grouping of several cords and/or cables
- Tightening one nut makes watertight seal
- Large range of NPT sizes for use with any conduit system
- Available for straight, 45° or 90° entrance
- Many combinations of gland nuts and bushings can be used to make up connectors, provided parts of the same form are used together

Standard Materials:

- CGB series – Form A through Form D bodies and gland nuts – steel. Form E & F bodies and gland nuts – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- CGD & CGE series – all bodies are *Feraloy* iron alloy. Form A through Form D gland nuts – steel. Form E & F gland nuts – *Feraloy* iron alloy.
- Bushing – neoprene

Standard Finishes:

- Steel – zinc electroplate with chromate finish coat
- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- Cable O.D. – .125" to 2.500"
- NPT thread – 3/8" to 3"

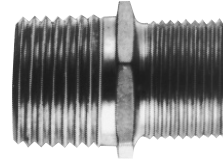
Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- NEC: Class I, Division 2*; Class II, Class III
- Wet locations
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18, 25
- CEC: Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G; Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G; Class III

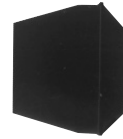
Complete with gland nut and Neoprene bushing



Body only



Neoprene bushing



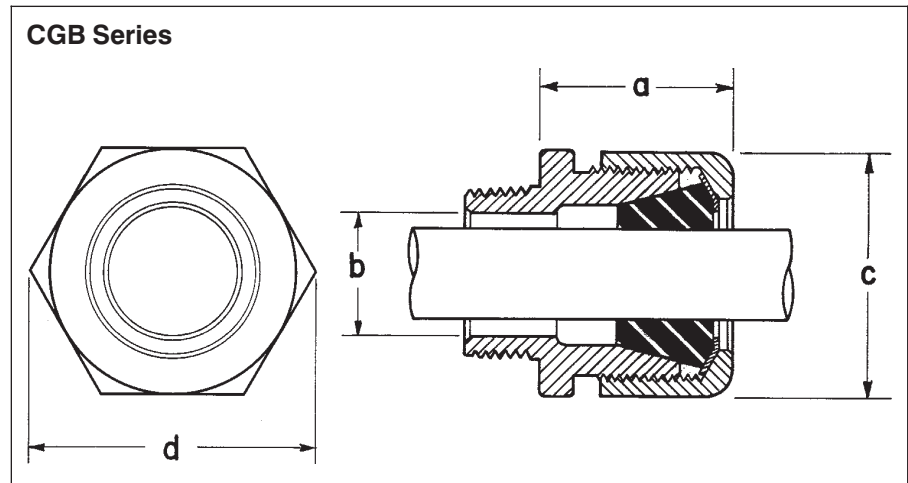
CGB With Gland Nut and Tapered Neoprene Bushing ‡

Male Thread NPT Trade Size	Form	Cord Range Dia.	Inside Body Dia.	Complete with Gland Nut & Neoprene Bushing ◆ Cat. #	Body Only Cat. #	Neoprene Bushing Cat. #
3/8	A	.125 to .250	.469	CGB3814	CGB:17123B	BUSH214
3/8	A	.250 to .375	.469	CGB3816	CGB:17123B	BUSH216
3/8	A	.375 to .437	.469	CGB3817	CGB:17123B	BUSH217
3/8	B	.125 to .250	.500	CGB3892	CGB:4315A	BUSH92
3/8	B	.250 to .375	.500	CGB3893	CGB:4315A	BUSH93
3/8	B	.375 to .500†	.500	CGB3894	CGB:4315A	BUSH94
1/2	A	.125 to .250	.469	CGB114§	CGB:17122B	BUSH214
1/2	A	.250 to .375	.469	CGB116§	CGB:17122B	BUSH216
1/2	A	.375 to .437	.469	CGB117§	CGB:17122B	BUSH217
1/2	B	.125 to .250	.625	CGB192§	CGB:0104355	BUSH92
1/2	B	.250 to .375	.625	CGB193§	CGB:0104355	BUSH93
1/2	B	.375 to .500	.625	CGB194§	CGB:0104355	BUSH94
1/2	B	.500 to .625	.625	CGB195§	CGB:0104355	BUSH05
1/2	C	.625 to .750†	.625	CGB196§	CGB:1702A	BUSH96
1/2	C	.750 to .875†	.625	CGB197§	CGB:1702A	BUSH97
3/4	B	.125 to .250	.688	CGB292§	CGB:0104438§	BUSH92
3/4	B	.250 to .375	.688	CGB293§	CGB:0104438§	BUSH93
3/4	B	.375 to .500	.688	CGB294§	CGB:0104438§	BUSH94
3/4	B	.500 to .625	.688	CGB295§	CGB:0104438§	BUSH05
3/4	C	.625 to .750†	.750	CGB296§	CGB:4318A	BUSH96
3/4	C	.750 to .875†	.750	CGB297§	CGB:4318A	BUSH97
3/4	D	.875 to 1.000†	.813	CGB298§	CGB:4320A	BUSH98

Continued on page 65.

Dimensions (see next page)

* ‡ † ◆ For description of symbols, see page 65.



Cord and Cable Fittings

Straight Body Male Thread
Sizes 3/8" – 3"

Cl. I, Div. 2*, Groups A,B,C,D
 Cl. II, DIV. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 Wet Locations

5F

5F Cable and Cord Fittings

Gland nut

Wire mesh grip



Gland Nut Cat. #	Wire Mesh Grip ♦ Cat. #
NUT217	
NUT217	
NUT217	
NUT94	
NUT94	
NUT94	RPE417-115
NUT217	
NUT217	
NUT217	
NUT94	
NUT94	
NUT94	RPE417-115
NUT94	RPE417-116
NUT95	RPE417-117
NUT95	RPE421-119
NUT94	
NUT94	
NUT94	RPE417-115
NUT94	RPE417-116
NUT95	RPE417-117
NUT95	RPE421-119
NUT98	16676N

Dimensions (see previous page for line art)

CGB assembly

Thread		a	b	c	d
Size	Form				
3/8	A	1 1/16	15/32	7/8	7/8
3/8	B	1 5/16	1/2	1 3/16	1 3/16
1/2	A	1	15/32	7/8	1 3/16
1/2	B	1 5/16	5/8	1 3/16	1 9/32
1/2	C	1 3/4	5/8	1 5/8	1 21/32
3/4	B	1 3/8	1 1/16	1 3/16	1 13/32
3/4	C	1 3/4	3/4	1 5/8	1 1/4
3/4	D	2 1/2	1 3/16	2 1/4	2 1/8
1	B	1 3/8	1 1/16	1 3/16	1 5/8
1	C	1 1 1/16	31/32	1 5/8	1 7/8
1	D	2 3/8	1 1/32	2 1/4	2 3/8
1 1/4	D	2 5/16	1 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4
1 1/4	E	2 5/8	1 1/4	3 1/8	3
1 1/2	D	2 5/16	1 7/16	2 1/4	2 1/4
1 1/2	E	2 5/8	1 7/16	3 1/8	3
2	E	2 5/8	1 29/32	3 1/8	3
2	F	2 9/16	1 7/8	3 7/8	3 3/4
2 1/2	E	2 5/8	2 1/16	3 1/8	3 1/8
2 1/2	F	2 5/8	2 5/16	3 7/8	3 3/4
3	F	2 5/8	2 3/4	3 7/8	3 3/4

PORTABLE CORD SELECTION CHART**

2 conductors	Cord Type	SV0, SV, SVT	SJ, SJ0, SJT, SJT0			S, S0, ST, ST0															
	Cord Size	#18	#18	#16	#14	#18	#16	#14	#12	#10	#8	#6	#4	#3	#2	#1	#1/0	#2/0	#3/0	#4/0	#250
	Cord Diameter, prox.	.250	.305	.330	.365	.380	.400	.540	.615	.675	.810	.940	1.080	1.170	1.270	1.440	1.520	1.650	1.770	1.920	2.160

3 conductors	Cord Type	SV0, SV, SVT	SJ, SJ0, SJT, SJT0			S, S0, ST, ST0															
	Cord Size	#18	#18	#16	#14	#18	#16	#14	#12	#10	#8	#6	#4	#3	#2	#1	#1/0	#2/0	#3/0	#4/0	#250
	Cord Diameter, prox.	.255	.325	.350	.385	.390	.420	.565	.645	.710	.850	1.000	1.070	1.240	1.340	1.510	1.650	1.750	1.800	2.070	2.390

4 conductors	Cord Type	CORD TYPE SJ, SJ0, SJT, SJT0				S, S0, ST, ST0															
	Cord Size	#18	#16	#14	#18	#16	#14	#12	#10	#8	#6	#4	#3	#2	#1	#1/0	#2/0	#3/0	#4/0		
	Cord Diameter, prox.	.355	.385	.425	.420	.450	.610	.700	.765	.970	1.100	1.270	1.340	1.480	1.580	1.790	1.930	2.070	2.260		

5 conductors	Cord Type	CORD TYPE S, S0, ST, ST0						
	Cord Size	#18	#16	#14	#12	#10	#8	#6
	Cord Diameter, prox.	.500	.540	.695	.760	.830	1.060	1.180

** Cable diameters are approximate and may vary depending on the manufacturer. Check cord/cable manufacturer for actual diameters.

† Remove sufficient outer covering of cord or cable to pass conductors through the connector body.

‡ A wide variety of connectors may be made up using combinations of bodies, gland nuts and Neoprene bushings providing all parts are of the same form.

◆ Order wire mesh grip separately.

§ Available in copper-free aluminum. To order, add suffix SA to Cat. No.

* May be used in hazardous locations with specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements.

5F

Cord and Cable Fittings

Straight Body Male Thread

Sizes 3/8" – 3"

Cl. I, Div. 2*, Groups A,B,C,D

Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G

Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G

Cl. III

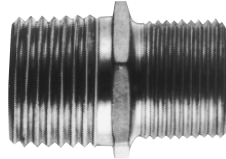
Wet Locations

Cable and Cord Fittings
5F

Complete with gland nut and Neoprene bushing



Body only



Neoprene bushing



Gland nut



CGB With Gland Nut and Tapered Neoprene Bushing†

Wire mesh grip



Thread Size	Form	Cord Range Dia.	Inside Body Dia.	Complete with Gland Nut & Neoprene Bushing ♦ Cat. #	Body Only Cat. #	Neoprene Bushing Cat. #	Gland Nut Cat. #	Wire Mesh Grip ♦ Cat. #
1	B	.250 to .375	.688	CGB393§	CGB:19478A	BUSH93	NUT94	
1	B	.375 to .500	.688	CGB394§	CGB:19478A	BUSH94	NUT94	RPE417-115
1	C	.500 to .625	.969	CGB395§	CGB:4319A	BUSH95	NUT95	RPE417-129
1	C	.625 to .750	.969	CGB396§	CGB:4319A	BUSH96	NUT95	RPE417-117
1	C	.750 to .875	.969	CGB397§	CGB:4319A	BUSH97	NUT95	RPE421-119
1	C	.875 to 1.000†	.969	CGB3239§	CGB:4319A	BUSH239	NUT95	RPE421-120
1	D	.875 to 1.000†	1.031	CGB398§	CGB:4321A	BUSH98	NUT98	16676N
1	D	1.000 to 1.188†	1.031	CGB399§	CGB:4321A	BUSH99	NUT98	RPE421-121
1	D	1.188 to 1.375†	1.031	CGB3911§	CGB:4321A	BUSH911	NUT98	RPE433-122
1¼	D	.875 to 1.000	1.250	CGB498	CGB:4322A	BUSH98	NUT98	16676N
1¼	D	1.000 to 1.188	1.250	CGB499	CGB:4322A	BUSH99	NUT98	RPE421-121
1¼	D	1.188 to 1.375†	1.250	CGB4911	CGB:4322A	BUSH911	NUT98	RPE433-122
1¼	E	1.375 to 1.625†	1.250	CGB4913	CGB:5472B	BUSH913	NUT913	RPE433-123
1¼	E	1.625 to 1.875†	1.250	CGB4915	CGB:5472B	BUSH915	NUT913	17317N
1½	D	.875 to 1.000	1.438	CGB598	CGB:5397B	BUSH98	NUT98	16676N
1½	D	1.000 to 1.188	1.438	CGB599	CGB:5397B	BUSH99	NUT98	RPE421-121
1½	D	1.188 to 1.375	1.438	CGB5911	CGB:5397B	BUSH911	NUT98	RPE433-122
1½	E	1.375 to 1.625†	1.438	CGB5913	CGB:5473B	BUSH913	NUT913	RPE433-123
1½	E	1.625 to 1.875†	1.438	CGB5915	CGB:5473B	BUSH915	NUT913	17317N
2	E	1.375 to 1.625	1.875	CGB6913	CGB:5474B	BUSH913	NUT913	RPE433-123
2	E	1.625 to 1.875†	1.875	CGB6915	CGB:5474B	BUSH915	NUT913	17317N
2	F	1.875 to 2.188†	1.875	CGB6917	CGB:5475B	BUSH917	NUT917	17345N ♦♦♦
2	F	2.188 to 2.500†	1.875	CGB6920	CGB:5475B	BUSH917	NUT917	16772N ♦♦♦♦
2½	E	1.375 to 1.625	2.062	CGB7913	CGB:1278B	BUSH913	NUT913	RPE433-123
2½	E	1.625 to 1.875	2.062	CGB7915	CGB:1278B	BUSH915	NUT913	17317N
2½	F	1.875 to 2.188	2.313	CGB7917		BUSH917		17345N ♦♦♦
2½	F	2.188 to 2.500	2.313	CGB7920		BUSH920		16772N ♦♦♦♦
3	F	1.875 to 2.188	2.750	CGB8917		BUSH917		17345N ♦♦♦
3	F	2.188 to 2.500	2.750	CGB8920		BUSH920		16772N ♦♦♦♦

NOTE: Use CGFP series on page 73 for larger sizes.

See page 64 for dimensions.

§ Available in copper-free aluminum. To order, add suffix SA to Cat. No.

* May be used in hazardous locations with specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements.

† Remove sufficient outer covering of cord or cable to pass conductors through the connector body.

‡ A wide variety of connectors may be made up using combinations of bodies, gland nuts and Neoprene bushings providing all parts are of the same form.

♦ Order wire mesh grip separately.

Diameter Cord Range

Wire Mesh Grip

♦♦ 1.875 to 2.000

♦♦♦ 2.000 to 2.250

Neoprene Bushing

1.875 to 2.188

2.188 to 2.500

Cord And Cable Connectors

NCG Series Nonmetallic Cord Grips

Applications

For use with portable cord, NCG Series watertight cord grips terminate and protect conductors from mechanical damage due to vibration and movement. A neoprene bushing seals out oils, coolants, water, dust and other abusive agents. NCG cord grips may be used with types S, SO, STO, SJ, SJT, SJTO and SVO portable cords.

Typical applications include the termination of wiring for:

- machine tools
- motors
- transformers
- food processing equipment
- robotics
- air conditioning units
- illuminated signs
- terminal boxes
- control cabinets

Standard Materials

- cable gland body and nut - polyamide 6
- bushing - neoprene
- locknut - polyamide 6

Features

- Available in 3/8" to 1" trade sizes.
- Neoprene bushings cover a large cable range, reducing the number of different fittings required.
- Polyamide nonmetallic construction stands up to most corrosive environments.
- Polyamide locknut available, order separately.
- UL listed and cUL third party certified.
- Rain-tight and watertight construction for outdoor use.
- Tightening one nut creates watertight seal.

Certifications & Compliances

- UL Standard 514B
- cUL to CSA Standard C22.2 No.18
- IP 68
- NEMA 4X Watertight
- Zone 2, Division 2 use per Code



Ordering Information

TRADE SIZE	CABLE RANGE INCHES (MM)	CATALOG NUMBER	CARTON QTY.
3/8"	0.1-0.35 (2.5-8)	NCG38-35	25
1/2"	0.20-0.50 (5-12)	NCG50-50	25
3/4"	0.35-0.75 (9-18)	NCG75-75	25
1"	0.55-1.00 (14-25)	NCG100-100	20

Locknuts – must be ordered separately



TRADE SIZE	CATALOG NUMBER	CARTON QTY.
3/8"	10N	25
1/2"	11N	25
3/4"	12N	25
1"	13N	20

5F

Cord and Cable Fittings

Straight Body Male Thread Sealing Gaskets and Locknuts Sizes 1/2" – 1"

Cl. I, Div. 2*, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
Wet Locations

Application:

For use with portable cord and types MV (unarmored), PLTC, SE (round), TC and UF cables.

CGB – SG cord and cable fittings are installed to:

- provide means for passing a cord or cable into an enclosure or through a bulkhead
- form a seal for cord or cable

Features:

- Rugged construction protects cord and cable from damage
- Compact, permitting close grouping of several cords and/or cables
- Tightening one nut makes watertight seal
- Large range of NPT sizes for use with any conduit system
- Available for straight entrance
- Armored sealing gaskets facilitate assembly of connectors to sheet metal boxes and cabinets. The steel ring positively retains the PVC gasket for a distortion-free 100% seal; it can't squirt out of the body-to-box joint

Standard Materials:

- Form B through Form D bodies and gland nuts – steel. Forms E & F bodies and gland nuts – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Bushing – neoprene
- Sealing gasket – steel and PVC

Standard Finishes:

- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate treatment
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- PVC – natural

Size Ranges:

- Cable O.D. – .125" to 2.50"
- NPT thread – 1/2" to 1"

Certifications and Complies:

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standards: C22.2
- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2*
- Wet locations



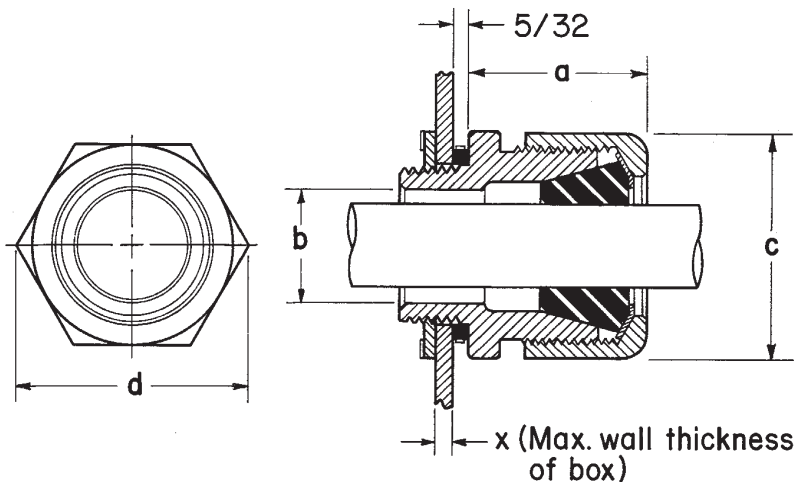
Complete with locknut, sealing gasket, gland nut and Neoprene bushing.

Dimensions

Thread

Size	Form	a	b	c	d	x
1/2	B	1 5/16	5/8	1 3/16	1 9/32	3/16
1/2	C	1 3/4	5/8	1 5/8	1 21/32	3/16
3/4	C	1 3/4	3/4	1 5/8	1 21/32	3/16
3/4	D	2 1/2	13/16	2 1/4	2 1/8	3/16
1	C	1 11/16	31/32	1 5/8	1 7/8	1/4
1	D	2 3/8	1 1/32	2 1/4	2 3/8	3/16

CGB – SG Series



* May be used in hazardous locations with specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements.

Cord and Cable Fittings

**Straight Body Male Thread
Sealing Gaskets and Locknuts
Sizes 1/2" – 1"**

Cl. I, Div. 2*, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
Wet Locations*

5F

Complete with locknut, sealing gasket, gland nut and Neoprene bushing



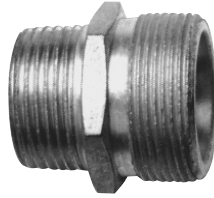
Locknut



Sealing gasket



Body only



Neoprene bushing



Gland nut



Wire mesh grip



5F Cable and Cord Fittings

**CGB-SG With Locknut,
Sealing Gasket, Gland Nut and
Tapered Neoprene Bushing ‡**

Complete with
Locknut, Sealing
Gasket, Gland

Thread Size	Form	Cord Range Dia.	Inside Body Dia.	Complete with Locknut, Sealing Gasket, Gland Nut & Neoprene Bushing ◆ Cat. #	Sealing Gasket Cat. #	Body Only Cat. #	Neoprene Bushing Cat. #	Gland Nut Cat. #	Wire Mesh Grip ◆ Cat. #
1/2	B	.125 to .250	.625	CGB192-SG	SG1	CGB:0104355	BUSH92	NUT94	
1/2	B	.250 to .375	.625	CGB193-SG	SG1	CGB:0104355	BUSH93	NUT94	
1/2	B	.375 to .500	.625	CGB194-SG	SG1	CGB:0104355	BUSH94	NUT94	RPE417-115
1/2	B	.500 to .625	.625	CGB195-SG	SG1	CGB:0104355	BUSH05	NUT94	RPE417-116
1/2	C	.625 to .750†	.625	CGB196-SG	SG1	CGB:1702A	BUSH96	NUT95	RPE417-117
1/2	C	.750 to .875†	.625	CGB197-SG	SG1	CGB:1702A	BUSH97	NUT95	RPE421-119
3/4	C	.625 to .750†	.750	CGB296-SG	SG2	CGB:4318A	BUSH96	NUT95	RPE417-117
3/4	C	.750 to .875†	.750	CGB297-SG	SG2	CGB:4318A	BUSH97	NUT95	RPE421-119
3/4	D	.875 to 1.000†	.813	CGB298-SG	SG2	CGB:4320A	BUSH98	NUT98	16676N
1	C	.500 to .625	.969	CGB395-SG	SG3	CGB:4319A	BUSH95	NUT95	RPE417-129
1	C	.625 to .750	.969	CGB396-SG	SG3	CGB:4319A	BUSH96	NUT95	RPE417-117
1	C	.750 to .875	.969	CGB397-SG	SG3	CGB:4319A	BUSH97	NUT95	RPE421-119
1	D	.875 to 1.000†	1.031	CGB398-SG	SG3	CGB:4321A	BUSH98	NUT98	16676N
1	D	1.000 to 1.188†	1.031	CGB399-SG	SG3	CGB:4321A	BUSH99	NUT98	RPE421-121
1	D	1.188 to 1.375†	1.031	CGB3911-SG	SG3	CGB:4321A	BUSH911	NUT98	RPE433-122

* May be used in hazardous locations with specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements.

† Remove sufficient outer covering of cord or cable to pass conductors through the connector body.

‡ A wide variety of connectors may be made up using combinations of bodies, gland nuts and Neoprene bushings, providing all parts are of the same form.

◆ Order wire mesh grip separately.

5F Cord and Cable Fittings

45° Angle Body Male Thread
Sizes 1/2" - 3/4"

Cl. I, Div. 2*, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
Wet Locations*

Complete with gland nut and Neoprene bushing



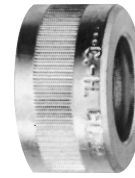
Body only



Neoprene bushing



Gland nut



Wire mesh grip



CGD 45° With Gland Nut and Tapered Neoprene Bushing ‡

Thread Size	Form	Cord Range Dia.	Inside Body Dia.	Complete with Gland Nut & Neoprene Bushing ♦ Cat. #	Body Only Cat. #	Neoprene Bushing Cat. #	Gland Nut Cat. #	Wire Mesh Grip ♦ Cat. #
1/2	B	.125 to .250	.500	CGD192	CGD:3832A	BUSH92	NUT94	
1/2	B	.250 to .375	.500	CGD193	CGD:3832A	BUSH93	NUT94	
1/2	B	.375 to .500†	.500	CGD194	CGD:3832A	BUSH94	NUT94	RPE417-115
1/2	B	.500 to .625†	.500	CGD195	CGD:3832A	BUSH05	NUT94	RPE417-116
1/2	C	.625 to .750†	.500	CGD196	CGD:5636B	BUSH96	NUT95	RPE417-117
1/2	C	.750 to .875†	.500	CGD197	CGD:5636B	BUSH97	NUT95	RPE421-119
3/4	B	.125 to .250	.688	CGD292	CGD:3967B	BUSH92	NUT94	
3/4	B	.250 to .375	.688	CGD293	CGD:3967B	BUSH93	NUT94	
3/4	B	.375 to .500	.688	CGD294	CGD:3967B	BUSH94	NUT94	RPE417-115
3/4	B	.500 to .625	.688	CGD295	CGD:3967B	BUSH05	NUT94	RPE417-116
3/4	C	.625 to .750†	.688	CGD296	CGD:5643B	BUSH96	NUT95	RPE417-117
3/4	C	.750 to .875†	.688	CGD297	CGD:5643B	BUSH97	NUT95	RPE421-119

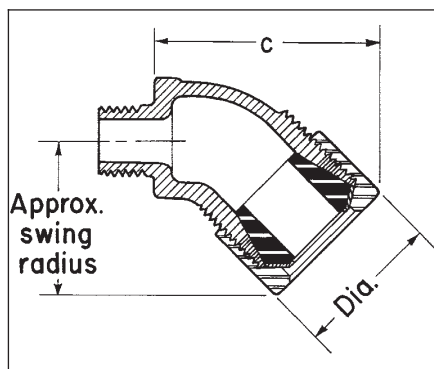
* May be used in hazardous locations with specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements.

† Remove sufficient outer covering of cord or cable to pass conductors through the connector body.

‡ A wide variety of connectors may be made up using combinations of bodies, gland nuts and Neoprene bushings, providing all parts are of the same form.

♦ Order wire mesh grip separately.

Dimensions



CGD assembly

Cat. #	Approx. Swing Radius	Dia.	c
CGD192	1 3/16	1 3/16	1 11/16
CGD193	1 3/16	1 3/16	1 11/16
CGD194	1 3/16	1 3/16	1 11/16
CGD195	1 3/16	1 3/16	1 11/16
CGD196	1 11/16	1 5/8	2 1/16
CGD197	1 11/16	1 5/8	2 1/16
CGD292	1 1/4	1 9/64	1 15/16
CGD293	1 1/4	1 9/64	1 15/16
CGD294	1 1/4	1 1/8	1 15/16
CGD295	1 1/4	1 1/8	1 15/16
CGD296	1 11/16	1 5/8	2
CGD297	1 11/16	1 5/8	2

Cord and Cable Fittings

90° Angle Body Male Thread
 Sizes 1/2" - 1"

Cl. I, Div. 2*, Groups A,B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 Wet Locations*

5F

5F
 Cord and
 Fittings



Body Only

Optional Sealing Gasket§
 Optional Locknut§



Complete with gland nut, Neoprene bushing, optional locknut and sealing gasket§



Neoprene Bushing

CGE 90° With Gland Nut and Tapered Neoprene Bushing



Gland Nut



Optional Wire Mesh Grip ♦

Thread Size	Form	Cord Range Dia.	Inside Body Dia.	Complete with Gland Nut & Neoprene Bushing ♦ Cat. #	Wire Mesh Grip ♦ Cat. #
1/2	B	.125 to .250	.531	CGE192	
1/2	B	.250 to .375	.531	CGE193	
1/2	B	.375 to .500	.531	CGE194	RPE417-115
1/2	B	.500 to .625†	.531	CGE195	RPE417-116
1/2	C	.625 to .750†	.500	CGE196	RPE417-117
1/2	C	.750 to .875†	.500	CGE197	RPE421-119
3/4	B	.125 to .250	.688	CGE292	
3/4	B	.250 to .375	.688	CGE293	
3/4	B	.375 to .500	.688	CGE294	RPE417-115
3/4	B	.500 to .625	.688	CGE295	RPE417-116
3/4	C	.625 to .750†	.688	CGE296	RPE417-117
3/4	C	.750 to .875†	.688	CGE297	RPE421-119
1	C	.500 to .625	.906	CGE395	RPE417-129
1	C	.625 to .750	.906	CGE396	RPE417-117
1	C	.750 to .875	.906	CGE397	RPE421-119
1	C	.875 to 1.000†	.906	CGE3239	RPE421-120
1	D	.875 to 1.000†	.906	CGE398	16676N
1	D	1.000 to 1.188†	.906	CGE399	RPE421-121
1	D	1.188 to 1.375†	.906	CGE3911	RPE433-122

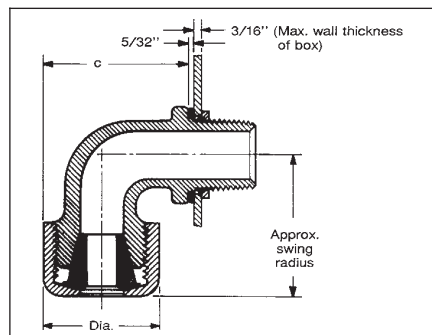
§1/2" and 3/4" sizes can be furnished with sealing gasket and locknut. To order, add suffix "SG" to cat. no. For example: CGE192-SG. Application, features, materials and finishes are detailed on page 68.

* May be used in hazardous locations with specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements.

† Remove sufficient outer covering of cord or cable to pass conductors through the connector body.

♦ Order wire mesh grip separately.
 Diameter Cord Range
 Wire Mesh Grip

Dimensions



CGE assembly

Cat. #	Approx. Swing Radius	Dia.	c	Cat. #	Approx. Swing Radius	Dia.	c
CGE192	1 9/16	1 3/16	1 7/16	CGE396	2 3/16	1 5/8	2 3/32
CGE193	1 9/16	1 3/16	1 7/16	CGE397	2 3/16	1 5/8	2 3/32
CGE194	1 9/16	1 3/16	1 7/16	CGE398	2 5/8	2 1/4	2 21/32
CGE195	1 9/16	1 3/16	1 7/16	CGE399	2 5/8	2 1/4	2 21/32
CGE196	1 7/8	1 5/8	2	CGE3239	2 3/16	1 5/8	2 3/32
CGE197	1 7/8	1 5/8	2	CGE3911	2 5/8	2 1/4	2 21/32
CGE292	1 5/8	1 3/16	1 13/32				
CGE293	1 5/8	1 3/16	1 13/32				
CGE294	1 5/8	1 3/16	1 13/32				
CGE295	1 5/8	1 3/16	1 13/32				
CGE296	2	1 5/8	1 7/8				
CGE297	2	1 5/8	1 7/8				
CGE395	2 3/16	1 5/8	2 3/32				

5F Cord and Cable Fittings

Straight Body Male Thread Portable Cord

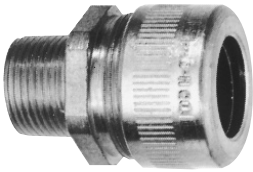
Cl. I, Div. 2*, Groups A,B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 Wet Locations

Cable and Cord Fittings
5F

For portable cord



With oil impregnated flax packing



CGB with Tapered Neoprene Bushing and Cable Clamp

For Portable Cord*

Size	Range Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	.312 to .437	CGB1013
1/2	.375 to .500	CGB1014
1/2	.500 to .625	CGB1015
3/4	.312 to .437	CGB2013
3/4	.375 to .500	CGB2014
3/4	.500 to .625	CGB2015

CGB with Oil Impregnated Flax Packing

Size	Cable Dia.	Cat. #
1/2	.250 to .625	CGB1
3/4	.594 to .688	CGB2
1	.688 to .968	CGB3
1 1/4	.906 to 1.219	CGB4
1 1/2	1.219 to 1.438	CGB5
2	1.438 to 1.875	CGB6
2 1/2	1.875 to 2.313	CGB7
3	2.313 to 2.625	CGB8

* May be used in hazardous locations with specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements.

Cord and Cable Fittings

CGFP Wet Locations

Cl. I, Div. 2*, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III

5F

5F
Cable and
Cord Fittings

Application:

- CGFP series for use with portable cords and Types MV (unarmored), PLTC, SE (round), TC and UF jacketed unarmored cables
- CGFP cord and cable fittings are installed to:
 - Form a mechanically gripping water and/or oiltight termination
 - SG series sealing gaskets can be used with locknuts to provide a watertight seal in slip holes of sheet metal structures and boxes.
- RSMP series terminating hub plates can be used on panels, junction boxes and bulkheads.

Features:

- Superior pull out strength.
- Rugged construction protects cable against mechanical damage.
- Compact size permitting close grouping of cables.
- Complete range of sizes for all types of cable.
- Provide double seal against water entry.

Standard Materials:

- 1/2" to 1" body and gland nut – turned steel
- Over 1" body and gland nut – *Feraloy*® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- Steel – electrogalvanized and chromate treatment
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized with aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

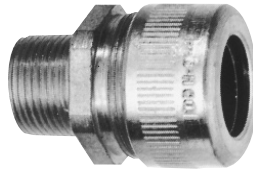
- Cable O.D. – .125" to 3.500"
- NPT threads – 1/2" to 4"

Certifications and Complies:

- UL Standard: 514B
- NEC: Class I, Division 2*
- Wet locations

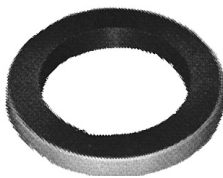
* May be used in hazardous locations with specific cords and cables when installed in accordance with NEC requirements.

† All parts of the same form may be used together in an assembly.



CGFP With Neoprene Bushing for Wet Locations

Male Thread Size	O.D. Range	Form†	Cat. #
1/2	.125 to .250	B	CGFP192
1/2	.250 to .375	B	CGFP193
1/2	.375 to .500	B	CGFP194
1/2	.500 to .625	B	CGFP195
3/4	.625 to .750	C	CGFP296
3/4	.750 to .875	C	CGFP297
3/4	.875 to 1.000	C	CGFP2239
1	.625 to .750	C	CGFP396
1	.750 to .875	C	CGFP397
1	.875 to 1.000	C	CGFP3239
1 1/4	1.000 to 1.188	D	CGFP499
1 1/4	1.188 to 1.375	D	CGFP4911
1 1/2	1.000 to 1.188	D	CGFP599
1 1/2	1.188 to 1.375	D	CGFP5911
2	1.375 to 1.625	E	CGFP6913
2	1.625 to 1.875	E	CGFP6915
2 1/2	1.875 to 2.188	F	CGFP7917
2 1/2	2.188 to 2.500	F	CGFP7920
3	1.875 to 2.188	F	CGFP8917
3	2.188 to 2.500	F	CGFP8920
3 1/2	2.500 to 3.000	G	CGFP923
3 1/2	3.000 to 3.500	G	CGFP927
4	2.500 to 3.000	G	CGFP1023
4	3.000 to 3.500	G	CGFP1027



Sealing Gaskets For CGF terminators

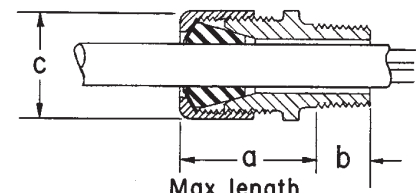
Armored sealing gaskets can be used with locknuts for watertight seals in slip holes of sheet metal structures and boxes. The steel ring positively retains the PVC gasket for a distortion-free 100% seal.

Conduit Size	Cat. #
3/8 – 1/2	SG1
3/4	SG2
1	SG3
1 1/4	SG4
1 1/2	SG5
2	SG6
2 1/2	SG7
3	SG8
3 1/2	SG9
4	SG10

Dimensions

CGFP Cat. #	a	b	c (max.)
CGFP192	1 3/8	3/4	1 9/32
CGFP193	1 3/8	3/4	1 9/32
CGFP194	1 3/8	3/4	1 9/32
CGFP195	1 3/8	3/4	1 9/32
CGFP296	1 3/4	3/4	1 25/32
CGFP297	1 3/4	3/4	1 25/32
CGFP2239	1 3/4	3/4	1 25/32
CGFP396	1 3/4	15/16	1 25/32
CGFP397	1 3/4	15/16	1 25/32
CGFP3239	1 3/4	15/16	1 25/32
CGFP499	2 3/8	15/16	2 1/4
CGFP4911	2 3/8	15/16	2 1/4
CGFP599	2 3/8	15/16	2 1/4
CGFP5911	2 3/8	15/16	2 1/4
CGFP6913	3 1/4	1	3 1/4
CGFP6915	3 1/4	1	3 1/4
CGFP7917	3 1/4	1 7/16	3 7/8
CGFP7920	3 1/4	1 7/16	3 7/8
CGFP8917	3 1/4	1 1/2	3 7/8
CGFP8920	3 1/4	1 1/2	3 7/8
CGFP923	4 1/4	1 9/16	5 1/2
CGFP927	4 1/4	1 9/16	5 1/2
CGFP1023	4 1/4	1 5/8	5 1/2
CGFP1027	4 1/4	1 5/8	5 1/2

CGFP



Max. length resulting when max. size cable is used

TERMINATOR™ Cable Fittings

for Metal Clad Cable and Tray Cable ♦

TMC/TMCX Series

Cl. I, Div. 1†, Groups A*,B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1†, Groups F,G
 Cl. III♦, Div. 1† & 2
 Wet Locations

Application:

Terminator cable fittings are designed for use with the following cables:

- Type MC – corrugated aluminum, interlocked aluminum and interlocked steel
- Type TC Tray Cable ♦

Terminator cable fittings are installed:

- to provide a means for terminating type MC and TC cable at junction boxes, control centers, panelboards and enclosures for motor control and electrical distribution equipment
- to form a mechanical watertight connection
- to provide ground continuity of cable armor
- indoors and outdoors in wet and dry locations
- in vertical and horizontal cable runs
- in non-hazardous and hazardous (classified) locations. Both TMC and TMCX series can be used in Class I and Class II, Division 2 locations. TMCX series may be used in Division 1 locations and when a seal is required.

Features:

- Ten fittings cover cable O.D. range of .440" to 4.020", in 1/2" to 4" NPT sizes.
- Quick and easy to install. No disassembly is required for TMC installation.
- Unique stainless steel grounding/retaining spring with copper plate finish provides positive ground continuity and superior pull-out resistance exceeding that required by UL/CSA.
- Neoprene bushing provides a watertight seal.
- Lightweight, corrosion-resistant/copper-free aluminum construction provides long, maintenance-free service life in industrial environments
- Optional all brass construction available.
- Hex design for easy wrenching.
- Compact size for close nesting of cables.
- TMCX fittings are furnished complete with epoxy sealing compound. ‡
- TMCX fittings with sealing chamber have a red colored gland nut for easy identification.
- Hazardous location TMCX Terminators are reusable. An integral union feature simplifies installation on new construction and allows installed TMCX Terminator cable fittings to be disassembled and reused when performing repairs or replacement of equipment.
- Optional Cold-Shrink® Kit for extra corrosion protection against corrosive elements like salt water.

Standard Materials:

- Body, intermediate body, gland nut, and armor stop insert – copper-free aluminum
- Bushing – neoprene
- Grounding/retaining spring – stainless steel
- Slip washer and armor stop reducer – nylon
- Cold Shrink Kit — EPDM Rubber

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Neoprene – natural
- Stainless steel – copper flash
- Nylon – natural

Options:

- All brass construction add suffix -BR to catalog number.
- All brass construction with nickel plate finish on entry threads add suffix -BR-NP to catalog number.

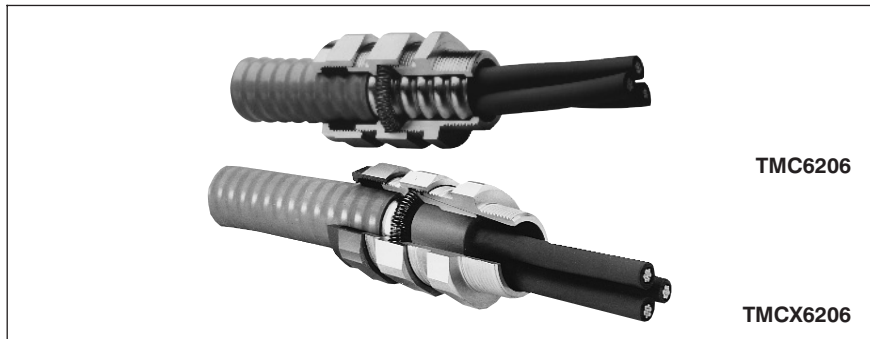
Certifications and Complies:

- NEC: Class I, Groups A*,B,C,D
 Class II, Groups F,G
 Class III, Div. 1 and 2 (except when used with Tray Cable)
 Article 334, 340, 501-4(b), 502-4(b), 503-3(a)
- NEMA: FB1-1989
- UL Standards: 514B, 886
- Fed. Spec.: W-F-406B

NPT Thread Size	Armor O.D. Range	Non-Hazardous Cat. #	Hazardous Cat. #*	Optional Cold Shrink® Kit Cat. #
1/2	.440 to .650	TMC165	TMCX165 ♦	TMC-K1
3/4	.600 to .850	TMC285	TMCX285 ♦	TMC-K2
1	.800 to 1.120	TMC3112	TMCX3112 ♦	TMC-K3
1 1/4	1.100 to 1.400	TMC4140	TMCX4140 ♦	TMC-K4
1 1/2	1.330 to 1.610	TMC5161	TMCX5161 ♦	TMC-K5
2	1.570 to 2.060	TMC6206	TMCX6206 ♦	TMC-K6
2 1/2	1.930 to 2.470	TMC7247	TMCX7247 ♦	TMC-K7
3	2.450 to 3.020	TMC8302	TMCX8302	TMC-K8
3 1/2	2.950 to 3.520	TMC9352	TMCX9352	TMC-K9
4	3.500 to 4.020	TMC10402	TMCX10402	TMC-K10



- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 18-M1987
 Class I, A,B,C,D SL
 Class II, E,F,G
 Class III, Enc. 4 locations



* Hazardous location fittings are supplied with sealing compound for one termination. Additional compound may be ordered separately. See following page.

† TMCX series is suitable for use in hazardous locations when installed in accordance with NEC articles 501-4(b), 501-5(e), 502-4(b), 502-5 and 503-3(a).

♦ TMCX catalog numbers listed are suitable for use with Type TC tray cable in hazardous locations when installed in accordance with NEC articles 501-5(e) and 502-5. TMCX series is not suitable for use in Class III locations when used with tray cable.

‡ In Canada order separately Cat. # TSC1 - 1 oz. TSC4 - 4 oz.

* Terminators ordered in all brass construction (suffix – BR) are *not* suitable for Class I, Group A hazardous area environments.

TMC-K Corrosion Protection Kits

TMC-K Corrosion Protection Kits are specially designed for Cooper Crouse-Hinds TMC and TMCX fittings to provide protection against corrosive elements like salt spray and moisture. The TMC-K kit is made of a Cold Shrink material that is quick and easy to install on the fitting. The Cold Shrink material is made of EPDM rubber that contains no chlorides or sulfurs.



The protection kit installs easily over the fitting *without* the use of a heat source to shrink the material tightly over the fitting. Just slide the kit over the fitting and pull out the inner core. The kit shrinks tightly over the fitting forming a watertight seal. The Cold Shrink material can be removed easily from the fitting by simply cutting it off.

See ordering information for complete offering of TMC-K Cold Shrink kits for corrosion protection.

Cold Shrink is a registered trademark of the 3M Company.

TERMINATOR™ Cable Fittings

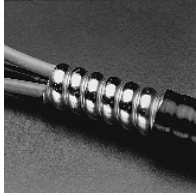
for Metal Clad Cable and Tray Cable♦
TMC/TMCX Series
Accessories, Dimensions

Cl. I, Div. 1†, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1†, Groups F,G
Cl. III, Div. 1† & 2
Wet Locations

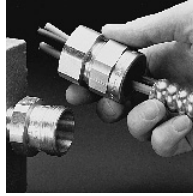
5F

5F Cable and Cord Fittings

Installing a TMCX Terminator



1. Prepare cable.



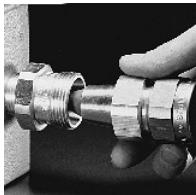
2. Install body into enclosure. Slide gland nut and intermediate body onto cable.



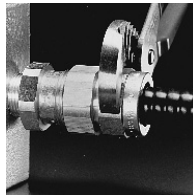
3. Mix sealing compound and pack conductors over armor.



4. Slide armor stop insert over conductor and sealing compound, then back against armor. Pack remaining sealing compound.



5. Insert cable assembly into body.



6. Thread intermediate body with gland nut onto body. Tighten intermediate body, then gland nut.



TSC Epoxy Sealing Compound

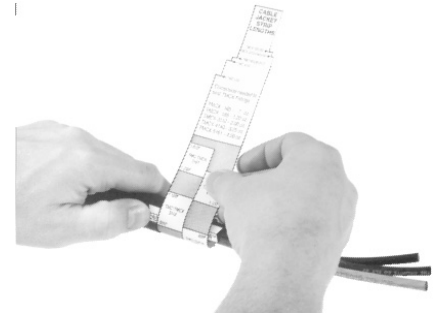
A two part epoxy sealing compound is used to seal TMCX cable fittings. It is quick and easy to measure, mix and install. The compound is kneaded until a uniform color is obtained. It is then packed around the conductors and cable armor to effectively seal the cable.

Each hazardous location fitting is supplied with enough sealing compound for one termination. Additional compound may be ordered separately in one and four ounce packages.

Std. Ctn.	Qty.	Tube Size	Cat. #**
	10	0.5 oz	TSC05
	10	1.0 oz	TSC1
	5	4.0 oz.	TSC4

Approximate Amount of Compound Required to Seal Fittings

NPT Size	Cat. #	Ounces Required
1/2	TMCX165	0.25
3/4	TMCX285	0.50
1	TMCX3112	0.70
1 1/4	TMCX4140	1.50
1 1/2	TMCX5161	1.85
2	TMCX6206	4.50
2 1/2	TMCX7247	8.65
3	TMCX8302	15.75
3 1/2	TMCX9352	25.55
4	TMCX10402	38.95



Cable Gauge and Sizer

TMC and TMCX cable fittings are supplied with a cable gauge and sizer. This installation tool is used:

- to measure the cable armor and select the proper cable fitting.
- to determine how much cable jacket should be removed to ensure proper installation, eliminating any guesswork.
- as a gauge of how much compound to pack around the cable in order to meet UL requirements and ensure a safe, proper installation for TMCX fittings.

† TMCX series is suitable for use in hazardous locations when installed in accordance with NEC articles 501-4(b), 501-5(e), 502-4(b), 502-5 and 503-3(a).

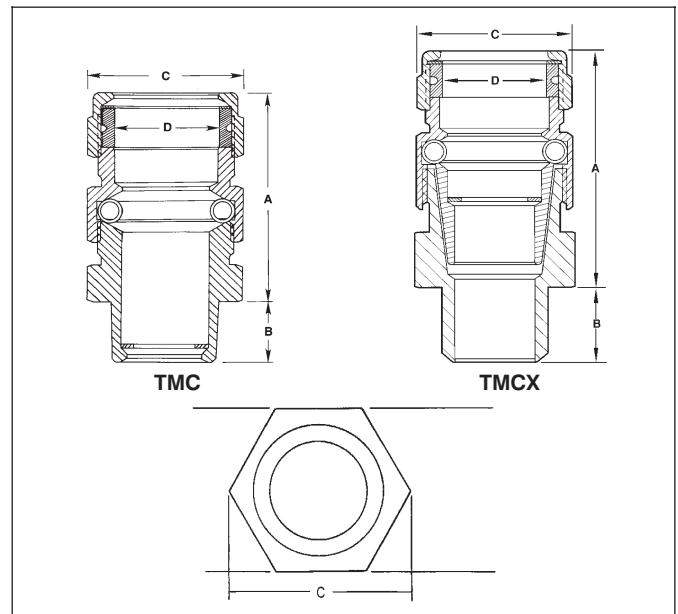
♦ TMCX catalog numbers listed are suitable for use with Type TC tray cable in hazardous locations when installed in accordance with NEC articles 501-5(e) and 502-5. TMCX series is not suitable for use in Class III locations when used with tray cable.

** Order quantity of one (1) TSC1 equals 10 1.0 oz. tubes; one (1) TSC4 equals 5 4.0 oz. tubes.

Dimensions

NPT Size	TMC Cat. #	A	TMCX Cat. #	A	TMC/TMCX		
					B	C	D
1/2	TMC165	2 3/8	TMCX165	2 5/8	3/4	1 1/8	2 5/32
3/4	TMC285	2 5/8	TMCX285	2 7/8	2 5/32	1 5/8	1
1	TMC3112	2 5/8	TMCX3112	3 1/8	1 5/16	2	1 5/16
1 1/4	TMC4140	2 3/4	TMCX4140	3 1/8	3 1/32	2 7/16	1 5/8
1 1/2	TMC5161	2 3/4	TMCX5161	3 3/8	3 1/32	2 3/4	1 29/32
2	TMC6206	4 1/2	TMCX6206	5 5/16	1	3 1/2	2 5/16
2 1/2	TMC7247	4 3/4	TMCX7247	6 1/16	1 7/16	4	2 23/32
3	TMC8302	4 7/8	TMCX8302	6 1/16	1 7/16	4 7/8	3 3/32
3 1/2	TMC9352	5 3/8	TMCX9352	7 3/4	1 5/8	5 3/8	3 29/32
4	TMC10402	5 1/2	TMCX10402	8 5/16	1 5/8	5 7/8	4 9/32

(Dimensions also apply to brass product, suffix — BR)



Application:

TECK TERMINATORS have a wide array of applications in pulp and paper mills, chemical and petrochemical plants, petroleum refineries, waste treatment facilities, coal mines, electric power generating plants, grain handling and storage facilities, and many other industrial applications.

TECK TERMINATORS are CSA Certified for use with TECK armoured cable:

- to provide a means to terminate at junction boxes, control centers, panelboards, and enclosures for motor control and electrical distribution equipment
- to form a watertight (Encl 4/IP 56) seal around cable and at enclosure entry
- to provide ground continuity of cable armour
- to provide excellent cable pullout protection exceeding CSA requirements
- indoors or outdoors, in wet and dry locations
- in vertical or horizontal cable runs; and
- with TMC-K Series Cold Shrink™ corrosion protection kits to protect fitting from corrosive elements like salt water

Features:

- **CSA Certified** for ordinary and hazardous locations assuring a safe and reliable termination in adverse environments
- **No disassembly required**, resulting in a quick-and-easy installation and lower labour costs
- Available in aluminum, steel, stainless steel and PVC-coated aluminum construction for almost any type of corrosive environment
- **Unique stainless steel grounding spring** provides 360° positive grounding and superior pullout resistance
- Neoprene bushing creates a **watertight seal** to protect electrical equipment
- Neoprene O-ring on connector provides an **environmental seal** when fitting is installed in knockout
- **Hex surfaces** provide a large wrenching area for easy installation
- Hex surfaces on aluminum fittings have **slots for screwdriver tightening/loosening**
- **Compact design** allows close spacing of connectors
- Available in 1/2" to 4" trade sizes for application flexibility

Assembly Detail Shown with TECK Cable Installed



Standard Materials/Finishes:

- Body, Gland Nut – aluminum/natural, steel/zinc electrogalvanized, *Feraloy*®/zinc electrogalvanized, stainless steel/natural
- Drive Washer – aluminum/natural, steel/electrogalvanized, stainless steel/natural
- Bushing, O-ring – neoprene/natural
- Grounding Spring – stainless steel/copper-plated
- Cold Shrink Corrosion Protection Kit – EPDM rubber
- Slip Washer – nylon/natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2
 Groups E, F and G
 Class III
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18
- Encl 4/IP 56

TECK TERMINATOR™ Cable Fittings

for Teck Cable

Cl. II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
IP56
Wet Locations

5F

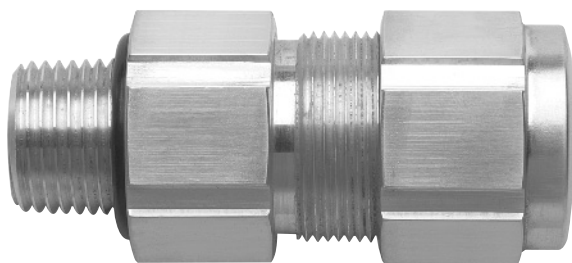
5F Cable and Cord Fittings

Ordering Information:

Hub Size	Aluminum Cat. #	Steel Cat. #	Stainless Steel Cat. #	PVC Cat. #	Range Over Jacket		Range Over Armour	
					Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1/2"	TECK050-1	TECK050-1S	TECK050-1SS	TECK050-1PVC	0.525	0.650	0.415	0.570
1/2"	TECK050-2	TECK050-2S	TECK050-2SS	TECK050-2PVC	0.600	0.760	0.490	0.680
1/2"	TECK050-3	TECK050-3S	TECK050-3SS	TECK050-3PVC	0.725	0.885	0.615	0.805
1/2"	TECK050-4	TECK050-4S	TECK050-4SS	TECK050-4PVC	0.825	0.985	0.715	0.905
3/4"	TECK075-5	TECK075-5S	TECK075-5SS	TECK075-5PVC	0.880	1.065	0.770	0.985
3/4"	TECK075-6	TECK075-6S	TECK075-6SS	TECK075-6PVC	1.025	1.205	0.915	1.125
1"	TECK100-7	TECK100-7S	TECK100-7SS	TECK100-7PVC	1.187	1.375	1.077	1.295
1 1/4"	TECK125-8	TECK125-8S	-	TECK125-8PVC	1.350	1.625	1.240	1.545
1 1/4"	TECK125-9	TECK125-9S	-	TECK125-9PVC	1.500	1.625	1.390	1.545
1 1/4"	TECK125-10	TECK125-10S	-	TECK125-10PVC	1.600	1.875	1.490	1.795
1 1/2"	TECK150-11	TECK150-11S	-	TECK150-11PVC	1.700	1.965	1.590	1.885
1 1/2"	TECK150-12	TECK150-12S	-	TECK150-12PVC	1.900	2.187	1.790	2.107
2"	TECK200-13	TECK200-13S	-	TECK200-13PVC	1.900	2.187	1.790	2.107
2"	TECK200-14	TECK200-14S	-	TECK200-14PVC	2.100	2.375	1.990	2.280
2"	TECK200-15	TECK200-15S	-	TECK200-15PVC	2.300	2.565	2.190	2.485
2"	TECK200-16	TECK200-16S	-	TECK200-16PVC	2.500	2.750	2.390	2.656
2 1/2"	TECK250-17	TECK250-17S	-	TECK250-17PVC	2.380	2.640	2.240	2.560
2 1/2"	TECK250-18	TECK250-18S	-	TECK250-18PVC	2.580	2.840	2.440	2.750
3"	TECK300-19	TECK300-19S	-	TECK300-19PVC	2.790	3.060	2.640	2.970
3"	TECK300-20	TECK300-20S	-	TECK300-20PVC	3.000	3.270	2.870	3.190
3"	TECK300-21	TECK300-21S	-	TECK300-21PVC	3.210	3.480	3.042	3.390
3 1/2"	TECK350-22	TECK350-22S	-	TECK350-22PVC	3.420	3.690	3.270	3.590
3 1/2"	TECK350-23	TECK350-23S	-	TECK350-23PVC	3.610	3.870	3.440	3.770
4"	TECK400-24	TECK400-24S	-	-	3.810	4.030	3.600	3.930
4"	TECK400-25	TECK400-25S	-	-	3.965	4.185	3.755	4.065
4"	TECK400-26	TECK400-26S	-	-	4.120	4.340	3.910	4.220

Optional Cold Shrink Corrosion Protection Kits

Trade Size	Cat. #	Trade Size	Cat. #
1/2"	TMC-K1	2"	TMC-K6
3/4"	TMC-K2	2 1/2"	TMC-K7
1"	TMC-K3	3"	TMC-K8
1 1/4"	TMC-K4	3 1/2"	TMC-K9
1 1/2"	TMC-K5	4"	TMC-K10



Dimensions (inches)

Cat. #	A - Throat Dia.	B - Overall	C - Max.
TECK050-1	0.395	2.16	1.34
TECK050-2	0.485	2.24	1.47
TECK050-3	0.612	2.20	1.61
TECK050-4	0.612	2.24	1.61
TECK075-5	0.819	2.37	2.14
TECK075-6	0.819	2.42	2.14
TECK100-7	1.039	2.42	2.41
TECK125-8	1.184	3.42	3.20
TECK125-9	1.375	3.34	3.20
TECK125-10	1.375	3.34	3.20
TECK150-11	1.577	3.81	3.60
TECK150-12	1.600	3.81	3.72
TECK200-13	1.715	4.14	4.20
TECK200-14	1.995	4.06	4.20
TECK200-15	2.063	3.84	4.40
TECK200-16	2.063	3.92	4.40
TECK250-17	2.250	5.15	4.79
TECK250-18	2.437	5.10	4.79
TECK300-19	2.630	4.91	4.89
TECK300-20	2.875	4.97	5.30
TECK300-21	3.032	4.97	5.30
TECK350-22	3.260	5.12	5.90
TECK350-23	3.437	5.25	5.90
TECK400-24	3.594	4.90	6.53
TECK400-25	3.750	4.90	6.53
TECK400-26	3.900	4.90	6.53

**ATEX and CENELEC Range
for Steel Wire Armour or Steel Wire
Braid Cable**ATEX and CENELEC Dual E Exd IIC/E Exe II
Zone 1 or 2 Hazardous Areas
IP66/67**Certifications and Compliances**

- ATEX E Exd IIC/E Exe II with SIRA 03ATEX2078X
- Standards EN50014:1998, EN50018:2000, EN50019:2000 and EN50281-1-1:1998
- IP66 and IP67
- GOST R - Exd IICU/Exe IIU

Design Data (millimeters)

Gland Size	A (across corners)	B
16	25.5	16.0
20S	26.5	16.0
20	33.0	16.0
25	41.4	16.0
32	50.6	16.0
40	60.5	16.0
50S	71.5	16.0
50	71.5	16.0
63S	88.0	19.0
63	88.0	19.0
75S	99.0	19.0
75	99.0	19.0
80	115.2	25.0
80H	115.2	25.0
85	115.2	25.0
90	125.7	25.0
90H	125.7	25.0
100	125.7	25.0

Application

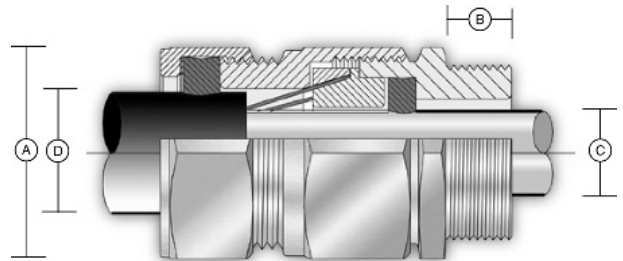
For use in Zone 1 or 2 hazardous areas with ATEX/CENELEC certified equipment and armoured or braided cable.

Features

All TWDC and TBDC glands offer:

- a flameproof or increased safety seal on the inner sheath of the cable
- mechanical clamping, providing retention of armour or braid
- a weatherproof seal to the outer sheath of the cable
- brass construction (optional stainless steel)
- optional nickel-plate finish
- metric or NPT threads

TW3DC/TB3DC cable glands offer a zero halogen version for extreme high and low temperature applications (-60°C to +180°C).



TWDC/TBDC Brass Cable Glands

for Steel Wire Armour or
Steel Wire Braid Cable

EEx d IIC
EEx e II
Zone 1 and 2
IP 66/67

5F

5F Cable and Cord Fittings

Ordering Information

Build your catalog number from the information below. All catalog numbers consist of three main sections:

1. Select the Gland Type based on cable type and seal required (i.e., TW1DC)
2. Select the Gland Size based on cable specifications (i.e., 20S)
3. Specify Thread Size (i.e., 075NPT)

Ordering example:
TW1DC/NP/20S/075NPT

Step 1 – Select Gland Type from Table below:

Gland Types

Gland Type	Description
TW1DC	For steel wire armour with neoprene seal.
TW3DC	For steel wire armour with silicone seal for extreme temperatures.
TB1DC	For braided cable with neoprene seal.
TB3DC	For braided cable with silicone seal for extreme temperatures.

For optional nickel-plate finish add suffix/NP after Gland Type (i.e., TW1DC/NP).

For reduced bore gland add "R" at the end of Gland Type (i.e., TW1DCR).

For optional poly-bagged kit including gland, brass locknut, brass earth tag, sealing washer and PCP shroud, add "K1" at the end of Gland Type (i.e. TW1DCK1).

For stainless steel construction add "S" at the end of Gland Type (i.e., TW1DCS).

Step 2 – Select Gland Size based on Cable Size from Table below:

Cable Sizes (Dimensions are all in millimeters)

Gland Size	Available Entry Threads		Gland Seal Range						Armour		Shroud Size†
			Cable Inner Sheath [C]		Cable Outer Sheath [D]				Acceptance Range		
					Standard		Reduced		SWA	Braided	
Metric	NPT	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	SWA	Braided
16	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	3.5	8.4	8.4	13.5	4.9	10.0	0.90	0.15 – 0.35	L24
20S	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	8.0	11.7	11.5	16.0	9.4	12.5	0.90 – 1.25	0.15 – 0.35	L24
20	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	6.7	14.0	15.5	21.1	12.0	17.6	0.90 – 1.25	0.15 – 0.50	L30
25	M25	3/4" or 1"	13.0	20.0	20.3	27.4	16.8	23.9	1.25 – 1.60	0.15 – 0.50	L38
32	M32	1" or 1 1/4"	19.0	26.3	26.7	34.0	23.2	30.5	1.60 – 2.00	0.15 – 0.55	L46
40	M40	1 1/4" or 1 1/2"	25.0	32.2	33.0	40.6	28.6	36.2	1.60 – 2.00	0.20 – 0.60	L55
50S	M50	1 1/2" or 2"	31.5	38.2	39.4	46.7	34.8	42.4	2.00 – 2.50	0.20 – 0.60	L65
50	M50	2"	36.5	44.1	45.7	53.2	41.1	48.5	2.00 – 2.50	0.30 – 0.80	L65
63S	M63	2" or 2 1/2"	42.5	50.1	52.1	59.5	47.5	54.8	2.50	0.30 – 0.80	L80
63	M63	2 1/2"	49.5	56.0	58.4	65.8	53.8	61.2	2.50	0.30 – 0.80	L80
75S	M75	2 1/2" or 3"	54.5	62.0	64.8	72.2	60.2	68.0	2.50	0.30 – 1.00	L90
75	M75	3"	60.5	68.0	71.1	78.0	66.5	73.4	2.50	0.30 – 1.00	L90
80	M80 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	62.2	72.0	77.0	84.0	---	---	3.15	0.45 – 1.00	L104
80H	M80 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	62.2	72.0	79.6	90.0	---	---	3.15	0.45 – 1.00	L104
85	M85 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	69.0	78.0	79.6	90.0	75.0	85.4	3.15	0.45 – 1.00	L104
90	M90 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	74.0	84.0	88.0	96.0	---	---	3.15	0.45 – 1.00	L114
90H	M90 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	74.0	84.0	92.0	102.0	---	---	3.15	0.45 – 1.00	L114
100	M100 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	82.0	90.0	92.0	102.0	87.4	97.4	3.15	0.45 – 1.00	L114

† For PVC or PCP shrouds see Accessories, page 93.

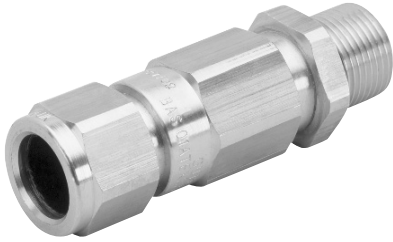
Step 3 – Specify Thread Size from Table below:

Metric Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
M16	M16
M20	M20
M25	M25
M32	M32
M40	M40
M50	M50
M63	M63
M75	M75
M80	M80
M85	M85
M90	M90
M100	M100

NPT Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
1/2" NPT	050NPT
3/4" NPT	075NPT
1" NPT	100NPT
1 1/4" NPT	125NPT
1 1/2" NPT	150NPT
2" NPT	200NPT
2 1/2" NPT	250NPT
3" NPT	300NPT
3 1/2" NPT	350NPT
4" NPT	400NPT
-	-
-	-



Certifications and Compliances

- ATEX E Exd IIC/E Exe II with SIRA 03ATEX2077X
- Standards EN50014:1998, EN50018:2000, EN50019:2000 and EN50281-1-1:1998
- IP66 and IP68 at 25 meters
- DTS01 1991 deluge
- CSA Exd IIC/Exe II, Class I, Zone 1
- Enclosure Type 4X
- Zone 1 and Zone 2
- Ignitable dusts, Zones 21 and 22
- GOST R - Exd IICU/Exe IIU

Design Data (millimeters)

Gland Size	A (across corners)	B
16	28.0	16
20S	28.0	16
20	33.0	16
25	41.4	16
32	50.6	16
40	60.5	16
50S	71.5	16
50	71.5	16
63S	88.0	19
63	88.0	19
75S	99.0	19
75	99.0	25
80	115.2	25
80H	115.2	25
85	115.2	25
90	125.7	25
90H	125.7	25
100	125.7	25

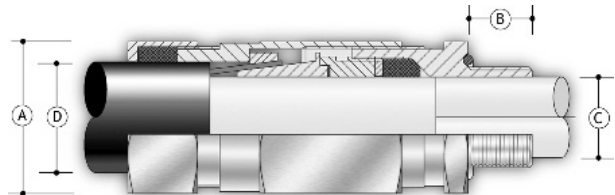
Application

For use in Zone 1 or 2 hazardous areas with ATEX/CENELEC equipment and wire, braided or tape armoured cables. For use in Zone 1 or 2 hazardous areas with CSA equipment with braided and marine shipboard cable.

Features

All TAB and TAS Cable glands:

- offer a universal armour clamp for all armoured cable types (wire, braided, tape, marine shipboard)
- come with no reversible components, eliminating installer error
- maintain Flameproof Exd and Increase Safety Exe methods of explosion protection
- provide a seal on the inner sheath
- provide a seal on the outer sheath offering IP66/68 and Type 4X protection
- provide an O-Ring on the entry seal (metric entry threads only)
- meet DTS01 1991 deluge requirements
- are constructed of all brass or all stainless steel material
- incorporate anti-twist assembly reducing the amount of cable twist during installation
- are available with metric or NPT threads
- are available with optional nickel-plate finish
- are available with optional silicone zero halogen seal for extreme high and low temperature applications (-60°C to +180°C).





Ordering Information

Build your catalog number from the information below. All catalog numbers consist of three main sections:

1. Select the Gland Type based on cable type and seal required (i.e., TAB1)
2. Select the Gland Size based on cable specifications (i.e., 20S)
3. Specify Thread Size (i.e., 075NPT) (Available sizes listed in step 2)

Ordering example:
TAB1/20S/075NPT

Step 1 – Select Gland Type from Table below:

Gland Types

Gland Type	Description
TAB1	Universal gland for steel wire, steel braid & steel tape with neoprene seal - brass construction
TAB3	Universal gland for steel wire, steel braid & steel tape with silicone seal - brass construction
TAS1	Universal gland for steel wire, steel braid & steel tape with neoprene seal - stainless steel construction
TAS3	Universal gland for steel wire, steel braid & steel tape with silicone seal - stainless steel construction

For optional nickel-plate finish add suffix /NP after Gland Type (i.e., TAB1/NP).

For reduced bore gland add "R" at the end of gland type (i.e. TAB1R).

For optional poly-bagged kit including gland, locknut, earth tag, sealing washer and PVC shroud, add "K1" at the end of Gland Type (i.e., TAB1K1).

Step 2 – Select Gland Size based on Cable Size from Table below:

Cable Sizes (Dimensions are all in millimeters)

Gland Size	Available Entry Threads		GLAND SEAL RANGE						Armour Acceptance Range	Shroud Size
			Cable Inner Sheath [C]		Cable Outer Sheath [D]					
					Standard		Reduced			
Metric	NPT	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max			
16	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	3.4	8.4	9.0	13.5	6.7	10.3	0.15 - 1.25	L24
20S	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	7.2	11.7	11.5	16.0	9.4	12.5	0.15 - 1.25	L24
20	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	9.4	14.0	15.5	21.1	12.0	17.6	0.15 - 1.25	EL30
25	M25	3/4" or 1"	13.5	20.0	20.3	27.4	16.8	23.9	0.15 - 1.60	EL38
32	M32	1" or 1 1/4"	19.5	26.3	26.7	34.0	23.2	30.5	0.15 - 2.00	EL46
40	M40	1 1/4" or 1 1/2"	23.0	32.2	33.0	40.6	28.6	36.2	0.20 - 2.00	EL55
50S	M50	1 1/2" or 2"	28.1	38.2	39.4	46.7	34.8	42.4	0.30 - 2.50	EL65
50	M50	2"	33.1	44.1	45.7	53.2	41.1	48.5	0.30 - 2.50	EL65
63S	M63	2" or 2 1/2"	39.3	50.1	52.1	59.5	47.5	54.8	0.30 - 2.50	EL80
63	M63	2 1/2"	46.7	56.0	58.4	65.8	53.8	61.2	0.30 - 2.50	EL80
75S	M75	2 1/2" or 3"	52.3	62.0	64.8	72.2	60.2	68.0	0.30 - 2.50	EL90
75	M75	3"	58.0	68.0	71.1	78.0	66.5	73.4	0.30 - 2.50	EL90
80	M80 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	61.9	72.0	77.0	84.0	-	-	0.45 - 3.15	L104
80H	M80 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	61.9	72.0	79.6	90.0	-	-	0.45 - 3.15	L104
85	M85 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	69.1	78.0	79.6	90.0	75.0	85.4	0.45 - 3.15	L104
90	M90 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	74.1	84.0	88.0	96.0	-	-	0.45 - 3.15	L114
90H	M90 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	74.1	84.0	92.0	102.0	-	-	0.45 - 3.15	L114
100	M100 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	81.8	90.0	92.0	102.0	87.4	97.4	0.45 - 3.15	L114

Step 3 – Specify Thread Size from Table below:

Metric Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
M16	M16
M20	M20
M25	M25
M32	M32
M40	M40
M50	M50
M63	M63
M75	M75
M80	M80
M85	M85
M90	M90
M100	M100

NPT Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
1/2" NPT	050NPT
3/4" NPT	075NPT
1" NPT	100NPT
1 1/4" NPT	125NPT
1 1/2" NPT	150NPT
2" NPT	200NPT
2 1/2" NPT	250NPT
3" NPT	300NPT
3 1/2" NPT	350NPT
4" NPT	400NPT
-	-
-	-



Atex and CENELEC Range



TACF

Certifications and Compliances

- ATEX E Exd I & IIC with SIRA 03ATEX1552X
- Standards EN50014, EN50018 and EN50281-1-1:1998
- IP66 and IP68 at 100 meters
- DTS01 1991 deluge
- CSA Exd I & IIC
- Type 4X
- Zone 1 and Zone 2
- Ignitable dusts, Zones 21 and 22
- GOST R-Exd I & IICU
- Mining Equipment Group I, M2

Application

The TACF series is a flameproof E Exd compound filled barrier cable gland for use in Zone 1 or 2 hazardous areas with ATEX/CENELEC equipment and steel wire armoured, steel wire braided, steel tape armoured and unarmoured cables. Also, for use in Exd and Exe hazardous areas with CSA equipment and braided and marine shipboard cable. The TACF series will maintain the flameproof Exd integrity of any volume enclosure with an internal ignition source for all gas groups when used with any armoured or unarmoured cable types.

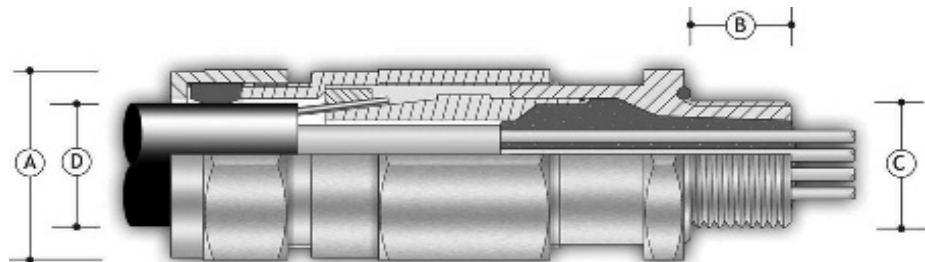
Features:

All TACF Cable glands:

- are available in all brass or all stainless steel construction.
- offer a universal armour clamp for all armoured cable types (steel wire, steel braid, steel tape, marine shipboard) and unarmoured cable.
- are provided with sealing compound that cures in 4 hours at 21°C.
- come with no reversible components, eliminating installer error.
- maintain Flameproof Exd and Increase Safety Exe methods of explosion protection.
- provide a seal on the outer sheath offering IP66/68 and Type 4X protection.
- provide an entry thread seal (metric threads only).
- meet DTS01 1991 deluge requirements.
- may be terminated 1 hour after creation of seal.
- may be energized 4 hours after creation of seal.
- incorporate anti-twist assembly reducing the amount of cable twist during installation.
- are available with metric or NPT threads.
- are available with optional nickel-plate finish.
- are provided with silicone seals, temperature range -60°C to +85°C.

Design Data (millimeters)

Gland Size	A (across corners)	B
16	28.0	16
20S	28.0	16
20	33.0	16
25	41.4	16
32	50.6	16
40	60.5	16
50S	71.5	16
50	71.5	16
63S	88.0	19
63	88.0	19
75S	99.0	19
75	99.0	19
80	115.2	25
85	115.2	25
90	125.7	25
100	125.7	25



TACF Series Barrier Gland

ATEX and CENELEC E Exd & IIC ATEX I M2 II 2 GD
 Ignitable dusts, Zones 21 and 22 CSA Exc I IIC
 Class I, Zone 1 or 2 Hazardous Areas
 Type 4X, IP66/88
 DTS01 1991 Deluge

5F

Atex and CENELEC Range



5F Cable and Cord Fittings

Ordering Information

Build your catalog number from the information below. All catalog numbers consist of three main sections:

1. Select the Gland Type based on material required (i.e., TACFB)
2. Select the Gland Size based on cable specifications (i.e., 20S)
3. Specify Thread Size (i.e., 075NPT) (Available sizes listed in step 2)

Ordering example:
TACFB/20S/075NPT

Step 1: Select Gland Type from Table below:

Gland Types

Gland Type	Description
TACFB	Compound filled universal gland for steel wire, steel braid & steel tape w/ silicone seal - Brass construction
TACFS	Compound filled universal gland for steel wire, steel braid & steel tape w/ silicone seal - Stainless steel construction

For optional nickel-plate finish on brass glands add suffix /NP after Gland Type (i.e., TACFB/NP).

For reduced bore gland add "R" at the end of Gland Type (i.e., TACFBR).

For optional poly-bagged kit including gland, locknut, earth tag, sealing washer and PVC shroud, add "K1" at the end of Gland Type (i.e., TACFBK1).

Step 2: Select Gland Size based on Cable Size from Table below:

Cable Sizes (Dimensions are all in millimeters)

Gland Size	Available Entry Threads		GLAND SEAL RANGE								Armour Acceptance Range	Shroud Size
			Cable Inner Sheath/Cores [C]			Cable Outer Sheath [D]						
			Max No. of Cores	Max Over Cores	Max Inner Sheath	Standard		Reduced				
						Min	Max	Min	Max	Max		
16	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	7	9.0	11.7	9.0	13.5	6.7	10.3	0.15 - 1.25	L24	
20S	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	8	10.4	11.7	11.5	16.0	9.4	12.5	0.15 - 1.25	L24	
20	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	14	12.5	14.0	15.5	21.1	12.0	17.6	0.15 - 1.25	EL30	
25	M25	3/4" or 1"	25	17.8	20.0	20.3	27.4	16.8	23.9	0.15 - 1.60	EL38	
32	M32	1" or 1 1/4"	50	23.5	26.3	26.7	34.0	23.2	30.5	0.15 - 2.00	EL46	
40	M40	1 1/4" or 1 1/2"	80	28.8	32.2	33.0	40.6	28.6	36.2	0.20 - 2.00	EL55	
50S	M50	2"	100	34.2	38.2	39.4	46.8	34.8	42.4	0.20 - 2.50	EL65	
50	M50	2"	100	39.4	44.1	45.7	53.2	41.1	48.5	0.20 - 2.50	EL65	
63S	M63	2 1/2"	120	44.8	50.1	52.1	59.5	47.5	54.8	0.30 - 2.50	EL80	
63	M63	2 1/2"	120	50.0	56.0	58.4	65.8	53.8	61.2	0.30 - 2.50	EL80	
75S	M75	3"	140	55.4	62.0	64.8	72.2	60.2	68.0	0.30 - 2.50	EL90	
75	M75	3"	140	60.8	68.0	71.1	78.0	66.5	73.4	0.30 - 2.50	EL90	
80	M80 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	160	64.4	72.0	77.0	84.0	—	—	0.45 - 3.15	L104	
85	M85 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	180	69.8	78.0	79.6	90.0	75.0	85.4	0.45 - 3.15	L104	
90	M90 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	200	75.1	84.0	88.0	96.0	—	—	0.45 - 3.15	L114	
100	M100 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	220	80.5	90.0	92.0	102.0	87.4	97.4	0.45 - 3.15	L114	

Step 3: Specify Thread Size from Table below:

Metric Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
M16	M16
M20	M20
M25	M25
M32	M32
M40	M40
M50	M50
M63	M63
M75	M75
M80	M80
M85	M85
M90	M90
M100	M100

NPT Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
1/2" NPT	050NPT
3/4" NPT	075NPT
1" NPT	100NPT
1 1/4" NPT	125NPT
1 1/2" NPT	150NPT
2" NPT	200NPT
2 1/2" NPT	250NPT
3" NPT	300NPT
3 1/2" NPT	350NPT
4" NPT	400NPT
—	—
—	—



Certifications and Compliances

- ATEX E Exd IIC/E Exe II with SIRA 03ATEX2079X
- Standards EN50014:1998, EN50018:2000, EN50019:2000 and EN50281-1-1:1998
- Class I, Zone 1
- CSA Exd IIC/Exe II
- Enclosure Type 4X
- IP66, IP67 and IP68
- GOST R - Exd IICU/Exe IIU

Design Data (millimeters)

Gland Size	A (across corners)	B (thread length)
16	28.0	16.0
20S	28.0	16.0
20	33.0	16.0
25	41.4	16.0
32	50.6	16.0
40	60.5	16.0
50S	71.5	16.0
50	71.5	16.0
63S	88.0	19.0
63	88.0	19.0
75S	99.0	19.0
75	99.0	19.0
80	115.2	25.0
85	115.2	25.0
90	125.7	25.0
100	125.7	25.0

Application

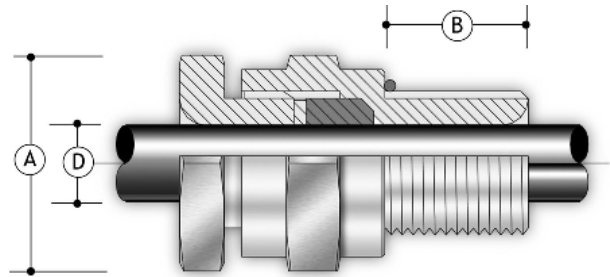
For use in Zone 1 or 2 hazardous areas with ATEX/CENELEC certified equipment and unarmoured, braided or marine shipboard cable.

Features

All TUSC cable glands offer:

- a flameproof or increased safety seal on the outer sheath of unarmoured or braided cable
- a weatherproof seal to the outer sheath of the cable
- integral entry thread seal (metric entry threads only)
- brass construction (optional stainless steel)
- optional nickel-plate finish
- metric or NPT threads

TU3SC cable glands offer a zero halogen version for extreme high and low temperature applications (-60°C to +180°C).



TUSC Brass Cable Glands

ATEX and CENELEC Range for Unarmoured or Braided Cable

ATEX and CENELEC Dual E Exd IIC/E Exe II
Zone 1 or 2 Hazardous Areas
CSA Exd IIC/Exe II, Class I, Zone 1
Enclosure Type 4X
IP66/67/68

5F

5F Cable and
Cord Fittings

Ordering Information

Build your catalog number from the information below. All catalog numbers consist of three main sections:

1. Select the Gland Type (i.e., TU1SC)
2. Select the Gland Size based on cable specifications (i.e., 20S)
3. Specify Thread Size (i.e., 075NPT)

Ordering example:
TU1SC/NP/20S/075NPT

Step 1 – Select Gland Type from Table below:

Gland Types

Gland Type	Description
TU1SC	For Unarmoured or Braided cable with neoprene seal – brass construction.
TU3SC	For Unarmoured or Braided cable with silicone seal for extreme temp. – brass construction.
TU1SCS	For Unarmoured or Braided cable with neoprene seal – stainless steel construction.
TU3SCS	For Unarmoured or Braided cable with silicone seal for extreme temp. – stainless steel construction.

For optional nickel-plate finish add suffix /NP after Gland Type (i.e., TU1SC/NP).

For optional poly-bagged kit including gland, brass locknut, sealing washer and PCP shroud, add "K1" at the end of Gland Type (i.e. TU1SCK1).

Step 2 – Select Gland Size based on Cable Size from Table below:

Cable Sizes (Dimensions are all in millimeters)

Gland Size	Available Entry Threads		Cable Outer Sheath [D]		Shroud Size †
	Metric	NPT	Min	Max	
16	M20	½" or ¾"	3.4	8.4	L24
20S	M20	½" or ¾"	7.2	11.7	L24
20	M20	½" or ¾"	9.6	14.0	L30
25	M25	¾" or 1"	13.5	20.0	L38
32	M32	1" or 1¼"	19.5	26.3	L46
40	M40	1¼" or 1½"	23.0	32.2	L55
50S	M50	1½" or 2"	28.2	38.2	L65
50	M50	2"	33.2	44.1	L65
63S	M63	2" or 2½"	39.3	50.1	L80
63	M63	2½"	46.7	56.0	L80
75S	M75	2½" or 3"	52.3	62.0	L90
75	M75	3"	58.1	68.0	L90
80	M80 × 2	3" or 3½"	62.3	72.0	L104
85	M85 × 2	3" or 3½"	69.1	78.0	L104
90	M90 × 2	3½" or 4"	74.1	84.0	L114
100	M100 × 2	3½" or 4"	82.1	90.0	L114

† For PVC or PCP shrouds see Accessories, page 93

Step 3 – Specify Thread Size from Table below:

Metric Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
M16	M16
M20	M20
M25	M25
M32	M32
M40	M40
M50	M50
M63	M63
M75	M75
M80	M80
M85	M85
M90	M90
M100	M100

NPT Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
½" NPT	050NPT
¾" NPT	075NPT
1" NPT	100NPT
1¼" NPT	125NPT
1½" NPT	150NPT
2" NPT	200NPT
2½" NPT	250NPT
3" NPT	300NPT
3½" NPT	350NPT
4" NPT	400NPT
–	–
–	–

ATEX and CENELEC E Exd I & IIC ATEX I M2 II 2 GD
 Ignitable dusts, Zones 21 and 22 CSA Exc I & IIC
 Class I, Zone 1 or 2 Hazardous Areas
 Type 4X, IP66/68
 DTS01 1991 Deluge



Atex and CENELEC Range



TUCF

Certifications and Compliances

- ATEX E Exd I & IIC with SIRA 03ATEX1552X
- Standards EN50014, EN50018 and EN50281-1-1:1998
- IP66 and IP68 at 100 meters
- DTS01 1991 deluge
- CSA Exd I & IIC
- Type 4X
- Zone 1 and Zone 2
- Ignitable dusts, Zones 21 and 22
- GOST R-Exd I & IICU
- Mining Equipment Group I, M2

Application

The TUCF series is a flameproof E Exd compound filled barrier cable gland for use in Zone 1 or 2 hazardous areas with ATEX/CENELEC equipment and unarmoured cable. Also, for use in Exd and Exe hazardous areas with CSA equipment and unarmoured cable. The TUCF series will maintain the flameproof Exd integrity of any volume enclosure with an internal ignition source for all gas groups when used with any unarmoured cable types.

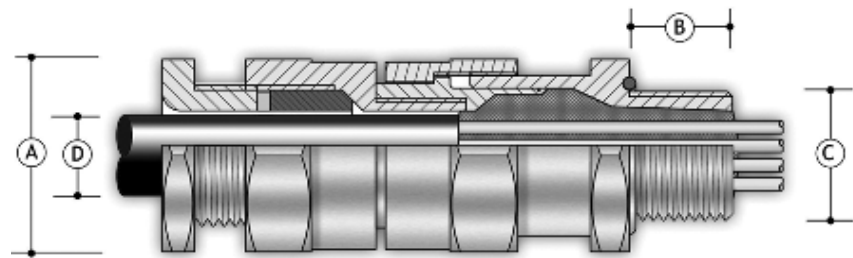
Features:

All TUCF Cable glands:

- are available in all brass or all stainless steel construction.
- are provided with sealing compound that cures in 4 hours at 21°C.
- maintain Flameproof Exd methods of explosion protection.
- provide a secondary seal on the outer sheath offering IP66/68 and Type 4X protection.
- provide an entry thread seal (metric threads only).
- meet DTS01 1991 deluge requirements.
- may be terminated 1 hour after creation of seal.
- may be energized 4 hours after creation of seal.
- are available with metric or NPT threads.
- are available with optional nickel-plate finish.
- are provided with silicone seals, temperature range -60°C to +85°C.

Design Data (millimeters)

Gland Size	A (across corners)	B
16	28.0	16
20S	28.0	16
20	33.0	16
25	41.4	16
32	50.6	16
40	60.5	16
50S	71.5	16
50	71.5	16
63S	88.0	19
63	88.0	19
75S	99.0	19
75	99.0	19
80	115.2	25
85	115.2	25
90	125.7	25
100	125.7	25



TUCF Series Barrier Gland

ATEX and CENELEC E Exd I & IIC ATEX I M2 II 2 GD
 Ignitable dusts, Zones 21 and 22 CSA Exc I & IIC
 Class I, Zone 1 or 2 Hazardous Areas
 Type 4X, IP66/68
 DTS01 1991 Deluge

5F

Atex and CENELEC Range



5F Cable and Cord Fittings

Ordering Information

Build your catalog number from the information below. All catalog numbers consist of three main sections:

1. Select the Gland Type based on material required (i.e., TUCFB)
2. Select the Gland Size based on cable specifications (i.e., 20S)
3. Specify Thread Size (i.e., 075NPT) (Available sizes listed in step 2)

Ordering example:
TUCFB/20S/075NPT

Step 1: Select Gland Type from Table below:

Gland Types

Gland Type	Description
TUCFB	Compound filled universal gland for steel wire, steel braid & steel tape w/ silicone seal - Brass construction
TUCFS	Compound filled universal gland for steel wire, steel braid & steel tape w/ silicone seal - Stainless steel construction

For optional nickel-plate finish on brass glands add suffix /NP after Gland Type (i.e., TUCFB/NP). For reduced bore gland add "R" at the end of Gland Type (i.e., TUCFBR). For optional poly-bagged kit including gland, locknut, earth tag, sealing washer and PVC shroud, add "K1" at the end of Gland Type (i.e., TUCFBK1).

Step 2: Select Gland Size based on Cable Size from Table below:

Cable Sizes (Dimensions are all in millimeters)

Gland Size	Available Entry Threads		GLAND SEAL RANGE					Shroud Size
			Cable Inner Sheath/Cores [C]			Cable Outer Sheath [D]		
	Metric	NPT	Max No. of Cores	Max Over Cores	Max Inner Sheath	Standard		
						Min	Max	
16	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	7	8.4	8.4	3.4	8.4	L24
20S	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	8	10.4	11.7	4.8	11.7	L24
20	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	14	12.5	14.0	9.5	14.0	EL30
25	M25	3/4" or 1"	25	17.8	20.0	11.7	20.0	EL38
32	M32	1" or 1 1/4"	50	23.5	26.3	18.1	26.3	EL46
40	M40	1 1/4" or 1 1/2"	80	28.8	32.2	22.6	32.2	EL55
50S	M50	2"	100	34.2	38.2	28.2	38.2	EL65
50	M50	2"	100	39.4	44.1	33.1	44.1	EL65
63S	M63	2 1/2"	120	44.8	50.1	39.3	50.1	EL80
63	M63	2 1/2"	120	50.0	56.0	46.7	56.0	EL80
75S	M75	3"	140	55.4	62.0	52.3	62.0	EL90
75	M75	3"	140	60.8	68.0	58.0	68.0	EL90
80	M80 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	160	64.4	72.0	61.9	72.0	L104
85	M85 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	180	69.8	78.0	69.1	78.0	L104
90	M90 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	200	75.1	84.0	74.1	84.0	L114
100	M100 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	220	80.5	90.0	81.8	90.0	L114

Step 3: Specify Thread Size from Table below:

Metric Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
M16	M16
M20	M20
M25	M25
M32	M32
M40	M40
M50	M50
M63	M63
M75	M75
M80	M80
M85	M85
M90	M90
M100	M100

NPT Thread Sizes

Thread Size	Add to Catalog Number
1/2" NPT	050NPT
3/4" NPT	075NPT
1" NPT	100NPT
1 1/4" NPT	125NPT
1 1/2" NPT	150NPT
2" NPT	200NPT
2 1/2" NPT	250NPT
3" NPT	300NPT
3 1/2" NPT	350NPT
4" NPT	400NPT
—	—
—	—



Atex and CENELEC Range



TCCF

Certifications and Compliances

- ATEX E Exd I & IIC with SIRA 03ATEX1552X
- Standards EN50014, EN50018 and EN50281-1-1:1998
- IP66 and IP68 at 100 meters
- DTS01 1991 deluge
- CSA Exd I & IIC
- Type 4X
- Zone 1 and Zone 2
- Ignitable dusts, Zones 21 and 22
- GOST R-Exd I & IICU
- Mining Equipment Group I, M2

Application

The TCCF series is a flameproof E Exd compound filled barrier cable gland for use in Zone 1 or 2 hazardous areas with ATEX/CENELEC equipment and conduit. The gland provides a flameproof Exd seal on the cables individual conductors within a conduit. Also, for use in Exd and Exe hazardous areas with CSA equipment and braided and marine shipboard cable. The TCCF series will maintain the flameproof Exd integrity of any volume enclosure with an internal ignition source for all gas groups when used with conduit.

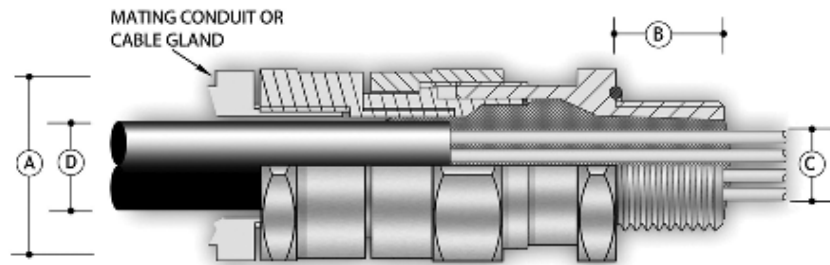
Features:

All TCCF Cable glands:

- are available in all brass or all stainless steel construction.
- are provided with sealing compound that cures in 4 hours at 21°C.
- maintain Flameproof Exd and Increase Safety Exe methods of explosion protection.
- provide a seal on the conduit offering IP66/68 and Type 4X protection.
- provide an entry thread seal (metric threads only).
- meet DTS01 1991 deluge requirements.
- may be terminated 1 hour after creation of seal.
- may be energized 4 hours after creation of seal.
- are available with metric or NPT threads.
- are available with optional nickel-plate finish.
- have a temperature range of -60°C to +85°C.

Design Data (millimeters)

Gland Size	A (across corners)	B
20	33.0	16
25	41.4	16
32	50.6	16
40	60.5	16
50	71.5	16
63	88.0	19
75	99.0	19
80	115.2	25
85	115.2	25
90	125.7	25
100	125.7	25



TCCF Series Barrier Gland

ATEX and CENELEC E Exd & IIC ATEX I M2 II 2 GD
 Ignitable dusts, Zones 21 and 22 CSA Exc I IIC
 Class I, Zone 1 or 2 Hazardous Areas
 Type 4X, IP66/88
 DTS01 1991 Deluge

5F

Atex and CENELEC Range



Ordering Information

Build your catalog number from the information below. All catalog numbers consist of three main sections:

1. Select the Gland Type based on material required (i.e., TCCFB)
2. Select the Fitting Size based on entry threads (i.e., 20)
3. Specify Male Entry Thread Size (i.e., 075NPT)
4. Specify Female Entry Thread Size (i.e., 075NPT)

**Ordering example:
TCCFB/20S/075NPT**

Step 1: Select Gland Type from Table below:

Gland Types

Gland Type	Description
TCCFB	Cable gland for conduit - Brass construction
TCCFS	Cable gland for conduit - Stainless steel construction

For optional nickel-plate finish on brass glands add suffix /NP after Gland Type (i.e., TCCFB/NP).

Step 2: Select Gland Size based on Cable Size from Table below:

Cable Sizes (Dimensions are all in millimeters)

Fitting Size Ref	Male Entry Threads		Female Entry Threads		SEALING RANGE		
					Cable Conductors / Cores		
	Metric	NPT	Metric	NPT	Max No. of Cores	Max Over Cores [C]	Max Cable Inside Fitting [D]
20	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	M20	1/2" or 3/4"	14	12.5	14.0
25	M25	3/4" or 1"	M25	3/4" or 1"	25	17.8	20.0
32	M32	1" or 1 1/4"	M32	1" or 1 1/4"	50	23.5	26.3
40	M40	1 1/4" or 1 1/2"	M40	1 1/4" or 1 1/2"	80	28.8	32.2
50	M50	2"	M50	2"	100	39.4	44.1
63	M63	2 1/2"	M63	2 1/2"	120	50.0	56.0
75	M75	3"	M75	3"	140	60.8	68.0
80	M80 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	M80 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	160	64.4	72.0
85	M85 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	M85 x 2	3" or 3 1/2"	180	69.8	78.0
90	M90 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	M90 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	200	75.1	84.0
100	M100 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	M100 x 2	3 1/2" or 4"	220	80.5	90.0

Step 3: Specify Male Thread Size from Table Above:

Step 4: Specify Female Thread Size from Table Above:



Certifications and Compliances

- SIRA 99 ATEX 3050U
- I M2 II 2GD, E Exe I & II (Stainless Steel & Brass only)
- II 2GD, E Exe II (Nylon only)
- CSA Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C & D, Exe II
- Enclosure Type 4X
- IP66

Operating Temperature

- -50°C to +85°C

Application

For use in enclosures to provide a method to effectively drain moisture while allowing the enclosure to breathe.

Features

All NEMA 4X breather/drains offer:

- Castellated locknuts that allow moisture to pass between the enclosure and the locknut to the drain holes in the fitting.
- Available in brass, stainless steel (Type 316) or 30% glass filled nylon.
- Captive "O" ring on recess of the face of the breather/drain to optimize ingress protection.
- ATEX and CSA Certified for worldwide market acceptance.
- Available with metric or NPT threads.

Ordering Information

NEMA 4X Breather/Drain

Entry Method	Material	Catalog Number
M20	Brass	ACDPEB/M20/15
M20	Stainless Steel	ACDPES/M20/15
M20	Nylon	ACDPEBN/M20/15
M25	Brass	ACDPEB/M25/15
M25	Stainless Steel	ACDPES/M25/15
M25	Nylon	ACDPEBN/M25/15
1/2"	Brass	ACDPEB/050NPT/15
1/2"	Stainless Steel	ACDPES/050NPT/15
3/4"	Brass	ACDPEB/075NPT/15
3/4"	Stainless Steel	ACDPES/075NPT/15

Thread Data (Dimensions are all in millimeters)

Thread Size	Major Diameter	Pitch	Length	Min. Hex
M16	15.97	1.50	16.00	24
M20	19.97	1.50	16.00	30
M25	24.97	1.50	16.00	38
M32	31.97	1.50	16.00	46
M40	39.97	1.50	16.00	55
M50	49.97	1.50	16.00	65
M63	62.97	1.50	19.00	80
M75	74.97	1.50	19.00	90
M80	79.97	2.00	25.00	104
M85	84.97	2.00	25.00	104
M90	89.97	2.00	25.00	114
M100	99.97	2.00	25.00	114
1/2" NPT	21.22	1.81	19.90	24
3/4" NPT	26.57	1.81	20.10	30
1" NPT	33.23	2.20	25.00	38
1 1/4" NPT	41.99	2.20	25.60	46
1 1/2" NPT	48.05	2.20	26.00	55
2" NPT	60.09	2.20	26.90	65
2 1/2" NPT	72.7	3.18	39.90	80
3" NPT	88.61	3.18	41.50	90
3 1/2" NPT	101.36	3.18	42.80	104
4" NPT	113.97	3.18	44.00	114

Weight Data (Weights are all in grams)

Gland Size	TWDC/TBDC	TWCF/TBCF	TWSC/TBSC	TUSC	TUDC
16	141	-	116	85	139
20S	131	191	110	86	129
20	190	188	161	120	176
25	265	275	234	167	246
32	424	429	355	253	396
40	673	673	590	375	626
50S	966	962	532	588	898
50	743	740	616	459	691
63S	1389	-	1255	836	1258
63	1142	-	999	693	1030
75S	1690	-	1473	1091	1537
75	1347	-	1122	844	1225
80	2615	-	-	1690	2379
85	2335	-	-	1510	2124
90	3470	-	-	1650	3157
100	3090	-	-	1520	2811

Glossary of Terms

I M2 - Gas Group 1, M2 is the ATEX category for equipment suitable for Zones 21 & 22 (Mining applications).

II 2GD - Gas Group II, 2 is the ATEX category for equipment suitable for Zones 1 & 2, GD denotes suitability for both Gas and Dust atmospheres.

ATEX - The ATEX Directive (94/9/EC) applies to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres within Europe. The directive outlines the conformity assessment procedures and product classification for explosion protected (Ex) products. All explosion protected products placed on the market within Europe after 30th June 2003 must comply with these requirements.

Cable Glands - A fitting designed to terminate cable or flexible cord at junction boxes, control centers, lighting fixtures, panelboards and other enclosures. Also provides strain relief and environmental sealing.

CENELEC - The standards-writing body of the European Union.

Deluge Areas - A deluge area is one where the cable gland may be temporarily submersed in water. (Shell DTS01 tested).

Earth Tag - Designed as a ground connection that is affixed to the entry threads of the cable gland.

E Exe I & II - Increased Safety, Gas Groups I (Mining) & II (Surface).

E Exe II - Increased Safety, Gas Group II (Surface).

GOST - Gosstandart is the state approvals and standards body of the Russian Federation.

IEC - International Electrotechnical Commission.

IP Rating - IP stands for ingress protection and is a term used by the IEC. The IP rating indicates the degree of protection provided by the cable gland from environmental elements. It is similar to NEMA ratings. IP54 is protected against dusts and no ingress of water sprayed from all directions. IP66 is completely dust proof and no ingress of water from jets similar to heavy seas. IP67 is completely dust proof and no ingress of water from immersion at 1 meter depth. IP68 is completely dust proof and no ingress of water from deeper and prolonged immersion.

PCP - polychloroprene.

PVC - poly-vinyl-chloride.

Reduced Bore - Options available on CENELEC certified Terminator Brass Cable Glands for a reduced bore on outer neoprene seal for smaller OD cable.

Shroud - A PVC, PCP or SIO accessory that is designed to cover the cable gland for added environmental protection.

SIO - Silicone, low smoke, zero halogen shroud.

5F

Brass Cable Gland Accessories

Locknuts, Earth Tags, Sealing Washers,
Metric Adapters, PVC Shrouds,
PCP Shrouds



Brass Locknut – Standard locknut to affix a hazardous area brass cable gland in a plain hole

Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #
M16	BLN/M16	M80	BLN/M80	1½"	BLN/150NPT
M20	BLN/M20	M85	BLN/M85	2"	BLN/200NPT
M25	BLN/M25	M90	BLN/M90	2½"	BLN/250NPT
M32	BLN/M32	M100	BLN/M100	3"	BLN/300NPT
M40	BLN/M40	½"	BLN/050NPT	3½"	BLN/350NPT
M50	BLN/M50	¾"	BLN/075NPT	4"	BLN/400NPT
M63	BLN/M63	1"	BLN/100NPT	–	–
M75	BLN/M75	1¼"	BLN/125NPT	–	–



Brass Earth Tag – Standard earth connection for threaded cable glands

Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #
M16	BET/M16	M80	BET/M80	1½"	BET/150NPT
M20	BET/M20	M85	BET/M85	2"	BET/200NPT
M25	BET/M25	M90	BET/M90	2½"	BET/250NPT
M32	BET/M32	M100	BET/M100	3"	BET/300NPT
M40	BET/M40	½"	BET/050NPT	3½"	BET/350NPT
M50	BET/M50	¾"	BET/075NPT	4"	BET/400NPT
M63	BET/M63	1"	BET/100NPT	–	–
M75	BET/M75	1¼"	BET/125NPT	–	–

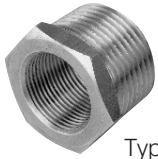


Sealing Washer – Required to maintain IP ratings above IP54

Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #
M16	RNSW/M16	M80	RNSW/M80	1½"	RNSW/150NPT
M20	RNSW/M20	M85	RNSW/M85	2"	RNSW/200NPT
M25	RNSW/M25	M90	RNSW/M90	2½"	RNSW/250NPT
M32	RNSW/M32	M100	RNSW/M100	3"	RNSW/300NPT
M40	RNSW/M40	½"	RNSW/050NPT	3½"	RNSW/350NPT
M50	RNSW/M50	¾"	RNSW/075NPT	4"	RNSW/400NPT
M63	RNSW/M63	1"	RNSW/100NPT	–	–
M75	RNSW/M75	1¼"	RNSW/125NPT	–	–

Brass Cable Gland Accessories

Locknuts, Earth Tags, Sealing Washers, Metric Adapters, PVC Shrouds, PCP Shrouds



Type A



Type B

Metric/NPT Thread Adapters – Brass adapters used to change the thread form and/or size

Adapters: NPT → Metric

Cat. #	Male Thread	Female Thread	Body Style
CAPRI: 740454	1/2"	20mm	B
CAPRI: 740714	1/2"	25mm	B
CAPRI: 740464	3/4"	20mm	A
CAPRI: 740724	3/4"	25mm	B
CAPRI: 740474	1"	20mm	A
CAPRI: 740734	1"	25mm	A
CAPRI: 740994	1"	32mm	B
CAPRI: 740744	1 1/4"	25mm	A
CAPRI: 741004	1 1/4"	32mm	A
CAPRI: 741274	1 1/2"	40mm	A
CAPRI: 741284	2"	40mm	A
CAPRI: 741544	2"	50mm	A
CAPRI: 741804	2"	63mm	B
CAPRI: 741814	2 1/2"	63mm	A

Class I, Zone I, Group IIC & Class II

Adapters: Metric → NPT

Cat. #	Male Thread	Female Thread	Body Style
CAPRI: 744704	20mm	1/2"	B
CAPRI: 744964	20mm	3/4"	B
CAPRI: 744714	25mm	1/2"	A
CAPRI: 744974	25mm	3/4"	B
CAPRI: 744984	32mm	3/4"	A
CAPRI: 745244	32mm	1"	B
CAPRI: 745254	40mm	1"	A
CAPRI: 745514	40mm	1 1/4"	B
CAPRI: 745524	50mm	1 1/4"	A
CAPRI: 745794	63mm	1 1/2"	A

Class I, Zone I, Group IIC & Class II

Adapters are available with optional nickel-plate finish, add suffix -NP (i.e., ANM21-NP)



Black PVC Shroud – Covers the gland as added environmental protection

Size	Cat. #	Size	Cat. #
L24	PVC-L24	L65	PVC-L65
L30	PVC-L30	L80	PVC-L80
L38	PVC-L38	L90	PVC-L90
L46	PVC-L46	L104	PVC-L104
L55	PVC-L55	L114	PVC-L114



Black PCP Shroud – Covers the gland as added environmental protection†

Size	Cat. #†	Size	Cat. #†
L24	PCP-L24	L65	PCP-L65
L30	PCP-L30	L80	PCP-L80
L38	PCP-L38	L90	PCP-L90
L46	PCP-L46	L104	PCP-L104
L55	PCP-L55	-	-

† For a zero halogen version shroud, to be used with cable glands for extreme high and low temperature applications (i.e. TW3DC) change PCP catalog number to SIO (i.e., PCP-L24 becomes SIO-L24).

CAPRI Series Brass Cable Glands

One Gland for Steel-Wire Armour,
Steel Wire Braid and Steel-Tape Cable

EEx e II
EEx d IIB
Zone 1 or 2
IP 68

Universal clamping with
standard nickel plate finish



Certifications and Compliances

- ATEX E Exd IIC / E Exe II by Securite LCIE 97 ATEX 6006X
- Standards EN50014, EN50018, EN50019:2000, EN50281-1-1 and 2.
- IP68

Application

For terminating cable in Zone 1 or 2 hazardous areas with ATEX/ CENELEC certified equipment and steel wire armoured, braided or steel-tape cable. For use indoors or outdoors.

- E Exe II rating
- E Exd IIB rating
- E Exd IIC <2000 cm³

Features

All CAPRI Series brass cable glands offer:

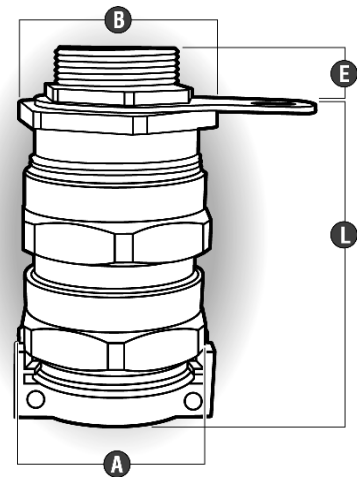
- one gland for 3 types of cable.
- a standard nickel plate finish.
- clamping and bonding on the armour.
- a flameproof seal on the inner sheath of the cable.
- a weatherproof seal to the outer sheath of the cable.
- IP68 ingress protection.
- a neoprene bushing temperature range of -40°C to 100°C.
- an optional earthing washer for use with lead sheath cable.
- metric or NPT entry threads.
- a perfect fit for cables with an inner sheath diameter of 4 mm to 82 mm.

Metric Design Data (millimeters)

Thread Gland		A	B	E	L
Size	Size				
16	5	19.0	19.0	15.0	36.0
16	6	24.0	24.0	15.0	42.0
20	5	19.0	24.0	15.0	36.0
20	6	24.0	24.0	15.0	42.0
20	7	30.0	30.0	15.0	46.0
25	6	24.0	30.0	15.0	42.0
25	7	30.0	30.0	15.0	46.0
25	8	41.0	41.0	15.0	56.0
32	8	41.0	41.0	15.0	56.0
32	9	48.0	48.0	15.0	63.0
40	9	48.0	48.0	15.0	63.0
40	10	55.0	55.0	15.0	68.0
50	10	55.0	55.0	16.0	68.0
50	11	64.0	64.0	16.0	74.0
63	12	72.0	72.0	17.0	77.0
63	13	85.0	85.0	17.0	85.0
75	13	85.0	85.0	18.0	85.0
75	14	95.0	95.0	18.0	92.0
80	14	95.0	95.0	20.0	92.0
80	15	110.0	110.0	20.0	104.0
90	15	110.0	110.0	22.0	104.0
90	16	120.0	110.0	22.0	108.0

NPT Design Data (millimeters)

Thread Gland		A	B	E	L
Size	Size				
1/2"	5	19.0	24.0	16.0	36.0
1/2"	6	24.0	24.0	16.0	42.0
1/2"	7	30.0	30.0	16.0	46.0
3/4"	6	24.0	30.0	16.0	42.0
3/4"	7	30.0	30.0	16.0	46.0
3/4"	8	41.0	41.0	16.0	56.0
1"	8	41.0	41.0	20.0	46.0
1"	9	48.0	48.0	20.0	63.0
1 1/4"	9	48.0	48.0	20.0	63.0
1 1/4"	10	55.0	55.0	20.0	68.0
1 1/2"	10	55.0	55.0	20.0	68.0
1 1/2"	11	64.0	64.0	20.0	74.0
2"	12	72.0	72.0	20.0	77.0
2"	13	85.0	85.0	20.0	85.0
2 1/2"	13	85.0	85.0	28.0	85.0
2 1/2"	14	95.0	95.0	28.0	92.0
3"	15	110.0	110.0	30.0	104.0
3"	16	120.0	120.0	30.0	108.0



CAPRI Series Brass Cable Glands cont.

One Gland for Steel-Wire Armour,
Steel Wire Braid and Steel-Tape Cable

EEx e II
EEx d IIB
Zone 1 or 2
IP 68

5F

5F
Cable and
Cord Fittings

Ordering Information

Capri ADE 4F Series – Metric

Thread Size	Gland Size	GLAND SEAL RANGE				Armour Range	Catalog Number
		Cable Inner Sheath		Cable Outer Sheath			
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
16	5	4.0	8.5	6.0	12.0	0.90	CAPRI:846594
16	6	6.0	12.0	8.5	16.0	1.25	CAPRI:846504
20	5	4.0	8.5	6.0	12.0	0.90	CAPRI:846674
20	6	6.0	12.0	8.5	16.0	1.25	CAPRI:846694
20	7	8.5	15.5	12.0	21.0	1.25	CAPRI:846604
25	6	6.0	12.0	8.5	16.0	1.25	CAPRI:846774
25	7	8.5	16.0	12.0	21.0	1.25	CAPRI:846794
25	8	12.0	20.5	16.0	27.5	1.60	CAPRI:846704
32	8	12.0	21.0	16.0	27.5	1.25	CAPRI:846894
32	9	16.0	27.5	21.0	34.0	1.60	CAPRI:846804
40	9	16.0	27.5	21.0	34.0	2.00	CAPRI:846994
40	10	21.0	34.0	27.0	41.0	2.00	CAPRI:846904
50	10	21.0	34.0	27.0	41.0	2.50	CAPRI:847094
50	11	27.0	41.0	33.0	48.0	2.50	CAPRI:847004
63	12	33.0	48.0	40.0	56.0	2.50	CAPRI:847294
63	13	40.0	56.0	47.0	65.0	2.50	CAPRI:847204
75	13	40.0	56.0	47.0	65.0	2.50	CAPRI:847394
75	14	47.0	65.0	54.0	74.0	3.15	CAPRI:847304
80	14	47.0	65.0	54.0	74.0	3.15	CAPRI:847494
80	15	54.0	73.0	63.0	83.0	3.15	CAPRI:847404
90	15	54.0	74.0	63.0	83.0	3.15	CAPRI:847594
90	16	63.0	82.0	72.0	93.0	3.15	CAPRI:847504

Clamping Module

Gland Size	Cable Dia.		Catalog Number
	Min	Max	
5	8.0	12.0	CAPRI:810534
6	8.5	16.0	CAPRI:810634
7	12.0	21.0	CAPRI:810734
8	16.0	27.5	CAPRI:810834
9	21.0	34.0	CAPRI:810934
10	27.0	41.0	CAPRI:811034
11	33.0	48.0	CAPRI:811134
12	40.0	56.0	CAPRI:811234
13	47.0	65.0	CAPRI:811334
14	54.0	74.0	CAPRI:811434
15	63.0	83.0	CAPRI:811534
16	72.0	93.0	CAPRI:811634

PVC Shroud

Gland Size	Cable Dia.		Catalog Number
	Min	Max	
5	6.0	12.0	CAPRI:506050
6	8.5	16.0	CAPRI:506060
7	12.0	21.0	CAPRI:506070
8	16.0	27.5	CAPRI:506080
9	21.0	34.0	CAPRI:506090
10	27.0	41.0	CAPRI:506100
11	33.0	48.0	CAPRI:506110
12	40.0	56.0	CAPRI:506120
13	47.0	65.0	CAPRI:506130
14	54.0	74.0	CAPRI:506140
15	63.0	83.0	CAPRI:506150
16	72.0	93.0	CAPRI:506160

Capri ADE 4F Series – NPT

Thread Size	Gland Size	GLAND SEAL RANGE				Armour Range	Catalog Number
		Cable Inner Sheath		Cable Outer Sheath			
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
1/2"	5	4.0	8.5	6.0	12.0	0.90	CAPRI:848674
1/2"	6	6.0	12.0	8.5	16.0	1.25	CAPRI:848694
1/2"	7	8.5	15.5	12.0	21.0	1.25	CAPRI:848604
3/4"	6	6.0	12.0	8.5	16.0	1.25	CAPRI:848774
3/4"	7	8.5	16.0	12.0	21.0	1.25	CAPRI:848794
3/4"	8	12.0	20.5	16.0	27.5	1.60	CAPRI:848704
1"	8	12.0	21.0	16.0	27.5	1.25	CAPRI:848894
1"	9	16.0	26.0	21.0	34.0	1.60	CAPRI:848804
1 1/4"	9	16.0	27.5	21.0	34.0	2.00	CAPRI:848994
1 1/4"	10	21.0	34.0	27.0	41.0	2.00	CAPRI:848904
1 1/2"	10	21.0	34.0	27.0	41.0	2.00	CAPRI:849094
1 1/2"	11	27.0	41.0	33.0	48.0	2.50	CAPRI:849004
2"	12	33.0	48.0	40.0	56.0	2.50	CAPRI:849294
2"	13	40.0	53.0	47.0	65.0	2.50	CAPRI:849204
2 1/2"	13	40.0	56.0	47.0	65.0	2.50	CAPRI:849494
2 1/2"	14	47.0	62.5	54.0	74.0	2.50	CAPRI:849404
3"	15	54.0	74.0	63.0	83.0	3.15	CAPRI:849594
3"	16	63.0	78.0	72.0	93.0	3.15	CAPRI:849504

Lead Sheath Earthing Washer

Gland Size	Catalog Number
5	CAPRI:506050
6	CAPRI:506060
7	CAPRI:506070
8	CAPRI:506080
9	CAPRI:506090
10	CAPRI:506100
11	CAPRI:506110
12	CAPRI:506120
13	CAPRI:506130
14	CAPRI:506140
15	CAPRI:506150
16	CAPRI:506160

Earth Tags, Locknuts, Washers – for CAPRI Series only

Thread Size	Nickel Plated Brass Earth Tag	Nickel Plated Brass Locknut	Neoprene Sealing Washer	Thread Size	Nickel Plated Brass Earth Tag	Nickel Plated Brass Locknut	Neoprene Sealing Washer
1/2"	CAPRI:567064	CAPRI:280124	CAPRI:229012	M16	CAPRI:567034	CAPRI:221694	CAPRI:221649
3/4"	CAPRI:567084	CAPRI:280134	CAPRI:229034	M20	CAPRI:567054	CAPRI:222094	CAPRI:222049
1"	CAPRI:567104	CAPRI:280144	CAPRI:229010	M25	CAPRI:567074	CAPRI:222594	CAPRI:222549
1 1/4"	CAPRI:567134	CAPRI:280154	CAPRI:229114	M32	CAPRI:567094	CAPRI:223294	CAPRI:223249
1 1/2"	CAPRI:567154	CAPRI:280164	CAPRI:229112	M40	CAPRI:567124	CAPRI:224094	CAPRI:224049
2"	CAPRI:567174	CAPRI:280174	CAPRI:229020	M50	CAPRI:567154	CAPRI:225094	CAPRI:225049
2 1/2"	CAPRI:567194	CAPRI:280184	CAPRI:229212	M63	CAPRI:567184	CAPRI:226394	CAPRI:226349
				M75	CAPRI:567194	CAPRI:227594	CAPRI:227549

5F CD Series Ordinary Location Drain

Straight Body • Male Thread

Application:

CD Series drains are for use in conduit systems to:

- Drain accumulated condensate.
- Provide ventilation to minimize condensation.

Drains are installed in hubs or drilled and tapped openings.

Standard Materials:

- CD bodies and nuts – steel or aluminum
- CD screen – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate treatment.

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard 514B

Options:

- Copper-free aluminum construction – add suffix -SA



Ordering Information:

Size	Cat. #
1/2	CD1
3/4	CD2

Portable Cord Connector

20A 460V AC/DC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1 & 2, Group G
 NEMA 3,4

5F

5F Cable and Cord Fittings

Application:

- EBY portable cord connectors are installed to:
- provide means for passing cord into an enclosure, through a bulkhead or into a rigid conduit in hazardous areas.
 - form a non-slip connection or termination for cord

Features:

- EBY portable cord connectors have:
- heavy duty rating
 - factory sealing
 - three, 12 inch long, #12 type SF-2 (150° C rating) stranded pigtails; 2 circuit wires and one identified grounding wire
 - 3 pressure connectors for 3-conductor cord, range #18 to #12 AWG
 - rugged construction to protect cable and cord from mechanical damage
 - compact size permitting close grouping of several cords and/or cables
 - cord clamp
 - long neck bushings to prevent fraying of cord

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum
- Insulators – phenolic
- Bushing – Neoprene

Standard Finishes:

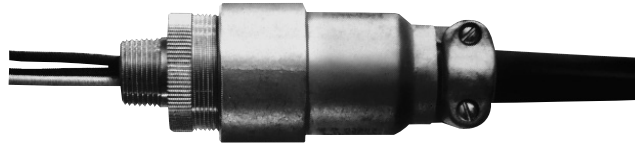
- Natural

Size Ranges:

- Thread – NPT 3/4" only
- Cord O.D. – .250" to .625"

Certifications and Compliances:

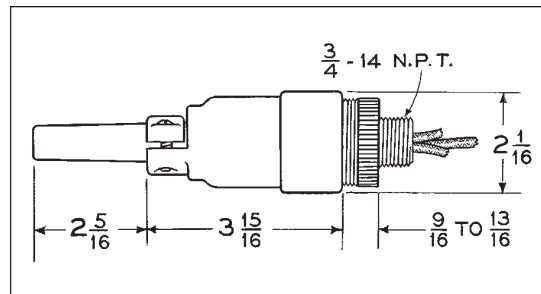
- NEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1 & 2, Group G
- UL Standard: 886



EBY

Nipple Size	Cord Dia.	Cat. #
3/4	.250 to .437	EBY2672
3/4	.375 to .500	EBY2682
3/4	.500 to .625	EBY26102

Dimensions



Application:

CGBS sealing connectors are for use with portable cords and types MV (unarmored), PLTC, SE (round), TC and UF cables.

CGBS sealing connectors are installed to:

- provide means for passing cord into an enclosure, through a bulkhead or into a rigid conduit in hazardous areas

These connectors are suitable for use in Class I, Groups C, D, Class II, Group G, and Class III locations.

- form a watertight seal for cord
- form a non-slip connection of termination for cord

Features:

CGBS sealing connectors have:

- rugged construction to protect cable and cord from mechanical damage
- compact size permitting close grouping of several cords and/or cables
- body well for Chico A sealing compound
- watertight seal by tightening one nut
- cord clamp
- large range of NPT sizes to permit use with any conduit system
- long neck bushings prevent cord fraying

Standard Materials:

- Body – steel
- Gland nut – copper-free aluminum
- Bushing – Neoprene

Standard Finishes:

- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate treatment
- Aluminum – natural

Size Ranges:

- Thread – NPT 1/2" to 1 1/4"
- Cord O.D. – 5/16" to 1 3/16"

Certifications and Complies:

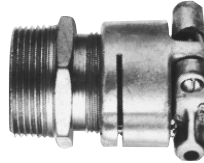
- NEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Division 1 & 2, Group G
Class III

* Supplied complete with wire mesh grip in Canada.

Style A



Style B*



CGBS

Size	Style	Cord Dia.	Complete with Gland Nut and Neoprene Bushing Cat. #	Neoprene Bushing Cat. #
1/2	A	.312 to .437	CGBS1013	BUSH013
3/4	A	.312 to .437	CGBS2013	BUSH013
3/4	A	.375 to .500	CGBS2014	BUSH014
1	B	.500 to .625	CGBS3015	BUSH95
1	B	.625 to .750	CGBS3016	BUSH96
1 1/4	B	.750 to .875	CGBS4017	BUSH97
1 1/4	B	.875 to 1.000	CGBS4018	BUSH98
1 1/4	B	1.000 to 1.188	CGBS4019	BUSH99

Note: See page 196 for Chico A Sealing Compound required to complete seal installation on CGBS series.

Dimensions

Cat. #	Style	I
CGBS1013	A	5 1/4
CGBS2013	A	5 1/4
CGBS2014	A	5 1/4
CGBS3015	B	2 7/8
CGBS3016	B	2 15/16
CGBS4017	B	2 13/16
CGBS4018	B	3 1/2
CGBS4019	B	3 9/16

Application:

LCC cable tray conduit clamps are used for installation on cable tray side rails with inside flanges (requiring inside tray mounting) and outside flanges; LCCF clamps are for use exclusively on inside flanges.

LCC/LCCF cable tray conduit clamps:

- provide a means of clamping metal conduit (rigid steel or aluminum, IMC and EMT) to cable tray to provide for the exit of power and/or control cables from tray
- provide a means to firmly bond exit conduit to cable tray for best grounding continuity
- provide strong mechanical support for exit conduits and cables
- can be used indoors or outdoors, wherever cable tray systems are installed
- facilitate the safe exit of cables from tray – insure protection of cables from damage

Features:

- Quick and easy installation – low installed cost. Merely tighten clamp nut and/or set screw(s)
- Swivel hook clears conduit. No disassembly required for installation
- No drilling or welding necessary for installation
- Provides superior ground continuity between conduit and cable tray
- Clamps conduit at any angle with relation to tray – facilitates wire pulling, minimizes conduit bending
- Malleable iron body provides great strength
- Knurled body has no-slip surface for conduit and tray – positive grip assured
- Compact design has low profile – minimum tray space required for assembly
- Design accommodates all popular types of cable tray
- Accommodates wide range of conduit sizes – 1/2" through 4"

LCCF features:

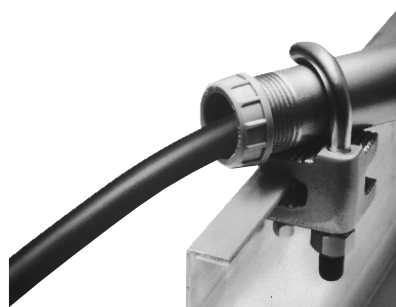
- Outside mounting facilitates inside rail installation
- Adjustable hook assures positive grip on inside rail
- Accommodates 3/4" through 1 3/4" wide flange

Standard Materials:

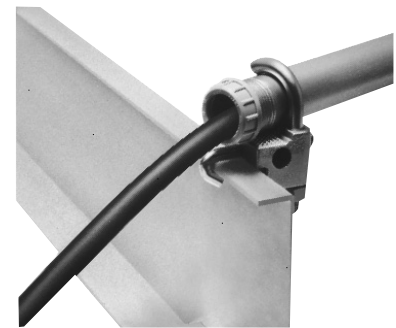
- Body – cast iron
- Hook – steel
- Set screws and clamping nut – steel
- Hook cap – vinyl

Standard Finishes:

- Cast iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel – zinc electroplate
- Vinyl – natural



LCC – for use with outside rail tray



LCCF – for use with inside rail tray

Conduit Size Ranges:

- 1/2" to 4"

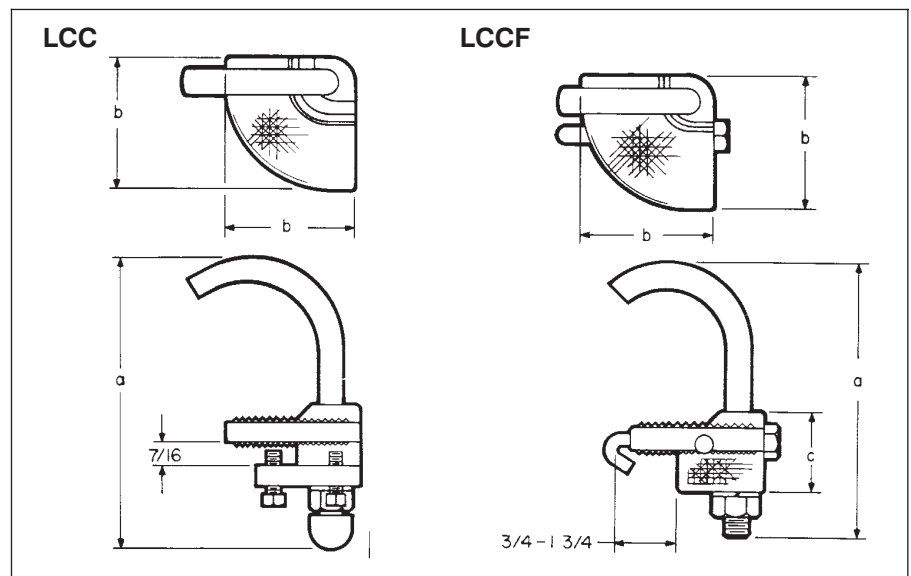
Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 467 (grounding and bonding equipment)

Conduit

Size	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	LCC1	LCCF1
3/4	LCC2	LCCF2
1	LCC3	LCCF3
1 1/4	LCC4	LCCF4
1 1/2	LCC5	LCCF5
2	LCC6	LCCF6
2 1/2	LCC7	LCCF7
3	LCC8	LCCF8
3 1/2	LCC9	LCCF9
4	LCC010	LCCF010

Dimensions



Conduit Size	LCC	
	a	b
1/2	3 3/16	1 11/16
3/4	3 7/16	1 11/16
1	3 9/16	1 11/16
1 1/4	4	1 11/16
1 1/2	4 13/16	2 11/16
2	5 5/16	2 11/16
2 1/2	5 13/16	2 11/16
3	6 13/16	3 3/4
3 1/2	7 5/16	3 3/4
4	7 13/16	3 3/4

LCCF		
a	b	c
3/8	1 5/8	1 11/32
3 1/32	1 5/8	1 11/32
3 19/32	1 5/8	1 11/32
3 15/16	1 5/8	1 11/32
4 3/4	2 3/4	1 11/16
5 1/4	2 3/4	1 11/16
5 3/4	2 3/4	1 11/16
6 3/4	3 11/16	2 3/16
7 1/4	3 11/16	2 3/16
7 3/4	3 11/16	2 3/16

Application:

Cable tray grounding conductor clamps are designed for use in heavy industrial applications:

- to provide a means for securely attaching a grounding conductor to cable tray to maintain grounding continuity for the entire cable tray system
- to provide protection of equipment through a reliable method for carrying ground fault currents
- to meet UL and NEC code requirements
- for installation indoors or outdoors, with most types of cable trays with inside or outside flanges

Features:

- Meets requirements of NEC code Article 318-7 for grounding and bonding
- Quick and easy installation – low installed cost. No drilling or special tools required.
- Accommodates solid (where suitable) or stranded aluminum or copper grounding conductors in sizes from #6 to 2/0
- Set screw bonds the clamp to the tray and another set screw securely attaches the grounding conductor to the clamp – outstanding pull-out and vibration resistance
- Design accommodates most popular types of cable tray
- Mechanical device – can be easily inspected
- Malleable iron body provides high strength

Standard Materials:

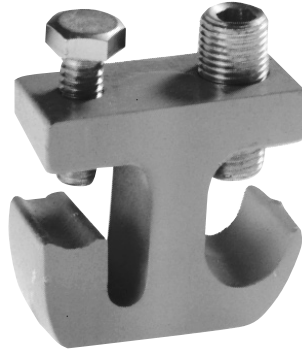
- Body – malleable iron
- Set screws – steel

Standard Finishes:

- Malleable iron and steel – electrogalvanized

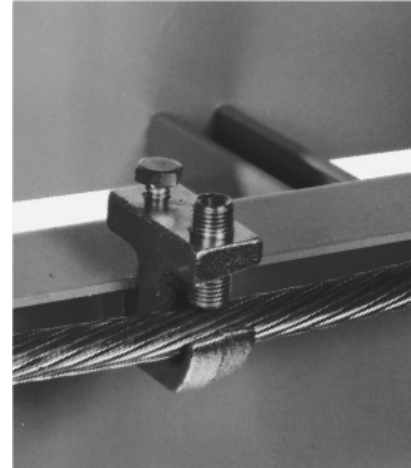
Certifications and Complies:

- UL Standard: 467 (Grounding and Bonding Equipment)



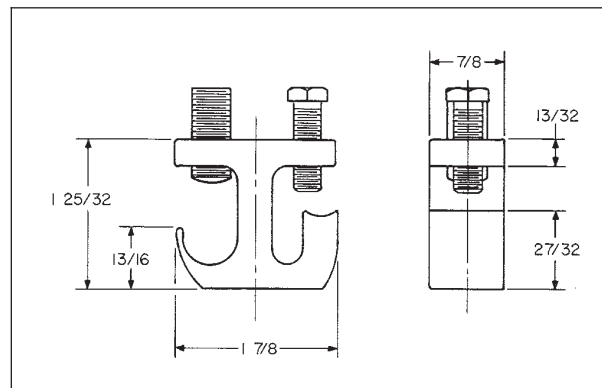
Ground Wire Size
#6 to 2/0

Cat. #
TGC40



TGC Clamp installs on cable trays with inside or outside flanges

Dimensions



TW Series THRU-WALL BARRIER® Cable/Conduit Sealing Device

5F

Ordering Information Pgs. 102 to 105
Dimensions Pgs. 105 and 106

Application:

THRU-WALL BARRIER cable/conduit sealing device is used wherever there is a need to seal cables or conduits penetrating fire- or non-fire-rated walls, ceilings, floors, bulkheads or decks. For non-fire-rated walls, ceilings, floors, bulkheads or decks, THRU-WALL BARRIER also restricts water and dust and will help contain treated air.

THRU-WALL BARRIER is designed:

- to provide a seal for cable/conduit penetrations through masonry, concrete or steel; to restrict the entrance of contaminants through cable/conduit penetrations into clean areas
- for use with most types of power, instrument and control cables as well as conduits
- to be used indoors or outdoors, in new construction or existing structures

Features:

System

- Few parts required to seal a wide range of diameters of cables or conduits
- Easy and fast installation, using factory assembled components
- High degree of flexibility with interchangeable sealing block assemblies and a selection of different sizes of frames

Mounting frame

- One-piece cast malleable iron or steel mounting frame can be cast into concrete during wall construction, grouted in masonry surfaces or welded into steel bulkheads at any time
- Retrofit frame allows for easy installation of frame where cables/conduit are already installed
- Available in sizes to accommodate a wide range of cable tray sizes and loadings including single and multiple layers of cables for power or instrument applications
- Cast keyways in mounting frame align and position sealing block assemblies
- Frames can be installed in wall such that sealing block assemblies can be inserted in either horizontal or vertical position

Sealing block assembly

- Specially formulated elastomeric material between cast malleable iron pressure plates protects cable from mechanical damage; provides high pullout resistance and positive cable separation; expands during fire to seal any voids left by burned cable insulation
- Interchangeable sealing block assemblies fit all THRU-WALL BARRIER mounting frames
- Cast stops on front pressure plate prevent sealing block assembly from slipping through mounting frame during installation
- Assemblies are offered for all cable/conduit outside diameters from .250" to 4.500" (6.4 mm to 114.3 mm). Cables with diameters less than .250" can be accommodated – consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds.



- Sealing block openings will accommodate undersize and out-of-round cable
- Each sealing block assembly seals multiple cables/conduits. Compact design permits close nesting of cables, saving space.
- Reducers permit sealing block assemblies to accept cables with smaller O.D. than the specified range
- Plugs are used to fill unused openings in sealing block assemblies. Blank sealing block assemblies fill unused spaces in mounting frames, providing for future expansion.

Standard Materials:

- Mounting frame:
 - TWF, TWFR – cast malleable iron
 - TWFS – cast carbon steel, ASTM A27 Grade 60-30
- Pressure plate – cast malleable iron
- Sealing material – special elastomeric material
- Clamping hardware – steel

Standard Finish:

- Malleable iron and hardware – electrogalvanized
- Steel – aluminized weldable paint
- Special elastomeric material – natural

Certifications and Complies:

- ASTM Standard E-119
- NFPA 251
- UL Classification per UL Standard 1479
- USCG Acceptance – consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds
- NAVSEA Approval – Electric Plant Installation Standard Methods No. S9300-AW-EDG-010/EPISM – TWFS/TWBS assemblies

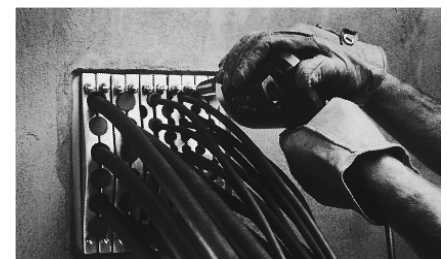
Easy three step installation



1. Cast, grout or weld the one-piece mounting frame into masonry or steel surface.



2. Feed cables/conduit through the frame.



3. Position cables/conduit, insert factory-assembled sealing blocks into keyways in mounting frame, and tightened nuts on clamping hardware to effect the seal.

TW Series THRU-WALL BARRIER® Cable Conduit Sealing Device

Sealing Block Assemblies & Mounting Frames
Dimensions Pgs. 105 and 106

TWB Sealing Block Assemblies

TWB sealing block assemblies are offered for cable/conduit outside diameters (O.D.) from .250" to 4.500" (6.4 mm to 114.3 mm). Cables with diameters less than .250" can be accommodated – consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds. Each assembly opening will accommodate a .250" (6.4 mm) O.D. range. When clamping hardware is tightened, the elastomeric material is uniformly compressed around all cable/conduits for a completely tight fit.

Sealing block assemblies are offered for use in marine applications. Each assembly has the required lubrication and sealing gaskets to meet U.S. Navy Hydrostatic Pressure Test Requirements. Assemblies for marine applications are available for cable/conduit outside diameters (O.D.) from .250" (6.4 mm) through 3.500" (88.9 mm). To order, add suffix S to TWB sealing block assembly Cat. No. **Example: TWBS4036.**



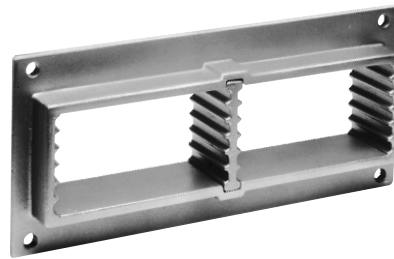
TWB2063
Depending on opening size range, a standard sealing block assembly will seal from one to eleven cables

Opening Size Range	.250-.500 6.4-12.7	.500-.750 12.7-19.1	.750-1.000 19.1-25.4	1.000-1.250 25.4-31.8	1.250-1.500 31.8-38.1	1.500-1.750 38.1-44.5	1.750-2.000 44.5-50.8	2.000-2.250 50.8-57.2	2.250-2.500 57.2-63.5
No. Openings In Block	11 11 Added*	6 11 Added*	6	5	4	3	3	3	2
Sealing Block Assembly Cat. #	TWB2111 TWB1111	TWB2062 TWB2112	TWB2063	TWB3054	TWB3045	TWB30355	TWB4036	TWB40366	TWB5027
Frame Spaces Required	2 1	2 2	2	3	3	3	4	4	5
Plug Cat. #	TWP1		TWP3		TWP5		TWP6		TWP7
Reducer Cat. #§	—	TWR2	TWR3	TWR4	TWR5	TWR55	TWR6	TWR66	TWR7

TWF Mounting Frames

TWF(S) mounting frames may be installed either horizontally or vertically. TWFR retrofit frames are used wherever cables/conduits are already installed through a fire- or non-fire-rated wall, floor or ceiling. They are designed with a removable section to permit installation around cables/conduits. TWFR retrofit frames can be grouted into walls, floors, or ceilings; or welded into steel bulkheads or decks. TWFR retrofit frames will perform in the same manner as the one-piece TWF(S) frames.

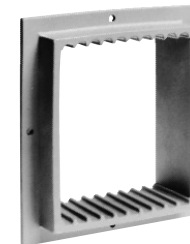
TWFS steel mounting frames are welded directly into steel bulkheads, decks and prepared sleeves. For marine applications, keeper bars are provided to securely hold TWBS sealing block assemblies in position when installed.



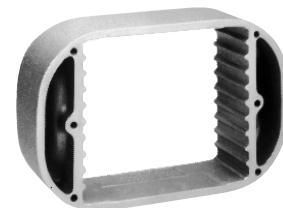
TWF12



TWF6



TWF10



TWFS10

No. of Spaces Available	Frame Cat. #	Retrofit Frame Cat. #	Cast Steel Frame Cat. #
6	TWF6	TWFR6	
10	TWF10	TWFR10	TWFS10
12	TWF12 ♦	TWFR12 ♦	
20	TWF20	TWFR20	TWFS20
24	TWF24	TWFR24	
30	TWF30	TWFR30	TWFS30

TW Series THRU-WALL BARRIER® Cable/Conduit Sealing Device

Plugs, Reducers, Closure Cover Kits, Anchors & Lubricant
Ordering Information



TWP Plugs



TWP plugs will close any unused openings in sealing block assemblies. See table for plug catalog numbers which match specific sealing block assemblies.

TWR Reducers



TWR reducers will reduce openings by .250" (6.4 mm) in sealing block assemblies. See table for reducer catalog numbers which match specific sealing block assemblies. More than one reducer can be used in a single opening.

It is possible to increase cable fill density with double-sided sealing block assemblies (TWB1111 and TWB2112) sandwiched between halves of a standard assembly.

	2.500-2.750 63.5-69.9	2.750-3.000 69.9-76.2	3.000-3.250 76.2-82.6	3.250-3.500 82.6-88.9	3.500-4.250† 101.6-108.0	4.250-4.500 108.0-114.3	Blank – No Openings	
	2	2	2	2	1	1	None	None
	TWB50277	TWB5028	TWB60288	TWB6029	TWB7011010	TWB70111	TWB1	TWB3
	5	5	6	6	7	7	1	3
	TWP7	TWP8		TWP9	TWP10	TWP11	—	
	◀ TWR77 ▶	TWR8 ▶	TWR88 ▶	TWR9 TWR99 ▶	TWR1010 TWR10 ▶	TWR11 ▶	—	

TWB Closure Cover Kits

TWB closure cover kits offer an optional method to close TWF frames installed for future expansion or those that are abandoned. Closure cover kits include two covers clamped to opposite sides of the frame with hardware provided. The insulating material provided is sandwiched between the two covers to maintain the fire rating of the assembly. See table below for closure kit catalog numbers.

No. of Spaces Available	Closure Cover Kit Cat. #**
6	TWB600
10	TWB1000
12	TWB600‡
20	TWB2000
24	TWB2400
30	TWB3000

TWK Anchors

TWK anchor assemblies are used to attach mounting frames to wall, ceiling or floor when grouting in frames.

Mounting Type	Cat. #
Flush	TWK1
Recessed	TWK2

† For 3.5" - 4" cable/conduit – use TWB7011010 assembly and reduce down using TWR reducers.

* Catalog # TWB1111 and TWB2112 are used between TWB2111 and TWB2062 in cases where the number of cables to be sealed in .250-.750 range exceeds the number of openings in standard assemblies. Use as many of these higher density assemblies as needed, sandwiched between halves of a standard assembly.

** TWB closure cover kits are not designed to provide a watertight seal in marine/shipboard applications or washdown areas. One kit seals one unused frame opening of same size. Example: use one TWB2000 kit to seal one TWF20, or TWF20 frame.

‡ Use two TWB600 kits to seal one TWF12 or TWF12 frame opening.

§ TWR reducers match TWB sealing block assemblies shown in column above Cat. No. and reduce openings to accept cable size ranges shown in adjacent column to the left (in direction of arrow).

◆ Includes removable partition.

TW Series THRU-WALL BARRIER® Cable/Conduit Sealing Device

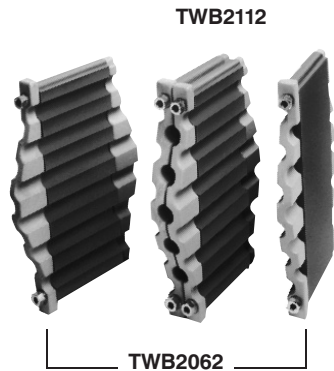
Ordering Information Ordering Example A

Product Information

Selecting and specifying THRU-WALL BARRIER components is a simple procedure. Primary components for the THRU-WALL BARRIER consist of TWF mounting frames in various sizes and TWB sealing block assemblies for cable/conduit outside diameters (O.D.) in ¼-inch increments from .250" to 4.500" (6.4 mm to 114.3 mm). Cables with diameters less than .250" can be accommodated – consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

Cable/conduit sizes can be mixed within a sealing block assembly by inserting TWR reducers to accommodate smaller diameters. The use of reducers can decrease the number of sealing block assemblies required. More than one reducer can be used in a single opening.

Another way to increase density is to use TWB1111 and TWB2112 sealing block assemblies wherever there is a large number of cables/conduits in sizes ranging from .250" to .750".



Shown here is a double-sided sealing block assembly (TWB2112) sandwiched between halves of a standard sealing block assembly (TWB2062). Additional double-sided sealing block assemblies may be used to accommodate larger quantities of cables or conduits.

Unused sealing block openings must be closed with TWP plugs. Blank sealing block assemblies TWB1 and TWB3 are used to fill each unused space in the mounting frame and permit future expansion of the system. Typical practice is to include space allowance of 20 to 50% for future expansion. TWB closure kits are used to seal entire frames and permit future system expansion.

Specifying & Ordering

The selection of components is based on the quantity and sizes of cables or conduits going through the penetrations. Once these are known, the sealing block assemblies and frames can be selected.

Step 1. Group cables/conduits by outside diameter (O.D.) and rank from the largest to the smallest.

Step 2. Keeping in mind that sealing block assemblies are available in one-quarter inch increments, group cables/conduits that fall within the same sealing block assembly O.D. size range.

Step 3. Starting with the largest cable/conduit O.D., select the sealing block assemblies required. All openings in each

sealing block assembly must be filled. Specify TWR reducers to accommodate smaller diameter cables where possible and TWP plugs to fill openings not used.

Step 4. Total the frame spaces required for the specified sealing block assemblies and select an appropriate mounting frame(s). Frames are available in 6-, 10-, 12-, 20-, 24- and 30-space sizes. Keep future expansion requirements in mind when specifying frame. Specify blank sealing block assemblies to fill unused mounting frame space and TWB closure cover kits to fill unused frames.

Step 5. Check specification/order to be sure it includes 1) frames, 2) sealing block assemblies, 3) plugs and 4) reducers.

Ordering Example A:

Cable tray size: 24"

Cables specified: 5 power cables – sizes ranging from 1.960" to 2.200" O.D.

Spare capacity required: 50%

Step 1. Group cables by O.D. and rank from largest to smallest.

Cable Qty.	Cable O.D.
4	2.200
<u>1</u>	1.960
Total	5

Step 2. Group cables that fall within the same sealing block assembly size.

Cable Qty.	Sealing Block O.D. Range
4	2.000-2.250
<u>1</u>	1.750-2.000
Total	5

Step 3. Starting with the largest cable O.D., select the quantity of sealing block assemblies required. Specify TWR reducers to accommodate smaller diameter cables

Sealing Block Assy Cat. #	O.D. Range	Number of Openings	Cables to be Sealed	Openings Not Used	Frame Spaces Required
TWB40366	2.000-2.250	3	3	—	4
TWB40366	2.000-2.250	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>
		Totals 66	5	1	8

where possible and TWP plugs to fill openings not used. (See Example A diagram.)

Note: In the example, one TWR66 reducer is required to accommodate the cable with 1.960" O.D. and one TWP6 plug is required for the unused opening.

Step 4. Total the frame spaces required for sealing block assemblies and select appropriate size mounting frame. Factor in spare capacity required for future expansion.

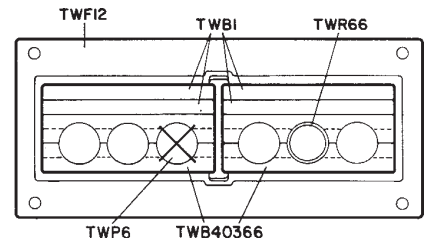
Total frame spaces required 8
Specification requires 50% spare capacity 4

Total spaces 12

Selection: One TWF12 mounting frame with capacity of 12 spaces. Four TWB1 blank sealing block assemblies to fill unused frame space. (Choice of frame could vary based on future expansion needs and/or specific cable arrangement.)

Step 5. Bill of materials for specification/order should read:

- (1) TWF12
- (2) TWB40366
- (4) TWB1
- (1) TWR66
- (1) TWP6



Example A diagram

TW Series THRU-WALL BARRIER® Cable/Conduit Sealing Device

Ordering Example B Dimensions

Ordering Example B:

Cable tray size: 24"
Cables specified: 6 power cables – sizes ranging from 2.140" to 2.180" O.D.
 31 control cables – sizes ranging from .550" to .945" O.D.
Spare capacity required: 25%

Step 1. Group cables by O.D. and rank from largest to smallest

Cable Qty.	Cable O.D.
4	2.180
2	2.140
1	.945
4	.890
7	.700
9	.637
<u>10</u>	<u>.550</u>

Total 37

Step 2. Group cables that fall within the same sealing block assembly O.D. range.

Cable Qty.	Sealing Block O.D. Range
6	2.000-2.250
5	.750-1.000
<u>26</u>	<u>.500-.750</u>

Total 37

Step 3. Starting with the largest cable O.D., select the quantity of sealing block assemblies required. Specify TWR reducers to accommodate smaller diameter cables where possible and TWP plugs to fill openings not used. (See Example B diagram.)

Sealing Block Assy Cat. #	O.D. Range	Number of Openings	Cables to be Sealed	Openings Not Used	Frame Spaces Required
TWB40366	2.000-2.250	3	3	—	4
TWB40366	2.000-2.250	3	3	—	4
TWB2063	.750-1.000	6	5	1	2
TWB2062	.500-.750	6	6	—	2
TWB2112	.500-.750	11	11	—	2
TWB2112	.500-.750	11	9	2	2
Totals		40	37	3	16

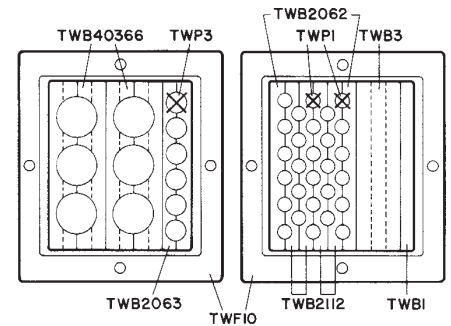
Note: In this example, two TWB2112 sealing block assemblies are sandwiched between two halves of a TWB2062. This dramatically increases cable density in minimum frame space. One TWP3 plug is required for unused opening in TWB2063 and two TWP1 plugs are required for unused openings in the TWB2112.

Step 4. Total the frame spaces required for sealing block assemblies and select appropriate size mounting frame(s). Factor in spare capacity required for future expansion.
 Total frame spaces required 16
 Specification requires 25% spare capacity 4
 Total 20 spaces

Selection: Two TWF10 (or one TWF20) mounting frames with total capacity of 20 spaces. One TWB3 and one TWB1 blank sealing block assembly to fill unused frame space. (Choice of frame could vary based on future expansion needs and/or specific cable/conduit arrangement.)

Step 5. Bill of materials for specification/order should read:

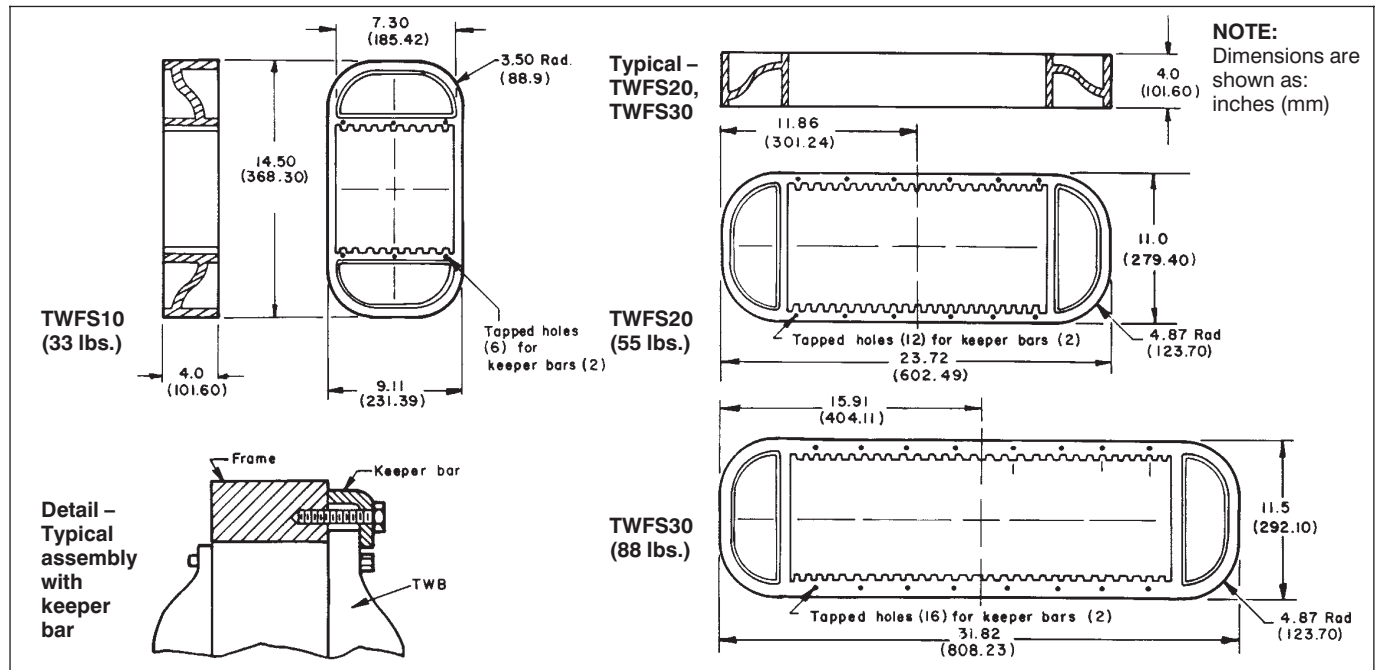
- (2) TWF10 or (1) TWF20
- (2) TWB40366
- (1) TWB2063
- (1) TWB2062
- (2) TWB2112
- (1) TWP3
- (2) TWP1
- (1) TWB3
- (1) TWB1



Example B diagram

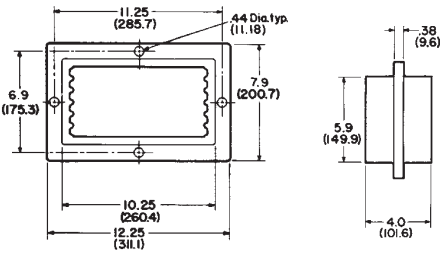
* For TWFS mounting frame hole dimensions, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds ECM field representative or headquarters.

Dimensions *

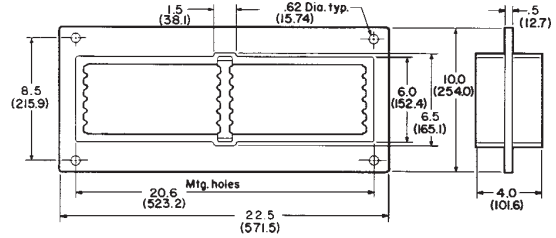


5F TW Series THRU-WALL BARRIER®

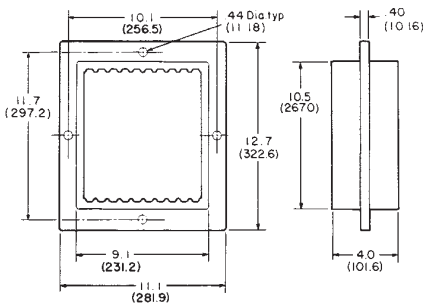
Cable/Conduit Sealing Device Dimensions*



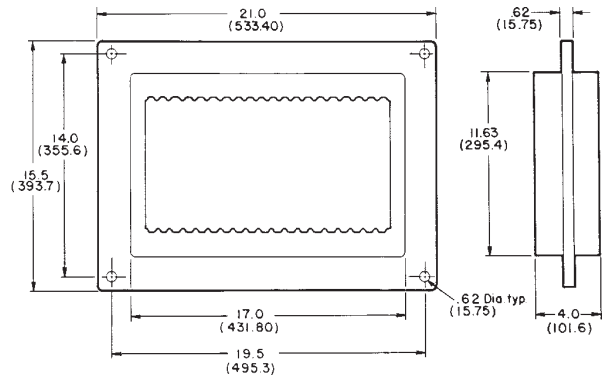
TWF6
(20 lbs.)



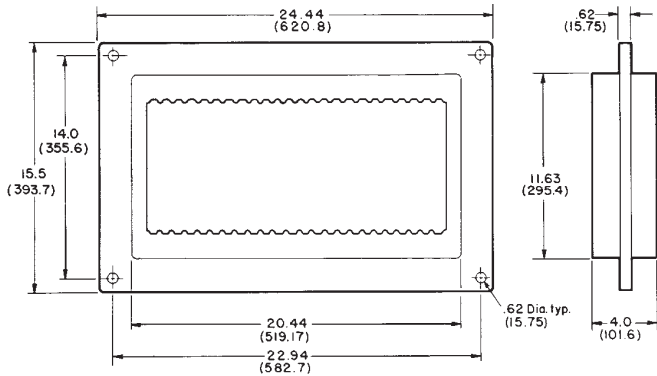
TWF12
(38 lbs.)



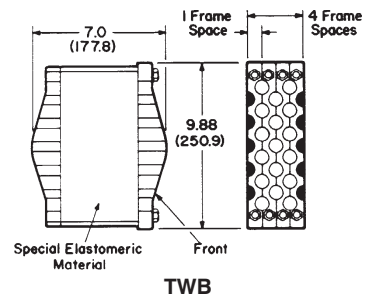
TWF10
(25 lbs.)



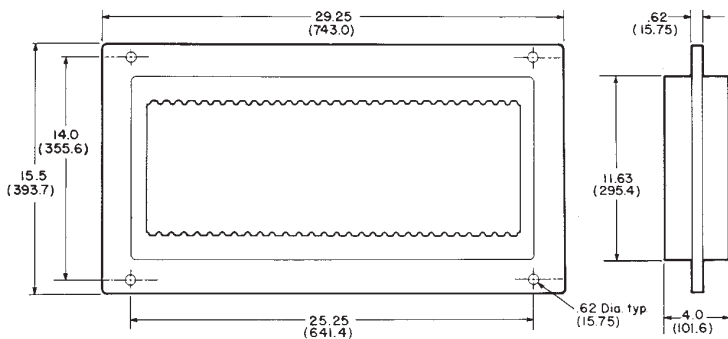
TWF20
(82 lbs.)



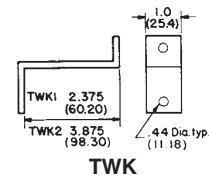
TWF24
(88 lbs.)



TWB



TWF30 (97 lbs.)



TWK

NOTES:

1. Dimensions are shown as inches (mm).
2. Dimensions shown for TWF frames also apply for TWF retrofit frames.

* For TWF mounting frame hole dimensions, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds ECM field representative or headquarters.

Environmental Seal for Conduit passing through Concrete Walls, Floors or Ceilings

Link-Seal® Devices

Application:

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Link-Seal® is the quick, economical way to seal around conduit in concrete walls, floors and casings. Link-Seal is a modular mechanical seal used for any type of penetration.

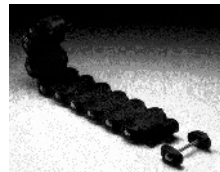
Features & Benefits:

- Saves time and money – Link-Seal installs in up to 75% less time than competition products
- Positive Hydrostatic Sealing – properly installed, Link-Seal is rated at 20 psig (40 feet of head), which exceeds the performance requirements of most applications
- Environment Seals – Link-Seal environmental seal is designed for long life and use as a permanent seal. Seal elements are specially compounded to resist aging, ozone, sunlight, water and a wide range of chemicals
- Fire Seals – for fire protection in floor and wall penetrations Link-Seal is Factory Mutual approved
- Resistance to high and low temperatures – Link-Seal environmental seal is manufactured from special compounds that resist temperatures from -40°F to +250°F. Link-Seal Fire Seal is manufactured from a silicone material that resists temperatures from -67°F to +400°F
- Corrosion protection – where installation against galvanic corrosion (or electrolysis) is required, Link-Seal provides complete separation pipe and casing. Metal-to-metal contact is eliminated
- Compensates for misalignment – Link-Seal allows for some angular and off-center conduit conditions and still seals effectively

- Absorbs shock, sound and vibration – this inherent benefit of Link-Seal helps reduce conduit failure due to fatigue and threaded connections

Standard Materials:

- Rubber Seal Elements: EPDM (Black) – Environmental Seals
Silicone (Grey) – Fire Seals
- Pressure Plates: Glass Reinforced Nylon – Environmental Seals
Steel w/Zinc Dichromate Plate – Fire Seals
- Fasteners: Carbon Steel, Zinc Dichromate Plate – Environmental Seals
316 Stainless Steel – Environmental with Option S316
Carbon Steel w/Zinc Dichromate – Fire Seals



Environmental Conduit Seal

Ordering Information:

It's easy. Locate the conduit size and type you are installing in the columns on the left. Then locate the seal and sleeve part numbers under the installation method you've selected. No sleeve is needed for cored or cast hole installation.

Cored or Cast Hole Method:

Note the appropriate hole diameter and select the seal part number. Example: For 3/4" EMT conduit through a cored hole – Core a 2" diameter hole and install the conduit using Link-Seal Part number LSA200-C-04.

Sleeve Methods:

Select either the plastic or metal sleeve. Both types of sleeves are designed to be cast into concrete walls or floors. Sleeves are ordered separately. Remember to add the wall or floor thickness to the steel sleeve part number to insure the sleeve is provided in the proper length. Plastic sleeves are a standard 16" long and can be modified in the field.

Materials:

The standard product for environmental conduit seals is made from EPDM supplied with steel bolts and nuts with a zinc dichromate finish. These seals are suitable for use in water, direct ground burial and atmospheric conditions. They provide electrical insulation where cathodic protection is required. EPDM rubber is resistant to most inorganic acids and alkalis, and some organic chemicals (acetone, alcohol, ketones).

Options:

To order the standard product with 316 stainless steel bolts and nuts, for corrosive environments, replace the "C" in the seal catalog number with "S316". For example, a 1/2" seal for rigid steel conduit for a cored hole is an LSA200-C-04; ordered with stainless steel bolts and nuts the catalog number becomes LSA200-S316-04.

Link-Seal Devices

Environmental Seal for Conduit passing through Concrete Walls, Floors or Ceilings

Wet Locations
Corrosive Environments

Ordering Information

Environmental Conduit Seal

Conduit Nominal Size	Conduit Type*	Conduit Actual O.D. (inches)	Cast/Cored Hole Dia. (inches)	Seal for Cast/Cored Hole Cat. #	Plastic Sleeve Cat. #	Seal for Plastic Sleeve Cat. #	Steel Sleeve Cat. #	Seal for Steel Sleeve Cat. #
1/2"	EMT	.706	2.000	LSA275-C-04	LS-CS-2-16	LSA200-C-04	WS2-15-**	LSA275-C-04
1/2"	IMC	.815	2.000	LSA200-C-04	LS-CS-2-16	LSA200-C-04	WS2-21-**	LSA200-C-04
1/2"	RSC	.840	2.000	LSA200-C-04	LS-CS-2-16	LSA200-C-04	WS2-21-**	LSA200-C-04
3/4"	EMT	.922	2.000	LSA200-C-04	LS-CS-3-16	LSA315-C-04	WS2-15-**	LSA200-C-04
3/4"	IMC	1.029	2.500	LSA275-C-06	LS-CS-3-16	LSA315-C-04	WS2-15-**	LSA200-C-04
3/4"	RSC	1.050	2.500	LSA275-C-06	LS-CS-3-16	LSA315-C-04	WS2.5-20-**	LSA275-C-06
1"	EMT	1.163	3.000	LSA315-C-04	LS-CS-3-16	LSA300-C-04	WS2.5-20-**	LSA275-C-06
1"	IMC	1.290	3.000	LSA300-C-04	LS-CS-3-16	LSA300-C-04	WS2.5-10-**	LSA275-C-06
1"	RSC	1.315	3.000	LSA300-C-04	LS-CS-3-16	LSA300-C-04	WS2.5-20-**	LSA200-C-05
1 1/4"	EMT	1.510	3.000	LSA300-C-04	LS-CS-3.5-16	LSA315-C-05	WS3.5-22-**	LSA315-C-05
1 1/4"	IMC	1.638	3.000	LSA275-C-07	LS-CS-3.5-16	LSA300-C-05	WS3.5-22-**	LSA315-C-05
1 1/4"	RSC	1.660	3.000	LSA275-C-07	LS-CS-3-16	LSA200-C-06	WS3.5-22-**	LSA315-C-05
1 1/2"	EMT	1.740	3.500	LSA315-C-05	LS-CS-3.5-16	LSA300-C-05	WS3.5-32-**	LSA315-C-05
1 1/2"	IMC	1.883	3.500	LSA300-C-05	LS-CS-3.5-16	LSA275-C-08	WS3.5-22-**	LSA300-C-05
1 1/2"	RSC	1.900	3.500	LSA300-C-05	LS-CS-3.5-16	LSA275-C-08	WS3.5-22-**	LSA300-C-05
2"	EMT	2.197	4.000	LSA315-C-06	LS-CS-4-16	LSA315-C-06	WS4-23-**	LSA315-C-06
2"	IMC	2.360	4.000	LSA300-C-06	LS-CS-4-16	LSA300-C-06	WS4-23-**	LSA300-C-06
2"	RSC	2.375	4.000	LSA300-C-06	LS-CS-4-16	LSA300-C-06	WS4-23-**	LSA300-C-06
2 1/2"	EMT/RSC	2.875	4.000	LSA200-C-09	LS-CS-4-16	LSA200-C-09	WS4-23-**	LSA200-C-09
2 1/2"	IMC	2.857	4.000	LSA200-C-09	LS-CS-4-16	LSA200-C-09	WS4-23-**	LSA200-C-09
3"	EMT/RSC	3.500	5.000	LSA300-C-08	LS-CS-5-16	LSA300-C-08	WS5-25-**	LSA300-C-08
3"	IMC	3.476	5.000	LSA300-C-08	LS-CS-5-16	LSA300-C-08	WS5-25-**	LSA300-C-08
3 1/2"	EMT/RSC	4.000	6.000	LSA325-C-05	LS-CS-6-16	LSA325-C-05	WS6-28-**	LSA325-C-05
3 1/2"	IMC	3.971	6.000	LSA325-C-05	LS-CS-6-16	LSA325-C-05	WS6-28-**	LSA325-C-05
4"	EMT/RSC	4.500	6.000	LSA300-C-10	LS-CS-6-16	LSA300-C-10	WS6-28-**	LSA300-C-10
4"	IMC	4.466	6.000	LSA300-C-10	LS-CS-6-16	LSA300-C-10	WS6-28-**	LSA300-C-10
5"	RSC	5.563	8.000	LSA425-C-06	LS-CS-8-16	LSA425-C-06	WS8-32-**	LSA425-C-06
6"	RSC	6.625	10.000	LSA475-C-10	LS-CS-10-16	LSA475-C-10	WS8-18-**	LSA300-C-15

* EMT – Electrical Metallic Tubing; IMC – Intermediate Metal Conduit;
RSC – Rigid Steel Conduit

** Specify length of steel sleeve in inches. Example: WS6-28-08 is 8" long. All plastic sleeves
come in standard 16" lengths and can be field cut to desired length.

Note: The last two digits of the seal part number indicate the number of links (and the number
of bolts) per seal.

Fire Seal for Conduit passing through Concrete Walls, Floors or Ceilings

Fire Conduit Seal

Ordering Information:

Locate the conduit size and type you are installing in the columns on the left. Then locate the seal and sleeve part number under the installation method you've selected. No sleeve is needed for cored or cast hole installation.

Cored or Cast Hole Method:

Note the appropriate hole diameter and select the seal part number. Example: For 3/4" EMT conduit through a cored hole – Core a 2" diameter hole and install the conduit using Link-Seal Part number LSA200-T-04.

Sleeve Methods:

Select the appropriate metal sleeve for the size and type of conduit being installed. The sleeve should be ordered separately. Remember to add the wall or floor thickness to the steel sleeve part number to insure the sleeve is provided in the proper length.

Materials:

The standard product for fire conduit seals is made from grey silicone supplied with steel bolts and nuts with a zinc dichromate finish. These seals are Factory Mutual approved for use as a 1-hour fire stop and can handle temperature extremes of -67°F to +400°F.

Options:

To order the fire seal for a 3-hour rating, replace the "T" in the seal catalog number with a "FS". For example, a 1/2" seal for rigid steel conduit for a cored hole is an LSA200-T-04; ordered with option FS the catalog number becomes LSA200-FS-04. A 3-hour fire seal can also be made by using two Model T's back-to-back.

The Model FS is basically two Model T's back-to-back. In Model FS, a tie rod tightens both seals simultaneously – for use when only one side of an opening is accessible.

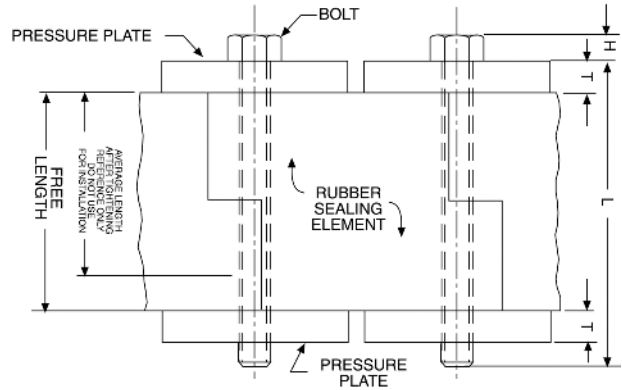
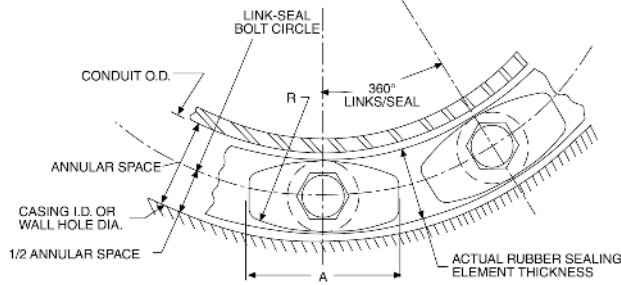
Conduit Nominal Size	Conduit Type*	Conduit Actual O.D. (inches)	Cast/Cored Hole Dia. (inches)	Seal for Cast/Cored Hole Cat. #	Steel Sleeve Cat. #	Seal for Steel Sleeve Cat. #
1/2"	EMT	.706	2.000	LSA275-T-04	WS2-15-**	LSA275-T-04
1/2"	IMC	.815	2.000	LSA200-T-04	WS2-21-**	LSA200-T-04
1/2"	RSC	.840	2.000	LSA200-T-04	WS2-21-**	LSA200-T-04
3/4"	EMT	.922	2.000	LSA200-T-04	WS2-15-**	LSA200-T-04
3/4"	IMC	1.029	2.500	LSA275-T-06	WS2-15-**	LSA200-T-04
3/4"	RSC	1.050	2.500	LSA275-T-06	WS2.5-20-**	LSA275-T-06
1"	EMT	1.163	3.000	LSA315-T-04	WS2.5-20-**	LSA275-T-06
1"	IMC	1.290	3.000	LSA300-T-04	WS2.5-10-**	LSA275-T-06
1"	RSC	1.315	3.000	LSA300-T-04	WS2.5-20-**	LSA200-T-05
1 1/4"	EMT	1.510	3.000	LSA300-T-04	WS3.5-22-**	LSA315-T-05
1 1/4"	IMC	1.638	3.000	LSA275-T-07	WS3.5-22-**	LSA315-T-05
1 1/4"	RSC	1.660	3.000	LSA275-T-07	WS3.5-22-**	LSA300-T-05
1 1/2"	EMT	1.740	3.500	LSA315-T-05	WS3.5-32-**	LSA300-T-05
1 1/2"	IMC	1.883	3.500	LSA300-T-05	WS3.5-22-**	LSA300-T-05
1 1/2"	RSC	1.900	3.500	LSA300-T-05	WS3.5-22-**	LSA275-T-08
2"	EMT	2.197	4.000	LSA315-T-06	WS4-23-**	LSA315-T-06
2"	IMC	2.360	4.000	LSA300-T-06	WS4-23-**	LSA300-T-06
2"	RSC	2.375	4.000	LSA300-T-06	WS4-23-**	LSA300-T-06
2 1/2"	EMT/RSC	2.875	4.000	LSA200-T-09	WS4-23-**	LSA200-T-09
2 1/2"	IMC	2.857	4.000	LSA200-T-09	WS4-23-**	LSA200-T-09
3"	EMT/RSC	3.500	5.000	LSA300-T-08	WS5-25-**	LSA300-T-08
3"	IMC	3.476	5.000	LSA300-T-08	WS5-25-**	LSA300-T-08
3 1/2"	EMT/RSC	4.000	6.000	LSA325-T-05	WS6-28-**	LSA325-T-05
3 1/2"	IMC	3.971	6.000	LSA325-T-05	WS6-28-**	LSA325-T-05
4"	EMT/RSC	4.500	6.000	LSA300-T-10	WS6-28-**	LSA300-T-10
4"	IMC	4.466	6.000	LSA300-T-10	WS6-28-**	LSA300-T-10
5"	RSC	5.563	8.000	LSA425-T-06	WS8-32-**	LSA425-T-06
6"	RSC	6.625	10.000	LSA475-T-10	WS8-18-**	LSA300-T-15

* EMT – Electrical Metallic Tubing; IMC – Intermediate Metal Conduit; RSC – Rigid Steel Conduit

** Specify length of steel sleeve in inches. Example: WS6-28-08 is 8" long.

Note: The last two digits of the seal part number indicate the number of links (and the number of bolts) per seal.

Technical Information



Link-Seal Model #	Rubber Sealing Element			Pressure Plate			Bolt			
	Actual Thickness (inches)	Free Length (inches)	Avg. Length After Tightening (inches)	A (inches)	R (inches)	T (inches)	Hex Across Flats	H (inches)	Thread Size (inches)	L
LSA200-C	.478	1¾	1⅝	1⅞	2¼	⅝	M5	.180	M5	2½
LSA275-C	.607	1¾	1⅝	⅞	1⅞	⅝	M5 slotted hex	.180	M5	2½
LSA300-C	.687	2½	2	1½	2½	⅞	½	⅞	⅝-⅝	3½
LSA315-C	.807	2½	2	1⅞	2½	⅞	½	⅞	⅝-⅝	3½
LSA325-C	.875	3	2⅝	3⅞	2	½	½	⅞	⅝-⅝	4
LSA425-C	1.062	3½	2¾	3½	3	¾	⅝	¼	¾-¾	5
LSA475-C	1.562	3½	2¾	3½	3½	½	⅝	¼	¾-¾	4½

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	112
Boxes	
Flush	
EGJ Series	139
WJBF Recessed Sidewalk Cover Series	116
Service Station	
EGJ Series	139
GUA Series	137
GUP Series	138
Surface	
EJB Series	128-136
GUB/GUE Series	122-127
GUA Series	137
GUP Series	138
RS/RSM/RSS Series	121
WAB Unflanged Cover Series	113
WCB Overlapping Cover Series	114
WJB Flanged Cover Series	115
WEB Internal Recess Flange	117
IEC Junction Boxes	
Ex-Cell Stainless Steel Enclosures	141-143
NexT Series	144-148
STB Series	149-152
HVB Series	153-155
QBX Series	156-158
Custom-Built Control Panels	
EJB Series	136
Equipment Housings	
GUE/GUB Series	122
Covers	126
W Series	113-120
Conduit Liners	
LNR Series	140
Explosion Protected Terminal Boxes	
GHG Series	159-161

Application:

Junction boxes, designed for hazardous and non-hazardous locations, are used in a variety of industries to perform the following functions:

- as a pull box
- to provide enclosures for splices and taps
- as a mounting box for multi-device control stations
- for housing apparatus, instruments, and other devices

Considerations for Selection:

- Environmental location – the physical location of the junction box will call for proper construction of the box to meet National Electrical Code requirements and

will affect the material and finish needed to meet weather and corrosive conditions, if present.

- Number and size of conductors – combined with the function to be performed (i.e., splicing, pull box), determines the amount of space needed, and therefore, the required physical dimensions of the box.
- Conduit layout – determines the number, size, and location of the conduit openings in the box. It will also determine the type of mounting required (i.e., flush or surface positioning of the box).
- Flexibility required – if changes in the electrical system are anticipated, the box chosen should be easily adaptable, either by construction (i.e., detachable hub plates) or size to the future system.

Options and Accessories:

A wide variety of options and accessories for special application are available for the various junction box families. These can be selected once the type of junction box has been determined. These options are shown on the individual pages. Some of the options available include:

- Special covers
- Hinged covers
- Materials and finishes
- Equipment mounting plates
- Openings for control station and other device mounting
- *Corro-free*[™] epoxy powder coat – information available on request

Quick Selector Chart

Junction Boxes	NEC/CEC Hazardous Area Compliance	Environmental Capability/Type Designation	Size Range† L, W, D Inside	Max. Conduit Opening Size	Mtg.	Type of Conduit Opening	Cover Type	Page No.
WAB		Raintight/Type 3, Dust-tight/Type 12	4 x 4 x 2 to 24 x 24 x 8	5	Surface	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	Unflanged	113
WCB		Raintight/Type 3, Watertight/Type 4, Dust-tight/Type 12	4 x 4 x 2 to 24 x 24 x 8	5	Surface	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	Overlapping	114
WJB		Raintight/Type 3, Watertight/Type 4	4 x 4 x 3 to 36 x 24 x 24	6	Surface	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	Flanged	115
WJBF		Raintight/Type 3, Watertight/Type 4	4 x 4 x 4 to 36 x 24 x 24	6	Flush	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	External flanged recessed sidewalk	116
WEB		Raintight/Type 3	4 x 4 x 3 to 36 x 36 x 12	6	Flush	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	Internal Flanged	117
RS, RSM, RSS		Raintight/Type 3	4½ x 4½ x 4 to 8½ x 8½ x 4	3	Surface	Detachable hub plates	Flanged	121
GU, GUE, GUB	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III	Raintight/Type 3 Watertight/Type 4‡ Hazardous/Types 7,9	4⅝ x 4⅝ x 4⅝ to 17 x 16⅝ x 17⅝	4	Surface	Drilled and tapped	Threaded, glass window and domed covers available	122
EJB	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III	Raintight/Type 3 Watertight/Type 4 (Style C only) Hazardous/Types 7,9	6 x 4 x 4 to 60 x 22 x 12*	6	Surface	Drilled and tapped	Ground joint	136
GUA	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III	Raintight/Type 3 Watertight/Type 4 Hazardous/Types 7,9	3⅝ x 3⅝ x 1⅞	1	Surface	Union hubs	Threaded	137
GUP	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III	Raintight/Type 3 Watertight/Type 4 Hazardous/Types 7,9	3⅝ x 3⅝ x 2¼	1	Surface	Drilled and tapped cast hubs	Threaded	138
EGJ	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III	Raintight/Type 3 Hazardous/Types 7,9	5½ x 5½ x 4 to 6¾ x 6¾ x 5	1	Flush	Drilled and tapped	Threaded	139

† Length and width are inside dimensions. Depth is inside dimension without cover.

‡ All except GUB01110 and GUB15151.

* EJB602212 is suitable for Class I, Div. 1, Groups C and D.

WAB Junction Boxes

Heavy Duty

Unflanged for Surface Mounting

Ordering Info. Pages 118 to 120

Dimensions Pages 119 and 120

Dust-proof
Weatherproof
Raintight
NEMA 3

6F



Application:

Where a heavy duty dustproof or weatherproof enclosure is desired, WAB boxes are installed in conduit system to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical devices

Features:

- Covers are suitable for vehicular traffic (H-20 loading)
- Flat neoprene gasket cemented to the cover.
- Wide range of drilled and tapped and slip hole conduit entrance sizes and locations permits extreme flexibility of use in conduit system.
- Internal equipment mounting pads available blind tapped for 1/4" – 20 mounting screws.
- Blind tapped into internal mounting pads.
- Mounting straps are standard on all boxes.

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy body
- Heavy-gauge steel cover
- Neoprene gaskets
- Stainless steel cover screws
- Steel mounting straps

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy and heavy gauge steel – hot dip galvanized

Options:

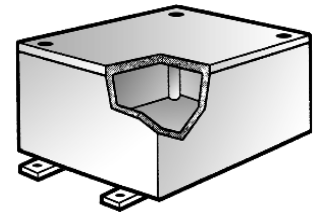
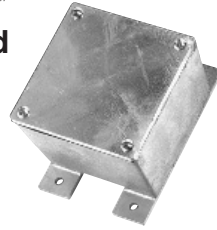
- Factory installed mounting plate... add suffix –MP.
- See Ordering Information, beginning pg. 118 for:
 - Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Size Ranges:

- 4" x 4" x 2" to 24" x 24" x 8"

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 50
- Dust-proof
- Weatherproof
- H-20 Vehicle Load Rating



Flat Covers

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Lightning Service
WAB040402	5/32	4	4	2	✓
WAB040403	3/16	4	4	3	✓
WAB040404	1/4	4	4	4	✓
WAB050503	1/4	5	5	3	✓
WAB050504	1/4	5	5	4	✓
WAB060403	1/4	6	4	3	✓
WAB060404	7/32	6	4	4	✓
WAB060603	1/4	6	6	3	✓
WAB060604	3/16	6	6	4	✓
WAB060606	9/32	6	6	6	✓
WAB080403	5/16	8	4	3	✓
WAB080604	7/32	8	6	4	✓
WAB080606	5/16	8	6	6	✓
WAB080804	5/16	8	8	4	✓
WAB080806	5/16	8	8	6	✓
WAB080808	5/16	8	8	8	✓
WAB090604	5/16	9	6	4	✓
WAB100604	1/4	10	6	4	✓
WAB100804	1/4	10	8	4	✓
WAB100806	9/32	10	8	6	✓
WAB101006	1/4	10	10	6	✓
WAB120604	9/32	12	6	4	✓
WAB120606	9/32	12	6	6	✓
WAB120806	9/32	12	8	6	✓
WAB120808	3/8	12	8	8	✓
WAB121204	9/32	12	12	4	✓
WAB121206	9/32	12	12	6	✓
WAB121208	9/32	12	12	8	✓
WAB160606	1/4	16	6	6	✓
WAB161208	5/16	16	12	8	✓
WAB181206	5/16	18	12	6	✓
WAB181208	5/16	18	12	8	✓
WAB181210	3/8	18	12	10	✓
WAB181806	3/8	18	18	6	✓
WAB181812	7/16	18	18	12	✓
WAB241212	7/16	24	12	12	✓
WAB242408	1 1/32	24	24	8	✓

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™
See Section G for complete details

6F Junction Boxes

6F

WCB Junction Boxes

Heavy Duty

Overlapping Cover for Surface Mounting

Ordering Info. Pages 118 to 120

Dimensions Pages 119 and 120

Dust-tight
Weatherproof
Raintight
Watertight
NEMA 3,4


6F Junction Boxes

Application:

Where a heavy duty dust-tight, weatherproof, raintight, or watertight enclosure is desired, WCB boxes are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical devices

Features:

- Flat neoprene gasket cemented to cover.
- Overlapping cover sheds environment.
- Wide range of drilled and tapped and slip hole conduit entrance sizes and locations permits maximum flexibility of use in conduit system.
- Internal equipment mounting pads available blind tapped for 1/4" – 20 mounting screws.
- Blind tapped into internal mounting pads.
- Mounting straps are standard on all boxes.

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy*® iron alloy cover and body
- Neoprene gaskets
- Stainless steel cover screws
- Steel mounting straps

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – hot dip galvanized

Options:

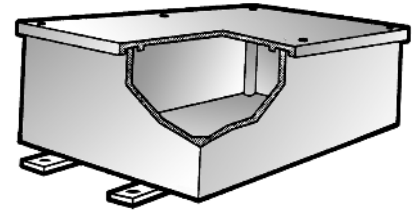
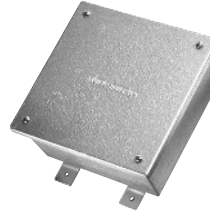
- Factory installed mounting plate... add suffix -MP.
- See Ordering Information, beginning pg. 118, for:
 - Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Size Ranges:

- 4" x 4" x 2" to 24" x 24" x 8"

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 50
- Dust-tight
- Weatherproof
- Raintight
- Watertight



Ordering Information

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Lightning Service
WCB040402	5/32	4	4	2	
WCB040403	3/16	4	4	3	✓
WCB040404	1/4	4	4	4	✓
WCB050503	1/4	5	5	3	✓
WCB050504	1/4	5	5	4	✓
WCB060403	1/4	6	4	3	✓
WCB060404	7/32	6	4	4	✓
WCB060603	1/4	6	6	3	✓
WCB060604	3/16	6	6	4	✓
WCB060606	9/32	6	6	6	✓
WCB080403	5/16	8	4	3	
WCB080604	7/32	8	6	4	✓
WCB080606	5/16	8	6	6	✓
WCB080804	5/16	8	8	4	✓
WCB080806	5/16	8	8	6	✓
WCB080808	5/16	8	8	8	✓
WCB090604	5/16	9	6	4	✓
WCB100604	1/4	10	6	4	
WCB100804	1/4	10	8	4	✓
WCB100806	9/32	10	8	6	✓
WCB101006	1/4	10	10	6	✓
WCB120604	9/32	12	6	4	✓
WCB120606	9/32	12	6	6	✓
WCB120806	9/32	12	8	6	✓
WCB120808	3/8	12	8	8	
WCB121204	9/32	12	12	4	✓
WCB121206	9/32	12	12	6	✓
WCB121208	9/32	12	12	8	✓
WCB160606	1/4	16	6	6	
WCB161208	5/16	16	12	8	✓
WCB181206	5/16	18	12	6	✓
WCB181208	5/16	18	12	8	
WCB181210	3/8	18	12	10	
WCB181806	3/8	18	18	6	✓
WCB181812	7/16	18	18	12	✓
WCB241212	7/16	24	12	12	
WCB242408	11/32	24	24	8	✓

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™

See Section G for complete details

WJB Junction Boxes

Heavy Duty

Flanged for Surface Mounting

Ordering Info Pages 118 to 120

Dimensions Pages 119 and 120

Weatherproof
Watertight
Raintight
NEMA 3,4

6F



6F Junction Boxes

Application:

WJB boxes are standard with mounting straps and are primarily designed for surface mounting. WJB heavy duty junction boxes are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical equipment

Features:

- Covers are suitable for vehicular traffic (H-20 loading)
- Neoprene gasket cemented to cover.
- Wide range of drilled and tapped conduit entrance sizes and locations permits extreme flexibility of use in conduit system.
- Internal equipment mounting pads may be drilled and tapped for 1/4" – 20 mounting screws.
- Blind tapped into internal mounting pads.

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy body
- Heavy-gauge steel – cover and mounting straps
- Neoprene gaskets

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy and heavy-gauge steel – hot-dip galvanized

Options:

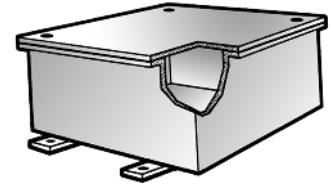
- Factory installed mounting plate... add suffix -MP.
- See Ordering Information, beginning pg. 118 for:
 - Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Size Ranges:

- 4" x 4" x 3" to 36" x 24" x 24"

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 50
- CSA Standard C22.2
- Weatherproof
- Watertight
- CEC: Class II, E, F, G Class III
- Encl. 3-4
- H-20 Vehicle Load Rating



Ordering Information

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Lightning Service
WJB040403	1/4	4	4	3	
WJB040404	1/4	4	4	4	✓
WJB060404	1/4	6	4	4	
WJB060604	1/4	6	6	4	✓
WJB060606	1/4	6	6	6	✓
WJB080604	1/4	8	6	4	
WJB080606	1/4	8	6	6	✓
WJB080804	1/4	8	8	4	✓
WJB080806	1/4	8	8	6	
WJB080808	1/4	8	8	8	
WJB100806	1/4	10	8	6	
WJB100808	1/4	10	8	8	
WJB101006	1/4	10	10	6	✓
WJB101008	1/4	10	10	8	
WJB120606	1/4	12	6	6	
WJB120806	1/4	12	8	6	
WJB120808	1/4	12	8	8	
WJB120810	1/4	12	8	10	
WJB121206	5/16	12	12	6	✓
WJB121208	5/16	12	12	8	✓
WJB121212	5/16	12	12	12	
WJB121218	5/16	12	12	18	
WJB140806	5/16	14	8	6	
WJB141410	5/16	14	14	10	
WJB161206	5/16	16	12	6	
WJB161208	5/16	16	12	8	
WJB161606	5/16	16	16	6	
WJB180806	5/16	18	8	6	
WJB180808	5/16	18	8	8	
WJB181006	5/16	18	10	6	
WJB181206	5/16	18	12	6	
WJB181208	5/16	18	12	8	✓
WJB181210	5/16	18	12	10	
WJB181212	5/16	18	12	12	
WJB181218	3/8	18	12	18	
WJB181806	3/8	18	18	6	
WJB181808	3/8	18	18	8	
WJB181812	3/8	18	18	12	
WJB181818	3/8	18	18	18	
WJB241208	3/8	24	12	8	
WJB241212	3/8	24	12	12	
WJB241808	3/8	24	18	8	
WJB241810	3/8	24	18	10	
WJB241812	3/8	24	18	12	
WJB241818	9/16	24	18	18	
WJB242412	9/16	24	24	12	
WJB242418	9/16	24	24	18	
WJB242424	9/16	24	24	24	
WJB302412	9/16	30	24	12	
WJB302418	9/16	30	24	18	
WJB362418	9/16	36	24	18	
WJB362424	9/16	36	24	24	

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™
See Section G for complete details



Application:

WJBF boxes are standard with mounting feet and have a recessed flat checkered sidewalk cover for mounting in walls or floors. They may be ordered less mounting feet. WJBF heavy duty junction boxes are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductor for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical equipment

Features:

- Covers are suitable for vehicular traffic (H-20 loading)
- Neoprene gasket cemented to cover
- Wide range of drilled and tapped conduit entrance sizes and locations permits extreme flexibility of use in conduit system
- Internal equipment mounting pads may be drilled and tapped for 1/4" – 20 mounting screws
- Blind tapped into internal mounting pads

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy – body
- Heavy-gauge steel (checkered) – cover, mounting straps
- Neoprene gaskets

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy iron alloy and heavy-gauge steel – hot dip galvanized

Options:

- Factory installed mounting plate... add suffix -MP.
- See Ordering Information, beginning pg. 118, for:
 - Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Size Ranges:

- 4" x 4" x 4" to 36" x 24" x 24"

Certifications and

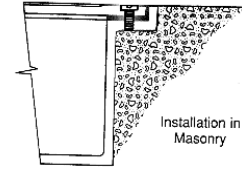
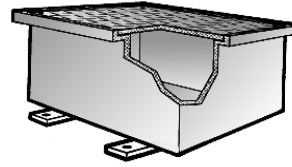
Compliances:

- UL Standard: 50
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 40
- Weatherproof
- Watertight
- CEC:
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
- Class III
- Encl. 3, 4
- H-20 Vehicle Load Rating

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™

See Section G for complete details



Ordering Information

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Lightning Service
WJBF040404	1/4	4	4	4	✓
WJBF060404	1/4	6	4	4	✓
WJBF060604	1/4	6	6	4	✓
WJBF060606	1/4	6	6	6	✓
WJBF080604	1/4	8	6	4	✓
WJBF080606	1/4	8	6	6	✓
WJBF080804	1/4	8	8	4	✓
WJBF080806	1/4	8	8	6	✓
WJBF080808	1/4	8	8	8	✓
WJBF100806	1/4	10	8	6	
WJBF100808	1/4	10	8	8	
WJBF101006	1/4	10	10	6	✓
WJBF101008	1/4	10	10	8	✓
WJBF120606	1/4	12	6	6	
WJBF120806	1/4	12	8	6	
WJBF120808	1/4	12	8	8	✓
WJBF120810	5/16	12	8	10	
WJBF121206	1/4	12	12	6	✓
WJBF121208	1/4	12	12	8	✓
WJBF121212	5/16	12	12	12	✓
WJBF121218	5/16	12	12	18	
WJBF140806	1/4	14	8	6	
WJBF141410	5/16	14	14	10	
WJBF161206	1/4	16	12	6	
WJBF161208	1/4	16	12	8	✓
WJBF161606	1/4	16	16	6	
WJBF180806	1/4	18	8	6	
WJBF180808	1/4	18	8	8	
WJBF181006	5/16	18	10	6	
WJBF181206	5/16	18	12	6	
WJBF181208	5/16	18	12	8	✓
WJBF181210	3/8	18	12	10	
WJBF181212	5/16	18	12	12	
WJBF181218	3/8	18	12	18	
WJBF181806	3/8	18	18	6	
WJBF181808	3/8	18	18	8	
WJBF181812	3/8	18	18	12	✓
WJBF181818	3/8	18	18	18	
WJBF241208	3/8	24	12	8	
WJBF241212	3/8	24	12	12	
WJBF241808	3/8	24	18	8	
WJBF241810	3/8	24	18	10	✓
WJBF241812	3/8	24	18	12	
WJBF241818	3/8	24	18	18	
WJBF242412	3/8	24	24	12	
WJBF242418	3/8	24	24	18	
WJBF242424	3/8	24	24	24	
WJBF302412	3/8	30	24	12	
WJBF302418	3/8	30	24	18	
WJBF362418	3/8	36	24	18	
WJBF362424	3/8	36	24	24	

WEB Junction Box

Heavy Duty Internal Recess Flange for Flush Mounting

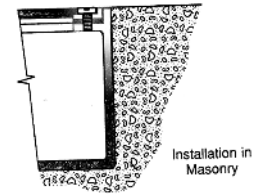
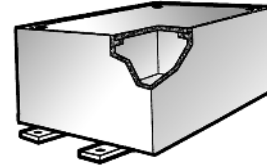
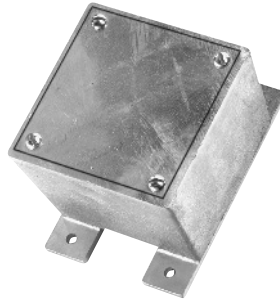
Dust-tight
Raintight
NEMA 3

6F

6F Junction Boxes

Application:

- WEB Junction Boxes are installed:
- Where a heavy duty, dust-tight or raintight enclosure is desired
 - To act as pull box for conductors
 - To provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
 - To provide for branch conduit runs
 - To provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
 - To enclose and protect electrical devices



Features:

- Flat neoprene gasket cemented to cover
- Internal equipment mounting pads
- Standard attachable heavy-gauge steel straps for mounting box
- Stainless-steel cover screws
- Internal ground screw
- Optional drilled and tapped conduit entries or slip holes
- Optional mounting plate

Standard Materials:

- Body - *Feraloy*® iron alloy, hot dip galvanized
- Cover - heavy-gauge steel, hotdip galvanized
- Cover screws - stainless steel
- Mounting Strap - heavy-gauge steel, electrogalvanized
- Gasket - neoprene

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard 50
- CSA certified C22.2

Options:

- All boxes are available with optional mounting plate, add suffix -MP.
See ordering information beginning on pg. 118 for:
- Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Ordering Information

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)
WEB040403	7/32	4	4	3
WEB040404	1/4	4	4	4
WEB060604	9/32	6	6	4
WEB060606	1/4	6	6	6
WEB080804	9/32	8	8	4
WEB080806	1/4	8	8	6
WEB121206	9/32	12	12	6
WEB160606	9/32	16	6	6
WEB160806	1/4	16	8	6
WEB180808	5/16	18	8	8
WEB240606	9/32	24	6	6
WEB240808	5/16	24	8	8
WEB241010	3/8	24	10	10
WEB241210	5/16	24	12	10
WEB241212	5/16	24	12	12
WEB241812	3/8	24	18	12
WEB361212	3/8	36	12	12
WEB361812	3/8	36	18	12
WEB362412	7/16	36	24	12
WEB363612	7/16	36	36	12

6F W Series Junction Boxes

Ordering Information

DRILLED AND TAPPED CONDUIT OPENINGS OR SLIP HOLES

All W-Series cast-iron junction boxes may be ordered with drilled and tapped conduit openings or slip holes – subject to minimum spacing limitations listed in Table 1.

To order a box from the factory with conduit openings:

Options 1:

Send in a sketch of the box with openings specified (subject to spacing limitations specified in Table 1). **OR**

Option 2:

- Step 1: Select one of the four standard arrangements in Table 2, based on number and location of conduit entries.
- Step 2: Pick a symbol from Table 3 for each opening in the arrangement (see example).
- Step 3: Table 4 lists the maximum size and number of conduit openings by box size and the spacing dimensions. Use Table 4 to verify the openings selected are permitted.

Example – Catalog number logic:

- Select box required: WAB121208.
- User wants one 1/2" drilled and tapped hole in the top of the box, two 1" drilled and tapped holes on both sides and three 1/2" slip holes in the bottom of the box.
- Select arrangement 3 because it allows up to three openings per side.
- Next the symbols for the openings are substituted and written in clockwise order starting with location "a". The catalog number is written in three parts; part 1 – box number, part 2 – arrangement number, part 3 – symbols for the conduit openings.
- For this example the box would be ordered as:

WAB121208-3-0AO C0C 1A1A1A C0C

Box	Arrangement #	Symbols for openings
Cat. #		

Table 1
Minimum spacing between centers of conduits

Size of Conduit	6"	5"	4"	3 1/2"	3"	2 1/2"	2"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1"	3/4"	1/2"
1/2"	5	4 3/8	3 5/8	3 3/8	3	2 5/8	2 3/8	2	1 7/8	1 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/2
3/4"	5 1/8	4 1/2	3 3/4	3 1/2	3 1/8	2 3/4	2 1/2	2 1/8	2	1 7/8	1 3/4	
1"	5 1/4	4 5/8	4	3 5/8	3 1/4	3	2 5/8	2 3/8	2 1/4	2		
1 1/4"	5 1/2	4 7/8	4 1/8	3 7/8	3 1/2	3 1/8	2 7/8	2 1/2	2 3/8			
1 1/2"	5 5/8	5	4 1/4	4	3 5/8	3 1/4	3	2 5/8				
2"	6	5 3/8	4 5/8	4 1/4	3 7/8	3 5/8	3 1/4					
2 1/2"	6 1/4	5 5/8	4 7/8	4 5/8	4 1/4	3 7/8						
3"	6 5/8	6	5 3/8	5	4 5/8							
3 1/2"	7	6 1/4	5 5/8	5 1/4								
4"	7 1/4	6 5/8	5 7/8									
5"	8	7 1/4										
6"	8 5/8											

Table 2
Standard conduit arrangements

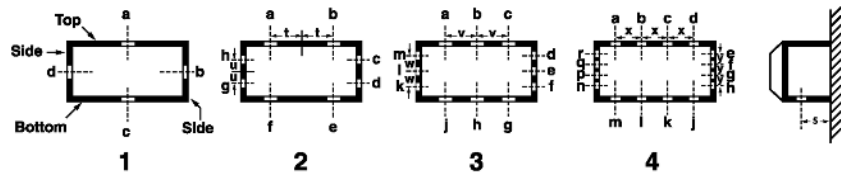
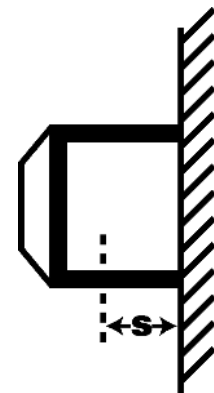


Table 3
Symbols for openings

Conduit Size	Drilled and Tapped Hole	Slip Hole
1/2"	A	1A
3/4"	B	1B
1"	C	1C
1 1/4"	E	1E
1 1/2"	F	1F
2"	G	1G
2 1/2"	H	1H
3"	J	1J
3 1/2"	K	1K
4"	L	1L
5"	M	1M
6"	N	1N
None	0 (Zero)	0 (Zero)



S = Dimension from wall to hole center line

Ordering Information

Table 4

W Series Cat. #	Maximum Size and Number of Drilled and Tapped Conduit Openings								Spacing Dimensionst						
	Top and Bottom†				Sides				s	t	u	v	w	x	y
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4							
040402	¾	¾	—	—	¾	¾	—	—	1¼	⅞	⅞	—	—	—	—
040403	1¼	¾	—	—	1¼	¾	—	—	1⅝	⅞	⅞	—	—	—	—
040404	2	¾	—	—	2	¾	—	—	2¼	⅞	⅞	—	—	—	—
050503	1¼	¾	—	—	1¼	¾	—	—	1⅝	1¼	1¼	—	—	—	—
050504	2	1	—	—	2	1	—	—	2¼	1¼	1¼	—	—	—	—
060403	1¼	¾	¾	—	1¼	¾	—	—	1⅝	1⅜	⅞	1¾	—	—	—
060404	2	1½	¾	—	2	¾	—	—	2¼	1⅜	⅞	1¾	—	—	—
060603	1¼	1¼	¾	—	1¼	1¼	¾	—	1¼	1⅜	1⅜	1¾	1¾	—	—
060604	2	1½	¾	—	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	1⅜	1⅜	1¾	1¾	—	—
060606	4	1½	¾	—	4	1½	¾	—	3⅜	1⅜	1⅜	1¾	1¾	—	—
080403	1¼	1¼	1	¾	1¼	¾	—	—	1⅝	1⅝	⅞	2½	—	—	—
080604	2	2	1	¾	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	1⅝	1⅜	2½	1¾	1¾	—
080606	4	2	1	¾	4	1½	¾	—	3⅜	1⅝	1⅜	2½	1¾	1¾	—
080804	2	2	1	¾	3	2	1	¾	2¼	1⅝	1⅜	2½	2½	1¾	1¾
080806	4	2	1	¾	4	2	1	¾	3⅜	1⅝	1⅜	2½	2½	1¾	1¾
080808	4	2	1	¾	4	2	1	¾	4¼	1⅝	1⅜	2½	2½	1¾	1¾
090604	2	1¼	1½	1	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	2¼	1⅜	3	1¾	2	—
100604	2	2	1½	1	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	2½	1⅜	2¾	1¾	2½	—
100804	2	2	1½	1	2	2	1	¾	2¼	2½	1⅝	2¾	2½	2½	1¾
100806	4	3	1½	1	4	2	1	¾	3⅜	2½	1⅝	2¾	1¾	2½	1¾
100808	5	3	1½	1	5	2	1	¾	4½	2½	1⅝	2¾	2½	2½	1¾
101006	4	3	1½	1	3	3	1½	1	2⅜	2½	2½	2¾	2¾	2½	2½
101008	5	3	1½	1	5	3	1½	1	4¼	2½	2½	2¾	2¾	2½	2½
120604	2	2	2	1½	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	3	1⅜	4	1¾	2¾	—
120606	4	4	2½	1½	4	1½	¾	—	3⅜	3	1⅜	4	1¾	2¾	—
120806	4	4	2½	2½	4	2	1	¾	3⅜	3	1⅝	4	2½	2¾	1¾
120808	5	4	2½	2½	5	2	1	¾	4¼	3	1⅝	4	2½	2¾	1¾
121204	2	2	2	1½	2	2	2	1½	2¼	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
121206	4	4	2½	1½	4	4	2½	1½	3⅜	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
121208	5	4	2½	1½	5	4	2½	1½	4¼	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
121212	6	4	2½	1½	6	4	2½	1½	5	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
121218	6	4	2½	1½	6	4	2½	1½	5	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
140806	4	4	3	2	4	2	1	¾	3⅜	3½	1⅝	4½	2½	3½	1¾
141206	4	4	3	2	4	4	2½	1½	3⅜	3½	3	4½	4	3½	2¾
141410	6	4	3	2	6	4	3	2	5	3½	3½	4½	4½	3½	3½
160606	4	4	3½	2½	4	1½	¾	—	3⅜	4	1½	5⅝	2	4	—
160806	4	4	3½	2½	4	2½	1½	¾	3⅜	4	2	5⅝	2⅝	4	2
161206	4	4	3½	2½	4	4	2½	1½	3⅜	4	3	5⅝	4	4	3
161208	5	5	3½	2½	5	4	2½	1½	4¼	4	3	5⅝	4	4	3
161606	4	4	3½	2½	4	4	3½	2½	3⅜	4	4	5⅝	5⅝	4	4
180806	4	4	4	2½	4	2½	1¼	¾	3⅜	4½	2	6	2⅝	4½	2
180808	5	5	4	2½	5	2½	1¼	¾	4¼	4½	2	6	2⅝	4½	2
181206	4	4	4	2½	4	4	2½	1½	3⅜	6½	2⅞	5½	3⅞	4	2¾
181208	5	5	4	2½	5	4	2½	1½	4¼	4½	3	5½	4	4	2¾
181210	6	5	4	2½	6	4	2½	1½	5	4¼	3	5½	4	4	2¾

†Spacing dimensions apply to drilled and tapped holes. Space has been provided for a locknut and bushing when drilled and tapped holes are required.
‡Top and bottom are the longer dimensions on enclosures which are not square.

6F W Series Junction Boxes

Ordering Information

6F Junction Boxes

Table 4 (continued)

W Series Cat. #	Maximum Size and Number of Drilled and Tapped Conduit Openings								Spacing Dimensions†						
	Top and Bottom‡				Sides				s	t	u	v	w	x	y
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4							
181212	6	5	4	2½	6	4	2½	1½	5	4½	3	5½	4	4	2¼
181218	6	5	4	2½	6	4	2½	1½	5	4½	3	5½	4	4	2¾
181806	4	4	4	2½	5	5	4	2½	3¾	4½	4	6	5¾	4½	4
181808	5	5	4	2½	5	5	3½	2½	4¼	4½	4	6	5¾	4½	4
181812	6	6	4	2½	6	6	4	2½	5	4½	4½	6	6	4½	4½
240606	4	4	4	4	4	1½	¾	—	3¾	6¾	1¾	8	1¾	6	—
240808	5	5	5	4	5	2½	1¼	¾	4¼	6¾	4½	8	2½	6	2
241010	6	6	5	4	6	3	1½	1	5	6½	2½	7	2¾	5¾	2½
241208	5	5	5	4	5	4	2½	1½	4¼	6½	2¾	7	3¾	5¾	2¾
241210	6	6	5	4	6	4	2½	1½	5	6½	3	7	4	5¾	2¾
241212	6	6	5	4	6	4	2½	1½	5	6½	2¾	7	3¾	5¾	2¾
241808	5	5	5	4	5	5	4	2½	4¼	6½	4½	7	5¾	5¾	4
241810	6	6	5	4	6	6	4	2½	5	6½	4½	7	5¾	5¾	4
241812	6	6	5	4	6	5	4	2½	5	6½	4½	7	5¾	5¾	4
242408	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	4	4¼	6½	6½	7	7½	5¾	5¾
242412	6	6	5	4	6	6	5	4	5	6½	6½	7	7½	5¾	5¾
242424	6	6	5	4	6	6	5	4	6½	6¾	6½	7	7½	5¾	5¾
302412	6	6	6	5	6	6	5	4	5	7½	6¾	10	8	7½	6
361212	6	6	6	6	6	4	2½	1½	5	8¾	3	12	4	9	2¾
361812	6	6	6	6	6	5	4	2½	5	8¾	4½	12	4½	9	4
362412	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	4	5	8¾	6¾	12	8	9	6
363612	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	8¾	8¾	12	12	9	9

†Spacing dimensions apply to drilled and tapped holes. Space has been provided for a locknut and bushing when drilled and tapped holes are required.
‡Top and bottom are the longer dimensions on enclosures which are not square.

Application:

RS, RSM, RSS junction boxes are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

- Junction box bodies accept wide range of hub plates permitting varied hub arrangements and sizes.
- Stocking a few components provides for many specific needs.
- Future system expansion easily accomplished by substituting hub plates for currently installed plates.
- Suitable for use where boxes with integral hubs cannot satisfy requirements.
- Suitable for surface mounting outdoors or indoors in rigid conduit runs.

Standard Materials:

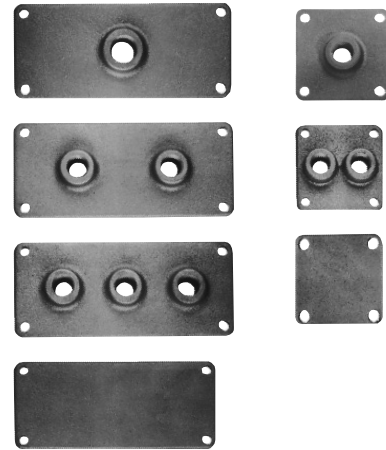
- Bodies and hub plates – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Gaskets – cork

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514A
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18



Junction Boxes†

Approximate Inside Dimensions

Size	Cat. #
8½ x 8½ x 4	RS1
8½ x 4½ x 4	RSM1
4½ x 4½ x 4	RSS1

Replacement Cover Gaskets

Size	Cat. #
8½ x 8½	GASK61
8½ x 4½	GASK63
4½ x 4½	GASK64

Conduit Hub Plates‡

For 8½ x 4 inch Sides of RS and RSM Boxes

Size	One Hub Cat. #	Two Hubs Cat. #	Three Hubs Cat. #
½	RSP1	RSP11	RSP111
¾	RSP2	RSP22	RSP222
1	RSP3	RSP33	RSP333
1¼	RSP4	RSP44	RSP444
1½	RSP5	RSP55	RSP555
2	RSP6	RSP66	
2½	RSP7		
3	RSP8		

Blank Hub Plate
Cat. #
RSP0

For 4½ x 4 inch Sides of RSM and RSS Boxes

Size	One Hub Cat. #	Two Hubs Cat. #
½	RSMP1	RSMP11
¾	RSMP2	RSMP22
1	RSMP3	
1¼	RSMP4	
1½	RSMP5	
2	RSMP6	
2½	RSMP7	

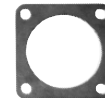
Blank Hub Plate
Cat. #
RSMP0

Replacement Hub Plate Gaskets



Size
8½ x 4

Cat. #
GASK66



Size
4½ x 4

Cat. #
GASK65

† Includes body, top cover with gasket, 4 gaskets for side plates, and 20 bolts.
‡ Hub plates only. Gaskets not included.

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.



Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 4*, 7BCD, 9EFG
 EEx d IIC T6, IP66†

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

Application:

GUE, GUB series junction boxes are used in threaded rigid conduit systems in hazardous areas:

- to function as a splice box, pull box or equipment and device enclosure
- indoors and outdoors

Features:

- Threaded construction throughout permits use in hazardous areas.
- Bodies have thick walls so they can be factory or field drilled and tapped to meet NEC/CEC requirements for Class I hazardous areas.
- Covers are provided with a neoprene "O" ring gasket to meet NEMA/EEMAC 4 requirements for a watertight seal*
- Internal grounding lug provides a means to ground enclosed equipment.
- Boxes are machined for field installed mounting plates.
- GUB boxes are CENELEC certified when ordered with Suffix SA ATEX.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Covers – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – GU, GUE, GUB01, GUB02 – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint. All other boxes – zinc chromate primer and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Options:

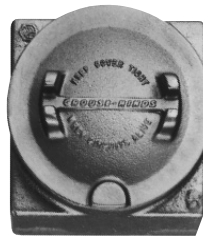
Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Material –	
<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy covers	WOD
For GU, GUE, GUB01, GUB02, GUB03 and GUB06 to be furnished in copper-free aluminum	SA
Copper-free aluminum boxes with ATEX certification	SA ATEX
Factory installed mounting plate for relays, terminal blocks, electrical devices, etc . . .	MP
Factory installed terminal blocks	Information on request

Certifications and Compliances:

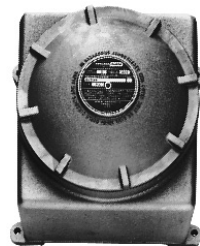
- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- CENELEC: EEx d IIC, IP66† ATEX Certificate: PTB 01 ATEX 1019 U

✓ – available with Lightning Service™
 See Section G for complete details

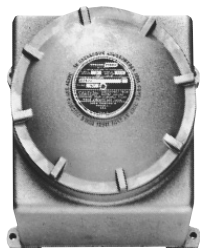
Junction Boxes Without Hubs**



GU ✓
 4¹⁵/₁₆" x 4¹⁵/₁₆" x 4¹/₈"
 3³/₈" cover opening



GUB01 ✓
 6¹/₂" x 7" x 5³/₄"
 5³/₈" cover opening



GUB02 ✓
 8" x 10" x 5⁷/₈"
 7" cover opening



GUB06 8¹/₂" x 10" x 6⁷/₈"
 7" cover opening

GUB03
 11" x 12" x 8¹³/₁₆"
 9⁵/₈" cover opening

GUB01110★
 14" x 18" x 13¹/₂"
 12¹/₄" cover opening

GUB15151 19" x 21" x 16⁵/₈"
 16³/₄" cover opening

GUB04
 11" x 12" x 8¹¹/₁₆"
 9⁵/₈" cover opening

GUB08
 7" cover opening
 8¹/₂" x 10" x 6¹³/₁₆"

Ordering Information:

Junction boxes listed can be furnished with drilled and tapped conduit openings, subject to the limitations of maximum opening, number and spacing shown in Tables 1, 2 and 4.

To Order:

Step 1

Select the box required from photos at left and dimensional drawings on page 123.

Step 2

Select standard conduit arrangement from Table 1.

Step 3

Determine maximum size conduit opening required from Table 2 (consider conduit opening spacing from Table 4).

Step 4

Select appropriate symbol for required drilled and tapped holes from Table 3.

Example:

Step 1 – box required GUB06

Step 2 – arrangement 108

Step 3 – openings – 1¹/₂" at "a" and "c"; 1" at "b" and "d".

Step 4 – symbols are substituted and written in **clockwise order starting with location "a"**. For this example: FCFC Complete Cat. No. is made up of three parts: Part 1 – box number; Part 2 – arrangement number; Part 3 – symbols for conduit openings. For this example: GUB06-108-FCFC. When no opening is required at a particular location, use symbol "0" (zero).

If none of the standard arrangements meet requirements, send a sketch showing junction box number with size and location of each opening desired.

* Not available on GUB01110 and GUB15151.

** External dimensions provided.

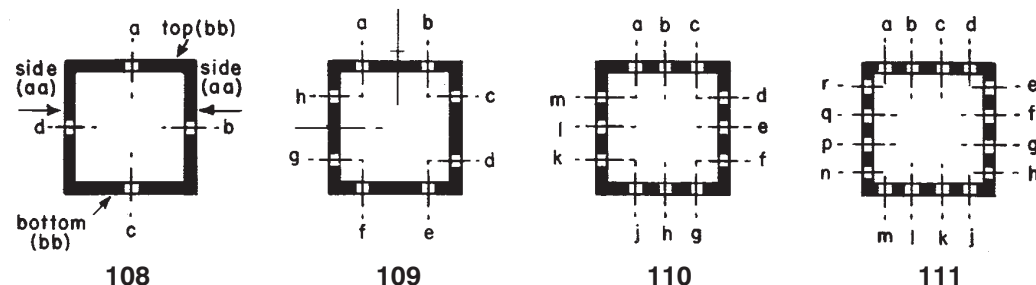
† Order suffix SA ATEX. GUB01110 and GUB15151 are rated IP54.

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

★ GUB01110 listed for Class I, Div. 1, Groups C & D only in Canada (CSA).

Ordering Information

Table 1/Arrangements of Drilled and Tapped Conduit Openings –
For other arrangements, send sketch and complete description



Conduit opening arrangements shown in the illustration should meet the majority of requirements.

These GUB junction boxes will be supplied with drilled and tapped openings up to the maximum size and number shown in Table 2.

Table 2/Maximum Size & No. of Drilled & Tapped Holes

Cat. #	Top & Bottom (bb) †				Each Side (aa) †				Back ‡			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Group D*												
GU	1	1			1	1			3	1	¾	¾
GUE	2	1			2	1			2	1	¾	¾
GUB01	2	1½	¾		2	1½	1	½	1	¾	¾	¾
GUB02	2	2	1	¾	2	2	1½	1	¾	¾	¾	¾
GUB06	2	2	1	¾	2	2	1½	1	2	2	2	2
GUB08	2	2	1	¾	2	2	1½	1	2	2	2	2
GUB03	2	2	1½	1	2	2	2	1¼	4	4	3½	3
GUB04	2	2	1½	1	2	2	2	1¼	4	4	3½	3
GUB01110	2	2	2	1½	2	2	2	2	6	6	4	3½
GUB15151	5	4	3½	2½	5	4	4	3	6	6	6	6
Group C ♦												
GU	1	1			1	1			3	1	¾	¾
GUE	2	1			2	1			2	1	¾	¾
GUB01	2	1¼	½		2	1¼	½		¾	¾	¾	¾
GUB02	2	1½	¾		2	2	1¼	½	¾	¾	¾	¾
GUB06	2	1½	¾		2	2	1¼	½	2	2	2	1½
GUB08	2	1½	¾		2	2	1¼	½	2	2	2	1½
GUB03	2	2	1¼	¾	2	2	1½	1	4	3½	2½	2½
GUB04	2	2	1¼	¾	2	2	1½	1	4	3½	2½	2½
GUB01110	2	2	2	1¼	2	2	2	2	6	6	4	3½
GUB15151	5	4	3	2	5	4	3½	2½	6	6	6	5
Group B ♦ ♦												
GU	1	1			1	1			3	1	¾	¾
GUE	2	1			2	1			2	1	¾	¾
GUB01	2	1¼	½		2	1¼	½		¾	¾	¾	¾
GUB02	2	1½	¾		2	2	1¼	½	¾	¾	¾	¾
GUB06	2	1½	¾		2	2	1¼	½	2	2	2	1½
GUB08	2	1½	¾		2	2	1¼	½	2	2	2	1½
GUB03	2	2	1¼	¾	2	2	1½	1	4	3½	2½	2½
GUB04	2	2	1¼	¾	2	2	1½	1	4	3½	2½	2½
GUB01110	2	2	2	1¼	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
GUB15151	4	4	3½	2½	4	4	3½	2½	4	4	4	4

Table 3/Drilled & Tapped Holes

Size	Symbol
½	A
¾	B
1	C
1¼	E
1½	F
2	G
2½	H
3	J
3½	K
4	L
none	0

* Group D chart is based on use of staggered unions. If adjacent unions are desired, additional spacing may be necessary.

† Sidewall and top and bottom sizes are based on all openings being in line.

‡ Backwall sizes are based on: two per side – diagonal corners; four per side – one in each corner; three per side – triangular pattern with two on adjacent corners on long wall and third in center of opposite long wall.

♦ Conduit seals are required within 1½" of all conduit entrances for Class I, Group C hazardous locations.

♦ ♦ Conduit seals are required within 1½" of all conduit entrances for Class I, Group B hazardous locations.

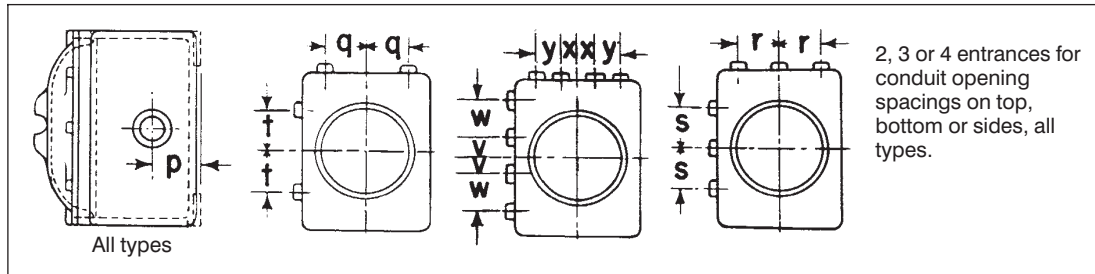
NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

6F GUB Junction Boxes

Dimensions

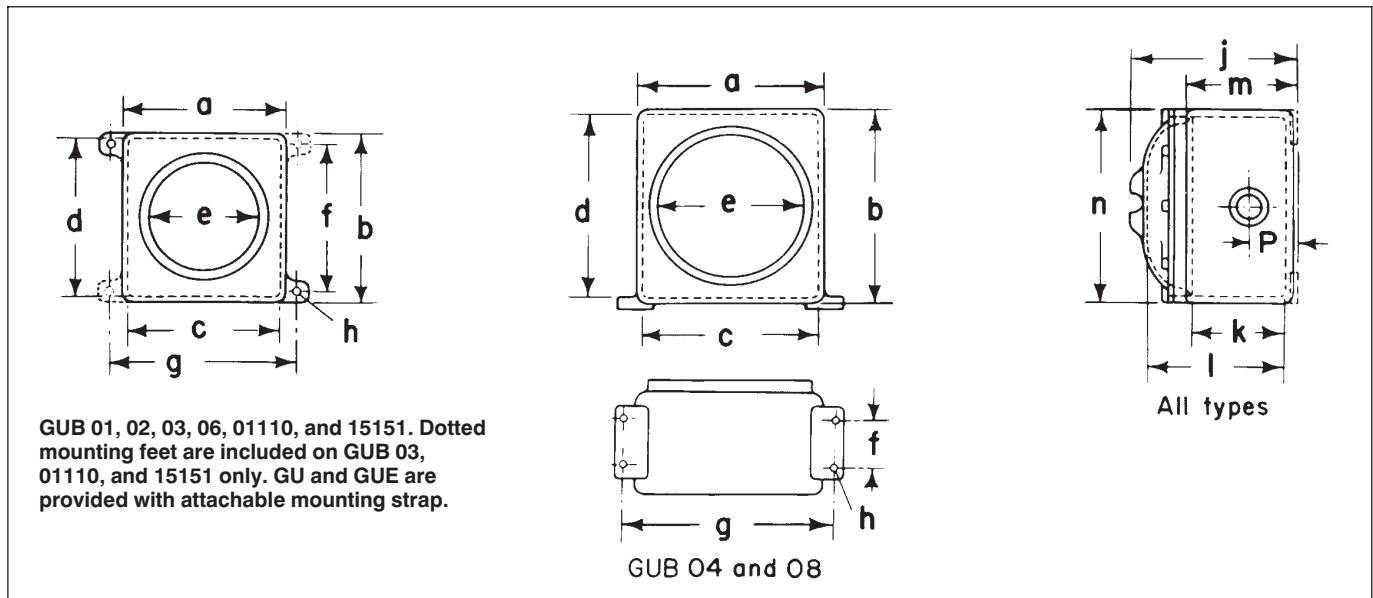
6F Junction Boxes

Table 4/Conduit Spacings



Type	p	q	r	s	t	v	w	x	y
GU	1 ³ / ₈	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
GUE	1 ⁷ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₈	—	1 ¹ / ₈	—	—	—	—
GUB01	2 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₈	7 ⁸ / ₈	1 ³ / ₄	2 ⁵ / ₃₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆
GUB02	2 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ²¹ / ₃₂	2 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₃₂	2 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ⁸ / ₈	1 ³ / ₄
GUB06	2 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ²¹ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ²¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₃₂	2 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ⁸ / ₈	1 ³ / ₄
GUB08	2 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ²¹ / ₃₂	2 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ²¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₃₂	2 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ⁸ / ₈	1 ³ / ₄
GUB03	3 ³ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₂	3 ⁵ / ₁₆	3 ³ / ₁₆	3	1 ⁹ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁹ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₁₆
GUB04	3 ³ / ₈	1 ²¹ / ₃₂	3 ⁵ / ₁₆	3 ⁵ / ₁₆	3	1 ⁵ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₃₂	2 ⁵ / ₁₆
GUB01110	4 ³ / ₄	3	4	6	4	2	4	1 ²¹ / ₃₂	3 ⁵ / ₁₆
GUB15151	6	4	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ⁷ / ₈	4	2	4	2	4

Dimensions



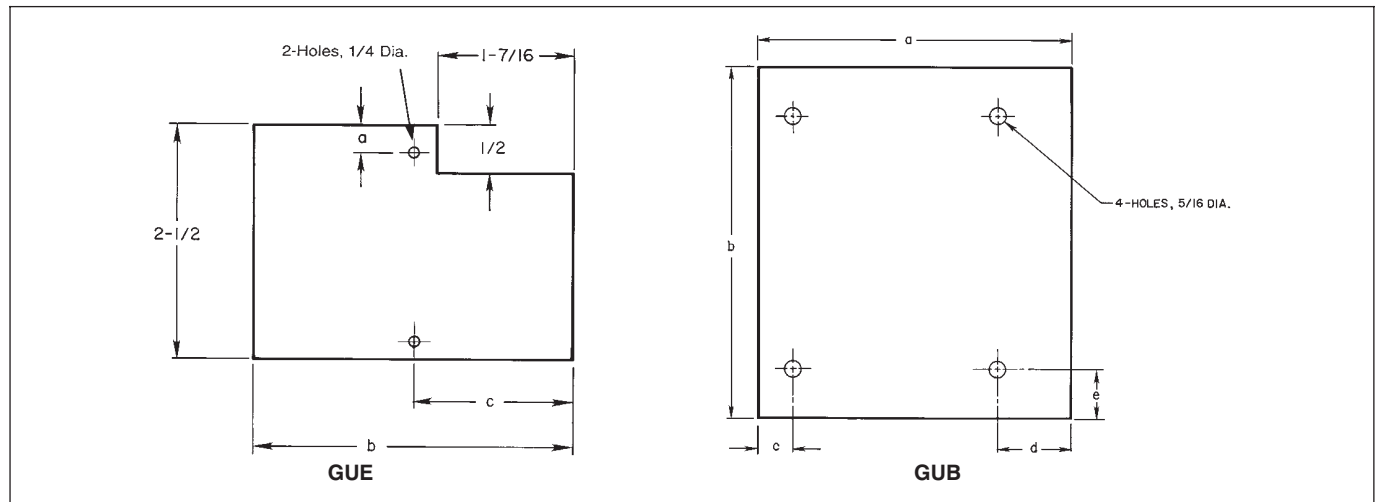
Type	a	b	c†	d†	e	f	g	h	j	k†	l†	m	n
GU	4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ⁵ / ₈	—	—	—	4 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	3 ⁷ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₈
GUE	5 ⁵ / ₁₆	5 ⁵ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₁₆	3 ⁵ / ₈	—	—	—	5 ³ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	3 ⁷ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₂	4 ¹ / ₈
GUB01	6 ¹ / ₂	7	6 ¹ / ₂	5 ⁷ / ₈	5 ³ / ₈	5 ³ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₃₂	5 ³ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₁₆	4 ¹ / ₂	4 ¹ / ₁₆	6 ¹ / ₄
GUB02	8	10	7 ⁷ / ₈	9 ¹ / ₈	7	8 ³ / ₄	9	1 ³ / ₃₂	5 ⁷ / ₈	3	4 ⁵ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₄
GUB06	8 ¹ / ₂	10	7 ³ / ₈	8 ³ / ₈	7	8 ³ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₂	7 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹³ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₄	7 ³ / ₄
GUB08	8 ¹ / ₂	10	7 ³ / ₈	8 ³ / ₈	7	2 ¹ / ₂	9 ⁵ / ₈	7 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₄	5 ³ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₄	7 ³ / ₄
GUB03	11	12	9 ³ / ₄	10 ³ / ₄	9 ⁵ / ₈	10 ³ / ₄	12 ¹ / ₈	7 ¹ / ₁₆	8 ¹⁹ / ₁₆	5	7 ³ / ₈	6 ³ / ₈	11
GUB04	11	12	9 ³ / ₄	10 ³ / ₄	9 ⁵ / ₈	3 ¹ / ₂	12 ¹ / ₈	7 ¹ / ₁₆	8 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5	7 ³ / ₈	6 ¹ / ₂	11
GUB01110	14 ¹ / ₁₆	18 ¹ / ₁₆	13	17	12 ¹ / ₄	16	16	1	13 ¹ / ₂	6 ¹³ / ₁₆	10 ³ / ₄	9 ³ / ₄	14
GUB15151	20 ⁷ / ₈	18 ⁷ / ₈	19 ¹ / ₈	17 ¹ / ₈	16 ³ / ₄	18	21	1	16 ⁵ / ₈	9	13 ³ / ₁₆	11 ³ / ₈	18

† Inside Dimensions

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

Mounting Plate Dimensions

Table 5/Mounting Plate Dimensions



Box Cat. #	Mounting Plate Kit Cat. #	a	b	c	d	e
GU	GU-MPK1	9/32	3 3/8	1 43/64	—	—
GUE	GUE-MPK1	9/32	3 3/8	1 43/64	—	—
GUB01	GUB-MP01	4 3/8	5	3/8	1	1
GUB02	GUB-MP02	5 9/16	6 1/4	5/8	1 5/16	7/8
GUB03	GUB-MP03	8	9	1 5/16	1 5/16	1 1/2
GUB04	GUB-MP03	8	9	1 5/16	1 5/16	1 1/2
GUB06	GUB-MP02	5 9/16	6 1/4	5/8	1 5/16	7/8
GUB08	GUB-MP02	5 9/16	6 1/4	5/8	1 5/16	7/8
GUB01110	GUB-MP01110	8 3/4	12	7/16	1 7/16	1 3/4
GUB15151	GUB-MP15151	14	14	1 5/8	1 5/8	1 5/8

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

6F Threaded Covers for GUB Junction Boxes

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 7B, CD, 9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

Application:

GUB and EPC threaded covers are used with GUB boxes in control systems in hazardous areas:

- indoors and outdoors
- in three categories:
 Flat – for normal use; furnished with standard GUB boxes
 Glass window – to provide visibility of meter indications when used to enclose meters
 Domed – for increasing volume of GUB to make it easier to splice and pull large conductors

Features:

- Domed – more suitable for use when splices of heavy conductors are made and enclosed, since the conductors may be pulled in with the ends outside the box. After the splices are made, they do not have to be crowded back into the box
- Glass window – has maximum diameter glass to give best visibility. In selecting, the diameter of the meter face should match or be slightly smaller than window diameter.

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC:
 GUB0101, -0102, -0103, -714, -7110, EPC2110, EPC2151
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
 Class III

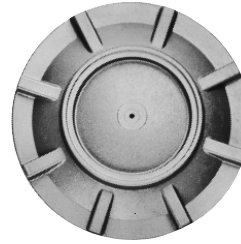
All other covers:

- Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- Class III

• CEC:

- Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- Class III

Note: GUB covers are suitable for use in hazardous areas only when used with appropriate GUB series enclosures.



GUB flat cover



GUB glass cover



GUB dome cover

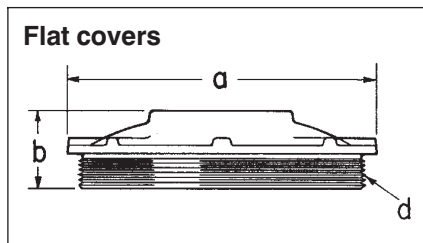
Body † Size	Flat Cover Cat. #	Glass Window Cover Cat. #	Dome Cover	
			Cat. #	Nominal Depth
GUB01	GUB0101	GUB0110	GUB714	4
			GUB7110	10
GUB02 GUB06 GUB08	GUB0102	GUB0108	GUB726	6
GUB03 GUB04	GUB0103	GUB0109	GUB738	10
			GUB7316	17
GUB01110	EPC2110		EPC2115	5
GUB15151	EPC2151		EPC21116	16

† Bodies are grouped by size of cover opening and take any of the covers shown in the group.

‡ Check certifications and compliances for specific hazardous area ratings for each catalog #.

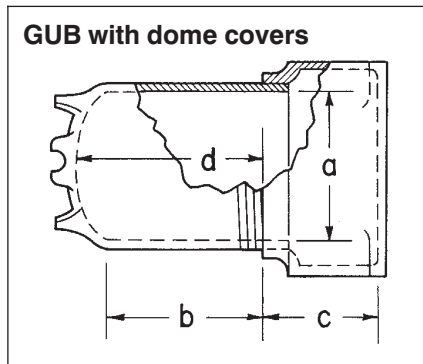
Specify body and conduit openings in normal manner (see page 120) and state Cat. No. of cover required.

Dimensions



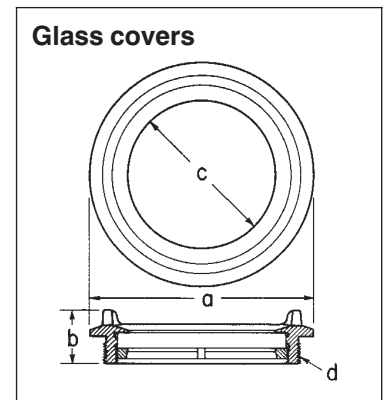
Flat Covers

Cat. #	a	b	Thread Size d
GUB0101	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ²³ / ₃₂	5 ⁸ / ₁₆ -12
GUB0102	7 ¹³ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	7 ⁸ / ₁₆ -12
GUB0103	11 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁹ / ₁₆	9 ³ / ₄ -8
EPC2110	12 ⁷ / ₈	5 ⁵ / ₃₂	12.660-8
EPC2151	17	5 ⁹ / ₁₆	16.910-8



Glass Covers

Cat. #	a	b	Window Opening c	Thread Size d
GUB0110	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ⁵ / ₈	5 ⁸ / ₁₆ -12
GUB0108	7 ¹³ / ₁₆	2 ¹ / ₁₆	4 ⁹ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₈ -12
GUB0109	11 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	6 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ³ / ₄ -8



Dome Covers

Cat. #	a	b
GUB714	5 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₄
GUB7110	5 ¹ / ₁₆	9 ¹ / ₈
GUB726	6 ³ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₈
GUB738	8 ⁷ / ₈	8
GUB7316	8 ⁷ / ₈	15 ¹ / ₄
EPC2115	11 ¹ / ₁₆	3 ⁹ / ₁₆
EPC21116	11 ¹ / ₁₆	14 ⁹ / ₁₆

For Dimensions C

GUB02	GUB06	GUB08	all others	d
			4 ³ / ₁₆	4
			4 ³ / ₁₆	10 ³ / ₈
4 ¹ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₈	6 ⁵ / ₈	10 ¹ / ₂
			6 ⁵ / ₈	17 ³ / ₈
			8 ¹ / ₂	6 ⁹ / ₁₆
			8 ¹ / ₂	17 ¹ / ₁₆

Application:

GUB equipment housings are used in threaded rigid conduit systems in hazardous areas:

- to house relays, contactors, terminal blocks or other equipment and devices
- indoors or outdoors

Features:

- Supplied with dome cover and adjustable mounting position plate which extends into dome cover.
- Mounting plate is adjustable. It may be located in center of cover so small devices can be mounted on both sides of plate or toward either side of dome cover when larger devices are mounted on one side of plate (see dimension "p").

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Covers – copper-free aluminum
- Mounting plates – sheet steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Sheet steel – zinc plated

Options:

Description

Material – Bodies, copper-free aluminum. SA
 Other sizes of boxes and covers available Information on request

Suffix to be Added to Cat. #

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC:
 GUB3100, GUB3177
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III

GUB1440, GUB1100
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III

- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



GUB with cover removed showing mounting plate.



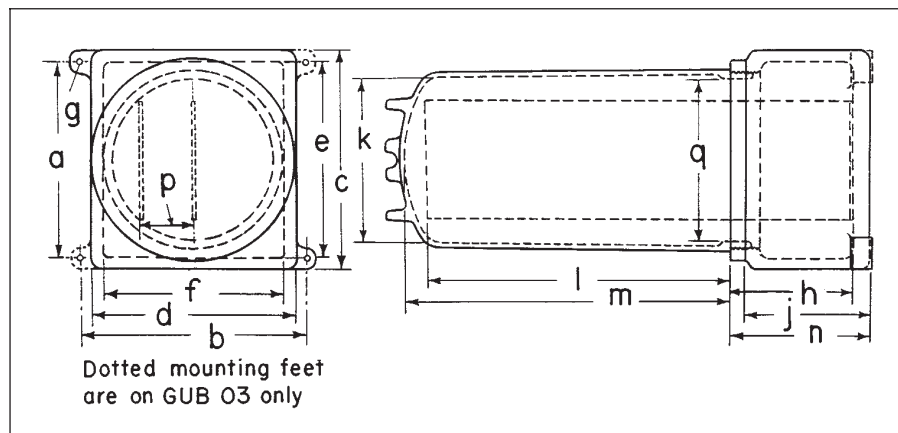
GUB with dome cover.

Body Size	Nominal Depth of Cover	Dimension		Width of Mounting Plate	Cat. #
		l	m		
GUB01	4	3 ⁵ / ₁₆	4	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	GUB1440 GUB1100
GUB03	10	9 ³ / ₁₆	10 ⁷ / ₁₆	6 ¹ / ₂	GUB3100 GUB3177

NOTE: Conduit seals are required within 1½" of all conduit entrances for Class I, Division 1, Group B hazardous areas. For other sealing requirements consult the National Electrical Code®/Canadian Electrical Code.

†Check Certifications and Compliances for specific hazardous area ratings for each catalog #.

Dimensions



Body Size

	GUB01	GUB03
a	5 ³ / ₄	10 ³ / ₄
b	7 ¹ / ₂	12 ¹ / ₈
c	7	12
d	6 ¹ / ₂	11
e	6 ¹ / ₂	10 ³ / ₄
f	5 ⁷ / ₈	9 ³ / ₄
g	1 ³ / ₃₂	7 ¹ / ₁₆
h	4 ³ / ₁₆	6 ⁵ / ₈
j	4	6 ⁵ / ₈
k	5	9 ¹ / ₈
l	see listing	
m	see listing	
n	4 ⁷ / ₈	7 ⁵ / ₈
p	1 ¹ / ₂ max	2 ⁷ / ₈ max
q	5 ¹ / ₁₆	8 ⁷ / ₈

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7,9
 EEx d IIB+H₂ T6, IP66**

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Application:

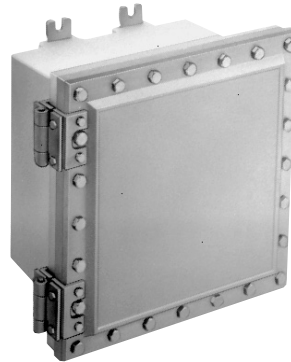
EJB junction boxes are used in threaded rigid conduit systems in hazardous areas:

- As a junction or pull box
- To provide enclosures for splices and branch circuit taps
- For housing terminal blocks, relays and other electrical devices
- Indoors or outdoors in damp, wet, dusty, corrosive, hazardous locations
- Where exposure to frequent or heavy rain, water, spray, moisture, and humidity is common; such as: offshore drilling facilities, cooling towers, coal preparation and handling facilities and sewage and waste water treatment plant
- In areas which are hazardous due to the presence of hydrogen or gases and vapors of equivalent hazard such as found in process industries, missile bases and gas manufacturing plants

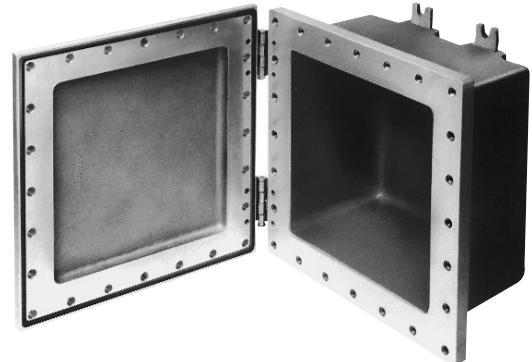
Features:

- Style C boxes provided with Aluminum plate cover as standard, allowing for field addition of cover device holes.
- Stainless steel cover bolts (Style C only).
- Ground joint cover opening provides maximum opening for pulling wires or mounting equipment.
- Walls of bodies may be drilled and tapped for conduit entries as shown in listings.
- Stud bolts in diagonally opposite corners of body aid in aligning cover to body during installation (not furnished with hinged covers).
- All Style C bodies are provided with captive, quick release hex head stainless steel bolts with spring loaded action which provides clear indication that cover bolts are fully retracted from the body.
- External flange design – wide unobstructed cover opening provides a completely accessible interior for wiring and electrical equipment.
- Square corners of enclosure body provide maximum interior space and area for conduit openings.
- Internal grounding lug provides a means to ground enclosed equipment.
- Special neoprene cover gasket provides a watertight seal to meet NEMA 4 requirements, and provides superior protection for enclosed equipment against water/corrosion.
- Enclosures are machined for field installed mounting plates.
- Detachable mounting feet provide mounting flexibility. No need to replace enclosure if mounting feet are broken.
- Optional stainless steel hinges provide convenient and easy access for inspection, maintenance and systems changes.
- Enclosures are machined to accept field installed hinges.
- CENELEC certified when ordered with suffix ATEX (Style C only).

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.



EJB121208 with optional hinged cover



EJB121208 with optional hinged cover and standard neoprene cover gasket

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum (suffix-SA items and Style C); *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy (Style D)
- Gasket – neoprene
- Cover bolts – stainless steel (Style C), steel (Style D)
- Hinges – stainless steel

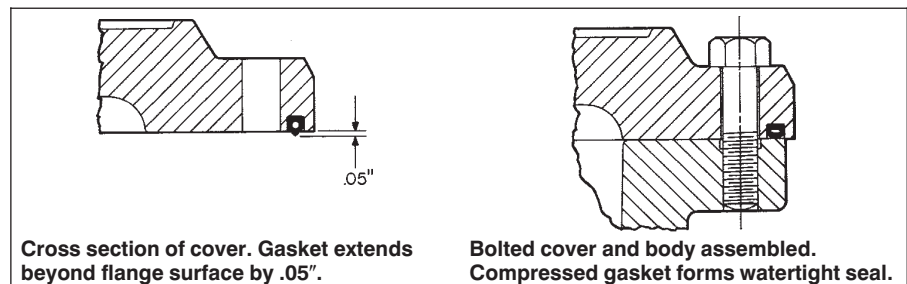
Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel – electrogalvanized
- Extruded aluminum – natural

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC/CEC
 Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups B*, C† and D‡
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F and G
 Class III
 Class I, Zones 1 and 2
- UL Standard 886
- cUL to CSA Standard C22.2 No. 30
- Style C only: CENELEC EEx d IIB + H₂ T6, IP66
 ATEX certificate: PTB 01 ATEX 1020 U (when ordered with-ATEX suffix)
- Enclosure Type 3, 3R, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG

Gasket Detail



Cross section of cover. Gasket extends beyond flange surface by .05".

Bolted cover and body assembled. Compressed gasket forms watertight seal.

* For Group B, install sealing fitting in each conduit run within 18" of the enclosure.
 † EJB361208, 361808, 362408 and all style D enclosures require sealing fittings within 18" of enclosure for each conduit run for Group C locations.
 ‡ Style D enclosures require sealing fittings within 18" of enclosure for each conduit run for Group D locations.
 * * Order suffix ATEX (style C only).

Options

Description	Suffix to be added to Cat. No.
Hinged covers. Hinges mounted on left (short side)	S598
Available on all Style C and the following Style D enclosures: EJB101008-SA, EJB120804, EJB120804-SA, EJB120808-SA, & EJB141006-SA	
Hinge kits for field installation (no field machining required) –	
EJB100806 through 361208	EJB KIT 1 (2 hinges)
EJB361808	EJB KIT 3 (3 hinges)
EJB362408	EJB KIT 4 (4 hinges)

For EJB101008-SA, EJB120804, EJB120804-SA, EJB120808-SA & EJB141006-SA

EJB KIT 5	(2 hinges)
-----------	------------

Factory installed mounting plates for relays, terminal blocks, electrical devices, etc. –

Aluminum	MP
----------	----

Mounting plate kit for field installation (kit includes aluminum mounting plate, pillars and mounting hardware). No field machining required. See Ordering Information on page 130

Factory installed terminal blocks Information on request

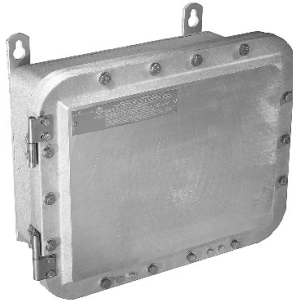
EJB Junction Boxes

Dimensions Pg. 132

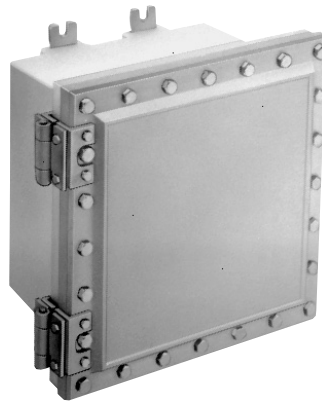
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7,9
 EEx d IIB+H₂ T6, IP66**

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

6F



Style D



Style C – EJB121208† with optional hinged cover

Style D

Cat. #	Nominal Inside Dimensions		
	Sides (aa)	Top & Bottom (bb)	Depth
Iron			
EJB060404✓	4	6	4
EJB080604✓	6	8	4
EJB080606✓	6	8	6
EJB080806✓	8	8	6
EJB120804✓	8	12	4
EJB160404	4	16	4
Aluminum			
EJB060404-SA✓	4	6	4
EJB080604-SA	6	8	4
EJB080606-SA✓	6	8	6
EJB080806-SA	8	8	6
EJB120604-SA	6	12	4
EJB120804-SA✓	8	12	4
EJB120808-SA	8	12	8
EJB160404-SA	4	16	4
EJB101008-SA✓	10	10	8
EJB141006-SA✓	10	14	6

Style C

Cat. #	Nominal Inside Dimensions		
	Sides (aa)	Top & Bottom (bb)	Depth
EJB100806	10	8	6
EJB121204	12	12	4
EJB121206✓	12	12	6
EJB121208✓	12	12	8
EJB161606✓	16	16	6
EJB161608✓	16	16	8
EJB181206	12	18	6
EJB181208	12	18	8
EJB241208	12	24	8
EJB241210	12	24	10
EJB241808✓	18	24	8
EJB242408	24	24	8
EJB242410	24	24	10
EJB361208	12	36	8
EJB361808	18	36	8
EJB362408	24	36	8
EJB602212†	60	22	12

Ordering Information:

Junction boxes listed can be furnished with drilled and tapped openings, subject to material required and the limitations of maximum size and number of openings as well as spacing, as shown in Tables 1 and 2.

To Order:

Step 1

Select the box required from photos at left, listings, and dimensional drawings on pages 130 to 132.

Step 2

Select standard conduit arrangement from Table 1 and maximum size conduit opening required from Table 2.

Step 3

Select appropriate symbol for required drilled and tapped opening from Table 3.

Example:

Step 1 – Box required – EJB080806

Step 2 – Arrangement – 2

Step 3 – Openings – two 1" drilled and tapped holes in top and bottom and two 2" drilled and tapped holes on each side.

Step 4 – Symbols are substituted and written in clockwise order starting with "a." When no opening is required at a particular location, use symbol "0" (zero).

For this example: CC,GG,CC,GG. Complete Cat. No. is made up of three parts: Part 1 – box number; Part 2 – arrangement number; Part 3 – symbols for conduit openings. For this example:

EJB080806-2-CC-GG-CC-GG

If none of the standard arrangements meet requirements, send a sketch showing junction box number with size and location of each conduit opening desired.

EJB Mounting Plate Kits

(For Field Installation)

Select kit number that matches junction box number.

Example: EJB-MP1410 is used in EJB141006-SA

Cat.

Style C

EJB-MP1008
 EJB-MP1212
 EJB-MP1616
 EJB-MP1812
 EJB-MP2412
 EJB-MP2418
 EJB-MP2424
 EJB-MP3612
 EJB-MP3618
 EJB-MP3624

Cat.

Style D

EJB-MP0604
 EJB-MP0806
 EJB-MP0808
 EJB-MP1206
 EJB-MP1208
 EJB-MP1604
 EJB-MP1010
 EJB-MP1410

* See Compliances on page 128.

** Order suffix ATEX (Style C only).

† Class I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups C and D only.

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

✓ - Available with Lightning Service™. See Section G for complete details.

Table 1/Conduit Arrangement Diagrams

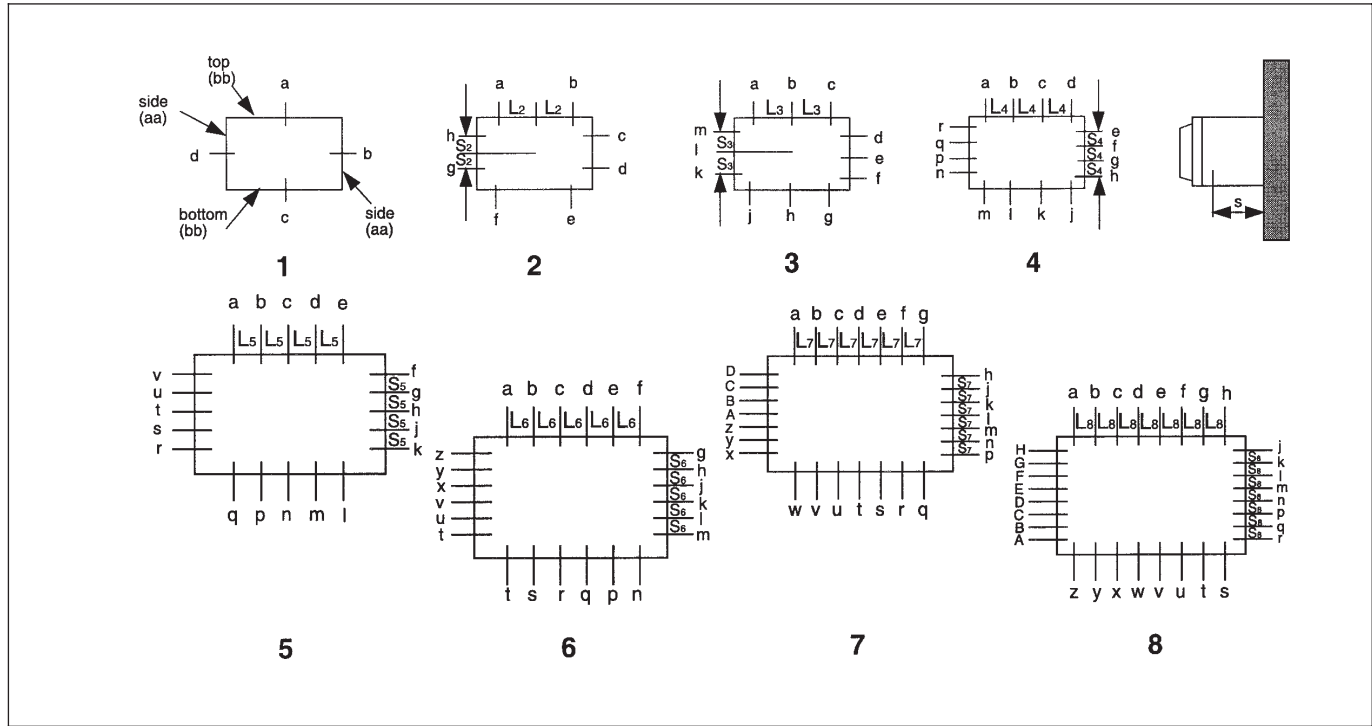


Table 2/Conduit Arrangements – Style D

Cat. #	Maximum Trade Size and Number of Openings								Spacing Dimensions							
	Top and Bottom (bb)*				Sides (aa)				S	L ₂	S ₂	L ₃	S ₃	L ₄	S ₄	
EJB060404	2	2	1 1/4	1/2	—	2	2	1/2	—	—	2 5/8	1 5/8	1 1/16	2 1/8	—	—
EJB080604	2	2	2	1	1/2	2	2	1 1/4	1/2	—	2 5/8	2 1/8	1 5/8	2 3/4	2 1/8	2 1/16
EJB080606	3 1/2	2	2	1	1/2	3 1/2	2	1 1/4	1/2	—	3 3/4	2 1/4	1 5/8	2 3/4	2 1/8	2 1/16
EJB080806	3 1/2	2	2	1	1/2	3 1/2	2	1	1/2	—	3 3/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 1/16
EJB101008	4	2 1/2	2 1/2	1 1/2	1	4	2 1/2	1 1/2	1	—	4 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	3 5/8	3 5/8	2 9/16
EJB120604	2	2	2	2	1 1/4	2	2	1 1/2	1/2	—	2 3/4	3	1 5/8	4 1/8	2 1/8	3 1/8
EJB120804	2	2	2	2	1 1/4	2	2	2	1	1/2	2 1/8	3	2 1/4	4 1/8	2 3/4	3 1/16
EJB120808	4	4	4	2	1 1/4	4	2	2	1	1/2	4 3/4	3 1/4	2 1/4	4 1/8	2 3/4	3 1/16
EJB141006	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	2 1/2	1 1/2	3 1/2	2 1/2	1 1/2	1	—	3 7/8	3 3/4	2 3/4	5	3 9/16	3 5/8
EJB160404	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1/2	—	—	2 5/8	3	1 1/16	6	—	4 1/8

NOTE: Conduit seals are required in all conduit entrances for Class I, Division 1, Group B hazardous areas, and for EJB361208, EJB361808, EJB362408, and all Style D enclosures when used in Class I, Division 1, Group C hazardous areas. For other sealing requirements, consult the National Electrical Code*. Where standard arrangements are not adequate, special drilling and tapping can be ordered, or instructions can be provided for field drilling and tapping. Breathers and drains must be ordered separately. Maximum trade size for Group B application is 4".

* Top and bottom are longer dimensions on enclosures which are not square.

EJB Junction Boxes

Ordering Information Dimensions Pg. 132

6F Junction Boxes

Table 2/Conduit Arrangements (Continued)

Style C Drilled and Tapped Openings – Groups B***, C and D

Cat. #	Maximum Trade Size and Number of Openings															
	Top and Bottom (bb)**								Sides (aa)							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
EJB100806	3½	3	1½	1¼	—	—	—	—	3½	2½	1½	1¼	—	—	—	—
EJB121204	1½	1½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—	1½	1½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—
EJB121206	3½	3½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—	3½	3½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—
EJB121208	5	3½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—	5	3½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—
EJB161606	3½	3½	2½	2	1½	1¼	1	¾	3½	3½	2½	2	1½	1¼	1	¾
EJB161608	5	5	3	2	1½	1¼	1	¾	5	5	3	2	1½	1¼	1	¾
EJB181206	3½	3½	3½	2½	1½	1½	1	¾	3½	3½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—
EJB181208	5	5	3½	2½	2	1½	1	1	5	3½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—
EJB241208	5	5	5	3½	3	2½	2	1½	5	3½	1½	1¼	1	1	½	—
EJB241210	6	6	5	3½	3	2½	2	1½	6	3½	1½	1¼	1	1	½	—
EJB241808	5	5	5	3½	3	2½	2	1½	5	5	3½	2½	2	1½	1¼	1
EJB242408	5	5	5	3½	3	2½	2	1½	5	5	5	3½	3	2½	2	1½
EJB242410	6	6	5	3½	3	2½	2	1½	6	6	5	3½	3	2½	2	1½
EJB361208	5	5	5	5	4	4	3½	2½	5	3½	1½	1¼	1	¾	½	—
EJB361808	5	5	5	5	4	4	3½	2½	5	5	3½	2½	2	1½	1¼	1
EJB362408	5	5	5	5	4	4	3½	2½	5	5	5	3½	3	2½	2	1½

Spacing Dimensions ◆ ◆

Cat. #	S	L2	S2	L3	S3	L4	S4	L5	S5	L6	S6	L7	S7	L8	S8
EJB100806	3¾	2¾	1⅞	3	2¾	2¼	1¾	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
EJB121204	3	2¼	2¼	3⅝	3⅝	3¼	3¼	2	2	1¾	1¾	1½	1½	—	—
EJB121206	3¾	3	3	3⅝	3⅝	3¼	3¼	2	2	1¾	1¾	1½	1½	—	—
EJB121208	4¾	3	3	3⅝	3⅝	3¼	3¼	2	2	1¾	1¾	1½	1½	—	—
EJB161606	3¾	3	3	4⅝	4⅝	4⅞	4⅞	2¾	2¾	2½	2½	2	2	1¾	1¾
EJB161608	4¾	3¼	3¼	4⅝	4⅝	4⅞	4⅞	2¾	2¾	2½	2½	2	2	1¾	1¾
EJB181206	3¾	3	3	6	3⅝	4⅝	3¼	2¾	2	2¾	1¾	2	1½	1¾	—
EJB181208	4¾	4⅞	3	6	3⅝	4⅝	3¼	3¼	2	2¾	1¾	2	1½	2	—
EJB241208	5⅞	4⅞	3	8⅞	3⅝	6	3¼	4⅝	2	3⅞	2	3¼	1½	2¾	—
EJB241210	6⅞	4¾	3	8⅞	3⅝	6	3¼	4⅝	2	3⅞	2	3¼	1½	2¾	—
EJB241808	5¼	4⅞	4⅞	8⅞	6	6	4⅝	4⅝	3¼	3⅞	2¾	3¼	2½	2¾	2
EJB242408	5¾	4⅞	4⅞	8⅞	8⅞	6	6	4⅝	4⅝	3⅞	3⅞	3¼	3¼	2¾	2¾
EJB242410	6¾	4¾	4¾	8⅞	8⅞	6	6	4⅝	4⅝	3⅞	3⅞	3¼	3¼	2¾	2¾
EJB361208	4¾	4⅞	3	8⅞	3⅝	8⅞	3¼	5¾	2	5¾	1¾	5⅞	1½	3⅞	—
EJB361808	5½	4⅞	4⅞	8⅞	6	8⅞	4⅝	5¾	3¼	5¾	2¾	5⅞	2½	3⅞	2
EJB362408	6	4¾	4⅞	8⅞	8⅞	8⅞	6	5¾	4⅝	5¾	3⅞	5⅞	3¼	3⅞	2¾

Table 3 / Symbols for Openings

Conduit Size	Drilled and Tapped Hole Symbol
½	A
¾	B
1	C
1¼	E
1½	F
2	G
2½	H
3	J
3½	K
4	L
5	M
6	N
None	O

NOTE: Conduit seals are required in all conduit entrances for Class I, Division 1, Group B hazardous areas, and for EJB361208, EJB361808 and EJB362408 enclosures when used in Class I, Division 1, Group C hazardous areas. For other sealing requirements, consult the National Electrical Code®. Where standard arrangements are not adequate, special drilling and tapping can be ordered, or instructions can be provided for field drilling and tapping. Breathers and drains must be ordered separately – see page 195.

** Top and bottom are longer dimensions on enclosures which are not square.

◆ ◆ Spacing dimensions for Group B boxes are based on use of EYS11-101 sealing fitting in conduit.

§ Drilled and tapped openings for vertical mounted enclosures with horizontal conduit entries – consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for proper pouring space for seals.

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

*** Maximum trade size for Group B applications is 4"

6F EJB Junction Boxes

Dimensions

6F Junction Boxes

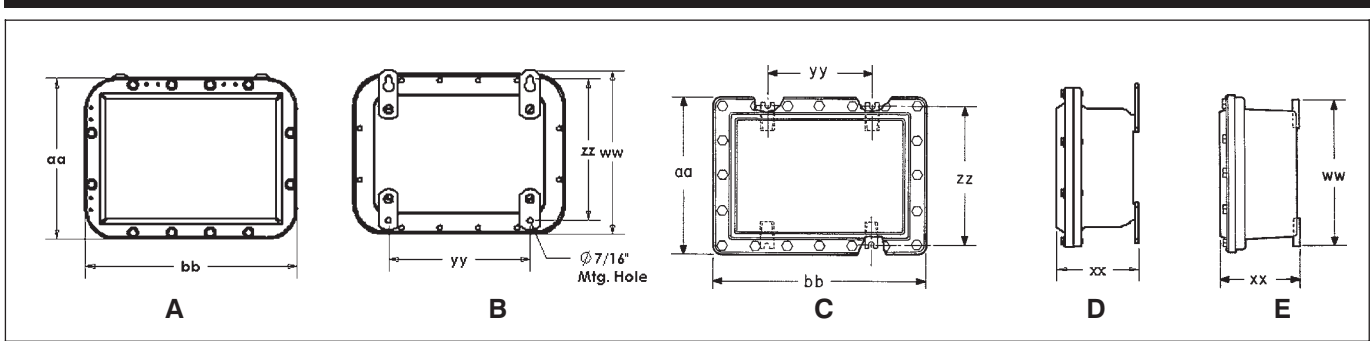


Table 4/Outside Dimensions

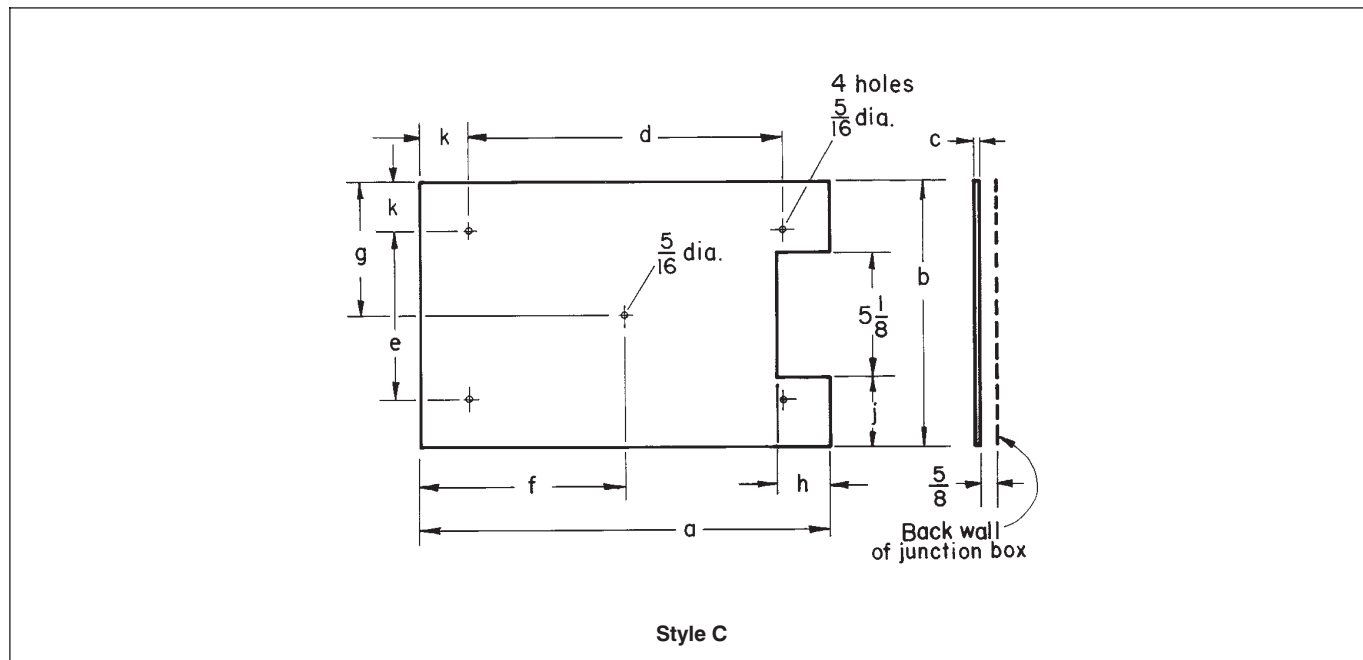
Cat. # †	Diagram	aa	bb	Mtg. Hole	ww	xx	yy	Net Weight (lbs.) With Cover	
								zz	w/Cover
EJB060404	A, B, D	8 ¹¹ / ₃₂	10 ¹¹ / ₃₂	7/16	8 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₈	5	7 ¹ / ₈	43
EJB080604		10 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	12 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	7/16	10 ²⁵ / ₃₂	6 ³ / ₁₆	7	9 ¹ / ₈	64
EJB080606		10 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	12 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	7/16	10 ²⁵ / ₃₂	8 ³ / ₁₆	7	9 ¹ / ₈	84
EJB080806		12 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	12 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	7/16	12 ²⁵ / ₃₂	8 ⁷ / ₃₂	7	11 ¹ / ₈	98
EJB120804		12 ¹ / ₂	16 ¹ / ₂	7/16	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	6 ³ / ₈	11	11 ¹ / ₈	103
EJB160404		8 ¹ / ₂	20 ¹ / ₂	7/16	8 ¹³ / ₁₆	6 ⁵ / ₃₂	15	7 ¹ / ₈	86
EJB060404-SA		8 ¹¹ / ₃₂	10 ¹¹ / ₃₂	7/16	8 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₈	5	7 ¹ / ₈	16
EJB080604-SA		10 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	12 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	7/16	10 ²⁵ / ₃₂	6 ³ / ₁₆	7	9 ¹ / ₈	24
EJB080606-SA		10 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	12 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	7/16	10 ²⁵ / ₃₂	8 ³ / ₁₆	7	9 ¹ / ₈	32
EJB080806-SA		12 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	12 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	7/16	12 ²⁵ / ₃₂	8 ⁷ / ₃₂	7	11 ¹ / ₈	37
EJB120604-SA		10 ¹ / ₂	16 ¹ / ₂	7/16	10 ¹³ / ₁₆	6 ³ / ₁₆	11	9 ¹ / ₈	32
EJB120804-SA		12 ¹ / ₂	16 ¹ / ₂	7/16	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	6 ³ / ₈	11	11 ¹ / ₈	39
EJB120808-SA		12 ¹ / ₂	16 ¹ / ₂	7/16	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	10 ³ / ₈	11	11 ¹ / ₈	56
EJB160404-SA		8 ¹ / ₂	20 ¹ / ₂	7/16	8 ¹³ / ₁₆	6 ⁵ / ₃₂	15	7 ¹ / ₈	33
EJB101008-SA	14 ²¹ / ₃₂	14 ²¹ / ₃₂	7/16	14 ⁷ / ₈	10 ³ / ₈	9	13 ¹ / ₈	59	
EJB141006-SA	14 ²¹ / ₃₂	18 ²¹ / ₃₂	7/16	14 ⁷ / ₈	8 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	13	13 ¹ / ₈	66	
EJB100806	C and E	13 ¹ / ₃₂	15 ¹ / ₃₂	9/16	12 ¹ / ₄	8 ⁹ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₂	11 ¹ / ₄	60
EJB121204		17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	9/16	16 ¹ / ₈	6 ¹³ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₂	15 ¹ / ₈	60
EJB121206		17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	9/16	16 ¹ / ₈	8 ⁷ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₂	15 ¹ / ₈	70
EJB121208		17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	9/16	16 ¹ / ₈	10 ⁷ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₂	15 ¹ / ₈	80
EJB161606		21 ³ / ₁₆	21 ³ / ₁₆	9/16	20 ¹ / ₈	8 ⁷ / ₈	9 ¹ / ₂	19 ¹ / ₈	103
EJB161608		21 ³ / ₁₆	21 ³ / ₁₆	9/16	20 ¹ / ₈	10 ⁷ / ₈	9 ¹ / ₂	19 ¹ / ₈	113
EJB181206		17 ⁵ / ₁₆	23 ⁵ / ₁₆	9/16	16 ¹ / ₈	8 ⁷ / ₈	11 ¹ / ₂	15 ¹ / ₈	101
EJB181208		17 ⁵ / ₁₆	23 ⁵ / ₁₆	9/16	16 ¹ / ₈	10 ⁷ / ₈	11 ¹ / ₂	15 ¹ / ₈	110
EJB241208		17 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	9/16	16 ¹ / ₈	11 ³ / ₄	17 ¹ / ₂	15 ⁵ / ₈	149
EJB241210		17 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	9/16	16 ¹ / ₈	13 ³ / ₄	17 ¹ / ₂	15 ⁵ / ₈	160
EJB241808		23 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	23 ¹ / ₂	12 ¹ / ₄	17 ¹ / ₄	21 ⁷ / ₈	243
EJB242408		29 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₁₆	29 ¹ / ₂	12 ⁵ / ₁₆	16 ¹ / ₄	27 ⁷ / ₈	296
EJB242410		29 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₁₆	29 ¹ / ₂	14 ⁵ / ₁₆	16 ¹ / ₄	27 ⁷ / ₈	322
EJB361208		17 ¹ / ₁₆	41 ¹ / ₁₆	9/16	16 ¹ / ₈	11 ¹¹ / ₁₆	29 ¹ / ₂	15 ¹ / ₈	185
EJB361808	23 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	41 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₁₆	23 ¹ / ₂	12 ⁷ / ₁₆	28 ¹ / ₄	21 ⁷ / ₈	351	
EJB362408	30 ³ / ₁₆	42 ³ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₁₆	31 ¹ / ₄	12 ⁵ / ₈	28 ¹ / ₄	29 ¹ / ₂	571	

☆ Mounting strap location varies with body. In some cases, they extend beyond the sides.

* See Certifications and Compliances on page 128.

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

Table 5/Mounting Plate Dimensions



Style C

Cat. #	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	j	k
EJB-MP1008‡	9	7	.125	7	5			1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	1
EJB-MP1212‡	11	11	.125	9	9			1 ⁹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	1
EJB-MP1616‡	15	15	.125	13	13			1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	1
EJB-MP1812	17	11	.125	13	7	8 ¹ / ₂	5 ¹ / ₂	2 ³ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₂	2
EJB-MP2412	23	11	.125	19	7	11 ¹ / ₂	5 ¹ / ₂	2 ³ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₂	2
EJB-MP2418	22	16	.125	19	13	11	8	1 ⁷ / ₈	2	1 ¹ / ₂
EJB-MP2424	22	22	.125	19	19	11	11	1 ⁷ / ₈	2	1 ¹ / ₂
EJB-MP3612	34	10	.125	31	7	17	5	1 ⁷ / ₈	2	1 ¹ / ₂
EJB-MP3618	33 ¹ / ₂	15 ¹ / ₂	.125	31	13	16 ³ / ₄	7 ³ / ₄	1 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₄
EJB-MP3624	34	22	.125	31	19	17	11	1 ⁷ / ₈	2	1 ¹ / ₂

* See Certifications and Compliances on page 128.

‡ Plate has no center hole.

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

Application:

- EJB602212 junction box is used in threaded rigid conduit systems in hazardous areas:
- as a junction or pull box.
 - as an enclosure for splices and branch circuit taps.
 - for housing terminal blocks, relays, and other electrical devices.
 - as a mounting box for multi-device control panels with EMP barrel assemblies (see section 4C).
 - indoors or outdoors in damp, wet, dusty, corrosive locations.
 - where exposure to frequent or heavy rain, water, spray, moisture, and humidity is common; such as: offshore drilling facilities, cooling towers, coal preparation and handling facilities, and sewage and waste water treatment plants.
 - which are hazardous due to the presence of gases or vapors such as those found in process industries, missile bases, and gas manufacturing plants.

Features:

- Ground joint cover opening provides maximum opening for pulling wires or mounting equipment.
- Walls of enclosure may be drilled and tapped for conduit entries as shown in Table 2.
- External flange design – wide unobstructed cover opening provides a completely accessible interior for wiring and electrical equipment.
- Square corners of enclosure body provide maximum interior space and area for conduit openings.
- Flat cover provides maximum space for mounting a greater number of control devices.
- Internal grounding lug provides a means to ground enclosed equipment.
- Special neoprene cover gasket provides a watertight seal to meet UL Type 4 (NEMA 4) requirements, and provides superior protection for enclosed equipment against water/corrosion.
- Stainless steel cover bolts provide superior corrosion protection.
- Enclosure is machined for field installed mounting plates.
- Detachable mounting channels provide mounting flexibility. No need to replace enclosure if mounting channel is broken.
- Aluminum hinges provide convenient and easy access for inspection, maintenance, and systems changes.
- Safety chain attached to body and cover prevents accidental damage to hinges.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Gasket – neoprene
- Cover bolts – stainless steel
- Hinges – extruded aluminum

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Extruded aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Neoprene – natural

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- UL Raintight
- CSA 22.2 No. 18 and 30
- NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Options:

Mounting plate kit for field installation (kit includes aluminum mounting plate, pillars, and mounting hardware). EJB-MP6022
 Factory installed aluminum mounting plate for relays, terminal blocks, electrical devices, etc. MP

Ordering Information:

EJB602212 can be furnished with drilled and tapped openings, subject to the limitations of maximum size and number of openings as well as spacing, as shown in Tables 1 and 2.

TO ORDER:

Step 1

Specify box catalog number – EJB602212

Step 2

Select standard conduit arrangement from Table 1 and maximum allowable size conduit opening from Table 2.

Step 3

Select appropriate symbol for required drilled and tapped opening from Table 3.

Example:

Step 1 – Box Cat. No. – EJB602212

Step 2 – Arrangement – 2

Step 3 – Openings – two 2" drilled and tapped holes in top and bottom and two 2½" drilled and tapped holes evenly spaced on each side.

Step 4 – Symbols are substituted and written in clockwise order starting with "a". When no opening is required at a particular location, use symbol "0" (zero). For this example: GG-0H0H0-GG-0H0H0. Complete Cat. No. is made up of three parts: Part 1 – box number; Part 2 – arrangement number; Part 3 – symbols for conduit openings. For this example the catalog number is: EJB602212-2-GG-0H0H0-GG-0H0H0.



Table 1 / Conduit Arrangement Diagrams

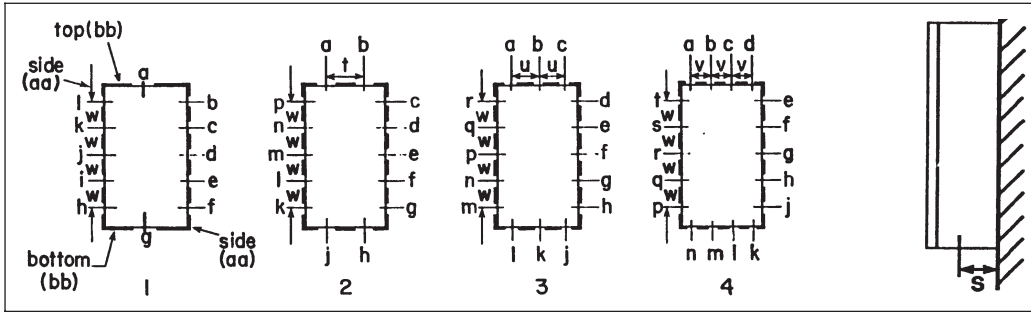


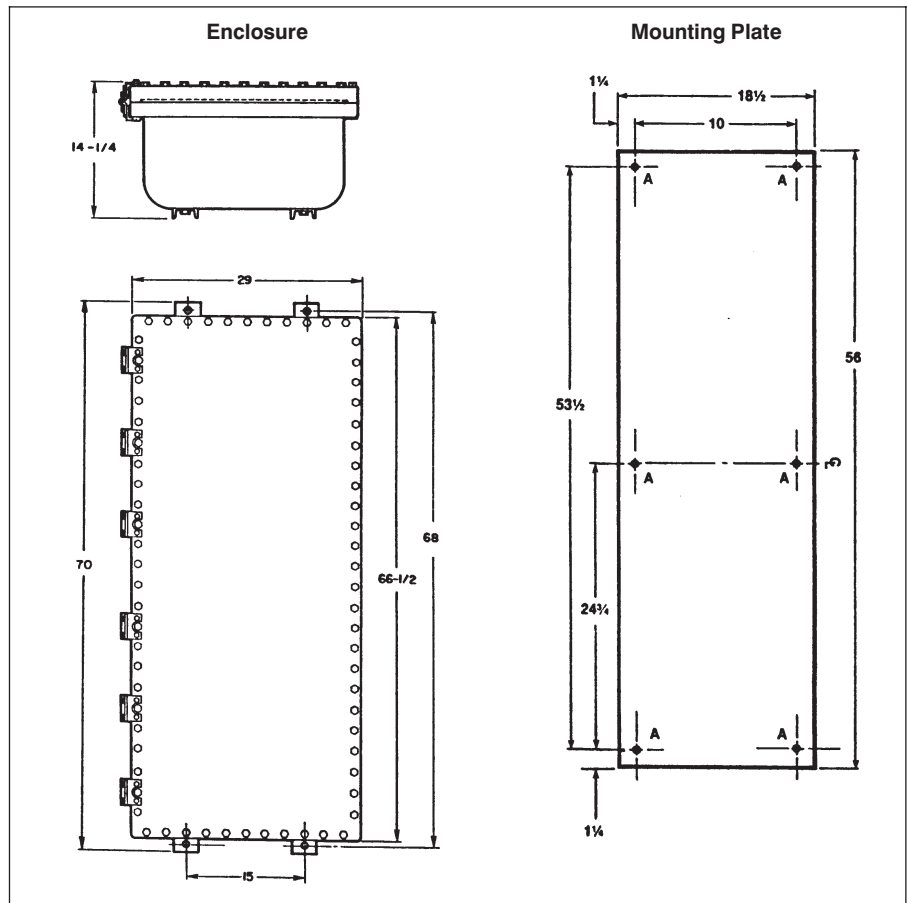
Table 2 / Conduit Arrangements

	MAXIMUM TRADE SIZE AND NUMBER OF OPENINGS										SPACING DIMENSIONS				
	Top and Bottom (bb)				Sides (aa)						s	t	u	v	w
EJB602212	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	6 ^{3/4}	10	7	5 ^{3/8}	10

Table 3 / Symbols for Openings

Conduit Size	Drilled and Tapped Hole Symbol
1/2	A
3/4	B
1	C
1-1/4	E
1-1/2	F
2	G
2-1/2	H
3	J
3-1/2	K
4	L
5	M
6	N
none	0

Note: Conduit sealing fittings are required on all conduit entrances (within 18" of the enclosure) when used in Class I, Division 1, Group C hazardous areas. For other sealing requirements consult the National Electrical Code.®



NOMINAL INSIDE DIMENSIONS

Sides	Top & Bottom	Depth
60	22	12

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

6F

EJB Custom-Built Control Panels

Using EMP and EMPS Barrel Assemblies

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7CD,9EFG
 EEx d IIB + H₂ T6, IP66†

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations



6F Junction Boxes

Application:

EJB custom-built control panels are used with EMP and EMPS barrel assemblies:

- as a means of grouping control stations for centralized process control in hazardous areas in minimum space
- to provide the necessary pushbuttons, pilot lights, selector switches, tumbler switches and glass windows

Features:

- To reduce installation costs, panels can be supplied with control components factory wired to terminal blocks mounted in the box. Relays and other control devices can also be mounted in the boxes for special control functions
- Surface mounted control panels have the components assembled in the hinged cover, readily accessible for circuit checking and trouble shooting
- Panel mounted control assemblies have components installed in the back wall of the junction box. The protruding barrels are passed through holes drilled in the finished panel and locked to the panel in the same manner as individual EMP assemblies. Blank hinged covers are used, and are accessible from the rear of the panel to facilitate maintenance.
- Custom-built control panels to meet your exact requirements are a Cooper Crouse-Hinds specialty. Complete quotations will be supplied for any job, large or small.
- CENELEC certified when ordered with optional suffix ATEX.

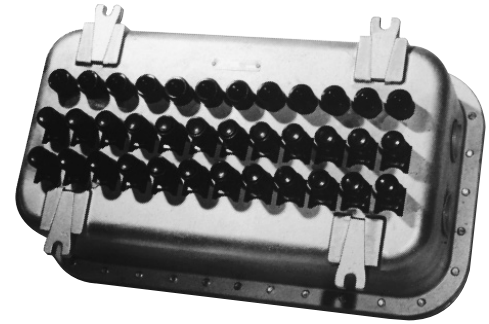
Certifications and Compliances:

EJB panels –

- NEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7CD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
- CENELEC: EEx d IIB + H₂ T6
 IP66 † ATEX Certificate: PTB 01
 ATEX 1117 (control panels)



EJB surface mounted control panel – cover closed

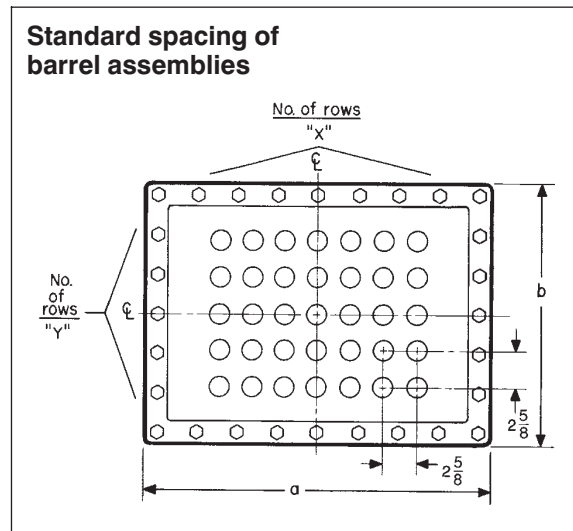


EJB panel mounted control assembly

Request Brochure # 3331
 from your Cooper Crouse-Hinds
 sales representative or
 customer service to
 design your own custom
 control panel

Dimensions (in inches)*

Listed below are EJB boxes with standard spacing for most barrel assemblies. Depending on the number and type of barrel assemblies installed, closer spacing can be used and more devices assembled.



Cat. #	a	b	x	y
EJB100806✓	15 ¹ / ₂	13 ¹ / ₂	3	3
EJB121204✓	17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	4	4
EJB121206✓	17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	4	4
EJB121208✓	17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	4	4
EJB161606✓	21 ³ / ₁₆	21 ³ / ₁₆	6	6
EJB161608✓	21 ³ / ₁₆	21 ³ / ₁₆	6	6
EJB181206✓	23 ⁵ / ₁₆	23 ⁵ / ₁₆	6	4
EJB181208✓	23 ⁵ / ₁₆	17 ⁹ / ₁₆	6	4
EJB241208✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	17 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	4
EJB241210✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	17 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	4
EJB241808✓	29 ⁵ / ₈	23 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	6
EJB241810✓	29 ⁵ / ₈	23 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	6
EJB242408✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	9
EJB242410✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	9
EJB361208✓	40 ⁵ / ₁₆	16 ⁵ / ₁₆	13	4
EJB361808✓	41 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	23 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	13	6
EJB361810✓	41 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	23 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	13	6
EJB362408✓	42 ³ / ₈	30 ³ / ₁₆	13	9

Additional dimensional data for EJB is given on page 128.
 ✓ - Available with Lightning Service™.
 See Section G for complete details.

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.
 † Order with suffix ATEX.

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

GUA Junction Boxes with Union Hubs

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

6F

6F Junction Boxes

Application:

GUA junction boxes with union hubs are used in threaded rigid conduit systems in hazardous areas:

- to allow easy disassembly of conduit system
- to function as junction and pull box for multiple conductors and conduits
- indoors or outdoors where space is limited, such as in gasoline pumps

Features:

- Supplied with union hubs, which makes it a compact assembly.
- Have a variety of hub arrangements.
- Covers are threaded.
- Mounting straps are standard on all boxes.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Covers – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Options:

Suffix to be Added to Cat. #

Description
Feraloy iron alloy cover . . . WOD

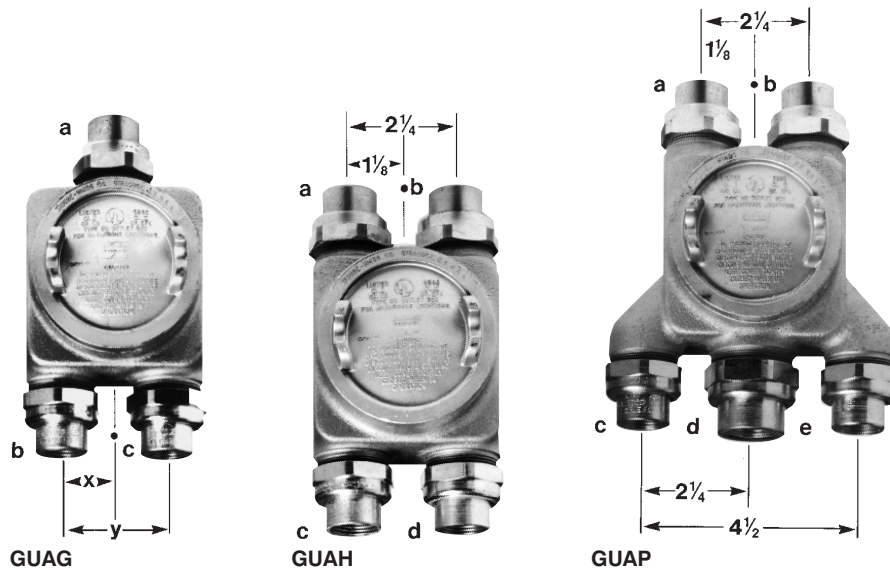
Size Ranges:

- 1/2" to 1" hubs

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

With nuts and sleeves*



Hub Sizes

a	b	c	d	e
1/2	1/2	1/2		
3/4	3/4	3/4		
1/2	3/4	3/4		
3/4	1/2	1/2		
3/4	1	1		
3/4	1	3/4		
1	3/4	3/4		
1	3/4	1		
1	1	1		
3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	
3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4

Cat. # With Nuts and Sleeves*

- GUAG6665
- GUAG7775
- GUAG6775
- GUAG7665
- GUAG7885
- GUAG7875
- GUAG8775
- GUAG8785
- GUAG8885

Dimensions

x	y
1 1/8	2 1/4
1 3/16	2 3/8
See GUAH above	
See GUAP above	

Outside dimensions of body: length, 3 3/4"; depth, 1 5/16" at corners, 3/16" over corners; nominal diameter of cover opening, 3"; width, 3 3/4".
 * Photo shown without standard mounting strap(s).

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.



Application:

GUP series junction boxes are used in threaded rigid conduit systems in hazardous areas:

- to function as a junction or pull box
- where space is limited such as in gasoline pumps
- indoors or outdoors

Features:

- Compact in design.
- Supplied with a variety of hubs (6 hubs and 3 plugs or 10 hubs and 7 plugs).
- Cover sealed with standard "O" ring gasket for raintight enclosure.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Covers – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Options:

Suffix to be Added to Cat. #

Description

Feraloy iron alloy covers. WOD

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 30

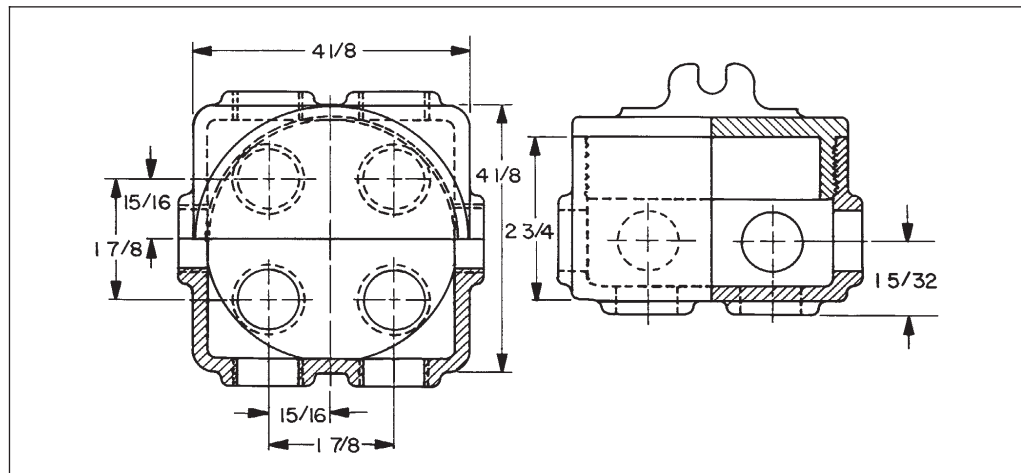


Ordering Information

Top Hubs	Bottom Hubs	Side Hubs	Back Hubs	Catalog #
2-3/4"	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	None	GUP215*
2-3/4"	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	4-3/4"	GUP214**
2-3/4"	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	4-1"	GUP314***

* Furnished with 3-3/4" pipe plugs.
 ** Furnished with 7-3/4" pipe plugs.
 *** Furnished with 4-3/4" pipe plugs and 3-1" pipe plugs

Dimensions



NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

Application:

The EGJ series junction boxes are designed for flush installation in the concrete pump island of gasoline service stations.

Features:

- Cover sealed with "O" ring gasket to make unit raintight.
- Cover recess will accept tool used to open cover of gasoline storage tank.
- Two drilled and tapped conduit entrances on the bottom and six on the sides.
- Plugs are provided for the two bottom entrances and four of the side entrances for choice of conduit arrangement.
- ES sealing hubs thread into the bottom to seal the mainfeed.
- Caulking compound supplied for filling space between cover flange and body rim to prevent accumulation of water, dirt and ice. Compound remains pliable and is easily removed.

NOTE: Unused conduit entrances must be securely plugged with type PLG threaded pipe plugs to maintain flamtight conditions (see section 7F page 169). See illustration for method of constructing seals.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Covers – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

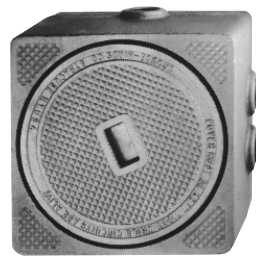
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



EGJ421



EGJ422

Drilled and Tapped Conduit Entrances

Body Size

Length & Width	Depth	No. of Hubs		No. of Hubs		Cat. #
		Side	Size	Back	Size	
5¾	4¾	6	¾	2	¾	EGJ421
7	5¾	6	¾	2	1	EGJ422

Replacement Cover

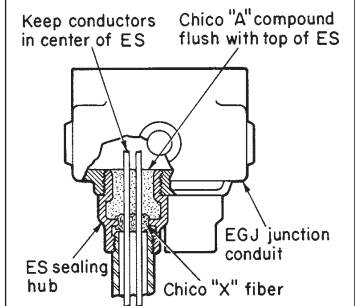
Cat. #
EGJ:10706L
EGJ:10705L

Sealing Hubs (order separately)

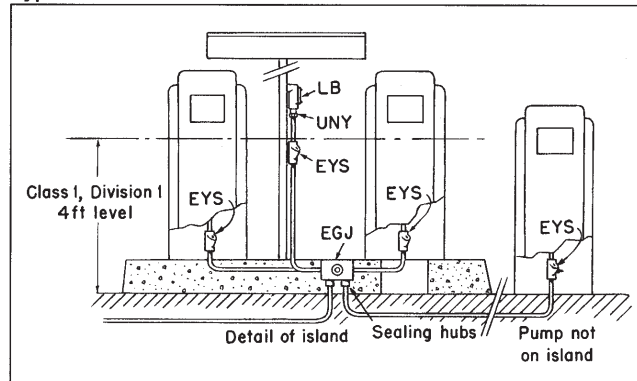
For	No.	Female Hub Size	Cat. #
EGJ421	2	1	ES53
EGJ422	2	1¼	ES64



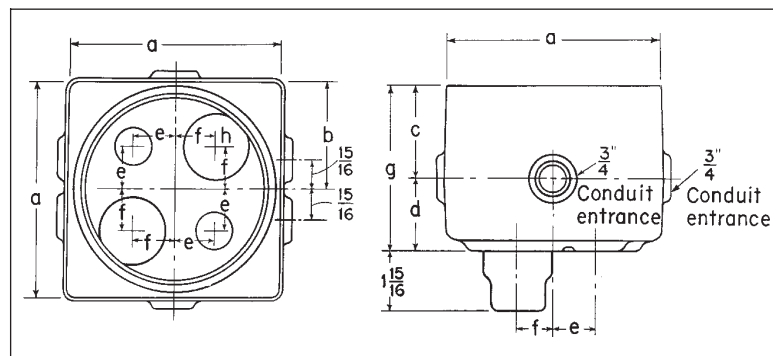
How to construct seal



Typical Installation



Dimensions



Cat. #	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
EGJ421	5¾	2⅞	2⅞	1¾	1⅞	1⅞	4⅞	1½" entry
EGJ422	7	3½	3	2⅞	1⅞	1⅞	5⅞	2" entry

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

NOTE: Both the EGJ421 and EGJ422 junction boxes have 4 drilled and tapped conduit entrances in the back (see drawing above). The 2 larger diameter holes are for the ES Sealing Hubs and there are provisions for 2 smaller diameter conduit entrances.

6F LNR Conduit Liner

Application:

- LNR conduit liners are installed in rigid metal conduit or IMC:
- to provide a smooth wire entry from conduit into enclosures to protect wires from abrasion as they are pulled.
 - with thin wall or thick wall enclosures.
 - entering drilled and tapped openings or slip holes.
 - entering an enclosure vertically or horizontally.
 - regardless of where the conduit ends in relation to the enclosure wall.

Features:

- UL listed and CSA certified.
- No need for threaded bushings, reducers, or special machining.
- Corrosion and heat resistant polypropylene material.
- Smooth flange providing easy wire pulling and protects conductors being installed.
- Space saving.
- Molded ribs ensure a tight fit, preventing the liner from sliding out while conductors are being pulled.
- Quick and easy to install.

Standard Materials:

- Polypropylene

Standard Finishes:

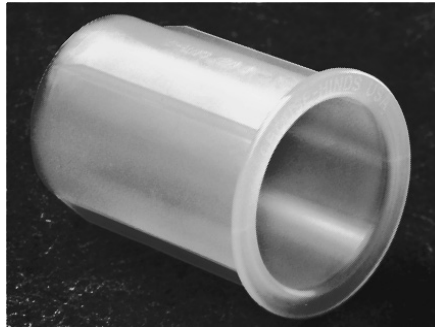
- Natural (clear)

Sizes:

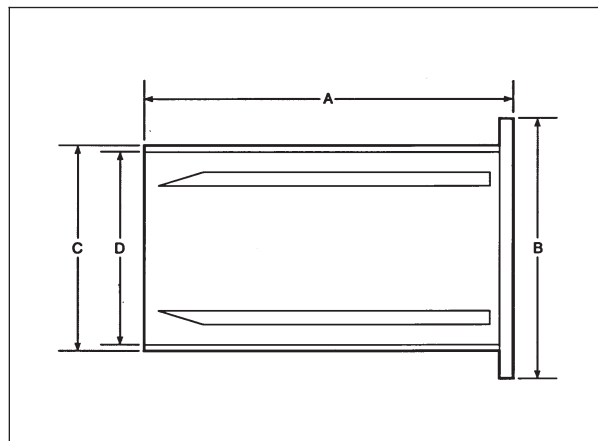
- 1/2" through 4"

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC Article 346-8.
- UL Standard 514B.
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 18.
- U.S. Patent No. 5,383,688.



Dimensions:



Ordering Information:

Cat. #	Size	A	B	C	D
LNR1	1/2"	1 3/16"	7/8"	5/8"	9/16"
LNR2	3/4"	1 9/16"	1 1/8"	1 3/16"	3/4"
LNR3	1"	2 1/16"	1 3/8"	1 1/16"	7/8"
LNR4	1 1/4"	2 1/16"	1 3/4"	1 3/8"	1 1/4"
LNR5	1 1/2"	2 9/16"	2"	1 5/8"	1 7/16"
LNR6	2"	2 9/16"	2 1/16"	2 1/16"	1 7/8"
LNR7	2 1/2"	2 7/8"	2 1/16"	2 1/4"	
LNR8	3"	2 7/8"	3 9/16"	3 1/16"	2 7/8"
LNR9	3 1/2"	3 1/16"	4 1/16"	3 9/16"	3 3/8"
LNR10	4"	3 1/16"	4 9/16"	4"	3 7/8"



Cooper Crouse-Hinds Ex-CELL Enclosures

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Ex-CELL enclosures are manufactured to meet the most demanding industrial and hazardous area environmental applications. Ex-CELL enclosures are available in a comprehensive range of sizes, each with various configurations for a multitude of applications. The Ex-CELL enclosure series is a UL/cUL and ATEX certified enclosure and termination solution for Type 3S, 4X and Zone 1 applications. They are certified to the impact, thermal and IP66 ingress requirements of EN 50014. The Ex-CELL series offers unique design features, precision manufacturing, and the highest quality materials making it the premier choice for instrumentation and electrical applications.



Certifications & Compliances

- ATEX II 2 GD EEx e II T6
- Certified IP66 to EN60529
- cULus to UL50
- C22.2 no. 94-M91
- Type 3S and 4X

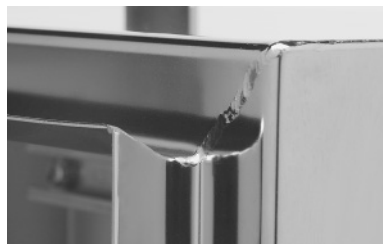
Materials & Finishes

- Enclosure: 316L (1.4404 to EN 10088) Stainless Steel
 304 (1.4301 to EN 10088) Stainless Steel
- Finish: Superior corrosion resistant "Chromium enriched" electro-polished surface
- Gasket: High integrity "one piece" foam-in-place polyurethane gasket
- Keyed Lock Fastening Mechanism: Chromium plated zinc metal die cast
- Door Hardware: Stainless steel hinges on door
- Enclosure Mounting: 4 x external 3mm Stainless Steel welded lugs, 11mm Ø holes/slots
- Equipment Mounting: 4 x stand off pillars 9mm Ø, 25mm high, tapped M6 x10, for rail/mounting plate
- Enclosure Earth: M10 external & internal brass earth stud assembly
- Operating Temp: -20°C to +60°C
- Impact Resistance: 7 J (Nm) to EN 50014

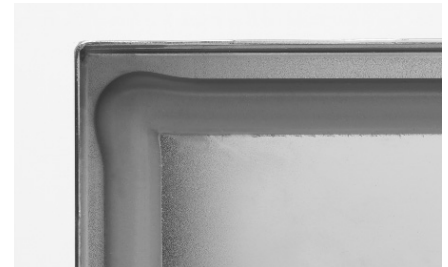
Features



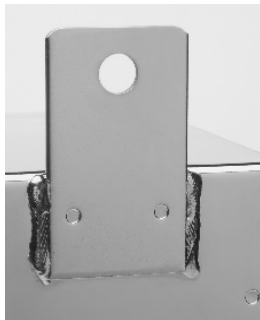
The cover features a 1/4 turn slotted lock fastening mechanism that provides a rapid means of achieving a rating of IP66 environmental seal for reliable environmental protection.



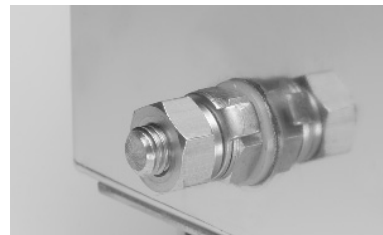
An integral drainage channel prevents liquids or other solid contaminants from running in or falling into the enclosure when the door is opened, and to minimize gasket path contamination.



The high integrity "one piece" sealing gasket provides an IP 66 rating and excellent recovery and re-sealing properties for continuous environmental protection



The enclosure is mounted by four heavy-duty 3mm thick surface welded and stainless steel lugs, with slotted bottom lugs for ease of mounting. These provide a secure, reliable means of mounting the enclosure.



This external & internal brass earth/ground stud assembly enables rapid and reliable protective earth/ground connection, which is mounted on the side of the enclosure for ease of access.



An option for up to 3 gland plates (3mm thick) on each side. Three possible combinations of 0, 1 or 3 gland-plates available. All sealed to IP 66 rating by a high integrity Chloroprene gasket and secured by rapid fixing "Hytorc" fixing bolts.

**Ordering Information - For Enclosures**

All enclosures are provided with a keyed lock fastening cover and 1 gland plate. For other configurations see OPTIONS below.

Enclosure Size Outside Dim. (In.) (H x W x D)	Enclosure Size Outside Dim. (mm) (H x W x D)	Description	Enclosure Cat. # with Vertical Mtg Feet	Enclosure Cat. # with Horizontal Mtg Feet
9" x 6" x 5"	229 x 152 x 127	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS10906051	XLHS12315131
12" x 8" x 6"	305 x 203 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS11208061	XLHS13020151
12" x 12" x 6"	305 x 305 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS11212061	XLHS13030151
16" x 12" x 6"	406 x 305 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS11612061	XLHS14030151
16" x 12" x 8"	406 x 305 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS11612081	XLHS14030201
16" x 16" x 6"	406 x 406 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS11616061	XLHS14040151
16" x 16" x 8"	406 x 406 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS11616081	XLHS14040201
16" x 20" x 6"	406 x 508 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS11620061	XLHS14050151
16" x 20" x 8"	406 x 508 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS11620081	XLHS14050201
20" x 16" x 6"	508 x 406 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12016061	XLHS15040151
20" x 16" x 8"	508 x 406 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12016081	XLHS15040201
20" x 20" x 6"	508 x 508 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12020061	XLHS15050151
20" x 20" x 8"	508 x 508 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12020081	XLHS15050201
20" x 24" x 8"	508 x 610 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12024081	XLHS15060201
24" x 16" x 6"	610 x 406 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12416061	XLHS16040151
24" x 16" x 8"	610 x 406 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12416081	XLHS16040201
24" x 20" x 6"	610 x 508 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12420061	XLHS16050151
24" x 20" x 8"	610 x 508 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12420081	XLHS16050201
24" x 24" x 6"	610 x 610 x 152	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12424061	XLHS16060151
24" x 24" x 8"	610 x 610 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12424081	XLHS16060201
24" x 30" x 8"	610 x 762 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS12430081	XLHS16076201
30" x 20" x 8"	762 x 508 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS13020081	XLHS17650201
30" x 24" x 8"	762 x 610 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS13024081	XLHS17660201
30" x 30" x 8"	762 x 762 x 203	316L Stainless Steel Enclosure	XLVS13030081	XLHS17676201

Options

Material - standard enclosure is type 316L stainless steel

- For a 304 Stainless Steel Enclosure... change S1 to S2 in catalog number. ie. XLVS10906051 becomes XLVS20906051

Gland Plate - standard enclosure comes with 1 gland plate

- For no gland plates... change last digit from 1 to 0. ie. XLVS10906051 becomes XLVS10906050
- For 3 gland plates... change last digit from 1 to 3. ie. XLVS10906051 becomes XLVS10906053

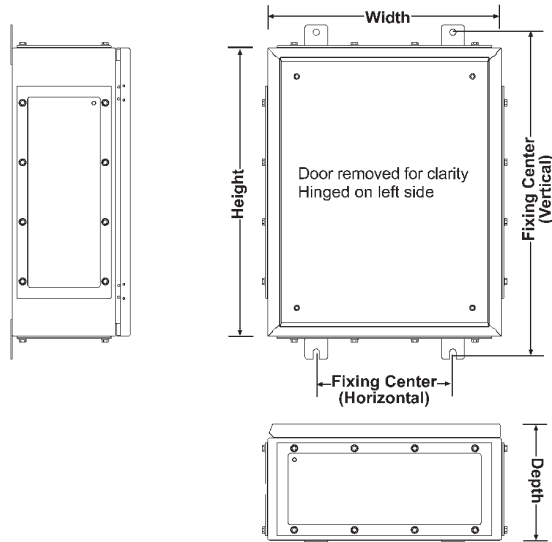
Cover Option - standard cover is a hinged cover with "1-Step" Keyed Lock Fastening device on "vertical mount" enclosures and double bit lock insert on "horizontal mount" enclosures.

- For a bolted cover... Add a suffix B at end of catalog number. ie. XLVS10906051 becomes XLVS10906051B

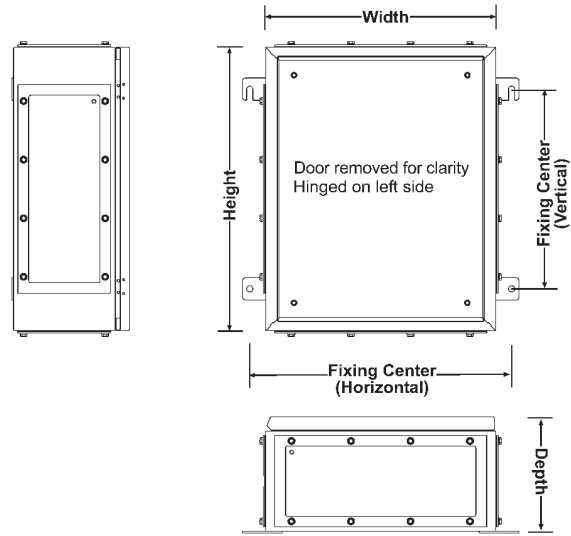
Mounting Plates - Fits both enclosures with vertical or horizontal mounting feet

Enclosure Size (in.)	Enclosure Size (mm)	Catalog #	Enclosure Size (in.)	Enclosure Size (mm)	Catalog #
9" x 6" x 5"	229 x 152 x 127	XLHZTMP2315	20" x 20" x 8"	508 x 508 x 203	XLHZTMP5050
12" x 8" x 6"	305 x 203 x 152	XLHZTMP3020	20" x 24" x 8"	508 x 610 x 203	XLHZTMP5060
12" x 12" x 6"	305 x 305 x 152	XLHZTMP3030	24" x 16" x 6"	610 x 406 x 152	XLHZTMP6040
16" x 12" x 6"	406 x 305 x 152	XLHZTMP4030	24" x 16" x 8"	610 x 406 x 203	XLHZTMP6040
16" x 12" x 8"	406 x 305 x 203	XLHZTMP4030	24" x 20" x 6"	610 x 508 x 152	XLHZTMP6050
16" x 16" x 6"	406 x 406 x 152	XLHZTMP4040	24" x 20" x 8"	610 x 508 x 203	XLHZTMP6050
16" x 16" x 8"	406 x 406 x 203	XLHZTMP4040	24" x 24" x 6"	610 x 610 x 152	XLHZTMP6060
16" x 20" x 6"	406 x 508 x 152	XLHZTMP4050	24" x 24" x 8"	610 x 610 x 203	XLHZTMP6060
16" x 20" x 8"	406 x 508 x 203	XLHZTMP4050	24" x 30" x 8"	610 x 762 x 203	XLHZTMP6076
20" x 16" x 6"	508 x 406 x 152	XLHZTMP5040	30" x 20" x 8"	762 x 508 x 203	XLHZTMP7650
20" x 16" x 8"	508 x 406 x 203	XLHZTMP5040	30" x 24" x 8"	762 x 610 x 203	XLHZTMP7660
20" x 20" x 6"	508 x 508 x 152	XLHZTMP5050	30" x 30" x 8"	762 x 762 x 203	XLHZTMP7676

DIMENSIONS Vertical Mounting



DIMENSIONS Horizontal Mounting



DIMENSIONS

Enclosures with vertical mtg feet	Enclosure Size Outside Dim. (In.) (H x W x D)	Mtg Hole Vertical (in.)	(Fixture Ctr.) Horizontal (in.)	Enclosures with horizontal mtg feet	Enclosures Size Outside Dim. (mm) (H x W x D)	Mtg Hole Vertical (mm)	(Fixture Ctr.) Horizontal (mm)
XLVS10906051	9" x 6" x 5"	10.24	3.5	XLHS12315131	229 x 152 x 127	152	208
XLVS11208061	12" x 8" x 6"	13.24	5.5	XLHS13020151	305 x 203 x 152	203	259
XLVS11212061	12" x 12" x 6"	13.24	9.5	XLHS13030151	305 x 305 x 152	203	361
XLVS11612061	16" x 12" x 6"	17.24	9.5	XLHS14030151	406 x 305 x 152	267	361
XLVS11612081	16" x 12" x 8"	17.24	9.5	XLHS14030201	406 x 305 x 203	267	361
XLVS11616061	16" x 16" x 6"	17.24	10	XLHS14040151	406 x 406 x 152	267	462
XLVS11616081	16" x 16" x 8"	17.24	10	XLHS14040201	406 x 406 x 203	267	462
XLVS11620061	16" x 20" x 6"	17.24	14	XLHS14050151	406 x 508 x 152	267	564
XLVS11620081	16" x 20" x 8"	17.24	14	XLHS14050201	406 x 508 x 203	267	564
XLVS12016061	20" x 16" x 6"	21.24	10	XLHS15040151	508 x 406 x 152	354	462
XLVS12016081	20" x 16" x 8"	21.24	10	XLHS15040201	508 x 406 x 203	354	462
XLVS12020061	20" x 20" x 6"	21.24	14	XLHS15050151	508 x 508 x 152	354	564
XLVS12020081	20" x 20" x 8"	21.24	14	XLHS15050201	508 x 508 x 203	354	564
XLVS12024081	20" x 24" x 8"	21.24	18	XLHS15060201	508 x 610 x 203	354	666
XLVS12416061	24" x 16" x 6"	25.24	10	XLHS16040151	610 x 406 x 152	445	462
XLVS12416081	24" x 16" x 8"	25.24	10	XLHS16040201	610 x 406 x 203	445	462
XLVS12420061	24" x 20" x 6"	25.24	14	XLHS16050151	610 x 508 x 152	445	564
XLVS12420081	24" x 20" x 8"	25.24	14	XLHS16050201	610 x 508 x 203	445	564
XLVS12424061	24" x 24" x 6"	25.24	18	XLHS16060151	610 x 610 x 152	445	666
XLVS12424081	24" x 24" x 8"	25.24	18	XLHS16060201	610 x 610 x 203	445	666
XLVS12430081	24" x 30" x 8"	25.24	24	XLHS16076201	610 x 762 x 203	445	818
XLVS13020081	30" x 20" x 8"	31.24	14	XLHS17650201	762 x 508 x 203	508	564
XLVS13024081	30" x 24" x 8"	31.24	18	XLHS17660201	762 x 610 x 203	508	666
XLVS13030081	30" x 30" x 8"	31.24	24	XLHS17676201	762 x 762 x 203	508	818

6F Next Series Junction Boxes

Sheet or Stainless Steel Hinged Cover

IP66
EEx e II
EEx ia IIC
EEx e ia IIC

6F Junction Boxes

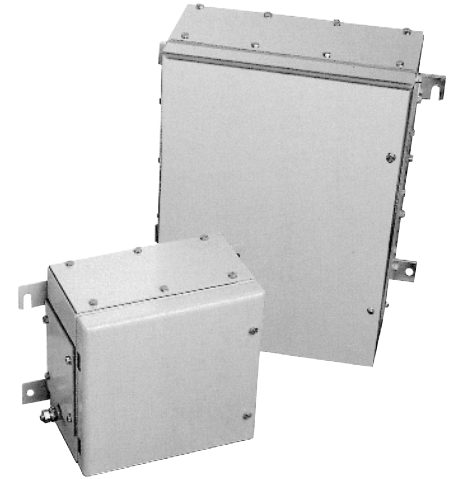
NexT Series

Features/Applications:

The NexT series of enclosures available in two types of material finish have been designed to accommodate rail mounted terminals or other electrical components. Stainless steel is recommended to give maximum protection for components in outdoor/aggressive environments.

Features of this series included thirteen basic sizes in two standard depths to optimize the accomodation of rail-mountable terminals or components.

- Fully removable hinged cover, concealed hinges provide 180° opening
- Cover mounting, two or three stainless steel captive screws on one side.
- Lip on upstand increases gasket contact area, ensuring high degree of ingress protection.
- Internal/external ground stud.
- 40mm wide mounting lugs for assembly on standard frames.
- Option of 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 gland plates
- One piece gasket on cover and gland plates.
- Padlock hasp available optional.



Specifications:

Material	NXT 2215-5035 NXT 6245-9874 Gland plate	0.059" sheet steel or 316L stainless steel 0.080" sheet steel or 316L stainless steel 0.128" sheet steel or 316L stainless steel
Finish	Painted 316L Stainless steel	RAL 7032 (Textured) Bright Chemical Dip (polished appearance)
Gasket	All types	Neoprene (standard)
Cover Mounting	All types	Fully detachable hinged cover with 2 or 3 x M6 hexagon head captive stainless steel screws
Grounding	All types	M10 internal/external ground stud
Box Mounting	All types	4 x external lugs, 0.394" clearance holes/slots
Equipment Mounting	All types	4 x stand off pillars 0.394" OD, tapped M6 x 0.394"
Ingress Protection	All types	IP66 to IEC529
Temperature Range	RA104 HT800	-49°F to 203°F -85°F to 275°F
Ambient Temperature	RA104 Gaskets HT800	-49°F to 104°F T6 -49°F to 131°F T5 -85°F to 104°F T6 -85°F to 131°F T5
Impact Resistance	All types	7 J (Nm) to EN 50014
Deluge Test	All types	Spec. No. DTS 01

Factory Options (Consult Factory):

Material	Special materials or thickness according to customer specification
Finish	Special colors according to customer specification
Sizes	Special sizes according to customer specification
Equipment	Terminals, glands, and Myers Hubs assembled according to customer specification
Gland plates	Drilled cable glands fitted to customer specification
Ground Studs	Also available fitted to gland plates and cover
EMC	Versions for maximum shielding from EMI/RFI, 0 gland plate only
Cover Attachments	e.g. Handles

Certifications and Compliances:



UL50/C22.2 N094-M91 mild steel: Types 3S, 4; stainless steel: Type 4X.

CSA – selected sizes only
Germanischer Lloyd (GL)

ATEX 1. Component Certificate KEMA99ATEX3174 U
Codes II 2 G EEx e II
II 2 D ≥ IP64

ATEX 2. Certificate of Conformity KEMA99ATEX3172X
Codes II 2 G EEx e II T6 or T5
II 2 D T100°C ≥ IP64
 II 1 G EEx ia IIC T6 or T5
II 2 D T100°C ≥ IP64
 II 2 (1) G EEx e ia IIC T6 or T5
II 2 D T100°C ≥ IP64

Next Series

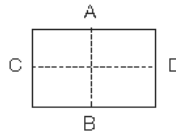
Sheet or Stainless Steel Hinged Cover

IP66
EEx e II
EEx ia IIC
EEx e ia IIC

6F

6F Junction Boxes

Top A
Bottom B
Left hand side C
Right hand side D



NXT 221513	NXT 262616	NXT 262620	NXT 303016
Height 9.02"	Height 10.23"	Height 10.23"	Height 12.05"
Width 5.98"	Width 10.23"	Width 10.23"	Width 12.05"
Depth 5.31"	Depth 6.30"	Depth 9.07"	Depth 6.30"
Weight 7.17 lb	Weight 12.13 lb	Weight 12.13 lb	Weight 15.43 lb
Gland Plate A/B 3.54/5.51"	Gland Plate A/B 4.72/10"	Gland Plate A/B 6.46/10"	Gland Plate A/B 4.33/11.42"
Gland Plate C/D 3.54/5.51"	Gland Plate C/D 4.72/6.06"	Gland Plate C/D 6.46/6.06"	Gland Plate C/D 4.33/7.48"

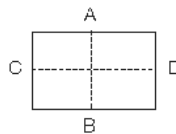
Ordering Data:

0 Gland Plates	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	Cat. No. NXTPS2215130 NXTS12215130	Cat. No. NXTPS2626160 NXTS12626160	Cat. No. NXTPS2626200 NXTS12626200	Cat. No. NXTPS3030160 NXTS13030160
1 Gland Plate Side B (Bottom)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS2215131 NXTS12215131	NXTPS2626161 NXTS12626161	NXTPS2626201 NXTS12626201	NXTPS3030161 NXTS13030161
2 Gland Plates Sides A + B (Top and Bottom)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS2215132 NXTS12215132	NXTPS2626162 NXTS12626162	NXTPS2626202 NXTS12626202	NXTPS3030162 NXTS13030162
3 Gland Plates Sides B, C + D (Bottom and Sides)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS2215133 NXTS12215133	NXTPS2626163 NXTS12626163	NXTPS2626203 NXTS12626203	NXTPS3030163 NXTS13030163
4 Gland Plates Sides A, B, C + D (All Sides)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS2215134 NXTS12215134	NXTPS2626164 NXTS12626164	NXTPS2626204 NXTS12626204	NXTPS3030164 NXTS13030164

Gland Sizes (mm) Per Plate (Reference Only)

		Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left	Right
Brass Glands	M16	6	6	20	9	33	18	26	20	26
Brass Glands	M20	3	3	10	6	15	9	14	10	14
Brass Glands	M25	2	2	6	3	12	5	8	8	8
Brass Glands	M32	1	1	3	2	6	4	4	3	4
Brass Glands	M40	1	1	3	1	5	2	3	3	3
Brass Glands	M50	1	1	2	1	3	1	3	2	3

Top A
Bottom B
Left hand side C
Right hand side D



NXT 303020	NXT 382616	NXT 382620	NXT 453820
Height 12.05"	Height 14.96"	Height 14.96"	Height 18.031"
Width 12.05"	Width 10.24"	Width 10.24"	Width 15.039"
Depth 8.07"	Depth 6.29"	Depth 8.07"	Depth 8.071"
Weight 15.43 lb	Weight 15.43 lb	Weight 15.43 lb	Weight 21.45 lb
Gland Plate A/B 4.33/11.42"	Gland Plate A/B 4.72/10"	Gland Plate A/B 6.46/10"	Gland Plate A/B 4.33/14.57"
Gland Plate C/D 4.33/7.48"	Gland Plate C/D 4.72/10"	Gland Plate C/D 6.46/10"	Gland Plate C/D 4.33/14.57"

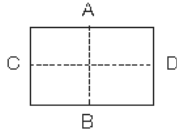
Ordering Data:

0 Gland Plates	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	Cat. No. NXTPS3030200 NXTS13030200	Cat. No. NXTPS3826160 NXTS13826160	Cat. No. NXTPS3826200 NXTS13826200	Cat. No. NXTPS4538200 NXTS14538200
1 Gland Plate Side B (Bottom)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS3030201 NXTS13030201	NXTPS3826161 NXTS13826161	NXTPS3826201 NXTS13826201	NXTPS4538201 NXTS14538201
2 Gland Plates Sides A + B Top and Bottom	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS3030202 NXTS13030202	NXTPS3826162 NXTS13826162	NXTPS3826202 NXTS13826202	NXTPS4538202 NXTS14538202
3 Gland Plates Sides B, C + D (Bottom and Sides)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS3030203 NXTS13030203	NXTPS3826163 NXTS13826163	NXTPS3826203 NXTS13826203	NXTPS4538203 NXTS14538203
4 Gland Plates Sides A, B, C + D (All Sides)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS3030204 NXTS13030204	NXTPS3826164 NXTS13826164	NXTPS3826204 NXTS13826204	NXTPS4538204 NXTS14538204

Gland Sizes (mm) Per Plate (Reference Only)

		Top/Bottom	Left	Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right
Brass Glands	M16	32	38	32	20	20	33	33	44	44
Brass Glands	M20	18	15	18	10	10	15	15	24	24
Brass Glands	M25	15	12	15	6	6	12	12	20	20
Brass Glands	M32	8	6	8	3	3	6	6	10	10
Brass Glands	M40	6	5	6	3	3	5	5	8	8
Brass Glands	M50	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	4	4

Top A
Bottom B
Left hand side C
Right hand side D



NXT 484820	
Height	18.898"
Width	18.898"
Depth	8.071"
Weight	22.88 lb
Gland Plate A/B	4.33/14.57"
Gland Plate C/D	4.33/14.57"

NXT 503520	
Height	19.685"
Width	13.72"
Depth	8.071"
Weight	23.1 lb
Gland Plate A/B	6.46/13.54"
Gland Plate C/D	6.46/13.54"

NXT 624520	
Height	24.41"
Width	17.72"
Depth	8.07"
Weight	37.48 lb
Gland Plate A/B	6.46/17.48"
Gland Plate C/D	6.46/17.48"

NXT 745520	
Height	29.13"
Width	17.72"
Depth	8.07"
Weight	37.48 lb
Gland Plate A/B	6.46/17.48"
Gland Plate C/D	6.46/17.48"

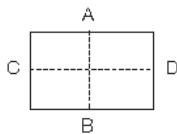
Ordering Data:

0 Gland Plates	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	Cat. No. NXTPS4848200 NXTS14848200	Cat. No. NXTPS5035200 NXTS15035200	Cat. No. NXTPS6245200 NXTS16245200	Cat. No. NXTPS7455200 NXTS17455200
1 Gland Plate Side B (Bottom)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS4848201 NXTS14848201	NXTPS5035201 NXTS15035201	NXTPS6245201 NXTS16245201	NXTPS7455201 NXTS17455201
2 Gland Plates Sides A + B (Top and Bottom)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS4848202 NXTS14848202	NXTPS5035202 NXTS15035202	NXTPS6245202 NXTS16245202	NXTPS7455202 NXTS17455202
3 Gland Plates Sides B, C + D (Bottom and Sides)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS4848203 NXTS14848203	NXTPS5035203 NXTS15035203	NXTPS6245203 NXTS16245203	NXTPS7455203 NXTS17455203
4 Gland Plates Sides A, B, C + D (All Sides)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS4848204 NXTS14848204	NXTPS5035204 NXTS15035204	NXTPS6345204 NXTS16245204	NXTPS7455204 NXTS17455204

Gland Sizes (mm) Per Plate (Reference Only)

		Top/Bottom	Left	Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right
Brass Glands	M16	53	44	53	40	40	53	53	60	60
Brass Glands	M20	30	24	30	24	24	30	30	39	39
Brass Glands	M25	24	20	24	18	18	24	24	30	30
Brass Glands	M32	14	10	14	10	10	14	14	18	18
Brass Glands	M40	11	8	11	7	7	11	11	13	13
Brass Glands	M50	5	4	5	4	4	5	5	6	6

Top A
Bottom B
Left hand side C
Right hand side D



NXT 765020	
Height	30"
Width	20"
Depth	8.07"
Weight	51.81 lb
Gland Plate A/B	4.33/19.69"
Gland Plate C/D	4.33/19.69"

NXT 866420	
Height	33.86"
Width	25.20"
Depth	8.07"
Weight	63.93 lb
Gland Plate A/B	6.46/24.96"
Gland Plate C/D	6.46/24.96"

NXT 916120	
Height	35.99"
Width	24.02"
Depth	8.07"
Weight	68.34 lb
Gland Plate A/B	5.512/23.62"
Gland Plate C/D	5.512/23.62"

NXT 987420	
Height	38.58"
Width	29.13"
Depth	8.07"
Weight	83.76 lb
Gland Plate A/B	6.46/13.54"
Gland Plate C/D	2x6.46/17.48"

Ordering Data:

0 Gland Plates	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	Cat. No. NXTPS7650200 NXTS17650200	Cat. No. NXTPS8664200 NXTS18664200	Cat. No. NXTPS9161200 NXTS19161200	Cat. No. NXTPS9874200 NXTS19874200
1 Gland Plate Side B (Bottom)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS7650201 NXTS17650201	NXTPS8664201 NXTS18664201	NXTPS9161201 NXTS19161201	NXTPS9874201 NXTS19874201
2 Gland Plates Sides A + B Top and Bottom	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS7650202 NXTS17650202	NXTPS8664202 NXTS18664202	NXTPS9161202 NXTS19161202	NXTPS9874202 NXTS19874202
3 Gland Plates Sides B, C + D (Bottom and Sides)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS7650203 NXTS17650203	NXTPS8664203 NXTS18664203	NXTPS9161203 NXTS19161203	NXTPS9874203 NXTS19874203
4 Gland Plates Sides A, B, C + D (All Sides)	Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	NXTPS7650204 NXTS17650204	NXTS18664214 NXTS18664204	NXTPS9161204 NXTS19161204	NXTPS9874204 NXTS19874204

Gland Sizes (mm) Per Plate (Reference Only)

		Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right	Top/Bottom	Left/Right
Brass Glands	M16	53	72	72	40	72	72	40	53
Brass Glands	M20	30	45	45	24	42	42	24	30
Brass Glands	M25	24	35	35	18	24	24	18	24
Brass Glands	M32	14	20	20	10	18	18	10	14
Brass Glands	M40	11	13	13	7	8	8	7	11
Brass Glands	M50	5	7	7	4	7	7	4	5

Next Series

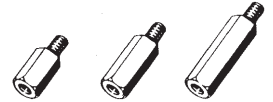
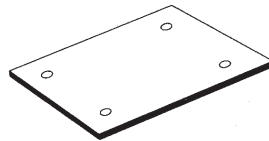
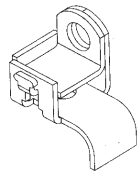
Sheet or Stainless Steel
Hinged Cover
Accessories

IP66
EEx e II
EEx ia IIC
EEx e ia IIC

6F

6F
Junction Boxes

Accessories



Mounting Plates:

Material: Tufnol, zinc coated or stainless steel

Enclosure Size	Tufnol Cat. No.	Zinc Coated Steel Cat. No.	Stainless Steel Cat. No.
NXT2215	NXTTLM2215	NXTZTMP2215	NXTS1MP2215
NXT2626	NXTTLM2626	NXTZTMP2626	NXTS1MP2626
NXT3030	NXTTLM3030	NXTZTMP3030	NXTS1MP3030
NXT3826	NXTTLM3826	NXTZTMP3826	NXTS1MP3826
NXT4538	NXTTLM4538	NXTZTMP4538	NXTS1MP4538
NXT4848	NXTTLM4848	NXTZTMP4848	NXTS1MP4848
NXT5035	NXTTLM5035	NXTZTMP5035	NXTS1MP5035
NXT6245	NXTTLM6245	NXTZTMP6245	NXTS1MP6245
NXT7455	NXTTLM7455	NXTZTMP7455	NXTS1MP7455
NXT7650	NXTTLM7650	NXTZTMP7650	NXTS1MP7650
NXT8664	NXTTLM8664	NXTZTMP8664	NXTS1MP8664
NXT9161	NXTTLM9161	NXTZTMP9161	NXTS1MP9161
NXT9874	NXTTLM9874	NXTZTMP9874	NXTS1MP9874

Stand-off Pillars

Type	Inches	Cat. No.
SP15	0.60	ACCSOP15
SP20	0.80	ACCSOP20
SP30	1.20	ACCSOP30

Lock:

Type	Cat. No.
NP6 Brass Lock and 2 Keys	NXTNP6BL2K

Hasp:

Type	Cat. No.
NPA6 Stainless Steel, for Type NP6 Padlocks Mount on Enclosure by Removing Cover Screw and Fitting Hasp Between Cover and Screw.	NXTNPAHASP

Assembly Rail:

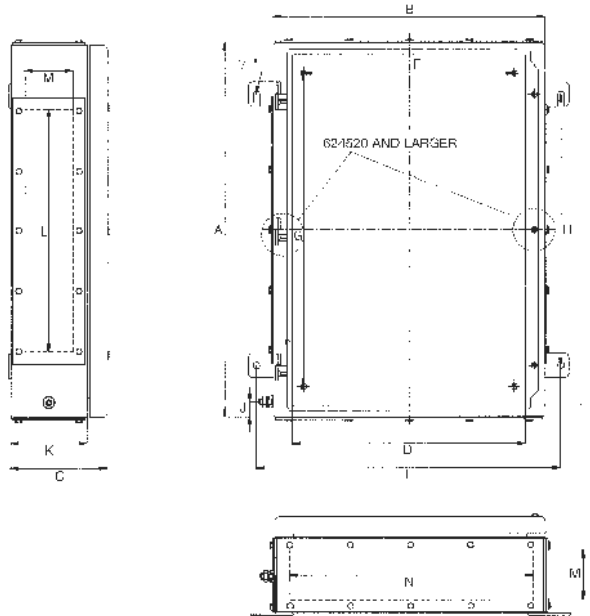
Type	Length	Cat. No.
TS35	78.74" length	ACCTS352M
TAS20	78.74" length	ACCTAS202M

Ground Stud Kits:

Type	Cat. No.
M10 Brass	ACCBSESM10KIT
M10 Stainless Steel	ACCS1ESM10KIT
M14 Brass	ACCBSESM14KIT

NexT Series
Sheet or Stainless Steel
Hinged Cover
Dimensions

IP66
 EEx e II
 EEx ia IIC
 EEx e ia IIC



Next Enclosure Series Dimensions (in inches):

Dimensions:

Code Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
NXT* 221513**	9.02	5.98	5.12	3.50	7.48	2.05	5**	5.98	8.19	0.98	4.01	4.25	2.28	4.25
NXT 262616 (262620)	10.24	10.24	6.30 (8.08)	7.76	8.70	6.30	6.30	6.69	12.44	0.98	4.96 (6.77)	4.49	3.15 (4.88)	8.43
NXT* 303016 (303020)	12.04	12.05	6.30 (8.08)	9.57	10.51	8.11	8.11	7.99	14.21	0.98	4.96 (6.77)	Left 8.43 Right 10.28	3.15 (4.88)	10.28
NXT 382616 (382620)	14.97	10.24	6.30 (8.08)	7.76	13.43	6.30	11.02	9.84	12.44	0.98	4.96 (6.77)	8.43	3.15 (4.88)	8.43
NXT* 453820	18.01	15.04	8.08	12.56	16.50	11.10	14.09	12.00	17.21	0.98	6.77	13.27	4.88	13.27
NXT* 484820	18.90	18.90	8.08	16.42	17.36	14.96	14.96	12.87	21.06	0.98	6.77	Left 13.27 Right 15.91	4.88	15.91
NXT 503520	19.69	13.79	8.08	11.30	18.15	9.84	15.75	13.78	15.98	0.98	6.77	11.97	4.88	11.97
NXT 624520	24.41	17.72	8.08	15.24	22.87	13.78	20.47	17.72	19.92	0.98	6.77	15.91	4.88	15.91
NXT 745520	29.13	21.66	8.08	19.18	27.60	17.72	25.18	21.26	23.86	0.98	6.77	19.84	4.88	19.84
NXT* 765020	30.00	20.00	8.08	17.52	28.47	16.06	26.06	20.00	22.21	0.98	6.77	23.39	4.25	18.27
NXT 866420	33.86	25.20	8.08	22.72	32.32	21.26	29.92	22.44	27.40	0.98	6.77	2 x 11.97	4.88	23.39
NXT* 916120	35.98	24.02	8.08	21.54	34.45	20.08	32.05	22.00	26.22	0.98	6.77	22.32	4.25	22.28
NXT 987420	38.58	29.13	8.08	26.65	37.05	25.20	34.65	27.56	31.34	0.98	6.77	2 x 15.91	4.88	2 x 11.97

*Note: Subtract 1.18" from dimension 'I' for mounting center when side gland plates are not used.
 **Note: NXT 221513 has two stand off pillars only, mounted on the center line.

STB Series Junction Boxes

Sheet or Stainless Steel

IP66
 EEx e II
 EEx ia IIC
 EEx e ia IIC

6F

6F
 Junction Boxes

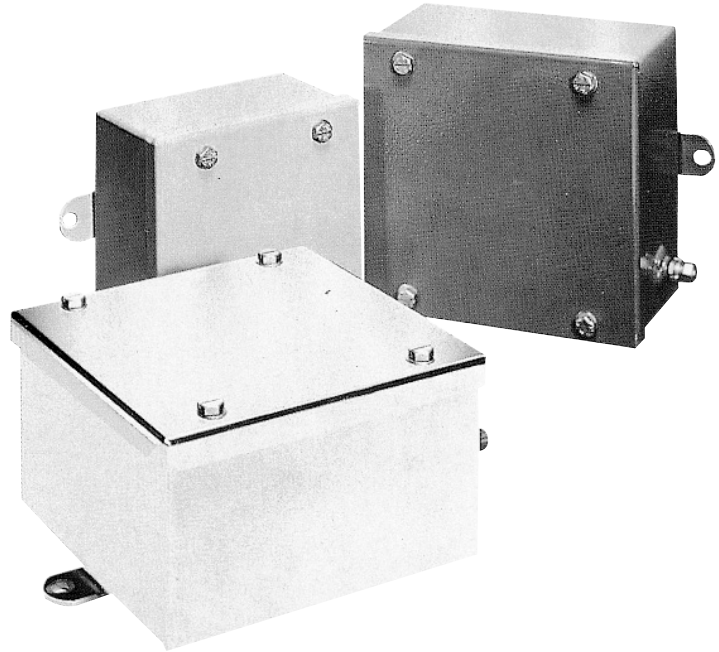
STB Series Small Sheet Steel Enclosures

Features/Applications:

The STB series of sheet steel enclosures are designed to meet the requirement for distribution and lighting junction boxes.

Available in eight sizes with standard finishes of painted or 316L stainless steel, together with the high IP rating make these enclosures suitable for all environmental conditions.

The stainless steel versions are particularly recommended for use in marine or other corrosive environments. Painting of these enclosure uses a two stage electrophoretic dip coat system. Treatment includes iron phosphate and paint application followed by electrostatic polyester powder coating. When applied to a mild steel substrate gives a minimum of 500 hours salt spray resistance.



Specifications:

Material		0.059" Sheet Steel 0.059" 316L Stainless Steel
Finish		Painted – RAL 7032, Grey Stainless Steel – 'Bright Chemical Dip'
Gasket		HT800 Silicone
Cover Mounting		4 x M6 Slotted, Hexagon Head, Captive Screws
Grounding		M6 Internal/External Ground Stud
Box Mounting	STB 121208-252512 STB 163812-254013	2 x External Lugs with 0.315" Clearance Holes 4 x External Lugs with 0.315" Clearance Holes
Equipment Mounting		TAS 20 Rail Welded to Base of Enclosure, to Which Equipment is Mounted by Means of Sliding Mounting Nut and Screw (1 Rail STB 121208-191910, Rails STB 252512-254030)
Ingress Protection		IP66 BSEN 60529
Temperature Range		-85°F to +275°F
Ambient Temperature		T5 -85°F to +131°F T6 -85°F to +104°F
Impact Resistance		7 J(Nm) to EN 50014

Factory Options (Consult Factory):

Finishes Alternative paint colours
Assembly Supplied with terminals, glands, drilled or drilled and tapped entries, breather/drains, and Myers Hubs

Certifications and Compliances:



UL50/C22.2 No. 94-M91 mild steel: Types 3S, 4; stainless steel: Type 4X.

Germanischer Lloyd (GL)
 (Excluding STB151208 & STB 191509)

ATEX 1. Component Certificate KEMA99ATEX7895 U

Codes II 2 G EEx e II
 II 2 D ≥ IP64

ATEX 2. Certificate of Conformity KEMA99ATEX7894 X

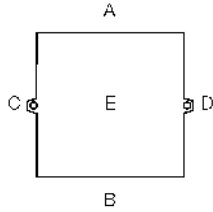
Codes II 2 G EEx e II T6 or T5
 II 2 D T100°C ≥ IP64
 II 1 G EEx ia IIC T6 or T5
 II 2 D T100°C ≥ IP64
 II 2 (1) G EEx e ia IIC T6 or T5
 II 2 D T100°C ≥ IP64

6F STB Series Junction Boxes

Sheet or Stainless Steel
Ordering Information

IP66
EEx e II
EEx ia IIC
EEx e ia IIC

6F Junction Boxes



A = Top
B = Bottom
C = Left Hand Side
D = Right Hand Side
E = Base

Ordering Data:

Standard Paint Finish
Stainless Steel Finish

Guide to Gland Entries:

Max. Gland Area Dimensions

STB 121208
Height 4.73"
Width 4.72"
Depth 3.15"
Weight 3.09 lb

STBPS121208UL
STBS1121208UL

Sides	Size
A, B, C	4.49" x 2.48"
D	2.76" x 2.48"
E	2.36" x 2.36"

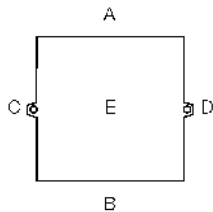
STB 151208
Height 5.91"
Width 4.72"
Depth 3.15"
Weight 3.50 lb

STBPS151208UL
STBS1151208UL

Sides	Size
A, B	4.49" x 2.48"
C	5.67" x 2.48"
D	3.94" x 2.48"
E	3.54" x 2.36"

Gland Sizes (mm) per Side (Reference Only):

		STB 121208				STB 151208			
		Side A	Side B	Side C	Side D	Side A	Side B	Side C	Side D
Brass Glands with Locknuts	16	5	5	6	4	6	5	7	5
	20	3	2	3	2	3	2	4	3
	25	2	2	2	1	2	2	3	2
	32	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1
	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



A = Top
B = Bottom
C = Left Hand Side
D = Right Hand Side
E = Base

Ordering Data:

Standard Paint Finish
Stainless Steel Finish

Guide to Gland Entries:

Max. Gland Area Dimensions

STB 151509
Height 5.91"
Width 5.91"
Depth 3.54"
Weight 4.19 lb

STBPS151509UL
STBS1151509UL

Sides	Size
A, B, C	5.67" x 2.87"
D	3.94" x 2.87"
E	3.54" x 3.54"

STB 191509
Height 5.91"
Width 7.48"
Depth 3.54"
Weight 5.40 lb

STBPS191509UL
STBS1191509UL

Sides	Size
A, B	5.67" x 2.87"
C	7.24" x 2.87"
D	5.12" x 2.87"
E	5.12" x 3.54"

Gland Sizes (mm) per Side (Reference Only):

		STB 151509				STB 191509			
		Side A	Side B	Side C	Side D	Side A	Side B	Side C	Side D
Brass Glands with Locknuts	16	8	8	8	6	9	8	12	8
	20	5	4	5	3	5	4	7	5
	25	3	3	3	2	3	3	4	3
	32	2	2	2	1	2	2	3	2
	40	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2
	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

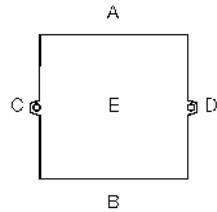
STB Series Junction Boxes

Sheet or Stainless Steel
Ordering Information

IP66
EEx e II
EEx ia IIC
EEx e ia IIC

6F

6F Junction Boxes



A = Top
B = Bottom
C = Left Hand Side
D = Right Hand Side
E = Base

Ordering Data:

Standard Paint Finish
Stainless Steel Finish

Guide to Gland Entries:

Max. Gland Area Dimensions

STB 191910
Height 7.48"
Width 7.48"
Depth 3.94"
Weight 6.61 lb

STBPS191910UL
STBS1191910UL

Sides	Size
A, B, C	7.24" x 3.27"
D	5.51" x 3.27"
E	5.12" x 5.12"

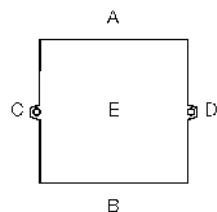
STB 252512
Height 9.84"
Width 9.84"
Depth 4.73"
Weight 8.16 lb

STBPS252512UL
STBS1252512UL

Sides	Size
A, B, C	9.61" x 4.05"
D	7.87" x 4.05"
E	7.48" x 7.48"

Gland Sizes (mm) per Side (Reference Only):

		STB 191910				STB 252512			
		Side A	Side B	Side C	Side D	Side A	Side B	Side C	Side D
Brass Glands with Locknuts	16	13	12	14	9	24	23	24	18
	20	8	7	8	6	13	12	13	10
	25	5	4	5	4	10	9	10	8
	32	3	3	3	2	5	5	5	4
	40	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
	50	2	1	2	1	3	2	3	2
	63	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2



A = Top
B = Bottom
C = Left Hand Side
D = Right Hand Side
E = Base

Ordering Data:

Standard Paint Finish
Stainless Steel Finish

Guide to Gland Entries:

Max. Gland Area Dimensions

STB 163812
Height 8.30"
Width 14.96"
Depth 4.72"
Weight 8.14 lb

STBPS163812UL
STBS1163812UL

Sides	Size
A, B, C	14.64" x 4.05"
D	12.99" x 4.05"
E	12.60" x 3.93"

STB 254013
Height 9.84"
Width 15.74"
Depth 5.12"
Weight 11.88 lb

STBPS254013UL
STBS1254413UL

Sides	Size
A, B, C	15.51" x 4.45"
D	13.78" x 4.45"
E	13.39" x 7.48"

Gland Sizes (mm) per Side (Reference Only):

		STB 163812				STB 254013			
		Side A	Side B	Side C	Side D	Side A	Side B	Side C	Side D
Brass Glands with Locknuts	16	36	35	15	9	48	47	30	24
	20	21	21	7	5	27	27	17	14
	25	16	15	6	4	16	16	10	8
	32	9	9	3	2	11	11	7	6
	40	6	5	2	1	7	6	4	3
	50	4	4	1	1	5	5	3	2
	63	3	3	1	1	4	3	2	2

6F STB Series Junction Boxes

Sheet or Stainless Steel
Accessories and Dimensions

IP66
EEx e II
EEx ia IIC
EEx e ia IIC

Accessories:

Mounting Hardware

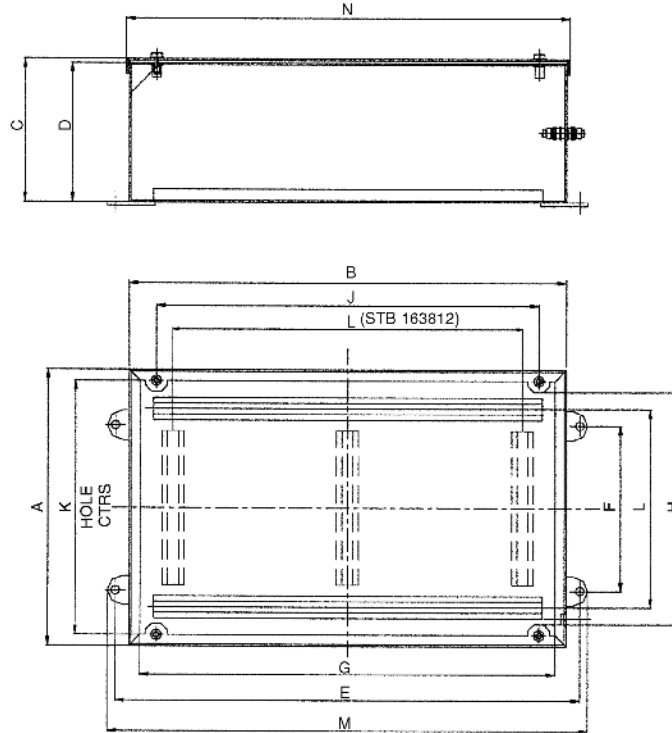
Sliding mounting nuts and screws for mounting assemblies or components to the support rail type TAS 20

M5 screw for TS 32/TS 35
M4 screw for TS15
M3 screw for terminal strips

Type	Cat. No.
SFNS 5	ACCSFN5
SFNS 4	ACCSFN4
SFNS 3	ACCSFN3

Ground Stud Kits

Type	Cat. No.
M6 Brass	ACCSSES6KIT



STB Enclosure Series Dimensions (in inches):

Catalog Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N
STB 121208UL	4.72	4.72	3.15	2.99	5.71	N/A	3.94	3.15	2.76	3.94	N/A	6.26	4.96
STB 151208UL	5.90	4.72	3.15	2.99	5.71	N/A	5.12	3.15	3.94	3.94	N/A	6.26	6.14
STB 151509UL	5.90	5.90	3.54	3.39	6.89	N/A	3.94	5.12	3.94	5.12	N/A	7.44	6.14
STB 191509UL	7.48	5.90	3.54	3.39	6.89	N/A	6.69	4.33	5.12	5.51	N/A	7.44	7.72
STB 191910UL	7.48	7.48	3.94	3.78	8.46	N/A	6.69	5.90	5.51	6.69	N/A	9.02	7.72
STB 252512UL	9.84	9.84	4.72	4.57	10.83	N/A	9.05	8.27	9.05	9.05	7.09	11.38	16.08
STB 163812UL	6.30	14.96	4.72	4.57	15.94	3.15	14.17	4.72	12.99	5.51	11.81	16.50	15.20
STB 254030UL	9.84	15.75	5.12	4.96	16.73	5.90	14.96	8.27	13.78	9.05	7.09	17.28	15.98



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

Sheet or Stainless Steel High Voltage Junction Box

HVB Series High Voltage Junction Boxes

Features & Applications:

The high voltage junction boxes have been designed for the termination of high voltage pumps ("down hole" pumps).

The HVB's are available in both stainless steel, fully polished or sheet steel with paint finish.

Gland plates are provided top and bottom for cable entry.

The units are complete with 3 or 4 pole assemblies to accept standard cable lugs up to 1.18" wide and an M12 hole

Live parts are protected by a clear cover, giving protection to IP 2X

High voltage warning labels are fitted to the cover and enclosure cover.

When using the enclosures at their full potential (i.e. 6.6 kV), high voltage cable termination kits have to be used to avoid breakdown of the cable long term.



Specifications:

Material	HVB 463820	0.059" steel or 316L stainless steel
	HVB 765120, 916120	0.080" steel or 316L stainless steel
	Gland Plates	0.128" steel or 316L stainless steel
Finish	Painted RAL 7032 Stainless Bright Chemical Dip (polished appearance)	
Gasket	Neoprene (cover & gland plates)	
Cover Mounting	Fully detachable hinged cover with 4 or 6 x M6 hexagon head captive screws	
Grounding	M10 internal/external stud M14 internal/external stud for 5.91in ² phase conductor only	
Box Mounting	4 x external lugs with 0.39" clearance holes/slots	
Ingress Protection	IP66 & IP67 to IEC 529	
Temperature Range	-4°F to 104°F (ambient)	
Impact Resistance	7 J (Nm)	
Gland Plates	Top & Bottom	
Ratings	Voltage	6.6 kV 50Hz* ac 3 phase (grounded or ungrounded supply systems) *At frequencies above 50 Hz, current carrying capacities may require derating (e.g. motor variable speed controllers).

Maximum Current Rating (amps):

To allow American Wire Gauge (AWG) cables and current ratings for T6 to T4 temperature classes.

Conductor Size AWG (max. 5.91in ²)	Current A	
	T6 (185°F)	T4 (275°F)
6	42	65
4	55	88
3	64	102
2	73	118
1	81	134
1/0	101	156
2/0	150	192
3/0	160	200

Maximum Wiring Space for HV Cable Termination Kits:

Enclosure Type	Distance Between Bolt & Gland Plate
HVB 463820	7.09"
HVB 765120	13.19"
HVB 916126	16.14"

Connections:

3 or 4 pole, consists of 6 or 8 post insulators with 0.24" brass busbars, tin lead plated. Cable alignment restrictors prevent misalignment of the conductors. Accepts standard cable lugs up to 1.18" wide and an M12 hole.

Certifications and Compliances:

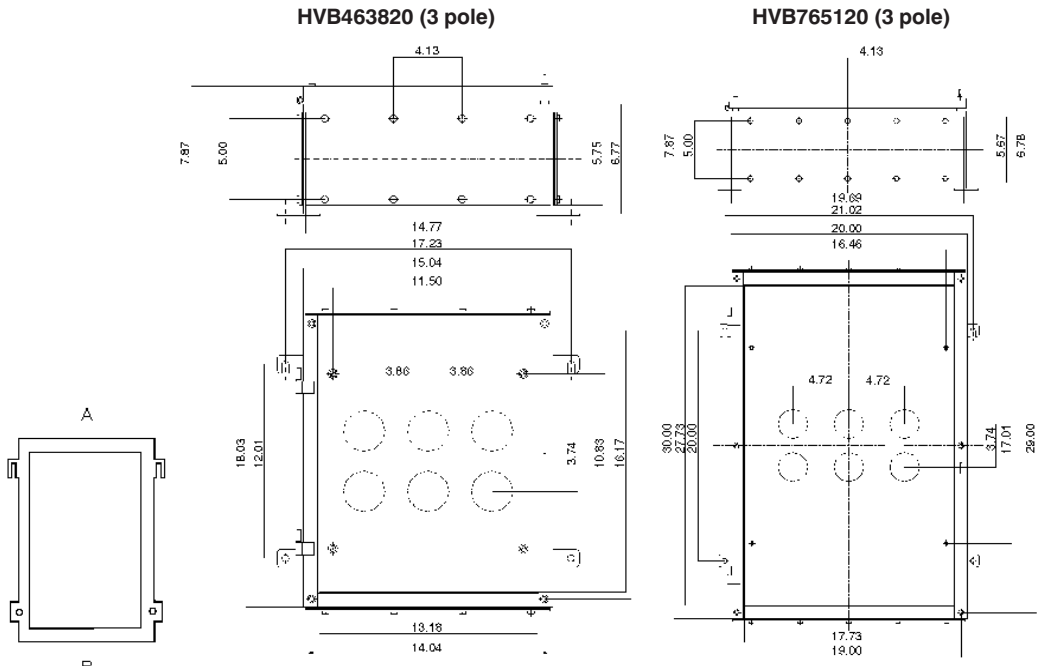


EEx'e' II T4 200A, T5 180A, T6 160A to EN 50019.
Certificate of Conformity Ex 91C3217X (enclosure & connection assembly)



UL50/C22.2 No. 94-M91 mild steel: Types 3S, 4; stainless steel: Type 4X

Sheet or Stainless Steel
High Voltage Junction Box
Ordering Information



For dimensions marked with a *
subtract 1.18" for 2 gland
plate versions
All dimensions in inches.

	Height 18.03"	Height 30"
	Width 15.04"	Width 20"
	Depth 7.87"	Depth 7.87"
	Weight 52.36 lb	Weight 81.57 lb

Ordering Data:

M10 Ground Stud Phase Conductor 4.72in ² Max.	Standard Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	Cat. No. HVBPS463820M10 HVBS1463820M10	Cat. No. HVBPS765120M10 HVBS1765120M10
M14 Ground Stud Phase Conductor 5.91in ² Only	Standard Paint Finish Stainless Steel Finish	HVBPS463820M14 HVBS1463820M14	HVBPS765120M14 HVBS1765120M14

Guide to Gland Entries:

Max. Gland Area Dimensions

Side	Size	Side	Size
A + B	13.27" x 4.25"	A + B	18.27" x 4.25"

Gland Sizes (mm) Brass (Per Plate):

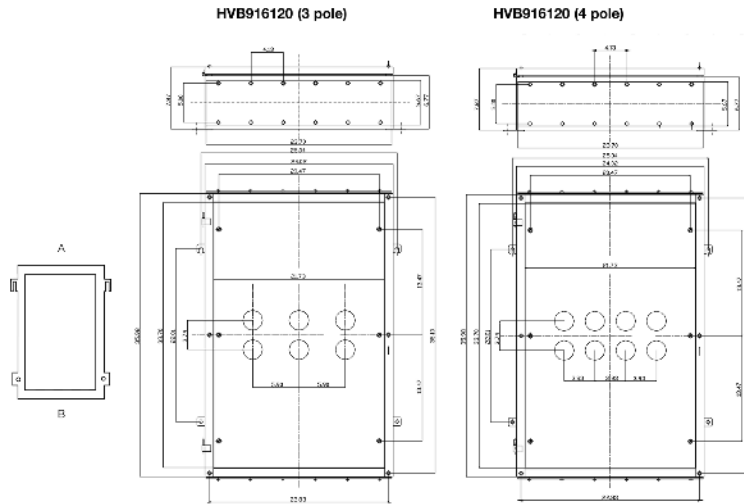
40	6	8
50	4	6
63	3	4
75	3	4

Sheet or Stainless Steel
High Voltage Junction Box
Ordering Information

HVB916120 (3 pole)

HVB916120 (4 pole)

A = Top
B = Bottom



For dimensions marked with a *
subtract 1.18" for 2 gland
plate versions
All dimensions in inches.

Height 35.98"
Width 24.20"
Depth 7.87"
Weight 99.21 lb

Height 35.98"
Width 24.02"
Depth 7.87"
Weight 103.62lb

Ordering Data:

M10 Ground Stud Phase Standard Paint Finish
Conductor 4.72in² Max. Stainless Steel Finish

Cat. No.
HVBPS916120M10
HVBS1916120M10

Cat. No.
HVBPS916120M104P
HVBS1916120M104P

M14 Ground Stud Phase Standard Paint Finish
Conductor 5.91in² Only Stainless Steel Finish

HVBPS916120M14
HVBS1916120M14

HVBPS916120M144P
HVBS1916120M144P

Guide to Gland Entries:

Max. Gland Area Dimensions

Side **Size**
A + B 22.28" x 4.25"

Side **Size**
A + B 22.28" x 4.25"

Gland Sizes (mm) Brass (Per Plate):

40	8	8
50	7	7
63	5	5
75	4	4

Sheet or Stainless Steel Removable Hinge Cover

QBX Series

Features/Applications:

The QBX series of enclosures are available in two types of material and have been developed for the light industrial market.

Stainless steel is recommended to give maximum protection for components in outdoor/aggressive environments.

Specifically designed for the accommodation of rail mounted terminals or other electro/pneumatic components. The QBX series is user friendly and offers good access internally.

- Fully removable hinged cover, concealed hinges provide 180° opening
- Cover mounting, one or two ¼ turn latches (slot shape)
- 10 key lockable variations
- Form-in-place polyurethane gasket
- M6 ground stud in box and cover
- Mounting through internal holes (types 3S and 4) or with external lugs (type 4X)
- Pole mounting kit available



Specifications:

Material	All Types	0.125" Mild Steel or 304 Stainless Steel
Finish	Flat Electro Polished Finish	Flat Electro Polished Finish
Gasket	All Types	Form-In-Place Polyurethane
Cover Mounting	All Types	2 or 3 Hinges /1 or 2 ¼ Turn Latches
Gland Plates	QBX302012, 303012, 403012, 403022 All Other Sizes	1 Gland Plate Bottom Face 2 Gland Plates on Bottom Face
Grounding	All Types	M6 Studs in Base and Cover
Enclosure Mounting	All Types	Holes Through Back of Enclosure or Using External Mounting Lugs
Equipment Mounting	All Types	IP 65 to BSEN60529
Temperature Range	All Types	-4°F to +176°F

Factory Options (Consult Factory)

Material	Special Materials or Thickness According to Customer Specification
Finish	Special Colors According to Customer Specification
Sizes	Special Sizes According to Customer Specification
Equipment	Terminals, Myers Hubs, and Glands Assembled According to Customer Specification
Gland Plates	Drilled Cable Glands Fitted to Customer Specification
Ground Studs	Also Available Fitted to Gland Plates
Cover Attachments	e.g. Handles and Locks

Certifications and Compliances:



UL50/C22.2 No. 94-M91 mild steel: Types 3S, 4; stainless steel: Type 4X

Sheet or Stainless Steel
Removable Hinge Cover
Ordering Information and Accessories

6F Junction Boxes

QBX Series Ordering Information

Painted Sheet Steel RAL 7032 Depth 4.72"

	Cat. No.	Weight (lb)
11.81" x 7.87"	QBXPS302012UL	6.13
11.81" x 11.81"	QBXPS303012UL	7.96
15.75" x 11.81"	QBXPS403012UL	10.74
15.75" x 15.75"	QBXPS404012UL	13.14
19.68" x 15.75"	QBXPS504012UL	14.15
23.62" x 15.75"	QBXPS604012UL	16.33

Stainless Steel (304) Brushed Depth 4.72"

	Cat. No.	Weight (lb)
11.81" x 7.87"	QBXS2302012UL	6.48
11.81" x 11.81"	QBXS2303012UL	8.43
15.75" x 11.81"	QBXS2403012UL	10.74
15.75" x 15.75"	QBXS2404012UL	12.34
19.68" x 15.75"	QBXS2504012UL	14.98
23.62" x 15.75"	QBXS2604012UL	18.43

Painted Sheet Steel RAL 7032 Depth 8.66"

	Cat. No.	Weight (lb)
11.81" x 11.18"	QBXPS303022UL	11.35
11.81" x 15.75"	QBXPS304022UL	13.73
15.75" x 11.81"	QBXPS403022UL	13.73
15.75" x 15.75"	QBXPS404022UL	16.42
15.75" x 19.68"	QBXPS405022UL	19.11
19.68" x 15.75"	QBXPS504022UL	19.11
19.68" x 19.68"	QBXPS505022UL	22.13
19.68" x 23.62"	QBXPS506022UL	25.15
23.62" x 15.75"	QBXPS604022UL	21.62
23.62" x 19.68"	QBXPS605022UL	25.15
23.62" x 23.62"	QBXPS606022UL	28.66
27.56" x 19.68"	QBXPS705022UL	28.17
27.56" x 23.62"	QBXPS706022UL	31.81
31.50" x 23.62"	QBXPS806022UL	34.50

Stainless Steel (304) Brushed Depth 8.66"

	Cat. No.	Weight (lb)
11.81" x 11.81"	QBXS2303022UL	11.40
11.81" x 15.75"	QBXS2304022UL	13.78
15.75" x 11.81"	QBXS2403022UL	13.78
15.75" x 15.75"	QBXS2404022UL	16.49
15.75" x 19.68"	QBXS2405022UL	19.19
19.68" x 15.75"	QBXS2504022UL	19.19
19.68" x 19.68"	QBXS2505022UL	22.22
19.68" x 23.62"	QBXS2506022UL	25.25
23.62" x 15.75"	QBXS2604022UL	22.26
23.62" x 19.68"	QBXS2605022UL	25.25
23.62" x 23.62"	QBXS2606022UL	29.98
27.56" x 19.68"	QBXS2705022UL	28.28
27.56" x 23.62"	QBXS2706022UL	31.95
31.50" x 23.62"	QBXS2806022UL	34.75

All enclosures are supplied with zinc coated mounting plate

Accessories:

Stand-Off Pillars M6:

Type	Cat. No.	Length Inches
SP15 (Set of 2)	ACCSOP15	0.59"
SP20 (Set of 2)	ACCSOP20	0.79"
SP30 (Set of 2)	ACCSOP30	1.18"

Mounting Feet:

Type	Cat. No.	
QMF (Set of 4)	QBXP5MF	For All Types (Steel)
QSF (Set of 4)	QBXS1MF	For All Types (Stainless Steel)

Rail Mounting Bracket:

Type	Cat. No.
QZP	QBXRMB

For All Types

Further Accessories:

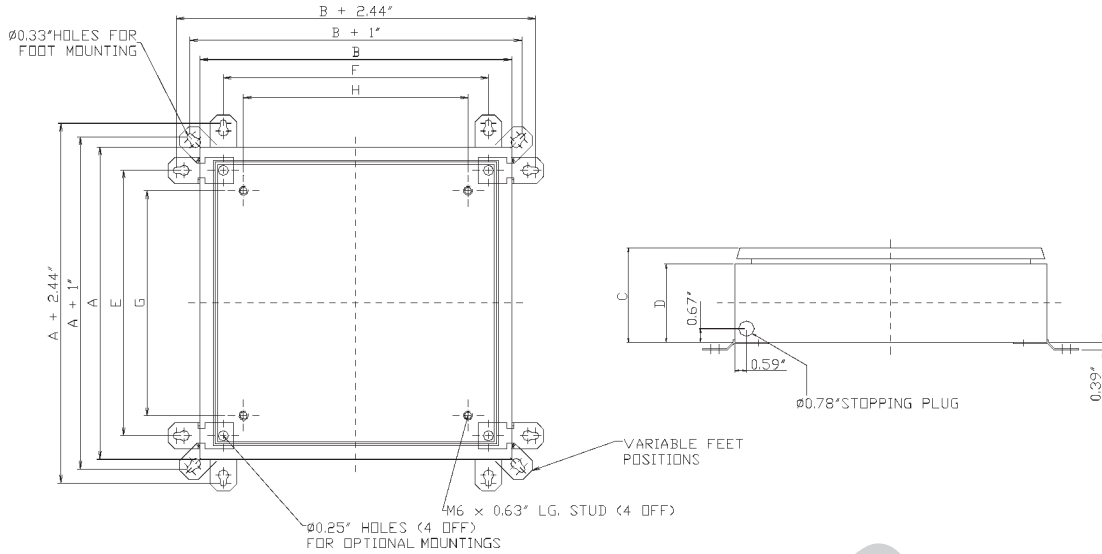
Type	Cat. No.
Ground Cable	QBXEARTH CAB
Grounding Accessory Kit	QBXEARTHKIT

Lock Inserts (Key Not Included Unless Stated)

Type	Cat. No.	Keys
Slot Shape	QBXLK SLOT	N/A
Eastern European (D Shape)	QBXLK EE	QBXKEY EE
Double Bit Shape	QBXLK DBS	QBXKEY DBS
Square 8mm	QBXLK SQ8	QBXKEY SQ8
Square 7mm	QBXLK SQ7	QBXKEY SQ7
Triangular 8mm	QBXLK TR8	QBXKEY TR8
Triangular 7mm	QBXLK TR7	QBXKEY TR7
Crown Shape	QBXLK CWN	QBXKEY CWN
Wing Knob Insert with Standard Key	QBXLK WKI	QBXKEY WNI
L Padlockable Handle 10mm	QBXLK PAD	N/A

Sheet or Stainless Steel
Removable Hinge Cover
Dimensions

6F Junction Boxes

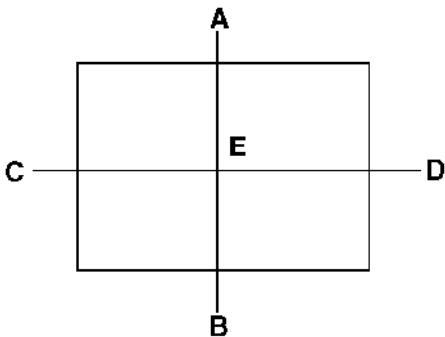


QBX Enclosure Series Dimensions (in inches):

Enclosure Type	A Length	B Width	C Height	D	E	F	G	H
4.72" Depth								
QBX302012	11.81	7.87	4.72	9.34	9.45	5.51	7.40	3.46
QBX303012	11.81	11.81	4.72	9.34	9.45	9.45	7.40	7.40
QBX403012	15.75	11.81	4.72	9.34	13.39	9.45	11.34	7.40
QBX404012	15.75	15.75	4.72	9.34	13.39	13.39	11.34	11.34
QBX504012	19.68	15.75	4.72	9.34	17.32	13.39	15.28	11.34
QBX604012	23.62	15.75	4.72	9.34	21.26	13.39	19.21	11.34

Enclosure Type	A Length	B Width	C Height	D	E	F	G	H
8.66" Depth								
QBX303022	11.81	11.81	8.66	7.87	9.45	9.45	7.40	7.40
QBX304022	11.81	15.75	8.66	7.87	9.45	13.39	7.40	11.34
QBX403022	15.75	11.81	8.66	7.87	13.39	9.45	11.34	7.40
QBX404022	15.75	15.75	8.66	7.87	13.39	13.39	11.34	11.34
QBX405022	15.75	19.68	8.66	7.87	13.39	17.32	11.34	15.28
QBX504022	19.68	15.75	8.66	7.87	17.32	13.39	15.28	11.34
QBX505022	19.68	19.68	8.66	7.87	17.32	17.32	15.28	15.28
QBX506022	23.62	23.62	8.66	7.87	17.32	21.26	15.28	19.21
QBX604022	23.62	15.75	8.66	7.87	21.26	13.39	19.21	11.34
QBX605022	23.62	19.68	8.66	7.87	21.26	17.32	19.21	15.28
QBX606022	23.62	23.62	8.66	7.87	21.26	21.26	19.21	19.21
QBX705022	27.56	19.68	8.66	7.87	25.20	17.32	23.15	15.28
QBX706022	27.56	23.62	8.66	7.87	25.20	21.26	23.15	19.21
QBX806022	31.49	23.62	8.66	7.87	29.15	21.26	27.08	19.21

Enclosure side identification



A: Top
B: Bottom
C: Left
D: Right
E: Back

Explosion Protected Terminal Boxes

Series GHG 744, 745, 746, 749

UL/cUL Listed
 Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 Class I, Zones 1 and 2, AEx de IIB + H₂, T6
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)
 CENELEC - PTB ATEX CERTIFIED

EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2
 EEx de IIC, T6 Zones 21 and 22
 IP66, NEMA 4X

6F

6F Junction Boxes

Application:

Explosion protected terminal boxes are used in a metallic conduit or cable system for a marshalling cabinet between main circuits to the control room and branch circuits into the field.

- Junction boxes for intrinsically safe or increased safety connections
- Are designed for industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals and finishing areas where nonmetallic, weatherproof enclosures

Features:

- Enclosures can be mounted on walls, conduits or strut systems
- Connection terminals accessible from all sides
- Snap-out brass plates for metallic entry and grounding continuity
- Snap-out terminal rails
- Clip-in grounding PE rail
- Different sizes to accommodate any number of terminal connections

Standard Materials:

- Fiberglass - reinforced polyester housings
- Enclosure gasket - silicone
- Cover screws - stainless steel
- Metal entry plates - brass
- Conduit entries - zinc Myers hubs

Technical Data:

- Suitable from 1 to 296 terminal blocks (2.5mm²)
- Suitable for up to 90 - 3/4" hubs (largest size)
- Suitable for up to 72 - 3/4" metallic hubs
- Suitable for use as control panels
- Ex-e boxes and brass flanges can be field drilled

Ordering Data:

Contact factory for catalog numbers and pricing. Call 315 477-5531

Have the following information ready -

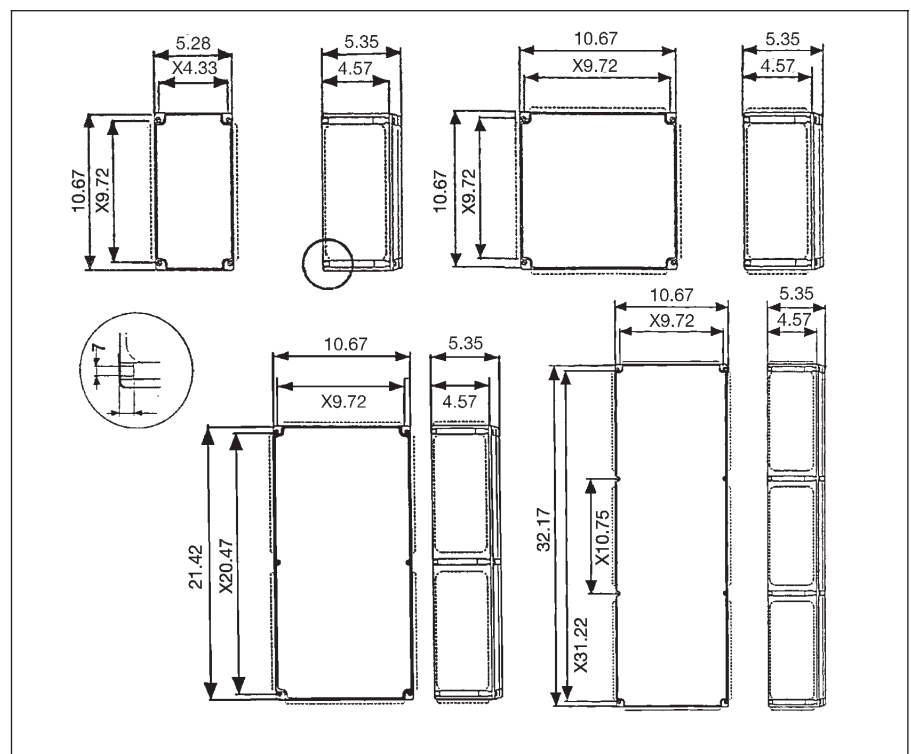
- Number and size of terminals (Table 1)
 - Number, size and location of entries (Tables 2 & 3)
 - Required ground points (Table 4)
- Cooper Crouse-Hinds will provide you with an extended list



Certifications & Compliances:

- UL/cUL Listed
- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Class I, Zones 1 and 2, (A)Ex de IIB+H₂, T6
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)
- CENELEC - PTB ATEX CERTIFIED
- EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2
- EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 21 and 22
- IP 66, NEMA 4X

Dimensions:



Explosion Protected Terminal Boxes

Series GHG 744, 745, 746, 749

UL/cUL Listed
Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zones 1 and 2, AEx de IIB + H₂, T6
Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)
CENELEC - PTB ATEX CERTIFIED

EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2
EEx de IIC, T6 Zones 21 and 22
IP66, NEMA 4X

Panel and Side Designation

The sides of the enclosures are designated as W, X, Y & Z alphabetically in a clockwise rotation.
The narrow sides are always W & Y and the long sides are X & Z

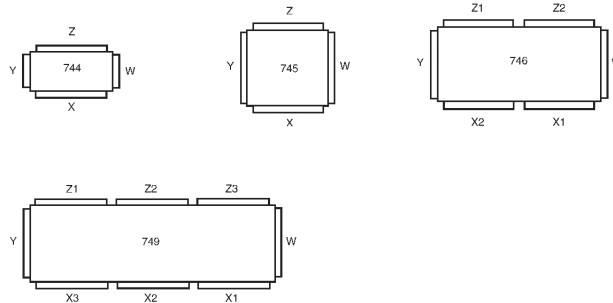


Table 1
Maximum number of built-in terminals supplied with enclosure

Type	Terminal cross section in mm ²							Length of terminal rail
	2.5	4	6	10	16	25	35	
GHG 44	40	33	25	20	17	17	–	(1) 230 mm
GHG 45	(2) 41	(2) 34	(2) 26	(2) 20	17	17	14	(2) 235 mm
GHG 46	(2) 94	(2) 78	(2) 26	(2) 20	40	40	32	(2) 510 mm
GHG 49	(2) 148	(2) 124	(2) 94	(2) 75	63	63	51	(2) 795 mm

Table 2
Flange Arrangement for Each Enclosure

Enclosure	744	745	746	749
Removable Flanges	2 total 1 - top & bottom	4 total 1 per side	6 total 2 top & bottom 1 each side	8 total 3 top and bottom 1 each side
Covers *	Shallow	Deep or shallow	Deep or shallow	Shallow
# of DIN rails	1	1 or 2	1, 2, or 4	1, 2, or 6

* The shallow cover is standard for terminal boxes. The deep cover is used when mounting larger sized terminal (>95 mm²) or switches for 80 amps and larger.

Table 3
Maximum number of Glands per Side

Type	Side	M12	M16	M20	M25	M32	M40	M50	M63
NPT equivalent				1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"
GHG 744	X/Z	60	36	26	18	10	7	4	3
GHG 745	X/Z	60	36	26	18	10	7	4	3
GHG 746	X/Z	120	72	52	36	20	14	8	6
GHG 749	X/Z	180	108	78	54	30	21	12	9
# of glands /flange*		46	25	20	11	8	4	3	2
# of Myers hubs /flange*			–	10	9	6	3	3	2

If flanges are used, fewer glands can be installed. See Table 1 for flange arrangement.

Example: In the GHG 745 box a maximum of (10) 1/2" Myers hubs can be installed on each brass flange plates. Each side will take one brass flange for a total of (40) 1/2" Myers hubs.

Explosion Protected Terminal Boxes

Series GHG 744, 745, 746, 749

UL/cUL Listed
 Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 Class I, Zones 1 and 2, AEx de IIB + H₂, T6
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)
 CENELEC - PTB ATEX CERTIFIED

EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2
 EEx de IIC, T6 Zones 21 and 22
 IP66, NEMA 4X

6F

6F Junction Boxes

Ground Rails:

- Used to connect ground points to common ground
- PE "potential earth" - European designation
- Designated by 3 number ordering code (see Table 4)

Table 4
Explanation of 14 × 2 × 4 mm²

Number	Meaning	Example
1 st	Number of screw terminals	14 screw terminals on strip
2 nd	# wires that can be connected on each terminal	2 ground wires can be connected
3 rd	Maximum conductor diameter	4 mm ² conductors can be terminated on the ground rail (28 total, 14 terminals; 2 wires per terminal)

Use Table 5 as a conversion from AWG to mm²

Table 5
Equivalent of AWG Conductor to mm²

AWG	Area mm ²
14	2.08
12	3.31
10	5.26
8	8.37
6	13.3
4	21.15
3	26.66
2	33.63
1	42.41
1/0	53.51
2/0	67.44
3/0	85.03
4/0	107.22

Elbows, Couplings, Hubs, Grounding Devices, Plugs, Reducers, Service Entrance and Unions Hazardous and Non-Hazardous

7F

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	164, 165
Elbows	
EL Series	167
Flexible & Expansion Joint Couplings	
EC Series	170, 171
XD Series	172
XJG Series	173
XJG-EMT Series	174
XJGD Series	175
Grounding Devices, Straps, Clamps	
GC Series	177
Hubs	
HUB Series	176
Pipe Plugs	
PLG Series	169
Reducers	
RE Series	169
REA Series	169
REC Series	169
Service Entrance Fittings	
Heads	
F Series	178
Unions	
Non-Expansion	
UNA Series	167
UNF Series	166
UNL Series	166
UNY Series	166
Expansion	
UNF Series	168
UNY Series	168
UNFL Series	168
UNYL Series	168
Conduit Liners	
LNR Series	179

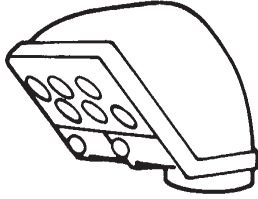
7F
 Elbows, Couplings,
 Grounding Devices,
 Plugs, Etc.

Elbows, Couplings, Hubs, Grounding Devices, Plugs, Reducers, Service Entrance and Unions

Application and Selection

Elbows, Couplings, Grounding Devices, Plugs, Etc.
7F

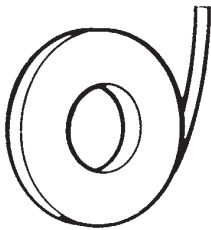
SERIES F PAGE 178



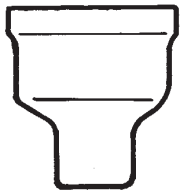
GCT 177



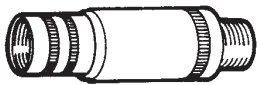
GC 177



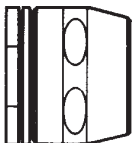
GCR 177



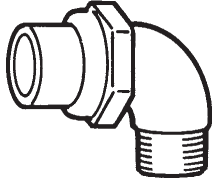
UNYL 168



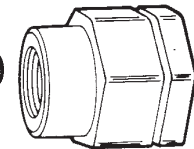
HUB 176



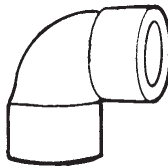
SERIES UNL PAGE 166



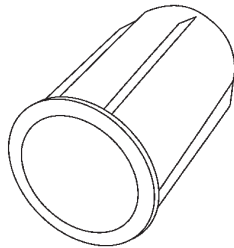
UNF 166



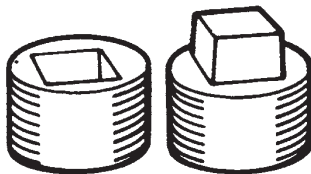
EL 167



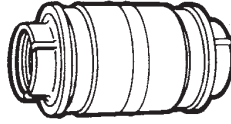
LNR 179



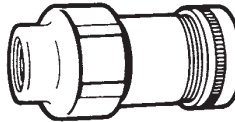
PLG 169



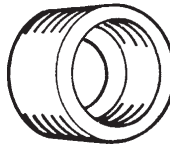
SERIES XD PAGE 172



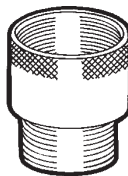
XJG 173



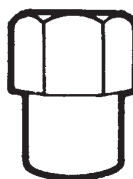
RE 169



REA 169



REC 169



EC 170



XJGD 175



XJG-EMT 174

Application:

Service entrance heads, elbows, unions, couplings, grounding receptacle and stud and grounding straps with clamps are the miscellaneous fittings needed to complete an electrical conduit system from the overhead service entrance to machinery, lighting fixtures and/or final electrical outlets. These fittings are installed in conduit systems within non-hazardous areas to:

- Plug
- Connect
- Reduce
- Terminate
- Change direction
- Ground

Use in Hazardous Areas:

Most of the items shown above are also suitable for hazardous areas (see specific listings for compliance information).

Considerations for Selection:

Service Heads:

- Size required – determine from size and number of conductors in service and conduit or mast size.
- Type required – (threaded, slip fit, clamp) – determine from conduit used with service head.

Elbows, Unions, Reducers, Couplings and Grounding Receptacles/Connectors:

- Size required – determine from conduit size.
- Type required – determine from intended function in system (i.e. male and female thread for connecting conduit to outlet box etc.)
- Material and finish required – determine from environmental conditions (corrosive fumes, buried in concrete, etc.)

Options:

- Carro-free™ epoxy powder coat – add suffix S752

Quick Selector Chart

Series	Description	Size Range	Conduit Type	Standard Materials
XD	Expansion/deflection coupling	1" to 6"	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> ® iron alloy hubs, neoprene outer jacket, tinned copper grounding strap
F	Threaded service entrance head	½" to 4" conduit	Threaded rigid	Copper-free aluminum
F	Clamp type service entrance head	¾" to 2" conduit	Threadless rigid or EMT	Copper-free aluminum
GCT	Ground connector and stud	.312" to .406"	Used to provide "quick connect" static electricity grounding connections with portable cable	Bronze connector body; aluminum cable clamp; brass stud
GC100	Grounding strap	50' coil	Used for bonding and grounding	Flexible copper, tinned
GCR	Grounding receptacle	¾" threaded grounding rod	Used to provide static electricity grounding connection	Bronze body, cap and chain; brass grounding stud
GC102	Grounding clamp	Adjustable	Used as clamp for GC100	Brass
HUB	Conduit hub	½" to 4"	Threaded rigid	Steel or <i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
UNL	Union, 90° angle; for connecting conduit to cast boxes	½" - ½" to ¾" - ¾"	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
UNY	Union, male; for connecting conduit to cast boxes	½" to 6"	Threaded rigid	Steel or <i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
	Expansion union, male; for connecting conduit to cast boxes	½" to 1"	Threaded rigid	Steel
UNF	Union, female; for connecting conduit to conduit	½" to 6"	Threaded rigid	Steel or <i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
	Expansion union, female; for connecting conduit to conduit	½" to 1"	Threaded rigid	Steel
UNA Male	Union, 90° to 180° adjustable; for connecting conduit to boxes for conduit support	½" to 1"	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
EL-45°	45° elbow, female	12" to 4"	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
EL-90°	90° elbow, male; 90° elbow, female; 90° elbow, male and female	½" to 1¼" male; ½" to 2½" female; ½" to 1¼" male and female	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
RE	Reducer, threaded	½" - ½" to 6" - 5"	Threaded rigid	Steel or <i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
REA	Adapter fitting	½" male to ¾" female; ¾" male to 1" female; 1" male to 1¼" female	Threaded rigid	Steel
REC	Reducer coupling	¾" - ½" to 5" - 4"	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
PLG	Pipe plug, recessed head or square head	½" to 4"	Threaded rigid	Steel or <i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
EC	Flexible coupling	½" to 4"	See catalog page 7F for details	
LNR	Conduit liner	½" to 4"	Threaded rigid & IMC	Polypropylene
XJG	Expansion Fitting	½" to 6"	Threaded rigid or IMC	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
XJG-EMT	Expansion Fitting	½" to 4"	EMT	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy
XJGD	Expansion-Deflection	1" to 4"	Threaded rigid	<i>Feraloy</i> iron alloy

Application:

UNY and UNF unions are installed in threaded thickwall conduit systems:

- UNY – to connect conduit to a conduit fitting, junction box or device enclosure
- UNF – to connect conduit to conduit, or to provide a means for future modification of the conduit system

UNA unions are used in conduit and fitting installations when entrance angle is between 90° and 180°.

EL elbows are installed in conduit run or in box or fitting hub:

- to change direction in threaded rigid conduit run by 90°, or when terminating at a box or fitting

Features:

UNY, UNF and UNL unions have:

- compact design which permits assembly with a minimum of clearance to other adjacent conduit and/or equipment
- strong and durable construction

UNA unions:

- have a single clamping nut on angle, making it both a union and a connector
- permit conduit joints at angles between 90° and 180°

EL elbows have a smooth interior and are both strong and compact.

Standard Materials:

- UNY, UNF unions – 1/2" to 1" – steel
- UNY, UNF unions – 1 1/4" to 6" – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- UNL, UNA unions – *Feraloy* iron alloy
- EL elbows – *Feraloy* iron alloy or ductile iron

Standard Finishes:

- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate treatment
- *Feraloy* iron alloy, malleable iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

- Copper-free aluminum – add suffix SA to Cat. No. (not available on UNA or 5" and 6" UNY/UNF)

† See compliances for classification of each product.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Class II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 EL 1/2", 3/4", 1"
 UNF/UNY 105, -215, -205, -305
 UNL 105, -125, -215, -205

Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 UNF/UNY406, -506,
 -606, -706, -806,
 -905, -1005

Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 EL, UNF, UNL, UNY -
 all sizes

Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 UNA

- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

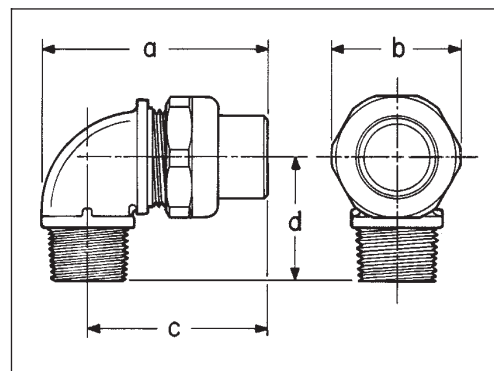


UNL

90° Angle

Size	Cat. #
1/2 to 1/2	UNL105
3/4 female to 1/2 male	UNL125
1/2 female to 3/4 male	UNL215
3/4 to 3/4	UNL205

Dimensions



1/2" - 4"



5" - 6"

UNY Male

Size	Cat. #
1/2	UNY105
1/2 female to 3/4 male	UNY215
3/4	UNY205
1	UNY305
1 1/4	UNY405
1 1/4	UNY406
1 1/2	UNY505
1 1/2	UNY506
2	UNY605
2	UNY606
2 1/2	UNY705
2 1/2	UNY706
3	UNY805
3	UNY806
3 1/2	UNY905
4	UNY1005
5	UNY012
6	UNY014



1/2" - 4"



5" - 6"

UNF Female

Size	Cat. #
1/2	UNF105
3/4 to 1/2	UNF215
3/4	UNF205
1	UNF305
1 1/4	UNF405
1 1/4	UNF406
1 1/2	UNF505
1 1/2	UNF506
2	UNF605
2	UNF606
2 1/2	UNF705
2 1/2	UNF706
3	UNF805
3	UNF806
3 1/2	UNF905
4	UNF1005
5	UNF012
6	UNF014

Size	UNY Length	Max. Dia.	UNF Length	Max. Dia.
1/2	2 3/8	1 1/2	1 13/16	1 1/2
3/4-1/2	2 7/16	1 13/16	1 3/4	1 13/16
3/4	2 7/16	1 13/16	1 3/4	1 13/16
1	2 3/4	1 7/8	2	1 7/8
1 1/4	3 3/16	2 3/4	2 1/4	2 3/4
1 1/2	3 9/16	3 1/16	2 5/8	3 1/16
2	3 3/4	3 13/16	2 9/16	3 13/16
2 1/2	4 5/8	4 5/8	3 3/16	4 5/8
3	5	5 1/16	3 7/16	5 1/16
3 1/2	5 1/2	5 11/16	4 1/8	5 11/16
4	5 5/8	6 3/16	4 1/8	6 3/16
5	5 1/4	8 3/16	3 13/16	8 3/16
6	5 3/8	9 5/16	3 13/16	9 5/16

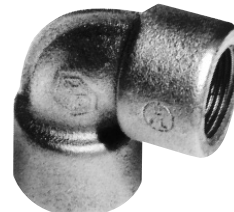
Dim.	105	125	215	205
a	2 1 1/16	2 1 1/16	2 7/8	2 7/8
b	1 17/32	1 13/16	1 13/16	1 13/16
c	2 1/16	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4
d	1 7/16	1 7/16	1 5/8	1 5/8



Male (with removable nipple)



90° Male



90° Female



45° Female



90° Male and female

UNA

Male

Size	Cat. #
1/2	UNA16
3/4	UNA26
1	UNA36

EL

90° Male

Size	Cat. #
1/2	EL195
3/4	EL295
1	EL395

90° Female

Size	Cat. #
1/2	EL19*
3/4	EL29*
1	EL39*
1 1/4	EL49*
1 1/2	EL59*
2	EL69*
2 1/2	EL79

45° Female

Size	Cat. #
1/2	EL1
3/4	EL2
1	EL3
1 1/4	EL4
1 1/2	EL5
2	EL6
2 1/2	EL7
3	EL8
3 1/2	EL9
4	EL10

90° Male and Female

Size	Cat. #
1/2	EL196*
3/4	EL296*
1	EL396*
1 1/4	EL496

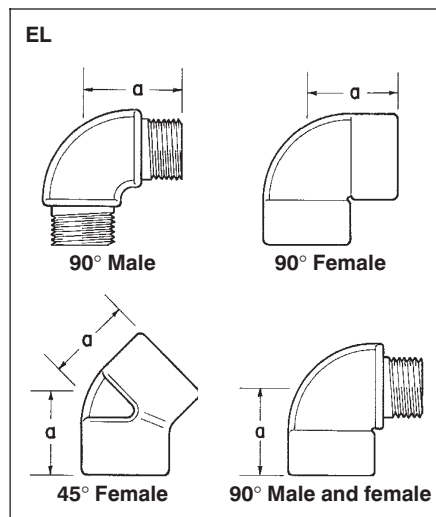
* Available in copper free aluminum – add suffix SA to catalog number.

Dimensions

UNA

Male

Size	Length	Width
1/2	4 5/16	2 5/8
3/4	4 13/16	2 7/8
1	5 1/16	3 1/2



EL

45° Female

90° Male

90° Female

90° Male & Female

Size	a	a	a	a
1/2	1 3/16	1 7/16	1 17/32	1 17/32
3/4	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 5/8
1	1 21/32	1 7/8	2	1 7/8
1 1/4	1 3/4		2 1/4	2 1/8
1 1/2	1 15/16		4	
2	2 1/4		5	
2 1/2	2 3/4		6 7/16	
3	3 1/6			
3 1/2	3 7/16			
4	3 5/8			

† See compliances for classification of each product.

Application:

UNF/UNY expansion unions are designed to be used in all threaded rigid metal† conduit systems indoors and outdoors, in hazardous locations to:

- connect conduit to conduit
- connect conduit to a junction box or device enclosure
- compensate for conduit cut too short
- allow for expansion and contraction of conduit
- connect stub-ups to threaded conduit
- replace sections of conduit runs

Features:

- Compact design
- Internal beryllium copper grounding spring to insure positive grounding continuity.
- Knurled surface on body and sleeve allows secure gripping with wrench.
- Steel construction for maximum strength.
- Available in two styles – short length where space is limited, long length when extra expansion is required.

Standard Materials:

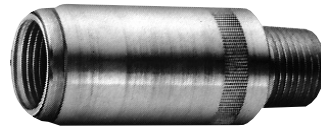
- Body and sleeve – steel
- Grounding spring – beryllium copper

Standard Finishes:

- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish
- Beryllium copper – natural

Certifications and Comiances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



UNYL



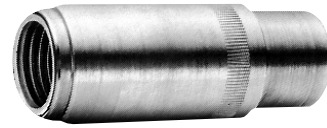
UNYL with sleeve extended

**UNY
Male – Short**

Conduit Size	Cat. #
1/2	UNY17
3/4	UNY27
1	UNY37

**UNYL
Male – Long**

Conduit Size	Cat. #
1/2	UNYL17
3/4	UNYL27
1	UNYL37



UNFL



UNFL with sleeve extended

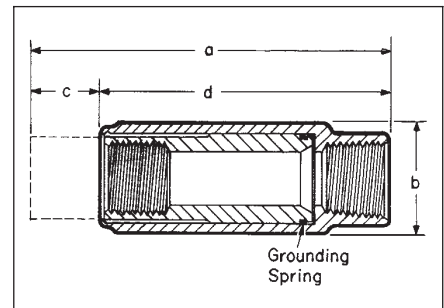
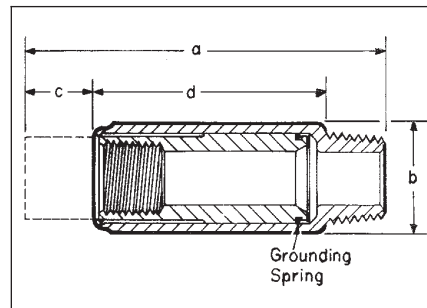
**UNF
Female – Short**

Conduit Size	Cat. #
1/2	UNF17
3/4	UNF27
1	UNF37

**UNFL
Female – Long**

Conduit Size	Cat. #
1/2	UNFL17
3/4	UNFL27
1	UNFL37

Dimensions



Size	Dimension			
	a*	b	c**	d
UNY				
1/2	3 5/16	1 3/16	1/2	2 1/16
3/4	3 3/8	1 7/16	1/2	2 1/8
1	3 13/16	1 11/16	5/8	2 1/4
UNYL				
1/2	4 5/16	1 3/16	1	2 9/16
3/4	4 1/2	1 7/16	1 1/16	2 11/16
1	5 3/16	1 11/16	1 5/16	2 15/16

Size	Dimension			
	a*	b	c**	d
UNF				
1/2	3 3/8	1 3/16	1/2	2 7/8
3/4	3 7/16	1 7/16	1/2	2 15/16
1	3 13/16	1 11/16	5/8	3 3/16
UNFL				
1/2	4 3/8	1 3/16	1	3 3/8
3/4	4 9/16	1 7/16	1 1/16	3 1/2
1	5 1/8	1 11/16	1 5/16	3 13/16

† Suitable with intermediate Metal Conduit in non-hazardous locations

* Overall length at maximum expansion

** Maximum expansion

Reducers, Couplings and Plugs

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A[†], B[‡], C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

7F

7F
 Flow, Couplings,
 and Devices,
 Plugs, Etc.

Application:

RE and REC reducers are used in threaded heavy wall conduit systems.

RE reduces conduit hubs to a smaller size.

REA adapters enlarge drilled and tapped openings by 1 NPT size.

REC connects two different sizes of conduit together or is used to replace a coupling and reducer in an installation.

PLG plugs are used for closing threaded conduit hubs.

Features:

RE reducers have:

- integral bushing which prevents damage to wires
- full, clean cut tapered threads

REC reducers have:

- integral bushings in both ends which prevents damage to wires
- funnel shaped interior to guide the wires from large to small conduit, making it easy to pull wires

REA adapters have:

- Smooth integral bushing to protect wire insulation
- Knurled body for easy wrenching

PLG plugs:

- have clean tapered threads
- are available in two styles, flush (recessed), or square head type

Standard Materials:

- RE reducers – RE1108 through RE54 in steel; all others in *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy
- REA adapters – steel
- REC reducers – REC21 and REC32 in steel; all others in *Feraloy* iron alloy
- PLG plugs – *Feraloy* iron alloy and/or steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate treatment

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
 Class III

(see listings for specific Cat. Nos. suitable for Groups A or B)

- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Options:

- Copper-free aluminum – add suffix SA to Cat. No.



RE

Size	Cat. #
1/2-1/8	RE1108*
1/2-1/4	RE1208*
1/2-3/8	RE1308
3/4-1/2	RE21†
1-1/2	RE31†
1-3/4	RE32†
1 1/4-1/2	RE41†
1 1/4-3/4	RE42†
1 1/4-1	RE43†
1 1/2-1/2	RE51†
1 1/2-3/4	RE52†
1 1/2-1	RE53†
1 1/2-1 1/4	RE54†
2-1/2	RE61†
2-3/4	RE62†
2-1	RE63†
2-1-1/4	RE64†
2-1-1/2	RE65†
2 1/2-1	RE73†
2 1/2-1 1/4	RE74†
2 1/2-1 1/2	RE75†
2 1/2-2	RE76†
3-1	RE83†
3-1-1/4	RE84†
3-1-1/2	RE85†
3-2	RE86†
3-2-1/2	RE87†
3 1/2-2	RE96†
3 1/2-2 1/2	RE97†
3 1/2-3	RE98†
4-2	RE106†
4-2-1/2	RE107†
4-3	RE108†
4-3-1/2	RE109†
5-4	RE01210
6-5	RE01412



REC

Large Hub Size	Small Hub Size	Cat. #
3/4	1/2	REC21†
1	1/2	REC31†
1	3/4	REC32
1 1/4	3/4	REC42
1 1/4	1	REC43
1 1/2	3/4	REC52
1 1/2	1	REC53
1 1/2	1 1/4	REC54
2	3/4	REC602
2	1	REC603
2	1 1/4	REC604
2	1 1/2	REC605
2 1/2	1 1/2	REC75
3	2	REC86
3 1/2	2 1/2	REC97*
4	3	REC108*
5	4	REC01210*



REA

Male Hub Size	Female Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	3/4	REA12†
3/4	1	REA23†
1	1 1/4	REA34†



Recessed



Square Head
PLG

Recessed

Size	Cat. #
1/4	PLG28†
1/2	PLG1†
3/4	PLG2†
1	PLG3†
1 1/4	PLG4†
1 1/2	PLG5†
2	PLG6†
2 1/2	PLG7†
3	PLG8†
3 1/2	PLG9†
4	PLG10†

Square Head

Size	Cat. #
1/2	PLG15†
3/4	PLG25†
1	PLG35†
1 1/4	PLG45†
1 1/2	PLG55†
2	PLG65†
2 1/2	PLG75
3	PLG85
3 1/2	PLG95
4	PLG105

† Suitable for use in Class I, Groups A and B areas.

‡ Suitable for use in Class I, Group B areas.

* Not available in aluminum.

1/2"–2" Brass Construction
 All Stainless Steel with suffix – S516
 2 1/2"–4" Stainless Steel construction only

Cl. I†, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Wet Locations

Elbows, Couplings, Fitting Devices, Plugs, Etc.
7F

Application:

EC couplings are used:
 • in hazardous areas where a flexible member is required in a conduit system to accomplish difficult bends, or to allow for movement or vibration of connected equipment or units

Features:

- Rugged design to withstand explosive pressure (Class I)
- Mechanical abuse
- Liquid-tight for wet locations
- For use where lack of space makes use of rigid conduit difficult
- Wire duct liner in sizes 1/2" to 2" insulates against grounds and burn-through from short circuit
- No bonding jumpers required, metallic braid provides continuous electrical path
- ECGJH combination has two threaded male end fittings
- ECLK combination has one female union and one male threaded end fitting

Standard Materials:

- End fittings:
 1/2" to 2" – forged brass
 2 1/2" to 4" – stainless steel
- Female unions:
 1/2" to 1" – steel
 1 1/4" to 4" – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- 1/2" to 2" have bronze braid covering and flexible brass inner core; packing is woven cotton braid impregnated with asphalt.
- 2 1/2" to 4" have a Type 304 stainless steel braid.

Standard Finishes:

- Brass and bronze – natural
- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate treatment
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized with aluminum acrylic paint
- Stainless steel – natural

Options:

Description **Suffix to be Added to Cat. #**
 All stainless steel S516
 For severely corrosive locations, a flexible PVC protective coating will be supplied. S758
 Special coupling lengths available up to 144 inches. To order, change last two digits in any standard catalog number to the two or three digit length desired in whole inches i.e. To order a 3/4" trade size 110 inches long, use catalog number ECGJH2110

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC:
 1/2" and 3/4" (Brass and S516) – Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D

1" to 2" (Brass and S516) – Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 2 1/2" to 4" (Stainless Steel) – Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D

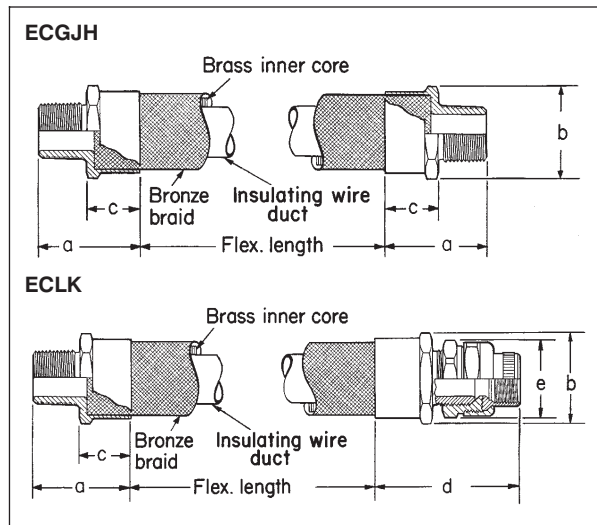
All sizes also for use in Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G, Division 2, Groups F,G and Class III
 • UL Standard: 886



ECGJH (Male connections both ends)

Flexible Length	Size	Cat. #	Flexible Length	Size	Cat. #	Flexible Length	Size	Cat. #
4	1/2	ECGJH14	18	1	ECGJH318	27	2 1/2	ECGJH727
4	3/4	ECGJH24	18	1 1/4	ECGJH418	27	3	ECGJH827
6	1/2	ECGJH16	18	1 1/2	ECGJH518	27	4	ECGJH1027
6	3/4	ECGJH26	18	2	ECGJH618	30	1/2	ECGJH130
6	1	ECGJH36	18	2 1/2	ECGJH718	30	3/4	ECGJH230
8	1/2	ECGJH18	18	3	ECGJH818	30	1	ECGJH330
8	3/4	ECGJH28	18	4	ECGJH1018	30	1 1/4	ECGJH430
8	1	ECGJH38	21	1/2	ECGJH121	30	1 1/2	ECGJH530
10	1/2	ECGJH110	21	3/4	ECGJH221	30	2	ECGJH630
10	3/4	ECGJH210	21	1	ECGJH321	30	2 1/2	ECGJH730
10	1	ECGJH310	21	1 1/4	ECGJH421	30	3	ECGJH830
12	1/2	ECGJH112	21	1 1/2	ECGJH521	30	4	ECGJH1030
12	3/4	ECGJH212	21	2	ECGJH621	33	1/2	ECGJH133
12	1	ECGJH312	21	2 1/2	ECGJH721	33	3/4	ECGJH233
12	1 1/4	ECGJH412	21	3	ECGJH821	33	1	ECGJH333
12	1 1/2	ECGJH512	21	4	ECGJH1021	33	1 1/4	ECGJH433
12	2	ECGJH612	24	1/2	ECGJH124	33	1 1/2	ECGJH533
12	2 1/2	ECGJH712	24	3/4	ECGJH224	33	2	ECGJH633
12	3	ECGJH812	24	1	ECGJH324	33	2 1/2	ECGJH733
12	4	ECGJH1012	24	1 1/4	ECGJH424	33	3	ECGJH833
15	1/2	ECGJH115	24	1 1/2	ECGJH524	33	4	ECGJH1033
15	3/4	ECGJH215	24	2	ECGJH624	36	1/2	ECGJH136
15	1	ECGJH315	24	2 1/2	ECGJH724	36	3/4	ECGJH236
15	1 1/4	ECGJH415	24	3	ECGJH824	36	1	ECGJH336
15	1 1/2	ECGJH515	24	4	ECGJH1024	36	1 1/4	ECGJH436
15	2	ECGJH615	27	1/2	ECGJH127	36	1 1/2	ECGJH536
15	2 1/2	ECGJH715	27	3/4	ECGJH227	36	2	ECGJH636
15	3	ECGJH815	27	1	ECGJH327	36	2 1/2	ECGJH736
15	4	ECGJH1015	27	1 1/4	ECGJH427	36	3	ECGJH836
18	1/2	ECGJH118	27	1 1/2	ECGJH527	36	4	ECGJH1036
18	3/4	ECGJH218	27	2	ECGJH627			

Dimensions



†See certifications and compliances.

Couplings

1/2"–2" Brass Construction
All Stainless Steel with suffix – S516
2 1/2"–4" Stainless Steel construction only

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D† Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Ignitionproof
 Cl. III Wet Locations

7F



7F
 Flows, Couplings,
 Girth Devices,
 Plugs, Etc.

ECLK (ECGJH provide with UNF Female union – male connection 1 end, female connection 1 end)

Flexible Length	Size	Cat. #	Flexible Length	Size	Cat. #	Flexible Length	Size	Cat. #
4"	1/2	ECLK14	18"	1	ECLK318	27"	2 1/2	ECLK727
4"	3/4	ECLK24	18"	1 1/4	ECLK418	27"	3	ECLK827
6"	1/2	ECLK16	18"	1 1/2	ECLK518	27"	4	ECLK1027
6"	3/4	ECLK26	18"	2	ECLK618	30"	1/2	ECLK130
6"	1	ECLK36	18"	2 1/2	ECLK718	30"	3/4	ECLK230
8"	1/2	ECLK18	18"	3	ECLK818	30"	1	ECLK330
8"	3/4	ECLK28	18"	4	ECLK1018	30"	1 1/4	ECLK430
8"	1	ECLK38	21"	1/2	ECLK121	30"	1 1/2	ECLK530
10"	1/2	ECLK110	21"	3/4	ECLK221	30"	2	ECLK630
10"	3/4	ECLK210	21"	1	ECLK321	30"	2 1/2	ECLK730
10"	1	ECLK310	21"	1 1/4	ECLK421	30"	3	ECLK830
12"	1/2	ECLK112	21"	1 1/2	ECLK521	30"	4	ECLK1030
12"	3/4	ECLK212	21"	2	ECLK621	33"	1/2	ECLK133
12"	1	ECLK312	21"	2 1/2	ECLK721	33"	3/4	ECLK233
12"	1 1/4	ECLK412	21"	3	ECLK821	33"	1	ECLK333
12"	1 1/2	ECLK512	21"	4	ECLK1021	33"	1 1/4	ECLK433
12"	2	ECLK612	24"	1/2	ECLK124	33"	1 1/2	ECLK533
12"	2 1/2	ECLK712	24"	3/4	ECLK224	33"	2	ECLK633
12"	3	ECLK812	24"	1	ECLK324	33"	2 1/2	ECLK733
12"	4	ECLK1012	24"	1 1/4	ECLK424	33"	3	ECLK833
15"	1/2	ECLK115	24"	1 1/2	ECLK524	33"	4	ECLK1033
15"	3/4	ECLK215	24"	2	ECLK624	36"	1/2	ECLK136
15"	1	ECLK315	24"	2 1/2	ECLK724	36"	3/4	ECLK236
15"	1 1/4	ECLK415	24"	3	ECLK824	36"	1	ECLK336
15"	1 1/2	ECLK515	24"	4	ECLK1024	36"	1 1/4	ECLK436
15"	2	ECLK615	27"	1/2	ECLK127	36"	1 1/2	ECLK536
15"	2 1/2	ECLK715	27"	3/4	ECLK227	36"	2	ECLK636
15"	3	ECLK815	27"	1	ECLK327	36"	2 1/2	ECLK736
15"	4	ECLK1015	27"	1 1/4	ECLK427	36"	3	ECLK836
18"	1/2	ECLK118	27"	1 1/2	ECLK527	36"	4	ECLK1036
18"	3/4	ECLK218	27"	2	ECLK627			

Dimensions

ECGJH and ECLK

Size	a	b	c	d	e
1/2	17/8	1 1/2	1 1/8	3	1 9/16
3/4	2 1/16	1 7/8	1 3/8	3 1/4	1 13/16
1	2 1/2	2 1/8	1 1/2	3 5/8	1 7/8
1 1/4	2 7/8	2 15/16	1 7/8	4 3/16	2 3/4
1 1/2	3 5/16	3 1/2	1 7/8	5 3/16	3 1/16
2	3 3/4	4 1/4	2	5 1/16	3 13/16
2 1/2	3	4 7/16	1 5/8	5 1/16	4 5/16
3	3 1/8	4 9/16	1 3/4	5 5/8	5 1/16
4	4 5/8	4 15/16	3 1/4	7 1/2	6 3/16

Minimum Recommended Radius of Bend

Size	Radius	Size	Radius
1/2	10	2	16
3/4	12	2 1/2	16
1	14	3	18
1 1/4	14	4	30
1 1/2	16		

†See certifications and compliances.

Application:

XD couplings can be installed indoors, outdoors, buried underground, or embedded in concrete in non-hazardous areas. XD's are used with standard rigid conduit or PVC rigid conduit. (PVC requires rigid metal conduit nipples and rigid metal-to-PVC conduit adapters.) XD's provide a flexible and watertight connection for protection of conduit wiring systems from damage due to movement.

Typical applications include:

- Underground conduit feeder runs
- Runs between sections of concrete subject to relative movement
- Runs between fixed structures
- Conduit entrances in high-rise buildings
- Bridges
- Marinas, docks, piers

Features:

- XD couplings accommodate the following movements without collapsing or fracturing the conduit, and damaging the wires it contains:
 1. Axial expansion or contraction up to $\frac{3}{4}$ "
 2. Angular misalignment of the axes of the coupled conduit runs in any direction to 30°
 3. Parallel misalignment of the axes of coupled conduit runs in any direction to $\frac{3}{4}$ "
- Inner sleeve maintains constant I.D. in any position and provides a smooth insulated wireway for protection of wire insulation
- Watertight flexible neoprene outer jacket is corrosion resistant and protects the grounding strap and the attachment points of the hubs
- Tinned copper flexible braid grounding straps assure grounding continuity
- Stainless steel jacket clamps for strength and corrosion resistance
- Standard tapered electrical threads fit standard rigid conduit
- Integral hub bushing protects insulation of conductors

Standard Materials:

- Hubs – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Outer jacket – molded neoprene
- Jacket clamps – stainless steel
- Inner sleeve – molded plastic
- Grounding straps – tinned copper flexible braid

Standard Finishes:

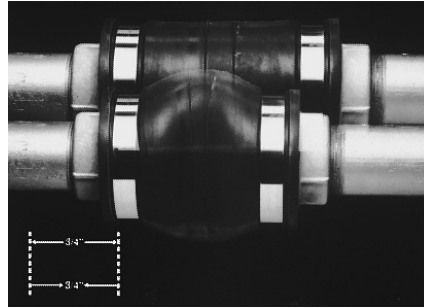
- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized
- Neoprene – natural (black)
- Molded plastic – natural (brown)

Certifications and Comiances:

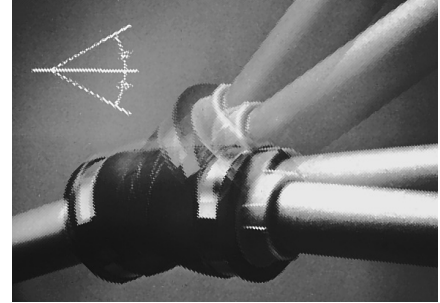
- UL standards: 514B

Size Ranges:

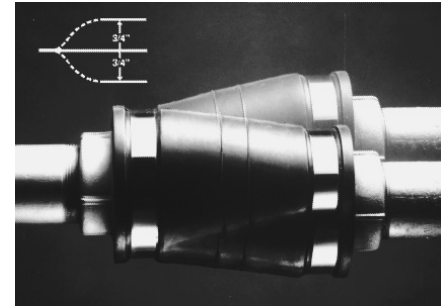
- 1" to 6" (Smaller sizes can be obtained by using reducing bushings)



1. Axial expansion/contraction.



2. Angular misalignment.



3. Parallel misalignment.

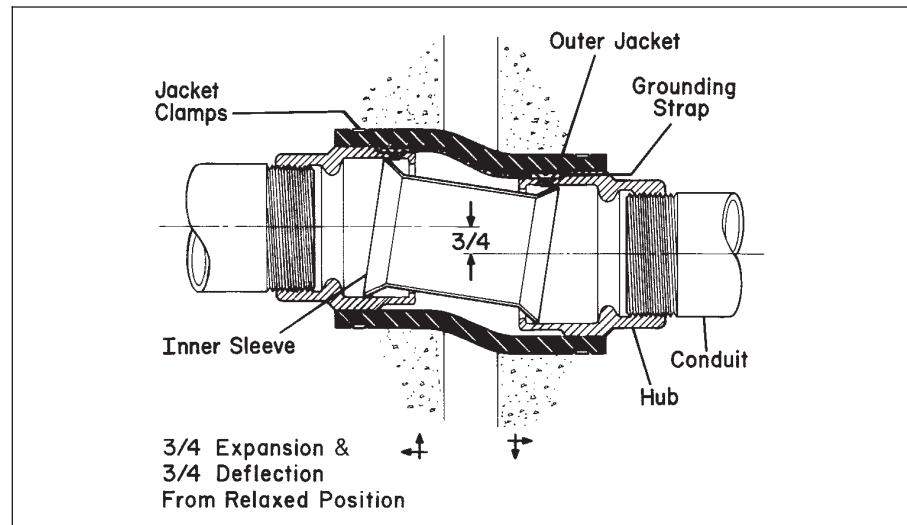
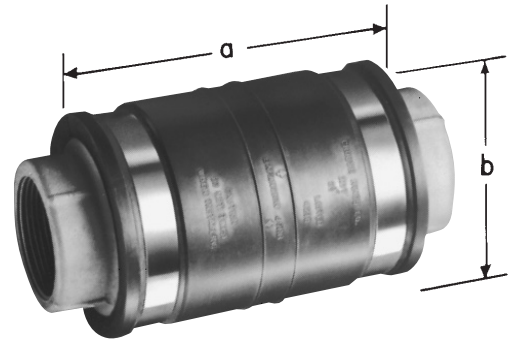
XD

Ordering Information

Hub Size	Cat. #	Hub Size	Cat. #
1	XD3	3	XD8
1 1/4	XD4	3 1/2	XD9
1 1/2	XD5	4	XD010
2	XD6	5	XD012
2 1/2	XD7	6	XD014

Dimensions

Hub Size	a	b
1	7	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆
1 1/4	7 ³ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₄
1 1/2	7 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₂
2	7 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆
2 1/2	7 ¹ / ₂	5 ⁵ / ₁₆
3	7 ⁵ / ₈	5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆
3 1/2	7 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₂
4	7 ⁷ / ₈	6 ¹⁵ / ₁₆
5	7 ³ / ₄	8
6	8 ³ / ₈	9



XJG Conduit Expansion Joints With Internal Grounding For Rigid Metal Conduit and IMC

Wet Locations

7F

Application:

XJG expansion couplings are used with rigid metal conduit and IMC:

- **without** the need for an external bonding jumper and clamps (up to 4")
- to couple together two (2) sections of conduit subject to longitudinal movement
- in long conduit runs to permit linear movement caused by thermal expansion and contraction.
- on long conduit runs to prevent conduit from buckling and ensuing circuit failures
- indoors or outdoors where conduit expansion occurs and there are wide temperature ranges
- in conduit runs that cross structural joints
- in conduit runs to prevent damage to conduit supports such as in a building or on a bridge
- **with optional redundant visible grounding strap**

Standard Materials and Finishes

Body

- Steel-electrogalvanized
- Copper-free aluminum - natural
- *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy - electrogalvanized (5" + 6" only)

Reducer

- 1/2" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1/4" through 6" - *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Gland Nut

- 1/2" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1/4" through 6" - *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Packing

- Teflon[®] (trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.)

Washer

- Steel - electrogalvanized
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Gasket

- Vellum

Bushing

- 1/2" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1/4" through 6" - *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Ground Springs

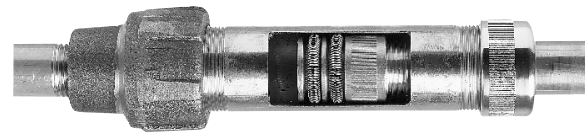
- Phosphor bronze - electrogalvanized

Ground Strap

- Braided tinned copper

U-Bolts

- Malleable iron - electrogalvanized



Patented Design

XJG – For use with rigid metal conduit and IMC

Conduit Size	Maximum Conduit Movement	Catalog Number	Optional Bonding Jumper†	A Diameter	B Length	Bonding Jumper Length
1/2	4	XJG14	BJ14	1.75	6.75	20"
	8	XJG18	BJ18	1.75	10.75	30"
3/4	4	XJG24	BJ24	2.12	6.75	20"
	8	XJG28	BJ28	2.12	10.75	30"
1	4	XJG34	BJ34	2.43	7.25	20"
	8	XJG38	BJ38	2.43	11.25	30"
1 1/4	4	XJG44	BJ44	3.19	7.56	24"
	8	XJG48	BJ48	3.19	11.56	30"
1 1/2	4	XJG54	BJ54	3.68	7.87	24"
	8	XJG58	BJ58	3.68	11.87	30"
2	4	XJG64	BJ64	4.75	8.25	24"
	8	XJG68	BJ68	4.75	12.25	30"
2 1/2	4	XJG74	BJ74	4.87	9.31	24"
	8	XJG78	BJ78	4.87	13.31	36"
3	4	XJG84	BJ84	5.37	10.00	30"
	8	XJG88	BJ88	5.37	14.00	36"
3 1/2	4	XJG94	BJ94	6.62	9.81	30"
	8	XJG98	BJ98	6.62	13.81	36"
4	4	XJG104	BJ104	6.62	9.81	30"
	8	XJG108	BJ108	6.62	13.81	36"
5	8	XJ128‡	-	7.64	15.50	-
6	8	XJ148‡	-	9.56	16.00	-

Options:

Available in copper-free aluminum – add suffix SA to Cat. No. (not available on 5" and 6" sizes)

Available with redundant† ground strap for visible indication of grounding – order separately (BJ Series)

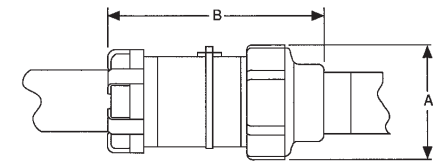
Size Ranges:

- 1/2" through 6" conduit size
- 4" and 8" maximum conduit movement

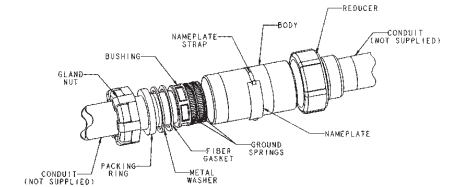
Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18
- NEC Articles 250-77 and 300-7 (b)
- NEMA FB1
- Wet Locations

Dimensions



XJG shown with optional bonding jumper



* Teflon[®] is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.

† XJG expansion couplings use a metallic bushing and ground springs to create a high integrity internal ground connection. External ground straps offer a redundant ground path and easy visible indication of ground

‡ XJ128 and XJ148 are not internally grounded. A pair of 36" bonding jumpers are provided with fitting.

XJG-EMT Conduit Expansion Joints With Internal Grounding For EMT Conduit

Application:

XJG expansion couplings are used with EMT Conduit:

- **without** the need for an external bonding jumper and clamps
- to couple together two (2) sections of conduit subject to longitudinal movement
- in long conduit runs to permit linear movement caused by thermal expansion and contraction.
- on long conduit runs to prevent conduit from buckling and ensuing circuit failures
- indoors or outdoors where conduit expansion occurs and there are wide temperature ranges
- in conduit runs that cross structural joints
- in conduit runs to prevent damage to conduit supports such as in a building or on a bridge
- **with optional redundant visible grounding strap**

Standard Materials and Finishes

Body

- Steel-electrogalvanized
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Reducer

- ½" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1¼" through 4" - *Feraloy*® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint

Gland Nut

- ½" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1¼" through 4" - *Feraloy*® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint

Packing

- Teflon® (trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.)

Washer

- Steel - electrogalvanized

Gasket

- Vellum

Bushing

- ½" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1¼" through 4" - *Feraloy*® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint

Ground Springs

- Phosphor bronze - electrogalvanized

Ground Strap

- Braided tinned copper

U-Bolts

- Malleable iron – electrogalvanized

Options:

Available with redundant† ground strap for visible indication of grounding – order separately (BJ Series)

Size Ranges:

- ½" through 4" conduit size
- 4" maximum conduit movement

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18
- NEC Articles 250-77 and 300-7 (b)
- NEMA FB1

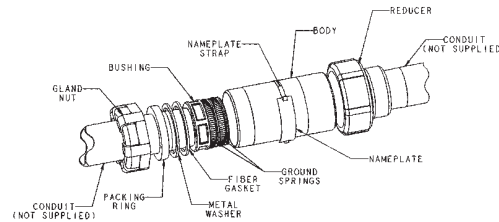


XJG-EMT – for use with EMT conduit

Conduit Size	Maximum Conduit Movement	Catalog Number	Optional Bonding Jumper	A Diameter	B Length
½"	4"	XJG14-EMT	BJ14	1¾"	10¾"
¾"	4"	XJG24-EMT	BJ24	2½"	11"
1"	4"	XJG34-EMT	BJ34	2⅞"	11½"
1¼"	4"	XJG44-EMT	BJ44	3⅜"	15¼"
1½"	4"	XJG54-EMT	BJ54	3⅝"	15½"
2"	4"	XJG64-EMT	BJ64	4¾"	15½"
2½"	4"	XJG74-EMT	BJ74	4⅞"	18¾"
3"	4"	XJG84-EMT	BJ84	5⅜"	19⅞"
3½"	4"	XJG94-EMT	BJ94	6⅝"	21¼"
4"	4"	XJG104-EMT	BJ104	6⅝"	21¼"



XJG shown with optional bonding jumper



* Teflon® is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.

† XJG expansion couplings use a metallic bushing and ground springs to create a high integrity internal ground connection. External ground straps offer a redundant ground path and easy visible indication of ground

XJGD Combination Expansion/Deflection Coupling and Expansion Joint Internally Grounded

Wet Locations

7F

07F
Elbows, Couplings,
Grids, Devices,
Plugs, Etc.

Application:

XJGD combination fittings are used with rigid metal conduit and IMC:

- to accommodate axial expansion, angular misalignment and parallel misalignment
- to couple together two (2) sections of conduit subject to longitudinal movement
- to maintain a ground connection *without the need for an external bonding jumper and clamps*
- in long conduit runs to prevent conduit from buckling and causing circuit failures
- indoors or outdoors where conduit expansion occurs and there are wide temperature swings
- in conduit runs that cross structural joints
- in conduit runs to prevent damage to conduit supports such as in a building or on a bridge

Standard Materials:

- Body, Hubs, Gland Nut, Washer, Bushing – *Feraloy*[®]
- Packing – Teflon[®]
- Gasket – vellum
- Ground Spring – phosphor bronze
- Outer Jacket – molded neoprene
- Jacket Clamps – stainless steel
- Inner Sleeve – molded plastic
- Ground Straps – tinned copper braid

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy*[®] – electrogalvanized

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL standard: 514B



XJGD Ordering Information

Hub Size	Maximum Conduit Movement	Catalog Number	A Diameter	B Length
1"	4"	XJGD34	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	17 ³ / ₄ "
1 ¹ / ₄ "	4"	XJGD44	4 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "
1 ¹ / ₂ "	4"	XJGD54	4 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ⁵ / ₈ "
2"	4"	XJGD64	4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "
2 ¹ / ₂ "	4"	XJGD74	5 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	20 ³ / ₄ "
3"	4"	XJGD84	5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "
3 ¹ / ₂ "	4"	XJGD94	6 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "
4"	4"	XJGD104	8"	27 ³ / ₄ "

(Also see Myers Hubs on page 234)

Elbows, Couplings, Fitting Devices, Plugs, Etc.



Application:

HUB Conduit Hubs:

- provide a convenient means for installing a threaded conduit hub on a junction box or device enclosure
- are used to connect conduit to a sheet metal or cast enclosure
- are used with threaded rigid conduit or IMC, steel or aluminum; indoors or outdoors

Features:

- Smooth insulated throat provides easier wire pulling and protection for conductors during installation.
- Neoprene sealing gasket provides a watertight seal.
- Compact design permits close spacing of conduit.
- Wide range of sizes from 1/2" to 4".

Standard Materials:

- 1/2" to 4" malleable iron

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- 1/2" to 4"

Certifications and

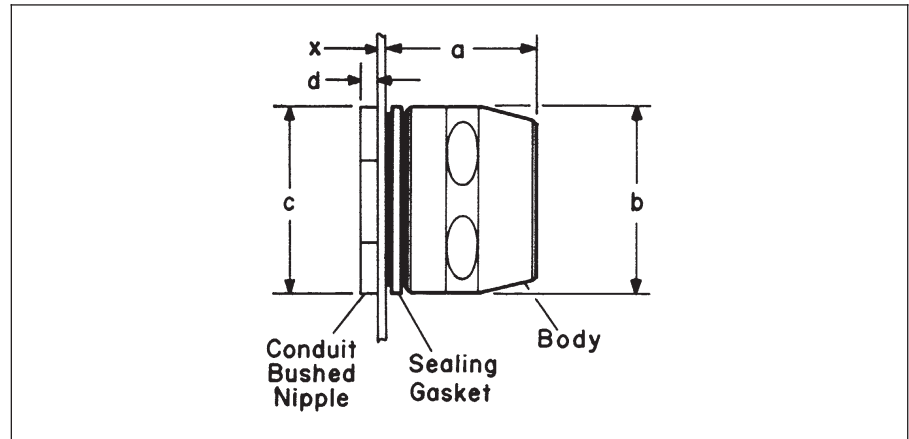
Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18
- NEC/CEC:
Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Per NEC 501-4(b), 502-4(a) and 503-3(a)



Conduit Size	Cat. #
1/2	HUB1
3/4	HUB2
1	HUB3
1 1/4	HUB4
1 1/2	HUB5
2	HUB6
2 1/2	HUB7
3	HUB8
3 1/2	HUB9
4	HUB10

Dimensions



Cat. #	Conduit Size	a	b	c	d	x
HUB1	1/2	1	1 1/4	1	1/8	9/64
HUB2	3/4	1 1/8	1 9/16	1 3/8	5/32	1/4
HUB3	1	1 3/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	3/16	9/32
HUB4	1 1/4	1 1/2	2 5/16	2	1/4	7/16
HUB5	1 1/2	1 5/8	2 1/2	2 3/8	1/4	7/16
HUB6	2	1 11/16	3	2 13/16	1/4	7/16
HUB7	2 1/2	2 3/16	3 5/8	3 7/16	1/4	7/16
HUB8	3	2 7/16	4 1/4	4 1/16	1/4	7/16
HUB9	3 1/2	2 7/16	4 3/4	4 1 1/16	5/16	3/4
HUB10	4	2 9/16	5 1/4	5 1/16	5/16	1 1/8

NOTE: Dimension "x" is maximum wall thickness of box that will meet the requirement for three full threads engagement of nipple and fitting body when liquidtight box connector or rigid conduit hub is installed in a knockout or slip hole.

Application:

GCR grounding receptacles are used to provide static electricity grounding connections; particularly suited for, but not limited to, use in aircraft hangar floors and airport aprons.

GCT ground connector and studs are used to provide "quick-connect" static electricity grounding connections with portable cable.

GC grounding strap and clamp are suitable for bonding and grounding equipment in wiring systems, such as meter circuits, service entrance equipment, and appliances per NEC requirements.

Features:

- GCR grounding receptacles have:
- grounding stud integral with housing
 - grounding stud designed to accept standard battery clip
 - thread at bottom for attaching to 3/4" threaded grounding rod
 - cover attached to receptacle by chain to prevent loss of cover
 - corrosion resistant material

- GCT grounding connector and studs have:
- substantial clip tension for grounding
 - integral cable clamp to prevent cable from breaking free of connector or fraying at connector
 - lock washer on stud to maintain good electrical contact

- GC strap:
- is pliable, strong and corrosion resistant
 - assures a lasting bond. Prongs on strap clamp engage strap perforations, preventing slippage.

Standard Materials:

- GCR – Bronze body, cap and chain
Brass grounding stud
- GCT – Bronze connector body, aluminum cable clamp, brass stud
- Strap – flexible copper
- Clamp – brass

Standard Finishes:

- Bronze, brass, aluminum parts – natural
- Flexible copper strap – tinned

Certifications and

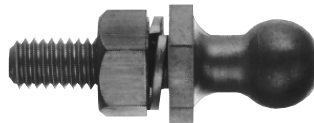
Compliances:

- UL Standard:
GC strap and clamps – 467
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 41



GCT Grounding Connector

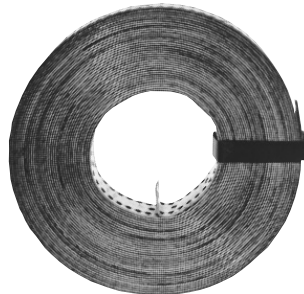
Cable Dia.	Cat. #
.312" to .406"	GCT8



GCT Stud*

Description	Thread Size	Cat. #
Brass	3/8-16	GCT2

* Not a replacement for grounding stud in GCR receptacle.



GC Grounding Strap

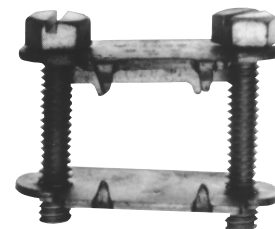
Used with GC102 Strap Clamp

Description	Cat. #
50' coil, 1" wide	GC100



**GCR Receptacles
For Static Electricity Grounding**

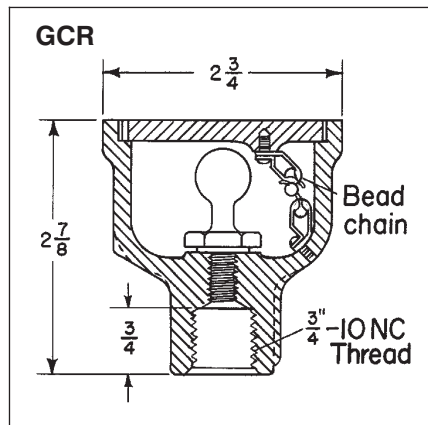
Description	Thread Size	Cat. #
With cap and chain	5/16-18	GCR210



Strap Clamp

Description	Cat. #
Brass	GC102

Dimensions



Application:

F type service entrance heads are used:

- for overhead service entrance to buildings
- with threaded rigid, threadless rigid or threadless thinwall (EMT) conduit and rigid conduit masts

Features:

Two types available:

- threaded rigid – threads to conduit.
- threadless rigid or EMT – clamps to conduit.
- Available knockouts in covers allow use with variety of sizes and numbers of wires.
- Simple construction and easy assembly.
- Consists of only two pieces plus the insulating knockout cover.
- Easy to install.

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18



1/2" size



3/4" - 2" size



1/2" - 4" size



Clamp type

F Service Heads

Threaded Rigid

Conduit Size	Number and Dia. of Cover Knockouts	Cat. #	Replace-ment Cover Cat. #
1/2	6 - 9/32	F186	CF690
3/4	2 - 3/8 and 3 - 13/32	F285	5-H
1	2 - 7/16 and 3 - 1/2	F385	5-NS
1 1/4	2 - 27/64 and 3 - 5/8	F485	5-NL
1 1/2	2 - 27/64 and 3 - 5/8	F585	5-NL
2	2 - 7/8, 1 - 13/16, 1 - 11/16, 1 - 9/16 and 1 - 21/32	F686	CF60
2 1/2	2 - 17/16, 1 - 17/32, 1 - 1 1/64, 1 - 61/64 and 1 - 55/64	F766	CF707
3	2 - 17/16, 1 - 17/32, 1 - 1 1/64, 1 - 61/64 and 1 - 55/64	F866	CF707
3 1/2	3 - 1 3/4, 1 - 17/16, 1 - 1 5/16 and 1 - 1 3/16	F966	CF708
4	3 - 1 3/4, 1 - 17/16, 1 - 1 5/16 and 1 - 1 3/16	F1066	CF708

Clamp Type – Threaded Rigid or EMT

Conduit Size	Number and Dia. of Cover Knockouts	Cat. #	Replace-ment Cover Cat. #
3/4	2 - 3/8 and 3 - 13/32	F235	5-H
1	2 - 7/16 and 3 - 1/2	F335	5-NS
1 1/4	2 - 27/64 and 3 - 5/8	F435	5-NL
1 1/2	2 - 27/64 and 3 - 5/8	F535	5-NL
2	2 - 7/8, 1 - 13/16, 1 - 11/16, 1 - 9/16 and 1 - 21/32	F636	CF60

Overall Dimensions of Replacement Covers for F Series Service Heads

Cat. #	Dim.
CF690	1 1/2 dia.
5-H	1 31/32 dia.
5-NS	2 15/64 dia.
5-NL	2 19/32 dia.
CF60	3 3/4 dia.
CF707	7 13/16 x 3 11/16
CF708	10 1/4 x 4 3/4

Application:

LNR conduit liners are installed in rigid metal conduit or IMC:

- to provide a smooth wire entry from conduit into enclosures to protect wires from abrasion as they are pulled.
- with thin wall or thick wall enclosures.
- entering drilled and tapped openings or slip holes.
- entering an enclosure vertically or horizontally.
- regardless of where the conduit ends in relation to the enclosure wall.



Features:

- UL listed and CSA certified.
- No need for threaded bushings, reducers, or special machining.
- Corrosion and heat resistant polypropylene material.
- Smooth flange providing easy wire pulling and protects conductors being installed.
- Space saving.
- Molded ribs ensure a tight fit, preventing the liner from sliding out while conductors are being pulled.
- Quick and easy to install.

Standard Materials:

- Polypropylene

Standard Finishes:

- Natural (clear)

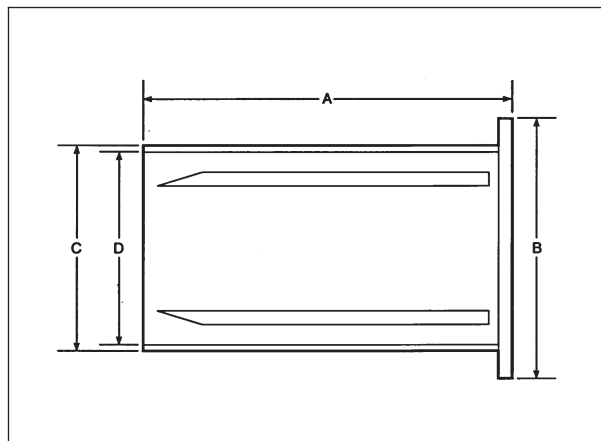
Sizes:

- 1/2" through 4"

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC Article 346-8.
- UL Standard 514B.
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 18.
- U.S. Patent No. 5,383,688.

Dimensions:



Ordering Information:

Cat. #	Size	A	B	C	D
LNR1	1/2"	1 3/16"	7/8"	5/8"	9/16"
LNR2	3/4"	1 9/16"	1 1/8"	13/16"	3/4"
LNR3	1"	2 1/16"	1 3/8"	1 1/16"	7/8"
LNR4	1 1/4"	2 7/16"	1 3/4"	1 3/8"	1 1/4"
LNR5	1 1/2"	2 9/16"	2"	1 5/8"	1 7/16"
LNR6	2"	2 9/16"	2 7/16"	2 1/16"	1 7/8"
LNR7	2 1/2"	2 7/8"	2 7/16"	2 1/4"	
LNR8	3"	2 7/8"	3 9/16"	3 1/16"	2 7/8"
LNR9	3 1/2"	3 1/16"	4 1/16"	3 9/16"	3 3/8"
LNR10	4"	3 1/16"	4 9/16"	4"	3 7/8"

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	182, 183
Breathers & Drains	
Standard	
ECD Series	195
CD Series (Non Hazardous)	196
Universal	
ECD Series	195
Sealing Compound	
Chico A	193
Chico SpeedSeal	193
Sealing Fiber	
Chico X	193
Sealing Fittings Tool Kit	
EYS TOOL KIT	194
Seals	
Drains	
EYD Series	186
EZD Series	187
EYDX Series	189
Elbows	
EYS	185
Horizontal/Vertical	
ES Series	191
EYS Series	184, 185
EYSX Series	188
Inspection	
EZD Series	187
Retrofit	
EYSR Series	190
Universal	
EZS Series	185
Secondary Process Sealing Fitting	192

8F Condulet® Seals Breathers and Drains

Application and Selection

Application:

Seals:

Seals are installed in conduit runs to prevent the passage of gases, vapors or flames from one portion of the electrical installation to another through the conduit, limiting any explosion to the enclosure and preventing precompression or "pressure piling."

- While not a National Electrical Code requirement, many engineers consider it good practice to sectionalize long conduit runs by inserting seals not more than 50' to 100' apart, depending on the conduit size, to minimize the effects of "pressure piling."

Breathers:

- Breathers (vents), are installed in the top of enclosures to provide ventilation to minimize condensation in enclosures.

Drains:

- Drains are used in humid atmospheres or in wet locations where it is likely that water can gain entrance to the interiors of enclosures or raceways. The raceways should be inclined so that water will not collect in enclosures or on seals, but will be led to low points where it may pass out through ECD drains.

- Frequently the arrangement of raceway runs makes this method impractical if not impossible. In such instances, EZD or EYD drain seal fittings should be used. These fittings prevent harmful accumulations of water above the seal.

Considerations for Selection:

Seals:

- Select the proper sealing fitting for the hazardous vapor involved; i.e., Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C or D.
- Select the appropriate seal for new or retrofit installations.
- Select a sealing fitting for the proper use in respect to mounting position. This is particularly critical when the conduit runs between hazardous and non-hazardous areas. Improper positioning of a seal may permit hazardous gases or vapors to enter the system beyond the seal and permit them to escape into another portion of the hazardous area or to enter a non-hazardous area. Some seals are designed to be mounted in any position; others are restricted to vertical mounting.

NOTE: The amount of *Chico*® fiber and compound required for any seal is determined by volume, hub size and mounting position of the seal.

Drains:

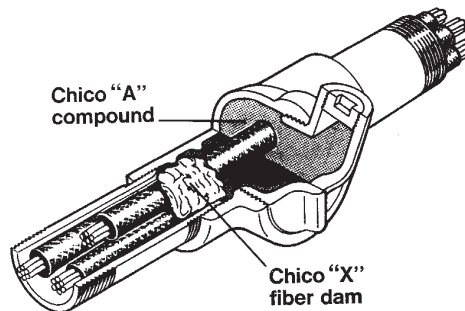
- in locations which are usually considered dry, surprising amounts of water frequently collect in conduit systems. No conduit system is airtight, therefore, it may "breathe". Alternate increases and decreases in temperature and/or in barometric pressure, due to weather changes or due to the nature of the process

carried on in the location where the conduit is installed, will cause "breathing," resulting in condensation and water accumulation.

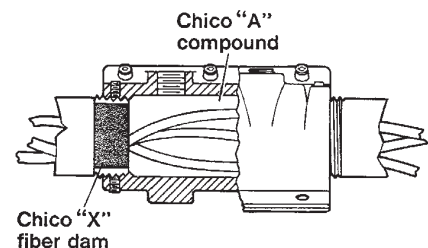
- In view of this likelihood, it is therefore good practice to insure against such water accumulations and probable subsequent insulation failures by installing breathers, drain seals, or inspection seals, even though conditions prevailing at the time of planning or installing do not indicate their need.

Options:

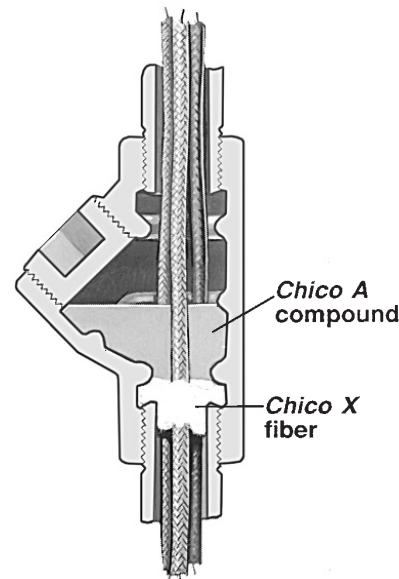
- *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat
- add suffix - S752



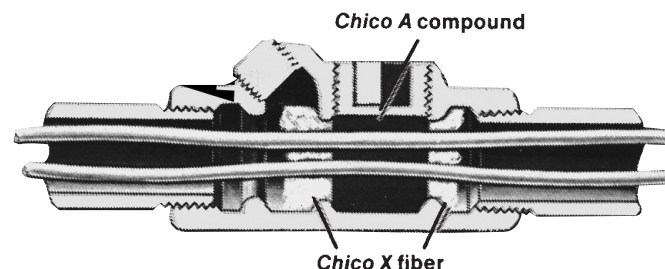
EZS Horizontal seal



EYSR Retrofit seal



EYS 1 Vertical sealing

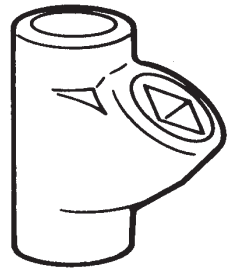


EYS Horizontal seal

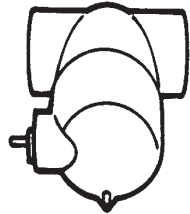
Condulet® Seals, Breathers and Drains

Shape Selector Chart Quick Selector Chart

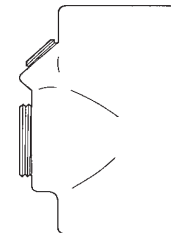
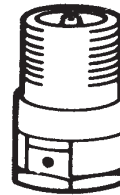
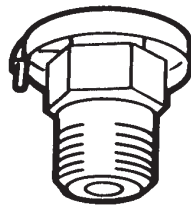
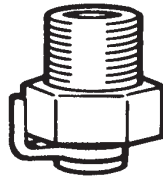
SERIES EYS	PAGE 184	SERIES EZD	PAGE 187	SERIES ECD Standard	PAGE 195	SERIES ECD Universal	PAGE 195	SERIES EYSX	PAGE 188
----------------------	--------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------	--------------------



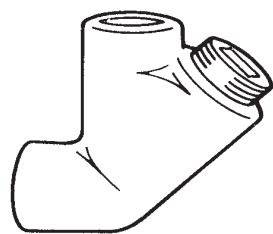
EYS Elbow Seal 185



ES 191



EYDX 189



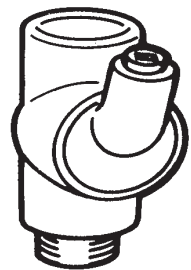
EZS 185



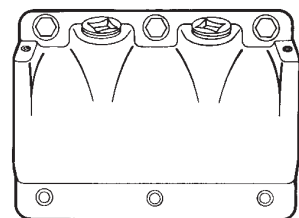
Quick Selector Chart

Series	Description	NEC Hazardous Group	For Conduit Angle
EYS	Seal	Class I, Groups A,B,C,D Class II, Groups E,F,G	Vertical and Horizontal
EYS 29	Elbow Seal	Class I, Groups C,D Class II, Groups E,F,G	90° turn
EYSR	Retrofit Seal/Drain Seal*	Class I, Div. 2, Groups C,D Class II, Div. 2, Groups E,F,G Class III	Vertical and Horizontal
EYSX	Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings	Class I, Groups B,C,D Class II, Groups E,F,G	Vertical and Horizontal
EZS	Seal	Class I, Groups C,D Class II, Groups E,F,G	All
ES	Sealing Hub	Class I, Groups C,D	Vertical
EYD	Seal and Drain	Class I, Groups B,C,D Class II, Groups F,G	Vertical
EYDX	Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings and Drain	Class I, Groups B,C,D Class II, Groups F,G	Vertical
EZD	Inspection Seal and Drain – Inspection Seal only	Class I, Groups C,D Class II, Groups E,F,G	Vertical
ECD	Standard Breather only Drain only	Class I, Groups B,C,D Class II, Groups E,F,G Class III	
ECD	Universal Drain – Breather	Class I, Groups C,D Class II, Groups F,G	
CD	Non - Hazardous Drain	–	–

* Drain purchased separately.



EYSR 190



EYD 186



Application:

EYS and EZS sealing fittings:

- restrict the passage of gases, vapors or flames from one portion of the electrical installation to another at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures
- limit explosions to the sealed-off enclosure
- limit precompression or "pressure piling" in conduit systems

Sealing fittings are required:

- at each entrance to an enclosure housing an arcing or sparking device when used in Class I, Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations. To be located as close as practicable and, in no case, more than 18" from such enclosures
- at each conduit entrance of 2" size or larger to an enclosure or fitting housing terminals, splices or taps when used in Class I, Division 1 hazardous locations. To be located as close as practicable and, in no case, more than 18" from such enclosures
- in conduit systems when leaving Class I, Division 1 or Division 2 hazardous locations
- in cable systems when the cables either do not have a gas/vaportight continuous sheath or are capable of transmitting gases or vapors through the cable core when those cables leave the Class I, Division 1 or Division 2 hazardous locations

Features:

EYS and EZS sealing fittings include:

- minimum turning radius
- large openings with threaded closures to provide easy access to conduit hubs for making dams
- integral bushings in conduit hubs to protect conductor insulation from damage
- taper-tapped hubs to ensure ground continuity

EYS sealing fittings are available for installation in either vertical only or in both horizontal or vertical positions.

EZS sealing fittings for installation at any angle; the covers with opening for sealing compound can be properly positioned to accept the compound.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy and/or ductile iron
- Plugs – *Feraloy* iron alloy and/or steel
- Removable nipples – steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy and ductile iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel – electrogalvanized

Options:

- Copper-free aluminum bodies, nipples and enclosures – add suffix SA*

Size Ranges:

- 1/2" – 6"

Certifications and Compliances:

NEC/CEC:

- **EYS1-3, 11-31, 16-36, 116-316**
Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- **EYS41-101, 416-1016**
Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- **EYS29, 4-014, 46-0146**
EZS1-8, 16-86
Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Division 1, Groups F,G
Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Class III

- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2

Dimensions

EYS 16 Series

Size	a	b	Turning Radius
1/2	3 ³ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ⁵ / ₈
3/4	3 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ² / ₃₂
1	4 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₄	2 ³ / ₈

EYS 46 Series

1 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ² / ₃₂
1 ¹ / ₂	5 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	2 ¹ / ₁₆
2	6 ¹ / ₄	3	2 ⁵ / ₁₆
2 ¹ / ₂	7 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₁₆
3	8 ¹ / ₂	4 ¹ / ₄	3 ⁵ / ₁₆
3 ¹ / ₂	9 ³ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₄	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ ‡
4	9 ³ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₁₆ ‡
5	11 ¹ / ₁₆	6 ¹ / ₂	4 ¹ / ₃₂ ‡
6	12 ¹ / ₈	7 ⁵ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₃₂ ‡

Vertical female



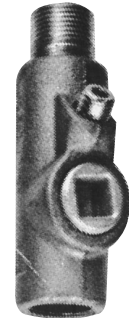
Vertical male & female



Vertical or horizontal female



Vertical or horizontal male & female



EYS

For Sealing in Vertical Positions Only

Hub Size	Female Hub Cat. #	Male & Female Hub Cat. #	Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches
1/2	EYS11*	EYS16*	1
3/4	EYS21*	EYS26*	2
1	EYS31*	EYS36*	3 ³ / ₄

For Sealing in Vertical or Horizontal Positions

Hub Size	Female Hub Cat. #	Male & Female Hub Cat. #	Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches	
			Vertical	Horizontal
1/2	EYS11*	EYS116*	1	1
3/4	EYS21*	EYS216*	2	2
1	EYS31*	EYS316*	3	3 ³ / ₄
1 ¹ / ₄	EYS41	EYS416	6	8
1 ¹ / ₂	EYS51	EYS516	10 ³ / ₄	12 ¹ / ₄
2	EYS61	EYS616	19	22 ³ / ₄
2 ¹ / ₂	EYS71	EYS716	25 ¹ / ₂	30
3	EYS81	EYS816	56	64 ¹ / ₂
3 ¹ / ₂	EYS91	EYS916	72	82
4	EYS101	EYS1016	95	110

NOTE: Sealing fittings are approved for use in hazardous locations only when *Chico*® X fiber and *Chico A* sealing compound or *Chico SpeedSeal* are used to make the seal.

* Available in copper-free aluminum – to order, add suffix SA to Cat. No.

‡ With cover removed.

Condulet® Sealing Fittings

Chico Sealing Compound and
Fiber Page 193

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof

8F

8F Seals, Breathers & Drains

Vertical or horizontal male & female



EYS

For Sealing in Vertical or Horizontal Positions

Hub Size	Male & Female Hub		Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches ^a	
	Female Hub Cat. #	Male Hub Cat. #	Vertical	Horizontal
1 1/4	EYS4*	EYS46*	6	8
1 1/2	EYS5*	EYS56*	10 3/4	12 1/4
2	EYS6*	EYS66*	19	22 3/4
2 1/2	EYS7*	EYS76*	25 1/2	30
3	EYS8*	EYS86*	56	64 1/2
3 1/2	EYS9*	EYS96*	72	82
4	EYS10*	EYS106*	95	110
5	EYS012	EYS0126	200	222
6	EYS014	EYS0146	290	315

Elbow seal



EYS

Elbow Seal - For Sealing in Vertical Positions

Hub Size	Cat. #	Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches
3/4	EYS29	1 3/4

Male & Female hub



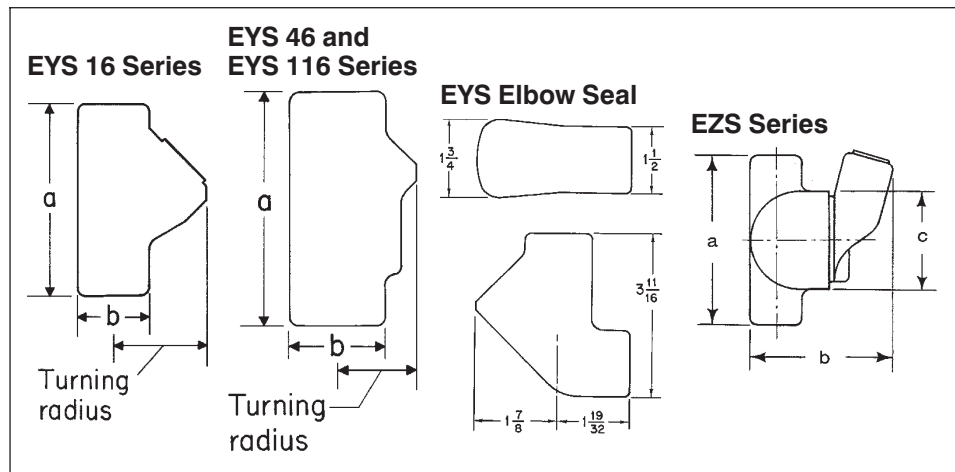
EZS

For Sealing at Any Angle

Hub Size	Male & Female Hub		Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches	
	Female Hub Cat. #	Male Hub Cat. #	Vertical	Horizontal
1/2	EZS1	EZS16	6 1/4	6 1/4
3/4	EZS2	EZS26	6 1/2	6 1/2
1	EZS3	EZS36	10 1/4	10 1/4
1 1/4	EZS4	EZS46	12 1/2	12 1/2
1 1/2	EZS5	EZS56	14 1/2	14 1/2
2	EZS6	EZS66	46	46
2 1/2	EZS7	EZS76	55	55
3	EZS8	EZS86	90	90

* Available in copper-free aluminum – to order, add suffix SA to Cat. No.

Dimensions



EYS Elbow Seal

Size	a	b	Turning Radius (Vertical)
3/4	3 11/16	1 3/4	1 7/8

EZS Series

Size	a	b	c	Turning Radius
1/2	4 9/16	3 5/8	2 1/2	1 7/8
3/4	4 9/16	3 5/8	2 1/2	1 7/8
1	4 15/16	3 31/32	3	2 1/8
1 1/4	5 1/16	4 19/32	3	2 5/16
1 1/2	5 3/16	4 9/16	3 1/4	2 11/32
2	7 1/16	5 19/32	5 3/16	3 9/32
2 1/2	7 15/16	5 27/32	5 3/16	3 3/8
3	8 5/8	6 1/2	5 7/8	3 7/8

† With cover removed.

8F Condulet® Sealing Fittings With Drains

Chico Sealing Compound and Fiber Page 193

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D§ Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III

8F Seals, Breathers & Drains

Application:

EYD drain and EZD drain and inspection sealing fittings:
 • restrict the passage of gases, vapors or flames from one portion of the electrical installation to another at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures
 • limit explosions to the sealed-off enclosure
 • prevent precompression or "pressure piling" in conduit systems

Drain sealing fittings are installed in vertical conduit runs and at low points in conduit systems to prevent accumulation of condensate above seal.

These sealing fittings are required as described on page 184.

Features:

EYD and EZD drain sealing fittings include:
 • drain to provide continuous, automatic drainage of condensate
 • large openings with threaded closures to provide easy access to conduit hubs for making dams
 • integral bushings to protect conductor insulation from damage
 • taper-tapped hubs to ensure ground continuity

EZD drain and inspection sealing fittings also include:

• removable covers for periodic inspection of seals
 • barrier for sealing compound easily installed after dams are made and before compound is poured.

Standard Materials:

• Bodies, and inspection or drain covers – *Feraloy*® iron alloy and/or ductile iron
 • Closure for drain – copper-free aluminum or ductile iron
 • Small closure plug – *Feraloy* iron alloy and/or steel
 • Drain – stainless steel
 • Removable nipples – steel

Standard Finishes:

• *Feraloy* iron alloy and ductile iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
 • Copper-free aluminum – natural
 • Stainless steel – natural
 • Steel – electrogalvanized

Options:

• Copper-free aluminum bodies, nipples and enclosures – add suffix - SA*

Size Ranges:

- EYD – ½" – 4"
- EZD – ½" – 2"

Certifications and Compliances:

NEC/CEC:

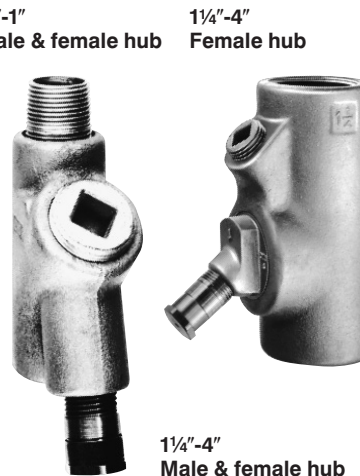
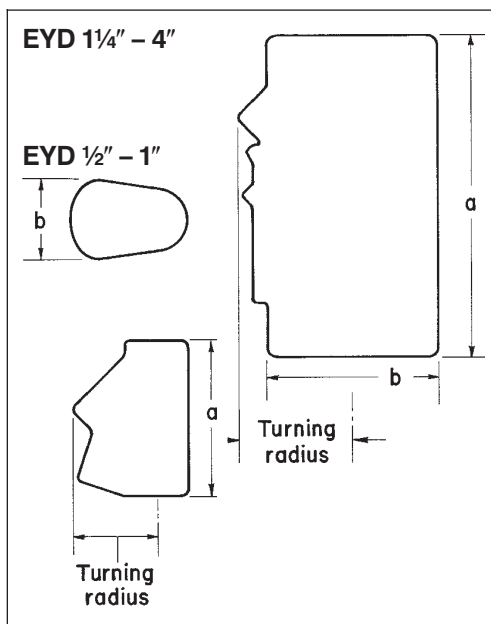
- **EYD11-101, 116-1016**
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- **EYD1-10, 16-106**
EZD10-60, 111-611
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2

NOTE: Sealing Fittings are approved for use in hazardous locations only when *Chico*® X fiber and *Chico A* sealing compound or *Chico SpeedSeal* are used to make the seal.

EYD Drain Seal

Hub Size	Female Hub Cat. #	Male & Female Hub Cat. #	Female Hub Cat. #	Male & Female Hub Cat. #	Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches
½	EYD1*	EYD16*	EYD11	EYD116	1
¾	EYD2*	EYD26*	EYD21	EYD216	2
1	EYD3*	EYD36*	EYD31	EYD316	3¾
1¼	EYD4*	EYD46*	EYD41	EYD416	8
1½	EYD5*	EYD56*	EYD51	EYD516	10¾
2	EYD6*	EYD66*	EYD61	EYD616	20
2½	EYD7*	EYD76*	EYD71	EYD716	35
3	EYD8*	EYD86*	EYD81	EYD816	57
3½	EYD9*	EYD96*	EYD91	EYD916	75
4	EYD10*	EYD106*	EYD101	EYD1016	105

Dimensions



EYD Drain Seal

Size	a	b	Turning Radius
½	3 ³ / ₃₂	1½	1 ⁵ / ₈
¾	3 ¹ / ₁₆	1¾	1 ²⁹ / ₃₂
1	4 ⁵ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₈
1¼	5 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ²⁷ / ₃₂ †
1½	5½	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	2 ¹ / ₁₆ †
2	6¼	3	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ †
2½	7½	3½	2 ¹ / ₁₆ †
3	8½	4¼	3 ⁵ / ₁₆ †
3½	9 ³ / ₁₆	4¾	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ †
4	9¾	5¼	3½†

§ See Certifications and Compliances for classification of each product.

† With cover removed.

* Available in copper-free aluminum – to order, add suffix SA to Cat. No.

Condulet® Sealing Fittings with Drain and Inspection Cover

Chico Sealing Compound and Fiber
Page 193

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof

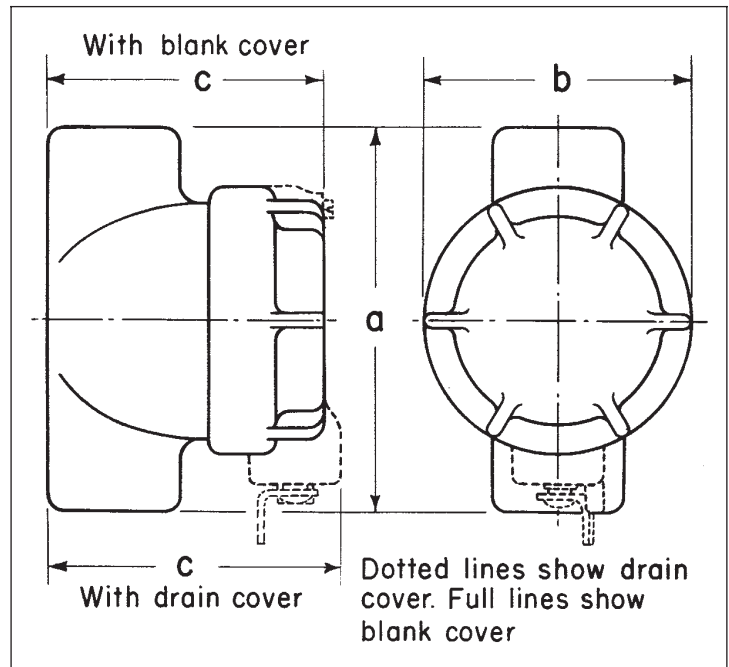
8F



EZD With Drain Cover

Hub Size	Cat. #	Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches
1/2	EZD111	5
3/4	EZD211	6
1	EZD311	10
1 1/4	EZD411	11
1 1/2	EZD511	13
2	EZD611	40

Dimensions



8F Seals, Breathers & Drains

EZD Drain and Inspection Seals

Size	a	b	Drain Cover c	Turning Radius†
1/2	4 ³ / ₁₆	3	3 ³ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆
3/4	4 ³ / ₁₆	3	3 ⁵ / ₈	2 ³ / ₁₆
1	4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₂	3 ⁷ / ₈	2 ⁷ / ₁₆
1 1/2	4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₂	4 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁵ / ₈
1 1/2	5 ³ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₂	4 ⁹ / ₁₆	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆
2	7 ¹ / ₈	5 ⁹ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₄	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆

† With Cover removed.

EYSX Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings

Chico Sealing Compound and Fiber Page 193

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D ♦ Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III

Application:

- EYSX Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings:
- restrict the passage of gases, vapors or flames from one portion of the electrical installation to another at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures
 - limit explosions to the sealed-off enclosure
 - limit precompression or "pressure piling" in conduit systems
 - provide 40% wire fill capacity to allow uninterrupted runs in a conduit system

Sealing fittings are required:

- at each entrance to an enclosure housing an arcing or sparking device when used in Class I, Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations. To be located as close as practicable and, in no case, more than 18" from such enclosures
- at each entrance of 2" size or larger to an enclosure or fitting housing terminals, splices or taps when used in Class I, Division 1 hazardous locations. To be located as close as practicable and, in no case, more than 18" from such enclosures
- in conduit systems when leaving Class I, Division 1 or 2 hazardous locations
- in cable systems when the cables either do not have a gas/vaportight continuous sheath or are capable of transmitting gases or vapors through the cable core when those cables leave the Class I, Division 1 or 2 hazardous locations

Features:

EYSX Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings provide:

- a 40% wire fill capacity for expanded fill sealing
- large openings with threaded closures to provide easy access to conduit hubs for making dams
- integral bushings in conduit hubs to protect conductor insulation from damage
- taper-tapped hubs to ensure ground continuity
- minimum turning radius

EYSX Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings are available for installation in both horizontal or vertical positions.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy and/or ductile iron or copper-free aluminum (SA Suffix)
- Closures – *Feraloy* iron alloy and/or steel or copper-free aluminum (SA Suffix)

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy and ductile iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel – electrogalvanized
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Options:

- Copper-free aluminum bodies and enclosures - add suffix SA

Size Ranges:

- ½" – 4"

Certifications and Compliances:

NEC/CEC:

EYSX11 – EYSX81

- Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
- Class III

EYSX9, EYSX10, EYSX1 SA – EYSX10 SA

- Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
- Class III

- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

EYSX Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings For Sealing in Vertical or Horizontal Positions

Hub Size	Female Hub Cat. #	Internal Volume in Cubic Inches	
		Vertical	Horizontal
½	EYSX11*	2	2
½	EYSX1 SA	2	2
¾	EYSX21*	3	3¾
¾	EYSX2 SA	3	3¾
1	EYSX31	6	8
1	EYSX3 SA	6	8
1¼	EYSX41	19	22¾
1¼	EYSX4 SA	19	22¾
1½	EYSX51	19	22¾
1½	EYSX5 SA	19	22¾
2	EYSX61	56	64½
2	EYSX6 SA	56	64½
2½	EYSX71	72	82
2½	EYSX7 SA	72	82
3	EYSX81	95	110
3	EYSX8 SA	95	110
3½	EYSX9*	200	222
3½	EYSX9 SA	200	222
4	EYSX10*	200	222
4	EYSX10 SA	200	222

Vertical or horizontal female



NOTE: Sealing fittings are approved for use in hazardous locations only when *Chico*® X fiber and *Chico* A sealing compound or *Chico* SpeedSeal are used to make the seal.

NPT Size	Turning Radius	
	A	B
½	3 1/16	1 1/2
¾	4 5/16	1 3/4
1	5 1/16	2 3/16
1¼	6 1/4	3
1½	6 1/4	3
2	8 1/2	4 1/4
2½	9 3/16	4 3/4
3	9 3/4	5 1/4
3½	11 1/16	6 1/2
4	11 1/16	6 1/2

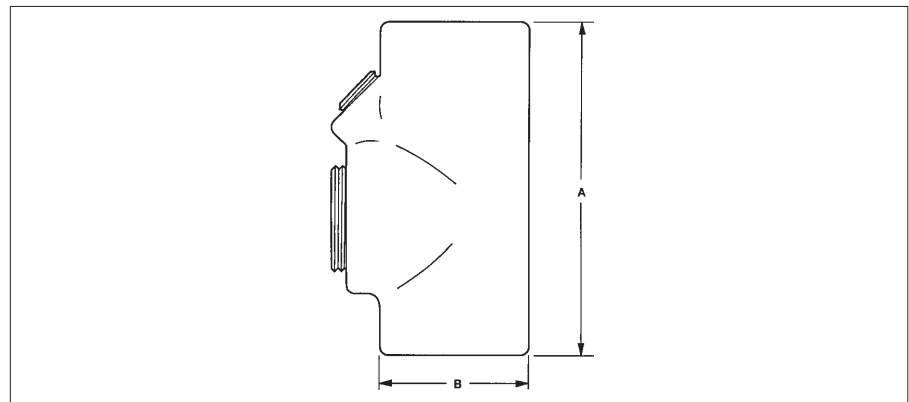
‡ With plug cover removed.

♦ See Certifications and Compliances for classification of each product.

* *Feraloy*®

‡ With cover removed.

Dimensions



EYDX Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings With Drains

Chico Sealing Compound and Fiber
Page 193

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D§
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof

8F

Application:

EYDX Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings with drains:

- restrict the passage of gases, vapors or flames from one portion of the electrical installation to another at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures
- limit explosions to the sealed-off enclosure
- prevent precompression or "pressure piling" in conduit systems
- provide 40% wire fill capacity to allow uninterrupted runs in a conduit system

Drain sealing fittings are installed in vertical conduit runs and at low points in conduit systems to prevent accumulation of condensate above seal.

These sealing fittings are required as described on page 184.

Features:

EYDX Expanded Fill drain sealing fittings provide:

- a 40% wire fill capacity for expanded fill sealing
- drain to provide continuous, automatic drainage of condensate
- large openings with threaded closures to provide easy access to conduit hubs for making dams
- integral bushings to protect conductor insulation from damage
- taper-tapped hubs to ensure ground continuity

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and drain covers – *Feraloy*® iron alloy, and ductile iron or copper-free aluminum (SA Suffix)
- Closure for drain – copper-free aluminum or malleable iron
- Small closure plug – *Feraloy* iron alloy and/or steel or copper-free aluminum (SA Suffix)
- Drain – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy and ductile iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Steel – electrogalvanized

Options:

- Copper-free aluminum bodies and closures - add suffix - SA

Size Ranges:

- EYDX – ½" – 3"

Certifications and Compliances:

NEC/CEC:

EYDX11 – EYDX81

Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Class III

EYDX1 SA – EYDX8 SA

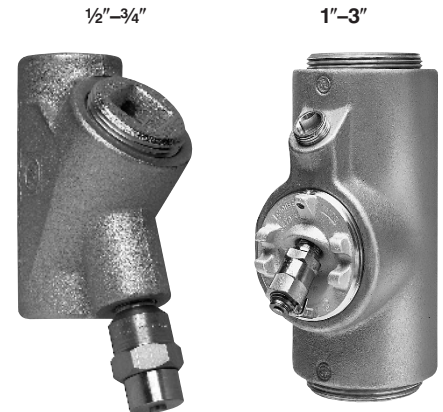
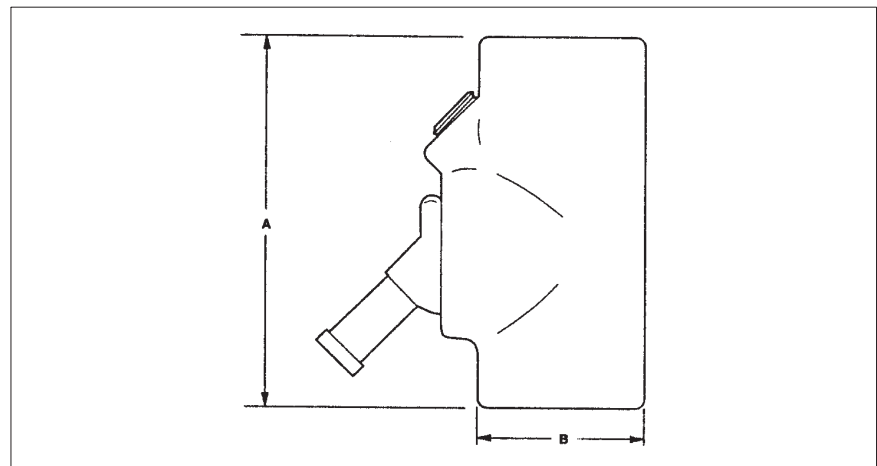
Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Division 1, Groups F,G
Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Class III

- UL Standard: 886

- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

NOTE: Sealing Fittings are approved for use in hazardous locations only when *Chico*® X fiber and *Chico A* sealing compound or Chico SpeedSeal are used to make the seal.

Dimensions:



8F Seals, Breathers & Drains

EYDX NPT Size	A	B	Turning Radius
½	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆	1¾	1 ²⁹ / ₃₂
¾	4 ⁵ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₈
1	5 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ²⁷ / ₃₂ †
1¼	6¼	3	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ †
1½	6¼	3	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ †
2	8½	4¼	3 ⁵ / ₁₆ †
2½	9 ³ / ₁₆	4¾	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ †
3	9¾	5¼	3½†

EYDX Expanded Fill Sealing Fittings

Hub Size	Female Hub Cat. #	Internal Volume in Cubic Inches
½	EYDX11*	2
½	EYDX1 SA	2
¾	EYDX21*	3¾
¾	EYDX2 SA	3¾
1	EYDX31	8
1	EYDX3 SA	8
1¼	EYDX41	20
1¼	EYDX4 SA	20
1½	EYDX51	20
1½	EYDX5 SA	20
2	EYDX61	57
2	EYDX6 SA	57
2½	EYDX71	75
2½	EYDX7 SA	75
3	EYDX81	105
3	EYDX8 SA	105

§ See Certifications and Compliances for classification of each product.

† With drain cover removed.

* *Feraloy*®

Application:

Application:

- EYSR retrofit sealing fittings are installed:
- in rigid metal conduit systems in Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations
 - to replace installed Cooper Crouse-Hinds type EYS or EYD sealing fittings
 - without disassembly of the conduit system
 - in vertical or horizontal positions, indoors or outdoors
 - to restrict the passage of gases, vapors, or flames from one portion of the electrical system to another at atmospheric pressures and normal ambient temperatures
 - to limit explosions to the sealed-off enclosure
 - to limit precompression or "pressure piling" in the conduit system
 - to prevent accumulation of water in the conduit system when installed with an ECD15 drain

Features:

- Seal may be installed in the existing conduit run without disassembly of the conduit system saving time and labor
- Overall length and spacing requirements do not exceed those of standard EYS seals; permits close nesting of seals
- Pipe plugs permit the installation of a standard ECD 15 drain fitting (order separately) for use in vertical conduit runs to drain any water that might accumulate in the conduit system
- Steel set screws provide grounding continuity
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installations for indoor and outdoor applications
- Available in 3/4" to 4" NPT sizes.

Standard Materials:

- Body – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Pipe plugs, bolts and set screws – steel
- Gasket – neoprene

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel – electrogalvanized
- Gasket – natural

Options:

- Copper-free aluminum – add suffix -SA to Cat. No.

Size Ranges:

- 3/4" - 4"

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Division 2, Groups E,F,G
- UL Standard: 886, 1203
- CEC: Class I, Division 1, Groups C,D
Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

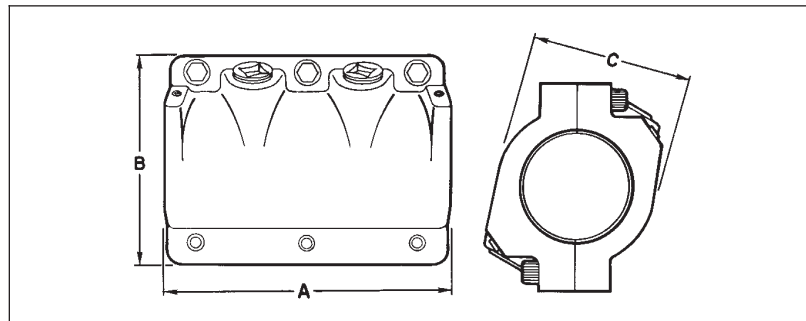
NOTE: EYSR sealing fittings are approved for use in hazardous locations only when Chico® A sealing compound and Chico X fiber are used to make the seal.



Hub Size	Cat. No.	Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches*		Approximate Amount (oz.) of Fiber per Hub	
		Vert.	Horiz.	Vert.	Horiz.
3/4	EYSR2	3 1/2	5 3/4	1/16	1/8
1	EYSR3	4 3/4	9 1/2	1/8	1/4
1 1/4	EYSR4	7	13 1/2	1/4	1/2
1 1/2	EYSR5	12 1/4	24 1/4	1/2	1
2	EYSR6	25 3/4	40 1/2	1	2
2 1/2	EYSR7	48	75 1/2	1 1/2	3
3	EYSR8	86 1/2	126	2	4
3 1/2	EYSR9	147	210	4 1/2	9
4	EYSR10	186	252	4 1/2	9

* Use the approximate internal volume in cubic inches to determine how much Chico A sealing compound is required.

Dimensions



Cat. No.	A	B	C	Cat. No.	A	B	C
EYSR2	3 11/16	2 1/2	1 1/2	EYSR7	7 1/2	5	3 7/8
EYSR3	4 3/8	3 1/8	3 1/8	EYSR8	8 1/2	5 1/2	4 1/4
EYSR4	5	3 3/8	3	EYSR9	9 13/64	6 1/16	4 3/4
EYSR5	5 1/4	3 5/8	3	EYSR10	9 3/4	6 5/8	5 1/4
EYSR6	6 1/4	4	3				

ES Sealing Hubs

Chico Sealing Compound and Fiber
Page 193

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Explosionproof
Watertight

8F

8F Seals, Breathers & Drains

Application:

ES sealing hubs are used to:

- seal vertical conduit risers at switchgear and motor control centers, sheet metal structures or cast boxes and enclosures
- Seal horizontal conduit runs at enclosures when used with TSC sealing compound.



NOTE: Sealing hubs are approved for use in hazardous locations when *Chico*[®] X fiber and *Chico A* sealing compound are used to make the seal. Sealing hubs are approved for horizontal conduit runs for use in hazardous locations when used with TSC sealing compound, order 1 oz. tube as TSC1.



Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- Electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

- ES sealing hubs, when used with SG armored gaskets and locknuts, provide a water and oiltight connection
- Sealing gaskets and locknuts – add suffix SG to Cat. No.

Certifications and Compliances:

- Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C & D
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Typical Installations

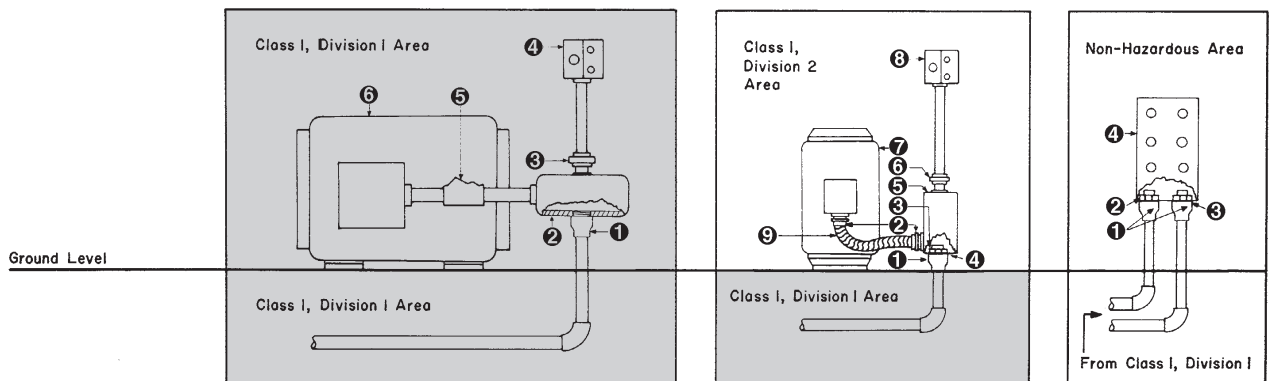
Female Hub Size	Male Hub Size	Cat. #	Approximate Internal Volume in Cubic Inches
1/2	1	ES31	.65
3/4	1	ES32	.65
1	1 1/2	ES53	3.2
1 1/4	2	ES64	4.9
1 1/2	2	ES65	4.7
2	2 1/2	ES76	9.1
3	4	ES108	36.0
4	5	ES01210	95.0
5	6	ES014012	155.0

TSC Epoxy Sealing Compound

A two part epoxy sealing compound may be used to seal ES sealing hubs. It is quick and easy to measure, mix and install. The compound is kneaded until a uniform color is obtained. It is then packed around the conductors to effectively seal the cable.

Std. Ctn. Qty.	Tube Size	Cat. # **
10	0.5 oz	TSC05
10	1.0 oz	TSC1
5	4.0 oz	TSC4

** Order quantity of one (1) TSC05 or TSC1 equals 10 tubes; one (1) TSC4 equals 5 4.0 oz tubes.

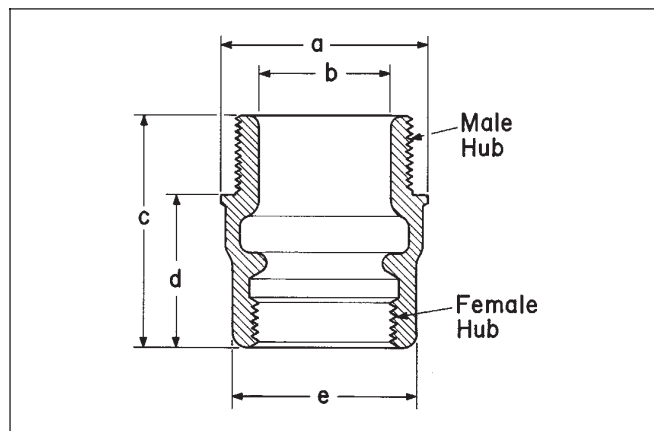


1. ES Sealing Hub 2. EJB Junction Box 3. UNY Union 4. EDS Factory Sealed Control Station 5. EYS Horizontal Seal 6. Explosion-Proof Motor

1. ES Sealing Hub 2. LT Connector 3. Locknut 4. Sealing Gasket 5. Junction Box 6. UNY Union 7. Synchronous Motor 8. EDS Factory Sealed Control Station 9. LT Conduit

1. ES Sealing Hub 2. Locknut 3. Sealing Gasket 4. Sheet Metal Structure, Motor Control Center, Panelboard, Unit Substation, Etc.

Dimensions



Cat. #	a	b	c	d	e
ES31	1 9/16	7/8	2	2 3/32	1 1/4
ES32	1 13/16	7/8	2	2 5/32	1 1/2
ES53	2 1/4	1 3/8	2 3/4	1 19/16	1 3/4
ES64	2 3/4	1 3/4	2 3/4	1 15/16	2 3/16
ES65	2 3/4	1 3/8	3 1/16	2	2 1/16
ES76	3 1/2	2 1/16	3 3/16	2	3
ES108	5 1/4	3 3/8	4 3/4	2 31/32	4 1/4
ES01210	6 5/8	4 5/8	6 3/4	4 27/32	5 1/4
ES014012	7 1/4	5 29/32	7 1/4	5 11/32	6 1/2

8F Secondary Process Sealing Fittings

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
CSA LTR Number HazLoc 031120



8F Seals, Breathers & Drains

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Secondary Process Sealing Fittings are designed to prevent the passage of gases under pressure through conduits, cables and conductors. They are ideal where volatile liquids or gases are stored, processed or transported under pressure. If the primary seal on an instrument should fail, the Cooper Crouse-Hinds Secondary Process Seal will prevent gases from migrating into the nonclassified location through the electrical system. This patent pending design is the first seal which is tested and certified for pressure applications.

Features & Benefits

- Exclusive, patent-pending design — the first third-party approved secondary process seal
 - Standard pressure applications up to 40 psi (2.8 bar)
 - High-pressure applications up to 500 psi (35 bar)
- Kit contains everything required for complete installation
 - EABX26-SA body with 3/4" tapered threaded hubs to provide ground continuity
 - GUA062-GB sealing cover
 - GUAC26-SA body and cover
 - Process seal vent
 - Pressure relief tube
 - ECD16 Breather
 - Chico SS2 SpeedSeal (2) 2 oz Cartridges
 - Chico X fiber packet
 - PLG2-SA 3/4" plug
 - RE21-SA 3/4" to 1/2" reducer
 - Solder Sleeve connectors (4)
 - High-pressure fitting for PSHP (high-pressure) version only
 - UNF205 Explosionproof union for PSHP (high-pressure) version only

Standard Materials & Finishes

- EAB Body — copper-free aluminum
- GUA Body and Cover — copper free aluminum
- High-pressure sealing fitting — Stainless steel with viton seal
- ECD16 breather — Stainless steel
- UNF205 Union — copper-free aluminum
- Reducers and Plugs — copper-free aluminum
- Process seal vent — silicon rubber
- Pressure relief tube — polyethylene

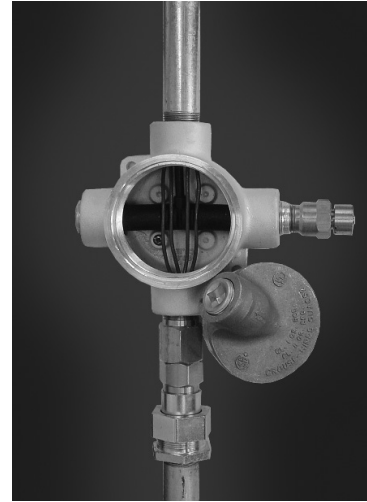
Ordering Information

Secondary Process Sealing Fitting Kit for Standard pressure up to 40 psi (2.8 bar)

Trade Size	Conductor Size	Catalog Number
3/4"	10-14 AWG	EABX26-SA-PS

High-Pressure Secondary Process Sealing Fitting Kit for pressure up to 500 psi (35 bar)

Trade Size	Conductor Size	Catalog Number
3/4"	10 AWG	EABX26-SA-PSHP10
3/4"	12 AWG	EABX26-SA-PSHP12
3/4"	14 AWG	EABX26-SA-PSHP14



Ratings

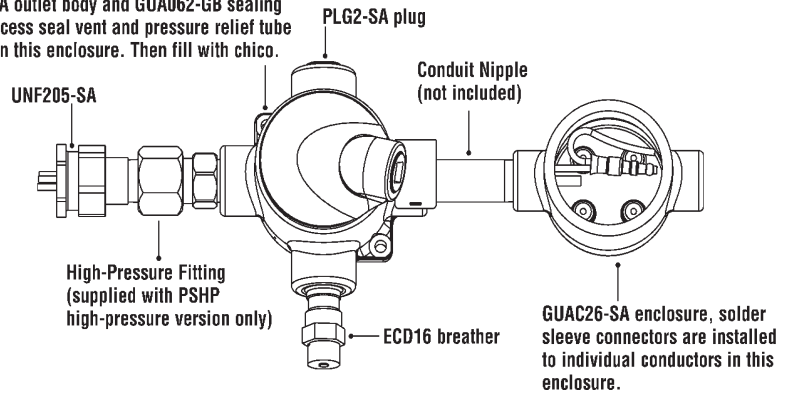
- Pressure ratings
 - Standard version — pressure up to 40 psi (2.8 bar)
 - High-pressure version — pressure up to 500 PSI (35 bar)
- Temperature range -25°C to +55°C

Certifications & Compliances

- Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
- CSA LTR Number HazLoc 031120

Typical Installation

EABX26-SA outlet body and GUA062-GB sealing cover. Process seal vent and pressure relief tube installed in this enclosure. Then fill with chicao.



Chico® A and Chico® A-P Sealing Compound

Chico® X Fiber

Chico® SpeedSeal™

For Sealing Fittings and Hubs

Application:

Chico X fiber:

- forms a dam between the integral bushing of the sealing fitting and the end of the conduit and around the electrical conductors entering the hub

Chico A sealing compound:

- forms a seal around each electrical conductor and between them and inside of the sealing fitting to restrict the passage of gases, vapors or flames through the sealing fitting at atmospheric pressure and at normal ambient temperatures

Chico® SpeedSeal™ Compound:

- designed to separate and form an explosionproof seal around each electrical conductor in Crouse-Hinds EYS and EYD sealing fittings.
- restricts the passage of gasses, vapors or flames through the sealing fitting.
- creates a seal for Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D and Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G hazardous areas.

Features:

- *Chico X* fiber is a mineral wool that packs easily, forming around each conductor
- *Chico A* sealing compound is a water soluble powder, that can be easily mixed and poured. The compound, unusually dense, expands slightly when hardening and bonds to inner walls of sealing fittings. Compound hardens in 60-70 minutes
- *Chico A* cure time is 8 hours for class I, Group C and D applications and 72 hours for class I, Group A and B applications.
- *Chico A* has a 1 year shelf life from date of manufacture.
- *Chico A* ambient temperature range (after curing) is -40°F to +165°F.
- *Chico A-P Intrapak*™:

Packaged in two-compartment plastic pouch with precise amount of water for mixing. No mixing or measuring implements required.

A hard squeeze of the water compartment forces the water into the compartment containing the *Chico* compound. Mixing is completed by kneading the pouch for one minute.

The mixed sealing compound is poured directly into the sealing fitting – no funnel required. The package label indicates the size and quantity of sealing fittings each pouch will properly fill. Compound hardens in 60-70 minutes.

Chico® SpeedSeal™ Compound is a revolutionary material:

- installs a reliable seal in five minutes - *every time*
- hardens to a dense, strong mass that is suitable for Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D and Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G hazardous applications.
- UL and cUL Listed for use with 1/2" to 2" Copper Crouse-Hinds sealing fittings only.
- packaged in a 2 oz. or 6 oz. pre-measured cartridge, eliminating the need for measuring before mixing.
- packaged with a screw-on nozzle for accurate dispensing.
- expands four times its original size in the sealing fitting, eliminating the need to separate the individual conductors with *Chico X* fiber.
- *Chico X* fiber dams are not required in horizontal applications, reducing installation times.
- completely hardens in 20 minutes, simplifying use for OEMs.
- suitable for cold temperature environments without the costly need to build a temporary shelter around sealing fittings. All ice crystals must be removed from inside the conduit seal before dispensing *Chico SpeedSeal* compound. The *Chico SpeedSeal* compound should be kept above 10°C (50°F) prior to mixing. The sealing fitting must be kept at or above 4°C (40°F) during the 4 to 10 minute expansion/gel time of the compound.
- one year shelf-life.
- patent pending

Size Ranges:

- *Chico A* compound – 1 lb. to 5 lbs. (provides 23-115 cubic inches of compound)
- *Chico X* fiber – 2 oz. to 1 lb.
- *Chico A-P* (5 pouches per carton) – provides 25 and 55 cubic inches of compound.
- *Chico SpeedSeal* - 2 oz. or 6 oz. cartridge

NOTE: Cooper Crouse-Hinds sealing fitting are approved for use in hazardous locations only when *Chico X* fiber and *Chico A* Sealing Compound or *Chico SpeedSeal* are used to make the seal.

* A sixth pouch, containing an appropriate quantity of *Chico X* fiber, is included in these cartons.

† Number of cubic inches this amount will fill when set. See internal volume requirements for EYS, EZS, EYD, EZD and EYSR sealing fittings and ES sealing hubs (pages 184 to 191).

‡ Includes 1 oz. *Chico X* fiber.



Chico A Sealing Compound

Net Weight	Vol. Cu. In.†	Cat. #
1 lb.	23	Chico A3
1 lb.‡	23	Chico A4
5 lb.	115	Chico A05



Chico A-P Intrapak® (provided with Chico X fiber)

Sealing Compound and Water in Plastic Mixing Pouch

Cu. In.	No. of Pouches per Carton	Carton Cat. #
Fill per Pouch†		
5	5	Chico A19-PX*
11	5	Chico A39-PX*



Chico X Fiber

Net Weight	Cat. #
2 oz.	Chico X4
8 oz.	Chico X6
1 lb.	Chico X7

Chart for Approximate Amount of Fiber Per Hub

Hub Size	Ozs. Required
1/2	1/32
3/4	1/16
1	1/8
1-1/4	1/4
1-1/2	1/2
2	1
2 1/2	1 1/2
3	2
3 1/2	3
4	4 1/2
5	7
6	10

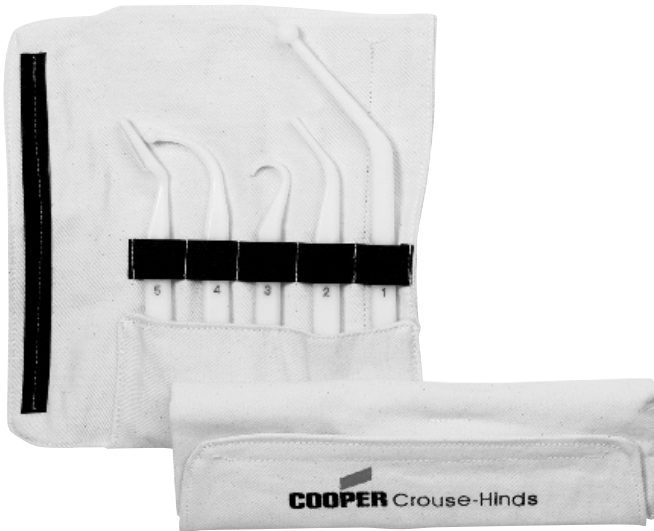


Chico SpeedSeal Ordering Information:

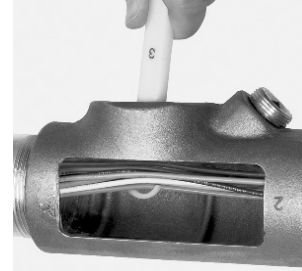
Sealing Fitting Catalog Number	Amount of SpeedSeal Material needed per fitting (in ounces)	SpeedSeal Catalog Number
EYS1, EYS16; EYS11, EYS116 EYD1, EYD16, EYD11, EYD116 EYS2, EYS26, EYS21, EYS216 EYD2, EYD26, EYD21, EYD216 EYSX11, EYDX11	1	CHICO SS2 (2 oz. Cartridge)
EYS3, EYS36, EYS31, EYS316 EYD3, EYD36, EYD31, EYD316 EYSX21, EYDX21	2	CHICO SS2 (2 oz. Cartridge)
EYS41, EYS416, EYS4, EYS46 EYD4, EYD46, EYD41, EYD416 EYS51, EYS516, EYS5, EYS56 EYD5, EYD56, EYD51, EYD516 EYSX31, EYDX31 EYSX41, EYDX41	3	CHICO SS6 (6 oz. Cartridge)
EYS61, EYS616, EYS6, EYS66 EYD6, EYD66, EYD61, EYD616 EYSX51, EYDX51	6	CHICO SS6 (6 oz. Cartridge)

MSDS sheets are available at www.crouse-hinds.com

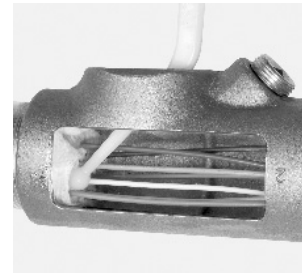
NEW!



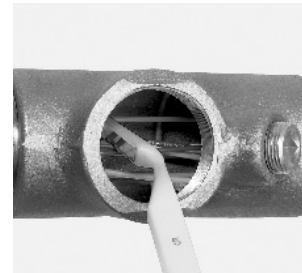
The Cooper Crouse-Hinds EYS Tool Kit lets you safely and reliably pack the fiber dam in explosionproof sealing fittings. Consisting of five patented, two-sided tools in a handy canvas bag, the EYS Tool Kit makes the critical steps of separating electrical conductors and packing fiber dams quick and easy.



The large hook on Tool #3 quickly lifts all the conductors.



With one of the packing tools, packing fiber in between and around electrical conductors is effortless.



The mirrored tool allows for proper inspection of the fiber dam in difficult to see areas.

Features and Benefits:

- The EYS Tool Kit consists of five tools and a canvas tool bag. Four tools have two unique ends for a total of 9 different tools.
- Each tool is numbered for easy identification.
- Tools are constructed of durable plastic with smooth and rounded surfaces that will not abrade the electrical insulation.
- The Hook tool (#3) with a large hook on one end and a small hook on the other end is designed to lift and separate individual wires.
- The Packing tools (#1, #2 & #4) have rounded ends designed for packing fiber in between and around electrical conductors.
- The Wedge tools (#2 & #5) are designed for hands-free separation of conductors while packing fiber.
- The Mirrored tool (#5) allows for easy inspection of the sealing fittings.
- All tools are sized and precisely angled to accommodate various sizes of fittings.
- The Canvas tool bag is designed to neatly store and protect tools while not in use.

Ordering Information:

Catalog Number

EYS-TOOL-KIT

Application:

- ECD drains and breathers are installed in enclosures or conduit systems to:
 - provide ventilation to minimize condensation
 - drain accumulated condensate
- At least one breather should be used with each drain
- A breather is installed in top of enclosure or upper section of conduit system
- A “standard” drain is installed in bottom of enclosure or in lower section of conduit system
- “Universal” breather or drain functions as a breather when mounted at the top of an enclosure, or as a drain when mounted in the bottom of an enclosure
- “Combination” breather and drain is used in those applications where the use of a top mounted breather is not practical due to limited space; or in offshore and marine installations where moisture may enter the enclosure through the breather located on top of enclosure
- Drains and breathers are installed in hubs or drilled and tapped openings

Features:

- ECD284, ECD384, ECD385 and ECD15 “Universal” drains and breathers have:
- patented labyrinth design, suitable for use in Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D and Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups F,G areas
 - capability to pass 50 cc of water per minute and 0.2 cubic feet of air per minute at atmospheric pressure
 - ECD15 and ECD385 each have a well inside the inner, threaded end to provide for accumulation of sediment without clogging when used as a drain.
- “Standard” ECD drains and breathers have:
- thread-in-thread design, suitable for use in Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D; Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G; Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G and Class III areas
 - ECD 11, 13 have capability to pass 25 cc of water per minute and .05 cubic feet of air per minute at atmospheric pressure
 - ECD387 and ECD16 are a unique thread-in-shaft design for use in Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D; Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G; Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G; Class III areas. The ECD387 and ECD16 can pass 15cc of water per minute. The ECD16 can pass .01 cubic feet of air per minute.
- “Combination” ECD breather and drain:
- provides ventilation to minimize condensation and drains accumulated condensate – two functions performed by a single device installed in the bottom of an enclosure or conduit system
 - Have the capability to pass 25 cc of water per minute and .10 cubic feet of air per minute at atmospheric pressure
 - Thread-in-thread and labyrinth design, suitable for use in Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C and D; Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups F and G; and Class III areas

Size Ranges

- ¼” to ½”

ECD “Type 4X” Drain and Breather

Size	Drain Cat. #	Breather Cat. #
¾	ECD38-N4D	ECD38-N4B
½	ECD1-N4D	ECD1-N4B

ECD “Standard” Drain and Breather

Size	Drain Cat. #	Breather Cat. #
¼	ECD281	
¾	ECD387	
½	ECD11	ECD13

ECD “Universal” Drain or Breather

Size	Cat. #
¼	ECD284†
¾	ECD384†
¾	ECD385
½	ECD15
½	ECD16

ECD “Combination” Drain and Breather

Size	Cat. #
½	ECD18

Standard Materials:

- ECD11, ECD15, ECD281, ECD284, ECD384, ECD385 – stainless steel
- ECD13 – stainless steel with aluminum cap
- ECD16, ECD-N4D, ECD-N4B – stainless steel
- ECD387 – stainless steel
- ECD18 – Stainless steel with neoprene tube

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - ECD 16, ECD387, ECD-N4D, ECD-N4B** – Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 - ECD11, ECD13, ECD281** – Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 - ECD18, ECD384, ECD15, ECD385** – Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 - ECD284** – Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
- UL: Standard 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- Type 4X: ECD-N4D and ECD-N4B

† Shorter overall length than ECD15 and ECD385. For use in confined spaces such as panelboard assemblies.



ECD11



ECD13



ECD15



ECD16



ECD18



Typical installation of drain and breather in a combination motor starter

- NOTES:**
1. At least 5 full threads of drain or breather must be engaged in matching female thread, taper-tapped in accordance with NEMA/EEMAC Standard FB-1, Type NTC or National Bureau of Standards Handbook H28, Part II, Table 7.6.
 2. These breathers and drains can be factory installed on various explosion-proof equipment. See options on applicable equipment pages for suffixes to be used.

8F CD Series Ordinary Location Drain

Straight Body • Male Thread

Application:

CD Series drains are for use in conduit systems to:

- Drain accumulated condensate.
- Provide ventilation to minimize condensation.

Drains are installed in hubs or drilled and tapped openings.

Standard Materials:

- CD bodies and nuts – steel or aluminum
- CD screen – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate treatment.

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard 514B

Options:

- Copper-free aluminum construction – add suffix -SA

Ordering Information:

Size	Cat. #
1/2	CD1
3/4	CD2



NEMA 4X BREATHER/DRAIN

ATEX and CENELEC Range

I M2 II 2GD, E Exe I & II
(Stainless Steel & Brass only)
II 2GD, E Exe II (Nylon version)
CSA Class I, Division 2, Groups
A, B, C & D, Exe II

Enclosure Type 4X
IP66



Certifications and Compliances

- SIRA 99 ATEX 3050U
- I M2 II 2GD, E Exe I & II (Stainless Steel & Brass only)
- II 2GD, E Exe II (Nylon only)
- CSA Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C & D, Exe II
- Enclosure Type 4X
- IP66

Operating Temperature

- -50°C to +85°C

Application

For use in enclosures to provide a method to effectively drain moisture while allowing the enclosure to breathe.

Features

All NEMA 4X breather/drains offer:

- Castellated locknuts that allow moisture to pass between the enclosure and the locknut to the drain holes in the fitting.
- Available in brass, stainless steel (Type 316) or 30% glass filled nylon.
- Captive "O" ring on recess of the face of the breather/drain to optimize ingress protection.
- ATEX and CSA Certified for worldwide market acceptance.
- Available with metric or NPT threads.

Ordering Information

NEMA 4X Breather/Drain

Entry Method	Material	Catalog Number
M20	Brass	ACDPB/M20/15
M20	Stainless Steel	ACDPES/M20/15
M20	Nylon	ACDPBN/M20/15
M25	Brass	ACDPB/M25/15
M25	Stainless Steel	ACDPES/M25/15
M25	Nylon	ACDPBN/M25/15
1/2"	Brass	ACDPB/050NPT/15
1/2"	Stainless Steel	ACDPES/050NPT/15
3/4"	Brass	ACDPB/075NPT/15
3/4"	Stainless Steel	ACDPES/075NPT/15

Description	Page No.
Switch and Outlet Boxes & Covers	
Technical Data	198, 199
Steel Switch Boxes	200-210
Switch Box Accessories	211, 212
Steel Octagon Boxes & Ceiling Pans	213-216
Steel Octagon Covers & Accessories	217
Ceiling Fan Boxes	218, 219
Steel Square Boxes and Covers	220-233
Steel Utility Boxes and Covers	234
Steel Specialty Boxes	235
Steel Masonry Boxes	236
Steel Gang Boxes and Covers	237, 238
PVC Switch Boxes	239-241
Non-Metallic Switchboxes	242
Ceiling Boxes	243, 244
Floor Boxes	245
Weatherproof Outlet Boxes & Covers	246-251
Weatherproof Lampholders	252
Weatherproof Outdoor HID Luminaires	253-257
Vapor Proof Incandescent Lighting	258, 259
Fixture Hangers	260
Garden Lights	261
Photoelectric Lighting Controls	262
Dimensional Data - Weatherproof	263-266
Thin Wall Conduit Fittings	272-275
Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings	276-287
Conduit Outlet Bodies	288-293
Sealing Locknuts	294
Liquidtight Conduit Fittings	295-300
Cord & Cable Connectors	301, 303
Non-Metallic Armored Cable & Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings	304-309
Service Entrance Fittings	309
Grounding Fittings	309
Myers Hubs	267-270
Swiv-L-Drop Fixture Hanger	271

CP Technical Data – Switch & Outlet Boxes

Article 314 of the National Electrical Code® (NEC®) covers the installation and use of boxes. The article includes table references that guide the electrician in the selection of the proper size box necessary to safely accommodate electrical service requirements. The box capacity table is reproduced in part from NEC as a quick reference and guide. The NEC should be consulted for complete details.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds products are produced in accordance with the requirements of UL-514-A, UL-514-B, UL-514-C and are classified for fire resistance according to the standard, Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials, ANSI/UL 263, ASTM E 119 and NFPA 251. This listing is based on products when used in a fire rated (2 HR) wall or ceiling. Cooper Crouse-Hinds steel boxes are listed with U.L. File #E23156 and Cooper Crouse-Hinds nonmetallic boxes are listed with U.L. File #E102328 and U.L. (2 HR. fire rated) File #R9933.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds switch and outlet boxes comply with the requirements of NEMA standard OS-1, NFPA 70-370 and Federal Spec. #W-J-800E.

Under File #E23156, Cooper Crouse-Hinds concentric and "Moon" KO style boxes, the following is stated "Suitable for bonding without any additional bonding means around concentric (or Eccentric) knockouts where used in circuits above or below 250V."

Cooper Crouse-Hinds NAED/DCI/UPC number is 786189-10 plus the 3-digit product number. On the outlet box 4-digit product number, the NAED/DCI/UPC number is 786189-0 plus the 4-digit product number and for the 5-digit product number, the NAED/DCI/UPC number is 786189 plus the 5-digit number.

Wall thickness on all Steel boxes is 0.0625"

COOPER CROUSE-HINDS SWITCH BOX DETAILS

Knockouts and Pry-outs
Cooper Crouse-Hinds conduit KOs have standard trade size dimensions. KOs are uniform and true for attachment of cable or conduit connectors. Pry-outs for cable entrance are slotted – a twist with screwdriver removes them. KOs and Pry-outs are precision stamped to permit easy removal, but remain sufficiently strong and sturdy when not removed.

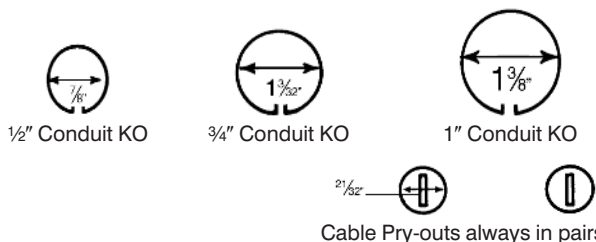


Table 314.16 (A) Metal Boxes

Box Dimension, Inches Trade Size or Type	Min. Cu. In. Cap.	Maximum Number of Conductors						
		No.18	No.16	No.14	No.12	No.10	No.8	No.6
4x1¼ Round or Octagonal	12.5	8	7	6	5	5	4	2
4x1½ Round or Octagonal	15.5	10	8	7	6	6	5	3
4x2½ Round or Octagonal	21.5	14	12	10	9	8	7	4
4x1¼ Square	18.0	12	10	9	8	7	6	3
4x1½ Square	21.0	14	12	10	9	8	7	4
4x2½ Square	30.3	20	17	15	13	12	10	6
4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ x1¼ Square	25.5	17	14	12	11	10	8	5
4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ x2½ Square	29.5	19	16	14	13	11	9	5
4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ x2¾ Square	42.0	28	24	21	18	16	14	8
3x2x1½ Device	7.5	5	4	3	3	3	2	1
3x2x2 Device	10.0	6	5	5	4	4	3	2
3x2x2¼ Device	10.5	7	6	5	4	4	3	2
3x2x2½ Device	12.5	8	7	6	5	5	4	2
3x2x2¾ Device	14.0	9	8	7	6	5	4	2
3x2x3½ Device	18.0	12	10	9	8	7	6	3
4x2½x1½ Device	10.3	6	5	5	4	4	3	2
4x2½x1¾ Device	13.0	8	7	6	5	5	4	2
4x2½x2½ Device	14.5	9	8	7	6	5	4	2
3¾x2x2½ Masonry Box/Gang	14.0	9	8	7	6	5	4	2
3¾x2x3½ Masonry Box/Gang	21.0	14	12	10	9	8	7	4
FS-Minimum Internal Depth 1¾ Single Cover Gang	13.5	9	7	6	6	5	4	2
FD-Minimum Internal Depth 2¾ Single Cover Gang	18.0	12	10	9	8	7	6	3
FS-Minimum Internal Depth 1¾ Single Cover Gang	18.0	12	10	9	8	7	6	3
FD-Minimum Internal Depth 2¾ Multiple Cover Gang	24.0	16	13	12	10	9	8	4

Table 314.16 (B) Volume Required per Conductor

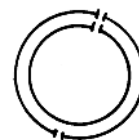
Size of Conductor	Free Space Within Box for Each Conductor
No. 18	1.5 cubic inches
No. 16	1.75 cubic inches
No. 14	2 cubic inches
No. 12	2.25 cubic inches
No. 10	2.5 cubic inches
No. 8	3 cubic inches
No. 6	5 cubic inches

For SI units: one cubic inch = 16.4 cm³.

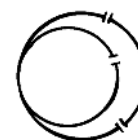
Reprinted with permission from NFPA 70-2005, the National Electrical Code®, Copyright© 2005 National Fire Protection Association, Quincy MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

National Electrical Code® and NEC® are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association, Inc., Quincy, MA 02269.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds 4" sq. drawn boxes feature a ½" and ¾" "inverted" concentric KO – easily removed. Our 4" sq. welded feature our ½" eccentric KO which also features easy removability of both the ½" and ¾" KOs. NOTE: These KOs are suitable for bonding without bonding jumpers around concentric (or eccentric) knockouts where used in circuits above or below 250V.

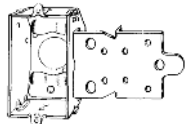


Concentric
½" and ¾" KO

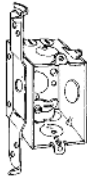


Eccentric
½" and ¾" KO

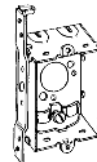
BRACKETS USED ON COOPER CROUSE-HINDS BOXES



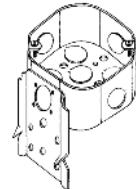
"F" BRACKET
Mounts on face of stud. See catalog number for set back. For wood studs.



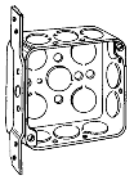
"D" BRACKET
Side mount bracket with set up hook & guide tabs for automatic positioning. Standard bracket set back is 3/8". For wood and metal studs.



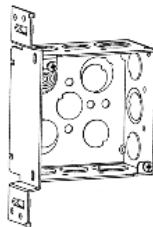
"S" BRACKET
Side mount brackets with set up hook for wood or metal studs. Standard bracket set back is 3/8".



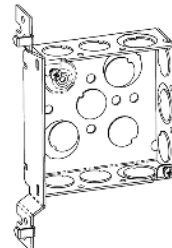
"C" BRACKET
Ceiling box bracket for wood studs.



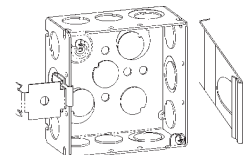
"VS" BRACKET
Plain flat mounted bracket for use on wood or metal studs. No set back.



"VMS" BRACKET
Side bracket for use with wood or metal studs. Provides set up tabs to position on face of stud.



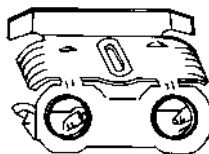
"VP" BRACKET
Side bracket with set up hooks for wood studs.



"SSB" BRACKET
Positions box on either side of a steel stud.

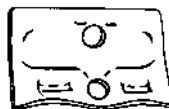
CLAMPS USED ON COOPER CROUSE-HINDS BOXES

Cat. No. TP900



MC-BX

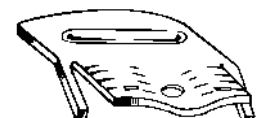
FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE



NM-1



NM-2

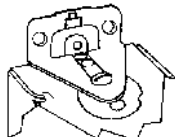


NM-4

FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE

MOUNTING EARS

Cat. No. TP901



ONE SCREW EAR

Mounting ears are available on many of our switch boxes. They are set forward in 1/16" the "old way" position. Two-screw ears are generally used on shallow boxes and one-screw ears on deep boxes.

Cat. No. TP902



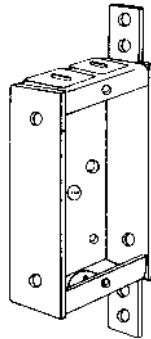
TWO SCREW EAR

CP Steel Switch Boxes

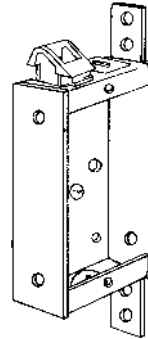
CP Steel Boxes

1" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – NON-GANGABLE – 6.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

1⁵/₁₆" WIDE × 3³/₄" LONG



TP101



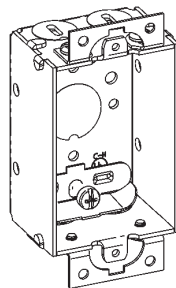
TP103

KNOCKOUTS

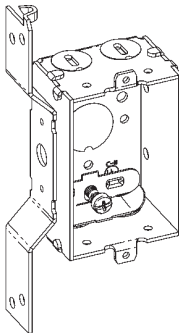
Product Number	Bracket	Plastic Clamp	Conduit	Cable	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP101	"S"	No	1-1/2"	2	25	38
TP103	"S"	Yes	1-1/2"	2	25	39

1 1/2" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – NON-GANGABLE – 7.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

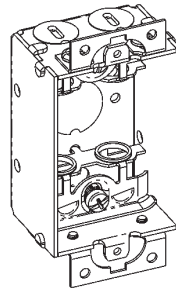
2" WIDE × 3" LONG



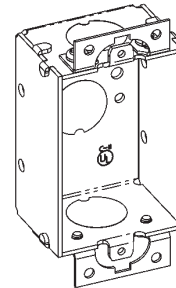
TP100



TP104



TP106



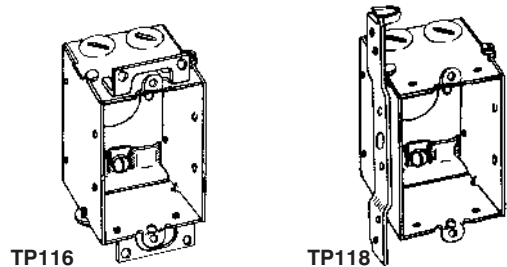
TP114

KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	Each Side	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END							
TP100	—	Yes	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	43
TP104	"S", set 1/2"	—	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	50
FOR ARMoured & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END							
TP106	—	Yes	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	44
FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS, FLUSH DEVICE							
TP114	—	Yes	1-1/2"	—	1-1/2"	50	39

2" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – 10.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

2" WIDE × 3" LONG,
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE –
CLAMPS IN EACH END



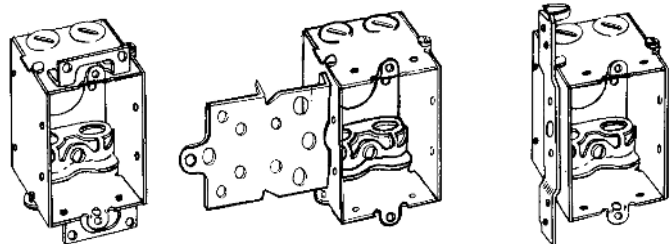
TP116

TP118

KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	Each Side	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP116	—	Yes	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	53
TP118	"S", Set 1/2"	—	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	60

FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE –
CLAMPS IN EACH END



TP120

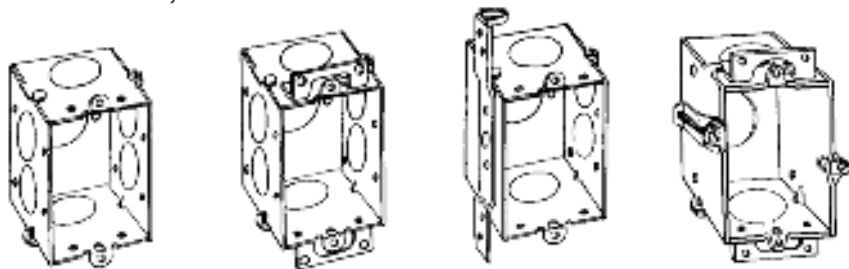
TP123

TP124

KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	Each Side	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP120	—	Yes	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	54
TP123	"F", Set 1/2"	—	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	63
TP124	"S", Set 1/2"	—	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	61

FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS, FLUSH DEVICE



TP126

TP130

TP132

TP131
Hold Tite

KNOCKOUTS

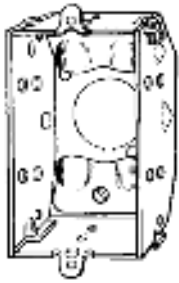
Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	Each Side	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP126	—	—	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	47
TP130	—	Yes	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	48
TP132	"S", Set 1/2"	—	1-1/2"	2-1/2", 1 Side	1-1/2"	50	58
TP131	Hold-Tite	Yes	1-1/2-T	—	1-1/2"	50	52

CP Steel Switch Boxes

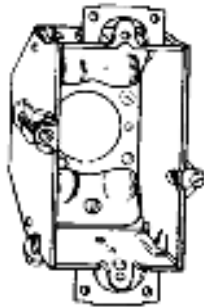
CP Steel Boxes

2¼" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – BEVELED CORNERS 10.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

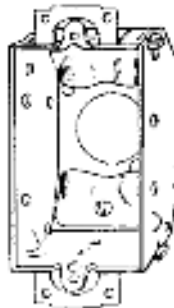
2" WIDE × 3" LONG,
CLAMP SCREWS THROUGH BEVELED CORNERS



TP134



TP137
Hold-Tite



TP138

KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Ears	Bumps	Each End	Each Side	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP134	—	Yes	2-Cable	—	1-½"	50	51
TP137	Yes	—	2-Cable	—	1-½"	50	57
TP138	Yes	—	2-Cable	—	1-½"	50	55

2 1/2" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – 12.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY
2" WIDE × 3" LONG
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



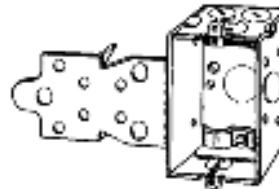
TP158



TP162



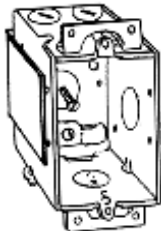
TP163



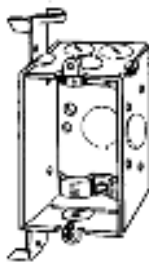
TP164
TP168



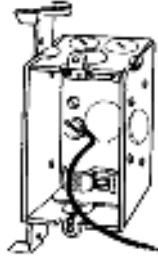
TP170



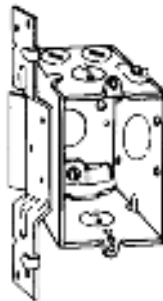
TP161



TP172



TP174



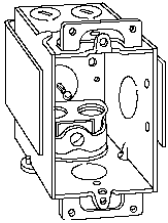
TP171

Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Ground Pigtail	Leveling Bumps	Each End	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
						Each Side	Bottom		
TP158	—	—	—	Yes	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	—	1-1/2"	50	59
TP115	—	Yes	Yes	—	2-Cable	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	63
TP161	Snap-In	Yes	—	—	2-Cable	1-1/2"	—	50	73
TP162	—	Yes	—	—	2-Cable	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	62
TP163	Hold-Tite	Yes	—	—	2-Cable	—	1-1/2"	50	65
TP164	"F", Set 1/2"	—	—	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	71
TP168	"F", Set 1/4"	—	—	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	71
TP170	"S", Set 5/8"	—	—	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	69
TP172	"D", Set 5/8"	—	—	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	70
TP174	"D", Set 5/8"	—	Yes	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	71
TP171	"VP", Set 1/2"	—	—	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	73

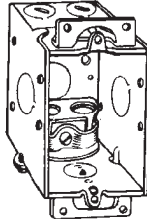
CP Steel Switch Boxes

CP Steel Boxes

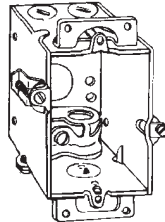
2½" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – 12.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 2" WIDE × 3" LONG FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



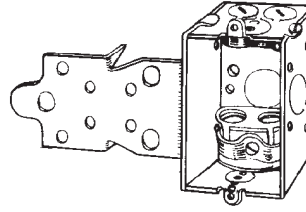
TP177



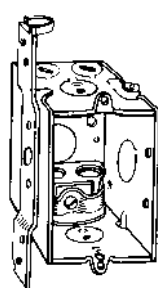
TP178



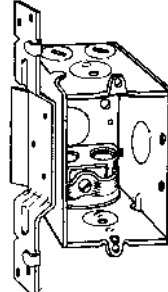
TP179
Hold-Tite



TP180



TP184



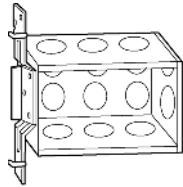
TP185

KNOCKOUTS

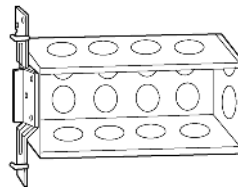
Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	Each Side	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP177	Snap-In	Yes	2-Cable	1-½"	—	50	74
TP178	—	Yes	2-Cable	1-½"	1-½"	50	63
TP179	Hold-Tite	Yes	2-Cable	—	1-½"	50	66
TP180	"F", Set ½"	—	2-Cable, 1-½"	1-½"	1-½"	50	72
TP184	"S", Set ⅝"	—	2-Cable, 1-½"	1-½"	1-½"	50	70
TP185	"VP", Set ½"	—	2-Cable, 1-½"	1-½"	1-½"	50	74

GANG SWITCH BOXES WITH VP BRACKET, SET BACK ½"

2½" DEEP – 3¾" HIGH – ½" AND ¾" CONCENTRIC KOS



TP632

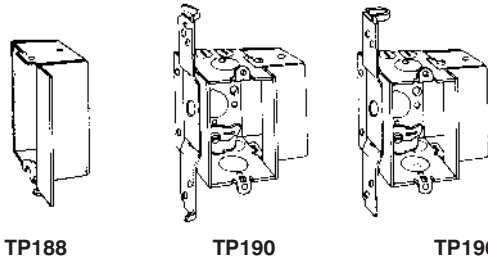


TP633

KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Gang	Width	Each End	Each Side	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
TP632	3	5 ⅞"	2	3	6	5	143	46.5
TP633	4	7 ⅜"	2	4	8	5	179	62.0

2½" DEEP "EC" BOXES – GANGABLE – CUBIC INCH CAPACITY (SEE BELOW)
2" WIDE × 3" LONG
CLAMPS IN EACH END



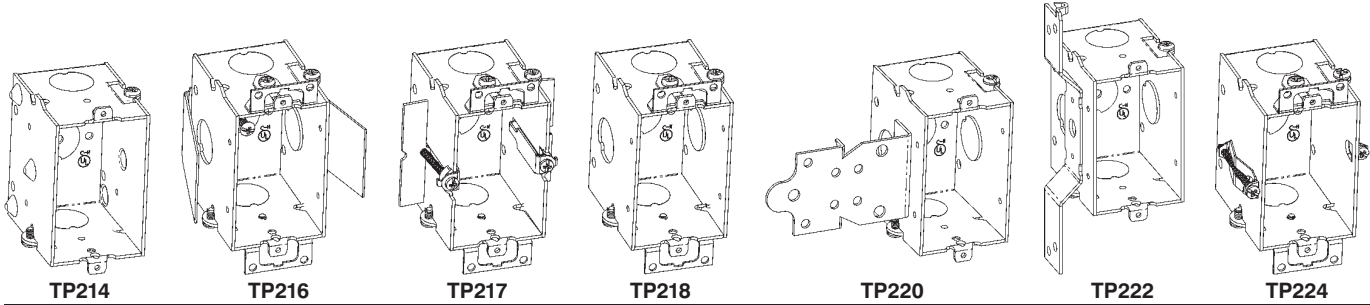
NOW... The Cubic Capacity of any of our new work 2½" Deep Switch Boxes can be increased to 18 cubic inches simply by adding our "EC" Extender to the sides of the box. This provides 5.5 extra cubic inches of space necessary to conform to revisions in the National Electrical Code. "EC" boxes are stocked factory assembled in popular styles, however the "EC" Extender can be ordered separately for "Instant-On" assembly on the job with Cooper Crouse-Hinds Switch Boxes.

Product Number	Bracket	KNOCKOUTS			Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
		Each End	Each Side	Bottom			
TP188	—	—	—	—	50	32	5.5
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE							
TP190	"D", Set 5/8"	2-Cable, 1-½"	—	1-½"	25	89	18.0
TP196	"S", Set 5/8"	2-Cable, 1-½"	—	1-½"	25	89	18.0

CP Steel Switch Boxes

CP Steel Boxes

2½" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – 12.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 2" WIDE × 3" LONG FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS

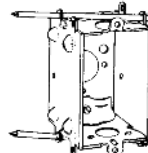


Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Leveling Bumps	Each End	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
					Each Side	Bottom		
TP214	—	—	Yes	1-½"	—	1-½"	50	55
TP216	Snap-In	Yes	—	1-½"	1-½"	—	50	69
TP217	—	Yes	—	1-½"	—	1-½"	50	64
TP218	—	Yes	—	1-½"	1-½"	1-½"	50	58
TP220	"F", Set ½"	—	—	1-½"	1-½", 1 Side	1-½"	50	66
TP222	"S", Set ⅝"	—	—	1-½"	1-½", 1 Side	1-½"	50	65
TP224	Hold-Tite	Yes	—	1-½"	—	1-½"	50	61

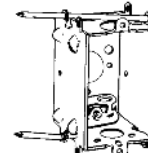
2½" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – "INSTANT ON" – 12.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 2" WIDE × 3" LONG WITH BUMPS – CLAMPS IN EACH END (BUMPS LEVEL THE BOX AGAINST THE SIDE OF STUD, TOP TO BOTTOM, FRONT TO BACK)



TP206



TP210



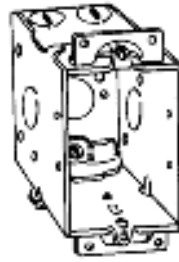
TP213

Product Number	Clamps	Nails	Each End	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
				Each Side	Bottom		
TP206	Nonmetallic	—	2-Cable, 1-½"	—	1-½"	50	61
TP210	Nonmetallic	Angle	2-Cable, 1-½"	—	1-½"	50	66
TP213	Armored Cable	Angle	2-Cable, 1-½"	—	1-½"	50	66

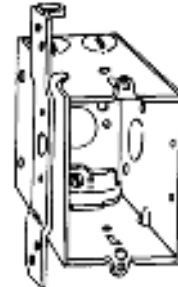
**2³/₄" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – 14.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY
2" WIDE × 3" LONG
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END**



TP660



TP662



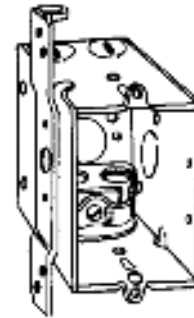
TP664

Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
				Each Side	Bottom		
TP660	—	—	2-Cable	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	62
TP662	—	Yes	2-Cable	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	67
TP664	"S", Set 5/8"	—	2-Cable	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	70

FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



TP668



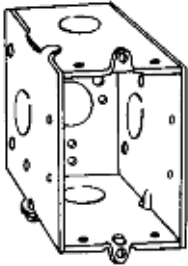
TP670

Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
				Each Side	Bottom		
TP668	—	Yes	2-Cable	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	68
TP670	"S", Set 5/8"	—	2-Cable	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	71

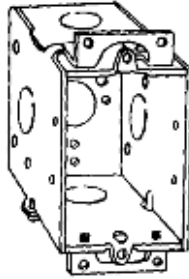
CP Steel Switch Boxes

CP Steel Boxes

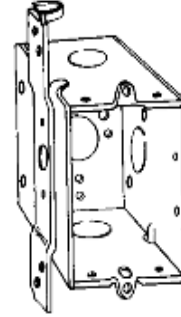
2 3/4" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – 14.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 2" WIDE × 3" LONG FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS



TP672
TP674



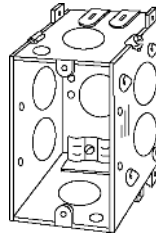
TP676 (1 screw ear)
TP678 (2 screw ear)



TP680
TP677

Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	KNOCKOUTS			Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
				Each Side	Bottom			
TP672	—	—	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	59	
TP674	—	—	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	50	59	
TP676	—	Yes	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	61	
TP678	—	Yes	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	50	61	
TP680	"S", Set 5/8"	—	1-1/2"	1-1/2", 1 Side	1-1/2"	50	70	
TP677	"S", Set 5/8"	—	1-3/4"	1-3/4", 1 Side	1-1/2"	50	70	

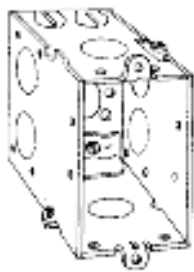
2 1/2" DEEP SWITCH BOX – GANGABLE – 16.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 2" WIDE × 3 3/4" LONG FOR NON-METALLIC CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



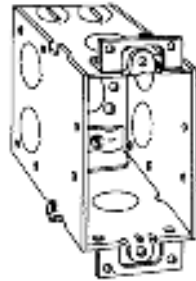
TP226

Product Number	Clamps	Bracket	Each End	KNOCKOUTS			Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
				Each Side	Bottom			
TP226	Nonmetallic	External Nail	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	35	

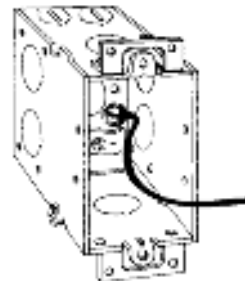
3 1/2" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – 18.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY
2" WIDE × 3" LONG
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



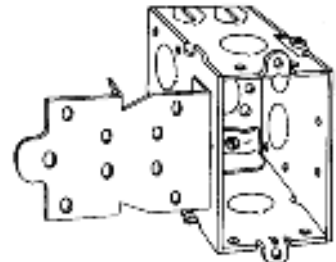
TP236



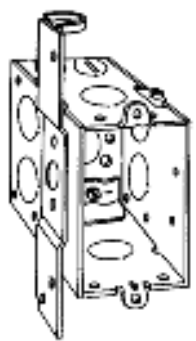
TP238



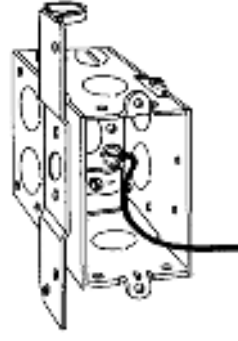
TP239



TP240



TP242



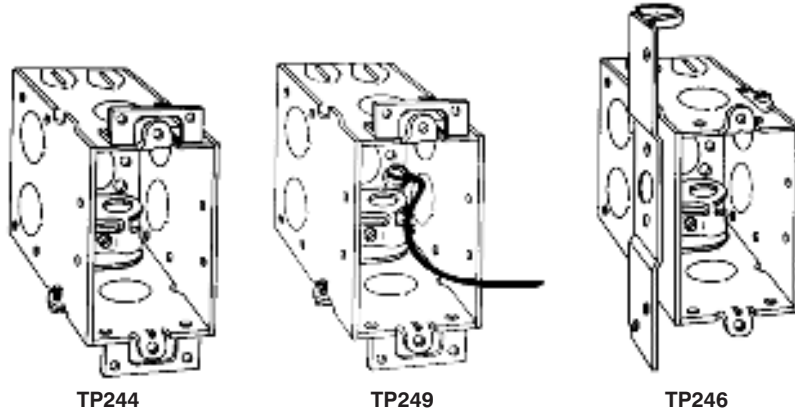
TP243

Product Number	Bracket	Ground Pigtail	Ears	Each End	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
					Each Side	Bottom		
TP236	—	—	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	78
TP238	—	—	Yes	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	80
TP239	—	Yes	Yes	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	81
TP240	"F", Set 1/2"	—	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	88
TP242	"S", Set 7/8"	—	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	87
TP243	"S", Set 7/8"	Yes	—	2-Cable, 1-1/2"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	88

CP Steel Switch Boxes

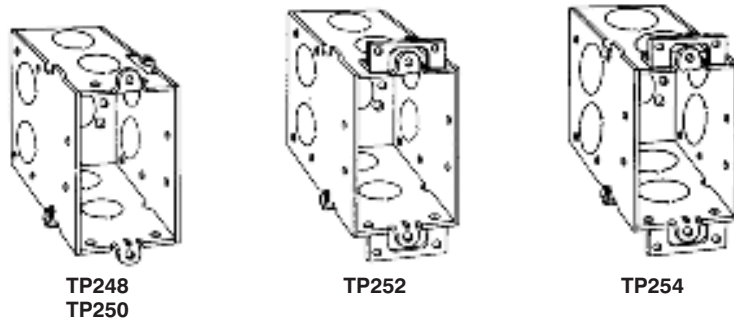
CP Steel Boxes

3½" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – GANGABLE – 18.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY
2" WIDE × 3" LONG
FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



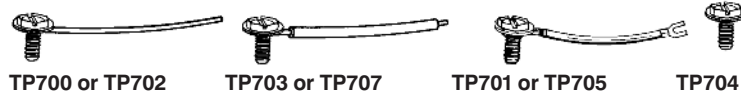
Product Number	Bracket	Ground Pigtail	Ears	Each End	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
					Each Side	Bottom		
TP244	—	—	Yes	2-Cable, 1-½"	2-½"	1-½"	25	81
TP249	—	Yes	Yes	2-Cable, 1-½"	2-½"	1-½"	25	82
TP246	"S", Set 7/8"	—	—	2-Cable, 1-½"	2-½"	1-½"	25	88

FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS



Product Number	Bracket	Ears	Each End	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
				Each Side	Bottom		
TP248	—	—	2-½"	2-½"	1-½"	25	74
TP250	—	—	2-¾"	2-¾"	1-½"	25	74
TP252	—	Yes	2-½"	2-½"	1-½"	25	76
TP254	—	Yes	2-¾"	2-¾"	1-½"	25	76

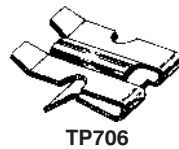
GROUNDING DEVICES GROUNDING SCREW AND PIGTAIL



Product Number	Description	Std. Pkg.	Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP700	Grounding Screw with 6" Bare No. 14 Copper Wire	1000	50	1
TP701	Grounding Screw with Insulated No. 12 Stranded Wire – 8" overall	1000	50	2
TP702*	Grounding Screw with 6" Bare No. 12 Copper Wire	1000	50	2
TP703	Grounding Screw with 6" Insulated No. 12 Copper Wire	1000	50	2
TP705	Grounding Screw with Insulated No. 14 Stranded Wire – 8" overall	1000	50	1
TP707	Grounding Screw with 6" Insulated No. 14 Copper Wire	1000	50	1
TP704	#10-32 x 3/8" Grounding Screw	1000	100	.5

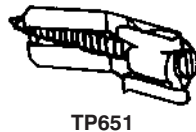
* TP702 is standard wire installed in Cooper Crouse-Hinds boxes

GROUNDING CLIP



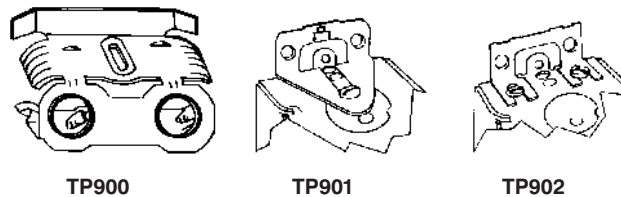
Product Number	Description	Std. Pkg.	Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP706	For Grounding Switch & Outlet Boxes Using Nonmetallic Sheathed Cables No. 14 & No. 12, with Grounding Wire	1000	100	.5

OLD WORK CLIP



Product Number	Description	Std. Pkg.	Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP651	Clips lock old-work steel switch boxes tightly to wall. Two required per box	250 sets	25 sets	4

REPLACEMENT PARTS



Product Number	Description	Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP900	MC-BX Clamp with Screws	200	17.3
TP901	One Screw Mounting Ear with Screws	200	3.2
TP902	Two-Screw Mounting Ear with Screws	200	2.7

HOLD-IT SWITCH BOX SUPPORTS

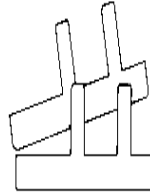


FIG. 1



FIG. 2

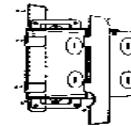
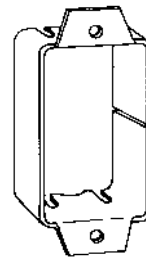


FIG. 3

Product Number	Description	Std. Pkg.	Carton Quantity	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP708	Two metal holders for mounting old-work switch boxes in all types of wall materials	500 Sets	50 Sets	5

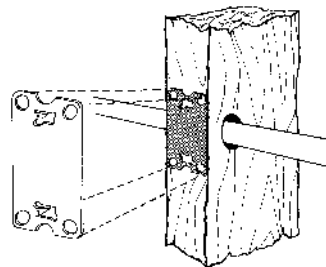
SWITCH BOX EXTENSION



TP709

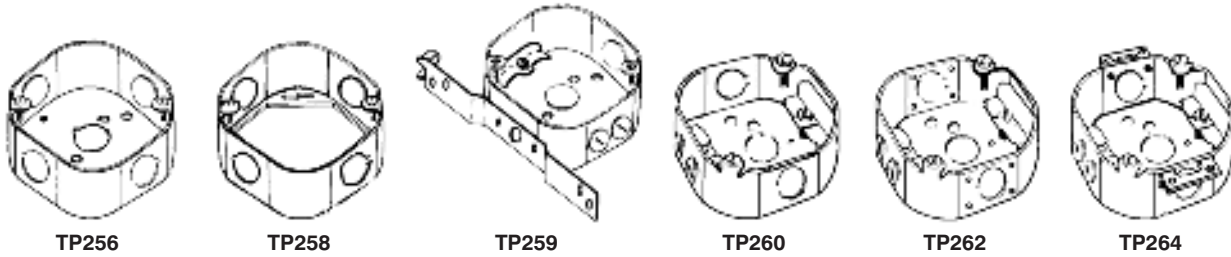
Product Number	Description	Std. Pkg.	Capacity Cu. In.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP709	Fits snugly inside all 3" x 2" width boxes. Maximum adjustable depth 7/8". Furnished with mounting screws.	50	3.5	13

P-300 STEEL STUD SAFETY PLATE
MEETS REQUIREMENT OF NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
SAME SIZE AS FACE OF STUD
NO NAILS REQUIRED
PROTECTS ELECTRICAL CABLE AND COPPER WATER PIPES



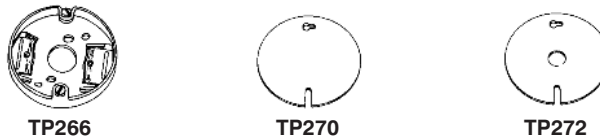
Product Number	Description	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP659	2" x 3 1/2" Steel Plate	100	11

3 1/4" OCTAGON OUTLET BOXES* – 11.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 1 1/2" DEEP



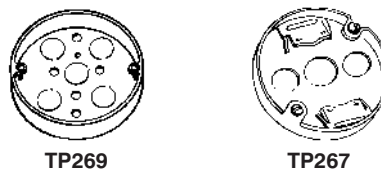
KNOCKOUTS					
Product Number	Description	Sides	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS					
TP256	—	4-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	41
TP258	Extension Ring	4-1/2"	—	50	31
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE WITH CLAMPS					
TP259	"S" Bracket, Set 1/2"	4-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	53
TP260	—	4-Cable, 2-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	44
TP262	With Side Nail Holes	4-Cable, 2-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	43
TP264	Two Screw Ears	4-Cable, 2-1/2"	1-1/2"	50	47

3 1/4" ROUND CEILING PAN* – 4.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 1/2" DEEP CLAMPS IN BOTTOM



KNOCKOUTS					
Product Number	Cable	Conduit	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100	
TP266	4	1-1/2"	50	30	
3 1/4" ROUND COVERS					
TP270	Flat Blank		100	18	
TP272	Flat, 1/2" KO in Center		100	18	

4" ROUND CEILING PANS* – 6.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 1/2" DEEP



KNOCKOUTS					
Product Number	Description	Sides	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP269	KOs Only	—	5-1/2"	50	35
TP267	KOs and Clamps	—	4-Cable, 3-1/2"	50	39

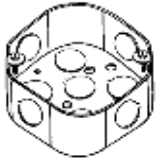
*Weight limit for 3 1/4" and 4" octagon outlet boxes and ceiling pans is 50lbs for fixture. Not suitable for fans.

CP Steel Octagon Boxes

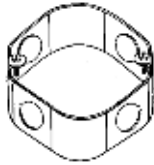
CP Steel Boxes

4" OCTAGON OUTLET BOXES† – 15.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

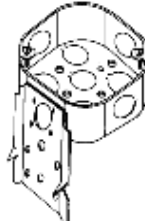
1½" DEEP
FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS



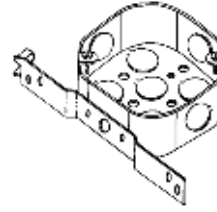
TP274, TP276, TP278,
TP834*



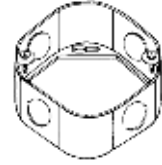
TP273



TP280



TP282



TP284, TP286

* For Air Plenum (No Mounting Holes)

Product Number	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
		Sides	Bottom		
TP274	—	4-½"	5-½"	50	50
TP273	Blank Bottom	4-½"	—	50	51
TP276	—	4-¾"	3-½", 2-¾"	50	50
TP278	—	2-½", 2-¾"	3-½", 2-¾"	50	50
TP280	"C" Bracket	4-½"	5-½"	50	60
TP282	"S" Bracket, Set ½"	3-½"	5-½"	50	58
Air Plenum					
TP834*	For Air Plenum	4-½"	5-½"	50	52

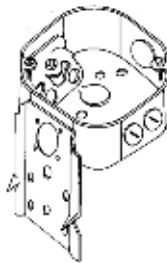
OCTAGON EXTENSION RINGS – (SLOT & KEY PERMIT MOUNTING WITHOUT REMOVING BOX SCREWS)

TP284‡	—	4-½"	—	50	36
TP286‡	—	2-½", 2-¾"	—	50	36

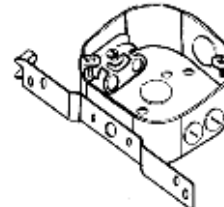
1½" DEEP FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



TP310



TP312



TP314

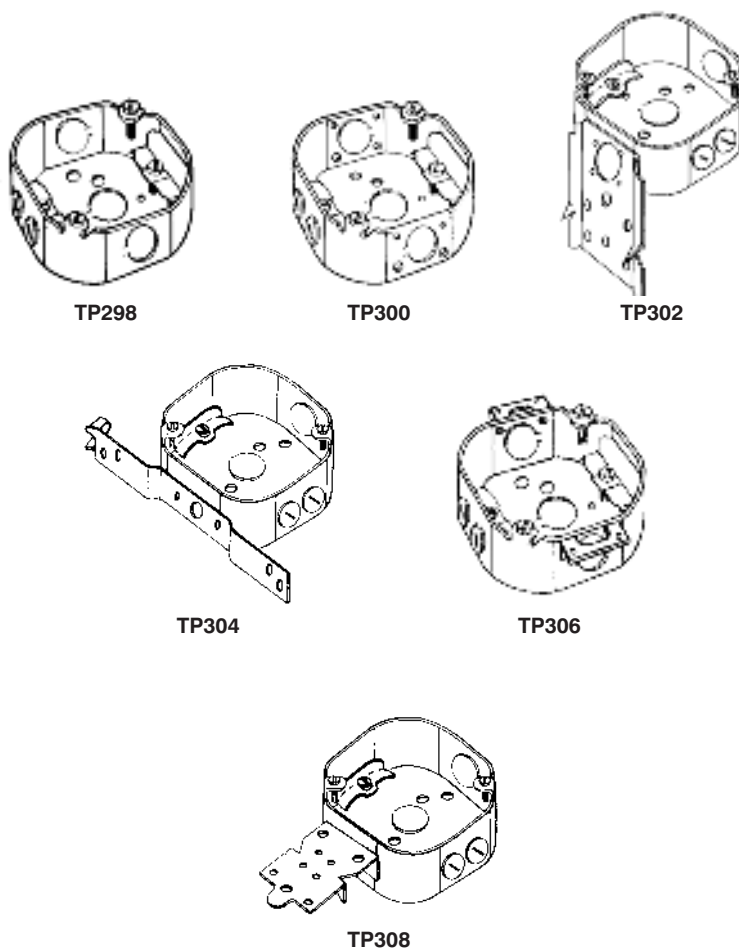
Product Number	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
		Sides	Bottom		
TP310	—	4-Cable, 2-½"	1-½"	50	57
TP312	"C" Bracket	4-Cable, 2-½"	1-½"	50	66
TP314	"S" Bracket, Set ½"	4-Cable, 1-½"	1-½"	50	64

† Weight limit for ¾" and 4" octagon outlet boxes and ceiling pans is 50lbs for fixture. Not suitable for fans.
‡ CSA Certified

4" OCTAGON OUTLET BOXES – 15.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

1½" DEEP

FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE – WITH CLAMPS



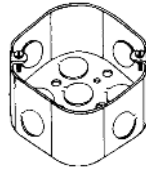
Product Number	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
		Sides	Bottom		
TP298	—	4-Cable, 2-½"	1-½"	50	56
TP300	With Side Nail Holes	4-Cable, 2-½"	1-½"	50	55
TP302	"C" Bracket	4-Cable, 2-½"	1-½"	50	65
TP304	"S" Bracket, Set ½"	4-Cable, 1-½"	1-½"	50	64
TP306	Two Screw Ears	4-Cable, 2-½"	1-½"	50	58
TP308	"F" Bracket, Set ½"	4-Cable, 1-½"	1-½"	50	64

CP Steel Octagon Boxes

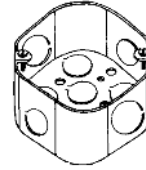
CP Steel Boxes

4" OCTAGON OUTLET BOXES – 21.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

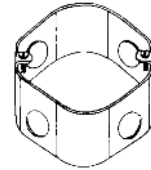
2 1/8" DEEP
FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS



TP288, TP290, TP294



TP292, TP838*



TP339

* For Air Plenum (No Mounting Holes)

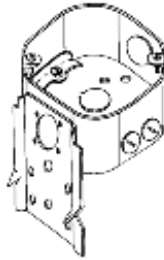
Product Number	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
		Sides	Bottom		
TP288	—	4-1/2"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	64
TP290	—	4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	64
TP292	—	2-1/2", 2-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	64
TP294	—	4-1"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	64
TP339	Blank Bottom	4-1/2"	—	25	65
Air Plenum					
TP838*	Plenum	2-1/2", 2-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	62

4" OCTAGON OUTLET BOXES – 21.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

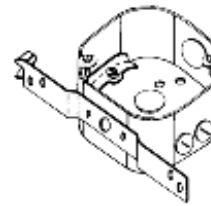
2 1/8" DEEP – WITH CABLE CLAMPS



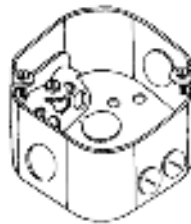
TP316



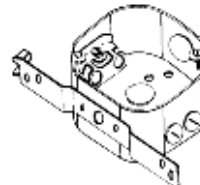
TP318



TP320



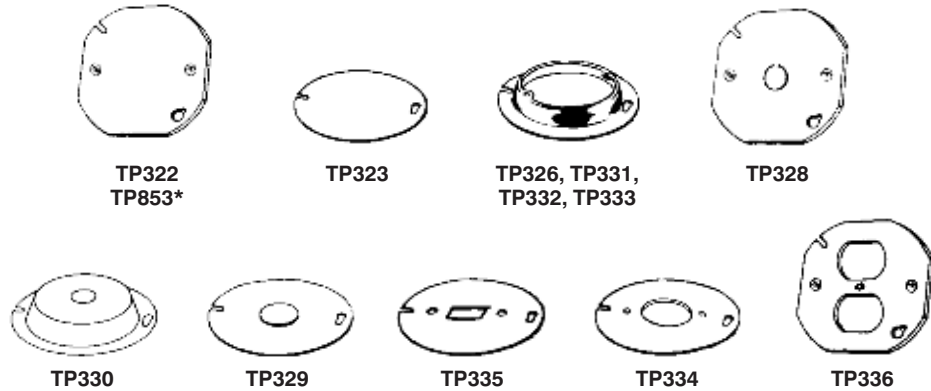
TP317



TP338

Product Number	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
		Sides	Bottom		
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE					
TP316	—	4-Cable, 2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	68
TP318	"C" Bracket	4-Cable, 2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	88
TP320	"S" Bracket, Set 1/2"	4-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	81
FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) – CABLE-CLAMPS IN EACH END					
TP317	—	4-Cable, 2-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	69
TP338	"S" Bracket, Set 1/2"	4-Cable, 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	25	82

4" OCTAGON BOX COVERS – CUBIC CAPACITY (SEE BELOW)



* For Air Plenum
† CSA Certified

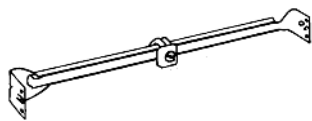
Product Number	Description	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP322†	Flat Blank – Octagon Shape	—	50	22
TP323†	Flat Blank – Round Shape	—	50	24
TP333	Raised 1", Open With Ears 2¾"	7.0	25	30
TP332	Raised ½", Open With Ears 2¾"	3.3	50	22
TP326	Raised ⅝", Open With Ears 2¾"	3.8	50	20
TP331	Raised ¾", Open With Ears 2¾"	5.0	50	26
TP328†	Flat With ½" KO – Octagon Shape	—	50	22
TP330	Raised ⅝", With ½" KO	3.8	50	31
TP329†	Flat With ½" KO – Round Shape	—	50	24
TP335	Flat, For Toggle Switch	—	50	23
TP334	Flat, Single Receptacle 1⅜"	—	50	21
TP336	Flat, For Duplex Receptacle	—	50	18
TP853*	Flat, Blank With PVC Gasket	—	50	24

Air Plenum

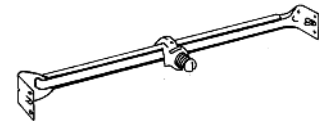
TP853*	Flat, Blank With PVC Gasket	—	50	24
--------	-----------------------------	---	----	----

ADJUSTABLE BAR HANGERS

HOLDING PRONG... HOLDS BOX IN PLACE FOR NAILING – DESIGN RESISTS BENDING AND TWISTING – TP354 AND TP356 HAVE LOCKING TABS TO HOLD BAR IN POSITION
Weight Limits: 35 lbs. at 16", 15 lbs. at 24".



TP356



TP354

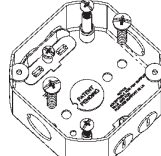
Product Number	Stud Spacing	Length	Stud	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP354	16" & 24"	14"-22½"	Yes	50	43
TP356	16" & 24"	14"-22½"	—	50	41

CP Ceiling Fan Box And Supports

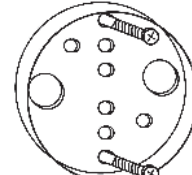
CP Steel Boxes

CEILING FAN BOXES – CUBIC INCH CAPACITY (SEE BELOW)

Weight Limits: TP261 – 35 lbs. max. for fans, 50 lbs. max. for fixture. TP301 – Fan is supported independent of outlet box, mounting screws go through box and into joist. Box will support fans up to 70 lbs. and fixtures up to 90 lbs. TP275 – 70 lbs, max. for fans, 90 lbs. max for fixtures.



TP275



TP261



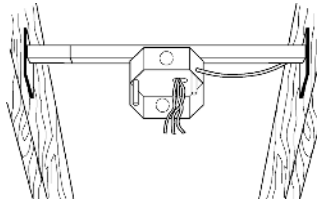
TP301

Product Number	Description	Cubic In. Capacity	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	WEIGHT LIMITS	
			Sides	Bottom			Fans	Fixtures
TP275	1 1/2" Deep, Clamps and Mounting Screws (polybagged)	15.5	4-Cable, 2-1/2"	1-1/2"	20	66.6	70 lbs.	90 lbs.
TP261	5/8" Deep with External Clamp and Mounting Screws (polybagged)	8.0	—	2-1/2"	20	50	35 lbs.	50 lbs.
TP301*	1/2" Deep, 4" Round, with NM Snap-In Connector, mtg. screws, Protective Cover (no bag)	6.8	—	3-1/2"	20	51	70 lbs.*	90 lbs.*

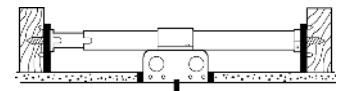
* TP301 fan is supported independent of outlet box

CEILING FAN BOXES AND SUPPORTS

Weight Limits: Up to 35 lbs. for fans.
Up to 50 lbs. for fixtures.



TP315



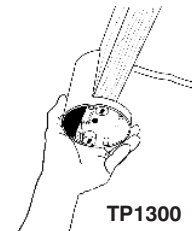
TP379

Product Number	Description	Stud Spacing	KNOCKOUTS			Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
			Capacity. Cu. In.	Bottom	Side		
TP315*	Fan Box with New Work Bar Hanger	16"–24"	15.5	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	12	192
TP379	1 1/2" Deep with Fan Brace Old Work Bar Hanger	16"–24"	15.5	2-1/2"	4-1/2"	12	207

* TP315 comes with Romex clamp installed on one side. The other 3 sides have a 1/2" KO, a bagged MC clamp and screw and a bagged plastic NM connector

CEILING FAN BOXES – PVC

Weight Limits: Fans and fixtures are supported independent of outlet box. Mounting screws go through box and into joist. Box will support up to 70 lbs. for fans and 90 lbs. for fixtures. Provided with Romex connector

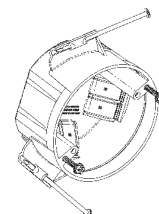


TP1300

Product Number	Description	Capacity		Integral Clamp	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
		Cu. In.	Knockouts			
TP1300	4 1/16" diam., 1/2" deep pan section, 4" deep overall – with mtg. hardware & external clamp, protective cover	14.0	3-1/2"	1	24	34
TP1300-1	Same as 1300, packed in counter display	14.0	3-1/2"	1	24	35

NON-METALLIC CEILING FAN BOXES

- Made of heavy-duty, engineered thermoplastic material
- Offers the labor-saving feature of quick entry and integral clamping
- Eliminates the need to use a screwdriver to break open pry-outs
- The easy access entry-point serves as a wire clamp, eliminating time required to mechanically secure the wire to the box



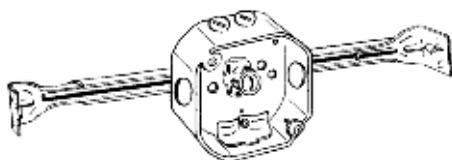
TP16511

Product Number	Diameter	Mounting Method	Capacity Cu. In.	No. of Clamp Openings	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP16511	4"	Nails only	22.5	6	25	21

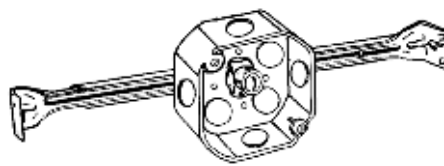
4" OCTAGON BOX AND ADJUSTABLE BAR SETS – 15.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

1½" DEEP BOX SETS

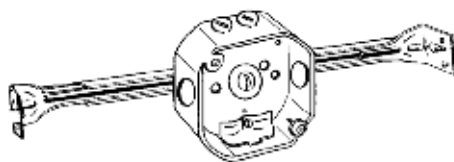
Weight Limits: 35 lbs. at 16", 15 lbs. at 24"



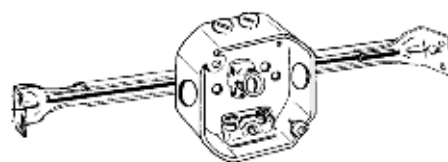
TP376



TP372*



TP377



TP368

Product Number	Stud Spacing	Stud	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
----------------	--------------	------	----------------	------------------

FOR CONDUIT – NO CLAMPS

TP372*	16"–24"	Yes	25	85
--------	---------	-----	----	----

FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE – WITH CLAMPS

TP376	16"–24"	Yes	25	104
TP377	16"–24"	—	25	102

FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END

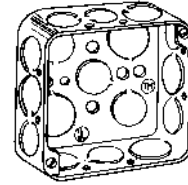
TP368	16"–24"	Yes	25	100
-------	---------	-----	----	-----

* 4" Octagon Box and Adjustable Bar Sets have ½" KOs for conduit

CP Steel Square Boxes

CP Steel Boxes

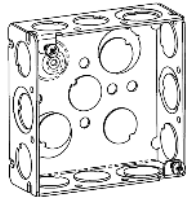
4" SQUARE OUTLET BOXES – 18.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY
1 1/4" DEEP – FOR CONDUIT



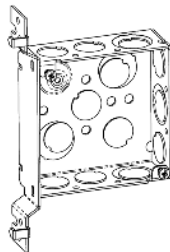
TP408

Product Number	Bracket	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
			Sides	Bottom		
TP408	—	Drawn	12-1/2"	5-1/2"	50	61

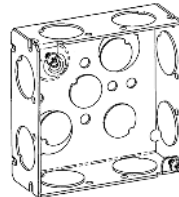
4" SQUARE OUTLET BOXES – 22.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY (WELDED)†
1½" DEEP – FOR CONDUIT **21.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY (DRAWN)**



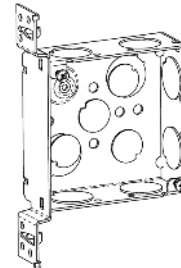
TP404/TP404PF



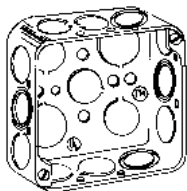
TP425



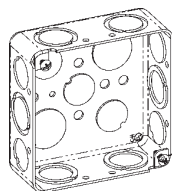
TP467



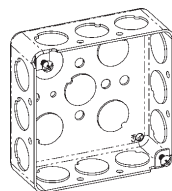
TP469



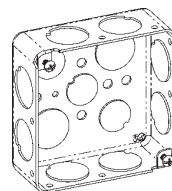
TP830*



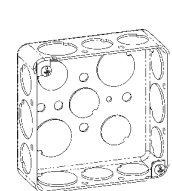
TP405



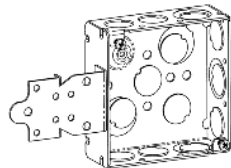
TP410



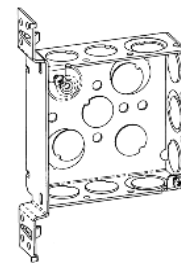
TP412
TP839*



TP414



TP418



TP423

* For Air Plenum (No Mounting Holes)

Product Number	Metal Stud Sizes	Bracket	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
				Sides	Bottom		
TP404	—	—	Welded	8-1/2", 4-1/2"+3/4" E	2-1/2", 2-1/2"+3/4" E	50	72
TP404PF*	—	—	Welded	8-1/2", 4-1/2"+3/4" E	2-1/2", 2-1/2"+3/4" E	50	72
TP425	—	"VP"	Welded	6-1/2", 3-1/2"+3/4" E	2-1/2", 2-1/2"+3/4" E	25	82
TP423	All	"VMS"	Welded	6-1/2", 3-1/2"+3/4" E	2-1/2", 2-1/2"+3/4" E	25	81
TP405	—	—	Drawn	4-1/2", 6-1/2" & 3/4"-C	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	50	67
TP410	—	—	Drawn	12-1/2"	5-1/2"	50	67
TP412	—	—	Drawn	8-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	50	67
TP414	—	—	Drawn	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	50	67
TP418	—	"F", Set Flush	Welded	6-1/2", 3-1/2"+3/4" E	2-1/2", 2-1/2"+3/4" E	25	84
TP467	—	—	Welded	8-3/4"	2-1/2", 2-1/2"+3/4" E	50	72
TP469	ALL	"VMS"	Welded	6-3/4"	2-1/2", 2-1/2"+3/4" E	25	81
Air Plenum							
TP830*	—	—	Drawn	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	50	72
TP839*	—	—	Drawn	8-3/4"-C	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	50	72

† All welded 4" square outlet boxes have a raised dimple for ground screw

* TP404PF includes ground screw with pigtail lead

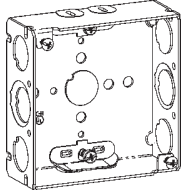
CP Steel Square Boxes

CP Steel Boxes

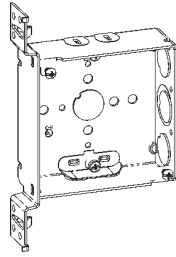
4" SQUARE OUTLET BOXES – 22.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

1½" DEEP

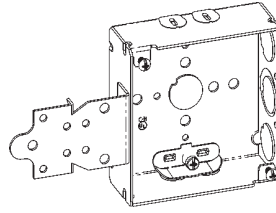
FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



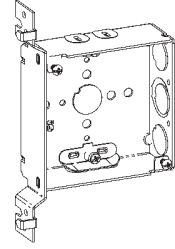
TP444



TP449



TP446

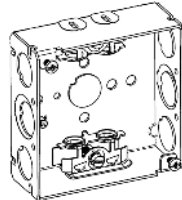


TP445

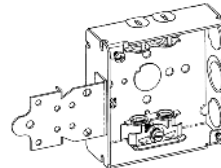
KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Bracket	Description	Sides	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP449	"VMS"	Welded	4-Cable, 2-½", 1-½" & ¾"-E	1-½"	25	85
TP444	—	Welded	4-Cable, 4-½", 2-½" & ¾"-E	1-½"	50	77
TP446	"F", Set Flush	Welded	4-Cable, 2-½", 1-½" & ¾"-E	1-½"	25	88
TP445	"VP"	Welded	4-Cable, 2-½", 1-½" & ¾"-E	1-½"	25	85

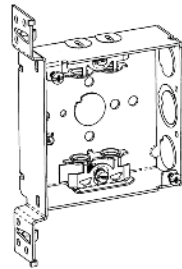
4" SQUARE OUTLET BOXES – 22.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY
1½" DEEP
FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE – CLAMPS IN EACH END



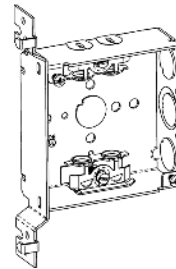
TP454



TP456



TP459



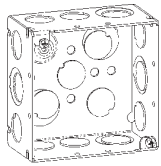
TP461

Product Number	Metal Stud Sizes	Bracket	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
				Sides	Bottom		
TP459	All	"VMS"	Welded	4-Cable, 2-½", 1-½" & ¾"-E	1-½"	25	89
TP454	—	—	Welded	4-Cable, 4-½", 2-½" & ¾"-E	1-½"	50	81
TP456	—	"F", Set Flush	Welded	4-Cable, 2-½", 1-½" & ¾"-E	1-½"	25	92
TP461	—	"VP"	Welded	4-Cable, 2-½", 1-½" & ¾"-E	1-½"	25	89

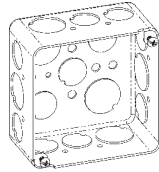
CP Steel Square Boxes

CP Steel Boxes

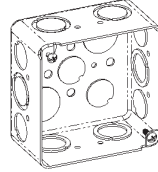
4" SQUARE OUTLET BOXES – 30.3 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 2 1/8" DEEP WITH CONDUIT KOS



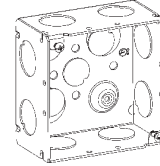
TP403/TP403PF



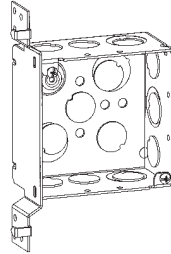
TP434



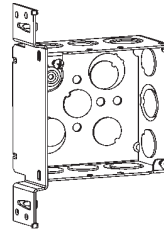
TP438
TP831*



TP432
TP436
TP840*



TP437



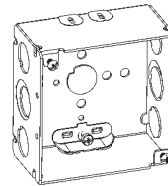
TP451

* For Air Plenum (No Mounting Holes)

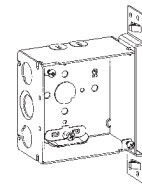
Product Number	Bracket	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
			Sides	Bottom		
TP403	—	Welded	8-1/2", 4-1/2" & 3/4"-E	2-1/2", 2-1/2" & 3/4"E	25	84
TP403PF†	—	Welded	8-1/2", 4-1/2" & 3/4"-E	2-1/2", 2-1/2" & 3/4"E	25	84
TP432	—	Welded	8-3/4"	2-1/2", 2-1/2" & 3/4"E	25	84
TP436	—	Welded	8-1"	2-1/2", 2-1/2" & 3/4"E	25	84
TP434	—	Drawn	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	84
TP438	—	Drawn	4-1/2", 6-1/2" & 3/4"-C	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	84
TP451	"VMS"	Welded	6-1/2", 3-1/2" & 3/4"-E	2-1/2", 2-1/2" & 3/4"E	25	96
TP437	"VP"	Welded	6-1/2", 3-1/2" & 3/4"-E	2-1/2", 2-1/2" & 3/4"E	25	98
Air Plenum						
TP831*	—	Drawn	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	90
TP840*	—	Drawn	8-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	90

† TP403PF includes ground screw with pigtail lead

2 1/8" DEEP – 30.3 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE CLAMPS



TP450



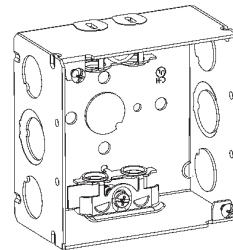
TP452

Product Number	Bracket	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
			Sides	Bottom		
TP450	—	Welded	4-Cable, 4-1/2", 2-1/2" & 3/4"-E	1-1/2"	25	90
TP452	"VMS"	Welded	4-Cable, 2-1/2", 1-1/2" & 3/4"-E	1-1/2"	25	104

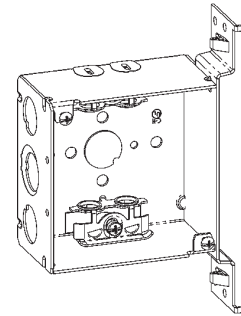
4" SQUARE OUTLET BOXES 30.3 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

2 1/8" DEEP

FOR ARMORED & METAL CLAD (MCI) CABLE - CLAMPS IN EACH END



TP431

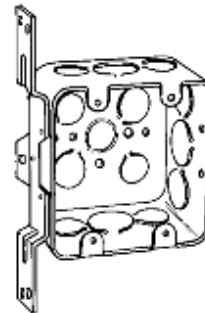


TP440

Product Number	Metal Stud Sizes	Bracket	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
				Sides	Bottom		
TP431	—	—	Welded	4-Cable, 4-1/2", 2-1/2" & 3/4"-E	1-1/2"	25	91
TP440	All	"VMS"	Welded	4-Cable, 2-1/2", 1-1/2" & 3/4"-E	1-1/2"	25	103

4" SQUARE TWO-DEVICE BOXES - 30.3 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

2 1/8" DEEP



TP391



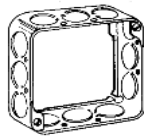
TP393, TP395

Product Number	Bracket	Description	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
			Sides	Bottom		
TP391	"VS"	Drawn	6-1/2", 3-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	95
TP393	—	Drawn	12-1/2"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	84
TP395	—	Drawn	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	84

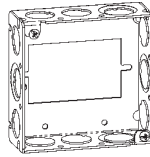
CP Steel Square Boxes & Covers

CP Steel Boxes

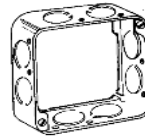
4" SQUARE EXTENSION RINGS – 21.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 1½" DEEP WITH CONDUIT KNOCKOUTS



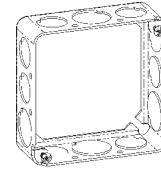
TP424



TP422



TP426



TP428,
TP833*, TP841*

* For Air Plenum (No Mounting Holes)

Product Number	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
	Sides	Bottom		
TP424	12-½"	—	50	46
TP422	8-½", 4-½" + ¾"E	—	50	50
TP426	8-¾"	—	50	46
TP428	8-½", 4-¾"	—	50	46

Air Plenum

TP833*	8-½", 4-¾"	—	50	48
--------	------------	---	----	----

2½" DEEP WITH CONDUIT KNOCKOUTS

Air Plenum

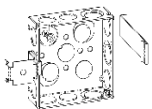
TP841*	8-½", 4-¾"	—	25	66
--------	------------	---	----	----

Note: TP833 and TP841 require the use of TP854, purchased separately.

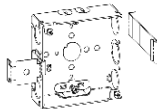


4" SQUARE BRACKETED OUTLET BOXES

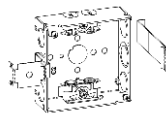
BRACKETED BOXES OFFER QUICK AND EASY INSTALLATION ONTO EITHER SIDE OF A STEEL STUD. FOR USE WITH CONDUIT, ARMORED/METAL CLAD CABLE OR NON-METALLIC SHEATHED CABLE.



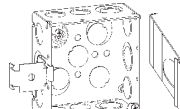
TP404SSB



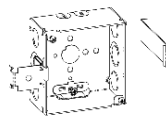
TP444SSB



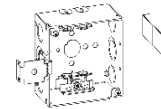
TP454SSB



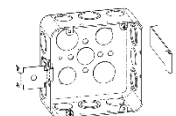
TP403SSB



TP450SSB



TP431SSB



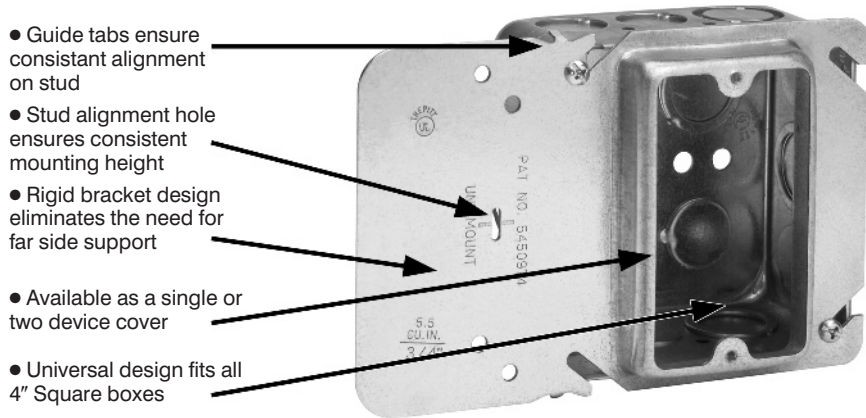
TP563SSB

Catalog Number	Box Size	Box Depth	For Use With	Cubic Inch Capacity	Description	
					Sides	Bottom
TP404SSB	4"	1-½"	Conduit	22.0	8-½", 4-½" & ¾" E	2-½", 2-½" & ¾" E
TP444SSB	4"	1-½"	Non-metallic Sheathed Cable	22.0	4 Cable, 4-½", 2-½" & ¾" E	1-½"
TP454SSB	4"	1-½"	Armored/Metal Clad Cable	22.0	4 Cable, 4-½", 2-½" & ¾" E	1-½"
TP403SSB	4"	2-½"	Conduit	30.3	8-½", 4-½" & ¾" E	2-½", 2-½" & ¾" E
TP450SSB	4"	2-½"	Non-metallic Sheathed Cable	30.3	4 Cable, 4-½", 2-½" & ¾" E	1-½"
TP431SSB	4"	2-½"	Armored/Metal Clad Cable	30.3	4 Cable, 4-½", 2-½" & ¾" E	1-½"
TP563SSB	4-1¼"	2-½"	Conduit	42.0	6-½", 6-½" & ¾" -C	3-½", 2-¾"

UNI-MOUNT™ COVERS

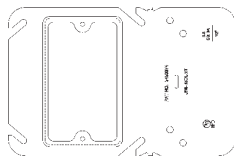
THE UNIMOUNT COMBINES THE FEATURES OF A MOUNTING DEVICE PLATE WITH THOSE OF A BOX SUPPORT; GIVING YOU ONE UNIVERSAL PLATE FOR ALL OF YOUR NEEDS. SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR USE WITH METAL OR WOOD STUDS:

**NO FAR SIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED
UL LISTED AND CSA CERTIFIED †**

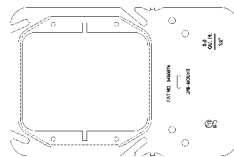


- Guide tabs ensure consistent alignment on stud
- Stud alignment hole ensures consistent mounting height
- Rigid bracket design eliminates the need for far side support
- Available as a single or two device cover
- Universal design fits all 4" Square boxes

- Available in 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4" raised.
- Can be ordered preassembled to popular 4" square boxes.
- Fast and easy installation
- Can be used in multiple applications, resulting in less items to stock.
- Less labor intensive.
- Less material handling.
- No multiple assemblies to handle.
- Can be used in Class 2 communications outlets for low voltage without a box.
- UL listed and CSA certified.



Single Gang



Two Gang

Product Number	Description	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
SINGLE GANG				
TP30000	1/2" Raised	3.8	50	43
TP31000	5/8" Raised	4.3	50	46
TP32000	3/4" Raised	5.5	50	50
TWO GANG				
TP35000	1/2" Raised	6	50	38
TP36000	5/8" Raised	8	50	52
TP37000	3/4" Raised	9	50	54
LOW PROFILE SCREWS				
TP710	L.P. Screws	—	1000	.5

† CSA requires a far side support.

CP Steel Square Boxes & Covers



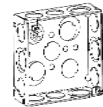
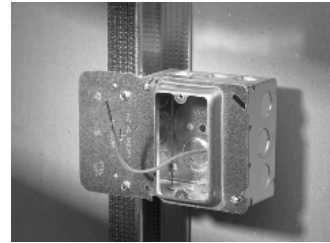
CP Steel Boxes

PRE-FABRICATED BOXES

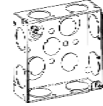
Cooper Crouse-Hinds new Pre-Fabricated Boxes take labor savings to a whole new level! Includes the Uni-Mount™ cover attached to a 4" square box with ground screw and lead installed.

Step 1 – Receive Uni-Mount™ Pre-Fabricated Box
(Includes Uni-Mount cover attached to box with ground screw + lead installed)

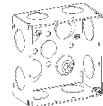
Step 2 – Attach to wood or metal stud. You're done!



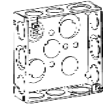
TP404
1 1/2" Deep – Welded
22.0" Cubic Capacity



TP403
2 1/8" Deep – Welded
22.0" Cubic Capacity



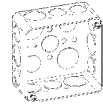
TP436
2 1/8" Deep – Welded
30.3" Cubic Capacity



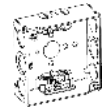
TP467
1 1/2" Deep – Welded
22.0" Cubic Capacity



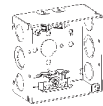
TP414
1 1/2" Deep – Welded
21.0" Cubic Capacity



TP434
2 1/8" Deep – Welded
30.3" Cubic Capacity



TP454
1 1/2" Deep – Welded
22.0" Cubic Capacity



TP431
2 1/8" Deep – Welded
30.3" Cubic Capacity

Description	Catalog Number	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. lbs Per 100
Pre-Fabricated Box, Cover, Ground Screw and Lead Assembly				
1 1/2" Welded Box, 1/2" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP30404PF	25.8	25	115
1 1/2" Welded Box, 5/8" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP31404PF	26.3	25	118
1 1/2" Welded Box, 5/8" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP31436PF	26.3	25	130
1 1/2" Welded Box, 5/8" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP31467PF	26.3	25	113
1 1/2" Welded Box, 3/4" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP32404PF	27.5	25	122
1 1/2" Welded Box, 3/4" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP32454PF	27.5	25	121
1 1/2" Welded Box, 1/2" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP35404PF	28.0	25	110
1 1/2" Welded Box, 5/8" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP36404PF	30.0	25	124
1 1/2" Welded Box, 5/8" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP36467PF	30.0	25	119
1 1/2" Welded Box, 3/4" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP37404PF	31.0	25	126
2 1/8" Welded Box, 1/2" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP30403PF	34.1	25	107
2 1/8" Welded Box, 5/8" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP31403PF	34.6	25	110
2 1/8" Welded Box, 3/4" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP32403PF	35.8	25	114
2 1/8" Welded Box, 1/2" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP35403PF	36.3	25	102
2 1/8" Welded Box, 5/8" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP36403PF	38.3	25	116
2 1/8" Welded Box, 3/4" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover, ground screw and lead	TP37403PF	39.3	25	118

PREASSEMBLED BOXES

The Uni-Mount™ cover is available preassembled to four popular 4" square boxes for even greater labor savings and reduced costs.

Description	Catalog Number	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. lbs Per 100
Preassembled Uni-Mount™ Cover to 4" Square Box				
For Conduit				
1 1/2" Drawn Box assembled to 1/2" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP30414	24.8	25	110
1 1/2" Drawn Box assembled to 5/8" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP31414	25.3	25	113
1 1/2" Drawn Box assembled to 3/4" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP32414	26.5	25	117
1 1/2" Drawn Box assembled to 1/2" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP35414	27.0	25	105
1 1/2" Drawn Box assembled to 5/8" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP36414	29.0	25	119
1 1/2" Drawn Box assembled to 3/4" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP37414	30.0	25	121
2 1/8" Drawn Box assembled to 1/2" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP30434	34.1	25	127
2 1/8" Drawn Box assembled to 5/8" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP31434	34.6	25	130
2 1/8" Drawn Box assembled to 3/4" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP32434	35.8	25	134
2 1/8" Drawn Box assembled to 1/2" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP35434	36.3	25	122
2 1/8" Drawn Box assembled to 5/8" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP36434	38.3	25	136
2 1/8" Drawn Box assembled to 3/4" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP37434	39.3	25	138
For AC/MC Cable				
1 1/2" Welded Box assembled to 1/2" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP30454	24.8	25	114
1 1/2" Welded Box assembled to 5/8" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP31454	25.3	25	117
1 1/2" Welded Box assembled to 3/4" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP32454	26.5	25	121
1 1/2" Welded Box assembled to 1/2" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP35454	27.0	25	109
1 1/2" Welded Box assembled to 5/8" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP36454	29.0	25	123
1 1/2" Welded Box assembled to 3/4" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP37454	30.0	25	125
2 1/8" Welded Box assembled to 1/2" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP30431	34.1	25	134
2 1/8" Welded Box assembled to 5/8" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP31431	34.6	25	137
2 1/8" Welded Box assembled to 3/4" Raised Single Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP32431	35.8	25	141
2 1/8" Welded Box assembled to 1/2" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP35431	36.3	25	129
2 1/8" Welded Box assembled to 5/8" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP36431	38.3	25	143
2 1/8" Welded Box assembled to 3/4" Raised Two Gang Uni-Mount Cover	TP37431	39.3	25	145

COVERS FOR 4" SQUARE BOXES – CUBIC INCH CAPACITY (SEE BELOW)

8-32 screw used on covers



TP472



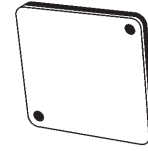
TP474



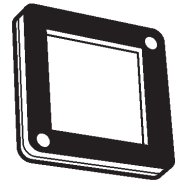
TP478



TP473, TP475, TP476,
TP477, TP479, TP483



TP850*



TP854*

*For Air Plenum

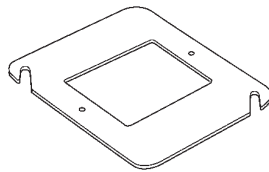
Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
TP472†	Flat Blank	50	31	—
TP474	Flat Blank, Open With Ears 2¾"	50	21	—
TP478†	Flat with ½", ko	50	31	—
TP473	Raised ¼", Open With Ears 2¾"	50	23	1.3
TP476†	Raised ½", Open With Ears 2¾"	50	26	4.0
TP477	Raised ⅝", Open With Ears 2¾"	50	27	5.0
TP475	Raised ¾", Open With Ears 2¾"	25	31	6.0
TP479	Raised 1", Open With Ears 2¾"	25	34	7.0
TP483	Raised 1¼", Open With Ears 2¾"	25	37	8.5

Air Plenum

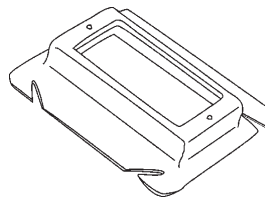
TP850*	Flat Blank Gasketed With Captive Screws	25	31	—
TP854*	Flat Ring Double Gasketed	25	12	—

† CSA Certified

ONE DEVICE



TP480



TP482, TP484, TP486,
TP488, TP489, TP490

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
TP480	Flat	50	20	—
TP482	¼" Raised	50	21	1.8
TP484	½" Raised	50	23	3.5
TP489	⅝" Raised	50	26	4.3
TP486	¾" Raised	50	30	5.5
TP488	1" Raised	50	34	6.8
TP490	1¼" Raised	25	39	8.8

TWO DEVICE



TP494



TP496, TP488, TP499,
TP500, TP501, TP502

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
TP494	Flat	50	12	—
TP496‡	¼" Raised	50	13	3.0
TP498‡	½" Raised	50	18	6.0
TP499‡	⅝" Raised	50	22	8.0
TP500‡	¾" Raised	50	24	9.0
TP501	1¼" Raised	25	31	14.0
TP502	1" Raised	25	30	11.7

‡ Slotted design for use with 4" square box partitions

CP Steel Square Covers

CP Steel Boxes

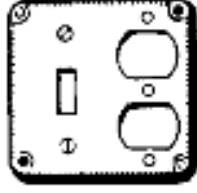
SURFACE COVERS FOR 4" SQUARE BOXES – 5.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY RAISED 1/2"



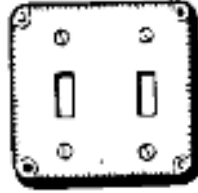
TP503



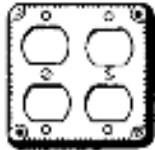
TP504



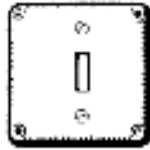
TP506



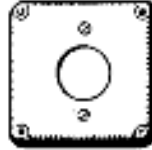
TP508



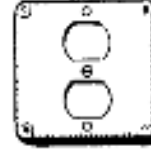
TP510



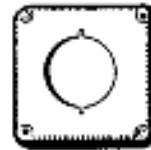
TP512



TP507
TP514
TP519



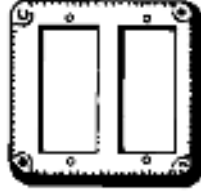
TP516



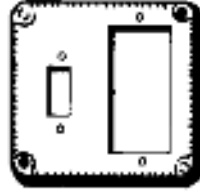
TP509
TP518



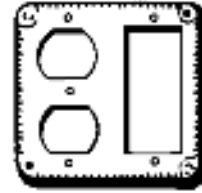
TP513



TP511



TP515

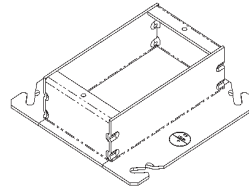


TP517

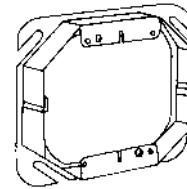
Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP503†	Raised Blank	50	35
TP504†	For One Toggle Switch, One Single Receptacle 1 ¹³ / ₃₂ " Dia.	50	31
TP506†	For One Toggle Switch, One Duplex Receptacle	50	31
TP508	For Two Toggle Switches	50	35
TP510	For Two Duplex Receptacles	50	26
TP512	For One Toggle Switch	50	35
TP507	For One 20 Amp, Single Receptacle 1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ " Dia.	50	37
TP514	For One Single Receptacle 1 ¹³ / ₃₂ " Dia.	50	34
TP519†	For One 30 Amp. Twist-Lock Single Receptacle 1 ²³ / ₃₂ " Dia.	50	37
TP516	For One Duplex Receptacle	50	31
TP509	For One 30–60 Amp. Receptacle (4-wire) 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ " Dia.	50	23
TP518	For One 30–50 Amp. Receptacle 2 ⁹ / ₆₄ " Dia.	50	34
TP513	For One GFCI Receptacle	50	31
TP511	For Two GFCI Receptacles	50	26
TP515	For One Toggle Switch, One GFCI Receptacle	50	31
TP517	For One Duplex Receptacle, One GFCI Receptacle	50	26

† CSA certified

**TILE WALL COVERS FOR 4" SQUARE BOXES –
CUBIC INCH CAPACITY (SEE BELOW)
APPLICATIONS: TYPICALLY USED WITH TILE
OR BRICK**



TP524



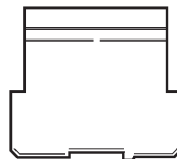
TP534

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
ONE DEVICE				
TP520	1/2" Raised	50	30	3.7
TP522	3/4" Raised	50	36	5.5
TP524	1" Raised	50	40	7.4
TP526	1 1/4" Raised	25	46	9.2
TP528	1 1/2" Raised	25	50	11.0
TP530	2" Raised	25	62	14.7
TWO DEVICE				
TP532	1/2" Raised	10	24	5.0
TP534	3/4" Raised	10	30	7.8
TP536	1" Raised	10	36	10.3
TP538	1 1/4" Raised	10	44	13.0
TP540	1 1/2" Raised	10	50	15.5
TP542	2" Raised	10	66	20.8

4" SQUARE BOX PARTITIONS



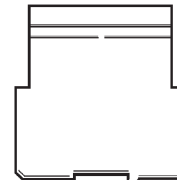
TP860



TP861



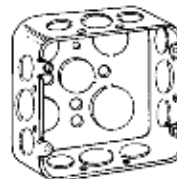
TP862



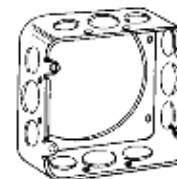
TP863

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
FOR 1 1/2" DEEP BOX WITH SQUARE CUT TILE WALL TWO-GANG COVERS			
TP860	For 1/2", 3/4", 1" Raised Covers	25	13
TP861	For 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" Raised Covers	25	18
FOR 2 1/8" DEEP BOX WITH SQUARE CUT TILE WALL TWO-GANG COVERS			
TP862	For 1/2", 3/4", 1" Raised Covers	25	16
TP863	For 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" Raised Covers	25	21

**4 11/16" SQUARE OUTLET BOXES –
29.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY
1 1/2" DEEP WITH CONDUIT KOs**



TP548



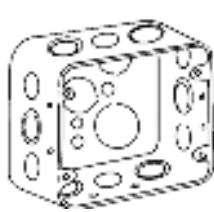
TP550

Product Number	KNOCKOUTS		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
	Sides	Bottom		
TP548	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	84
4 11/16" SQUARE EXTENSION RING				
TP550	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	—	25	66

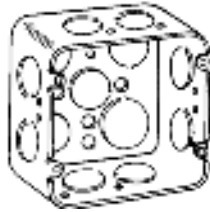
CP Steel Square Boxes

CP Steel Boxes

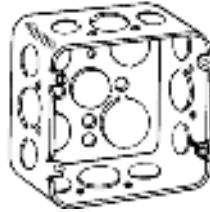
4 1/16" SQUARE OUTLET BOXES – 42.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 2 1/8" DEEP WITH CONDUIT KOS



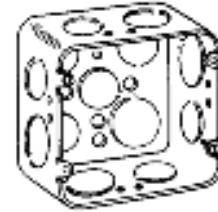
TP563



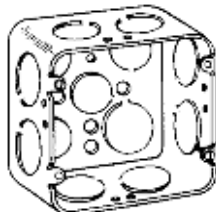
TP554
TP842*



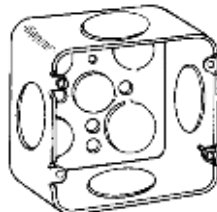
TP556
TP832*



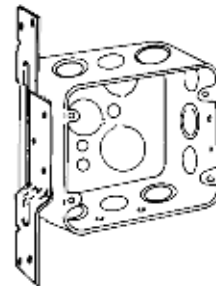
TP558
TP835*



TP560
TP836*



TP562



TP557



TP564
TP837*

* For Air Plenum (No Mounting Holes)

Product Number	KNOCKOUTS			Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
	Brackets	Sides	Bottom		
TP563	—	6-1/2", 6-1/2" & 3/4"-C	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	104
TP554	—	8-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	104
TP556	—	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	104
TP558	—	4-3/4", 4-1"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	104
TP560	—	8-1"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	104
TP562	—	4-1-1/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	104
TP557	"VS"	4-1/2", 5-1/2" & 3/4"C	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	120
Air Plenum					
TP835*	—	4-3/4", 4-1"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	115
TP836*	—	8-1"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	115
TP842*	—	12-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	115
TP832*	—	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	25	115
4 1/16", SQUARE EXTENSION RING					
TP564	—	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	—	25	84
Air Plenum					
TP837*	—	8-1/2", 4-3/4"	—	25	115

Note: TP837 requires the use of TP852, purchased separately.

4¹¹/₁₆" SQUARES COVERS – CUBIC INCH CAPACITY (SEE BELOW)



TP568



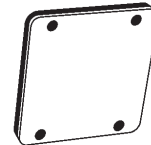
TP569, TP570, TP571,
TP573, TP575



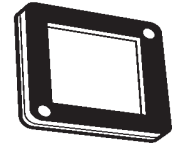
TP574, – TP582,
TP529, TP531



TP584, TP586, TP589,
TP593, TP541, TP543



TP851*



TP852*

* For Air Plenum

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
TP568†	Flat Blank	25	40	—
TP569	1/2" Raised, With Ears 2 3/4"	25	36	3.3
TP570	Raised 5/8", With Ears 2 3/4"	25	38	3.8
TP571	3/4" Raised, With Ears 2 3/4"	25	40	5.0
TP572†	Flat, With 1/2" KO	25	40	—
TP573	1" Raised, With Ears 2 3/4"	25	44	7.0
TP575	1 1/4" Raised, With Ears 2 3/4"	25	48	9.0
Air Plenum				
TP851*	Flat Blank Gasketed Captive Screws	50	42	—
TP852	Flat Ring Double Gasketed	25	20	—
ONE DEVICE				
TP574	1/4" Raised	25	32	1.8
TP576	1/2" Raised	25	36	3.3
TP578	3/4" Raised	25	42	5.0
TP579	5/8" Raised	25	39	4.3
TP580	1" Raised	25	46	6.8
TP582	1 1/4" Raised	25	52	8.8
TP529	1 1/2" Raised	25	64	11.3
TP531	2" Raised	25	76	15.0
TWO DEVICE				
TP590	Flat	25	21	—
TP583	1/4" Raised	25	26	3.0
TP584	1/2" Raised	25	30	6.0
TP587	5/8" Raised	25	32	8.0
TP586	3/4" Raised	25	34	8.8
TP589	1" Raised	25	38	11.7
TP593	1 1/4" Raised	25	42	14.0
TP541	1 1/2" Raised	25	63	18.8
TP543	2" Raised	25	79	24.5

† CSA Certified

4¹¹/₁₆" SQUARE SURFACE COVERS – 9.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

1/2" DEEP



TP720



TP722



TP724
TP730
TP736



TP726



TP728



TP732



TP734



TP738

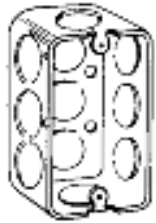
Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP720	For One Toggle Switch	10	52
TP722	For One Duplex Receptacle	10	49
TP724	For One Single Receptacle 1 13/32" Dia.	10	53
TP730	For One 20 Amp Single Receptacle 1.620" Dia.	10	50
TP736	For One 1.730" Dia. Power Outlet	10	51
TP726	For Two Toggle Switches	10	52
TP728	For Two Duplex Receptacles	10	44
TP732	For One 2.125" Dia. Range/Dryer Receptacle	10	48
TP734	For One 2.480" Dia. Power Outlet	10	45
TP738	For One Ground Fault Interrupter	10	45
TP741	For Two GFI Receptacles	10	43

CP Steel Utility Boxes & Covers

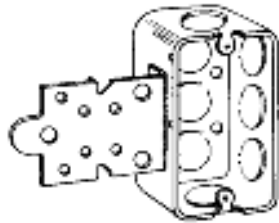
CP Steel Boxes

UTILITY BOXES – CUBIC INCH CAPACITY (SEE BELOW)

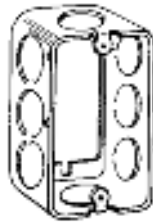
4" LONG X 2 1/8" WIDE



TP588
(TP647-1 1/4" Deep)



TP591



TP592, TP600,
TP602



TP598
(TP605-2 1/8" Deep)



TP594, TP596,
TP604, TP606,
TP595 (4 1/8" x 2 3/8")

KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Bracket	Sides	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
1 1/4" DEEP – 8.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY					
TP647	—	8-1/2"	3-1/2"	50	40
1 1/2" DEEP – 10.3 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY					
TP588	—	8-1/2"	3-1/2"	50	42
TP591	"F", Set 1/4"	5-1/2"	3-1/2"	50	51
1 1/2" DEEP EXTENSION RINGS – 10.3 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY					
TP592	—	8-1/2"	—	50	36
1 7/8" DEEP – 13.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY					
TP594	—	8-1/2"	3-1/2"	50	50
TP596	—	6-3/4"	3-1/2"	50	50
TP598	"S", SET 1/2"	5-1/2"	3-1/2"	50	60
EXTENSION RINGS					
TP600	—	8-1/2"	—	50	41
TP602	—	6-3/4"	—	50	41
2 1/8" DEEP – 14.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY					
TP604	—	8-1/2"	3-1/2"	50	56
TP606	—	6-3/4"	3-1/2"	50	56
TP605	"S", Set 1/2"	5-1/2"	3-1/2"	50	66
2 1/8" DEEP – 18.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY					
TP595	—	8-1/2"	3-1/2"	50	60



TP608



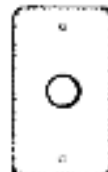
TP610



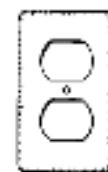
TP612



TP613



TP614



TP616

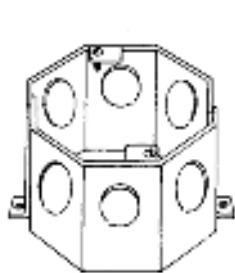


TP618

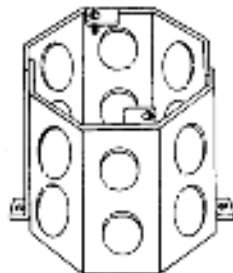
Product Number	Description	Std Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP608*	Blank	100	10
TP610*	For 20 and 30 AMP, Twist Lock, 1 19/32" Diameter	100	9
TP612*	Single Receptacle, 1 19/32" Diameter	100	9
TP613*	For GFCI Device	100	7
TP614*	1/2" KO	100	10
TP616*	Duplex Receptacle	100	8
TP618*	One Toggle Switch	100	10

*CSA Certified

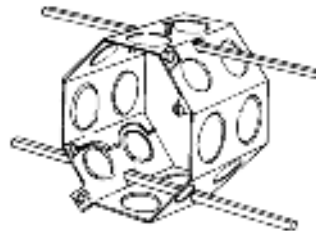
4" OCTAGON CONCRETE BOXES AND HUNG CEILING BOXES*



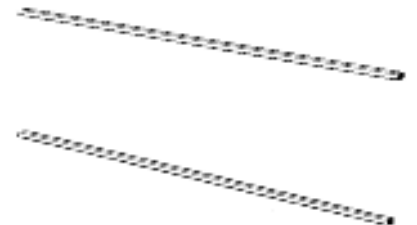
TP620, TP622, TP628



TP635, TP636, TP644



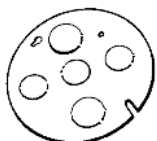
TP623, TP624
(bars not included)



TP348

KNOCKOUTS					
Product Number	Depth		Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100	Capacity Cu.In.
TP620	2"	1/2" & 3/4" Single Row	25	60	23.0
TP622	2 1/2"	1/2" & 3/4" Single Row	25	72	29.0
TP628	3"	1/2" & 3/4" Single Row	20	85	35.0
TP635	3 1/2"	1/2" Double Row	20	93	43.0
TP636	3 1/2"	1/2" & 3/4" Double Row	20	93	43.0
TP644	4"	1/2" & 3/4" Double Row	20	113	47.0
HUNG CEILING BOXES (WITH TP650 COVER, ORDER BARS SEPARATELY)					
TP623	3 1/2"	1/2" Double Row	20	93	43.0
TP624	3 1/2"	1/2" & 3/4" Double Row	20	93	43.0
BARS FOR HUNG CEILING BOXES					
TP348	30" bars (Bars Sold Separately)		40	60	-

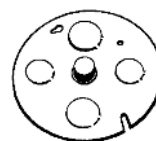
CONCRETE BOX PLATES



TP648



TP649



TP650



TP652

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP648	No Stud 3-1/2" & 2-3/4" KOs	50	28
TP649	Flat, Blank	50	28
TP650	3/8" Stud 2-1/2" & 2-3/4" KOs	50	33
TP652	Single Receptacle	50	24

*Weight limit for 4" octagon concrete boxes is 50lbs. Not suitable for fans.

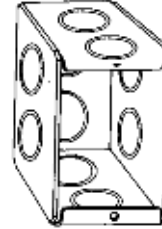
CP Steel Masonry Boxes

CP Steel Boxes

MASONRY BOXES

2½" DEEP × 3¾" HIGH

½" AND ¾" CONCENTRIC KOs



TP682

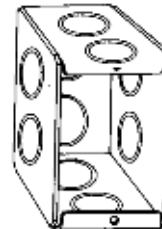
KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Gang	Width	Each Side	Each End	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
TP682	1	1½ ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	2	1	2	20	70	15.5
TP683	2	3¾"	2	2	4	10	103	31.0
TP684	3	5 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	2	3	6	5	129	46.5
TP685	4	7 ³ / ₈ "	2	4	8	5	165	62.0
TP686	5	9 ³ / ₁₆ "	2	5	10	5	189	77.5
TP687	6	11"	2	6	12	1	230	93.0

MASONRY BOXES

3½" DEEP × 3¾" HIGH

½" AND ¾" CONCENTRIC KOs



TP690

KNOCKOUTS

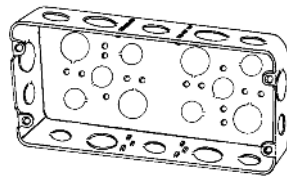
Product Number	Gang	Width	Each Side	Each End	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
TP690	1	1½ ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	2	2	2	20	84	22.0
TP691	2	3¾"	2	4	4	10	120	44.0
TP692	3	5 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	2	6	6	10	155	66.5
TP693	4	7 ³ / ₈ "	2	8	8	5	207	88.0
TP694	5	9 ³ / ₁₆ "	2	10	10	5	235	110.0
TP695	6	11"	2	12	12	1	287	132.0

MASONRY BOX PARTITIONS

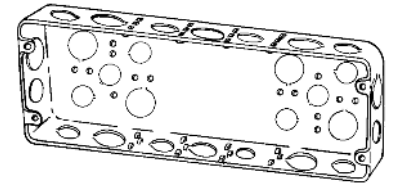
Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP820	Nonmetallic Partition for 2½" Deep Masonry Boxes	25	3
TP821	Nonmetallic Partition for 3½" Deep Masonry Boxes	25	4

GANG BOXES

1 5/8" DEEP × 4 1/2" HIGH
1/2" & 3/4" KOs



TP630



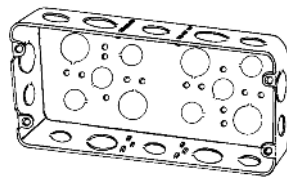
TP640

KNOCKOUTS

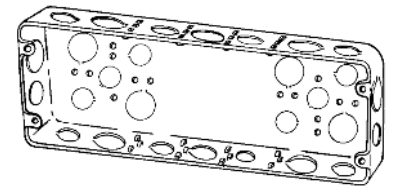
Product Number	Gang	Cubic Inches	Width	Each Side	Each End	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP629	2	45	6 13/16"	2-1/2", 2-3/4"	1-1/2", 1-3/4"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	5	45
TP630	3	58	8 5/8"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	1-1/2", 1-3/4"	6-1/2", 4-3/4"	5	58
TP631	4	70	10 7/16"	3-1/2", 3-3/4"	1-1/2", 1-3/4"	6-1/2", 4-3/4"	5	70
TP640	5	85	12 1/4"	4-1/2", 3-3/4"	1-1/2", 1-3/4"	6-1/2", 4-3/4"	1	85
TP641	6	95	14 1/16"	4-1/2", 4-3/4"	1-1/2", 1-3/4"	6-1/2", 4-3/4"	1	95

GANG BOXES

2 1/2" DEEP × 4 1/2" HIGH
3/4" & 1" KOs



TP871

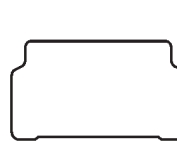


TP873

KNOCKOUTS

Product Number	Gang	Cubic Inches	Width	Each Side	Each End	Bottom	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP870	2	71	6 13/16"	2-3/4", 1-1"	1-3/4", 1-1"	3-1/2", 2-3/4"	10	147
TP871	3	90	8 5/8"	4-3/4", 1-1"	1-3/4", 1-1"	6-1/2", 4-3/4"	10	183
TP872	4	110	10 7/16"	2-3/4", 2-1"	1-3/4", 1-1"	6-1/2", 4-3/4"	5	216
TP873	5	132	12 1/4"	3-3/4", 2-1"	1-3/4", 1-1"	6-1/2", 4-3/4"	5	263
TP874	6	150	14 1/16"	3-3/4", 3-1"	1-3/4", 1-1"	6-1/2", 4-3/4"	5	282

GANG BOX PARTITIONS



TP876



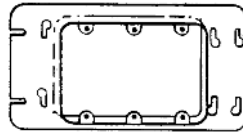
TP877

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP876	For 1 5/8" Deep Box	25	19
TP877	For 2 1/2" Deep Box	50	24

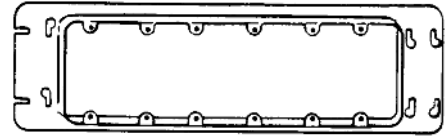
CP Steel Gang Box Covers

CP Steel Boxes

GANG BOX COVERS RAISED $\frac{13}{16}$ " FOR PLASTER



TP653



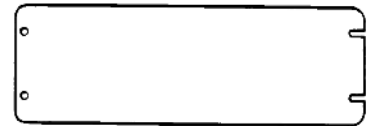
TP667

Product Number	Gang	Length	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100	Capacity Cu. In.
TP657	2	7"	5	53	8.5
TP653	3	8 $\frac{13}{16}$ "	5	60	13.5
TP655	4	10 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	5	66	18.3
TP661	5	12 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	5	75	23.0
TP667	6	14 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5	85	28.3

GANG BOX COVERS, FLAT, BLANK



TP803



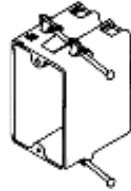
TP806

Product Number	Gang	Length	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP802	2	7"	5	66
TP803	3	8 $\frac{13}{16}$ "	5	85
TP804	4	10 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	5	94
TP805	5	12 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	1	122
TP806	6	14 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1	132

SWITCH BOXES – ANGLED NAILS



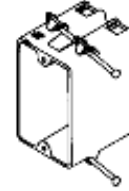
TP1600



TP1800



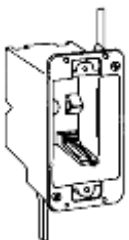
TP2000



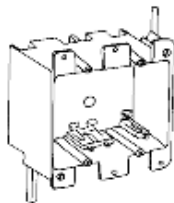
TP2300

Product Number	Bracket or Nails	Capacity Cu. in.	H	W	D	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP1600	Nails	16.0	3 ³ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	100	21
TP1800	Nails	18.0	3 ³ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₄ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	100	23
TP2000	Nails	20.3	3 ³ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ³ / ₁₆ "	100	25
TP2300	Nails	22.5	3 ³ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	50	27

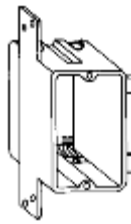
SWITCH BOXES – INTEGRAL CLAMPS



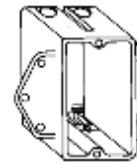
TP1690
(Old Work)



TP3490
(Old Work)



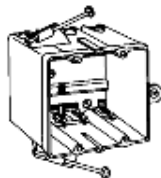
TP2020
(For Wood or Metal Studs)



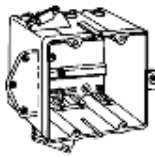
TP2030
(For Wood or Metal Studs)

Product Number	Bracket or Nails	Capacity Cu. in.	H	W	D	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP1690	Swing Clips & Integral Clamps	16.0	3 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	50	20
TP3490	Swing Clips	34.0	3 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	4"	3 ¹ / ₁₆ "	25	29
TP2020	Side Bracket (5/8" offset)	20.3	3 ¹ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ³ / ₁₆ "	50	24
TP2030	Face Bracket (1/2" offset)	20.3	3 ¹ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ³ / ₁₆ "	50	24

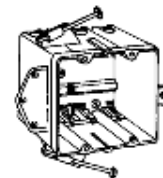
3" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – TWO GANG



TP3600



TP3630



TP3635

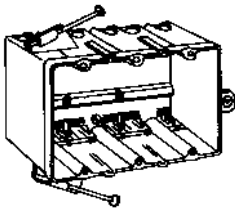
Product Number	Bracket or Nails	Capacity Cu. in.	H	W	D	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP3600	Nails	36.0	3 ³ / ₄ "	4"	3"	25	37
TP3630*	Brackets	36.0	3 ³ / ₄ "	4"	3"	25	37
TP3635*	Brackets & Nails	36.0	3 ³ / ₄ "	4"	3"	25	39

* NOTE: Face Bracket on PVC Boxes are offset 1/2" unless stated otherwise

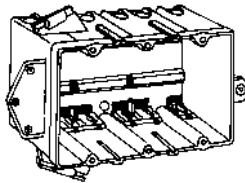
CP PVC Switch Boxes

CP PVC Boxes

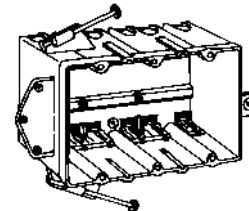
2 1/16" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – THREE GANG



TP4600



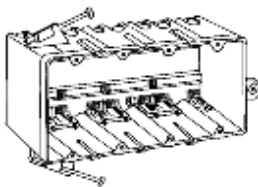
TP4630



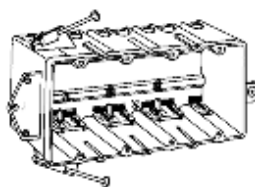
TP4635

Product Number	Bracket or Nails	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP4600	Nails	46.0	20	45
TP4630*	Brackets	46.0	20	43
TP4635*	Brackets & Nails	46.0	20	46

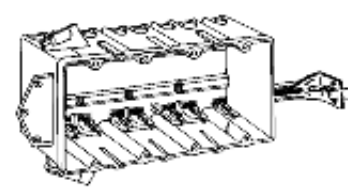
2 1/16" DEEP SWITCH BOXES – FOUR GANG



TP6100**



TP6135**



TP6180**

Product Number	Bracket or Nails	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP6100	Nails	61.0	4	65
TP6135*	Nails & Brackets	61.0	4	66
TP6180*	Brackets & Bar Support	61.0	4	87

* NOTE: Face Bracket on PVC Boxes are offset 1/2" unless otherwise stated

** NOTE: Not 2-Hour Fire Rated.

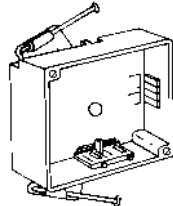
LOW VOLTAGE PARTITION – TWO, THREE OR FOUR GANG PVC



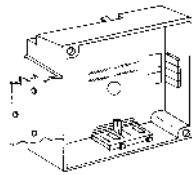
TP1000

Product Number	Bracket or Nails	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Master Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP1000	—	—	20	120	3

4" SQUARE WITH INTEGRAL CLAMPS – 20.3 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY 1 5/8" DEEP



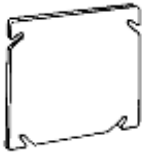
TP1900



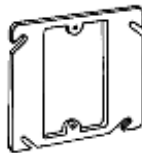
TP1930

Product Number	Bracket	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP1900	—	20.3	50	26
TP1930	"F" Bracket	20.3	50	40

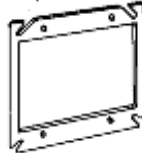
4" SQUARE PVC DEVICE COVERS



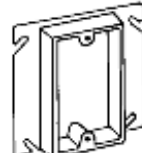
TP1009



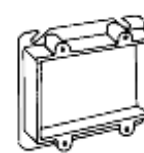
TP1010



TP1020



TP1013, TP1014



TP1023, TP1024

Product Number	Raised	Capacity Cu. In.	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP1009	—	—	50	9
TP1010	—	—	50	6
TP1020	—	—	50	4
TP1013	1/2"	3.8	50	8
TP1014	5/8"	4.8	50	8
TP1023	1/2"	5.8	50	8
TP1024	5/8"	7.0	50	8

ROUND BLANK COVER – PVC

4 3/4" DIA.
(FOR 3 1/2" AND 4" ROUND CEILING BOXES)



TP1040, TP1045

Product Number	Color	Screws	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP1040	Gray	—	100	10
TP1045*	White	White	100	12

*NOTE: TP1045 includes two white-headed wood and two #8-32" machine screws.



New! Speed-Mount™ Switchboxes

The labor saving Speed-Mount device installation feature is simple and easy to use. The device is attached by simply pressing the device mounting screw into the device hole in the box and turning the screw to lock it in place. The spring steel clip locks the screw securely in place. To remove the device, simply unscrew the screw in the traditional manner.

Applications:

- Cooper Crouse-Hinds nonmetallic Speed-Mount Switchboxes are used:
- In branch circuit wiring as a splice point
 - To mount wiring devices such as switches, receptacles, GFCI's, dimmers etc.
 - To provide mechanical protection for wiring systems and electrical devices

Features:

- Available for use with wood or metal stud to meet any construction preference
- Quick entry feature on all nonmetallic boxes offers labor savings – no need to break out knockouts – simply push the nonmetallic cable into the box. No tools are required. No need to remove knockouts.
- Unique configuration of this quick entry feature on single gang boxes provides a self-feeding feature that eliminates the need to reach inside the box to pull the wire out.
- Integral labor saving clamping feature on two, three & four gang boxes. The multiple gang box unique quick entry also serves as a clamp, eliminating the need to mechanically secure the cable inside the box. There are no separate clamps or screws to install or tighten. Each entry into the multiple gang boxes has the quick entry feature allowing the installer to simply push the cable into the box without the need for tools or removal of knock-outs, so the cable can be inserted where it is required.
- Speed-Mount Switchboxes offer simple, labor saving press installation of devices. The device is attached by simply pressing the device mounting screw into the device hole and turning the screw to lock it in place. The spring steel clip locks the screw securely in place.

Material:

- PVC-Polyvinyl Chloride compound

Compliances:

- UL Listed
- Classified for use in fire rated (2 HR) wall or ceiling

Speed-Mount Switchbox Ordering Information:

Catalog No.	Capacity (CU. IN.)	Description	Bracket or Nails	Standard Unit Qty
TP 1802	18.0	single gang box	nails	100
TP 1832	18.0	single gang box	bracket	100
TP 2002	20.0	single gang box	nails	100
TP 2302	22.5	single gang box	nails	50
TP 2332	22.5	single gang box	bracket	50
TP 3602	36.0	2 gang box	nails	25
TP 3632	36.0	2 gang box	bracket	25
TP 4602	54.0	3 gang box	nails	20
TP 4632	54.0	3 gang box	bracket	20
TP 6102	72.0	4 gang box	nails	4
TP 6132	72.0	4 gang box	bracket	4



Our new Speed-Mount™ SWITCHBOXES provide significant labor savings through our quick cable entry feature and express device installation feature.

Far Side Support-For use with Speed-Mount™ Switchboxes

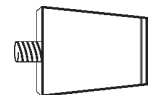
Application:

Far Side Support is designed for use with Speed-Mount™ switchboxes used with either wood or metal studs to provide a quick, easy economical way for far side support.

How to use:

The multi-gang Speed-Mount™ boxes have a molded-in-hole in the back for attaching the TPFSS. The molded-in-hole has two flats as you look at the back of the box. There are also two flats on the TPFSS. To install, simply align the flats and push the TPFSS into the hole. Turn ¼ turn to lock into place.

The TPFSS is designed for use with steel studs with a depth of 3 5/8". For use with 2x4 wood studs, simply break off the tip at the notch of the TPFSS using a pair of pliers.

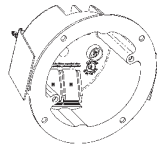


Catalog No.	Capacity (CU. IN.)	Description	Bracket or Nails	Standard Unit Qty
TPFSS	—	—	—	100

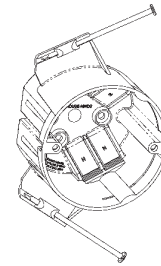
3 1/2" NON-METALLIC CEILING BOXES

2 7/8" DEEP

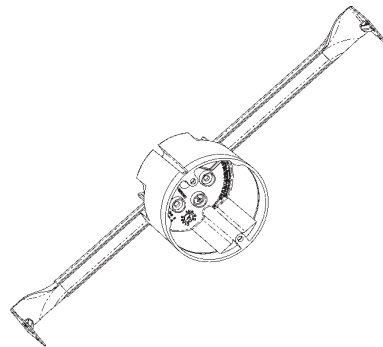
Weight limit is 50lbs for fixture except where indicated.



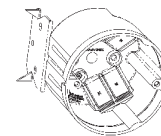
TP16200, TP16201 2 1/8" Deep Old Work



TP16310*, TP16311*



TP16307*
TP16308*



TP16317*
TP16318*

Product Number	Clamps	Ground Plate	Bracket Bar Hgr.	Capacity Cu. In.	No. of Clamp Openings	Std Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP16200†	Yes	—	Snap	16.0	4	50	27
TP16201†	Yes	Yes	Snap	16.0	4	50	29
TP16310	Yes	—	Nails	19.3	4	50	18
TP16311	Yes	Yes	Nails	19.3	4	50	20
TP16307‡	Yes	—	14"-22 1/2"	19.3	4	25	57
TP16308‡	Yes	Yes	14"-22 1/2"	19.3	4	25	59
TP16317	Yes	—	"B"	19.3	4	50	26
TP16318	Yes	Yes	"B"	19.3	4	50	20

* Nail Bracket is set 1 1/16" back from the face of the box.

† Weight limit 15lbs for ceiling mounted fixtures and 6lbs for wall mounted fixtures.

‡ Weight limit 15lbs at 24" stud spacing, 35lbs at 16" stud spacing.

LAMPHOLDER

Material: Plastic molded of heat and impact resistant material that prevents discoloring and reduces breakage



TP16098



TP16099

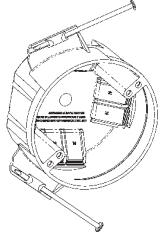
Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP16098	Lampholder, Pull Chain	50	29
TP16099	Lampholder, Keyless, feed thru	50	23

CP Ceiling Boxes

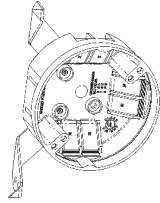
CP Non-Metallic Ceiling Boxes

4" NON-METALLIC CEILING BOXES

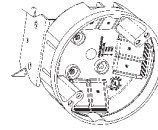
Weight limit is 50 lbs for fixture except where indicated



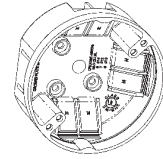
TP16111, TP16110



TP16012, TP16112



TP16007, TP16107



TP16002



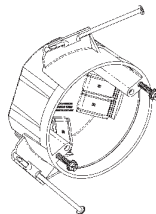
TP16022, TP16122

Product Number	Clamps	Ground Plate	Bracket or Bar Hgr.	Capacity Cu. In.	No. of Cable Pry-outs	Std Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
1½" DEEP							
TP16002	Yes	—	—	14.8	4	50	12
TP16003	Yes	Yes	—	14.8	4	50	14
TP16012	Yes	—	"V"	14.8	4	50	24
TP16013	Yes	Yes	"V"	14.8	4	50	26
TP16007	Yes	—	"B"	14.8	4	50	26
TP16008	Yes	Yes	"B"	14.8	4	50	28
TP16022*	Yes	—	14"-22½"	14.8	4	25	56
TP16023*	Yes	Yes	14"-22½"	14.8	4	25	58
2¼" DEEP							
TP16111	Yes	—	Nails	22.5	4	50	19
TP16110	Yes	Yes	Nails	22.5	4	50	21
TP16112	Yes	—	"V"	20.8	4	50	27
TP16113	Yes	Yes	"V"	20.8	4	50	29
TP16107	Yes	—	"B"	20.8	4	50	28
TP16108	Yes	Yes	"B"	20.8	4	50	30
TP16122*	Yes	—	14"-22½"	20.8	4	20	59
TP16123*	Yes	Yes	14"-22½"	20.8	4	20	61

* Weight limit 15 lbs at 24" stud spacing, 35 lbs at 16" stud spacing.

4" NON-METALLIC CEILING FAN BOXES

WITH CLAMPS FOR NONMETALLIC CABLE. ALL MOUNTING HARDWARE SUPPLIED, SUITABLE FOR SUPPORT OF FANS WEIGHING UP TO 35 LBS.



TP16511

Product Number	Diameter	Mounting Method	Capacity Cu. In.	No. of Clamp Openings	Std Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP16511	4"	Nails only	20.8	6	25	21

RESIDENTIAL FLOOR BOXES FOR WOOD FLOORS

Application:

Copper Cooper Crouse-Hinds® Residential Floor Boxes are ideal for anywhere a receptacle is required in a hardwood floor finished with carpeting. Applications include the middle of a large room or places where a cord from a wall receptacle would be in the way. Potential residential and commercial uses include computer stations, home entertainment centers, home offices, commercial offices and boardrooms.

Features:

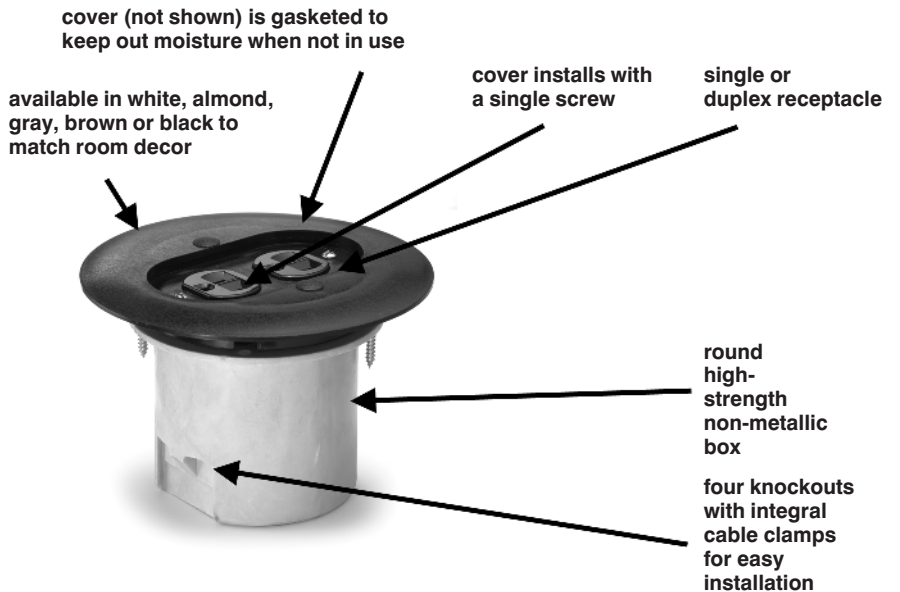
- easy to install – round fiberglass box fits in 3½" diameter hole, which may be cut with standard hole saw.
- fiberglass box includes four knockouts with integral clamps for easy installation of non-metallic cable.
- may be ordered with a single or duplex receptacle – 15 amps, 125 volts.
- flush cover is available in five different colors to match the room decor.
- cover is gasketed to keep moisture out of the receptacle when not in use.
- UL listed

Electrical Ratings:

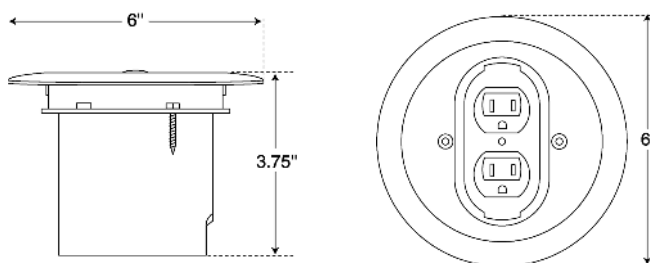
15A, 125V

Ordering Information:

Product Number	Description (Box with:)	Color of Cover	Knockouts	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
TP20010	Duplex receptacle	White	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20011	Duplex receptacle	Almond	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20012	Duplex receptacle	Gray	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20013	Duplex receptacle	Brown	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20014	Duplex receptacle	Black	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20015	Single receptacle	White	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20016	Single receptacle	Almond	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20017	Single receptacle	Gray	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20018	Single receptacle	Brown	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121
TP20019	Single receptacle	Black	4 KOs With Clamps	4	121



Dimensions:



CP Technical Data – Weatherproof Outlet Boxes

Cooper Crouse-Hinds weatherproof products are manufactured in compliance with U.L. requirements for weatherproof boxes and covers and meet U.L. Standard #514A. Cooper Crouse-Hinds lighting products comply with the U.L. requirements of standard UL 1598 and are suitable for wet locations.

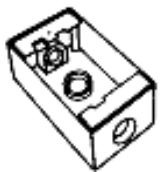
Cooper Crouse-Hinds weatherproof products are rust and corrosion resistant made of rugged die-cast construction. Cooper Crouse-Hinds weatherproof products are provided with necessary gaskets, plugs and screws, making installation trouble free.

All products are powder coat painted and various colors are available.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds weatherproof boxes and covers are individually shrink-wrapped. Cooper Crouse-Hinds weatherproof cast aluminum boxes are lugged except where noted and are provided with plugs. The self-closing weatherproof covers are zinc die-cast. The weatherproof lampholders have porcelain sockets and are rated up to 150 watts and have 8½" wire leads.

Vaporite fixtures are die-cast aluminum and the screw-on guards are die-cast zinc, with Allen-Head set screws for locking in place. The fixtures also have a neoprene gasket and porcelain clip-in socket.

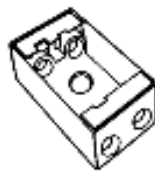
SINGLE GANG WEATHERPROOF OUTLET BOXES – 18.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY – 2" DEEP CAST ALUMINUM – UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS



TP7010 – TP7018



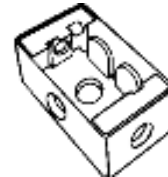
TP7026, TP7034



TP7042, TP7050



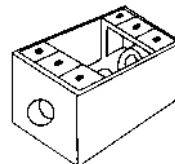
TP7058, TP7066



TP7071

Product Number	Description	Outlet Holes	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7010	With Lugs	3-½"	Gray	50	58.3
TP7011	With Lugs	3-½"	White	50	58.3
TP7012	With Lugs	3-½"	Bronze	50	58.3
TP7018	With Lugs	3-¾"	Gray	50	58.3
TP7026	With Lugs	4-½"	Gray	50	58.3
TP7034	With Lugs	4-¾"	Gray	50	58.3
TP7042	With Lugs	5-½"	Gray	50	58.3
TP7050	With Lugs	5-¾"	Gray	50	58.3
TP7058	Side Entry, With Lugs	5-½"	Gray	50	58.3
TP7066	Side Entry, With Lugs	5-¾"	Gray	50	58.3
TP7071	Horiz. Mounting, With Lugs	4-½"	Gray	50	58.3

SINGLE GANG DEEP WEATHERPROOF BOXES – 24.0 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY – 2 5/8" DEEP CAST ALUMINUM-UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS



TP7074, TP7078, TP7082

Product Number	Description	Outlet Holes	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7074	With Lugs	3-½"	Gray	25	80
TP7078	With Lugs	3-¾"	Gray	25	80
TP7082	With Lugs	3-1"	Gray	25	80

TWO GANG WEATHERPROOF OUTLET BOXES – 30.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY

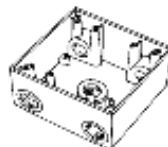
2" DEEP, ALL TWO GANG BOXES HAVE 2 MOUNTING LUGS AS STANDARD
CAST ALUMINUM-UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS



TP7086-TP7090



TP7094, TP7098



TP7102, TP7106



TP7110, TP7114

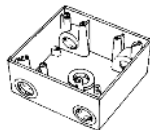


TP7118, TP7122

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Carton	Color	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7086	3-1/2" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7087	3-1/2" Holes	10	White	83.3
TP7088	3-1/2" Holes	10	Bronze	83.3
TP7090	3-3/4" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7094	4-1/2" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7098	4-3/4" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7102	5-1/2" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7106	5-3/4" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7110	7-1/2" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7114	7-3/4" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7118	5-1/2" Holes	10	Gray	83.3
TP7122	5-3/4" Holes	10	Gray	83.3

TWO AND THREE GANG DEEP WEATHERPROOF OUTLET BOXES –

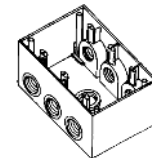
2 5/8" DEEP, ALL BOXES ARE STANDARD WITH MOUNTING LUGS
CAST ALUMINUM-UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS



TP7126, TP7130, TP7134



TP7137, TP7138, TP7142



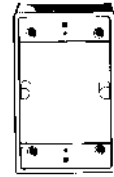
TP7143, TP7144

Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Capacity Cu. In.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TWO GANG DEEP WEATHERPROOF OUTLET BOXES					
TP7126	5-1/2" Holes	Gray	6	37	140
TP7130	5-3/4" Holes	Gray	6	37	140
TP7134	5-1" Holes	Gray	6	37	140
TP7137	7-1/2" Holes	Gray	6	37	140
TP7138	7-3/4" Holes	Gray	6	37	140
TP7142	7-1" Holes	Gray	6	37	140
THREE GANG DEEP WEATHERPROOF OUTLET BOXES					
TP7143	7-3/4" Holes	Gray	5	59	159
TP7144	7-1" Holes	Gray	5	59	159

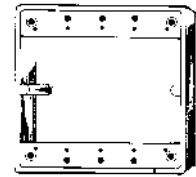
CP Weatherproof Outlet Boxes

CP Weatherproof

ONE & TWO GANG WEATHERPROOF EXTENSIONS
1" DEEP, DIE-CAST ALUMINUM EXTENSION RING
GASKET AND MOUNTING SCREWS INCLUDED WITH COVER
UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS



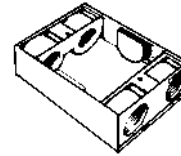
TP7120



TP7123

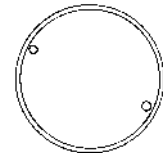
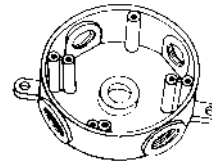
Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Capacity Cu. In.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7120	Single Gang	Gray	25	9	27.2
TP7123	Two Gang	Gray	10	10	27.2

EXTENSION ADAPTER
DIE-CAST ALUMINUM, UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS
3 CLOSURE PLUGS, MOUNTING SCREW AND GASKET INCLUDED
WITH COVER



Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Capacity Cu. In.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7173	4-1/2" Holes	Gray	25	13.0	23.6
TP7174	4-3/4" Holes	Gray	25	13.0	27.8

4" ROUND WEATHERPROOF OUTLET BOXES –
15.5 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY
1 1/2" DEEP, DIE-CAST ALUMINUM, UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS
4 CLOSURE PLUGS AND GROUND SCREW INCLUDED WITH BOX
GASKET AND 2 MOUNTING SCREWS INCLUDED WITH COVER

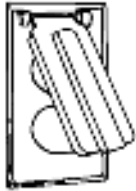


Product Number	Side Holes	Back Hole	Std. Unit Carton	Color	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7146	4-1/2"	1/2"	25	Gray	79.2
TP7148	4-1/2"	1/2"	25	White	79.2
TP7149	4-1/2"	1/2"	25	Bronze	79.2
TP7150	4-3/4"	3/4"	25	Gray	79.2
TP7158	Blank Cover Plate		50	Gray	20.8
WITH BLANK PLATE					
TP7147	4-1/2"	1/2"	24	Gray	100
TP7151	4-3/4"	3/4"	24	Gray	100
2" DEEP ROUND WEATHERPROOF OUTLET BOX EXTENSION (18.3 CUBIC INCH CAPACITY)					
TP7152	4-1/2"	—	25	Gray	58.3

DIMENSIONAL DATA, PAGES 73-77

WEATHERPROOF COVERS

ONE & TWO GANG, SELF-CLOSING COVERS WITH GASKETS
UL LISTED, ZINC, DIE-CAST



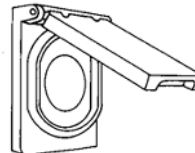
TP7199



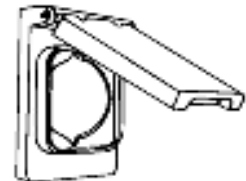
TP7202



TP7206 – TP7209



TP7214



TP7218



TP7220



TP7224



TP7228



TP7232

Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7199	One Gang Vertical Duplex Cover	Gray	50	61.1
TP7202	One Gang – For Single Receptacle or Switch – 1.52" Dia. Opening	Gray	25	42.0
TP7206	One Gang – For Duplex Receptacle or Combination Switch	Natural	50	38.0
TP7207	One Gang – For Duplex Receptacle or Combination Switch	Gray	50	38.0
TP7208	One Gang – For Duplex Receptacle or Combination Switch	White	50	38.0
TP7209	One Gang – For Duplex Receptacle or Combination Switch	Bronze	50	38.0
TP7214	One Gang Vertical – For Single Receptacle or Switch 1.62" Dia. Opening	Gray	25	61.1
TP7218	One Gang – For 20, 30 and 50 A Receptacles (2.125" Dia.)	Gray	25	55.6
TP7220	Two Gang – For Two Single Receptacles and/or Switches	Gray	10	66.7
TP7224	Two Gang – For One Single Receptacle or Switch and One Duplex Receptacle, Switch or Combination Device	Gray	10	62.0
TP7228	Two Gang – For Two Duplex Receptacles, Switches or Combination Device	Gray	10	61.1
TP7232	One Gang Stay Open – For Duplex Receptacles, Switches or Combination Devices, Non UL Listed	Natural	50	38.0
TP7233	One Gang Stay Open – For Duplex Receptacles, Switches or Combination Devices, Non UL Listed	Gray	50	38.0

CLOSURE PLUGS – ZINC DIE-CAST†

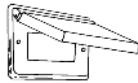
Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7940	1/2"	Gray	100	1.5
TP7942	1/2"	Bronze	100	1.5
TP7944	3/4"	Gray	50	2.1

† CSA certified

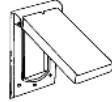
CP Weatherproof Outlet Covers

CP Weatherproof

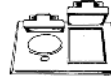
WEATHERPROOF COVERS ONE & TWO GANG SELF-CLOSING GFI COVERS WITH GASKETS, UL LISTED, ZINC DIE-CAST



TP7236 – TP7238



TP7240 – TP7242



TP7244



TP7248



TP7252

Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7236	One Gang – For Horizontal GFI Devices	Gray	25	42
TP7237	One Gang – For Horizontal GFI Devices	White	25	42
TP7238	One Gang – For Horizontal GFI Devices	Bronze	25	42
TP7240	One Gang – For Vertical GFI Devices	Gray	25	54
TP7241	One Gang – For Vertical GFI Devices	White	25	54
TP7242	One Gang – For Vertical GFI Devices	Bronze	25	54
TP7244	Two Gang – For Vertical GFI Devices and One Single Switch or Receptacle	Gray	10	61.1
TP7248	Two Gang – For One Vertical GFI Device and One Duplex Receptacle, Switch or Combination Device	Gray	10	61.1
TP7252	Two Gang – For Two GFI Devices	Gray	10	55.6

WEATHERPROOF COVERS FOR ONE & TWO GANG BOXES “CONSTANT USE” DUPLEX/GFI COVER UL & CSA LISTED, POLYCARBONATE



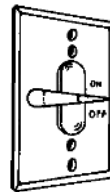
TP7490
3 1/8" Deep



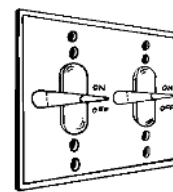
TP7495
2 1/4" Deep

Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7490	One Gang, Vertical Mtg. For Duplex or GFI Device (Inserts Included)	Clear	6	41.7
TP7495	One or Two Gang, Vertical or Horizontal Mtg. For One Duplex or GFI Device (Inserts Included)	Clear	6	75

WEATHERPROOF COVERS ONE & TWO GANG TOGGLE SWITCH COVERS WITH GASKETS STAMPED ALUMINUM UL LISTED



TP7256



TP7268

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7256	One Gang	50	12
TP7260	One Gang With 15A-125V Single Pole Switch	50	27.8
TP7268	Two Gang	10	16.7
TP7272	Two Gang With 2-15A 125V Single Pole Switch	10	33.3
TP7276	Two Gang With 2-15A 125V 3-Way Switch	10	33.3

ALUMINUM BLANK BOX WEATHERPROOF COVERS WITH GASKETS UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS



TP7292 – TP7294



TP7296 – TP7298

Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7292	One Gang	Gray	100	8.3
TP7293	One Gang	White	100	8.3
TP7294	One Gang	Bronze	100	8.3
TP7296	Two Gang	Gray	50	12.5
TP7297	Two Gang	White	50	12.5
TP7298	Two Gang	Bronze	50	12.5

ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WEATHERPROOF COVERS WITH GASKETS, ZINC DIE-CAST, UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATIONS



TP7300 – 7302



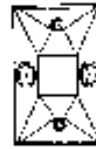
TP7304 – 7306



TP7308 – 7310



TP7312 – 7314



TP7316 – 7318



TP7320 – 7322

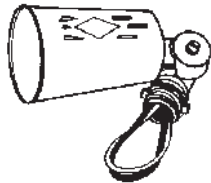


TP7158 – 7160

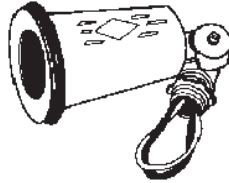
Product Number	Description	No. of Outlet Holes	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7300	4 1/2" Round	1-1/2"	Gray	25	20.8
TP7301	4 1/2" Round	1-1/2"	White	25	20.8
TP7302	4 1/2" Round	1-1/2"	Bronze	25	20.8
TP7304	4 1/2" Round	2-1/2"	Gray	25	33.3
TP7305	4 1/2" Round	2-1/2"	White	25	33.3
TP7306	4 1/2" Round	2-1/2"	Bronze	25	33.3
TP7308	4 1/2" Round	3-1/2"	Gray	25	33.3
TP7309	4 1/2" Round	3-1/2"	White	25	33.3
TP7310	4 1/2" Round	3-1/2"	Bronze	25	33.3
TP7312	Rectangular	1-1/2"	Gray	25	33.3
TP7313	Rectangular	1-1/2"	White	25	33.3
TP7314	Rectangular	1-1/2"	Bronze	25	33.3
TP7316	Rectangular	2-1/2"	Gray	25	33.3
TP7317	Rectangular	2-1/2"	White	25	33.3
TP7318	Rectangular	2-1/2"	Bronze	25	33.3
TP7320	Rectangular	3-1/2"	Gray	25	33.3
TP7321	Rectangular	3-1/2"	White	25	33.3
TP7322	Rectangular	3-1/2"	Bronze	25	33.3
TP7158	Blank Round	—	Gray	50	20.8
TP7159	Blank Round	—	White	50	20.8
TP7160	Blank Round	—	Bronze	50	20.8

WEATHERPROOF LAMPHOLDERS AND ACCESSORIES

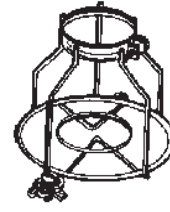
ZINC DIE-CAST CONSTRUCTION, UP TO 150 WATTS, WITH LAMP GASKET, UL LISTED



TP7162 - TP7165



TP7166

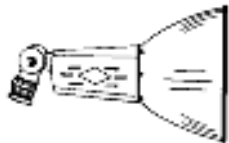


TP7176

Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7162	Universal Par Lampholder	Natural	36	47.2
TP7163	Universal Par Lampholder	Gray	36	47.2
TP7164	Universal Par Lampholder	White	36	47.2
TP7165	Universal Par Lampholder	Bronze	36	47.2
TP7166	Universal Par Lampholder With External Gasket	Gray	36	50
TP7170	External Gasket Only	—	100	3
TP7176	Clamp-On Guard	—	24	50

WEATHERPROOF LAMPHOLDERS AND ACCESSORIES

ZINC DIE-CAST CONSTRUCTION, UP TO 150 WATTS, WITH LAMP GASKET, UL LISTED



TP7178



TP7186

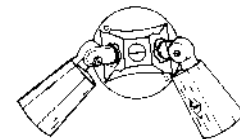


TP7188
(Aluminum)

Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7178	Par Lampholder With Reflector	Gray	6	166.7
TP7186	Portable Par Lampholder With 6' Cord	Gray	12	100
TP7188	2 1/2" Outside Diameter Pole Fitter with 1/2" Male Thread	Gray	24	50

WEATHERPROOF LAMPHOLDER COMBINATIONS

ZINC DIE-CAST CONSTRUCTION, WITH GASKETS, UL LISTED



TP7330 - TP7332

Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7330	2 Par Lampholders and 3-Hole Round Cover	Gray	10	137.5
TP7331	2 Par Lampholders and 3-Hole Round Cover	White	10	137.5
TP7332	2 Par Lampholders and 3-Hole Round Cover	Bronze	10	137.5

Weatherproof Outdoor HID Luminaires

CP

Luminarea™ Series Area Luminaires



Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminarea Luminaires are ideally suited for general and security lighting indoors or outdoors. Area luminaires are available in 2 sizes in 70 to 175 watt metal halide and 70 to 150 watt high pressure sodium. The bronze epoxy powder coated housing is designed for an extended, trouble-free life. The housing is gasketed for raintight (NEMA 3R) locations. The prismatic polycarbonate lens is vandal resistant for even light distribution. Typical applications include parking garages, storage areas, stairwells, corridors and lobbies.

CP Weatherproof

Key Features and Benefits

- Durable die cast aluminum housing for long product life.
- Architectural bronze powder paint finish for corrosive environments.
- Stainless steel hardware.
- Internal white reflector for maximum light output.
- Vandal resistant polycarbonate lens.
- Side and top plugged threaded entries for easy field wiring.
- High power factor ballast in multi-tap (120, 208, 240, 277 volt) or tri-tap (120, 277, 347 volt) configurations.
- Two housing sizes insure maximum utilization of space.
- Available in 70 to 175 watt metal halide or high pressure sodium versions.

Certifications and Compliances

- UL1598
- UL and cUL listed
- NEMA 3R raintight

Materials & Finishes

- Housing - Die Cast Aluminum
- Lens - Polycarbonate
- Gasket - Silicone
- Hardware - Stainless Steel

Ratings

- 70 to 175 watt metal halide and high pressure sodium.
- Multi-tap (120, 208, 240, 277 volts) or Tri-tap (120, 277, 347 volts)
- 480V

Ordering Information (For accessories & dimensions, see pages 256 & 257)

High Pressure Sodium					
Watts	Voltage	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp Base	Ballast
70	120/208/240/277	WLPG70HPS/MT	8" × 8" Housing	Medium	HPF
70	120/277/347	WLPG70HPS/TT	8" × 8" Housing	Medium	HPF
100	120/208/240/277	WLPG100HPS/MT	12" × 12" Housing	Medium	HPF
100	120/277/347	WLPG100HPS/TT	12" × 12" Housing	Medium	HPF
150	120/208/240/277	WLPG150HPS/MT	12" × 12" Housing	Medium	HPF
150	120/277/347	WLPG150HPS/TT	12" × 12" Housing	Medium	HPF

Metal Halide					
Watts	Voltage	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp Base	Ballast
70	120/208/240/277	WLPG70MH/MT	8" × 8" Housing	Medium	HPF
70	120/277/347	WLPG70MH/TT	8" × 8" Housing	Medium	HPF
100	120/208/240/277	WLPG100MH/MT	12" × 12" Housing	Medium	HPF
100	120/277/347	WLPG100MH/TT	12" × 12" Housing	Medium	HPF
175	120/208/240/277	WLPG175MH/MT	12" × 12" Housing	Medium	HPF
175	120/277/347	WLPG175MH/TT	12" × 12" Housing	Medium	CWA

Lamp not included.

CP Weatherproof Outdoor HID Luminaires

Luminarea™ Series Floodlight Luminaires

CP Weatherproof



Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminarea floodlights are ideally suited for area and outdoor parking lot lighting. The floodlights are available in 3 housing sizes in 150 to 1000 watt metal halide or high pressure sodium. The bronze epoxy powder coated housing is designed for an extended, trouble-free life. The housing is gasketed for raintight (NEMA 3R) locations. Floodlights are available with an optional slip fitter or swivel bracket for mounting flexibility. Typical applications include parking lots, area lighting, street lighting, recreational lighting and security lighting.

Key Features and Benefits

- Durable die cast aluminum housing for long product life.
- Bronze powder paint finish for corrosive environments.
- Stainless steel hardware.
- Hinged lens for easy access to wiring and lamp chamber.
- Polished aluminum reflector maximizes light output.
- Side, bottom & rear plugged threaded entries for easy wiring.
- 150W & 175W fixture includes adjustable mounting bracket.
- 250 to 1000 watt fixtures must be ordered with separate slipfitter or swivel bracket (see page 256).
- Three housing sizes insure maximum utilization of space.
- Available in 150 to 1000 watt metal halide or high pressure sodium versions.

Certifications and Compliances

- UL1598
- UL and cUL listed
- NEMA 3R raintight

Materials & Finishes

- Housing - Die Cast Aluminum
- Lens - Tempered Glass
- Gasket - Silicone
- Hardware - Stainless Steel

Ratings

- 150 to 1000 watt metal halide and high pressure sodium.
- 250 and 400 watt metal halide available with pulse start.
- Multi-tap (120, 208, 240, 277 volts) or Tri-tap (120, 277, 347 volts)
- 480V

Ordering Information (For accessories & dimensions, see pages 256 & 257)

High Pressure Sodium					
Watts	Voltage	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp Base	Ballast
150	120/208/240/277	WLFL150HPS/MT ¹	Medium Housing	Medium	HPF
150	120/277/347	WLFL150HPS/TT ¹	Medium Housing	Medium	HPF
250	120/208/240/277	WLFL250HPS/MT ²	16" × 16" Housing	Mogul	CWA-HPF
250	120/277/347	WLFL250HPS/TT ²	16" × 16" Housing	Mogul	CWA
400	120/208/240/277	WLFL400HPS/MT ²	16" × 16" Housing	Mogul	CWA-HPF
400	120/277/347	WLFL400HPS/TT ²	16" × 16" Housing	Mogul	CWA
1000	120/208/240/277	WLFL1000HPS/MT ³	23" × 23" Housing	Mogul	CWA-HPF
1000	120/277/347	WLFL1000HPS/TT ³	23" × 23" Housing	Mogul	CWA

Metal Halide					
Watts	Voltage	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp Base	Ballast
175	120/208/240/277	WLFL175MH/MT ¹	Medium Housing	Medium	CWA
175	120/277/347	WLFL175MH/TT ¹	Medium Housing	Medium	CWA
250	120/208/240/277	WLFL250MH/MT ²	16" × 16" Housing	Mogul	CWA-HPF
250	120/208/240/277	WLFL250MH/MT-S828 ²	16" × 16" Housing, Pulse Start	Mogul	Pulse
250	120/277/347	WLFL250MH/TT ²	16" × 16" Housing	Mogul	CWA
400	120/208/240/277	WLFL400MH/MT ²	16" × 16" Housing	Mogul	CWA-HPF
400	120/208/240/277	WLFL400MH/MT-S828 ²	16" × 16" Housing, Pulse Start	Mogul	Pulse
400	120/277/347	WLFL400MH/TT ²	16" × 16" Housing	Mogul	CWA
1000	120/208/240/277	WLFL1000MH/MT ³	23" × 23" Housing	Mogul	CWA-HPF
1000	120/277/347	WLFL1000MH/TT ³	23" × 23" Housing	Mogul	CWA

Lamp not included.

1. 150W & 175W Floodlight - Comes with adjustable mounting bracket with 1/2" thread.
2. 250W & 400W Floodlight - Must buy swivel bracket or slipfitter separately (see accessories, page 256).
3. 1000W Floodlight - Must buy slipfitter separately (see accessories, page 256).

Weatherproof Outdoor HID Luminaires

CP

Luminarea™ Series Wallpack Luminaires



Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminarea wallpacks are ideally suited for security and perimeter lighting indoors and outdoors. Wallpacks are available in 3 housing sizes in 100 to 400 watt metal halide or high pressure sodium. The bronze epoxy powder coated housing is designed for an extended, trouble-free life. The housing is gasketed for raintight (NEMA 3R) locations. The prismatic glass lens is designed for optimal light distribution to minimize the total number of luminaires required. Typical applications include office buildings, stores, restaurants, warehouses, banks and parking garages.

CP Weatherproof

Key Features and Benefits

- Durable die cast aluminum housing for long product life.
- Architectural bronze powder paint finish for corrosive environments.
- Stainless steel hardware.
- Hinged lens for easy access to wiring and lamp chamber.
- Glass prismatic lens provides superior light distribution.
- Top, side and rear plugged threaded entries for easy field wiring.
- High power factor ballast in multi-tap (120, 208, 240, 277 volt) or tri-tap (120, 277, 347 volt) configurations.
- Three housing sizes insure maximum utilization of space.
- Available in 100 to 400 watt metal halide or high pressure sodium versions.

Certifications and Compliances

- UL1598
- UL and cUL listed
- NEMA 3R raintight

Materials & Finishes

- Housing - Die Cast Aluminum
- Lens - Tempered Glass
- Gasket - Silicone
- Hardware - Stainless Steel

Ratings

- 100 to 400 watt metal halide and high pressure sodium.
- Multi-tap (120, 208, 240, 277 volts) or Tri-tap (120, 277, 347 volts)
- 480V

Ordering Information (For accessories & dimensions, see pages 256 & 257)

High Pressure Sodium					
Watts	Voltage	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp Base	Ballast
100	120/208/240/277	WLWP100HPS/MT	Small Housing	Medium	HPF
100	120/277/347	WLWP100HPS/TT	Small Housing	Medium	HPF
150	120/208/240/277	WLWP150HPS/MT	Medium Housing	Medium	HPF
150	120/277/347	WLWP150HPS/TT	Medium Housing	Medium	HPF
250	120/208/240/277	WLWP250HPS/MT	Large Housing	Mogul	CWA-HPF
250	120/277/347	WLWP250HPS/TT	Large Housing	Mogul	CWA
400	120/208/240/277	WLWP400HPS/MT	Large Deep Housing	Mogul	CWA
400	120/277/347	WLWP400HPS/TT	Large Deep Housing	Mogul	CWA

Metal Halide					
Watts	Voltage	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp Base	Ballast
100	120/208/240/277	WLWP100MH/MT	Small Housing	Medium	HPF
100	120/277/347	WLWP100MH/TT	Small Housing	Medium	HPF
175	120/208/240/277	WLWP175MH/MT	Medium Housing	Medium	CWA-HPF
175	120/277/347	WLWP175MH/TT	Medium Housing	Medium	CWA
250	120/208/240/277	WLWP250MH/MT	Large Housing	Mogul	CWA-HPF
250	120/208/240/277	WLWP250MH/MT-S828	Large Housing, Pulse Start	Mogul	Pulse
250	120/277/347	WLWP250MH/TT	Large Housing	Mogul	CWA
400	120/208/240/277	WLWP400MH/MT	Large Deep Housing	Mogul	CWA
400	120/208/240/277	WLWP400MH/MT-S828	Large Deep Housing, Pulse Start	Mogul	Pulse
400	120/277/347	WLWP400MH/TT	Large Deep Housing	Mogul	CWA

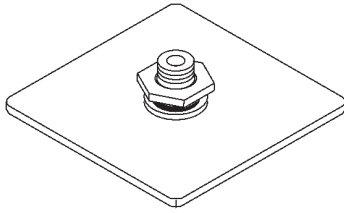
Lamp not included.

CP Weatherproof Outdoor HID Luminaires

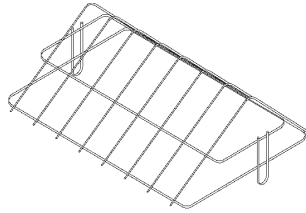
Luminarea™ Series Accessories

CP Weatherproof

WALLPACKS

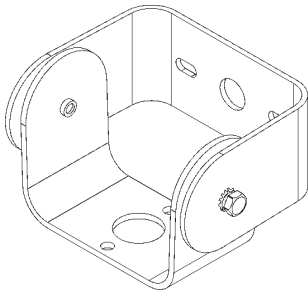


Mounting Plate

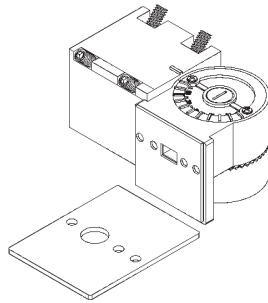


Wire Guards

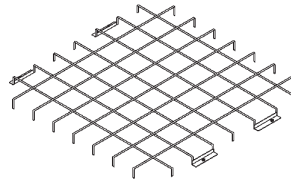
FLOODLIGHTS



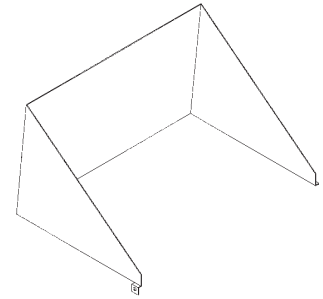
Swivel Bracket



Slipfitters



Wire Guards



Glare Shields

Ordering Information

Accessories for Wallpacks & Area Luminaires

Catalog Number	Description
WLWMP-1	Mounting Plate for 100W Wallpack & Area Luminaire
WLWPWG-1	Wire Guard for 100 W Wallpack
WLWPWG-2	Wire Guard for 150/175W Wallpack
WLWPWG-3	Wire Guard for 250 & 400W Wallpack

Accessories for Floodlights

Catalog Number	Description
WLFLSB-3	Swivel Bracket for 250 & 400W Floodlight
WLFLSF-3	Slipfitter for 250 and 400W Floodlight
WLFLSF-4	Slipfitter for 1000W Floodlight
WLFLWG-3	Wire Guard for 250 & 400W Floodlight
WLFLWG-4	Wire Guard for 1000W Floodlight
WLFLGS-2	Glare Shield for 150/175W Medium Floodlight
WLFLGS-3	Glare Shield for 250 & 400W Floodlight
WLFLGS-4	Glare Shield for 1000W Floodlight

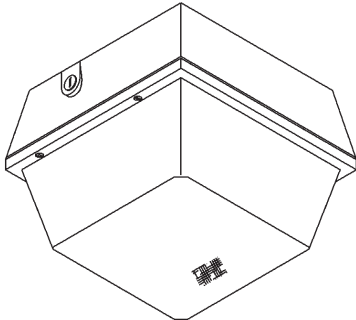
Weatherproof Outdoor HID Luminaires

CP

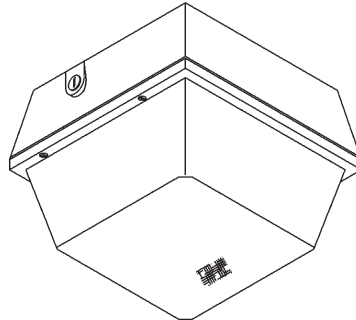
Luminarea™ Series Dimensions & Weights

Area Luminaires (Inches)

Weight: 15lbs.



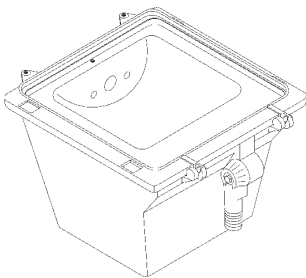
70W
8.75W x 7.5H x 8.75D



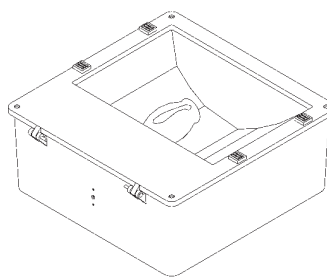
100W to 175W
12.25W x 8.5H x 12.25D

Floodlight Luminaires (Inches)

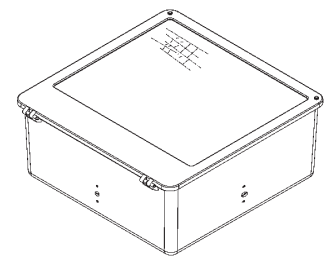
Weight: 15lbs.



150W & 175W
9.0W x 6.75H x 5.75D



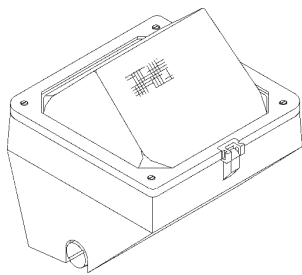
250W & 400W
16.0W x 16.0H x 7.25D



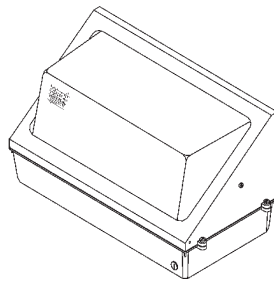
1000W
23.0W x 23.0H x 10.25D

Wallpack Luminaires (Inches)

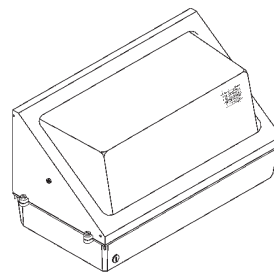
Weight: 15lbs.



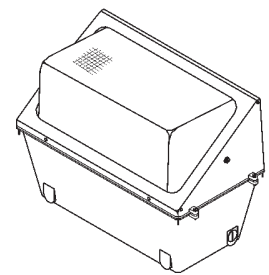
100W
8.5W x 9.375H x 7.0D



150W & 175W
13.0W x 9H x 7.25D



250W
18.0W x 9.0H x 9.75D



400W
18.0W x 9.0H x 12.75D

CP Weatherproof

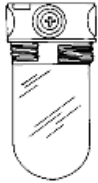
CP Vapor Proof Lighting Incandescent

CP Weatherproof

VAPOR PROOF FIXTURES – GASKETED CORROSION RESISTANT DIE-CAST CONSTRUCTION, GLASS GLOBES, DIE-CAST GUARDS, UL LISTED



TP7600, TP7601,
TP7800, TP7801,
TP7860



TP7610, TP7611,
TP7805



TP7620, TP7810
TP7621, TP7811



TP7630, TP7815



TP7640, TP7820



TP7650, TP7825

Product Number	Description	Hole Size	Watts	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
4" BOX MOUNTED					
TP7600	Clear Globe, Cast Guard	1/2"	100	1	325
TP7601	Clear Globe, Cast Guard	3/4"	100	1	324
TP7800	Clear Globe, Wire Guard	1/2"	200	1	516.7
TP7801	Clear Globe, Wire Guard	3/4"	200	1	516
TP7860	Fluorescent Clear Globe, Wire Guard	1/2"	13	1	413
TP7610	Clear Globe	1/2"	100	1	258.3
TP7611	Clear Globe	3/4"	100	1	258
TP7805	Clear Globe	1/2"	200	1	283.3
PENDANT MOUNT					
TP7620	Clear Globe, Cast Guard	1/2"	100	1	300
TP7621	Clear Globe, Cast Guard	3/4"	100	1	299
TP7810	Clear Globe, Wire Guard	1/2"	200	1	350
TP7811	Clear Globe, Wire Guard	3/4"	200	1	349
TP7630	Clear Globe	1/2"	100	1	208.4
TP7815	Clear Globe	1/2"	200	1	258.4
SURFACE MOUNT, FITS 3" and 4" ROUND BOXES					
TP7640	Clear Globe, Cast Guard		100	1	275
TP7820	Clear Globe, Wire Guard		200	1	333.3
TP7650	Clear Globe		100	1	216.7
TP7825	Clear Globe		200	1	180

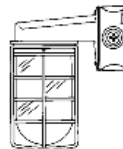
DIMENSIONAL DATA, PAGES 73-77



TP7660, TP7830



TP7670, TP7835



TP7680, TP7840, TP7870



TP7690, TP7845

Product Number	Description	Watts	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
RIGHT ANGLE BRACKET FIXTURES				
TP7660	Clear Globe, Cast Guard	100	1	300
TP7830	Clear Globe, Wire Guard	200	1	516.7
TP7670	Clear Globe	100	1	200
TP7835	Clear Globe	200	1	400
BOX MOUNTED				
TP7680	Clear Globe, Cast Guard	100	1	350
TP7840	Clear Globe, Wire Guard	200	1	560
TP7690	Clear Globe	100	1	250
TP7845	Clear Globe	200	1	450
FLUORESCENT				
TP7870	Clear Globe, Wire Guard	13	1	462

VAPOR PROOF COMPONENTS

Product Number	Description	Watts	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
PENDANT CAP, PORCELAIN SOCKET GASKET AND SCREWS				
TP7496	Grey, 1/2"	100	10	18
TP7497	Grey, 3/4"	100	10	18
TP7498	Grey, 1/2"	200	10	10
TP7499	Grey, 3/4"	200	10	10
CEILING BOX CAP, SOCKET GASKET AND SCREWS				
TP7447	Grey	100	10	12
TP7448	Grey	200	10	12
CEILING MOUNT BOX WITH GASKETS, PORCELAIN SOCKET AND SCREWS				
TP7450	Grey, 1/2"	100	10	19
TP7478	Grey, 3/4"	100	10	19
TP7451	Grey, 1/2"	200	10	19
TP7479	Grey, 3/4"	200	10	19
RIGHT ANGLE BRACKET GASKET, SOCKET, SCREWS				
TP7445	Grey	100	10	21
TP7446	Grey	200	6	12
RIGHT ANGLE BRACKET ATTACHED BOX, GASKET, SOCKET AND SCREWS				
TP7440	Grey, 1/2"	100	1	3
TP7441	Grey, 3/4"	100	1	3
TP7442	Grey, 1/2"	200	1	1.5
TP7443	Grey, 3/4"	200	1	1.5



VAPOR PROOF FIXTURE ACCESSORIES



TP7460 – TP7466



TP7468 – TP7472



TP7474, TP7475



TP7476



TP7477

Product Number	Description	Watts	Std. Unit Carton	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7460	Glass Amber Globe, 130°F Max	100	12	98
TP7462	Glass Amber Globe	100	12	120
TP7463	Glass Blue Globe	100	12	120
TP7464	Glass Green Globe	100	12	120
TP7466	Glass Clear Globe	200	6	200
TP7468	Lexan Clear Prismatic	75	12	58.4
TP7469	Lexan Blue Prismatic	60	12	58.4
TP7470	Lexan Red Prismatic	75	12	58.4
TP7471	Lexan Amber Prismatic	75	12	58.4
TP7472	Lexan White	75	12	58.4
TP7474	Bayonet Mount Die-Cast Guard	100	12	108.4
TP7475	Wire Guard	200	6	183.4
TP7476	Clamp-On Wire Guard	100	12	62.5
TP7477	Adapter Plate	—	12	62.5

CP Commercial Products Fixture Hangers

Flexible Fixture Hangers

Cooper Crouse-Hinds **TPSFH & TPRFH** flexible fixture hangers are used in commercial or light industrial applications where HID high bay and low bay lighting fixtures are used. Specific applications include storage facilities, shipping warehouses, retail and DIY facilities.

Features & Benefits:

- Suitable for use with 1/2" or 3/4" fixture conduit stems these hangers allow the conduit stem of the fixture (luminaire) to swing in any direction. Maximum swing angle is 26° from vertical max slope angles 22 1/2°
- Available in two styles; one for attachment to round or octagonal steel boxes, the other for attachment to 4" square steel boxes.
- Both styles are quickly and easily attached by two screws.
- Hangers are drilled and tapped for use with 3/4" conduit stem as standard and come supplied with a 3/4"-1/2" reducer for 1/2" conduit stem applications.

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed - UL 1598
- CSA C22.2 No. 250
- Suitable for Damp Locations

Standard Materials & Finishes:

- Material: Sheet Steel
- Finish: Zinc Chromate for corrosion resistance



Ordering Information

Description	Support Wt. (lbs)	Catalog No.
For use with 4" Round or Octagon Boxes	50	TPRFH12
For use with 4" Square boxes	50	TPSFH12

Swiv-L-Drop™ Canopy Fixture Hangers

The Swiv-L-Drop Canopy hanger utilizes a patented spring design to provide vibration and shock protection for pendant mounted fixtures in both horizontal and vertical directions. Designed to fit 3" or 4" outlet boxes the Swiv-L-Drop is for use with 1/2" fixture conduit stems. The smooth, white canopy provides an aesthetically pleasing appearance and installs quickly and easily without the use of tools.



Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed - UL 1598
- Suitable for Dry Locations

Standard Materials & Finishes:

- Material: Sheet Steel
- Finish: Canopy - painted white

Sway Adapters

The Sway Adapter installs quickly and easily to pendant mounted fixtures and compensates for shocks and motion due to movements, vibration, earthquakes or other sources by allowing for lateral movement up to 45 degrees. The Sway Adapter can be used independently or in conjunction with the Swiv-L-Drop hanger. The Sway Adapter is also finished in an aesthetically pleasing white painted finish and is designed for use with 1/2" conduit stems and has 3/8" male threads.

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed - UL 1598
- Suitable for Dry Locations

Standard Materials & Finishes:

- Material: Sheet Steel
- Finish: sway adapter - painted white

Ordering Information

Description	Support Wt. (lbs)	Catalog No.
Swiv-L-Drop Canopy Hanger for use with 3" or 4" Outlet boxes for use with 1/2" Conduit Stems.	50*	S-1-1/2
For use with 3/8" Conduit Stems.	50*	S-1-3/8

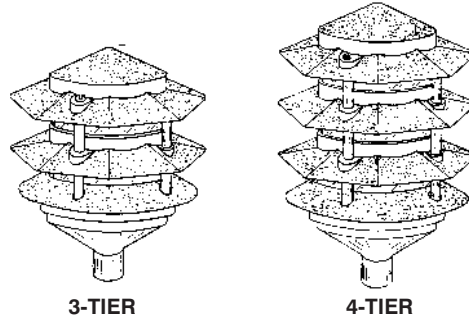
*65 lbs. rated with a minimum 12-inch stem if fully supported by other than an outlet box.



Ordering Information

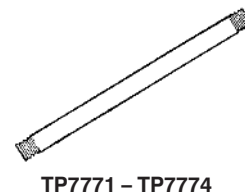
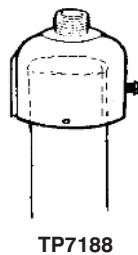
Description	Catalog No.
Sway adapter for use with 1/2" Conduit Stem (male thread is 3/8")	SA-1W

**ZINC DIE-CAST CONSTRUCTION, PORCELAIN SOCKET
GLASS GLOBES, 3-20" WIRE LEADS, UL LISTED**



Product Number	Description	Color	Watts	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7700	3-Tier	Green	60	6	366.7
TP7701	3-Tier	Black	60	6	366.7
TP7702	3-Tier	Bronze	60	6	366.7
TP7703	3-Tier	White	60	6	366.7
TP7710	4-Tier	Green	100	6	416.7
TP7711	4-Tier	Black	100	6	416.7
TP7712	4-Tier	Bronze	100	6	416.7
TP7713	4-Tier	White	100	6	416.7
TP7720	4-Tier, Fluorescent	Green	7	6	433.3
TP7721	4-Tier, Fluorescent	Black	7	6	433.3
TP7722	4-Tier, Fluorescent	Bronze	7	6	433.3
TP7723	4-Tier, Fluorescent	White	7	6	433.3

GARDEN LIGHT ACCESSORIES



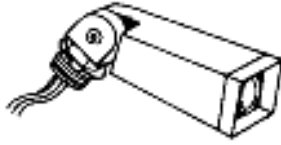
Product Number	Description	Color	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7188	2½" Diameter Pole Top Filter with ½" Male Thread (Aluminum)	Gray	24	50
TP7770	7" Ground Spike with Male Thread (Zinc)	—	12	33.3
TP7771	12" Heavy Duty Stem	Green	24	83.4
TP7773	12" Heavy Duty Stem	Bronze	24	83.4
TP7774	18" Heavy Duty Stem	Green	12	150

DIMENSIONAL DATA, PAGES 72-75

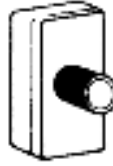
PHOTOELECTRIC LIGHTING CONTROLS



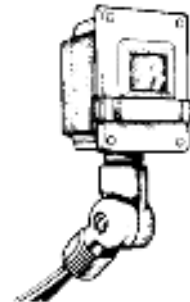
TP7920



TP7924 - TP7925



TP7927 - TP7928



TP7930

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7920	300W Photo Cell With Plate 120V	10	50
TP7924	300W Swivel Photo Cell 120V	10	8.3
TP7925	1200W Swivel Photo Cell 120V	10	8.3
TP7927	300W Photo Cell 120V	10	8.3
TP7928	1000W Photo Cell 208-277V	10	8.3
TP7930	1800W Swivel 1/2" Stem Photo Cell 120V	10	33.3

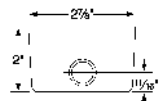
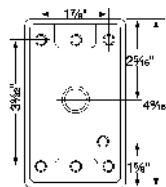
CLOSURE PLUGS - ZINC DIE-CAST†

Product Number	Description	Std. Unit Pkg.	Color	Wt. Lbs Per 100
TP7940	1/2"	100	Gray	1.5
TP7942	1/2"	100	Bronze	1.5
TP7944	3/4"	50	Gray	2.1

† CSA Certified

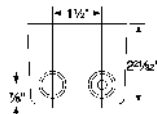
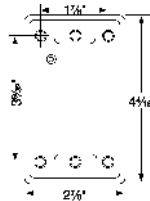
DIMENSIONAL DATA

Single Gang Boxes



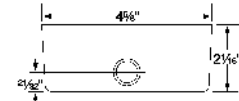
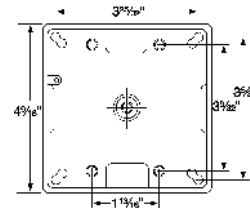
TP7010 - TP7071

Single Gang Deep Boxes



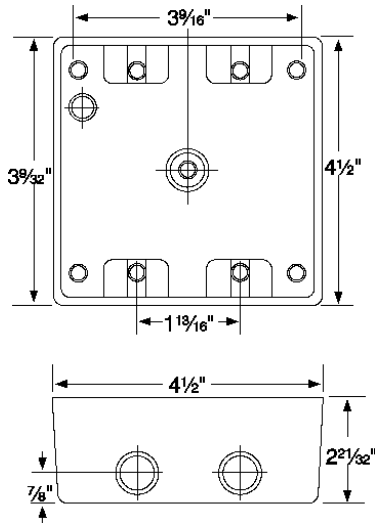
TP7074 - TP7082

Two Gang Boxes



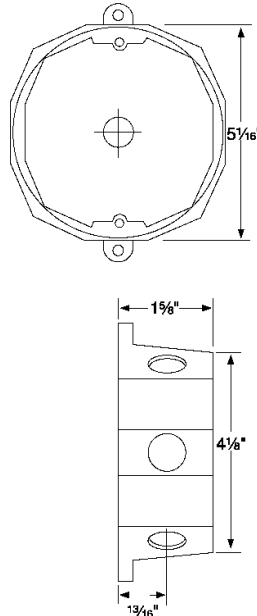
TP7086 - TP7122

Two Gang Deep Boxes



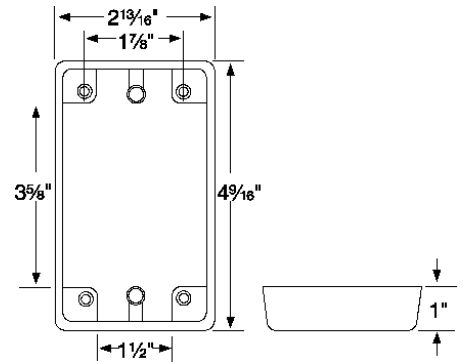
TP7126 – TP7142

Round Boxes



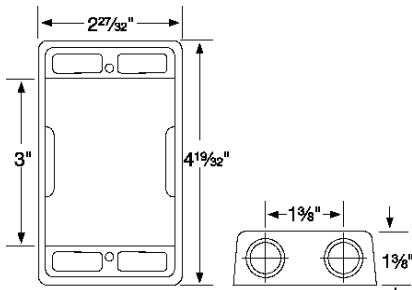
TP7146

Extension Rings and Flanged Boxes



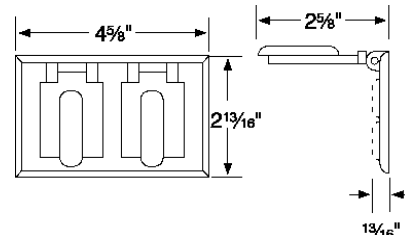
TP7120

Extension Rings and Flanged Boxes



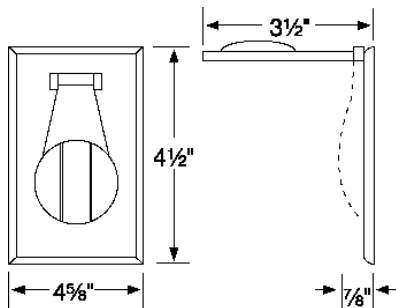
TP7173 – TP7174

Single Gang, Duplex Receptacle Covers



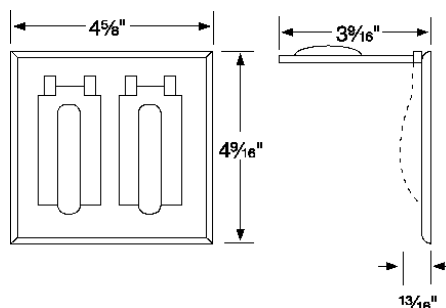
TP7206 – TP7209

Single Gang, Single Receptacle Covers – Vertical Mount



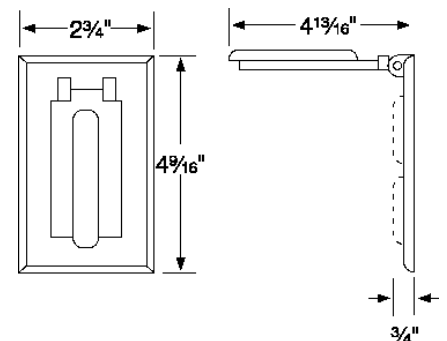
TP7202

Two Gang, Single Receptacle Covers



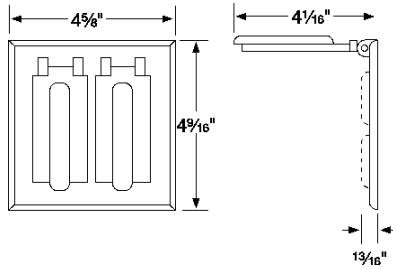
TP7220

Single Gang, Duplex Receptacle Covers – Vertical Mount



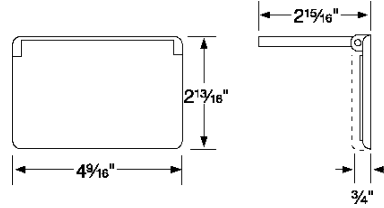
TP7199

Two Gang, Duplex Receptacle Covers



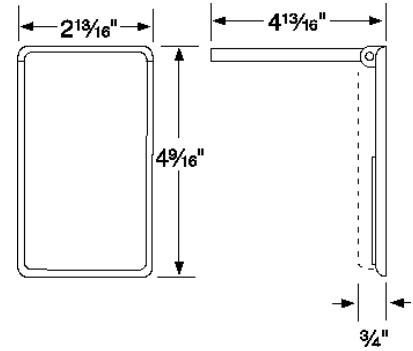
TP7228

Single Gang, GFCI Covers Horizontal Mount



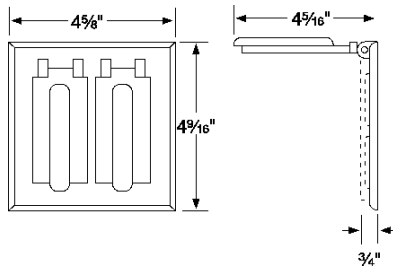
TP7236 - TP7238

Single Gang, GFCI Covers Vertical Mount



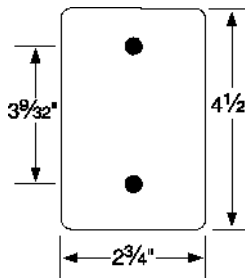
TP7240 - TP7242

Two Gang, GFCI Covers



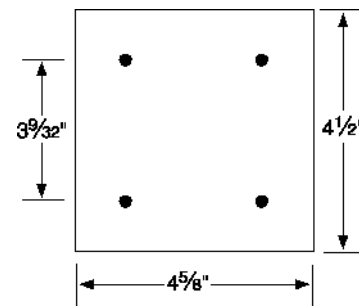
TP7248

Blank Covers



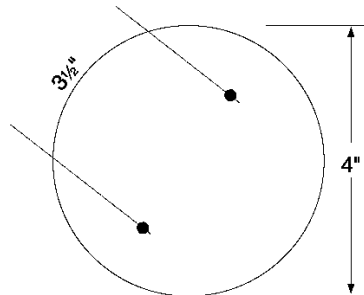
TP7292 - TP7294

Blank Covers



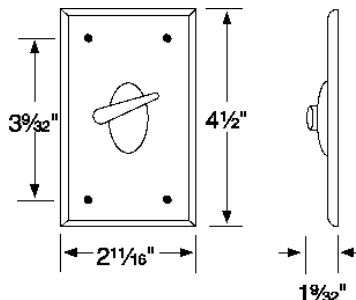
TP7296 - TP7298

Blank Covers



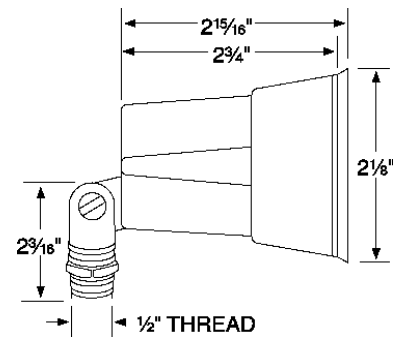
TP7158

Single Gang, Switch Covers Vertical Mount



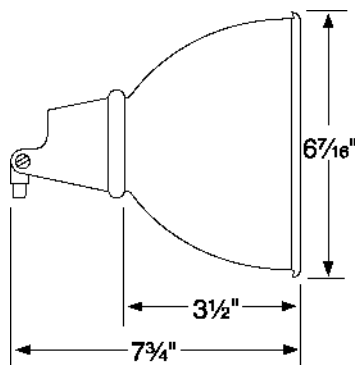
TP7256

Lampholders



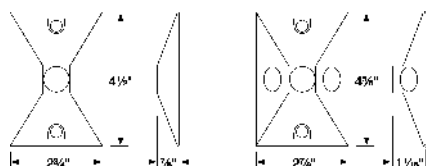
TP7162 - TP7165

Hooded Lampholder



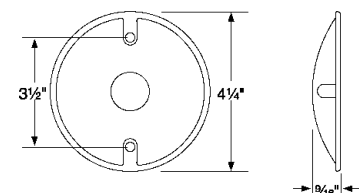
TP7178

Rectangular Lampholder Covers



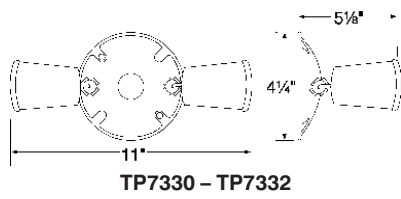
TP7312 - TP7322

Round Lampholder Covers

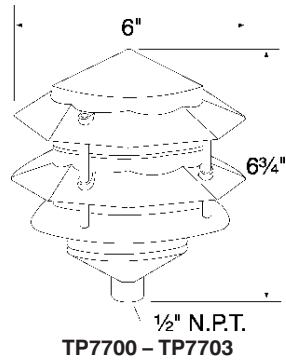


TP7300 - TP7310

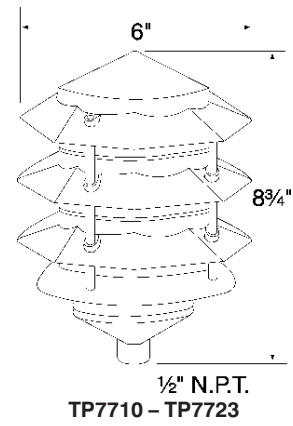
Lampholder Assemblies



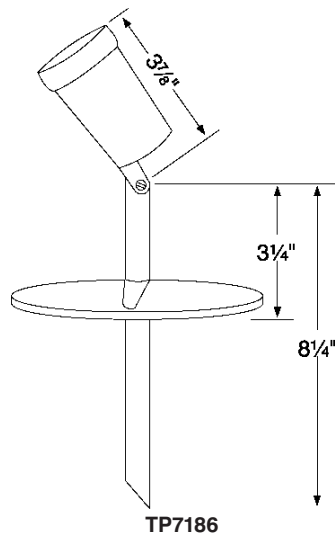
Garden Lights



Garden Lights



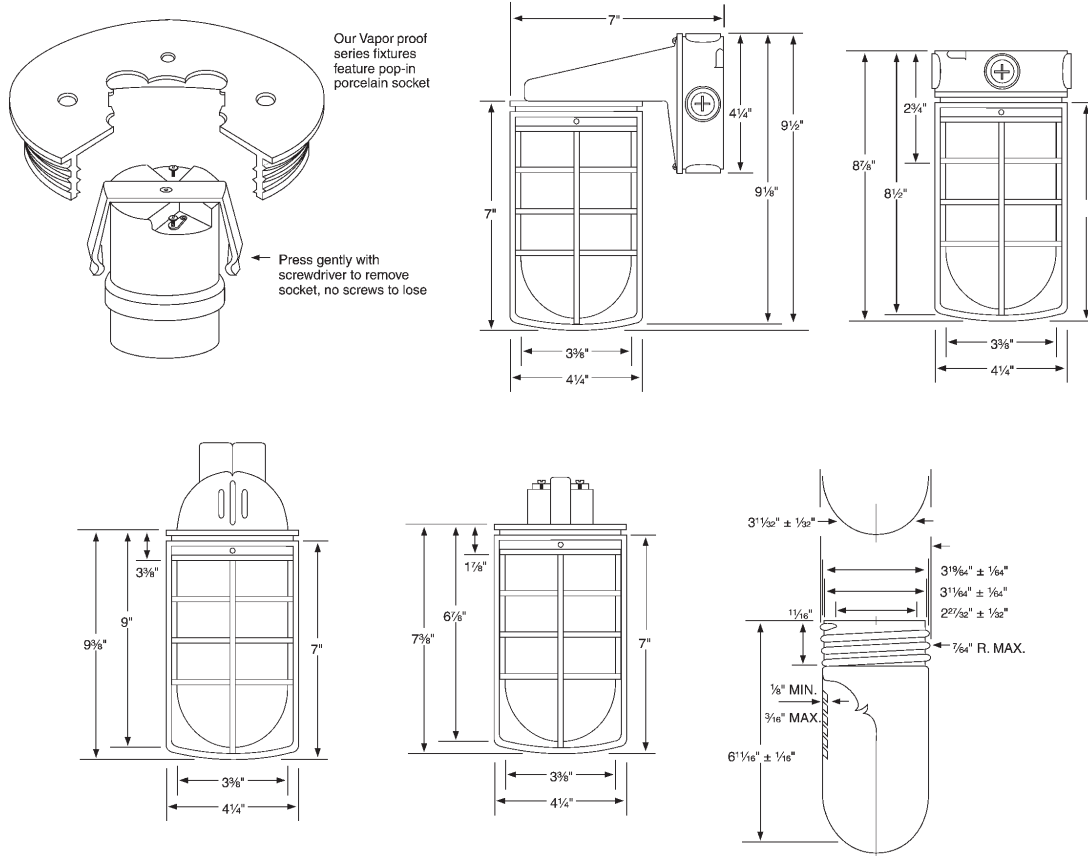
Spike Lights



VAPOR PROOF DIMENSIONS 200 WATT

Product Number	Length	Overall Width	Depth
TP7830	12½"	5½"	6⅝"
TP7840	12½"	5½"	8"
TP7820	7½"	4½"	—
TP7810	11½"	5½"	—
TP7800	10¾"	5½"	—

100 WATT DIMENSIONS



Vapor Proof Lighting

Our Glass Globe Vapor proof fixtures comply with the latest U.L. requirements for standard 1598, for enclosed and gasketed incandescent fixtures.

Suitable For Wet Locations

Corrosion resistant, rugged die-cast construction castings. These lights are designed for indoor and outdoor industrial or commercial locations, gasketing allows their use in outdoor locations.

Designed by our engineers for fast, easy on the job site installation. Cooper Crouse-Hinds Vapor proof series fixtures are perfect for permanent or temporary lighting. Screw on cast guards are supplied with allen head set screws locking it in place to help prevent vandalism. Unit features snap-in, snap-out, copper screw shell porcelain sockets with screws backed out.

- Fixtures may be purchased complete or as components.
- Fixtures constructed of Die-Cast Aluminum, Guards are Zinc Die-Cast.
- Heat Resistant Clear Globe Available on 100 watt series.
- Wire Guard Available.

Clear glass is standard, colors are available, plastic (polycarbonate) globes which are virtually unbreakable are available in colors and are used as an alternative to glass globe-guard combinations (not recommended to exceed 60 watts).

Myers Scru-tite™ and Ground hub are used in the termination of electrical circuits through wall of the enclosure

Features

- Vibration proof
- Grounding screw for added safety
- Captive o-ring gasket
- No welding
- Posi-Lok insulated throat (insuliner)
- Fit standard knockouts
- Easy installation
- Controlled thread lengths
- NPSL on male thread
- No sharp edges (along parting line)

Material

- Nut: Zamek-2, Zamek-3, Aluminium (Al 360), Stainless (316)
- Body: Zamek-2, Zamek-3, Aluminium (Al 360), Stainless (316)
- Insuliner: Lexan
- O-Ring: Gasket Vi Ton
- Ground Screw: steel

Standard Finishes

- Aluminum: Natural
- Zinc: Natural

Optional Material/Finishes




- Stainless: Natural
- Aluminium: PVC
- Zinc: Chrome-plate, PVC

Certifications

NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2
Class II, Division 1 & 2
Class III, Division 1 & 2
UL Listed - UL Standard 514B
CSA Certified - Certified by UL to CSA standard C22.2 No. 18
NEMA Type 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 (std hub)
NEMA Type 2, 3, 3R, 4, 12 (ground hub)

HUB BASIC SCRU-TITE® – NEMA 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X and 12 ZINC – Optional nickel-chrome plate finish available.†




UL File No. E-27258

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	ST-03†	3/8"	25	250	12
	ST-1†	1/2"	25	375	20
	ST-2†	3/4"	25	250	32
	ST-3†	1"	25	250	40
	ST-4†	1 1/4"	10	100	60
	ST-5†	1 1/2"	10	100	70
	ST-6†	2"	10	60	90
	ST-7	2 1/2"	5	50	200
	ST-8	3"	2	30	250
	ST-9	3 1/2"	2	12	300
	ST-10	4"	2	12	350
	ST-11*	5"	1	8	600
	ST-12*	6"	1	8	800

* not supplied with insulator.




HUB BASIC SCRU-TITE® – NEMA 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X and 12 ALUMINUM

UL File No. E-27258

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	STA-1	1/2"	25	375	8
	STA-2	3/4"	25	250	16
	STA-3	1"	25	250	16
	STA-4	1 1/4"	25	100	30
	STA-5	1 1/2"	10	100	30
	STA-6	2"	10	60	50
	STA-7	2 1/2"	5	50	80
	STA-8	3"	2	30	100
	STA-9	3 1/2"	2	12	150
	STA-10	4"	2	12	150
	STA-11	5"	1	8	300
	STA-12	6"	1	8	300

STAINLESS STEEL GROUND HUB – NEMA 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X and 12 STAINLESS STEEL – Type 316

UL File No. E-59509

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	SSTG-1	1/2"	10	10	20
	SSTG-2	3/4"	10	10	30
	SSTG-3	1"	10	10	43
	SSTG-4	1 1/4"	5	5	55
	SSTG-5	1 1/2"	5	5	73
	SSTG-6	2"	5	5	95
	SSTG-7	2 1/2"	2	2	
	SSTG-8	3"	2	2	
	SSTG-9	3 1/2"	2	2	
	SSTG-10	4"	2	2	

Applications: Ideal for pharmaceutical, chemical and food processing, pulp/paper and nuclear industries. Resistant to a variety of chemicals, including acetic, citric and salt water. The O-ring is a special "Viton (75)" and has excellent chemical resistance. Hub is provided with a stainless steel ground nut.

† Optional Nickel-Chrome Plate Finish, add suffix "-CP". See price list.

GROUND HUB – NEMA 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X and 12 ZINC

UL File No. E-59509



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100	Max. Copper Grd. Wire Size CSA	UL
STG-1	1/2"	25	325	20	#8	#8
STG-2	3/4"	25	225	30	#8	#8
STG-3	1"	25	150	43	#8	#8
STG-4	1 1/4"	10	100	55	#8	#8
STG-5	1 1/2"	10	90	73	#6	#8
STG-6	2"	10	60	95	#4	#8
STG-7	2 1/2"	5	35	190	#2	#6
STG-8	3"	2	26	263	1/0	#6
STG-9	3 1/2"	2	12	300	2/0	#6
STG-10	4"	2	12	350	2/0	#4
STG-11*	5"	1	8	625	2/0	#2
STG-12*	6"	1	8	750	3/0	#1

* Not supplied with insulator

GROUND HUB – NEMA 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X and 12 ALUMINUM - TYPE 360



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100	Max. Copper Grd. Wire Size CSA	UL
STAG-1	1/2"	25	375	10	#8	#8
STAG-2	3/4"	25	250	14	#8	#8
STAG-3	1"	25	250	18	#8	#8
STAG-4	1 1/4"	10	100	25	#8	#8
STAG-5	1 1/2"	10	100	33	#6	#8
STAG-6	2"	10	60	45	#4	#8
STAG-7	2 1/2"	5	50	90	#2	#6
STAG-8	3"	2	30	125	1/0	#6
STAG-9	3 1/2"	2	12	138	2/0	#6
STAG-10	4"	2	12	150	2/0	#4
STAG-11	5"	1	8	325	3/0	#2
STAG-12	6"	1	8	350	3/0	#1

GROUND HUB BASIC SCRUI-TITE® – ATEX/IEC APPROVED ZINC

CENELEC Approval with DEMKO

D 98E. 124658U Class I, ZONE 1, AEx e II

UL File No. 187273 Class I, ZONE 1, Ex e II



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STGK-1	1/2"	10	10	20
STGK-2	3/4"	10	10	30
STGK-3	1"	10	10	43
STGK-4	1 1/4"	5	5	55
STGK-5	1 1/2"	5	5	73
STGK-6	2"	5	5	95

STAINLESS STEEL – TYPE 316

ATEX Approval with DEMKO

D 98E. 124658U Class I, ZONE 1, AEx e II

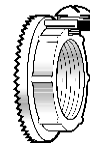
UL File No. E-187273 Class I, ZONE 1, Ex e II



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
SSTGK-1	1/2"	10	10	20
SSTGK-2	3/4"	10	10	30
SSTGK-3	1"	10	10	43
SSTGK-4	1 1/4"	5	5	55
SSTGK-5	1 1/2"	5	5	73
SSTGK-6	2"	5	5	95

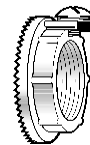
Applications: Ideal for pharmaceutical, chemical and food processing, pulp/paper and nuclear industries. Resistant to a variety of chemicals, including acetic, citric and salt water. The O-ring is a special "Viton (75)" and has excellent chemical resistance. Hub is provided with a stainless steel ground nut.

GROUND NUT ZINC



Catalog Number	Unit Size	Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100	Max. Copper Grd. Wire Size CSA	UL
STGN-1	1/2"	25	375	6	#8	#8
STGN-2	3/4"	25	375	10	#8	#8
STGN-3	1"	25	375	13	#8	#8
STGN-4	1 1/4"	10	150	15	#8	#8
STGN-5	1 1/2"	10	150	23	#6	#8
STGN-6	2"	10	150	30	#4	#8

GROUND NUT ALUMINUM



Catalog Number	Unit Size	Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100	Max. Copper Grd. Wire Size CSA	UL
STAGN-1	1/2"	25	375	3	#8	#8
STAGN-2	3/4"	25	375	5	#8	#8
STAGN-3	1"	25	375	6	#8	#8
STAGN-4	1 1/4"	10	150	8	#8	#8
STAGN-5	1 1/2"	10	150	10	#6	#8
STAGN-6	2"	10	150	13	#4	#8

CAP-OFF ZINC



Catalog Number	Unit Size	Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STC-1	1/2"	25	375	13
STC-2	3/4"	25	325	20
STC-3	1"	25	225	28
STC-4	1 1/4"	10	150	40
STC-5	1 1/2"	10	120	53
STC-6	2"	10	90	70

CAP-OFF ALUMINUM




Catalog Number	Unit Size	Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STAC-1	1/2"	25	375	6
STAC-2	3/4"	25	375	8
STAC-3	1"	25	375	12

THROUGH-BULKHEAD FITTING ZINC




Catalog Number	Unit Size	Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STTB-1	1/2"	5	75	30
STTB-2	3/4"	5	75	50
STTB-3	1"	5	75	70
STTB-4	1 1/4"	5	50	85
STTB-5	1 1/2"	5	50	110
STTB-6	2"	5	25	160
STTB-7	2 1/2"	4	20	244
STTB-8	3"	2	20	312
STTB-9	3 1/2"	2	12	350
STTB-10	4"	2	12	400

**THROUGH-BULKHEAD FITTING
ALUMINUM**




Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STTBA-1	1/2"	5	75	20
STTBA-2	3/4"	5	75	35
STTBA-3	1"	5	75	30
STTBA-4	1 1/4"	5	50	40
STTBA-5	1 1/2"	5	50	50
STTBA-6	2"	5	25	70
STTBA-7	2 1/2"	4	20	106
STTBA-8	3"	2	20	138

**THROUGH-BULKHEAD FITTING without nipples
ZINC**



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STTTB-1	1/2"	5	75	35
STTTB-2	3/4"	5	75	60
STTTB-3	1"	5	75	75
STTTB-4	1 1/4"	5	50	85
STTTB-5	1 1/2"	5	50	120
STTTB-6	2"	5	25	170

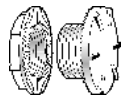
**THROUGH-BULKHEAD FITTING without nipples
ALUMINUM**



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STTTBA-1	1/2"	5	75	15
STTTBA-2	3/4"	5	75	25
STTTBA-3	1"	5	75	35
STTTBA-4	1 1/4"	5	50	40
STTTBA-5	1 1/2"	5	50	50
STTTBA-6	2"	5	25	75

**NON-HAZARDOUS DRAIN PLUG
STAINLESS STEEL**

UL File No. E23223




Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
SSTC-1	1/2"	25	25	13
SSTC-1CD	1/2"	25	25	13

Note: SSTC-1 is for knockouts and is supplied with a locknut and straight threads.
SSTC-1CD is for threaded openings and is supplied without locknut and NPT threads.
Not gasketed to allow for water drainage

**NON-HAZARDOUS DRAIN PLUG
ALUMINUM**

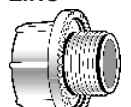
UL File No. E23223



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STAC-1ST	1/2"	25	25	6
STAC-1CD	1/2"	25	25	6

Note: STAC-1ST is for knockouts and is supplied with a locknut and straight threads.
STAC-1CD is for threaded openings and is supplied without locknut and NPT threads.
Not gasketed to allow for water drainage

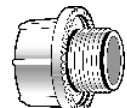
**METRIC TO NPT ADAPTER
ZINC**



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
STM-1	M20 to 1/2"	25	25	12
STM-2	M25 to 3/4"	25	25	32
STM-3	M32 to 1"	25	25	32
STM-4	M40 to 1 1/4"	25	25	40
STM-5	M50 to 1 1/2"	10	10	50
STM-6	M63 to 2"	10	10	70

Note: The Myers Metric to NPT hub adapter is used to convert a threaded metric entry to a NPT entry. The female thread is NPT and the male thread is metric.

**METRIC TO NPT ADAPTER
STAINLESS STEEL**



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
SSTM-1	M20 to 1/2"	10	10	12
SSTM-2	M25 to 3/4"	10	10	20
SSTM-3	M32 to 1"	10	10	32
SSTM-4	M40 to 1 1/4"	5	5	40
SSTM-5	M50 to 1 1/2"	5	5	50
SSTM-6	M63 to 2"	5	5	70

CONDUIT HUBS – MALLEABLE IRON

(Insulated Throat)


Features:

- Male thread type
- Tapered female thread for rigid conduit and IMC
- Recessed O-ring gasket assures raintight and dust tight connections
- Insulated throat provides smooth pulling surface
- Locking screw on the nut doubles as a grounding screw for added safety
- Complete size range from 1/2" to 6"
- Hubs fit standard knockouts. No special tools required



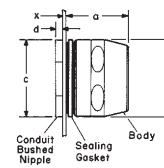
Certifications and Compliances:

- Class I, Division 2 – NEC 501.4(B)
- Class II, Divisions 1 & 2 – NEC 502.4(A)(B)
- Class III, Division 1 & 2 – NEC 503.3(A)(B)
- UL Listed – UL Standard 514B
- cUL Listed – Certified by UL to CSA Standard C22.2 No. 18
- NEMA: FB-1
- Suitable for wet locations



Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
MHUB1	1/2"	25	100	18
MHUB2	3/4"	25	100	25
MHUB3	1"	5	50	50
MHUB4	1 1/4"	5	25	25
MHUB5	1 1/2"	2	20	20
MHUB6	2"	1	10	10
MHUB7	2 1/2"	1	10	10
MHUB8	3"	1	5	5
MHUB9	3 1/2"	1	5	5
MHUB10	4"	1	2	2
MHUB11	5"	1	1	1
MHUB12	6"	1	1	1

Conduit Hub Dimension

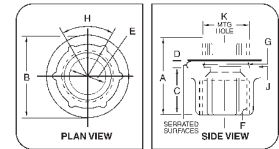


Cat. #	Conduit Size	a	b	c	d	x
HUB1	1/2"	1	1 1/4	1	1/8	9/64
HUB2	3/4"	1 1/8	1 9/16	1 3/8	5/32	1/4
HUB3	1"	1 3/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	3/16	9/32
HUB4	1 1/4"	1 1/2	2 5/16	2	1/4	7/16
HUB5	1 1/2"	1 5/8	2 1/2	2 3/8	1/4	7/16
HUB6	2"	1 11/16	3	2 13/16	1/4	7/16
HUB7	2 1/2"	2 3/16	3 5/8	3 7/16	1/4	7/16
HUB8	3"	2 7/16	4 1/4	4 1/16	1/4	7/16
HUB9	3 1/2"	2 7/16	4 3/4	4 1 1/16	5/16	3/4
HUB10	4"	2 9/16	5 1/4	5 1/16	5/16	1 1/8

NOTE: Dimension "x" is maximum wall thickness of box that will meet the requirement for three full threads engagement of nipple and fitting body when liquidtight box connector or rigid conduit hub is installed in a knockout or slip hole.

SCHEDULE OF DIMENSIONS

PIPE SIZE	CAT. NO.	A	B	C	D	E		F	G	H	J "O" RING		K	
						MIN.	MAX.				C.S.	O.D.	MIN.	MAX.
1/4	ST-02	1-3/32	15/16	21/32	1/8	.350	.364	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPS	60°	3/21	3/4	35/64	9/16
3/8	ST-03	1-3/32	1-1/8	21/32	1/8	.468	.493	3/8 NPT	3/8 NPS	60°	3/32	15/16	43/64	11/16
1/2	ST-1	1-11/32	1-7/16	13/16	3/16	.591	.622	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPS	60°	1/8	1-1/2	55/64	7/8
3/4	ST-2	1-15/32	1-23/32	29/32	3/16	.783	.824	3/4 NPT	3/4 NPS	60°	1/8	1-7/16	1-1/16	1-1/8
1	ST-3	1-21/32	2	1-1/32	1/4	.997	1.049	1 NPT	1 NPS	60°	1/8	1-3/4	1-21/64	1-3/8
1-1/4	ST-4	1-11/16	2-3/8	1-1/32	1/4	1.311	1.380	1-1/4 NPT	1-1/4 NPS	60°	1/8	2-1/8	1-43/64	1-3/4
1-1/2	ST-5	1-11/16	2-3/4	1-1/32	1/4	1.529	1.610	1-1/2 NPT	1-1/2 NPS	60°	1/8	2-1/2	1-59/64	2
2	ST-6	1-3/4	3-1/4	1-3/32	1/4	1.964	2.067	2 NPT	2 NPS	60°	1/8	3	2-25/64	2-1/2
2-1/2	ST-7	2-7/32	3-3/4	1-9/32	1/4	2.346	2.469	2-1/2 NPT	2-1/2 NPS	60°	1/8	3-1/2	2-57/64	3
3	ST-8	2-5/16	4-3/8	1-3/8	1/4	2.915	3.068	3 NPT	3 NPS	45°	1/8	4-1/8	3-33/64	3-5/8
3-1/2	ST-9	2-3/8	5	1-7/16	1/4	3.371	3.548	3-1/2 NPT	3-1/2 NPS	45°	1/8	4-5/8	4-1/64	4-1/8
4	ST-10	2-7/16	5-1/2	1-1/2	1/4	3.825	4.026	4 NPT	4 NPS	45°	1/8	5-1/8	4-33/64	4-5/8
5	ST-11	2-15/16	6-7/8	2	1/4	4.795	5.047	5 NPT	5 NPS	45°	1/8	6-1/2	5-37/64	5-11/16
6	ST-12	3	7-11/16	2	5/16	5.762	6.065	6 NPT	6 NPS	45°	1/8	7-1/4	6-41/64	6-3/4



PLAN VIEW SIDE VIEW

"D" dimension indicated maximum panel thickness which hub will accommodate.

TOLERANCE	CAT. NO.	MATERIAL
DECIMAL	+/- .010	ST ZINC
FRACTIONAL	+/- 1/16	STA ALUMINUM
ANGULAR & DRAFT	+/- 2°	SSTG STAINLESS

Dimensions and materials specified are subject to change without prior notice.

**SPACING CHART FOR MYERS HUBS
CONDUIT OR PIPE SIZE**

HOLE SIZE.	COND. SIZE.	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4	5	6
9/16	1/4	1 1/16													
1 1/16	3/8	1 5/32	1 1/4												
7/8	1/2	1 5/16	1 13/32	1 9/16											
1 1/8	3/4	1 7/16	1 17/32	1 11/16	1 13/16										
1 3/8	1	1 19/32	1 11/16	1 27/32	1 31/32	2 1/8									
1 3/4	1 1/4	1 25/32	1 7/8	2 1/32	2 5/32	2 5/16	2 1/2								
2	1 1/2	1 31/32	2 1/16	2 7/32	2 11/32	2 1/2	2 11/16	2 7/8							
2 1/2	2	2 7/32	2 5/16	2 15/32	2 19/32	2 3/4	2 15/16	3 1/8	3 3/8						
3	2 1/2	2 15/32	2 9/16	2 23/32	2 27/32	3	3 3/16	3 3/8	3 5/8	3 7/8					
3 5/8	3	2 25/32	2 7/8	3 1/32	3 5/32	3 5/16	3 1/2	3 11/16	3 5/16	4 3/16	4 1/2				
4 1/8	3 1/2	3 3/32	3 7/16	3 11/32	3 15/32	3 5/8	3 13/16	4	4 1/4	4 1/2	4 13/16	5 1/8			
4 5/8	4	3 11/32	3 7/16	3 19/32	3 23/32	3 7/8	4 1/16	4 1/4	4 1/2	4 3/4	5 1/16	5 3/8	5 3/4		
5 11/16	5	4 1/32	4 1/8	4 9/32	4 13/32	4 9/16	4 3/4	4 15/16	5 3/16	5 7/16	5 3/4	6 1/16	6 5/16	7 1/8	
6 3/4	6	4 13/32	4 1/2	4 21/32	4 25/32	4 15/16	5 1/8	5 5/16	5 9/16	5 13/16	6 1/8	6 7/16	6 11/16	7 3/8	7 3/4
		1 9/32	1 1/16	2 7/32	3 1/32	1 1/8	1 5/16	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 5/16	2 5/8	2 7/8	3 3/16	3 15/16

- Minimum space from center of pipe or conduit to nearest obstruction.
- Dimensions in black squares are centers for conduits of same size. Example: How close may 3" conduits be spaced?
Answer 4 1/2".
 - Dimensions in grey squares are for centers of conduits NOT of the same size. Example: What is the minimum spacing for 2" and 3/4" conduit?
Read down column marked 3/4" to figure opposite 2" and find dimensions is 2 11/32".
 - Minimum spacing dimensions as shown will give approximately 1/8" clearance between locking nuts.

Flexible Fixture Hangers

Cooper Crouse-Hinds **TPSFH & TPRFH** flexible fixture hangers are used in commercial or light industrial applications where HID high bay and low bay lighting fixtures are used. Specific applications include storage facilities, shipping warehouses, retail and DIY facilities.

Features & Benefits:

- Suitable for use with 1/2" or 3/4" fixture conduit stems these hangers allow the conduit stem of the fixture (luminaire) to swing in any direction. Maximum swing angle is 26° from vertical max slope angles 22 1/2°
- Available in two styles; one for attachment to round or octagonal steel boxes, the other for attachment to 4" square steel boxes.
- Both styles are quickly and easily attached by two screws.
- Hangers are drilled and tapped for use with 3/4" conduit stem as standard and come supplied with a 3/4"-1/2" reducer for 1/2" conduit stem applications.

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed - UL 1598
- CSA C22.2 No. 250
- Suitable for Damp Locations

Standard Materials & Finishes:

- Material: Sheet Steel
- Finish: Zinc Chromate for corrosion resistance



Ordering Information

Description	Support Wt. (lbs)	Catalog No.
For use with 4" Round or Octagon Boxes	50	TPRFH12
For use with 4" Square boxes	50	TPSFH12

Swiv-L-Drop™ Canopy Fixture Hangers

The Swiv-L-Drop Canopy hanger utilizes a patented spring design to provide vibration and shock protection for pendant mounted fixtures in both horizontal and vertical directions. Designed to fit 3" or 4" outlet boxes the Swiv-L-Drop is for use with 1/2" fixture conduit stems. The smooth, white canopy provides an aesthetically pleasing appearance and installs quickly and easily without the use of tools.



Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed - UL 1598
- Suitable for Dry Locations

Standard Materials & Finishes:

- Material: Sheet Steel
- Finish: Canopy - painted white

Ordering Information

Description	Support Wt. (lbs)	Catalog No.
Swiv-L-Drop Canopy Hanger for use with 3" or 4" Outlet boxes for use with 1/2" Conduit Stems.	50*	S-1-1/2
For use with 3/8" Conduit Stems.	50*	S-1-3/8

*65 lbs. rated with a minimum 12-inch stem if fully supported by other than an outlet box.

Sway Adapters

The Sway Adapter installs quickly and easily to pendant mounted fixtures and compensates for shocks and motion due to movements, vibration, earthquakes or other sources by allowing for lateral movement up to 45 degrees. The Sway Adapter can be used independently or in conjunction with the Swiv-L-Drop hanger. The Sway Adapter is also finished in an aesthetically pleasing white painted finish and is designed for use with 1/2" conduit stems and has 3/8" male threads.



Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed - UL 1598
- Suitable for Dry Locations

Standard Materials & Finishes:

- Material: Sheet Steel
- Finish: Sway Adapter - painted white

Ordering Information

Description	Catalog No.
Sway adapter for use with 1/2" Conduit Stem (male thread is 3/8")	SA-1W

CP Thin Wall Conduit Fittings (For EMT Conduit)

- Compression Type Fittings
- Set Screw Type Fittings
- Combination Couplings
- Straight Connectors
- Couplings

Thinwall Fittings
CP

COMPRESSION TYPE FITTINGS – RAIN TIGHT CONNECTORS

The Cooper Crouse-Hinds Raintight EMT connectors are used to join EMT conduit to a box or enclosure in Raintight environments. The design prevents water seepage into conduit, box or enclosure.

Features and Benefits

- All steel construction with zinc electroplate finish provides for durable corrosion resistance
- Flat surface on Gland nut provides smooth, flat surface for easy wrenching
- Distinct black gland nut provides quick raintight identification
- Integral gasketed compression ring secures and seals for reliable installation
- Interior shoulder conduit stop provides positive seating of conduit inside the body
- Gasket on male threads of box connector seals installation for raintight connection between the box and the connector
- Available in insulated and non-insulated versions to meet any customer preference
- Angled teeth on locknut for secure bite into enclosure
- Extruded locknut with shoulder provides more threads for more secure installation
- Concrete tight
- Standard material: Steel
- Standard finish: Zinc plated




Certifications and Compliances

- UL Listed
- cUL Listed

Concrete Tight




Straight Connectors – Insulated – Raintight

UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	1650RT	1/2"	50	250	11
	1651RT	3/4"	25	125	17
	1652RT	1"	25	100	23
	1653RT	1 1/4"	10	50	41
	1654RT	1 1/2"	10	50	50
	1655RT	2"	5	25	67
	1656RT	2 1/2"	2	10	177
	1657RT	3"	1	5	234




Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated – Raintight

UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	650RT	1/2"	50	250	11
	651RT	3/4"	25	125	17
	652RT	1"	25	100	23
	653RT	1 1/4"	10	50	41
	654RT	1 1/2"	10	50	50
	655RT	2"	5	25	67
	656RT	2 1/2"	2	10	177
	657RT	3"	1	5	234

Couplings – Raintight

UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	660RT	1/2"	50	250	14
	661RT	3/4"	25	125	21
	662RT	1"	25	100	28
	663RT	1 1/4"	10	50	49
	664RT	1 1/2"	10	50	60
	665RT	2"	5	25	79
	666RT	2 1/2"	2	10	187
	667RT	3"	1	5	245

COMPRESSION TYPE FITTINGS – STEEL

New Space-Saver EMT Connector - Compression


UL File No. E-22132

Features:

- Used to join EMT conduit to a box or enclosure
- Designed with the male threads on the locknut, the Space-Saver takes up virtually no room inside the box and the smooth pulling surface eliminates the need for a bushing or insulated throat
- Angled teeth on locknut bite into enclosure, preventing loosening from vibration
- Knurled wrenching surface for easy tightening
- Zinc electroplated for corrosion resistance
- Concrete tight when taped

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed
- cUL Listed

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	SSC50	1/2"	50	250	8
	SSC75	3/4"	25	100	12
	SSC100	1"	25	100	12

COMPRESSION TYPE FITTINGS – STEEL

Application:

Thinwall conduit fittings are used:

- to join EMT to a box or enclosure
- to couple two ends of EMT conduit




Features: Compression Type

- Unique raised bump design affords fast, positive locking of compression nuts
- Male Hub Threads - NPSM
- Steel Locknuts
- Heavy Steel Walls
- Standard Material: Steel
- Standard Finish: Zinc Plated

Concrete Tight




Straight Connectors – Insulated

UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	1650	1/2"	50	250	11
	1651	3/4"	25	125	16
	1652	1"	25	100	25
	1653	1 1/4"	10	50	43
	1654	1 1/2"	10	50	54
	1655	2"	5	25	76
	1656	2 1/2"	2	10	190
	1657	3"	1	5	300
	1658	3 1/2"	1	5	330
	1659	4"	1	5	360

Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated

UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	650S	1/2"	50	250	9
	651S	3/4"	25	125	16
	652	1"	25	100	25
	653	1 1/4"	10	50	43
	654	1 1/2"	10	50	54
	655	2"	5	25	76
	656	2 1/2"	2	10	190
	657	3"	1	5	300
	658	3 1/2"	1	5	280
	659	4"	1	5	360

Thin Wall Conduit Fittings (For EMT Conduit)

- Set Screw Type Fittings
- Compression Type Fittings
- Combination Couplings




CP

CP
Thinwall
Fittings

COMPRESSION TYPE FITTINGS – STEEL

Couplings

UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	660S	1/2"	50	250	12
	661S	3/4"	25	125	18
	662	1"	25	100	27
	663	1 1/4"	10	50	46
	664	1 1/2"	10	50	63
	665	2"	5	25	92
	666	2 1/2"	2	10	250
	667	3"	1	5	410
	668	3 1/2"	1	5	390
	669	4"	1	5	485

SET SCREW TYPE FITTINGS

New Space-Saver EMT Connector - Set Screw

UL File No. E-22132


Features:

- Used to join EMT conduit to a box or enclosure
- Designed with the male threads on the locknut, the Space-Saver takes up virtually no room inside the box, and the smooth pulling surface eliminates the need for a bushing or insulated throat
- Angled teeth on locknut bite into enclosure, preventing loosening from vibration
- Knurled wrenching surface for easy tightening
- Tri-head set screw may be installed using a slotted, Philips or Robertson head screwdriver
- Zinc electroplated for corrosion resistance
- Concrete tight when taped



Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed
- cUL Listed




	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	SSBC50	1/2"	50	250	8
	SSBC75	3/4"	25	100	12
	SSBC100	1"	25	100	12

COMBINATION COUPLINGS – STEEL

Concrete Tight

EMT (Compression) to Rigid (Threaded) Compression Type NPT Female Hubs

UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	690S	1/2"	25	250	9
	691	3/4"	20	200	13
	692	1"	10	100	19

SET SCREW TYPE FITTINGS




Features: Set Screw Type

- Pre-set & Staked Robertson Head Screws
- Male Hub Threads - NPSM
- Steel Locknuts
- Heavy Steel Walls
- Standard Material: Steel
- Standard Finish: Zinc Plated

Concrete Tight

Straight Connectors – Insulated




UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	1450	1/2"	50	250	9
	1451	3/4"	25	100	14
	1452	1"	20	100	23
	1453*	1 1/4"	10	50	46
	1454*	1 1/2"	10	50	50
	1455*	2"	5	25	78
	1456*+	2 1/2"	2	10	130
	1457*+	3"	1	5	140
	1458*+	3 1/2"	1	5	180
	1459*+	4"	1	5	225

* Two Tightening Screws

Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated





UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	450S	1/2"	50	250	9
	451	3/4"	25	100	15
	452	1"	20	100	23
	453*	1 1/4"	10	50	46
	454*	1 1/2"	10	50	50
	455*	2"	5	25	77
	456*+	2 1/2"	2	10	130
	457*+	3"	1	5	140
	458*+	3 1/2"	1	5	180
	459*+	4"	1	5	225

* Two Tightening Screws

Couplings

UL File No. E-22132

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	460	1/2"	50	250	9
	461	3/4"	25	125	16
	462	1"	20	100	23
	463*	1 1/4"	10	50	42
	464*	1 1/2"	10	50	50
	465*	2"	5	25	77
	466*+	2 1/2"	2	10	130
	467*+	3"	1	5	140
	468*+	3 1/2"	1	5	240
	469*+	4"	1	1	250

†Four Tightening Screws

UL and cUL Listed for EMT, IMC and Rigid Conduit

CP Thin Wall Conduit Fittings (For EMT Conduit)

- Set Screw Type Fittings
- Compression Type Fittings
- Combination Couplings

Thinwall Fittings

COMBINATION COUPLINGS – STEEL

EMT (Set Screw) to Rigid (Set Screw) ● Standard material: Steel
UL File No. E-19819 ● Standard finish: Zinc plated

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
420	1/2"	25	100	17
421	3/4"	20	100	25
422	1"	10	50	37

SET SCREW TYPE FITTINGS – DIE CAST ZINC

Straight Connectors – Insulated

- UL File No. E-22132
● Standard material: Zinc
● Standard finish: Natural



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
1450DC	1/2"	50	500	5
1451DC	3/4"	30	300	8
1452DC	1"	15	150	11
1453DC*	1 1/4"	8	80	20
1454DC*	1 1/2"	6	60	25
1455DC*	2"	8	40	37
1456DC*	2 1/2"	36	24	59
1457DC*	3"	24	20	78
1458DC*	3 1/2"	16	12	101
1459DC*	4"	16	12	120

* Two Tightening Screws

Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated

UL File No. E-22132

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
450DC	1/2"	50	500	5
451DC	3/4"	30	300	7
452DC	1"	15	150	11
453DC*	1 1/4"	8	80	21
454DC*	1 1/2"	6	60	25
455DC*	2"	8	40	36
456DC*	2 1/2"	36	24	58
457DC*	3"	24	20	77
458DC*	3 1/2"	16	12	98
459DC*	4"	16	12	117

* Two Tightening Screws

Couplings

UL File No. E-22132

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
460DC	1/2"	35	350	5
461DC	3/4"	22	220	7
462DC	1"	12	120	13
463DC*	1 1/4"	9	90	18
464DC*	1 1/2"	6	60	28
465DC*	2"	8	30	36
466DC*	2 1/2"	18	12	64
467DC*	3"	14	10	81
468DC*	3 1/2"	8	8	98
469DC*	4"	8	8	116

* Four Tightening Screws

Offset Connectors – Non-Insulated

UL File No. E-22132

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
2400	1/2"	10	100	11
2401	3/4"	10	100	18
2402	1"	10	100	25

COMPRESSION TYPE FITTINGS – DIE CAST ZINC

Straight Connectors – Insulated

UL File No. E-22132

- Standard material: Zinc
● Standard finish: Natural



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
1650DC	1/2"	45	450	8
1651DC	3/4"	30	300	11
1652DC	1"	18	180	17
1653DC	1 1/4"	12	120	31
1654DC	1 1/2"	8	80	39
1655DC	2"	3	30	56
1656DC†	2 1/2"	36	36	93
1657DC†	3"	20	20	120
1658DC†	3 1/2"	16	16	149
1659DC†	4"	16	16	172

Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated

UL File No. E-22132

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
650DC	1/2"	45	450	8
651DC	3/4"	30	300	11
652DC	1"	18	180	17
653DC	1 1/4"	12	120	31
654DC	1 1/2"	8	80	39
655DC	2"	3	30	56
656DC†	2 1/2"	36	36	93
657DC†	3"	20	20	120
658DC†	3 1/2"	16	16	149
659DC†	4"	16	16	172

Couplings

UL File No. E-22132

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
660DC	1/2"	35	350	11
661DC	3/4"	20	200	16
662DC	1"	15	150	22
663DC	1 1/4"	8	80	40
664DC	1 1/2"	5	50	48
665DC	2"	2	20	64
666DC†	2 1/2"	18	18	124
667DC†	3"	15	15	144
668DC†	3 1/2"	12	12	190
669DC†	4"	8	8	228

† Concrete Tight when taped

COMBINATION COUPLINGS – DIE CAST ZINC

EMT (Set Screw) to Rigid (Set Screw) Concrete Tight

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
2420	1/2"–1/2"	50	500	8
2421	3/4"–3/4"	25	250	12

Thin Wall Conduit Fittings (For EMT Conduit)

- Combination Couplings
- 90° Pulling Elbows
- Straps
- Clamps
- Clampbacks/Spacers
- Clamps "Snap-On"
- Nailing Straps

CP

CP
Thinwall
Fittings

COMBINATION COUPLINGS – DIE CAST ZINC

EMT (Set Screw) to Flexible Steel (Clamp)

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
780DC	1/2"–3/8"	50	500	8



90 DEGREE PULLING ELBOWS – DIE CAST ZINC

Features:

- Supplied threaded and with set screw for use with EMT or rigid conduit
- Removable cover facilitates wire pulling

EMT To Box (also threaded for rigid to box)

UL File No. E-22132

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
810DC	1/2"	10	100	31
811DC	3/4"	5	50	31



EMT To EMT (also threaded for rigid conduit)

UL File No. E-22132

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
820DC	1/2"	10	100	28
821DC	3/4"	5	50	35
822DC	1"	5	25	64
823DC	1 1/4"	2	20	66



STRAPS – STEEL GALVANIZED

Two Hole

UL File No. E-184283

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
497-1	1/2"	250	250	2
497-2	3/4"	150	150	3
497-3	1"	100	100	5
497-4	1 1/4"	50	50	8
497-5	1 1/2"	50	50	13
497-6	2"	25	25	14
496-9	2 1/2"	25	25	19
496-10	3"	25	25	23
496-11	3 1/2"	25	25	93
496-12	4"	10	10	108



CLAMPS – MALLEABLE IRON

UL File No. E-184283

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
516	2 1/2"	5	25	104
517	3"	2	10	120
518	3 1/2"	2	10	150
519	4"	2	10	220



CLAMPBACKS/SPACERS – IRON

Application:

- Provides space between conduit and mounting surface
- Standard material: Malleable Iron
- Standard finish: Zinc plated

UL File No. E-184283

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
CB1	1/2"	25	250	8
CB2	3/4"	25	250	10
CB3	1"	25	100	12
CB4	1 1/4"	25	100	21
CB5	1 1/2"	25	100	42
CB6	2"	10	50	40
CB7	2 1/2"	10	50	49
CB8	3"	10	50	62
CB9	3 1/2"	10	10	91
CB10	4"	10	10	110
CB11	5"	5	5	135
CB12	6"	5	5	225



CLAMPS "SNAP-ON" – STEEL

Application:

- To support EMT conduit to mounting surface

Heavy Gauge

UL File No. E-184283

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
200	1/2"	100	500	5
201	3/4"	100	500	6
202	1"	100	500	6
203	1 1/4"	50	250	13
204	1 1/2"	25	100	17
205	2"	25	25	20
206*	2 1/2"	25	25	64
207*	3"	25	25	71
208*	3 1/2"	10	10	120
209*	4"	10	10	130



*Not UL Listed

NAILING STRAPS – CAST STEEL

Support EMT, IMC and rigid conduit to mounting surface

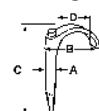
- Standard material: Cast Steel
- Standard finish: Zinc Plated

Cat. #	Conduit Sizes	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100	
	EMT	Rigid			
NS-1	1/2"	3/8"	100	1000	2
NS-2	3/4"	1/2"	100	1000	2
NS-3	1"	3/4"	100	1000	3



Nailing Straps Dimensions – Inches

Cat. #	A	B	C	D
NS-1	3/16	1	1 7/8	3/4
NS-2	3/4	1 1/4	2	1 5/16
NS-3	3/16	1 1/2	2 1/2	1 1/8



CP Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings Concrete Tight

- Type CPR Compression Fittings
- Set Screw Type Fittings

CP Rigid Intermediate

TYPE CPR COMPRESSION FITTINGS

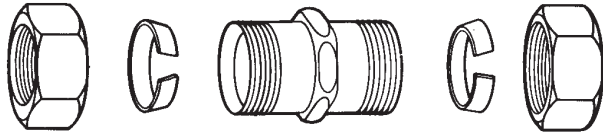
Features/Benefits:

- UL Listed for use with IMC as well as metallic rigid conduit.
- Unequaled versatility for the installer.
- Unique gland ring design tightens up in fewer turns; provides outstanding pull-out strength; saves time and adds confidence.
- Advanced, thoughtful design and premium materials team up for an installation you can be proud of.

Applications:

Use type CPR compression fittings for:

- both IMC and metallic rigid conduit.
- new work in poured concrete.
- maintenance, repairs and alterations.
- connections at panels and boxes.
- new, altered or damaged stubups.
- applicable locations where field threading is impractical or undesirable.



Compliance:



- UL 514B Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes

Material Specifications:

- Bodies – malleable iron
- Compression nuts – iron
- Compression rings – stainless steel
- Locknuts – zinc plated steel
- Insuliners – glass-reinforced polypropylene



Straight Connectors – Insulated

UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	CPR11	1/2"	50	250	19
	CPR12	3/4"	25	125	23
	CPR13	1"	10	50	42
	CPR14	1 1/4"	10	50	64
	CPR15	1 1/2"	5	25	87
	CPR16	2"	5	25	113
	CPR17	2 1/2"	2	10	130
	CPR18	3"	1	5	220
	CPR19	3 1/2"	1	5	280
	CPR20	4"	1	5	320



Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated

UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	CPR1	1/2"	50	250	19
	CPR2	3/4"	25	125	23
	CPR3	1"	10	50	42
	CPR4	1 1/4"	10	50	64
	CPR5	1 1/2"	5	25	87
	CPR6	2"	5	25	113
	CPR7	2 1/2"	2	10	130
	CPR8	3"	1	5	220
	CPR9	3 1/2"	1	5	280
	CPR10	4"	1	5	320

Couplings




UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	CPR21	1/2"	25	125	26
	CPR22	3/4"	20	100	38
	CPR23	1"	10	50	59
	CPR24	1 1/4"	5	25	85
	CPR25	1 1/2"	5	25	124
	CPR26	2"	2	10	162
	CPR27	2 1/2"	2	10	220
	CPR28	3"	1	5	320
	CPR29	3 1/2"	1	5	380
	CPR30	4"	1	5	440

SET SCREW TYPE FITTINGS

Straight Connectors – Insulated

UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	150S	1/2"	50	200	16
	151	3/4"	25	100	27
	152	1"	5	50	40
	153	1 1/4"	10	50	50
	154	1 1/2"	5	25	76
	155*	2"	2	10	110
	1456*	2 1/2"	2	10	210
	1457*	3"	1	5	282
	1458*	3 1/2"	1	5	380
	1459*	4"	1	1	400
	●160I*†	5"	1	1	850
	●161I*†	6"	1	1	1100

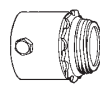


* Two Tightening Screws

● Not CSA Certified

† Malleable Iron

Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated

UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	150-P	1/2"	50	200	16
	151-P	3/4"	25	100	26
	152-P	1"	5	50	40
	153-P	1 1/4"	10	50	50
	154-P	1 1/2"	5	25	76
	155-P*	2"	2	10	110
	456‡	2 1/2"	2	10	210
	457‡	3"	1	5	281
	458‡	3 1/2"	1	5	380
	459‡	4"	1	1	400
	●160-P*†	5"	1	1	850
	●161-P*†	6"	1	1	1100

* Two Tightening Screws

● Not CSA Certified

† Malleable Iron

‡ Four Tightening Screws

Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings Concrete Tight

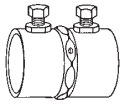
CP

- Set Screw Type Fittings

SET SCREW TYPE FITTINGS

Couplings

UL File No. E-19189



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
160	1/2"	25	100	27
161	3/4"	20	100	40
162	1"	5	50	52
163	1 1/4"	10	50	70
164	1 1/2"	5	25	104
165*	2"	2	10	160
466*	2 1/2"	2	10	300
467*	3"	1	5	400
468*	3 1/2"	1	1	500
469*	4"	1	1	600
●170C*†	5"	1	1	1500
●171C*†	6"	1	1	1800

* Four Tightening Screws

● Not CSA Certified

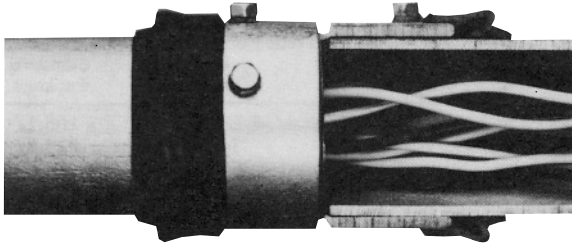
† Malleable Iron

CP
Rigid
Intermediate

CP Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings Concrete Tight Raintight (SSR Series)

- Set Screw Type Fittings
- Combination Couplings

CP Rigid Intermediate



U.S. Patent #3951436

Material Specifications:

- Bodies
 - Connectors – 1/2" - 2" steel
 - Couplings – 1/2" - 2" steel
- Boots – injection molded PVC attached with special epoxy.
- Setscrews hardened steel coated with special sealing resin compound.

Compliance:

- UL 514B – Fittings for cable and conduit

Applications:

Rainboot™ connectors and couplings are used with rigid conduit for IMC, steel or aluminum. Outdoors or indoors. Use Rainboot fittings for:


- conduit systems expansion and alterations.
- maintenance and repair operations.
- new, altered or damaged stubups.
- connections at panels and boxes.
- embedment in concrete.
- installations in tight quarters: near corners, walls, ceilings, overhangs, obstacles or adjacent raceways.
- situations where threading equipment or heavy pipe wrenches are impractical.
- conduit systems in NEC wet locations.

Features/Benefits:


- The only line of rigid/IMC threadless fittings suitable for raintight applications.
- The only alternative to field threading in NEC wet locations.
- May be installed in any position.
- Tough and durable, long lasting, trouble free installations.
- Requires only a 3/8" wrench for installation.
- Full line – 1/2" through 2".
- Faster, easier method to install raintight rigid/IMC raceway systems.

SET SCREW TYPE FITTINGS

Straight Connectors – Insulated


	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	SSR11	1/2"	20	100	20
SSR12	3/4"	20	100	30	
SSR13	1"	20	100	40	
SSR14	1 1/4"	5	25	64	
SSR15	1 1/2"	5	25	85	
SSR16	2"	4	4	97	

Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	SSR 1	1/2"	20	100	21
SSR 2	3/4"	20	100	23	
SSR 3	1"	20	100	40	
SSR 4	1 1/4"	5	25	64	
SSR 5	1 1/2"	5	25	85	
SSR 6*	2"	4	4	96	

* Two Tightening Screws
For sealing at enclosure, use Type SG sealing gaskets (see page 296).

Couplings

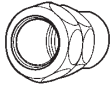
	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	SSR21	1/2"	20	100	31
SSR22	3/4"	20	100	45	
SSR23	1"	5	25	64	
SSR24	1 1/4"	5	25	86	
SSR25	1 1/2"	4	25	116	
SSR26**	2"	4	4	165	

** Four Tightening Screws

COMBINATION COUPLINGS – STEEL

Concrete Tight EMT (Compression) To Rigid (Threaded)

UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	690S	1/2"-1/2"	25	250	9
691	3/4"-3/4"	20	200	13	
692	1"-1"	10	100	19	



Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings

- Combination Couplings
- Fitting Locknuts
- Grounding Locknuts

- Conduit Locknuts
- Insulated Throat Bushings

CP

CP
Rigid
Intermediate

COMBINATION COUPLINGS

(Concrete Tight) EMT (Set Screw) To Rigid (Set Screw)
 • Standard material: Steel
 • Standard finish: Zinc Plated

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
420	1/2"-1/2"	25	100	17
421	3/4"-3/4"	20	100	25
422	1"-1"	10	50	37

COMBINATION COUPLINGS - MALLEABLE IRON

Flexible Steel (Squeeze Type) To Rigid (Threaded)

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
65	1/2"-1/2"	10	100	17
66	3/4"-3/4"	10	100	22
67	1"-1"	5	25	31
68	1 1/4"-1 1/4"	5	25	31

COMBINATION COUPLINGS - DIE CAST ZINC

(Concrete Tight) EMT (Set Screw) To Rigid (Set Screw)

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
2420	1/2"-1/2"	50	500	8
2421	3/4"-3/4"	25	250	12

FITTING LOCKNUTS

STEEL

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
11X	1/2"	500	2500	1
12X	3/4"	100	1000	2
13X	1"	50	500	5
14X	1 1/4"	100	500	7
15X	1 1/2"	50	250	8
16X	2"	50	250	13
17X	2 1/2"	25	100	14
18X	3"	20	100	19
19X	3 1/2"	10	50	24
20X	4"	10	50	29

GROUNDING LOCKNUTS

STEEL

For use with bushing to bond 1/2" to 4" rigid conduit to boxes, cabinets or other enclosures, only where a locknut is exposed.

UL File No. E-6225

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
GL-11	1/2"	100	1000	4
GL-12	3/4"	50	500	4
GL-13	1"	50	500	6
GL-14	1 1/4"	50	250	8
GL-15	1 1/2"	50	250	10
GL-16	2"	25	100	20
GL-17	2 1/2"	20	100	25
GL-18	3"	10	50	42
GL-19	3 1/2"	10	50	60
GL-20	4"	5	25	80

CONDUIT LOCKNUTS

3/8" - 2" STEEL, 2 1/2" - 6" MALLEABLE IRON

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
10	3/8"	100	2500	1
11	1/2"	100	2500	1
12	3/4"	100	1000	2
13	1"	50	500	5
14	1 1/4"	100	500	7
15	1 1/2"	50	250	8
16	2"	50	250	13
17	2 1/2"	20	100	26
18	3"	10	50	42
19	3 1/2"	10	50	54
20	4"	5	25	68
22	5"	2	2	110
23	6"	1	1	154

INSULATED THROAT BUSHINGS

Malleable Iron Threaded 105°C Rated Plastic Throat Liner

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
1031	1/2"	100	1000	3
1032	3/4"	100	500	4
1033	1"	50	250	7
1034	1 1/4"	50	250	15
1035	1 1/2"	10	100	19
1036	2"	20	100	22
1037	2 1/2"	10	50	44
1038	3"	10	50	54
1039	3 1/2"	5	25	72
1040	4"	5	25	95
•1041	5"	1	1	100
•1042	6"	1	1	127

Set Screw Type - Threadless 105°C Rated Plastic Throat Liner

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
S1031	1/2"	100	1000	3
S1032	3/4"	100	500	4
S1033	1"	50	250	7
S1034	1 1/4"	50	250	15
S1035	1 1/2"	10	100	19
S1036	2"	20	100	22
S1037	2 1/2"	10	50	44
S1038	3"	10	50	54
S1039	3 1/2"	5	25	72
S1040	4"	5	25	95
S1041	5"	1	1	100
S1042	6"	1	1	127

• Not UL Listed

CP Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings

- Insulated Throat Grounding Bushings
- Threaded and Threadless
- Copper or Aluminum Ground Lug
- 105°C Rated

Rigid Intermediate

CP

INSULATED THROAT GROUNDING BUSHINGS

IRON-105°C Rated Plastic Throat Liner

Copper Lug – For Copper Grounding Conductors – Threaded

UL File No. E-6225

Cat. #	Trade Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight	
					Lbs.	Per 100
GLL-1C	1/2"	#4 – #14	50	500	8	
GLL-2C	3/4"	#4 – #14	50	250	12	
GLL-3C	1"	#4 – #14	50	250	14	
GLL-4C	1 1/4"	#4 – #14	25	125	19	
GLL-4-10C	1 1/4"	#1/0 – #8	25	125	30	
GLL-5C	1 1/2"	#4 – #14	10	100	21	
GLL-5-10C	1 1/2"	#1/0 – #8	10	100	32	
GLL-6C	2"	#4 – #14	10	50	29	
GLL-6-10C	2"	#1/0 – #8	10	50	40	
GLL-7C	2 1/2"	#1/0 – #8	10	50	65	
GLL-7-30C	2 1/2"	#3/0 – #6	10	50	88	
GLL-7-250C	2 1/2"	250MCM – #6	10	50	97	
GLL-8C	3"	#1/0 – #8	5	25	77	
GLL-8-30C	3"	#3/0 – #6	5	25	100	
GLL-8-250C	3"	250MCM – #6	5	25	109	
GLL-9C	3 1/2"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	125	
GLL-9-250C	3 1/2"	250MCM – #6	1	1	134	
GLL-10C	4"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	145	
GLL-10-250C	4"	250MCM – #6	1	1	154	
GLL-11C	5"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	165	
GLL-11-250C	5"	250MCM – #6	1	1	174	
GLL-12C	6"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	195	
GLL-12-250C	6"	250MCM – #6	1	1	204	

Aluminum Lug – For Copper Or Aluminum Grounding Conductors – Threaded 105°C Rated Plastic Throat Liner

UL File No. E-6225

Cat. #	Trade Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight	
					Lbs.	Per 100
GLL-1	1/2"	#4 – #14	50	500	5	
GLL-2	3/4"	#4 – #14	50	250	9	
GLL-3	1"	#4 – #14	50	250	12	
GLL-4	1 1/4"	#4 – #14	25	125	19	
GLL-4-10	1 1/4"	#1/0 – #8	25	125	23	
GLL-5	1 1/2"	#4 – #14	10	100	24	
GLL-5-10	1 1/2"	#1/0 – #8	10	100	28	
GLL-6	2"	#4 – #14	10	50	26	
GLL-6-10	2"	#1/0 – #8	10	50	32	
GLL-7	2 1/2"	#1/0 – #8	10	50	53	
GLL-7-30	2 1/2"	#3/0 – #6	10	50	60	
GLL-7-250	2 1/2"	250MCM – #6	10	50	67	
GLL-8	3"	#1/0 – #8	5	25	70	
GLL-8-30	3"	#3/0 – #6	5	25	72	
GLL-8-250	3"	250MCM – #6	5	25	76	
GLL-9	3 1/2"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	100	
GLL-9-250	3 1/2"	250MCM – #6	1	1	100	
GLL-10	4"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	110	
GLL-10-250	4"	250MCM – #6	1	1	120	
GLL-11	5"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	140	
GLL-11-250	5"	250MCM – #6	1	1	143	
GLL-12	6"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	160	
GLL-12-250	6"	250MCM – #6	1	1	163	

Copper Lug – For Copper Grounding Conductors – Threadless – Set Screw Type 105°C Rated Plastic Throat Liner

UL File No. E-6225

Cat. #	Trade Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight	
					Lbs.	Per 100
GLS-1C	1/2"	#4 – #14	50	500	8	
GLS-2C	3/4"	#4 – #14	50	250	12	
GLS-3C	1"	#4 – #14	50	250	14	
GLS-4C	1 1/4"	#4 – #14	25	125	19	
GLS-4-10C	1 1/4"	#1/0 – #8	25	125	30	
GLS-5C	1 1/2"	#4 – #14	10	100	21	
GLS-5-10C	1 1/2"	#1/0 – #8	10	100	32	
GLS-6C	2"	#4 – #14	10	50	29	
GLS-6-10C	2"	#1/0 – #8	10	50	40	
GLS-7C	2 1/2"	#1/0 – #8	10	50	65	
GLS-7-30C	2 1/2"	#3/0 – #6	10	50	88	
GLS-7-250C	2 1/2"	250MCM – #6	10	50	97	
GLS-8C	3"	#1/0 – #8	5	25	77	
GLS-8-30C	3"	#3/0 – #6	5	25	100	
GLS-8-250C	3"	250MCM – #6	5	25	109	
GLS-9C	3 1/2"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	125	
GLS-9-250C	3 1/2"	250MCM – #6	1	1	134	
GLS-10C	4"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	145	
GLS-10-250C	4"	250MCM – #6	1	1	154	
GLS-11C	5"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	165	
GLS-11-250C	5"	250MCM – #6	1	1	174	
GLS-12C	6"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	195	
GLS-12-250C	6"	250MCM – #6	1	1	204	

Aluminum Lug – For Copper Or Aluminum Grounding Conductors – Threadless – Set Screw Type 105°C Rated Plastic Throat Liner

UL File No. E-6225

Cat. #	Trade Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight	
					Lbs.	Per 100
GLS-1	1/2"	#4 – #14	50	500	5	
GLS-2	3/4"	#4 – #14	50	250	9	
GLS-3	1"	#4 – #14	50	250	12	
GLS-4	1 1/4"	#4 – #14	25	125	19	
GLS-4-10	1 1/4"	#1/0 – #8	25	125	23	
GLS-5	1 1/2"	#4 – #14	10	100	24	
GLS-5-10	1 1/2"	#1/0 – #8	10	100	28	
GLS-6	2"	#4 – #14	10	50	26	
GLS-6-10	2"	#1/0 – #8	10	50	32	
GLS-7	2 1/2"	#1/0 – #8	10	50	53	
GLS-7-30	2 1/2"	#3/0 – #6	10	50	60	
GLS-7-250	2 1/2"	250MCM – #6	10	50	67	
GLS-8	3"	#1/0 – #8	5	25	70	
GLS-8-30	3"	#3/0 – #6	5	25	72	
GLS-8-250	3"	250MCM – #6	5	25	76	
GLS-9	3 1/2"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	100	
GLS-9-250	3 1/2"	250MCM – #6	1	1	100	
GLS-10	4"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	110	
GLS-10-250	4"	250MCM – #6	1	1	120	
GLS-11	5"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	140	
GLS-11-250	5"	250MCM – #6	1	1	143	
GLS-12	6"	#3/0 – #6	1	1	160	
GLS-12-250	6"	250MCM – #6	1	1	163	

Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings

- Insulated Bushings
- Insulated Throat Bushings
- Insulated Throat Grounding Bushings

CP

CP
Rigid
Intermediate

INSULATING BUSHINGS

UL File No. E-19189

● Materials: Plastic



Rated 105°C Cat. #	Rated 150°C Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
931	H-931	1/2"	50	500	1
932	H-932	3/4"	50	500	1
933	H-933	1"	50	200	2
934	H-934	1 1/4"	50	200	3
935	H-935	1 1/2"	25	100	3
936	H-936	2"	25	100	4
937	H-937	2 1/2"	10	50	8
938	H-938	3"	10	50	10
939	H-939	3 1/2"	5	25	11
940	H-940	4"	5	25	11
941		5"	5	5	40
942	H-942	6"	5	5	42

INSULATED THROAT BUSHINGS

Features:

- Plastic liner will not chip, crack, swell or shrink. It resists corrosion, chemicals and temperature extremes.

Standard Materials:

- Body - Malleable Iron
- Insuliner - ULTEM1000 rated at 150°C

Standard Finish:

- Body - Zinc Plated

IRON - 150°C RATED Threaded

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
H1031	1/2"	100	1000	6
H1032	3/4"	100	500	8
H1033	1"	50	250	11
H1034	1 1/4"	50	250	14
H1035	1 1/2"	10	100	17
H1036	2"	20	100	24
H1037	2 1/2"	10	50	51
H1038	3"	10	50	62
H1039	3 1/2"	5	25	85
H1040	4"	5	25	104
H1041	5"	1	1	130
H1042	6"	1	1	167

Set Screw Type - Threadless 150°C Rated Thermo Plastic Throat Liner

UL File No. E-19189

Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
HS1031	1/2"	100	1000	6
HS1032	3/4"	100	500	7
HS1033	1"	50	250	10
HS1034	1 1/4"	50	250	13
HS1035	1 1/2"	10	100	15
HS1036	2"	20	100	21
HS1037	2 1/2"	10	50	42
HS1038	3"	10	50	51
HS1039	3 1/2"	5	25	65
HS1040	4"	5	25	80
HS1041	5"	1	1	100
HS1042	6"	1	1	128

INSULATED THROAT GROUNDING BUSHINGS

Features:

- Resilient plastic liner, resists corrosion, chemicals and temperature extremes.
- Insuliner - ULTEM1000 rated at 150°C
- 1 Set screw provided with each fitting locks bushing in any desired position
- External stainless steel hardware as standard

Standard Finish:

- Body - Zinc Plated

IRON - 150°C RATED

Copper Lug - For Copper Grounding Conductors - Threaded

UL File No. E-6225



Cat. #	Trade Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
HGLL1C	1/2"	#4 - #14	50	500	12
HGLL2C	3/4"	#4 - #14	50	250	14
HGLL3C	1"	#4 - #14	50	250	17
HGLL4C	1 1/4"	#4 - #14	25	125	20
HGLL4-10C	1 1/4"	#1/0 - #8	25	125	32
HGLL5C	1 1/2"	#4 - #14	10	100	23
HGLL5-10C	1 1/2"	#1/0 - #8	10	100	35
HGLL6C	2"	#4 - #14	10	50	30
HGLL6-10C	2"	#1/0 - #8	10	50	42
HGLL7C	2 1/2"	#1/0 - #8	10	50	69
HGLL7-30C	2 1/2"	#3/0 - #6	10	50	92
HGLL7-250C	2 1/2"	250MCM - #6	10	50	101
HGLL8C	3"	#1/0 - #8	5	25	80
HGLL8-30C	3"	#3/0 - #6	5	25	103
HGLL8-250C	3"	250MCM - #6	5	25	112
HGLL9C	3 1/2"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	126
HGLL9-250C	3 1/2"	250MCM - #6	1	1	135
HGLL10C	4"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	145
HGLL10-250C	4"	250MCM - #6	1	1	155
HGLL11C	5"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	171
HGLL11-250C	5"	250MCM - #6	1	1	180
HGLL12C	6"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	210
HGLL12-250C	6"	250MCM - #6	1	1	317

Aluminum Lug - For Copper Or Aluminum Grounding Conductors - Threaded

UL File No. E-6225



Cat. #	Trade Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
HGLL-1	1/2"	#4 - #14	50	500	9
HGLL-2	3/4"	#4 - #14	50	250	11
HGLL-3	1"	#4 - #14	50	250	14
HGLL-4	1 1/4"	#4 - #14	25	125	17
HGLL4-10	1 1/4"	#1/0 - #8	25	125	24
HGLL-5	1 1/2"	#4 - #14	10	100	20
HGLL5-10	1 1/2"	#1/0 - #8	10	100	24
HGLL-6	2"	#4 - #14	10	50	27
HGLL6-10	2"	#1/0 - #8	10	50	31
HGLL-7	2 1/2"	#1/0 - #8	10	50	58
HGLL7-30	2 1/2"	#3/0 - #6	10	50	67
HGLL7-250	2 1/2"	250MCM - #6	10	50	70
HGLL-8	3"	#1/0 - #8	5	25	69
HGLL8-30	3"	#3/0 - #6	5	25	78
HGLL8-250	3"	250MCM - #6	5	25	81
HGLL-9	3 1/2"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	101
HGLL9-250	3 1/2"	250MCM - #6	1	1	104
HGLL-10	4"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	120
HGLL10-250	4"	250MCM - #6	1	1	123
HGLL-11	5"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	145
HGLL11-250	5"	250MCM - #6	1	1	150
HGLL-12	6"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	185
HGLL12-250	6"	250MCM - #6	1	1	186

CP Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings

- Insulated Throat Grounding Bushings
- Three Piece Conduit Couplings
- Conduit Bushed Nipples

CP Rigid Intermediate

INSULATED THROAT GROUNDING BUSHINGS





Features:

- Resilient plastic liner resists corrosion, chemicals and temperature extremes
- Insuliner - ULTEM1000 rated at 150°C
- 2 Set-screws provided with each fitting, locks bushings in any desired position
- Standard Finish: Zinc Plated

IRON - 150°C RATED





Set Screw Type - Copper Lug - For Copper Grounding Conductors - Threadless

UL File No. E-6225

	Cat. #	Trade Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	HGLS1C	1/2"	#4 - #14	50	500	12
	HGLS2C	3/4"	#4 - #14	50	250	13
	HGLS3C	1"	#4 - #14	50	250	16
	HGLS4C	1 1/4"	#4 - #14	25	125	19
	HGLS4-10C	1 1/4"	#1/0 - #8	25	125	31
	HGLS5C	1 1/2"	#4 - #14	10	100	21
	HGLS5-10C	1 1/2"	#1/0 - #8	10	100	33
	HGLS6C	2"	#4 - #14	10	50	27
	HGLS6-10C	2"	#1/0 - #8	10	50	39
	HGLS7C	2 1/2"	#1/0 - #8	10	50	60
	HGLS7-30C	2 1/2"	#3/0 - #6	10	50	83
	HGLS7-250C	2 1/2"	250MCM - #6	10	50	92
	HGLS8C	3"	#1/0 - #8	5	25	70
	HGLS8-30C	3"	#3/0 - #6	5	25	92
	HGLS8-250C	3"	250MCM - #6	5	25	100
	HGLS9C	3 1/2"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	105
	HGLS9-250C	3 1/2"	250MCM - #6	1	1	115
	HGLS10C	4"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	100
	HGLS10-250C	4"	250MCM - #6	1	1	130
	HGLS11C	5"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	140
	HGLS11-250C	5"	250MCM - #6	1	1	150
	HGLS12C	6"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	170
	HGLS12-250C	6"	250MCM - #6	1	1	180

Set Screw Type - Aluminum Lug - For Copper Or Aluminum Grounding Conductors - Threadless

UL File No. E-6225

	Cat. #	Trade Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	HGLS1	1/2"	#4 - #14	50	500	9
	HGLS2	3/4"	#4 - #14	50	250	10
	HGLS3	1"	#4 - #14	50	250	13
	HGLS4	1 1/4"	#4 - #14	25	125	16
	HGLS4-10	1 1/4"	#1/0 - #8	25	125	20
	HGLS5	1 1/2"	#4 - #14	10	100	18
	HGLS5-10	1 1/2"	#1/0 - #8	10	100	22
	HGLS6	2"	#4 - #14	10	50	24
	HGLS6-10	2"	#1/0 - #8	10	50	28
	HGLS7	2 1/2"	#1/0 - #8	10	50	50
	HGLS7-30	2 1/2"	#3/0 - #6	10	50	58
	HGLS7-250	2 1/2"	250MCM - #6	10	50	60
	HGLS8	3"	#1/0 - #8	5	25	58
	HGLS8-30	3"	#3/0 - #6	5	25	67
	HGLS8-250	3"	250MCM - #6	5	25	70
	HGLS9	3 1/2"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	80
	HGLS9-250	3 1/2"	250MCM - #6	1	1	85
	HGLS10	4"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	90
	HGLS10-250	4"	250MCM - #6	1	1	100
	HGLS11	5"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	115
	HGLS11-250	5"	250MCM - #6	1	1	120
	HGLS12	6"	#3/0 - #6	1	1	145
	HGLS12-250	6"	250MCM - #6	1	1	150




THREE PIECE CONDUIT COUPLINGS

Application:

Used to join two lengths of threaded conduit. Couples conduit when conduit can be turned.

MALLEABLE IRON (Concrete Tight)

- Heavy duty casting
 - Standard Finish: Zinc Plated
- UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	190M	1/2"	25	125	23
	191	3/4"	25	100	35
	192	1"	10	50	60
	193	1 1/4"	5	25	91
	194	1 1/2"	5	25	167
	195	2"	5	5	215
	196	2 1/2"	2	10	430
	197	3"	1	5	463
	198	3 1/2"	1	5	655
	199	4"	1	1	800
	188†	5"	1	1	1200
† Not UL Listed	189†	6"	1	1	2100




CONDUIT BUSHED NIPPLES

Use:

- Use thru knockout to connect box to conduit coupling.
- Use with a locknut to connect two boxes side by side or back to back.
- Use with a locknut to connect fixture housing to continuous runs.




MALLEABLE IRON Non-Insulated Threaded NPSM for rigid conduit and IMC

UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	50*	1/2"	50	500	3
	51	3/4"	25	250	8
	52	1"	10	100	13
	53	1 1/4"	10	100	19
	54	1 1/2"	10	50	30
	55	2"	10	50	37
	56	2 1/2"	5	25	68
	57	3"	5	25	92
	58	3 1/2"	1	5	130
* Steel	59	4"	1	5	200
† Not UL Listed	60†	5"	1	1	350
	61†	6"	1	1	425

Insulated

UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	1050*	1/2"	50	500	3
	1051	3/4"	25	250	4
	1052	1"	10	100	11
	1053	1 1/4"	10	100	19
	1054	1 1/2"	10	50	30
	1055	2"	10	50	37
	1056	2 1/2"	5	25	72
	1057	3"	5	25	96
	1058	3 1/2"	1	5	113
	1059	4"	1	5	187
* Steel	1060	5"	1	1	350
	1061	6"	1	1	450

Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings

- Conduit Bushed Nipples
- 90° Pull Elbows
- Offset Conduit Nipples




- Knockout Snap-In Blanks
- Push Plugs

CP

CP
Rigid
Intermediate

CONDUIT BUSHED NIPPLES – DIE CAST ZINC

Non-Insulated
UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	50D	1/2"	100	1000	4
	51D	3/4"	50	500	5
	52D	1"	25	250	10
	53D	1 1/4"	25	100	11
	54D	1 1/2"	25	100	20
	55D	2"	10	40	30
	56D	2 1/2"	10	40	40
	57D	3"	10	40	49
	58D	3 1/2"	10	40	68
	59D	4"	5	20	70


90 DEGREE PULL ELBOWS – MALLEABLE IRON

Features:




- Raintight
- Furnished with Neoprene gasketed steel cover
- Furnished with Steel lock nut
- Furnished with Stamped Steel cover
- Threaded for rigid conduit and IMC
- For outdoor use
- Standard Finish: Zinc plated

(Gasketed – Liquidtight)

Male To Female
UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	810	1/2"	20	100	34
	811	3/4"	10	50	56
	812	1"	5	25	88
	813	1 1/4"	2	10	92
	814	1 1/2"	2	10	200
	815	2"	1	5	344




Female To Female
UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	820	1/2"	20	100	36
	821	3/4"	10	50	49
	822	1"	5	25	94
	823	1 1/4"	2	10	140
	824	1 1/2"	2	10	200
	825	2"	1	5	344

90 DEGREE PULL ELBOWS – DIE CAST ZINC

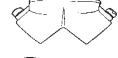


(Gasketed – Liquidtight)

Male To Female; Combination Rigid and EMT
UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	810DC	1/2"	10	100	31
	811DC	3/4"	5	50	31
					

Female To Female; Combination Rigid and EMT

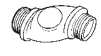
UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	820DC	1/2"	10	100	28
	821DC	3/4"	5	50	35
	822DC	1"	5	25	64
	823DC	1 1/4"	2	20	66

OFFSET CONDUIT NIPPLES – MALLEABLE IRON




Features:

- Threaded NPSM for rigid conduit and IMC
- Standard Finish: Zinc Plated
- USE: To offset the axis of raceways 3/4 of an inch


	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	300	1/2"	25	100	24
	301	3/4"	25	100	34
	302	1"	10	50	49
	303	1 1/4"	10	50	54

OFFSET CONDUIT NIPPLES – DIE CAST ZINC


UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	300DC	1/2"	10	100	9
	301DC	3/4"	10	100	15
	302DC	1"	10	100	21
	303DC	1 1/4"	5	50	33
	304	1 1/2"	5	50	40
	305	2"	2	20	65

KNOCKOUT SNAP-IN BLANKS – STEEL

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	335	1/2"	100	1000	2
	336	3/4"	100	1000	2
	337	1"	50	500	2
	338	1 1/4"	50	250	3
	339	1 1/2"	25	250	5
	340	2"	20	200	7

PUSH PLUGS – PLASTIC*

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	PPC-50	1/2"	100	1000	1
	PPC-75	3/4"	100	1000	1
	PPC-100	1"	50	500	1
	PPC-125	1 1/4"	50	200	1
	PPC-150	1 1/2"	25	100	1
	PPC-200	2"	25	100	1
	PPC-250	2 1/2"	—	100	2
	PPC-300	3"	—	100	3
	PPC-350	3 1/2"	—	50	6
	PPC-400	4"	—	50	8

*Temperature Rating: 180° – 200°F
Tensile Strength: 600 – 2300 PSI

CP Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings

- Bushing Pennies
- Knockout Reducing Washers
- Nailing Straps

- Clamps
- Clampbacks/Spacers
- Straps

Rigid Intermediate
CP

BUSHING PENNIES – STEEL

A penny under a bushing will seal the end of conduit during construction.



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
90	1/2"	100	1000	1
91	3/4"	100	1000	1
92	1"	100	1000	1
93	1 1/4"	50	500	1
94	1 1/2"	50	500	2
95	2"	50	50	3
96	2 1/2"	50	50	5
97	3"	50	50	7
98	3 1/2"	50	50	10
99	4"	50	50	14

KNOCKOUT REDUCING WASHERS – STEEL



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
342	3/4"-1/2"	100	2500	1
343	1"-1/2"	100	100	2
344	1"-3/4"	100	100	2
345	1 1/4"-1/2"	100	100	3
346	1 1/4"-3/4"	100	100	2
347	1 1/4"-1"	100	100	2
348	1 1/2"-1/2"	50	50	5
349	1 1/2"-3/4"	50	50	4
350S	1 1/2"-1"	50	50	4
351	1 1/2"-1 1/4"	50	50	3
352	2"-1/2"	50	50	7
353	2"-3/4"	50	50	7
354	2"-1"	50	50	6
355	2"-1 1/4"	50	50	5
356	2"-1 1/2"	50	50	3
360	2 1/2"-1/2"	25	250	7
361	2 1/2"-3/4"	25	250	7
362	2 1/2"-1"	25	250	7
363	2 1/2"-1 1/4"	25	250	7
364	2 1/2"-1 1/2"	25	250	7
365	2 1/2"-2"	25	250	7
366	3"-1"	25	250	14
367	3"-1 1/4"	25	250	14
368	3"-1 1/2"	25	250	14
369	3"-2"	25	250	14
370S	3"-2 1/2"	25	250	14
371	3"-1 1/2"	25	100	25
372	3 1/2"-2"	25	100	25
373	3 1/2"-2 1/2"	25	100	25
374	3 1/2"-3"	25	100	25
375	4"-2"	25	100	35
376	4"-2 1/2"	25	100	35
377	4"-3"	25	100	35
378	4"-3 1/2"	25	100	35

NAILING STRAPS – CAST STEEL

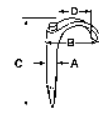
Support rigid conduit and IMC to mounting surface

- Standard material: Cast Steel
- Standard finish: Zinc plated



Cat. #	Conduit Sizes		Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	EMT	Rigid			
NS-1	1/2"	3/8"	100	1000	2
NS-2	3/4"	1/2"	100	1000	2
NS-3	1"	3/4"	100	1000	3

Nailing Straps Dimensions – Inches



Cat. #	A	B	C	D
NS-1	3/16	1	17/8	3/4
NS-2	3/4	1 1/4	2	15/16
NS-3	3/16	1 1/2	2 1/2	1 1/8

CLAMPS – MALLEABLE IRON

UL File No. E-184283



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
510	1/2"	50	500	6
511	3/4"	50	250	8
512	1"	50	250	13
513	1 1/4"	25	100	20
514	1 1/2"	20	100	30
515	2"	10	50	64
516*	2 1/2"	5	25	104
517*	3"	2	10	120
518*	3 1/2"	2	10	150
519*	4"	2	10	220
520+	5"	1	5	380
521+	6"	1	5	690

* Also for use with Thinwall (EMT) Conduit
+ Not UL Listed

CLAMPBACKS/SPACERS – MALLEABLE IRON

UL File No. E-184283



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
CB1	1/2"	25	250	8
CB2	3/4"	25	250	10
CB3	1"	25	100	12
CB4	1 1/4"	25	100	21
CB5	1 1/2"	25	100	42
CB6	2"	10	50	40
CB7	2 1/2"	10	50	49
CB8	3"	10	50	62
CB9	3 1/2"	10	10	91
CB10	4"	10	10	110
CB11+	5"	5	5	135
CB12+	6"	5	5	225

+ Not UL Listed

STRAPS – STEEL GALVANIZED

(Two Hole)

UL File No. E-184283



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
496-2	3/8"	250	250	2
496-3	1/2"	150	150	2
496-4	3/4"	100	100	3
496-5	1"	50	50	7
496-6	1 1/4"	50	50	8
496-7	1 1/2"	50	50	10
496-8	2"	25	25	15
496-9	2 1/2"	25	25	19
496-10	3"	25	25	23
496-11	3 1/2"	25	25	93
496-12	4"	10	10	108

Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings

- Clamps "Snap-On"
- Clamps
- Cable And Conduit Hangers

- Beam Clamps/Insulator Supports
- Conduit Clamps

CP


CP Rigid Intermediate

CLAMPS "SNAP-ON" - STEEL

UL File No. E-184283
(Heavy Gauge)

Application:

- To support rigid conduit and IMC to mounting service




Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
410*	1/2"	100	500	5
411*	3/4"	100	500	6
412*	1"	50	250	11
413*	1 1/4"	50	250	13
414	1 1/2"	25	100	20
415	2"	25	25	22
206	2 1/2"	25	25	64
207	3"	25	25	71
208	3 1/2"	10	10	120
209	4"	10	10	130

* CSA Certified

CLAMPS - STEEL


(Light Gauge)



Cat. #	Conduit Size Rigid	Strap Size Inside	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
566	1/4"	.540	500	500	2
567	3/8"	.675	200	1000	2

CABLE AND CONDUIT HANGERS - STEEL

With Bolts

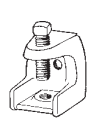


Cat. #	Conduit Size Rigid	Conduit Size EMT	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
0B	1/2"	3/8" & 1/2"	100	100	6
1-B	3/4"	3/4"	100	100	6
2-B	1"	1"	100	100	8
2 1/2-B	1 1/4"	—	100	100	10
3-B	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	100	100	11
4-B	—	1 1/2"	100	100	16
5-B	2"	2"	50	50	23
6-B	2 1/2"	2 1/2"	50	50	29
7-B	3"	3"	25	25	31
8-B	3 1/2"	3 1/2"	10	10	38
9-B	4"	4"	10	10	38

BEAM CLAMPS/INSULATOR SUPPORTS - MALLEABLE IRON

UL File No. E-184283

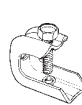
- Standard finish: Zinc Plated



Cat. #	Base Size	Jaw Open	Max. Wt. Support	Tapped Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lbs./100	
528*	3/4"	5/8"	230	10 - 24	25	100	14
529*	3/4"	5/8"	230	1/4" - 20	25	100	13
530	1"	3/4"	230	10 - 24	25	100	23
531	1"	3/4"	230	1/4" - 20	25	100	24
532	1 1/2"	3/4"	290	5/16" - 1850	50	47	47
533	2"	7/8"	330	3/8" - 16	25	81	81
534	2 1/2"	7/8"	800	1/2" - 13	25	155	155

* Not UL listed

BEAM CLAMPS/INSULATOR SUPPORTS - STEEL




Cat. #	Base Size	Jaw Opening	Tapped Holes	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
529-S	3/4"	5/8"	1/4" - 20	50	50	13

CONDUIT CLAMPS

Application:

Right Angle - to attach the conduit run at a 90° angle to a beam or structural member

Right Angle Type - Electrogalvanized - Iron




Cat. #	Trade Size	Load Rating Lbs	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
RAC50HD	1/2"	30	50	37
RAC75HD	3/4"	50	50	40
RAC100HD	1"	60	50	42
RAC125HD	1 1/4"	75	25	49
RAC150HD	1 1/2"	80	25	54
RAC200HD	2"	100	25	71
RAC250HD	2 1/2"	125	10	95
RAC300HD	3"	165	10	107
RAC350HD	3 1/2"	200	10	120
RAC400HD	4"	330	10	131

Application:

Parallel Type - to attach the conduit run parallel to a beam or structural member

Parallel Type - Electrogalvanized - Iron



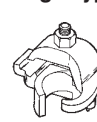
Cat. #	Trade Size	Load Rating Lbs	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
PARC50HD	1/2"	30	50	50
PARC75HD	3/4"	50	50	53
PARC100HD	1"	60	50	60
PARC125HD	1 1/4"	75	25	70
PARC150HD	1 1/2"	80	25	82
PARC200HD	2"	100	25	132
PARC250HD	2 1/2"	125	25	192
PARC300HD	3"	165	10	194
PARC350HD	3 1/2"	200	10	216
PARC400HD	4"	330	10	232

CONDUIT CLAMPS

Applications:

Edge Type - to attach the conduit run at a 90° angle to a thin beam or structural member.


Edge Type - Electrogalvanized - Iron



Cat. #	Trade Size	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
ETC50HD	1/2"	50	63
ETC75HD	3/4"	50	69
ETC100HD	1"	50	82
ETC125HD	1 1/4"	25	95
ETC150HD	1 1/2"	25	108
ETC200HD	2"	25	121
ETC250HD	2 1/2"	25	153
ETC300HD	3"	10	214

Conduit Beam Clamp - J Type - Iron

UL File No. E-184283



Cat. #	Size	Max Weight Support	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
JCC1	1/2"	150	25	25	35
JCC2	3/4"	150	25	25	43
JCC34	1" & 1 1/4"	225	10	10	90
JCC56	1 1/2" & 2"	300	5	5	190
JCC78	2 1/2" & 3"	500	2	2	380
JCC910	3 1/2" & 4"	700	2	2	575

CONDUIT REDUCERS – STEEL/FERALLOY®



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
251	3/4"-1/2"	50	50	4
252	1"-1/2"	25	25	13
253	1 1/4"-1/2"	10	10	30
254	1 1/2"-1/2"	10	10	43
255	2"-1/2"	5	5	83
260	1"-3/4"	25	25	7
261	1 1/4"-3/4"	10	10	23
262	1 1/2"-3/4"	10	10	40
263	2"-3/4"	5	5	79
268	1 1/4"-1"	10	10	18
269	1 1/2"-1"	10	10	27
270S	2"-1"	5	5	66
275	1 1/2"-1 1/4"	10	10	13
276	2"-1 1/4"	5	5	24
281	2"-1 1/2"	5	5	27
282	2 1/2"-1"	10	10	120
283	2 1/2"-1 1/4"	10	10	130
285	2 1/2"-2"	10	10	150
288	3"-1 1/2"	5	5	210
289	3"-2"	2	2	160
290M	3"-2 1/2"	5	5	120
291	3 1/2"-2"	2	10	200
292	3 1/2"-2 1/2"	2	10	225
293	3 1/2"-3"	2	10	150
294	4"-2"	2	10	270
295	4"-2 1/2"	2	10	270
296	4"-3"	2	10	260
297	4"-3 1/2"	2	10	160
298	5"-4"	1	1	385
299	6"-5"	1	1	475

PLUGS – CAST IRON

Recessed



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
PLG1M	1/2"	50	50	6
PLG2M	3/4"	50	50	11
PLG3M	1"	25	25	22
PLG4M	1 1/4"	25	25	34
PLG5M	1 1/2"	10	10	48
PLG6M	2"	10	10	82
PLG7M	2 1/2"	2	2	150
PLG8M	3"	2	2	222
PLG9M	3 1/2"	1	1	340
PLG10M	4"	1	1	380

Square Head



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
PLG15M	1/2"	50	50	12
PLG25M	3/4"	50	50	16
PLG35M	1"	25	25	25
PLG45M	1 1/4"	25	25	34
PLG55M	1 1/2"	10	10	48
PLG65M	2"	10	10	80
PLG75M	2 1/2"	1	1	116
PLG85M	3"	1	1	185
PLG95M	3 1/2"	1	1	232
PLG105M	4"	1	1	310

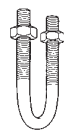
Rigid/Intermediate Grade Conduit Fittings

- Heavy-Duty Conduit U-Bolts with Hex Nuts
- Plugs
- Conduit Hubs®
- Split Conduit Couplings

CP

HEAVY-DUTY CONDUIT U-BOLTS WITH HEX NUTS

Electrogalvanized – Iron

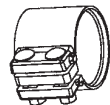


Cat. #	Trade Size	Thread Size	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
UBM50HD	1/2"	5/16"-18	200	12
UBM75HD	3/4"	5/16"-18	200	14
UBM100HD	1"	5/16"-18	100	17
UBM125HD	1 1/4"	5/16"-18	50	19
UBM150HD	1 1/2"	5/16"-18	50	21
UBM200HD	2"	3/8"-16	50	28
UBM250HD	2 1/2"	3/8"-16	25	37
UBM300HD	3"	3/8"-16	25	42
UBM350HD	3 1/2"	3/8"-16	20	46
UBM400HD	4"	3/8"-16	20	51

SPLIT CONDUIT COUPLINGS

Body-Ductile Iron
Clamping Hardware-Electrogalvanized Steel
Gasket-Neoprene

- Concrete Tight
- Suitable for use in Class 1, Division 2 Areas



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
TCC1	1/2"	10	20	39
TCC2	3/4"	10	20	45
TCC3	1"	10	20	68
TCC4	1 1/4"	5	20	82
TCC5	1 1/2"	5	20	116
TCC6	2"	5	20	111
TCC7	2 1/2"	2	10	283
TCC8	3"	2	10	323
TCC9	3 1/2"	1	5	395
TCC10	4"	1	5	506
TCC12	5"	1	1	944
TCC14	6"	1	1	1218

CONDUIT HUBS – CAST IRON

(Insulated Throat)

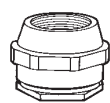
UL File No. E-19189

Applications:

Conduit hubs are ideal for terminating electrical conduit through the walls of enclosures. Designed for use indoors or outdoors with rigid conduit and IMC, specific applications include food processing plants, distilleries, breweries, sewage disposal plants, chemical plants, paper processing mills and refineries.

Features:

- Male thread is on the nut for space saving
- Quick and easy when installing rigid conduit nipple between two existing enclosures
- Insulated throat provides smooth pulling surface
- Furnished with SG sealing gasket
- Hub fits standard knockouts. No special tools required

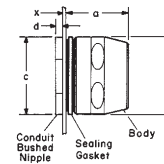


Furnished with SG Sealing Gaskets



Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
HUB1	1/2"	25	100	18
HUB2	3/4"	10	100	36
HUB3	1"	5	50	51
HUB4	1 1/4"	5	20	75
HUB5	1 1/2"	2	20	94
HUB6	2"	1	10	119
HUB7	2 1/2"	1	5	238
HUB8	3"	1	5	300
HUB9	3 1/2"	1	5	388
HUB10	4"	1	5	544

Conduit Hub Dimension



Cat. #	Conduit Size	a	b	c	d	x
HUB1	1/2"	1	1 1/4	1	1/8	9/64
HUB2	3/4"	1 1/8	1 9/16	1 3/8	5/32	1/4
HUB3	1"	1 3/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	3/16	9/32
HUB4	1 1/4"	1 1/2	2 5/16	2	1/4	7/16
HUB5	1 1/2"	1 5/8	2 1/2	2 3/8	1/4	7/16
HUB6	2"	1 11/16	3	2 13/16	1/4	7/16
HUB7	2 1/2"	2 3/16	3 3/8	3 7/16	1/4	7/16
HUB8	3"	2 7/16	4 1/4	4 1/16	1/4	7/16
HUB9	3 1/2"	2 7/16	4 3/4	4 11/16	5/16	3/4
HUB10	4"	2 9/16	5 1/4	5 1/16	5/16	1 1/8

NOTE: Dimension "x" is maximum wall thickness of box that will meet the requirement for three full threads engagement of nipple and fitting body when liquidtight box connector or rigid conduit hub is installed in a knockout or slip hole.

CONDUIT HUBS – MALLEABLE IRON

(Insulated Throat)

Features:



- Male thread type
- Tapered female thread for rigid conduit and IMC
- Recessed O-ring gasket assures raintight and dust tight connections
- Insulated throat provides smooth pulling surface
- Locking screw on the nut doubles as a grounding screw for added safety
- Complete size range from 1/2" to 6"
- Hubs fit standard knockouts. No special tools required

Certifications and Compliances:

- Class I, Division 2 – NEC 501.4(B)
- Class II, Divisions 1 & 2 – NEC 502.4(A)(B)
- Class III, Division 1 & 2 – NEC 503.3(A)(B)
- UL Listed – UL Standard 514B
- cUL Listed – Certified by UL to CSA Standard C22.2 No. 18
- NEMA: FB-1
- Suitable for wet locations



Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
MHUB1	1/2"	25	100	18
MHUB2	3/4"	25	100	25
MHUB3	1"	5	50	50
MHUB4	1 1/4"	5	25	25
MHUB5	1 1/2"	2	20	20
MHUB6	2"	1	10	10
MHUB7	2 1/2"	1	10	10
MHUB8	3"	1	5	5
MHUB9	3 1/2"	1	5	5
MHUB10	4"	1	2	2
MHUB11	5"	1	1	1
MHUB12	6"	1	1	1

CP Series 5 Combination Conduit Outlet Bodies For EMT and IMC or Rigid Conduit

- Combination Conduit Outlet Bodies
- Die Cast Aluminum
- Available in SnapPack™
- Stainless Steel Cover Screws

CP Outlet Bodies

EMT CONDUIT OUTLET BODIES – CAST ALUMINUM†

UL File No. E-15022

Applications

Die cast aluminium Series 5 Conduit Bodies are used in conduit systems to:

- Act as pull outlets for conductors being installed
- Provide openings for making splices and taps in conductors
- Act as mounting outlets for lighting fixtures and wiring devices
- Connect conduit sections
- Provide taps for branch conduit runs
- Make 90 degree bends in conduit runs
- Provide for access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- Conduit bodies are supplied with threaded hubs for use with IMC or Rigid conduit and set screws for use with EMT conduit

Type C



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Vol. in Cu. In.	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Wt Lbs. Per 100
C15-MT	1/2"	4.25	10	100	27
C25-MT	3/4"	7.0	10	50	40
C35-MT	1"	10.8	5	25	64
C45-MT	1 1/4"	32.3	2	10	165
C55-MT	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	150
C65-MT	2"	64.0	1	5	270

† SnapPack™ EMT conduit bodies consisting of body and cover assembled and shipped together, change "-MT" to "-MTC" in catalog number i.e.: LB25-MTC

Type LL



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Vol. in Cu. In.	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Wt Lbs. Per 100
LL15-MT	1/2"	4.25	10	100	27
LL25-MT	3/4"	7.0	10	50	40
LL35-MT	1"	10.8	5	25	64
LL45-MT	1 1/4"	32.3	2	10	165
LL55-MT	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	150
LL65-MT	2"	64.0	1	5	270

† SnapPack™ EMT conduit bodies consisting of body and cover assembled and shipped together, change "-MT" to "-MTC" in catalog number i.e.: LB25-MTC

Type LR



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Vol. in Cu. In.	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Wt Lbs. Per 100
LR15-MT	1/2"	4.25	10	100	27
LR25-MT	3/4"	7.0	10	50	40
LR35-MT	1"	10.8	5	25	64
LR45-MT	1 1/4"	32.3	2	10	165
LR55-MT	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	150
LR65-MT	2"	64.0	1	5	270

† SnapPack™ EMT conduit bodies consisting of body and cover assembled and shipped together, change "-MT" to "-MTC" in catalog number i.e.: LB25-MTC

Type T



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Vol. in Cu. In.	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Wt Lbs. Per 100
T15-MT	1/2"	4.25	10	100	27
T25-MT	3/4"	7.0	10	50	40
T35-MT	1"	10.8	5	25	64
T45-MT	1 1/4"	32.3	2	10	165
T55-MT	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	150
T65-MT	2"	64.0	1	5	270

† SnapPack™ EMT conduit bodies consisting of body, cover and gasket assembled and shipped together, change "-MT" to "-MTC" in catalog number i.e.: LB25-MTC

Type LB



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Vol. in Cu. In.	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Wt Lbs. Per 100
LB15-MT	1/2"	4.25	10	100	27
LB25-MT	3/4"	7.2	10	50	40
LB35-MT	1"	10.8	5	25	64
LB45-MT	1 1/4"	28.8	2	10	132
LB55-MT	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	175
LB65-MT	2"	66.5	1	5	240
LB75-MT*	2 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	450
LB85-MT*	3"	Over 100	1	1	460
LB95-MT*	3 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	800
LB105-MT*	4"	Over 100	1	1	900

† SnapPack™ EMT conduit bodies consisting of body, cover and gasket assembled and shipped together, change "-MT" to "-MTC" in catalog number i.e.: LB25-MTC

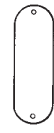
* Fittings greater than 2" are set-screw only (not combination threaded & set-screw)

Covers, Aluminum



Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
150	1/2"	50	250	5
250	3/4"	50	250	6
350	1"	50	250	20
450	1 1/4"-1 1/2"	50	50	25
650	2"	25	25	25
850D	2 1/2"-3"	10	10	78
950D	3 1/2"-4"	5	5	140

Gaskets, Neoprene



Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
GASK015N	1/2"	100	100	2
GASK025N	3/4"	100	100	2
GASK035N	1"	50	50	3
GASK045N	1 1/4"-1 1/2"	50	50	6
GASK065N	2"	25	25	10
GASK085N	2 1/2"-3"	10	10	20
GASK095N	3 1/2"-4"	10	10	30

Series 5 Conduit Outlet Bodies For Rigid/IMC Conduit

- Rigid Conduit Outlet Bodies
- Die Cast Aluminum
- Available in SnapPack™†

CP

CP Outlet Bodies

RIGID CONDUIT OUTLET BODIES – CAST ALUMINUM

Type C †



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Volume in Cubic Inches	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
C15	1/2"	4.25	10	100	27
C25	3/4"	7.0	10	50	40
C35	1"	10.8	5	25	64
C45	1 1/4"	32.3	2	10	165
C55	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	150
C65	2"	64.0	1	5	270
C75	2 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	500
C85	3"	Over 100	1	1	600
C95*	3 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	900
C105*	4"	Over 100	1	1	1000

*Not UL Listed

Type LL †



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Volume in Cubic Inches	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
LL15	1/2"	4.25	10	100	30
LL25	3/4"	7.0	10	50	48
LL35	1"	10.8	5	25	64
LL45	1 1/4"	32.3	2	10	140
LL55	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	160
LL65	2"	63.0	1	5	270
LL75	2 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	500
LL85	3"	Over 100	1	1	600
LL95	3 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	900
LL105	4"	Over 100	1	1	1000

Type LR †



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Volume in Cubic Inches	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
LR15	1/2"	4.25	10	100	26
LR25	3/4"	7.0	10	50	48
LR35	1"	10.8	5	25	64
LR45	1 1/4"	32.3	2	10	140
LR55	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	160
LR65	2"	63.0	1	5	260
LR75	2 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	500
LR85	3"	Over 100	1	1	600
LR95	3 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	900
LR105	4"	Over 100	1	1	1000

Type T †



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Volume in Cubic Inches	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
T15	1/2"	4.25	10	100	32
T25	3/4"	7.0	10	50	46
T35	1"	10.8	5	25	70
T45	1 1/4"	32.3	2	10	175
T55	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	185
T65	2"	64.0	1	2	300
T75	2 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	550
T85	3"	Over 100	1	1	650
T95*	3 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	950
T105*	4"	Over 100	1	1	1050

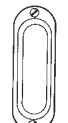
*Not UL Listed

Type LB †



Cat. #	Trade Size	Internal Volume in Cubic Inches	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
LB15	1/2"	4.25	10	100	27
LB25	3/4"	7.2	10	50	40
LB35	1"	10.8	5	25	56
LB45	1 1/4"	28.8	2	10	132
LB55	1 1/2"	32.3	2	10	175
LB65	2"	66.5	1	5	240
LB75	2 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	450
LB85	3"	Over 100	1	1	460
LB95	3 1/2"	Over 100	1	1	800
LB105	4"	Over 100	1	1	900

Covers, Aluminum



Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
150	1/2"	50	250	5
250	3/4"	50	250	6
350	1"	50	250	20
450	1 1/4"-1 1/2"	50	50	25
650	2"	25	25	25
850D	2 1/2"-3"	10	10	78
950D	3 1/2"-4"	5	5	140

Gaskets, Neoprene



Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
GASK015N	1/2"	100	100	2
GASK025N	3/4"	100	100	2
GASK035N	1"	50	50	3
GASK045N	1 1/4"-1 1/2"	50	50	6
GASK065N	2"	25	25	10
GASK085N	2 1/2"-3"	10	10	20
GASK095N	3 1/2"-4"	10	10	30

Options:

†SnapPack™ pre-packaged body, cover and neoprene gasket add suffix CGN ie. LB25-CGN

Conduit Outlet Bodies Series 5 Dimensions

- Rigid and combination Rigid or IMC and EMT Conduit Outlet Bodies
- Die Cast Aluminum

Type LB Dimensions – Threaded & Set Screw Conduit

Size	A	B	C	D	E	F
1/2"	1 1/32"	1 57/64"	1/2"	2 11/64"	4 13/32"	1 5/32"
3/4"	1 35/64"	4 49/64"	3/4"	2 7/16"	5 1/8"	1 3/8"
1"	1 3/4"	5 3/8"	1"	2 3/4"	5 15/16"	1 23/32"
1 1/4"	2 35/64"	7 15/64"	1 1/4"	3 35/64"	7 7/8"	2 15/64"
1 1/2"	2 19/32"	7 17/64"	1 1/2"	3 23/32"	7 7/8"	2 3/8"
2"	3 13/64"	9 33/64"	2"	4 1/4"	10 15/64"	2 29/32"
2 1/2"	4 1/2"	12 3/16"	2 1/2"	5 5/32"	12 3/4"	3 13/32"
3"	4 15/32"	12 17/64"	3"	5 21/32"	12 43/64"	4 1/64"
3 1/2"	5 39/64"	15 1/32"	3 1/2"	6 61/64"	15 35/64"	5 5/32"
4"	5 39/64"	15 1/32"	4"	6 61/64"	15 35/64"	5 5/32"

Type C Dimensions – Threaded & Set Screw Conduit

Size	A	B	C	D	E	F
1/2"	1 5/16"	3 27/32"	1/2"	1 1/2"	4 27/32"	1 1/8"
3/4"	1 17/32"	4 19/32"	3/4"	1 5/8"	5 41/64"	1 1/16"
1"	1 3/4"	5 11/32"	1"	1 29/32"	6 1/2"	1 1/2"
1 1/4"	2 17/32"	7 1/4"	1 1/4"	2 3/4"	8 1/2"	2 1/4"
1 1/2"	2 17/32"	7 1/4"	1 1/2"	2 3/4"	8 1/2"	2 1/4"
2"	2 7/32"	9 7/16"	2"	3 13/32"	10 3/4"	2 3/4"
2 1/2"	4 1/2"	12 1/4"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	13"	4 1/2"
3"	4 1/2"	12 1/4"	3"	4 1/2"	13"	4 1/2"
3 1/2"	5 1/2"	15"	3 1/2"	5 9/16"	16 5/16"	5 1/2"
4"	5 1/2"	15"	4"	5 9/16"	16 5/16"	5 1/2"

Type LL Dimensions – Threaded & Set Screw Conduit

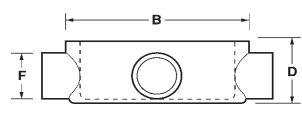
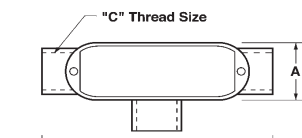
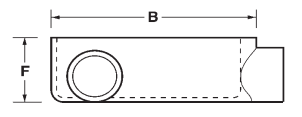
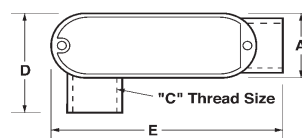
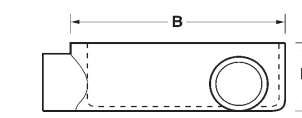
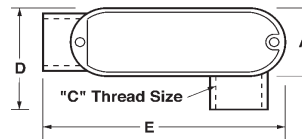
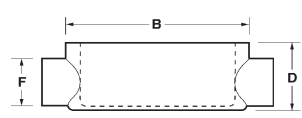
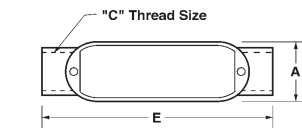
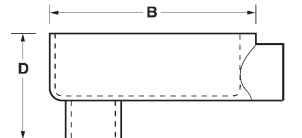
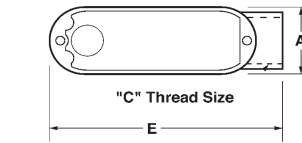
Size	A	B	C	D	E	F
1/2"	1 3/32"	3 7/8"	1/2"	2"	4 9/32"	1 13/32"
3/4"	1 1/4"	4 21/32"	3/4"	2 11/32"	5 1/8"	1 13/32"
1"	1 1/2"	5 23/64"	1"	2 1/2"	5 99/64"	1 7/8"
1 1/4"	2 1/4"	7 17/64"	1 1/4"	3 13/32"	7 55/64"	2 7/8"
1 1/2"	2 1/4"	7 17/64"	1 1/2"	3 13/32"	7 55/64"	2 7/8"
2"	2 3/4"	9 15/32"	2"	3 27/32"	10 13/64"	3 27/64"
2 1/2"	4 5/8"	12 1/4"	2 1/2"	5 3/4"	13"	4 1/2"
3"	4 5/8"	12 1/4"	3"	5 3/4"	13"	4 1/2"
3 1/2"	5 7/16"	15"	3 1/2"	6 1/8"	16 5/16"	5 9/16"
4"	5 7/16"	15"	4"	6 1/8"	16 5/16"	5 9/16"

Type LR Dimensions – Threaded & Set Screw Conduit

Size	A	B	C	D	E	F
1/2"	1 7/64"	3 7/8"	1/2"	2"	4 9/32"	1 13/32"
3/4"	1 1/4"	4 21/32"	3/4"	2 11/32"	5 1/8"	1 141/64"
1"	1 1/2"	5 23/64"	1"	2 1/2"	5 59/64"	1 7/8"
1 1/4"	2 1/4"	7 17/64"	1 1/4"	3 13/32"	7 55/64"	2 7/8"
1 1/2"	2 1/4"	7 17/64"	1 1/2"	3 13/32"	7 55/64"	2 7/8"
2"	2 3/4"	9 15/32"	2"	3 27/32"	10 13/64"	3 27/64"
2 1/2"	4 7/16"	12 1/4"	2 1/2"	5 3/16"	12 1/4"	4 1/2"
3"	4 5/8"	12 1/4"	3"	5 3/16"	12 1/4"	4 1/2"
3 1/2"	5 7/16"	15"	3 1/2"	6 1/8"	15"	6 1/4"
4"	5 7/16"	15"	4"	6 1/8"	15"	6 1/4"

Type T Dimensions – Threaded & Set Screw Conduit

Size	A	B	C	D	E	F
1/2"	1 5/16"	3 27/32"	1/2"	1 3/8"	4 27/32"	2 1/16"
3/4"	1 17/16"	4 39/64"	3/4"	1 41/64"	5 19/32"	2 11/32"
1"	1 25/32"	5 3/8"	1"	1 29/32"	6 1/2"	2 19/32"
1 1/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/4"	1 1/4"	2 3/4"	8 1/2"	3 35/64"
1 1/2"	2 1/2"	7 1/4"	1 1/2"	2 3/4"	8 1/2"	3 35/64"
2"	3 1/4"	9 7/16"	2"	3 27/64"	10 13/16"	4 3/64"
2 1/2"	4 1/2"	12 1/4"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	13"	5 25/32"
3"	4 1/2"	12 1/4"	3"	4 1/2"	13"	5 25/32"
3 1/2"	5 1/2"	15"	3 1/2"	5 9/16"	16 5/16"	6 13/16"
4"	5 1/2"	15"	4"	5 9/16"	16 5/16"	6 13/16"



Conduit Outlet Bodies Form 5

- Rigid Conduit Outlet Bodies
- Malleable Iron
- Stainless Steel Cover Screws

CP

CP
Outlet Bodies

Applications

Form 5 Malleable Iron Conduit Bodies are used in conduit systems to:

- Act as pull outlets for conductors being installed
- Provide openings for making splices and taps in conductors
- Act as mounting outlets for lighting fixtures and wiring devices
- Connect conduit sections
- Provide taps for branch conduit runs
- Make 90 degree bends in conduit runs
- Provide for access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Features

- Interchangeable with Appleton Form 35[®] Conduit Bodies
- Built-in rollers on 1¼" to 4" C and LB bodies to facilitate wire pulling
- Smooth and rounded integral bushings for protection of wire insulation
- Solid neoprene gaskets may be converted to open type by pulling out perforated center section
- Stainless steel cover screws
- Domed sheet steel covers provide additional cubic capacity

Standard Materials

- Bodies – Malleable iron
- Gaskets – Neoprene
- Covers – sheet steel or malleable
- Cover screws – stainless steel

Standard Finishes

- Malleable iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Neoprene – natural
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications and Compliances

- UL Standard 514B
- cUL to CSA Standard C22.2 No. 18



Form 35 is a registered trademark of Appleton Electric/EGS.

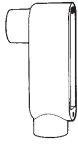
CP Conduit Outlet Bodies Form 5

- Rigid Conduit Outlet Bodies
- Malleable Iron

CP Outlet Bodies

Ordering Information

Cat.#	Size	Internal Volume (Cu. In.)	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Max. # of Conductors
Type LB †					
LB50M	1/2"	4.5	10	10	N/A
LB75M	3/4"	7.5	10	10	3 #6 AWG MAX.
LB100M	1"	12.5	10	10	3 #4 XHHW MAX.
LB125M†	1 1/4"	32.0	5	5	3 #2 XHHW MAX.
LB150M†	1 1/2"	35.3	5	5	3 #1/0 XHHW MAX.
LB200M†	2"	73.0	1	1	3 #4/0 XHHW MAX.
LB250M†	2 1/2"	142.0	1	1	3 #300 MCM XHHW MAX.
LB300M†	3"	173.0	1	1	3 #400 MCM XHHW MAX.
LB350M†	3 1/2"	292.0	1	1	3 #500 MCM XHHW MAX.
LB400M†	4"	324.0	1	1	3 #500 MCM XHHW MAX.



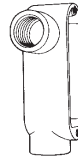
Cat.#	Size	Internal Volume (Cu. In.)	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Max. # of Conductors
Type LL †					
LL50M	1/2"	4.5	10	10	N/A
LL75M	3/4"	7.5	10	10	3 #6 AWG MAX.
LL100M	1"	12.5	10	10	3 #4 XHHW MAX.
LL125M	1 1/4"	32.0	5	5	3 #2 XHHW MAX.
LL150M	1 1/2"	33.0	5	5	3 #2 XHHW MAX.
LL200M	2"	68.0	1	1	3 #4/0 XHHW MAX.
LL250M	2 1/2"	142.0	1	1	3 #300 MCM XHHW MAX.
LL300M	3"	173.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.
LL350M	3 1/2"	292.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.
LL400M	4"	324.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.



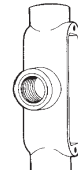
Cat.#	Size	Internal Volume (Cu. In.)	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Max. # of Conductors
Type C †					
C50M	1/2"	4.5	10	10	N/A
C75M	3/4"	7.5	10	10	3 #6 AWG MAX.
C100M	1"	12.5	10	10	3 #4 XHHW MAX.
C125M†	1 1/4"	35.0	5	5	3 #2 XHHW MAX.
C150M†	1 1/2"	35.3	5	5	3 #1/0 XHHW MAX.
C200M†	2"	75.0	1	1	3 #4/0 XHHW MAX.
C250M†	2 1/2"	153.0	1	1	3 #300 MCM XHHW MAX.
C300M†	3"	181.0	1	1	3 #300 MCM XHHW MAX.
C350M†	3 1/2"	290.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.
C400M†	4"	320.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.



Cat.#	Size	Internal Volume (Cu. In.)	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Max. # of Conductors
Type LR †					
LR50M	1/2"	4.5	10	10	N/A
LR75M	3/4"	7.5	10	10	3 #6 AWG MAX.
LR100M	1"	12.5	10	10	3 #4 XHHW MAX.
LR125M	1 1/4"	32.0	5	5	3 #2 XHHW MAX.
LR150M	1 1/2"	35.3	5	5	3 #2 XHHW MAX.
LR200M	2"	68.0	1	1	3 #4/0 XHHW MAX.
LR250M	2 1/2"	142.0	1	1	3 #300 MCM XHHW MAX.
LR300M	3"	173.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.
LR350M	3 1/2"	292.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.
LR400M	4"	324.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.



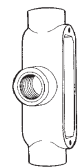
Cat.#	Size	Internal Volume (Cu. In.)	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Max. # of Conductors
Type T †					
T50M	1/2"	6.0	10	10	N/A
T75M	3/4"	9.5	10	10	3 #6 AWG MAX.
T100M	1"	15.0	10	10	3 #4 XHHW MAX.
T125M	1 1/4"	33.0	5	5	3 #2 XHHW MAX.
T150M	1 1/2"	36.0	5	5	3 #1 XHHW MAX.
T200M	2"	76.0	1	1	3 #2/0 XHHW MAX.
T250M	2 1/2"	142.0	1	1	3 #300 MCM XHHW MAX.
T300M	3"	173.0	1	1	3 #300 MCM XHHW MAX.
T350M	3 1/2"	292.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.
T400M	4"	324.0	1	1	3 #350 MCM XHHW MAX.



Cat.#	Size	Internal Volume (Cu. In.)	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Max. # of Conductors
Type TB					
TB50M	1/2"	6.0	10	10	N/A
TB75M	3/4"	9.5	10	10	3 #6 AWG MAX.
TB100M	1"	15.0	10	10	3 #6 AWG MAX.
TB125M	1 1/4"	33.0	5	5	3 #6 AWG MAX.
TB150M	1 1/2"	36.0	5	5	3 #4 XHHW MAX.
TB200M	2"	76.0	1	1	3 #1/0 XHHW MAX.



Cat.#	Size	Internal Volume (Cu. In.)	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg	Max. # of Conductors
Type X					
X50M	1/2"	6.0	10	10	N/A
X75M	3/4"	9.5	10	10	3 #6 AWG MAX.
X100M	1"	15.0	10	10	3 #4 XHHW MAX.
X125M	1 1/4"	33.0	5	5	3 #2 XHHW MAX.
X150M	1 1/2"	36.0	5	5	3 #1/0 XHHW MAX.
X200M	2"	76.0	1	1	3 #2/0 XHHW MAX.



† 1 1/4" - 4" LB and C Bodies supplied with built in rollers to facilitate wire pulling.
 ‡ SnapPack™ pre-packaged body, cover and neoprene gasket - add suffix CG.
 Available on sizes 1/2"-2"

Sheet steel Covers

Cat.#	Size	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg
K50S	1/2"	50	50
K75S	3/4"	50	50
K100S	1"	25	25
K125S	1 1/4" & 1 1/2"	20	20
K200S	2"	5	5
K250S	2 1/2" & 3"	5	5
K350S	3 1/2" & 4"	5	5



Cast Iron Covers

Cat.#	Size	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg
K50CM	1/2"	50	50
K75CM	3/4"	50	50
K100CM	1"	25	25
K125CM	1 1/4" & 1 1/2"	20	20
K200CM	2"	5	5
K250CM	2 1/2" & 3"	5	5
K350CM	3 1/2" & 4"	5	5



Neoprene Gaskets with perforated Center

Cat.#	Size	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg
GK50N	1/2"	100	100
GK75N	3/4"	100	100
GK100N	1"	50	50
GK125N	1 1/4" & 1 1/2"	25	25
GK200N	2"	25	25
GK250N	2 1/2" & 3"	25	25
GK350N	3 1/2" & 4"	25	25



Sheet Steel Cover with Integral Gasket

Cat.#	Size	Unit Qty	Std. Pkg
K50SG	1/2"	50	14
K75SG	3/4"	50	16
K100SG	1"	25	46
K125SG	1 1/4" & 1 1/2"	20	62
K200SG	2"	5	70
K250SG	2 1/2" & 3"	5	190
K350SG	3 1/2" & 4"	5	340



Conduit Outlet Bodies

Form 5

Dimensions

- Rigid Conduit Outlet Bodies
- Malleable Iron

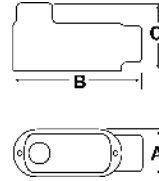
CP

CP
Outlet Bodies

(in inches)

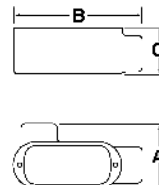
Form 5 Iron LB

Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
A	1.34	1.50	1.80	2.60	2.60	3.12	4.31	4.31	5.62	5.62
B	4.68	5.37	6.20	8.12	8.12	10.50	13.60	13.87	16.25	16.60
C	2.05	2.25	2.65	2.75	2.83	4.42	5.40	5.90	6.90	7.21



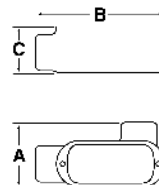
Form 5 Iron LL

Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
A	2.05	2.25	2.65	2.75	3.50	4.12	5.71	5.87	7.13	7.13
B	4.68	5.37	6.20	8.12	8.12	10.50	13.60	13.87	16.50	16.50
C	1.37	1.70	1.90	2.75	2.83	3.31	3.90	4.75	6.81	7.19



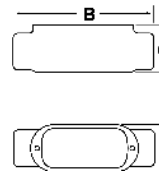
Form 5 Iron LR

Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
A	2.05	2.25	2.65	2.75	3.50	4.12	5.71	5.87	6.10	6.95
B	4.68	5.37	6.20	8.12	8.12	10.50	13.60	13.87	6.25	16.25
C	1.37	1.70	1.90	2.75	2.83	3.31	3.90	4.75	5.62	5.62



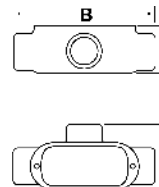
Form 5 Iron C

Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
A	1.34	1.50	1.80	2.60	2.60	3.12	4.31	4.31	4.88	4.88
B	5.38	6.00	7.05	9.00	9.00	11.50	15.00	15.12	18.13	18.13
C	1.37	1.70	1.90	2.75	2.83	3.31	3.90	4.75	5.19	5.56



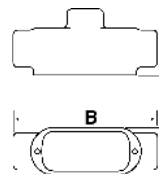
Form 5 Iron T

Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
A	2.05	2.25	2.65	2.75	3.50	4.12	5.71	5.87	6.81	7.15
B	5.38	6.00	7.05	9.00	9.00	11.50	15.00	15.12	18.13	18.13
C	1.34	1.50	1.80	2.60	2.60	3.12	4.31	4.31	5.19	5.56



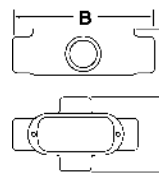
Form 5 Iron TB

Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2
A	1.34	1.50	1.80	2.60	2.60	3.12
B	5.38	6.00	7.05	9.00	9.00	11.50
C	2.05	2.25	2.65	2.75	2.83	4.42



Form 5 Type X

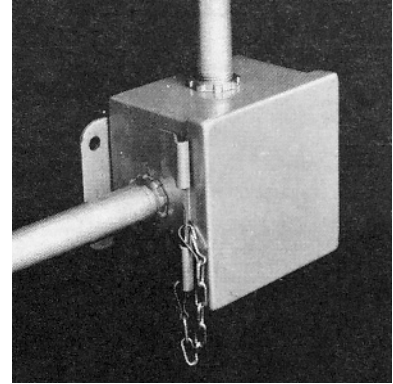
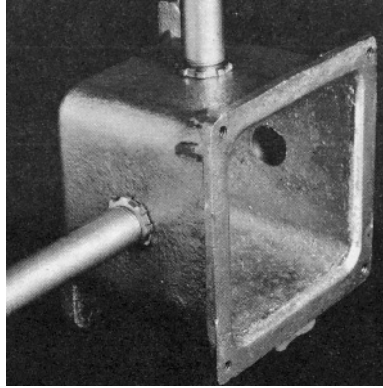
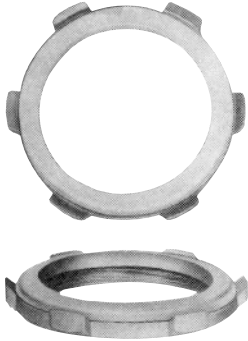
Size	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2
A	2.79	2.93	3.56	4.43	4.43	5.4
B	5.41	6.08	7.1	9.1	9.1	11.75
C	1.75	1.97	2.25	2.55	2.75	3.45



CP Sealing Locknuts

UL File No. E-19189

CP Sealing Locknuts



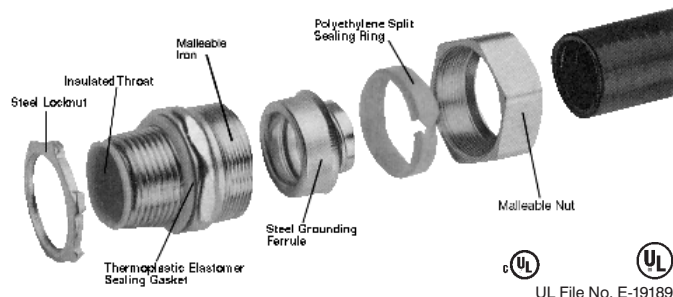
U.S. Patent #4022262

- Integrally fused PVC gasket provides positive seal against water, oils and other liquids.
- Designed for use with raintight, watertight and oiltight enclosures, NEMA 2, 3, 3R, 4 and 12.

Only one Sealing Locknut is required to:

- functionally replace rigid threaded enclosure connectors.
- provide raintight, watertight, or oiltight seal in any position.
- provide positive ground connection.
- provide economies in installation and fitting costs.
- UL Listed Raintight.
- UL Listed Liquidtight.
- Can be used with either sheet metal or standard cast metal boxes.
- CSA Certified watertight.
- 1/2" – 2" Heavy-duty steel.
- 2 1/2" – 6" Malleable iron.

Cat. #	Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
SL1	1/2"	100	100	2
SL2	3/4"	50	500	2
SL3	1"	25	250	3
SL4	1 1/4"	25	250	8
SL5	1 1/2"	25	100	10
SL6	2"	25	100	14
SL7	2 1/2"	10	50	36
SL8	3"	10	50	38
SL9	3 1/2"	10	50	58
SL10	4"	5	25	72
SL11	5"	2	2	110
SL12	6"	1	1	190



UL File No. E-19189

Applications:

Typical applications for liquidtight conduit and the Liquidator include the wiring of machine tools . . . motors . . . transformers . . . food processing equipment . . . robotics . . . air conditioning units . . . illuminated store front signs and billboards . . . etc. The flexible metallic conduit and fittings protect conductors from mechanical damage due to vibration and movement and seals out cutting oils, coolants, water, dust, etc.

Applications such as these can be found in, but are not limited to, industries such as:

- machine tool manufacturers.
- electric power generating plants.
- waste treatment facilities.
- paint manufacturing facilities.
- automobile manufacturing facilities.
- aerospace industries.
- breweries.
- food processing plants.
- dairies.
- pulp and paper mills.
- petroleum refineries.
- chemical and petrochemical plants.

Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 2
Class II, Divisions 1 and 2
Class III, Divisions 1 and 2
- UL Standards: 514B, 467
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18

FEATURES AND BENEFITS:

Product Features

- UL and cUL Listed
- Provided protection in wet locations
- Straight available in 3/8" through 6" sizes; 45° and 90° available in 3/8" through 4" sizes.
- Malleable iron bodies and gland nuts with zinc electroplate; steel ferrules and locknuts with zinc electroplate.
- Cupped grounding ferrule is distortion-free and reusable.
- Split polyethylene sealing ring is reversible.
- Grooves inside sealing ring. Jacket of liquidtight conduit will cold flow into grooves.
- Reusable design.
- Hex surfaces on gland nut and body.
- Thermoplastic elastomer sealing gasket effectively seals out water, oil, dust and dirt.
- Steel locknut bites into box.
- Available with or without insulated throats.
- Insulated throat versions, 105°C rated nylon.

Standard Materials:

- Body – Straight: 3/8" through 6" – malleable iron or aluminum
45° and 90°; 3/8" through 4" – malleable iron or aluminum
- Gland nut – malleable iron or aluminum
- Ferrule – 3/8" through 6" – steel
- Gland nut sealing ring – polyethylene
- Sealing gasket – thermoplastic elastomer
- Locknut – steel

Standard Finishes:

- Steel and malleable iron – zinc electroplate
- Polyethylene, thermoplastic elastomer, aluminum and die cast – natural

User Benefits

- Assurance of safe and reliable performance. End user peace of mind.
- Meets NEC and UL requirements for use in wet locations. Reduces downtime and replacement costs.
- Complete selection of styles and sizes. Easy selection from one source, saves time and money.
- High strength and excellent corrosion resistance. Long service life, eliminates the need for replacement.
- Provides excellent pullout strength and grounding for safety of personnel and equipment.
- Easy to install. Cannot be installed incorrectly. Saves labor.
- Eliminates leakage, potential downtime and replacement costs. Protection against vibration.
- Can be disassembled and reused. Cost savings.
- Easy wrenching, Fast, easy installation results in labor savings.
- Eliminates leakage, potential downtime and replacement costs.
- Provides a reliable ground and safety of personnel and equipment. Won't vibrate loose.
- One-stop source to meet user needs. Saves time and money.

STRAIGHT CONNECTORS – NON-INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON

	Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	LT-38	3/8"	25	100	18
	LT-50	1/2"	25	100	20
	LT-75	3/4"	25	100	26
	LT-100	1"	5	50	45
	LT-125	1 1/4"	5	25	69
	LT-150	1 1/2"	2	20	85
	LT-200	2"	1	10	120
	LT-250	2 1/2"	1	5	340
	LT-300	3"	1	5	430
	LT-350	3 1/2"	1	5	510
	LT-400	4"	1	5	600
	LT-500†	5"	1	1	800
	LT-600†	6"	1	1	1075

† Not UL Listed or CSA Certified

STRAIGHT CONNECTORS – INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON

	Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	LTB-38	3/8"	25	100	18
	LTB-50	1/2"	25	100	20
	LTB-75	3/4"	25	100	26
	LTB-100	1"	5	50	45
	LTB-125	1 1/4"	5	25	69
	LTB-150	1 1/2"	2	20	86
	LTB-200	2"	1	10	120
	LTB-250	2 1/2"	1	5	340
	LTB-300	3"	1	5	430
	LTB-350	3 1/2"	1	5	510
	LTB-400	4"	1	5	600
	LTB-500†	5"	1	1	800
	LTB-600†	6"	1	1	1075

† Not UL Listed or CSA certified

STRAIGHT CONNECTORS – NON-INSULATED – ALUMINUM

Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight
				Lbs. Per 100
LT38-SA	3/8"	25	100	12
LT50-SA	1/2"	25	100	12
LT75-SA	3/4"	25	100	14
LT100-SA	1"	10	50	28
LT125-SA	1 1/4"	5	25	34
LT150-SA	1 1/2"	2	20	48
LT200-SA	2"	1	10	54
LT250-SA	2 1/2"	1	5	121
LT300-SA	3"	1	5	174
LT350-SA	3 1/2"	1	5	245
LT400-SA	4"	1	5	279

45° ANGLE CONNECTORS — NON-INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON

LT-3845	3/8"	25	100	27
LT-5045	1/2"	25	100	29
LT-7545	3/4"	10	50	41
LT-10045	1"	10	50	70
LT-12545	1 1/4"	5	25	93
LT-15045	1 1/2"	2	10	137
LT-20045	2"	1	5	199
LT-25045	2 1/2"	1	1	600
LT-30045	3"	1	1	925
LT-35045	3 1/2"	1	1	1150
LT-40045	4"	1	1	1450

45° ANGLE CONNECTORS – INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON

LTB-3845	3/8"	25	100	27
LTB-5045	1/2"	25	100	29
LTB-7545	3/4"	10	50	41
LTB-10045	1"	10	50	70
LTB-12545	1 1/4"	5	25	93
LTB-15045	1 1/2"	2	10	137
LTB-20045	2"	1	5	195
LTB-25045	2 1/2"	1	1	600
LTB-30045	3"	1	1	925
LTB-35045	3 1/2"	1	1	1150
LTB-40045	4"	1	1	1450

90° ANGLE CONNECTORS – NON-INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON

LT-3890	3/8"	25	100	31
LT-5090	1/2"	25	100	33
LT-7590	3/4"	10	50	48
LT-10090	1"	10	50	76
LT-12590	1 1/4"	5	25	112
LT-15090	1 1/2"	2	10	155
LT-20090	2"	1	5	230
LT-25090	2 1/2"	1	1	900
LT-30090	3"	1	1	1383
LT-35090	3 1/2"	1	1	1875
LT-40090	4"	1	1	2325

90° ANGLE CONNECTOR – INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON

Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight
				Lbs. Per 100
LTB-3890	3/8"	25	100	30
LTB-5090	1/2"	25	100	33
LTB-7590	3/4"	10	50	48
LTB-10090	1"	10	50	76
LTB-12590	1 1/4"	5	25	112
LTB-15090	1 1/2"	2	10	155
LTB-20090	2"	1	5	230
LTB-25090	2 1/2"	1	1	900
LTB-30090	3"	1	1	1380
LTB-35090	3 1/2"	1	1	1825
LTB-40090	4"	1	1	2325

90° ANGLE CONNECTOR – NON-INSULATED – ALUMINUM

LT3890-SA	3/8"	25	100	19
LT5090-SA	1/2"	25	100	18
LT7590-SA	3/4"	10	50	24
LT10090-SA	1"	10	50	40
LT12590-SA	1 1/4"	5	25	48
LT15090-SA	1 1/2"	2	10	61
LT20090-SA	2"	1	5	86

COMBINATION COUPLINGS FOR COUPLING LIQUIDTIGHT TO THREADED RIGID/IMC CONDUIT

LTR-38*	3/8"	25	100	17
LTR-50	1/2"	25	100	29
LTR-75	3/4"	25	100	33
LTR-100	1"	5	50	59
LTR-125	1 1/4"	2	20	105
LTR-150	1 1/2"	2	20	105
LTR-200	2"	1	10	160

* For 3/8" Liquidtight to 1/2" Rigid/IMC

SELF RETAINING PVC GASKET WITH STEEL RING

UL File no. E-22133

Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package	Weight
				Lbs. Per 100
SG1	3/8"-1/2"	100	100	1
SG2	3/4"	50	50	2
SG3	1"	50	50	2
SG4	1 1/4"	25	25	2
SG5	1 1/2"	25	25	4
SG6	2"	25	25	3
SG7	2 1/2"	10	10	5
SG8	3"	10	10	10
SG9	3 1/2"	10	10	12
SG10	4"	10	10	10
SG11	5"	5	5	15
SG12	6"	5	5	22

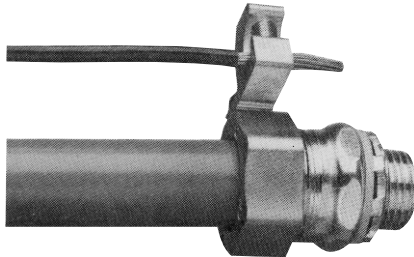
Liquidtight Conduit Fittings

CP

● Grounding Type Liquidtight Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings

LIQUIDATOR™ LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT FITTINGS WITH GROUND LUG

lazylug®
For Liquidtight Flexible Steel Conduit



UL File No. E-6225

Application:

Lazy-Lug liquidtight conduit fittings provide an easy, versatile method to use an external grounding conductor with liquidtight flexible metallic conduit as permitted by the National Electrical Code. This section allows an external bonding jumper to be used with a 6-foot or shorter length of liquidtight conduit.

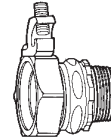
Features/Benefits:

- Open lug design allows installer to quickly lay in the grounding conductor.
- Aluminum lug – for copper or aluminum grounding conductors.
- Copper lug – for copper grounding conductors.

Compliance:

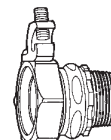
UL Standard 514B – Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes
UL Standard 467 – Grounding and Bonding Equipment

STRAIGHT CONNECTORS – NON-INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON – ALUMINUM LUG



Cat. #	Conduit Lug		Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	Size	Size			
LT38G	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	18
LT50G	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	20
LT75G	3/4"	#4-#14	25	100	26
LT100G	1"	#4-#14	5	50	45
LT125G	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	69
LT150G	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	20	85
LT200G	2"	#4-#14	1	10	120
LT250G	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	5	340
LT300G	3"	#1/0-#8	1	5	430
LT350G	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	5	510
LT400G	4"	#3/0-#6	1	5	600
LT500G†	5"	250MCM-#6	1	1	800
LT600G†	6"	250MCM-#6	1	1	1100

STRAIGHT CONNECTORS – INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON – ALUMINUM LUG

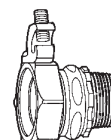


LTB38G	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	18
LTB50G	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	20
LTB75G	3/4"	#4-#14	25	100	26
LTB100G	1"	#4-#14	5	50	45
LTB125G	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	69
LTB150G	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	20	86
LTB200G	2"	#4-#14	1	10	120
LTB250G	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	5	340
LTB300G	3"	#1/0-#8	1	5	430
LTB350G	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	5	510
LTB400G	4"	#3/0-#6	1	5	600
LTB500G†	5"	250MCM-#6	1	1	720
LTB600G†	6"	250MCM-#6	1	1	750

† Not UL Listed

Note: For other connector and lug combinations, consult factory.

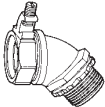
STRAIGHT CONNECTORS – NON-INSULATED – ALUMINUM – ALUMINUM LUG



LT38G SA	3/8"	#4-#14	25	25	12
LT50G SA	1/2"	#4-#14	25	25	12
LT75G SA	3/4"	#4-#14	25	25	14
LT100G SA	1"	#4-#14	5	5	28
LT125G SA	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	5	34
LT150G SA	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	2	48
LT200G SA	2"	#4-#14	1	1	54
LT250G SA	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	1	121
LT300G SA	3"	#1/0-#8	1	1	174
LT350G SA	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	1	245
LT400G SA	4"	#3/0-#6	1	1	279

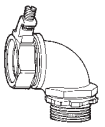
CP Liquidtight

45° ANGLE CONNECTORS – INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON – ALUMINUM LUG



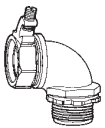
Cat. #	Conduit Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight
					Lbs. Per 100
LTB3845G	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	29
LTB5045G	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	41
LTB7545G	3/4"	#4-#14	10	50	41
LTB10045G	1"	#4-#14	10	50	70
LTB12545G	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	93
LTB15045G	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	10	137
LTB20045G	2"	#4-#14	1	5	195
LTB25045G	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	1	600
LTB30045G	3"	#1/0-#8	1	1	925
LTB35045G	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	1	1150
LTB40045G	4"	#3/0-#6	1	1	1450

90° ANGLE CONNECTORS – NON-INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON – ALUMINUM LUG



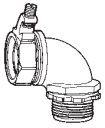
LT3890G	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	32
LT5090G	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	33
LT7590G	3/4"	#4-#14	10	50	48
LT10090G	1"	#4-#14	10	50	76
LT12590G	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	112
LT15090G	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	10	155
LT20090G	2"	#4-#14	1	5	230
LT25090G	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	1	900
LT30090G	3"	#1/0-#8	1	1	1383
LT35090G	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	1	1875
LT40090G	4"	#3/0-#6	1	1	2325

90° ANGLE CONNECTORS – INSULATED – MALLEABLE IRON – ALUMINUM LUG



LTB3890G	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	30
LTB5090G	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	33
LTB7590G	3/4"	#4-#14	10	50	48
LTB10090G	1"	#4-#14	10	50	76
LTB12590G	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	112
LTB15090G	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	10	155
LTB20090G	2"	#4-#14	1	5	230
LTB25090G	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	1	900
LTB30090G	3"	#1/0-#8	1	1	1300
LTB35090G	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	1	1800
LTB40090G	4"	#3/0-#6	1	1	2300

90° ANGLE CONNECTORS – NON-INSULATED – ALUMINUM ALUMINUM LUG




LT3890G-SA	3/8"	#4-#14	25	25	19
LT5090G-SA	1/2"	#4-#14	25	25	18
LT7590G-SA	3/4"	#4-#14	10	25	24
LT10090G-SA	1"	#4-#14	10	5	40
LT12590G-SA	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	5	48
LT15090G-SA	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	2	61
LT20090G-SA	2"	#4-#14	1	1	86

Note: For other connector and lug combinations, consult factory.

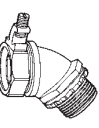
GROUNDING TYPE LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT FITTINGS

STRAIGHT CONNECTORS – INSULATED – COPPER LUG



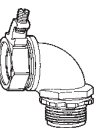
Cat. #	Conduit Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight
					Lbs. Per 100
LTB38GC	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	20
LTB50GC	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	22
LTB75GC	3/4"	#4-#14	25	100	28
LTB100GC	1"	#4-#14	5	50	47
LTB125GC	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	71
LTB150GC	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	20	88
LTB200GC	2"	#4-#14	1	10	122
LTB250GC	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	5	351
LTB300GC	3"	#1/0-#8	1	5	441
LTB350GC	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	5	532
LTB400GC	4"	#3/0-#6	1	5	622

45° ANGLE CONNECTORS – INSULATED – COPPER LUG



LTB3845GC	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	31
LTB5045GC	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	43
LTB7545GC	3/4"	#4-#14	10	50	43
LTB10045GC	1"	#4-#14	10	50	72
LTB12545GC	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	95
LTB15045GC	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	10	139
LTB20045GC	2"	#4-#14	1	5	197
LTB25045GC	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	1	611
LTB30045GC	3"	#1/0-#8	1	1	936
LTB35045GC	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	1	1172
LTB40045GC	4"	#3/0-#6	1	1	1472

90° ANGLE CONNECTORS – INSULATED – COPPER LUG



LTB3890GC	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	32
LTB5090GC	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	35
LTB7590GC	3/4"	#4-#14	10	50	50
LTB10090GC	1"	#4-#14	10	50	78
LTB12590GC	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	114
LTB15090GC	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	10	157
LTB20090GC	2"	#4-#14	1	5	232
LTB25090GC	2 1/2"	#1/0-#8	1	1	911
LTB30090GC	3"	#1/0-#8	1	1	1311
LTB35090GC	3 1/2"	#3/0-#6	1	1	1822
LTB40090GC	4"	#3/0-#6	1	1	2322

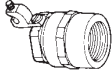


Note: For other connector and lug combinations, consult factory.

Liquidtight Conduit Fittings

- Combination Couplings for Coupling Liquidtight to Threaded Rigid/IMC – Grounding Type – Aluminum Lug
- Wire Mesh Grips for Liquidtight Metallic Conduit Fittings
- LiQuik™ Liquidtight Fittings

CP

COMBINATION COUPLINGS FOR COUPLING LIQUIDTIGHT TO THREADED RIGID/IMC – GROUNDING TYPE – ALUMINUM LUG

	Cat. #	Conduit Size	Lug Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Weight Lbs. per 100
	LTR38G*	3/8"	#4-#14	25	100	24
	LTR50G	1/2"	#4-#14	25	100	30
	LTR75G	3/4"	#4-#14	25	100	35
	LTR100G	1"	#4-#14	5	50	59
	LTR125G	1 1/4"	#4-#14	5	25	81
	LTR150G	1 1/2"	#4-#14	2	20	107
	LTR200G	2"	#4-#14	1	10	162

* For 3/8" Liquidtight to 1/2" Rigid/IMC

Note: For other connector and lug combinations, consult factory.

Copper lugs are available also. Consult factory for details.

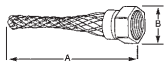
WIRE MESH GRIPS FOR LIQUIDTIGHT METALLIC CONDUIT FITTINGS




Application:

Wire mesh grips are used with Liquidator liquidtight conduit fittings to prevent conduit pullout due to stress, tension, strain, vibration, or movement. Typical applications include the wiring of machine tools, motors, transformers, food processing, equipment, robotics, or any application that requires a flexible liquidtight conduit connection.

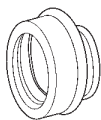
WIRE MESH GRIP – DIMENSIONS



	Cat. #	Conduit Size	Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Wgt. Lbs. Per 100
	WMG38	3/8"	6 7/16"	1 1/4"	10	50	10
	WMG50	1/2"	6 1/8"	1 7/16"	10	50	12
	WMG75	3/4"	6 15/16"	1 5/8"	10	50	17
	WMG100	1"	8 3/16"	1 15/16"	10	50	21
	WMG125	1 1/4"	10 3/4"	2 3/8"	2	10	37
	WMG150	1 1/2"	11 13/16"	2 3/4"	2	10	56
	WMG200	2"	14 7/16"	3 5/16"	1	5	79

REPLACEMENT LIQUIDTIGHT FERRULES

FOR STEEL CONNECTORS ONLY.



Cat. #	Conduit Size	Unit Quantity	Standard Package
FEA38	3/8"	100	100
FEA50	1/2"	100	100
FEA75	3/4"	100	100
FEA100	1"	100	100
FEA125	1 1/4"	50	50
FEA150	1 1/2"	50	50
FEA200	2"	10	10
FEA250	2 1/2"	10	10
FEA300	3"	10	10
FEA350	3 1/2"	10	10
FEA400	4"	10	10

LiQuik™ LIQUIDTIGHT FITTINGS

No disassembly required! The LiQuik liquidtight fittings are quick and easy to install in 2 steps, offering huge labor saving potential. Available in trade sizes 3/8"–2" straight insulated.

New LiQuik Assembly Installation

1. Slide conduit inside the fully assembled connector.



2. Turn the connector assembly or the conduit until the ferrule threads engage the spirals in the conduit. The pins in the ferrule are locked inside the holes in the connector body, preventing the ferrule from turning. Tighten the nut against the connector.



LiQuik™ LIQUIDTIGHT FITTINGS – STRAIGHT, NON-INSULATED



Cat. #	Conduit Size	Dimensions				Unit Qty	Weight Lbs. Per 100
		A	B	C	D		
LTQ38	3/8"	1/2"	1 1/8"	1/2"	1 1/8"	25	15
LTQ50	1/2"	1/2"	1 1/4"	1/2"	1 1/4"	25	18
LTQ75	3/4"	3/4"	1 1/4"	1/2"	1 9/16"	25	29
LTQ100	1"	1"	1 7/16"	5/8"	1 13/16"	5	40
LTQ125	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	1 1/16"	2 1/4"	5	55
LTQ150	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 5/8"	3/4"	2 7/16"	2	71
LTQ200	2"	2"	1 3/4"	3/4"	3"	1	99

LiQuik™ LIQUIDTIGHT FITTINGS – STRAIGHT, INSULATED



Cat. #	Conduit Size	Dimensions				Unit Qty	Weight Lbs. Per 100
		A	B	C	D		
LTQB38	3/8"	3/8"	1 1/8"	9/16"	1 1/8"	25	16
LTQB50	1/2"	1/2"	1 1/4"	9/16"	1 1/4"	25	18
LTQB75	3/4"	3/4"	1 1/4"	9/16"	1 9/16"	25	29
LTQB100	1"	1"	1 7/16"	1 1/16"	1 13/16"	5	40
LTQB125	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	2 1/4"	5	56
LTQB150	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 5/8"	1 3/16"	2 7/16"	2	71
LTQB200	2"	2"	1 3/4"	1 3/16"	3"	1	100

REPLACEMENT LiQuik FERRULES

Cat. #	Conduit Size	Weight Lbs. Per 100
LTQF38	3/8"	100
LTQF50	1/2"	100
LTQF75	3/4"	100
LTQF100	1"	100
LTQF125	1 1/4"	50
LTQF150	1 1/2"	50
LTQF200	2"	10

CP Liquidtight Conduit Fittings LTK Low Profile Series

CP Liquidtight

Applications

Flexible metallic (liquidtight) conduit used with Cooper Crouse-Hinds® Liquidtight fittings is designed to protect conductors from mechanical damage due to vibration and movement while sealing out cutting oils, coolants, water, dust, ect. Typical applications include the wiring of machine tools, motors, transformers, food processing equipment, robotics, air conditioning units, illuminated signs, etc.

The low profile liquidtight fittings are designed specifically for OEM applications that require close side-by-side mounting of multiple liquidtight fittings in tight spaces.

Standard Materials

- Body – steel (straight fittings), malleable iron (angle fittings)
- Gland nut – steel
- Ferrule – steel
- Gland nut sealing ring – nylon
- Sealing gasket – polypropylene

Standard Finishes

- Steel – zinc electroplate
- Malleable iron – zinc electroplate
- Nylon – natural
- Polypropylene – natural

Certifications and Compliances

- NEC: Class I, Division 2 (Zone 2)
Class II, Division 1 and 2
Class III, Division 1 and 2
- UL Standards: 514B, 467
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18

Ordering Information: Straight Connectors

Conduit Size	Non-insulated Cat.No.	Insulated Cat.No.
3/8"	LTK38	LTBK38
1/2"	LTK50	LTBK50
3/4"	LTK75	LTBK75
1"	LTK100	LTBK100
1 1/4"	LTK125	LTBK125
1 1/2"	LTK150	LTBK150
2"	LTK200	LTBK200

45° Connectors

Conduit Size	Non-insulated Cat.No.	Insulated Cat.No.
3/8"	LTK3845	LTBK3845
1/2"	LTK5045	LTBK5045
3/4"	LTK7545	LTBK7545
1"	LTK10045	LTBK10045
1 1/4"	LTK12545	LTBK12545
1 1/2"	LTK15045	LTBK15045
2"	LTK20045	LTBK20045

90° Connectors

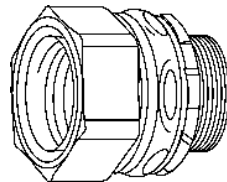
Conduit Size	Non-insulated Cat.No.	Insulated Cat.No.
3/8"	LTK3890	LTBK3890
1/2"	LTK5090	LTBK5090
3/4"	LTK7590	LTBK7590
1"	LTK10090	LTBK10090
1 1/4"	LTK12590	LTBK12590
1 1/2"	LTK15090	LTBK15090
2"	LTK20090	LTBK20090

Replacement Ferrules

Conduit Size	Cat. No.
3/8"	LTKF38
1/2"	LTKF50
3/4"	LTKF75
1"	LTKF100
1 1/4"	LTKF125
1 1/2"	LTKF150
2"	LTKF200

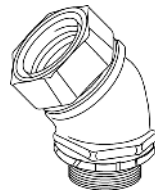
Dimensions

Straight Connectors



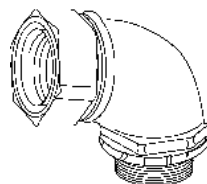
Over Round	Corner Hex	N.P.T. Thread Length		
A (in.)	A (in.)	B (in.)	C (in.)	
1 3/32	1 1/32	1 3/16	1 9/32	
1 3/16	1 1/8	1 11/32	1 9/32	
1 7/16	1 3/8	1 7/16	1 9/32	
1 3/4	1 11/16	1 5/8	2 1/32	
2 5/32	2 1/16	1 27/32	4 3/64	
2 3/8	2 9/32	2	2 3/32	
2 7/8	2 25/32	2 1/8	2 3/32	

45° Connectors



Over Round	Corner Hex	Over N.P.T. Thread Length			
A (in.)	A (in.)	B (in.)	C (in.)	D (in.)	
1 3/32	1 1/32	1 7/32	1 1/32	1 9/32	
1 3/16	1 1/8	1 5/16	1 1/32	1 9/32	
1 7/16	1 3/8	1 3/8	1 1/8	1 13/32	
1 3/4	1 11/16	1 21/32	1 1/4	2 1/32	
2 5/32	2 1/16	1 23/32	1 11/32	1 1/16	
2 3/8	2 9/32	2	1 15/32	2 3/32	
2 7/8	2 25/32	2 9/32	1 5/8	2 3/32	

90° Connectors



Over Round	Corner Hex	Over N.P.T. Thread Length			
A (in.)	A (in.)	B (in.)	C (in.)	D (in.)	
1 3/32	1 1/32	1 9/32	1 1/4	9/16	
1 3/16	1 1/8	1 21/32	1 1/4	9/16	
1 7/16	1 3/8	1 25/32	1 17/32	9/16	
1 3/4	1 11/16	2 3/16	1 27/32	2 1/32	
2 5/32	2 1/16	3 3/8	1 15/16	1 1/16	
2 3/8	2 9/32	2 5/8	2 3/32	2 3/32	
2 7/8	2 25/32	3 1/16	2 13/32	2 3/32	

Cord And Cable Connectors CG Series Color-Coded Cord Grips

Applications

CG Series color-coded grips with neoprene bushings are for use with portable cords, including S, SO, STO, ST, SJ, SJT, SJTO, and SVO.

CG cord grips are installed to:

- provide a means for passing a cord into an enclosure
- form a watertight seal for cord
- provide pullout protection for cord, ensuring a secure connection

Features

- Neoprene bushings are color coded by cable diameter for quick and easy identification of proper cord grip.
- Rugged construction protects cord from damage.
- Compact design permits close spacing of fittings on panel applications.
- Tightening one nut creates watertight seal.
- Available in straight, 45° and 90° entrance configurations.

Standard Materials/Finishes

- Straight Body – electrogalvanized steel
- Angled Body – electrogalvanized malleable iron
- Nut – electrogalvanized steel
- Bushing – neoprene/natural

Certifications & Compliances

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18
- Suitable for NEMA 4 enclosures and other wet locations
- Suitable for use in hazardous locations when installed in accordance with NEC 501.4(B), 502.4(A) and 503.3(A). For Class I, Div.2, Class II, Div. 1 and 2 and Class III, Div. 1 and 2.

STRAIGHT BODY



Cat. #	Trade Size	Color Code	Cable Range		Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
			Min.	Max.			
CG50-250	1/2"	Red	0.15	0.25	25	100	10
CG50-350	1/2"	White	0.25	0.35	25	100	10
CG50-450	1/2"	Blue	0.35	0.45	25	100	10
CG50-560	1/2"	Green	0.45	0.56	25	100	10
CG50-650	1/2"	Brown	0.55	0.65	25	100	10
CG75-250	3/4"	Red	0.15	0.25	10	50	14
CG75-350	3/4"	White	0.25	0.35	10	50	14
CG75-450	3/4"	Blue	0.35	0.45	10	50	14
CG75-560	3/4"	Green	0.45	0.56	10	50	14
CG75-650	3/4"	Brown	0.55	0.65	10	50	14
CG75-750	3/4"	Yellow	0.65	0.75	10	50	14
CG75-850	3/4"	Purple	0.75	0.85	10	50	14
CG100-560	1"	Green	0.45	0.56	5	25	20
CG100-650	1"	Brown	0.55	0.65	5	25	20
CG100-750	1"	Yellow	0.65	0.75	5	25	20
CG100-850	1"	Purple	0.75	0.85	5	25	20
CG100-950	1"	Gray	0.85	0.95	5	25	20
CG100-1050	1"	Black	0.95	1.05	5	25	20
CG125-850	1-1/4"	Purple	0.75	0.85	5	25	40
CG125-950	1-1/4"	Gray	0.85	0.95	5	25	40
CG125-1050	1-1/4"	Black	0.95	1.05	5	25	40
CG125-1150	1-1/4"	Orange	1.05	1.15	5	25	40
CG125-1250	1-1/4"	Red	1.15	1.25	5	25	40
CG125-1375	1-1/4"	White	1.25	1.375	5	25	40
CG150-1050	1-1/2"	Black	0.95	1.05	2	10	70
CG150-1150	1-1/2"	Orange	1.05	1.15	2	10	70
CG150-1250	1-1/2"	Red	1.15	1.25	2	10	70
CG150-1375	1-1/2"	White	1.25	1.375	2	10	70

CP Cord And Cable Connectors CG Series Color-Coded Cord Grips

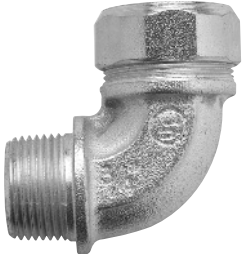
CP Cord and Cable

45° BODY



Cat. #	Trade Size	Color Code	Cable Range		Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
			Min.	Max.			
CG5045-250	1/2"	Red	0.15	0.25	10	50	24
CG5045-350	1/2"	White	0.25	0.35	10	50	24
CG5045-450	1/2"	Blue	0.35	0.45	10	50	24
CG5045-560	1/2"	Green	0.45	0.56	10	50	24
CG5045-650	1/2"	Brown	0.55	0.65	10	50	24
CG7545-250	3/4"	Red	0.15	0.25	10	50	36
CG7545-350	3/4"	White	0.25	0.35	10	50	36
CG7545-450	3/4"	Blue	0.35	0.45	10	50	36
CG7545-560	3/4"	Green	0.45	0.56	10	50	36
CG7545-650	3/4"	Brown	0.55	0.65	10	50	36
CG7545-750	3/4"	Yellow	0.65	0.75	10	50	36
CG7545-850	3/4"	Purple	0.75	0.85	10	50	36
CG10045-560	1"	Green	0.45	0.56	5	25	68
CG10045-650	1"	Brown	0.55	0.65	5	25	68
CG10045-750	1"	Yellow	0.65	0.75	5	25	68
CG10045-850	1"	Purple	0.75	0.85	5	25	68
CG10045-950	1"	Gray	0.85	0.95	5	25	68
CG10045-1050	1"	Black	0.95	1.05	5	25	68

90° BODY



Cat. #	Trade Size	Color Code	Cable Range		Unit Quantity	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lbs. Per 100
			Min.	Max.			
CG5090-250	1/2"	Red	0.15	0.25	10	50	26
CG5090-350	1/2"	White	0.25	0.35	10	50	26
CG5090-450	1/2"	Blue	0.35	0.45	10	50	26
CG5090-560	1/2"	Green	0.45	0.56	10	50	26
CG5090-650	1/2"	Brown	0.55	0.65	10	50	26
CG7590-250	3/4"	Red	0.15	0.25	10	50	48
CG7590-350	3/4"	White	0.25	0.35	10	50	48
CG7590-450	3/4"	Blue	0.35	0.45	10	50	48
CG7590-560	3/4"	Green	0.45	0.56	10	50	48
CG7590-650	3/4"	Brown	0.55	0.65	10	50	48
CG7590-750	3/4"	Yellow	0.65	0.75	10	50	48
CG7590-850	3/4"	Purple	0.75	0.85	10	50	48
CG10090-560	1"	Green	0.45	0.56	5	25	68
CG10090-650	1"	Brown	0.55	0.65	5	25	68
CG10090-750	1"	Yellow	0.65	0.75	5	25	68
CG10090-850	1"	Purple	0.75	0.85	5	25	68
CG10090-950	1"	Gray	0.85	0.95	5	25	68
CG10090-1050	1"	Black	0.95	1.05	5	25	68

Cord And Cable Connectors NCG Series Nonmetallic Cord Grips

CP

CP
Cord and Cable

Applications

For use with portable cord, NCG Series watertight cord grips terminate and protect conductors from mechanical damage due to vibration and movement. A neoprene bushing seals out oils, coolants, water, dust and other abusive agents. NCG cord grips may be used with types S, SO, STO, SJ, SJT, SJTO and SVO portable cords.

Typical applications include the termination of wiring for:

- machine tools
- motors
- transformers
- food processing equipment
- robotics
- air conditioning units
- illuminated signs
- terminal boxes
- control cabinets

Standard Materials

- cable gland body and nut - polyamide 6
- bushing - neoprene
- locknut - polyamide 6

Features

- Available in 3/8" to 1" trade sizes.
- Neoprene bushings cover a large cable range, reducing the number of different fittings required.
- Polyamide nonmetallic construction stands up to most corrosive environments.
- Polyamide locknut available, order separately.
- UL listed and cUL third party certified.
- Rain-tight and watertight construction for outdoor use.
- Tightening one nut creates watertight seal.

Certifications & Compliances

- UL Standard 514B
- cUL to CSA Standard C22.2 No.18
- IP 68
- NEMA 4X Watertight
- Zone 2, Division 2 use per Code



Ordering Information

TRADE SIZE	CABLE RANGE INCHES (MM)	CATALOG NUMBER	CARTON QTY.
3/8"	0.1-0.35 (2.5-8)	NCG38-35	25
1/2"	0.20-0.50 (5-12)	NCG50-50	25
3/4"	0.35-0.75 (9-18)	NCG75-75	25
1"	0.55-1.00 (14-25)	NCG100-100	20



Locknuts – must be ordered separately

TRADE SIZE	CATALOG NUMBER	CARTON QTY.
3/8"	10N	25
1/2"	11N	25
3/4"	12N	25
1"	13N	20

CP Non-Metallic, Armored Cable, and Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings

- Non-Metallic Sheathed Cable and Portable Cord Connectors
- Non-Metallic Sheathed Cable Connectors
- Armored Cable and Flexible Metallic Conduit Connectors
- Armored Cable and Flexible Metallic Conduit Connectors
- Armored, Metal Clad, and Non-Metallic Cable, and Flexible Metallic Conduit
- Flexible Metallic Conduit Connectors

CP Cable Fittings

ARMORED, METAL CLAD AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT CONNECTORS – STEEL

ACB Series Connectors:



Application:

ACB Series Connectors are used to connect armored cable, metal clad cable or flexible metallic conduit to a box or enclosure.

Features and Benefits:

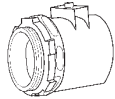
- Dual gripping saddle design on the connector safely secures cable or conduit in place and prevents loosening from vibration.
- Insulated throat provides a smooth pulling surface that won't strip cable.
- Angled teeth on locknut bite into enclosure, preventing loosening from vibration.
- Tri-head set screw may be installed using a slotted, Phillips or Robertson head Screwdriver.
- Steel connector is zinc electroplated for corrosion resistance.

Certifications and Compliances

- UL Listed
- cUL Listed

Materials and Finishes:

- Body: Steel – Zinc electroplated
- Saddle: Steel – Zinc electroplated
- Screw: Steel – Zinc electroplated
- Insulated throat: Thermoplastic – Natural



Cat. #	Trade Size	Cable Opening Max.	Min.	Unit Qty	Std Pkg
ACB38	3/8"	0.656	0.437	50	200
ACB50	1/2"	0.937	0.750	25	100
ACB75	3/4"	1.125	0.906	10	50
ACB100	1"	1.468	1.250	5	25
ACB125	1 1/4"	1.500	1.312	5	10
ACB150	1 1/2"	1.750	1.562	5	10
ACB200	2"	2.031	1.812	1	5
ACB250	2 1/2"	3.062	2.812	1	5
ACB300	3"	3.562	3.312	1	5
ACB350	3 1/2"	4.060	3.620	1	1
ACB400	4"	4.560	4.120	1	1

ARMORED, METAL CLAD AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT COUPLINGS – STEEL

ACC Series Combination Couplings:



Application:

ACC combination couplings are used to join EMT conduit to armored cable, metal clad cable or flexible metallic conduit.

Features and Benefits:

- Dual gripping saddle design on the coupling safely secures cable or conduit in place and prevents loosening from vibration
- Steel compression ring & nut provide a strong, secure termination point for EMT conduit.
- Tri-Head set screw may be installed using a slotted, Phillips or Robertson head screwdriver.
- Steel combination coupling is zinc electroplated for corrosion resistance.

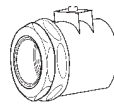
Materials and Finishes:

- Body: Steel – Zinc electroplated
- Saddle: Steel – Zinc electroplated
- Screw: Steel – Zinc electroplated

Certifications and Compliances

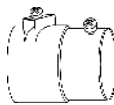
- UL Listed
- cUL Listed

Compression Coupling:



Cat. #	Trade Size	Cable Opening Max.	Min.	Unit Qty	Std Pkg
ACC38	3/8"	0.656	0.437	50	200
ACC50	1/2"	0.937	0.750	25	100
ACC75	3/4"	1.125	0.906	10	50

Set-Screw Coupling:



Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty.	Weight Lbs. Per 100
ACCSS38*	3/8"	50	9
ACCSS50	1/2"	25	12
ACCSS75	3/4"	10	14

* not UL Listed

ARMORED, METAL CLAD AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT – STEEL

Space Saver ACB Series Connector



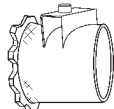
UL File No. E-22132

Features:

- Designed with the male threads on the locknut, the Space-Saver takes up virtually no room inside the box, and the smooth pulling surface eliminates the need for a bushing or insulated throat
- Angled teeth on locknut bite into enclosure, preventing loosening from vibration
- Knurled wrenching surface for easy tightening
- Tri-head set screw may be installed using a slotted, Phillips or Robertson head screwdriver
- Zinc electroplated for corrosion resistance
- Concrete tight when taped

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed
- cUL Listed



Cat #	Trade Size	KO Size	Cable Opening max.	min.	Dim A	Dim B	Unit Qty	Wt Lbs./100
SSACB38	3/8"	1/2"	0.640	0.280	1 3/8"	3/4"	50	9
SSACB50	1/2"	1/2"	0.930	0.635	1 3/8"	1 1/16"	25	12
SSACB75	3/4"	3/4"	1.125	0.810	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	10	14

Non-Metallic, Armored Cable, and Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings

- Non-Metallic Sheathed Cable and Portable Cord Connectors
- Non-Metallic Sheathed Cable Connectors
- Armored Cable and Flexible Metallic Conduit Connectors
- Armored, Metal Clad, and Non-Metallic Cable, and Flexible Metallic Conduit
- Flexible Metallic Conduit Connectors

CP

CP Cable Fittings

NON-METALLIC SHEATHED CABLE AND PORTABLE CORD CONNECTORS – STEEL

Clamp Type

UL File No. E-22132



Cat. #	K.O. Size	Clamp Opening Min. Max.	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100
631	3/4"	33/64" 13/16"	20	200	14
		For 2 conductor No.'s 8, 6 3 conductor No.'s 8, 6			
632	1"	3/8" 1 1/64"	10	100	21
		For 2 conductor No.'s 8, 6 3 conductor No.'s 8, 6			

NON-METALLIC SHEATHED CABLE CONNECTORS – DIE CAST ZINC

UL File No. E-10438



Cat. #	Trade Size	K.O. Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
759DC	3/8"	1/2"	100	1000	4
		For 2 conductor No.'s 14, 12, 10 3 conductor No.'s 14, 12			
2631	3/4"	3/4"	50	500	9
		For 3 conductor No.'s 8, 6			
2632	1"	1"	25	250	12
		For 3 conductor No.'s 6, 4			
2633	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	10	100	22
		For 3 conductor No.'s 3, 2			
2670	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	5	50	25
		For 3 conductor No. 2/0			
2671	2"	2"	10	40	40
		For 3 conductor No. 4/0			

ARMORED CABLE AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT CONNECTORS – MALLEABLE IRON

Set Screw Type

UL File No. E-19188



Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100
702-V	3/8"	5/8"	7/16"	100	500	7
		For 2 conductor No.'s 14, 12 3 conductor No.'s 14, 12 4 conductor No. 14, 5/16" flex				

QUICK-LOK® CONNECTORS FOR ARMORED AND METAL CLAD CABLE AND FMC – STEEL

UL File No. E-19188

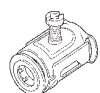
Features:

- No Locknut required
- Single-unit or duplex construction with captive clamp
- Connects 50 MC, AC, and Flex RW cable sizes with just three fittings
- Easy to install: tilt, insert and snap down
- Single unit construction eliminates loose component parts, integral green plastic insulated throat bushing provides maximum protection for wire installation
- Concrete tight when taped

Standard Materials & Finishes:

Material: Tubular Steel

Finish: Zinc plated



Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Wt. Lbs./100
QLK50S	1/2" single	50	500	9
		For 14/4 to 10/3 For 3/8" FMC		
QLK75	3/4"	25	250	11.5
		For 10/3 to 6/3 For 3/8" and 1/2" FMC		
QLK50D	1/2" duplex	25	250	11
		For 14/4 to 10/3		

ARMORED CABLE AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT CONNECTORS – MALLEABLE IRON

Duplex Type

UL File No. E-19188



Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100
699*	3/8"	5/8"	9/16"	25	100	20
700*	3/8"	5/8"	9/16"	25	100	14

ARMORED, METAL CLAD, AND NON-METALLIC CABLE, AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT – DIE CAST ZINC

Duplex Type

UL File No. E-19188



Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100
2699*	3/8"	5/8"	9/16"	25	250	13

* UL Listed as grounding means.

FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT CONNECTORS – MALLEABLE IRON

Standard Materials & Finishes:

Material: Malleable Iron

Steel Locknut

Finishes: Zinc plated

Squeeze Type

UL File No. E-19189



Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100
707	3/8"	5/8"	3/8"	100	500	7
708	1/2"	15/16"	5/8"	50	200	14
709	3/4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	20	100	22
710	1"	1 3/8"	1"	20	100	31
711	1 1/4"	1 21/32"	1 5/16"	10	50	46
712	1 1/2"	1 7/8"	1 1/2"	5	25	79
713	2"	2 1/2"	2"	2	10	101
714	2 1/2"	2 7/8"	2 3/8"	2	10	161
715	3"	3 9/16"	3"	1	5	220
721	3 1/2"	4"	2 13/32"	1	1	470
722	4"	4 19/32"	3 13/32"	1	1	610

Straight – Insulated

UL File No. E-19189



Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100
1708	3/8"	5/8"	3/8"	100	500	8
1707	1/2"	15/16"	5/8"	50	200	14
1709	3/4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	20	100	17
1710	1"	1 3/8"	1"	20	100	26
1711	1 1/4"	1 21/32"	1 5/16"	10	50	42
1712	1 1/2"	1 7/8"	1 1/2"	5	25	77
1713	2"	2 1/2"	2"	2	10	100
1714	2 1/2"	2 7/8"	2 3/8"	2	10	160
1715	3"	3 9/16"	3"	1	5	221
1721	3 1/2"	4"	3 13/32"	1	1	470
1722	4"	4 19/32"	3 13/32"	1	1	610

* UL Listed flexible metallic conduit fittings are suitable as grounding means under NEC 350-5 and suitable for hazardous location use per Class I, Division 2, NEC 501-4(b).

CP Non-Metallic, Armored Cable, and Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings

- Armored Cable and Flexible Metallic Conduit Connectors
- Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings

CP Cable Fittings

ARMORED CABLE AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT CONNECTORS – DIE CAST ZINC

Squeeze Type* - Straight - Insulated
UL File No. E-19188



Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
1707DC	3/8"	50	500	6
1708DC	1/2"	30	300	8
1709DC	3/4"	18	180	11
1710DC	1"	12	120	16
1711DC	1 1/4"	8	80	21
1712DC	1 1/2"	6	60	28
1713DC	2"	4	40	36
1714DC	2 1/2"	3	18	85
1715DC	3"	2	12	109
1721DC	3 1/2"	1	6	144
1722DC	4"	1	6	183

Squeeze Type* - Straight - Non-Insulated

Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
707DC	3/8"	50	500	6
708DC	1/2"	30	300	8
709DC	3/4"	18	180	11
710DC	1"	12	120	16
711DC	1 1/4"	8	80	21
712DC	1 1/2"	6	60	28
713DC	2"	4	40	36
714DC	2 1/2"	3	18	85
715DC	3"	2	12	109
721DC	3 1/2"	1	6	144
722DC	4"	1	6	183

ARMORED CABLE AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT CONNECTORS – MALLEABLE IRON

Features:

Male hub treads - NPSM

Standard Materials and Finishes

Malleable Iron • Finish: Zinc Plated
Steel locknut
Stamped steel covers

Clamp Type* 45° Angle – Non-Insulated

UL File No. E-19188
or E-19189



723



Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100
723	3/8"	2 1/32"	1 7/32"	50	200	14
		For 2 conductor No.'s 14, 12, 10 3 conductor No.'s 14, 12, 10 4 conductor No.'s 14, 12				
735	1/2"	1 5/16"	9/16"	25	100	18
		Flexible metallic conduit 5/16" and 3/8"				
737	3/4"	1 1/8"	2 5/32"	25	100	24
		For 2 conductor No. 8 Flexible metallic conduit 1/2"				
		For 2 conductor No.'s 6, 4 3 conductor No.'s 6, 4 Flexible metallic conduit 3/4"				

45° Angle – Insulated

UL File No. E-19188
or E-19189



1735



Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100
1723	3/8"	2 1/32"	1 7/32"	50	200	14
1735	1/2"	1 5/16"	9/16"	25	100	17
1737	3/4"	1 1/8"	2 5/32"	25	100	24

Non-Metallic, Armored Cable, and Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings

- Armored Cable and Flexible Metallic Conduit Connectors
- Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings

CP

ARMORED CABLE AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT CONNECTORS – DIE CAST ZINC

Squeeze Type* 90° Angle – Non-Insulated
UL File No. 19189



	Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	724DC	3/8"	25	250	8
	736DC	1/2"	15	150	11
	738DC	3/4"	12	120	15
	739DC†	1"	5	50	25
	740DC†	1 1/4"	4	40	41
	741DC†	1 1/2"	2	12	117
	742DC†	2"	2	12	119
	744DC	2 1/2"	1	10	286
	745DC	3"	1	4	405
	746DC	3 1/2"	1	4	560
	747DC	4"	1	3	642

Squeeze Type* 90° Angle – Insulated
UL File No. 19189

	Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
	1724DC	3/8"	25	250	8
	1736DC	1/2"	15	150	11
	1738DC	3/4"	12	120	15
	1739DC†	1"	5	50	25
	1740DC†	1 1/4"	4	40	41
	1741DC†	1 1/2"	2	12	117
	1742DC†	2"	2	12	119
	1744DC	2 1/2"	1	10	286
	1745DC	3"	1	4	405
	1746DC	3 1/2"	1	4	560
	1747DC	4"	1	3	642

† For flexible metallic conduit only

* UL Listed flexible metallic conduit fittings are suitable as grounding means under NEC 350-5 and suitable for hazardous location use per Class I, Division 2, NEC 501-4(b).

ARMORED CABLE AND FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT CONNECTORS – MALLEABLE IRON

Clamp Type* 90° Angle – Non-Insulated
UL File No. E-19188
or E-19189

	Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100	
	724	3/8"	2 1/32"	1 7/32"	50	200	15	
			For 2 conductor No.'s 14, 12, 10 3 conductor No.'s 14, 12, 10 4 conductor No.'s 14, 12					
			Flexible metallic conduit 5/16" and 3/8"					
	740	736	1/2"	15/16"	9/16"	25	100	19
	738	3/4"	1 1/8"	13/16"	20	100	31	
	739	1"	1 13/32"	1"	5	25	50	
	740	1 1/4"	1 21/32"	1 1/4"	2	10	113	
	746	741	1 1/2"	1 7/8"	1 1/2"	1	10	188
	742	2"	2 1/2"	1 15/16"	1	5	236	
	744	2 1/2"	3"	2-192"	1	1	400	
	745	3"	3 1/2"	3"	1	1	600	
	746	3 1/2"	4"	3 13/32"	1	1	1150	
	747	4"	4 19/32"	3 31/32"	1	1	1460	

90° Angle – Insulated

UL File No. E-19188
or E-19189

	Cat. #	Trade Size	Diam. of Opening for Cable	Diam. of Bushed Hole	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Wt Lbs./100	
	1736	1/2"	15/16"	9/16"	25	100	19	
	1738	3/4"	1 1/8"	13/16"	20	100	31	
	1739	1"	1 13/32"	1"	5	25	50	
	1740	1 1/4"	1 21/32"	1 1/4"	2	10	113	
	1741	1 1/2"	1 7/8"	1 1/2"	1	10	188	
	1746	1742	2"	2 1/2"	1 15/16"	1	5	236
	1744	2 1/2"	3"	2 1/2"	1	1	400	
	1745	3"	3 1/2"	3"	1	1	600	
	1746	3 1/2"	4"	3 13/32"	1	1	1150	
	1747	4"	4 19/32"	3 31/32"	1	1	1460	

* UL Listed flexible metallic conduit fittings are suitable as grounding means under NEC 350-5 and suitable for hazardous location use per Class I, Division 2, NEC 501-4(b).

CP Cable Fittings

CP Non-Metallic, Armored Cable, and Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings

- Flexible Metallic Conduit Fittings
- Combination Couplings
- "Back to Back" Box Connector

Cable Fittings

FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT FITTINGS – DIE CAST ZINC

Straight Connectors – Non-Insulated

Screw-in Type
UL File No. E-19189



Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
770DC	3/8"	80	800	5
771DC	1/2"	60	600	5
772DC	3/4"	35	350	9
773DC	1"	15	150	13
774DC	1 1/4"	10	100	24
775DC	1 1/2"	6	60	35
776DC	2"	3	30	52

Couplings Screw-in Type

UL File No. 19189

Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
791DC	1/2"	40	400	4
792DC	3/4"	25	250	8
793DC	1"	15	150	12
794DC	1 1/4"	10	100	21
795DC	1 1/2"	6	60	31
796DC	2"	3	30	44

COMBINATION COUPLINGS – DIE CAST ZINC

EMT (Set Screw) to Flexible Steel (Clamp)*

UL File No. E-19189



Cat. #	Trade Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
780DC	1/2" to 3/8"	50	500	8

* UL Listed flexible metallic conduit fittings are suitable as grounding means under NEC 350-5 and suitable for hazardous location use per Class I, Division 2, NEC 501-4(b).

"BACK TO BACK" BOX CONNECTOR – DIE CAST ZINC



Cat. #	Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg	Weight Lbs. Per 100
5050	1/2"	25	250	8

ANTI-SHORT BUSHINGS



Cat. #	FMC Trade Size	Armoured Cable Size	Unit Qty	Std Pkg
ASB 0	5/16"	14-2, 14-3, 12-2	100	22,500
ASB 1	3/8"	14-4, 12-3, 6-1, 4-1	100	18,000
ASB 2	7/16"	12-4, 10-2, 10-3, 2-1	50	10,000
ASB 3	1/2"	10-4, 8-2, 8-3, 1-1	50	5,250
ASB 4	3/4"	8-4, 6-4, 6-3, 6-2, 4-3, 4-2	50	3,000
ASB 5	1"	3-1, 2-1, 2-1/0, 1-300 MCM, 1-350 MCM, 1-400 MCM, 1-450 MCM, 1-500 MCM	25	3,125
ASB 6	1 1/4"	4-1, 4-1/0, 4-2/0, 3-1/0, 3-2/0, 3-3/0, 2-2/0, 2-3/0, 2-4/0, 1-600 MCM, 1-650 MCM, 1-700 MCM, 1-750 MCM, 1-800 MCM, 1-900 MCM	10	1,500
ASB 7	1 1/2"	4-3/0, 4-4/0, 3-4/0, 3-250 MCM, 3-300 MCM, 2-250 MCM, 2-300 MCM, 2-350 MCM, 1-1000 MCM	10	1,000
ASB 8	2" to 2 1/2"	4-250 MCM, 4-300 MCM, 4-350 MCM, 4-400 MCM, 4-450 MCM, 4-500 MCM, 3-350 MCM, 3-400 MCM, 3-450 MCM, 3-500 MCM, 2-400 MCM, 2-450 MCM, 2-500 MCM	10	1,000

Bushings are packed in clear poly bags.
Anti-short bushings have a temperature rating of 90°C

Service Entrance and Grounding Fittings

- Service Entrance Elbows – Aluminum
- Entrance Caps
- Service Entrance Cable Connectors
- Perforated Strap
- Ground Straps
- Ground Clamp

CP



CP Grounding Fittings

SERVICE ENTRANCE FITTINGS

SERVICE ENTRANCE ELBOWS – ALUMINUM

Gasketed


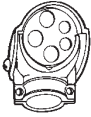
UL File No. E-19189

	Cat. #	Size	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Wgt. Lbs. Per 100
	SLB1	1/2"	10	50	25
	SLB2	3/4"	10	50	30
	SLB3	1"	5	25	51
	SLB4	1 1/4"	2	10	83
	SLB5	1 1/2"	1	5	117
	SLB6	2"	1	5	192

SERVICE ENTRANCE CAPS FOR EMT AND RIGID CONDUIT – ALUMINUM

Clamp Type

UL File No. E-22133



	Cat. #	Size	Holes in Insulator	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Wgt. Lbs. Per 100
	EH1**	1/2"	4-19/64"	10	50	52
	EH2**	3/4"	2-3/8 3-13/32"	10	50	60
	EH3	1"	2-7/16" 3-1/2"	5	25	48
	EH4	1 1/4"	2-7/16" 3-5/8"	5	25	50
	EH5	1 1/2"	2-19/32" 1-7/16" 3-3/4"	3	15	110
	EH6	2"	2-3/4" 3-1" 1-17/32"	5	5	140
	EH7	2 1/2"	3-7/8" 1-1" 3-1-5/16"	1	1	400
	EH8	3"	4-1-1/8" 3-1-3/4"	1	1	650
	EH9	3 1/2"	4-1-1/8" 3-1-3/4"	1	1	650
	EH10	4"	4-1-1/8" 3-1-3/4"	1	1	600

** Zinc

SERVICE ENTRANCE CABLE CONNECTORS – MALLEABLE IRON

Non-watertight for Oval Cable



UL File No. E-22134

	Cat. #	K.O. Size	Clamp Opening Width Min. Max.	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Wgt. Lbs. Per 100
	631	3/4"	33/64" 13/16"	20	200	14
				For 2 conductor No.'s 8, 6 3 conductor No.'s 8, 6		
	632	1"	3/8" 1 1/64" 1 1/64"	10	100	21
				For 2 conductor No.'s 8, 6 3 conductor No.'s 8, 6		

SERVICE ENTRANCE CABLE CONNECTORS – DIE CAST ZINC

Non-watertight for Oval Cable

UL File No. E-10438

	Cat. #	K.O. Size	Clamp Opening Min. Max. Width	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Wgt. Lbs. Per 100
	2631	3/4"	.300" .075" .075"	50	500	9
	2632	1"	.350" .920" .920"	25	250	12
	2633	1 1/4"	.335" .960" .960"	10	100	22
	2670	1 1/2"	.350" 1.00" 1.00"	5	50	25
	2671	2"	.700" 1.30" 1.30"	10	40	40

PERFORATED STRAP – STEEL

10 Foot Coils





Cat. #	Description	Standard Package	Weight Lbs. Per 100
3000	3/4" x .035 Galvanized 1/4" holes – 1/2" to 1" Centers	100	10

GROUND CLAMP – DIE CAST ZINC

For Bare or Insulated Wire or Armored Grounding Cable



	Cat. #	Grounding Conductor Electrode Clamping Range	Lug Conductor Range	Unit Qty.	Std. Pkg.	Wgt. Lbs. Per 100
	141DC	1/2", 3/4", 1"	#8-#2	25	250	16

Application:

Junction boxes, designed for hazardous and non-hazardous locations, are used in a variety of industries to perform the following functions:

- as a pull box
- to provide enclosures for splices and taps
- as a mounting box for multi-device control stations
- for housing apparatus, instruments, and other devices

Considerations for Selection:

- Environmental location – the physical location of the junction box will call for proper construction of the box to meet National Electrical Code requirements and

will affect the material and finish needed to meet weather and corrosive conditions, if present.

- Number and size of conductors – combined with the function to be performed (i.e., splicing, pull box), determines the amount of space needed, and therefore, the required physical dimensions of the box.
- Conduit layout – determines the number, size, and location of the conduit openings in the box. It will also determine the type of mounting required (i.e., flush or surface positioning of the box).
- Flexibility required – if changes in the electrical system are anticipated, the box chosen should be easily adaptable, either by construction (i.e., detachable hub plates) or size to the future system.

Options and Accessories:

A wide variety of options and accessories for special application are available for the various junction box families. These can be selected once the type of junction box has been determined. These options are shown on the individual pages. Some of the options available include:

- Special covers
- Hinged covers
- Materials and finishes
- Equipment mounting plates
- Openings for control station and other device mounting
- Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat – information available on request

Quick Selector Chart

Junction Boxes	Environmental Capability/Type Designation	Size Range † L, W, D Inside	Max. Conduit Opening Size	Mtg.	Type of Conduit Opening	Cover Type	Page No.
WAB	Raintight/Type 3, Dust-tight/Type 12	4 x 4 x 2 to 24 x 24 x 8	5	Surface	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	Unflanged	111
WCB	Raintight/Type 3, Watertight/Type 4, Dust-tight/Type 12	4 x 4 x 2 to 24 x 24 x 8	5	Surface	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	Overlapping	112
WJB	Raintight/Type 3, Watertight/Type 4	4 x 4 x 3 to 36 x 24 x 24	6	Surface	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	Flanged	113
WJBF	Raintight/Type 3, Watertight/Type 4	4 x 4 x 4 to 36 x 24 x 24	6	Flush	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	External flanged recessed sidewalk	114
WEB	Raintight/Type 3	4 x 4 x 3 to 36 x 36 x 12	6	Flush	Drilled and tapped, slip holes	Internal Flanged	115

† Length and width are inside dimensions. Depth is inside dimension without cover.

Lightning Service™ Delivery Identification – Looking for junction boxes to meet tight deadlines? Then specify Lightning Service. All products available with Lightning Service delivery will be marked with a checkmark. Look for pages with the Lightning Service Logo located at the top of the page.

Lightning Service is available for over 90 of the most popular size boxes in five different styles.

Shipped within 24 hours: All enclosures marked with a check mark are available in 24 hours without drilled and tapped openings or a mounting plate.

Shipped within 72 hours: All enclosures marked with a check mark are available in 72 hours with standard drilled and tapped openings and/or a mounting plate.



In Canada: Enclosures without openings or mountings plate shipped within 1 week. Enclosures with standard openings or mounting plate shipped within 2 weeks

WAB Junction Boxes

Heavy Duty

Unflanged for Surface Mounting

See ordering info. on following pages
See dimensions on following pages

Dust-proof
Weatherproof

CP



CP
Junction Boxes

Application:

Where a heavy duty dustproof or weatherproof enclosure is desired, WAB boxes are installed in conduit system to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical devices

Features:

- Flat neoprene gasket cemented to the cover.
- Wide range of drilled and tapped and slip hole conduit entrance sizes and locations permits extreme flexibility of use in conduit system.
- Internal equipment mounting pads available blind tapped for 1/4" – 20 mounting screws.
- Blind tapped into internal mounting pads.
- Mounting straps are standard on all boxes.

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy body
- Heavy-gauge steel cover
- Neoprene gaskets
- Stainless steel cover screws
- Steel mounting straps

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy iron alloy and heavy gauge steel – hot dip galvanized

Options:

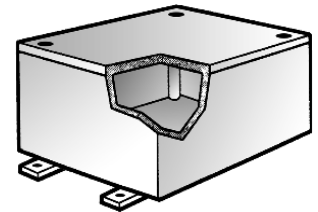
- Factory installed mounting plate... add suffix –MP.
- See Ordering Information, beginning pg. 316 for:
 - Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Size Ranges:

- 4" x 4" x 2" to 24" x 24" x 8"

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 50
- Dust-proof
- Weatherproof
- H20 Vehicle Load Rating *



Flat Covers

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Lightning Service
WAB040402	5/32	4	4	2	✓
WAB040403	3/16	4	4	3	✓
WAB040404	1/4	4	4	4	✓
WAB050503	1/4	5	5	3	✓
WAB050504	1/4	5	5	4	✓
WAB060403	1/4	6	4	3	✓
WAB060404	7/32	6	4	4	✓
WAB060603	1/4	6	6	3	✓
WAB060604	3/16	6	6	4	✓
WAB060606	9/32	6	6	6	✓
WAB080403	5/16	8	4	3	✓
WAB080604	7/32	8	6	4	✓
WAB080606	5/16	8	6	6	✓
WAB080804	5/16	8	8	4	✓
WAB080806	5/16	8	8	6	✓
WAB080808	5/16	8	8	8	✓
WAB090604	5/16	9	6	4	✓
WAB100604	1/4	10	6	4	✓
WAB100804	1/4	10	8	4	✓
WAB100806	9/32	10	8	6	✓
WAB101006	1/4	10	10	6	✓
WAB120604	9/32	12	6	4	✓
WAB120606	9/32	12	6	6	✓
WAB120806	9/32	12	8	6	✓
WAB120808	3/8	12	8	8	✓
WAB121204	9/32	12	12	4	✓
WAB121206	9/32	12	12	6	✓
WAB121208	9/32	12	12	8	✓
WAB160606	1/4	16	6	6	✓
WAB161208	5/16	16	12	8	✓
WAB181206	5/16	18	12	6	✓
WAB181208	5/16	18	12	8	✓
WAB181210	3/8	18	12	10	✓
WAB181806	3/8	18	18	6	✓
WAB181812	7/16	18	18	12	✓
WAB241212	7/16	24	12	12	✓
WAB242408	1 1/32	24	24	8	✓

* Self certify to H20 vehicle load rating equivalent to 16,000 lbs. on cover center.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™

CP WCB Junction Boxes

Heavy Duty

Overlapping Cover for Surface Mounting

See ordering info. on following pages
See dimensions on following pages

Dust-tight
Weatherproof
Watertight
Raintight



CP Junction Boxes

Application:

Where a heavy duty dust-tight, weatherproof, raintight, or watertight enclosure is desired, WCB boxes are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical devices

Features:

- Flat neoprene gasket cemented to cover.
- Overlapping cover sheds environment.
- Wide range of drilled and tapped and slip hole conduit entrance sizes and locations permits maximum flexibility of use in conduit system.
- Internal equipment mounting pads available blind tapped for 1/4" – 20 mounting screws.
- Blind tapped into internal mounting pads.
- Mounting straps are standard on all boxes.

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy*® iron alloy cover and body
- Neoprene gaskets
- Stainless steel cover screws
- Steel mounting straps

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – hot dip galvanized

Options:

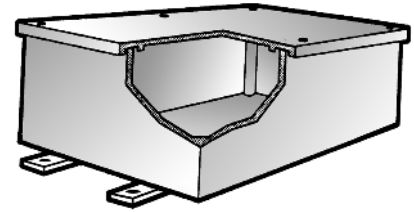
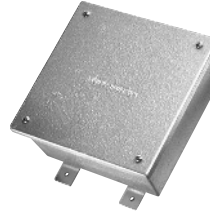
- Factory installed mounting plate... add suffix -MP.
- See Ordering Information, beginning pg. 316, for:
 - Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Size Ranges:

- 4" x 4" x 2" to 24" x 24" x 8"

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 50
- Dust-tight
- Weatherproof
- Raintight
- Watertight



Ordering Information

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Lightning Service
WCB040402	5/32	4	4	2	
WCB040403	3/16	4	4	3	✓
WCB040404	1/4	4	4	4	✓
WCB050503	1/4	5	5	3	✓
WCB050504	1/4	5	5	4	✓
WCB060403	1/4	6	4	3	✓
WCB060404	7/32	6	4	4	✓
WCB060603	1/4	6	6	3	✓
WCB060604	3/16	6	6	4	✓
WCB060606	9/32	6	6	6	✓
WCB080403	5/16	8	4	3	
WCB080604	7/32	8	6	4	✓
WCB080606	5/16	8	6	6	✓
WCB080804	5/16	8	8	4	✓
WCB080806	5/16	8	8	6	✓
WCB080808	5/16	8	8	8	✓
WCB090604	5/16	9	6	4	✓
WCB100604	1/4	10	6	4	
WCB100804	1/4	10	8	4	✓
WCB100806	9/32	10	8	6	✓
WCB101006	1/4	10	10	6	✓
WCB120604	9/32	12	6	4	✓
WCB120606	9/32	12	6	6	✓
WCB120806	9/32	12	8	6	✓
WCB120808	3/8	12	8	8	
WCB121204	9/32	12	12	4	✓
WCB121206	9/32	12	12	6	✓
WCB121208	9/32	12	12	8	✓
WCB160606	1/4	16	6	6	
WCB161208	5/16	16	12	8	✓
WCB181206	5/16	18	12	6	✓
WCB181208	5/16	18	12	8	
WCB181210	3/8	18	12	10	
WCB181806	3/8	18	18	6	✓
WCB181812	7/16	18	18	12	✓
WCB241212	7/16	24	12	12	
WCB242408	11/32	24	24	8	✓

✓ – available with Lightning Service™

WJB Junction Boxes

Heavy Duty

Flanged for Surface Mounting

See ordering info. on following pages
See dimensions on following pages

Weatherproof
Watertight
Raintight

CP



CP Junction Boxes

Application:

WJB boxes are standard with mounting straps and are primarily designed for surface mounting. WJB heavy duty junction boxes are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical equipment

Features:

- Neoprene gasket cemented to cover.
- Wide range of drilled and tapped conduit entrance sizes and locations permits extreme flexibility of use in conduit system.
- Internal equipment mounting pads may be drilled and tapped for 1/4" – 20 mounting screws.
- Blind tapped into internal mounting pads.

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy body
- Heavy-gauge steel – cover and mounting straps
- Neoprene gaskets

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy and heavy-gauge steel – hot-dip galvanized

Options:

- Factory installed mounting plate... add suffix -MP.
- See Ordering Information, beginning pg. 316 for:
 - Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

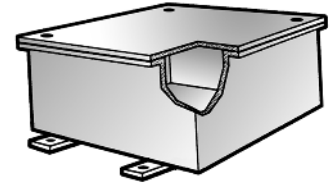
Size Ranges:

- 4" x 4" x 3" to 36" x 24" x 24"

* Self certify to H20 vehicle load rating equivalent to 16,000 lbs. on cover center.
✓ – available with Lightning Service™

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 50
- CSA Standard C22.2
- Weatherproof
- Watertight
- CEC: Class II, E, F, G Class III
- Encl. 3-4
- H20 Vehicle Load Rating *



Ordering Information

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Lightning Service
WJB040403	1/4	4	4	3	
WJB040404	1/4	4	4	4	✓
WJB060404	1/4	6	4	4	
WJB060604	1/4	6	6	4	✓
WJB060606	1/4	6	6	6	✓
WJB080604	1/4	8	6	4	
WJB080606	1/4	8	6	6	✓
WJB080804	1/4	8	8	4	✓
WJB080806	1/4	8	8	6	
WJB080808	1/4	8	8	8	
WJB100806	1/4	10	8	6	
WJB100808	1/4	10	8	8	
WJB101006	1/4	10	10	6	✓
WJB101008	1/4	10	10	8	
WJB120606	1/4	12	6	6	
WJB120806	1/4	12	8	6	
WJB120808	1/4	12	8	8	
WJB120810	1/4	12	8	10	
WJB121206	5/16	12	12	6	✓
WJB121208	5/16	12	12	8	✓
WJB121212	5/16	12	12	12	
WJB121218	5/16	12	12	18	
WJB140806	5/16	14	8	6	
WJB141410	5/16	14	14	10	
WJB161206	5/16	16	12	6	
WJB161208	5/16	16	12	8	
WJB161606	5/16	16	16	6	
WJB180806	5/16	18	8	6	
WJB180808	5/16	18	8	8	
WJB181006	5/16	18	10	6	
WJB181206	5/16	18	12	6	
WJB181208	5/16	18	12	8	✓
WJB181210	5/16	18	12	10	
WJB181212	5/16	18	12	12	
WJB181218	5/16	18	12	18	
WJB181806	3/8	18	18	6	
WJB181808	3/8	18	18	8	
WJB181812	3/8	18	18	12	
WJB181818	3/8	18	18	18	
WJB241208	3/8	24	12	8	
WJB241212	3/8	24	12	12	
WJB241808	3/8	24	18	8	
WJB241810	3/8	24	18	10	
WJB241812	3/8	24	18	12	
WJB241818	3/8	24	18	18	
WJB242412	9/16	24	24	12	
WJB242418	9/16	24	24	18	
WJB242424	9/16	24	24	24	
WJB302412	9/16	30	24	12	
WJB302418	9/16	30	24	18	
WJB362418	9/16	36	24	18	
WJB362424	9/16	36	24	24	

CP WJBF Checkered Cover Sidewalk Junction Boxes

**Heavy Duty
External Flanged for Flush Mounting**



See ordering info. on following pages
See dimensions on following pages
Weatherproof
Watertight
Raintight
NEMA 3,4

Application:

WJBF boxes are standard with mounting feet and have a recessed flat checkered sidewalk cover for mounting in walls or floors. They may be ordered less mounting feet. WJBF heavy duty junction boxes are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch conduit runs
- provide access to conductor for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical equipment

Features:

- Covers are suitable for vehicular traffic (H20 loading)
- Neoprene gasket cemented to cover
- Wide range of drilled and tapped conduit entrance sizes and locations permits extreme flexibility of use in conduit system
- Internal equipment mounting pads may be drilled and tapped for 1/4" - 20 mounting screws
- Blind tapped into internal mounting pads

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy – body
- Heavy-gauge steel (checkered) – cover, mounting straps
- Neoprene gaskets

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy iron alloy and heavy-gauge steel – hot dip galvanized

Options:

- Factory installed mounting plate... add suffix -MP.
- See Ordering Information, beginning pg. 316, for:
 - Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Size Ranges:

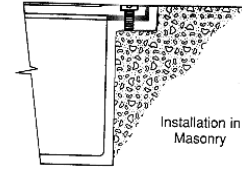
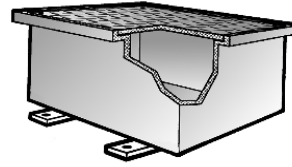
- 4" x 4" x 4" to 36" x 24" x 24"

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 50
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 40
- Weatherproof
- Watertight
- CEC:
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
- Class III
- Encl. 3, 4
- H20 Vehicle Load Rating *

✓ – available with Lightning Service™

* Self certify to H20 vehicle load rating equivalent to 16,000 lbs. on cover center.



Ordering Information

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Lightning Service
WJBF040404	1/4	4	4	4	✓
WJBF060404	1/4	6	4	4	✓
WJBF060604	1/4	6	6	4	✓
WJBF060606	1/4	6	6	6	✓
WJBF080604	1/4	8	6	4	✓
WJBF080606	1/4	8	6	6	✓
WJBF080804	1/4	8	8	4	✓
WJBF080806	1/4	8	8	6	✓
WJBF080808	1/4	8	8	8	✓
WJBF100806	1/4	10	8	6	
WJBF100808	1/4	10	8	8	
WJBF101006	1/4	10	10	6	✓
WJBF101008	1/4	10	10	8	✓
WJBF120606	1/4	12	6	6	
WJBF120806	1/4	12	8	6	
WJBF120808	1/4	12	8	8	✓
WJBF120810	5/16	12	8	10	
WJBF121206	1/4	12	12	6	✓
WJBF121208	1/4	12	12	8	✓
WJBF121212	5/16	12	12	12	✓
WJBF121218	5/16	12	12	18	
WJBF140806	1/4	14	8	6	
WJBF141410	5/16	14	14	10	
WJBF161206	1/4	16	12	6	
WJBF161208	1/4	16	12	8	✓
WJBF161606	1/4	16	16	6	
WJBF180806	1/4	18	8	6	
WJBF180808	1/4	18	8	8	
WJBF181006	5/16	18	10	6	
WJBF181206	5/16	18	12	6	
WJBF181208	5/16	18	12	8	✓
WJBF181210	5/16	18	12	10	
WJBF181212	5/16	18	12	12	
WJBF181218	3/8	18	12	18	
WJBF181806	3/8	18	18	6	
WJBF181808	3/8	18	18	8	
WJBF181812	3/8	18	18	12	✓
WJBF181818	3/8	18	18	18	
WJBF241208	3/8	24	12	8	
WJBF241212	3/8	24	12	12	
WJBF241808	3/8	24	18	8	
WJBF241810	3/8	24	18	10	✓
WJBF241812	3/8	24	18	12	
WJBF241818	3/8	24	18	18	
WJBF242412	3/8	24	24	12	
WJBF242418	3/8	24	24	18	
WJBF242424	3/8	24	24	24	
WJBF302412	3/8	30	24	12	
WJBF302418	3/8	30	24	18	
WJBF362418	3/8	36	24	18	
WJBF362424	3/8	36	24	24	

WEB Junction Box

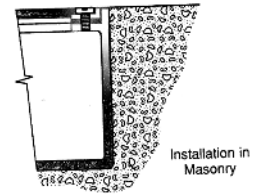
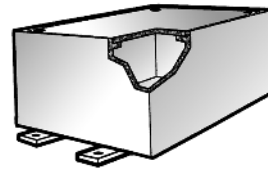
Heavy Duty Internal Recess Flange for Flush Mounting

Dust-tight
Raintight
NEMA 3

CP

Application:

- WEB Junction Boxes are installed:
- Where a heavy duty, dust-tight or raintight enclosure is desired
 - To act as pull box for conductors
 - To provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
 - To provide for branch conduit runs
 - To provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
 - To enclose and protect electrical devices



CP Junction Boxes

Features:

- Flat neoprene gasket cemented to cover
- Internal equipment mounting pads
- Standard attachable heavy-gauge steel straps for mounting box
- Stainless-steel cover screws
- Internal ground screw
- Optional drilled and tapped conduit entries or slip holes
- Optional mounting plate

Standard Materials:

- Body - *Feraloy*® iron alloy, hot dip galvanized
- Cover - heavy-gauge steel, hotdip galvanized
- Cover screws - stainless steel
- Mounting Strap - heavy-gauge steel, electrogalvanized
- Gasket - neoprene

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard 50
- CSA certified C22.2

Options:

- All boxes are available with optional mounting plate, add suffix -MP.
See ordering information beginning on pg. 316 for:
- Drilled and tapped conduit holes
 - Slip holes

Ordering Information

Cat. #	Wall Thickness (in.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)
WEB040403	7/32	4	4	3
WEB040404	1/4	4	4	4
WEB060604	9/32	6	6	4
WEB060606	1/4	6	6	6
WEB080804	9/32	8	8	4
WEB080806	1/4	8	8	6
WEB121206	9/32	12	12	6
WEB160606	9/32	16	6	6
WEB160806	1/4	16	8	6
WEB180808	5/16	18	8	8
WEB240606	9/32	24	6	6
WEB240808	5/16	24	8	8
WEB241010	3/8	24	10	10
WEB241210	5/16	24	12	10
WEB241212	5/16	24	12	12
WEB241812	3/8	24	18	12
WEB361212	3/8	36	12	12
WEB361812	3/8	36	18	12
WEB362412	7/16	36	24	12
WEB363612	7/16	36	36	12

CP W Series Junction Boxes

Ordering Information

DRILLED AND TAPPED CONDUIT OPENINGS OR SLIP HOLES

All W-Series cast-iron junction boxes may be ordered with drilled and tapped conduit openings or slip holes – subject to minimum spacing limitations listed in Table 1.

To order a box from the factory with conduit openings:

Options 1:

Send in a sketch of the box with openings specified (subject to spacing limitations specified in Table 1). **OR**

Option 2:

- Step 1: Select one of the four standard arrangements in Table 2, based on number and location of conduit entries.
- Step 2: Pick a symbol from Table 3 for each opening in the arrangement (see example).
- Step 3: Table 4 lists the maximum size and number of conduit openings by box size and the spacing dimensions. Use Table 4 to verify the openings selected are permitted.

Example – Catalog number logic:

- Select box required: WAB121208.
- User wants one 1/2" drilled and tapped hole in the top of the box, two 1" drilled and tapped holes on both sides and three 1/2" slip holes in the bottom of the box.
- Select arrangement 3 because it allows up to three openings per side.
- Next the symbols for the openings are substituted and written in clockwise order starting with location "a". The catalog number is written in three parts; part 1 – box number, part 2 – arrangement number, part 3 – symbols for the conduit openings.
- For this example the box would be ordered as:

WAB121208-3-0AO C0C 1A1A1A C0C

Box Cat. # Arrangement # Symbols for openings

Table 1
Minimum spacing between centers of conduits

Size of Conduit	6"	5"	4"	3 1/2"	3"	2 1/2"	2"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1"	3/4"	1/2"
1/2"	5	4 3/8	3 5/8	3 3/8	3	2 5/8	2 3/8	2	1 7/8	1 3/4	1 5/8	1 1/2
3/4"	5 1/8	4 1/2	3 3/4	3 1/2	3 1/8	2 3/4	2 1/2	2 1/8	2	1 7/8	1 3/4	
1"	5 1/4	4 5/8	4	3 5/8	3 1/4	3	2 5/8	2 3/8	2 1/4	2		
1 1/4"	5 1/2	4 7/8	4 1/8	3 7/8	3 1/2	3 1/8	2 7/8	2 1/2	2 3/8			
1 1/2"	5 5/8	5	4 1/4	4	3 5/8	3 1/4	3	2 5/8				
2"	6	5 3/8	4 5/8	4 1/4	3 7/8	3 5/8	3 1/4					
2 1/2"	6 1/4	5 5/8	4 7/8	4 5/8	4 1/4	3 7/8						
3"	6 5/8	6	5 3/8	5	4 5/8							
3 1/2"	7	6 1/4	5 5/8	5 1/4								
4"	7 1/4	6 5/8	5 7/8									
5"	8	7 1/4										
6"	8 5/8											

Table 2
Standard conduit arrangements

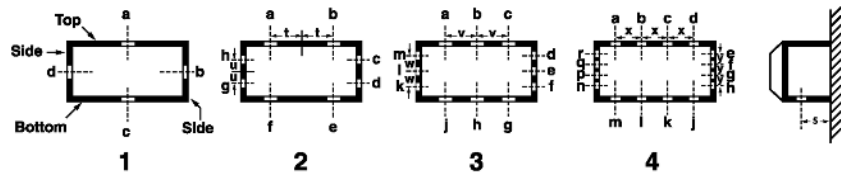
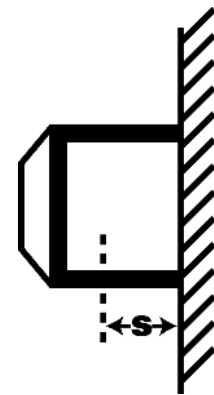


Table 3
Symbols for openings

Conduit Size	Drilled and Tapped Hole	Slip Hole
1/2"	A	1A
3/4"	B	1B
1"	C	1C
1 1/4"	E	1E
1 1/2"	F	1F
2"	G	1G
2 1/2"	H	1H
3"	J	1J
3 1/2"	K	1K
4"	L	1L
5"	M	1M
6"	N	1N
None	0 (Zero)	0 (Zero)



S = Dimension from wall to hole center line

Ordering Information

Table 4

W Series Cat. #	Maximum Size and Number of Drilled and Tapped Conduit Openings								Spacing Dimensionst						
	Top and Bottom†				Sides				s	t	u	v	w	x	y
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4							
040402	¾	¾	—	—	¾	¾	—	—	1¼	⅞	⅞	—	—	—	—
040403	1¼	¾	—	—	1¼	¾	—	—	1⅝	⅞	⅞	—	—	—	—
040404	2	¾	—	—	2	¾	—	—	2¼	⅞	⅞	—	—	—	—
050503	1¼	¾	—	—	1¼	¾	—	—	1⅝	1¼	1¼	—	—	—	—
050504	2	1	—	—	2	1	—	—	2¼	1¼	1¼	—	—	—	—
060403	1¼	¾	¾	—	1¼	¾	—	—	1⅝	1⅜	⅞	1¾	—	—	—
060404	2	1½	¾	—	2	¾	—	—	2¼	1⅜	⅞	1¾	—	—	—
060603	1¼	1¼	¾	—	1¼	1¼	¾	—	1¼	1⅜	1⅜	1¾	1¾	—	—
060604	2	1½	¾	—	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	1⅜	1⅜	1¾	1¾	—	—
060606	4	1½	¾	—	4	1½	¾	—	3⅜	1⅜	1⅜	1¾	1¾	—	—
080403	1¼	1¼	1	¾	1¼	¾	—	—	1⅝	1⅝	⅞	2½	—	—	—
080604	2	2	1	¾	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	1⅝	1⅜	2½	1¾	1¾	—
080606	4	2	1	¾	4	1½	¾	—	3⅜	1⅝	1⅜	2½	1¾	1¾	—
080804	2	2	1	¾	3	2	1	¾	2¼	1⅝	1⅜	2½	2½	1¾	1¾
080806	4	2	1	¾	4	2	1	¾	3⅜	1⅝	1⅜	2½	2½	1¾	1¾
080808	4	2	1	¾	4	2	1	¾	4¼	1⅝	1⅜	2½	2½	1¾	1¾
090604	2	1¼	1½	1	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	2¼	1⅜	3	1¾	2	—
100604	2	2	1½	1	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	2½	1⅜	2¾	1¾	2½	—
100804	2	2	1½	1	2	2	1	¾	2¼	2½	1⅝	2¾	2½	2½	1¾
100806	4	3	1½	1	4	2	1	¾	3⅜	2½	1⅝	2¾	1¾	2½	1¾
100808	5	3	1½	1	5	2	1	¾	4½	2½	1⅝	2¾	2½	2½	1¾
101006	4	3	1½	1	3	3	1½	1	2⅜	2½	2½	2¾	2¾	2½	2½
101008	5	3	1½	1	5	3	1½	1	4¼	2½	2½	2¾	2¾	2½	2½
120604	2	2	2	1½	2	1½	¾	—	2¼	3	1⅜	4	1¾	2¾	—
120606	4	4	2½	1½	4	1½	¾	—	3⅜	3	1⅜	4	1¾	2¾	—
120806	4	4	2½	2½	4	2	1	¾	3⅜	3	1⅝	4	2½	2¾	1¾
120808	5	4	2½	2½	5	2	1	¾	4¼	3	1⅝	4	2½	2¾	1¾
121204	2	2	2	1½	2	2	2	1½	2¼	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
121206	4	4	2½	1½	4	4	2½	1½	3⅜	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
121208	5	4	2½	1½	5	4	2½	1½	4¼	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
121212	6	4	2½	1½	6	4	2½	1½	5	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
121218	6	4	2½	1½	6	4	2½	1½	5	3	3	4	4	2¾	2¾
140806	4	4	3	2	4	2	1	¾	3⅜	3½	1⅝	4½	2½	3½	1¾
141206	4	4	3	2	4	4	2½	1½	3⅜	3½	3	4½	4	3½	2¾
141410	6	4	3	2	6	4	3	2	5	3½	3½	4½	4½	3½	3½
160606	4	4	3½	2½	4	1½	¾	—	3⅜	4	1½	5⅝	2	4	—
160806	4	4	3½	2½	4	2½	1½	¾	3⅜	4	2	5⅝	2⅝	4	2
161206	4	4	3½	2½	4	4	2½	1½	3⅜	4	3	5⅝	4	4	3
161208	5	5	3½	2½	5	4	2½	1½	4¼	4	3	5⅝	4	4	3
161606	4	4	3½	2½	4	4	3½	2½	3⅜	4	4	5⅝	5⅝	4	4
180806	4	4	4	2½	4	2½	1¼	¾	3⅜	4½	2	6	2⅝	4½	2
180808	5	5	4	2½	5	2½	1¼	¾	4¼	4½	2	6	2⅝	4½	2
181206	4	4	4	2½	4	4	2½	1½	3⅜	6½	2⅞	5½	3⅞	4	2¾
181208	5	5	4	2½	5	4	2½	1½	4¼	4½	3	5½	4	4	2¾
181210	6	5	4	2½	6	4	2½	1½	5	4¼	3	5½	4	4	2¾

†Spacing dimensions apply to drilled and tapped holes. Space has been provided for a locknut and bushing when drilled and tapped holes are required.
 ‡Top and bottom are the longer dimensions on enclosures which are not square.

CP W Series Junction Boxes

Ordering Information

CP Junction Boxes

Table 4 (continued)

W Series Cat. #	Maximum Size and Number of Drilled and Tapped Conduit Openings								Spacing Dimensions†						
	Top and Bottom‡				Sides				s	t	u	v	w	x	y
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4							
181212	6	5	4	2½	6	4	2½	1½	5	4½	3	5½	4	4	2¼
181218	6	5	4	2½	6	4	2½	1½	5	4½	3	5½	4	4	2¾
181806	4	4	4	2½	5	5	4	2½	3¾	4½	4	6	5¾	4½	4
181808	5	5	4	2½	5	5	3½	2½	4¼	4½	4	6	5¾	4½	4
181812	6	6	4	2½	6	6	4	2½	5	4½	4½	6	6	4½	4½
240606	4	4	4	4	4	1½	¾	—	3¾	6¾	1¾	8	1¾	6	—
240808	5	5	5	4	5	2½	1¼	¾	4¼	6¾	4½	8	2½	6	2
241010	6	6	5	4	6	3	1½	1	5	6½	2½	7	2¾	5¾	2½
241208	5	5	5	4	5	4	2½	1½	4¼	6½	2¾	7	3¾	5¾	2¾
241210	6	6	5	4	6	4	2½	1½	5	6½	3	7	4	5¾	2¾
241212	6	6	5	4	6	4	2½	1½	5	6½	2¾	7	3¾	5¾	2¾
241808	5	5	5	4	5	5	4	2½	4¼	6½	4½	7	5¾	5¾	4
241810	6	6	5	4	6	6	4	2½	5	6½	4½	7	5¾	5¾	4
241812	6	6	5	4	6	5	4	2½	5	6½	4½	7	5¾	5¾	4
242408	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	4	4¼	6½	6½	7	7½	5¾	5¾
242412	6	6	5	4	6	6	5	4	5	6½	6½	7	7½	5¾	5¾
242424	6	6	5	4	6	6	5	4	6½	6¾	6½	7	7½	5¾	5¾
302412	6	6	6	5	6	6	5	4	5	7½	6¾	10	8	7½	6
361212	6	6	6	6	6	4	2½	1½	5	8¾	3	12	4	9	2¾
361812	6	6	6	6	6	5	4	2½	5	8¾	4½	12	4½	9	4
362412	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	4	5	8¾	6¾	12	8	9	6
363612	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	8¾	8¾	12	12	9	9

†Spacing dimensions apply to drilled and tapped holes. Space has been provided for a locknut and bushing when drilled and tapped holes are required.
‡Top and bottom are the longer dimensions on enclosures which are not square.

XD Expansion/Deflection Coupling

Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant

CP

CP Junction Box Accessories

Application:

XD couplings can be installed indoors, outdoors, buried underground, or embedded in concrete in non-hazardous areas. XD's are used with standard rigid conduit or PVC rigid conduit. (PVC requires rigid metal conduit nipples and rigid metal-to-PVC conduit adapters.) XD's provide a flexible and watertight connection for protection of conduit wiring systems from damage due to movement.

Typical applications include:

- Underground conduit feeder runs
- Runs between sections of concrete subject to relative movement
- Runs between fixed structures
- Conduit entrances in high-rise buildings
- Bridges
- Marinas, docks, piers

Features:

- XD couplings accommodate the following movements without collapsing or fracturing the conduit, and damaging the wires it contains:
 1. Axial expansion or contraction up to $\frac{3}{4}$ "
 2. Angular misalignment of the axes of the coupled conduit runs in any direction to 30°
 3. Parallel misalignment of the axes of coupled conduit runs in any direction to $\frac{3}{4}$ "
- Inner sleeve maintains constant I.D. in any position and provides a smooth insulated wireway for protection of wire insulation
- Watertight flexible neoprene outer jacket is corrosion resistant and protects the grounding strap and the attachment points of the hubs
- Tinned copper flexible braid grounding straps assure grounding continuity
- Stainless steel jacket clamps for strength and corrosion resistance
- Standard tapered electrical threads fit standard rigid conduit
- Integral hub bushing protects insulation of conductors

Standard Materials:

- Hubs – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Outer jacket – molded neoprene
- Jacket clamps – stainless steel
- Inner sleeve – molded plastic
- Grounding straps – tinned copper flexible braid

Standard Finishes:

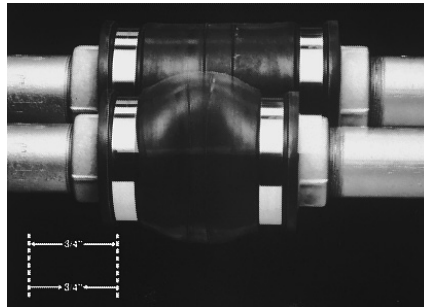
- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized
- Neoprene – natural (black)
- Molded plastic – natural (brown)

Certifications and Compliances:

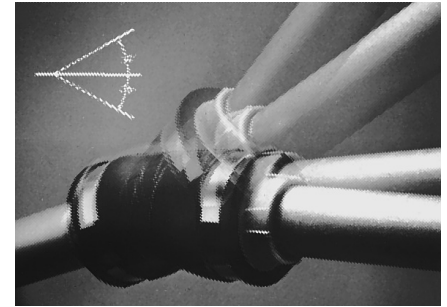
- UL standards: 514B

Size Ranges:

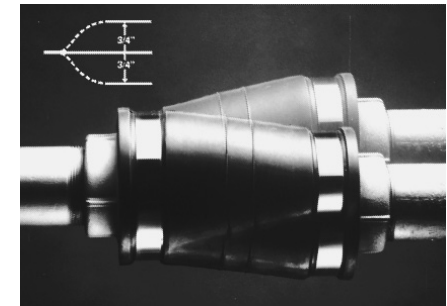
- 1" to 6" (Smaller sizes can be obtained by using reducing bushings)



1. Axial expansion/contraction.



2. Angular misalignment.



3. Parallel misalignment.

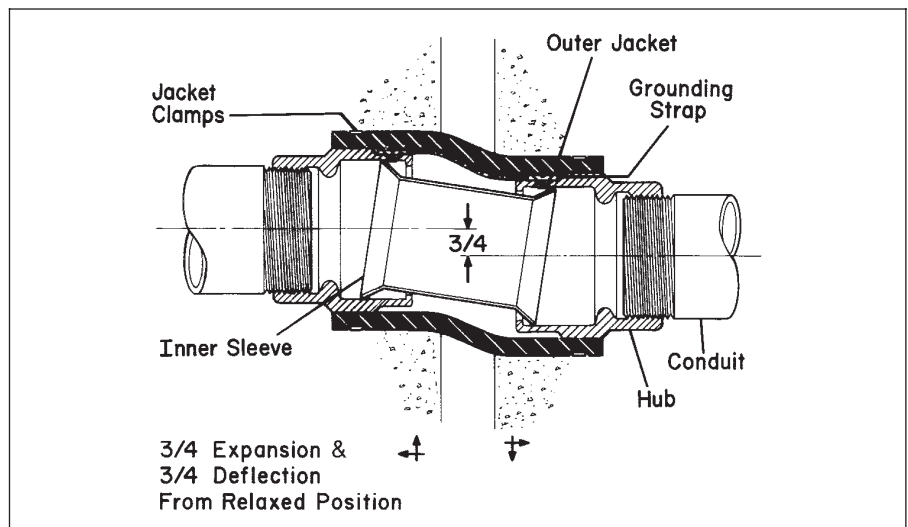
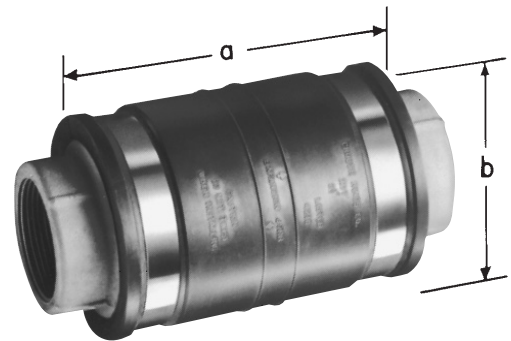
XD

Ordering Information

Hub Size	Cat. #	Hub Size	Cat. #
1	XD3	3	XD8
1 1/4	XD4	3 1/2	XD9
1 1/2	XD5	4	XD010
2	XD6	5	XD012
2 1/2	XD7	6	XD014

Dimensions

Hub Size	a	b
1	7	3 15/16
1 1/4	7 3/8	4 1/4
1 1/2	7 1/4	4 1/2
2	7 1/4	4 15/16
2 1/2	7 1/2	5 5/16
3	7 5/8	5 15/16
3 1/2	7 3/4	6 1/2
4	7 7/8	6 15/16
5	7 3/4	8
6	8 3/8	9



Application:

XJG expansion couplings are used with rigid metal conduit and IMC:

- without the need for an external bonding jumper and clamps (up to 4")
- to couple together two (2) sections of conduit subject to longitudinal movement
- in long conduit runs to permit linear movement caused by thermal expansion and contraction.
- on long conduit runs to prevent conduit from buckling and ensuing circuit failures
- indoors or outdoors where conduit expansion occurs and there are wide temperature ranges
- in conduit runs that cross structural joints
- in conduit runs to prevent damage to conduit supports such as in a building or on a bridge
- with optional redundant visible grounding strap

Standard Materials and Finishes

Body

- Steel-electrogalvanized
- Copper-free aluminum - natural
- Feraloy® iron alloy - electrogalvanized (5" + 6" only)

Reducer

- ½" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1¼" through 6" - Feraloy® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Gland Nut

- ½" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1¼" through 6" - Feraloy® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Packing

- Teflon® (trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.)

Washer

- Steel - electrogalvanized
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Gasket

- Vellum

Bushing

- ½" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1¼" through 6" - Feraloy® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Ground Springs

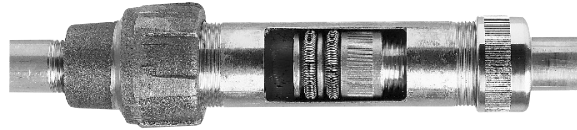
- Phosphor bronze - electrogalvanized

Ground Strap

- Braided tinned copper

U-Bolts

- Malleable iron – electrogalvanized



Patent Pending*

XJG – For use with rigid metal conduit and IMC

Conduit Size	Maximum Conduit Movement	Catalog Number	Optional Bonding Jumper	A Diameter	B Length	Bonding Jumper Length
½	4	XJG14	BJ14	1.75	6.75	20"
	8	XJG18	BJ18	1.75	10.75	30"
¾	4	XJG24	BJ24	2.12	6.75	20"
	8	XJG28	BJ28	2.12	10.75	30"
1	4	XJG34	BJ34	2.43	7.25	20"
	8	XJG38	BJ38	2.43	11.25	30"
1¼	4	XJG44	BJ44	3.19	7.56	24"
	8	XJG48	BJ48	3.19	11.56	30"
1½	4	XJG54	BJ54	3.68	7.87	24"
	8	XJG58	BJ58	3.68	11.87	30"
2	4	XJG64	BJ64	4.75	8.25	24"
	8	XJG68	BJ68	4.75	12.25	30"
2½	4	XJG74	BJ74	4.87	9.31	24"
	8	XJG78	BJ78	4.87	13.31	36"
3	4	XJG84	BJ84	5.37	10.00	30"
	8	XJG88	BJ88	5.37	14.00	36"
3½	4	XJG94	BJ94	6.62	9.81	30"
	8	XJG98	BJ98	6.62	13.81	36"
4	4	XJG104	BJ104	6.62	9.81	30"
	8	XJG108	BJ108	6.62	13.81	36"
5	8	XJ128†	—	7.64	15.50	—
6	8	XJ148†	—	9.56	16.00	—

Options:

Available in copper-free aluminum – add suffix SA to Cat. No.

Available with redundant† ground strap for visible indication of grounding – order separately (BJ Series)

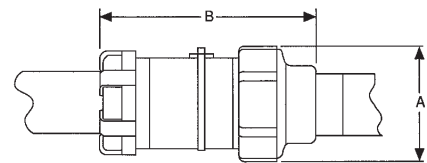
Size Ranges:

- ½" through 6" conduit size
- 4" and 8" maximum conduit movement

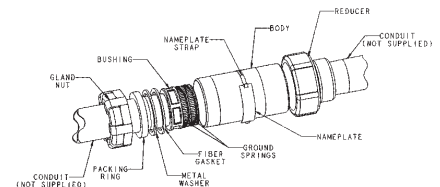
Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18
- NEC Articles 250-77 and 300-7 (b)
- NEMA FB1
- Wet Locations

Dimensions



XJG shown with optional bonding jumper



* Teflon® is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.
† XJG expansion couplings use a metallic bushing and ground springs to create a high integrity internal ground connection. External ground straps offer a redundant ground path and easy visible indication of ground

XJG-EMT Conduit Expansion Joints With Internal Grounding For EMT Conduit

Application:

XJG expansion couplings are used with EMT Conduit:

- without the need for an external bonding jumper and clamps
- to couple together two (2) sections of conduit subject to longitudinal movement
- in long conduit runs to permit linear movement caused by thermal expansion and contraction.
- on long conduit runs to prevent conduit from buckling and ensuing circuit failures
- indoors or outdoors where conduit expansion occurs and there are wide temperature ranges
- in conduit runs that cross structural joints
- in conduit runs to prevent damage to conduit supports such as in a building or on a bridge

• with optional redundant visible grounding strap

Standard Materials and Finishes

Body

- Steel-electrogalvanized
- Copper-free aluminum - natural

Reducer

- 1/2" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1 1/4" through 4" - *Feraloy*® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint

Gland Nut

- 1/2" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1 1/4" through 4" - *Feraloy*® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint

Packing

- Teflon® (trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.)

Washer

- Steel - electrogalvanized

Gasket

- Vellum

Bushing

- 1/2" through 1" - Steel - electrogalvanized
- 1 1/4" through 4" - *Feraloy*® iron alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum paint

Ground Springs

- Phosphor bronze - electrogalvanized

Ground Strap

- Braided tinned copper

U-Bolts

- Malleable iron – electrogalvanized

Options:

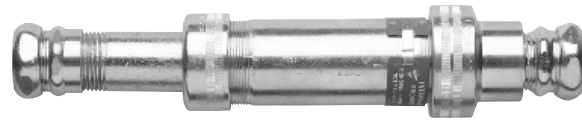
Available with redundant† ground strap for visible indication of grounding – order separately (BJ Series)

Size Ranges:

- 1/2" through 4" conduit size
- 4" maximum conduit movement

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 514B
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 18
- NEC Articles 250-77 and 300-7 (b)
- NEMA FB1

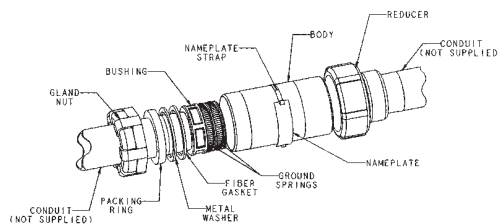


XJG-EMT – for use with EMT conduit

Conduit Size	Maximum Conduit Movement	Catalog Number	Optional Bonding Jumper	A Diameter	B Length
1/2"	4"	XJG14-EMT	BJ14	1 3/4"	10 3/4"
3/4"	4"	XJG24-EMT	BJ24	2 1/8"	11"
1"	4"	XJG34-EMT	BJ34	2 7/16"	11 1/2"
1 1/4"	4"	XJG44-EMT	BJ44	3 1/8"	15 1/4"
1 1/2"	4"	XJG54-EMT	BJ54	3 5/8"	15 1/2"
2"	4"	XJG64-EMT	BJ64	4 3/4"	15 1/2"
2 1/2"	4"	XJG74-EMT	BJ74	4 7/8"	18 3/4"
3"	4"	XJG84-EMT	BJ84	5 3/8"	19 7/8"
3 1/2"	4"	XJG94-EMT	BJ94	6 5/8"	21 1/4"
4"	4"	XJG104-EMT	BJ104	6 5/8"	21 1/4"



XJG shown with optional bonding jumper



* Teflon® is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.

† XJG expansion couplings use a metallic bushing and ground springs to create a high integrity internal ground connection. External ground straps offer a redundant ground path and easy visible indication of ground

Application:

XJGD combination fittings are used with rigid metal conduit and IMC:

- to accommodate axial expansion, angular misalignment and parallel misalignment
- to couple together two (2) sections of conduit subject to longitudinal movement
- to maintain a ground connection *without the need for an external bonding jumper and clamps*
- in long conduit runs to prevent conduit from buckling and causing circuit failures
- indoors or outdoors where conduit expansion occurs and there are wide temperature swings
- in conduit runs that cross structural joints
- in conduit runs to prevent damage to conduit supports such as in a building or on a bridge

Standard Materials:

- Body, Hubs, Gland Nut, Washer, Bushing – *Feraloy*[®]
- Packing – Teflon[®]
- Gasket – vellum
- Ground Spring – phosphor bronze
- Outer Jacket – molded neoprene
- Jacket Clamps – stainless steel
- Inner Sleeve – molded plastic
- Ground Straps – tinned copper braid

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy*[®] – electrogalvanized

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL standard: 514B

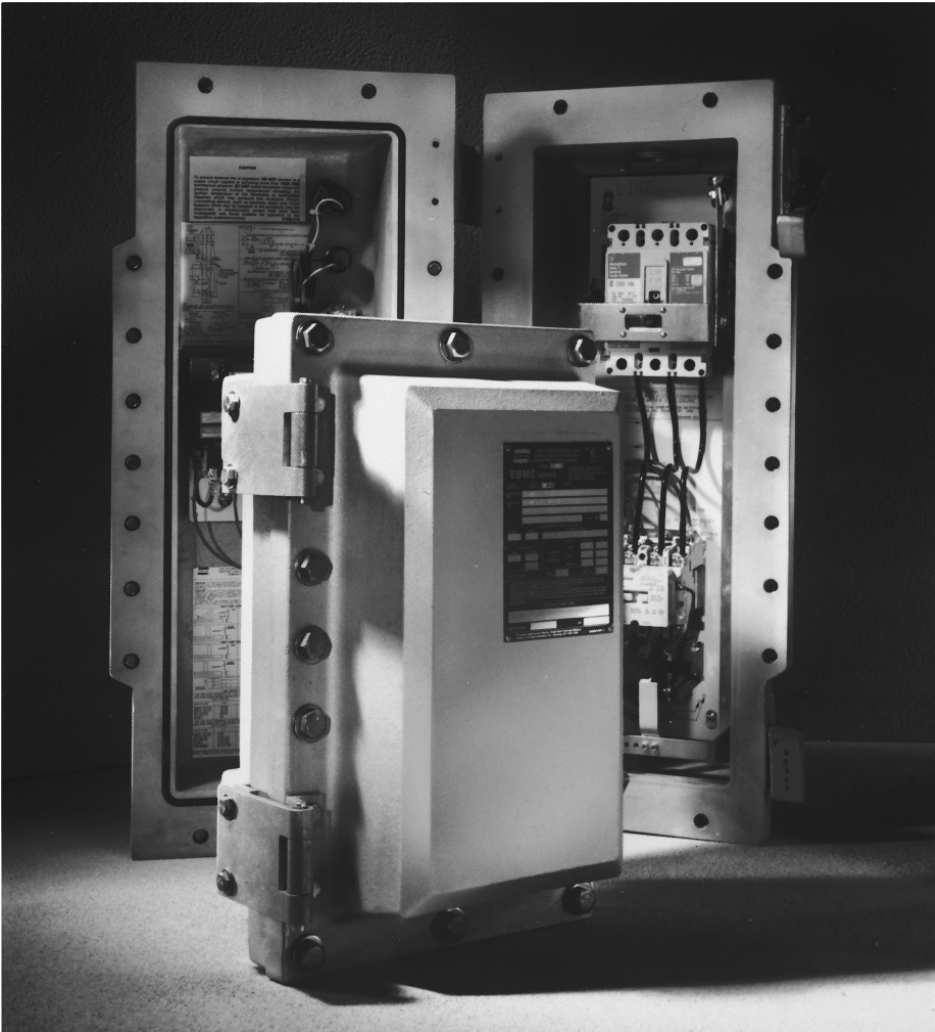


XJGD Ordering Information

Hub Size	Maximum Conduit Movement	Catalog Number	A Diameter	B Length
1"	4"	XJGD34	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	17 ³ / ₄ "
1 ¹ / ₄ "	4"	XJGD44	4 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "
1 ¹ / ₂ "	4"	XJGD54	4 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ⁵ / ₈ "
2"	4"	XJGD64	4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "
2 ¹ / ₂ "	4"	XJGD74	5 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	20 ³ / ₄ "
3"	4"	XJGD84	5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "
3 ¹ / ₂ "	4"	XJGD94	6 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "
4"	4"	XJGD104	8"	27 ³ / ₄ "

Industrial Control & Circuit Breakers

Section C



C Industrial Control and Circuit Breakers

Table of Contents

Section C of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds Product Catalog lists motor control, circuit breakers, control stations and enclosures. Information on application, features, standard materials, standard finishes, size ranges, compliances, options, and accessories are presented for ease of product selection.

A technical section (6C), contains additional data relating to motor controls and circuit breakers that can be incorporated in Cooper Crouse-Hinds enclosures.

Information relating to product families in Section C is grouped as follows†:

Section 1C

Combination Motor Starters (for hazardous areas)

Combination magnetic line starters and enclosures for across-the-line motor starting, motor disconnect, motor and line protection, and start-stop operations.

For hazardous areas
EBMC
EPC

Section 2C

Motor Starters (for hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

Line starters and enclosures for manual and magnetic across-the-line starting of motors, motor protection, and remote and manual starting and stopping.

Magnetic starters	Manual starters
EBMS	EFD
EPC	EDS
	EMN
	MC
	GHG

Section 3C

Circuit Breakers (for hazardous areas)

For use in conjunction with variety of heating, lighting, and power circuits to provide disconnect means and short circuit protection.

For hazardous areas
EBMB FLB
EFD
EPC
EIB

Section 4C

Control Stations (for hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

For means of remote and local motor control, visual indicators and circuit control and selection. Offers a selection of push buttons, pilot lights, selector switches.

For hazardous areas		For non-hazardous areas
AFAX, AFA	DSD	AFU
AFS	EMP	MC
AFUX, AFU	Flex	
EDSCM	Station	
EFS	OAC	
EGL	EGF	
D2X		
EDS		

For hazardous and non-hazardous areas EJB control panels.

Section 5C

Factory Sealed Control Devices (for hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

For means of remote and local motor control, visual indicators and circuit control and selection. Offers a selection of push buttons, pilot lights, selector switches.

Factory sealed devices:

- reduce installation problems
- eliminate external seals
- lower installation costs
- improve reliability

EDS	EFD/EFS
EDSC	D2X

Section 6C

Technical Information

Complete data and listings for circuit breaker selection, motor starter and heater tables and listings, wiring diagrams, etc.

Section 7C

Rack Assemblies (for hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

For motor control centers in outdoor and/or hazardous areas.

For hazardous areas	For non-hazardous areas
ERK	WRK
DRK	

Section 8C

Intrinsically Safe Products

For protection of instrumentation in hazardous locations.

SB	GRD Bar
SA	SF
	IS Labels

† A detailed index for the entire catalog is located in the General Section of the catalog; a detailed index for each product section appears on the tab divider for each section.

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	326
Combination Line Starters and Enclosures	
Single speed, non-reversing, with circuit breakers & disconnect switches	
EBMC Series	327-332
EPC Series	336-338
EBMC Series with Advantage* Starter	334, 345
Single speed, non-reversing, with motor circuit protectors	
EBMC Series	333
EPC Series	339

*Advantage is a trademark of Cutler-Hammer Inc.

1C Combination Motor Starters

Application, Selection Quick Selector Chart

Application:

Combination line starters are housed in enclosures suitable for specific environments, and are used for:

- across-the-line starting of polyphase ac induction motors
- providing disconnect means
- branch circuit protection
- motor running protection
- remote starting and stopping

Considerations for Selection:

Considerations for selection of proper enclosure:

- The environment of the enclosure location in accordance with NEC/CEC and NEMA/EEMAC requirements
- The characteristics of the starter and breaker to be enclosed
- See "Quick-Selector", below for guidance

Options and Accessories:

Some of the options and accessories available for particular applications are:

- push buttons
- selector switches
- control transformers
- extra overload relays
- extra interlock contacts
- neutral connectors (both insulated and grounded)
- breathers and drains

See individual listings for specific options. Many are available in kit form for field addition to existing units

Materials and Finishes:

- Standard material is copper-free aluminum with natural finish
- Optional finish is *Corro-free*™ epoxy for use in exceptionally corrosive atmospheres

Quick Selector Chart

Enclosures for Combination Motor Starters						
Enclosures	NEC/CEC – Hazardous Area Certifications and Compliance	NEMA/EEMAC Enclosure Type	NEMA/EEMAC Starters	Manufacturers Equipment Enclosed		
			Single Speed Non-Reversing	Starter	Breaker/Switch	Cover Type
EBMC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 4*, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12	0 – 5	Allen-Bradley G.E. Square D Cutler-Hammer	G.E. Square D Cutler-Hammer	Bolted/Ground Joint/Gasketed
EPC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 4, 7CD, 9EFG, 12	0 – 3	Allen-Bradley Cutler-Hammer G.E. Square D	G.E. Square D Cutler-Hammer	Threaded

* Without EMP control devices

EBMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4†,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

1C

Application:

Spectrum EBM™ hinged cover motor control enclosures are used:

- for general motor control and circuit protection – indoors and outdoors – in damp, wet, dirty, dusty hazardous locations without the need for a protective shelter
- in areas where frequent washdowns are necessary or where heavy rain or water spray is prevalent
- for across-the-line starting, stopping, speed changing and reversing of polyphase ac induction motors
- to provide line disconnect means and short circuit protection
- to provide motor overload and undervoltage protection
- for service entrance, feeder or branch circuit protection for lighting, heating, appliance and motor circuits
- on switchracks or other assemblies where it's desired that motor control be centrally located

Features:

- Rugged, corrosion resistant, cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1%)
- Component operating handles located through the right side wall of the body permits visual confirmation of correct component assembly and operation
- Total compliance to the wiring end room requirements of the National Electrical Code*/Canadian Electrical Code
- Semi-clamshell enclosure design, with an external flanged ground joint between body and cover makes interior components more accessible
- Minimum enclosure-to-enclosure spacing with little interference between the opened cover and an adjacent enclosure
- Copper-free aluminum hinges allow the cover to swing well out of the way
- Stainless steel, quick release, captive, hex head cover bolts. Stainless steel springs provide clear indication cover bolts are fully retracted from body
- Versatile, internal operating mechanisms allow for field adjustment to accommodate popular manufacturers' starters and breakers
- Simple, straightforward installation of breaker and starter on pre-drilled mounting plate within enclosure. Mounting plate also field removable
- Circuit breaker motor circuit protector external operating handle can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions
- Neoprene cover gasket permanently attached to the cover seals out moisture
- Bodies have top and bottom drilled and tapped entrances for power conduits plus one at the bottom for control conduit. Removable reducers are supplied, as standard, to accommodate smaller size conduits. All conduit entrances are plugged.
- Tap-on mounting feet



Interior components are readily accessible with ample end room for wiring

- Optional EMPS control devices may be added to enclosure cover
- Steel bracket for lifting larger enclosures during installation supplied as standard

Certifications & Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2; Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1; Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2; Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standards UL1203 – Hazardous (classified) locations
- UL Subject 2062 - High AIC rating (Interrupting Capacity) For Groups C & D only
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 3R, 4†, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts and bushings – stainless steel
- Cover bolts, washer and retractile springs – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel, electrogalvanized

Electrical Rating Range:

- Motor starters – NEMA/EEMAC sizes 0-5
- Circuit breakers – 100, 150, 225, 250, 400, 600, 800, 1000† ampere frame sizes
- Motor circuit protectors – 150, 250, 400 ampere frame sizes



Side operators leave cover free for control options

1C Combination Motor Starters

Volt	RMS Symm-Amperes
240	65,000
480	50,000
600	25,000

* National Electrical Code is a Registered Trademark of the National Fire Protection Association.

† 1000 Ampere Frame (max. 800 ampere trip)

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

EBMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Single Speed Non-Reversing
3-Pole 60 hertz, 600VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

Options:

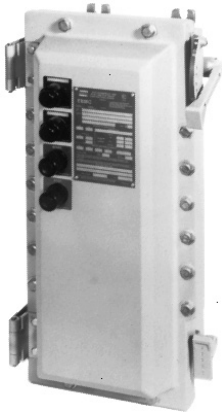
The following options are available from the factory by adding suffix to catalog number – suffixes are added alphanumerically.

Catalog Number System Example

EBMC1FB-(A)-DT30FAL36-W643-(B)

(A) Options in this position are additions to the enclosure itself and should be listed alphanumerically.

(B) Options in this position are modifications to the starter and/or circuit breaker and should be listed alphanumerically.



EBMC Series motor control enclosures with combination line starters.

When specifying any one of the following options with Spectrum EBM™ Motor Controls (J1, J3, PB23, RR2, RR3) it is necessary to order **DSL Legend Plates** for identification and marking of the device(s) being used.

Description

- Ambient compensated circuit breaker trip setting AC
- Less overload relays (lighting contactor) CL
- Less overload relays (motor contactor) CM
- Control Circuit Transformer, 100VA for NEMA/EEMAC sizes 0-2, 600/480/240-120, 50/60 Hertz, with provision for fusing both primary leads and one secondary lead (fuses not provided) FTSP100
- Control Circuit Transformer, 200VA for NEMA/EEMAC size 3, 600/480/240-120, 50/60 Hertz, with provision for fusing both primary leads and one secondary lead (fuses not provided) FTSP200
- Control Circuit Transformer, 300VA for NEMA/EEMAC size 4, 5 600/480/240-120, 50/60 Hertz, with provision for fusing both primary leads and one secondary lead (fuses not provided) FTSP300
- Pilot light, 120VAC, red jewel, w/blank indicating plate J1
- Pilot light, 120VAC, green jewel, w/blank indicating plate J3
- LED pilot lights (in place of standard incandescent lamps) LED
- Less heaters in starter overload relay 0
- Start-Stop pushbuttons (requires 2 spaces) PB23‡
- On-Off selector switch RR2‡
- Hand-Off-Auto selector switch RR3‡
- Space heater, 120 Volt, 25 Watts R11
- Space heater, 240 Volt, 25 Watts R22
- Space heater, 480 Volt, 25 Watts R44
- Automatic reset overload relay S1
- Insulated neutral w/2 connectors S146
- Std. drain, Class I, B,C & D; Class II, E, F & G; Class III S756‡
- Std. breather & drain, Class I, B,C & D; Class II, E, F & G; Class III S756V‡
- Side conduit entrances (check factory for application) S366
- Back conduit entrances (check factory for application) S367
- External epoxy finish S752
- Internal and external epoxy finish S753
- Additional control contacts, N.O. or N.C. – for single speed, non-reversing starters only (number limited by design of starter. Details on specific makes and sizes on request.)
 - Auxiliary contacts on starter 1 N.O. & 1 N.C. S781
 - Auxiliary contacts on starter 2 N.O. & 2 N.C. S782
 - Auxiliary contacts on starter 3 N.O. & 3 N.C. S783
- Auxiliary switch on Circuit Breaker 1A and 1B contacts S784
- Auxiliary switch on Circuit Breaker 2A and 2B contacts S785
- 12 Point term. block – 30 Amp, 300V S786
- General purpose control relay, 4 pole N.O., contacts rated 10A @600V, coil 120VAC, 50-60 hertz S787*

Suffix to be added to Cat. No. **Position in Cat. No.**

* Use of this option with NEMA/EEMAC Size 0, or 1 starters necessitates using the larger "D" size enclosure.
‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

EBMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Single-Speed Non-Reversing
3-Pole 60 hertz, 600VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

1C

Options:

● When specifying non-standard markings on any one of the following options with Spectrum EBM™ Motor Controls (J1, J3, PB23, RR2, RR3) it is necessary to order **DSL** Legend Plates for identification and marking of the device(s) being used.

● Insert Legend Plate(s) Catalog Number (i.e. DSL16) immediately after optional device in the EBM Catalog Number.

Example:
EBMC1FB-J1-DSL14-J3-DSL09-DT30FAL36-W643

● If EMP devices are to be added in the field, DSL Legend Plates must be ordered separately as they are not furnished with the EMP/EMPS devices.

Use the charts below to select the appropriate legend plate(s) for your application. Markings shown in **bold print** are etched; all others are stamped.

Single Function Legend Plates

Marking	Cat. #
Automatic	DSL16
Blank	DSL01
Blank with single field	DSL02
Close	DSL21
Down	DSL23
Emerg. Stop	DSL17
Fast	DSL46
Forward	DSL18
Hand	DSL15
In	DSL24
Jog	DSL10
Lower	DSL27
On	DSL07
Off	DSL08
Open	DSL20
Out	DSL25
Power On	DSL14
Raise	DSL26
Reset	DSL12
Reverse	DSL19
Run	DSL09
Safe	DSL85
Slow	DSL47
Start	DSL05
Stop	DSL06
Test	DSL13
Trip	DSL11
Up	DSL22

Two Function Legend Plates

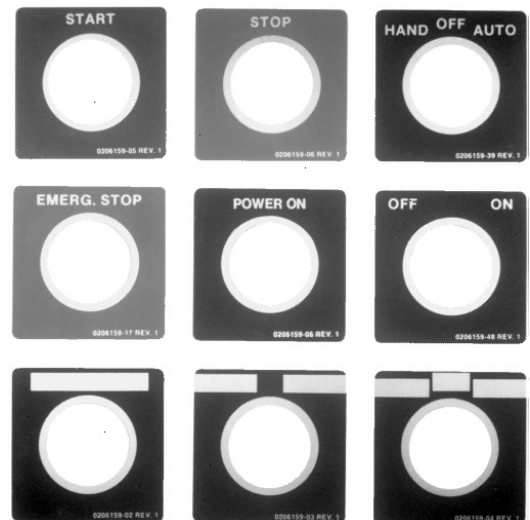
Marking	Cat. #
Blank with 2 fields	DSL03
For-Rev	DSL30
Hand-Auto	DSL29
In-Out	DSL35
Off-On	DSL48
Open-Close	DSL32
Raise-Lower	DSL36
Run-Jog	DSL28
Safe-Run	DSL86
Start-Stop	DSL37
Slow-Fast	DSL65
Up-Down	DSL33

Three Function Legend Plates

Marking	Cat. #
Auto-Off-Hand	DSL49
Blank with 3 fields	DSL04
Fast-Off-Slow	DSL41
For-Off-Rev	DSL40
Hand-Off-Auto	DSL39
Run-Off-Jog	DSL38
Open-Off-Close	DSL43
Raise-Off-Lower	DSL87
Slow-Off-Fast	DSL88
Up-Off-Down	DSL44
1-Off-2	DSL42

Note: Background color for all legend plates is black with the following exceptions:

Marking	Plate Color
Start	Green
Stop	Red
Emerg. Stop	Red



1C
Combination
Motor Starters

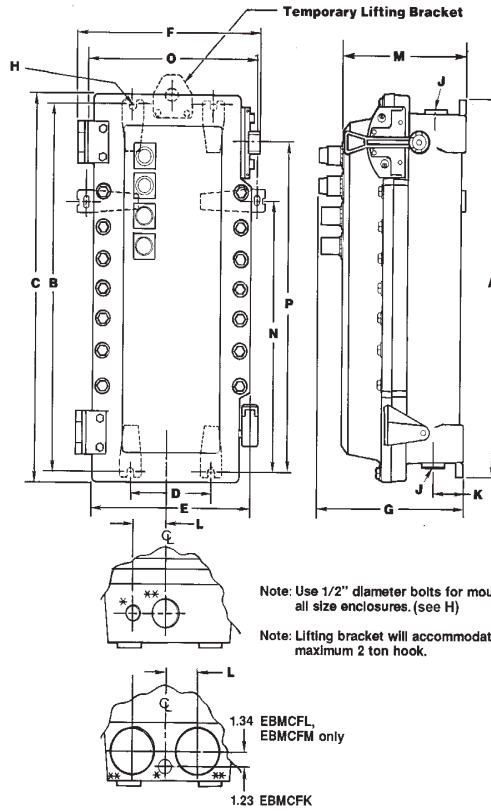
‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

EBMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Dimensions (inches)†

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight



* 1" Conduit entrance for control conductors (top & bottom).

** Conduit entrance for power conductors (top & bottom). (All conduit entrances supplied with RE reducer and PLG plug.)

Enclosure Only Cat. No.	Enclosure Size Symbol	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	J** Conduit Entry Trade size		K	L	M	N	O	P	
									D&T♦	w/RE							
Size 0, 1 FVNR combination line starter§	EBMCFB✓	B	25.75	24.75	26.90	6.00	13.03	14.78	12.13	2"	1.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	—	—	22.00
Size 2 FVNR combination line starter	EBMCFD✓	D	28.25	27.25	29.40	6.00	13.03	14.67	12.13	3"	2.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	—	—	24.50
Size 3 FVNR combination line starter	EBMCFG*** EBMCFH✓	G H	38.13 37.50	36.50 36.50	39.28 38.65	6.00	13.03	14.78 16.65	12.13 13.54	3" 3"	2.5" 2.5"	3.25 3.25	3.13 3.94	10.25 11.66	—	—	34.06 33.75
Size 4 FVNR combination line starter	EBMCFK*** EBMCFL✓	K L	43.12 53.47	41.50 51.50	42.65 53.28	12.00	17.65	20.46 20.58	12.80 15.00	(2) 3" (2) 4"	(2) 2.5" (2) 3.5"	3.25 4.00	3.00 3.50	10.78 13.03	—	—	19.97 29.88
Size 5 FVNR combination line starter	EBMCFM✓	M	64.22	62.50	64.03	12.00	17.90	21.08	15.00	(2) 4"	(2) 3.5"	4.00	3.50	13.03	41.50	18.40	34.46

§ Use EBMCFD enclosure when LVR1 or S787 options are ordered with Size 0 or 1 combination starters.

† Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

*** For Cutler-Hammer W200 Advantage® starters.

♦ Drilled & Tapped.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery.
 See Section G for complete details.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

EBMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Single-Speed Non-Reversing with Circuit Breakers

3-Pole 60 hertz, 600VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4†,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

1C



Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with starter and breaker, insert the manufacturer's symbols in the designated positions of the catalog number. Symbols are shown in the footnotes on page 332.

Select the complete Cat. No. below and specify hp, voltage, frequency, rpm, type and full load ampere rating of motor – or specify ampere rating of heaters.
 ♦ ♦ Starters are furnished with three heaters when heater ratings are fully specified.

Enclosures only can be ordered. Select from listings below. For starters that can be accommodated see Table 1 in Section 6C. Circuit breakers are also listed in Section 6C.
 Instantaneous magnetic trip circuit breakers (magnetic circuit

interrupters) can be supplied. See listings in Section 6C.
 Combination starters with motor circuit protectors for single speed, non-reversing motors are listed on page 333. Listings of circuit protectors are shown in Table 14 in Section 6C.

Motor Starter			Circuit Breaker			Enclosure	
Max. HP	Line Volts	NEMA Size	Amp Rating	Frame Volts	Frame Types	Without Breaker & Starter Cat. No.	With Breaker & Starter Cat. No. ♦ ♦
2	120	0	30	240	FAL, TEB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†30 ♦ 32-†613
2	120	0	30	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†30 ♦ 34-†613
2	120	0	30	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†30 ♦ 36-†613
3	240	0	20	240	FAL, TEB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†20 ♦ 32-†623
3	240	0	20	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†20 ♦ 34-†623
3	240	0	20	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†20 ♦ 36-†623
5	480	0	15	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†15 ♦ 34-†643
5	480	0	15	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†15 ♦ 36-†643
5	600	0	15	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†15 ♦ 36-†663
5	240	1	30	240	FAL, TEB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†30 ♦ 32-†623
5	240	1	30	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†30 ♦ 34-†623
5	240	1	30	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†30 ♦ 36-†623
7½	240	1	50	240	FAL, TEB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†50 ♦ 32-†623
7½	240	1	50	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†50 ♦ 34-†623
7½	240	1	50	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†50 ♦ 36-†623
10	480	1	30	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†30 ♦ 34-†643
10	480	1	30	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†30 ♦ 36-†643
10	600	1	30	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†30 ♦ 36-†663
10	240	2	50	240	FAL, TEB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50 ♦ 32-†623
10	240	2	50	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50 ♦ 34-†623
10	240	2	50	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50 ♦ 36-†623
15	240	2	70	240	FAL, TEB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†70 ♦ 32-†623
15	240	2	70	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†70 ♦ 34-†623
15	240	2	70	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†70 ♦ 36-†623
15	480	2	40	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†40 ♦ 34-†643
15	480	2	40	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†40 ♦ 36-†643
15	600	2	40	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†40 ♦ 36-†663
20	480	2	50	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50 ♦ 34-†643
20	480	2	50	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50 ♦ 36-†643
20	600	2	50	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50 ♦ 36-†663
25	480	2	70	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†70 ♦ 34-†643
25	480	2	70	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†70 ♦ 36-†643
25	600	2	70	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†70 ♦ 36-†663
20	240	3	90	240	FAL, TEB	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†90 ♦ 32-†623
25	240	3	100	240	FAL, TEB	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†100 ♦ 32-†623
30	240	3	125	480	TED	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†125 ♦ 34-†623
30	480	3	70	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†70 ♦ 34-†643
30	480	3	70	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†70 ♦ 36-†643
30	600	3	70	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†70 ♦ 36-†663

♦ † See page 332 for footnotes.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

1C Combination Motor Starters



EBMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Single-Speed Non-Reversing with Circuit Breakers and Fusible Disconnect Switches

3-Pole 60 hertz, 600VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,3R,4,4+,7BCD,9EFG,12 Watertight

1C Combination Motor Starters

Motor Starter			Circuit Breaker			Enclosure	
Max. HP	Line Volts	NEMA Size	Amp Rating	Frame Volts	Frame Types	Without Breaker & Starter Cat. No.	With Breaker & Starter Cat. No. ♦♦
40	480	3	90	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†90 ♦ 34-*643
40	480	3	90	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†90 ♦ 36-*643
40	600	3	90	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†90 ♦ 36-*663
50	480	3	100	480	FAL, TED, EHD	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†100 ♦ 34-*643
50	480	3	100	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†100 ♦ 36-*643
50	600	3	100	600	FAL, TED, FDB	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†100 ♦ 36-*663
40	240	4	175	600	TFK/ JD/ KAL, TFJ, JDB	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†175 ♦ 36-*623
50	240	4	200	600	TFK/ JD/ KAL, TFJ, JDB	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†200 ♦ 36-*623
60	480	4	125	600	TFK/ JD/ KAL, TFJ, JDB	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†125 ♦ 36-*643
60	600	4	100	600	TFK/ JD/ KAL, TFJ, JDB	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†100 ♦ 36-*663
75	480	4	150	600	TFK/ JD/ KAL, TFJ, JDB	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†150 ♦ 36-*643
75	600	4	125	600	TFK/ JD/ KAL, TFJ, JDB	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†125 ♦ 36-*663
100	480	4	200	600	TFK/ JD/ KAL, TFJ, JDB	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†200 ♦ 36-*643
100	600	4	150	600	TFK/ JD/ KAL, TFJ, JDB	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†150 ♦ 36-*663
125	480	5	300	600	TJK/ KD/ LAL, TJJ, KDB	EBMCFM✓	EBMC5FM-†300 ♦ 36-*643
150	480	5	400	600	TJK/ KD/ LAL, TJJ, KDB	EBMCFM✓	EBMC5FM-†400 ♦ 36-*643

Motor Starter			Fusible Disconnect Switch			With Disconnect Switch & Starter Cat. No.
Max. HP	Line Volts	NEMA Size	Amp Rating	Max. Volts	Switch Type	
5	600	0	30	600	DS161R	EBMC0FD-WFD30J36-W643
10	600	1	30	600	DS161R	EBMC1FD-WFD30J36-W643
25	600	2	60	600	DS262R	EBMC2FD-WFD60J36-W643
30	600	3	100	600	DS363R	EBMC3FH-WFD100J36-W643

† Circuit Breakers:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Cutler-Hammer	WT
General Electric	TT
Square D	DT

NEMA Size	Without Switch & Starter Cat. No.
0	EBMCFD-FD
1	EBMCFD-FD
2	EBMCFD-FD
3	EBMCFH-FD

- ♦ Select Circuit Breaker **Frame Type** based on Frame Size, Voltage, and Manufacturer desired:
- ♦♦ Starters are furnished with 3 heaters, when heater ratings are fully specified.

* Motor Starters:

Manufacturer	100 Amp. Frame and 150 Amp. Frame			225 Amp. Frame and 250 Amp. Frame		400 Amp. Frame
	240VAC	480VAC	600VAC	600VAC		600VAC
Cutler-Hammer	—	EHD	FDB	JD – Interchangeable Trip Unit JDB – Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit	KD – Interchangeable Trip Unit KDB – Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit	
General Electric	TEB	TED	TED	TFK – Interchangeable Trip Unit TFJ – Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit	TJK – Interchangeable Trip Unit TJJ – Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit	
Square D	FAL	FAL	FAL	KAL	LAL	

Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen Bradley	AB
Square D	D
General Electric	G
Cutler-Hammer	W

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

EBMC Combination Line Starters

Single-Speed Non-Reversing with Motor Circuit Protectors

3-Pole 60 hertz, 600VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

1C



1C Combination Motor Starters

Ordering Information:

Select the complete catalog no. below and specify hp, voltage, frequency, rpm, type and full load ampere rating of motors or specify ampere rating of heaters.

◆◆ Starters are furnished with three heaters when heater ratings are fully specified. For starter catalog numbers refer to Table 1 in Section 6C. For motor circuit protector, refer to Table 14 in Section 6C.

Motor Starter		NEMA Size	MCP Amp Rating	Enclosure W/O Starter & MCP Catalog No.	Enclosure W/ Starter & MCP Catalog No. ◆◆
Max. HP Polyphase	Volts				
3	240	0	15	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†15A ◆ 36-**623
3	480	0	7	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†7A ◆ 36-**643
3	600	0	7	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†7A ◆ 36-**663
5	480	0	15	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†15A ◆ 36-**643
5	600	0	15	EBMCFB✓	EBMC0FB-†15A ◆ 36-**663
7½	240	1	30	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†30A ◆ 36-**623
7½	480	1	15	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†15A ◆ 36-**643
10	480	1	30	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†30A ◆ 36-**643
10	600	1	15	EBMCFB✓	EBMC1FB-†15A ◆ 36-**663
10	240	2	50	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50A ◆ 36-**623
15	240	2	100	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†100A ◆ 36-**623
15	480	2	30	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†30A ◆ 36-**643
20	600	2	30	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†30A ◆ 36-**663
25	480	2	50	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50A ◆ 36-**643
25	600	2	50	EBMCFD✓	EBMC2FD-†50A ◆ 36-**663
30	240	3	100	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†100A ◆ 36-**623
30	600	3	50	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†50A ◆ 36-**663
50	480	3	100	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†100A ◆ 36-**643
50	600	3	100	EBMCFH✓	EBMC3FH-†100A ◆ 36-**663
50	240	4	250 [⊙]	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†250* ◆ 36-**623
100	480	4	250 [⊙]	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†250* ◆ 36-**643
100	600	4	250 [⊙]	EBMCFL✓	EBMC4FL-†250* ◆ 36-**663
60	240	5	250 [⊙]	EBMCFM✓	EBMC5FM-†250* ◆ 36-**623
100	240	5	400	EBMCFM✓	EBMC5FM-†400* ◆ 36-**623
125	480	5	250 [⊙]	EBMCFM✓	EBMC5FM-†250* ◆ 36-**643
150	600	5	250 [⊙]	EBMCFM✓	EBMC5FM-†250* ◆ 36-**663
200	480	5	400	EBMCFM✓	EBMC5FM-†400* ◆ 36-**643
200	600	5	400	EBMCFM✓	EBMC5FM-†400* ◆ 36-**663

⊙ General Electric motor circuit protectors are 225 Amp. Rated.

* After the MCP amp rating the following character symbol must be entered to designate the trip range. Consult factory for other trip ranges available.

† Motor Circuit Protectors:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Cutler-Hammer	WP
General Electric	TP
Square D	DP

◆ Select Motor Circuit Protector **Frame Type** based on Frame Size and Manufacturer desired:

	150 Amp. Frame	250 Amp. Frame	400 Amp. Frame
Cutler-Hammer	HMCP (F-Frame)	HMCP (J-Frame)	HMCP (K-Frame)
General Electric	TEC	TFC	TJC
Square D	FAL	KAL	LAL

** Motor Starters:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen Bradley	AB
Square D	D
General Electric	G
Cutler-Hammer	W

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

Cutler-Hammer (WP)

MCP Amp Rating	Symbol	Trip Range
7	A	21 to 70
15	A	45 to 150
30	A	90 to 300
50	A	150 to 500
100	A	300 to 1000
250	J	1250 to 2500
400	G	1250 to 2500

General Electric (TP)

MCP Amp Rating	Symbol	Trip Range
7	A	18 to 90
15	A	42 to 198
30	A	90 to 390
50	A	180 to 660
100	A	300 to 1308
225	B	1000 to 2250
400	C	1000 to 3300

Square D (DP)

MCP Amp Rating	Symbol	Trip Range
7	A	18 to 70
15	A	50 to 180
30	A	100 to 350
50	A	150 to 580
100	A	300 to 1100
250	H	1250 to 2500
400	E	1250 to 2500

Application:

- Spectrum EBM-E series of hinged cover motor control enclosures are used:
- for general motor control and circuit protection – indoors and outdoors – in damp, wet, dirty, dusty hazardous locations without the need for a protective shelter.
 - in areas where frequent washdowns are necessary or where heavy rain or water spray is prevalent.
 - for across-the-line starting and stopping of polyphase ac induction motors.
 - to provide line disconnect means and short circuit protection (EBMC).
 - to provide motor overload and undervoltage protection.
 - for feeder or branch circuit protection for lighting, heating, appliance, and motor circuits (EBMC).
 - on switchracks or other assemblies where it's desired that motor control be centrally located.

Features:

- Total compliance to the wiring end room requirements of the National Electrical Code®.
- Solid state electronic Cutler-Hammer Advantage™ starter.
- Smaller enclosures required than for conventional starter applications.
- Elimination of heater elements, contact chatter, and welding due to low voltage supply.
- Precise overcurrent protection and constant coil power.
- Same performance and labor-saving benefits from the versatile Spectrum EBM Enclosure product line.
- Universal mounting plates and hardware for all major manufacturers' components.
- Mercury switch electronic overload reset.
- Optional EMPS control devices may be added to enclosure cover.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts and bushings – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel, electrogalvanized
- Cover bolts, washers, and retractile springs – stainless steel

Electrical Rating Ranges:

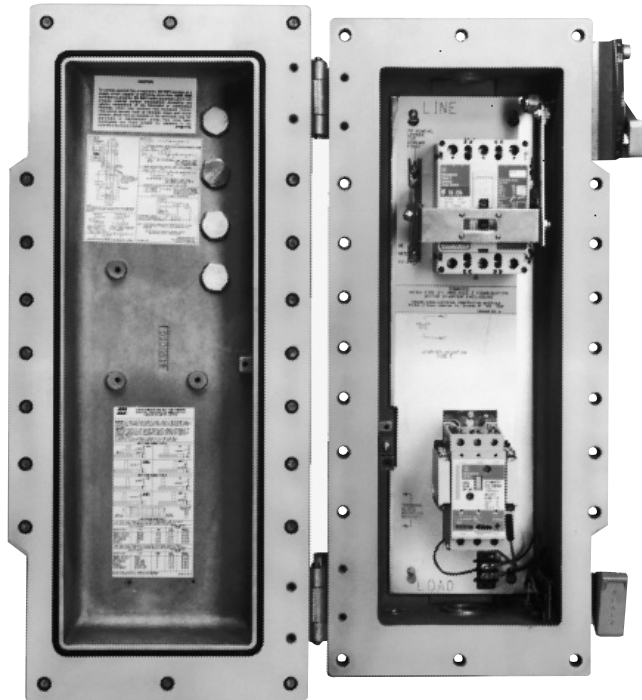
- Motor starters – NEMA sizes 1-5

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D /CEC: Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G, Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G Class III
- UL Standards: UL1203 – Hazardous (classified) locations
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- UL Subject 2062 - High AIC Ratings (Interrupting Capacity)

Volt	RMS Symm-Amperes
240	65,000
480	50,000
600	25,000

- NEMA: 3, 3R, 4‡, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12

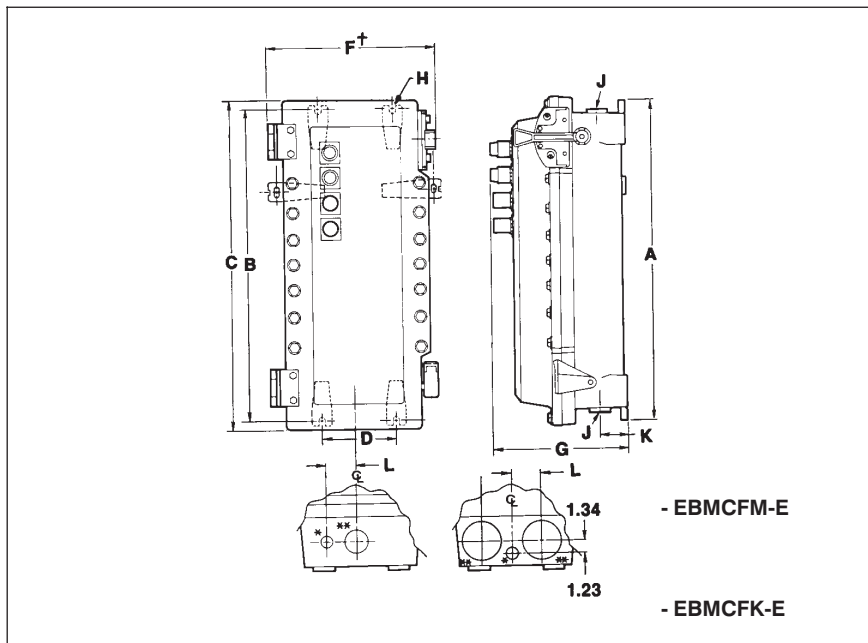


Spectrum EBM-E Series Combination Line Starter with Advantage Starter.

Options:

See page 310 for options for the EBM enclosures supplied with Cutler-Hammer Advantage starters. The following suffixes cannot be ordered with this style equipment: C, LVR1, O, S.

Dimensions (inches) - see page 335 for dimensions of different enclosure sizes



*Advantage is a trademark of Cutler-Hammer Products.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

Spectrum EBM Enclosures

Supplied with Cutler-Hammer Advantage™ Starters

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III,
 Type 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

1C

DIMENSIONS (inches)

Enclosure Only Cat. No.	Dimensions					**J Conduit Entry				
	A	B	C	D	F	Trade Size D&T	w/RE	K	L	
EBMCFB-E	25.75	24.75	26.90	6.00	13.53	2"	1.5"	3.25	3.13	
EBMCFG-E	38.13	36.50	39.28	6.00	12.53	3"	2.5"	3.25	3.13	
EBMCFK-E	43.12	41.50	42.65	12.00	11.40	(2) 3"	(2) 2.5"	3.25	3.25	
EBMCFM-E	64.22	62.50	64.03	12.00	15.40	(2) 4"	(2) 3.5"	4.00	4.00	

“H” – Use 1/2" diameter bolts for all enclosures listed above.

* 1" D&T conduit entry for control conductors supplied with PLG plug (top and bottom).

** Conduit entrance for power conductors (top & bottom). (All conduit entrances supplied with RE reducer and PLG plug.)

Ordering Information – Combination Line Starters

● To order an enclosure complete with motor starter and circuit breaker (or motor circuit protector), insert the manufacturer's symbols in the designated positions of the catalog number. Symbols are shown in the footnotes.

EBM “E” Series Combination Line Starters and Enclosures for Cutler-Hammer Advantage Starters, Single Speed Non-Reversing

Motor Starter		Circuit Breaker				Enclosure		
Max. HP	Poly-phase	Line Volt	NEMA Size	Amp Trip	Frame Volts	Frame Type	Without Breaker & Starter Cat. # ♦	With Breaker (or Motor Circuit Protector) & Cutler-Hammer Advantage Starter Cat. #
7½	240	1	50	240	FAL, TEB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC1FB-†50*32-W6213-E
7½	240	1	50	480	FAL, TED, EHD		EBMCFB-E	EBMC1FB-†50*34-W6213-E
7½	240	1	50	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC1FB-†50*36-W6213-E
10	480	1	30	480	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC1FB-†30*34-W6413-E
10	480	1	30	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC1FB-†30*36-W6413-E
10	600	1	30	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC1FB-†30*36-W6613-E
15	240	2	70	240	FAL, TEB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC2FB-†70*32-W6213-E
15	240	2	70	480	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC2FB-†70*34-W6213-E
15	240	2	70	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC2FB-†70*36-W6213-E
25	480	2	70	480	FAL, TED, EHD		EBMCFB-E	EBMC2FB-†70*34-W6413-E
25	480	2	70	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC2FB-†70*36-W6413-E
25	600	2	50	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFB-E	EBMC2FB-†50*36-W6413-E
30	240	3	125	240	FAL, TEB		EBMCFG-E	EBMC3FG-†125*32-W6213-E
30	240	3	125	480	FAL, TED, EHD		EBMCFG-E	EBMC3FG-†125*34-W6213-E
30	240	3	125	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFG-E	EBMC3FG-†125*36-W6213-E
50	480	3	100	480	FAL, TED, EHD		EBMCFG-E	EBMC3FG-†100*34-W6413-E
50	480	3	100	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFG-E	EBMC3FG-†100*36-W6413-E
50	600	3	90	600	FAL, TED, FDB		EBMCFG-E	EBMC3FG-†90*36-W6613-E
50	240	4	200	600	TFK, JD, KAL, TFJ, JDB		EBMCFK-E	EBMC4FK-†200*W36-W6213-E
100	480	4	200	600	TFK, JD, KAL, TFJ, JDB		EBMCFK-E	EBMC4FK-†200*36-W6413-E
100	600	4	150	600	TFK, JD, KAL, TFJ, JDB		EBMCFK-E	EBMC4FK-†150*36-W6613-E
75	240	5	400	600	TJK, KD, LAL, TJJ, KDB		EBMCFM-E	EBMC5FM-†400*36-W6213-E
150	480	5	400	600	TJK, KD, LAL, TJJ, KDB		EBMCFM-E	EBMC5FM-†400*36-W6413-E
200	600	5	400	600	TJK, KD, LAL, TJJ, KDB		EBMCFM-E	EBMC5FM-†400*36-W6613-E

†With Circuit Breakers:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Cutler-Hammer	WT
General Electric	TT
Square D	DT

†With Motor Circuit Protectors:
 (Note: Only units with a frame volts of 600 are available with Motor Circuit Protectors):

Manufacturer	Symbol
Cutler-Hammer	WP
General Electric	TP
Square D	DP

* Select **Circuit Breaker Frame Type** based on Frame Size, Voltage, and Manufacturer desired.

	100 Amp Frame and 150 Amp Frame			225 Amp Frame and 250 Amp Frame		400 Amp Frame
Mfg.	240VAC	480VAC	600VAC	600VAC		600VAC
Cutler-Hammer	—	EHD	FDB	JD – Interchangeable Trip Unit JDB – Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit		KD – Interchangeable Trip Unit KDB – Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit
General Electric	TEB	TED	TEB	TFK – Interchangeable Trip Unit TFJ – Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit		TJK – Interchangeable Trip Unit TJJ – Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit
Square D	FAL	FAL	FAL	KAL		LAL

* Select **Motor Circuit Protector Frame Type** based on Frame Size and Manufacturer desired. Before the frame type a character symbol must be entered to designate the trip range. See page 333 for appropriate symbol.

	150 Amp Frame (600 V)	250 Amp Frame (600 V)	400 Amp Frame (600 V)
Cutler-Hammer	HMCP (F-Frame)	HMCP (J-Frame)	HMCP (K-Frame)
General Electric	TEC	TFC	TJC
Square D	FAL	KAL	LAL

♦ Note: “Enclosures only” are supplied with necessary operators, linkages, and mercury switch electronic overload resets.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

1C
Combination
Motor Starters

Application:

EPC combination line starters and enclosures are used:

- for across-the-line starting of polyphase ac induction motors
- in locations which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- for installation indoors or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
- to provide disconnecting means, motor branch circuit protection, motor running protection, undervoltage protection and remote starting and stopping due to the combination of thermal-magnetic circuit breaker and magnetic motor starter

Features:

- Quick-opening covers – less than two turns to remove or install
- Three section design for ease of installation
- Water-shedding construction with female threads on top cover, male threads on bottom cover, and top cover skirted
- Specially located stops and locks insure adequate thread engagement and prevent overtightening
- Separate replaceable mounting bracket attached to the rear of the body provides three-point suspension for quick installation and leveling – one keyhole slot at top and two open slots at bottom
- Bodies have two taper-tapped conduit hubs with integral bushings on the top, and two more directly below
- Universal mounting plate and reset mechanism will accommodate any of the motor starters and circuit breakers in catalog listing
- When interior mounting plate is removed, feeder and branch circuit conductors are easily pulled into the wiring chamber. The interior assembly, with breaker and starter attached, is then replaced, final connections made, and covers assembled
- External handle, which operates breaker can be padlocked in either “ON” or “OFF” positions
- Breaker is trip-free of the handle, therefore it will open under short circuit or overload, even if the external handle is locked in the “ON” position
- Furnished with third overload relay as standard

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish

* Application is limited by starter, contactor, circuit breaker or motor circuit protector design – Consult Factory

Electrical Rating Range:

- Starters – Sizes 0 to 3 inclusive
- Breakers – 100 and 150 ampere frame sizes
- Motor Circuit Protectors – 100 ampere frame size

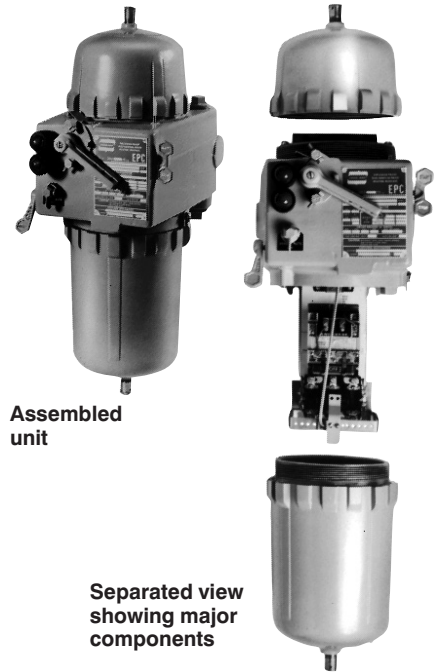
Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C, D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4, 7CD, 9EFG, 12
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standards: C22.2 No. 30

Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No. and many are available in kit form or for field addition to existing units:

See page 352 for listing of kits



Description

	Suffix to add to Encl. Cat. #
Control circuit transformer 600/480/240-120 volts, 50 or 60 hertz (Sizes 0 and 1 – 100-50 VA, Size 2 – 100-200 VA, Size 3 – 200-350 VA)	
Fusible – Secondary	FT
Primary and secondary	FTPS
Auxiliary Contacts on Starter or Contactor*	
1 N.O./1 N.C.	S781
2 N.O./2 N.C.	S782
3 N.O./3 N.C.	S783
Auxiliary Switch on Circuit Breaker or Motor Circuit Protector*	
1A/1B (1P2T)	S784
2A/2B (2P2T)	S785
Side bosses drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs (except 15" dia. – 1" size)	S366
Back boss drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs (except 15" dia. – 1" size)	S367
Pushbuttons (heavy duty):	
START-STOP	PB3
Selector switches (standard duty):	
ON-OFF	RR2
HAND-OFF-AUTO	RR3
Pilot lights:	
Red, 120 volt	J1
Green, 120 volt	J3
LED pilot lights, in place of standard incandescent lamps	LED
Pilot light transformers:	
240 volt†	T2
480 volt†	T4
600 volt†	T5
Space heaters:	
120 volt	R11
240 volt	R22
480 volt	R44
Automatic reset overload relay	S1
Less overload relays (lighting contactor)	CL
Less overload relays (motor contactor)	CM
† Required for pilot lights on other than 120 volt control circuits. One required for each lamp.	
Separate ac control circuit	Specify
Insulated neutral with 2 connectors (50, 100 & 225 amp)	S146
Grounded neutral stud with 3 connectors (50, 100 & 225 amp)	S178
Pilot light holes drilled, tapped and plugged for future addition of pilot lights – one hole	S541
– two holes	S542
Standard Breather (Class I, Groups C,D, Class II, Groups E,F,G, Class III)	S219
Standard Drain (Class I, Groups C,D, Class II, Groups E,F,G, Class III)	S198
Standard Breather and Drain (Class I, Groups C,D, Class II, Groups E,F,G, Class III)	S198V
Universal Breather – Drain (Class I, Groups C,D, Class II, Groups F,G)	S454†
(2) Universal Breather – Drains (Class I, Groups C,D, Class II, Groups F,G)	S454V‡
Less heaters	0

‡ Not suitable for NEMA 4.

EPC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Dimensions* (inches)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

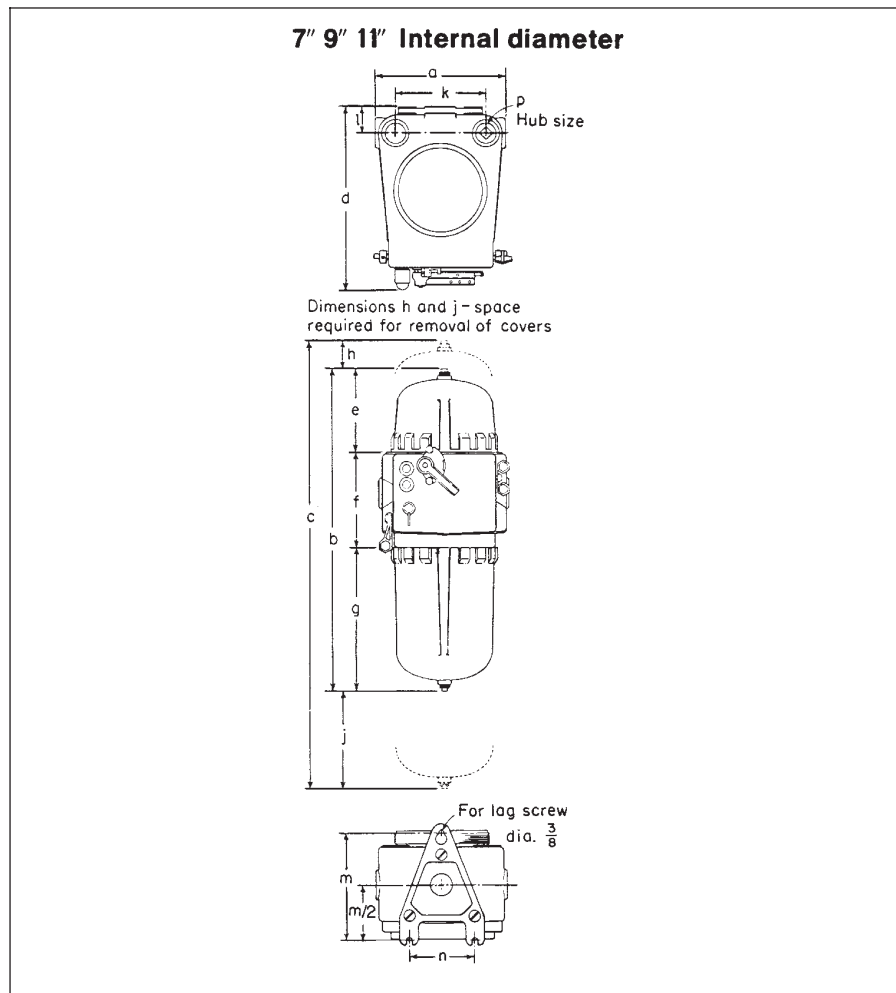
1C

1C Combination Motor Starters

Single-Speed Non-Reversing Sizes 0, 1, 2, and 3 starters

Cat. # EPC Int. Dia.	87 7" Dimensions	813 11" Dimensions	87-FTPS or 87-FT 7" Dimensions ♦	813-FTPS or 813-FT 11" Dimensions
a	10 ⁵ / ₈	16 ¹ / ₈	10 ⁵ / ₈	16 ¹ / ₈
b	26 ¹ / ₁₆	38 ¹ / ₂	31 ¹ / ₁₆	41 ¹ / ₂
c	35 ¹¹ / ₁₆	61	47 ¹¹ / ₁₆	67 ¹ / ₂
d	14 ¹ / ₁₆	20 ¹ / ₄	14 ¹ / ₁₆	20 ¹ / ₄
e	6 ³ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₈	11 ³ / ₄	12 ¹ / ₈
f	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	8 ⁵ / ₈	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	8 ⁵ / ₈
g	11 ⁵ / ₈	20 ³ / ₄	11 ⁵ / ₈	20 ³ / ₄
h	2	4 ¹ / ₂	9	8
j	7 ⁵ / ₈	18	7 ⁵ / ₈	18
k	7 ³ / ₈	12	7 ³ / ₈	12
l	2 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁵ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁵ / ₈
m	9 ³ / ₈	11	9 ³ / ₈	11
n	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₂	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₂
p	1 ¹ / ₄	2 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹ / ₄	2 ¹ / ₂

♦ For units with Control Circuit Transformer (suffix FT or FTPS)



* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

EPC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Single Speed, Non-Reversing
3-Pole 60 hertz, 600 VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

With Circuit Breakers

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with starter and breaker, insert the manufacturer's symbols in the designated positions of the catalog number. Symbols are shown in the footnotes below.

Select the complete Cat. No. below and specify hp, voltage,

frequency, rpm, type and full load ampere rating of motor – or specify ampere rating of heaters.

◆◆ Starters are furnished with three heaters when heater ratings are fully specified.

Enclosures only can be ordered. Select from listings below. For starters that can be accom-

modated see Table 1 in Section 6C. Circuit breakers are also listed in Section 6C. Specific reference table is shown in the listings below.

Instantaneous magnetic trip circuit breakers (magnetic circuit interrupters) can be supplied. See listings in Section 6C.

Combination starters with motor circuit protectors or single speed, non-reversing motors are listed on page 339. Listings of circuit protectors are shown in Table 16 in Section 6C.

Motor Starter			Circuit Breaker			Enclosure		Without Starter & Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Starter & Circuit Breaker Cat. # ◆◆
Max. HP	Poly-phase	Volts	NEMA Size	Amp Rating	Frame	Section 6C Table	Hub Size	Int. Dia.	
2	120	0	30	EB	7	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC870-†30ED-†613
3	240	0	20	EHD	7	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC870-†20EHD-†623
3	480	0	15	EHD	8	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC870-†15EHD-†643
3	480	0	15	FDB	9	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC870-†15FD-†643
3	600	0	15	FD	6	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC870-†15FD-†653
5	240	1	30	EHD	7	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC871-†30EHD-†623
5	480	0	15	EHD	8	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC870-†15EHD-†643
5	480	0	15	FDB	9	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC870-†15FD-†643
5	600	0	15	FDB	9	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC870-†15FD-†653
7½	240	1	50	EHD	7	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC871-†50EHD-†623
7½	480	1	30	EHD	8	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC871-†30EHD-†643
7½	480	1	30	FDB	9	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC871-†30FD-†643
7½	600	1	30	FDB	9	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC871-†30FD-†653
10	480	1	30	EHD	8	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC871-†30EHD-†643
10	480	1	30	FDB	9	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC871-†30FD-†643
10	600	1	30	FDB	9	1¼	7	EPC87	EPC871-†30FD-†653
40	480	3	90	EHD	8	2½	11	EPC813	EPC813-†90EHB-†643
40	480	3	90	FDB	9	2½	11	EPC813	EPC813-†90FB-†643
40	600	3	90	FDB	9	2½	11	EPC813	EPC813-†90FB-†653
50	480	3	100	EHD	8	2½	11	EPC813	EPC813-†100EHB-†643
50	480	3	100	FDB	9	2½	11	EPC813	EPC813-†100FB-†643
50	600	3	100	FDB	9	2½	11	EPC813	EPC813-†100FB-†653

† Circuit Breakers:

Manufacturer	Symbol	Frames 100/150AMP		
		240V	480V	600V
General Electric	TT	TEB	TED*	TED*
Square D	DT	FAL*	FAL*	FAL*
Cutler-Hammer	WT	EHD	EHB	FB, FDB

‡ Motor Starters:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen-Bradley	AB
General Electric	G
Square D***	D
Cutler-Hammer	W

* Specify voltage

*** When Square D starter is used in EPC813, EPC-KIT 32 must be ordered

EPC Combination Line Starters

Single-Speed Non-Reversing with Motor Circuit Protectors

3-Pole 60 hertz, 600 VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

1C

1C Combination Motor Starters

Ordering Information:

Select the complete catalog no. below and specify hp, voltage, frequency, rpm, type and full load ampere rating of motors or specify ampere rating of heaters.

◆◆ Starters are furnished with three heaters when heater ratings are fully specified. For starter catalog numbers refer to Table 1 in Section 6C. For motor circuit protector, refer to Table 14 in Section 6C.

Current limiters may be ordered by specification ◆.

Motor Starter			Enclosure with Motor Circuit Protector and Starter ◆◆	
Max. HP Polyphase	Volts	NEMA Size	Amp Rating	Cat. #
3	240	0	15	EPC870-†15HMCP-‡623
3	480	0	7	EPC870-†7HMCP-‡643
3	600	0	7	EPC870-†7HMCP-‡653
5	480	0	15	EPC870-†15HMCP-‡643
5	600	0	15	EPC870-†15HMCP-‡653
7½	240	1	30	EPC871-†30HMCP-‡623
7½	480	1	15	EPC871-†15HMCP-‡643
10	600	1	15	EPC871-†15HMCP-‡653
10	480	1	30	EPC871-†30HMCP-‡643

◆ General Electric or Cutler-Hammer MCPs only.

† Motor Circuit Protectors

Manufacturer	Symbol
General Electric	TP
Square D	DP
Cutler-Hammer	WP

‡ Motor Starters:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen-Bradley	AB
General Electric	G
Square D	D
Cutler-Hammer	W

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	342
Magnetic Line Starters & Enclosures	
Single speed, non-reversing	
EBMS Series	343-346
EPC Series	349-351
EBMS Series with Advantage* Starter	347, 348
Manual Line Starters & Enclosures	
EMN Series	353
Manual Motor Starting Switches & Enclosures	
EFD Series	354
MC Series	360, 361
EDS Series	355-357
GHG 635 Series	358, 359
Special Feature Kits	
For EPC Series	352

* Advantage is a trademark of Cutler-Hammer Inc.

Application and Selection
Quick Selector Chart

Application:

Line starters are housed in enclosures suitable for specific environments, and are used for:

- across-the-line starting of motors
- motor running protection
- undervoltage protection
- remote or manual starting and stopping

Selection:

Considerations for selection of proper enclosure:

- The environment of the enclosure location in accordance with NEC/CEC and NEMA/EEMAC requirements
- The characteristics of the starter to be enclosed
- See "Quick-Selector" below for guidance

Options:

Many options are available on:

- material and finishes where special atmospheric conditions prevail
- special features for specific applications. See individual listings for available options, many of which are available in kit form for field addition to existing units.

Quick Selector Chart

2C Motor Starters

Enclosures for Starters							
Enclosures	NEC/CEC – Hazardous Area Compliance	NEMA/EEMAC Enclosure Type	Starter Type	NEMA/EEMAC Size Starters Single Speed Non-reversing	Motor Phase and Type	Manufacturers Equipment Enclosed – Starter	Cover Type
MC	None	3,4,12	Manual		Single-AC	Cutler-Hammer	Gasketed
EPC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3,4,7CD, 9EFG,12	Magnetic	0-2	Poly-AC	Allen-Bradley Cutler-Hammer G.E. Square D	Threaded
EBMS	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3,4,7BCD, 9EFG,12	Magnetic	0-5	Poly-AC	Allen-Bradley G.E. Square D Cutler-Hammer	Bolted/ Ground Joint/ Gasketed
EMN	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 7CD, 9EFG, 12	Manual	0-1P	Single and Poly-AC	Allen-Bradley Cutler-Hammer G.E. Square D	Bolted/ Ground Joint
EDS, EDSC†	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3,7CD, 9EFG,12	Manual		DC and Single AC	Allen-Bradley G.E. Cutler-Hammer	Bolted/ Ground Joint
EFD	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3,7BCD, 9EFG,12	Manual		DC and Single and Poly-AC	G.E. Square D	Bolted/ Ground Joint

† Factory sealed units listed on pages 440 and 441.

* Check listings for Group B suitability.

EBMS Magnetic Line Starters and Enclosures

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

2C

2C Motor Starters

Application:

Spectrum EBM™ hinged cover motor control enclosures are used:

- For general motor control – indoors or outdoors – in damp, wet, dirty, dusty hazardous locations, without the need for a protective shelter.
- In areas where frequent washdowns are necessary or where heavy rain or water spray is prevalent.
- For across-the-line starting, stopping, speed changing and reversing of polyphase AC induction motors.
- To provide motor overload and undervoltage protection.
- On switchracks or other assemblies where it's desired that motor control be centrally located.

Features:

- Rugged, corrosion resistant, cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1%).
- Motor starter operating handle located through the right side wall of the body permits visual confirmation of correct component assembly and operation.
- Total compliance to the wiring end room requirements of the National Electrical Code® and Canadian Electrical Code.
- Semi-clamshell enclosure design, with an external flanged ground joint between body and cover makes interior components more accessible.
- Minimum enclosure-to-enclosure spacing with little interference between the opened cover and an adjacent enclosure.
- Copper-free aluminum hinges allow the cover to swing well out of the way.
- Stainless steel, quick release, captive, hex head cover bolts. Stainless steel springs provide clear indication cover bolts are fully retracted from body.
- Versatile, internal operating mechanisms allow for field adjustment to accommodate popular manufacturers' starters.
- Simple, straightforward installation of starter on pre-drilled mounting plate within enclosure. Mounting plate also field removable.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

- Neoprene cover gasket permanently attached to the cover seals out moisture.
- Bodies have top and bottom drilled and tapped entrances for power conduits plus one at the bottom for control conduit. Removable reducers are supplied as standard, to accommodate smaller size conduits. All conduit entrances are plugged.
- Tap-on mounting feet.
- Optional EMPS control devices may be added to enclosure cover.
- Steel bracket for lifting larger enclosures during installation supplied as standard.

Certifications & Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standards: UL1203 – Hazardous (classified) Locations
- NEMA: 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shaft and bushing – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel, electrogalvanized
- Cover bolts, washers and retractile springs – stainless steel

Electrical Rating Range:

- Motor starters – NEMA/EEMAC sizes 0-5

National Electrical Code is a Registered Trademark of the National Fire Protection Association.



Spectrum EBM motor control enclosures accommodate popular makes of starters.

Options

The following options are available from the factory by adding suffix to catalog number. Suffixes are added alphanumerically.

Catalog Number System Example

EBMS1FB-(A)-W6413-(B)

(A) Options in this position are additions to the enclosures and should be listed alphanumerically.

(B) Options in this position are modifications to the motor starter and should be listed alphanumerically.

Description

- Less Overload Relays (lighting contactor)
- Less overload relays (motor contactor)
- Control Circuit Transformer, 100VA for NEMA/EEMAC sizes 0-2, 600/480/240-120, 50/60 Hertz, with provision for fusing both primary leads and one secondary lead (fuses not included)
- Control Circuit Transformer, 200VA for NEMA/EEMAC size 3, 600/480/240-120, 50/60 Hertz, with provision for fusing both primary leads and one secondary lead (fuses not included)
- Control Circuit Transformer, 300VA for NEMA/EEMAC size 4, 5 600/480/240-120, 50/60 Hertz, with provision for fusing both primary leads and one secondary lead (fuses not included)
- Pilot Light, 120VAC, Red Jewel, w/blank indicating plate
- Pilot Light, 120VAC, Green Jewel, w/blank indicating plate
- Less Heaters in Starter Overload Relay
- Start-Stop Pushbuttons (requires 2 spaces)
- On-Off Selector Switch
- Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch
- Space Heater, 120 Volt, 25 Watts
- Space Heater, 240 Volt, 25 Watts
- Space Heater, 480 Volt, 25 Watts
- Automatic Reset Overload Relay
- Std. Drain, Class I, B,C&D; Class II, EF&G; Class III
- Std. Breather & Drain, Class I, B,C&D; Class II, EF&G; Class III
- Side Conduit Entrances (check factory for application)
- Back Conduit Entrances (check factory for application)
- External Epoxy Finish
- Internal and External Epoxy Finish
- Additional control contacts, N.O. or N.C. – for single speed, non-reversing starters only (number limited by design of starter. Details on specific makes and sizes on request.)
 - Aux. Contacts on starter 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.
 - Aux. Contacts on starter 2 N.O. & 2 N.C.
 - Aux. Contacts on starter 3 N.O. & 3 N.C.
- 12 Point Term. Block – 30 Amp, 300V.
- General Purpose Control Relay, 4 Pole N.O., contacts rated 10A @ 600V, coil 120VAC, 50-60 Hz

Suffix to be added to Cat. No. **Position in Cat. No.**

CL	A
CM	A
FTPS100	A
FTPS200	A
FTPS300	A
J1 ⊕	A
J3 ⊕	A
0	B
PB23 ⊕ ‡	A
RR2 ⊕ ‡	A
RR3 ⊕ ‡	A
R11	A
R22	A
R44	A
S1	A
S756 ‡	A
S756V ‡	A
S366	A
S367	A
S752	A
S753	A
S781	B
S782	B
S783	B
S786	A
S787*	A

⊕ When specifying non-standard markings on any one of the following options with Spectrum EBM™ Motor Controls (J1, J3, PB23, RR2, RR3) it is necessary to order DSL Legend Plates for identification and marking of the device(s) being used. See page 329 for DSL Legend Plate listings.
 * Use this option with NEMA/EEMAC Size 0 or 1 starters necessitates a larger enclosure. Use "B" size enclosure.

Example:

	Enclosure	Enclosure for
W/O	Cat. No.	S787
Starter	EBMSFA	EBMSFB

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

EBMS Magnetic Line Starters and Enclosures

Single-Speed Non-Reversing
3-Pole 60 hertz, 600 VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,3R,4 ‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

2C

Ordering Information:

- To order an enclosure complete with motor starter, insert the manufacturer's symbol in the designated position (see ‡) of the catalog number. Symbols are shown in the footnotes.
- Also specify HP, voltage, frequency, RPM, type and full load ampere rating of motor – or specify ampere rating of heaters.

- ◆◆ Motor starters are furnished with three heaters when heater ratings are fully specified.
- Enclosures without starters may be ordered. Select from the listings below. For catalog numbers of manufacturers motor starters that can be accommodated see Section 6C of this catalog.

EBMS Series Enclosures for Magnetic Line Starters Single Speed Non-Reversing

Motor Starter			Enclosure	
Max. HP Poly- phase	Volts	NEMA Size	Without Starter Cat. No.	With Starter Cat. No. ◆◆
2	120	0	EBMSFA	EBMS0FA-*613
3	120	1	EBMSFA	EBMS1FA-*613
3	240	0	EBMSFA	EBMS0FA-*623
5	480	0	EBMSFA	EBMS0FA-*643
5	600	0	EBMSFA	EBMS0FA-*663
7½	120	2	EBMSFB	EBMS2FB-*613
7½	240	1	EBMSFA	EBMS1FA-*623
10	480	1	EBMSFA	EBMS1FA-*643
10	600	1	EBMSFA	EBMS1FA-*663
15	120	3	EBMSFH	EBMS3FH-*613
15	240	2	EBMSFB	EBMS2FB-*623
25	480	2	EBMSFB	EBMS2FB-*643
25	600	2	EBMSFB	EBMS2FB-*663
30	240	3	EBMSFH	EBMS3FH-*623
50	480	3	EBMSFH	EBMS3FH-*643
50	600	3	EBMSFH	EBMS3FH-*663
50	240	4	EBMSFH	EBMS4FH-*623
100	480	4	EBMSFH	EBMS4FH-*643
100	600	4	EBMSFH	EBMS4FH-*663
100	240	5	EBMSFL	EBMS5FL-*623
200	480	5	EBMSFL	EBMS5FL-*643
200	600	5	EBMSFL	EBMS5FL-*663

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.



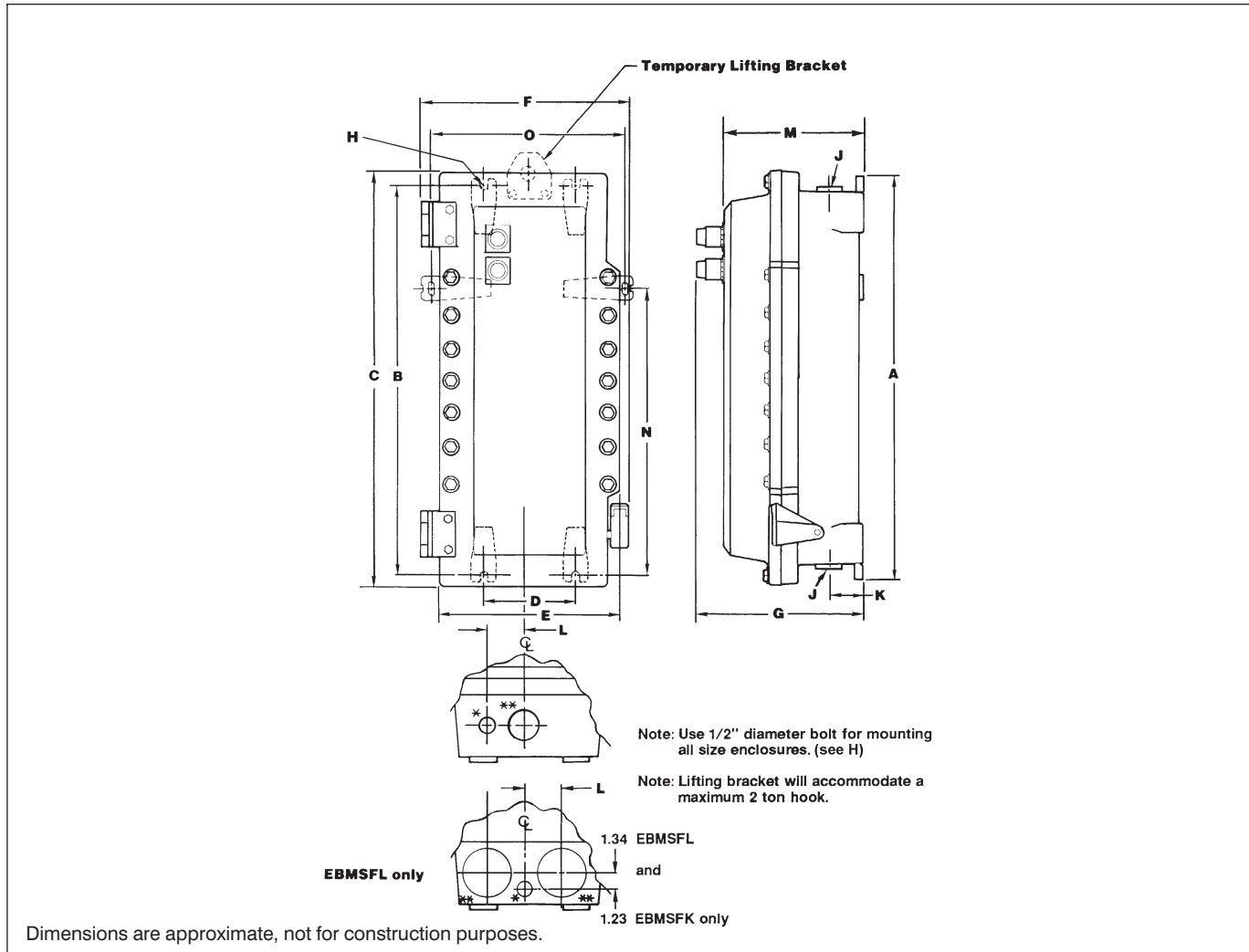
EBMS Series starter enclosures are available with magnetic line starters. NEMA sizes 0-5.

2C
Motor Starters

* Motor starters:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen Bradley	AB
Square D	D
General Electric	G
Cutler-Hammer	W

Single-Speed Non-Reversing Sizes 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 Starters



Enclosure Only Cat. No.	Enclosure Size Symbol	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	**J Conduit Entry Trade Size		K	L	M	N	O
									D&T♦	w/RE					
Size 0,1															
FVNR															
Starter§	EBMSFA	A	18.25	17.25	19.00	6.00	12.63	14.38	12.13	2"	1.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	—
Size 2															
FVNR															
Starter	EBMSFB	B	25.75	24.75	26.50	6.00	12.63	14.38	12.13	2"	1.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	—
Size 3,4															
FVNR	EBMSFD***	D	28.25	27.25	29.00	6.00	12.63	14.06	12.13	3"	2.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	—
Starter	EBMSFH	H	37.50	36.50	38.25	6.00	14.25	16.00	13.54	3"	2.5"	3.25	3.94	11.66	—
Size 5															
FVNR	EBMSFK***	K	43.12	41.50	42.25	12.00	17.25	19.88	11.00	(2) 3"	(2) 2.5"	3.25	3.00	10.78	—
Starter	EBMSFL	L	53.25	51.50	52.88	12.00	17.50	20.18	15.00	(2) 4"	(2) 3.5"	4.00	3.50	13.03	41.50 18.00

§ Use EBMSFB enclosure when S787 option is ordered with size 0 or 1 starter.
 * 1" Drilled & Tapped conduit entry for control conductors supplied with PLG plug (top & bottom)
 ** Conduit entrance for power conductors (top and bottom). (All conduit entrances supplied with RE reducer and PLG plug.)
 *** For Cutler-Hammer W200 Advantage® starters.
 ♦ Drilled & Tapped.
 ‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

Spectrum™ EBM Enclosures

Supplied with Cutler-Hammer Advantage™ Starters

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

2C

2C
Motor Starters

Application:

Spectrum EBM-E series of hinged cover motor control enclosures are used:

- for general motor control – indoors and outdoors – in damp, wet, dirty, dusty hazardous locations without the need for a protective shelter.
- in areas where frequent washdowns are necessary or where heavy rain or water spray is prevalent.
- for across-the-line starting and stopping of polyphase ac induction motors.
- to provide motor overload and undervoltage protection.
- on switchracks or other assemblies where it's desired that motor control be centrally located.

Features:

- Total compliance to the wiring end room requirements of the National Electrical Code® 1993.
- Solid state electronic Cutler-Hammer Advantage™ starter.
- Smaller enclosures required than for conventional starter applications.
- Elimination of heater elements, contact chatter, and welding due to low voltage supply.
- Precise overcurrent protection and constant coil power.
- Same performance and labor-saving benefits from the versatile Spectrum EBM Enclosure product line.
- Universal mounting plates and hardware for all major manufacturers' components.
- Mercury switch electronic overload reset.
- Optional EMPS control devices may be added to enclosure cover.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts and bushings – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel, electrogalvanized
- Cover bolts, washers, and retractile springs – stainless steel

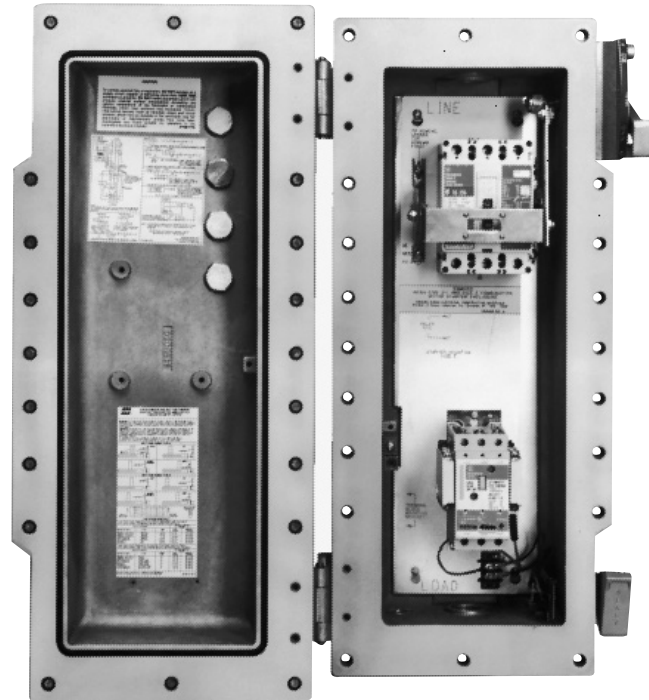
Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Motor starters – NEMA sizes 1-5

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G,
Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- UL Standards: UL1203 – Hazardous (classified) locations
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- NEMA: 3, 3R, 4 ‡, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

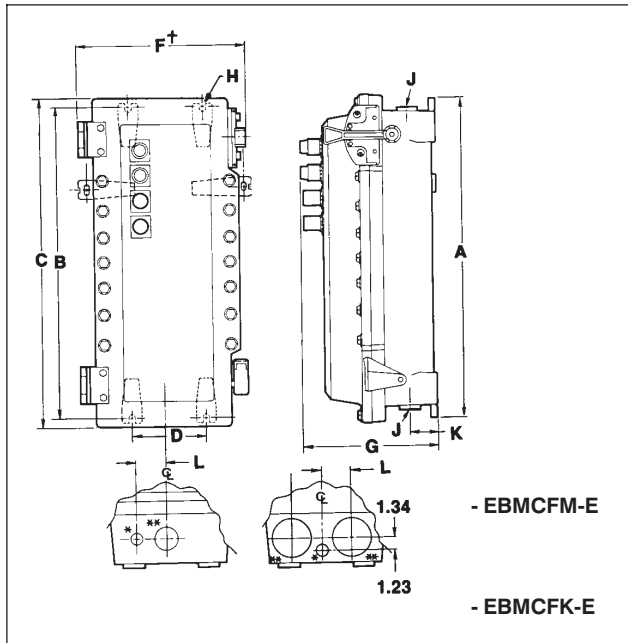


Spectrum EBM-E Series Combination Line Starter with Advantage Starter shown. Circuit breakers not provided in EBMS series.

Options: (Starter only)

See page 344 for options for the EBM enclosures supplied with Cutler-Hammer Advantage starters. The following suffixes cannot be ordered with this style equipment: 0, S1.

Dimensions (inches):



Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

Ordering Information – Starters

- To order an enclosure, determine the electrical requirements of the system and locate the corresponding catalog number from the chart below.
- Enclosures can be ordered without starters, universal mounting plates with templates will still be provided.

EBM “E” Series Enclosures for Cutler-Hammer Advantage Starters
 Single Speed, Non-Reversing

Motor Starter			Enclosure	
Max. HP		NEMA Size	Without Starter Cat. #†	With Starter Cat. #
7½	240	1	EBMSFA-E	EBMS1FA-W6213-E
10	480	1	EBMSFA-E	EBMS1FA-W6413-E
10	600	1	EBMSFA-E	EBMS1FA-W6613-E
15	240	2	EBMSFA-E	EBMS2FA-W6213-E
25	480	2	EBMSFA-E	EBMS2FA-W6413-E
25	600	2	EBMSFA-E	EBMS2FA-W6613-E
30	240	3	EBMSFD-E	EBMS3FD-W6213-E
50	240	4	EBMSFD-E	EBMS4FD-W6213-E
50	480	3	EBMSFD-E	EBMS3FD-W6413-E
50	600	3	EBMSFD-E	EBMS3FD-W6613-E
100	240	5	EBMSFK-E	EBMS5FK-W6213-E
100	480	4	EBMSFD-E	EBMS4FD-W6413-E
100	600	4	EBMSFD-E	EBMS4FD-W6613-E
200	480	5	EBMSFK-E	EBMS5FK-W6413-E
200	600	5	EBMSFK-E	EBMS5FK-W6613-E

† Note: “Enclosures only” are supplied with necessary operators, linkages, and mercury switch electronic overload resets.

DIMENSIONS (inches)

Enclosure Only Cat. No.	Dimensions						**J Conduit Entry Trade Size			
	A	B	C	D	F	G	D&T♦	w/RE	K	L
EBMSFA-E	18.25	17.25	19.40	6.00	14.78	12.13	2"	1.5"	3.25	3.13
EBMSFD-E	28.25	27.25	29.40	6.00	14.46	12.13	3"	2.5"	3.25	3.13
EBMSFK-E	43.12	41.50	42.65	12.00	20.58	15.00	(2) 3"	(2) 2.5"	2.50	3.00

“H” – Use ½” diameter bolts for all enclosures listed above.

* 1” Drilled & Tapped conduit entry for control conductors supplied with PLG plug (top & bottom).

** Conduit entrance for power conductors (top & bottom). (All conduit entrances supplied with RE reducer and PLG plug.)

♦ Drilled & Tapped.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

EPC Magnetic Line Starters and Enclosures

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

2C

2C Motor Starters

Application:

- EPC magnetic line starters and enclosures are used:
- for across-the-line starting of polyphase ac induction motors
 - in locations, made hazardous, due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts
 - in damp, wet or corrosive locations
 - indoors or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
 - to provide motor running protection, undervoltage protection, and remote starting and stopping

Features:

- Quick-opening covers – less than two turns to remove or install
- Three section design for ease of installation
- Water-shedding construction with female threads on top cover, male threads on bottom cover, and top cover skirted
- Specially located stops and locks ensure adequate thread engagement and prevent overtightening
- Separate replaceable mounting bracket attached to the rear of the body provides three-point suspension for quick installation and leveling – one keyhole slot at top and two open slots at bottom
- Bodies have two taper tapped conduit hubs with integral bushings on the top, and two more directly below
- Universal mounting plate and reset mechanism will accommodate any of the motor starters in catalog listing
- When interior mounting plate is removed, line and load conductors are easily pulled into the wiring chamber. The interior assembly with starter attached is then replaced, final connections made, and covers assembled
- Furnished with third overload relay as standard

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and covers – copper-free aluminum
- Reset handle – copper-free aluminum
- Reset shaft – stainless steel
- Interior parts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Starter Sizes 0 to 2 inclusive

* Application limited by starter or contactor design – consult factory

† Required for pilot lights on other than 120 volt control circuits. One required for each lamp

‡ Not suitable for NEMA 4

Certifications & Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4, 7CD, 9EFG, 12
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No. and many are available in kit form for field addition to existing units:
 See page 352 for listing of kits

Description

Control circuit transformer 600/480/240-120 volts, 50 or 60 hertz (Sizes 0 and 1 – 50VA, 100VA, Size 2 – 100VA-200VA)	
Fusible – Secondary	FT
Primary and secondary	FTPS
Automatic reset overload relay	S1
Less overload relays (lighting contactor)	CL
Less overload relays (motor contactor)	CM
Auxiliary Contacts:*	
1NO/1NC	S781
2NO/2NC	S782
3NO/3NC	S783
Pilot light holes drilled, tapped and plugged for future addition of pilot lights –	
one hole	S541
two holes	S542
Side bosses drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs	S366
Back boss drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs	S367
Standard Breather (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III)	S219
Standard Drain (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III)	S198
Standard Breather and Drain (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III)	S198V
Universal Breather-Drain (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups F,G)	S454†
(2) Universal-Breather Drains (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups F,G)	S454V‡
Pushbuttons (heavy duty):	
START-STOP	PB3‡
Selector switches (standard duty):	
ON-OFF	RR2‡
HAND-OFF-AUTO	RR3‡
Pilot lights:	
Red, 120 volt	J1
Green, 120 volt	J3
Pilot light transformers:	
240 volt†	T2
480 volt†	T4
600 volt†	T5
Space heaters:	
120 volt	R11
240 volt	R22
480 volt	R44

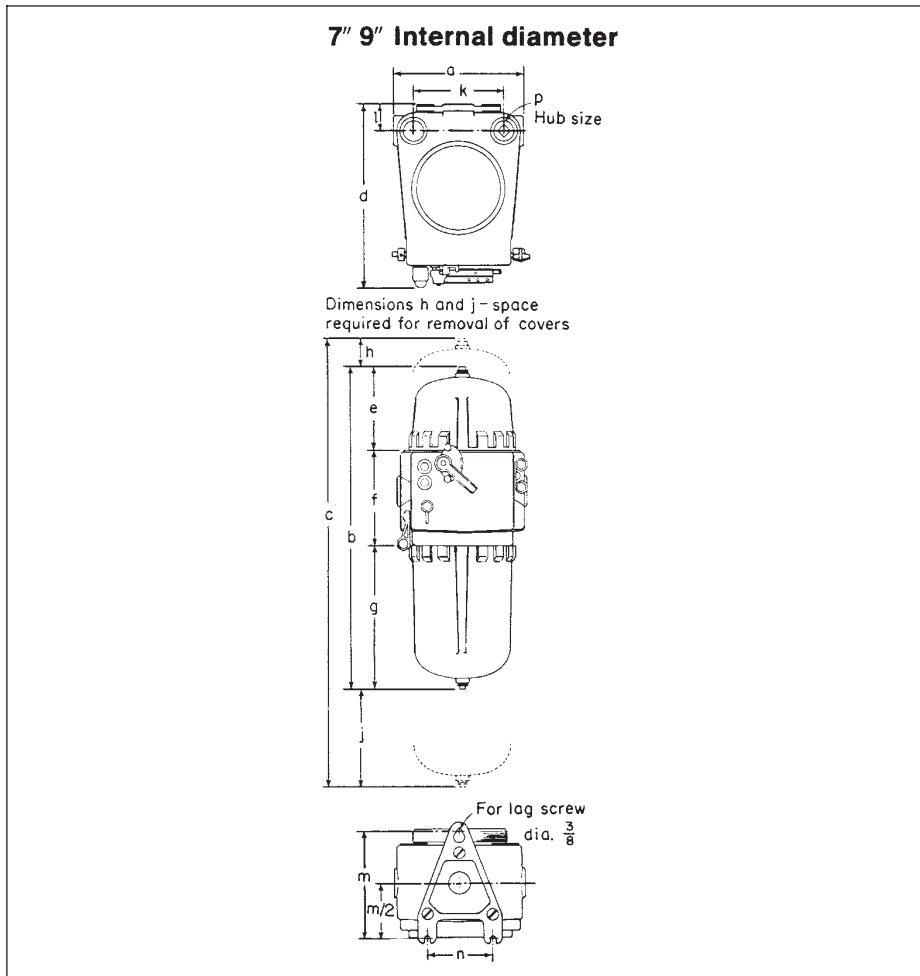


Dimensions (inches)*

Single-Speed Non-Reversing Sizes 0, 1, and 2 Starters

Cat. #	97	97-FT
EPC	97	97-FTPS
Int. Dia.	7"	7"
	Dimensions	Dimensions ♦
a	10 ⁵ / ₈	10 ⁵ / ₈
b	19 ¹³ / ₁₆	24 ¹³ / ₁₆
c	25 ¹³ / ₁₆	37 ¹³ / ₁₆
d	14 ¹ / ₁₆	14 ¹ / ₁₆
e	6 ³ / ₄	11 ³ / ₄
f	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆
g	5 ³ / ₈	5 ³ / ₈
h	2	9
j	4	4
k	7 ³ / ₈	7 ³ / ₈
l	2 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ¹ / ₁₆
m	9 ³ / ₈	9 ³ / ₈
n	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄
p	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₄

♦ For units with Control Circuit Transformer (suffix FT or FTSP)



* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction

EPC Magnetic Line Starters and Enclosures

**Single-Speed Non-Reversing
3-Pole 60 hertz, 600VAC Maximum**

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

2C

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with starter, insert the manufacturer's symbol in the designated position of the catalog number. Symbols are shown in the footnote at the bottom of this page. Specify hp, voltage, frequency, rpm, type and full load ampere rating of motor – or specify ampere rating of heaters. ♦ ♦ Starters are furnished with three heaters when heater ratings are fully specified.

Enclosures only can be ordered. Select from listings. For starters that can be accommodated see Table 1 in Section 6C.

Detailed information on starter and heater selection is given in Section 6C.

Motor Starter			Enclosure				
Max. HP	Polyphase	Volts	NEMA/EEMAC Size	Hub Size	Int. Dia.	Without Starter Cat. #	With Starter Cat. # ♦ ♦
2		120	0	1¼	7	EPC97	EPC970-†613
3		120	1	1¼	7	EPC97	EPC971-†613
3		240	0	1¼	7	EPC97	EPC970-†623
5		480	0	1¼	7	EPC97	EPC970-†643
5		600	0	1¼	7	EPC97	EPC970-†653
		240	1	1¼	7	EPC97	EPC971-†623
		480	1	1¼	7	EPC97	EPC971-†643
		600	1	1¼	7	EPC97	EPC971-†653

† Motor Starters:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen-Bradley	AB
General Electric	G
Square D	D
Cutler-Hammer	W

2C Motor Starters

Pushbutton Station and Selector Switch Kits

EPC magnetic line starter and EPC combination line starter enclosures are provided as standard with switch operating shaft holes drilled, tapped and plugged. Pushbutton stations and selector switches can be assembled in these enclosures in the field, using kits listed below.

Applies to 7", 9", 11" EPC

Description	Cat. #
START-STOP pushbutton station assembly	EPC-PB3-KIT
Replacement pushbutton station only for EPC-PB3-KIT	16320-N
ON-OFF selector switch assembly (2 position)	EPC-RR2-KIT
Replacement switch only for EPC-RR2-KIT	ESWP126
HAND-OFF-AUTO selector switch assembly (3 position)	EPC-RR3-KIT
Replacement switch only for EPC-RR3-KIT	ESWP126

Pilot Light Kits

When EPC magnetic line starter and EPC combination line starter enclosures have been ordered with pilot light holes drilled, tapped and plugged (Cat. No. suffix S541 and S542), pilot lights can be assembled in the field, using kits listed below.

Description	Applies to	Cat. #
Pilot light assembly less transformer	7", 9", 11" EPC	EMP015-J†-KIT
Pilot light assemblies with transformer and transformer mounting strap (for single pilot light) suffix S541	7" EPC only 9" EPC only 11" EPC only	EPC87-J†-T†-KIT EPC892-J†-T†-KIT EPC813-J†-T†-KIT
2 pilot light assemblies with 2 transformers and transformer mounting strap (for double pilot light) suffix S542	7" EPC only 9" EPC only 11" EPC only	EPC87-J†-J†-T†-KIT EPC892-J†-J†-T†-KIT EPC813-J†-J†-T†-KIT
Replacement pilot light transformer only (240V primary)	All units	15129-A
Replacement pilot light transformer only (480V primary)	All units	15130-A
Replacement pilot light transformer only (600V primary)	All units	15131-A

† Insert color symbol from table below and add primary voltage symbol (T2 for 240, T4 for 480 or T5 for 600 volts). Example: EPC87-J†-J†-T†-KIT with red and green pilot lights for 480 volts is EPC-J1-J3-T4-KIT.

Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol
Red	J1	Clear	J10
Green	J3	Blue	J11
Amber	J6		

EMN Manual Line Starters and Enclosures

600VAC Maximum

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

2C

2C Motor Starters

Application:

EMN manual line starters and enclosures are used:

- for manual across-the-line starting of single and polyphase ac motors
- to provide motor running protection and manual starting and stopping
- in locations made hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases, or high combustible dusts
- for installation in petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities
- in damp, wet, or corrosive locations

Features:

- Compact, rectangular enclosure makes optimum use of internal space
- Operating handle may be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" position
- Compact design allows installation in area where space is limited
- Furnished with drilled and tapped conduit openings
- Polyphase manual starters are furnished with third overload relay as standard

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and toggle operator – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shaft – stainless steel
- Internal operating bail – sheet steel or aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Starter sizes 0, 1, 1P

Certifications & Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7CD, 9EFG, 12
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 14

Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. #:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #
Standard Breather (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III)	S219
Standard Drain (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III)	S198
Standard Breather and Drain (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III)	S198V
Universal Breather-Drain (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups F,G)	S454
(2) Universal Breather-Drains (Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups F,G)	S454V



Ordering Information:

Specify hp, voltage, frequency, number of phases, rpm, type and full load ampere rating of motor – or specify ampere rating of heaters.

Two pole starters require one heater; three pole starters have three heaters. See page 446 for starter and heater selection. For starter Cat. No. refer to Table 3 in Section 6C.

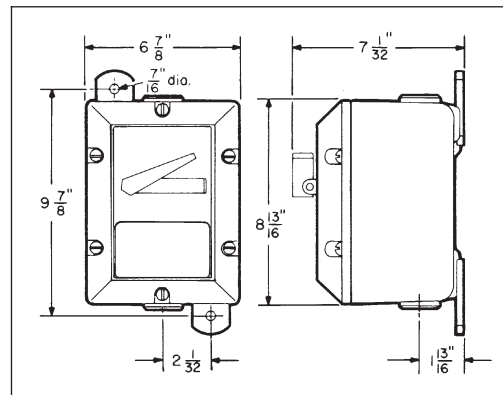
Motor Starter

NEMA Size	Poles (Phase)	Max. AC HP Ratings			Enclosure With Starter Cat. #
		115V	208/240V	480/600V	
M-0	2 (1PH)	1	2		EMN24-W20
M-1	2 (1PH)	2	3		EMN24-W21
M-1P	2 (1PH)	3	5		EMN24-W21P
M-0	3 (3PH)	2	3	5	EMN24-W30
M-1	3 (1PH)	2	3		
	3 (3PH)	3	7½	10	EMN24-W31

Enclosure Without Starter

Starter Manufacturer	Enclosure Cat. #§
Cutler-Hammer	EMN24

Dimensions* (inches)



§ Enclosures are furnished with two 1¼" drilled and tapped openings with 1¼" to 1" reducers.

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

Application:

- EFD manual motor starting and stopping switch enclosures are used:
- for manual starting of small ac or dc motors
 - in locations, made hazardous, due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts
 - for installation at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and in other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist

Features:

- Enclosure is small and compact
- Accurately ground flange on both body and cover for flame-tight joint
- Switch can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions
- Dead end (EFD) or through feed (EFDC) hubs in 3/4" to 1" size

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and covers – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Operating handle – type 6/6 nylon
- Operating shaft – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Type 6/6 nylon – natural (black)
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- NEMA: 3, 7B*CD, 9EFG, 12
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #

Description

For use in Group B Hazardous areas. . . GB*



EFD dead end



EFDC through feed

Without Overload Protection With Switches

Poles	Cat. #	Switch Ratings		HP		
		Amps				
2	Square D Class 2510 Type KO-1	250VAC	600VAC	115VAC	230VAC	460-575VAC
		30	20	1	2	3
3	GE-TC2368S	30A., 240VAC, 7-1/2 hp 20A., 600VAC, 15 hp				

Dead end

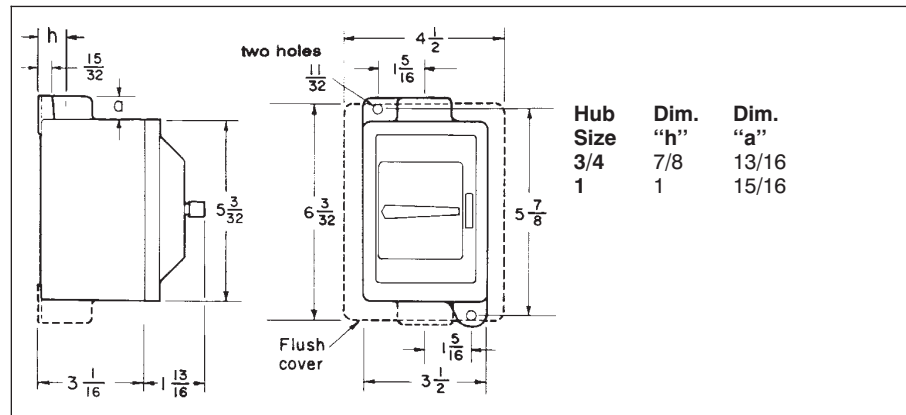
Poles	Hub Size	With Switch Cat. #
2	3/4	EFD218-T8
	1	EFD318-T8
3	3/4	EFD2419
	1	EFD3419

Through feed

Poles	Hub Size	With Switch Cat. #
2	3/4	EFDC218-T8
	1	EFDC318-T8
3	3/4	EFDC2419
	1	EFDC3419

Dimensions (inches)

Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes



* Add GB suffix. Seals must be installed within 1-1/2" of each conduit opening for Group B usage.

EDS Factory Sealed Manual Motor Starting Switches and Enclosures

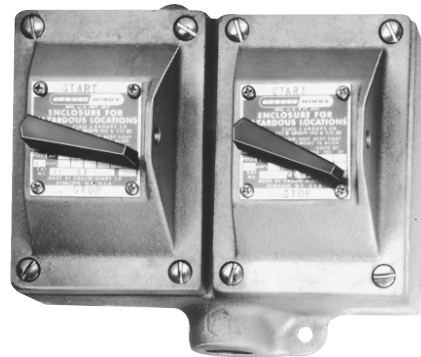
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

2C



EDSC2199



EDS2299

Application:

Factory sealed enclosures are installed in a rigid metallic conduit system for surface mounting adjacent to or remote from equipment being controlled and are used:

- to prevent arcing of enclosed device from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere or atmospheres external to the enclosure
 - in industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, grain elevators, grain processing industries, coal processing or handling areas, or metal handling or finishing areas where atmosphere may contain hazardous gases and/or dust
 - in non-hazardous areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required
 - in conjunction with magnetic starters or contactors for remote control of motors
- Manual motor starting switch enclosures are used:
- for manual starting of small ac or dc motors
 - to provide manual starting and stopping and, in the case of units with heaters, motor running protection

Features:

Factory sealed devices have many distinct advantages:

- reduce installation problems
- eliminate external seals
- lower installation costs
- improve safety
- mounting lugs and taper tapped hubs with integral bushings
- large machine screws for fastening covers to bodies
- lockout hole for padlock having 1/4" hasp is provided
- close tolerances in machining of wide, mating flanges and journalled shafts and bearings produce flametightness of enclosure joints
- dead end (EDS) or through feed (EDSC) hubs - 3/4" or 1" sizes

Options:

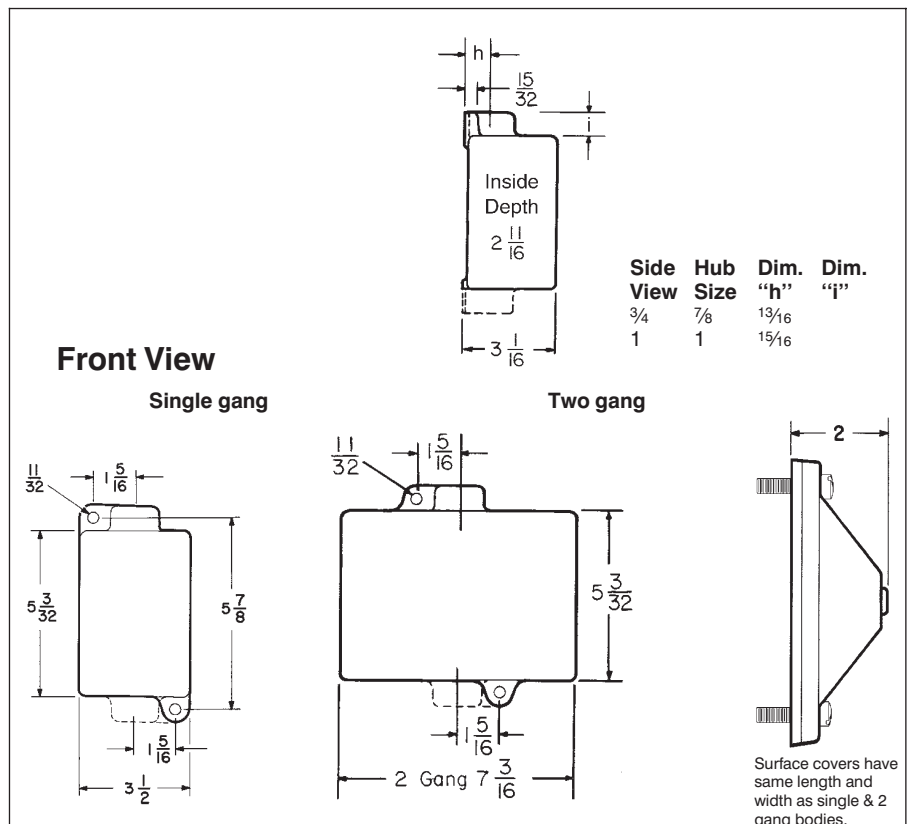
Description

For use in Group B hazardous areas. GB*
 Bodies and covers (single and two gang units) - copper-free aluminum. SA

Standard Materials:

- Bodies - *Feraloy*® iron alloy (U.S.); copper-free aluminum (Canada).
- Shafts & bushings - stainless steel
- Sealing enclosures - copper-free aluminum

Dimensions (inches) Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



* Seals must be installed within 1 1/2" of each conduit opening in Division 1

2C Motor Starters

With Allen-Bradley Bulletin 600 Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	115-230 Volts AC	115-230 Volts DC	Cat. #
1	1 hp		A-B BUL 600 TOX4
2	1 hp	¾ hp	A-B BUL 600 TOX5

Single Gang

Poles	Hub Size	Dead end Cat. #	Through feed Cat. #
1	¾	EDS2199†	EDSC2199†
	1	EDS3199†	EDSC3199†
2	¾	EDS21100†	EDSC21100†
	1	EDS31100†	EDSC31100†

Two Gang

1	¾	EDS2299†	EDSC2299†
	1	EDS3299†	EDSC3299†
2	¾	EDS22100†	EDSC22100†
	1	EDS32100†	EDSC32100†

With General Electric Electric Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	115-230 Volts AC	115 Volts DC	230 Volts DC	Cat. #
1	1 hp	1 hp	¼ hp	GE-CR101-Y
2	1 hp	1 hp	1 hp	GE-CR101-H

Single Gang

Poles	Hub Size	Dead end Cat. #	Through feed Cat. #
1	¾	EDS21093†	EDSC21093†
	1	EDS31093†	EDSC31093†
2	¾	EDS21094†	EDSC21094†
	1	EDS31094†	EDSC31094†

Two Gang

1	¾	EDS22093†	EDSC22093†
	1	EDS32093†	EDSC32093†
2	¾	EDS22094†	EDSC22094†
	1	EDS32094†	EDSC32094†

These heaters are for motors rated 40°C continuously. For motors rated 50°C or 55°C, multiply full load motor current by 0.9 and use this value to select heaters. Symbol 0 (zero) must be used to indicate heater omitted.

Heater Table (Allen-Bradley)

Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number	Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number
0.17	P1	2.92	P22
0.21	P2	3.09	P23
0.25	P3	3.32	P24
0.32	P4	3.77	P25
0.39	P5	4.16	P26
0.46	P6	4.51	P27
0.57	P7	4.93	P28
0.71	P8	5.43	P29
0.79	P9	6.03	P30
0.87	P10	6.83	P31
0.98	P11	7.72	P32
1.08	P12	8.24	P33
1.19	P13	8.9	P34
1.30	P14	9.6	P35
1.43	P15	10.8	P36
1.58	P16	12.0	P37
1.75	P17	13.5	P38
1.88	P18	15.2	P39
2.13	P19		
2.40	P20		
2.58	P21		

Heater Table (General Electric)

Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number	Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number
.48	G2	3.01	G22
.53	G3	3.27	G23
.58	G4	3.56	G24
.65	G5	3.88	G25
.71	G6	4.22	G26
.78	G7	4.60	G27
.86	G8	5.00	G28
.95	G9	5.43	G29
1.04	G10	5.90	G30
1.14	G11	6.41	G31
1.25	G12	6.98	G32
1.37	G13	7.60	G33
1.49	G14	8.25	G34
1.63	G15	8.95	G35
1.78	G16	9.75	G36
1.95	G17	10.6	G37
2.13	G18	11.4	G38
2.32	G19	12.5	G39
2.53	G20	13.6	G40
2.76	G21	14.8	G41
		16.0	G42

† Includes one interchangeable heater. Select heater from the table below individual listings and use symbol number as second section of the Cat. No. Example: EDS2199-P5. Insert symbol 0 (zero) to omit heater.

* Add GB suffix. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening for Group B usage.

EDS Factory Sealed Manual Motor Starting Switches and Enclosures

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

2C

2C
Motor Starters

With Cutler-Hammer Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	120-240	32	120	240	Cat. #
	Volts AC	Volts DC	Volts DC	Volts DC	
1	1 hp	¼ hp	¼ hp	¼ hp	WEST-MST01
2	1 hp	¼ hp	1 hp	1 hp	WEST-MST02

Single Gang

Poles	Hub Size	Dead end Cat. #	Through feed Cat. #
1	¾	EDS21101†	EDSC21101†
	1	EDS31101†	EDSC31101†
2	¾	EDS21102†	EDSC21102†
	1	EDS31102†	EDSC31102†

Two Gang

1	¾	EDS22101†	EDSC22101†
	1	EDS32101†	EDSC32101†
2	¾	EDS22102†	EDSC22102†
	1	EDS32102†	EDSC32102†

These heaters are for motors rated 40°C continuously. For motors rated 50°C or 55°C, multiply full load motor current by 0.9 and use this value to select heaters. Symbol 0 (zero) must be used to indicate heater omitted.

Heater Table (Cutler-Hammer)

Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number	Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number
.43	W 1	2.95	W21
.48	W 2	3.27	W22
.53	W 3	3.59	W23
.58	W 4	3.99	W24
.64	W 5	4.39	W25
.71	W 6	4.79	W26
.78	W 7	5.26	W27
.87	W 8	5.83	W28
.95	W 9	6.39	W29
1.03	W10	7.03	W30
1.15	W11	7.74	W31
1.27	W12	8.46	W32
1.35	W13	9.35	W33
1.51	W14	10.30	W34
1.67	W15	11.35	W35
1.83	W16	12.47	W36
1.99	W17	13.67	W37
2.23	W18	15.12	W38
2.47	W19	16.00	W39
2.71	W20		

† Includes one interchangeable heater. Select heater from the table below individual listings and use symbol number as second section of the Cat. No. Example: EDS21101-W5. Insert symbol 0 (zero) to omit heater.

* Add GB suffix. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening for Group B usage.

Explosion Protected Manual Motor Starters

25 Amp, 690 VAC Non-Metallic Enclosure

UL/cUL Listed Class I,
Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zones 1 and 2,
AEx de HB + H₂, T5, T6
Class II, Division 1,
Groups E, F, G (cUL)

GENELEC - PTB 99,
ATEX 1162 CERTIFIED
EEx de IIC, T6, Zones
1 and 2 EEx de IIC,
T6 Zones 21 and 22
IP66, NEMA 4X

Application

Explosion protected manual motor starters are used in a metallic conduit or cable system for surface mounting to protect motors against overload and phase failure.

Features

- Explosion protected factory sealed circuit breaker and manual motor starter
- Innovative break-line in cover allows full wiring access, making installation quick and easy.
- Switch handle provides clear indication of switch position
- Lockable handle meets OSHA lockout/tagout requirements, provision for 3 padlocks
- Large rotary handle provides easy gripping with gloved hands
- Captive cover screws

Certifications & Compliances

- UL/cUL Listed
- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Class I, Zones 1 and 2, Ex de IIB+H₂, T6
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)
- CENELEC - PTB 99-ATEX 1162
- EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2.
- IP 66, NEMA 4X

Standard Materials

- Enclosure - Fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Nonmetallic, corrosion resistant
 - Increased safety Ex-e protection
 - Impact Resistant
 - NEMA 4X, IP 66 Protection
 - Enclosure meets UL 94-VO
 - UV rated

Enclosure Gasket - Silicon

Handle - Impact-resistant thermoplastic

Cover Screws - Stainless steel

Conduit Entries: Zinc Myers Hubs

Brass Mounting plate - Ground continuity



Technical Data

Technical Data	
Type of Protection	(A)Ex ed IIC T5, T6
Rated Voltage	Up to 690 VAC
Rated Current	Up to 25 A
Rated Current, aux. contact	2 A
Short Circuit	See table on next page
Under voltage trip	Tripping at 15% - 75% V-rated Switching - on when V > 80% V-rated
Connection Terminals	Up to 10mm ²
Connection terminals, aux. contact	2 × 2.5 mm ²
Conduit or Cable entries	2 × 3/4" Myers hubs
Weight	5.5 lbs./ 2.5 Kg.

Explosion Protected Manual Motor Starters

25 Amp, 690 VAC Non-Metallic
Enclosures

UL/cUL Listed Class I,
Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zones 1 and 2,
AEx de HB + H₂, T5, T6
Class II, Division 1,
Groups E, F, G (cUL)

CENELEC - PTB 99,
ATEX 1162 CERTIFIED
EEx de IIC, T6, Zones
1 and 2 EEx de IIC,
T6 Zones 21 and 22
IP66, NEMA 4X

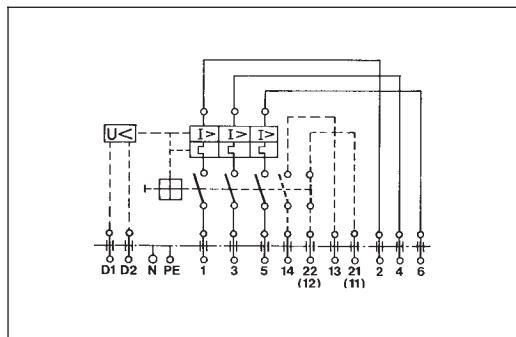
2C

2C Motor Starters

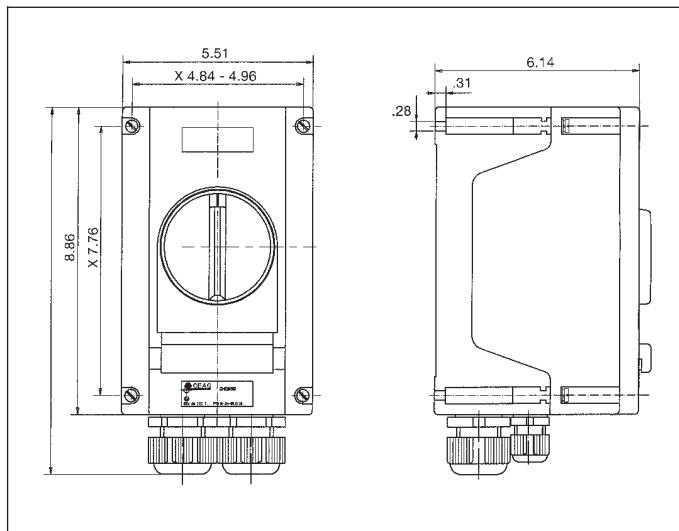
Short Circuit Protection

Setting Range	230 VAC AIC	400 VAC AIC	500 VAC AIC	690 VAC AIC
0.1 A - 1.6 A	Short-circuit proof. No back-up fuse required			40
1.6 A - 2.5 A				10
2.5 A - 4.0 A				3
4.0 A - 6.3 A				3
6.3 A - 9.0 A		50	20	3
9.0 A - 12.5 A		50	20	3
12.5 A - 16.0 A		50	20	2
16.0 A - 20.0 A		50	20	2
20.0 A - 25.0 A	50	50	20	2

Wiring Diagram



Dimensions (Inches)



Ordering Information:

Setting Range or rated current	Catalog Number
0.1 - 0.16 A	GHG 635 1101 L0101
0.16 - 0.25 A	GHG 635 1101 L0102
0.25 - 0.40 A	GHG 635 1101 L0103
0.40 - 0.63 A	GHG 635 1101 L0104
0.63 - 1.0 A	GHG 635 1101 L0105
1.0 - 1.6 A	GHG 635 1101 L0106
1.6 - 2.5 A	GHG 635 1101 L0107
2.5 - 4.0 A	GHG 635 1101 L0108
4.0 - 6.3 A	GHG 635 1101 L0109
6.3 - 9.0 A	GHG 635 1101 L0110
9.0 - 12.5 A	GHG 635 1101 L0111
12.5 - 16 A	GHG 635 1101 L0112
16 - 20 A	GHG 635 1101 L0113
20 - 25 A	GHG 635 1101 L0114

Accessory Options

- 1 = without aux. contact
2 = with aux contact 1 NO + 1 NC

Application:

MC manual motor starting switches and enclosures are used:

- for manual starting of small ac and dc motors of one horsepower or less (see page 361 for ratings)
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations such as dairies, meat packing plants, chemical plants and outdoor locations
- to provide motor running protection and manual starting and stopping

Features:

- Enclosure is compact and gasketed to meet NEMA/EEMAC 4 requirements for watertightness
- Switch can be padlocked in either the "ON" or "OFF" positions
- Provided with dead end (MC) or through-feed (MCC) hubs – 1/2" and 3/4" sizes – with mounting feet

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shaft – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications and

Compliances:

- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4, 12
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 14

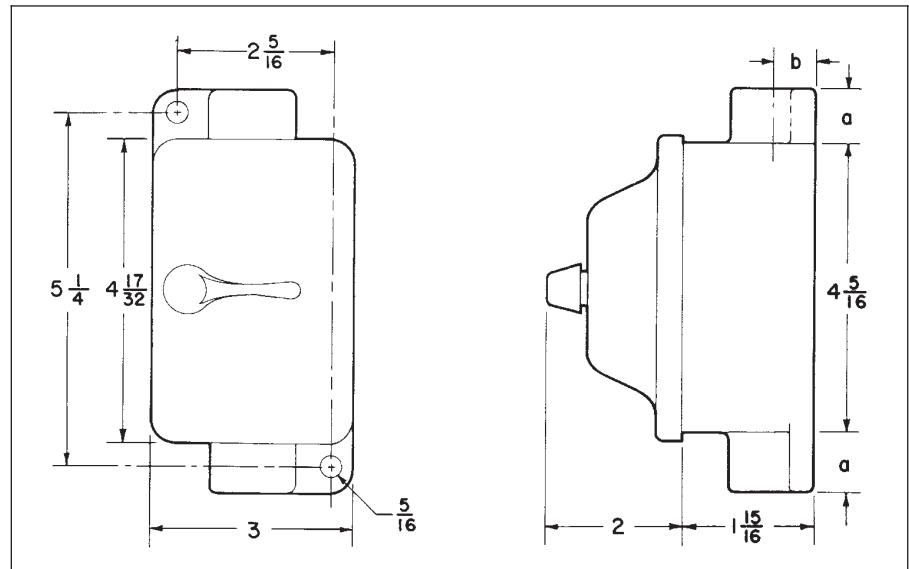


MC dead end



MCC through feed

Dimensions (inches)*



Hub Size	1/2	3/4
a	7/8	7/8
b	5/8	3/4

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

MC Manual Motor Starting Switches

Manufacturer	Poles	Cat. #
Cutler-Hammer	1	MST01
Cutler-Hammer	2	MST02

Maximum Horsepower Ratings

Volts	1-Pole	2-Pole
120/240 AC	1	1
32 DC	¼	¼
120/240 DC		1
240 DC	¼	

MC Single Gang (Dead End)

Poles	Hub Size	Enclosure	
		With Switch Cat. #	Without Switch Cat. #
1	½	MC1211†	MC1212B
	¾	MC2211†	MC2212B
2	½	MC1212†	MC1212B
	¾	MC2212†	MC2212B

MCC Single Gang (through feed)

Poles	Hub Size	Enclosure	
		With Switch Cat. #	Without Switch Cat. #
1	½	MCC1211†	MCC1212B
	¾	MCC2211†	MCC2212B
2	½	MCC1212†	MCC1212B
	¾	MCC2212†	MCC2212B

These heaters are for motors rated 40°C continuously. For motors rated 50°C or 55°C, multiply full load motor current by 0.9 and use this value to select heaters. Symbol 0 (zero) may be used to indicate heater omitted.

Heater Table

Full Load Motor Current	Heater Rating	Cooper Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number
.40— .43	.50	W1
.44— .48	.55	W2
.49— .53	.61	W3
.54— .58	.67	W4
.59— .64	.74	W5
.65— .71	.81	W6
.72— .78	.89	W7
.79— .87	.98	W8
.88— .95	1.10	W9
.96— 1.03	1.20	W10
1.04— 1.15	1.30	W11
1.16— 1.27	1.45	W12
1.28— 1.35	1.60	W13
1.36— 1.51	1.70	W14
1.52— 1.67	1.90	W15
1.68— 1.83	2.10	W16
1.84— 1.99	2.30	W17
2.00— 2.23	2.50	W18
2.24— 2.47	2.80	W19
2.48— 2.71	3.10	W20
2.72— 2.95	3.40	W21
2.96— 3.27	3.70	W22
3.28— 3.59	4.10	W23
3.60— 3.99	4.50	W24
4.00— 4.39	5.00	W25
4.40— 4.79	5.50	W26
4.80— 5.26	6.00	W27
5.27— 5.83	6.60	W28
5.84— 6.39	7.30	W29
6.40— 7.03	8.00	W30
7.04— 7.74	8.80	W31
7.75— 8.46	9.70	W32
8.47— 9.35	10.60	W33
9.36— 10.30	11.70	W34
10.31— 11.35	12.90	W35
11.36— 12.47	14.20	W36
12.48— 1.367	15.60	W37
13.68— 15.12	17.10	W38
15.13— 16.00	18.60	W39

† Includes one interchangeable heater. Select heater from table above and use symbol number as second section of the Cat. No.
Example: MC1211-W5

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	364
Auxiliary Circuit Breakers & Enclosures	
EFD, EFDC Series	382
Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers & Enclosures	
General Information and Dimensions	
EPC Series	370, 371
FLB Series	375
EBMB Series	366-369
Non-Interchangeable Trip	
100/150 ampere frame	
EPC Series	372, 373
FLB Series	375-380
EBMB Series	368
EIB Series	365
225/250 ampere frame	
EPC Series	374
FLB Series	381
EBMB Series	368
400 ampere frame	
EBMB Series	368
Interchangeable Trip	
225/250 ampere frame	
FLB Series	381
EBMB Series	368
400 ampere frame	
EBMB Series	368
600/800 ampere frame	
EBMB Series	368
1000 Ampere Frame	
EBMB Series	368

Application and Selection
Quick Selector Chart

Application:

Circuit breakers and their appropriate enclosures are used:

- in conjunction with service entrance, lighting, heating, appliance and motor protection circuits
- to provide disconnect means
- for short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection
- in various types of damp, wet, corrosive and hazardous areas

Considerations for Selection:

Considerations for selection of proper enclosure:

- The environment of the enclosure location in terms of NEC/CEC compliance and NEMA/EEMAC type required
- The size and type of circuit breaker required for the particular application
- See "Quick Selector" below for guidance

Options:

Many options are available on:

- material and finishes where special atmospheric conditions prevail
- special features for specific applications.

See individual listings for available options

Quick Selector Chart

3C Circuit Breakers

Enclosures for Circuit Breakers									
Encl.	NEC/CEC – Hazardous Area Certifications and Compliances	NEMA/EEMAC Encl. Type	Circuit Breaker						
			Type	Am- pere Rating Range	Voltage Range	Manufacturer and Frame Size	No. of Poles	Inter- change- able Trip	Enclosure Cover Construction
EFD, EFDC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3,7BCD, 9EFG	Thermal-Magnetic	15-30	120AC	Sq. D – QOU	1	No	Bolted/ Ground Joint
EBMB	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3R,4,7BCD, 9EFG,12	Thermal-Magnetic	15-800	120AC/125DC to 600AC/250DC	G.E. – TEB, TED, TFJ, TFK, TJJ, TJK, TKMA Sq. D – FAL, KAL, LAL, MAL Cut.-Ham. – EHD, FD, FDB, JD, JDB, KD, KDB,	1,2,3	Yes	Bolted/ Ground Joint/ Gasketed
EPC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3,4,7CD, 9EFG	Thermal-Magnetic	15-250	120AC/125DC to 600AC/250DC	G.E. – TEB, TED, TFJ Sq. D – FAL, KAL Cut.-Ham. – EHD, FD, FDB, JD, JDB	1,2,3	Yes	Threaded
FLB	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3,7CD, 9EFG	Thermal-Magnetic	15-225	120AC/125DC to 600AC/250DC	G.E. – TEB, TED, TFJ, TFK Sq. D – FAL, KAL Cut.-Ham. – EHD, FD, FDB, JD, JDB	1,2,3	Yes	Threaded
GUSC*	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3,7BCD, 9EFG	Electro-Magnetic	1/4-35 1/4-3	115-230 AC 120DC	Heinemann #0131	1	No	Threaded
EIB	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. I, Zones 1 & 2 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. III	3,3R,4, 7BCD, 9EFG	Magnetic	15-100	480 AC	Cut. Ham. – EG	3	No	Bolted/ Ground Joint

* Enclosure only.

EIB Series

Compact Circuit Breaker Assemblies With Covers

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. I, Zones 1 & 2
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class III
 NEMA 3, 3R, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG
 UL Standard: 886 cUL to CSA C22.2 No. 30

3C



The EIB Series of compact circuit breaker assemblies is an innovative line of explosion-proof motor control now being offered by Cooper Crouse-Hinds. The EIB series utilizes the EJB style D enclosure with its bolted construction, NEMA 4 environmental protection and Class I, Division 1, Group B, C and D hazardous area ratings. The EIB series is a cost-effective solution for circuit breaker protection and utilizes the Cutler-Hammer Type EG circuit breakers. Circuit breaker protection is available from 15 to 100 amps.

Features:

- Small compact footprint
- Rotary handle operator mounted on cover assembly
- No internal fork operator
- Trip position easily identified
- Neoprene cover gasket
- Detachable mounting feet
- Stainless steel hinges
- (2) 1/2" NPT conduit entries, one on top and one on bottom

Standard Materials:

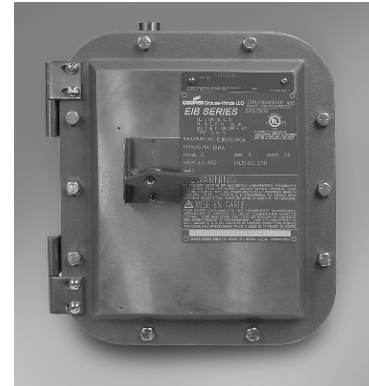
- Body and Cover — Copper-free aluminum
- Gasket — Neoprene
- Cover Bolts — Steel
- Hinges — Stainless Steel
- Mounting Plate Sheet — Aluminum

Benefits:

- Less mounting space required and reduced enclosure cost
- Definite on, off and trip positions
- Will not damage breaker toggle
- Can identify from a distance
- Provides UL Type 4 (hosetight) environmental rating
- Provides flexible mounting alternatives, no need to replace the entire enclosure if a mounting foot is broken
- Easy access to inside enclosure for wiring and maintenance
- For easy top or bottom feed of conductors
- For field addition of breather and/or drain; holes come plugged

Finishes:

- Copper-free Aluminum — natural
- Steel — Electro-galvanized



3C Circuit Breakers

Certifications:

- Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups B, C & D
- Class I, Zones 1 & 2
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F and G
- Class III
- Enclosure type 3, 3R, and 4, 7BCD, 9EFG
- NEMA 3, 3R, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG
- UL Standard 886
- cUL to CSA C22.2 No. 30
- * Not applicable when ordered with the S756V option

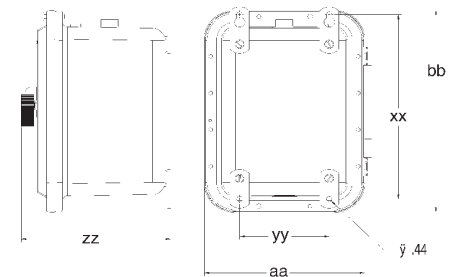
Electrical Ratings:

- 480 volts
- 3 poles
- 10,000 AIC max.

Weights:

EIBA 39 lbs
 EIBB 58 lbs

Dimensions:



Ordering Information:

Circuit Breaker Rating (amps)	Enclosure Only	Enclosure with Circuit Breaker
15	EIBA	EIBA3015
20	EIBA	EIBA3020
25	EIBA	EIBA3025
30	EIBA	EIBA3030
35	EIBA	EIBA3035
40	EIBB	EIBB3040
45	EIBB	EIBB3045
50	EIBB	EIBB3050
60	EIBB	EIBB3060
70	EIBB	EIBB3070
80	EIBB	EIBB3080
90	EIBB	EIBB3090
100	EIBB	EIBB3100

Options:

	add suffix
Insulated Neutral Lug	S146
Grounded Neutral Lug kit w/connectors for 50, 100 & 225 amps	S178
External Ground Stud	S214
Breather and drain	S756V
Epoxy Powder Coat Finish (exterior only)	S752
Epoxy Powder Coat Finish (exterior and interior)	S753

	Size A	Size B
aa	10.47"	12.53"
bb	12.47"	16.53"
xx	11.13"	15.13"
yy	5.0"	7.0"
zz	9.6"	11.66"
Mounting Holes	7/16"	7/16"

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

Application:

Spectrum EBM™ hinged cover motor control enclosures are used:

- For general motor control and circuit protection – indoors and outdoors – in damp, wet, dirty, dusty hazardous locations without the need for a protective shelter.
- In areas where frequent washdowns are necessary or where heavy rain or water spray is prevalent.
- To provide line disconnect means and short circuit protection.
- For service entrance, feeder or branch circuit protection for lighting, heating, appliance and motor circuits.
- On switchracks or other assemblies where it's desired that motor control be centrally located.

Features:

- Rugged, corrosion resistant, cast copper-free aluminum construction (Less than 0.4 of 1%).
- Circuit breaker operating handle located through the right side wall of the body permits visual confirmation of correct component assembly and operation.
- Total compliance to the wiring end room requirements of the National Electrical Code®.
- Semi-clamshell enclosure design, with an external flanged ground joint between body and cover makes interior components more accessible.
- Minimum enclosure-to-enclosure spacing with little interference between the opened cover and an adjacent enclosure.
- Copper-free aluminum hinges allow the cover to swing well out of the way.
- Stainless steel, quick release, captive, hex head cover bolts. Stainless steel springs provide clear indication cover bolts are fully retracted from body.
- Versatile, internal operating mechanisms allow for field adjustment to accommodate popular manufacturers' breakers.
- Simple, straightforward installation of breaker on pre-drilled mounting plate within enclosure. Mounting plate also field removable.
- Circuit breaker external operating handle can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions.
- Neoprene cover gasket permanently attached to the cover seals out moisture.
- Bodies have top and bottom drilled and tapped entrances for power conduits and control conduits. Removable reducers are supplied, as standard, to accommodate smaller size conduits. All conduit entrances are plugged.
- Tap-on mounting feet.
- Optional EMPS control devices may be added to enclosure cover.
- Steel bracket for lifting larger enclosures during installation supplied as standard.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: UL1203 – Hazardous (classified) locations/CSA Standards: C22.2 No. 30
- UL subject 2062 – High A.I.C. Rating (Interrupting Capacity) For Groups C & D only.

Volt	RMS Symm. Amperes
240	65,000
480	50,000
600	25,000
- NEMA 3, 3R, 4 ‡, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shaft and bushing – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel, electrogalvanized
- Cover bolts, washers and retractile springs – stainless steel

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Circuit breakers – 100, 150, 225, 250, 400, 600, 800, 1000** ampere frame sizes

National Electrical Code is a Registered Trademark of The National Fire Protection Association.

** 1000 Ampere Frame (max. 800 ampere trip)



Spectrum EBM motor control enclosures accommodate popular makes of circuit breakers.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

EBMB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4,4,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

3C

3C Circuit Breakers

Options:

The following options are available from factory by adding suffix to catalog number. Suffixes are added alphanumerically.

Catalog Number System

EBMBB-(A)-WT30FDB36-(B)

(A) Options in this position are additions to the enclosure and should be listed alphanumerically.

(B) Options in this position are modifications to the circuit breaker and should be listed alphanumerically.



EBMB Series circuit breaker enclosures are available with breakers from 100 to 1000** amp frame sizes.

** 1000 Ampere Frame (max. 800 ampere trip.)

Description	Suffix to be added to Cat. No.	Position in Cat. No.
• Ambient compensated circuit breaker trip setting	AC	B
• Pilot light, 120VAC, red jewel, w/blank indicating plate	J1①	A
• Pilot light, 120VAC, green jewel, w/blank indicating plate	J3①	A
• LED pilot lights in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps	LED	A
• Start-stop pushbuttons (requires 2 spaces)	PB23①‡	A
• Space heater, 120 volt, 25 watts	R11	A
• Space heater, 240 volt, 25 watts	R22	A
• Space heater, 480 volt, 25 watts	R44	A
• Insulated neutral w/2 connectors	S146	A
• Grounded neutral stud w/3 connectors (50, 100, 225 amp)	S178	A
• Std. drain, Class I, B,C & D; Class II, E F & G, Class III	S756 ‡	A
• Std. breather & drain, Class I, B,C & D; Class II, E F & G; Class III	S756V ‡	A
• Side conduit entrances (check factory for application)	S366	A
• Back conduit entrances (check factory for application)	S367	A
• External epoxy finish	S752	A
• Internal and external epoxy finish	S753	A
• Aux. switch on circuit breaker, 1A & 1B contacts	S784	B
• Aux. switch on circuit breaker, 2A & 2B contacts	S785	B
• 12 point term. block – 30 amp, 300 V	S786	A
• General purpose control relay, 4 pole N.O., contacts rated 10A @ 600V, coil 120VAC, 50-60 Hertz	S787	A

① When specifying any one of the following options with Spectrum EBM™ Motor Controls (J1, J3, PB23, RR2, RR3) it is necessary to order DSL Legend Plates for non-standard markings of the device(s) being used. See page 329 for DSL Legend Plate listings

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.



Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4,4+,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

Ordering Information:

● To order an enclosure complete with circuit breaker, insert the manufacturer's symbols in the designated positions of the catalog number. Symbols are shown below.

● Enclosures can be ordered without circuit breakers. Select from listings below. For manufacturer's catalog numbers of circuit breakers that may be used with Spectrum EBM motor control enclosures see section 6C.

EBMB Series Enclosures for Circuit Breakers

Circuit Breaker			Enclosures		
Poles ①	Voltage Rating	Circuit Breaker Frame Size	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. No.	Circuit Breaker Amp Rating	With Circuit Breaker Cat. No.
3	240VAC or 125-250VDC	100 Amp. Frame	EBMBA②✓	15A thru 70A	EBMBA-DT□FAL32✓
3	240VAC or 125-250VDC	150 Amp. Frame	EBMBA③④✓	10A thru 70A	EBMBA-TT□TEB32✓
3	480VAC or 250VDC	100 Amp. Frame	EBMBA②✓	15A thru 70A	EBMBA-†□◆34✓
3	480VAC or 250VDC	150 Amp. Frame	EBMBA③④✓	10A thru 70A	EBMBA-TT□TED34✓
3	600VAC	100 Amp. Frame	EBMBA②✓	15A thru 70A	EBMBA-DT□FAL36✓
3	600VAC	150 Amp. Frame	EBMBA③④⑤✓	10A thru 70A	EBMBA-†□◆36✓
3	240VAC or 125-250VDC	100 Amp. Frame	EBMBB②✓	15A thru 100A	EBMBB-DT□FAL32✓
3	240VAC or 125-250VDC	150 Amp. Frame	EBMBB③④✓	10A thru 150A③	EBMBB-TT□TEB32✓
3	480VAC or 250VDC	100 Amp. Frame	EBMBB②✓	15A thru 100A	EBMBB-†□◆34✓
3	480VAC or 250VDC	150 Amp. Frame	EBMBB③④✓	10A thru 150A	EBMBB-TT□TED34✓
3	600VAC	100 Amp. Frame	EBMBB②✓	15A thru 100A	EBMBB-DT□FAL36✓
3	600VAC	150 Amp. Frame	EBMBB③④⑤✓	15A thru 150A	EBMBB-†□◆36✓
3	600VAC	250 Amp. Frame	EBMBG⑥⑦✓	70A thru 250A	EBMBG-†□◆36
3	600VAC or 250VDC	400 Amp. Frame	EBMBK⑧✓	100A thru 400A⑥	EBMBK-†□◆36
3	600VAC or 250VDC	600 Amp. Frame	EBMBL⑩✓	250A thru 600A	EBMBL-WT□◆36
3	600VAC or 250VDC	800 Amp. Frame	EBMBL⑩✓	300A thru 800A	EBMBL-WT□◆36
3	600VAC or 250VDC	1000 Amp. Frame	EBMBL✓	125A thru 800A (max.)	EBMBL-DT□◆36

† Circuit Breakers:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Cutler-Hammer	WT
General Electric	TT
Square D	DT

◆ Select Circuit Breaker Frame Type based on Frame size, voltage, and manufacturer desired:

Manufacturer	100 Amp. Frame			150 Amp. Frame			250 Amp. Frame⑥⑦			400 Amp. Frame			600 Amp. Frame			800 Amp. Frame			1000 Amp. Frame		
	240VAC	480VAC	600VAC	240VAC	480VAC	600VAC	600VAC			600VAC			600VAC			600VAC			600VAC		
Cutler-Hammer	—	EHD	—	—	—	FDB	JD-Interchangeable Trip Unit	JDB-Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit	KD-Interchangeable Trip Unit	KDB-Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit	LD	MD	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
General Electric	TEB	—	—	—	TED	TED	TFK-Interchangeable Trip Unit	TFJ-Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit	TJK-Interchangeable Trip Unit	TJJ-Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit	TJK	TKMA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Square D	FAL	FAL	FAL	—	—	—	KAL	—	LAL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MAL	

□ Select Trip Setting from below:

- 100 Amp Frame (EHD, FAL)② – 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100
- 150 Amp. Frame (TDB, TEB, TED)③④⑤ – 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150
- 225/250 Amp Frame (JD, JDB, KAL, TFJ, TFK)⑥⑦ – 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
- 400 Amp. Frame (KD, KDB, LAL, TJJ, TJK)⑧ – 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400
- 600 Amp. Frame (LD, TJK)⑨ – 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600
- 800 Amp Frame (MD, TKMA)⑩ – 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800
- 1000 Amp Frame (MAL) – 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800

Footnotes:

- ① Depending on availability from the circuit breaker manufacturer 1 and 2 pole can be furnished. Information on request.
- ② EBMBA will accept 15 thru 70 amp. trip, EBMBB will accept 15 thru 100 amp. trip.
- ③ EBMBA will accept 10 thru 70 amp. trip, EBMBB will accept 10 thru 150 amp. trip.
- ④ General Electric TEB frame available 10 thru 100 amp. trip. TED frame available 10 thru 150 amp. trip.
- ⑤ Westinghouse FDB frame available 15 thru 150 amp. trip.
- ⑥ General Electric TFJ and TFK types are 225 amp. frame, available 70 thru 225 amp. trip.
- ⑦ Westinghouse JD and JDB types are 250 amp. frame, available 70, 90, 100 and 125 thru 250 amp. trip.
- ⑧ Westinghouse KD and KDB frames available 100 thru 400 amp. trip. Square D LAL and General Electric TJJ and TJK frames available 125 thru 400 amp. trip.
- ⑨ Westinghouse LD frame available 300 thru 400 and 500, 600 amp. trip.
- ⑩ Westinghouse MD frame available 400 and 500 thru 800 amp. trip.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

3C Circuit Breakers

EBMB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

Dimensions (inches)

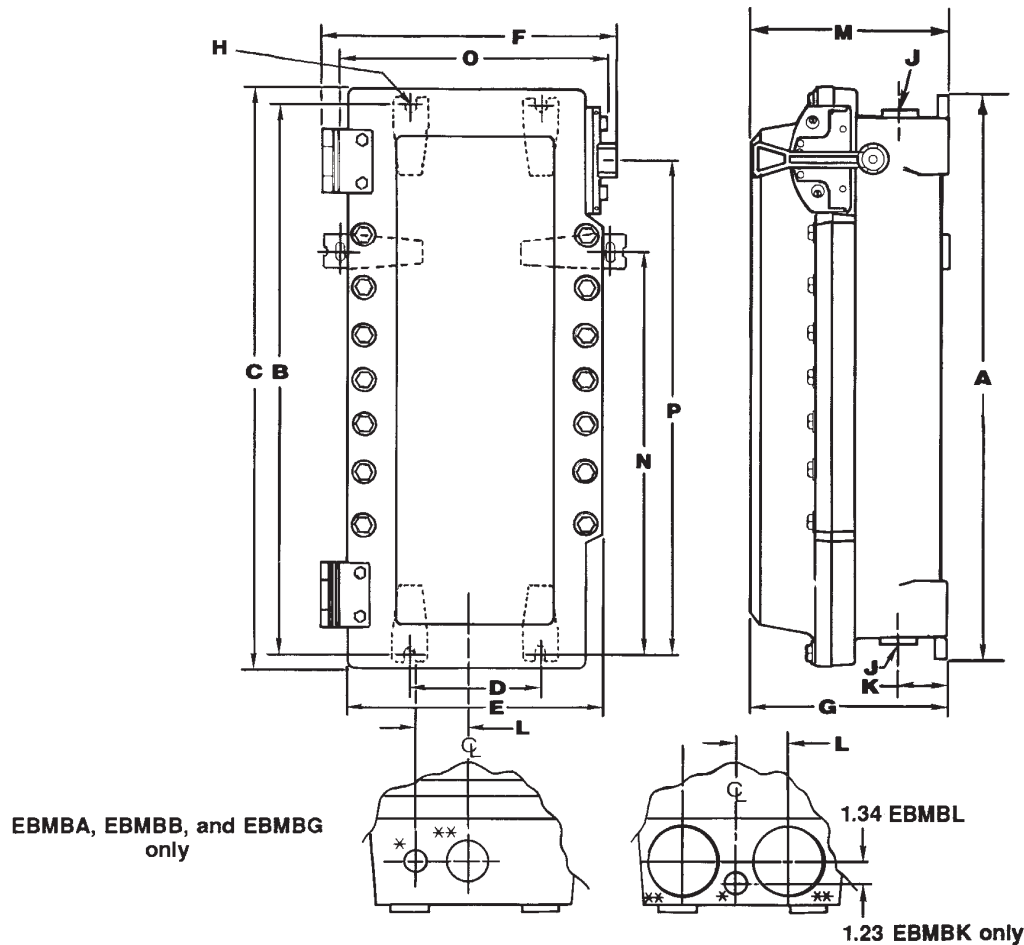
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4,4,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

3C



Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



* 1" Drilled & Tapped (D & T) conduit entry for control conductors supplied with PLG plug top and bottom.

** Conduit entrance(s) for power conductors (top and bottom). (All conduit entrance(s) supplied with RE reducer and PLG plug.)

*** Use 1/2" diameter bolts for mounting all enclosures. (see H) Note: Lifting bracket will accommodate a maximum 2 ton hook.

Enclosure Only Cat. No.	Enclosure Size Symbol	Dimensions								** J Conduit Entry Trade Size			Dimensions				
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	D&T [†] w/RE	K	L	M	N	O	P		
100 Amp Frame	EBMBA✓	A	18.25	17.25	19.40	6.00	13.03	14.78	10.25	2"	1.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	—	—	14.50
100 and 150 Amp Frame	EBMBB✓	B	25.75	24.75	26.90	6.00	13.03	14.78	10.25	2"	1.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	—	—	22.00
225 and 250 Amp Frame	EBMBG✓	G	37.50	36.50	39.28	6.00	13.03	14.78	10.25	3.0"	2.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	—	—	34.06
400 Amp Frame	EBMBK✓	K	43.12	41.50	42.65	12.00	17.65	20.28	10.92	(2)3"	(2)2.5"	3.25	3.00	10.92	—	—	29.23
600, 800 and 1000† Amp Frame	EBMBL✓	L	53.25	51.50	53.28	12.00	17.90	20.58	13.03	(2)4"	(2)3.5"	4.00	3.50	13.13	41.50	18.40	29.88

† 1000 Ampere Frame (max. 800 ampere trip)
 ✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

♦ Drilled & Tapped.
 ‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

Application:

EPC Circuit breakers and enclosures are used:

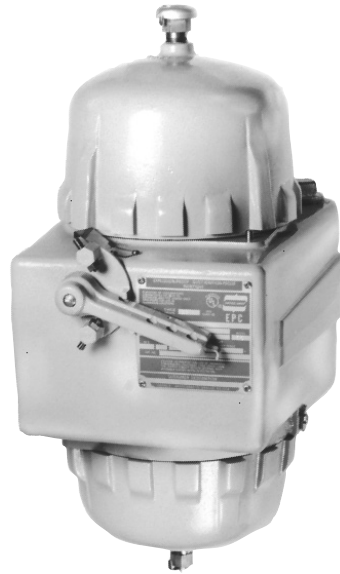
- for service entrance*, feeder or branch circuit protection for lighting, heating, appliance and motor circuits
- in areas made hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or combustible dusts
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical or petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
- to provide disconnect means, short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection

Features:

- Quick-opening covers – less than two turns to remove or install
- Three section design for ease of installation
- Water-shedding construction with female threads on top cover, male threads on bottom cover, and top cover skirted
- Specially located stops and locks insure adequate thread engagement and prevent overtightening
- Separate replaceable mounting bracket attached to the rear of the body provides three-point suspension for quick installation and leveling – one keyhole slot at top and two open slots at bottom
- Bodies have two taper-tapped conduit hubs with integral bushings on the top, and two more directly below
- Mounting plates are supplied with all necessary holes and hardware to attach any of the circuit breakers shown in the catalog listings. Breaker and interior mounting frames are easily removed as a unit, providing free access to the wiring chamber
- Breaker is operated by an external handle which can be padlocked in either “ON” or “OFF” positions by as many as three padlocks. Breaker is trip-free of the handle and will open under short circuit or overload, even if the handle is locked in the “ON” position

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and covers – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handles – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel



Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 100, 150, 225, 250 ampere frame sizes

Certifications & Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA: 3, 4, 7CD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA: C22.2 No. 30

Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Description

Description	Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #
Auxiliary Switch‡	
1A/1B (1P2T)	S784
2A/2B (2P2T)	S785
Insulated neutral with 2 connectors (100, 150 and 225 amp.)	S146
Grounded neutral stud with 3 connectors (100, 150 and 225 amp.)	S178
Side bosses drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs	S366
Back boss drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs	S367
Standard Breather (Class I, Groups C, D; Class II, Groups E, F, G; Class III)	S219
Standard Drain (Class I, Groups C, D; Class II, Groups E, F, G; Class III)	S198
Standard Breather and Drain (Class I, Groups C, D; Class II, Groups E, F, G; Class III)	S198V
Universal Breather-Drain (Class I, Groups C, D; Class II, Groups F, G)	S454§
(2) Universal Breather-Drains (Class I, Groups C, D; Class II, Groups F, G)	S454V§

* Suffix S146 insulated material must be used to comply with NEC requirements for service entrance

‡ Application is limited by circuit breaker design – Consult Factory.

§ Not Suitable for NEMA 4

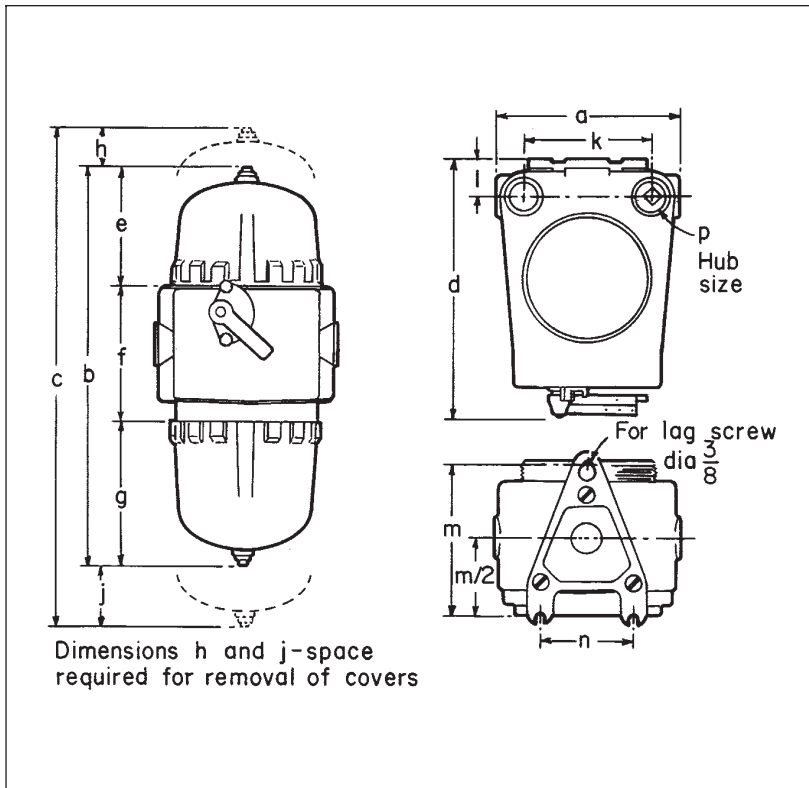
EPC Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

Dimensions* (inches)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

3C



Cat. # EPC	377	387	317
Int. Dia.	7"	7"W	11"
a	10 ⁵ / ₈	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	16 ¹ / ₈
b	19 ¹³ / ₁₆	19 ¹³ / ₁₆	25 ¹ / ₂
c	23 ¹³ / ₁₆	23 ¹³ / ₁₆	35 ¹ / ₂
d	14 ³ / ₈	14 ³ / ₈	20 ¹ / ₄
e	6 ³ / ₄	6 ³ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₈
f	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	8 ⁵ / ₈
g	5 ³ / ₈	5 ³ / ₈	7 ³ / ₄
h	2	2	4 ¹ / ₂
j	2	2	5 ¹ / ₂
k	7 ³ / ₈	9 ¹ / ₄	12
l	2 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ¹ / ₁₆	2 ⁵ / ₈
m	9 ³ / ₈	9 ³ / ₈	11
n	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₂
p	1 ¹ / ₄	2	2 ¹ / ₂

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction

3C
Circuit Breakers

3C

EPC Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

100/150A Frame, Thermal Magnetic, 120-240 VAC, 125-250 VDC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with circuit breaker where there is a choice of manufacturer, insert the manufacturer's symbol in the designated position of the catalog number.

Enclosures only can be ordered.

Select from listings. For circuit breakers that can be accommodated see Table indicated in Section 6C.

Detailed information on circuit breaker selection is given in Section 6C.

Non-Interchangeable Trip

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure					
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Int. Dia.	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker Cat. #	
2	240VAC or 125-250VDC	7	7	1 1/4	15	EPC377	EPC377-◆◆15EB-2	
					20		EPC377-◆◆20EB-2	
					30		EPC377-◆◆30EB-2	
					40		EPC377-◆◆40EB-2	
					50		EPC377-◆◆50EB-2	
					70		EPC377-◆◆70EB-2	
					90		EPC377-◆◆90EB-2	
			100	EPC377-◆◆100EB-2				
			7W	2	70	EPC387	EPC387-◆◆70EB-2	
					90		EPC387-◆◆90EB-2	
					100		EPC387-◆◆100EB-2	
					15		EPC377-◆◆15EB-3	
					20		EPC377-◆◆20EB-3	
					30		EPC377-◆◆30EB-3	
40	EPC377-◆◆40EB-3							
3	240VAC*	7	7	1 1/4	50	EPC377	EPC377-◆◆50EB-3	
					70		EPC377-◆◆70EB-3	
					90		EPC377-◆◆90EB-3	
					100		EPC377-◆◆100EB-3	
					70		EPC387	EPC387-◆◆70EB-3
					90			EPC387-◆◆90EB-3
					100			EPC387-◆◆100EB-3

* Square D 240VAC/125-250VDC

◆◆ Circuit Breakers

Manufacturer	Frame	Symbol
General Electric	TEB	TT
Square D	FAL	DT
Cutler-Hammer	ED	WT

EPC Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

100/150A Frame, Thermal Magnetic, 480-600 VAC, 250 VDC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

3C

3C Circuit Breakers

Non-Interchangeable Trip

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure				
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Int. Dia.	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker Cat. #
2	480VAC or 250VDC	8	7	1¼	15	EPC377	EPC377-†15EHD-2
					20		EPC377-†20EHD-2
					30		EPC377-†30EHD-2
					40		EPC377-†40EHD-2
					50		EPC377-†50EHD-2
					70		EPC377-†70EHD-2
			7W	2	90	EPC387	EPC377-†90EHD-2
					100		EPC377-†100EHD-2
					70		EPC387-†70EHD-2
					90		EPC387-†90EHD-2
					100		EPC387-†100EHD-2
3	480VAC†	8	7	1¼	15	EPC377	EPC377-†15EHD-3
					20		EPC377-†20EHD-3
					30		EPC377-†30EHD-3
					40		EPC377-†40EHD-3
					50		EPC377-†50EHD-3
					70		EPC377-†70EHD-3
			7W	2	90	EPC387	EPC377-†90EHD-3
					100		EPC377-†100EHD-3
					70		EPC387-†70EHD-3
					90		EPC387-†90EHD-3
					100		EPC387-†100EHD-3
2	600VAC or 250VDC	9	7	1¼	15	EPC377	EPC377-♦15FDB-2
					20		EPC377-♦20FDB-2
					30		EPC377-♦30FDB-2
					40		EPC377-♦40FDB-2
					50		EPC377-♦50FDB-2
					70		EPC377-♦70FDB-2
			7W	2	90	EPC387	EPC377-♦90FDB-2
					100		EPC377-♦100FDB-2
					70		EPC387-♦70FDB-2
					90		EPC387-♦90FDB-2
					100		EPC387-♦100FDB-2
					110*		EPC387-♦110FDB-2
125*	EPC387-♦125FDB-2						
150*	EPC387-♦150FDB-2						
3	600VAC§	9	7	1¼	15	EPC377	EPC377-♦15FDB-3
					20		EPC377-♦20FDB-3
					30		EPC377-♦30FDB-3
					40		EPC377-♦40FDB-3
					50		EPC377-♦50FDB-3
					70		EPC377-♦70FDB-3
			7W	2	90	EPC387	EPC377-♦90FDB-3
					100		EPC377-♦100FDB-3
					70		EPC387-♦70FDB-3
					90		EPC387-♦90FDB-3
					100		EPC387-♦100FDB-3
					100*		EPC387-♦110FDB-3
125*	EPC387-♦125FDB-3						
150*	EPC387-♦150FDB-3						

† Square D 480VAC/250VDC
§ Square D 600VAC/250VDC
* Square D FAL Frame, 100A Max.

‡ Circuit Breakers
Manufacturer
General Electric
Square D
Cutler-Hammer
Frame
TED
FAL
EHD

Symbol
TT
DT
WT

♦ Circuit Breakers
Manufacturer
General Electric
Square D
Cutler-Hammer
Frame
TED
FAL
FD, FDB

Symbol
TT
DT
WT

Non-Interchangeable Trip

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure				
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Int. Dia.	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker Cat. #
2	600VAC or 250VDC	10	11	2½	125	EPC317	EPC317-‡125JB-2
					150		EPC317-‡150JB-2
					175		EPC317-‡175JB-2
					200		EPC317-‡200JB-2
					225		EPC317-‡225JB-2
					250*		EPC317-‡250JB-2
3	600VAC	10	11	2½	125	EPC317	EPC317-‡125JB-3
					150		EPC317-‡150JB-3
					175		EPC317-‡175JB-3
					200		EPC317-‡200JB-3
					225		EPC317-‡225JB-3
					250*		EPC317-‡250JB-3

3C Circuit Breakers

‡ Circuit Breakers

Manufacturer	Frame	Symbol
Cutler-Hammer	JDB	WT
General Electric	TFJ	TT
Square D	KAL	DT

* General Electric TFJ Frame, 225A Max.

FLB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

3C

3C Circuit Breakers

Application:

FLB circuit breakers and enclosures are used:

- for service entrance, feeder or branch circuit protection for lighting, heating, appliance and motor circuits
- in areas made hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or combustible dusts
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
- to provide disconnect means, short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection

Features:

- Semi-cylindrical body shape for maximum strength at lowest practical weight
- Round threaded covers at each end, set at an angle to provide ready access to interior for ease of wiring
- Breaker is operated by an external handle which can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions. Breaker is trip-free of the handle and will open under short circuit or overload even if the handle is locked in the "ON" position
- Bodies have vertical through feed conduit hubs of sizes given in the listings

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and operating handles – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel

Standard Finishes:

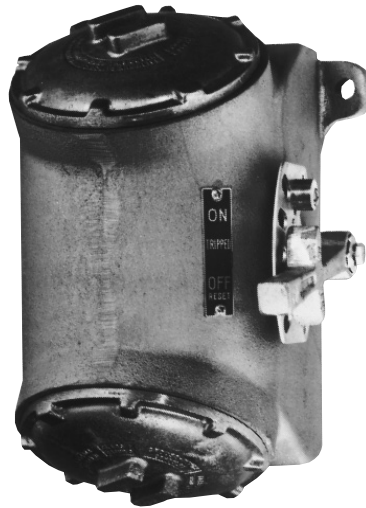
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Sheet steel – zinc electroplate with chromate finish

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 100 and 225 ampere frame sizes

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4, 7CD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



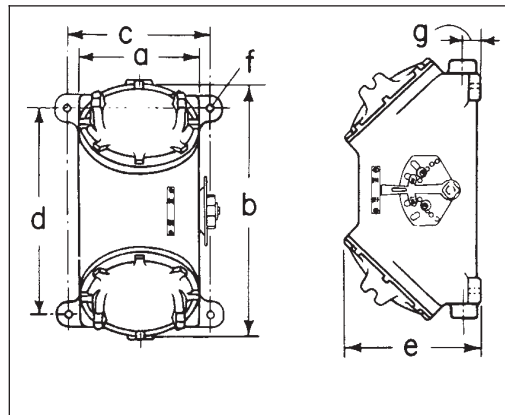
Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Description

	Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #
2 lugs for neutral connections (50, 100 and 225 amp.)	S146
Ground neutral stud with 3 connectors (50, 100 and 225 amp.)	S168
Standard Breather (Class I, Groups C,D; Class II, Groups E,F,G; Class III)	S219
Standard Drain (Class I, Groups C,D; Class II, Groups E,F,G; Class III)	S198
Standard Breather and Drain (Class I, Groups C,D; Class II, Groups E,F,G; Class III)	S198V
Universal Breather – Drain (Class I, Groups C,D; Class II, Groups F,G)	S454 *
(2) Universal Breather – Drains (Class I, Groups C,D; Class II, Groups F,G)	S454V *
Specify Auxiliary Switch **	
1A/1B (1P2T)	S784
2A/2B (2P2T)	S785

Dimensions (inches)§



	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
†FLB140, 220, 221	5¼	10¼	6¼	7¼	7	7/16	1½
FLB115, 141, 147, 148, 171, 172, 173, 175, 222, 361, 116, 142, 149, 174, 177, 223, 362	7½	13¾	8½	9¾	9½	7/16	1¾
FLB224, 225, 264, 265, 267, 346	13¾	22½	16¼	9¾	15½	21/32	27/16

† With two mounting feet, one at upper right and one at lower left

* Not suitable for NEMA 4/EEMAC

** Application is limited by circuit breaker design – Consult Factory

§ Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

3C

FLB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

100A Frame, Thermal Magnetic,
120 VAC/125 VDC, 240 VAC/250 VDC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with circuit breaker where there is a choice of manufacturer, insert the manufacturer's symbol in the designated position of the catalog number.

Enclosures only can be ordered.

Select from listings. For circuit breakers that can be accommodated see Table indicated in Section 6C.

Detailed information on circuit breaker selection is given in Section 6C.

Non-Interchangeable Trip

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure			
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker General Electric "TEB" Cat. #
1	120VAC or 125VDC	7	¾	15	FLB220	FLB220-TT15-1 FLB220-TT20-1 FLB220-TT30-1 FLB220-TT40-1 FLB220-TT50-1
				20		
				30		
				40		
				50		
2	240VAC or 125- 250VDC	7	1	15	FLB221	FLB221-TT15-2 FLB221-TT20-2 FLB221-TT30-2 FLB221-TT40-2 FLB221-TT50-2
				20		
				30		
			1½	40	FLB223	FLB223-TT70-2 FLB223-TT90-2 FLB223-TT100-2
				70		
				90		
3	240VAC	7	1¼	100	FLB222	FLB222-TT15-3 FLB222-TT20-3 FLB222-TT30-3 FLB222-TT40-3 FLB222-TT50-3
				15		
				20		
				30		
			1½	40	FLB223	FLB223-TT70-3 FLB223-TT90-3 FLB223-TT100-3
				50		
				70		
				90		
				100		

FLB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

100A Frame, Thermal Magnetic, 120-480 VAC, 125-250 VDC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

3C



100 Ampere Frame Size with Non-Interchangeable Trip 240VAC Max.

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure							
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker Square D "FAL" Cat. #				
1	120VAC or 125VDC	7	¾	15	FLB171	FLB171-DT15-1 FLB171-DT20-1 FLB171-DT30-1 FLB171-DT40-1 FLB171-DT50-1				
				20						
				30						
				40						
				50						
2	240VAC or 125-250VDC	7	1	15	FLB172	FLB172-DT15-2 FLB172-DT20-2 FLB172-DT30-2 FLB172-DT40-2 FLB172-DT50-2				
				20						
				30						
				40						
				50						
		1½	FLB174	70	FLB174-DT70-2 FLB174-DT90-2 FLB174-DT100-2					
				90						
				100						
				3		7	1¼	15	FLB173	FLB173-DT15-3 FLB173-DT20-3 FLB173-DT30-3 FLB173-DT40-3 FLB173-DT50-3
								20		
30										
40										
50										
1½	FLB174	70	FLB174-DT70-3 FLB174-DT90-3 FLB174-DT100-3							
		90								
		100								

100 Ampere Frame Size with Non-Interchangeable Trip 480VAC Max.

					Cutler-Hammer "EHD" Cat. #	General Electric "TED" Cat. #							
2	480VAC or 250VDC	8	1	15	FLB140	FLB140-WT15-2 FLB140-WT20-2 FLB140-WT30-2 FLB140-WT40-2 FLB140-WT50-2	FLB140-TT15-2 FLB140-TT20-2 FLB140-TT30-2 FLB140-TT40-2 FLB140-TT50-2						
				20									
				30									
				40									
				50									
		1½	FLB142	70	FLB142-WT70-2 FLB142-WT90-2 FLB142-WT100-2	FLB142-TT70-2 FLB142-TT90-2 FLB142-TT100-2							
				90									
				100									
				3			480VAC	8	1¼	15	FLB141✓	FLB141-WT15-3 FLB141-WT20-3 FLB141-WT30-3 FLB141-WT40-3 FLB141-WT50-3	FLB141-TT15-3 FLB141-TT20-3 FLB141-TT30-3 FLB141-TT40-3 FLB141-TT50-3
										20			
30													
40													
50													
1½	FLB142✓	70	FLB142-WT70-3 FLB142-WT90-3 FLB142-WT100-3	FLB142-TT70-3 FLB142-TT90-3 FLB142-TT100-3									
		90											
		100											

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

3C

FLB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

100A Frame, Thermal Magnetic,
480 VAC/250 VDC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

Non-Interchangeable Trip

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure					
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker Square D "FAL" Cat. #		
2	480VAC or 250VDC	8	1¼	15	FLB147	FLB147-DT15-2		
				20		FLB147-DT20-2		
				30		FLB147-DT30-2		
				40		FLB147-DT40-2		
				50		FLB147-DT50-2		
			1½	70	FLB149	FLB149-DT70-2		
				90		FLB149-DT90-2		
				100		FLB149-DT100-2		
				3		480VAC or 250VDC	8	1¼	15	FLB148	FLB148-DT15-3
20	FLB148-DT20-3							
30	FLB148-DT30-3							
40	FLB148-DT40-3							
50	FLB148-DT50-3							
1½	70	FLB149	FLB149-DT70-3					
	90		FLB149-DT90-3					
	100		FLB149-DT100-3					

3C Circuit Breakers

FLB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

100A Frame, Thermal Magnetic, 600 VAC/250 VDC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

3C

Non-Interchangeable Trip

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure			
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker
2	600VAC or 250VDC	9	1¼	15	FLB115	Cutler-Hammer "FDB" Cat. # FLB115-WT15-2 FLB115-WT20-2 FLB115-WT30-2 FLB115-WT40-2 FLB115-WT50-2
				20		
				30		
				40		
				50		
			1½	70	FLB116	FLB116-WT70-2 FLB116-WT90-2 FLB116-WT100-2
90						
100						
3	600VAC	9	1¼	15	FLB115	FLB115-WT15-3 FLB115-WT20-3 FLB115-WT30-3 FLB115-WT40-3 FLB115-WT50-3
				20		
				30		
				40		
				50		
			1½	70	FLB116	FLB116-WT70-3 FLB116-WT90-3 FLB116-WT100-3
90						
100						
3	600VAC	9	1¼	15	FLB361	General Electric "TED" Cat. # FLB361-TT15-3 FLB361-TT20-3 FLB361-TT30-3 FLB361-TT40-3 FLB361-TT50-3
				20		
				30		
				40		
				50		
			1½	70	FLB362	FLB362-TT70-3 FLB362-TT90-3 FLB362-TT100-3
90						
100						

3C
Circuit Breakers

3C

FLB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

100A Frame, Thermal Magnetic,
600 VAC/250 VDC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

Non-Interchangeable Trip

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure			
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker Square D "FAL" Cat. #
2	600VAC or 250VDC	9	1¼	15	FLB175	FLB175-DT15-2
				20		FLB175-DT20-2
				30		FLB175-DT30-2
				40		FLB175-DT40-2
				50		FLB175-DT50-2
			1½	70	FLB177-DT70-2	
	90	FLB177-DT90-2				
	100	FLB177-DT100-2				
3		9	1¼	15	FLB175	FLB175-DT15-3
				20		FLB175-DT20-3
				30		FLB175-DT30-3
				40		FLB175-DT40-3
				50		FLB175-DT50-3
			1½	70	FLB177-DT70-3	
	90	FLB177-DT90-3				
	100	FLB177-DT100-3				

3C Circuit Breakers

FLB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

225A Frame, Thermal Magnetic, 600 VAC/250 VDC

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

3C

3C
Circuit Breakers

Non-Interchangeable Trip

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure			
Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker
2	600VAC or 250VDC	10	2½	125	FLB264	Cutler-Hammer "JDB"*** Cat. # FLB264-WT125-2
				150		FLB264-WT150-2
				175		FLB264-WT175-2
				200		FLB264-WT200-2
				225		FLB264-WT225-2
3	600VAC	10	2½	125	FLB264	FLB264-WT125-3
				150		FLB264-WT150-3
				175		FLB264-WT175-3
				200		FLB264-WT200-3
				225		FLB264-WT225-3
2	600VAC or 250VDC	10	2½	125	FLB346	General Electric "TFJ" Cat. # FLB346-DT125-2
				150		FLB346-DT150-2
				175		FLB346-DT175-2
				200		FLB346-DT200-2
				225		FLB346-DT225-2
3	600VAC	10	2½	125	FLB224 or FLB346	FLB224-TT125-3
				150		FLB224-TT150-3
				175		FLB224-TT175-3
				200		FLB224-TT200-3
				225		FLB224-TT225-3
						Square D "KAL" Cat. # FLB346-DT125-3
						FLB346-DT150-3
						FLB346-DT175-3
						FLB346-DT200-3
						FLB346-DT225-3

Interchangeable Trip

Poles	Voltage Rating	Section 6C Table	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amp Rating	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker
2	600VAC or 250VDC	11	3	125	FLB267	Cutler-Hammer "JD"* Cat. # FLB267-WT125-2
				150		FLB267-WT150-2
				175		FLB267-WT175-2
				200		FLB267-WT200-2
				225		FLB267-WT225-2
3	600VAC	11	3	125	FLB267 or FLB225	FLB267-WT125-3
				150		FLB225-TT125-3
				175		FLB225-TT150-3
				200		FLB225-TT175-3
				225		FLB225-TT200-3
						FLB225-TT225-3

* Formerly "KB"

** Formerly "JB"

Application:

- EFD circuit breakers and enclosures are used:
- for branch circuit protection for lighting, appliance, and motor circuits
 - in areas made hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or combustible dusts
 - in corrosive locations
 - for installation at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
 - to provide disconnect means, short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection

Features:

- Small, compact enclosures with accurately ground, wide flange on both body and cover for flamtight joint
- Dead-end (EFD) or through feed (EFDC) hubs $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 1" sizes
- Breaker mounted on cover and back wired for ease of installation
- Breaker can be padlocked in "ON" or "OFF" positions with trip-free handle mechanism

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and covers – *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy
- Operating handles – type 6/6 nylon
- Operating shafts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Type 6/6 nylon – black
- Stainless steel – natural

Electrical Ratings:

- Single pole – 120/240 vac max.
- Trip ratings – 15, 20 and 30 amp.

Certifications & Compliances:

- NEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG,12

Options:

- For use in Group B hazardous areas – add suffix GB to catalog number.*



EFD dead end



EFDC through feed

With Square D Type "QOU" Circuit Breakers

Hub Size	15 Amp Cat. #	20 Amp Cat. #	30 Amp Cat. #
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------

EFD Single Gang (Dead end)

$\frac{3}{4}$	EFD21104	EFD21105	EFD21106
1	EFD31104	EFD31105	EFD31106

EFDC Single Gang (through feed)

$\frac{3}{4}$	EFDC21104	EFDC21105	EFDC21106
1	EFDC31104	EFDC31105	EFDC31106

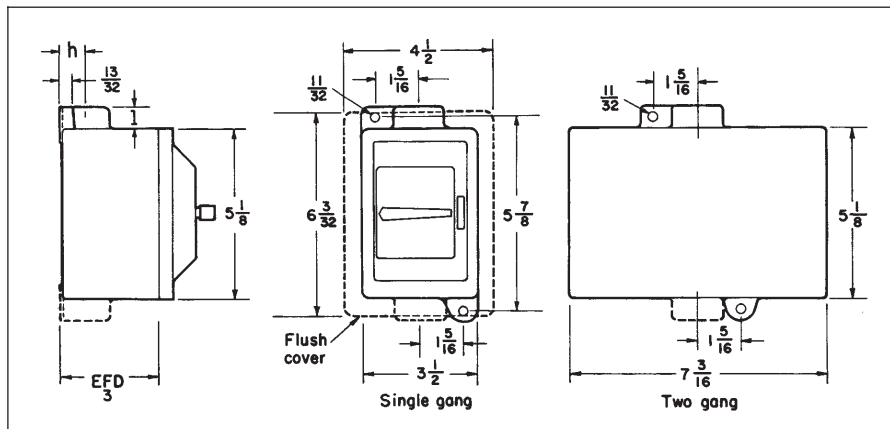
EFD Two Gang (Dead end)

$\frac{3}{4}$	EFD22104	EFD22105	EFD22106
1	EFD32104	EFD32105	EFD32106

EFDC Two Gang (through feed)

$\frac{3}{4}$	EFDC22104	EFDC22105	EFDC22106
1	EFDC32104	EFDC32105	EFDC32106

Dimensions (inches)**



Hub Size	Dim. "h"	Dim. "I"
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$
1	1	$\frac{15}{16}$

** Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

* Seals must be installed within $\frac{1}{2}$ " of each conduit opening, for Group B use.

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	384, 385
Controls for Bulk Solids Handling	
AFA/AFAX Conveyor Alignment Switches	417
AFU/AFUX Conveyor Control Safety Switches	416
Custom Control Panels	
EJB Series	415
Grounding Indicator/Control	
EGL	419
Static Discharge Reel	420
Mine Signal Switches	
AFU Series	418
Pushbuttons, Pilot Lights and Selector Switches	
Panel Mounted	
EMP Series	409-414
Surface Mounted – Factory Sealed	
EDS Pushbutton, Selector Switches	431-441
Flexstation Control Station Components	388-391, 397, 400
EFS Fire Alarm Station	402
EFS Pilot Lights	386, 387
EMP Pilot Lights, Pushbuttons, Selector Switches	409-414
Surface Mounted – Non-Sealed	
EFS Pilot Lights	386, 387
MC Pushbutton, Pilot Lights, Selector Switches	403-405
DSD Pilot Light, Pushbutton, Receptacle, Selector Switch Covers	394-396
DSD-SR HP Rated Selector Switch	401
EDSCM Modular Series Bodies	392, 393
OAC Pushbuttons, Selector Switches	406-408
Attachable Pendant Pushbutton Stations	
FLEXITITE Series	422-425
Ground Fault Control Stations	
EGF Series	421
Control Station Covers	
NC-CH Series	398, 399

Application and Selection,
Quick Selector Chart

Application:

Control stations are used as a remote means of:

- motor control
- visual indication of equipment performance
- on-off control of circuits
- circuit selection

Considerations for Selection:

- The environment of the control station location and requirements for construction in terms of NEC/CEC compliances and NEMA/EEMAC type.
- Function to be performed
- Desirability of factory sealing as compared to field sealing
- Factory sealing has distinct advantages
 - Less installation problems
 - Less time consuming
 - Less change of error
 - Lower installed cost
 - Accommodates future changes to circuitry
 - Greater reliability
- The number of controls required, and the space available for installation. Where space is limited, panel or junction box mounting with many combinations are available
- See "Quick Selector Chart" for guidance

Options:

Many options are available on:

- material and finishes where special atmospheric conditions prevail
 - special features for specific applications.
- See individual control station listings for available options

Quick Selector Chart

Control Station	NEC/CEC – Hazardous Area Compliance	NEMA/EEMAC Type	Function	Factory Sealed	No. of Devices or Units	Type of Mounting	Cover Style
MC, MCC		3, 4	Pushbutton Pilot light Selector switch		1-5*	Surface 1-5 gang	Gasketed
AFU, AFUX (conveyor control switch)	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 4, 7CD, 9EFG	Emergency stop		1-2†	Surface 1 gang	Ground Joint and Gasketed
AFU (signal switch)		3	“ON-OFF” “START-STOP” Pull cord		1†	Surface 1 gang	Not applicable
AFA, AFAX	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 4, 7CD, 9EFG	Conveyor belt alignment switch		1-2*	Surface 1 gang	Ground Joint and Gasketed
EDS, EDSC§	Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 7B(Div. 2)CD, 9EFG	Pilot light Pushbutton Selector switch	Pilot light Pushbutton Selector switch §	1-2*	Surface 1-2 gang	Ground joint
DSD-SR	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 5, 7CD, 9EFG, 12	Selector Switch		1	Surface 1 gang	Ground joint
Flex Station	Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 7B(Div. 2)CD, 9EFG	Pilot light Pushbutton	Pilot light Pushbutton	1-2-3	Surface 1-2 gang	Ground joint

* Number of devices per unit

† Number of units in combination

§ Factory sealed units; listed on pages 431 through 441

Application and Selection, Quick Selector Chart

Quick Selector Chart (continued)

Control Station	NEC/CEC – Hazardous Area Compliance	NEMA/ EEMAC Type	Function	Factory Sealed	No. of Devices or Units	Type of Mounting	Cover Style
EDSCM	Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 7CD, 9EFG	Pilot light Pushbutton Selector switch		1-15*	Surface 1-15 gang	Ground joint
EFS §	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 7BCD, 9EFG	Pilot light Pushbutton Selector switch	Pilot light § Pushbutton Selector switch	1-2*	Surface 1 gang	Ground joint
OAC	Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups A,B,C,D Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 7ABCD, 9EFG, 12	Pushbutton Selector switch	Pushbutton Selector switch	1-2*	Surface 1 gang	Threaded
EMP	Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	3, 7CD, 9EFG	Pushbutton Pilot light Selector switch Combination	Pilot light Pushbutton Selector switch	1-78*	Surface junction box	Ground joint
EGL	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	7CD, 9EFG	Static ground indicator		1	Surface	Ground joint

* Number of devices per unit

† Number of units in combination

§ Factory sealed units; listed on pages 431 through 441

Application:

- EFS pilot lights are used:
- in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts
 - for installation at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
 - to visually indicate at a remote location that the desired function is being performed

Features:

- Small, compact enclosures with accurately ground flange on both body and cover for flame-tight joint
- Pilot lights are factory sealed. Conventional external seals are not required
- Dead end (EFS) or through feed (EFSC) hubs – ½" to 1" sizes

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy (U.S.) and copper-free aluminum (Canada)
- Pilot light covers – *Feraloy* iron alloy
- Operating shafts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized with aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural

Electrical Rating Range:

- Pilot lights – 110 to 600vac

Certifications & Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Groups B*,C,D
Class II, Groups E,F,G
Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7B*CD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2

Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Description

Pilot lights for circuit voltages up to 600 volts maximum (standard voltage range 110-125)	See Listings
LED pilot lights in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps	LED
Bodies and covers — copper-free aluminum	SA
24 VDC operation on pilot lights	S300

Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #



EFS2190 Pushbutton



EFS11271 Selector Switch

For Factory Sealed Pushbutton Stations and Selector Switches, see Section 5C.

* External conduit seal required only on 1 inch hub size in Division 1, Group B within 5 feet (1.5 meters).

EFS Factory Sealed Pilot Lights

Pushbutton, Selector Switch Stations – Section 5C

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

4C

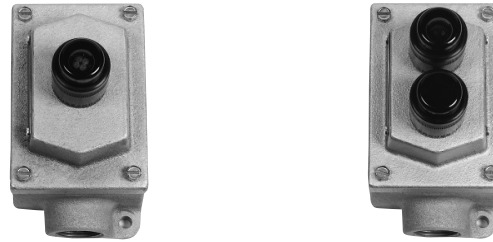
Pilot lights listed below are factory sealed and do not require external seals*. Lamps are 6 watt, type S6, candelabra base for use on 110-125 volt circuits.

LED pilot lights can be provided in place of standard incandescent lamps by adding suffix LED after the color symbols. See Options on page 386

Enclosures with single pilot covers **only** can be equipped with a transformer for each lamp for high voltages as shown.

Transformer Voltages Above 125

Nominal Volts 50-60 hertz Transformer	Primary Voltage Range	Cat. No. Suffix
220/110	220-240	T2
440/110	440-480	T4
550/110	550-600	T5



EFS Single Gang

Enclosure with Single Pilot Light ♦

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1/2	EFS11524-†	EFSC11524-†
3/4	EFS21524-†	EFSC21524-†
1	EFS31524-†	EFSC31524-†

Enclosure with Double Pilot Lights ♦

1/2	EFS11561-†	EFSC11561-†
3/4	EFS21561-†	EFSC21561-†
1	EFS31561-†	EFSC31561-†

* External conduit seal required for 1 inch hub size in Division 1, Group B within 5 feet (1.5 meters) of enclosure.

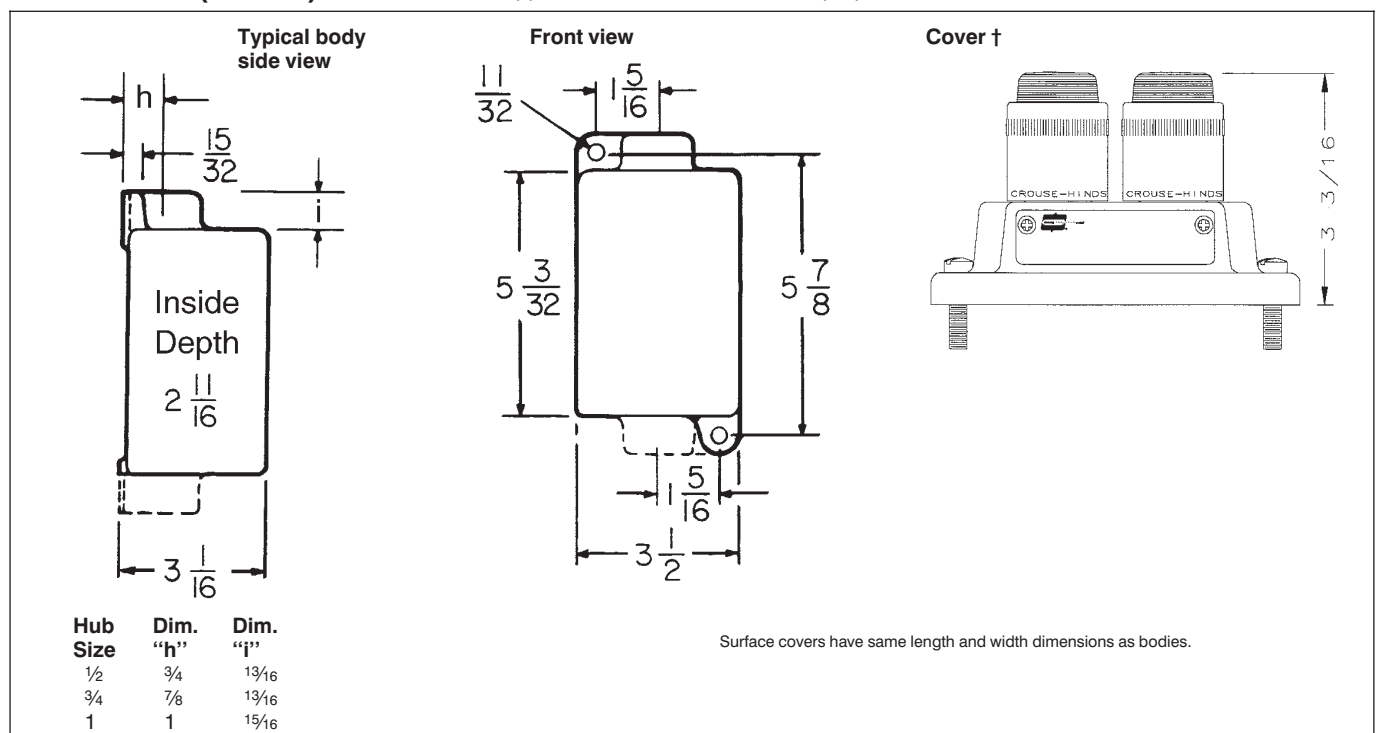
† Add color symbol for each pilot light from table below. Example: EFS11561 with red and green lights is EFS11561-J1-J3

Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol
Red	J1	Amber	J6	Blue	J11
Green	J3	Clear	J10		

♦ LED pilot lights can be furnished in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps. Add suffix LED to catalog number after color symbol.

4C Control Stations

Dimensions (inches) Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B (Div. 2 only)* C, D
 Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E, F, G
 Class III
 Zone 1 & 2 Groups IIB*
 NEMA 3R, 7B*(Div. 2)CD, 9 EFG, 12

Application:

Five modular components - operators, contact blocks, covers, legend plates, and bodies - are combined to provide a variety of control stations which are:

- For use indoors or outdoors, in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable gases and vapors, or combustible dust.
- Used in conjunction with magnetic starters or contactors for remote control of motors and other electrical apparatus.
- For installation in petroleum refineries, chemical petrochemical, and other industrial process facilities; grain processing and storage facilities; and other heavy industrial applications where Class I, Class II, or Class III hazards are present.



Features:

- Momentary contact pushbuttons, maintained contact pushbuttons, and pilots lights offer a choice of functions.
- Selector switches in 2 or 3 position configurations including keyed and spring return options.
- Single-hole, two-hole, and three-hole covers for one, two, or three devices respectively per station.
- Rugged control devices for safe, reliable operation in industrial applications.
- Bodies, with extra room for wire pulling and termination, also include two integral mounting feet for fast, secure installation.
- Bodies have 1/2", 3/4", or 1" dead-end or through-feed conduit hubs with integral bushing for protection of wire insulation.
- Covers and bodies are available in Feraloy® or copper-free aluminum for light weight and corrosion resistance.
- DL legend plates have large lettering to give clear indication of device function. Space is available for field markings.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers - Feraloy® or copper-free aluminum.
- Pushbuttons and guards - Type 6/6 nylon.
- Operating shafts, bearings - Stainless Steel.

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy® iron-alloy - electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint.
- Copper-free aluminum - natural.
- Stainless Steel - natural.

Electrical Ratings:

- Pushbuttons and selector switches - 600 VAC heavy duty (NEMA A600).
- Pilot lights - 120 VAC.

Certifications and Compliances:

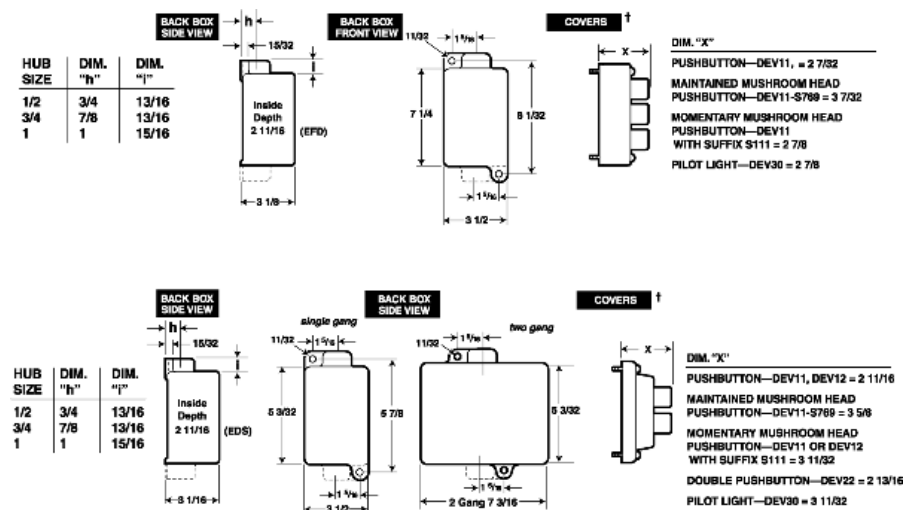
- NEC: Class I, Div. 1&2, Groups B* (Div. 2), C, D
 Class II, Div. 1&2, Groups E, F, G
 Class III
- Zone 1&2 Groups IIB*
- NEMA: 3R, 7B (Div. 2)CD, 9EFG, 12
- UL Standard: 698

* For Class I, Division 1, Group B or Zone 1 Hydrogen applications, use the EFS(C) complete control station catalog numbers found in Section 5C.

Options:

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| Description | Suffix |
| ● Corro-free™ epoxy finish for use in severely corrosive environments.
FlexStation covers and bodies. | S752 |

Dimensions** (Inches):



FlexStation™ Control Station Components

Ordering Information

Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B (Div. 2 only) C, D
 Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E, F, G
 Class III
 NEMA 3R, 7B(Div. 2)CD, 9EFG, 12
 IEC Zone 1 & 2 Groups IIB

4C

4C Control Stations

STEP 1 – Select operator

Pushbutton front operated, standard black button



Description	Cat. #
Single button for 1 contact block	DEV11
Single button for 2 contact blocks	DEV12
Double buttons for 2 contact blocks	DEV22

Options Suffix to be added to Cat.

Specify color for each pushbutton button (ex: DEV11G, DEV22GR).
 Color is black if unspecified.

Green button (unmarked)	G
Red button (unmarked)	R
Momentary red mushroom head style (not available with lockout or with DEV22)	S111
Lockout with bar and chain (available on DEV11 and DEV12)	S153
Maintained red mushroom head style (lockout comes standard, do not specify S153; not available on DEV22)	S769

Pilot Light factory sealed, incandescent lamp



Description	Cat. #
Pilot light with red jewel	DEV30 J1
Pilot light with green jewel	DEV30 J3
Pilot light with amber jewel	DEV30 J6
Pilot light with clear jewel	DEV30 J10
Pilot light with blue LED and clear jewel	DEV30 J11-LED

Options Suffix to be added to Cat.

LED lamps (standard clear jewel with colored lamp)	LED
24 V lamp (not available with transformer feature)	S300
240/120 V pilot light transformer	T2
480/120 V pilot light transformer	T4
600/120 V pilot light transformer	T5

Selector Switch with standard lockout



Description	Cat. #
2-position (pos. 1 – N.O., pos. 2 – N.C.) for use with 1 or 2 contact blocks	DEV42
3-position (pos. 1 – N.O., pos. 2 – Open, pos. 3 – N.C.) for use with 1 or 2 contact blocks	DEV43
3-position (pos. 1 – N.C., pos. 2 – N.O., pos. 3 – N.O. for Switch A) (pos. 1 – N.O., pos. 2 – N.O., pos. 3 – N.C. for Switch B) for use with 2 contact blocks	DEV44

Options Suffix to be added to Cat.

Spring return to center from right (For DEV43 or DEV44 only)	S634
Spring return to center from left (For DEV43 or DEV44 only)	S635
Spring return to center from right and left (For DEV43 or DEV44 only)	S842
Key Operated – removable from all positions	S847 K1
Key Operated – removable from left position for DEV42 or from center for DEV43 and DEV44	S847 K2
Key Operated – removable from right position for DEV42 or from left for DEV43 and DEV44	S847 K3
Key Operated – removable from right position for DEV43 and DEV44	S847 K4

STEP 2 – Select contact block (if required)

Contact Block



Description	Cat. #
Contact block, 1 NO/1 NC, 10A, 600VAC, A600 rating	ESWP126

*Each control station will accept a maximum of three contact blocks. Select device operators accordingly. DEV12, DEV22 and DEV44 may not be used on a three-operator (DS443-SA) cover. DEV42 and DEV43 may not be used on a three-operator cover when using them with two contact blocks.

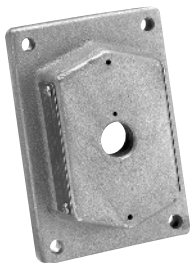
STEP 3 – Select desired legend plates

Device Legend Plates – for special markings order DL01 – “desired marking”



Cat. #	Inscription	Cat. #	Inscription
DL01	Blank w/no fields	DL97	Alarm-Silence
DL02	Blank w/single field	DL95	Auto-Manual
DL03	Blank w/2 fields	DL92	Fast-Slow
DL16	Automatic	DL30	Forward-Reverse
DL21	Close	DL29	Hand-Auto
DL23	Down	DL35	In-Out
DL17	Emergency Stop	DL93	Local-Remote
DL46	Fast	DL98	Maint-Manual
DL18	Forward	DL48	Off-On
DL15	Hand	DL91	On-Off
DL24	In	DL32	Open-Close
DL10	Jog	DL36	Raise-Lower
DL27	Lower	DL28	Run-Jog
DL08	Off	DL33	Up-Down
DL07	On	DL86	Safe-Run
DL20	Open	DL65	Slow-Fast
DL25	Out	DL96	Start-Emergency Stop
DL14	Power On	DL37	Start-Stop
DL26	Raise	DL90	Stop-Start
DL12	Reset	DL99	Test-Reset
DL19	Reverse	DL94	Trip-Reset
DL09	Run		
DL85	Safe		
DL47	Slow		
DL05	Start		
DL06	Stop		
DL13	Test		
DL11	Trip		
DL22	Up		

STEP 4 – Select Cover Covers



Description	Cat. #
Blank cover with single hole (Single gang)	DS441
Blank cover with 2 holes (Single gang)	DS442
Blank cover with 3 holes (To be used with EFD(C)1491-SA, 2491-SA or 3491-SA series of back boxes)	DS443-SA
Replacement cover plug for unused device operator openings	0206765

Options	Suffix to be added to Cat. #
Aluminum body (mandatory suffix on DS443 must be included in catalog number)	SA
Exterior epoxy powder coat finish	S752
Interior & exterior epoxy powder coat finish. Not available on three operator cover (DS443-SA)	S753

FlexStation™ Control Station Components

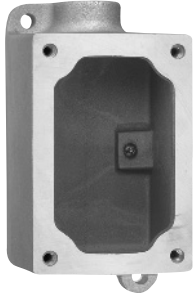
Ordering Information

Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B (Div. 2 only) C, D
 Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E, F, G
 Class III
 NEMA 3R, 7B(Div. 2)CD, 9EFG, 12
 IEC Zone 1 & 2 Groups IIB

4C

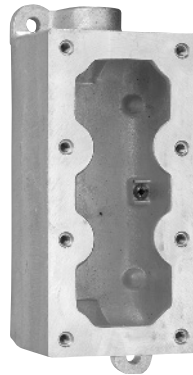
STEP 5 – Select back box

Back Boxes (for use with DS441 and DS442 covers or with 1 gang and 2 gang DS/DSD Series covers)



Dead End	Through Feed	Hub Size	Back Box Arrangement
EDS171	EDSC171	1/2"	Single gang back box
EDS271	EDSC271	3/4"	Single gang back box
EDS371	EDSC371	1"	Single gang back box
EDS172	EDSC172	1/2"	Double gang back box
EDS272	EDSC272	3/4"	Double gang back box
EDS372	EDSC372	1"	Double gang back box
Options			Suffix to be added to Cat. #
Aluminum Body			SA
Exterior epoxy powder coat finish			S752
Interior & exterior epoxy powder coat finish			S753

Back Boxes (for use with DS443-SA cover or with 1½ gang DS511 (3-operator) Series covers)



Dead End	Through Feed	Hub Size	Back Box Arrangement
EFD1491-SA	EFDC1491-SA	1/2"	1½ gang back box
EFD2491-SA	EFDC2491-SA	3/4"	1½ gang back box
EFD3491-SA	EFDC3491-SA	1"	1½ gang back box
Options			Suffix to be added to Cat. #
Exterior epoxy powder coat finish			S752
Interior & exterior epoxy powder coat finish			S753

4C
Control Stations

For use with DSD device cover sub-assemblies listed on catalog pages 394 to 396.

Applications:

Modular control device bodies are for *surface mounting combinations of control device equipment for use in:*

- Industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, grain elevators, grain processing industries, coal processing or handling areas where atmospheres may contain hazardous gases or dusts, and arcing of enclosed devices must not ignite the surrounding atmosphere.
- Conjunction with magnetic starters or contactors for remote control and monitoring of motors.
- Manual starting and stopping of small AC or DC motors.
- Controlling and supplying energy to portable electrical devices such as motor generator sets, compressors, conveyors, portable tools, etc.

Features:

EDSCM Modular Control Stations have many distinct advantages over multiple individual units:

- Reduce installation costs. A multi-gang device assembly can be installed in less time than several single-gang units.
- Seals not required between gangs.
- Improved appearance. No exposed conduit runs between devices.
- Light weight. Fifteen-gang aluminum device body can be installed by one person.
- Mounting feet are provided on the top and bottom of every gang to facilitate installation.
- Two and three gang tandem bodies have 1¼" thru-feed inward horizontal hubs and 1" or 2" vertical thru-feed hubs. Pipe plugs are installed in one horizontal hub and both vertical hubs.
- Single-gang device bodies have 1" thru-feed inward horizontal hubs and ¾" thru-feed vertical hubs. Pipe plugs are installed in one horizontal hub and both vertical hubs.
- All hubs are taper tapped and have integral bushings.
- Close nipples, which are used to join two or more device bodies together, are furnished with EDSCM 21, 32, 33, 62 and 63 units.
- Any combination of bodies can be joined together horizontally.

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Finish:

- Natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- (When used with DSD device sub-assemblies) ♦:
- Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class I, Division 2, Group B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
 - NEMA/EEMAC 3,7B(Div.2)CD,9EFG
 - U.L. Standard 894, 698
 - CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

NOTE: In Class I areas all conduit runs entering bodies must be sealed. As many as five bodies can be joined horizontally without an intervening seal.



Series EDSCM

The EDSCM Series consists of five basic device bodies that can be joined together to make multi-gang control stations.



Description	Thru-Feed Hub Size	Cat. #
Single Gang	¾"	EDSCM21
Tandem Two Gang	1"	EDSCM32
Tandem Two Gang	2"	EDSCM62
Tandem Three Gang	1"	EDSCM33
Tandem Three Gang	2"	EDSCM63

♦ When a CPS receptacle cover device is used, the assembly meets requirements for Class I, Groups C and D areas only.

EDSCM Modular Multi-Gang Control Device Bodies

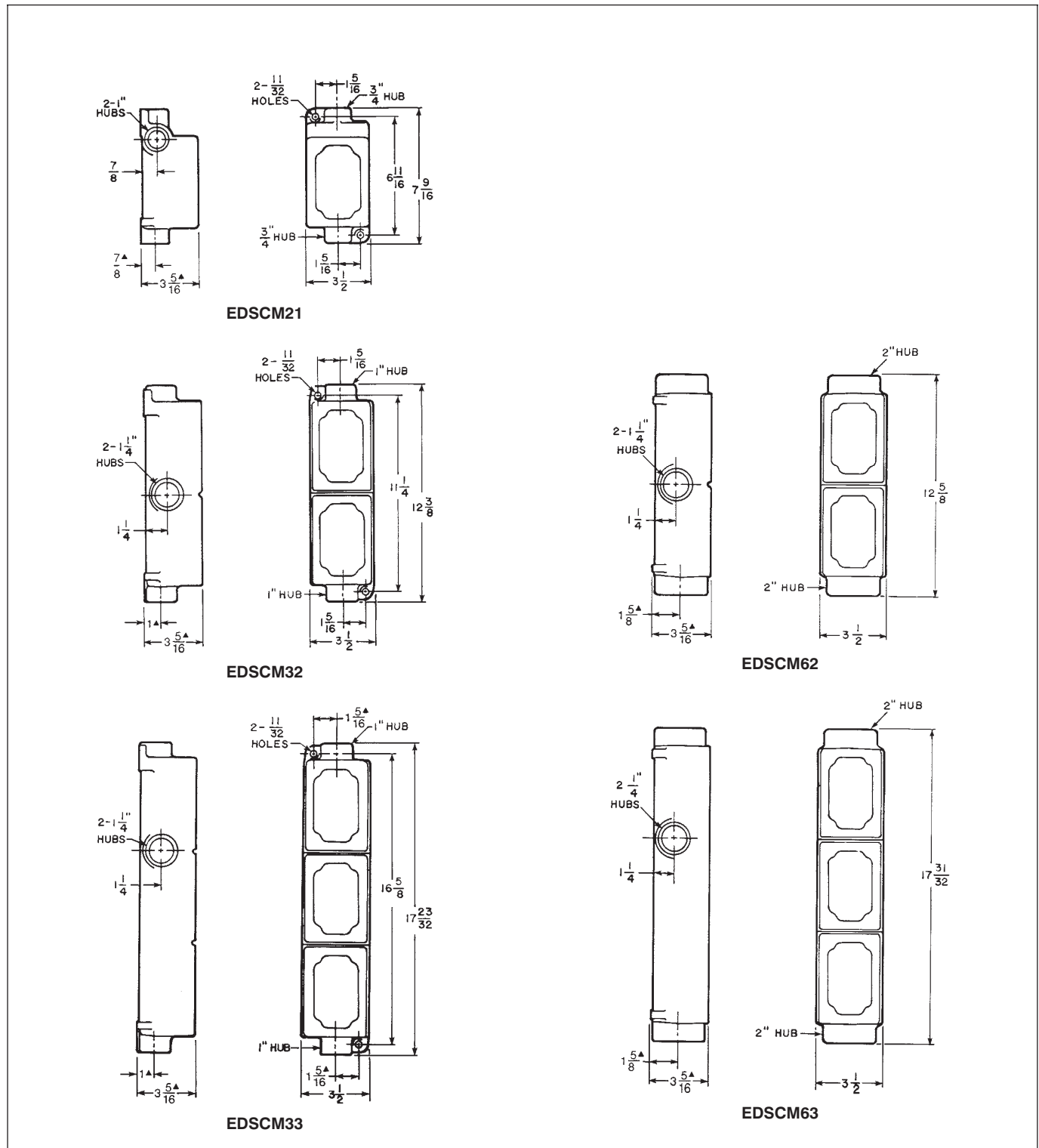
Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D ♦
 Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B(Div. 2)CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4C

4C Control Stations

Dimensions (inches):



♦ When a CPS receptacle cover device is used, the assembly meets requirements for Class I, Groups C and D areas only. Receptacles comply with U.L. Standard 886 only.
 * Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

For use with EDSCM modular control device bodies listed on catalog page 392 and EDS/EDSC back boxes on page 397.

Features:

- Large machine screws for fastening covers to bodies
- Lockout hole for padlock having 1/4" hasp is provided when used with covers for front lever and side rocker type operation
- Lockout provisions on front operated pushbutton (marked "STOP" and "OFF") and all selector switch covers
- For covers with front lever and side rocker type operating handles, threaded type shafts and bushings are used to ensure flametightness
- Accurately ground flange for flametight joint when mated with ground flange on back box

Standard Materials:

- Covers, front operated – *Feraloy* iron alloy and copper-free aluminum
- Covers, side operated – Copper-free aluminum
- Shafts and shaft bushings – stainless steel
- Rocker handles, pushbuttons and guards – type 6/6 nylon
- Sealing enclosures – copper-free aluminum
- CPS delayed action receptacle cover:
 - Receptacle housing – copper-free aluminum
 - Insulation – diallyl phthalate (DAP)
 - Contacts – brass

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Certifications and Compliances:

(When used with EDSCM & EDS bodies):

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C, D ◆
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C, D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7B(Div. 2)CD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 894, 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Pushbuttons, Pilot Lights & Selector Switches:

(When used with EFS bodies):

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7BCD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 894, 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Options:

The following special options are available by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Description

Lockout provision on front operated pushbutton cover (standard on buttons marked "STOP" and "OFF")	S153
Three-position selector switches with modified operation:	
Momentary contact clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact counter-clockwise operation	S634
Momentary contact counter-clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact clockwise operation	S635
Emergency "STOP" button momentary – front operated mushroom button breaks normally closed contacts	S111
Bodies and covers – copper-free aluminum	SA
For 24 VDC operation on pilot lights	S300
Maintained contact mushroom head with lockout and guard	S769

* For pushbuttons, pilot lights, & selector switches, use EFS back box with required external conduit seal for 1 inch hub size, within 5 feet for Class I, Division 1, Group B applications.



Suffix to be Added to Cover Cat. #

Manual Motor Starters

Poles	Max. H.P.	Max. Volts A.C.	Cat. #
With Allen-Bradley Bulletin 600 Switches**			
1	1	115-230	DSD910
2	1	115-230	DSD911
With General Electric Switches**			
1	1	115-230	DSD912§
2	1	115-230	DSD913§
With Cutler-Hammer Switches**			
1	1	115-230	DSD914§
2	1	115-230	DSD915§
With Arrow-Hart Switches Without Overload Protection			
2	5	250 (30A)	DSD916
2	7.5	600 (30A)	DSD916
3	7.5	250 (30A)	DSD917
3	15	600 (20A)	DSD917



◆ When a CPS receptacle cover device is used, the assembly meets requirements for Class I, Groups C and D areas only. Receptacles comply with U.L. Standard 886 only.

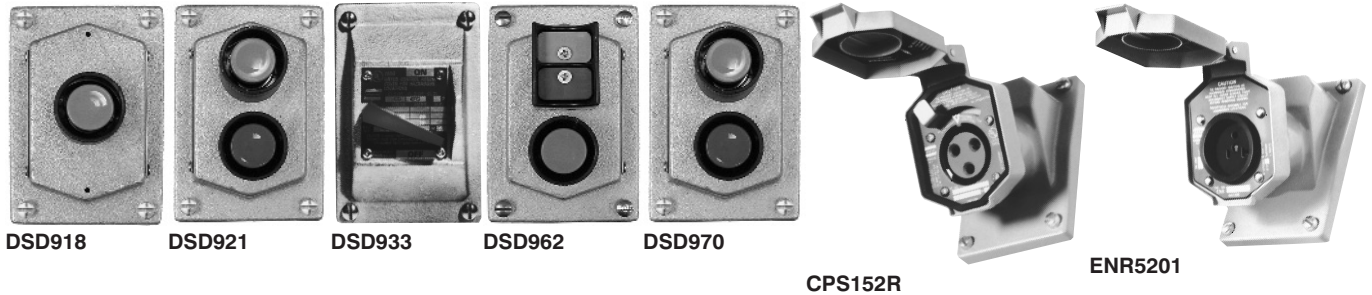
§ A comparable factory sealed cover will fit on the EDSCM21 body, EDS and EDSC bodies (listed on page 397), and in bottom gang of EDSCM33 and EDSCM63 bodies. To order, add suffix S701 to catalog number.

** Includes one interchangeable heater. Select heater (from tables on pages 356 and 357). Symbol 0 (zero) may be used to indicate heater omitted.

DSD Cover and Device Sub-Assemblies

Cl. I, Div. 1&2, Groups B*,C,D ♦ Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

4C



For use with EDSCM modular control device bodies listed on catalog page 392 & EFS/EDS back boxes listed on catalog page 397.

Front Operated Pushbutton Stations 600 VAC Heavy Duty, Factory Sealed

Number of Cover Buttons	Normal Position	Diagram	Cat. #§
1	1 Circuit Universal		DSD918
1	2 Circuits Universal		DSD919
	2 Circuits**		DSD920**
2	2 Circuits Universal		DSD921
2	2 Circuits** Start-Stop unless otherwise specified		DSD922**
2	2 Circuits Universal Mushroom Head		DSD970
3	3 Circuits Universal		DSD962

Front Operated General Use Snap Switch

Style	Amperes		Cat. #
	120 VAC	277 VAC	
1-Pole	20	20	DSD933‡
2-Pole	20	20	DSD934‡
3-Pole	♦ ♦	♦ ♦	DSD935***
3-Way	20	20	DSD936‡
4-Way	20	20	DSD937‡
1-Pole	30	30	DSD939***
2-Pole	30	30	DSD940***
3-Way	30	30	DSD941***

*** Cannot be factory sealed.

♦ ♦ 16 Amp., 125V.
10 Amp., 250V.

** Two universal contact blocks, must be wired as two circuits with one normally open and one normally closed.

‡ To order a comparable factory sealed cover for EDS, EDSC, EDSCM21 and the bottom gang of EDSCM33 and EDSCM63 bodies, add suffix S697.

* See note on catalog page 394 for Division 1, Group B applications.

Delayed Action Receptacles Factory Sealed

Rating	Cat. #
20 A, 1 HP, 125-250 VAC 60 Hertz 20 A, 18 VDC	CPS152R (2 wire, 3 pole)
30 A, 1½ HP, 125-250 VAC 60 Hertz; 7 A, ½ HP, 480 VAC, 60 Hertz	CPS532R (2 wire, 3 pole)
30 A, 3 HP, 125-250 VAC 60 Hertz; 7A, 1 HP, 480 VAC, 60 Hertz	CPS732R (3 wire, 4 pole)

General Purpose, Dead Front, Factory Sealed

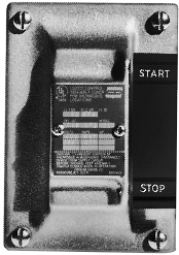
Rating	Cat. #	NEMA Config.
20 A, 125 VAC	ENR5201	
20 A, 250 VAC	ENR6202	

♦ When a CPS receptacle cover device is used, the assembly meets requirements for Class I, Groups C and D areas only.

§ Specify marking required for external pushbuttons or nylon rocker handles. Standard markings available, are as follows:

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC
EMERGENCY	OPEN	DOWN	RAISE
FORWARD	CLOSE	IN	LOWER
REVERSE	UP	OUT	

4C Control Stations



DSD951



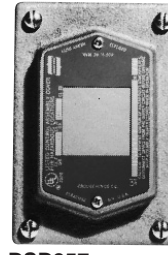
DSD925



DSD947-J1-J1



DSD958



DSD957



DSD961-J1

4C Control Stations

For use with EDSCM modular control device bodies listed on catalog page 392 & EFS/EDS back boxes listed on catalog page 397.

Side Operated Pushbutton Station
600 VAC Heavy Duty, Factory Sealed

Normal Position	Diagram	Cat. # §
1 Circuit Universal		DSD949
2 Circuits Universal		DSD950
2 Circuits 1 Open - A 1 Closed - B Start-Stop unless otherwise specified		DSD951

Selector Switches
Maintained Contact 600 VAC Heavy Duty

Style	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Cat. # ††
Two Circuit	A1 A2			DSD923
Two Position	A1 A2			DSD924
Four Circuit	B1 B2			
Two Circuit	A1 A2			DSD925
Three Position	A1 A2 B1 B2			DSD926
Four Circuit	A1 A2 B1 B2			DSD927

Pilot Light Devices ♦
Factory Sealed

Description	Diagram	Cat. #
With one pilot light		DSD948-J†
With two pilot lights (Not available with a transformer)		DSD947-J†-J†
With one pilot light and transformer		DSD948-J†-T**
With one pilot light and pushbutton station		DSD958-J†
With one pilot light and 2 pushbutton station		DSD961-J†
With one pilot light & transformer and 2 pushbutton station		DSD961-J†-T**

Blank Cover

Cat. # DSD957

§ See table on page 395.
†† Specify indicating plate markings.
Standard indicating plate markings available are as follows:

Two-Position		
RUN, JOG HAND, AUTOMATIC FORWARD, REVERSE	FAST, SLOW OPEN, CLOSE UP, DOWN ON, OFF	IN, OUT RAISE, LOWER START, STOP
Three-Position		
JOG, OFF, RUN AUTOMATIC, OFF, HAND FORWARD, OFF, REVERSE FAST, OFF, SLOW	1, OFF, 2 OPEN, OFF, CLOSE UP, OFF, DOWN	

† Add color symbol for each pilot light from table below.

Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol
Red	J1	Amber	J6	Blue	J11
Green	J3	Clear	J10		

** Add suffix below for transformer primary voltage:
Transformers – Voltages above 125

Nom. Volts 50-60 hertz Transformer	Primary Voltage Range	Suffix Added to Cat. #
220/110	220-240	T2
440/110	440-480	T4
550/110	550-600	T5

♦ LED pilot lights can be furnished in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps. Add suffix LED to Cat. No. after last color symbol.

* See note on catalog page 394 for Division 1, Group B applications.

EDS and EDSC Single and Multi-Gang Device Bodies and EFS and EFSC Single Gang Device Bodies

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D ♦ Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,7B ♦ CD,9EFG,12

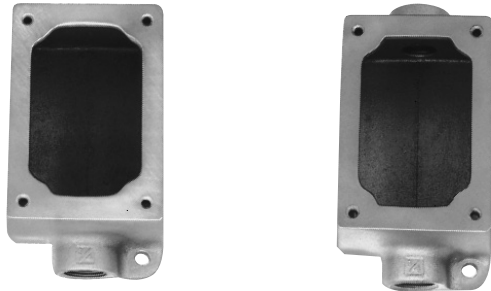
4C

Both EFS and EFSC single gang body family and EDS and EDSC single and two-gang standard, two or three-gang tandem device bodies are designed for use with the DS covers listed below, and the DSD covers shown on pages 394 through 396.

Single and two-gang standard bodies have external dead end or thru-feed conduit hubs, with integral bushings, in sizes 1/2", 3/4" and 1". Tandem bodies have thru-feed 1" hubs.

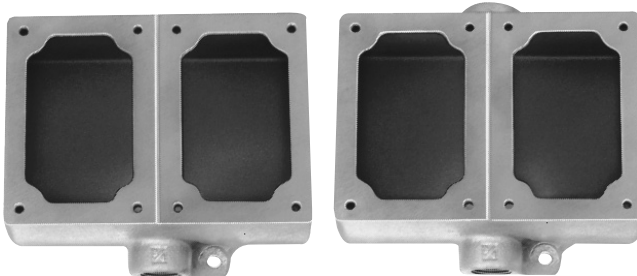
Each body contains 1 internal ground screw and boss per gang and external mounting feet.

Order bodies and covers separately.



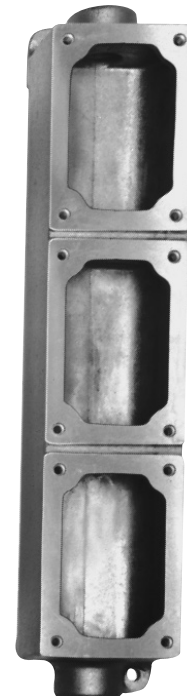
Single Gang Feraloy

Hub Size	Deep – 2 1/16" Deep		Shallow – 2" Deep	
	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1/2"	EDS171	EDSC171	EFS171	EFSC171
3/4"	EDS271	EDSC271	EFS271	EFSC271
1"	EDS371	EDSC371	EFS371	EFSC371



Two Gang Feraloy

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1/2"	EDS172	EDSC172
3/4"	EDS272	EDSC272
1"	EDS372	EDSC372



Three Gang Tandem Copper-free Aluminum

Hub Size	Cat. #
1"	EDSC378

Common Cover Assemblies

These covers may be used with the above bodies or as replacements for the cover portions of the control device assemblies listed on pages 392, 431, 435 & 436.

Description	Diagram	Cat. #
With one pilot light		DS455-J†
With one pilot light and transformer		DS476-J†-T‡
With two pilot lights		DS456-J†-J†
With one push button		DS429§
With two push buttons		DS454§
With one push button and one pilot light		DS510-J†§

♦ Subject to compliance limitations of device covers selected. Only EFS & EFSC bodies with the appropriate covers are for use in Div. 1, Group B areas.

† Insert color symbol. See table on page 396.

‡ Insert symbol for transformer primary voltage.

See tables on page 396. Example: DS476 with red pilot light and 440 volt transformer is DS476-J1-T4.

§ See marking requirements on page 395.

4C Control Stations

4C Control Station Covers

Hinged and Open Front



OPEN
FRONT
COVER



HINGED
COVER

Added environmental protection for Cooper Crouse-Hinds® control stations is now available from a patented “slip on” series of covers. Easy to install, these enclosures are available in hinged and open front styles.

- Clear UV stabilized Lexan® polycarbonate plastic.
 - ◆ Allows the end-user to see enclosed controls.
 - ◆ Strong enough to withstand the rough treatment found in the industrial work place.
- Ideal for corrosive and adverse areas providing added product endurance.
- Short pay back period.
 - ◆ Downtime due to weather or accidental bumping is eliminated.
 - ◆ Plant shutdowns caused by inoperable or accidentally operated push button devices are non-existent.
- Lock out/tag out capabilities.
 - ◆ For conformance to OSHA requirements.
 - ◆ Provides increased personnel safety.
- Quick and easy slip on installation requires no tools.
- Colored covers are available (e.g. red for emergency, yellow for fire alarm, etc.).

Hinged and Open Front

SECURED ACCESS HINGED COVER

APPLICATIONS:

- High moisture areas due to weather, steam, or wash down procedures.
- Areas where dirt, dust, mud, sand, etc. interferes with equipment operation.
- Prevention of accidental equipment operation.
- Instances requiring equipment lock out/tag out.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Heavy duty, impact-resistant, polycarbonate cover with stainless steel or heavy duty Lexan hinge.
- Clear material allows visibility of all controls.
- Superior sealing provided by heavy-duty neoprene gaskets. Lock out/tag out ability provides personnel safety.
- Unique patented design allows installation in seconds without any interruption of service.
- Specific chemical resistant covers available (may not be clear) - consult factory for minimum order quantity.
- Capability to engineer cover to fit any size device - consult factory.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

HINGED COVERS

Single Gang Application

EDS(C) and EFD(C) control stations
 EFS(C) control stations
 MC(C) control stations
 FS(C) back box with cover assembly
 FD(C) back box with cover assembly
 EGF11 and EGF12 (Ground Fault)
 N2S(C) Krydon: 1 & 2 devices
 N2D(C) Krydon: 1 & 2 devices
 GHG432 control station

Single Gang (Long) Application

EFD(C) (3 device)
 N2S(C) Krydon: 3 devices
 N2S(C) Krydon: 4 devices

Double Gang Application

EDS(C) control stations
 EDSCM32: 2 gang tandem
 EDSCM33: 3 gang tandem
 FS(C) back box with cover
 FD(C) back box with cover
 EDSC378 - 3 gang tandem assembly

Catalog Number

NC-CH1
 NC-CH1-EFS
 NC-CH1-MC
 NC-CH1-FS
 NC-CH1-FD
 NC-CH1-EGF 11
 NC-CH1-N2S
 NC-CH1-N2D
 NC-CH1-GHG

Catalog Number

NC-CH1-3L
 NC-CH1-N2S-3L
 NC-CH1-N2S-4L

Catalog Number

NC-CH2
 NC-CH2L
 NC-CH3L
 NC-CH2-FS
 NC-CH2-FD
 NC-CH1-MC3

QUICK ACCESS OPEN FRONT COVER

APPLICATIONS:

- Areas requiring quick access to control device.
- Areas of high moisture from weather or dripping liquid.
- Prevention of accidental equipment operation.
- Areas with possible damage from bumping or banging.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Heavy duty, impact-resistant, polycarbonate cover.
- Clear material allows visibility of all controls.
- Unique patented design allows installation in seconds without any interruption of service.
- Specific chemical resistant covers available (may not be clear) - consult factory for minimum order quantity.
- Capability to engineer cover to fit any size device - consult factory.

OPEN FRONT COVERS

Single Gang Application

EDS(C) and EFD(C) control stations
 EFS(C) control stations
 MC(C) control stations
 FS(C) back box with cover assembly
 FD(C) back box with cover assembly
 EGF11 and EGF12 (Ground Fault)
 N2S(C) Krydon: 2 device assembly
 N2D(C) Krydon: 3 device assembly

Single Gang (Long) Application

EFD(C): 3 device control stations
 N2S(C) Krydon: 3 device assembly
 N2S(C) Krydon: 4 device assembly

Double Gang Application

EDS(C) control stations
 EDSCM32: 2 gang tandem
 EDSCM 33: 3 gang tandem
 FS(C) back box with cover assembly
 FD(C) back box with cover assembly

Catalog Number

NC-CH1-QA
 NC-CH1-EFS-QA
 NC-CH1-MC-QA
 NC-CH1-FS-QA
 NC-CH1-FD-QA
 NC-CH1-EGF-QA
 NC-CH1-N2S-QA
 NC-CH1-N2D-QA

Catalog Number

NC-CH1-3L-QA
 NC-CH1-N2S-3L-QA
 NC-CH1-N2S-4L-QA

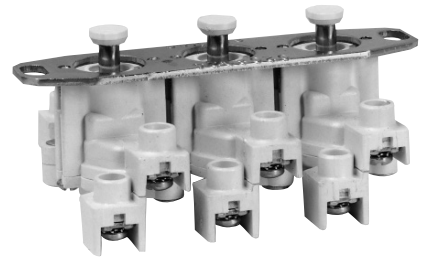
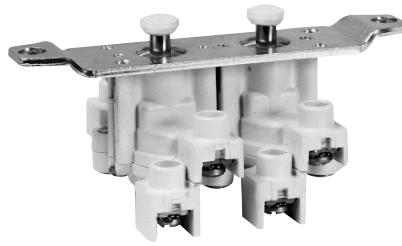
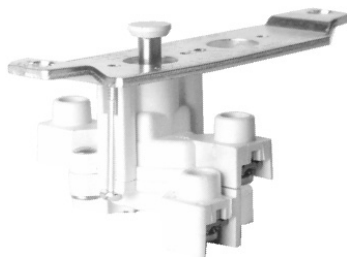
Catalog Number

NC-CH2-QA
 NC-CH2L-QA
 NC-CH3L-QA
 NC-CH2-FS-QA
 NC-CH2-FD-QA

Custom covers can be supplied but must be accompanied by either a sample of the device to be covered or a copy of a drawing with all actual measurements of the device to be covered. Covers can also be color-coded. Consult factory.

4C Control Stations Replacements for Pushbuttons and Selector Switches

600 VAC Heavy Duty



4C Control Stations

ED Series Pushbuttons* Complete with Mounting Strap and Hardware

Where Used	1 Circuit Universal	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits 1 Open - A 1 Closed - B	3 Circuits Universal
MC, EDS and EFS pushbutton stations and selector switches.	ED11	ED12	ED12**	
OAC pushbutton stations and selector switches	ED21	ED22	ED22**	
EWC pushbutton stations		ED32	ED32**	
EMP pushbutton stations	ED38	ED35		
EMP selector switches	ED38	ED35		
EFD Factory sealed pushbutton stations and selector switches (M90)	ED11	ED12	ED12**	
DSD962 pushbutton cover			ED13	

Contact Ratings 600 VAC Heavy Duty (NEMA A600)

Volts	Max. Current (Amperes)		Voltamperes		Continuous Current (Amperes)
	Make	Break	Make	Break	
120	60	6.0	7200	720	10
240	30	3.0	7200	720	10
480	15	1.5	7200	720	10
600	12	1.2	7200	720	10

Direct Current (NEMA P150)

125	1.1	1.1	138	138	5
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Contact Block Only (less strap)

Catalog #
ESWP126



CF859



CF705

External Operating Buttons

Where Used

MC, EFS, and EFD – current design with nylon guards

EMPS019, EMP019, EMPS029 and EMP029 – single operator FS, EFS, and EFD – previous design with aluminum guards

Colors Available Cat.

Red, Green, Black CF859-K1 ‡

Red, Green, Black CF705-K1 ‡

Note: CF859-K1 and CF705-K1 come with 5 buttons

* ESWP126 is the contact block without the mounting strap.

** Two universal contact blocks, must be wired as two circuits, with one normally open and one normally closed.

‡ Standard markings available are as follows:

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC
EMERGENCY	OPEN	DOWN	RAISE
FORWARD	CLOSE	IN	LOWER
REVERSE	UP	OUT	

DSD-SR

**Horsepower Rated 30 A, 600 V
Selector Switch Front Operated**

Class I, Groups C & D
Class II, Groups E, F & G
Class III
Enclosure 3, 5 & 12

4C

4C Control Stations

Ordering Information

Switch Function	Catalog Number	Number of Poles	Number of Positions	Connecting Diagram	
ON/OFF	DSD-SR30120	1	2		1-6 Pole
	DSD-SR30220	2	2		
	DSD-SR30320	3	2		
	DSD-SR30420	4	2		
	DSD-SR30520	5	2		
	DSD-SR30620	6	2		
DOUBLE-THROW without OFF	DSD-SR30121	1	2		1-3 Pole
	DSD-SR30221	2	2		
	DSD-SR30321	3	2		
DOUBLE-THROW without OFF with electrically isolated contacts	DSD-SR30123	1	2		1-3 Pole
	DSD-SR30223	2	2		
	DSD-SR30323	3	2		
DOUBLE-THROW with OFF	DSD-SR30132	1	3		1-3 Pole
	DSD-SR30232	2	3		
	DSD-SR30332	3	3		
DOUBLE-THROW with OFF and electrically isolated contacts	DSD-SR30134	1	3		1-3 Pole
	DSD-SR30234	2	3		
	DSD-SR30334	3	3		

Electrical Specification

Voltage	Horsepower Rating	
	3PH	1PH
120	3	1.5
240	7.5	3
480	10	5
600	10	5

Maximum Current: 30 A
Heavy-duty A600 rating

Options

Lockout for 2 position switch,
handle in either position . . . SX178

Lockout for 3 position switch,
handle in either position . . . S349



DSD-SR cover assembly shown mounted to an EDS back box



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

4C EFS Fire Alarm Station

Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations



EFS21095

4C Control Stations

Break Glass Fire Alarm Station

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
3/4	EFS21095	EFSC21095

* **Class I, Group B option:** Units listed above can be modified for Class I, Division 1, Group B usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Example: EFS21095-GB. Seals must be installed within 1/2" of each conduit opening.

Application:

- EFS Fire Alarm Stations are used:
- in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts
 - for installation at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
 - to indicate at a remote location that a fire exists in the area

Features:

- Small, compact enclosures with accurately ground flange on both body and cover for flame-tight joint

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy (U.S.) and copper-free aluminum (Canada)

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized with aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications & Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Groups B*,C,D
 Class II, Groups E,F,G
 Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7B*CD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2
- As indicated under catalog listings, certain units can be supplied for Class I, Division 1, Group B (NEMA/EEMAC 7B). Seals must be installed within 1/2" of each conduit opening.

Option:

- The following special option is available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.

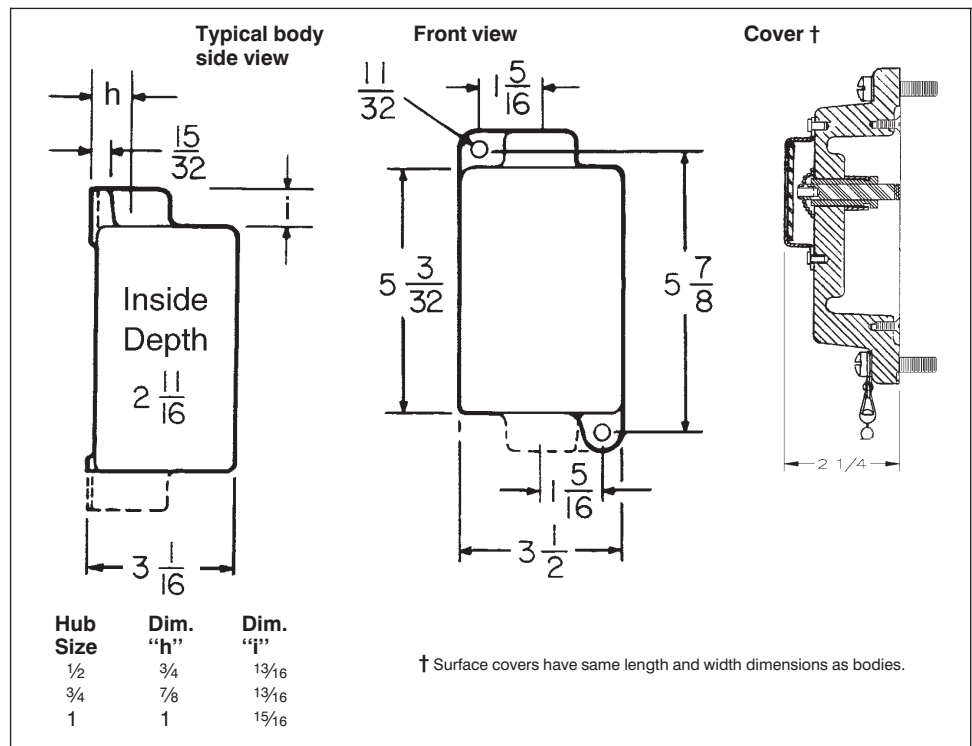
Description

Where indicated in the catalog listings, units suitable for Class I, Division 1, Group B usage can be supplied GB*

Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #

Dimensions (inches)

Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



MC and MCC Pushbutton Stations Selector Switches and Pilot Lights

NEMA 3, 4
Watertight

4C

4C Control Stations

Application:

MC pushbuttons or selector switches are used:

- in conjunction with magnetic starters or contactors for remote control of motors

MC pilot lights are used:

- to visually indicate at a remote point that the desired function is being performed (motor running, etc.)

MC pushbuttons, selector switches or pilot lights are used:

- in damp, wet or corrosive locations such as dairies, meat packing plants, chemical plants and outdoor locations

Features:

- Enclosures are compact in design, and gasketed to meet NEMA/EEMAC 3 or 4 requirements as noted in catalog listings
- Pushbutton stations with side rocker handle are furnished with a lockout arrangement on "STOP" position as standard
- Dead end (MC) or through feed (MCC) hubs – 1/2" and 3/4" sizes – with mounting feet
- Standard lockout on "STOP" and "OFF" button on front operated pushbutton covers.
- Standard lockout on selector switch covers. Locks two or three position switch handle in any position.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Cover with side rocker handle – copper-free aluminum
- Front pushbutton, selector switch and pilot light covers – *Feraloy* iron alloy
- Rocker handle and pushbutton guards – type 6/6 nylon
- Selector switch handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Type 6/6 nylon – black
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA/EEMAC 3, 4
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA Encl. 3,4,5

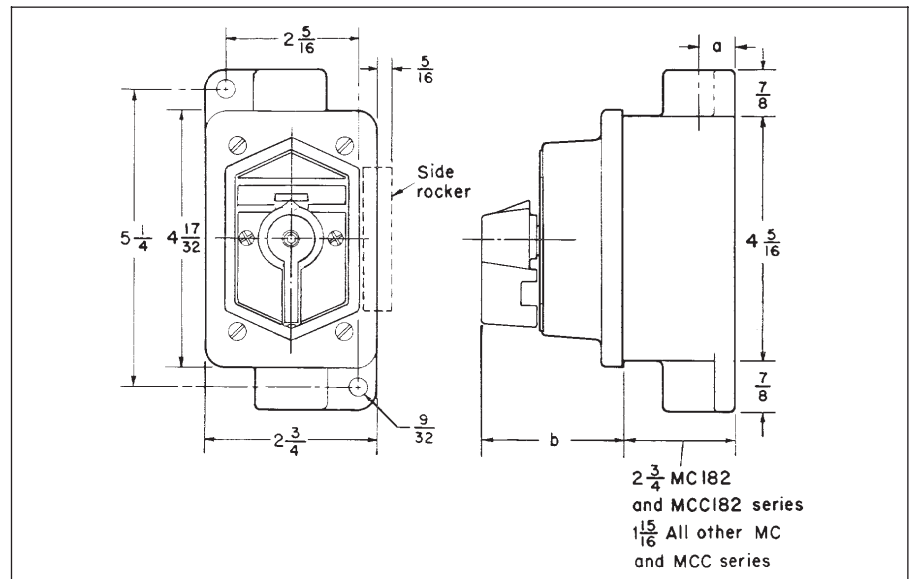
Options:

- The following special options are available by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Description

	Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #
Lockout provision on front operated pushbutton (standard on buttons marked "OFF" and "STOP")	S153
Neoprene covers for front operated pushbuttons. Meets NEMA 4 requirements and prevents accumulation of dirt around operating shafts	S323
Three-position selector switches with modified operation:	
Momentary contact clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact counter-clockwise operation	S634
Momentary contact counter-clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact clockwise operation	S635
Multiple gang bodies. Two gang, two gang tandem and three, four or five gang bodies can be supplied with combinations of single gang devices	Specify
LED pilot lights in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps	LED

Dimensions (inches)*



Hub Size	a	Type of Cover	b
1/2	5/8	Side Rocker Handle	1 1/2
3/4	3/4	Front Pushbutton	2 3/8
		Selector Switch	2 3/8
		Pilot Light	1 1/16

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



MC dead end side rocker handle



MCC through feed side rocker handle



MC dead end front push button



MCC through feed front push button

**With Side Rocker Handles
Watertight, NEMA 3, 4**

Normal Positions	Marking†	Diagram	Replacement Contact Blocks‡	Enclosure with Rocker Handles		
				Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1 Circuit Universal	Specify		ED11	1/2 3/4	MC1810U1 MC2810U1	MCC1810U1 MCC2810U1
2 Circuits Universal	Specify		ED12	1/2 3/4	MC1810U MC2810U	MCC1810U MCC2810U
2 Circuits 1 Open - A 1 Closed - B	START-STOP unless otherwise specified		ED12*	1/2 3/4	MC1810 MC2810	MCC1810 MCC2810

**With Front Push Buttons ♦ F
Weather Resistant, NEMA 3**

Normal Positions	Marking†	Diagram	Replacement Contact Blocks‡	Enclosure with Push Buttons		
				Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1 Circuit Universal	Specify		ED11	1/2 3/4	MC1910U1 MC2910U1	MCC1910U1 MCC2910U1
2 Circuits Universal	Specify		ED12	1/2 3/4	MC1910U MC2910U	MCC1910U MCC2910U
2 Circuits 1 Open - A 1 Closed - B	START-STOP unless otherwise specified		ED12*	1/2 3/4	MC1910 MC2910	MCC1910 MCC2910

* Two universal contact blocks, must be wired as two circuits, with one normally open and one normally closed.

† Standard markings available, heat stamped in nylon rocker handle are as follows:

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC

EMERGENCY OPEN	DOWN RAISE
FORWARD CLOSE	IN LOWER
REVERSE UP	OUT

‡ For replacement push buttons see page 395.

♦ Watertight NEMA 4 with Neoprene button covers, see suffix S323 under options.

MC and MCC Selector Switches and Pilot Lights

600 VAC Heavy Duty

Watertight
NEMA 3,4

4C



MC dead end selector switch

Selector Switches

Furnished with pushbutton contact blocks, cam actuated by a maintained contact selector mechanism to operate in the sequences shown in the diagrams below.

Style	Maintained Contact			Replacement Contact blocks*	Enclosure with Selector Switch †		
	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3		Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
Two-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			ED11	1/2	MC11271	MCC11271
	A2				3/4	MC21271	MCC21271
Two-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED12	1/2	MC11272	MCC11272
	A2				3/4	MC21272	MCC21272
	B1						
	B2						
Three-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			ED11	1/2	MC11273	MCC11273
	A2				3/4	MC21273	MCC21273
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED12	1/2	MC11274	MCC11274
	A2				3/4	MC21274	MCC21274
	B1						
	B2						
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED12	1/2	MC11275	MCC11275
	A2				3/4	MC21275	MCC21275
	B1						
	B2						



MC dead end pilot light

Pilot Lights ♦

Primary Voltage Range	Lamp Base	Lamp Watts	Enclosure with Jewel Cover and Lamp		
			Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
110-125	Candelabra	6	1/2	MC180-J1	MCC180-J1
110-125	Candelabra	6	3/4	MC280-J1	MCC280-J1
220-250	Intermediate	10	1/2	MC184-J1	MCC184-J1
220-250	Intermediate	10	3/4	MC284-J1	MCC284-J1
440-480	Candelabra	6	1/2	MC182-J1	MCC182-J1
440-480	Candelabra	6	3/4	MC282-J1	MCC282-J1

4C Control Stations

* For replacement contact blocks see page 400.

† Specify indicating plate markings. Standard markings available are shown on page 400.

♦ LED pilot lights can be furnished in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps. Add suffix LED after color symbol (J1).

OAC Pushbutton Stations and Heavy Duty Selector Switches

600 VAC Standard
Factory Sealed**

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7ABCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

Application:

OAC Units are used:

- in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
- in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of acetylene and hydrogen, or gases or vapors of equivalent hazard such as manufactured gas
- in conjunction with magnetic starters or contactors for remote control of motors

Features:

- Water-shedding construction with female threaded bottom opening and male threaded cover
- Threaded cover is deep dome type, which surrounds the enclosed device
- All enclosures are suitable for hazardous area use
- Pushbutton stations have a guarded rocker type operating handle at the front arranged for padlocking to prevent unauthorized operation
- Selector switches have a lever type operating handle at the top
- Provided with vertical through feed conduit hubs of sizes indicated in the listings.
- Units are factory sealed for Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D.
- Standard lockout on selector switches. Locks two or three-position switch handle in any position.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Covers and operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
 - Stainless steel – natural

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Pushbutton stations, and selector switches-
Air Break – heavy duty 600vac maximum

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4, 7ABCD, 9EFG, 12
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

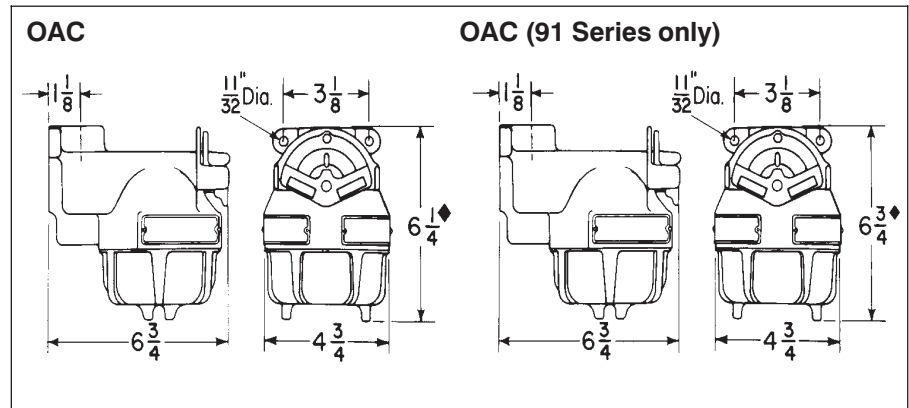
Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Description

	Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #
Back boss drilled and tapped for 3/4" and 1" sizes.	Specify
Three-position selector switches with modified operation:	
Momentary contact clockwise operation, spring return to center,	
maintained contact counter-clockwise operation	S634
Momentary contact counter-clockwise operation, spring return to	
center, maintained contact clockwise operation.	S635

Dimensions (inches)*



◆ For cover removal, add 2 1/2" to dimension.
* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

**Factory sealed for Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D.

OAC Pushbutton Stations

**600 VAC
Heavy Duty Standard
Factory Sealed****

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7ABCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

4C

4C Control Stations



Specify operating handle markings. See table below listing.

Normal Pos.	1 Circuit Universal	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits*
Oper. Handles	Single	Double	Single Operating Both Buttons	Double
Replacement Pushbuttons†	ED21	ED22	ED22	ED22*
Diagram				
Hub Size	Cat. #			
3/4	OAC2101	OAC2133	OAC2139	OAC2103
1	OAC3101	OAC3133	OAC3139	OAC3103



With momentary left handle and maintained right handle. For momentary "START", maintained "STOP" and similar applications. Specify operating handle markings. See table below.

Normal Pos.	2 Circuits Universal
Diagram	

Enclosure with Pushbuttons

Hub Size.	Cat. #
3/4	OAC2291
1	OAC3291

** Factory sealed for Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D

* Two universal contact blocks, must be wired as two circuits, one normally open and one normally closed.

Standard markings available are as follows:

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC

EMERGENCY	OPEN	DOWN	RAISE
FORWARD	CLOSE	IN	LOWER
REVERSE	UP	OUT	

4C

OAC Selector Switches

**600 VAC
Heavy Duty Standard
Factory Sealed****

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7ABCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

Furnished with pushbutton contact blocks, cam actuated by a maintained contact selector mechanism to operate in the sequences shown in the diagrams below.

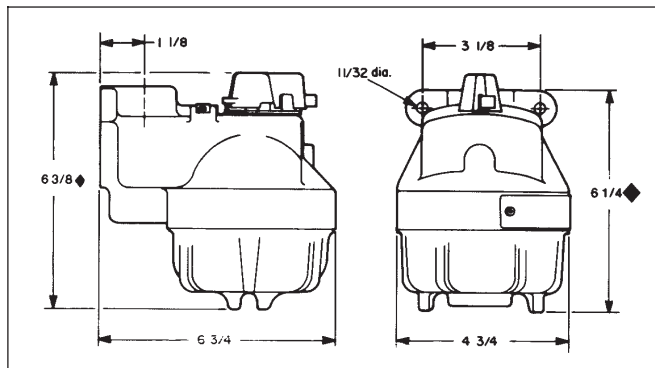
Specify indicating plate markings. See table below listings.



Enclosure with Selector Switch

Style	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Replacement contact blocks†	Hub Size	Cat. #
Two-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			ED21	3/4 1	OAC2471 OAC3471
	A2					
Two-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED22	3/4 1	OAC2472 OAC3472
	A2					
	B1					
	B2					
Three-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			ED21	3/4 1	OAC2473 OAC3473
	A2					
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED22	3/4 1	OAC2474 OAC3474
	A2					
	B1					
	B2					
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED22	3/4 1	OAC2475 OAC3475
	A2					
	B1					
	B2					

Dimensions* (inches)



Standard markings are available as follows:

Two-Position

RUN, JOG	FAST, SLOW	IN-OUT
HAND, AUTOMATIC	OPEN, CLOSE	RAISE-LOWER
FORWARD, REVERSE	UP, DOWN	START-STOP
	ON, OFF	

Three-Position

RUN, OFF, JOG	1, OFF, 2
HAND, OFF, AUTOMATIC	OPEN, OFF, CLOSE
FORWARD, OFF, REVERSE	UP, OFF, DOWN
FAST, OFF, SLOW	

◆ For cover removal, add 2 1/2" to dimension.

* Dimensions are approximate. Not for construction purposes.

** See page 406.

EMP Panel Mounted Pushbutton Stations, Selector Switches, Pilot Lights and Combinations

Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D
 Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4C

4C Control Stations

Application:

EMP panel mounted pushbutton stations, selector switches, pilot lights and combinations are used:

- together with instruments, gauges and meters all mounted on a panel of sheet steel or other suitable material in the fabrication of control boards
- in areas made hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts
- in corrosive locations
- indoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist

Features:

- Compact enclosures which require a minimum of panel space, making them ideally suited for flow chart control boards
- Enclosures made in single, two and three gang sizes
- Accurately ground; wide flange on both body and cover for flame-tight joint
- Only the device operators and pilot lights protrude through the panel. Enclosures are behind the panel so that conduit and wiring is concealed
- Pilot lights are relamped from the front of the panel by unscrewing the knurled jewel assembly
- Mounting made easy – a 1 1/8" diameter hole is drilled for each threaded barrel and any panel up to 3/4" thick can be used; locking nuts clamp the assemblies to the panel and permit alignment with conduit and other fittings behind the panel
- Furnished with vertical through feed hubs – 1" size
- Units are factory sealed for Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C and D.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and covers – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Threaded barrels – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Single pushbutton and selector switch operators – phenolic
- Double pushbutton operators – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – barrels, black anodized; operators, natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Phenolic – natural

Electrical Rating Ranges:

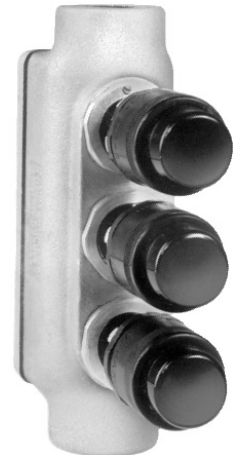
- Pushbutton stations and selector switches: heavy duty 600vac maximum
- Pilot lights: 110 to 600vac



EMP43



EMP501



EMP3000

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1, Groups C,D
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7CD, 9EFG, 12
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Options:

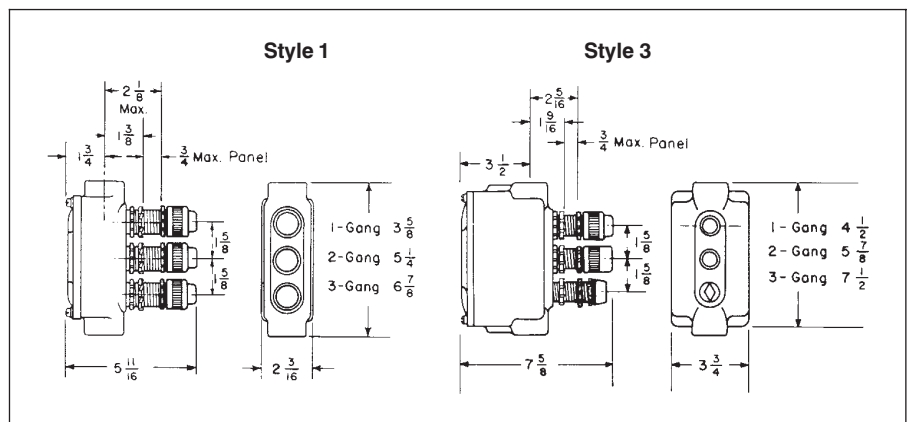
- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Description

	Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #
Lockout on single pushbutton operator only. Locks normally closed contacts in open position	S153
Three-position selector switches with modified operation:	
Momentary contact clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact counter-clockwise operation	S634
Momentary contact counter-clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact clockwise operation	S635
Pilot lights for circuit voltages up to 600 volts maximum (standard voltage range 110-125)	See Listings
Combination of devices other than those listed can be supplied	Specify
LED pilot lights in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps	LED

Dimensions (inches)

Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



EMP Panel Mounted Pushbutton Stations, Selector Switches, Pilot Lights and Combinations

Factory Sealed, 600 VAC Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D
 Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Pilot lights include 6 watt bayonet base lamps for use on 110-125 volt circuits. For higher voltages, pilot lights can be equipped with a transformer as shown in the table

LED pilot lights can be provided in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps. Add suffix LED after color symbols in catalog number. See suffixes on page 411.

Style 3 bodies are used when transformers are supplied.

Selector switches use momentary contact pushbuttons, cam actuated by a maintained contact selector mechanism to operate in the sequence shown in the diagrams below.

Pilot Lights* with Selector Switches

No. Pilot Lights and Nominal Voltage	No. of Selector Switches ♦	Body Style	Gang	Diagram			Hub Size	Cat. #
				Pos. 1	Pos. 2	Pos. 3		
1 (120V)	1 (ED38)	3	Two				1	EMP506-†‡
2 (120V)	1 (ED38)	3	Three				1	EMP9006-†‡

Selector Switches

No. of Selector Switches ♦	Body Style	Gang	Diagram			Hub Size	Cat. #
			Position 1	Position 2	Position 3		
1 (ED38)	3	Single				1	EMP44‡
1 (ED35)	3	Single				1	EMP45‡
1 (ED38)	3	Single				1	EMP46‡
1 (ED35)	3	Single				1	EMP47‡
1 (ED35)	3	Single				1	EMP48‡

Pilot Lights*

No. Pilot Lights and Nominal Voltage	Body Style	Gang	Diagram	Hub Size	Cat. #
1 (120V)	1	Single		1	EMP10-†
1 (440V)	3	Single		1	EMP40-†-T4
2 (120V)	1	Two		1	EMP200-†
2 (440V)	3	Two		1	EMP500-†-T4
3 (120V)	1	Three		1	EMP3000-†
3 (440V)	3	Three		1	EMP9000-†-T4

Transformers for Voltages Above 125

Nom. Volts 50-60 Cycle Transformer	Primary Voltage Range	Suffix Added to Cat. #
220/110	220-240	T2
440/110	440-480	T4
550/110	550-600	T5

Pilot lights include 6 watt, type S6, candleabra base lamps for use on 110-125 volt circuits.

Pushbuttons with Selector Switches and Pilot Lights*

No. and Type of Pushbuttons ♦	No. of Selector Switches ♦	No. Pilot Lights and Nominal Voltage	Body Style	Gang	Diagram			Hub Size	Cat. #
					Pos. 1	Pos. 2	Pos. 3		
1 (ED38)	1 (ED38)	1 (120V)	3	Three				1	EMP9016-†‡

EMP Panel Mounted Push Button Stations Selector Switches, Pilot Lights and Combinations

Factory Sealed, 600 VAC Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D
 Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4C

4C Control Stations

Push Buttons

No. and Type of Push Buttons ♦	Body Style	Gang	Diagram	Hub Size	Cat. #
1 (ED38)	3	Single		1	EMP41‡
1 (ED35)	3	Single		1	EMP42‡
2 (ED35)	3	Single		1	EMP43‡
2 (ED38)	3	Two		1	EMP511‡
3 (ED38)	3	Three		1	EMP9111‡

Push Button with Pilot Lights*

No. and Type of Push Buttons ♦	No. Pilot Lights and Nominal Voltage	Body Style	Gang	Diagram	Hub Size	Cat. #
1 (ED38)	1 (120V)	3	Two		1	EMP501-†‡
1 (ED35)	1 (120V)	3	Two		1	EMP502-†‡
1 (ED35)	1 (120V)	3	Two		1	EMP503-†‡
1 (ED38)	2 (120V)	3	Three		1	EMP9001-†‡
1 (ED35)	2 (120V)	3	Three		1	EMP9002-†‡
2 (ED38)	1 (120V)	3	Three		1	EMP9011-†‡
1 (ED35)	2 (120V)	3	Three		1	EMP9030-†‡
2 (ED38)	1 (120V)	3	Three		1	EMP9101-†‡

Push Buttons with Selector Switches

No. and Type of Push Buttons ♦	No. of Selector Switches	Body Style	Gang	Diagram			Hub Size	Cat. #
				Pos. 1	Pos. 2	Pos. 3		
1 (ED38)	1 (ED38)	3	Two				1	EMP516‡
2 (ED38)	1 (ED38)	3	Three				1	EMP9116‡

Selector Switch Marking

Two-Position

RUN, JOG
 HAND, AUTOMATIC
 FORWARD, REVERSE
 ON, OFF

FAST, SLOW
 OPEN, CLOSE
 UP, DOWN

IN-OUT
 RAISE-LOWER
 START-STOP

Three-Position

RUN, OFF, JOG
 HAND, OFF, AUTOMATIC
 FORWARD, OFF, REVERSE
 FAST, OFF, SLOW

1, OFF, 2
 OPEN, OFF, CLOSE
 UP, OFF, DOWN

† Add color symbol for each pilot light from table below.

Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol
Red	J1	Clear	J10
Green	J3	Blue	J11
Amber	J6		

‡ Specify indicating plate marking for each push button and selector switch. Standard markings available as follows:

Push Button Station Marking

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON	EMERGENCY	OPEN	DOWN	RAISE
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND	FORWARD	CLOSE	IN	LOWER
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC	REVERSE	UP	OUT	

♦ See page 400 for listing of ED35 & ED38 replacement contact blocks.

* LED pilot lights can be furnished in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps. Add suffix LED after last color symbol. See Options on page 409.

4C EMP and EMPS Barrel Assemblies

Dimensions Pg. 414

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7BCD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

As indicated in the listings, certain of the barrel assemblies are the same as those used in complete EMP units and may be utilized as replacements.

The remainder are primarily for use with hazardous area boxes to assemble special control stations. For additional information, refer to page 415 describing custom-built control panels.

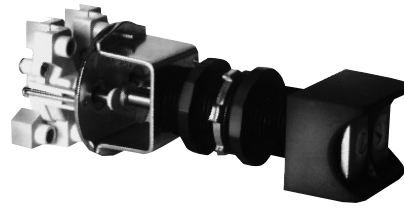
Ordering Information:

Select the Cat. No. from the listings. For pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons specify color of jewel using symbols from the table on page 411. For pushbuttons and selector switches specify markings from the tables on page 411.

Group 1:

Standard assemblies are for replacement in complete EMP units or for custom-built control panels. Short assemblies are for custom-built control panels only. Both assemblies may be used with System 4 Control Stations.

4C Control Stations



Double pushbutton, double operator

Diagram	Short Assembly Cat. #	Standard Assembly Cat. #
	EMPS039	EMP039



Two-position selector switch

Diagram		Short Assembly Cat. #	Standard Assembly Cat. #
Position 1 A1 A2	Position 2 A1 A2	EMPS049	EMP049
A1 A2	B1 B2	EMPS059	EMP059

Three-position selector switch

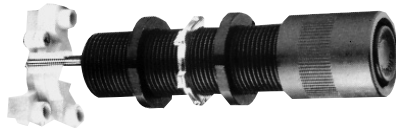
Diagram			Short Assembly Cat. #	Standard Assembly Cat. #
Position 1 A1 A2	Position 2 A1 A2	Position 3 A1 A2	EMPS069	EMP069
A1 A2	B1 B2	A1 A2	EMPS079	EMP079
A1 A2	B1 B2	A1 A2	EMPS089	EMP089



Pilot light**

Diagram	Standard Assembly Cat. #
	EMP009†

(120V)* EMP009†



Single pushbutton Double pushbutton, single operator

Diagram	Short Cat. #	Standard Cat. #
	EMPS019	EMP019
	EMPS029	EMP029

* Other voltages available. See transformer suffix table on page 410. For 24 VDC operation, add suffix S300.

† Colors available: red, green, amber, clear, blue. See table on page 411.

** LED pilot lights can be furnished in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps. Add suffix LED to catalog number after last color symbol. See Options page 409.

EMP and EMPS Barrel Assemblies

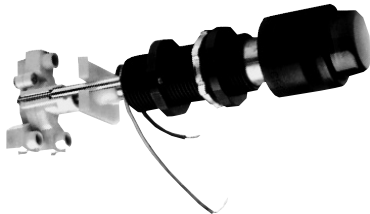
Dimensions Pg. 414

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

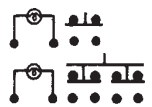
4C

Group 2: For custom-built control panels and System 4 Control Stations.



Illuminated pushbutton**

Diagram



120V pilot light

120V pilot light

Long Assembly Cat. #

EMP0090†

EMP0098†



Two-position selector switch, key operated

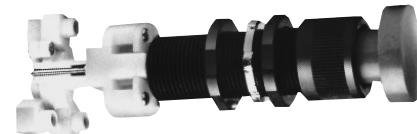
Diagram		Key Removal	Short Assembly Cat. #	Standard Assembly Cat. #
Position 1	Position 2			
A1 A2	A1 A2	Both positions Left only Right only	EMPS0491 EMPS0492 EMPS0493	EMP0491 EMP0492 EMP0493
A1 B1 A2 B2	A1 B1 A2 B2	Both positions Left only Right only	EMPS0591 EMPS0592 EMPS0593	EMP0591 EMP0592 EMP0593

Three-position selector switch, key operated

Diagram			Key Removal	Short Assembly Cat. #	Standard Assembly Cat. #
Position 1	Position 2	Position 3			
A1 A2	A1 A2	A1 A2	All Center only Left only Right only	EMPS0691 EMPS0692 EMPS0693 EMPS0694	EMP0691 EMP0692 EMP0693 EMP0694
A1 B1 A2 B2	A1 B1 A2 B2	A1 B1 A2 B2	All Center only Left only Right only	EMPS0791 EMPS0792 EMPS0793 EMPS0794	EMP0791 EMP0792 EMP0793 EMP0794
A1 B1 A2 B2	A1 B1 A2 B2	A1 B1 A2 B2	All Center only Left only Right only	EMPS0891 EMPS0892 EMPS0893 EMPS0894	EMP0891 EMP0892 EMP0893 EMP0894

† Colors available: red, green, amber, clear, blue. See table on page 411.

** LED pilot light can be furnished in place of standard incandescent pilot lamp. Add suffix LED after color symbol.



Maintained Contact Pushbutton Diagram

Up



Down



Long Assembly Cat. #

EMP098

4C Control Stations

4C EMP and EMPS Barrel Assemblies

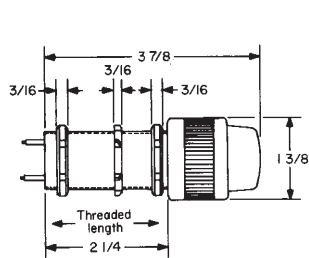
Dimensions (inches)*

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7BCD,9EFG

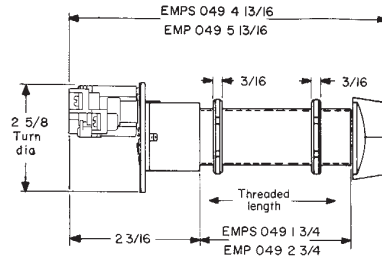
Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

NOTE: All barrel assemblies are 3/4"-14 NPSM thread size.

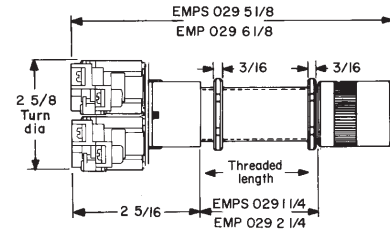
4C Control Stations



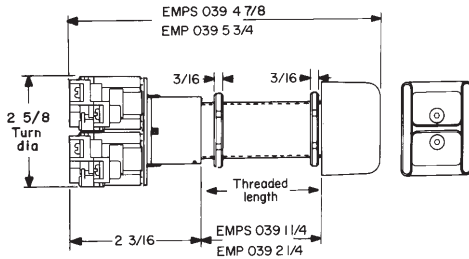
EMP009



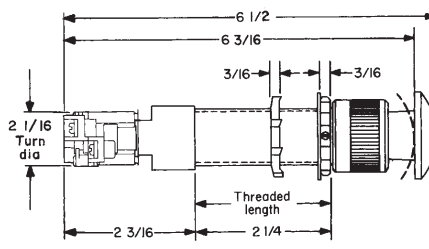
EMP-EMPS049, 059, 069, 079, 089



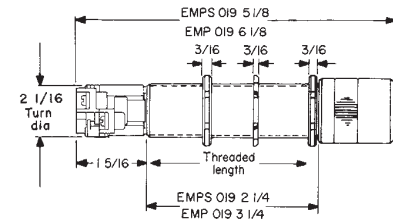
EMP-EMPS029



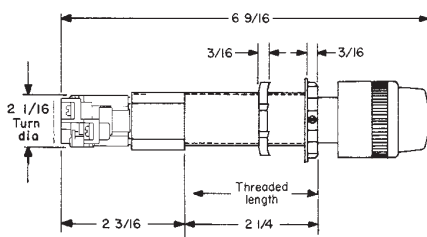
EMP-EMPS039



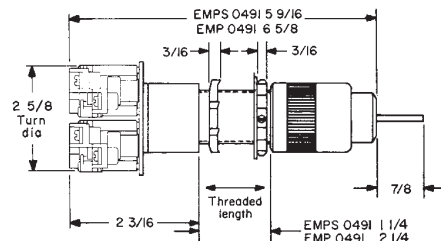
EMP098



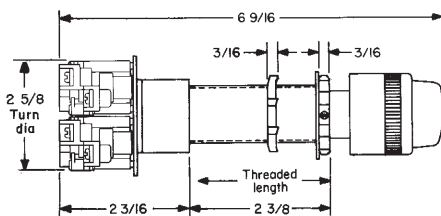
EMP-EMPS019



EMP0090



EMP-EMPS0491, 0591, 0691, 0791, 0891 Series



EMP0098

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

EJB Custom-Built Control Panels

Using EMP and EMPS Barrel Assemblies

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7CD,9EFG
 EEx d IIB+H₂T6, IP66†

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4C



Application:

EJB custom-built control panels are used with EMP and EMPS barrel assemblies:

- as a means of grouping control stations for centralized process control in hazardous areas in minimum space
- to provide the necessary pushbuttons, pilot lights, selector switches, tumbler switches and glass windows

Features:

- To reduce installation costs, panels can be supplied with control components factory wired to terminal blocks mounted in the box. Relays and other control devices can also be mounted in the boxes for special control functions
- Surface mounted control panels have the components assembled in the hinged cover, readily accessible for circuit checking and trouble shooting
- Panel mounted control assemblies have components installed in the back wall of the junction box. The protruding barrels are passed through holes drilled in the finished panel and locked to the panel in the same manner as individual EMP assemblies. Blank hinged covers are used, and are accessible from the rear of the panel to facilitate maintenance.
- Custom-built control panels to meet your exact requirements are a Cooper Crouse-Hinds specialty. Complete quotations will be supplied for any job, large or small.



EJB surface mounted control panel – cover closed

4C Control Stations

Request Brochure # 3331
 from your Cooper Crouse-Hinds
 sales representative or
 customer service to
 design your own custom
 control panel

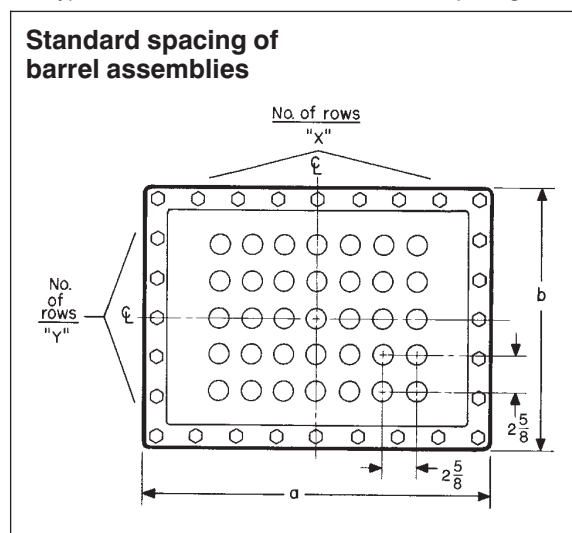
Certifications and Compliances:

EJB panels –

- NEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7CD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G

Dimensions (in inches)*

Listed below are EJB boxes with standard spacing for most barrel assemblies. Depending on the number and type of barrel assemblies installed, closer spacing can be used and more devices assembled.



Cat. #	a	b	x	y
EJB100806 ✓	15 ¹ / ₃₂	13 ³ / ₃₂	3	3
EJB121204 ✓	17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	4	4
EJB121206 ✓	17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	4	4
EJB121208 ✓	17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	4	4
EJB161606 ✓	21 ³ / ₁₆	21 ³ / ₁₆	6	6
EJB161608 ✓	21 ³ / ₁₆	21 ³ / ₁₆	6	6
EJB181206 ✓	23 ⁵ / ₁₆	23 ⁵ / ₁₆	6	4
EJB181208 ✓	23 ⁵ / ₁₆	17 ⁵ / ₁₆	6	4
EJB241208 ✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	17 ⁵ / ₁₆	9	4
EJB241210 ✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	17 ⁵ / ₁₆	9	4
EJB241808 ✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	23 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	6
EJB241810 ✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	23 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	6
EJB242408 ✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	9
EJB242410 ✓	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	29 ⁹ / ₁₆	9	9
EJB361208 ✓	40 ⁵ / ₁₆	16 ⁵ / ₁₆	13	4
EJB361808 ✓	41 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	23 ⁹ / ₁₆	13	6
EJB361810 ✓	41 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	23 ⁹ / ₁₆	13	6
EJB362408 ✓	42 ³ / ₁₆	30 ³ / ₁₆	13	9

Additional dimensional data for EJB is given on page 132.

✓ - Available with Lightning Service™. See Section G for complete details.

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.
 † Order with suffix ATEX.

NOTE: For conduit liner ordering information, see page 140.

Application:

AFU and AFUX conveyor control switches are used:

- as emergency or normal "STOP" switch for conveyor lines, cranes, unloaders, bulk handling systems and similar equipment
- in steel mills, mining and ore and coal handling operations, automotive and other assembly lines, warehouses, loading docks and various process industry facilities
- in the control circuit of magnetic motor starters to shut down motor-driven conveyors or other machinery when switch is actuated.

AFU series complies with requirements for use in Class II areas having combustible dusts that may or may not be electrically conductive.

AFU series are also gasketed for use in hosedown areas even when combustible dusts are present.

AFUX series complies with requirements for use in NEC Class I areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases. AFUX series also complies with requirements for use in NEC Class I areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases. AFUX series also complies with NEC requirements for use in Class II hazardous areas, or for use in NEC hazardous areas classified simultaneously as Class I and Class II.

Features:

- Furnished with one or two end units, each containing 2-NO and 2-NC contact arrangements.
- Precision switches provide maintained contact (switches have a snap action mechanism).
- Enclosure has three 1" conduit hubs – two for horizontal through feed and one at the bottom. Cast mounting lugs on 1½" centers permit attachment to the web of a standard 3" angle iron.
- In installation, the actuating line or cable is connected from a fixed point to the loop on the end unit. A pull on the line of the required operating force and with a total movement of ½" actuates the plunger, opens the switch and trips the red painted indicating arm forward, which locks the plunger in the actuated (switch open) position. Returning the indicating arm to its normal position resets the mechanism. A typical installation would include single end switch units at each end of the conveyor with double end switch units between.
- Depending on the size and length of line, supports at properly spaced intervals may be necessary to ensure that the line or cable weight alone will not actuate switch.

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Plunger – stainless steel
- Loop – bronze
- Indicating arm – steel

Electrical Rating

- Control circuit switch – 15 AMP, 600 VAC max.

Options:

- Finish: *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat – add suffix S752 to the standard catalog number for coating outside only.

Certifications and Compliances:

AFU SERIES

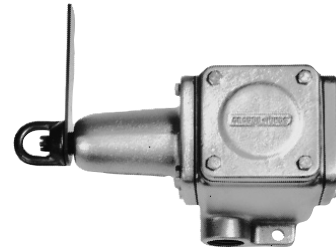
- NEC/CEC:
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- Encl. 3,5
- NEMA: 3, 4, 9EFG
- IP66
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA Standard: 22.2 No. 30

AFUX SERIES

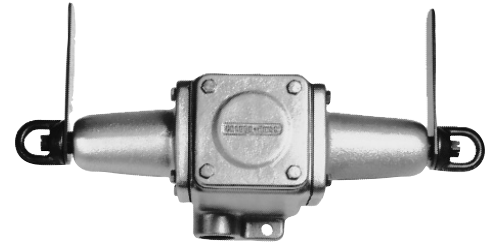
- NEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA: 3, 7CD, 9EFG
- IP65
- UL Standard: 698
- cUL

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish (red acrylic paint on indicating arm)
- Bronze – natural



AFU0333-50 Single end left

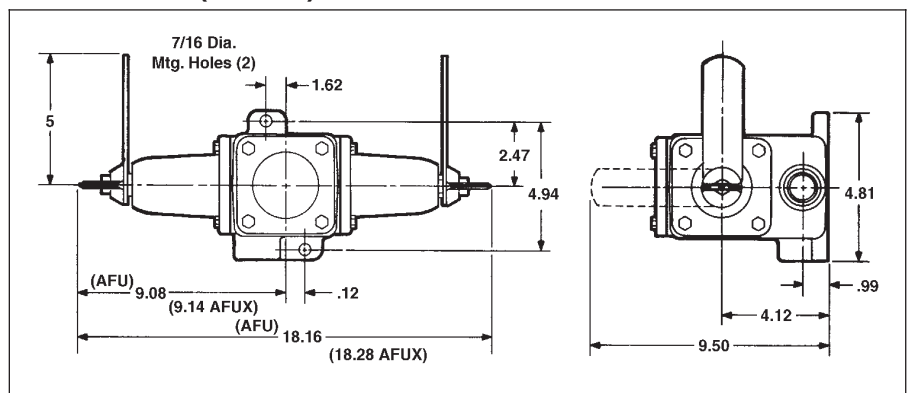


AFU0333-66 Double end

Description	Maximum Weight of Unsupported Line or Cable Without Actuating Switch† (lbs.)	Total Operating Force Required (lbs.)	Contact Arrangements	
			With 2-NO, 2-NC in Each End Unit	
			Cat. #	Cat. #
Single end left	15	25	AFU0333-50	AFUX0333-50
Single end left	25	50	AFU0333-60	AFUX0333-60
Single end right	15	25	AFU0333-05	AFUX0333-05
Single end right	25	50	AFU0333-06	AFUX0333-06
Double end	15	25	AFU0333-55	AFUX0333-55
Double end	25	50	AFU0333-66	AFUX0333-66

† A galvanized steel aircraft cable, supported every 10' is recommended.

Dimensions (inches)*



* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

AFA and AFAX Conveyor Belt Alignment Switch

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4C

4C Control Stations

Application:

AFA, AFAX conveyor belt alignment switches are used:

- as emergency or normal "STOP" switch for conveyor belts whenever they become misaligned or run off their tracks due to excessive speed, uneven load, leveling, breakage and/or other problems.
- in steel mills, mining and ore and coal handling operations, automotive and other assembly lines, warehouses, loading docks, grain loading and handling facilities, and various other bulk handling operations.
- in the control circuit of magnetic motor starters to shut down motor-driven conveyors in case of abnormal belt misalignment or run-off.

AFA series complies with requirements for use in Class II areas having combustible dusts that may or may not be electrically conductive.

AFA series are also gasketed for use in hosedown areas even when combustible dusts are present.

AFAX series complies with requirements for use in NEC Class I areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases. AFAX series also complies with NEC requirements for use in Class II hazardous areas, or for use in NEC hazardous areas classified simultaneously as Class I and Class II.

Features:

- Furnished with precision switches that provide normally open and normally closed contacts (switches have a snap action mechanism).
- Housing consists of a center section which can be mounted either vertically or horizontally, and a switch housing with an attached switch operating arm.
- Enclosure has three 1" conduit hubs. Cast mounting lugs on 1½" center permit attachment to the web of a standard 3" angle iron.
- Operating arm has 3½" long stainless steel protective roller. Approximately ¾" lateral movement of operating arm actuates switch.
- Spring loaded operating arm will automatically return switch to normal position when belt interference is removed.
- A severe conveyor belt run-off can rotate the operating arm counter-clockwise up to 85 degrees without damage to the switch mechanism.
- Installation of AFA or AFAX unit on either side of a conveyor belt allows approximately 1" or a predetermined allowable belt misalignment before switch is actuated. A typical installation would include a pair of AFA or AFAX units at each end of the conveyor belt where belt returns.

Options:

- Finish: *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat – add suffix S752 to the standard catalog number for coating outside only.

Electrical Rating:

- Control circuit switches – 15 AMP, 600 VAC max.

Certifications and Compliances:

AFA SERIES

- NEC/CEC: Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G, Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G, Class III

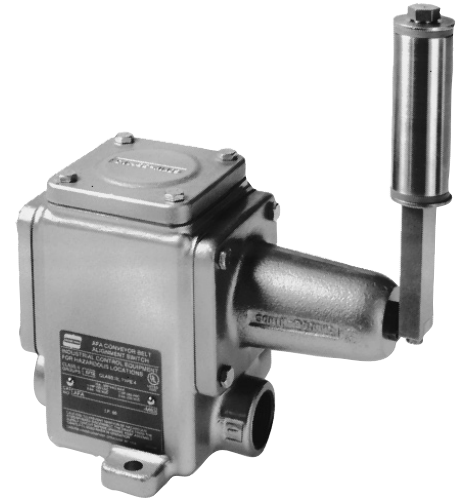
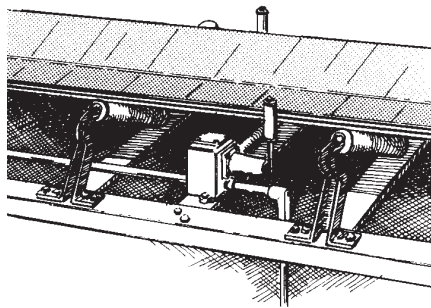
- NEMA: 3, 4, 9EFG
- IP66
- UL Standard: 698
- CSA C22.2 No. 25

AFAX SERIES

- NEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D, Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G, Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G, Class III

- NEMA: 3, 7CD, 9EFG
- IP65
- UL Standard: 698

Typical AFA Switch Application



Horizontal mounting

Contact

Arrangement	Diagram	Cat. #
2 normally open		AFA20 AFAX20
2 normally closed		

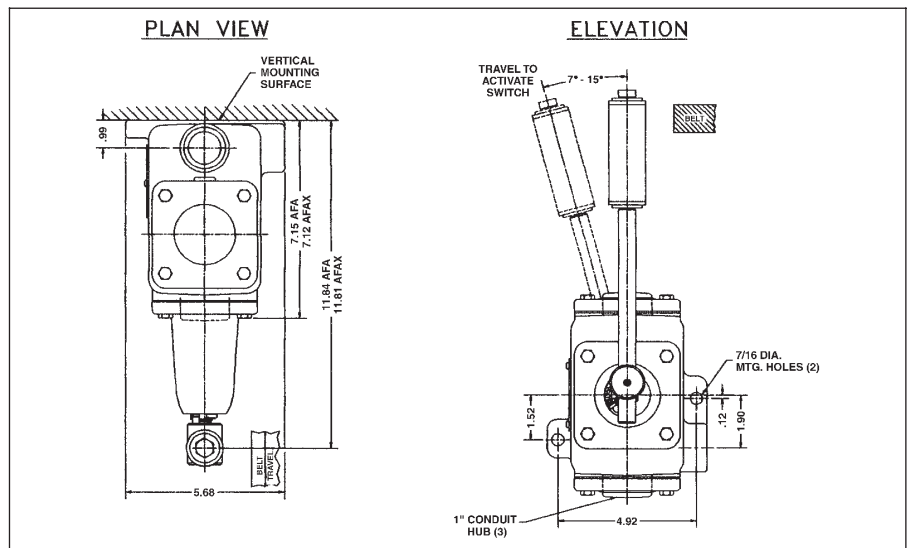
Standard Materials:

- Enclosure – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Bearing and operating arm – stainless steel with plastic end caps

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Stainless steel – natural

Dimensions (inches)*



* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

Application:

AFU mine signal switches are used:

- for signalling circuits or remote control of magnetic motor starters
- in non-hazardous areas of mines or process industry facilities where a rugged enclosure is needed for protection from falling ore and other material or dripping water
- mounted on walls or in shaft ways and actuated by pulling line or cable attached to the loop at the bottom

Features:

- Sturdy raintight enclosure with heavy mounting lugs
- Wires enter enclosure through clearance holes in the underside
- Switches are actuated by a spring-loaded plunger which returns to the normal position when the operating force is removed
- Units are furnished with heavy duty motor control push buttons. Several of these may be interconnected electrically for remote control of a magnetic motor starter from more than one location

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Plunger – steel
- Loop – bronze

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel – electrogalvanized
- Bronze – natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA: 3

AFU Mine signal switch with push button switch (cover removed)



Maximum Wt. of Line or Cable Without Actuating Switch (lbs.)
25

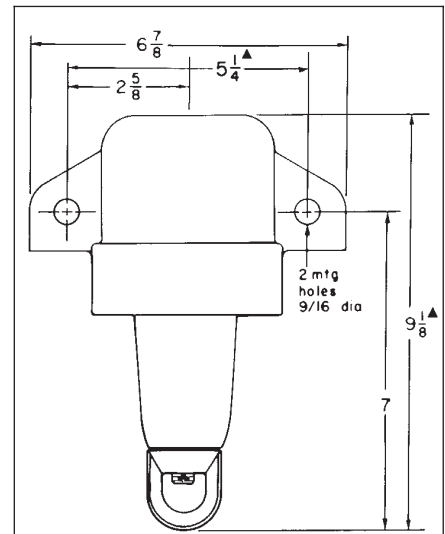
Total Operating Force Required (lbs.)
50



With Push Button Plunger Heavy Duty 600 VAC Max.

Cat. # AFU254

Dimensions (inches)*



* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

EGL Static Grounding Indicator with Automatic Pump Control

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4,7BCD,9FG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

4C

Applications:

EGL Static Grounding Indicators are connected to tank vehicles, drums or other portable containers before beginning transfer of combustible materials to:

- safely ground static electricity preventing build up of a static charge during pumping
- indicate the presence of safe static grounding before and during loading or unloading operations
- actuate remote devices (lights, horns) to verify completion or interruption of the static ground
- shut down pumps automatically if the EGL static grounding circuit is broken

Features:

- 1" conduit hub with 3/4" reducer on bottom right hand side of enclosure
- one or two pilot lights (LED)
- Standard LED pilot lights are available in either red (J1) or green (J3)
- Heavy duty clamp for static ground connection
- Breather and drain standard
- Intrinsically safe ground detecting circuit
- Control relay with two sets of contacts to control operation of electrically operated pumps, valves, or for energizing remote indicators
- Static ground verification system to ensure a continuous closed ground loop
- Neoprene gasket for cover opening to make enclosure watertight
- 25 ft. cord with clamp assembly
- External flange design — wide unobstructed cover opening provides a completely accessible interior for wiring and maintenance.
- Triple-lead, captive, stainless steel cover bolts provide quick access and superior corrosion protection. Provides clear indication that cover bolts are fully retracted from the body.
- Detachable mounting feet provide flexibility. No need to replace enclosure if mounting foot is broken.
- Copper-free aluminum hinges provide convenient and easy access for inspection, maintenance, and system changes.

- Watguard™ desiccant packet provided to absorb and remove water/moisture and protect the enclosed equipment from damage.

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

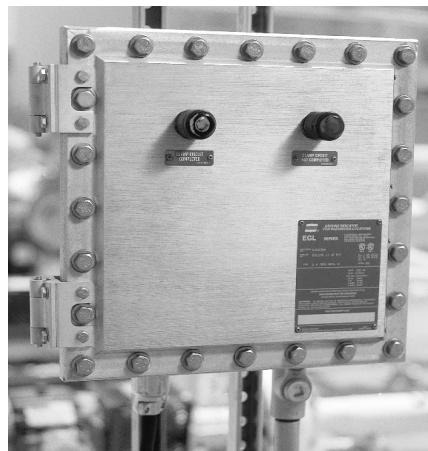
- Natural

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 120 volt AC supply
- Control relay interlocking contact: 15A at 277 VAC; 10A at 600 VAC

Certifications and Complies:

- Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
- Class II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
- Class II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
- Class III



Catalog Numbers:

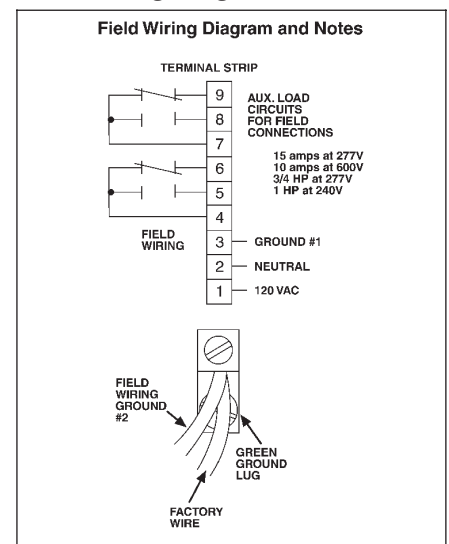
EGL Indicators:

Description	Cat. #
Indicator less pilot lights	EGL210
Indicator with one pilot light	EGL210-J†
Indicator with two pilot lights*	EGL210-J1-J3

Options:

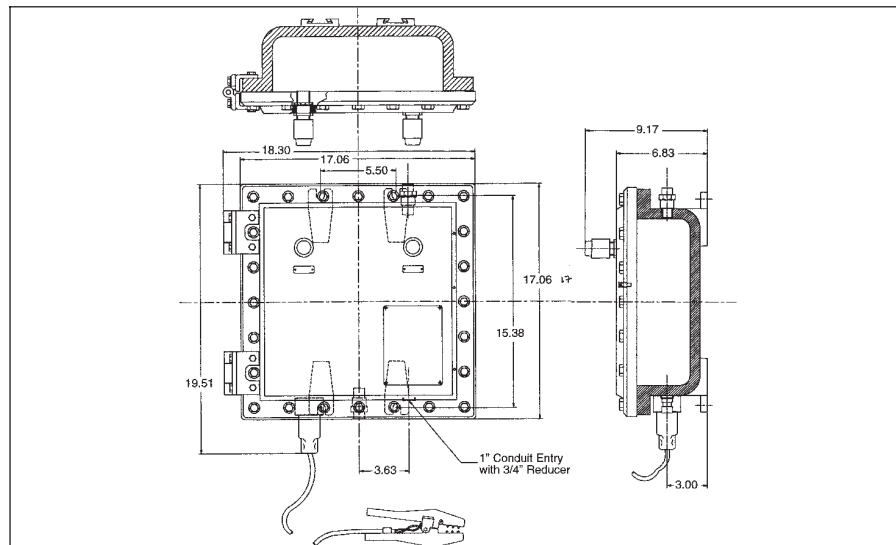
- Corro-free™ epoxy finish for use in severely corrosive environments. add suffix S752
- Epoxy finish, internal and external add suffix S753
- Internal space heaters. add suffix R11
- 50 VA power transformer for 240 VAC input. FT502
- 50 VA power transformer for 480 VAC input. FT504

Field Wiring Diagram and Notes



CAUTION:
To ensure proper operation of the EGL210, two separate ground leads from the electrical supply panel must be provided: one to terminal #3 on the terminal strip and the other to the green ground lug in the enclosure.

Dimensions: (inches)



Replacement Parts:

Description	Cat. #
Ground clamp	EGL-K1
Ground clamp assembly includes 25' cord, connector and clamp	EGL:20109-B
EGL210 interior only	EGL210-R1 M4
Pilot Lights (Red)	EMP009-J1-LED
(Green)	EMP009-J3-LED
Relay	EGL-K4
Switch Amplifier	GHG122-3121-D-1003
Adaptor Plate (allows Model M4 to be mounted where Model M2 and M3 were located)	0208122
Mounting Feet (Model M4)	EJB-MF1

† Specify color: J1=red, J3=green.
* Includes one red and one green pilot light.

4C Cable-Gard Static Discharge Reels

Application:

Static discharge reels are used for grounding portable machines and equipment in hazardous areas, such as fuel-transfer trucks, grain elevators, dockside-loading facilities, and barges. When properly clamped to ground the static discharge reel safely dissipates static electrical buildup and reduces the chance of sparking and the potential for explosion. For hazardous locations, the EGL Static Grounding Indicator (on page 419) can be used as an electrical interlock to control pumping operations.

Features:

- Compact enclosed design, positive ratchet lock, steel cable installed
- 100 amp universal jaw-type grounding clamp
- Mounts to a clean, unpainted conductive surface to assure electrical continuity through the reel frame

Standard Materials:

- Housing – steel construction

Standard Finishes:

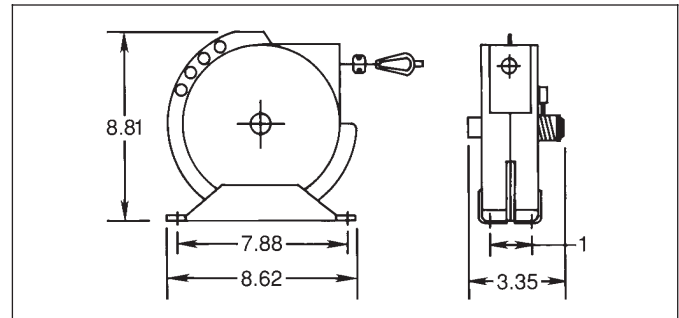
- Housing – Orange polyester; baked on finish



Cable Length (Ft.)	Description	Cat. #
50	Single 7 x 30 steel*	SDR-50
50	35' plus 2 x 15' for Y (steel*)	SDR-50Y
50	Nylon covered cable*	SDR-50N

* Static discharge reels are supplied complete with 3/32" steel aircraft cable. DC resistance is approximately one ohm per 50 ft. of steel cable.

Dimensions (inches)



EGF Series Ground Fault Control Station

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3, 7CD, 9EFG, 12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

4C

4C
Control Stations

Application:

EGF Series of control stations are used:
 • for the additional safety of personnel, and
 • for equipment protection in remote areas.

Features:

- Copper-free aluminum construction offers lightweight, corrosion resistance and a long, maintenance-free service life.
- 1¼" throughfeed conduit hubs with 1¼"-1" reducers for ease of installation.
- Compact, internally flanged enclosure requires minimum installation area.
- Steel mounting feet with electroplate finish for fast, secure, and corrosion-resistant mounting.
- Accepts #14-#10 copper wire sizes for application flexibility.
- Push-to-test button and pilot light (with 10,000 hour incandescent lamp) for easy and constant operational monitoring of unit.
- Cast aluminum circuit breaker operating handle for durability during use.
- EPD breakers for protection of heat tracing circuits.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers, threaded barrels, guards, collars, and toggle operator – copper-free aluminum
- Pushbuttons – type 6/6 nylon
- Operating shafts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Sheet steel – zinc electroplate with chromate finish
- Stainless steel – natural

Electrical Rating:

- GFI, EPD breakers – 120 VAC (single pole), 120/240 VAC for two pole (10,000 AIC)

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- NEMA 3, 7CD, 9EFG, 12

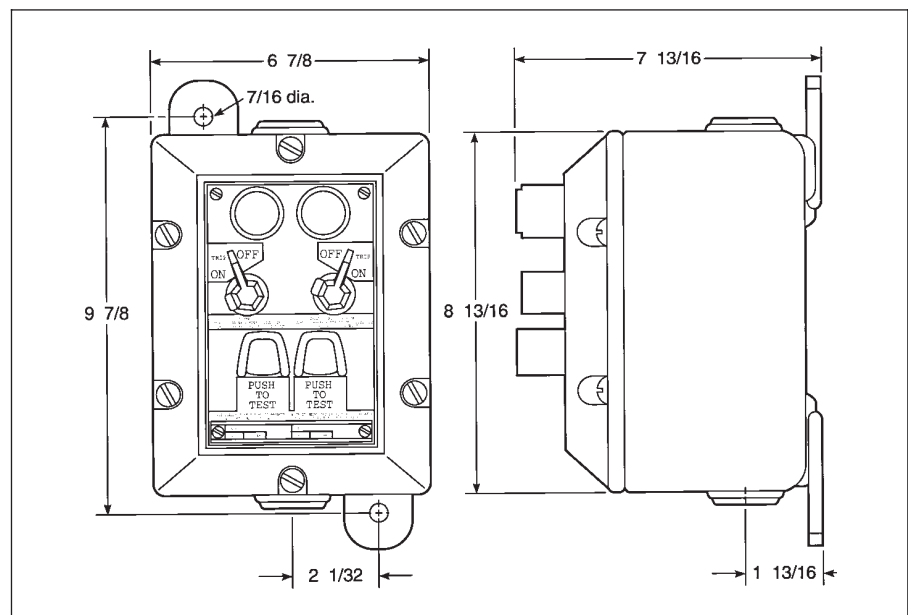


Ordering Information

Number of Breakers	Number of Poles	Milliamp Trip	Catalog Number
1	1	5	EGF11*
1	2	5	EGF12*
2	1	5	EGF21*
1	1	30	EGF11EPD*
1	2	30	EGF12EPD*
2	1	30	EGF21EPD*

* Add 15, 20, 25, or 30 amp breaker rating

Dimensions:



Application:

FLEXITITE attachable pendant pushbutton stations are used:

- for safe, multi-function motor circuit control of:
 - Hoists
 - Cranes
 - Machine Tools
 - Electromagnets
- non-hazardous control environments requiring from 2 to 8 functions.
- where washdowns are necessary – in damp, wet, dirty, or corrosive locations.

Features:

- Safety insulated to meet OSHA requirements for enclosing live parts. The entire unit except the strain relief is insulated with neoprene.
- Safety cushioned – neoprene encapsulation protects internal switches and connectors from impact damage and provides extra protection for personnel.
- Stress relief for your cable is built-in. A separate cable grip is not needed unless the optional pilot light kit is used.
- Positive action long life momentary contact switches.
- Maintained Off-On toggle switch is optionally available on 4, 6, and 8 button units.
- Jam resistant operator buttons are raised flexible diaphragms – an integral part of the molded one-piece cover.
- Compact – 3" x 3" enclosure easily fits your hand.
- Indicator plates meet OSHA requirements for clear identification of functions. A full set of plates is provided with each station.

Standard Materials:

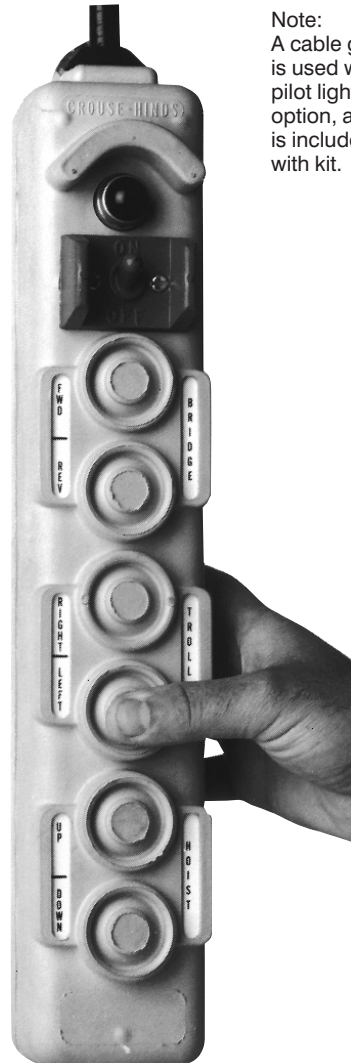
- Body and cover – steel reinforced neoprene
- Strain relief and reinforcement plates – stainless steel
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

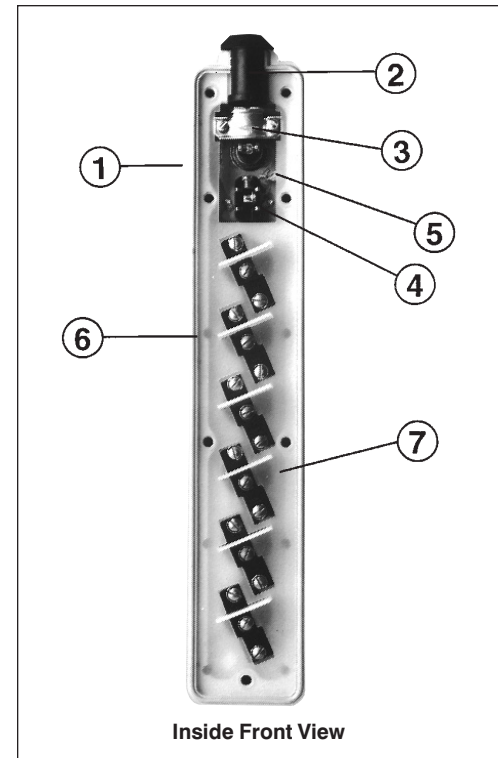
- Neoprene – safety yellow
- Steel – stainless steel

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA: 3, 4X, 5, 6, 12
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA Approved



Note:
A cable grip is used with pilot light option, and is included with kit.



1. BODY SEAL – Compresses against mating half to form a positive seal.
2. REDUCING GROMMETS – Permit use of five different cable sizes while sealing cable entrance.
3. CABLE CLAMP – Secures conductors inside switch. Transfers strain to inner steel core of switch. (Not used with pilot light.)
4. TOGGLE SWITCH (OPTIONAL) – Maintained off-on switch to control power to pendant stations.
5. GREEN GROUNDING SCREW – Makes positive contact between inner steel core and ground wire.
6. INSULATION BARRIERS – On 4- and 6-button models. Position switches and separate N.O. and N.C. switch contacts for added safety.
7. SEPARATOR – For 4- and 6-button models. Tough polypropylene sheet retains switches and forms an insulated wiring channel. STRAIN RELIEF – Integral part of the inner steel core – provides tie-off point for strain chain to relieve tension from electrical cable. ELECTRICAL INTERLOCK – Schematic furnished to wire switches against opposed operations. LOW COST, EASILY INSTALLED – Despite their many advantages, Cooper Crouse-Hinds pendant stations generally cost less than similar metal units. RAISED BUMPER – protects lens against damage caused by impact.

FLEXITITE™ Attachable Pendant Pushbutton Stations




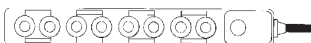
NEMA: 3,4X,5,6,12

Raintight
Watertight
Dust-Tight
Wet Locations

4C

4C Control Stations

One and Two Speed 2, 4, 6 and 8 Buttons

Style	Toggle Switch*	Speed			Cable Diameter	Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Dimensions		
		1 Speed 20A 460V 2 hp. 230V	2 Speed 10A 230V ½ hp. 230V	DC 10A 125V ⅓ hp. 125V			Length	Width	Depth
2-Button 	None	X8635-21	X8635-22	X8635-20	.555 thru .665	2½	8¾"	2¼"	3"
4-Button 	3316317	X8635-41B	X8635-42B	X8635-40B	.505 thru .730	3	13½"	3"	3⅝"
6-Button 	3316317	X8635-61B	X8635-62B	X8635-60B	.590 thru .840	6½	17"	3"	3⅝"
8-Button 	3316317	X8635-81	X8635-82**	X8635-80	.698 thru .968	9	21½"	3"	3⅞"


* Should be ordered separately.

Pilot Light Kit for 4, 6 and 8-Button Only

Lamp Voltage	4 and 6 Button			8 Button
	Cable Diameter			
	.50 thru .62	.63 thru .74	.75 thru .87	.69 thru .97
110-125V AC	3316533	3316533-1	3316533-2	3316624
210-250V AC	3316534	3316534-1	3316534-2	3316625

Pilot light kit includes: lamp assembly with lens and bulb, cable support grip, and "S" hook. Support grip and "S" hook not required on 8-button. NEMA 3,4,5,12 only.

FLEXITITE™ 2-Button Attachable Pendant Switch

Part Number	Contact Style	Voltage	Amps Make	Amps Break
X8995-1 yellow 	Momentary Switch	240 AC 120 AC 24 AC 250 VDC 125 VDC	7.5 15.0 15.0 0.27 .055	0.75 1.5 2.5 0.27 0.55

** 2 speed includes: 6, 2-speed switches and 2, single speed switches.

Indicator Plates (Replacement only - units come with plates standard)

2-Button				4, 6 and 8-Button			
Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description
315116-1	Down/West	315116-7	Rev/Left	314850-1	Bridge	314850-6	Fwd/Rev.
315116-2	Start/North	315116-8	Up/East	314850-2	Trolley		North/South
315116-3	Stop/South	315116-9	Raise/Lower	314850-3	Hoist	314850-9	On/Off
315116-4	Off/In	315116-10	Up/Down	314850-4	In/Out		Start/Stop
315116-5	On/Out	315116-11	Right/Left		Up/Down	314850-12	Raise/Lower
315116-6	Fwd/Right			314850-5	Right/Left	314850-13	Inbd/Outbd
					East/West	314850-14	Off/On

Shoulder Bolts for Fastening Front to Back Cover – 2-Button (P/N 1316311-2); 4- & 6-Button (P/N 1316311-1); 8 button (P/N 1316311-3). NOTE: Refer to price list for identification of stock items.

Replacement Parts

Style	Part Numbers		Switch Element Part Numbers				Barrier	Separator	Parts Kitt†	Pilot Light Kit	
	Front Cover	Back Cover	Toggle Switch Kit†	1 Speed 20a. 460V 2hp, 230V	2 speed 10a. 230V ½ hp. 230V	DC 10a. 125V ⅓ hp. 125V					Toggle Off/On Element
2-Button	A335578	A335577-1	Not Avail.	3316480	314896	314903			RX8635-21		
4-Button	3335848-1	3335829-1	3316317	3316480	314896	314903	1316313	314849-1 (4 Req'd)	335616 (1 Req'd)	RX8635-41	See Above Chart
6-Button	3335845-1	3335830-1	3316317	3316480	314896	314903	1316313	314849-1 (6 Req'd)	335571 (1 Req'd)	RX8635-61	
8-Button	3344153	3344154	3316317	3316480	314896	314903	1316313	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	RX8635-80	

† Toggle switch kit – includes: toggle switch, guard, assembly and screws.

†† Parts kit – includes cable grommets, legend plates and assembly screws.

D2X Series FLEXITITE™ Attachable Pendant Pushbutton Stations for Class I, Div. 2 Areas Factory Sealed

NEMA 3,4X,5,6,7BCD(Div. 2),9FG(Div. 2),12
Watertight
Raintight
Dust-tight
Wet Locations

Application:

FLEXITITE attachable pendant pushbutton stations are used:

- for safe multi-function motor circuit control of:

Hoists
Cranes
Machine Tools
Electromagnets

- in hazardous areas such as Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C and D (classified) areas or Class II, Division 2, Groups F and G, as defined by the National Electrical Code
- where wash downs are necessary – in damp, wet, dirty or corrosive locations
- for control applications requiring 2 to 8 functions

Features:

- Safety cushioned – neoprene encapsulations protects internal switches and connectors from impact damage and provides extra protection for personnel.
- Stress relief for your cable is built-in. A separate cable grip is not needed.
- Uses Cooper Crouse-Hinds ESWP factory sealed contacts suitable for use in Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C and D
- Switches are rated for 10 amps 600 VAC (NEMA A600).
- Indicator plates meet OSHA requirements for clear identification of functions. A full set of plates is included with each station.
- Jam resistant operator buttons are raised flexible diaphragms – an integral part of the molded one-piece cover.
- Compact design
- Safety yellow finish.

Standard Materials:

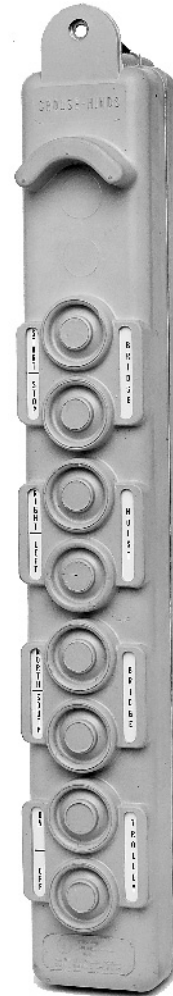
- Body and Cover – steel reinforced neoprene
- Strain relief and reinforcement plates – stainless steel
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Neoprene – safety yellow
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA: 3,4X,5,6,7BCD(Div. 2),9FG(Div. 2),12
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 14



8-Button Control Station

D2X FLEXITITE™ Attachable Pendant Pushbutton Stations for Class I, Div. 2 Areas

Factory Sealed

NEMA 3,4X,5,6,7BCD(Div. 2),9FG(Div. 2),12
Watertight
Raintight
Dust-tight
Wet Locations

4C

Ordering Information

Control Stations

Description	Cable Dia.	Catalog #
2-Button	.31 - .75	D2X8635-210
4-Button	.50 - .75	D2X8635-410
6-Button	.59 - .81	D2X8635-610
8-Button	.59 - .92	D2X8635-810

Replacement Indicator Plates (A full set is included with each control station)

2-Button

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
315116-1	Down/West	315116-7	Rev/Left
315116-2	Start/North	315116-8	Up/East
315116-3	Stop/South		
315116-4	Off/In		
315116-5	On/Out		
315116-6	Fwd/Right		

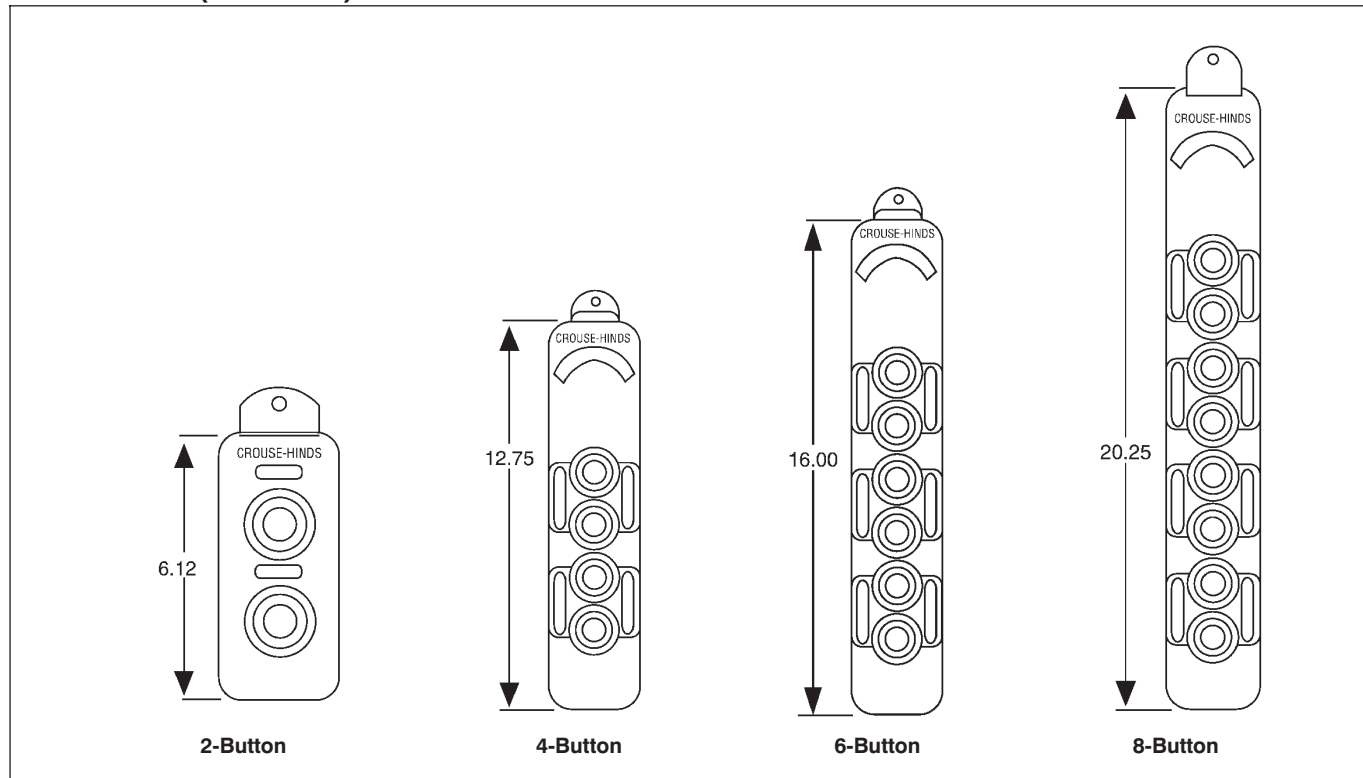
4, 6 and 8-Button

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
314850-1	Bridge	314850-6	Fwd/Rev
314850-2	Trolley		North/South
314850-3	Hoist	314850-9	On/Off
	In/Out		Start/Stop
314850-4	Up/Down		
	Right/Left		
314850-5	East/West		

Replacement Switch

Part No.
ESWP126

Dimensions (in inches)



4C Control Stations

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	428, 429
Dimensions	430
Manual Motor Starting Switches & Enclosures EDS Series	440, 441
Pilot Lights EFS Series	435
Pilot Light/Pushbutton Station Combinations EDS Series	436
Pushbutton Stations	
Front Operated	
EDS Series	431, 432
EFS Series	433
D2X Series	442, 443
Side Operated Rocker Handle	
EDS Series	434
Selector Switches	
Maintained Contact	
EDS Series	437
EFS Series	438
General Use Snap Switches EDS Series	439

Application:

Factory sealed enclosures are installed in a rigid metallic conduit system for surface mounting adjacent to or remote from equipment being controlled and are used:

- to prevent arcing of enclosed device from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere or atmospheres external to the enclosure
- in industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, grain elevators, grain processing industries, coal processing or handling areas, or metal handling or finishing areas where atmosphere may contain hazardous gases and/or dust
- in non-hazardous areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required
- in conjunction with magnetic starters or contactors for remote control of motors

Manual motor starting switch enclosures are used:

- for manual starting of small ac or dc motors
- to provide manual starting and stopping and, in the case of units with heaters, motor running protection

Features:

Factory sealed devices have many distinct advantages:

- reduce installation problems
- eliminate external seals
- lower installation costs
- improve safety
- are used with general purpose snap and pushbutton type switches
- standard neoprene covers for front operated pushbuttons. Prevents accumulation of dirt and entrance of water around operating shafts
- mounting lugs and taper tapped hubs with integral bushings
- large machine screws for fastening covers to bodies
- lockout provisions on front operated push button (marked "STOP" and "OFF") and selector switch covers
- lockout hole for padlock having 1/4" hasp is provided when used with covers for front lever and side rocker type operation
- close tolerances in machining of wide, mating flanges and journalled shafts and bearings for front button operation, produces flametightness of enclosure joints
- on enclosures with front lever and side rocker type operating handles, threaded type shafts and bushings are used to ensure flametightness
- dead end (EFS or EDS) or through feed (EFSC or EDSC) hubs – 1/2" to 1" sizes

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy; copper-free aluminum.
- Front operated pushbutton and pilot light covers – *Feraloy* iron alloy
- Side operated type pushbutton covers – copper-free aluminum

- Shafts – stainless steel
- Shaft bushings – stainless steel
- Rocker handle and pushbutton guards – type 6/6 nylon
- Sealing enclosures – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
 - Type 6/6 nylon – black
 - Stainless steel – natural

Options:

The following special options are available from the factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3,7B*CD,9EFG
- UL Standard: 894, 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Description

	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Emergency "Stop" button (momentary) – front operated red mushroom button	S111
Lockout provision on front operated pushbutton cover (standard on buttons marked "OFF" and "STOP")	S153
For 24 VDC operation on pilot lights	S300
Three-position selector switches with modified operation:	
Momentary contact clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact counter-clockwise operation	S634
Momentary contact counter-clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact clockwise operation	S635
Bodies and covers (single and two gang units) – copper-free aluminum	SA
Where indicated in the catalog listings, EDS units suitable for Class I, Division 1, Group B usage can be supplied, add suffix - GB, EFS units are suitable for Class I, Division 1, Group B as standard	
Maintained contact mushroom head with lockout and guard. Maximum one per cover and cannot be used with a pilot light with a transformer or another standard pushbutton...	S769

EDS bodies and factory sealed cover and device sub-assemblies are available for field assembly (see pages 394 to 396).



Suffix S769

* See Options: suffix GB

EFS and EDS Factory Sealed Control Devices and Manual Motor Starting Switches

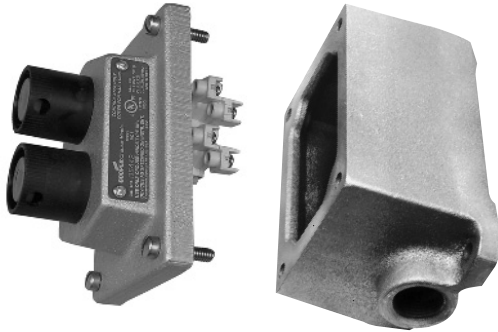
Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

5C

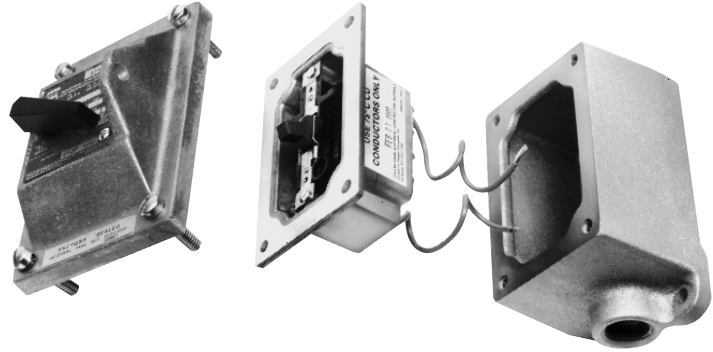
Methods of Factory Sealing

EFS/EDS Series



Factory sealed EDS and EFS pilot light, pushbutton and selector switch control stations do not need external sealing. Device contacts are factory sealed in explosionproof ESWP contact blocks. Small compact enclosures have accurately ground wide flanges on both the body and cover for a flame-tight joint.

EDS Series



EDS factory sealed snap switches or manual motor starting switches do not need external sealing. The switches are enclosed in a unique sealing well with double flanges which mate with the cover and the body. Small compact enclosures have accurately ground wide flanges on body, cover and sealing well for flame-tight joints. Wiring pigtails are factory sealed from under the sealing well. Reliable pouring of seals at the factory ensures safe sealing.

5C Factory Sealed Control Devices

* Check listings for Group B suitability
 See Options page 428.

5C

EFS and EDS Factory Sealed Control Devices and Manual Motor Starting Switches

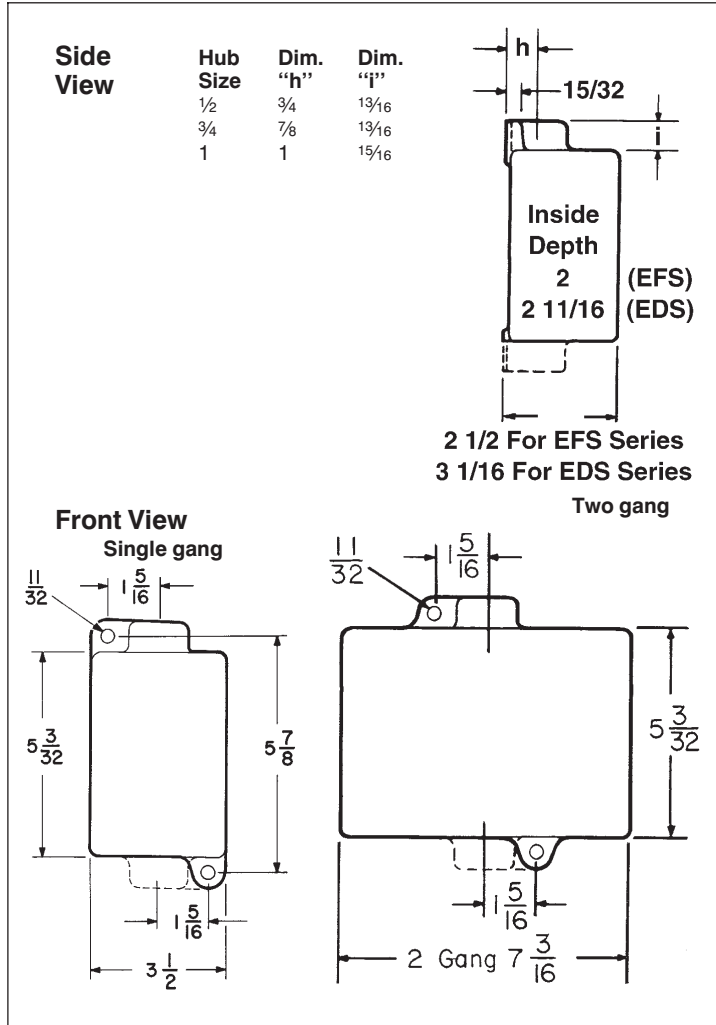
Dimensions

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

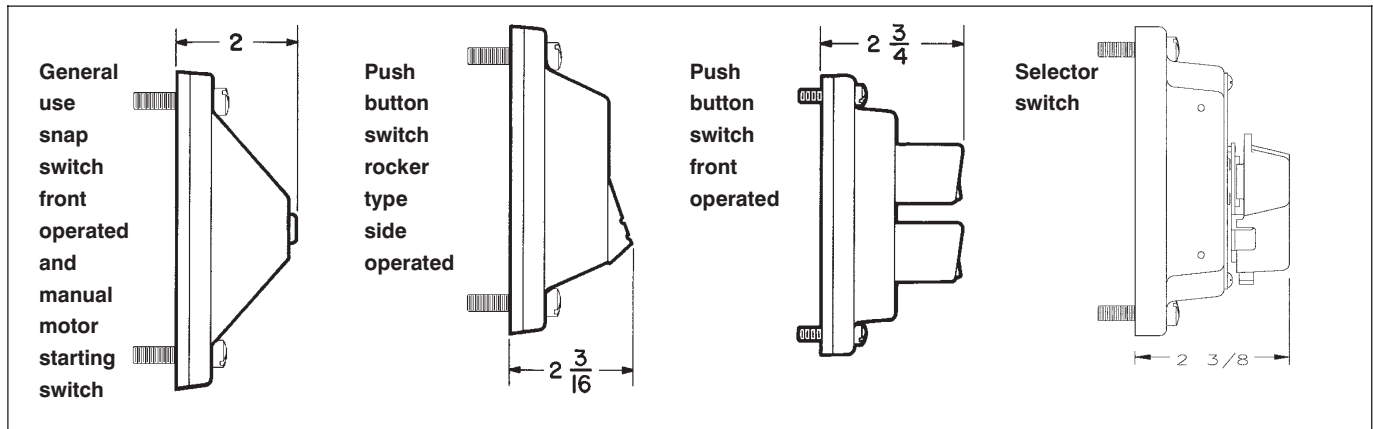
Factory Sealed Control Devices

Dimensions (inches)**

Bodies



Covers †



** Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

* See listings.

† Surface covers have same length and width as bodies.

EDS Factory Sealed Pushbutton Stations

Front Operated, 600VAC Heavy Duty, Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

5C



EDS2184

EDS2190

Single Gang

Normal Pos.	1 Circuit Universal	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits**
Marking †	Specify	Specify	START-STOP unless otherwise specified



Replacement Pushbuttons ‡	ED11	ED12	ED12**
----------------------------------	------	------	--------

Enclosure with Pushbuttons

Hub Size	Dead End		
	Cat. #	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	EDS1184		EDS115
3/4	EDS2184	EDS2190	EDS215
1	EDS3184	EDS3190	EDS315
Through Feed			
1/2	EDSC1184	EDSC1190	EDSC115
3/4	EDSC2184	EDSC2190	EDSC215
1	EDSC3184	EDSC3190	EDSC315

Normal Pos.	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits**
--------------------	-------------------------	--------------

Marking †	Specify	Specify
------------------	---------	---------



Replacement Pushbuttons ‡	ED12	ED12**
----------------------------------	------	--------

Enclosure with Pushbuttons

Hub Size	Dead End	
	Cat. # §	Cat. # §
1/2		EDS1155
3/4	EDS2192	EDS2155
1	EDS3192	EDS3155
Through Feed		
1/2	EDSC1192	EDSC1155
3/4	EDSC2192	EDSC2155
1	EDSC3192	EDSC3155

* **Class I, Group B:** Consider using EFS series pushbuttons, see page 433. All enclosures listed above can be modified for Class I, Group B, Div. 1 usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Seals must be installed within 1 1/2" of each conduit opening in Division 1. These products are suitable for Group B, Div. 2 as listed, without external seals. In Canada, for Group B applications consult factory.

** Two universal contact blocks, must be wired as two circuits, with one normally open and one normally closed.

§ Single external button operates both inner buttons simultaneously.

† Standard markings available are as follows:

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON	EMERGENCY	OPEN	DOWN	RAISE
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND	FORWARD	CLOSE	IN	LOWER
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC	REVERSE	UP	OUT	

‡ For replacement contact blocks, see page 400.

5C Factory Sealed Control Devices

5C**EDS Factory Sealed
Pushbutton Stations****Front Operated, 600VAC Heavy Duty,
Dimensions Pg. 430**Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFGExplosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
5C Factory Sealed
Control Devices
EDSC225**Two Gang**

Normal Pos.	1 Circuit Universal	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits**
Marking†	Specify	Specify	START-STOP unless otherwise specified

Diagram			
----------------	---	---	---

Replacement Pushbuttons‡	ED11	ED12	ED12**
-------------------------------------	------	------	--------

Enclosure with Pushbuttons

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Cat. #	Cat. #
3/4	EDS2284	EDS2290	EDS225
1	EDS3284	EDS3290	EDS325
Through Feed			
1/2	EDSC1284	EDSC1290	EDSC125
3/4	EDSC2284	EDSC2290	EDSC225
1	EDSC3284	EDSC3290	EDSC325

* **Class I, Group B:** Consider using EFS series pushbuttons, see page 433. All enclosures listed above can be modified for Class I, Group B, Div. 1 usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening in Division 1. These products are suitable for Group B, Div. 2 as listed, without external seals. In Canada, for Group B applications consult factory.

** Two universal contact blocks, must be wired as two circuits, with one normally open and one normally closed.

§ Single external button operates both inner buttons simultaneously.

† Standard markings available are as follows:

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON	EMERGENCY	OPEN	DOWN	RAISE
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND	FORWARD	CLOSE	IN	LOWER
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC	REVERSE	UP	OUT	

‡ For replacement contact blocks, see page 400.

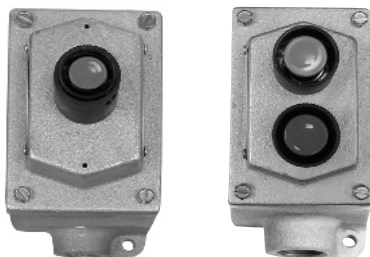
EFS Factory Sealed Pushbutton Stations

Front Operated, 600VAC Heavy Duty, Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

5C



EFS2184

EFSC2190

Normal Pos.	1 Circuit Universal	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits**
Marking†	Specify	Specify	START-STOP unless otherwise specified
Diagram			
Replacement Pushbuttons‡	ED11	ED12	ED12**

Normal Pos.	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits**
Marking†	Specify	Specify
Diagram		
Replacement Pushbuttons‡	ED12	ED12**

Enclosure with Pushbuttons

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	EFS1184		EFS115
3/4	EFS2184	EFS2190	EFS215
1	EFS3184	EFS3190	EFS315
Through Feed			
1/2	EFSC1184	EFSC1190	EFSC115
3/4	EFSC2184	EFSC2190	EFSC215
1	EFSC3184	EFSC3190	EFSC315

Enclosure with Pushbuttons

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #§	Cat. #§
1/2		EFS1155
3/4	EFS2192	EFS2155
1	EFS3192	EFS3155
Through Feed		
1/2	EFSC1192	EFSC1155
3/4	EFSC2192	EFSC2155
1	EFSC3192	EFSC3155

* **Class I, Group B:** All enclosures listed above are suitable for Class I, Group B, Div. 1 usage. Seals only have to be installed on 1 inch conduit within 5 ft. in Division 1.

** Two universal contact blocks, must be wired as two circuits, with one normally open and one normally closed.

§ Single external button operates both inner buttons simultaneously.

† Standard markings available are as follows:

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON	EMERGENCY	OPEN	DOWN	RAISE
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND	FORWARD	CLOSE	IN	LOWER
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC	REVERSE	UP	OUT	

‡ For replacement contact blocks, see page 400.

5C Factory Sealed Control Devices

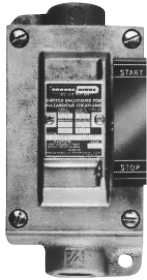
5C

EDS Factory Sealed Push Button Stations

**Side Rocker Handle, 600VAC
Heavy Duty, Dimensions Pg. 430**

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations



EDS2162

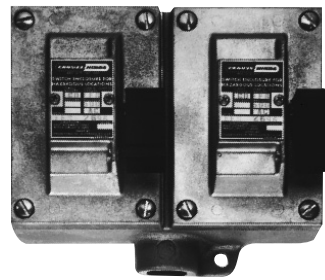
Single Gang

Normal Pos.	1 Circuit Universal	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits**
Marking †	Specify	Specify	START-STOP unless otherwise specified

Diagram			
Replacement Push Buttons ‡	ED11	ED12	ED12**

Enclosure with Push Buttons

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Cat. #	Cat. #
1/2	EDS1596		EDS1162
3/4	EDS2596	EDS2194	EDS2162
1	EDS3596	EDS3194	EDS3162
Through Feed			
1/2	EDSC1596	EDSC1194	EDSC1162
3/4	EDSC2596	EDSC2194	EDSC2162
1	EDSC3596	EDSC3194	EDSC3162



EDS2696

Two Gang

Normal Pos.	1 Circuit Universal	2 Circuits Universal	2 Circuits
Marking †	Specify	Specify	START-STOP unless otherwise specified

Diagram			
Replacement Push Buttons ‡	ED11	ED12	ED12**

Enclosure with Push Buttons

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Cat. #	Cat. #
3/4	EDS2696	EDS2294	EDS2262
1	EDS3696	EDS3294	EDS3262
Through Feed			
1/2	EDSC1696	EDSC1294	EDSC1262
3/4	EDSC2696	EDSC2294	EDSC2262
1	EDSC3696	EDSC3294	EDSC3262

* **Class I, Group B:** All enclosures listed above can be modified for Class I, Group B, Div. 1 usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Seals must be installed within 1 1/2" of each conduit opening in Division 1. These products are suitable for Group B, Div. 2 as listed, without external seals.

** Two universal contact blocks, must be wired as two circuits, with one normally open and one normally closed.

† Standard markings available, heat stamped in nylon rocker handle, are as follows:

START	OFF	RESET	LIGHT ON	EMERGENCY	OPEN	DOWN	RAISE
STOP	RUN	TRIP	HAND	FORWARD	CLOSE	IN	LOWER
ON	JOG	TEST	AUTOMATIC	REVERSE	UP	OUT	

‡ For replacement contact blocks, see page 400.

EFS Factory Sealed Pilot Lights

Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7BCD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

5C

Pilot lights listed below are factory sealed and do not require external seals. Lamps ♦ are 6 watt, type S6, candelabra base for use on 110-125 volt circuits.

Enclosures with single pilot covers **only** can be equipped with a transformer for the lamp for higher voltages as shown.

Pilot light covers with 2 pilot lights cannot be provided with transformer, as the transformer occupies the space of one pilot light.

Transformer Voltages Above 125		
Nominal Volts	Primary Voltage Range	Cat. No. Suffix
50-60 hertz		
220/110	220-240	T2
440/110	440-480	T4
550/110	550-600	T5

Class I, Group B:

All enclosures listed above are suitable for Class I, Group B, Div. 1 usage. Seals only have to be installed on 1 inch conduit within 5 ft. in Division 1.

These products are suitable for Group B, Div. 2 as listed, without external seals.



EFS Single Gang

Enclosure with Single Pilot Light ♦

Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1/2	EFS11524-†	EFSC11524-†
3/4	EFS21524-†	EFSC21524-†
1	EFS31524-†	EFSC31524-†

Enclosure with Two Pilot Lights ♦

1/2	EFS11561-†	EFSC11561-†
3/4	EFS21561-†	EFSC21561-†
1	EFS31561-†	EFSC31561-†

† Add color symbol for each pilot light from table below.
 Example: EFS1561 with red and green lights is EFS1561-J1-J3.

Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol
Red	J1	Amber	J6	Blue	J11
Green	J3	Clear	J10		

♦ LED pilot lights can be furnished in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps. Add suffix LED to catalog number after color symbol.
 For 24 VDC operation, add suffix S300.

5C Factory Sealed Control Devices

5C

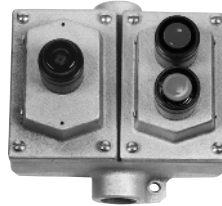
EDS Factory Sealed Combination Pushbutton and Pilot Light Stations

600VAC Heavy Duty, Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Pushbutton contacts and pilot light receptacles are sealed in separate chambers. External seals are not required. Lamps ♦ are 6 watt, type S6, candelabra base for use on 110-125 volt circuits.

Two gang units with single pilot light covers can be furnished with transformers. See page 435 for details and suffixes. Specify markings for each button. See table below listings.



5C Factory Sealed Control Devices

Single Gang

No. Pushbuttons	1	1
No. Pilot Lights ♦	1	1
Diagram		
Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1/2	EDS11473-‡	EDSC11473-‡
3/4	EDS21473-‡	EDSC21473-‡
1	EDS31473-‡	EDSC31473-‡

Two Gang

No. Push-buttons	2	2	2	2
No. Pilot Lights ♦	1	1	2	2
Diagram				
Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1/2	EDS12471-‡	EDSC12471-‡	EDS22868-‡	EDSC22868-‡
3/4	EDS22471-‡	EDSC22471-‡	EDS32868-‡	EDSC32868-‡
1	EDS32471-‡	EDSC32471-‡	EDS32868-‡	EDSC32868-‡

‡ Add color symbol for each pilot light from table on page 435. Example: EDS21473 with a red light is EDS21473-J1.

♦ LED pilot lights can be furnished in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps. Add suffix LED to catalog number after color symbol. For 24 VDC operation on pilot lights add suffix S300.

Standard markings available are as follows:

START	LIGHT ON	DOWN	RUN	FORWARD	ON	AUTOMATIC	OUT
OFF	EMERGENCY	RAISE	TRIP	CLOSE IN	JOG	REVERSE	
RESET	OPEN	STOP	HAND	LOWER	TEST	UP	

* All enclosures listed above can be modified for Class I, Group B, Division 1 usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Example: EDS11473-J1-GB. Conduit seal(s) must be installed within 1 1/2" of each conduit opening. These products are suitable for Group B, Div. 2 as listed, without external conduit seals.

EDS Factory Sealed Selector Switches

Maintained Contact, 600VAC Heavy Duty, Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

5C

Furnished with pushbuttons, cam actuated by a maintained contact selector mechanism to operate in the sequences shown in the diagrams below. Specify indicating plate markings. See table below listings.



EDS11271



EDS11273

Single Gang

Style	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Replacement contact blocks†	Enclosure With Switch		
					Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
Two-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			ED11	1/2	EDS11271	EDSC11271
	A2				3/4	EDS21271	EDSC21271
					1	EDS31271	EDSC31271
Two-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED12	1/2	EDS11272	EDSC11272
	A2				3/4	EDS21272	EDSC21272
	B1				1	EDS31272	EDSC31272
	B2						
Three-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			ED11	1/2	EDS11273	EDSC11273
	A2				3/4	EDS21273	EDSC21273
					1	EDS31273	EDSC31273
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED12	1/2	EDS11274	EDSC11274
	A2				3/4	EDS21274	EDSC21274
	B1				1	EDS31274	EDSC31274
	B2						
	A1			ED12	1/2	EDS11275	EDSC11275
	A2				3/4	EDS21275	EDSC21275
	B1				1	EDS31275	EDSC31275
	B2						

Standard indicating plate markings available are as follows:

Two-Position

RUN, JOG	FAST, SLOW	IN, OUT
HAND, AUTOMATIC	OPEN, CLOSE	RAISE, LOWER
FORWARD, REVERSE	UP, DOWN	START, STOP
	ON, OFF	

Three-Position

RUN, OFF, JOG	1, OFF, 2
HAND, OFF, AUTOMATIC	OPEN, OFF, CLOSE
FORWARD, OFF, REVERSE	UP, OFF, DOWN
FAST, OFF, SLOW	

* For Class I, Group B: Consider using EFS series selector switches, see page 420. All enclosures listed above can be modified for Class I, Group B, Div. 1 usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Seals must be installed within 1/2" of each conduit opening in Division 1. These products are suitable for Group B, Div. 2 as listed, without external seals. In Canada, for Group B applications consult factory.

† For replacement contact blocks, see page 400.

EFS Factory Sealed Selector Switches

Maintained Contact, 600VAC Heavy Duty, Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Furnished with pushbuttons, cam actuated by a maintained contact selector mechanism to operate in the sequences shown in the diagrams below. Specify indicating plate markings. See table below listings.



EFS11271



EFS11273

5C Factory Sealed Control Devices

Single Gang

Style	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Replacement Contact Blocks †	Enclosure With Switch		
					Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
Two-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			ED11	1/2	EFS11271	EFSC11271
	A2				3/4	EFS21271	EFSC21271
					1	EFS31271	EFSC31271
Two-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED12	1/2	EFS11272	EFSC11272
	A2				3/4	EFS21272	EFSC21272
	B1				1	EFS31272	EFSC31272
	B2						
Three-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			ED11	1/2	EFS11273	EFSC11273
	A2				3/4	EFS21273	EFSC21273
					1	EFS31273	EFSC31273
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			ED12	1/2	EFS11274	EFSC11274
	A2				3/4	EFS21274	EFSC21274
	B1			ED12	1	EFS31274	EFSC31274
	B2						
	A1				1/2	EFS11275	EFSC11275
	A2				3/4	EFS21275	EFSC21275
B1				1	EFS31275	EFSC31275	

Standard indicating plate markings available are as follows:

Two-Position

RUN, JOG	FAST, SLOW	IN, OUT
HAND, AUTOMATIC	OPEN, CLOSE	RAISE, LOWER
FORWARD, REVERSE	UP, DOWN	START, STOP
	ON, OFF	

Three-Position

RUN, OFF, JOG	1, OFF, 2
HAND, OFF, AUTOMATIC	OPEN, OFF, CLOSE
FORWARD, OFF, REVERSE	UP, OFF, DOWN
FAST, OFF, SLOW	

* Class I, Group B: All enclosures listed above are suitable for Class I, Group B, Div. 1 usage. Seals only have to be installed on 1 inch conduit within 5 ft. in Division 1.

† For replacement contact blocks see page 400.

EDS Factory Sealed General Use Snap Switches

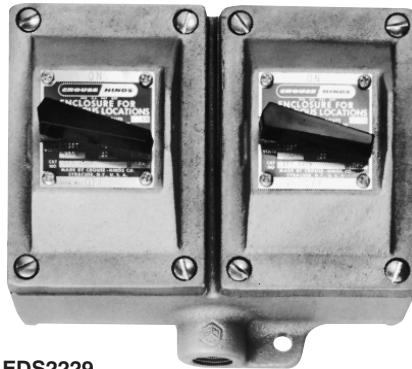
Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

5C



EDS2129



EDS2229

General Use Snap Switch – Front Operated

Hub Size	Style †	Amperes		Single Gang		Two Gang ‡	
		120VAC §	277VAC §	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
3/4	1-pole	20	20	EDS2129	EDSC2129†	EDS2229	EDSC2229†
3/4	2-pole	20	20	EDS218	EDSC218†		EDSC228†
3/4	3-way	20	20	EDS2130	EDSC2130	EDS2230	EDSC2230
3/4	4-way	20	20	EDS2140	EDSC2140		EDSC2240
1	1-pole	20	20	EDS3129	EDSC3129†	EDS3229	EDSC3229†
1	2-pole	20	20	EDS318	EDSC318†	EDS328	EDSC328†
1	3-way	20	20	EDS3130	EDSC3130	EDS3230	EDSC3230
1	4-way	20	20	EDS3140	EDSC3140	EDS3240	EDSC3240

† ON-OFF standard marking for 1-pole and 2-pole units.

‡ Combinations of switches can be furnished.

§ AC rated switches are tested for resistive, inductive and tungsten filament loads up to the full current rating and for motor loads up to 80% of the ampere rating.

* **Class I, Group B:** All units on this page can be modified for Class I, Group B usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening in Division 1. In Canada, for Group B applications consult factory.

5C Factory Sealed Control Devices

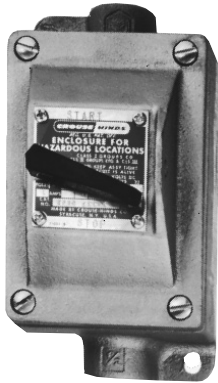
EDS Factory Sealed Manual Motor Starting Switches and Enclosures

Dimensions Pg. 430

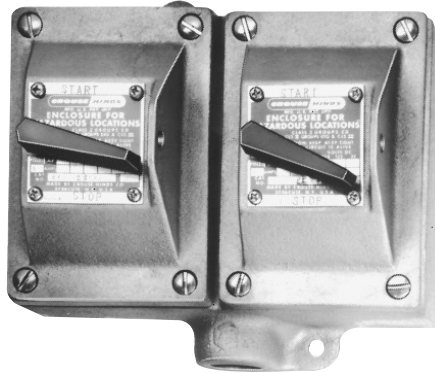
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Factory Sealed Control Devices



EDSC2199



EDS2299

With Allen-Bradley Bulletin 600 Switches §

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	115-230 Volts AC	115-230 Volts DC	Allen-Bradley Switch Cat. #
1	1 hp		A-B BUL 600 T0X4
2	1 hp	¾ hp	A-B BUL 600 T0X5

Single Gang

Poles	Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1	¾	EDS2199†	EDSC2199†
	1	EDS3199†	EDSC3199†
2	¾	EDS21100†	EDSC21100†
	1	EDS31100†	EDSC31100†

Two Gang

1	¾	EDS2299†	EDSC2299†
	1	EDS3299†	EDSC3299†
2	¾	EDS22100†	EDSC22100†
	1	EDS32100†	EDSC32100†

Heater Table (Allen Bradley)

Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number	Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number
0.17	P1	2.40	P20
0.21	P2	2.58	P21
0.25	P3	2.92	P22
0.32	P4	3.09	P23
0.39	P5	3.32	P24
0.46	P6	3.77	P25
0.57	P7	4.16	P26
0.71	P8	4.51	P27
0.79	P9	4.93	P28
0.87	P10	5.43	P29
0.98	P11	6.03	P30
1.08	P12	6.83	P31
1.19	P13	7.72	P32
1.30	P14	8.24	P33
1.43	P15	8.90	P34
1.58	P16	9.60	P35
1.75	P17	10.80	P36
1.88	P18	12.00	P37
2.13	P19	13.50	P38
		15.20	P39

These heaters are for motors rated 40°C continuously. For motors rated 50°C or 55°C, multiply full load motor current by 0.9 and use this value to select heaters. Symbol 0 (zero) must be used to indicate heater omitted.

* **Class I, Group B:** All units on this page can be modified for Class I, Group B usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening in Division 1. In Canada, for Group B applications consult factory.

§ See page 441 for enclosures with General Electric and Cutler-Hammer switches.

† Includes one interchangeable heater. Select from the heater table and use symbol number as second section of the Cat. No. Example: EDS2199-P5. Insert symbol 0 (zero) to omit heater.

EDS Factory Sealed Manual Motor Starting Switches and Enclosures

Dimensions Pg. 430

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

5C

With General Electric Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	115-230 Volts AC	115 Volts DC	230 Volts DC	G.E. Switch Cat. #
1	1 hp	1 hp	¼ hp	CR101-Y
2	1 hp	1 hp	1 hp	CR101-H

Single Gang

Poles	Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1	¾	EDS21093†	EDSC21093†
	1	EDS31093†	EDSC31093†
2	¾	EDS21094†	EDSC21094†
	1	EDS31094†	EDSC31094†

Two Gang

1	¾	EDS22093†	EDSC22093†
	1	EDS32093†	EDSC32093†
2	¾	EDS22094†	EDSC22094†
	1	EDS32094†	EDSC32094†

With Cutler-Hammer Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	120-240 Volts AC	32 Volts DC	120 Volts DC	240 Volts DC	Cutler-Hammer Switch Cat. #
1	1 hp	¼ hp			MST01
2	1 hp	¼ hp	1 hp	1 hp	MST02

Single Gang

Poles	Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1	¾	EDS21101†	EDSC21101†
	1	EDS31101†	EDSC31101†
2	¾	EDS21102†	EDSC21102†
	1	EDS31102†	EDSC31102†

Two Gang

1	¾	EDS22101†	EDSC22101†
	1	EDS32101†	EDSC32101†
2	¾	EDS22102†	EDSC22102†
	1	EDS32102†	EDSC32102†

5C Factory Sealed Control Devices

These heaters are for motors rated 40°C continuously. For motors rated 50°C or 55°C, multiply full load motor current by 0.9 and use this value to select heaters. Symbol 0 (zero) must be used to indicate heater omitted.

Heater Table (General Electric)

Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number	Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number
.48	G2	3.01	G22
.53	G3	3.27	G23
.58	G4	3.56	G24
.65	G5	3.88	G25
.71	G6	4.22	G26
.78	G7	4.60	G27
.86	G8	5.00	G28
.95	G9	5.43	G29
1.04	G10	5.90	G30
1.14	G11	6.41	G31
1.25	G12	6.98	G32
1.37	G13	7.60	G33
1.49	G14	8.25	G34
1.63	G15	8.95	G35
1.78	G16	9.75	G36
1.95	G17	10.60	G37
2.13	G18	11.40	G38
2.32	G19	12.50	G39
2.53	G20	13.60	G40
2.76	G21	14.80	G41
		16.00	G42

Heater Table (Cutler-Hammer)

Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number	Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number
.43	W1	2.95	W21
.48	W2	3.27	W22
.53	W3	3.59	W23
.58	W4	3.99	W24
.64	W5	4.39	W25
.71	W6	4.79	W26
.78	W7	5.26	W27
.87	W8	5.83	W28
.95	W9	6.39	W29
1.03	W10	7.03	W30
1.15	W11	7.74	W31
1.27	W12	8.46	W32
1.35	W13	9.35	W33
1.51	W14	10.30	W34
1.67	W15	11.35	W35
1.83	W16	12.47	W36
1.99	W17	13.67	W37
2.23	W18	15.12	W38
2.47	W19	16.00	W39
2.71	W20		

† Includes one interchangeable heater. Select heater from the table below individual listings and use symbol number as second section of the Cat. No. Example: EDS21101-W5. Insert symbol 0 (zero) to omit heater.

* **Class I, Group B:** All units on this page can be modified for Class I, Group B usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening in Division 1. In Canada, for Group B applications consult factory.

D2X Series FLEXITITE™ Attachable Pendant Pushbutton Stations for Class I, Div. 2 Areas Factory Sealed

NEMA 3,4X,5,6,7BCD(Div. 2),9FG(Div. 2),12
Watertight
Raintight
Dust-tight
Wet Locations

Application:

FLEXITITE attachable pendant pushbutton stations are used:

- for safe multi-function motor circuit control of:

- Hoists
- Cranes
- Machine Tools
- Electromagnets

- in hazardous areas such as Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C and D (classified) areas or Class II, Division 2, Groups F and G, as defined by the National Electrical Code
- where wash downs are necessary – in damp, wet, dirty or corrosive locations
- for control applications requiring 2 to 8 functions

Features:

- Safety cushioned – neoprene encapsulations protects internal switches and connectors from impact damage and provides extra protection for personnel.
- Stress relief for your cable is built-in. A separate cable grip is not needed.
- Uses Cooper Crouse-Hinds ESWP factory sealed contacts suitable for use in Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C and D
- Switches are rated for 10 amps 600 VAC (NEMA A600).
- Indicator plates meet OSHA requirements for clear identification of functions. A full set of plates is included with each station.
- Jam resistant operator buttons are raised flexible diaphragms – an integral part of the molded one-piece cover.
- Compact design
- Safety yellow finish.

Standard Materials:

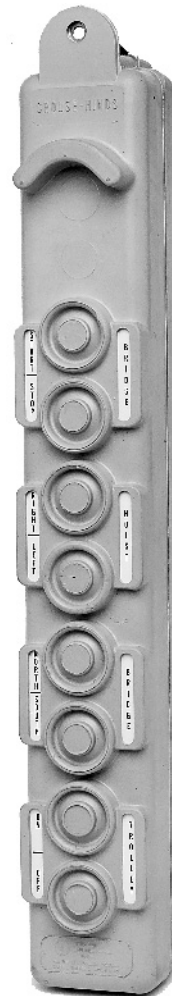
- Body and Cover – steel reinforced neoprene
- Strain relief and reinforcement plates – stainless steel
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Neoprene – safety yellow
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA: 3,4X,5,6,7BCD(Div. 2),9FG(Div. 2),12
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA Standard C22.2 No.14



8-Button Control Station

D2X FLEXITITE™ Attachable Pendant Pushbutton Stations for Class I, Div. 2 Areas

Factory Sealed

NEMA 3,4X,5,6,7BCD(Div. 2),9FG(Div. 2),12
Watertight
Raintight
Dust-Tight
Wet Locations

5C

Ordering Information

Control Stations

Description	Cable Dia.	Catalog #
2-Button	.31 - .75	D2X8635-210
4-Button	.50 - .75	D2X8635-410
6-Button	.59 - .81	D2X8635-610
8-Button	.59 - .92	D2X8635-810

Replacement Indicator Plates (A full set is included with each control station)

2-Button

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
315116-1	Down/West	315116-7	Rev/Left
315116-2	Start/North	315116-8	Up/East
315116-3	Stop/South		
315116-4	Off/In		
315116-5	On/Out		
315116-6	Fwd/Right		

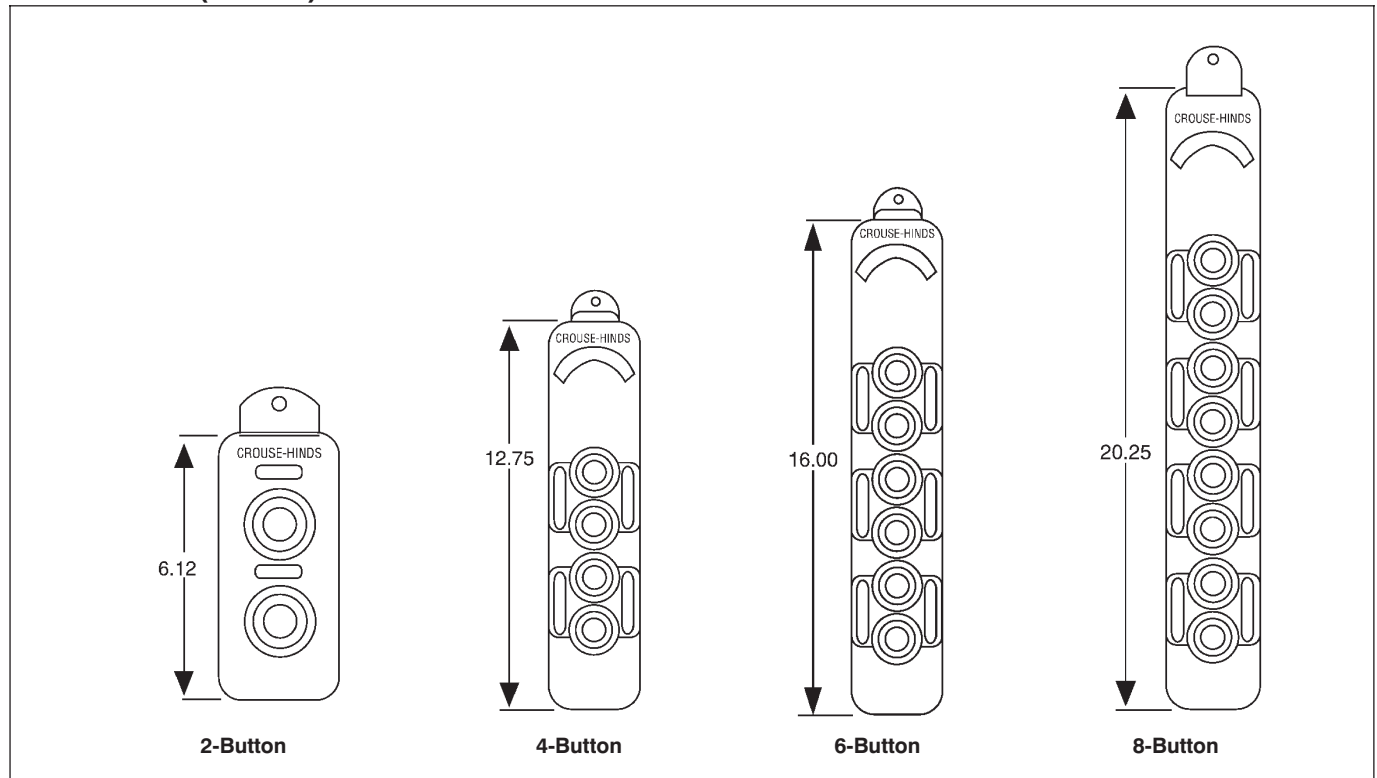
4, 6 and 8-Button

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
314850-1	Bridge	314850-6	Fwd/Rev
314850-2	Trolley		North/South
314850-3	Hoist	314850-9	On/Off
	In/Out		Start/Stop
314850-4	Up/Down		
	Right/Left		
314850-5	East/West		

Replacement Switch

Part No.
ESWP126

Dimensions (inches)



5C Factory Sealed
Control Devices

Description	Page No.
Circuit Breakers	
Motor Circuit Protectors	
Application	460
Catalog Listings	460
Pressure Connectors (Solderless)	452
Thermal/Magnetic Trip	
Application/Selection	450, 451
Catalog Listings	
100A Frame	453
100/150A Frame	454, 455
225/250A Frame	456, 457
400/600A Frame	458
800/1000A Frame	459
<hr/>	
Disconnect Switches	461
<hr/>	
Motor Line Starters	
General Information	446
Magnetic	
Reversing and Two-Speed	
Catalog Listings	448
Control Circuit Diagrams	464, 465
Single-Speed, Non-Reversing	
Catalog Listings	447
Control Circuit Diagrams	462, 463
Manual	449

6C Technical Data

Table No.	Page No.	Table No.	Page No.
1	447	9	455
2	448	10	456
3	449	11	457
4	451	12	458
5	451	12A	458
6	452	13	459
7	453	14	460
8	454	15	461

Selection of Size (Horsepower Ratings)

Horsepower Ratings: Listings of EBM, EPC, and similar enclosures complete with motor starters indicate the maximum horsepower rating of the starter. In the case of EBM, EPC combination motor starter and circuit breaker enclosures, the maximum horsepower shown is also dependent on the ampere rating of the circuit breaker.

Selection of Heaters: All magnetic motor starter enclosures ordered complete with starter are furnished with heaters.

All manual motor starter enclosures ordered complete with starter are furnished with heaters. One heater is furnished with two-pole starters and three heaters with three-pole starters.

Based on motor nameplate data, (required with each order), Cooper Crouse-Hinds will select heaters or relay coils satisfactory for average conditions of 55°C motors with ambient temperature at 75°F. If complete motor data is not available at the time the starter is ordered, heaters will be supplied for any ampere rating specified, or, upon request, complete heater tables will be supplied for any manufacturers' starter listed for use in a Cooper Crouse-Hinds enclosure.

Unusual Conditions: For frequent starting, for high inertia (slow starting loads), for extremely high or low ambient temperature, or for prevailing ambient temperature at the motor differing greatly from that at the starter, the heater size required will differ from the standard. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds or the starter manufacturer for recommendations, giving full particulars.

Special Features Available – Magnetic Starters Only

All magnetic starters can be provided with separate ac control circuit and additional electrical interlocks, N.O. or N.C. The number of interlocks is limited by the design of the starter and information will be furnished on request. Most starters can be supplied with automatic reset overload relays.

Standard magnetic starters are equipped with three overload relays. Starters can be provided with control circuit transformers and time delay low voltage release. Availability of these features depends on the enclosure design, and details will be found in the listing pages.

Wiring Diagrams: Typical control circuit wiring diagrams for single-speed, reversing and two-speed magnetic starters are shown on pages 462 to 465.

Thermal Overload Relays For Motor Running Overload Protection

Application:

Excessive motor running currents, caused by overloading of the motor, will damage the motor if allowed to continue beyond the point where the maximum permissible motor operating temperature is reached. Thermal overload relays (supplied as part of the magnetic motor starter) will detect such excessive current, and act automatically to disconnect the motor from its supply lines when the danger point is reached. When properly chosen, the sensing device of the relay (heater element) will closely match the thermal characteristics of the motor, and will allow the maximum motor starting current to flow during the normal starting period and still afford protection against motor overheating. A series of heater elements, rated in Full Load Motor Current, are interchangeable on the overload relays, and selection is based on motor operating data as given on the motor nameplate.

Selection of Heater Elements

Overload relay heater elements are selected on the basis of (A) motor type, and (B) difference in ambient (surrounding air) temperature, if any, between motor and starter locations.

A. Motor Type

Motors may be divided into two basic types according to the allowable internal (winding) temperature rise under full load; 40°C rise motors, which are usually of open frame construction, and 50°C or 55°C motors of enclosed frame construction such as splash-proof, drip-proof, and totally enclosed (including explosion-proof). The temperature rise classification will be found on the motor nameplate, and is specified in the motor manufacturer's catalog data.

40°C rise motors are designed to permit their use continuously at an overload of 15 percent more than rated load. 50°C rise or 55°C rise motors do not have this extra capacity. Therefore, a heater selected for a 40°C rise motor should not be applied to 50°C or 55°C motors. Heaters should be selected from heater tables for 50°C or 55°C motors as supplied by Cooper Crouse-Hinds or as recommended by starter manufacturer.

B. Ambient Temperature Effect

The overload relay is basically a temperature-operated device, and a properly selected heater will provide the relay with a temperature rise curve the same as that of the motor so that the relay closely approaches its tripping point as the motor reaches its maximum allowable operating temperature. Any overload current which will overheat the motor will also cause the relay to reach its tripping point and disconnect the motor from the line. The temperature rise curves of both the overload relay and the motor are based on a standard ambient temperature of 40°C (104°F).

An increase or decrease in ambient temperature will affect both the overload relay and the motor equally, if both are in the same location, since the final temperature of each is the sum of the operating temperature rise and the ambient temperature. Under this condition, no compensation for ambient is necessary, since the tripping point of the relay will fall or rise as the thermal capacity of the motor falls or rises.

Any difference in ambient between the overload relay location and the motor location will cause a difference between the tripping point of the overload relay and the maximum permissible motor operating temperature. This can result in premature tripping of the relay if the relay ambient is higher than that of the motor, or overheating of the motor under overload if the relay ambient is lower than that of the motor so that the relay does not trip when required.

To compensate for any such difference, and when specific recommendations of the starter manufacturers cannot be obtained, the following rule may be used when making heater selections:

Ambient Temperature at Overload Relay Higher –

For each 14°C difference, use one size larger heater.

Ambient Temperature at Overload Relay Lower –

For each 14°C difference, use one size smaller heater.

Single-Speed, Non-Reversing 3-Phase 60 hertz

Table 1

Starters require three heaters, which should be selected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Most explosion-proof motors are rated at 55°C rise, and heaters should be selected accordingly. See page 446 for starter and heater selection data.

Allen-Bradley

Bulletin 509

Size	120V Cat. #	240V Cat. #	480V Cat. #	600V Cat. #
0	509-AOD	509-AOA	509-AOB	509-AOC
1	509-BOD	509-BOA	509-BOB	509-BOC
2	509-COD	509-COA	509-COB	509-COC
3	509-DOD	509-DOA	509-DOB	509-DOC
4	509-EOD	509-EOA	509-EOB	509-EOC
5	509-FOD	509-FOA	509-FOB	509-FOC

Cutler-Hammer

Series A10

Size	120V Cat. #	240V Cat. #	480V Cat. #	600V Cat. #
0	A10BNOA	A10BNOB	A10BNOC	A10BNOD
1	A10CNOA	A10CNOB	A10CNOC	A10CNOD
2	A10DNOAB	A10DNOBB	A10DNOCB	A10DNODB
3	A10ENOA	A10ENOB	A10ENOC	A10ENOD
4	A10FNOAB	A10FNOBB	A10FNOCB	A10FNODB
5	A10GNOA	A10GNOB	A10GNOC	A10GNOD

Specify voltage in addition to horsepower, phase, frequency and full load current of motor.

General Electric

CR306

Size	120V Cat. #	240V Cat. #	480V Cat. #	600V Cat. #
0	CR306B002AAA	CR306B003AAA	CR306B004AAA	CR306B005AAA
1	CR306C002AAA	CR306C003AAA	CR306C004AAA	CR306C005AAA
2	CR306D002AAA	CR306D003AAA	CR306D004AAA	CR306D005AAA
3	CR306E002AAA	CR306E003AAA	CR306E004AAA	CR306E005AAA
4	CR306F002AAA	CR306F003AAA	CR306F004AAA	CR306F005AAA
5	CR306G002AAA	CR306G003AAA	CR306G004AAA	CR306G005AAA

Square D

Specify class and type of starter. Give horsepower, voltage, phase, frequency and full load current of motor.

(EPC, Enclosures)

Class 8536

Size	With Melting Alloy Type Overload Relays	With Bi-Metallic Type Overload Relays †
	Cat. #	Cat. #
0	8536-SBO-2	8536-SBO-2 Form †
1	8536-SCO-3	8536-SCO-3 Form †
2	8536-SDO-1	8536-SDO-1 Form †
3	8536-SEO-1	8536-SEO-1 Form B5
4	8536-SFO-1	8536-SFO-1 Form B5
5	8536-SGO-1	8536-SGO-1 Form B5

Cutler-Hammer

Class A200 – Sizes 0-5

Size	120V ‡ Cat. #	240V Cat. #	480V Cat. #	600V Cat. #
0	A200M0CAC	A200M0CW	A200M0CX	A200M0CE
1	A200M1CAC	A200M1CW	A200M1CX	A200M1CE
2	A200M2CAC	A200M2CW	A200M2CX	A200M2CE
3	A200M3CAC	A200M3CW	A200M3CX	A200M3CE
4	A200M4CAC	A200M4CW	A200M4CX	A200M4CE
5	A200M5CAC	A200M5CW	A200M5CX	A200M5CE

Cutler-Hammer Products – Advantage® Series

Class W200 – Sizes 1-5

Size	120V, 240V, 480V, 600V Cat. #
1	W200M1CFC
2	W200M2CFC
3	W200M3CFC
4	W200M4CFC
5	W200M5CFC

(coil voltage 120V)

† A Class 9065 Type TUP overload relay will be supplied as standard on all Type S starters (sizes 0-2) specifying bimetallic overload protection. The Type TUP contains three built-in bimetals. **No additional thermal units are required.** To order, select appropriate Form letter (Forms B20-B42) based on motor full load current.

‡ Sizes 0-5 inclusive 120V Cutler-Hammer starters are wired with a separate control circuit. Starters with control circuit wired to line terminals available.

6C Magnetic Motor Line Starters

Reversing and Two-Speed 3-Phase 60 hertz

Table 2

Reversing starters require three heaters; two-speed starters require six heaters. These should be selected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Most explosion-proof motors are rated at 55°C rise and heaters should be selected accordingly. See page 446 for starter and heater selection data.

Reversing Starters

Specify class and type or bulletin number, and size of starter. Give horsepower, voltage, phase, frequency and full load current of motor.

Allen-Bradley

Bulletin 505V

With Melting Alloy Type Overload Relays

Size	120V Cat. #	240V Cat. #	480V Cat. #	600V Cat. #
0	505V-AOD	505V-AOA	505V-AOB	505V-AOC
1	505V-BOD	505V-BOA	505V-BOB	505V-BOC
2	505V-COD	505V-COA	505V-COB	505V-COC
3	505V-DOD	505V-DOA	505V-DOB	505V-DOC

Square D

Class 8736

With Melting Alloy Type Overload Relays

Size	Cat. #
0	8736-SBO-10
1	8736-SCO-7
2	8736-SDO-1
3	8736-SEO-1

With Bi-Metallic Type Overload Relays†

Size	Cat. #
0	8736-SBO-10 Form†
1	8736-SCO-7 Form†
2	8736-SDO-1 Form†
3	8736-SEO-1 Form B5

Cutler-Hammer

A250 Series

Size	120V Cat. # ♦	240V Cat. #	480V Cat. #	600V Cat. #
0	A250M0CAC	A250M0CW	A250M0CX	A250M0CE
1	A250M1CAC	A250M1CW	A250M1CX	A250M1CE
2	A250M2CAC	A250M2CW	A250M2CX	A250M2CE
3	A250M3CAC	A250M3CW	A250M3CX	A250M3CE
4	A250M4CAC	A250M4CW	A250M4CX	A250M4CE

♦ 120 volt starters are wired with separate control circuit.

♦ ♦ Starters for constant horsepower applications or open delta connections can be supplied. Information will be furnished on request accompanied by complete details.

† A Class 9065 Type TUP overload relay will be supplied as standard on all Type S starters (sizes 0-2) specifying bimetallic overload protection. The Type TUP contains three built-in bimetals. **No additional thermal units are required.** To order, select appropriate Form letter (Forms B20-B42) based on motor full-load current.

Two-Speed Starters

Specify class and type or bulletin number, and size of starter. Give horsepower, voltage, phase, frequency and full load current of motor at each motor speed.

The following are only for Two-Winding, Constant or Variable Torque, Star Connected Motors ♦ ♦

Allen-Bradley

Bulletin 520V

With Melting Alloy Type Overload Relays

Size	120V Cat. #	240V Cat. #	480V Cat. #	600V Cat. #
0	520VE-AOD	520VE-AOA	520VE-AOB	520VE-AOC
1	520VE-BOD	520VE-BOA	520VE-BOB	520VE-BOC
2	520VE-COD	520VE-COA	520VE-COB	520VE-COC
3	520VE-DOD	520VE-DOA	520VE-DOB	520VE-DOC

Square D

Class 8810

With Melting Alloy Type Overload Relays

Size	Cat. #
1	8810-SCO-14
2	8810-SDO-14
3	8810-SEO-14

With Bi-Metallic Type Overload Relays†

Size	Cat. #
1	8810-SCO-14 Form†
2	8810-SDO-14 Form†
3	8810-SEO-14 Form B5

The following are only for Single Winding, Consequent Pole, Constant or Variable Torque Motors ♦ ♦

Allen-Bradley

Bulletin 520V

With Melting Alloy Type Overload Relays

Size	120V Cat. #	240V Cat. #	480V Cat. #	600V Cat. #
0	520VF-AOD	520VF-AOA	520VF-AOB	520VF-AOC
1	520VF-BOD	520VF-BOA	520VF-BOB	520VF-BOC
2	520VF-COD	520VF-COA	520VF-COB	520VF-COC
3	520VF-DOD	520VF-DOA	520VF-DOB	520VF-DOC

Square D

Class 8810

With Melting Alloy Type Overload Relays

Size	Cat. #
1	8810-SCO-12
2	8810-SDO-12
3	8810-SEO-12

With Bi-Metallic Type Overload Relays†

Size	Cat. #
1	8810-SCO-12 Form†
2	8810-SDO-12 Form†
3	8810-SEO-12 Form B5

2-Pole, 1-Phase 3-Pole, 3-Phase

Table 3

Two-pole starters require one heater; three-pole starters require three heaters. These should be selected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Most explosion-proof motors are rated at 55°C, and heaters should be selected accordingly. See page 446 for starter and heater selection data.

Allen-Bradley

Bulletin 609 (Toggle Lever)

Size	Poles	Cat. #
M-0	2 (1 Ph)	609T-AOX
	3 (3 Ph)	609T-AOW
M-1	2 (1 Ph)	609T-BOX
	3 (3 Ph)	609T-BOW
M-1P	2 (1 Ph)	609T-XOX

Allen-Bradley

Bulletin 609U (Toggle Lever)

With Undervoltage Protection

Size	Poles	Coil Volts @ 60 Hertz†	Cat. #
M-0	2 (1 Ph)	120	609TU-AOXD
	2 (1 Ph)	240	609TU-AOXA
	3 (3 Ph)	240	609TU-AOA
	3 (3 Ph)	480	609TU-AOB
	3 (3 Ph)	600	609TU-AOC
M-1	2 (1 Ph)	120	609TU-BOXD
	2 (1 Ph)	240	609TU-BOXA
	3 (3 Ph)	240	609TU-BOA
	3 (3 Ph)	480	609TU-BOB
	3 (3 Ph)	600	609TU-BOC
M-1P	2 (1 Ph)	120	609TU-XOXD
	2 (1 Ph)	240	609TU-XOXA

Cutler-Hammer

A300 (3 Ph) (Pushbutton) B300 (1 Ph)

Size	Poles	Cat. #
M-0	2 (1 Ph)	9115-H166
	3 (3 Ph)	9115-H167
M-1	2 (1 Ph)	9115-H173
	3 (3 Ph)	9115-H174
M-1P	2 (1 Ph)	9115-H180

General Electric

CR1062 (Toggle Lever)

Size	Poles	Cat. #	With Undervoltage Protection	
			Coil Volts @ 60 Hertz†	Cat. #
M-0	2 (1 Ph)	CR1062-R13A	115	CR1062-RL13A02
	2 (1 Ph)		230	CR1062-RL13A03
	3 (3 Ph)	CR1062-R9B	200/208	CR1062-RL9B23
	3 (3 Ph)		230	CR1062-RL9B03
	3 (3 Ph)		460	CR1062-RL9B04
M-1	3 (3 Ph)		575	CR1062-RL9B05
	2 (1 Ph)	CR1062-S13A	115	CR1062-SL13A02
	2 (1 Ph)		230	CR1062-SL13A03
	3 (3 Ph)	CR1062-S9B	200/208	CR1062-SL9B23
	3 (3 Ph)		230	CR1062-SL9B03
M-1P	3 (3 Ph)		460	CR1062-SL9B04
	3 (3 Ph)		575	CR1062-SL9B05
	2 (1 Ph)	CR1062-S22A	115	CR1062-SL22A02
	2 (1 Ph)		230	CR1062-SL22A03

Square D

Class 2510 (Toggle Lever)

Size	Poles	Cat. #*	With Undervoltage Protection
			Cat. #*
M-0	2 (1 Ph)	TBO-1	TBO-21
	3 (3 Ph)	TBO-2	TBO-22
M-1	2 (1 Ph)	TCO-1	TCO-21
	3 (3 Ph)	TCO-3	TCO-23
M-1P	2 (1 Ph)	TCO-2	TCO-22

Cutler-Hammer

B100 Series (Toggle Lever)

Size	Poles	Cat. #
M-0	2 (1 Ph)	B100M0BX
	3 (3 Ph)	B100M0CX
M-1	2 (1 Ph)	B100M1BX
	3 (3 Ph)	B100M1CX
M-1P	2 (1 Ph)	B100MDBX

* Specify class and type, motor line voltage, coil voltage, and frequency.

† Coil is not dual rated for 50 Hertz. For 50 Hertz, consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

Selection of Circuit Breakers

Lighting, Heating, Appliance and Similar

Circuits: Circuit breakers should have ampere ratings not exceeding ampere capacities of conductors protected. See National Electrical Code®, Section 240-3.

Individual Motor: An individual motor branch circuit having a starter including overcurrent features is considered protected if the circuit breaker does not exceed the values shown in table 430-152 of the NEC. If these values are insufficient to permit starting, the ampere ratings of the circuit breakers may be increased up to a maximum of 400 percent of the full load amperes of the motors. See NEC Section 430-52.

Motor Feeder: A motor feeder is a circuit supplying a group of motors. Its conductors should be protected by a circuit breaker of ampere setting not greater than the setting of the largest breaker for any motor in the group, plus the sum of the full load currents of the other motors in the group. See NEC, Section 430-62.

Application Data: Page 451 contains information which will be helpful in selecting proper circuit breakers for usual applications.

Ambient Temperature: High or low ambient temperatures affect ratings of circuit breakers. For further information see note for Breaker Selection Table 4 on page 451.

Load Conditions: Ampere ratings of circuit breakers for motors shown in Table 4, page 451 are for average conditions. High inertia (slow starting) loads of frequent starting may require larger ampere rated breakers. For further information see note for Breaker Selection Table 4 on page 451.

Special Features Available:

Many circuit breakers can be provided with special features such as shunt trip, undervoltage release, auxiliary switches, bell-alarm switches, fungus-proofing, or ambient compensation. These features are not available on all sizes and makes of breakers, however. Complete information will be furnished on request.

Application of Molded Case Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers as Motor Branch Circuit Protection

Use:

When used in conjunction with motor starters (Cooper Crouse-Hinds EBMC and EPC combination motor controllers) as motor branch circuit protection, the circuit breaker is primarily intended for the protection of conductors, motor control components, and motors against short circuits and ground fault conditions.

On motor overloads, the motor starter overload relays will open the circuit before the circuit breaker will trip, provided that the breaker has been properly selected. Currents higher than motor locked rotor value will be interrupted by the breaker before the overload relays can act, and protect the circuit from these heavy fault currents. The breaker must not trip on normal starting.

Circuit breakers provided in combination motor controllers listed complete with starter and circuit breaker have been selected to meet these requirements for the maximum horsepower ratings shown.

Application

Circuit breakers are supplied in a variety of frame sizes (types), each of which has specific voltage and short circuit interrupting capacity limitations. Each frame size is available in a number of current carrying capacity ratings, generally known as "trip ratings".

Proper selection of the circuit breaker for any combination motor controller requires the following factors to be considered:

1. Circuit Voltage and Frequency: Rated breaker voltage must not be lower than the circuit voltage. Higher voltage rated breakers may be satisfactorily used.

For frequency ratings from dc up to 120 Hertz ac standard breaker ratings are applied. Above 120 Hertz ac derating factors must be applied. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for recommendations.

2. Interrupting Capacity: Rated breaker interrupting capacity must not be less than the available short circuit current (including motor contributions) at the breaker location. Standard procedures for determining the available short circuit current should be used.

If calculated short circuit current exceeds the interrupting capacity of the breakers listed in cataloged motor control combinations, consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds, giving full data.

3. Trip Rating: The trip rating of the breaker must be at least 115 percent of the motor full load current, but not more than the maximum rating permitted (as a percentage

of full load current) by National Electrical Code Table 430-152. Within these limits, the lowest rating should be selected which will permit motor acceleration through the normal starting period. Unusual ambient temperature at the circuit breaker location may require that the breaker trip rating be derated.

Breaker trip rating selection Tables 4 and 5, page 451, have been established on the basis of the above rating requirements under assumed conditions of:

- (a) Full load motor currents (FLMC) for given horsepower
- (b) 600 percent motor inrush (locked rotor current as a percentage of FLMC)
- (c) Accelerating time not more than ten seconds
- (d) Frequency of starts not more than three per hour

These tables will cover the selection requirements of the majority of installations using Cooper Crouse-Hinds motor control equipment. For conditions varying widely from the above, consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for recommendations.

Use of Breaker Selector Tables (Page 6C-5)

A. Determine frame size breaker required by referring necessary voltage rating and interrupting capacity to breaker listings (pages 453 through 459)

B. Determine breaker trip rating required as follows:

1. If FLMC is not known:
(a) Refer to Table 5, Terminal Amperes of Motors at Full Load, (page 451), and opposite known horsepower rating find average FLMC under appropriate voltage and motor type columns

(b) Refer this FLMC to Table 4, Selection of Circuit Breakers for Motor Circuits (page 451), and find breaker rating under appropriate motor type column

2. If FLMC is known:

(a) Refer known FLMC to Table 4, Selection of Circuit Breakers for Motor Circuits (page 451), and find breaker rating under appropriate motor type column.

C. Refer breaker rating to breaker listings determined in "A" above, and obtain breaker Cat. No.

It should be noted that EBMC and EPC combination motor controllers are listed for use with particular frame size breakers as shown in columns headed "Circuit Breakers." Reference should be made to combination listings to insure the breaker selected can be accommodated in conjunction with the desired motor starter size. The combinations shown will cover all normal motor control branch circuit requirements.

Table 4/Selection of Circuit Breakers for Motor Circuits

Values Given Based on One Motor per Circuit and Wire Size in Accordance with Code ‡

Important – Consult footnotes before making breaker selection.

Full Load Rating of Motor in Amperes (See Table 5)	Squirrel Cage† or Synchronous (Full Voltage, Reactor or Resistor Starting), Single-Phase of All Types	Squirrel Cage† or Synchronous (Auto Transformer Starting), High Reactance	AC Wound Rotor & DC
1 – 7	15	15	15
7.1 – 9	20	20	15
9.1 – 10	30	20	20
10.1 – 12	30	30	20
12.1 – 15	30	30	30
15.1 – 16	40	40	30
16.1 – 20	40	40	30
20.1 – 24	50	50	40
24.1 – 30	50	50	40
30.1 – 32	70	50	50
32.1 – 46	70	70	70
46.1 – 60	90	90	90
60.1 – 66	100	100	100
66.1 – 82	125	125	125
82.1 – 100	150	150	150
100.1 – 115	175	175	175
115.1 – 135	200	200	200
140 – 158	300	300	300
160 – 175	350	350	350
180 – 200	400	400	400
210 – 250	500	500	500

† High reactance squirrel cage motors are those designed to limit the starting current by means of deep-slotted secondaries or double-wound secondaries, and are generally started on full voltage.

‡ These values are for motors running at usual speeds with normal torques. Motors built for slow speeds, or where high inertia (slow starting) loads exist, may require more current; therefore, use larger ampere-rated circuit breakers. If the rating of the circuit breaker shown is insufficient to permit starting, it can be increased up to a maximum of 400 percent of full load current. See Section 430-52, NEC.

◆ High Ambient Temperatures: High ambients (surrounding temperatures) affect ratings of circuit breakers. For ambients above 75°F, derate breaker 1 percent for each 5°F. If rating obtained by this method is below requirement as shown, select next higher rated breaker. This rule applies over a range of 40°F.

It should be borne in mind that temperatures within metal housings, if exposed to direct rays from the sun, may rise considerably above the ambient temperature. Enclosures with thermal circuit breakers and/or starters, if so exposed, should not be painted with a dark colored heat-absorbing paint.

◆ ◆ For running protection of motors of 1 hp or less, see Sec. 430-32, NEC.

☆ For full load currents of 208 and 200 volt motors:

Three-phase – increase corresponding 220 volt FLC by 10 and 15 percent respectively.

Single-phase – increase corresponding 230 volt FLC by 10 and 15 percent respectively.

☆☆ For 90 and 80 percent power factor, the above figures should be multiplied by 1.1 and 1.25 respectively.

Table 5/Terminal Amperes of Motors at Full Load

(From National Electrical Code, Article 430)

To Obtain Breaker Select Current Ratings Below and see Table 4

Single-Phase AC Motors			Direct Current Motors		
Amperes HP	115V	230V☆	Amperes HP	120V	240V
1/6 ◆◆	4.4	2.2	1/4 ◆◆	3.1	1.6
1/4 ◆◆	5.8	2.9	1/2 ◆◆	5.4	2.7
1/2 ◆◆	9.8	4.9	3/4 ◆◆	7.6	3.8
3/4 ◆◆	13.8	6.9	1 ◆◆	9.5	4.7
1 ◆◆	16	8	1 1/2	13.2	6.6
1 1/2	20	10	2	17	8.5
2	24	12	3	25	12.2
3	34	17	5	40	20
5	56	28	7 1/2	58	29
7 1/2	80	40	10	76	38
10	100	50	15		55
			20		72
			25		89

Three-Phase AC Motors					Synchronous Type		
Amperes HP	Induction Type Squirrel Cage and Wound Rotor		Squirrel Cage		Unity Power Factor Amperes☆☆		
	115V	230V☆	460V	575V	230V☆	460V	575V
1/2 ◆◆	4	2	1	.8			
3/4 ◆◆	5.6	2.8	1.4	1.1			
1 ◆◆	7.2	3.6	1.8	1.4			
1 1/2	10.4	5.2	2.6	2.1			
2	13.6	6.8	3.4	2.7			
3		9.6	4.8	3.9			
5		15.2	7.6	6.1			
7 1/2		22	11	9			
10		28	14	11			
15		42	21	17			
20		54	27	22			
25		68	34	27	53	26	21
30		80	40	32	63	32	26
40		104	52	41	83	41	33
50		130	65	52	104	52	42
60		154	77	62	123	61	49
75		192	96	77	155	78	62
100		248	124	99	202	101	81
125		312	156	125	253	126	101
150		360	180	144	302	151	121
200		480	240	192	400	201	161

Pressure Connectors (Solderless)

For Front Connected Circuit Breakers

All front connected circuit breakers are furnished with suitable pressure connectors. The table below lists the wire sizes accommodated by each make and frame size of circuit breaker. EPC enclosures for, or assembled with, 800 ampere frame size

circuit breakers are furnished with special double pressure connectors and bolts for attaching them to the breakers. Each half of the special connector takes conductors from 4/0 to 500 MCM, allowing the use of single or parallel conductors in these sizes.

**Table 6/Wire Sizes Accommodated by Pressure Connectors
Front Connected Circuit Breakers**

Cutler-Hammer			Square D			General Electric		
Frame	Max. Amps	Wire ‡ Sizes	Frame	Max. Amps	Wire ‡ Sizes	Frame	Max. Amps	Wire ‡ Sizes
100 Amp EB 240VAC	20 100	#14 – #10 #14 – #1/0	100 Amp FAL 240VAC	30 100	#14 – #4* #14 – #1/0**	100 Amp TEB 240VAC	60 100	#14 – #3 #6 – #2/0
100 Amp EHD 480VAC	20 100	#14 – #10 #14 – #1/0	100 Amp FAL 480VAC	30 100	#14 – #4* #14 – #1/0**	150 Amp TED 480VAC	60 110 150	#14 – #3 #6 – #2/0 #2 – #3/0
150 Amp FDB/FD 600VAC	100 150	#14 – #1/0 #4 – #4/0	100 Amp FAL 600VAC	30 100	#14 – #4 #14 – #1/0	150 Amp TED 600VAC	60 110 150	#14 – #3 #6 – #2/0 #2 – #3/0
250 Amp JDB	250	#4 – 350 MCM	250 Amp KAL	250	#4 – 350 MCM	225 Amp TFJ	225	#4 – 300 MCM
250 Amp JD	250	#4 – 350 MCM				225 Amp TFK	225	#4 – 300 MCM
400 Amp KDB	225 350 400	#6 – 350 MCM§ 250 – 500 MCM #3/0 – 250 MCM†	400 Amp LAL	400	One #1 – 600 MCM or Two #1 – 250 MCM	400 Amp TJK/TJJ	400	One #6 – 600 MCM or Two #2/0 – 250 MCM
600 Amp KD	600	250 – 500 MCM†				600 Amp TJK	400 600	One #6 – 600 MCM or Two #6 – 250 MCM Two 250 – 350 MCM
800 Amp ND	600 800	Two #1 – 500 MCM Three #3/0 – 400 MCM	1000 Amp MAL	400 800	One #1 – 600 MCM or Two #1 – 250 MCM Three #3/0 – 500 MCM	800 Amp TKMA	400 600 800	Two #1/0 – 250 MCM or One #4 – 600 MCM #2/0 – 500 MCM† Three #3/0 – 500 MCM

† Double connectors for parallel conductors.

‡ All wire sizes shown are for copper wire type. For aluminum wire type information, consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

§ KDB range is #3 – 350 MCM.

* 2 and 3-pole #14 – #10.

** 2 and 3-pole #14 – #3.

Table 7 – Front connection terminals for all enclosures; 10,000 ampere interrupting rating, * ♦ 120/240 VAC-NEMA; non-interchangeable trip units

General Electric Type TEB

Amps	1-Pole Cat. #	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
15	TEB111015WL	TEB122015WL	TEB132015WL
20	TEB111020WL	TEB122020WL	TEB132020WL
25	TEB111025WL	TEB122025WL	TEB132025WL
30	TEB111030WL	TEB122030WL	TEB132030WL
35	TEB111035WL	TEB122035WL	TEB132035WL
40	TEB111040WL	TEB122040WL	TEB132040WL
45	TEB111045WL	TEB122045WL	TEB132045WL
50	TEB111050WL	TEB122050WL	TEB132050WL
60	TEB111060WL	TEB122060WL	TEB132060WL
70	TEB111070WL	TEB122070WL	TEB132070WL
80	TEB111080WL	TEB122080WL	TEB132080WL
90	TEB111090WL	TEB122090WL	TEB132090WL
100	TEB111100WL	TEB122100WL	TEB132100WL
100 MCS	TEB111Y100	TEB122Y100	TEB132Y100

Square D FAL Frame

Amps	1-Pole Cat. #	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
15	FAL12015	FAL22015	FAL32015
20	FAL12020	FAL22020	FAL32020
25	FAL12025	FAL22025	FAL32025
30	FAL12030	FAL22030	FAL32030
35	FAL12035	FAL22035	FAL32035
40	FAL12040	FAL22040	FAL32040
45	FAL12045	FAL22045	FAL32045
50	FAL12050	FAL22050	FAL32050
60	FAL12060	FAL22060	FAL32060
70	FAL12070	FAL22070	FAL32070
80	FAL12080	FAL22080	FAL32080
90	FAL12090	FAL22090	FAL32090
100	FAL12100	FAL22100	FAL32100

See pages 450 and 451 for explanation of breakers and their use.

* Ratings do not apply to molded case switches.

♦ For additional information on interrupting ratings, refer to specific circuit breaker manufacturers' data.

** GE has AC & DC rating; Square D is AC only.

Table 8 – Front connection terminals for all enclosures; non-interchangeable trip units; see chart at right.

Circuit Breaker Frame Type	Interrupting Ratings – * ♦ RMS Symmetrical Amperes	
	240 VAC	480 VAC
TED	18,000	14,000
FAL	25,000	18,000
EHD	18,000	14,000

General Electric TED Frame

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
15	TED124015WL	TED134015WL
20	TED124020WL	TED134020WL
25	TED124025WL	TED134025WL
30	TED124030WL	TED134030WL
35	TED124035WL	TED134035WL
40	TED124040WL	TED134040WL
45	TED124045WL	TED134045WL
50	TED124050WL	TED134050WL
60	TED124060WL	TED134060WL
70	TED124070WL	TED134070WL
80	TED124080WL	TED134080WL
90	TED124090WL	TED134090WL
100	TED124100WL	TED134100WL
110		TED134110WL
125		TED134125WL
150		TED134150WL
100 MCS	TED124Y100WL	TED134YT100
150 MCS	TED124Y150WL	TED134YT150

Cutler-Hammer EHD Frame

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
15	EHD2015L	EHD3015L
20	EHD2020L	EHD3020L
25	EHD2025L	EHD3025L
30	EHD2030L	EHD3030L
35	EHD2035L	EHD3035L
40	EHD2040L	EHD3040L
45	EHD2045L	EHD3045L
50	EHD2050L	EHD3050L
60	EHD2060L	EHD3060L
70	EHD2070L	EHD3070L
80	EHD2080L	EHD3080L
90	EHD2090L	EHD3090L
100	EHD2100L	EHD3100L
100 MCS	EHD2100KL	EHD3100KL

Square D FAL Frame

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
15	FAL24015	FAL34015
20	FAL24020	FAL34020
25	FAL24025	FAL34025
30	FAL24030	FAL34030
35	FAL24035	FAL34035
40	FAL24040	FAL34040
45	FAL24045	FAL34045
50	FAL24050	FAL34050
60	FAL24060	FAL34060
70	FAL24070	FAL34070
80	FAL24080	FAL34080
90	FAL24090	FAL34090
100	FAL24100	FAL34100

See pages 450 and 451 for explanation of breakers and their use.

‡ Square D: 480 VAC/250 VDC.

♦ Ratings do not apply to molded case switches.

* For additional information on interrupting ratings, refer to specific circuit breaker manufacturers' data.

Table 9 – Front connection terminals for all enclosures; non-interchangeable trip units; see chart at right.

Circuit Breaker Frame Type	Interrupting Rating RMS Symmetrical Amperes* ♦		
	240 VAC	480 VAC	600 VAC
TED	18,000	14,000	14,000
FAL	25,000	18,000	14,000
FDB	18,000	14,000	14,000
FD	65,000	25,000	18,000

General Electric TED Frame

Amps	3-Pole Cat. #
15	TED136015WL
20	TED136020WL
25	TED136025WL
30	TED136030WL
35	TED136035WL
40	TED136040WL
45	TED136045WL
50	TED136050WL
60	TED136060WL
70	TED136070WL
80	TED136080WL
90	TED136090WL
100	TED136100WL
100 MCS	TED136YT100
110	TED136110WL
125	TED136125WL
150	TED136150WL
150 MCS	TED136YT150

Cutler-Hammer FD Frame

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
15	FD2015L	FD3015L
20	FD2020L	FD3020L
25	FD2025L	FD3025L
30	FD2030L	FD3030L
35	FD2035L	FD3035L
40	FD2040L	FD3040L
45	FD2045L	FD3045L
50	FD2050L	FD3050L
60	FD2060L	FD3060L
70	FD2070L	FD3070L
80	FD2080L	FD3080L
90	FD2090L	FD3090L
100	FD2100L	FD3100L
100 MCS	FD2100KL	FD3100KL
110	FD2110L	FD3110L
125	FD2125L	FD3125L
150	FD2150L	FD3150L
150 MCS	FD2150KL	FD3150KL

Square D Type FAL

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
15	FAL26015	FAL36015
20	FAL26020	FAL36020
25	FAL26025	FAL36025
30	FAL26030	FAL36030
35	FAL26035	FAL36035
40	FAL26040	FAL36040
45	FAL26045	FAL36045
50	FAL26050	FAL36050
60	FAL26060	FAL36060
70	FAL26070	FAL36070
80	FAL26080	FAL36080
90	FAL26090	FAL36090
100	FAL26100	FAL36100
100 MCS	FHL26000M	FHL36000M

Cutler-Hammer FDB Frame

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
15	FDB2015L	FDB3015L
20	FDB2020L	FDB3020L
25	FDB2025L	FDB3025L
30	FDB2030L	FDB3030L
35	FDB2035L	FDB3035L
40	FDB2040L	FDB3040L
45	FDB2045L	FDB3045L
50	FDB2050L	FDB3050L
60	FDB2060L	FDB3060L
70	FDB2070L	FDB3070L
80	FDB2080L	FDB3080L
90	FDB2090L	FDB3090L
100	FDB2100L	FDB3100L
110	FDB2110L	FDB3110L
125	FDB2125L	FDB3125L
150	FDB2150L	FDB3150L

See pages 450 and 451 for explanation of breakers and their use.

† Square D: 600 VAC/250 VDC

♦ Ratings do not apply to molded case switches.

* For additional information on interrupting ratings, refer to specific circuit breaker manufacturers' data.

Table 10 – Front connection terminals for all enclosures; non-interchangeable trip units. See chart at right.

Circuit Breaker Frame Type	Interrupting Rating RMS Symmetrical Amperes* ◆		
	240 VAC	480 VAC	600 VAC
TFJ	25,000	22,000	18,000
KAL	42,000	25,000	22,000
JB	25,000	22,000	18,000
JDB	65,000	25,000	18,000

General Electric Type TFJ

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
70	TFJ224070WL	TFJ236070WL
80	TFJ224080WL	TFJ236080WL
90	TFJ224090WL	TFJ236090WL
100	TFJ224100WL	TFJ236100WL
110	TFJ224110WL	TFJ236110WL
125	TFJ224125WL	TFJ236125WL
150	TFJ224150WL	TFJ236150WL
175	TFJ224175WL	TFJ236175WL
200	TFJ224200WL	TFJ236200WL
225	TFJ224225WL	TFJ236225WL
225 MCS	TFJ226Y225	TFJ236Y225
250		TFJ236250WL

Cutler-Hammer JDB Frame

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
70	JDB2070	JDB3070
90	JDB2090	JDB3090
100	JDB2100	JDB3100
125	JDB2125	JDB3125
150	JDB2150	JDB3150
175	JDB2175	JDB3175
200	JDB2200	JDB3200
225	JDB2225	JDB3225
250	JDB2250	JDB3250

Square D Type KAL

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
70	KAL26070	KAL36070
80	KAL26080	KAL36080
90	KAL26090	KAL36090
100	KAL26100	KAL36100
110	KAL26110	KAL36110
125	KAL26125	KAL36125
150	KAL26150	KAL36150
175	KAL26175	KAL36175
200	KAL26200	KAL36200
225	KAL26225	KAL36225
250	KAL26250	KAL36250
250 MCS	KHL26000M	KHL36000M

See pages 450 and 451 for explanation of breakers and their use.

‡ Square D: 600 VAC/250 VDC

Cutler-Hammer: 600 VAC/250 VDC

* Ratings do not apply to molded case switches.

◆ For additional information on interrupting ratings, refer to specific circuit breaker manufacturers data.

** GE: 480 VAC 2 Pole TFJ

Table 11 – Front connection terminals for all enclosures; interchangeable trip units. See chart at right.

Circuit Breaker Frame Type	Interrupting Ratings RMS Symmetrical Amperes**		
	240 VAC	480 VAC	600 VAC
TFK	25,000	22,000	18,000
KB	25,000	22,000	14,000
JD	65,000	25,000	18,000

General Electric Type TFK

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
70	TFK224070WL	TFK236070WL
80	TFK224080WL	TFK236080WL
90	TFK224090WL	TFK236090WL
100	TFK224100WL	TFK236100WL
110	TFK224110WL	TFK236110WL
125	TFK224125WL	TFK236125WL
150	TFK224150WL	TFK236150WL
175	TFK224175WL	TFK236175WL
200	TFK224200WL	TFK236200WL
225	TFK224225WL	TFK236225WL
225 MCS	TAC226Y225	TFK236Y225

Cutler-Hammer JD Frame

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
70	JD2070	JD3070
90	JD2090	JD3090
100	JD2100	JD3100
125	JD2125	JD3125
150	JD2150	JD3150
175	JD2175	JD3175
200	JD2200	JD3200
225	JD2225	JD3225
250	JD2250	JD3250
250 MCS	JD2250K	JD3250K

See pages 450 and 451 for explanation of breakers and their use.

* GE: 480 VAC/250 VDC

** Ratings do not apply to molded case switches.

400 and 600 A Frame, Thermal Magnetic

400 A

Table 12 – Front connection terminals for all enclosures; interchangeable trip units. See chart at right.

Circuit Breaker Frame Type	Interrupting Ratings RMS Symmetrical Amperes † ◆		
	240 VAC	480 VAC	600 VAC
TJJ/TJK	42,000	30,000	22,000
LAL	42,000	30,000	22,000
LB	42,000	30,000	22,000
KD/KDB	65,000	35,000	25,000

General Electric Type TJK

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
225	TJK426225WL	TJK436225WL
250	TJK426250WL	TJK436250WL
300	TJK426300WL	TJK436300WL
350	TJK426350WL	TJK436350WL
400	TJK426400WL	TJK436400WL
400 MCS	TJK426Y400	TJK436Y400

Cutler-Hammer KD Frame

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
225	KD2225	KD3225
250	KD2250	KD3250
300	KD2300	KD3300
350	KD2350	KD3350
400	KD2400	KD3400
400 MCS	KD2400K	KD3400K

Non-Interchangeable Trip Units

Cutler-Hammer KDB Frame

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
225	KDB2225	KDB3225
250	KDB2250	KDB3250
300	KDB2300	KDB3300
350	KDB2350	KDB3350
400	KDB2400	KDB3400

Square D Type LAL

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
250	LAL26250	LAL36250
300	LAL26300	LAL36300
350	LAL26350	LAL36350
400	LAL26400	LAL36400
400 MCS	LHL26000M	LHL36000M

Cutler-Hammer LD Frame

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
225	LD2225	LD3225
250	LD2250	LD3250
300	LD2300	LD3300
350	LD2350	LD3350
400	LD2400	LD3400
400 MCS	LD2400N	LD3400N

General Electric Type TJJ

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
225	TJJ426225WL	TJJ436225WL
250	TJJ426250WL	TJJ436250WL
300	TJJ426300WL	TJJ436300WL
350	TJJ426350WL	TJJ436350WL
400	TJJ426400WL	TJJ436400WL
400 MCS	TJJ426Y400	TJJ436Y400

600 A

Table 12A – Front connection terminals for all enclosures; interchangeable trip units. See chart at right.

Circuit Breaker Frame Type	Interrupting Ratings RMS Symmetrical Amperes † ◆		
	240 VAC	480 VAC	600 VAC
TJK	42,000	30,000	22,000
LD	65,000	35,000	25,000

General Electric Type TJK

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
450	TJK626450WL	TJK636450WL
500	TJK626500WL	TJK636500WL
600	TJK626600WL	TJK636600WL
600 MCS	TJK626Y600	TJK636Y600

Cutler-Hammer LD Frame

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
500	LD2500	LD3500
600	LD2600	LD3600
600 MCS	LD2600N	LD3600N

See pages 450 and 451 for explanation of breakers and their use.

◆ For additional information on interrupting ratings, refer to circuit breaker manufacturer's data.

* Lower ampere ratings available, consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

† Ratings do not apply to molded case switches.

‡ Cutler-Hammer LD frames: 600 VAC; G.E. TJJ: 600 VAC.

Circuit Breakers

800/1000 A Frame, Thermal Magnetic 600 VAC/250 VDC 2-Pole, 3-Pole‡

Table 13 – Front connection terminals for all enclosures; interchangeable trip units. See chart at right.

Circuit Breaker Frame Type	Interrupting Ratings RMS Symmetrical Amperes † ◆		
	240 VAC	480 VAC	600 VAC
TKMA	42,000	30,000	22,000
MAL	42,000	30,000	22,000
ND	42,000	30,000	22,000

General Electric Type TKMA

Amps	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
300	TKMA826300WL	TKMA836300WL
350	TKMA826350WL	TKMA836350WL
400	TKMA826400WL	TKMA836400WL
500	TKMA826500WL	TKMA836500WL
600	TKMA826600WL	TKMA836600WL
700	TKMA826700WL	TKMA836700WL
800	TKMA826800WL	TKMA836800WL
800 MCS	TKMA826Y800	TKMA836Y800

Square D Type MAL (1,000 Amp Frame)

Amps*	2-Pole Cat. #	3-Pole Cat. #
450	MAL26450	MAL36450
500	MAL26500	MAL36500
600	MAL26600	MAL36600
600 MCS	MAL260006M	MAL360006M
700	MAL26700	MAL36700
800	MAL26800	MAL36800
800 MCS	MAL26008M	MAL36008M

Cutler-Hammer ND Frame, Rating Plugs and Terminals

Amps	Frame 2-Pole #	3-Pole #	Fixed Rating Plug Cat. #	Terminals ◆◆ Cat. #
400	ND2800FM	ND3800FM	8MC400	TA700MA1
500	ND2800FM	ND3800FM	8MC500	TA700MA1
600	ND2800FM	ND3800FM	8MC600	TA700MA1
700	ND2800FM	ND3800FM	8MC700	TA800MA2
800	ND2800FM	ND3800FM	8MC800	TA800MA2

See pages 450 and 451 for explanation of breakers and their use.

† Ratings do not apply to molded case switches.

◆ For additional information on interrupting ratings, refer to circuit breaker manufacturer's data.

* Lower ampere ratings available. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

◆◆ Two required per pole.

‡ Cutler-Hammer: 600 VAC MC frame.

Circuit Breakers Motor Circuit Protectors

3 to 250 Amp
600 VAC Max., 3 Pole

Application:

The MCP (motor circuit protector) is designed for application to individual motor circuits in combination with a magnetic motor starter. MCP's operate on an instantaneous magnetic trip principle. A current sensing coil reacts immediately to any overcurrent above a pre-selected level. The magnetic trip setting may be adjusted to the level required by a particular motor's operating characteristic. MCP's offer custom tailored protection for a particular motor.

As such, MCP's provide the fastest tripping possible in low-level faults while offering circuit breaker short circuit protection.

The three magnetic trip assemblies are closely calibrated sensing relays. Any excess current on any one of the three poles acts to trip the unit immediately. When the unit trips, all three poles immediately open, preventing single phasing.

The magnetic trip setting is adjusted by a single knob on the front of the device. This knob has position settings for different trip levels and is designed to comply with the National Electric Code® by providing a locking pin to limit the maximum trip setting to 1300% of the motor full load current. Refer to manufacturer's motor circuit protector data for proper MCP trip setting for intended application.

Table 14 – Motor Circuit Protectors

Cutler-Hammer F Frame

Continuous Amp Rating	Trip Range Amps	Use With Starter Size	MCP Cat. #	Current Limiter Suffix†
3	9-30	0	HMCP003A0	ELC3003R
7	21-70	0	HMCP007C0	ELC3007R
15	45-150	0	HMCP015E0	ELC3015R
30	90-300	1	HMCP030H1	ELC3030R
50	150-500	2	HMCP050K2	ELC3050R
70	210-700	2	HMCP070M2	ELC3100R
100	300-1000	3	HMCP100R3	ELC3100R
150	450-1500	4	HMCP150T4	ELC3150R
150	750-2500	4	HMCP150U4	ELC3150R

Interrupting Ratings – MCP only

240VAC – 100,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
480VAC – 65,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
600VAC – 25,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical

MCP with Current Limiter

Up to 600VAC – 200,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical

Square D FAL/KAL

Continuous Amp Rating	Trip Range Amps	Use With Starter Size	MCP Cat. #
3	8-28	0	FAL3600311M
7	18-70	0	FAL3600712M
15	50-180	0	FAL3601513M
30	50-180	1	FAL3603013M
30	100-350	1	FAL3603015M
50	75-260	2	FAL3605014M
50	150-580	2	FAL3605016M
100	150-580	3	FAL3610016M
100	300-1100	3	FAL3610018M
150	750-1500	4	FAL3615026M
250	400-800	4	KAL3625021M
250	500-1000	4	KAL3625022M
250	625-1250	4	KAL3625025M
250	750-1500	4	KAL3625026M
250	875-1750	5	KAL3625029M
250	1000-2000	5	KAL3625030M
250	1125-2250	5	KAL3625031M
250	1250-2500	5	KAL3625032M

Interrupting Ratings – MCP only

Type FAL – 240VAC – 25,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
480VAC – 18,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
600VAC – 14,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical

Type KAL – 240VAC – 42,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
480VAC – 25,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
600VAC – 22,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical

* G.E. Type TBC with Current Limiter

Cutler-Hammer J Frame

Continuous Amp Rating	Trip Range Amps	Use With Starter Size	MCP Cat. #
250	350-700	5	HMCP250A5
250	450-900	5	HMCP250C5
250	500-1000	5	HMCP250D5
250	625-1250	5	HMCP250F5
250	750-1500	5	HMCP250G5
250	875-1750	5	HMCP250J5
250	1000-2000	5	HMCP250K5
250	1125-2250	5	HMCP250L5
250	1250-2500	5	HMCP250W5

Interrupting Ratings – MCP only

240VAC – 100,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
480VAC – 65,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
600VAC – 25,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical

General Electric Type TFC/TBC

Continuous Amp Rating	Trip Range Amps	Use With Starter Size	MCP Cat. #*
225	600-1400	4	TFC36225
225	1000-2250	4	TFC36225A
225	550-1670	4	TBC43225F14F

Interrupting Ratings – MCP only

Type TFC – 240VAC – 25,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
480VAC – 22,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical
600VAC – 18,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical

Type TBC – Up to 600VAC – 100,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical (with Current Limiter)

General Electric Type TEC

Continuous Amp Rating	Trip Range Amps	Use With Starter Size	MCP Cat. #§	Current Limiter Suffix†
3	8-38	0	TEC36003	TECL36003
7	18-90	0	TEC36007	TECL36007
15	42-198	0	TEC36015	TECL36015
30	90-390	1	TEC36030	TECL36030
50	180-660	2	TEC36050	TECL36050
100	300-1300	3	TEC36100	TECL36100
150	600-2700	4	TEC36150	TECL36150

Interrupting Ratings – MCP only:

Up to 600 VAC – 10,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical

MCP with current limiter:

Up to 600 VAC – 100,000 Amps RMS Symmetrical

§ Type TEC magnetic break only.

† Add the suffix to the basic MCP Cat. No. when the additional current limiter is desired.

Table 15

Cutler-Hammer File C361

Switch Rating Amps	Fusible			Non-Fusible Cat. #
	Clip Rating Amps	Volts	Cat. #	
30	30	250	C361-SC21	C361-NC
	30	600	C361-SC61	
	30	600	C361-SD22	
60	60	250	C361-SD22	C361-ND
	60	600	C361-SD62	
	100	250/600	C361-SE263	
100	100	250/600	C361-SE263	C361-NE

General Electric Type QMW†

Switch Rating Amps	Fusible			Basic Switch Cat. #	NEC Fuse Kit Cat. #	No-Fuse Kit Cat. #
	Clip Rating Amps	Volts	Basic Switch Cat. #			
30	30	250	THMC31	THMC3121	THMC3100	
	30	600	THMC31	THMC3161		
	60	250	THMC31	THMC3222		
	60	600	THMC31	THMC3262		
	60	250	THMC32	THMC3222		
	60	600	THMC32	THMC3262		
60	100	250	THMC32	THMC3363	THMC3200	
	100	600	THMC32	THMC3363		
	100	250	THMC33	THMC3363		
	100	600	THMC33	THMC3363		
	200	250	THMC33	THMC3364		
	200	600	THMC33	THMC3364		
100	200	250	THMC34	THMC3464	THMC3400	
	200	600	THMC34	THMC3464		

Square D Class 9422

Switch Rating Amps	Fusible			Non-Fusible Cat. # (Type)
	Clip Rating Amps	Volts	Cat. # (Type)	
30	30	250	TCF30	TCN30
	30	600	TCF33	
	60	250	TCF33	
60	30	600	TDF60	TDN60
	60	250	TDF60	
	60	600	TDF63	
100	100	250/600	TEF10	TEN10

NOTE: Specify Class 9422 and Type when ordering.

Cutler-Hammer Type DS

Switch Rating Amps	Fusible*				Non-Fusible	
	Clip Rating Amps	Volts	Cat. #*	Style #	Cat. #*	Style #
30	30	250	DS121R	1230C28G04	DS16U	1230C28G01
	30	600	DS161R	1230C28G06		
	60	250	DS122	1230C28G05		
	60	600	DS162	1230C28G07		
60	60	250	DS222R	1230C28G08	DS26U	1230C28G02
	60	600	DS262R	1230C28G09		
100	100	250/600	DS263	1230C28G10	DS36U	1230C28G03
	100	250/600	DS363R	1230C28G11		
	200	250/600	DS364	1230C28G12		
200	200	250/600	DS464R		DS46U	

NOTE: Specify Cat. No. and Style No. when ordering.

† Order basic switch plus fuse kit for fusible or basic switch plus no-fuse kit for non-fusible

‡ Accommodates Class J fuses only

* Base mounting hardware to be ordered with switch:
 30, 60, 100 Amp. fusible or non-fusible – Style #624B375G17
 200 Amp. fusible – Style #624B375G08
 200 Amp. non-fusible – Style #624B375G07

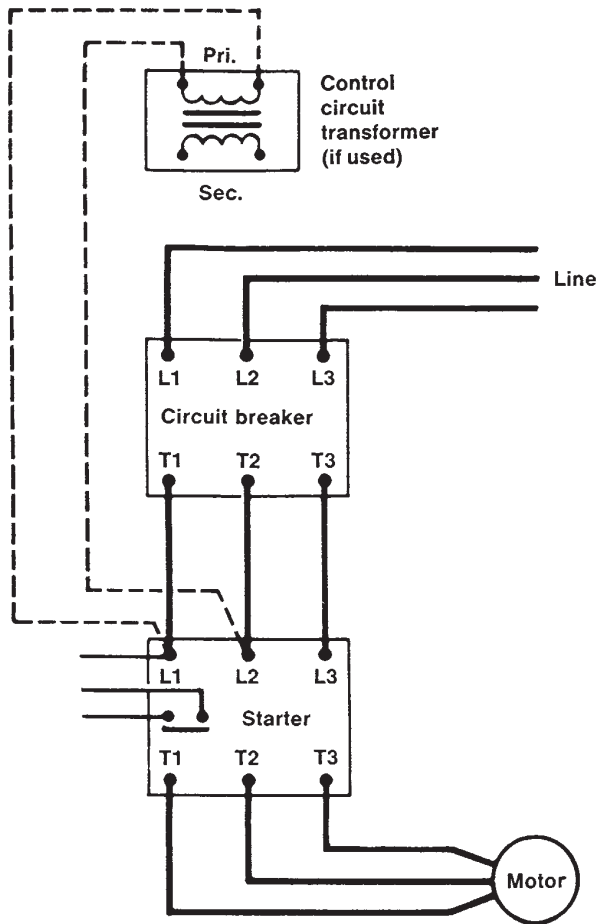
6C Technical Data

6C Control Circuit Diagrams

Single-Speed Non-Reversing Starters

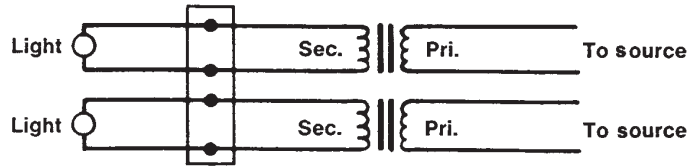
6C Technical Data

Power wiring*



NOTE: For starter only, omit wiring from circuit breaker to starter and wire line direct to L1, L2, and L3 of starter

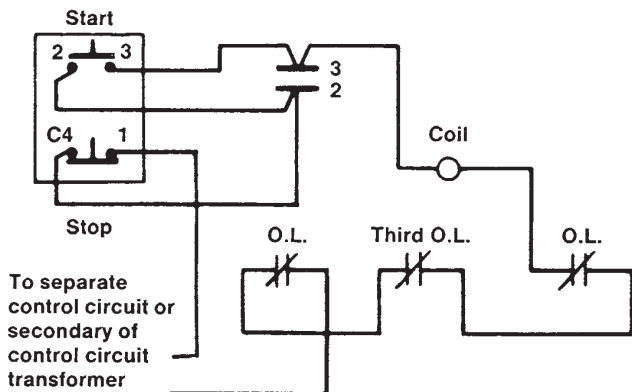
Pilot lights with transformers



Terminal block

NOTE: Extra interlocks on starters for control of pilot lights are optional. Information on request

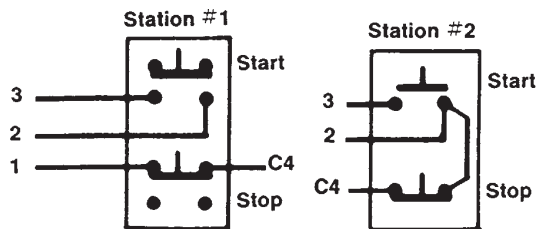
Connections for separate control circuit or control circuit transformer*



NOTE: If starter is wired with a jumper between L2 and overload relay contact, this jumper must be removed

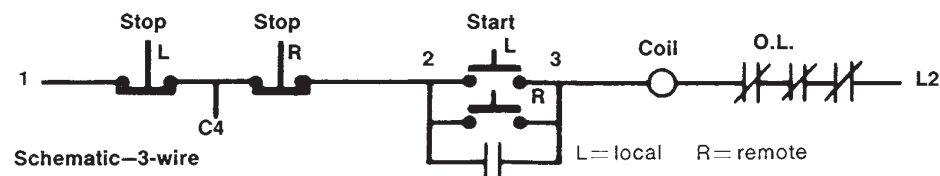
* Overcurrent protection of internal primary and secondary control circuit conductors and transformers must be provided in accordance with National Electrical Code® (ANSI/NFPA70-1993) and any other applicable standards.

Control station connections



Local or remote
If only station #1 is used, jumper 2-C4

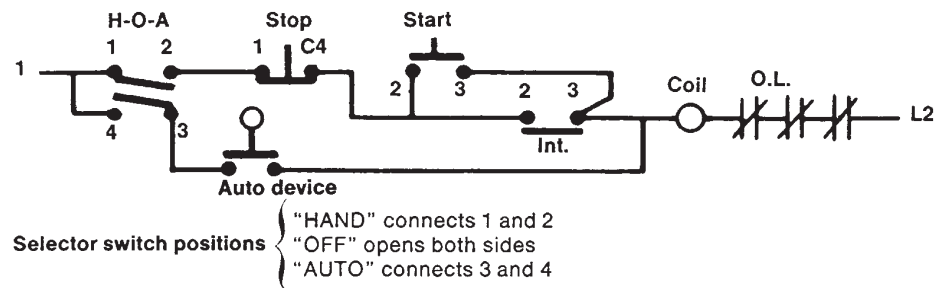
Remote
If only station #2 is used, connect C-4 to "1" at starter



2-wire control – maintained contact



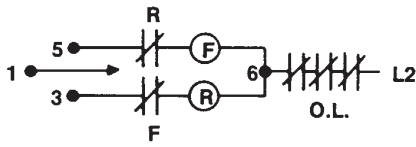
HAND-OFF-AUTO selector switch with START-STOP station



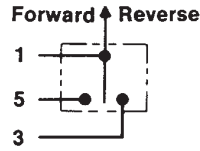
6C Control Circuit Diagrams

Reversing Starters

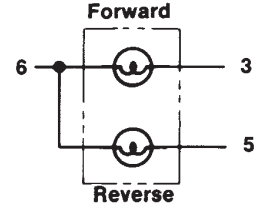
Schematic 2-wire



Connections for 2-wire control



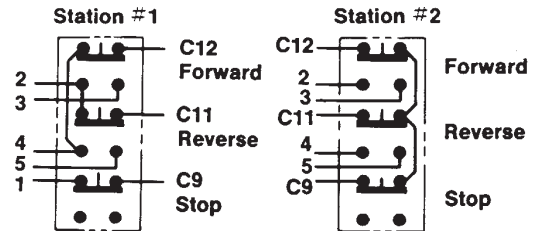
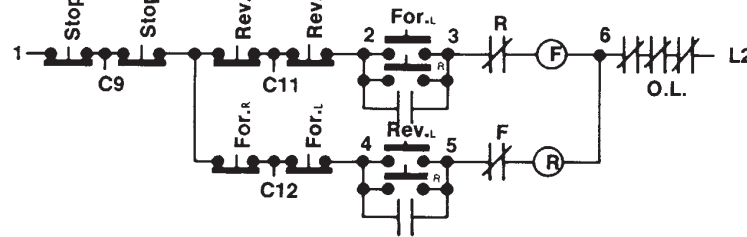
Pilot lamp connections



6C Technical Data

Schematic 3-wire/Case 1

Using two 3-button control stations, one local built-in & one remote or two remote. May change direction without using stop button.

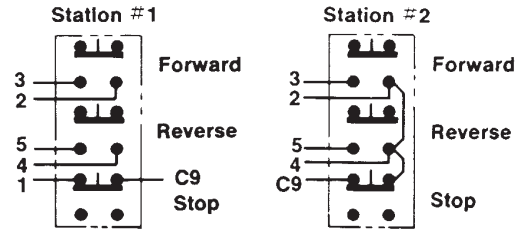
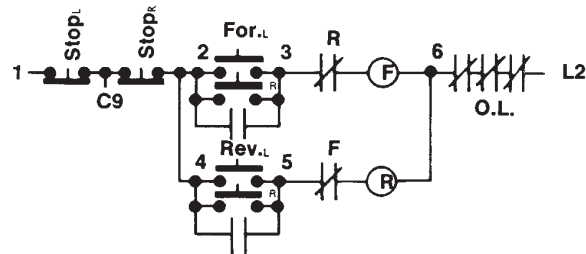


Local or remote
If only station #1 is used jumper C9-C11-C12

Remote
If only station #2 is used jumper C11-2, C12-4 & conn. C9-“1” at starter

Schematic 3-wire/Case 2

Using two 3-button control stations, one local built-in & one remote or two remote. Must use stop button to change direction.

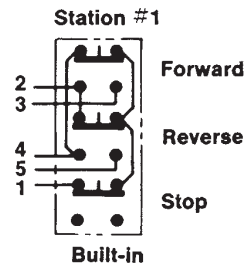
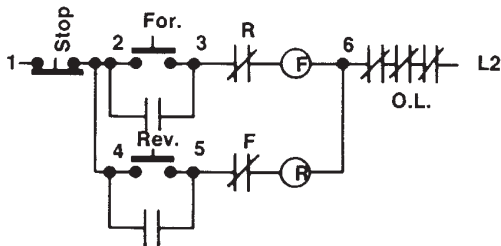


Local or remote
If only station #1 is used jumper C9-2-4

Remote
If only station #2 is used conn. C9-“1” at starter

Schematic 3-wire/Case 3

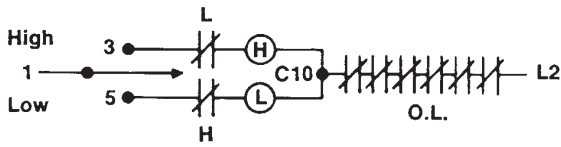
Using one built-in 3-button control station. May change direction without using stop button.



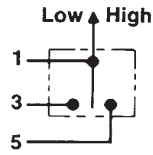
NOTE: Sub-letters on schematics indicate — “L” for local & “R” for remote stations

Two-Speed Starters

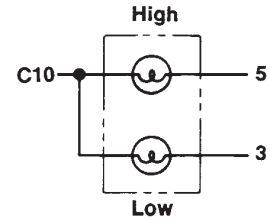
Schematic 2-wire



Connections for 2-wire control

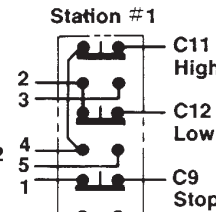
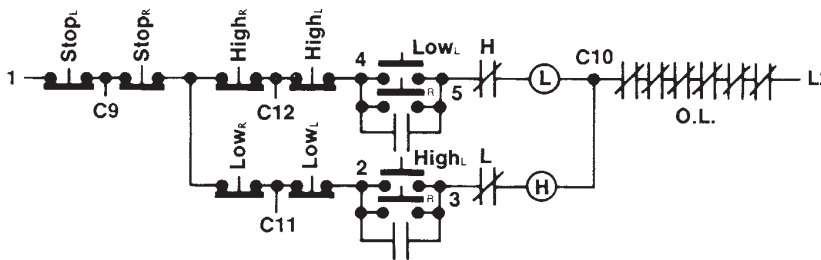


Pilot lamp connections

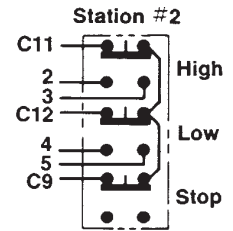


Schematic 3-wire/Case 1

Using two 3-button control stations, one local built-in & one remote or two remote. May change speeds without using stop button.



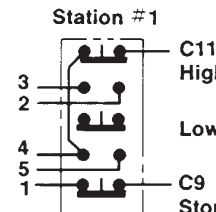
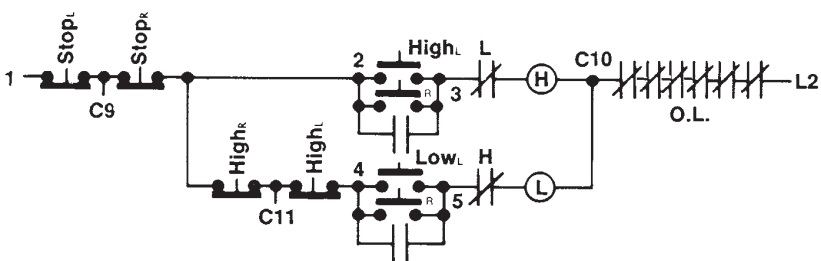
Local or remote
If only station #1 is used jumper C9-C11-C12



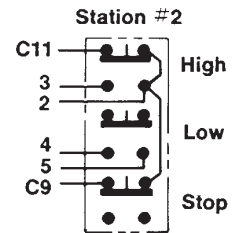
Remote
If only station #2 is used jumper C11-4, C12-2 & conn. C9-“1” at starter

Schematic 3-wire/Case 2

Using two 3-button control stations, one local built-in & one remote or two remote. Must use stop button to change from high to low speed.



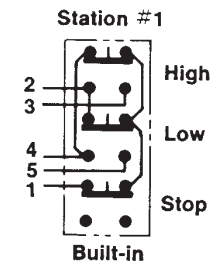
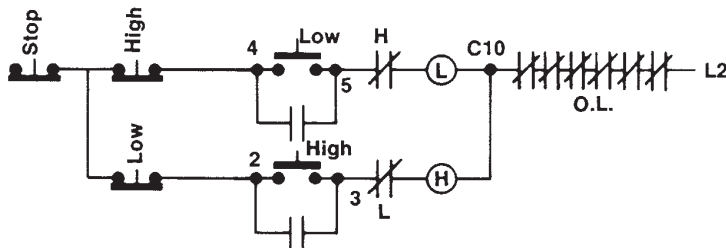
Local or remote
If only station #1 is used jumper C9-C11-2



Remote
If only station #2 is used jumper C11-4 & conn. C9-“1” at starter

Schematic 3-wire/Case 3

Using one built-in 3-button control station. May change speeds without using stop button.



NOTE: Sub-letters on schematics indicate — “L” for local & “R” for remote stations

Description	Page No.
Switch Racks	
General Information	468-471
Bus Duct Assemblies	472, 473
Selection Guide	474-476

7C Switch Rack Assemblies

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,4X,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Watertight

Application:

Free-standing switch rack assemblies are used:

- to provide a complete motor control center in one integrated package
- outdoors and indoors
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations such as sewage treatment plants, lumber mills, marine installations, and food preparation areas
- in areas made hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases, such as petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, gas gathering plants, pipeline compressor stations, and drilling rigs, both onshore and offshore
- in areas where hazardous dusts are present, such as coal handling facilities, grain processing and handling plants, and certain food process industries.

Features:

- Complete factory assembled and wired switch racks
- Pre-drilled bus boxes allow for quick and easy changing or adding of components
- Complete assembly covered under one order, eliminates engineering costs, additional costs of placing separate orders with several vendors for various components, and assembly and scheduling problems at job site
- Wiring is simple. After switch rack is in place, feeders are connected to the main bus and connections made from starters to motors. No other field wiring is necessary
- Maintenance time and costs are reduced by having controls grouped. Work is performed in one location instead of moving from one control to another in various locations
- Major components are standard EBM, EPC, NMC, NMG, NCB, FLB, D2PB, EXD, D2D, EPL, and D2L enclosures featuring ready access to starters and breakers for inspection and maintenance.
- Custom built racks to meet your exact requirements are a Cooper Crouse-Hinds specialty. Complete quotations will be supplied for any job, large or small (38' length max)



Standard Materials:

- Rack frames – structural steel or aluminum channel members, bolted and welded
- Components – see sections A, C & N for material

Standard Finishes:

- Rack frame – hot dip galvanized steel or natural aluminum
- Components – see sections A, C & N for finishes

Options:

- Rack frame finish – corrosion resistant primer with air dry epoxy
- Options listed for individual components can be incorporated in complete switch racks

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC:
 - Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C,D (Group B optional)
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA: 3, 4X (optional), 7B (optional) CD, 9EFG, 12

Construction:

General:

- All construction to be in accordance with current *National Electrical Code*® (NEC), National Electrical Manufacturers' Association (NEMA), state and local standards as designated by the purchaser.
- All hazardous area enclosures for motor starters, combination motor starters, circuit breakers, motor circuit protectors, instrument enclosures, panelboards, main bus, fittings, receptacles, and lighting fixtures shall be made and supplied by the manufacturer.
- All explosion-proof threaded enclosures for combination starters, circuit breakers, motor circuit protectors, and starters shall be UL classified.
- All other standard hazardous area enclosures shall be UL listed or UL classified.
- Motor control racks shall be constructed by an approved union shop.
- Manufacturer shall retain permanent records of all motor control racks and shall have the capability of duplicating, or replacing, any fully-assembled rack or rack component.
- Manufacturer to assume responsibility for construction, purchase/manufacturer of components, complete circuit continuity testing, and testing of mechanical functions of components.

Rack Frame Design:

Structure:

- Switch rack, either single or double face as required, shall be rigid, free-standing structures. Racks shall be factory-welded, assembled and fabricated from standard rolled structural steel or aluminum shapes.
 - Vertical risers will be 6" I-beam and horizontal members shall be 6-inch channel.
 - Mounting feet shall be 6-inch channel. Width of such feet for single-sided racks shall be 41 inches.
 - End mounting feet will be braced (welded) to the upright with 6" T member.
 - Mounting feet shall be anchored at the job site with 1-inch diameter bolts. Anchor bolts and mounting pads will be the responsibility of the user.
- Maximum horizontal spacing between mounting legs shall not exceed 6 feet. (Specific dimensions to be determined by the manufacturer.)
- Racks longer than 20 feet will be supplied as bolt-together sections. (Specific section dimensions to be determined by the manufacturer.)

Grounding:

- A pressure-type grounding lug with appropriate wire capacity will be provided at each end of frame.

Finish:

- Rack frame shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication or natural aluminum.

Main Bus Equipment:

Class I, Division 1:

- Main bus material shall be copper only and capable of withstanding up to 65K amps fault current. Cable bus will be wired to terminal blocks enclosed in cast, copper-free aluminum, explosion-proof junction boxes, Cooper Crouse-Hinds type EJB. Such junction boxes for incoming power and distribution wiring shall be provided at either the top or bottom of the rack. Enclosures shall be connected by rigid conduit with conduit seals installed in accordance with the NEC. Load conduit or cable will leave rack either below or above. Manufacturer shall provide conduit layouts.

Class I, Division 2:

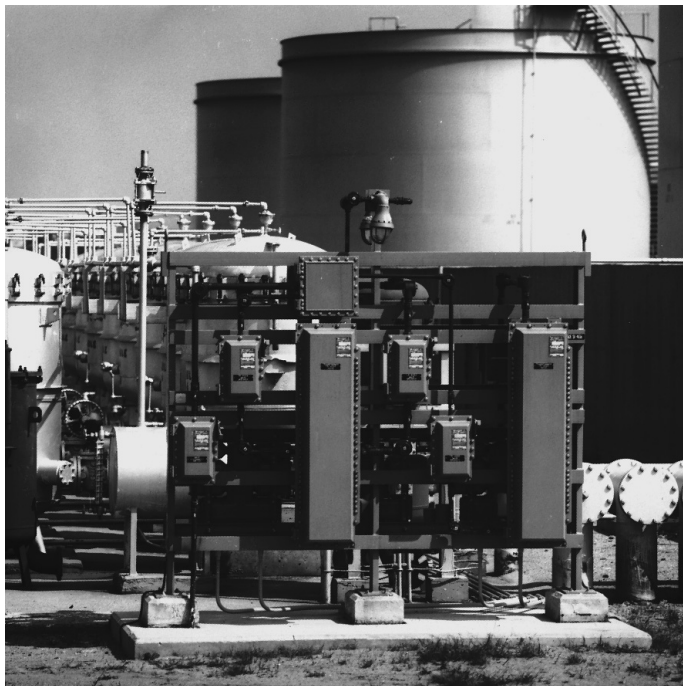
- Main bus material shall be copper only and capable of withstanding up to 65K amps fault current. Cable bus will be wired to terminal blocks enclosed in cast, copper-free aluminum weathertight junction boxes, Cooper Crouse-Hinds type WJB. Such junction boxes for incoming power and distribution wiring shall be provided at either the top or bottom of the rack. Enclosures shall be connected by rigid conduit with conduit seals installed as required by the NEC. Load conduit or cable will leave rack either below or above. Manufacturer shall provide conduit layouts.

Bus Duct in Lieu of Junction Boxes (Optional):

- Cable bus will be wired to a weathertight bus duct provided at the top or bottom of the rack.

Canopy (Optional):

- Single- or double-pitched canopy shall have minimum 15-degree pitch with a minimum 7'6" ground clearance, and 2-foot overhang. Roofing material shall be corrugated aluminum. Canopy roof trusses, cross channels, roof material, and mounting hardware shall be shipped unassembled for quick assembly at the job site. All holes in structure shall be provided except for roof mounting holes which will be drilled in the field. Manufacturer will supply drawings and material for complete field assembly of canopy.



Cooper Crouse-Hinds switch rack installed in a fuel storage area.

Motor Control Components:

Explosion Proof Quick Opening Enclosures:

● All circuit breakers, motor circuit protectors and combination or across-the-line motor starters shall be enclosed in quick-opening enclosures (Cooper Crouse-Hinds types EBM or EPC).

Types:

● Ground joint bolted cover enclosure shall be Cooper Crouse-Hinds type EBM, Underwriters Laboratories inc. classified for use in class I, Groups C, D, Divisions 1 and 2, Class II, Groups E, F, G, Divisions 1 and 2 and Class III hazardous locations and shall also be suitable for type 3, 3R and/or type 4 (NEMA 3, 3R and 4) areas.

● All enclosures shall be cast of a corrosion-resistant copper-free aluminum alloy (less than 0.4% copper) and shall be of a semi clampshell design with external flange to promote ease of apparatus installation, adjustment and maintenance. Most importantly, enclosure inside dimensions shall conform to the wire bending space requirements of the National Electrical code NFPA70 paragraph 373-6. Enclosures with flat covers, internal flanges or those not conforming to NFPA70 paragraph 373-6 are not permitted.

● Covers shall be hinged on the left side and, when closed, shall be affixed top the body by multiple lead thread bolts to promote quick opening and closing of the enclosure.

● Cover bolts shall be hex head stainless steel without screwdriver slots, to promote the use of a socket or wrench for proper tightening. They shall be captive to the cover and stainless steel spring loaded to indicate the fully unthreaded position. Spring loading shall give visual indication that the bolts are free of the body when the cover is being opened. The cover flange ground joint shall have an integral gasket to prevent the entry of windblown dust, rain or sleet.

● All enclosures shall be fitted, as standard, with adjustable, extended, corrosion-resistant, copper-free aluminum hinges that shall allow the cover to swing away from the body when opened and shall permit unobstructed working space for maintenance, adjustment or replacement of the internal apparatus. Additionally these hinges shall allow minimum enclosure-to-enclosure spacing with little interference between an open cover and an adjacent enclosure. Enclosures with hinges fabricated from steel or aluminum stampings shall not be permitted.

● All enclosures shall be provided with drilled, tapped and plugged conduit entrances suitably sized for the electrical application.

Power conduit entrances shall be located 1 (or 2) each on (or equally spaced from) the enclosure vertical centerline at top and bottom. A single, plugged 1" entrance for a control conduit shall be provided at the bottom of the enclosure. (Some enclosures can also be provided with a plugged 1" entrance for control conduit at the top.)

● All conduit entrances shall be furnished with removable copper-free aluminum reducers, each with integral wire pulling bushing. All conduit entrances shall be located the same distance from the enclosure mounting surface to facilitate conduit run layout and/or stub up construction.

● All enclosures shall have rugged, cast copper-free aluminum circuit breaker and motor starter overload reset operating handles located on the right side of the enclosure. These handles shall operate the internal mechanisms via stainless steel, gasketed shafts and bearings through the side wall of the body. Correct circuit breaker and overload reset operation shall be visually confirmed with the cover open.

● Circuit breaker handles shall be padlockable in either the "OFF" or "ON" position, and shall be trip-free of the circuit breaker itself. An attached indicating plate shall give clear, visual confirmation of the circuit breaker status.

● Adjustable circuit breaker handle stops shall be provided to ensure full operation of the circuit breaker and to prevent handle overthrow that could damage the circuit breaker toggle.

● Motor starter overload reset operating mechanisms shall be field adjustable.

● Threaded construction enclosures shall be Cooper Crouse-Hinds type EPC, Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. classified for use in Class I, Groups C,D, Divisions 1 and 2, Class II, Groups E,F,G Divisions 1 and 2 and Class III hazardous locations and shall also be suitable for Type 3, 3R and/or Type 4 (NEMA 3, 3R and 4) areas.

● All enclosures shall be cast of a corrosion-resistant copper-free aluminum alloy (less than 0.4% copper) and shall be of a three section design. Multiple-start straight buttress threads between the covers and the body shall ensure quick access to the interior in less than two full turns of the covers. A system of stops shall prevent overtightening and thread seizing. A system of locks shall prevent covers from loosening due to external vibration.

● Female threads on the top cover with male threads on the bottom cover shall ensure inherent water and rain shedding.

● All exposed screws, bolts and hardware shall be stainless steel.

● The external circuit breaker operating handle affixed to a stainless steel shaft, shall be padlockable in either the "ON" or "OFF" position with up to three padlocks. Circuit breaker mechanisms shall be trip-free of the circuit breaker itself to allow the circuit breaker to open under overload conditions even if it is locked in the "ON" position.

● The mounting bracket shall provide a three-point suspension system for quick installation and adjustment.

● Conduit entrances shall have integral wire pulling bushings and conduit stops. These openings shall be arranged two at the top and two at the bottom and shall be sized for power and control requirements.

General

● All enclosures shall be bolted to the horizontal frame members on either the front or back or both front and back. Enclosures shall be connected to the main bus via conduit seals. (To be field poured). All hardware used to mount the enclosures shall be stainless steel.

Lighting Panelboards:

Class I, Division 1:

● Panelboards shall be Cooper Crouse-Hinds type, factory-sealed EXD or EPL as specified and shall meet the following electrical ratings:

EPL – 1, 2 or 3 pole, 240 volt maximum, 100 amp maximum branch trip rating, 10,000 AIC.

EXD – 1, 2 or 3 pole, 600 volt maximum, 100 amp maximum branch trip rating.

Class I, Division 2:

Lighting panelboard shall be Cooper Crouse-Hinds type D2L factory-sealed, 120/240 volt panelboards and be provided with single-pole, two-pole, or three-pole branch circuit breakers with up to 100 amp trip rating; main breaker ranging to 225 amp. Similarly, lighting panelboard shall be type D2PB factory-sealed, 120/240 volt panelboards and be provided with single-pole or two-pole factory sealed circuit breakers with 15, 20 or 30 amp trip ratings and maximum 10,000 AIC. Power panelboards type D2D factory-sealed, up to 600 volt are provided with single-pole, two-pole, or three-pole branch circuit breakers with up to 100 amp trip ratings; main breaker rating to 225 amp.

NEMA 4X Option:

● All bus boxes, control enclosures and lighting panelboards will be made of *KRYDON*® material to meet NEMA 4X requirements.

Fittings:

All fittings shall be made and provided by the manufacturer. Seals and unions will be provided for each incoming and outgoing conduit as required. All interconnections between components shall be done by the manufacturer with galvanized rigid conduit, and conduit fittings as required to meet the hazardous classification. Interconnecting conduits to be provided with conduit seals as required. All incoming and outgoing rack conduit entrances shall include conduit seals as required by the hazardous location specified. Such seals will be provided by the manufacturer and will not be filled where field wiring is to be introduced.

Conduit Boxes, Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes:

● Conduit boxes, outlet boxes, and device boxes shall be Cooper Crouse-Hinds *Condulet*® fittings.

Seals:

● Seals will be standard Cooper Crouse-Hinds type *Condulet* EYS. (Cooper Crouse-Hinds *Condulet* EYD drains to be specified as required.)

Unions:

● Unions will be Cooper Crouse-Hinds UNY.

Breathers and Drains:

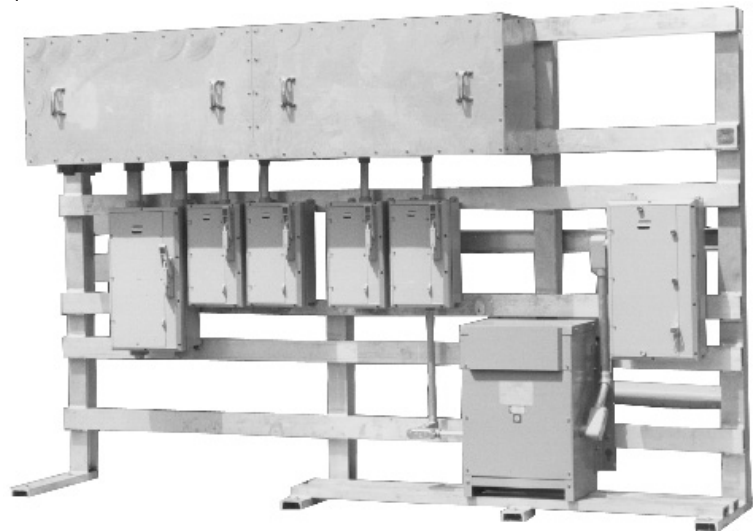
● Breathers and drains shall be Cooper Crouse-Hinds ECD.

Wiring:

- Standard wire shall be copper only, 600 volt, 75°C minimum rating, UL listed.
- No power wire less than 12AWG shall be used.
- Control wire shall be 14AWG minimum, 7 strands, THW minimum.
- Wiring shall be sized in accordance with the NEC requirements.

Drawings:

● Standard drawings supplied for customer approval shall include complete rack wiring diagram, component data, nominal weight of the rack, and overall rack dimensions.



Application:

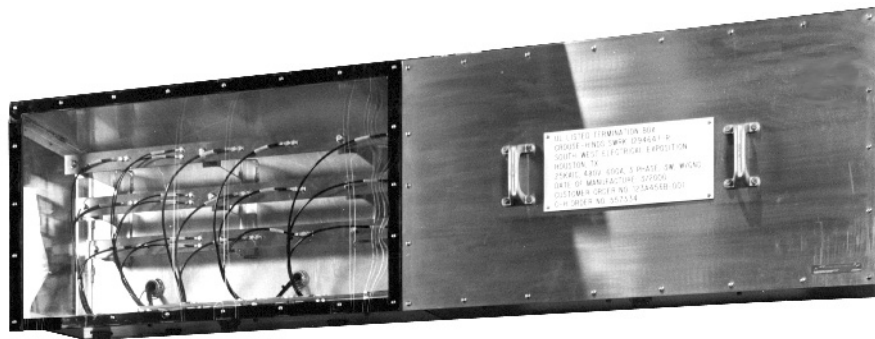
Cooper Crouse-Hinds is now offering NEMA 3R, UL Listed Bus Duct (Termination Box) Assemblies as standard product. Up to 600V, three-phase, 3 or 4 wire, 400Amp or 600Amp service with short circuit ratings of 25K or 50K.

Bus ducts or termination boxes provide a means of tapping feeder circuits for power distribution on outdoor switchrack assemblies or indoor wall-mounted applications.

Typical application is primarily for bus replacements on existing switchrack installations. New applications may include on-site construction of switchracks or indoor feeder distribution points due to space confinements making local installation more practical.

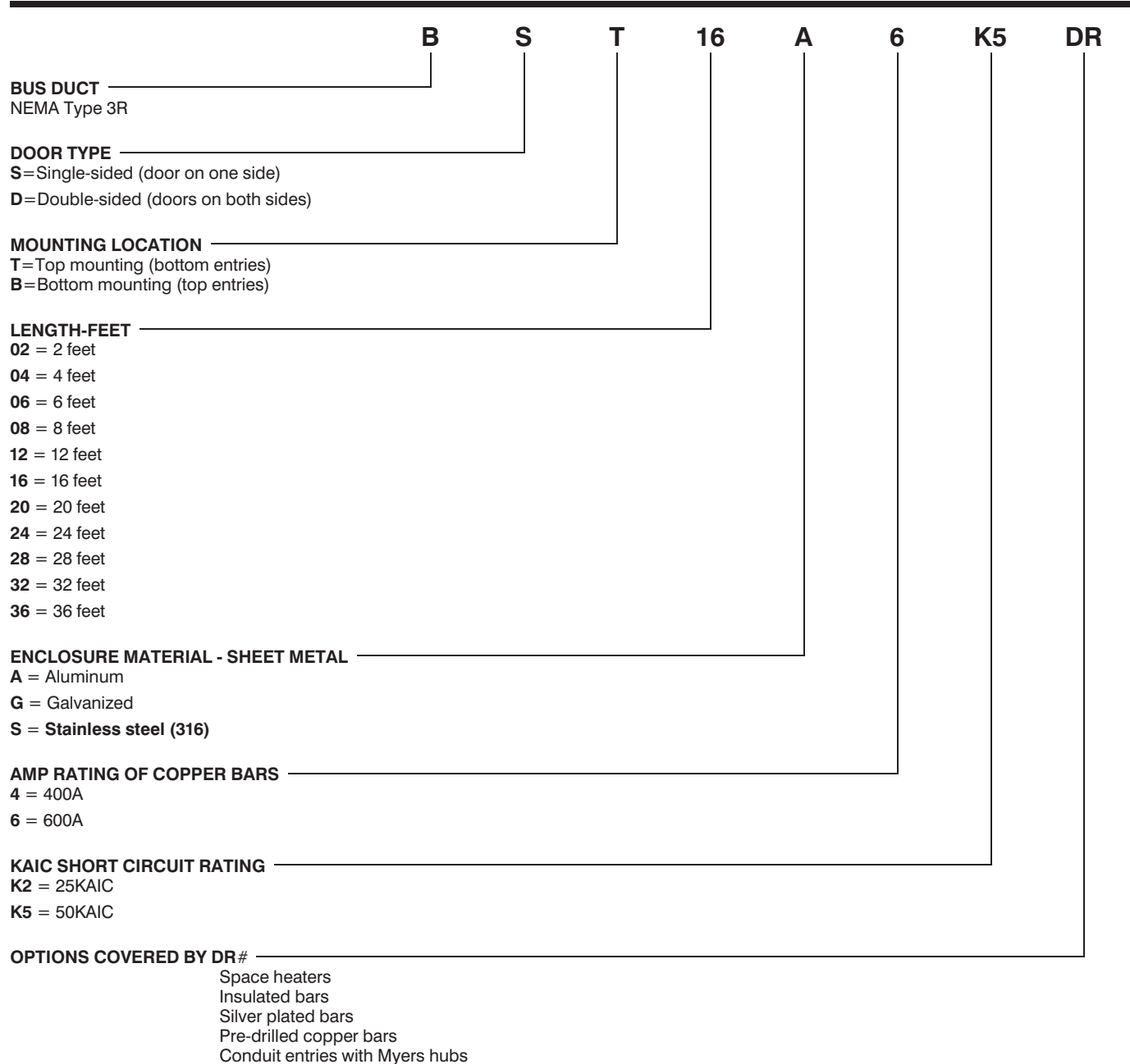
Features:

- U.L Listed.
- NEMA 3R.
- Maximum Voltage rating 600V.
- 400Amp or 600Amp @ 25KAIC or 50KAIC.
- External flange on bus duct enclosure and lip on covers prevents water leakage and allows covers to hang freely for ease of installation and maintenance.
- 3 degree pitch at top, for water run-off, on all flush mounted bottom entry designs.
- Chorosulfonated polyethylene (Hypalon®) gasket material at all bus box section joints, covers and end plates.
- Standoff (Glastic) insulators moulded of (UL) recognized flame-resistant fiberglass-reinforced thermoset polyester moulding compound.
- Bus bar sizing and bracing complies to UL857 requirements.
- All welded construction - sheet aluminum, sheet steel (galvanized), or stainless steel
- Stainless-steel hardware throughout.
- Two hole compression lugs at all power phase connectors attached with stainless steel hardware.
- One (1) drain is standard per bus duct section (typical 4 foot sections).
- Solid copper bus bars (tin, silver plated and/or insulated - optional per customer request).
- Solid copper ground bar - standard.
- Incoming main lugs - supplied size and location specified with customer.
- Space heaters - optional per customer request.
- Pre-drilled copper bars (when specified by customer).
- Conduit entries for Myers hubs - optional per customer request.



Bus Duct (Termination Box) Catalog Numbering System

7C



7C Switch Rack
Assemblies

One (1) drain is standard per bus duct (termination box) section.

*For pricing and lead times, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds at 315 477-5241 or fax to 315 477-5118.

7C Switch Rack Assemblies Selection Guide

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,4X,7BCD,9EFG,12 Watertight

7C Switch Rack Assemblies

Customer: _____ Engineering Firm: _____
 Project: _____ Location: _____
 Prepared By: _____ Date: _____
 Quotation For: Estimate/Budget Bid Immediate Buy
 Quotation Required By (Date) _____ Material Required By (Date) _____

Interested in a highly reliable, comprehensive communications that will improve the operating efficiency of your facility? See additional information at the end of this guide.

Is a current copy of plant STDS/SPECS available to Cooper Crouse-Hinds? _____

Area Classification:

HAZARDOUS - Circle All that apply:

- Class I
Div. 1 or 2, Grps B,C & D
- Class II
Div. 1 or 2, Grps E,F & G
- Class III

NON-HAZARDOUS

- Ordinary Locations
- NEMA 3R, 4, 4X (Circle One)

Structural Frame:

- | | |
|---|---|
| MATERIAL | FINISH |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steel | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot Dip Galvanized |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aluminum | <input type="checkbox"/> Painted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Single Face
(Components on ONE side only) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Double Face
(Components on BOTH sides) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Percent Spare Space _____ % | |

Roof Canopy:

- Yes No
- Corrugated Aluminum
- Corrugated Fiberglass

Enclosure Type:

- Bolted Threaded
- Krydon Epoxy Coated

Dimension Restrictions:

- Length _____ Height _____

Service System: (i.e. 480V, 3PH, 3W, 60HZ)

_____ VOLT _____ PH _____ W _____ HZ

Incoming Feeder Requirements:

- _____ # Conductors/Phase
- _____ # AWG/MCM
- _____ # Inch Conduit (Size)
- Top Entry Bottom Entry

Main Bus Enclosure:

- | | |
|---|--|
| MATERIALS | FINISH |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steel | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot Dip Galv. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aluminum | <input type="checkbox"/> Painted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bus Location - Top of Rack | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bus Location Bottom of Rack | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bus Bracing _____ (25 KAIC Standard) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bus Amps _____ | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Customer to Specify | |

MAIN BUS CHARACTERISTICS

- Copper Bars
- Bare (Standard) Power Distr. Block
- Insulated Ground Bus in Enclosure
- Silver Plated
- Tin Plated

Switch Rack Assemblies

Selection Guide

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4X,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

7C

7C Switch Rack Assemblies

Main Breaker/Disconnect: (3C,N)

None Molded Case Breaker
 AIC Rating _____
 Amp Trip (AT)/ _____ Amp Frame (AF) _____
 Disconnect Switch
 _____ Amps
 Fused Non-Fused

Equipment Requirements:

COMBINATION MOTOR STARTERS (1C, N)

FVNR, Reversing, 2-speed (circle one)
 Qty. _____

_____ NEMA Size 0 with _____ AT/ _____ AF, _____ MCP
 _____ NEMA Size 1 with _____ AT/ _____ AF, _____ MCP
 _____ NEMA Size 2 with _____ AT/ _____ AF, _____ MCP
 _____ NEMA Size 3 with _____ AT/ _____ AF, _____ MCP
 _____ NEMA Size 4 with _____ AT/ _____ AF, _____ MCP
 _____ NEMA Size 5 with _____ AT/ _____ AF, _____ MCP
 _____ NEMA Size 6 with _____ AT/ _____ AF, _____ MCP

Refer to Cooper Crouse-Hinds catalog for suggested breaker or motor circuit protector sizing if not specified above, Cooper Crouse-Hinds will size accordingly.

OPTIONS REQUIRED

*Unless specified differently *options furnished standard

	Yes	No
*Fused Control Transformer Suffix FTPS	_____	_____
Space Heaters Suffix R11, R22, R44	_____	_____
Start/Stop Pushbuttons Suffix PB23	_____	_____
Hand-Off Auto Selection Switch Suffix RR3	_____	_____
Red Indicating Light Suffix J1	_____	_____
Green Indicating Light Suffix J3	_____	_____
*Auxiliary Contacts: (2 N.O./2NC) Suffix S782	_____	_____
Control Relay Suffix S787	_____	_____
*Breather/Drain Suffix S198V/S756V	_____	_____
*12 Point Terminal Block Other - Specify Suffix S786	_____	_____

Feeder Circuit Breaker: (3C, N)

AIC Rating _____
 Qty _____ (AT) _____ (Specify) _____
 _____ /100/150 AF
 _____ /100/150 AF
 _____ /225/250 AF
 _____ /400 AF
 _____ /800 AF
 _____ Other

Component Preference:

Cutler-Hammer SQD A-B GE
 (Cutler-Hammer will be used if no preference is indicated.)

Distribution Transformers:

_____ KVA _____ PH _____ Volt-Pri _____ / _____ Volt-Sec
 _____ KVA _____ PH _____ Volt-Pri _____ / _____ Volt-Sec
 Copper Windings Stainless Steel Enclosure

Panelboards: (1A, N)

Power (480V) (D2D EXD)
 Single Phase Three Phase
 Main Breaker _____ Pole _____ AT
 Branch Circuits
 Qty _____ AT _____ No. Poles (i.e. '2P'-2 = Pole) _____

LIGHTING/HEAT TRACING

(240/120V) (D2L, EPL, D2PB)
 Single Phase Three Phase
 Main Breaker _____ Pole _____ AT
 Branch Circuits
 Qty _____ (AT) _____ No. Poles (i.e. '2P'=2 Pole) _____

 ‡ GFI (5mA) _____ AMP
 (No. Req'd) _____ Rating _____
 ‡ EPD (30mA) _____ AMP
 (No. Req'd) _____ Rating _____

‡ Not available with D2PB panelboards

Lighting Contactor:

Yes No
No. Poles _____ Amp Rating _____
 Control Power Transformer
Suffix FTFS
 Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch
Suffix RR3

Conduit Fittings, Seals, Unions:

Plant Standard _____ (i.e."Form 7")
 Iron Aluminum
Type Seals
(Note seals not poured at factory)
 EYD EYS EZD
 Other (specify) _____

7C Switch Rack Assemblies

Photocell:

Yes No

Lighting Fixtures: (1L, 2L, 3L)

Quantity _____ Type _____
Wattage _____ Voltage _____

Conduit:

Rigid Galv. Steel Aluminum
 PVC Coated

Wiring:

RHW/RHH THWN/THHN (C-H Std)
 THW XHHW
 Other Insulation - Specify _____

Receptacles:

Convenience Receptacle
Amps _____ Poles _____ Volts _____
 Welding Receptacle
Amps _____ Poles _____ Volts _____
Integral Circuit Breaker Yes No

Shop Inspection & Tests:

Mfr. Standard Tests
 Customer In Plant Final Inspection
 Yes No

*Utilizing Standard Cooper Crouse-Hinds NEMA 7 Enclosures with specified internal components (mounted on your switchrack) this state-of-the-art technology is available today. IMPACC (Integrated Monitoring Protection and Control Communications), by Cutter-Hammer/Westinghouse is a unique high frequency-based communications system specially designed for electrical distribution and control applications. Providing real time information, with an "open" protocol, allows you to manage and operate your entire electrical system including remote hazardous areas without leaving your office or motor control centre. For more information, contact us.

Special Requirements: _____

www.isbarriers.com

Description	Page No.
Safety Barriers	464-472
Din Rail Isolated Barriers	473-488

8C Intrinsically Safe Barriers Product Overview

www.isbarriers.com

We have simplified intrinsic safety!

Cooper Crouse-Hinds CEAG has simplified the application of intrinsic safety. Only a maximum of 3 grounded Safety Barriers are required for over 90% of the applications. In addition, each application requires only one isolated barrier making your application simple and flexible. Of course, Cooper Crouse-Hinds CEAG has a full range of products for specialized applications and OEMs.

8C Intrinsically Safe

Device In Hazardous Area	Also Referred to As	Grounded Safety Barrier	DIN Rail Isolated Barriers
Switch or contact closure	Digital Input D/I	<i>GHG 111 0000 W 2427</i>	<i>GHG 122 3121 D 1003 (120VAC) GHG 122 3121 C 1009 (24VDC)</i>
2 wire transmitters	Analog Input A/I	<i>GHG 111 0000 W 2427</i>	<i>GHG 124 3111 M 1109</i>
Solenoid valves LEDs	Digital Output D/O	<i>GHG 111 0000 W 0779</i>	<i>GHG 138 3311 E X 0009</i>
I/P Transducer	Analog Output A/O	<i>GHG 111 0000 W 0779</i>	<i>GHG 126 3321 D 1008</i>
Thermocouple RTD	Temperature Measurements	<i>GHG 111 0000 W 0201</i>	<i>GHG 131 3100 M 0006 (TC) GHG 131 3100 L 0006 (RTD)</i>
		<i>3 Types</i>	<i>one isolator for each</i>

www.isbarriers.com

- Solutions to all technical questions & applications.
- Downloadable wiring diagrams, drawings, instructions, approval certificates & configuration software.
- Technical white papers on hazardous locations.
- On-line ordering.

www.isbarriers.com

Which product is best for your application?

We have provided you with the features and benefits of the grounded and isolated barriers. Which system is best for you? Reference the *Users Guide to Intrinsically Safe Barriers* to help guide your decision.

Users Guide to Intrinsically Safe Barriers

	Grounded	Isolated
Selection Process	easy 1 of 3 products for 90% of applications	easy one product per application
Versatility Of Products	most versatile, can be used for other products, i.e., load cells & encoders	usually products are application specific, all applications covered
Signal Response	very precise	good signal response
RFI immunity	yes, CE mark	yes, CE mark
Cabinet Size Required	smallest ½" wide	larger barrier 1" wide
Cost Per Product	lowest initial cost	slightly higher
Installation Cost	higher because of wiring & ground connection	lower ground connections required
Total Cost - small systems 1-10 points	lowest	higher
Total Cost - small system > 100 points	low	low
Notes	ideal for very small systems and for OEMs who use a small number of barriers	isolated barriers are perfect for switching applications and where a ground is not convenient or available
Overall Rating	Great	Better

Safety Barriers

Safety barriers, also referred to as zener barriers, are passive devices which contain zener diodes, resistors and fuses to limit excess voltage and current. These are the basic building blocks which are contained in all other intrinsically safe barriers. There is a voltage drop across zener barriers because of the resistors so some selection is required as well as a ground connection.

This selection has been greatly simplified as demonstrated in the application section. (pages 485 to 489). Safety barriers are also very versatile and can be applied in many other applications. They are the smallest devices, have the lowest initial product cost, but require field wiring and ground connections.

Advantages

- lowest initial cost per unit
- very small < 1/2" wide
- very precise signal response
- small power requirements
- ideal for "other" circuits

Other Considerations

- requires ground
- barrier resistance can influence circuit function



DIN Rail Isolated Barriers

DIN rail isolated barriers, also referred to as transformer isolated or galvanically isolated barriers, are safety barriers with additional electronics to isolate and condition the signals. The isolation has the main advantage of not requiring IS ground connections.

The signal conditioning of isolated barriers simplifies the selection process as each isolated barrier is manufactured for specific functions such as switching, temperature measurements of 4-20 mA readings.

Advantages

- does not require IS ground
- loop layout & barrier selection is easy
- integrated signal conditioning

Other Considerations

- may have higher cost than grounded barriers
- larger width -1" wide
- larger power requirements



www.isbarriers.com

- Solutions to all technical questions & applications.
- Downloadable wiring diagrams, drawings, instructions, approval certificates & configuration software.
- Technical white papers on hazardous locations.
- On-line ordering.

www.isbarriers.com

Safety Barriers limit the energy from a possible fault on an intrinsically safe circuit so that neither sparks nor thermal effects (hot surfaces) can ignite volatile gases or dusts in hazardous locations.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds CEAG Safety Barriers are designed for simple and easy applications. A maximum of only 3 different barriers are used for the most commonly used instrument applications:

- Digital inputs
- Digital outputs
- Analog inputs
- Analog outputs
- Temperature sensors

Cooper Crouse-Hinds CEAG has designed the new Safety Barriers to insure total, trouble-free operation. Each Safety Barrier can be ordered with replaceable fuses to protect against nuisance tripping. In addition, each barrier has LEDs on the supply to monitor and show the status of the circuits.



Wiring Tool: For fast easy connections, see accessories page 482.

8C
Intrinsically
Safe

Features	Benefit to You
Barriers less than 10mm wide	Space saving design
Barriers plug into prewired backplane	Allow for prewiring and fast, easy connections
Backplane snaps onto standard 35mm DIN rail	No extra hardware required
LEDs on the supply	Display barrier status and monitoring
Replaceable fuses	Avoid nuisance tripping
Cage clamp connections	No screws required
Large tagging area	Easy circuit identification
Customized backplanes	Backplanes can be supplied in any length for custom applications & OEMs
UL, cUL, & worldwide approvals	Global applications

Product Features

- GENELEC UL and CUL approvals
- LEDs on supply
- Replaceable fuses
- Screwless cage clamp connections
- Large tagging areas
- DIN rail mounting
- Backplane mounting saves wiring
- Built-in ground connections on backplane
- CE certified



8C Intrinsicly Safe

Terminology

Operating data

V_N	Rated maximum voltage
R_{max}	End-to-end resistance
S_i	Internal fuse

Safety parameters (in intrinsically safe circuits)

V_{oc}	Maximum open circuit voltage
I_{sc}	Maximum short circuit current
C_a	Maximum permissible external capacitance
L_a	Maximum permissible external inductance

Technical data:

Leakage current at V_N	< 2 μ A
Temperature drift	< $-250 \times 10^{-6}/K$
Operating temperature	-40°C ... +60°C
Storage temperature range	-40°C ... +80°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (annual average)
No condensation	< 95% (30 d/a)
Width	see dimensions (pg 467)
Weight	~ 70 g

Ordering Information

Description	Order No.
Standard backplane for 1 unit	GHG 110 0000 W 9101
Standard backplane for 10 units	GHG 110 0000 W 9100

Accessories

Safety Barrier Safeguard Fuse

Safeguard Fuse Value	Type No.	Catalog Number
0	SB 9210	GHG 110 0000 W9210
32	SB 9211	GHG 110 0000 W9211
50	SB 9212	GHG 110 0000 W9212
63	SB 9213	GHG 110 0000 W9213
80	SB 9214	GHG 110 0000 W9214
100	SB 9215	GHG 110 0000 W9215
125	SB 9216	GHG 110 0000 W9216
Safety Barrier ground bar		GHG 110 0000 W9220
Safety Barrier operating tool		SWAG-279-732

Safety Barriers

Type No.	V _n (V)	R _{max} (ohms)	Fuse (mA)	Replaceable Fuse	V _{oc} (V)	I _{sc} (mA)	Cat.# Number	
DC Single								
	SB 0728	24	326	50	SB 9211	28	93	GHG111 0000 W0728
	SB 1728	-24	326	50	SB 9211	28	93	GHG111 0000 W1728
	SB 3729	24	187	50	SB 9211	28	171	GHG111 0000 W3729
	SB 2420	24	147	63	SB 9212	27.3	208	GHG111 0000 W2420
	SB 0722	18	187	50	SB 9211	22	150	GHG111 0000 W0722
	SB 0715	12	151	100	SB 9214	15	150	GHG111 0000 W0715
	SB 3715	12	61	100	SB 9212	15	291	GHG111 0000 W3715
	SB 3710	6	42	160	SB 9213	10	300	GHG111 0000 W3710
DC Double								
	SB 0779	24/24	340/340	50/50	SB 9211	28/28	93/93	GHG111 0000 W0779
	SB 4420	24/24	146/146	63/63	SB 9213	28/28	213/213	GHG111 0000 W4420
	SB 4410	24/24	202/202	63/63	SB 9213	28/28	150/150	GHG111 0000 W4410
	SB 0796	23/27	339/435	50/50	SB 9211	26/20	87/51	GHG111 0000 W0796
	SB 0768	19/19	187/187	50/50	SB 9211	22/22	147/147	GHG111 0000 W0768
	SB 0767	12/12	157/157	100/100	SB 9214	15/15	150/150	GHG111 0000 W0767
	SB 3250	12/12	48/48	100/100	SB 9214	15/15	387/387	GHG111 0000 W3250
	SB 1350	10/10	81/488	150/150	SB 9216	11.7/11.7	174/25	GHG111 0000 W1350
	SB 1351	10/10	488/488	150/150	SB 9216	11.7/11.7	25/25	GHG111 0000 W1351
	SB 0764	10/10	1026	50/50	SB 9211	12/12	12/12	GHG111 0000 W0764
DC Floating								
	SB 1301	+6/-6	63	100/100	SB 9214	17.2	414	GHG111 0000 W1301
	SB 1302	+9/-9	1167	100/100	SB 9214	25.2	25	GHG111 0000 W1302
	SB 1303	+12/-12	160	100/100	SB 9214	29.4	248	GHG111 0000 W1303
Signal + Return								
	SB 2427	24/24	278/31 + 1.2 V	50/50	SB 9211	26.3	102/0	GHG111 0000 W2427
	SB 2787	24/24	254/31 + 1.2 V	50/50	SB 9211	28	120/0	GHG111 0000 W2787
	SB 1787	24/24	326/31 + 1.2 V	50/50	SB 9211	28	93/0	GHG111 0000 W1787
								Channel 2 (11-13)
								Channel 1 (21-23)

Note: Barriers will be supplied without sockets.
Please order backplane separately (see page 482).

8C Inherently Safe

8C Safety Barriers

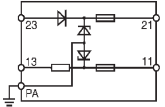
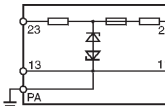
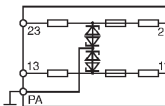
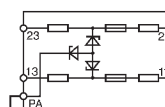
Product Selection and Dimensions

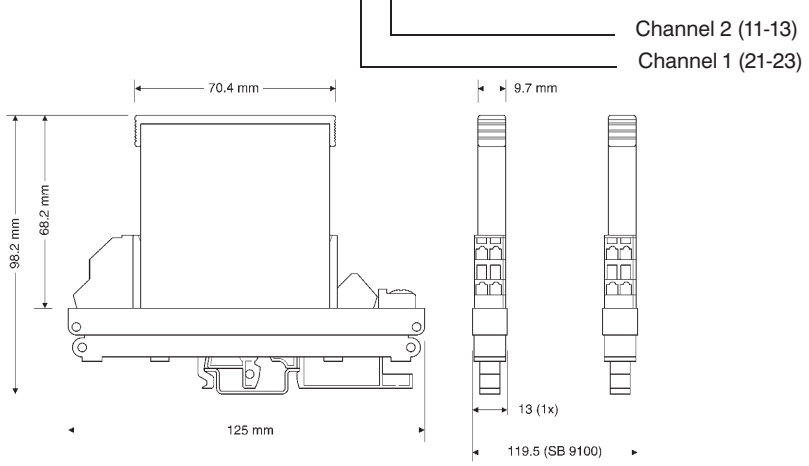
www.isbarriers.com

Safety Barriers

Intrinsically Safe



Type No.	V _n (V)	R _{max} (ohms)	Fuse (mA)	Replaceable Fuse	V _{oc} (V)	I _{sc} (mA)	Catalog Number
DC Double Return							
 SB 0786	24/24	31+1.2V/ 31+1.2V	50/50	SB 9211	28/28	0/0	GHG111 0000 W0786
AC Standard							
 SB 1602	12	54	100	SB 9214	16.8	390	GHG111 0000 W1602
SB 2710	6	85	50	SB 9211	10	200	GHG111 0000 W2710
AC Double							
 SB 0766	10/10	183/183	50/50	SB 9211	12/12	80/80	GHG111 0000 W0766
SB 2764	10/10	1077/1077	50/50	SB 9211	12/12	12/12	GHG111 0000 W2764
SB 1766	9.8/9.8	90/90	50/50	SB 9211	12/12	160/160	GHG111 0000 W1766
SB 1761	7/7	385/385	50/50	SB 9211	9/9	25/25	GHG111 0000 W1761
SB 0761	6/6	142/142	100/100	SB 9214	9/9	100/100	GHG111 0000 W0761
SB 0201	2/2	35/35	160/160	SB 9216	5.3/5.3	178/178	GHG111 0000 W0201
SB 0751	0.35/0.35	10.8/10.8	160/160	SB 9216	1.2/1.2	238/238	GHG111 0000 W0751
Universal							
 SB 0778	24/24	656/656	50/50	SB 9211	28/28	47/47	GHG111 0000 W0778
SB 0722	18/18	340/340	50/50	SB 9211	22/22	73/73	GHG111 0000 W0722
SB 0765	12/12	135/135	50/50	SB 9211	15/15	150/150	GHG111 0000 W0765
SB 0760	6/6	85/85	50/50	SB 9211	10/10	200/200	GHG111 0000 W0760



Dimensions



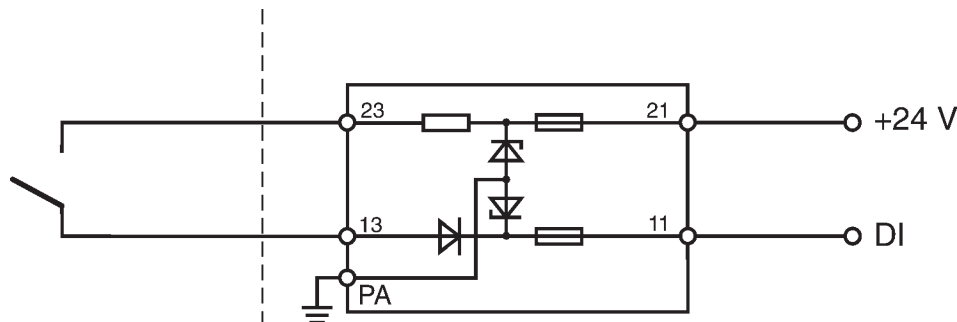
Terminal Connections

www.isbarriers.com

Digital Input

Floating Circuit - 1 channel

- Power supply voltage: 24VDC
- End-to-end resistance $285 \Omega + 1.2V$
- Short circuit proof
- Smallest IS barrier available
- IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G



GHG 111 0000 W2427 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)
OR
GHG 111 0000 W2787 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

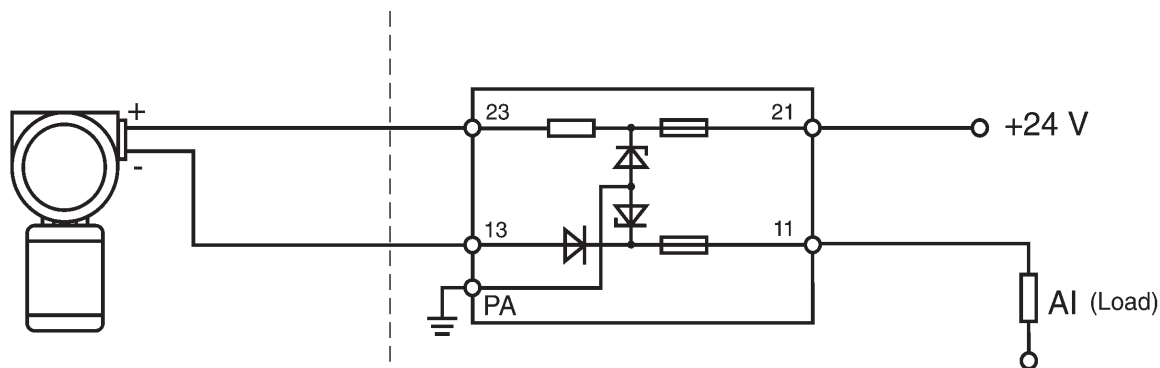
Grounded Circuit - 2 channel

- Lowest cost solution

Analog Input (4-20 mA Transmitters)

Floating Circuit - Safety barrier circuit

- Lowest possible barrier voltage drop:
6.6V maximum (@ 20 mA)
- Power supply voltage: 24VDC
- No restrictions for programming SMART transmitters
- Smallest IS barrier available
- IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G



GHG 111 0000 W2427 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)
OR
GHG 111 0000 W2787 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

8C Intrinsicly Safe

Digital Output (Solenoid valves, LEDs or Audible Alarms)

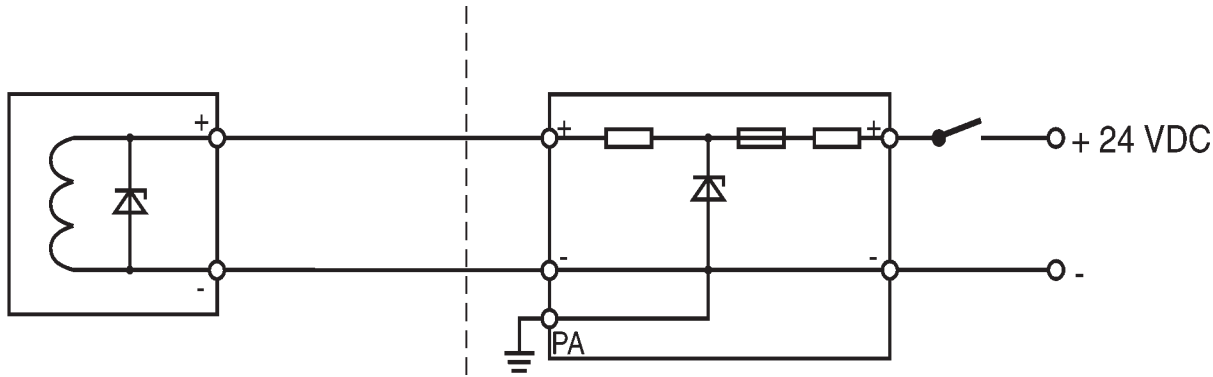
Grounded Circuit - 1 channel

- Power supply voltage: to 24VDC
- End-to-end resistance: 326 Ω
- Short circuit proof
- Smallest IS barrier available
- IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G

Grounded Circuit - 1 channel - Groups C-G

- Low resistance barrier
- Power supply voltage: to 24VDC
- End-to-end resistance: 187 Ω
- Smallest IS barrier available
- IS connection for: Zone 1, Group IIB
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. C-G

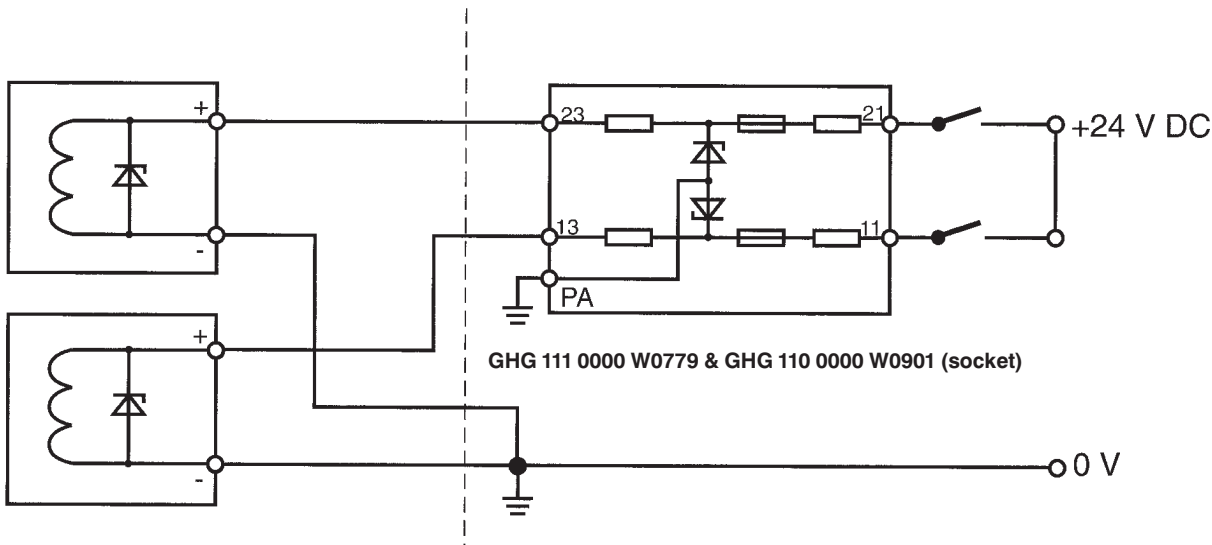
Intrinsically Safe
8C Safe



GHG 111 0000 W0728 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)
OR
GHG 111 0000 W3729 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

Grounded Circuit - 2 channel

- Power supply voltage: to 24VDC
- End-to-end resistance: 326 Ω/channel
- Short circuit proof
- Smallest IS barrier available
- IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
- Lowest cost solution



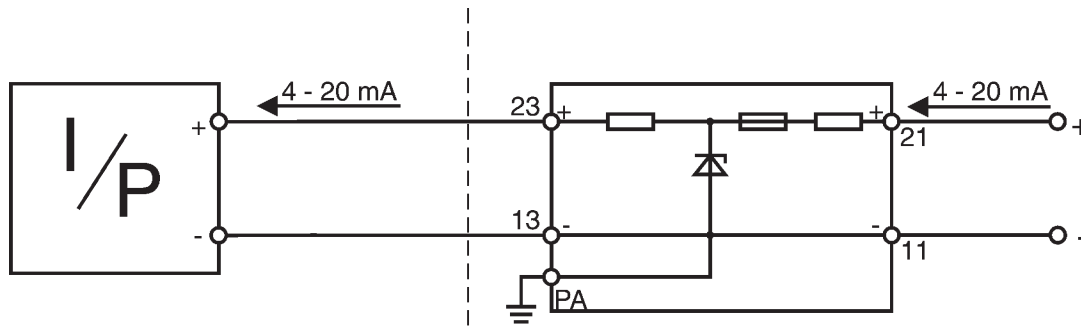
GHG 111 0000 W0779 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

www.isbarriers.com

Analog Output (4-20 mA Transducers)

Grounded Circuit - 1 channel

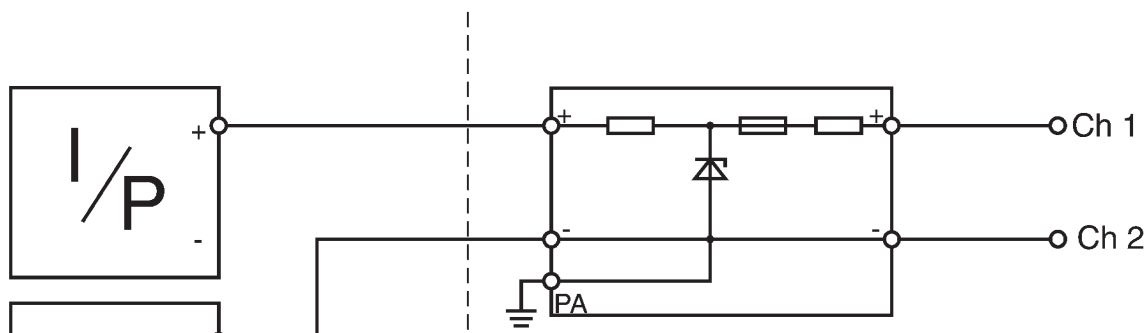
- Smallest IS barrier available
- Short circuit proof
- IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G



GHG 111 0000 W0728 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)
OR
GHG 111 0000 W0715 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

Grounded Circuit - 2 channels

- Smallest IS barrier available
- Short circuit proof
- IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
- Lowest cost solution



GHG 111 0000 W0767 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

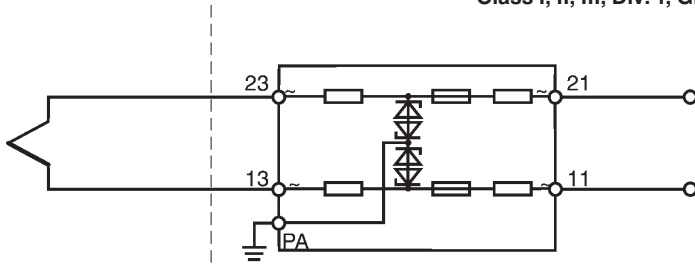
8C Intrinsically Safe

Temperature Sensors (Thermocouples, RTDs)

One safety barrier for all applications

Thermocouple

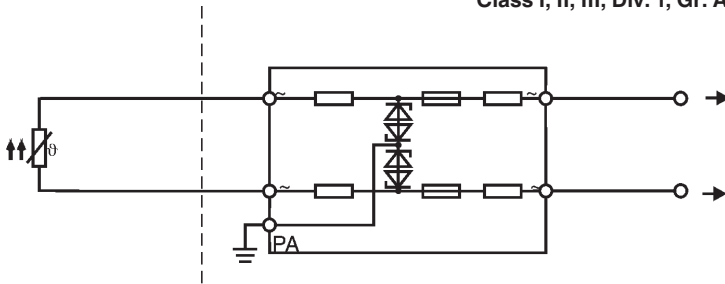
- Low resistance solution (70 Ω)
- Short circuit proof
- Lowest cost solution for thermocouple available
- **Smallest thermocouple IS barrier available**
- **Suited for all thermocouples**
- **IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G**



GHG 111 0000 W0201 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

2-Wire RTD

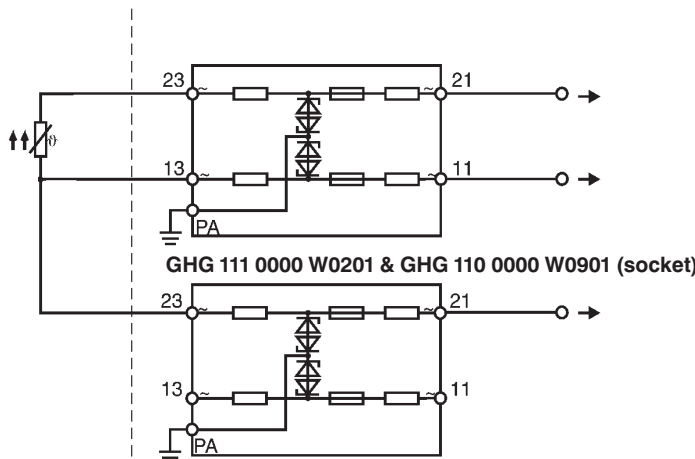
- Lowest resistance solution (70 Ω)
- Short circuit proof
- **Smallest RTD IS barrier available**
- **IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G**



GHG 111 0000 W0201 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

3+4 Wire RTD

- Lowest resistance solution (70 Ω)
- Short circuit proof
- Lowest temperature coefficient
- **Smallest RTD IS barrier available**
- **IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G**



GHG 111 0000 W0201 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

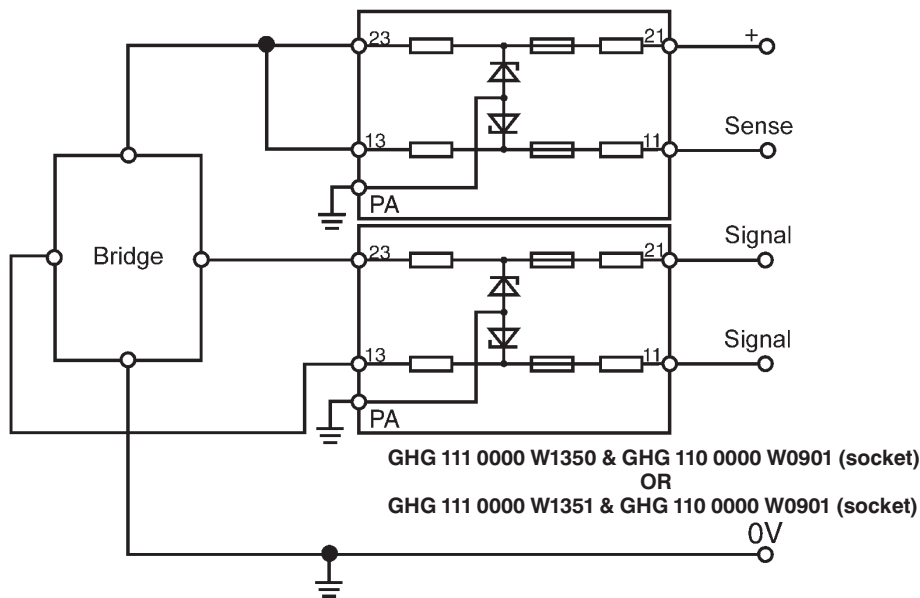
GHG 111 0000 W0201 & GHG 110 0000 W0901 (socket)

www.isbarriers.com

Load Cells

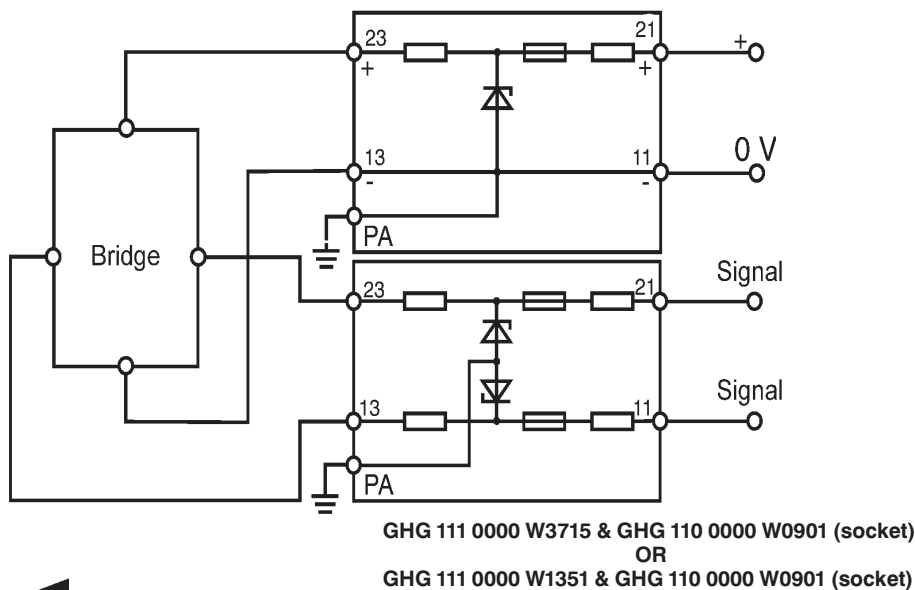
10VDC Supply - Sense

- Lowest resistance solution (80 Ω maximum)
- 8.1V excitation at 350 Ω bridge
- Only two barriers required for complete system
- Smallest IS barrier available
- IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
- Lowest cost solution



12VDC Supply - Without Sense

- Lowest resistance solution (53 Ω maximum)
- 10.4V excitation at 350 Ω bridge
- Only two barriers required for complete system
- Smallest IS barrier available
- IS connections for: Zone 1, Group IIC
Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G



8C Isolators DIN Rail Devices Overview

www.isbarriers.com

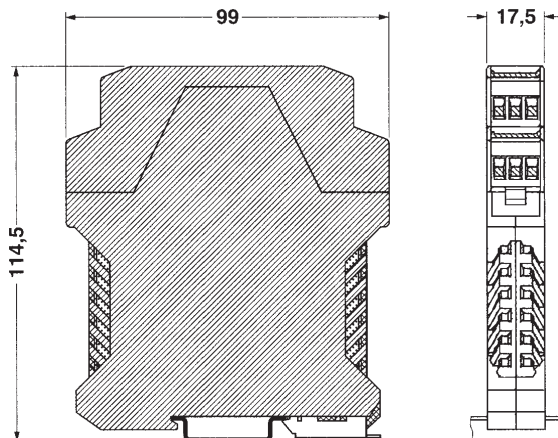
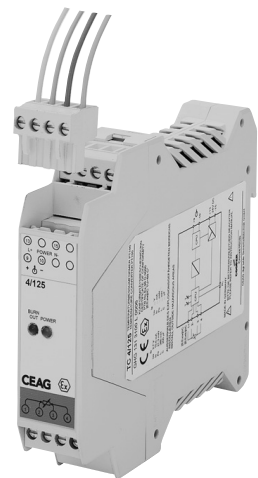
Isolators, also referred to as transformer isolated barriers, are intrinsically safe devices which do not require a ground. Isolators contain additional electronics to isolate and condition the signals between the hazardous area and control room.

Each Cooper Crouse-Hinds CEAG isolator is designed for specific applications making them easy to select. Each isolator has plug-in terminals so they can be prewired or quickly replaced. In addition, each isolator has LEDs to monitor and show the status of each circuit.

Intrinsically Safe 8C














Features	Benefit to You
Plug-in terminals	Allows for prewiring and fast, easy connections
Snaps onto standard 35mm DIN rail	No extra hardware required
LEDs on each isolator	Monitor and display circuit status
No grounding required	No extra connection
Small enclosures, 22.5mm wide	Space savings in cabinet
Built application-specific	Easy selection on page 491
Single or double channels	Flexibility with maximum circuit density
Low energy consumption	Smaller power supplies required
UL, cUL & worldwide approvals	Global applications



Isolators DIN Rail Devices Applications & Product Selection

8C

www.isbarriers.com

	Selection chart	Product	Catalog Number	Page
 Switches  Proximity Switches  Electronic Switches	D/I	Relay output	2/942	GHG 122 3121 D 1003** 492 (120 VAC)
				GHG 122 3121 D 1009 (24 VDC) 492
 4-20 mA (SMART) Transmitter  4-20 mA current source	A/I	SMART/ Fully isolated	6/420	GHG 124 3111 K 1206 495
		SMART/ Field device isolated	8/420	GHG 124 3111 M 1109** 494
		NON SMART/ Fully isolated	7/420	GHG 124 3111 L 1006 496
 Solenoid  LED	D/O	Fully insulated	7/915	GHG 138 3311 F X009 498
		Loop powered	6/915	GHG 138 3311 E X008** 497
 i/p 4-20 mA (SMART) i/p converter  4-20 mA Display	A/O	SMART/ Standard	6/304	GHG 125 3310 K 0306 500
		NON SMART/ Standard	5/304	GHG 125 3310 H 0306 501
		NON SMART/ Loop powered	5/303	GHG 126 3321 D 1008** 499
 RTD	RTD	Standard	4/125	GHG 131 3100 L 0006** 503
 Thermo-couple	TC	Standard	4/127	GHG 131 3100 M 0006** 504

** Normally Stocked

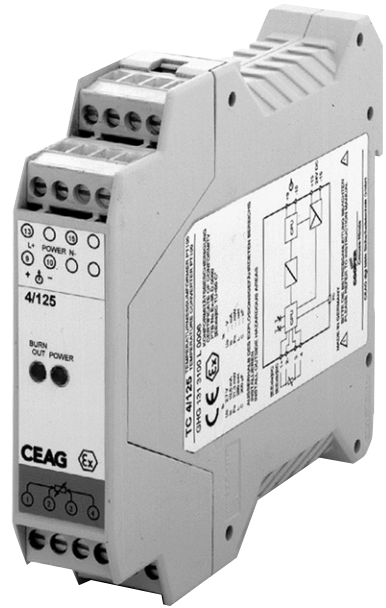
8C Intrinsicly Safe

Product Features:

- NAMUR inputs, mechanical contacts
- DIN rail mounted
- 1 or 2 channels
- Line monitoring
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- Galvanic isolation
- CE certified
- CENELEC, UL and CUL approvals

Technical Data:

Input	NAMUR specification
Output relay	1 change over
Voltage rating	250VAC/100VDC
Current rating	5AAC/2ADC
Power rating	100VA/50W
Mech. life time	10 ⁸ operations (20 Hz max.)
Phase reversal	via front switch
Power consumption at	230V/2.2W per channel 24V/0.55W per channel
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	<75% (average) <95% keep dry



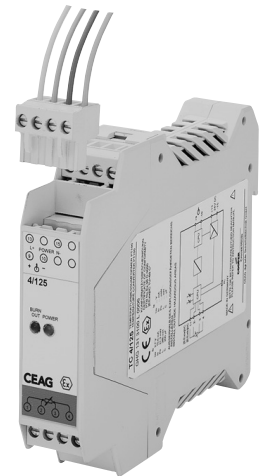
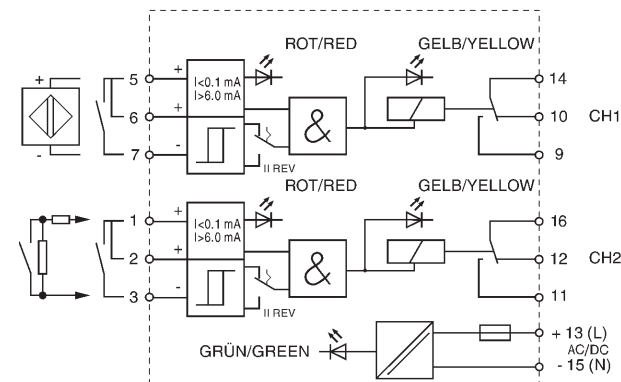
Explosion Protection:

Category	[EEx ia] IIC
Approval	Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
Safety values	V _{oc} ≤ 11V, I _{sc} ≤ 26 mA

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Channels	Power supply	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
2/942	1 channel	230VAC	ia/ib	GHG 122 3111 D 1002
2/942	1 channel	120VAC	ia/ib	GHG 122 3111 D 1003
2/942	1 channel	24VDC	ia/ib	GHG 122 3111 D 1009
2/942	2 channels	230VAC	ia/ib	GHG 122 3121 D 1002
2/942	2 channels	120VAC	ia/ib	GHG 122 3121 D 1003*
2/942	2 channels	24VDC	ia/ib	GHG 122 3121 D 1009

* Normally Stocked



Digital Input Switch Amplifier Transistor Output Model 2/941

8C

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- NAMUR inputs, mechanical contacts, or optocouplers
- DIN rail mounted
- 1 or 2 channels
- Line monitoring
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- Galvanic isolation
- CE certified
- CENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Input	NAMUR specifications
Transistor output	(npn open emitter) 1 or 2 outputs/channel
Switches per channel	passive external +24V (30V max.) active internal +24V
Current rating	100 mA max. (short circuit protected)
Phase reversal	via front switch
Power supply	20 - 30VDC
Power consumption	0.5W per channel
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry



8C
Intrinsically
Safe

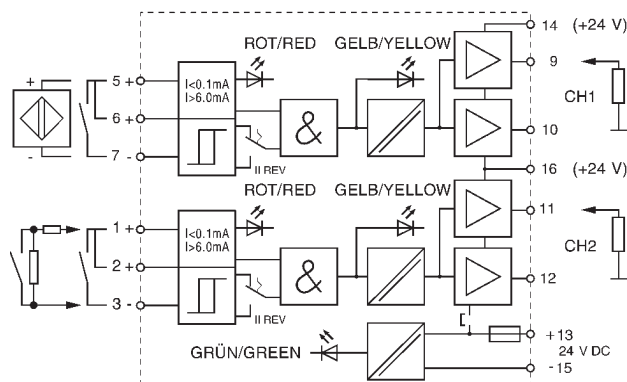
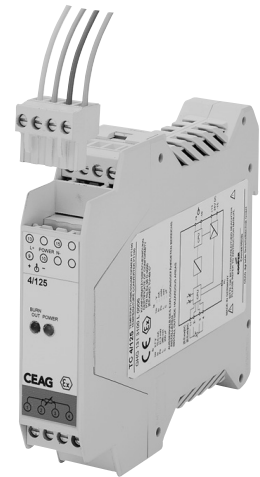
Explosion Protection:

Category	[EEx ia] IIC
Approval	Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
Safety values	$V_{oc} \leq 11 \text{ V}$, $I_{sc} \leq 26 \text{ mA}$

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Output	Ex-prot.	Catalog No.
2/941	2 channels 700 Hz, 1 passive output each	ia/ib	GHG 122 3121 C 1009*
2/941	2 channels 700 Hz, 2 passive outputs each	ia/ib	GHG 122 3121 C 2009
2/941	2 channels 700 Hz, 1 active output	ia/ib	GHG 122 3121 C 3009
2/941	1 channel 1200 Hz, 1 passive output	ia/ib	GHG 122 3151 C 1009
2/941	1 channel 1200 Hz, 2 passive outputs	ia/ib	GHG 122 3151 C 2009

* Normally Stocked



8C Analog Input SMART-Transmitter Power Supply Model 8/420

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Power supply for 2- and 3-wire 4-20 mA transmitters
- SMART communication for all major transmitter brands
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected outputs
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- CE certified
- CENELEC, UL, CUL



Intrinsically Safe 8C

Technical Data:

Field device power supply	17V at 20mA
Load	800 Ω (24V)
SMART communication	across load or via front socket
Response time	2.2 ms (10 - 90%)
Linearity	< 0.1%
Temperature drift	< 0.1%/10K
Band width	0 - 12KHz
Power supply	20 - 30VDC
Power consumption	2.1W
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry

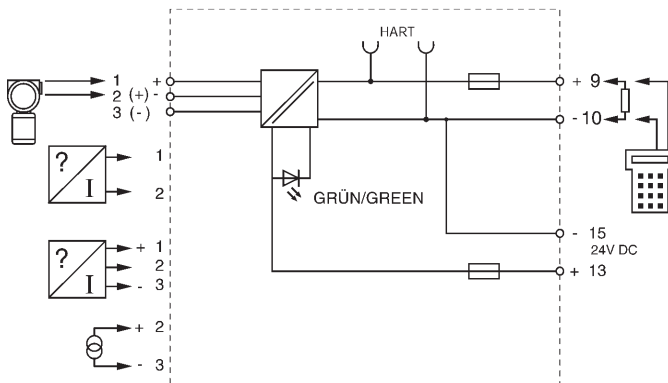
Explosion Protection:

Category	[EEx ia] IIC
Approval	Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
Safety values	$V_{oc} \leq 28V$, $I_{sc} \leq 98mA$

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
8/420	ia/ib	GHG 124 3111 M 1109*

* Normally Stocked



Analog Input SMART-Transmitter Power Supply Model 6/420

8C

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Power supply for 2- and 3-wire and 4-20 mA transmitters
- SMART communication for all major brands
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- Fully isolated
- CE certified
- GENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Field device power supply	17V at 20 mA ($V_z = 28\text{ V}$), 15V at 20 mA ($V_z = 24\text{ V}$)
Load	800 Ω
SMART communication	across load or via front socket
Linearity	< 0.1%
Temperature drift	< 0.1%/10K
Response time	2.2 ms (10 - 90%)
Band width	0 - 12 KHz
Power supply	20 - 26VAC 20 - 30VDC
Power consumption	3.1VA/2.2W
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry



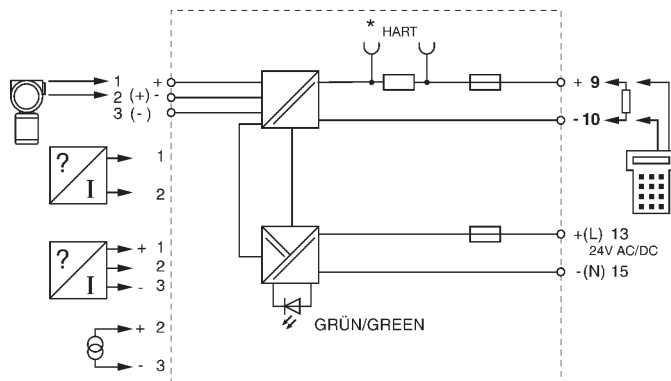
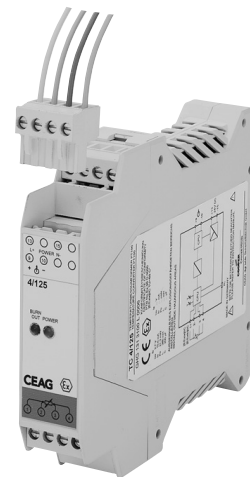
8C
Intrinsically
Safe

Explosion Protection:

Category [EEx ia] IIC
Approval Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
6/420-1	ia/ib, $V_{oc} \leq 28\text{V}$, $I_{sc} \leq 98\text{mA}$	GHG 124 3111 K 1206
6/420-4	ia/ib, $V_{oc} \leq 24\text{V}$, $I_{sc} \leq 76\text{mA}$	GHG 124 3411 K 1206



8C Analog Input Transmitter Power Supply Model 7/420

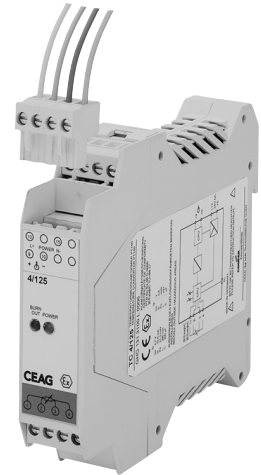
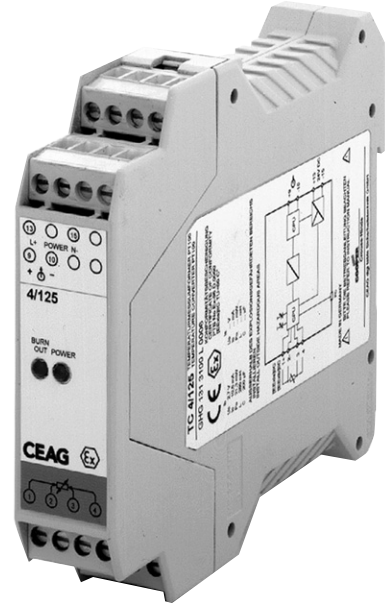
www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Power supply for 2- and 3-wire 4-20 mA transmitters
- CE certified
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected outputs
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- Fully isolated
- CENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Field device power supply	17V at 20mA ($V_z = 28V$), 15V at 20mA ($V_z = 24V$)
Load	1000 Ω
Response time	2.2 ms (10-90%)
Linearity	< 0.1%
Temperature drift	< 0.1%/10 K
Power supply	20 - 26VAC 18 - 30VDC
Power consumption	3.1VA/2.2W
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry

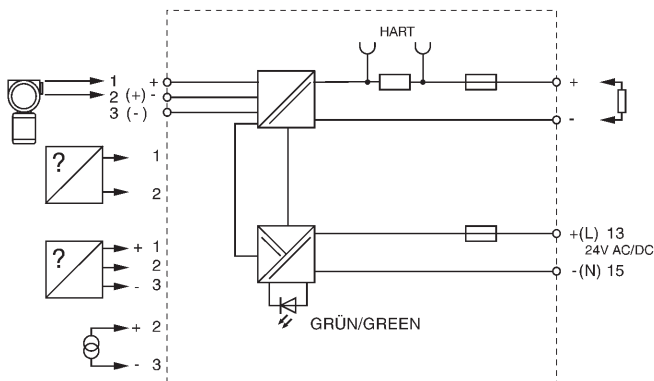


Explosion Protection:

Category [EEx ia] IIC
Approval Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
7/420	ia/ib, $V_{oc} \leq 28V$, $I_{sc} \leq 98mA$	GHG 124 3111 L 1006
7/420	ia/ib, $V_{oc} \leq 24V$, $I_{sc} \leq 76mA$	GHG 124 3411 L 1006



Digital Output Loop Powered Model 6/915

8C

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Drives solenoid valves, acoustic alarms, LED's
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected outputs
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- Galvanic isolation
- CE certified
- GENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Valve current	$I = V_o / (R_a + R_{valve})$
Power supply	18 - 30VDC loop powered
Input current	1.2 ... 2x output current
Response time	20 ms
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry

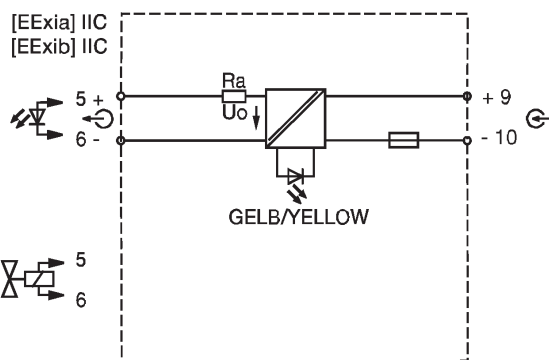
Explosion Protection:

Category [EEx ia] IIC
Approval Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G

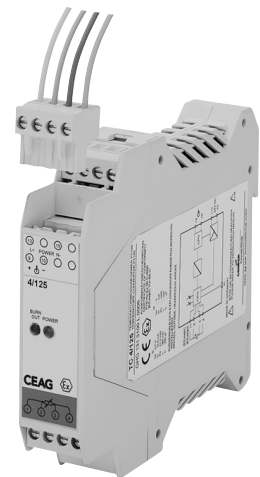
Ordering Information:

Type No.	Safety Values		Drive Capability		Catalog No.
	V _{oc} [V]	I _{sc} [mA]	V _o [V]	R _a [Ω]	
6/915-0	4.9	200	4	31	GHG 138 3311 E 0008
6/915-1	7.9	148	6.5	64	GHG 138 3311 E 1008
6/915-2	12.6	150	12	115	GHG 138 3311 E 2008
6/915-3	15.8	175	14	122	GHG 138 3311 E 3008
6/915-4	18.7	144	17	175	GHG 138 3311 E 4008
6/915-5	18.7	282	17	115	GHG 138 3311 E 5008
6/915-6	23.1	85	21	340	GHG 138 3311 E 6008
6/915-7	27.3	96	24	370	GHG 138 3311 E 7008*
6/915-8	23.1	69	20.6	404	GHG 138 3311 E 8008
6/915-9	18.7	329	16.6	103	GHG 138 3311 E 9008

* Normally Stocked



8C
Intrinsically
Safe



8C Digital Output Model 7/915

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Fully isolated
- Drives solenoid valves, acoustic alarms, LED's
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected outputs
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- CENELEC, UL, CUL Approvals

Technical Data:

Input drive	on: 10 - 30V off: 0 - 1.5V
Input resistance	4 kΩ
Valve current	$I = V_o / (R_a + R_{valve})$
Power supply	20 - 30VDC
Power consumption	approx. 1W
Response time	20 ms
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry

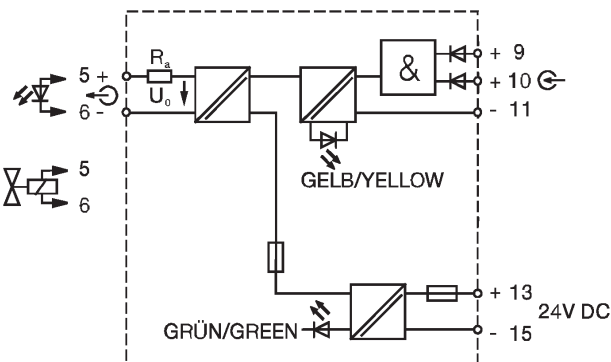


Explosion Protection:

Category [EEx ia] IIC
Approval Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Safety Values		Drive Capability		Catalog No.
	V _{oc} [V]	I _{sc} [mA]	V _o [V]	R _a [Ω]	
7/915-0	4.9	200	4	31	GHG 138 3311 F 0009
7/915-1	7.9	148	6.5	64	GHG 138 3311 F 1009
7/915-2	12.6	150	12	115	GHG 138 3311 F 2009
7/915-3	15.8	175	14	122	GHG 138 3311 F 3009
7/915-4	18.7	144	17	175	GHG 138 3311 F 4009
7/915-5	18.7	282	17	115	GHG 138 3311 F 5009
7/915-6	23.1	85	21	340	GHG 138 3311 F 6009
7/915-7	27.3	96	24	370	GHG 138 3311 F 7009
7/915-8	23.1	69	20.6	404	GHG 138 3311 F 8009
7/915-9	18.7	329	16.6	103	GHG 138 3311 F 9009



Intrinsically Safe 8C

Analog Output Loop Powered Model 5/303

8C

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- 1 or 2 channels
- Galvanic isolation
- Analog output for 4-20 mA signals (I/P converter, displays, positioners)
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected outputs
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- CE certified
- GENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Input voltage	8.4V + 0.02 x load x (V/Ω)
Linearity	< 0.1%
Temperature drift	< 0.1% / 10 K
Power supply	8.4 - 30VDC loop powered
Dimensions	see drawing
Weight	160 g
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry



8C
Intrinsically
Safe

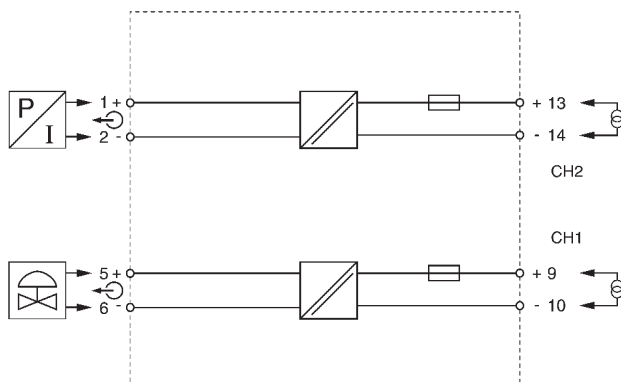
Explosion Protection:

Category	[EEx ia] IIC
Approval	Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
Safety values	$V_{oc} \leq 12.6V$ $I_{sc} \leq 95 mA$

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Channels	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
5/303	1 channel	ia	GHG 126 3311 D 1008
5/303	2 channels	ia	GHG 126 3321 D 1008*

* Normally Stocked



8C Analog Output SMART Output Isolator Model 6/304

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Fully isolated
- Output isolator for 0/4-20 mA signals (I/P converter, displays, positioners)
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected outputs
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- SMART Communication
- CE certified
- CENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Input resistance	50Ω/250Ω (Smart)
Max. load	22.5V Power supply: 600 Ω 20V Power supply: 420 Ω
Linearity	< 0.1
Temperature drift	< 0.1%/10 K
Response time	100 ms (10 - 90%)
Power supply	20 - 26VAC 20 - 30VDC
Power consumption	2.3 VA/1.4 W
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry



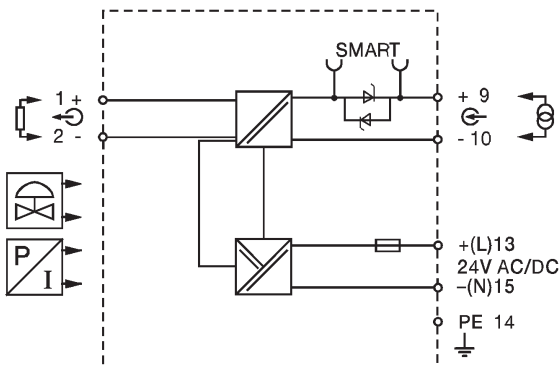
Intrinsically Safe 8C

Explosion Protection:

Category	[EEx ia] IIC
Approval	Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
Safety values	$V_{oc} \leq 28V$ $I_{sc} \leq 93 mA$

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
6/304	ia/ib	GHG 125 3310 K 0306



Analog Output Isolator Model 5/304

8C

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Output isolator for 0/4-20 mA signals (I/P converter, displays, positioners)
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected outputs
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- Fully isolated
- CE certified
- GENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Input resistance	25 Ω
Max. load at 22.5V Power supply	500 Ω
20V Power supply	320 Ω
Linearity	< 0.1
Temperature drift	< 0.1 % / 10 K
Response time	100 ms (10 - 90%)
Power supply	18 - 26.4VAC 18 - 30VDC
Power consumption	2.3VA / 1.4W
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry



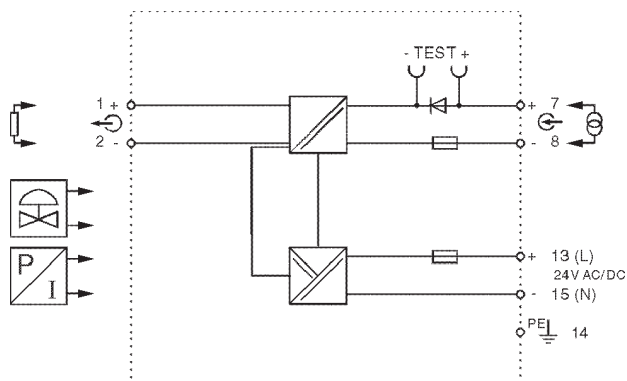
8C
Intrinsically
Safe

Explosion Protection:

Category	[EEx ia] IIC
Approval	Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
Safety values	V _{oc} ≤ 12.6V I _{sc} ≤ 76 mA

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
5/304	ia/ib	GHG 125 3310 H 0306



8C Analog Output with Level Shift Option Model 7/304

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Fully isolated
- Output isolator for 4-20 mA signals (I/P converter, displays, positioners)
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected outputs
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- Level Shift Option
- Current/voltage converter

Technical Data:

Input resistance	25 Ω
Max. load at 22.5V Power supply	500 Ω
20V Power supply	320 Ω
Linearity	< 0.1
Temperature drift	< 0.1%/10 K
Response time	100 ms (10 - 90%)
Power supply	18 - 26.4VAC (2.3VA) 18 - 30VDC (1.4W)
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry



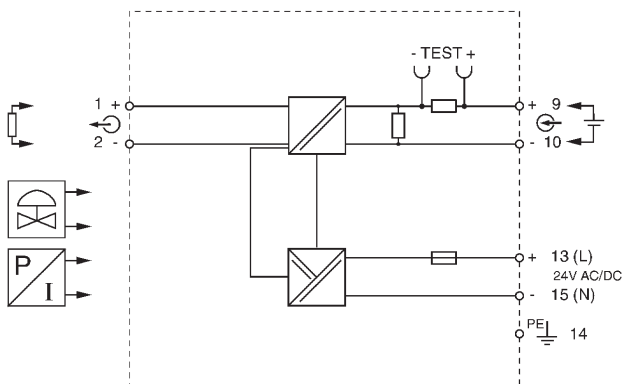
Intrinsically
Safe
8C

Explosion Protection:

Category	[EEx ia] IIC
Approval	Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
Safety values	$V_{oc} \leq 12.6V$, $I_o \leq 94 mA$ $V_{sc} \leq 28V$, $I_o \leq 93 mA$

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Input	Output	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
7/304	0/4-20 mA	0/4-20 mA	ia/ib	GHG 125 3310 L 0306
7/304	0-20 mA	4-20 mA	ia/ib	GHG 125 3310 L 0106
7/304	1-5V	4-20 mA	ia/ib	GHG 125 3313 L 0306
7/304	1-10V	4-20 mA	ia/ib	GHG 125 3315 L 0306



RTD Temperature Converter Model 4/125

8C

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features

- Galvanic isolation
- 2, 3 or 4-wire-RTD converter
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected output
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- OFF - LINE programmable
- CE certified
- CENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Range	-200°C +850°C, smallest span 20 Ω
Output	0/4-20 mA
Burn-out feature	Output selectable 0, > 100%, frozen
Load	< 750 Ω
Line resistance	< 50 Ω
Linearity	< 0.1%
Temperature drift	< 0.1% / 10K
Response time	< 150 ... 350 ms mode dependent
Power supply	20.4 - 30VDC (< 1.5 W)
Weight	160 g
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry



8C Intrinsicly Safe

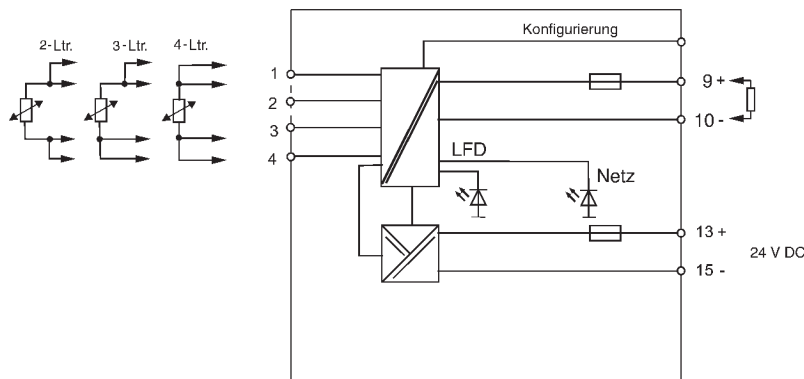
Explosion Protection:

Category	[EEx ia/ib] IIC
Approval	Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
Safety values	$V_{oc} \leq 2.7V$, $I_{sc} \leq 10.6 mA$

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
4/125 Programming Cable	ia/ib	GHG 131 3100 L 0006* GHG 139 0028 C 0000

* Normally Stocked



8C Thermocouple Converter Model 4/127

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Galvanic isolation
- Converter for all thermocouplers
- mV Input
- DIN rail mounted
- Short circuit protected output
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- EEx ia/ib approved
- OFF - LINE programmable
- CE certification
- CENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

Range (mV)	-75mV ... + 75mV (smallest range 5mV for 0.1%)
Thermocouple	B, E, J, K, R, S, T
DIN/IEC 43710	L, U, and Platinum
Compensation	Internal or External
Output	0/4-20 mA
Load	< 750 Ω
Burn-out feature	Output selectable 0, > 100%, frozen
Line fault detection (LFD)	> 1 kΩ
Linearity	< 0.1%
Temperature drift	< 0.1%/10K
Response time	< 150...600 ms mode dependent
Power supply	20.4 - 30VDC (< 1.5W)
Weight	160 g
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (average) < 95% keep dry



Intrinsically Safe 8C

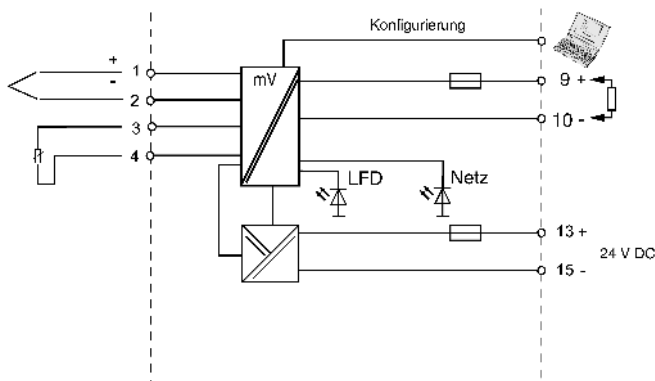
Explosion Protection:

Category [EEx ia/ib] IIC
 Approval Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A-G
 Safety values $V_{oc} \leq 1.8V$, $I_{sc} \leq 21.6 mA$

Ordering Information:

Type No.	Ex-protection	Catalog No.
4/127 Programming Cable	ia/ib	GHG 131 3100 M 0006* GHG 139 0028 C 0000

* Normally Stocked



Trip Amplifier with 1-2 Trip Points Model 3/209

8C

www.isbarriers.com

Product Features:

- Programmable external set points, gradients, ratios, min./max.-selection
- Digital display in engineering units
- Self monitoring
- EMC to IEC 1000 and EN 50081-50082
- Galvanic separation between input, power supply and contacts
- Line monitor
- CE certified
- CENELEC, UL, CUL

Technical Data:

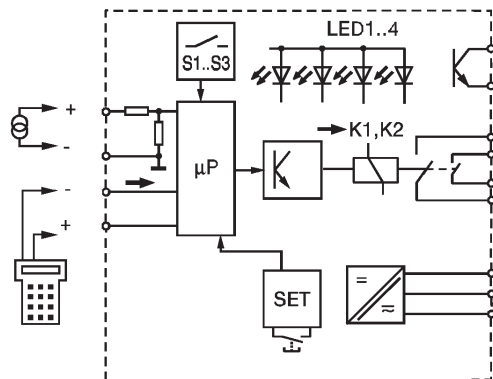
Input	0/4-20 mA, 0/1-5V
Input impedance	25 Ω (mA) 10 kΩ (V)
Output Relay	
Voltage rating	250VAC/150VDC
Current rating	2 AAC/DC
Power rating	60VA/30W
Mechanical life	10 ⁶ operations
Electrical life	0.5 10 ⁶ operations
Response time	> 20 ms (variable)
Transistor	24V max. 30VDC/100 mA
Voltage drop	2V
Response time	> 10 ms (variable)
Temperature drift	< 0.1%/10 K
Power supply	20 - 26.4VAC 20 - 30VDC
Power consumption	2VA/1.5W
Weight	300g
Ambient temperature	-10°C... +60°C
Relative humidity	< 75% (Average)



8C
Intrinsically
Safe

Ordering Information:

Input	Output	Trip relays	Catalog No.
0/4-20 mA	2 relays	1 min./1 max.	GHG 137 2011 E 1016
0/4-20 mA	1 relay, 1 transistor	1 min./1 max.	GHG 137 2011 E 9016



Apparatus

Section A



A Apparatus

Table of Contents

Section A of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds catalog contains the following product groupings:

Section 1A

Panelboards

(for use in hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

For central control and protection of a large number of feeder or branch circuits and for housing of circuit breakers.

D2L	
D2PB	EXD
D2D	GUSC
EPL	D2Z
LP	Unibody

Section 2A

Switches

(for use in hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

Switches and enclosures for disconnecting motor, lighting and other circuits.

EDS, EDSC	FSPC	EBM
EFD, EFDC	GUSC	NRS
FLS	WST	6810 Series
	GHG	7810 Series
		N2RS

Section 3A

Signals and Alarms

(for use in hazardous and non-hazardous areas)

Visible and audible signals and alarms and telephones for inclusion in system to alert personnel to abnormal conditions, signaling and communication.

ESR	.....	Bells
ETW	.....	Telephones
D2TW	.....	Telephones
ETR	.....	Ringers
ETC	.....	Phone relay
ETH	.....	Flexitone™ Audible Signaling Devices
ETH	.....	Horns
EX	.....	Strobe Lights, Steady-On Beacons, Rotating Beacons (See Section 11L)
WH	.....	Horns
W2H	.....	Audible Signaling Devices
VDAS	.....	Strobe Light (See Section 11L)

Section 4A

Instrument Housings

(for use in hazardous areas)

Housings for a variety of types and makes of meters and instruments, thermostats, heaters and clocks.

EMH	HRC
GUB	TCH
EIH	EXH
EIHT	XC

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	510, 511
General Information	510
Power Panels: EHB/EHD Frame (480VAC)	
D2D	524-526
EXD	524-526
Unibody (EDB-480VAC & QOB-240VAC)	522, 523
Lighting Panels: Quicklag®† (120/240VAC)	
Exactra LP	514-517
D2PB	536, 537
D2L	518-521
EPL	518-521
GUSC	540, 541
D2Z	527-535
Wiring Diagrams	512, 513
Panelboards with Transformers	
D2PB	538, 539
Panelboards located elsewhere (Nonmetallic)	
N2PB Series	628, 629
NLP Series	630, 631

† Quicklag is a registered trademark of Cutler-Hammer Inc.

1A Circuit Breaker Panelboards

General Information

Application:

Circuit breaker panelboards are used in hazardous and non-hazardous areas (as shown in the individual listings):

- to provide, in one compact unit, a centrally controlled switching system for a large number of feeder or branch circuits
- for controlling lighting, heating, appliance, heat tracing, motor and similar circuits
- in locations where rough usage, moisture, dust, dirt and corrosion are a problem
- to house thermal-magnetic circuit breakers that provide disconnect means, short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection

Features:

Panelboards:

- All main and branch circuit wire lugs are solderless and readily accessible for fast, easy installation
- Are factory wired from main terminal blocks or main bus to line side of branch circuit breakers
- With circuit breakers in factory sealed housings (LP1, EXD & EPL), are also factory wired from the load side of branch circuit breakers to readily accessible terminal blocks
- With circuit breakers grouped in one enclosure (LP2, D2D, D2L, D2Z and D2PB factory sealed), branch circuit wires are attached directly to circuit breaker load terminals

Circuit breakers (thermal magnetic):

- Are trip-free of the handles and cannot be held closed under short circuit or overload conditions
- Four breaker types are used in panelboards manufactured by Cooper Crouse-Hinds. They are as follows:

- **Quicklag**® – used in LP, D2PB, EPL and D2L panelboards; 10,000 ampere asymmetrical interrupting capacity

Ratings	Fed. Spec.
Single and two-pole, 120/240 vac	W-C-375a, Class 1a
Two and three-pole, 240 vac	W-C-375a, Class 1b

- **EHD/FDB frame** – used in EXD & D2D panelboards; 14,000 ampere asymmetrical interrupting capacity - 480 vac

Ratings

Single-pole,
277 vac or 125 vdc
Two and three-pole
480 vac or 250 vdc

Fed. Spec.

W-C-375a,
Class 2a
N/A

Wiring Systems:

- The wiring diagrams shown on page 512 and 513 are the standard systems used for single and three-phase panelboards having single, two and three-pole circuit breakers
- Standard panelboards are listed with all circuit breakers having the same number of poles and wired for one of these systems
- To meet the requirements of a specific installation, panelboards can be assembled with a combination of single, two and three-pole breakers. To accomplish this, the three individual wiring systems must have the same main service as, for example, 3-phase, 4-wire, solid neutral.

Panelboard Type

D2PB

Applicable Wiring Systems

3,4,5,8,11,12

- Diagrams shown on page 512 show only four, six or eight circuits; are intended to show only the phase connections of each circuit breaker and do not necessarily show their physical location in a panelboard.

Panelboards are available with the number of circuits indicated in the listings.

Standard Materials, Finishes, Options and Compliances:

- See individual listing pages

Quicklag is a registered trademark of Cutler-Hammer Inc.

Quick Selector Chart

Quick Selector Chart

Panel-board	NEC & NEMA Certifications and Compliances	Factory Sealed	Number Circuits Max.	Breaker Frame Size	Applicable Wiring Systems	Multi-Pole Voltage Max.	Trip Rating Amps Max.	Circuit Interrupting Amps Max.	Step Down Transformer Available
LP1	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III NEMA: 3, 4X, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12	Yes	36	Quicklag®	All	240VAC	100	10,000	No
LP2	Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III NEMA: 3, 4X, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12	Yes	36	Quicklag®	All	240VAC	100	10,000	Yes
D2PB	Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups C, D; NEMA: 3, 7CD (Div. 2), 12	Yes	24	Quicklag®	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29	240VAC	30	10,000	Yes
Unibody	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G Cl. III; NEMA: 3, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12	Yes	24-Lighting 18-Power	EDB/QOB	All	480VAC	100	10,000	No
EXD	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G Cl. III NEMA: 3, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12	Yes	30	EHD/FDB	All	600VAC 250VDC	100	10,000	No
D2D	Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D NEMA: 3, 4, 7BCD, 12	Yes	30	EHD/FDB	All	600VAC 250VDC	100	10,000	Yes
EPL	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G Cl. III NEMA: 3, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12	Yes	42	Quicklag®	All	240VAC 125VDC	100	10,000	No
D2L	Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D NEMA: 3, 4, 7BCD, 12	Yes	42	Quicklag®	All	240VAC 125VDC	100	10,000	Yes
GUSC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G Cl. III; NEMA: 3, 7CD, 9EFG, 12	No	2	Quicklag®	Not applicable	240VAC	30	10,000	No
N2PB	Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; NEMA: 3, 7CD, (Div. 2), 12 Corrosion Resistant, Non-Metallic	Yes	24	Quicklag®	3, 4, 5, 8, 24, 25	240VAC	30	10,000	No
D2Z	Cl. I, Zone 1, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; NEMA: 3, 4X, 7ABCD (Div. 2), 12 Corrosion Resistant, Non-Metallic	Yes	54	CEAG®	All	480VAC	180	10,000	No

Quicklag is a registered trademark of Cutler-Hammer Inc.

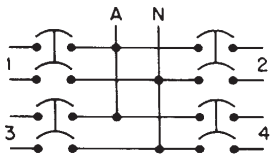
1A Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Wiring Diagrams

Wiring Diagrams for D2PB Panelboards

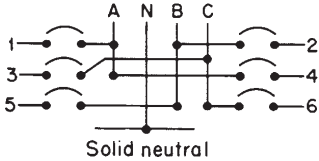
System 1

Mains—2-Wire
Branches—2-Wire
Breakers—2-Pole



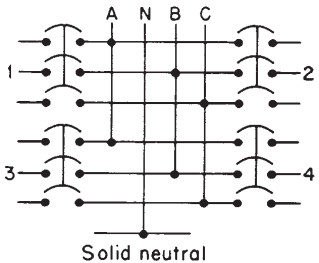
System 5

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—2-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—Single-Pole
Solid Neutral



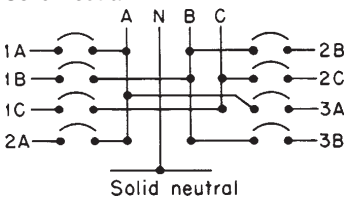
System 11

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Breakers—3-Pole
Solid Neutral



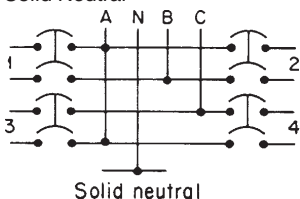
System 15

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—3-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—Single-Pole
Solid Neutral



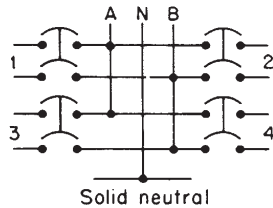
System 28

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—3-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—2-Pole
Solid Neutral



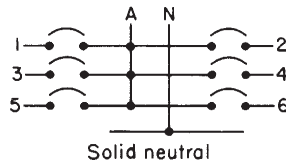
System 3

Mains—3-Wire
Branches—3-Wire
Breakers—2-Pole
Solid Neutral



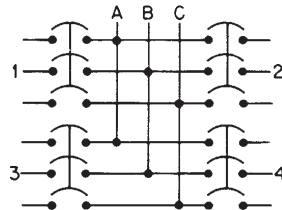
System 7

Mains—2-Wire
Branches—2-Wire
Breakers—Single Pole
Solid Neutral



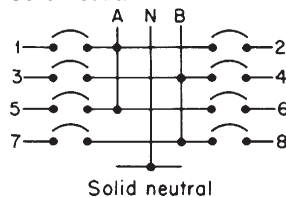
System 12

Mains—3-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—3-Wire, 3-Phase
Breakers—3-Pole



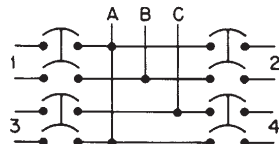
System 24

Mains—3-Wire
Branches—2-Wire
Breakers—Single-Pole
Solid Neutral



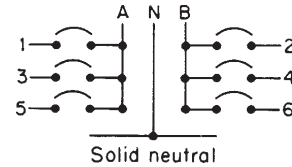
System 29

Mains—3-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—2-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—2-Pole



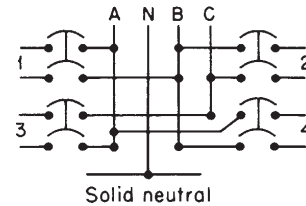
System 4

Mains—3-Wire
Branches—2-Wire
Breakers—Single-Pole
Solid Neutral



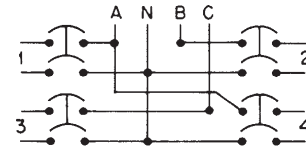
System 8

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—3-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—2-Pole
Solid Neutral



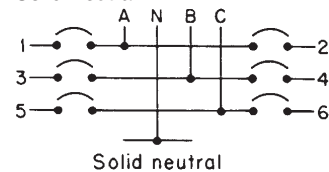
System 13

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—2-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—2-Pole

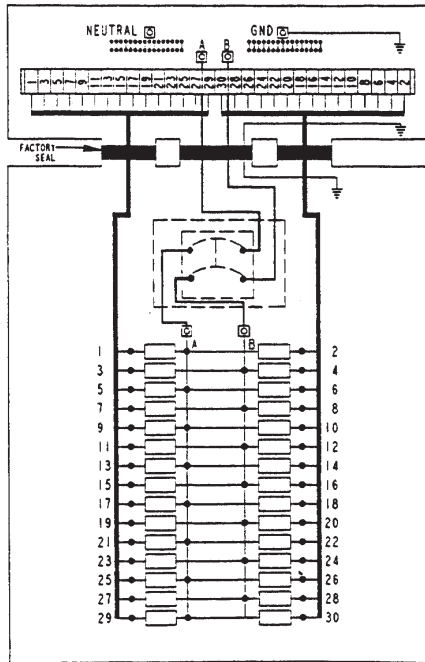


System 25

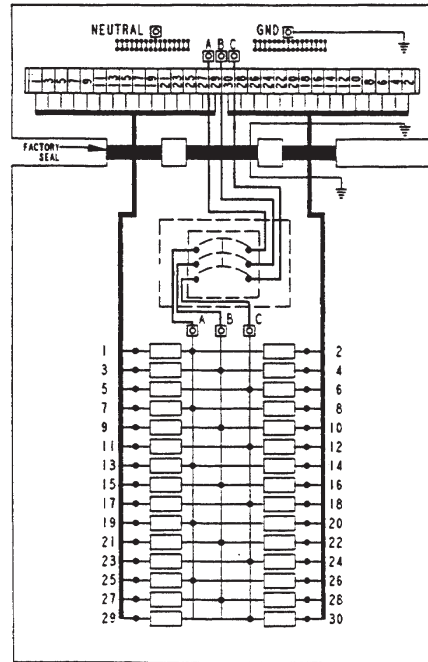
Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—2-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—Single-Pole
Solid Neutral



Wiring Diagram for PowerPlus™ Power Panelboards

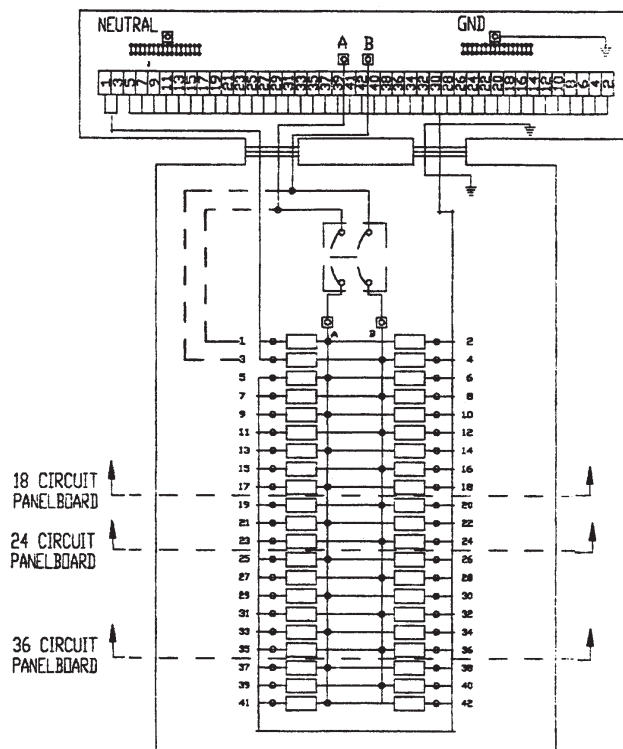


Single Phase Circuit

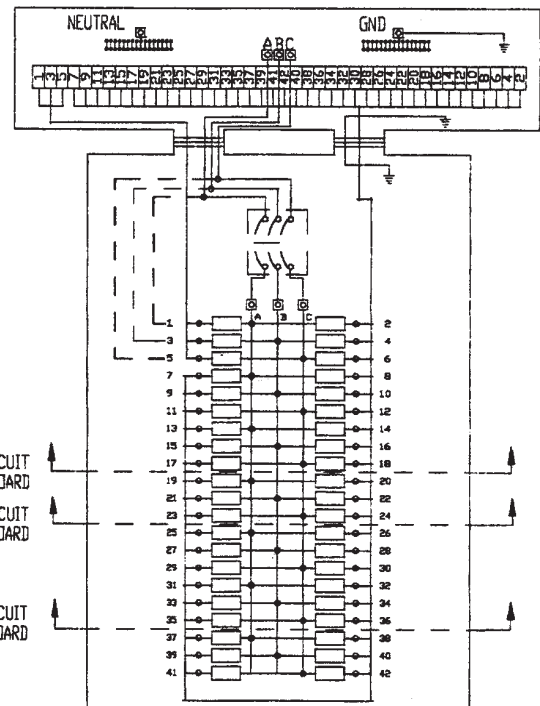


Three Phase Circuit

Wiring Diagram for PowerPlus™ Lighting Panelboards



Single Phase Circuit



Three Phase Circuit

1A Panelboards



Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B†, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E†, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4*, 4X** 7B†CD, 9EFG, 12

CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
 Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Factory Sealed†
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

Exactra™ Factory-Sealed Lighting Panelboards provide flexibility and labor savings when installed, and for future changes in the field. Panels are prewired to maximum circuit capacity and ratings.

Applications:

Exactra™ Factory-Sealed Lighting Panelboards are ideal:

- in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, and combustible dusts
- in areas subject to weather, dampness, and corrosion
- for branch power distribution and circuit protection for motors, valves, pumps, lighting, heat tracing, receptacles, etc
- for indoor and outdoor applications in petroleum refineries, chemical and petrol chemical plants, and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
- in areas where flammable vapors or gases or highly combustible dusts may be present due to accidental or abnormal conditions
- to accommodate up to 35 amp branch loads

Features and Benefits:

- Factory sealed, no external seals required for branch circuits. External seals are required for Class I, Div. 1 applications
- Fully wired for circuit breaker housing to pre-numbered terminals in wiring compartment
- External flange design allows wide unobstructed cover opening for easy wiring access
- External circuit breaker handles can be padlocked "ON" or "OFF"
- Furnished with two 3" and ten 1 1/2" conduit openings
- Breather and drains available for each enclosure
- Available with or without main circuit breaker up to 100 amps
- Isolated neutral and ground bar provided
- Available with up to 6 GFI and/or EPD branch breakers per panel. GFI and EPD branch breakers available within the same panel
- Available with ambient compensated breakers throughout panelboard
- Stainless steel hinges allow the cover to swing wide open or be removed
- Stainless steel hex head bolts captive design prevents lost bolts
- Cast copper-free (less than 0.4%) aluminum construction for excellent corrosion resistance
- Actuators automatically align to breaker handles as door is closed
- Neoprene cover gasket meets NEMA Type 4 / CSA Enc. 4 / IP65 requirements, provides watertight seal for superior water and corrosion protection
- Copper bus bar system.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover - cast copper-free aluminum
- Gasket - neoprene
- Operating handles - extruded aluminum (copper-free)
- Operating shafts, cover bolts, washers, GFI/EPD plungers and hinges - stainless steel
- Circuit breaker operators - die cast aluminum (copper-free)
- Lifting bracket - cold rolled steel
- Bus bar - copper

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum - natural
- Stainless steel - natural
- Cold rolled steel - electrogalvanized

Certifications and Compliances:

LP1 panelboards

- Class I, Groups B, C, D
- Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Ex de IIB + H₂
- Class II, Groups E, F, G
- Class III
- NEMA Type 3, 3R, 4*, 4X**, 7B†CD; 9E†FG, 12
- CSA Enc. 3, 4*, 5
- IP65* Enclosure
- UL Listed (Standard: 67, 877, 2279)
- cUL Listed (Certified by UL to CSA C22.2 Nos. 29 & 30)

LP2 Panelboards

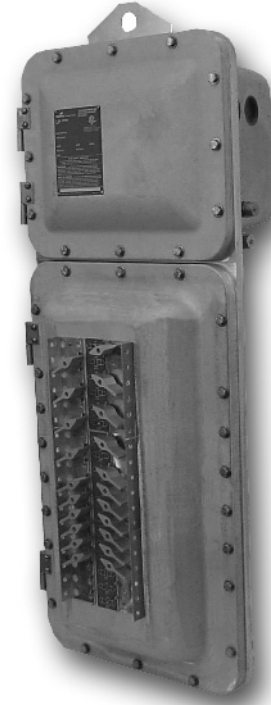
- Class I, Division 2, Groups B†, C, D
- Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Ex de IIB + H₂
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- Class III
- NEMA Type 3, 3R, 4*, 4X**, 7BCD (Div 2), 9EFG, 12
- CSA Enc. 3, 4*, 5
- IP65* Enclosure
- UL Listed (Standard: 67, 877 (DIV. 2))
- cUL Listed (Certified by UL to CSA C22.2 Nos. 29 & 30)

*NEMA Type 4/CSA Enc. 4/IP65 hoesitight with breather and drain openings plugged.

**NEMA Type 4X when ordered with suffix S752 with breather and drain openings plugged.

†External seals required for Class I, Div. 1.

‡ With suffix -GB.



LP1 Lighting Panelboard

Exactra™ Panelboards

Lighting and Heat Tracing

LP1 Series

LP2 Series (Div. 2)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B†, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E†, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3, 4*, 4X** 7B†CD, 9EFG, 12

CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
 Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Factory Sealed‡
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

1A



Electrical Ratings:

Branch Breaker (120/240 VAC Quicklag® Bolt On) Trip Ratings

- 1, 2, 3 pole
- 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 amp
- GFI type 1, 2-pole (5 mA sensitivity) 15, 20, 25, 30 amp
- EPD type 1, 2-pole (30 mA sensitivity) 15, 20, 25, 30 amp

Main Breaker Trip Ratings:

- size B & C
- 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 amp
- 2, 3-pole

Main Lugs

- size B & C
- 100 amp

Quicklag® is a registered trademark of Cutler-Hammer Inc.

Options:

- Alternate feed: incoming power into terminal enclosure from bottom
- Group B and E suitability (10A not avail.)
- Lamicoid nameplate with customer-specified panel identification
- Stainless steel nameplate with customer-specified panel identification
- 125W@120 VAC, 250W@240 VAC internal space heater in circuit breaker enclosure
- External epoxy powder coat finish
- Internal & External epoxy powder coat finish
- One breather and two drains per enclosure
- All conduit entries plugged with PLG recessed head plugs
- All conduit entries plugged with square headed plugs

Suffix

- A
- GB†
- LID
- SID
- R22
- S752
- S753
- S756V
- S822
- S872

Breaker Options:

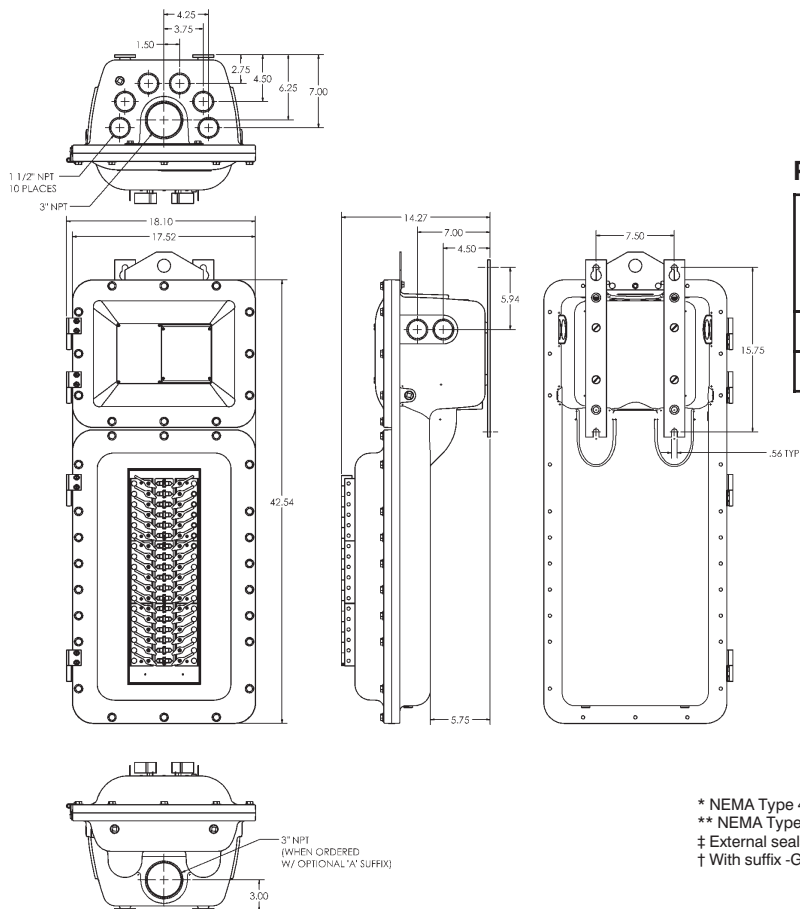
Suffix to add to base Cat. #

- EPD branch breaker (up to 6 EPD and/or GFI per panel) **E**
- GFI branch breaker (up to 6 EPD and/or GFI per panel) **G**
- Ambient compensated (50°C) breakers throughout panelboard **V**
- HID branch breaker for lighting loads **H**

Lighting Panelboard Accessories:

- Extra circuit breaker operator assemblies 1-pole (qty. 3) **LP K1**
- Replacement cover plugs for unused circuit breaker positions (qty. 6) **LP K2**
- Extra circuit breaker operator assemblies for 1 pole GFI/EPD breakers (qty. 3) **LP K3**
- GFI/EPD "push to test" plungers (qty. 6) **LP K4**
- GFI/EPD entry plugs (qty. 6) **LP K5**
- Replacement mounting feet (qty. 2) **LP K6**
- Extra circuit breaker operator assemblies for 2 pole standard and GFI/EPD breakers **LP K7**
- Extra circuit breaker operator assemblies for 3 pole breakers **LP K8**

Dimensions (Inches):



Panel Capacity:

Panel Size	Max. No. of Branch Spaces		Main Breaker Max. Amp	Available w/GFI, EPD Branch Protection
	With Main Lug Only	With Main Breaker		
B	24	22 (2-pole) / 21 (3-pole)	100	YES
C	36	34 (2-pole) / 33 (3-pole)	100	YES

* NEMA Type 4/CSA Enc. 4/IP65 hoesitght with breather and drain openings plugged.
 ** NEMA Type 4X when ordered with suffix S752 with breather and drain openings plugged.
 ‡ External seals required for Class I, Div. 1.
 † With suffix -GB.

1A Panelboards



Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
Cl. III
NEMA 3, 4*, 4X** 7BCD, 9EFG, 12

CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Factory Sealed†
Wet Locations
Watertight

Ordering Information:

LP1 & LP2 Factory Sealed 120/240 Volt Lighting Panelboards

Branch Spaces Needed	Division 1		Division 2	
	1 Phase 3 Wire	3 Phase 4 Wire	1 Phase 3 Wire	3 Phase 4 Wire
6	LP1B106✓	LP1B306✓	LP2B106✓	LP2B306✓
8	LP1B108✓	LP1B308✓	LP2B108✓	LP2B308✓
10	LP1B110✓	LP1B310✓	LP2B110✓	LP2B310✓
12	LP1B112✓	LP1B312✓	LP2B112✓	LP2B312✓
14	LP1B114✓	LP1B314✓	LP2B114✓	LP2B314✓
16	LP1B116✓	LP1B316✓	LP2B116✓	LP2B316✓
18	LP1B118✓	LP1B318✓	LP2B118✓	LP2B318✓
20	LP1B120✓	LP1B320✓	LP2B120✓	LP2B320✓
20	LP1C120✓	LP1C320✓	LP2C120✓	LP2C320✓
22	LP1B122✓	LP1B322✓	LP2B122✓	LP2B322✓
22	LP1C122✓	LP1C322✓	LP2C122✓	LP2C322✓
24†	LP1B124†✓	LP1B324†✓	LP2B124†✓	LP2B324†✓
24	LP1C124✓	LP1C324✓	LP2C124✓	LP2C324✓
26	LP1C126✓	LP1C326✓	LP2C126✓	LP2C326✓
28	LP1C128✓	LP1C328✓	LP2C128✓	LP2C328✓
30	LP1C130✓	LP1C330✓	LP2C130✓	LP2C330✓
32	LP1C132✓	LP1C332✓	LP2C132✓	LP2C332✓
34	LP1C134✓	LP1C334✓	LP2C134✓	LP2C334✓
36†	LP1C136†✓	LP1C336†✓	LP2C136†✓	LP2C336†✓
Breaker Ready†† (Empty)	LP1B100✓	LP1B300✓	LP2B100✓	LP2B300✓
	LP1C100✓	LP1C300✓	LP2C100✓	LP2C300✓

† Items are not available with main circuit breaker.
†† Provided for main lug only; main breaker must be specified with amperage.

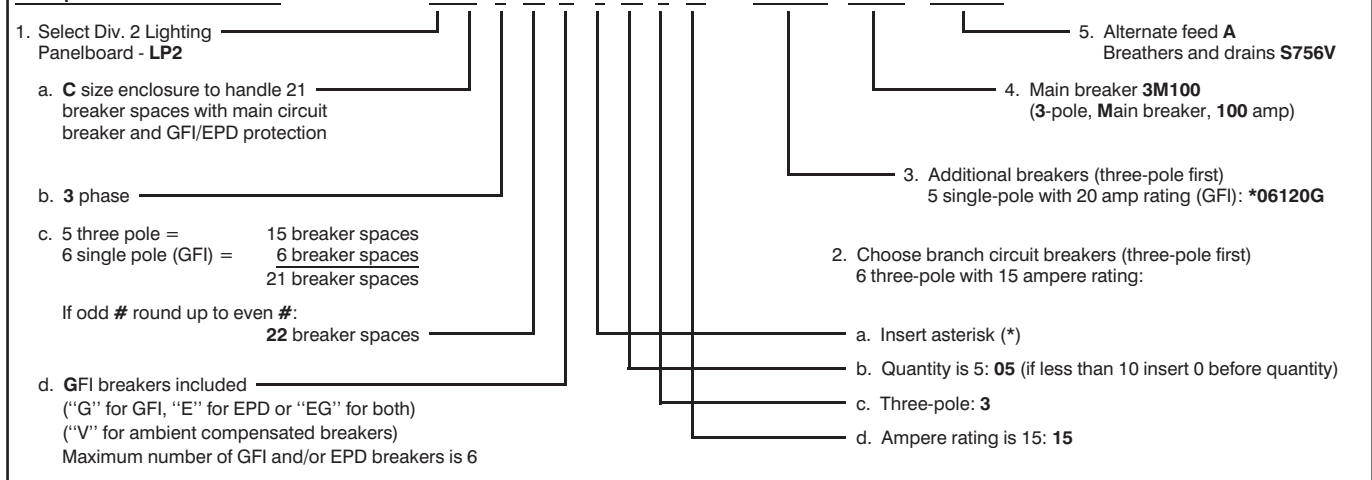
Catalog Number Example:

Lighting Panelboards can be furnished with an assortment of breaker ratings and pole configurations. Assortments may be ordered by adding the number of poles and amp rating designations to the catalog number.

Example:

- A three-phase, Class I, Div. 2, Groups C, D lighting panelboard with:
 - 5 three-pole breakers - with 15 amp rating
 - 6 single-pole breakers - with 20 amp GFI personnel protection
 - three-pole main breaker - with 100 amp rating
 - alternate feed option
 - breather and drain option

Example would be ordered as:



✓ Available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

* NEMA Type 4/CSA Enc. 4/IP65 hoesight without suffix S756V.

** NEMA Type 4X when ordered with suffix S752 without suffix S756V.

‡ External seals required for Class I, Div. 1.

- Select basic panelboard catalog number from listing:
 - Determine phase (available with single-phase or three-phase wiring).
 - Determine a total even number of breaker spaces needed to complete your desired lighting panelboard.

NOTE:

- Three-pole breaker = 3 breaker spaces
- Two-pole breaker = 2 breaker spaces
- Two-pole GFI (or EPD) breaker = 2 breaker spaces
- Single-pole breaker = 1 breaker space
- Single-pole GFI (or EPD) breaker = 1 breaker space

- Review Panel Capacity table on page 515
- If GFI or EPD breakers are to be included insert "G", "E" or "EG" after base catalog number (e.g., LP2B316G).
- Maximum number of GFI and/or EPD breaker spaces is 6 per panel. (e.g. 6 single-pole or 3 two-pole). For more, consult factory.
- If ambient compensated breakers are required, insert "V" (e.g. LP2B318GV).

- Using three-pole branch breakers first, select circuit breakers for lighting panel board application:
 - Place an asterisk (*) before each quantity of circuit breakers
 - First insert the quantity of breakers needed.
 - Second insert the quantity of poles (start with three-polebreakers). Note: Single-phase panelboards can have single- or two-pole breakers. Three-phase panelboards can have single, two- or three-pole breakers.
 - Third insert the ampere rating needed (start with highest ampere rating).
 - Insert "G" for GFI or "E" for EPD type breakers, if desired.
- For additional circuit breakers repeat step 2. If there are more three-poles with different amp ratings, then continue with three-pole designations. Otherwise continue with two-pole circuit breakers, and then single-pole breakers.
- To add a main breaker, insert a space, the number of poles (2 or 3), an "M" to indicate main breaker, then indicate the amp rating (See "ratings" for trip ratings available). If no main breaker is specified, the panelboard will have main lugs. No suffix needed in catalog number for main lug only.

For future spaces, to provide for operating mechanism without breaker write 00 (e.g. one three-pole mechanism without breaker: 01300).

Unused breaker positions without designations will be blanked and plugged. Complete panel will be provided for future breaker installations.

Exactra™ Panelboards

Lighting and Heat Tracing

LP1 Series

LP2 Series (Div. 2)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D

Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G

Cl. III

NEMA 3, 4*, 4X** 7BCD, 9EFG, 12

CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5

Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof

Factory Sealed†

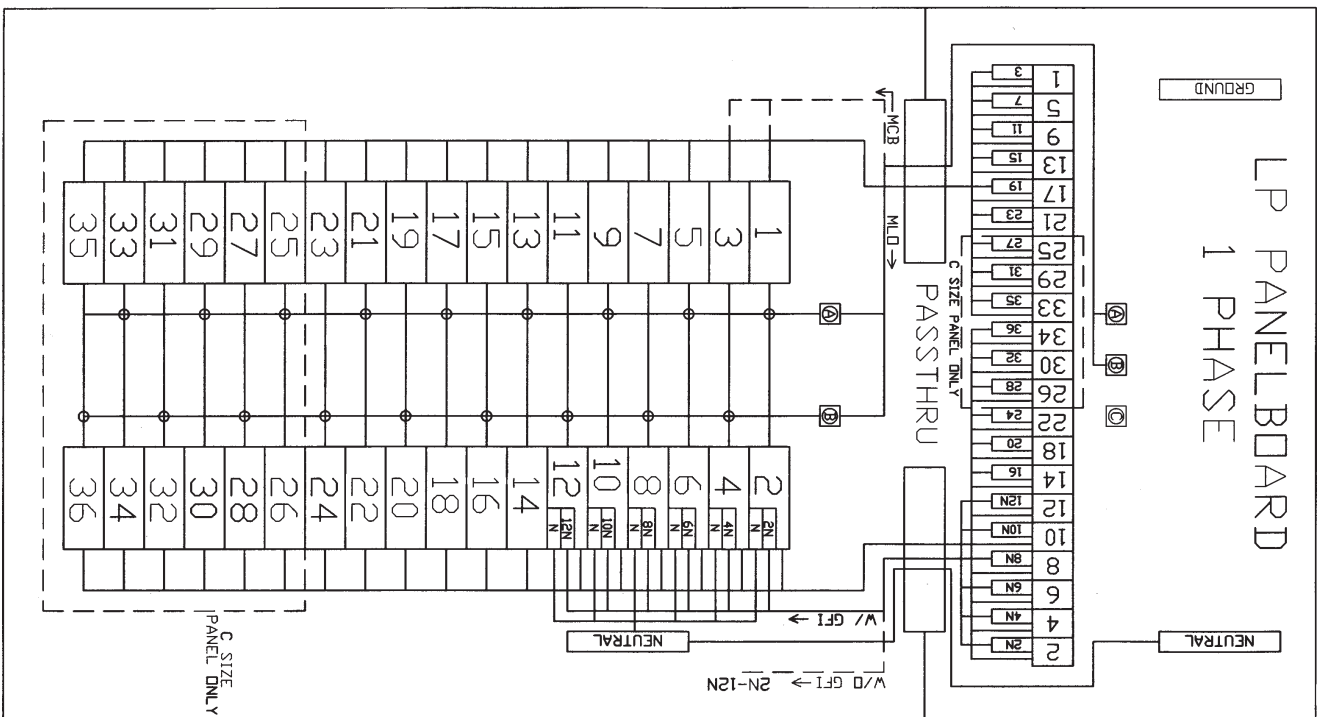
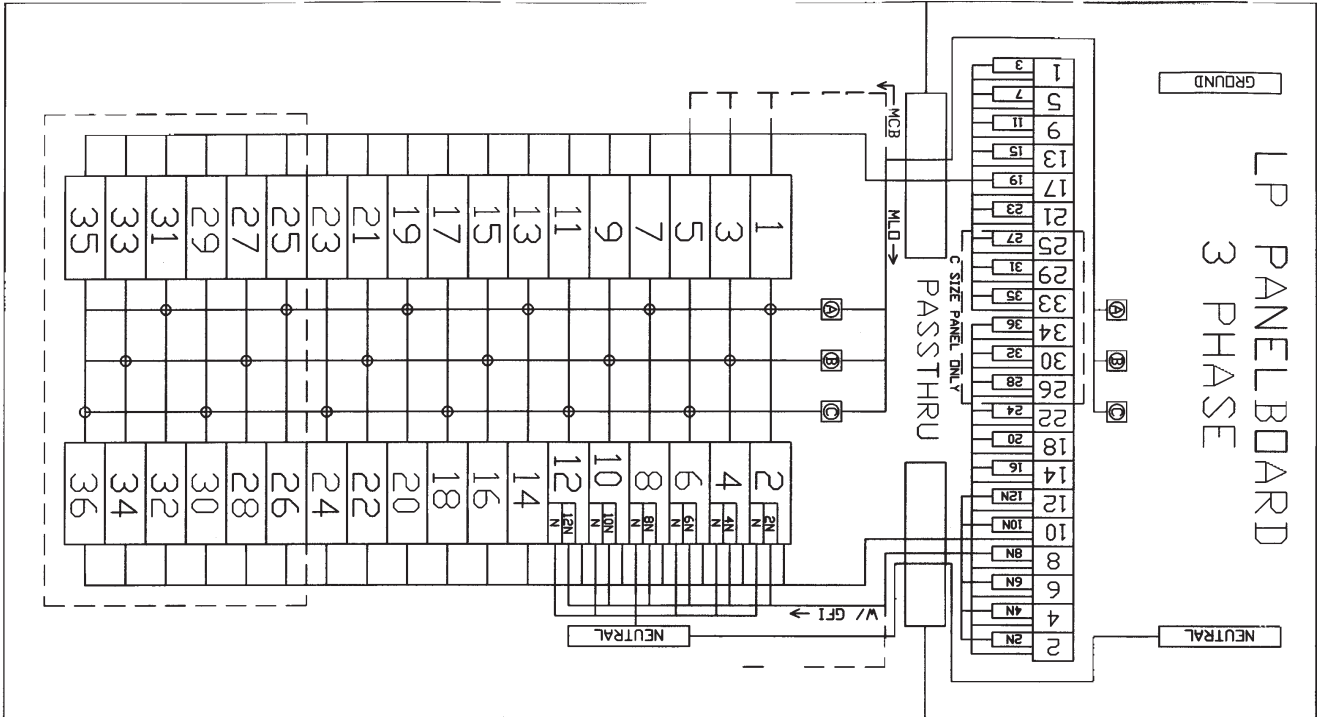
Wet Locations

Watertight

1A

01A Panelboards

Wiring Diagrams:



PowerPlus factory sealed Panelboards provide flexibility and labor savings when installed, and for future changes in the field. Panels are prewired to maximum circuit capacity and ratings with field replaceable factory sealed components.

Applications:

- EPL and D2L PowerPLUS panelboards are used:
- in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, and combustible dusts.
 - in areas subject to weather, dampness and corrosion.
 - for branch power distribution and circuit protection to motors, valves, pumps, lighting, heat tracing, receptacles, etc.
 - for indoor and outdoor applications in petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist.
 - in areas where flammable vapors or gases or highly combustible dusts may be present due to accidental or abnormal conditions.
 - to accommodate up to 100 amp branch loads (only 3 circuits). Balance is 50 amp.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover—cast copper-free aluminum
- Gasket – neoprene
- Operating handles – extruded aluminum (copper-free)
- Operating shafts and bushings, cover bolts, washers, and retractile springs – stainless steel
- Circuit breaker operators – die cast aluminum (copper-free)
- Lifting bracket – cold rolled steel
- Hinges – Stainless Steel

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Cold rolled steel – electrogalvanized

Certifications and Complies:

EPL Series:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B†, C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E†,F,G,
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4‡, 7B†CD, 9E†FG, 12
- CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
- UL Standard: 67, 877
- cUL (to CSA Standard C22.2 Nos. 29 & 30)
- IP65

D2L Series (Division 2):

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups B†, C,D
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4‡, 7B†CD, 12
- CSA ENC. 3, 4, 5
- UL Standard: 67, 877
- cUL (to CSA Standard C22.2 Nos. 29 & 30)
- IP65

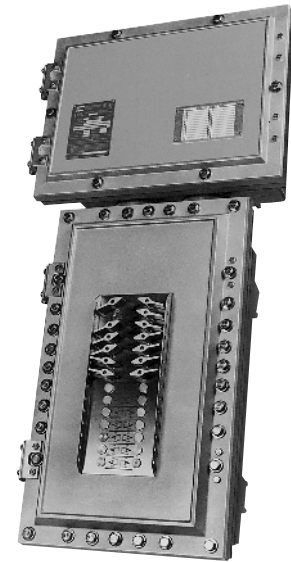
* External seals required for Class I, Group B, Div. 1.
 † Group B and E suitability with suffix GB; see options listings.
 ‡ NEMA 4 hoesight with breather and drain openings plugged.

Features:

- Factory-sealed, no external seals required for most branch circuits.*
- Fully wired from circuit breaker housing to pre-numbered terminals in wiring compartment.
- Stainless Steel hinges allow the cover to swing well out of the way.
- Stainless steel, quick release, captive hex-head bolts with spring loaded action provide a clear indication that cover bolts are fully retracted from body.
- Cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1%) provides excellent resistance to corrosion.
- External flange design—wide unobstructed cover opening provides a completely accessible interior for wiring.
- Neoprene cover gasket provides a watertight seal to meet NEMA 4/CSA ENC. 4/IP65 requirements, and provides superior protection for enclosed equipment against water and corrosion.
- External operating handles for circuit breakers can be padlocked in either “ON” or “OFF” positions.
- Furnished with (1) 3 1/2” and (12) 1 1/2” conduit openings, all with Cooper Crouse-Hinds LNR conduit liner bushings.
- Available with or without main circuit breaker.
- Breather and drain provided for each enclosure.
- Isolated neutral and ground bar provided.
- Aluminum bus is standard

Electrical Ratings:

Branch Breaker (120/240VAC Quicklag® Bolt-ON) Trip Ratings:
 1, 2, 3-pole
 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 amp
 ● GFI type, 1, 2-pole (5mA sensitivity) 15, 20, 25, 30, (40 amp - available 2 pole only)
 ● EPD type, 1 2-pole(30mA sensitivity) 15, 20, 25, 30, (40 amp - available 2 pole only)



D2LB Lighting Panelboard

Options:

- To add the following special features to the panelboard, just add a dash and then the suffix to the Cat. No. When multiple suffixes are needed add them to the Cat. No. in alpha-numeric order.
- Epoxy finish, external **S752**
 - Epoxy finish, internal and external **S753**
 - Square head plugs on all openings **S872**
 - Stainless steel terminal housing **S871**
 - Plexiglass breaker operator cover. **S877**
 - For EPL less terminal housing **S836**
 - Groups B and E suitability **GB**
 - **A standard panelboard (field wiring enclosure on top) has conduit openings for power and branch circuits on top.**
 - **To order a panelboard with main power feed from the bottom, and branch circuits on top. (Alternate) add. -A**
 - **To order an inverted panelboard (field wiring enclosure on bottom) with conduit openings for power and branch circuits on the bottom, (Inverted) add. -I**
 - **To order an inverted panelboard with main power feed on top, branch circuits on the bottom, (Alternate inverted) combine the above options -A-I**
 - **Ambient compensated breakers, add suffix V after base catalog number (i.e. **D2LC324V**)**

01A Panelboards

PowerPlus™ Panelboards

Lighting and Heat Tracing

EPL Series

D2L Series (Div. 2)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B†, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E†, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3, 4†, 7B†CD, 9E†FG, 12

CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
 Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Watertight
 Wet Locations
 Factory Sealed

1A



Main Breaker Trip Ratings:

Size A/B up to 100 amp

- 2, 3-pole
- Size C: 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225 amp
- Less than 100A - consult factory

Main Lugs

B, C size: 225 amp

Lighting Panelboard

Accessories:

Extra circuit breaker operator assemblies
 (qty. 3) 1-Pole, GFI, EPD EPL K1
 2-Pole, 3-Pole EPL K3
 Replacement cover plugs for unused circuit
 breaker positions
 (qty. 5) EPL K2

Ordering Information:

- Select basic panelboard catalog number from listing.
- Determine phase (available with single-phase or three-phase wiring).
- Determine a total even number of breaker spaces needed to complete your desired lighting panelboard.

NOTE:

Three-pole breaker } = 3 breaker spaces
 Two-pole breaker }
 Two-pole GFI (or EPD) breaker } = 2 breaker spaces
 Single-pole breaker }
 Single-pole GFI (or EPD) breaker } = 1 breaker space

- Review Table A
- If GFI or EPD breakers are to be included insert "G" or "E" after base catalog number and review Table B. (eg. D2LB318G)

NOTE: GFI breakers cannot be mixed with EPD breakers in the same panel.

- Using three-pole breakers first, select circuit breakers for lighting panelboard application:

- Place an asterisk (*) before each quantity of circuit breakers.
- First # is number of breakers needed (less than 10 insert 0 before quantity. e.g., 09).
- Second # is number of poles (start with three-pole breakers).

NOTE: Single phase panelboards can have single or two-pole breakers. Three phase panelboards can have single, two or three-pole breakers.

- Third # is the ampere rating needed (start with highest ampere rating).
- Insert "G" for GFI or "E" for EPD type breakers, if desired.

- For additional circuit breakers repeat step 2. If there are more three-poles with different amp ratings, then continue with three-pole designations. Otherwise continue with two-pole circuit breakers, and then single-pole breakers.

† ‡ – See page 518.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

4. To add a main breaker, insert a dash (-), the number of poles (2 or 3), an "M" to indicate main breaker, then indicate the amp rating. (See "electrical ratings" for trip ratings available.) Three phase panelboards can only have a three-pole main breaker. If no main breaker is specified, the panelboard will have main lugs. No suffix needed in Cat. No. for main lug only.

Lighting panelboards are available with three 100 amp branch spaces maximum with balance up to 50 amps. For future spaces, to provide for operating mechanism without breaker write 00. (Example: One 3-pole mechanisms without breaker: 01300.)

Unused breaker positions without designations will be blank and plugged, complete panel will be prewired for future breaker installations.

EPL and D2L Factory Sealed 120/240 Lighting Panelboards

Breaker Spaces Needed	DIVISION 1		DIVISION 2	
	1 Phase 3 Wire	3 Phase 4 Wire	1 Phase 3 Wire	3 Phase 4 Wire
14	EPLB114✓	EPLB314✓	D2LB114✓	D2LB314✓
16	EPLB116✓	EPLB316*✓	D2LB116✓	D2LB316*✓
18	EPLB118✓	EPLB318✓	D2LB118✓	D2LB318✓
20	EPLB120✓	EPLB320✓	D2LB120✓	D2LB320✓
20	EPLC120✓	EPLC320✓	D2LC120✓	D2LC320✓
22	EPLB122✓	EPLB322*✓	D2LB122✓	D2LB322✓
22	EPLC122✓	EPLC322✓	D2LC122✓	D2LC322✓
24*	EPLB124*✓	EPLB324*✓	D2LB124*✓	D2LB324*✓
24	EPLC124✓	EPLC324✓	D2LC124✓	D2LC324✓
26	EPLC126✓	EPLC326✓	D2LC126✓	D2LC326✓
28	EPLC128✓	EPLC328✓	D2LC128✓	D2LC328✓
30	EPLC130✓	EPLC330✓	D2LC130✓	D2LC330✓
32	EPLC132✓	EPLC332✓	D2LC132✓	D2LC332✓
34	EPLC134✓	EPLC334✓	D2LC134✓	D2LC334✓
36	EPLC136✓	EPLC336✓	D2LC136✓	D2LC336✓
38*	EPLC138*✓	EPLC338*✓	D2LC138*✓	D2LC338*✓
40*	EPLC140*✓	EPLC340*✓	D2LC140*✓	D2LC340*✓
42*	EPLC142*✓	EPLC342*✓	D2LC142*✓	D2LC342*✓
Breaker Ready (Empty) ♦ ▲	EPL(B OR C)100✓	EPL(B OR C)300	D2L(B OR C)100	D2L(B OR C)300

* Items are not available with a Main Circuit Breaker, see Table A.

♦ Provided for Main Lug Only; Main breaker must be specified with amperage. Panels to accommodate GFI or EPD breakers must be ordered with at least one such breaker installed.

▲ Not available for GFI or EPD installations.

Table A – Panel Capacity

Maximum Number of Breaker Spaces:

Panel Size	Max. No. of Branch Spaces			Main Breaker Max. Amp.	Available w/GFI, EPD Branch Protection
	w/Main Lug Only	w/Main Breaker			
		2-pole	3-pole		
B	24	22	21	100	Yes
C	42	36	36	225	Yes

1A Panelboards

1A PowerPlus™ Panelboards

Lighting and Heat Tracing

EPL Series

D2L Series (Div. 2)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B†, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E†, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3, 4‡, 7B†CD, 9E†FG, 12

CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
 Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Watertight
 Wet Locations
 Factory Sealed

Table B – To size panels with GFI or EPD branch breakers

Panel Size with Main Lug or Main Breaker	Maximum number of GFI or EPD breakers		Single-pole breaker Single-pole GFI (or EPD) breaker Two-pole breaker Two-pole GFI (or EPD) breaker Three-pole breaker	=	Load Wires Required 1 2 2 3 3
	Single-Pole	Two-Pole			
B	21	12 (10 with 3 pole MCB, 11 with 2P MCB)			
C	21	14			

Maximum total: 42 load wires

Each panel is equipped with 42 load wires to cover these accommodations and any combination with standard branch breakers. To determine the total number of load wires required to complete your panel:

Lighting Panelboard Catalog Number Example

Lighting panelboards can be furnished with an assortment of breaker ratings and pole configurations. Assortments may be ordered by adding the number of poles and amp rating designations to the catalog number.

Example:

- A three phase, Class I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D lighting panelboard with:
- (1) three-pole breaker with 100 amp rating.
 - (2) two-pole breakers—both with 30 amp GFI personnel protection.
 - (10) one-pole breakers—with 20 amp rating.
 - Three-pole main breaker—with 100 amp rating.

Example would be ordered as:

D2L B 3 18 G * 01 3 100 *02230G *10120 -3M100 -GB

1. Select Div. 2 Lighting panelboard – **D2L**

a. B size enclosure to handle 17 circuits with main circuit breaker and GFI/EPD protection

b. 3 phase

c. (1) three-pole = 3 breaker spaces
 + (2) two-pole (GFI) = 4 breaker spaces
 + (10) single-pole = 10 breaker spaces
 17 breaker spaces

If odd # round up to even #: **18** breaker spaces

d. GFI breakers included (Use "E" for EPD)
 Verify load wires required w/panel size (Table B)
 (1) three pole = 3 load wires
 (2) two-pole = 6 load wires
 (10) single-pole = 10 load wires
 19 load wires
 (42 load wires available)

2. Choose branch circuit breakers (3-pole first)

● (1) three-pole with ampere rating

a. Insert Asterisk * _____

b. Quantity is 1: **01** _____
 (if less than 10 insert 0 before quantity)

c. Three-pole: **3** _____

d. Ampere Rating is 100: **100** _____

3. Additional breakers (three-pole first)

● (2) two-pole w/30 ampere rating (GFI) ***02230G**

● (10) single-pole w/20 ampere rating ***10120**

(For operating mechanisms with no breaker supplied, add "00" for amperage)

4. Main Breaker **-3M100**

- (3-pole, Main breaker, 100 Amp)
- No main supplied **-3M00**

5. Group B construction **-GB**

† ‡ – See page 518.

01A Panelboards

PowerPlus™ Panelboards

Lighting and Heat Tracing

EPL Series

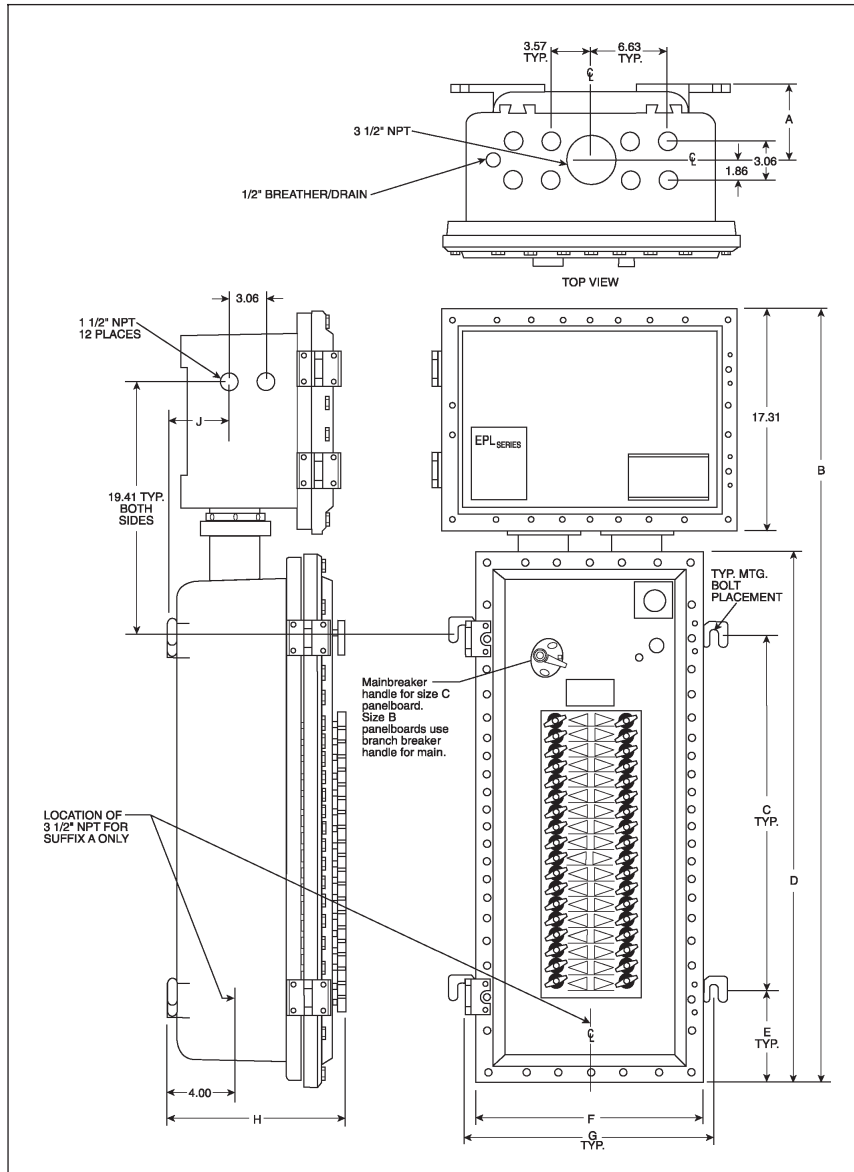
D2L Series (Div. 2)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B†, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E†, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3, 4†, 7B†CD, 9E†FG, 12

CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
 Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Watertight
 Wet Locations
 Factory Sealed

1A

Dimensions



Lighting Panelboard Panel Size

Dimension (inches)	EPLB D2LB	EPLC D2LC
A	4.92	4.92
B	47.87	60.25
C	17.50	29.50
D	29.56	41.90
E	6.03	7.00
F	17.56	17.90
G	15.62	15.12
H	12.00	12.00
J	3.75	3.75

*Dimensions are approximate; not for construction purposes.

† † - See page 518.

1A Panelboards

Unibody™ Panelboards

Lighting and Heat Tracing Power
EPLU Series
D2LU Series (Div. 2)
EXDU Series
D2DU Series
(Div. 2)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3, 4‡, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12

CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
 Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Factory Sealed*
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

Unibody factory sealed Panelboards provide flexibility and labor savings when installed, and for future changes in the field. Panels are prewired to maximum circuit capacity and ratings with field replaceable factory sealed components in a single cast body with 2 covers.

Applications:

- Unibody panelboards are used:
- in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, and combustible dusts.
 - in areas subject to weather, dampness and corrosion.
 - for branch power distribution and circuit protection to motors, valves, pumps, lighting, heat tracing, receptacles, etc.
 - for indoor and outdoor applications in petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist.
 - in areas where flammable vapors or gases or highly combustible dusts may be present due to accidental or abnormal conditions.
 - to accommodate up to 100 amp branch loads.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover—cast copper-free aluminum
- Gasket – neoprene
- Operating handles – extruded aluminum (copper-free)
- Operating shafts and bushings, cover bolts, washers, and retractile springs – stainless steel
- Circuit breaker operators – die cast aluminum (copper-free)
- Lifting bracket – cold rolled steel
- Hinges – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Cold rolled steel – electrogalvanized

Accessories:

- Extra circuit breaker operator assemblies for EXDU and D2DU (qty. 3) **EXDU K1**
- Replacement cover plugs for unused circuit breaker positions for EXDU and D2DU (qty. 5) **EXDU K2**
- Extra circuit breaker operator assemblies (qty. 3) for EPLU and D2LU **EPLU K1**
- Replacement cover plugs for unused circuit breaker positions for EPLU and D2LU (qty. 5) **EPLU K2**

* External seals required for Class I, Group B, Div. 1.
 ‡ NEMA 4 hosetight with breather and drain openings plugged.

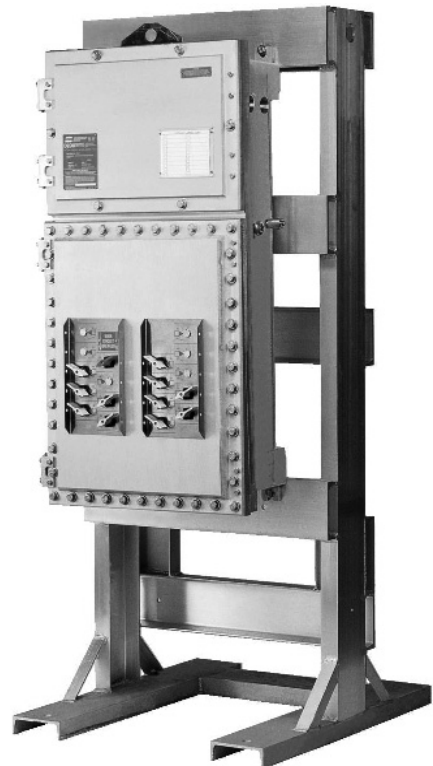
Features:

- Factory-sealed, no external seals required for most branch circuits.*
- Fully wired from circuit breaker housing to pre-numbered terminals in wiring compartment.
- Stainless steel hinges allow the cover to swing well out of the way.
- Stainless steel, quick release, captive hex-head bolts with spring loaded action provide a clear indication that cover bolts are fully retracted from body.
- Cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1%) provides excellent resistance to corrosion.
- External flange design—wide unobstructed cover opening provides a completely accessible interior for wiring.
- Neoprene cover gasket provides a watertight seal to meet NEMA 4/CSA ENC. 4/IP65 requirements, and provides superior protection for enclosed equipment against water and corrosion.
- External operating handles for circuit breakers can be padlocked in either “ON” or “OFF” positions.
- Furnished with (1) 3 1/2” and (12) 1 1/2” conduit openings, all with Cooper Crouse-Hinds LNR conduit liner bushings.
- Available with or without main circuit breaker.
- Breather and drain provided for each enclosure.
- Isolated neutral and ground bar provided.

Options:

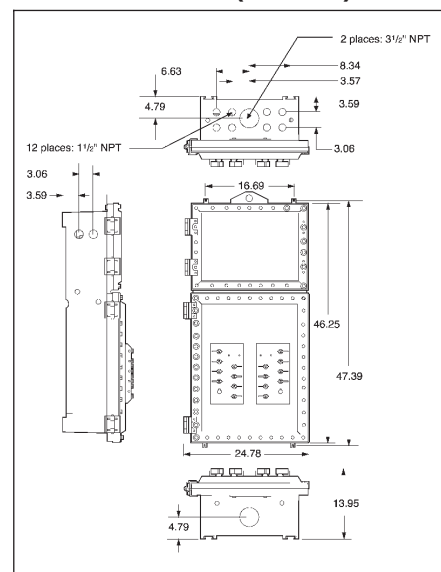
To add the following special features to the panelboard, just add a dash and then the suffix to the Cat. No. When multiple suffixes are needed add them to the Cat. No. in alpha-numeric order.

- Epoxy finish, external **S752**
- Epoxy finish, internal and external **S753**
- All conduit entries plugged with PLG recessed head plugs **S822**
- All conduit entries plugged with square head plugs **S872**
- A standard panelboard (field wiring enclosure on top) has conduit openings for power and branch circuits on top.
- To order a panelboard with main power feed from the bottom, and branch circuits on top. (Alternate) add **-A**
- To order an inverted panelboard (field wiring enclosure on bottom) with conduit openings for power and branch circuits on the bottom, (Inverted) add **-I**
- To order an inverted panelboard with main power feed on top, branch circuits on the bottom, (Alternate inverted) combine the above options **-A-I**



D2LU Lighting Panelboard

Dimensions** (inches)



** Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

01A Panelboards

Unibody™ Panelboards

Lighting and Heat Tracing
EPLU Series
D2LU Series (Div. 2)

Power
EXDU Series
D2DU Series
(Div. 2)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
Cl. III
NEMA 3, 4‡, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12
CSA Enc. 3, 4, 5
Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Factory Sealed*
Wet Locations
Watertight

1A



Lighting and Heat Tracing

Electrical Ratings:

Branch Breaker (120/240 VAC

Bolt-On QO® type) Trip Ratings:

- 1, 2, 3-pole: 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 amp
- GFI type (5 mA sensitivity)
 - 1 pole: 15, 20, 25, 30 amp
 - 2 pole: 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50 amp
- EPD type (30 mA sensitivity)
 - 1 & 2-pole: 15, 20, 25, 30 amp
 (EPD = equipment protection device)

Main Breaker Trip Ratings:

- 2 or 3-pole: 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 amp

Main Lugs: 100 amp maximum

Ordering Information

See ordering information of the PowerPlus Lighting Panelboards. The Unibody catalog numbers follow the same system except the fourth character is a "U". Use the following tables to determine the maximum number of branch circuits and their catalog numbers.

Note:

Three-pole breaker = 3 circuits
Two-pole breaker = 2 circuits
Single-pole breaker = 1 circuit

Two-pole breaker GFI or EPD = 3 circuits
Single-pole breaker GFI or EPD = 2 circuits
QO is a registered trademark of Square D Company

Maximum Number of Branch Circuits

Type of Circuits	Main Lug Only (MLO) Circuits	With Main Circuit Breaker Circuits	
		Single Phase	Three Phase
Total number	24	22	21
Branches up to 100 Amp	3	3	3
Branches up to 50 Amp	21	19	18
Single-pole GFI/EPD	21	21	21
Two-pole GFI/EPD	12	11	10

Note: For applications up to 42 circuits, use the PowerPlus™ EPLC or D2LC series.

EPLU and D2LU Factory-Sealed 120/240 Volt Lighting Panelboards

Branch Circuits Needed	DIVISION 1		DIVISION 2	
	1 Phase 3 Wire	3 Phase 4 Wire	1 Phase 3 Wire	3 Phase 4 Wire
0	EPLU100✓	EPLU300✓	D2LU100✓	D2LU300✓
6	EPLU106✓	EPLU306✓	D2LU106✓	D2LU306✓
8	EPLU108✓	EPLU308✓	D2LU108✓	D2LU308✓
10	EPLU110✓	EPLU310✓	D2LU110✓	D2LU310✓
12	EPLU112✓	EPLU312✓	D2LU112✓	D2LU312✓
14	EPLU114✓	EPLU314✓	D2LU114✓	D2LU314✓
16	EPLU116✓	EPLU316✓	D2LU116✓	D2LU316✓
18	EPLU118✓	EPLU318✓	D2LU118✓	D2LU318✓
20	EPLU120✓	EPLU320✓	D2LU120✓	D2LU320✓
22	EPLU122✓	EPLU322✓	D2LU122✓	D2LU322✓
24	EPLU124✓	EPLU324✓	D2LU124✓	D2LU324✓

1A Panelboards

Power Distribution

Electrical Ratings:

Branch Breaker Trip Ratings:

- 1-pole: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70 amp
- 2 & 3-pole: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 amp

Main Breaker Trip Ratings:

- 2 or 3-pole: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 amp

Main Lug Only Rating:

150 amp maximum

Circuit Capacity

Maximum number of breaker spaces:

Single-pole 18
Two-pole 8
Three-pole 6

Ordering Information

See ordering information of the PowerPlus Power Panelboards. The Unibody catalog numbers follow the same system except the fourth character is a "U". Use the following tables to determine the maximum number of branch circuits and their catalog numbers.

Note: The number of circuits is equal to the number of poles for a given power panelboard circuit breaker.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

Maximum Number of Branch Circuits

Type of Circuit	Main Lug Only (MLO) Circuits	With Main Circuit Breaker Circuits	
		Single Phase	Three Phase
Total number	18	16	15
Branches up to 100 Amp	3	3	3
Branches up to 70 Amp	15	13	12

Note: For applications up to 30 circuits, use the PowerPlus™ EXDC or D2DC series.

EXDU and D2DU Factory-Sealed 480 Volt Power Panelboards

Branch Circuits Needed	DIVISION 1		DIVISION 2	
	1 Phase 3 Wire	3 Phase 4 Wire	1 Phase 3 Wire	3 Phase 4 Wire
0	EXDU100✓	EXDU300✓	D2DU100✓	D2DU300✓
6	EXDU106✓	EXDU306✓	D2DU106✓	D2DU306✓
8	EXDU108✓	EXDU308✓	D2DU108✓	D2DU308✓
10	EXDU110✓	EXDU310✓	D2DU110✓	D2DU310✓
12	EXDU112✓	EXDU312✓	D2DU112✓	D2DU312✓
14	EXDU114✓	EXDU314✓	D2DU114✓	D2DU314✓
16	EXDU116✓	EXDU316✓	D2DU116✓	D2DU316✓
18	EXDU118✓	EXDU318✓	D2DU118✓	D2DU318✓

* External seals required for Class I, Group B, Div. 1.

‡ See page 522.

Applications:

- EXD and D2D PowerPlus panelboards are used:
- in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, and combustible dusts.
 - in areas subject to weather, dampness and corrosion.
 - for indoor and outdoor applications in petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist.
 - in areas where flammable vapors or gases or highly combustible dusts may be present due to accidental or abnormal conditions.
 - to accommodate up to 100 amp branch loads.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – cast copper-free aluminum
- Gasket – neoprene
- Hinges – Stainless steel
- Operating handles – extruded aluminum (copper-free)
- Operating shafts and bushings, cover bolts, washers, and retractile springs – stainless steel
- Circuit breaker operators – die cast aluminum (copper-free)
- Lifting bracket – cold rolled steel

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Cold rolled steel – electrogalvanized

Certifications and Complies:

EXD Series:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B†,C,D
Class II, Division 1, Groups E†,F,G, Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G,
Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4‡, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12
- UL Standard: 67, 877
- cUL (to CSA Standard C22.2 Nos. 29 & 30)

D2D Series: (Div. 2)

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups B†,C,D
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4‡, 7BCD, 12
- UL Standard: 67, 877
- cUL (to CSA Standard C22.2 Nos. 29 & 30)

Features:

- Factory-sealed, no external seals required for branch circuits.*
- Fully wired from circuit breaker housing to pre-numbered terminals in wiring compartment.
- Stainless steel hinges allow the cover to swing well out of the way.
- Stainless steel, quick release, captive hex-head bolts with spring loaded action provide a clear indication that cover bolts are fully retracted from body.
- Cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1%) provides excellent resistance to corrosion.
- Copper bus is standard

Features: (continued)

- External flange design – wide unobstructed cover opening provides a completely accessible interior for wiring.
- Neoprene cover gasket provides a watertight seal to meet NEMA 4 requirements, and provides superior protection for enclosed equipment against water and corrosion.
- External operating handles for circuit breakers can be padlocked in either “ON” or “OFF” positions.
- Furnished with (1) 3½” and (12) 1½” conduit openings, all with Cooper Crouse-Hinds LNR conduit liner bushings.
- Available with or without main circuit breaker.
- Breathers and drains provided as standard for each enclosure

Options:

- To add the following special features to the panelboard, just add a dash and then the suffix to the Cat. No. When multiple suffixes are needed add them to the Cat. No. in alpha-numeric order.
- Epoxy finish, external **S752**
 - Epoxy finish, internal and external **S753**
 - Stainless steel terminal housing **S871**
 - Square head plugs in all openings **S872**
 - EXD less terminal housing **S836**
 - Groups B and E suitability **GB**
 - Supplied with 600 VAC FDB frame breakers **FB600**
 - Supplied with 600 VAC FD Frame breakers **FD600**
 - Supplied with 600 VAC HFD Frame breakers. **HFD600**

A standard EXD and D2D (field wiring enclosure on top) has conduit openings for power and branch circuits on top.

To order a panelboard with main power feed from the bottom, and branch circuits on top, (Alternate) add **-A**
To order an inverted EXD or D2D (field wiring enclosure on bottom) with conduit openings for power and branch circuits on the bottom, (Inverted) add **-I**
To order an inverted panelboard with main power feed on top, branch circuits on the bottom (Inverted Alternate) combine suffixes, eg. **-A-I**

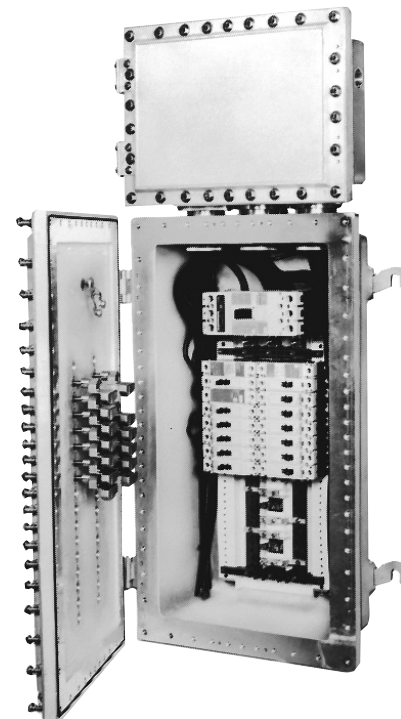
Accessories:

- Extra circuit breaker operator assemblies (qty. 3) **EXD K1**
- Replacement cover plugs for unused circuit breaker positions (qty. 5) **EXD K2**

Circuit Capacity:

Maximum Number of Breaker Spaces:

Single-pole	30
Two-pole	14
Three-pole	10



EXD Panelboard Weight – 490lbs.

Circuit Breaker Ratings:

- (Cutler-Hammer, Series C)
- Circuit Breaker Trip Ratings:**
15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 amp
- EHD frame circuit breakers
Single-Pole – 277 VAC or 125 VDC
Two and Three-Pole – 480 VAC or 250 VDC
 - FDB frame (600 VAC) available, see options
- Main Breaker Trip Ratings:**
70, 100, 150, 200, 225 amp
- JDB frame circuit breakers
Two and Three-Pole – 600 VAC or 250 VDC
Main Lugs: 225 amp

† Group B and E suitability with suffix GB; see options.
‡ NEMA 4 hoesight with breather and drain openings plugged
* External seals required for Class I, Group B, Div. 1.

PowerPlus™ Panelboards

Power
EXD Series
D2D Series (Div. 2)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B†,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E†,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3, 4‡, 7B†CD, 9E†FG, 12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Wet Locations
 Watertight
 Factory Sealed*

1A

1A Panelboards

Ordering Information:

1. Select basic panelboard catalog number from listing:

- Determine phase (power panelboards are available with single-phase or three-phase wiring).
- Determine a total even number of circuits needed to complete your desired power panelboard.

NOTE:

Three-pole breaker = 3 circuits
 Two-pole breaker = 2 circuits
 Single-pole breaker = 1 circuit

2. Select circuit breaker for power panelboard application:

- Place an asterisk (*) before each quantity of circuit breakers.
- First # is number of breakers needed (less than (10) insert 0 before quantity).
- Second # is number of poles (start with three-pole breakers).
- Third # is the ampere rating needed (start with highest ampere rating).

NOTE: Single phase panelboards can have single or two-pole breakers. Three phase panelboards can have single, two, or three-pole breakers.

3. For additional circuit breakers repeat step 2. If there are more three-poles with different amp ratings, then continue with three-pole designations. Otherwise continue with two-pole circuit breakers, and then single-pole breakers.

4. To add a main breaker, insert a dash (-), the number of poles (2 or 3), an "M" to indicate main breaker, then indicate the amp rating (Main breakers are available with 70, 100, 150, 200, or 225 amp ratings). Single phase panelboards can have a two-pole or three-pole main breaker. If no main breaker is specified, the panelboard will have main lugs. No suffix needed in Cat. No. for main lug only.

Power panelboards are available with three 80-100 amp branch circuits maximum, with balance up to 70A. For future spaces, to provide for operating mechanism without breaker, write 00. (Ex. One 3 pole mechanism without breaker: 01300).

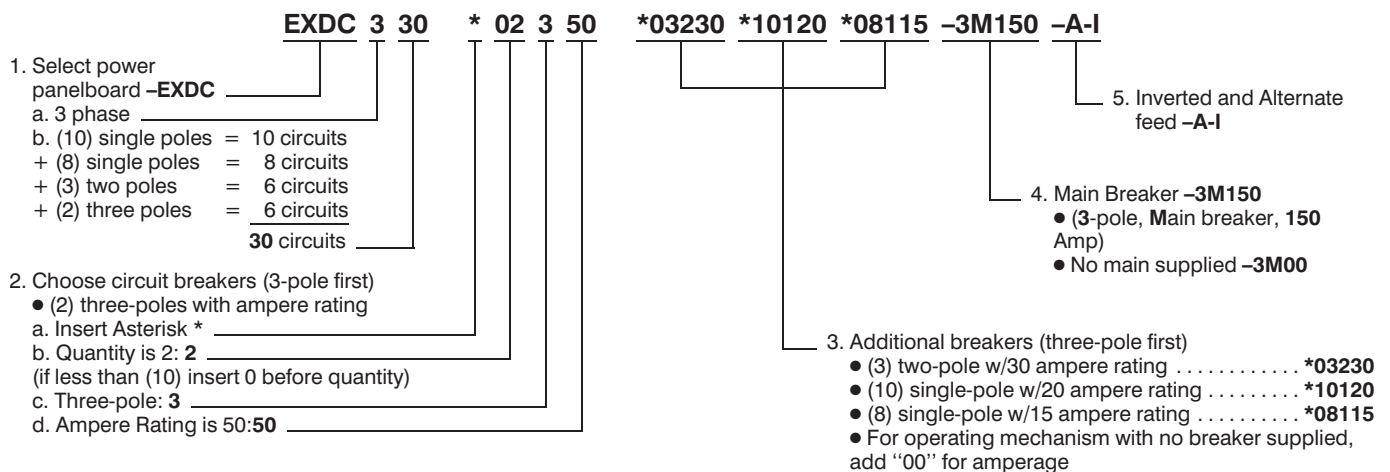
Unused breaker positions without designations will be plugged; complete panel will be prewired for future breaker installations.

Catalog Number Example:

A three phase, Class I, Div. 1 power panelboard with:

- (2) three-pole breakers – both with 50 amp rating
- (3) two-pole breakers – each with 30 amp rating
- (10) single-pole breakers – each with 20 amp rating
- (8) single-pole breakers – each with 15 amp rating
- Three-pole main breaker – with 150 amp rating
- Inverted with alternate feed

Ordered as:



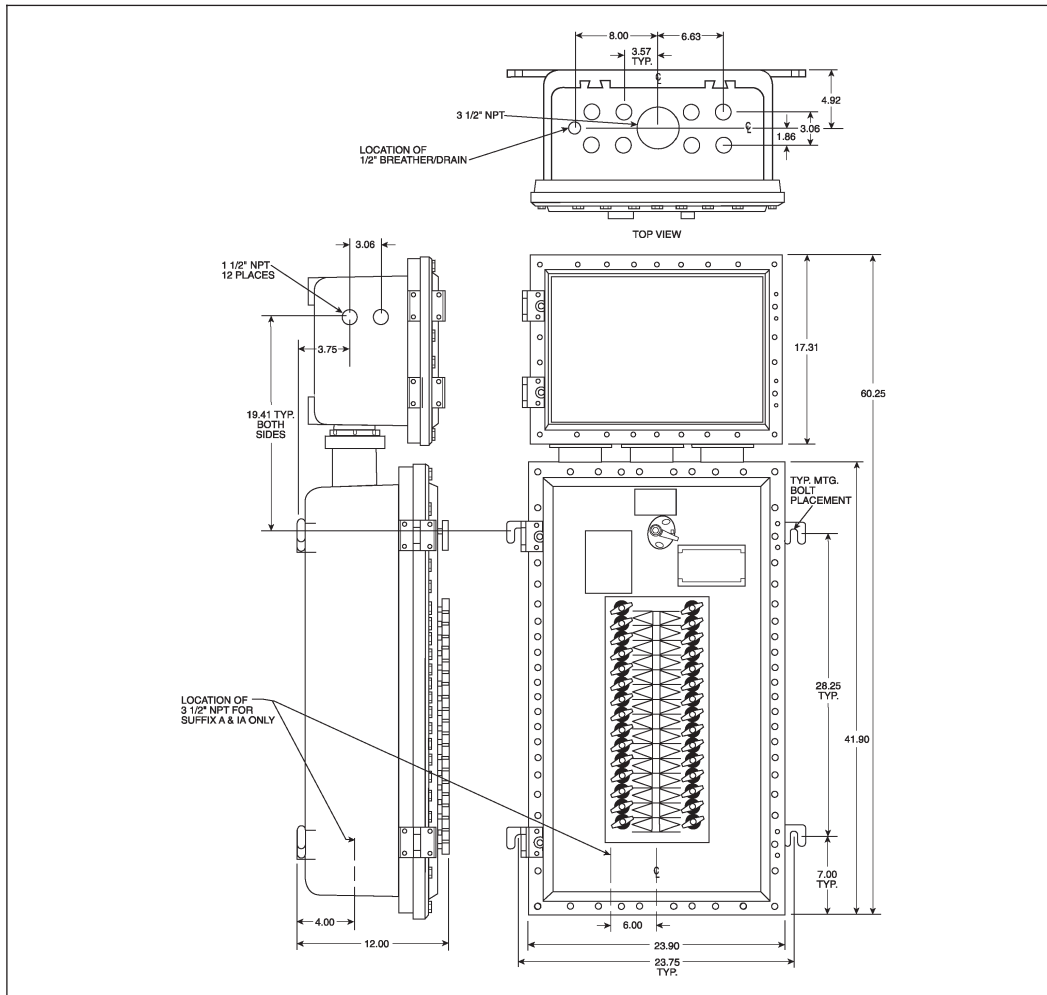
† See page 524.
 * See page 524.
 ‡ See page 524.



EXD and D2D Factory-Sealed 480 Volt Power Panelboards

Circuits	DIVISION 1		DIVISION 2	
	1 Phase, 3 Wire	3 Phase, 4 Wire	1 Phase, 3 Wire	3 Phase, 4 Wire
6	EXDC106✓	EXDC306✓	D2DC106✓	D2DC306✓
8	EXDC108✓	EXDC308✓	D2DC108✓	D2DC308✓
10	EXDC110✓	EXDC310✓	D2DC110✓	D2DC310✓
12	EXDC112✓	EXDC312✓	D2DC112✓	D2DC312✓
14	EXDC114✓	EXDC314✓	D2DC114✓	D2DC314✓
16	EXDC116✓	EXDC316✓	D2DC116✓	D2DC316✓
18	EXDC118✓	EXDC318✓	D2DC118✓	D2DC318✓
20	EXDC120✓	EXDC320✓	D2DC120✓	D2DC320✓
22	EXDC122✓	EXDC322✓	D2DC122✓	D2DC322✓
24	EXDC124✓	EXDC324✓	D2DC124✓	D2DC324✓
26	EXDC126✓	EXDC326✓	D2DC126✓	D2DC326✓
28	EXDC128✓	EXDC328✓	D2DC128✓	D2DC328✓
30	EXDC130✓	EXDC330✓	D2DC130✓	D2DC330✓
Breaker ready (empty)	EXDC100✓	EXDC300✓	D2DC100✓	D2DC300✓

Dimensions (inches):



†† See page 524.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

D2Z Zone 1 Division 2 Panelboards

Non metallic Factory Sealed 1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A, B, C, D
CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

AEx de II C T4, T6
Ex de IIC T4, T6
EEx de IIC T4, T6
NEMA 4X, IP 66

1A

Applications:

D2Z panelboards are designed specifically for use in:

- Class 1, Zone 1, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D hazardous areas where flammable vapors or gases may be present due to accident or abnormal locations.
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations.
- indoors or outdoors in Zone 1, Division 2 areas of petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities.

Features:

- UL, cUL, PTB certified for Class 1, Zone 1, Division 2 hazardous areas.
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester enclosures:
 - Nonmetallic, corrosion-free.
 - Increased safety Ex-e protection.
 - Impact resistant.
 - NEMA 4X, IP 66 protection.
 - Enclosure meets UL 94-VO.
 - UV rated.
- Unique design allows for panels with more than 42 circuits.
- Main disconnect switches 40, 80, 125, 180A
- Optional flameproof Ex-d fusing of main disconnect.
- Flameproof Ex-d encapsulated branch breakers:
 - Thermal-magnetic protection up to 40A.
 - Auxiliary contacts (mechanical or electrical).
 - Lockout on components.
 - Prewired to Increase Safety Ex-e terminal blocks.
 - GFI branch breakers (EPDs).
- Clear, NEMA 4X window, hinged for actuation or breakers.
- Double lockout on windows and breakers.
- Brass plates for hub or cable gland entries.
- Enclosures can be mounted on switchrack frames or walls.
- Completely wired ready for connection to terminal blocks.

Certificates and Compliances

Certifications	PTB – No. Ex-94C. 1037, UL, cUL
Degree of Protection	NEMA 4X IP 66 to IEC 529
UV Resistance	ISO 4892/EN 50 014
Enclosure Material	Glass-reinforced polyester.
Temperature Ratings	-55°C to 55°C
Rated Voltage	480 VAC
Rated Current	Max. 180A

- NEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zone 1, Groups A, B, C, D
- CEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zone 1, Groups A, B, C, D
Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
- UL Standards: 67, 877
- CSA Standards: C22.2 Nos. 29 & 30

Note:

D2Z Series panelboards are now available with 316L stainless steel enclosures. This material is ideal for wash down and corrosive areas requiring product endurance in adverse locations. To order, simply add suffix "S860" to catalog number.



1A Panelboards

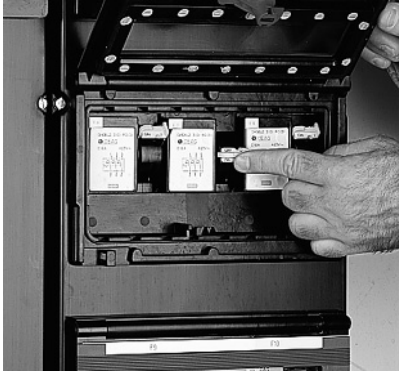
1A D2Z Zone 1 Division 2 Panelboards

Non metallic Factory Sealed 1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A-D
 CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A-D
 CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

AEx de II C T4, T6
 Ex de IIC T4, T6
 EEx de IIC T4, T6
 NEMA 4X, IP 66

Technical Data



- Large windows permit easy viewing and quick access to breakers without opening the enclosures.
- Lockouts standard for both windows and breakers
- Up to 6 single-pole breakers can be installed under one window.
- NEMA 4X, IP 66 protection.
- Window locks with 5/16" (8mm) Allen Key.

Branch Circuit Breakers 1-pole, 2-pole, 3-pole, 4-pole; with EPD protection 1-pole + Neutral, 2-pole; 2, 6, 10, 16, 20, 25, 32 and 40 Amps

Explosion Protection	EEx de IIC T6 AEx de IIC T6 Class I, Zone 1, Div. 2 Groups A, B, C, D Class II, Div. 1 Groups E, F, G, cUL
Certifications	UL, cUL PTB - No. Ex-94.C. 1035 U PTB 98 ATEX 1087 U
Rated Operating Voltage	Up to max. 480 VAC
Rated Current	Up to 40A, See page 1A-28
Rated Switching Capacity	10k AIC
Tripping Characteristics	"B" or "K"
Tripping Current for EPDs	30mA (up to 300mA on request)
Enclosure Materials	Fiberglass-reinforced polyester

Optional Auxiliary/Signal Contacts**

Rated Voltage	250 VAC
Rated Current	5A
* "B" Branch breakers are used for all general applications such as lighting and heat-tracing.	
Type "K" breakers are used for MOVs and portable power. Contact factory for other application.	
** Aux contacts indicate mechanical or electrical tripping	
Signal contacts indicate only electrical tripping and are used primarily on heat-tracing circuits.	
Branch breakers with signal contacts require next larger breaker enclosure.	

Main Disconnect Switch 40, 80, 125, 180A, 4-pole

Explosion Protection	EEx de IIC T6 AEx de IIC T6 Class I, Zone 1, Div. 2 Groups A, B, C, D Class II, Div. 1 Groups E, F, G, cUL
Certifications	40-180A UL, cUL PTB 98 ATEX 1031 U 40A PTB - No. Ex-93C. 1028U 80A PTB - No. Ex-85B. 1055U 125/180A PTB - No. Ex-86B. 1048U
Rated Operating Voltage	Up to 690 VAC
Motor Switching Capacity AC3***	Type 230V 400V 500V 690V 40A 40A 40A 40A 80A 80A 80A 80A 125A 125A 125A 125A 180A 180A 150A 150A

*** See IEC 947-4-1: 1990.



Main Switch

- 40A main switch, 4-pole, optional fusing in enclosure with window(s).
- 80, 125 and 180A main switch, 4-pole, optional fusing in enclosure.

1A Panelboards

D2Z Zone 1 Division 2 Panelboards

Non metallic Factory Sealed 1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A-D
CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A-D
CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

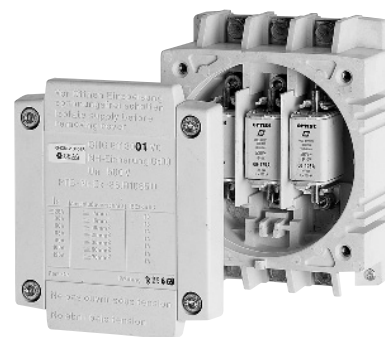
AEx de II C T4, T6
Ex de IIC T4, T6
EEx de IIC T4, T6
NEMA 4X, IP 66

1A

Main Fuse, 3-pole

Explosion Protection	EEx de IIC T4, T6 AEx de IIC T4, T6 Class 1, Zone 1, Div. 2 Groups A, B, C, D	
Certifications	UL, cUL PTB – No. Ex-86.B.1065U	
Rated Operating Voltage	Up to max. 500 VAC	
Rated Current	Current	Temperature Class
	25A	T6
	35A	T5
	50A	T4
	63A	T4
	80A	T4
	100A	T4
	125A	T4

Recommended manufacturer: Cooper Bussman type NH00G fuses for general use or N00M for motor applications.
Specify Amperage (Fuses not provided)



● Main Fuse, type NH

Standard Entries

	Brass gland plate with Zone 1 Myers adapter hubs: (STM series)		Metric Entries (remove hubs)	
Main supply	(1) 2" + (3) 1"		(1) M63 + (3) M32	
Branches	(9) 3/4"		(9) M25	



- **Universal Wiring** – Zone 1 Myers® adapter hubs for conduit or Terminator™ cable glands.
- **Stainless Steel Hubs** – available upon request.

1A Panelboards

D2Z Zone 1 Division 2 Panelboards

Non metallic Factory Sealed

1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

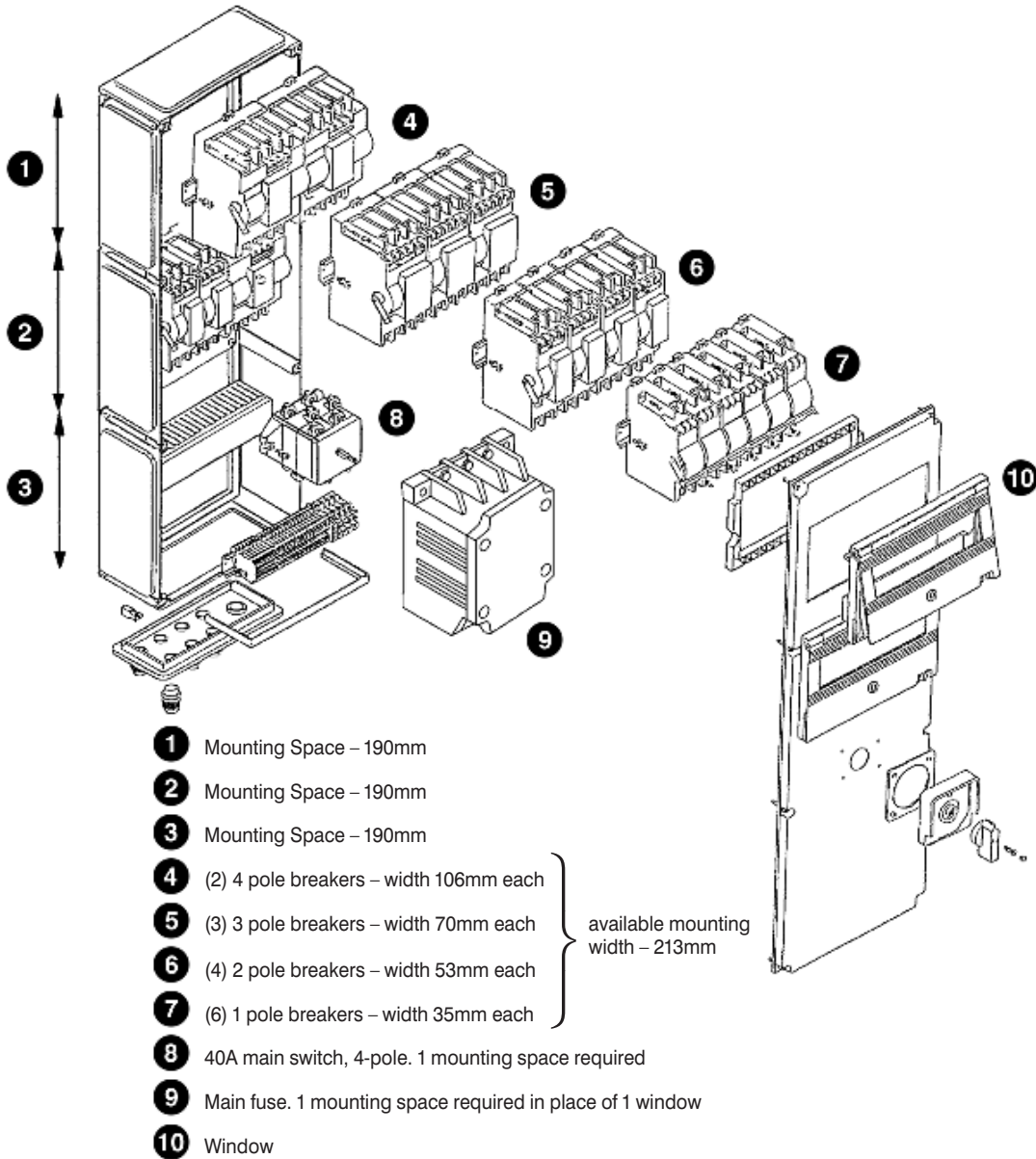
CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A-D
 CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A-D
 CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

AEx de II C T4, T6
 Ex de IIC T4, T6
 EEx de IIC T4, T6
 NEMA 4X, IP 66

How to Build D2Z Distribution Panels

Example of D2Z distribution panel with built-in components under the window.
 (available mounting width = 213mm)

D2Z panel with 3 mounting spaces



1A Panelboards

D2Z Zone 1 Division 2 Panelboards

Non metallic Factory Sealed
1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A-D
CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A-D
CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

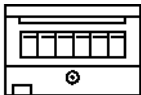

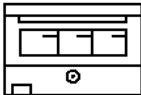

AEx de II C T4, T6
Ex de IIC T4, T6
EEx de IIC T4, T6
NEMA 4X, IP 66

1A

Ordering Procedure

Step 1: Window

Determine the number of windows required from the following chart based on the number of branch breakers. Multiply **breaker space** by **number of breakers**. Round the sum total to the next highest whole number to determine required windows. *i.e. For (8) 1-pole and (2) 2-pole breakers: $(8 \times 0.16) + (2 \times 0.25) = 1.78 \rightarrow 2$ windows required.*

	Max. No. Per Window	Branch Circuit Breakers (max 40A)	Space Required For Each Breaker
	6	1-pole	.16
	4	2-pole 1-pole with EPD 1-pole with signal contact	.25
	3	3-pole 1-pole + Neutral with signal contact 2-pole with signal contact	.33
	2	4-pole 2-pole with EPD 3-pole with signal contact	.50

1A
Panelboards

Step 2: Disconnect Switch

If a disconnect switch is required, select suffix from table.

Main Switch Disconnect			
40	-3S* 40	-2S* 40	
80	-3S* 80	-2S* 80	
125	-3S* 125	-2S* 1250	
180	-3S 180	—	

*Add F if fuses required. Fuses supplied by others. See page 529

1A D2Z Zone 1 Division 2 Panelboards

Non metallic Factory Sealed 1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A-D
CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A-D
CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

AEx de II C T4, T6
Ex de IIC T4, T6
EEx de IIC T4, T6
NEMA 4X, IP 66

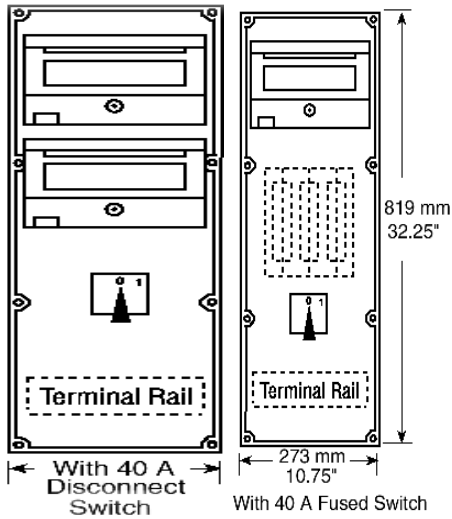
Step 3: Panel Size

Determine Panel Size Based on Windows Required

Number of Windows Required	Type Required	Disconnect
1, 2	A mini panel	40A disconnect – Integral
3	B panel	Optional – Adjacent
4 – 6	C panel	Optional – Adjacent
7 – 9	D panel	Optional – Adjacent

Mini Panels Type

A



Ordering Information for Type A Mini Panels with Main Switch

40A 3-Phase	40A Fused 3-Phase	Quantity of Single Circuits
D2Z A306 * – 3S40	D2Z A306 * – 3SF40	6
D2Z A308 * – 3S40		8
D2Z A310 * – 3S40		10
D2Z A312 * – 3S40		12

Single Phase	Single Phase	Quantity of Single Circuits
D2Z A106 * – 2S40	D2Z A106 * – 2SF40	6
D2Z A108 * – 2S40		8
D2Z A110 * – 2S40		10
D2Z A112 * – 2S40		12

* See page 534 to complete catalog number

Panels Type

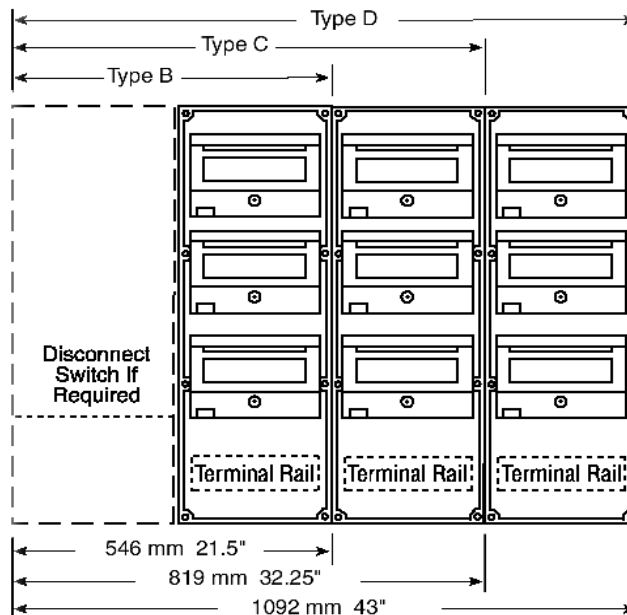
B

Type

C

Type

D



D2Z Zone 1 Division 2 Panelboards

Non metallic Factory Sealed
1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A-D
CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A-D
CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

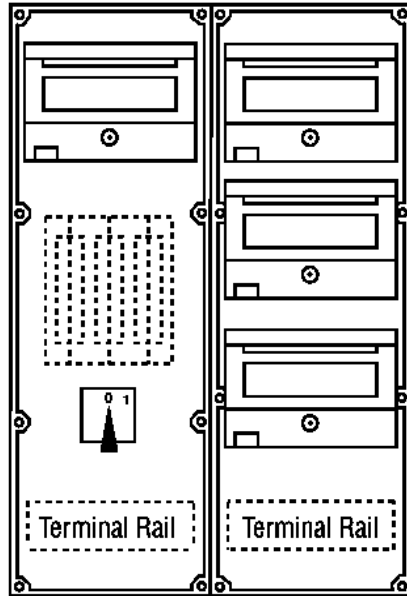
AEx de II C T4, T6
Ex de IIC T4, T6
EEx de IIC T4, T6
NEMA 4X, IP 66

1A

Step 4: Conduit/Cable Entries

Determine if additional entries are required on sides B and C. All panels are supplied with bottom entries (Side A), 1 main supply and remainder as branches.

Example: Size D panels with disconnect switch, have 1 main supply and 3 branch plates as standard.



Main Entries		
Type	Entries	Location
Main Supply	(1) 2" + (3) 1"	A (Standard)
Branches	(9) 3/4" (B panel)	A (Standard)
	(18) 3/4" (C panel)	A (Standard)
	(27) 3/4" (D panel)	A (Standard)
Branches	(9) 3/4"	B (Optional) left side
	(9) 3/4"	C (Optional) left side

Terminal Wiring

Supply Circuits			Branch Circuits		
Amperage	mm ²	AWG	Amperage	mm ²	AWG
40	16	6-18	10	4	12-22
80	35	2-6	15	4	12-22
125	70	8-2/0	20	10	6-14
180	95	6-3/0	40	16	6-18

**D2Z Zone 1 Division 2
Panelboards**
Non metallic Factory Sealed
1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A-D
CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A-D
CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

AEx de II C T4, T6
Ex de IIC T4, T6
EEx de IIC T4, T6
NEMA 4X, IP 66

How to Build a Catalog Number ‡

Panel Family	Quality Branch Panels	Phase	Circuits	Quantity poles/amps*	Main	Branch Entries
D2Z	C	3	40EAX	*06340	-3SF125	-S848 -BC

**Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D;
Zone 1, AEx & Ex de IIC panelboards**

**Panel Type – see step 3
(No. of enclosures) (A, B, C, or D)**

1 – single-phase 3 – 3-phase

Circuit Breaker Total: (see page 531)
 (12) single-pole = 12 circuits
 + (6) three-pole = 18 circuits
 + (2) single-pole EPD = 4 circuits
 + (5) single-pole w/ Aux contacts = 5 circuits
 39 circuits → **40 circuits**
 If an odd number, round up to an even number.

Add suffix if included: **E** for EPD, **AX** for auxiliary contacts, **SC** for signal contacts, **K** for MOVs and portable power

Choose Circuit Breakers (2, 6, 10, 16, 20, 25, 32 or 40 Amp)
 (3-pole first – Options, then 2-pole then single-pole)
 a. Insert Asterisk*
 b. Quantity is 6: **06**
 (if less than 10, insert 0 before quantity)
 c. Three-pole: **3**
 d. Ampere Rating (max 40): **40** (if less than 10, insert 0 before amperage)
 Options “**E**” for EPD
 “**AX**” for auxiliary contacts
 “**SC**” for signal contacts
 “**K**” for MOVs and portable power, 480 VAC only

Select disconnect switch (see step 2, page 531) if required
 (3-phase, 4-pole Main Switch, Fused, 125 A)

480 VAC, 10 kAIC Breakers – S848

Branch Entries
 (Side A [bottom] standard)
 B – Side B left side
 C – Side C right side

Example Order Number: D2Z C 3 40EAX * 06340 * 12120 * 02120E * 05110AX-3SF125-BC

- (6) 3-pole/40A = *06340
- (12) single-pole/20A = *12120
- (2) single-pole/20A EPD = *02120E
- (5) single-pole/10A w/Aux contacts = *05110AX

For other panels or options, consult factory

‡ For a D2Z panelboard with 316 stainless steel enclosure, add suffix “S860” to catalog number

D2Z Zone 1 Division 2 Panelboards

Non metallic Factory Sealed
1, 2, 3, 4 pole breakers

CL. I, Div. 2, Groups A-D
CL. I, Zone 1, Groups A-D
CL. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

AEx de II C T4, T6
Ex de IIC T4, T6
EEx de IIC T4, T6
NEMA 4X, IP 66

1A

Spare Component Information

Lighting Circuits Order Code

10k AIC, max. 480 VAC

1-pole
6/window
SIA 001



2-pole
4/window
SIA 002



3-pole
3/window
SIA 003



4-pole
2/window
SIA 004



Please state rated current on order:
2, 6, 10, 16, 20, 25, 32 or 40A.

Optional:

Auxiliary contact – SAH 001
Signal contact – SAS 001 (in the case of branch breakers with signal contacts, the next largest component size is used)

Example:

SIA 001-20 – SAH001
Single Pole, 20A with auxiliary contacts

Heat-Tracing Order Code

EPD with 10k AIC, 30mA leakage, max. 480 VAC

1-pole + N
4/window
FSS 002



2-pole
2/window
FSS 004



Please state rated current on order:
6, 10, 16, 20, 25, 32 or 40A.

Optional:

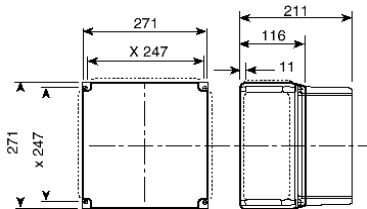
With auxiliary contact – FSH 001
With signal contact in Size 4 component – FSS001

Example:

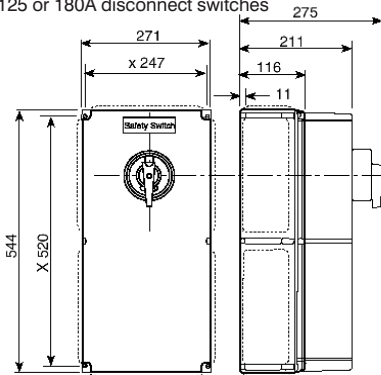
FSS 004 - 30 – FSS001
EPD, 30A, 30mA with signal contact

Dimensions

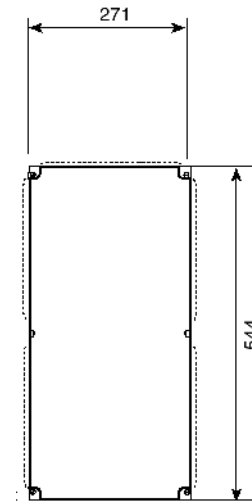
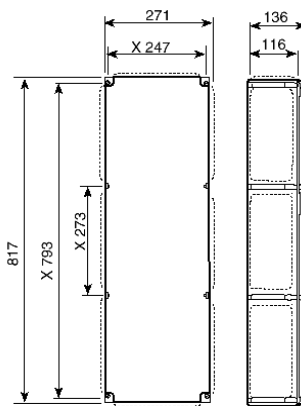
Dimensions in mm X = mounting dimensions



Note: Used only for fuses on 80, 125 or 180A disconnect switches



Note: Used only for fuses on 80, 125 or 180A disconnect switches without fuses.



Note: Used for
– 40A switch with fuses and 1 window or
– 40A switch and 2 windows, or
– 3 windows of branch breakers.

1A Panelboards

1A D2PB Division 2 Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Factory Sealed, Single & Two-Pole Circuit Breakers

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups C,D
NEMA 3,7CD (Div. 2),12
Dusttight
Raintight

Wet Locations

Application:

D2PB panelboards are designed specifically for use:

- in Class 1, Division 2, Groups C, D hazardous areas where flammable vapors or gases may be present due to accident or abnormal locations
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors in Division 2 areas of petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities

For general application, circuit breaker and wiring system information, refer to pages 510 to 513.

Features:

- Enclosures are of external flange design, which makes the interior completely accessible when the cover is removed
- Provided with concealed mounting, which is made possible by having four clearance holes for lag screws or mounting bolts in the back of the enclosure, one in each corner.
- The interior sub-assembly, consisting of a mounting plate, main terminal blocks, and circuit breakers, is removable as a complete unit
- Ample gutter space is provided for ease of field wiring
- Circuit breakers are contained in compact, individual factory sealed enclosures suitable for Class 1, Division 2, Groups C, D hazardous areas. The individual enclosures are easily removed and replaced, therefore changing or adding individual circuit breakers will not present a problem
- The main cover, which is gasketed to exclude dirt and moisture, is attached to the body with hex head bolts and is removed only when installing the panelboard or making wiring changes. In the center of the main cover is a gasketed hinged door, which provides access only to the circuit breaker operating handles, and is held closed by two quick-release catches. The door can be locked by as many as 3 padlocks to prevent unauthorized operation
- Tapped conduit openings are provided for main conduit and branch circuits, as shown in the dimensional information. Standard openings can be reduced or plugged to meet most installation requirements
- Circuit breakers are arranged in two vertical rows and have the circuit numbers marked on the handles. The left row is numbered 1, 3, 5, 7, etc. and the right row 2, 4, 6, 8, etc. Identifying information may be typed on the circuit directory card attached to the inside of the hinged door

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and hinged doors – copper-free aluminum
- Breaker operating handles – type 6/6 nylon
- Interior parts – sheet steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Type 6/6 nylon – natural (black)
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish

Size Ranges:

Panel Size	Max. No. of Breakers	
	Single-Pole	Two-Pole
1	12	6
2	24	12

Electrical Rating Ranges:

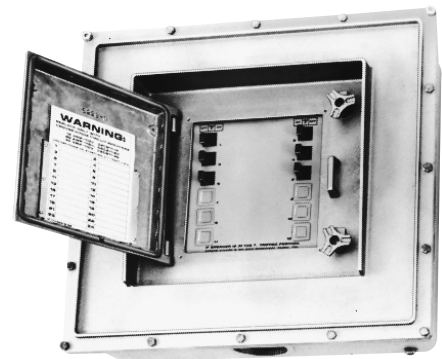
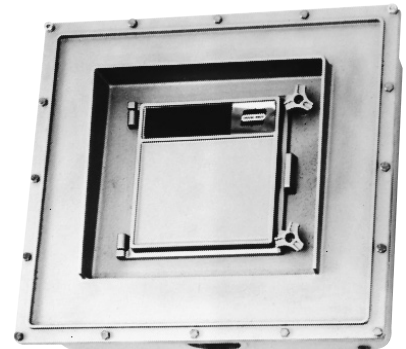
- Circuit breakers
- Single-pole – 120/240vac max
- Two-pole – 120/240vac max
- Trip ratings – 15, 20 and 30 amp

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups C, D
- NEMA: 3, 7CD (Division 2), 12
- UL Standard: 67, 877

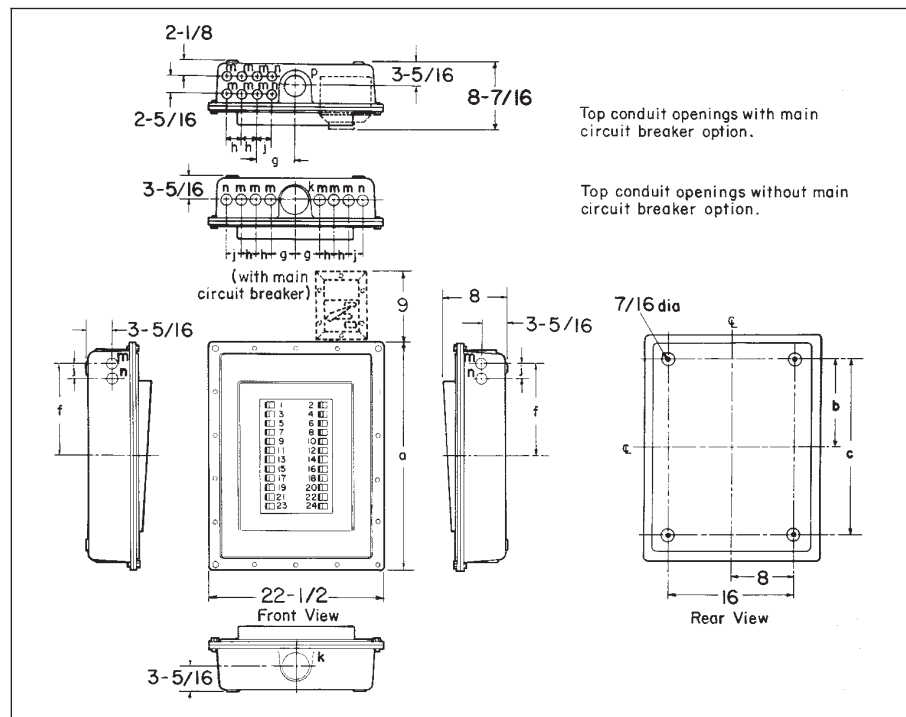
Options:

- Panelboard provided with operating handle lockouts for lockout in ON or OFF positions. Stainless steel lockout frame integral to panel faceplate.
- | D2PB Size | Use Suffix: |
|-----------|-------------|
| 1 | -L12 |
| 2 | -L24 |
- Circuit breaker operating handle lockout – order D2PB02.
 - Branch conduit entries furnished with Cooper Crouse-Hinds type PLG plugs S822.
 - Square head plugs in all openings S872
 - Assortment of single-pole and two-pole circuit breakers and trip ratings – see listings.
 - Main breaker – see ordering information
 - Branch circuit conduit openings located at bottom instead of at top – use suffix INV
 - Drilled and tapped conduit openings other than standard – available on special order – specify
 - Wiring system other than those listed – See pages 512 – specify
 - Breather and drain – use suffix DV



Dimensions (in inches)

Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



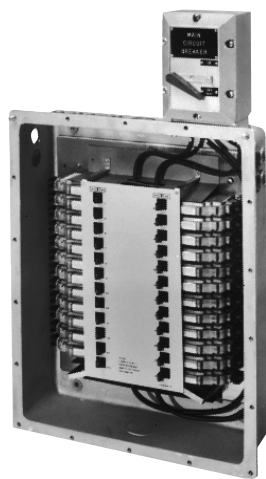
D2PB Division 2 Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Factory Sealed, Single & Two-Pole Breakers

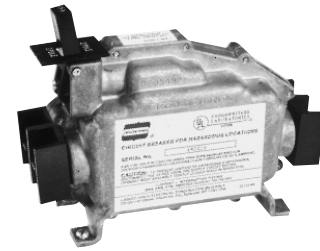
Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups C,D
NEMA 3,7CD (Div. 2),12
Dusttight
Raintight

Wet Locations

1A



D2PB with Main Breaker Option



D2CB12-20

Replacement Circuit Breaker Assemblies

Where D2PB (and N2PB) panelboards have been ordered with less than the maximum number of circuit breakers, breakers can easily be added in the field. Circuit breaker assemblies for field addition or replacement are listed below; they consist of the breaker itself in its factory sealed Class I, Division 2, Groups C, D enclosure, and necessary mounting hardware. These assemblies are not suitable for use as individually mounted units.

Circuit Breaker Assemblies

Ampere Rating	Single-Pole Cat. #	Two-Pole Cat. #
15	D2CB11-15	D2CB12-15
20	D2CB11-20	D2CB12-20
30	D2CB11-30	D2CB12-30

† Add ampere rating. See ordering information.

‡ 1/0 lug, rated 125 amps. takes wire sizes #6 to 1/0; 4/0 lug, rated 225 amps. takes wire sizes 1/0 to 4/0.

◆ For description of these standard wiring systems, see page 512.

1A Panelboards

Ordering Information:

Panelboards are available with single-pole and two-pole, 15, 20, or 30 ampere circuit breakers. To order a panelboard with all breakers of the same rating, add the desired rating as a suffix to the Cat. No. For example, the 12 circuit D2PB1512 panelboard with all the circuit breakers rated at 20 amperes would be ordered as D2PB1512-20.

Panelboards shown below can also be furnished with an assortment of single-pole and two-pole breakers and breaker ampere ratings. To order, the quantities of breakers and ampere ratings are added as a suffix to the Cat. No. The total number of poles will determine the panel size (24 poles maximum), and the wiring systems must be compatible when combining single- and two-pole circuit breakers. For example, a typical D2PB panelboard with a combination of 3 single-pole 15 ampere, 3 single-pole 20 ampere, 2 single-pole 30 ampere, 4 two-pole 20 ampere, and 4 two-pole 30 ampere circuit breakers would be ordered as D2PB2508-315-320-230-808-420-430. The total number of poles is 24 and wiring systems 5 and 8 are compatible 4 wire, 3 phase.

The D2PB with a main breaker is available up to 100 amps. To order D2PB with main breaker, add the appropriate suffix. Example: D2PB1512-15 with three-pole, 100 amp main circuit breaker would be ordered as D2PB1512-15-3M100. If two-pole main is required, change the number 3 to 2. If a lower trip rating than 100 is required, the suffix will change accordingly.

Max. No. of Breakers	Single-Pole Circuit Breakers		Two-Pole Circuit Breakers			
	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Wiring System 4 ◆ Mains: 3-Wire Branches: 2-Wire Solid Neutral Cat. #	Wiring System 5 ◆ Mains: 4-Wire, 3-Phase Branches: 2-Wire Solid Neutral Cat. #	Wiring System 3 ◆ Mains: 3-Wire Branches: 3-Wire Solid Neutral Cat. #	Wiring System 8 ◆ Mains: 4-Wire, 3-Phase Branches: 3-Wire, 1-Phase Solid Neutral Cat. #
6			D2PB1406-†	D2PB1506-†		
8	4		D2PB1408-†	D2PB1508-†	D2PB1304-†	D2PB1804-†
10	5		D2PB1410-†	D2PB1510-†	D2PB1305-†	D2PB1805-†
12	6	1	D2PB1412-†	D2PB1512-†	D2PB1306-†	D2PB1806-†
12	6		D2PB2412-†	D2PB2512-†	D2PB2306-†	D2PB2806-†
14	7		D2PB2414-†	D2PB2514-†	D2PB2307-†	D2PB2807-†
16	8		D2PB2416-†	D2PB2516-†	D2PB2308-†	D2PB2808-†
18	9		D2PB2418-†	D2PB2518-†	D2PB2309-†	D2PB2809-†
20	10	2	D2PB2420-†	D2PB2520-†	D2PB2310-†	D2PB2810-†
22	11		D2PB2422-†	D2PB2522-†	D2PB2311-†	D2PB2811-†
24	12		D2PB2424-†	D2PB2524-†	D2PB2312-†	D2PB2812-†

Dimensions

Panel Size Without Main C.B.	Overall and Mounting Dimensions (In.)			Conduit Openings				Size (In.)				Quantity			
	a	b	c	Spacing (In.)		h		jt		k	m	n*	p	Main	Branches
1	20¾	8	16	f	g	h	jt	k	m	n*	p				
2	28¾	11¾	23½	7¾	3½	2		3	1¼				2	8	
Panel Size With Main C.B.				11¾	3½	1½/16	1½/16	3	1¼	1¼			2	12	
1	20¾	8	16	7¾	5	1½/16			1¼		2½		2	8	
2	28¾	11¾	23½	11¾	5	1½/16	1½/16		1¼	1¼	2½		2	12	

* Conduit opening "n" not supplied on panel size 1.

D2PB, D2L, D2D Circuit Breaker Panelboard Assemblies

with Transformer

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B†,C,D
NEMA 3,4‡,7B†CD (Div. 2),12
Wet Locations
Watertight‡

Application:

D2PB, D2L, D2D circuit breaker panelboard assemblies with transformers are for use:

- in Class I, Division 2, Group C,D hazardous areas where, due to accident or abnormal operations, flammable vapors or gases may be present, and which are subject to weather, dampness and corrosion
- indoors or outdoors in Division 2 areas such as petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities
- where high voltage supply must be stepped down to the lower voltage necessary to serve lighting, heating, appliance, heat tracing, motor and similar circuits

For general information on panelboard applications, circuit breakers and wiring systems, refer to pages 510 to 513.

Features:

- The factory assembled panelboard and transformer are on one compact frame, suitable for either wall or pole mounting. Wiring between the transformer secondary and main lugs of the panelboard is accomplished at the factory.
- Easy to install and wire. The main feed is connected to the transformer primary and the branch circuits are wired to the panelboard terminal blocks.
- The assembly can be installed in the load area to reduce the length of runs of low voltage branch circuits.
- Panelboards used are standard D2PB, D2L, or D2D units with circuit breakers listed in this section.
- Transformers are compound filled or epoxy filled to completely seal out moisture and dirt.

Standard Materials:

- Frames – structural aluminum
- Mounting hardware – stainless steel
- Transformer enclosure – sheet steel, welded
- For panelboard materials, see individual listing pages

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Sheet steel – primed and painted
- For panelboard finishes, see individual listing pages

Options:

- Material – structural steel frames
- Finish – primed and painted or hot dip galvanized
- For options available on the panelboards themselves, see individual listings pages

† D2L, D2D with GB suffix and breather and drain holes plugged.
‡ NEMA 4 hoesight with breather and drain openings plugged.

Size Ranges:

Transformers

- single or three-phase – 5kVA to 30kVA

Panelboards

	Max. No. of Breakers		
	Single-pole	Two-pole	Three-pole
D2PB	24	12	
D2L	42	20	14
D2D	30	14	10

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Transformers – 480 volt primary
- Transformers – 120/240 volt secondary
- Panelboards – see individual listings

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2, Group B†,C,D
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4‡, 7B†CD (Division 2), 12
- UL Standard: 67, 1604
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 213

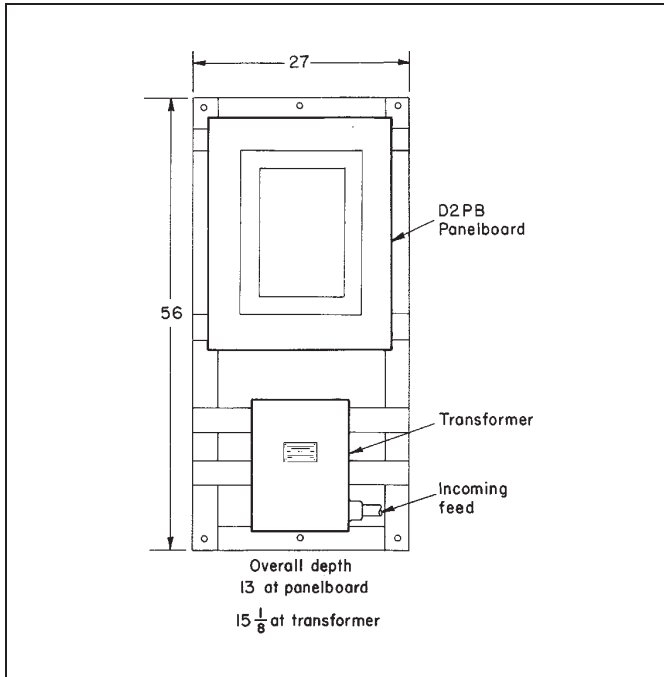
D2PB, D2L, D2D Circuit Breaker Panelboard Assemblies

with Transformer

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B†,C,D
 NEMA 3,4‡,7B†CD, (Div. 2),12
 Wet Locations
 Watertight‡

1A

Typical Assembly*



24 Circuit D2PB panelboard with single-phase transformer

Ordering Check List

1. Select the D2PB, D2L, D2D panelboard required, together with any applicable options or special features. See individual listing pages.

Cat. No. _____

2. Provide the following information, necessary for selection of the correct transformer:

Primary voltage _____

Secondary voltage: _____

kVA rating _____

Taps – number and percent _____

Frequency (60 cycle unless otherwise specified) _____

Single or three-phase _____

Other requirements _____

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

† D2L, D2D with GB suffix and breather and drain holes plugged.

‡ NEMA 4 hoesetight with breather and drain openings plugged.

1A
 Panelboards

GUSC Circuit Breaker Load Centers

with Quicklag®* Circuit Breakers

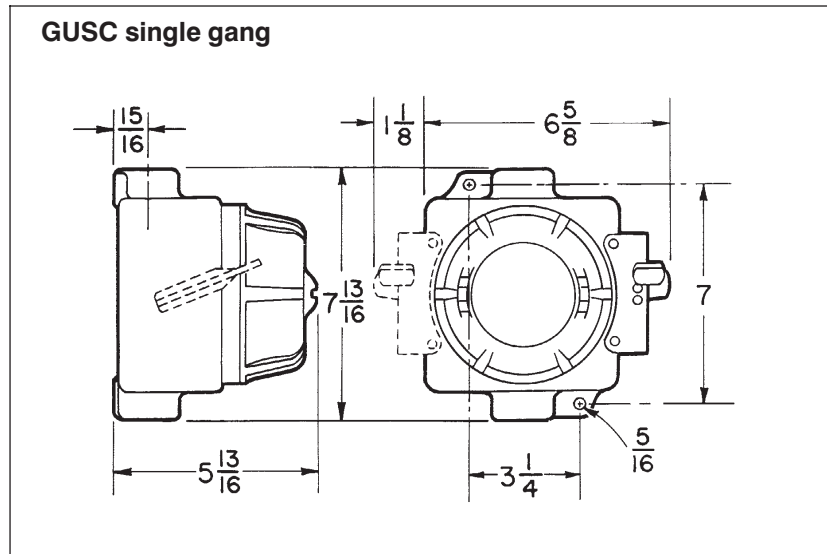
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B**,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

1A

Circuit Breaker Information			Load Center With Circuit Breaker		
No. of Breakers	Poles	Ampere Rating	Hub Size	Standard Units Cat. #	Group B Units Cat. #
1	1	10	1	GUSC3110-10	GUSC3110-10-GB
1	1	15	1	GUSC3110-15	GUSC3110-15-GB
1	1	20	1	GUSC3110-20	GUSC3110-20-GB
1	1	30	1	GUSC3110-30	GUSC3110-30-GB
1	1	40	1	GUSC3110-40	GUSC3110-40-GB
2	1	10	1	GUSC3210-10	GUSC3210-10-GB
2	1	15	1	GUSC3210-15	GUSC3210-15-GB
2	1	20	1	GUSC3210-20	GUSC3210-20-GB
2	1	30	1	GUSC3210-30	GUSC3210-30-GB
2	1	40	1	GUSC3210-40	GUSC3210-40-GB
1	2	10	1	GUSC3120-10	GUSC3120-10-GB
1	2	15	1	GUSC3120-15	GUSC3120-15-GB
1	2	20	1	GUSC3120-20	GUSC3120-20-GB
1	2	30	1	GUSC3120-30	GUSC3120-30-GB
1	2	40	1	GUSC3120-40	GUSC3120-40-GB

Dimensions (in inches)



Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

** Group B units must have seals installed within 1/2" of all conduit openings.

*Quicklag is a registered trademark of Cutler-Hammer, Inc.

1A
Panelboards

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	544
Enclosed Switches	
Heavy Duty	
FLS	547
WST/W2ST	558, 559
General Use Snap Switches	
EFD, EFDC, EDS, EDSC	556, 557
FSPC	554
GUSC	553
6810U/7810U	562
Disconnect Switches	
EBM	545, 546
NRS	560, 561
N2RS	552
GHG	548-551
Light Switch	
GHG273	555

Application and Selection Quick Selector Chart

Application:

Switches and enclosures are used in hazardous and non-hazardous areas to disconnect motor, lighting and other circuits and prevent arcing of the enclosed switch from igniting hazardous atmospheres.

Considerations for Selection:

- Enclosure Location:
- NEC/CEC: and NEMA/EEMAC compliances for hazardous areas and/or wet and dirty locations
- Electrical:
- Consistency with the functions to be performed
- Application:
- Selection of appropriate switch and operating mechanism

Options:

- Optional material and finishes available for highly corrosive atmospheres
- Various hub sizes are available to suit particular applications

Quick Selector Chart

Switch Enclosure	NEC/CEC & NEMA/EEMAC Compliances	Electrical Rating			Switch Type	Fused or Unfused
		Max. Amps	Max. Volts	Max. HP		
WST	NEMA/EEMAC: 3R, 4, 12	100	600VAC 250VDC	75	Visible blade Heavy Duty	Fused & unfused
EDS, EDSC, EFD, EFDC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III; NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12	30	277VAC	2	General use snap	Unfused
FSPC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III; NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7ABCD, 9EFG, 12	20	277VAC	2	General use snap	Unfused
GUSC	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III; NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 7CD, 9EFG, 12	30	600VAC	2	General use snap	Unfused
FLS	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III; NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4, 7CD, 9EFG, 12	100	600VAC	50	Visible blade Disconnect	Unfused
EBM	Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D; Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III; NEMA/EEMAC 3, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG, 12	200	600VAC	75	Visible blade Disconnect	Fused & unfused
NRS	NEMA/EEMAC 3, 4X, 12	100	600VAC	75	Rotary-Disconnect	Fused & unfused
N2RS	Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D NEMA 3, 4X, 12	100	600VAC	60	Rotary-Disconnect	Unfused
6810/7810	NEMA/EEMAC 3R	30	600VAC	15	Contacts, snap	Unfused
GHG	Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E, F, G Cl. I, Zones 1 & 2, Ex de IIB+H ^S , EEx de IIC	180	600VAC	150	Rotary	Unfused

EBM Disconnect Switches and Enclosures

600 VAC Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4 \ddagger ,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Watertight
 Wet Locations

2A

Application:

EBM series hinged cover disconnect switches are used:

- to disconnect motor, lighting and other circuits.
- in locations made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases or vapors or ignitable dusts.
- indoors or outdoors in damp, wet and dirty locations, or in areas where frequent washdowns, heavy rain or water spray is prevalent.
- to provide disconnect means and short circuit protection, (fusible version).
- on switchracks or other assemblies where it is desired that motor control be centrally located.

Features:

- Rugged corrosion resistant cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1%).
- Switch operating handle is located through the right side wall of the body, permits visual confirmation of correct alignment and operation.
- Total compliance to the wiring end room requirements of the National Electrical Code.
- Semi-clamshell enclosure design, with an external flanged ground joint between body and cover makes interior components more accessible.
- Minimum enclosure-to-enclosure spacing with little interference between the opened cover and an adjacent enclosure.
- Copper-free aluminum hinges allow the cover to swing well out of the way.
- Stainless steel quick release captive hex-head cover bolts. Stainless steel springs provide clear indication that cover bolts are fully retracted from the body.
- Switch operating handle can be padlocked in either the "ON" or "OFF" position.
- Neoprene cover gasket permanently attached to the cover, seals out moisture.
- Bodies have top and bottom drilled and tapped conduit entrances for power and conduits. Removable reducers are supplied as standard, to accommodate smaller size conduits. All conduit entrances are plugged.
- Tap on mounting feet.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shaft and bushing – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel, electrogalvanized
- Cover bolts, washers and retractile springs – stainless steel

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 - UL Standards: UL1203 – Hazardous (classified) locations
 - UL subject 2062 – High A.I.C. Rating (Interrupting Capacity)
- | Volt | RMS Symm. Amperes |
|------|-------------------|
| 240 | 65,000 |
| 480 | 50,000 |
| 600 | 25,000 |
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
 - NEMA: 3, 3R, 4 \ddagger , 7BCD, 9EFG, 12

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 600 VAC
- 30, 60, 100 and 200 Amp.



2A Switches

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with the disconnect switch, select the catalog number (based on the necessary rating of the switch), from the listing below.

Enclosures only, without the disconnect switch, can be ordered. Select the catalog number for the required enclosure from the listing below.

Amp Rating	Max. HP Rating				DC using 2 poles only 250V Max.	Enclosure	
	AC Polyphase					With Switch 600VAC Cat. #	Without Switch Cat. #
	200/240V	440/480V	550/600V				
30	10	20	25	7½	EBMBB FD W30360	EBMBB FD	
60	20	40	60	15	EBMBB FD W60360	EBMBB FD	
100	30	75	75	25	EBMBD FD W10360	EBMBD FD	
200					EBMBG WD 20036 DR0294928	N/A	
	Non-Fusible						
30	—	5	7½	5	EBMBB FD W30361	EBMBB FD	
60	—	15	15	10	EBMBB FD W60361	EBMBB FD	
100	15	25	30	20	EBMBD FD W10361	EBMBD FD	
200					EBMBH W20361DR0295687	N/A	
	Fusible						

Options:

- For available options, see listing on page 367.

\ddagger Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

2A



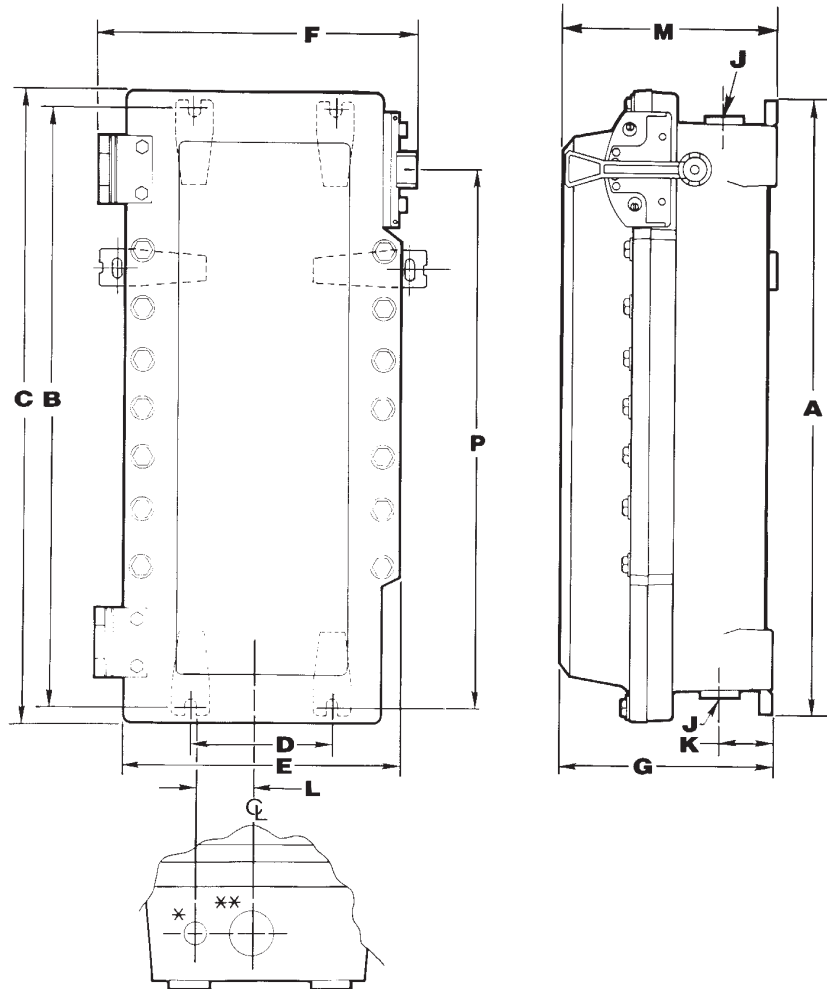
EBM Disconnect Switches and Enclosures

Dimensions (Inches)

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4‡,7BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Watertight
 Wet Locations

Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



* 1" D & T conduit entry for control conductors supplied with PLG plug top and bottom.

** Conduit entrance(s) for power conductors (top and bottom). (All conduit entrance(s) supplied with RE reducer and PLG plug.)

Enclosure Only Cat. No.	Enclosure Size Symbol	Dimensions								** J Conduit Entry Trade Size		Dimensions			
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	D & T ♦ w/RE	K	L	M	P		
30 and 60 Amp Frame	EBMBB ✓	B	25.75	24.75	26.90	6.00	13.03	14.46	10.25	2"	1.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	22.00
100 Amp Frame	EBMBD	D	28.25	27.25	29.40	6.00	13.03	14.46	10.25	3"	2.5"	3.25	3.13	10.25	24.50

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. ♦ Drilled & Tapped.

See Section G for complete details.

‡ Enclosure not suitable for NEMA 4 with cover mounted operators. Breather and drain entries must be plugged for NEMA 4 rating.

FLS Enclosed Switches

Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

2A

Application:

- FLS heavy duty enclosed switches are used:
- in a rigid metallic conduit system for surface mounting adjacent to or remote from equipment being controlled
 - as disconnect switches for main feed or individual motor control
 - to prevent arcing of the enclosed switch from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere, or atmospheres, external to the enclosure
 - in industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, grain elevators, grain processing industries, coal processing or handling areas and metal handling or finishing areas where atmosphere may contain hazardous gases and/or dust
 - in non-hazardous area where sturdy, durable enclosures are required

Features:

- Enclosed devices are unfused, visible blade motor circuit switches.
- Rugged cast metal enclosures with mounting lugs and taper tapped hubs with integral bushings, in through feed arrangement.
- Interior of the enclosures is readily accessible through threaded cover openings at each end, set at an angle to facilitate wiring.
- Threaded covers and a threaded type operating shaft and bushing provide quick assembly and easy maintenance.
- A padlock can be used to lock the operating handle in an "ON" or "OFF" position.
- Body and cover threads treated with lubricant at factory to provide raintightness.

Standard Materials:

- Body – copper-free aluminum
- Cover – copper-free aluminum
- Shaft – stainless steel
- Shaft bushings – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural

Options:

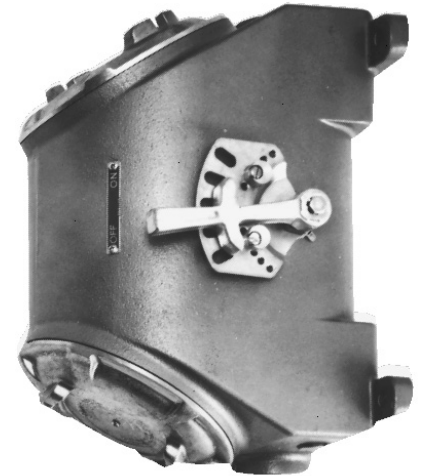
- Ground/neutral wire stud provided. . . . S168
- Breather and Drain S198V
- Auxiliary switch: 1A, 1B. S784
- Auxiliary switch: 2A, 2B S785

Size Ranges:

- Hub size – 1½" through feed with top entry having a PLG5 plug.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- NEMA: 3,4,7CD,9EFG,12
- UL Standard: 894



Furnished with Non-Fusible, Visible Blade Motor Circuit Switch

Switch Ratings

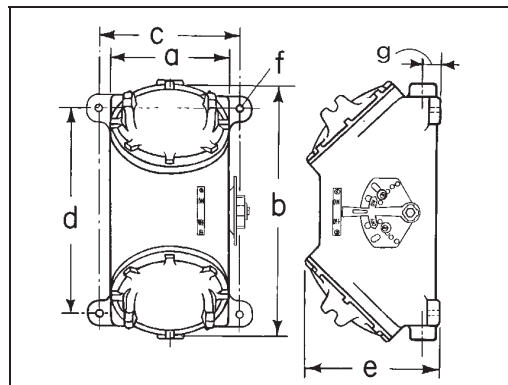
Amperes	Maximum HP – 3 Phase Volts AC					Through Feed Hub Size
	125	240	480	600	250 VDC	
30	5	10	20	25	7.5	1½
60	10	20	40	60	15	1½
100	15	30	75	75	25	1½

Through Feed Hub Size
 1½
 1½
 1½

Enclosure With 3-Pole Switch Cat. #

FLS30364-1-33
 FLS60364-1-44
 FLS10364-1-55

Dimensions*



a	b	c	
7½	13⅛	8½	
d	e	f	g
9¾	9⅞	7/16	1¾

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

2A Switches

2A Explosion Protected Disconnect Switches

10, 20, 40, 80, 125 and 180 Amp
600VAC Non-Metallic Enclosure

UL/cUL Listed
Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zones 1 and 2, AEx de IIB+H₂, T6
Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)
CENELEC - PTB Certified
EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2, IP66

Application:

Explosion Protected disconnect switches are used in a metallic conduit or cable system for surface mounting to control motor, lighting, and other circuits and:

- for individual motor control
- are used to prevent arcing internal to the enclosed switch from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere or atmospheres.
- are designed for industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, and finishing areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required.

Features:

- Explosion protected factory sealed motor circuit switches.
- Innovative break-line in cover allows full wiring access, making installation quick and easy.
- High-impact enclosure is designed for excellent corrosion resistance and will not warp from hot or cold water.
- Tongue-in-groove seal guarantees IP66 rating and eliminates possibility of accidental opening or leakage.
- Lockable handle meets OSHA lockout/tagout requirements.
- Molded-in-place mounting feet provide a water channel between wall and enclosure.
- Large rotary handle provides easy gripping with gloved hands.
- Captive cover screws prevent water exposure and possible corrosion.

Certification & Compliances:

- UL/cUL Listed
- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Class I, Zones 1 and 2, AEx de IIB+H₂, T6
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)
- CENELEC - PTB Certified
- EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2A, IP66
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No.14
- NEMA 4X
- IP66



Standard Materials:

- Enclosure
 - 10A: Impact-resistance thermoplastic
 - 20A - 180A: Fiberglass-reinforced polyester
 - Nonmetallic, corrosion resistance
 - Increased safety Ex-e protection
 - Impact Resistance
 - NEMA 4X, IP66 Protection
 - Enclosure meets UL 94-V0
 - UV Rated
- Enclosure Gasket - Silicon
- Handle - Impact-resistant thermoplastic
- Cover Screws - Stainless steel
- Conduit Entries: Zinc Myers® Hubs

Electrical Rating Ranges:

Switches:		Horsepower Ratings:		
		400V	480V	600V
GHG 261	10A	8.4	8.4	-
GHG 262	20A	14.3	14.3	12.2
GHG 263	40A	30.6	37.0	42.6
GHG 264	80A	64.0	76.0	73.5
GHG 265	125A	114.2	126.5	133.3
GHG 266	180A	147.0	147.0	150.0

Explosion Protected Disconnect Switches

10, 20, 40, 80, 125, and 180 Amp
600VAC Non-Metallic Enclosure

UL/cUL Listed
Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zones 1 and 2, AEx de IIB + H₂, T6
Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)
CENELEC - PTB Certified
EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2, IP66

2A

Ordering Information

	10 AMP	20 AMP	40 AMP	80 AMP	125 AMP	180 AMP
Pole	3 Pole	3 Pole	6 Pole	3 Pole	3 Pole	6 Pole
Rated Voltage	500 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Auxiliary Contact	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading	1 NC	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading	1 NC
Auxiliary Connection	14 AWG 2 x 2.5 mm ²	12 AWG 2 x 4 mm ²	12 AWG 2 x 4 mm ²	12 AWG 2 x 16 mm ²	12 AWG 2 x 16 mm ²	12 AWG 2 x 16 mm ²
Connection Terminals	14 AWG	12 AWG	12 AWG	6 AWG	6 AWG	6 AWG
Conduit Entries	¾"	2 x ¾"	2 x ¾"	2 x ¾"	2 x ¾"	2 x 1"
Catalog Number	GHG 261 0005 L0002	GHG 262 2301 L0003	GHG 262 2601 L0002	GHG 263 2301 L0002	GHG 263 0050 L0002	GHG 263 0050 L0002
Weight	0.55 kg 1.2 lbs.	1.5 kg 3.3 lbs.	2.3 kg 5.1 lbs.	2.3 kg 5.1 lbs.	2.3 kg 5.1 lbs.	6.5 kg 14.3 lbs.
Dimensions	See Figure 1	See Figure 2	See Figure 3	See Figure 4	See Figure 4	See Figure 5
Wall Mounting Plate	GHG 610 1953 R0101	GHG 610 1953 R0104	GHG 610 1953 R0118	GHG 610 1953 R0118	GHG 610 1953 R0118	not required

	80 AMP	125 AMP	180 AMP
Pole	3 Pole	6 Pole	3 Pole
Rated Voltage	690 V	690 V	690 V
Auxiliary Contact	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading	1 NC	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading
Auxiliary Connection	12 AWG 2 x 50 mm ²	12 AWG 2 x 50 mm ²	12 AWG 1 x 70 mm ²
Connection Terminals	2 AWG	2 AWG	2/0 AWG
Conduit Entries	1½"	2 x 1½"	2 x 1½"
Catalog Number	GHG 264 0020 L0002	GHG 264 0021 L0002	GHG 265 0010 L0003
Weight	6.5 kg 14.3 lbs.	9.0 kg 19.8 lbs.	16.0 kg 35.2 lbs.
Dimensions	See Figure 6	See Figure 7	See Figure 8
Wall Mounting Plate	not required	not required	not required

2A Switches

ORDERING INFORMATION For Variable Speed, Three Phase Drives

	20 AMP	40 AMP	80 AMP
Pole	3 Pole	3 Pole	3 Pole
Rated Voltage	690 V	690 V	690 V
Auxiliary contact	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading	1 NO, making – lagging breaking – leading
Auxiliary Connection	12 AWG 2 x 4 mm ²	6 AWG 2 x 16 mm ²	2 AWG 2 x 35 mm ²
Connection Terminals	12 AWG	6 AWG	2 AWG
Conduit Entries	2 x ¾"	1 x 1" + 1 x ½"	1 x 1½" + 1 x ½"
Catalog Number	GHG 262 0014 L0001	GHG 263 0053 L0001	GHG 264 0024 L0001
Weight	1.6 kg 3.5 lbs.	2.3 kg 5.1 lbs.	3.5 kg 7.7 lbs.
Dimensions	See Figure 10	See Figure 11	See Figure 12
Wall Mounting Plate	GHG 610 1953 R0118	GHG 610 1953 R0118	GHG 610 1953 R0110

Switches can be mounted directly onto a wall. The optional wall mounting plate offers a more convenient method of mounting.

Explosion Protected Disconnect Switches

Dimensions (Inches)

10, 20, 40, 80, 125 and 180 Amp
600 VAC Non-Metallic Enclosure

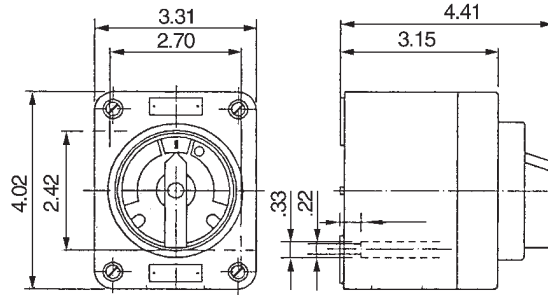


Figure 1 - 10 Amp, 3 Pole

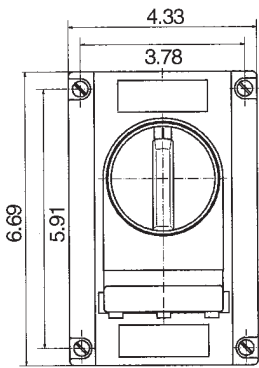


Figure 2 - 20 Amp, 3 Pole

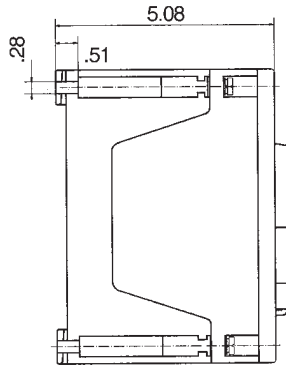


Figure 3 - 20 Amp, 6 Pole

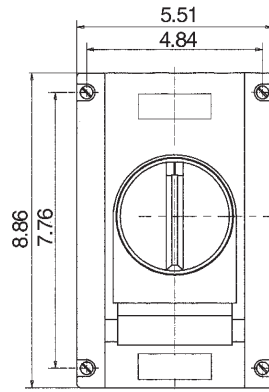


Figure 4 - 40 Amp, 3 Pole

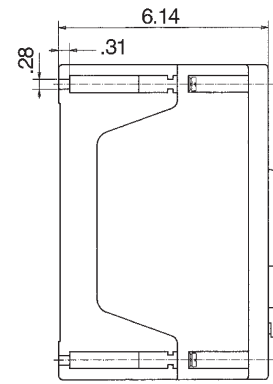


Figure 5 - 40 Amp, 6 Pole

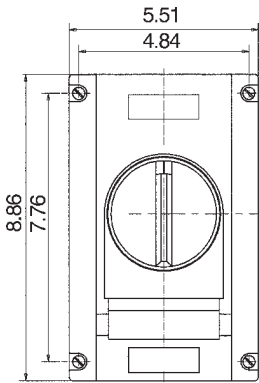


Figure 6 - 80 Amp, 3 Pole

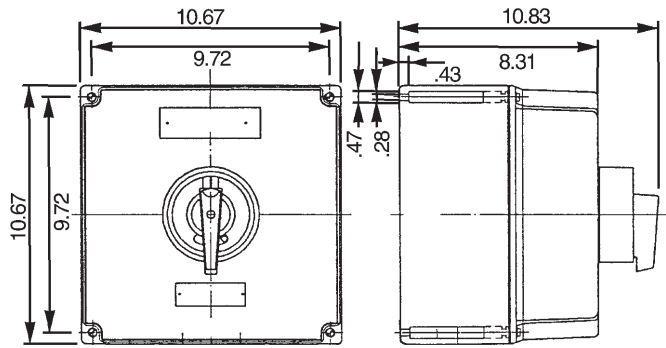
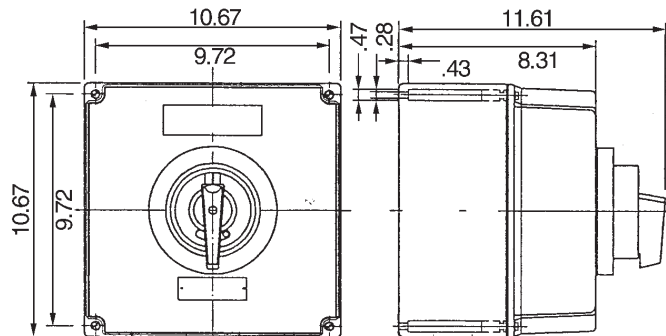
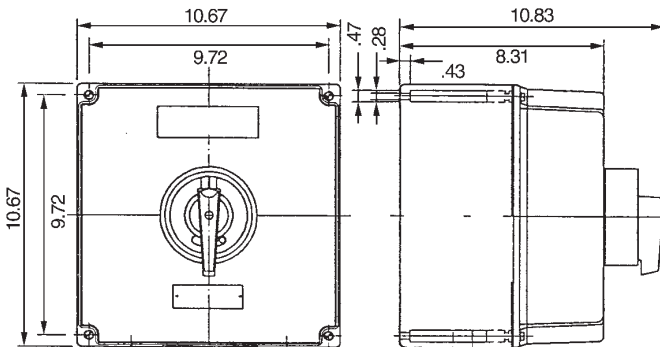


Figure 7 - 80 Amp, 6 Pole



Explosion Protected Disconnect Switches

Dimensions (Inches)

2A

10, 20, 40, 80, 125 and 180 Amp
600 VAC Non-Metallic Enclosure

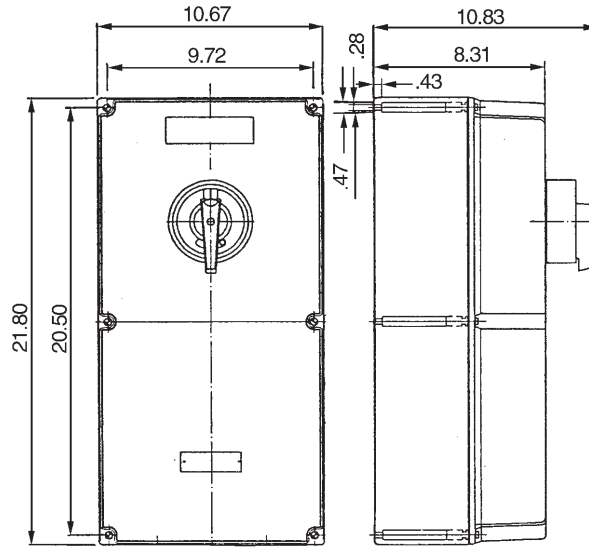


Figure 8 - 125 Amp, 3 Pole
180 Amp, 3 Pole

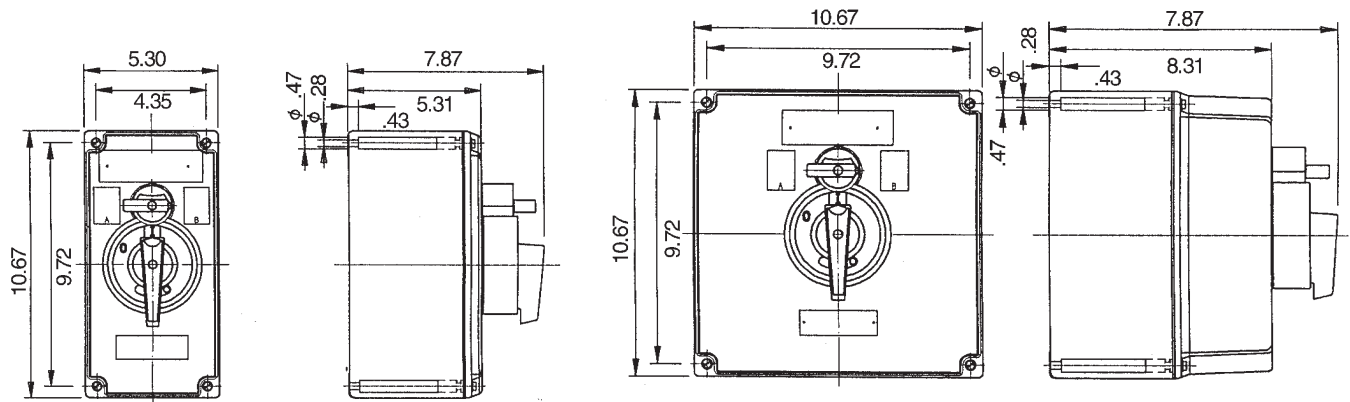


Figure 9 - 20 Amp, 3 Phase Variable Speed

Figure 10 - 40 Amp, 6 Phase Variable Speed

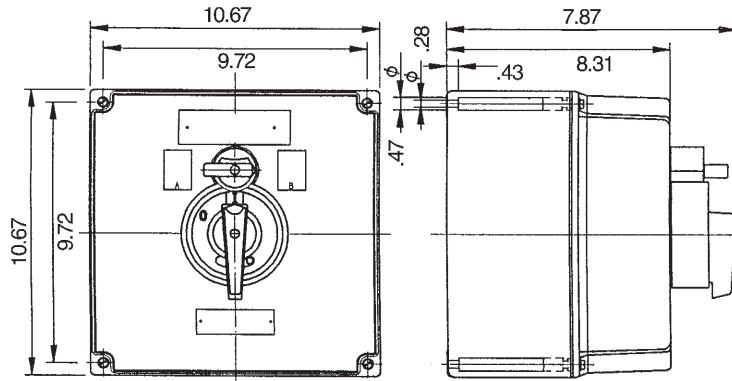


Figure 11 - 80 Amp, 3 Phase Variable Speed

2A Switches

2A N2RS Enclosed Switches

Heavy-Duty

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D
 NEMA 3, 4X, 7 (B, C, D Div. 2), 12
 Watertight
 Dusttight
 Factory Sealed

Application:

N2RS heavy-duty enclosed switches are used:

- in a rigid metallic conduit or cable system for surface mounting adjacent to or remote from equipment being controlled.
- for individual motor control.
- to prevent arcing internal to the enclosed switch from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere, or atmospheres.
- in industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, and finishing areas where atmospheres may contain hazardous gases.
- in non-hazardous areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required.
- when controlling motor, lighting and other circuits.

Features:

- Enclosed devices are unfused, factory sealed motor circuit switches.
- Exceeds NEC[®] wiring end room requirements for ease of installation.
- RSWP factory sealed industrial control switch, no external seals are required.
- Enclosure is made of Krydon[®] high-impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat.
- Krydon material hubs with integral bushings, for dead-end or through-feed arrangements are supplied.
- Krydon material mounting feet supplied.
- Suitable for wash down and corrosive areas (Type 4X).
- A padlock can be used to lock the operating handle in the "OFF" position.
- Rotary actuator with snap action.
- Unitized, strong and durable construction provides longer service life for equipment.
- Factory sealed 10A, 600 VAC auxiliary contact switch provided.

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure - Krydon material
- External Hardware - Stainless Steel
- Operating Handle - Nylon

Size Ranges:

- Hub size – (2) 1½" (30, 60 amps)
- (2) 2½" (100 amps)

Krydon material hubs included (not mounted)

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D
- NEMA: 3, 4X, 7 (B, C, D Div. 2), 12
- UL Standard: 508, 1604
- cUL to CSA Standard C22.2 No.14
- IP65



Furnished with Non-Fusible, Factory Sealed Motor Circuit Switch

Switch Ratings

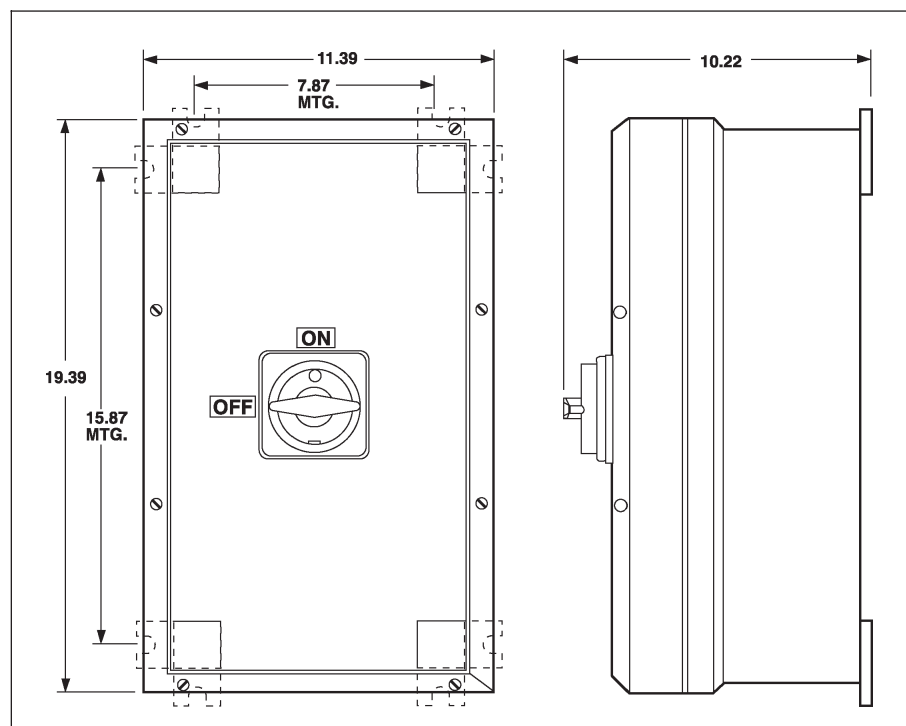
Amperes	Maximum HP – 3 Phase Volts AC		
	240	480	600
30	10	20	25
60	15	30	40
100	20	40	60

Ordering Information

Enclosure With 3-Pole Switch

Hub Size	Cat. #
1½"	N2RS603
1½"	N2RS603
2½"	N2RS1003

Dimensions:



GUSC Enclosures

with General Use Snap Switches

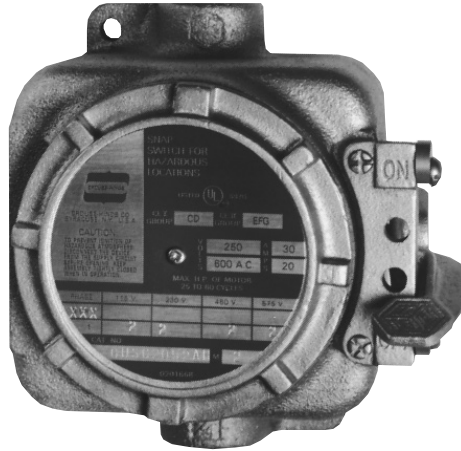
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

2A

Application:

- GUSC snap switches are used:
- in a rigid metallic conduit system for surface mounting adjacent to or remote from the equipment being controlled
 - to prevent arcing of the enclosed switches from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere, or atmospheres, external to the enclosure
 - in industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, grain elevators, grain processing industries, coal processing or handling areas, or metal handling or finishing areas where the atmosphere may contain hazardous gases and/or dust
 - in non-hazardous areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required



Features:

- Enclosures are of rugged metal construction with mounting lugs and taper tapped hubs with integral bushings, in a through feed or bottom feed arrangement, for connection to the rigid metallic conduit.
- Cover is threaded, which provides for fast and proper assembly.
- Provided with a threaded operating shaft and bushing.
- Provision is made to use a packlock with 1/4" hasp, to lock the operating lever in an "ON" or "OFF" position.
- Body and cover threads treated with lubricant at factory to provide raintightness.

Standard Materials:

- Body – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Cover – copper-free aluminum
- Shaft – stainless steel
- Shaft bushing – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural

Size Ranges:

- Hub size – 3/4" (through or bottom feed arrangements)

Electrical Rating Ranges:

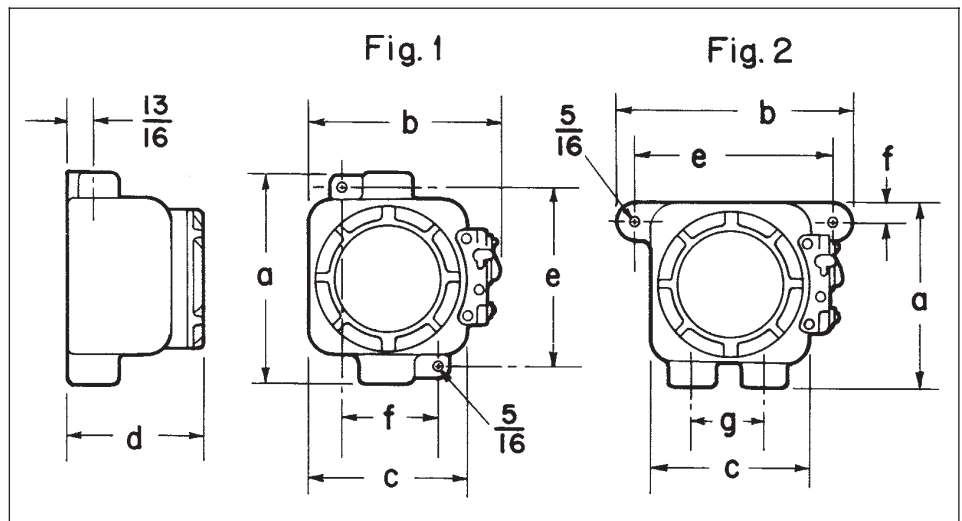
- 2 and 3-pole – 30 amps, 250vac;
20 amps, 600vac
- 2-pole – 2 hp, 115-480vac
- 3-pole – 2 hp, 115-575vac

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3,7CD,9EFG,12
- UL Standard: 894
- CSA Standard: C22.2

Style	Rating	Hub Size	Through Feed Hubs Cat. #	Two Hubs at Bottom Cat. #
2-Pole	30 Ampere, 250 VAC; 20 Ampere, 600 VAC; 2 HP, 115-480 VAC	3/4	GUSC2052-AH	GUSC2152-AH
3-Pole	30 Ampere, 250 VAC; 20 Ampere, 600 VAC; 2 HP, 115-575 VAC	3/4	GUSC2013-AH	GUSC2113-AH

Dimensions* (in inches)



Type	Size	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Through Feed Hubs – Fig. 1	2, 3-Pole	6 3/16	6 1/16	4 7/8	4 1/8	5 3/8	3	
Two Hubs at Bottom – Fig. 2	2, 3-Pole	5 7/16	6 3/8	4 7/8	4 1/8	5 3/8	3/8	2 1/4

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

2A Switches

2A FSPC Enclosures with General Use Snap Switches

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A[†],B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7A[†]BCD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

Application:

FSPC snap switches are installed in a rigid metallic conduit system for surface mounting adjacent to or remote from equipment being controlled and are used:

- to prevent arcing of enclosed switch from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere or atmospheres external to the enclosure
- in industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, grain elevators, grain processing industries, coal processing or handling areas, or metal handling or finishing areas where atmosphere may contain hazardous gases and/or dust
- in non-hazardous areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required

Features:

- Rugged cast metal enclosure with mounting lugs and taper tapped hubs with integral bushings, in a through feed arrangement.
- Threaded cover to provide fast, proper assembly and easier maintenance.
- Journalled type operating shaft – close tolerance fit for flametightness.
- Body and cover threads treated with lubricant at factory to provide raintightness.

Standard Materials:

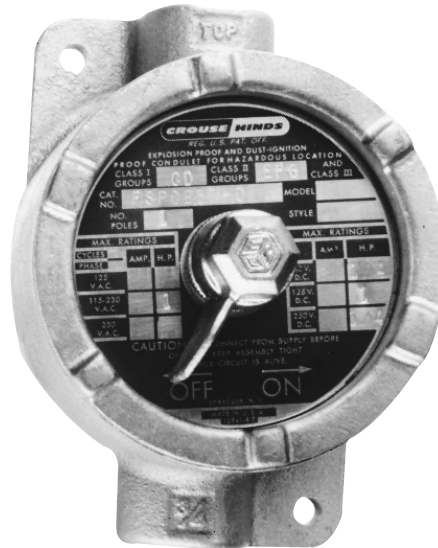
- Body – *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy
- Cover – copper-free aluminum
- Shaft – stainless steel
- Bushing – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC: FSPC 21 series –
Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Div 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- NEMA: 3,7CD,9EFG,12
- NEC: FSPC 216 series –
Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Class II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- NEMA: 3,7ABCD,9EFG,12
- UL Standard: 894
- CEC: FSPC 216 series –
Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Class II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- ENCL. 3,5
- CSA Standard C22.2



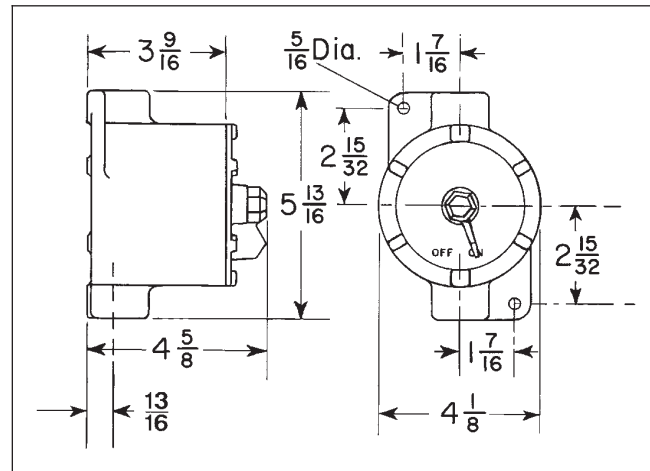
Switch Information

Hub Size	Style	Amperes	
		120VAC [‡]	277VAC [‡]
3/4	1-pole	20	20
3/4	2-pole	20	20
3/4	3-pole	‡	‡
3/4	3-way	20	20

Enclosure with Switch

Cat. #	Cat. #†
FSPC21	FSPC216
FSPC22	FSPC226
FSPC230	FSPC2306
FSPC23	FSPC236

Dimensions*



[‡] See table on page 556 for AC-rated switch information.

‡ 30A, 250 VAC: 20A, 600 VAC

† Suitable for Groups A & B usage.

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

Application:

GHG273 series of switches are used:

- to prevent arcing of enclosed switch from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere external to the enclosure
- in Division 2, Zone 1 and Zone 2 industrial areas such as: chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, grain elevators and processing industries, coal processing or handling areas, or finishing areas where atmosphere may contain hazardous gases and/or dust
- in non-hazardous areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required for both indoor and outdoor installations of light switches

Features:

- Small and compact in design.
- Large grounding plate.
- Captive cover screws.
- Protective collar for inadvertent operation.
- Large actuator surface allows for operation while wearing work gloves.
- Labyrinth seal to guarantee the degree of protection IP66.
- The toggle has a luminescent label to locate switch in dark areas.
- Cable entry from the top is made possible by turning the base.

Standard Materials:

Body and cover – low temperature, impact-resistant thermoplastic
 Shaft and screws – stainless steel
 Grounding plate – brass

Standard Finishes:

Thermoplastic – natural
 Stainless steel – natural
 Brass – nickel plate



Certifications and Compliances:

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 IP66
 PTB Certificate of Conformity Ex-91.C.1017

Cl. I, Zone 1&2, EEx de IIC T6
 Cl. I, Zone 1&2, AEx de IIC T6
 Cl. I, Zone 1&2, Ex de IIC T6

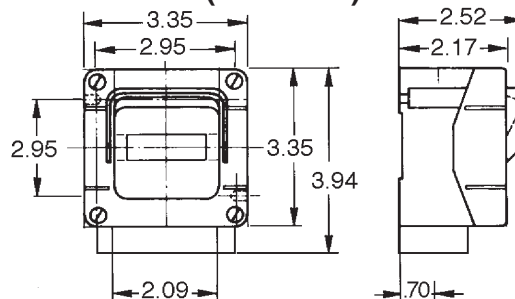
Electrical Ratings:

Voltage 250 VAC 50/60 Hz
 Current 16 Amps

Ordering Information:

Catalog Number	Contact Arrangement	Description	Entry Size
GHG273 2000 L0005		2 pole	1/2" NPT
GHG273 2000 L0006		2 pole	3/4" NPT
GHG273 6000 L0001		3-way	1/2" NPT
GHG273 6000 L0002		3-way	3/4" NPT

Dimensions* (in inches)



*Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

2A EDS and EFD Enclosures

with General Use Snap Switches

Front Operated

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Application:

EDS and EFD enclosures are installed in a rigid metallic conduit system for surface mounting adjacent to or remote from equipment being controlled and are used:

- to prevent arcing of enclosed switch from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere or atmospheres external to the enclosure
- in industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, grain elevators, grain processing industries, coal processing or handling areas, or metal handling or finishing areas where atmosphere may contain hazardous gases and/or dust
- in non-hazardous areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required

Features:

- Small and compact in design.
- Used with snap switches.
- Mounting lugs and taper tapped hubs with integral bushings.
- Large machine screws for fastening covers to bodies.
- Lockout hole for padlock having 1/4" hasp is provided.
- Threaded type shafts and bushings are used to insure flametightness.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and covers – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Shafts – stainless steel
- Shaft bushings – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Stainless steel – natural

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Class II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3,7B*CD,9EFG,12
- UL Standard: 894
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

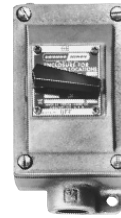
Options:

Description

- Two or three gang bodies can be supplied with combinations of devices listed for one gang enclosures Refer to modular listing, section 4C
- Class I Group B, NEMA 7B – see listing pages GB
- Flush wall mounting cover with 1/2" overhang – single gang only – dull black instrument finish S173

Complies with U.L. snap switch test requirements as follows:

Type of Test	AC-Rated (only) Switch
Overload	Rated Amp. +380% Power Factor .40-.50 100 cycles, 6-10 cycles per minute
Non-Inductive Endurance	10,000 cycles, 18-24 cycles per minute at rated current – .98 min. P.F.
Inductive Endurance	10,000 cycles, 18-24 cycles per minute – .75-.80 P.F.
Tungsten Filament Lamp Endurance	10,000 cycles, 6-10 cycles per minute at rated current and 120 volts
Temperature Rise	Not to exceed 30°C
Dielectric Withstand	1500 volts

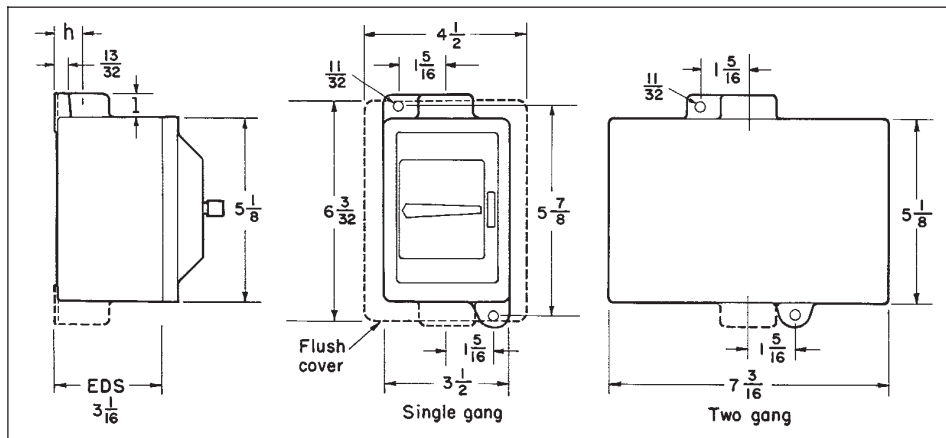


EDS Enclosed Snap Switch

Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #

2A Switches

Dimensions† (in inches)



Hub Size	Dim. "h"	Dim. "l"
3/4	7/8	13/16
1	1	15/16

† Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

* See suffix GB.

EDS and EFD Enclosures

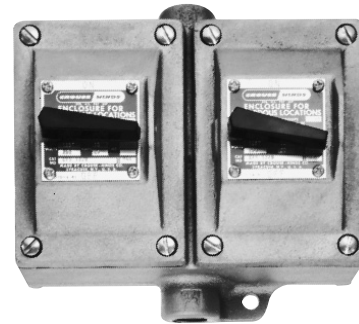
with General Use Snap Switches Front Operated Single Gang and Two Gang

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,7B*CD,9EFG,12

2A



Dead end



Through feed

Single Gang

Hub Size	Style	Amperes [§]		Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
		120VAC	277VAC		
3/4	1-pole	20	20	EDS2129	EDSC2129†
3/4	2-pole	20	20	EDS218	EDSC218†
3/4	3-pole	‡	‡	EDS2123	EDSC2123
3/4	3-way	20	20	EDS2130	EDSC2130
3/4	4-way	20	20	EDS2140	EDSC2140
1	1-pole	20	20	EDS3129	EDSC3129†
1	2-pole	20	20	EDS318	EDSC318†
1	3-pole	‡	‡	EDS3123	EDSC3123
1	3-way	20	20	EDS3130	EDSC3130
1	4-way	20	20	EDS3140	EDSC3140
1	1-pole	30	30	EFD3591	EFDC3591†
1	2-pole	30	30	EFD3593	EFDC3593†
1	3-way	30	30	EFD3594	EFDC3594

Two Gang ◆

Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
	EDSC228†
	EDSC2223
EDS2230	EDSC2230
	EDSC2240
EDS3229	EDSC3229†
EDS328	EDSC328†
	EDSC3223
EDS3230	EDSC3230
EDS3240	EDSC3240
EFD3691	EFDC3691†
	EFDC3693†
EFD3694	EFDC3694

*Class I, Group B:

All units listed on this page can be modified for Class I, Group B usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No.. Example: EDS2129-GB. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening for Group B usage.

§ See table on page 556 for AC-rated switch information.

† ON-OFF standard marking for 1-pole and 2-pole units

‡ 15A, 125 VAC; 10A, 250 VAC

◆ Combinations of switches can be furnished.

2A Switches

Heavy Duty
240 VAC/250 VDC
600 VAC/250 VDC

Application:

WST heavy duty enclosed switches are used in conduit systems:

- as a means of disconnecting motors, lighting and power circuits. A fusible type switch, when used, also provides for short circuit protection
- indoors or outdoors in industrial areas, subways, railroad facilities or any other area that is subjected to dust, dirt, chemical vapors or moisture (rain or hosing)
- either pole-mounted or on flat surfaces

Features:

- Enclosure, handle and other exterior parts are light weight and corrosion resistant.
- Insulated – groundable type terminal block for grounded or ungrounded neutral supplied.
- Mounting lugs may be rotated 90 degrees or moved to the vertical centerline position for pole-mounting.
- Side hinged cover is retained in a closed position by compression spring draw-pull catches, which permits the opening or closing of the cover without having to use any tools. Lower cover latch is equipped for padlocking.
- The cover is interlocked with the body and operating mechanism to prevent the opening of the enclosure, except when the switch is in the "OFF" position.
- The operating handle may be padlocked in the "ON" or "OFF" position, thereby preventing unauthorized operation of the switch and/or opening of the enclosure. Up to three padlocks may be used.
- Switches are NEMA type HD heavy duty with visible blades, a quick make-and-break mechanism with reinforced, positive pressure-type blade and jaw construction. Fusible types have fuse clips with steel reinforcing springs of positive pressure type. Pressure connectors are used for wire connection.

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Other exterior parts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural

Size Ranges:

- Conduit openings for 1" – 1½" inclusive are arranged for through feed. Removal of the threaded bushings permits use of the next larger conduit size.
- Other sizes and arrangements are available. Detailed information on request.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 2 and 3-pole; fusible or non-fusible; 240vac, 600vac and 250vdc
- 30, 60 and 100 amperes
- 3 to 75 hp

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA: 3R, 4, 12
- UL Standard: 98
- CSA Standard. C22.2 Nos. 4 & 14

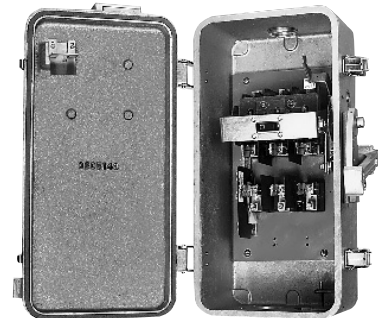
Options

- The following special options are available by adding suffix Cat. No.

Suffix to be Added to Cat. #

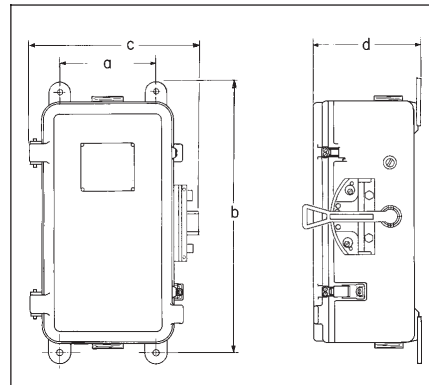
Description

Auxiliary switch, 600vac-dc heavy duty pushbutton station rating, can be supplied, and its contacts will close after switch contacts close and open before switch opens S483



WST shown open

Dimensions* (in inches)



Approximate Dimensions

Amps	a	b	c	d
30	6 ⁹ / ₁₆	20 ¹ / ₁₆	11 ³ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₄
60	6 ⁹ / ₁₆	20 ¹ / ₁₆	12 ³ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₄
100	9 ⁹ / ₁₆	26 ⁵ / ₁₆	14 ⁷ / ₈	8 ¹ / ₄

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

Amps	Conduit Opening	Standard HP Rating			240 VAC 600VAC/250VDC Cat. #	
		240VAC	250VDC	600VAC		
2-Pole No Fuse	30	1	3	5	10	WST30254
	60	1¼	10	10	25	WST60254
	100	1½	15	20	40	WST10254
3-Pole No Fuse	30	1	7½	5	20	WST30354
	60	1¼	15	10	50	WST60354
	100	1½	30	20	75	WST10354
2-Pole Fusible†	30	1	3	5	10	WST3025**
	60	1¼	10	10	25	WST6025**
	100	1½	15	20	40	WST10025**
3-Pole Fusible†	30	1	7½	5	20	WST3035**
	60	1¼	15	10	50	WST6035**
	100	1½	30	20	75	WST10035**

** Arranged for NEC Class H fuses. May be field converted to NEC Class J fuses.
† Cartridge fuses are not included.

W2ST Enclosed Switches

Heavy Duty
30, 60, 100 Amp

CL. I, Div.2, Groups B, C, D
NEMA 3, 12
Raintight

2A

W2ST Factory Sealed Industrial Control Switch

Applications

- W2ST Factory Sealed Industrial Control Switches are used:
- in hazardous areas rated Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C and D
 - in a rigid metallic conduit or cable system
 - for surface or flush mounting adjacent to or remote from equipment being controlled
 - in industrial applications such as chemical plants, wastewater treatment plants, oil and gas refineries, steel mills or any other areas where atmospheres may contain hazardous gases
 - when controlling motors, pumps, valves, lighting and other circuits

Features

- Enclosed devices are unfused, factory sealed motor circuit switches
- Exceeds NEC® wiring end room requirements for ease of wiring
- RSWP factory sealed industrial control switch, no external seals are required
- The cover is interlocked with the body and operating mechanism to prevent the opening of the enclosure, except when the switch is in the "OFF" position
- Mounting lugs may be rotated 90° or moved to the vertical centerline portion for pole mounting
- Side hinged covers are retained in a closed position by compression spring draw-pull catches, which permit the opening or closing of the cover without tools
- The switch operating handle may be padlocked in the "ON" or "OFF" position with up to three padlocks

Standard Materials

- Enclosure and operating handle - copper-free aluminum
- Exterior hardware - stainless steel

Electrical Rating Ranges

- 3 Pole Switch, No Fuse
- 30, 60 and 100 amperes
- 3 to 60 HP
- 600 VAC

Certifications and Compliances

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C and D
- Type: 3 and 12
- UL Standard 698
- cUL to CSA Standard C22.2 No. 14.

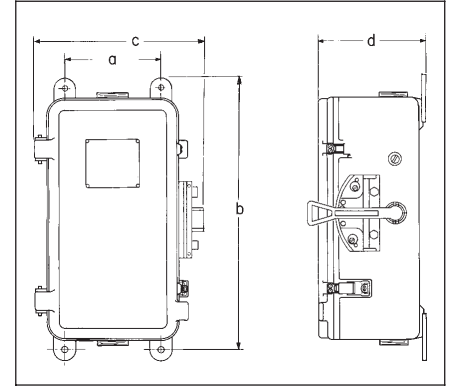
Options

- Auxiliary switch, factory sealed 10A, 600 VAC add suffix S483

Ordering Information:

Amp	Switch	Catalog Number
30	3 pole, No Fuse	W2ST30354
60	3 pole, No Fuse	W2ST60354
100	3 pole, No Fuse	W2ST10354

Dimensions* (in inches)



W2ST Approximate Dimensions (inches):

Amps	a	b	c	d
30/60/100	6 9/16	20 1/16	11 3/4	7 1/4

Horsepower Ratings

W2ST	Single Phase				3 Phase			
	120V	240V	480V	600V	120V	240V	480V	600V
30A	3	7.5	20	25	7.5	15	30	40
60A	3	7.5	20	25	7.5	15	30	40
100A	5	10	25	30	10	20	40	60

2A Switches

2A Industrial Disconnect Switches

30, 40, 60, and 100 Amp
600VAC
Non-Metallic Enclosure

NEMA Type 3, 4X, 12
Corrosion Resistant
Watertight

Application:

- Used in manual "ON" and "OFF" control of single-phase or three-phase AC motors where overload protection is not required or is provided separately.
- Meet NEC Article 430 requirements for a separate disconnect means within sight of all motor loads.
- Offers the ability to lock directly wired motor loads in the "OFF" position to comply with OSHA Lockout/Tagout requirements.
- Meets stringent hosedown requirements.

Features:

- Enclosures are constructed from high-impact thermoplastic, providing superior durability and corrosion resistance.
- Enclosure designed with tapered edges to keep liquids away from cover opening.
- Large pistol-grip handle provides easy gripping even with gloved hands.
- Lockable handle meets OSHA lockout/tagout requirements. Handles can be locked in the "OFF" position.
- Hidden hinge cover opens to 145°, making installation and maintenance quick and easy.
- Formed-in-place continuous gasket ensures NEMA 4X full perimeter sealing.
- Captive cover mounting screws.
- Brass enclosure assembly cover screw inserts allow for higher torque and prevent stripping.

Certifications and Compliances:

All units

- cUL
- NEMA Type 3, 4X, 12

Non-fused Units

- UL 508 – 40 & 60 amp
- UL 98 – 100 amp

Fused Units

- UL 98 – Enclosed Switch

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure – VALOX® thermoplastic
- Enclosure Gasket – Neoprene
- Handle – Impact-resistant Thermoplastic
- Cover Screws – Stainless Steel
- Screw Assembly Inserts – Brass
- Conduit Entries – See Table 1†

Options:

- Auxiliary contacts for use with pilot light of PLC. 10A 600VAC 1 NO. & 1 N.C.

VALOX® is a registered trademark of General Electric Co.

† Hubs must be ordered separately. See catalog section N for ordering information.



Ordering Information:

Cat. #	Description
NRS30	40A, 600V, no auxiliary contacts
NRS30AX	40A, 600V, with auxiliary contacts
NRS30-FS	30A, 600V, with fusible switch for short circuit protection
NRS30AX-FS	30A, 600V, with auxiliary contacts and fusible switch for short circuit protection
NRS60	60A, 600V, no auxiliary contacts
NRS60AX	60A, 600V, with auxiliary contacts
NRS60-FS	60A, 600V, with fusible switch for short circuit protection
NRS60AX-FS	60A, 600V, with auxiliary contacts and fusible switch for short circuit protection.
NRS100	100A, 600V, no auxiliary contacts
NRS100AX	100A, 600V, with auxiliary contacts
NRS100-FS	100A, 600V, with fusible switch for short circuit protection
NRS100AX-FS	100A, 600V, with auxiliary contacts and fusible switch for short circuit protection
NRSK1	40A - 100A nonfused auxiliary contact kit
NRSK2	60A - 100A fused auxiliary contact kit
NRSK3	30A fused auxiliary contact kit

Hub Ordering Information (order hubs separately)

Trade Size	Catalog Number
Krydon	
1/2"	NHUB1
3/4"	NHUB2
1"	NHUB3
1 1/4"	NHUB4
1 1/2"	NHUB5
Stainless Steel	
1/2"	SSTG-1
3/4"	SSTG-2
1"	SSTG-3
1 1/4"	SSTG-4
1 1/2"	SSTG-5

Industrial Disconnect Switches

30, 40, 60, and 100 Amp
600VAC Non-Metallic Enclosure

NEMA Type 3, 4X, 12
Corrosion Resistant
Watertight

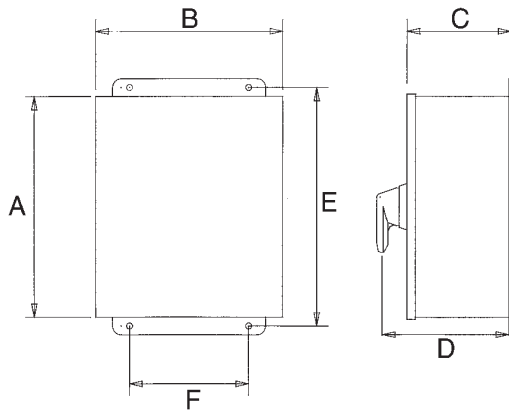
2A

Electrical Rating Ranges:

Switches	Horsepower Ratings:					
	Single Phase		Three Phase			
	120V	240V	208V	240V	480V	600V
40A Nonfused	1	5	10	10	20	25
60A Nonfused	2	7.5	15	15	30	30
100A Nonfused	5	15	25	30	50	50
30A Fused	2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20
60A Fused	-	-	15	15	30	50
100A Fused	-	-	25	30	60	75



Dimensions (Inches):



Enclosure Type	A	B	C	D	E	F
40 Amp Nonfused	6.0	6.0	5.9	8.1	6.75	4.0
60 Amp Nonfused	8.0	6.0	5.9	8.1	8.75	4.0
100 Amp Nonfused	10.0	8.0	7.9	10.1	10.75	6.0
30 Amp Fused	10.0	8.0	7.9	10.1	10.75	6.0
60 Amp Fused	14.0	12.0	7.9	10.1	14.75	8.0
100 Amp Fused	14.0	12.0	7.9	10.1	14.75	8.0

2A
Switches

TABLE 1

Conduit Entries - Ordering Information:

KRYDON®		MYERS® ZINC		MYERS® STAINLESS STEEL	
Cat. No.	Size	Cat. No.	Size	Cat. No.	Size
NHUB1	1/2"	STG-1	1/2"	SSTG-1	1/2"
NHUB2	3/4"	STG-2	3/4"	SSTG-2	3/4"
NHUB3	1"	STG-3	1"	SSTG-3	1"
NHUB4	1 1/4"	STG-4	1 1/4"	SSTG-4	1 1/4"
NHUB5	1 1/2"	STG-5	1 1/2"	SSTG-5	1 1/2"

2A Manual Contactors

**AC Only, Full Voltage
30A/40A/60A 600VAC
Without Overload Protection**

Application:

- Manual Contactors are used:
- for manual starting of motors up to 30 HP
 - in damp or wet locations

Features:

- Compact enclosure meets NEMA 3R requirements
- Can be padlocked to help conform to OSHA lockout requirements
 - Grounding terminal provides ground for box and cover
 - Enclosed switch body does not expose contacts
 - Double break butt-type silver alloy contacts provide long life
 - Two 1/2", 3/4", 1" knockouts on bottom

Standard Materials:

- .060" thick steel enclosure

Standard Finishes:

- 6810/7810 Series:
- Gray baked enamel finish
- MC Series:
- Polyester urethane

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 30A/40A/60A 600VAC, two pole, single phase
- 30A/40A/60A 600VAC, three pole, poly-phase

Certifications and Complies:

- UL 508
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 14
- NEMA 3R

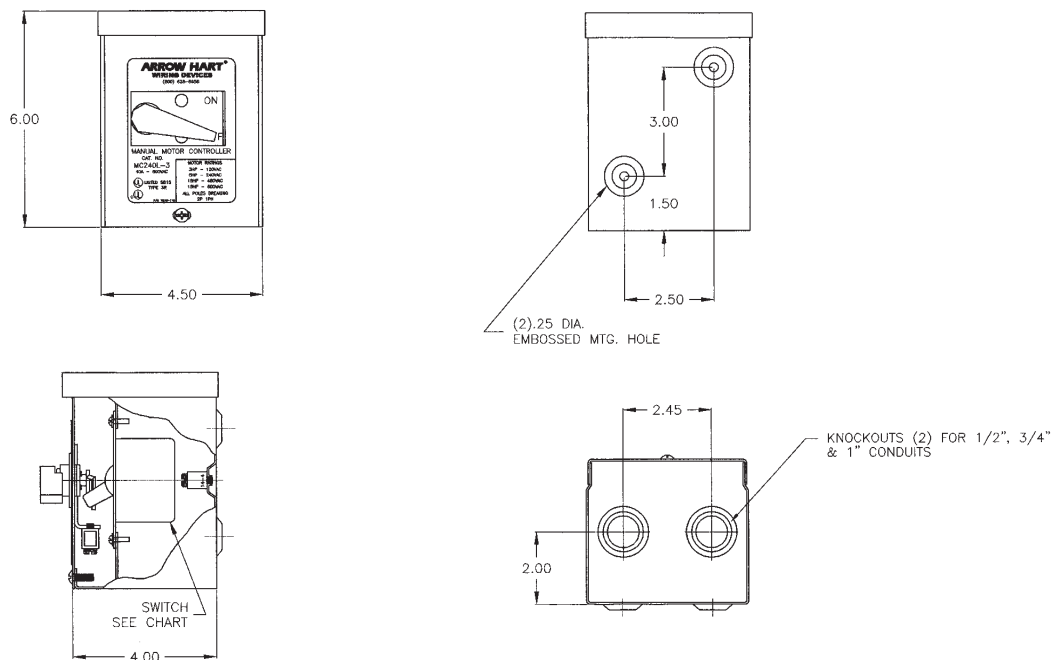
Dimensions:



Amps	Horsepower			Cat. #	Switch & Enclosure
	120V	240V	480/600V		
30	2	5	7.5	Switch 6810U	Enclosure 6810W
30	3	7.5	15	7810UD	7810WD
40	3	5	15	MC240C	MC240C-3
40	3	5	15	MC240L	MC240L-3
60	3	5	15	MC260L	MC260L-3
40	3	7.5	15/20	MC340C	MC340C-3
40	3	7.5	15/20	MC340L	MC340L-3
60	3	7.5	25/30	MC360L	MC360L-3

- 2 pole with screw terminals
- 3 pole with screw terminals
- 2 pole with screw & clamp terminals
- 2 pole with box lug terminals
- 2 pole with box lug terminals
- 3 pole with screw & clamp terminals
- 3 pole with box lug terminals
- 3 pole with box lug terminals

2A Switches



Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	564, 565
Signals	
Bells	
ESR	573, 574
Fire Alarm Stations	
N2FA/N2FAC	616
EFS/EFSC	402
Horns	
ETH	566, 567
WH	575
Solid State Audible Devices	
ETH <i>Flexitone</i>[™]	568–571
W2H	572
Strobe Lights, Steady-On Beacons, Rotating Beacons	
EX series	See Section 11L
VDAS	See Section 11L
Telephones	
ETW	576
D2TW	577
Accessories	578

3A Signals and Alarms

Application and Selection

Application:

Material listed in this section provides the essential components for an integrated alarm and signaling system in areas made hazardous by flammable vapors, gases or dusts.

For audible signals in non-hazardous locations, WH horns (page 575) and W2H flexible signaling devices (page 572) are used. For signals in hazardous locations, ESR bells (page 573 and 574), W2H, and ETH horns, and flexible signaling devices (pages 566 through 572) are used. For visual signals in hazardous locations, such as when ambient noise levels make audible signals impractical, EV or VDAS series strobe lights are used. Corrective action may then be taken in the control area and personnel in other areas informed, using the D2TW or ETW hazardous locations telephones (pages 576 through 578).

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- Compliance with NEC/CEC material and construction to withstand rough usage and atmospheric conditions, noise levels and other conditions requiring visual as well as audible signals or alarms.

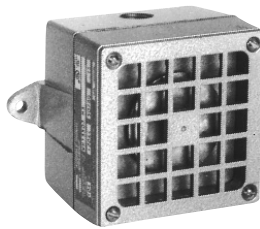
Electrical:

- Compatibility with electrical system (new installation or existing system).

General Information

When selecting from the listings on the following pages, a signal for use in hazardous or non-hazardous atmospheres, several factors should be taken into consideration:

- The character of the noise found in the area where the signal will be used is of first importance. A signal producing a sound with the greatest contrast to the room noise should always be selected. For example, a horn signal would not be suitable in surroundings where a constant hum or whine is present, whereas a bell signal could readily be heard. Conversely, a bell signal would be inadequate in surroundings where noise is produced by hammering on metal, whereas a horn signal would give good contrast.
- Careful consideration should also be given to the number of signals used to cover an area. Past experience has shown that sound output should be handled in the same manner as light distribution. In other words, much better coverage is obtained by even distribution of several low output units than by one or two high output units. For example, two high powered horn signals, one mounted at each end of a large room, could produce excessively high volume at each end with low volume at the center. However, three standard volume horn signals spaced evenly throughout the area would provide proper volume at all points.
- The listings indicate the sound output of the various signals in decibels. An ETH horn signal rated at 106 decibels produces nearly 20% more sound output than a horn signal rated at 104 decibels.
- The tables on pages 566 and 574 lists the current in amperes at the rated voltages for bell, horn, and siren signals. This makes it possible to calculate the wire size for one or more signals.



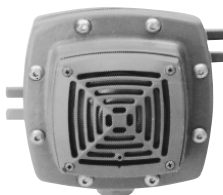
WH Horn



ESR Bell



W2H Solid State Audible Signaling Device



ETH Grill Type Horn Signal



ETH Flex•Tone™ Signaling Devices

3A ETH Horn Signals

Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B†,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 7B†CD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Application:

ETH horn signals are used:

- for call signals, alarms, and various other signalling applications
- in specific hazardous atmospheres as found in chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, bulk loading stations, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, grain processing industries and grain elevators, as well as in certain metal, coal, combustible fiber processing or handling areas
- in conduit systems and mounted on a flat surface with the projectors aimed in the desired direction

Features:

- No external conduit seal is required.
- The ac signals do not have arcing contacts.
- The dc horns have factory sealed wire leads in the interconnecting nipple and hub.
- The body cover joint of ac horn signals is of serrated construction, machined to close tolerance to ensure flametightness and secured by a clamping ring. The DC unit has a ground joint design.

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Size Ranges:

- Hub – 1/2" or 3/4" size

Sound Levels:

- See page 557 for individual ratings

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Nominal voltage –
 24, 115, 230 VAC
 24 VDC

See Table 1 for more complete ratings

Table 1/Operating Current in Amperes at the Nominal Voltage for Horn and Siren Signals

Horn Signal

Nom. Volts	Amperes		
	Single Projector	Grill Type	
		50 to 60 hertz AC	
	50 to 60 hertz AC	ETH2313, ETH2316, ETH2312	DC ETH2416
24	—	0.625	0.16
115	.45	0.13	
230	.2	0.065	

†Grill type horns are certified for Group B.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B† C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 464, 1203
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



ETH grill type horn signal

Ordering Information

Single Projector Horn Signal

Supply	Nom. Volts ♦	Nom. Watts	Minimum audibility rating (dB) at 10':	Hub Size	Cat. #
50 to 60 hertz AC	115	33	105 dB	1/2	ETH2703
	230	33	105 dB	1/2	ETH2702

Grill Type Horn Signals

Supply	Nom. Volts ♦	Nom. Watts	Minimum audibility rating (dB) at 10':	Hub Size	Cat. #
50 to 60 hertz AC	24	49	100 dB	3/4	ETH2316
	115		100 dB	3/4	ETH2313
	230		100 dB	3/4	ETH2312
DC	24	30	100 dB	3/4	ETH2416

♦ See Table 1, page 566, for more complete ratings.

ETH Horn Signals

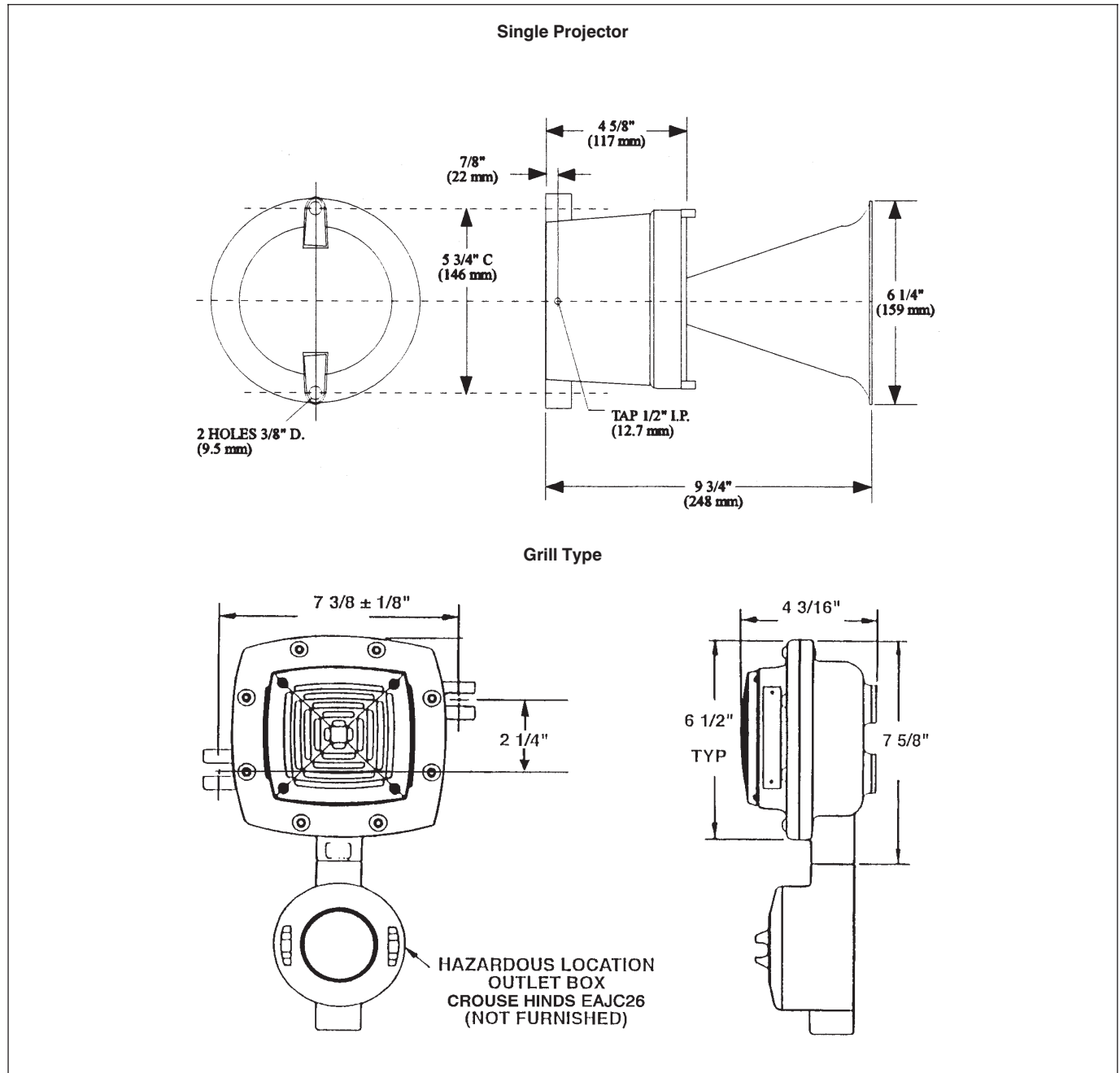
Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,†C,D Explosionproof
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
Cl. III Wet Locations

3A

Dimensions* (inches)

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



3A Signals & Alarms

† Grill type horns are certified for Group B.



**EXPLOSIONPROOF
 ELECTRONIC SIGNAL
 STAND - ALONE UNIT**

Cooper Crouse-Hinds **Flex-Tone Series Electronic Signals** are explosionproof, heavy-duty, tone-selectable signaling devices capable of producing volume-controlled, high-decibel tones. Certified for use in Class I, Division 1, Group B, C & D applications, the Flex-Tone Series is ideal for signaling warning or emergency conditions.

The **Flex-Tone ETH855** accepts up to two contact closures and delivers two audible output signals selected from 55 available tones. The two tones are selected by setting miniature switches within the unit. One of the tones can be assigned a priority status to override the other tone.

The **Flex-Tone ETHD855** is diode polarized for applications requiring electrical supervision of signaling circuit field wiring. The signal delivers one audible output signal selected from the 55 tones available.

PRIMARY APPLICATIONS:

- For use where a high-decibel sound is required for alert or evacuation in hazardous locations.

KEY FEATURES AND BENEFITS:

- Heavy duty zinc cast construction.
- 55 tone capacity — No additional tone modules needed.
- Internal volume control with internal potentiometer.
- Corrosion-resistant heat-flowed epoxy finish.
- Supplied with factory sealed ½-inch threaded fitting for quick installation.
- Speaker can swivel 180° vertically or horizontally depending on orientation of mounting bracket.
- Mounts onto any surface using only three bolts.
- 30-inch numbered wire leads

CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES:

- Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C & D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 464 and 1203 Listed

MATERIALS & FINISHES:

- Body — Heavy-duty zinc cast construction
- External hardware — Stainless steel

RATINGS:

- 24VDC, 36VDC, 125VDC, 250VDC, 24VAC, 120VAC & 240VAC (ETH)
- 20–31VDC (ETHD)

OUTPUT SOUND PRESSURE:

- 109 decibel (dBA) output

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Catalog Number	Voltage	Signal OFF Standby Current (Amps)	Signal ON Operating Current (Amps)
EXPLOSIONPROOF, TWO OUTPUT			
ETH855/24	24VDC	0.061	0.250
ETH855/36	36VDC	0.077	0.380
ETH655/24	24VAC, 50/60Hz	0.250	0.950
ETH655/120	120VAC	0.088	0.260
ETH655/240	240VAC	0.091	0.190
ETH855/125	125VDC	0.031	0.130
ETH855/250	250VDC	0.019	0.070
DIODE POLARIZED, EXPLOSIONPROOF, SINGLE OUTPUT FOR FIRE ALARM APPLICATIONS			
Meets min. 75 dBA for fire alarm indication			
ETHD855/24	20–31VDC	0.061	0.950

ETH Flex • Tone™ Series Signaling Devices

Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. III
 UL and cUL 464 and 1203 listed

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

3A



EXPLOSIONPROOF REMOTE SPEAKER/AMPLIFIER

Cooper Crouse-Hinds **Flex-Tone Series Explosionproof Remote Speaker/Amplifier** is designed for remote mounting in Division 1 areas where simultaneous high-decibel signaling is required.

Used in connection with the Panel Control Signal Generator, the **Flex-Tone ETH845** operates directly from local power sources, allowing remote speaker/amplifiers of different voltages to be connected within the same system. Available in both AC and DC voltages, the Flex-Tone 3 can be mixed and matched throughout an application using the available line power.

ETH845 Series Remote Speaker/Amplifiers must be used with Cooper Crouse-Hinds Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator on page 570.

PRIMARY APPLICATIONS:

- For use where simultaneous signaling of a high-decibel sound is required for alert or evacuation in hazardous locations.

KEY FEATURES AND BENEFITS:

- Heavy duty zinc cast construction.
- Individual volume control.
- Corrosion-resistant heat-flowed epoxy finish.
- Supplied with factory sealed ½-inch threaded fitting for quick installation.
- Speaker can swivel 180° vertically or horizontally depending on orientation of mounting bracket.
- Mounts onto any surface using only three bolts.
- 30-inch numbered wire leads.

CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES:

- Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C & D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 464 and 1203 Listed

MATERIALS & FINISHES:

- Body — Heavy-duty zinc cast construction
- External hardware — Stainless steel

RATINGS:

- 120VAC, 240VAC, 125VDC and 250VDC

OUTPUT SOUND PRESSURE:

- 109 decibel (dBA) output

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Catalog Number	Voltage	Signal OFF Standby Current (Amps)	Signal ON Operating Current (Amps)
EXPLOSIONPROOF REMOTE SPEAKER/AMP			
ETH845/24	24VDC	0.061	0.250
ETH645/24	24VAC, 50/60Hz	0.250	0.950
ETH645/120	120VAC	0.088	0.260
ETH645/240	240VAC	0.091	0.190
ETH845/125	125VDC	0.031	0.130
ETH845/250	250VDC	0.091	0.070

* ETH845 Series Remote Speaker/Amplifiers must be used with Cooper Crouse-Hinds Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator on page 570.

ETH845 Series Remote Speaker/Amplifiers **accept a 10VAC audio signal** from Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator.

3A Signals & Alarms



Cooper Crouse-Hinds **Flex-Tone Series Panel Control Signal Generator** controls and initiates a synchronous signaling sound from all Flex-Tone 3 remote Speaker/Amps installed in a system. The Panel Control Signal Generator is mounted in a Division 2 area, while controlling the Flex-Tone 3 Speaker/Amps that are remotely mounted in Division 1 areas.

The Panel Control Signal Generator produces 27 sounds. Four tones may be activated from field-wired, normally open contacts, or a 24VDC or 120VAC external voltage source such as an output from a PLC.

PRIMARY APPLICATIONS:

- Hazardous area applications calling for high-decibel output with simultaneous signal delivery over all speakers installed in a system
- Emergency warning systems, plant evacuation alarms, security intrusion alarms, process monitoring, shift start and dismissal horns, and paging signals

KEY FEATURES AND BENEFITS:

- 27 tone capability — No additional tone modules needed.
- Centralized programmable tone selection.
- PLC compatible.
- System-wide priority tone.
- 24 VDC battery backup terminals.
- Short circuit protected.

CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES:

- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C & D
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F & G
- Class III
- UL 464 and 1604 Listed
- cUL C22.2 No. 205
- CE Marked — Cenelec LV & EMC Directives
- NEMA 3R, IP 44

MATERIALS & FINISHES:

- Zinc-cast construction with an epoxy powder coat finish

RATINGS:

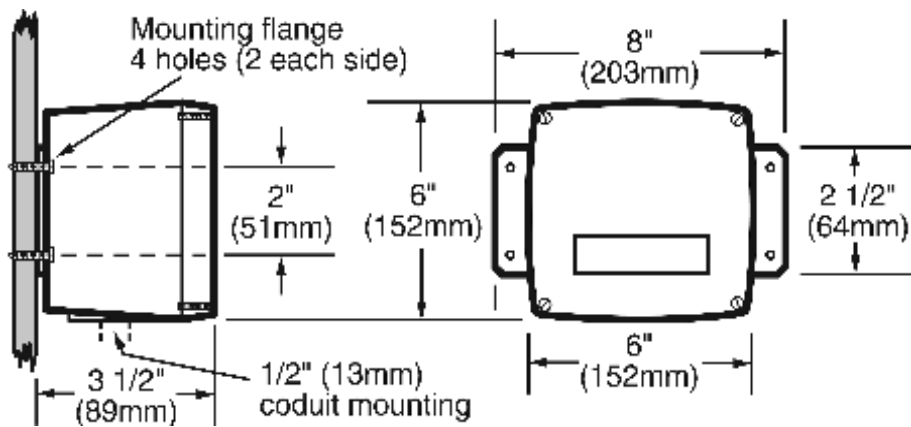
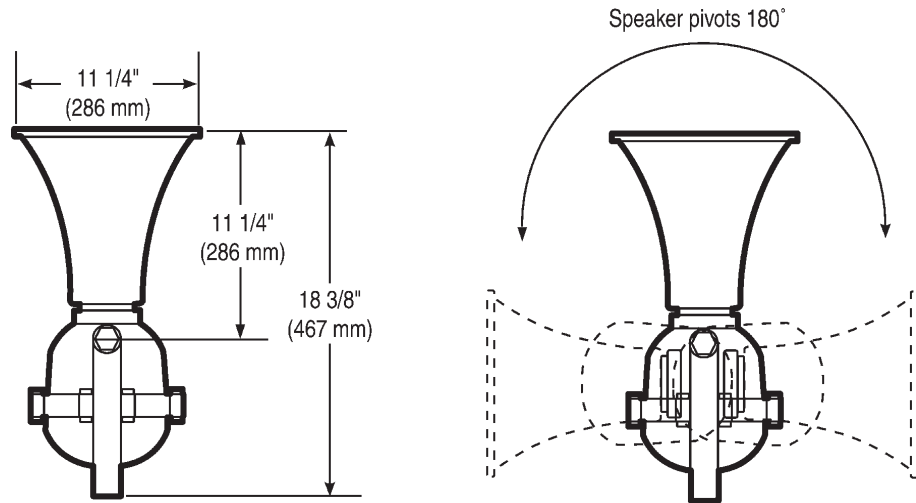
- See table below

ORDERING INFORMATION*:

Catalog Number	Voltage	Input Card Activation Voltage	Signal OFF Standby Current (Amps)	Signal ON Operating Current (Amps)
PANEL CONTROL SIGNAL GENERATOR				
ETH840/24E74	24VDC	24VDC	0.10	0.74
ETH640/24E13	24VAC, 50/60Hz	24VDC	0.10	1.30
ETH640/120E36	120VAC, 50/60Hz	24VDC	0.10	0.36
ETH640/120M38	120VAC, 50/60Hz	120VAC	0.10	0.38
ETH640/120E32	120VAC, 50/60Hz	24VDC	0.10	0.32
ETH640/240E20	240VAC, 50/60Hz	24VDC	0.10	0.20
ETH840/125E21	125VDC	24VDC	0.10	0.21
ETH840/250E10	250VDC	24VDC	0.02	0.10
ETH640/120M31	120VAC, 50/60Hz	120VAC	0.10	0.31
ETH640/240M20	240VAC, 50/60Hz	120VAC	0.10	0.20
ETH840/125M20	125VDC	120VAC	0.10	0.20
ETH840/250M10	250VDC	120VAC	0.02	0.10
ETH640/120R31	120VAC, 50/60Hz	RS485	0.10	0.31
ETH640/240R20	240VAC, 50/60Hz	RS485	0.10	0.20
ETH840/125R20	125VDC	RS485	0.10	0.20
ETH840/250R10	250VDC	RS485	0.02	0.10

* Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator must be used with Cooper Crouse-Hinds ETH845 Remote Speaker/Amps on page 569.

Dimensions



3A Signals & Alarms

3A W2H Signaling Devices

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D Wet Locations
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Group G
 NEMA 3,7ABCD (Div. 2),9G (Div. 2)
 Raintight
 Dust-tight

3A Signals & Alarms

Application:

- W2H series signaling devices are used:
- as independent audible signal or warning devices
 - in Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D hazardous areas where flammable vapors or gases may be present due to accidental or abnormal operation
 - in Class II, Division 2, Group G hazardous areas where combustible dusts may be present due to accidental or abnormal operation

Features:

- The W2H is solid-state, compact, rugged but lightweight. The system is programmable, which allows the convenience of tone selection, without the need for separate tone modules. Each unit can be programmed for any one of four different tones (whoop, wail, hi-lo and horn), by wiring to the corresponding terminal on the unit's terminal strip. Separate sound modules not required.
- Unit may be field wired for multiple signal selection by manual or automatic control.
- 180° speaker rotation allows flexibility in direction of sound
- Corrosion-resistant conformal coating protects the printed circuit and other interior components.

Standard Materials:

- Body – die-cast aluminum
- Projector – spun aluminum
- Hardware – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Body and projector – gray hammertone enamel
- Stainless steel – natural

Sound Levels:

- Minimum audibility rating (dB) at 10': W2H Series – 93dB

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Nominal voltage – 24, 120, 240 ac; 60 Hz
24 dc

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL: Standard 886
- NEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D, Class II, Division 2, Group G
- NEMA 3,7ABCD Division 2
9G Division 2



W2H programmable signal

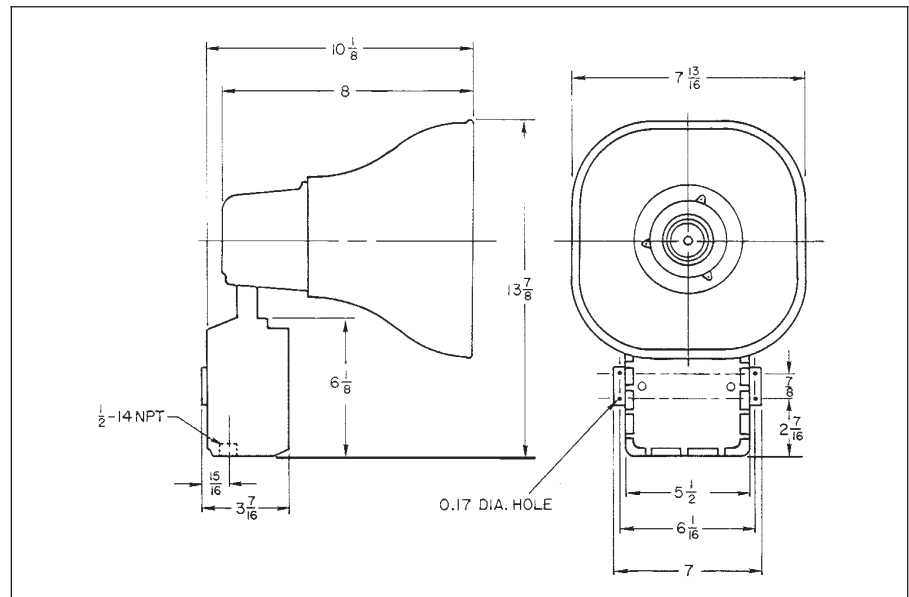
Signal Selection:

Signal Terminal	Sound Description	Audible Frequency	Repetition Rate
#4 Whoop	Ascending low to high, repeated	Low tone – 400 Hz High tone – 850 Hz	48 cy/min.
#5 Wail	Conventional Siren	400 – 1100 Hz	24 cy/min.
#6 Hi-Lo	Alternating Hi-Lo	Low tone – 650 Hz; High tone – 850 Hz	24 cy/min.
#7 Horn	Steady	630 Hz	Continuous

Normal Power

Nominal Voltage	Operating Current	Standby Current	Cat. #
24VDC	0.55A	0.06A	W2H840
24VAC	1.25A	0.13A	W2H640
120VAC	0.27A	0.03A	W2H620
240VAC	0.15A	0.02A	W2H660

Dimensions (inches) Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



ESR Bell Signals

Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

3A

Application:

ESR bell signals are used:

- for call signals, alarms, or in various other signalling applications
- in specific hazardous atmospheres such as in chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, bulk loading stations, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, grain processing industries and grain elevators, as well as in certain metal, coal, combustible fiber processing or handling areas
- in conduit systems, and mounted on a vertical flat surface with the striker at the bottom

Features:

- The conduit hub contains an integral bushing.
- The body cover assembly permits the location of a hub at the top, bottom or either side (the striker must be located at the bottom for proper operation).
- There are no external seals required except when used in Group B hazardous areas.
- The ac signal does not have arcing contacts.
- Binding screw terminals are provided in ac signals for supply conductors.
- A vibrating or single stroke striker mechanism is furnished with 6 or 10 inch diameter gongs.

Standard Materials:

- Body – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Cover – copper-free aluminum
- Junction box – body – *Feraloy* iron alloy
 – cover – copper-free aluminum
- Gong – steel

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Aluminum – natural
- Steel – gray matte

Size Ranges:

- Hub – one 3/4" size

Sound Levels:

- See page 574 for individual ratings

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Nominal voltage – 12, 24, 48, 115, 230 ac
- See Table 1 (page 574) for complete ratings.

Certifications and Compliances:

- Standard Units:
 - NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
 - NEMA/EEMAC: 7CD,9EFG
 - UL Standard: 464, 1203
 - CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- Group B Units:
 - NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
 - NEMA/EEMAC: 7BCD,9EFG
 - UL Standard: 464, 1203
 - CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

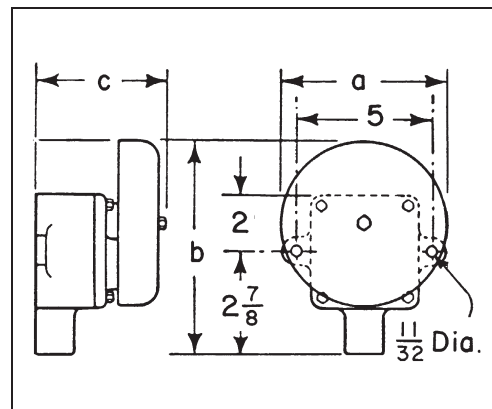


ESR bell signal for AC

3A Signals & Alarms

Dimensions (in inches)

Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.



Dia. Gong	a	b	c
6	6	6 ³ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₄
10	10	10 ³ / ₄	6

3A ESR Bell Signals

Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 7BCD,9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Table 1/Operating Current in Amperes at the Nominal Voltage For Bell Signals

Nom. Volts	Amperes	
	All Vibrating 25 to 60 hertz AC	All Single Stroke 50 to 60 hertz AC
12	1.67	1.75
24	.53	.62
48	.44	.41
115	.189	.189
230	.092	.086

Bell Signals

Hub Size	Supply	Nom. Volts	Voltage Range	Dia. Bell	Vibrating Hammer (25 to 60 hertz)		Minimum audibility rating (dB) at 10':	Single Stroke Hammer (50 to 60 hertz) Cat. #	Minimum audibility rating (dB) at 10':
					Standard Units Cat. #	Group B Units‡ Cat. #			
3/4	AC	12	9.6 to 13.2	6	ESR2675	ESR2675-GB	67	ESR2665	64
		24	19.2 to 26.4		ESR2674	ESR2674-GB	82	ESR2664	64
		48	38.4 to 52.8		ESR2673	ESR2673-GB	88	ESR2663	67
		115	92 to 126.5		ESR2672	ESR2672-GB	88	ESR2662	67
		230	184 to 253		ESR2671	ESR2671-GB	85	ESR2661	67
		12	9.6 to 13.2	10	ESR2615	ESR2615-GB	82	ESR2625	64
		24	19.2 to 26.4		ESR2614	ESR2614-GB	85	ESR2624	64
		48	38.4 to 52.8		ESR2613	ESR2613-GB	85	ESR2623	67
		115	92 to 126.5		ESR2612	ESR2612-GB	91	ESR2622	67
		230	184 to 253		ESR2611	ESR2611-GB	85	ESR2621	67

‡ Install seal within 1 1/2" of conduit opening.



Application:

- WH vibrating horn signals are used:
- for code or call signals, or as a general alarm in a signal system that might involve hours of continuous operation
 - in non-hazardous atmospheres of industrial areas such as warehouses, yards, exteriors of buildings, and in-plant areas
 - mounted on walls or other flat surfaces with projectors aimed in a desired direction

Features:

- The joint between the body and horn assembly is gasketed for raintightness.

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum and die cast zinc

Standard Finishes:

- Gray hammertone enamel

Capacity Ranges:

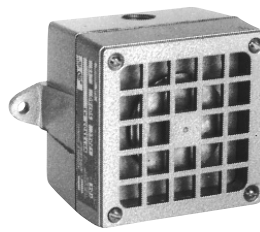
- Minimum audibility rating (dB) at 10':
 - ac – 87 decibels
 - dc – 96 decibels

Electrical Rating Ranges:

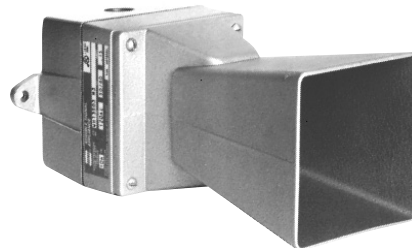
- Nominal voltage – 120 ac, 50/60 hertz
– 24 dc
- Operating characteristics
 - voltage range +10%, -20%
 - nominal watts – 4.8 on 24 VDC
18 VA on 120 VAC

Certifications and Compliances:

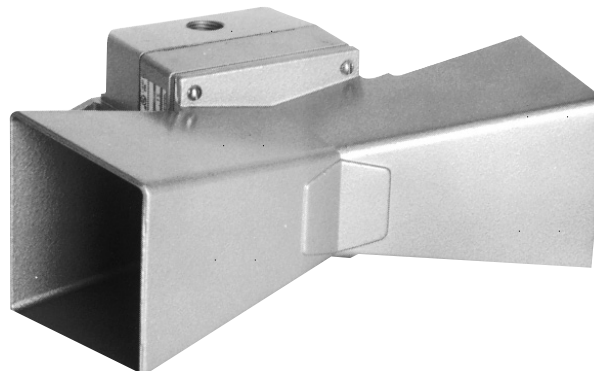
- UL Standard: 464



WH with grill



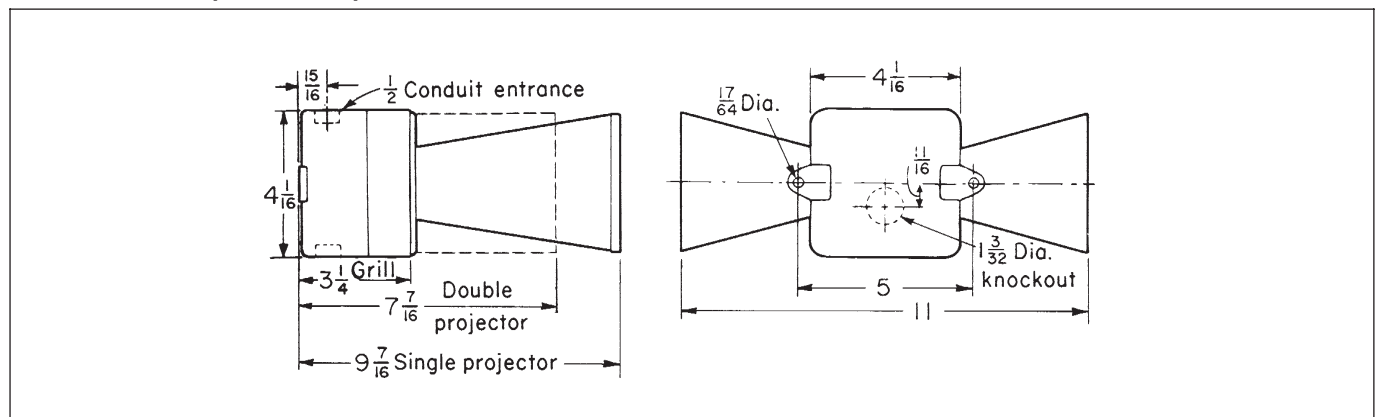
WH with single projector



WH with double projector

Nom. Amps	Nom. Volts	Grill Cat. #	Single Projector Cat. #	Double Projector Cat. #
.20	24 DC	WH14506	WH14516	WH14526
.15	120 AC 50 to 60 hertz	WH13503	WH13513	WH13523

Dimensions: (in inches)



Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

3A ETW Telephones

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

3A Signals & Alarms

Application:

ETW series telephones are used:

- For communication in areas which may be hazardous due to the presence of flammable gases or vapors, and/or combustible dusts.
- In chemical plants, oil refineries, bulk loading stations, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, grain processing and similar industries.

Features:

- Modern styled, pushbutton wall-mount unit is very rugged in design, suitable for the harshest industrial applications.
- Large, easy to read keyboard allows gloves-on operation.
- Cast copper-free aluminum housing, with baked on powder coat finish, is highly resistant to corrosive atmospheres.
- Units are tone or pulse compatible and offer superior audio clarity.
- Handset cord features a pin-type connector for easy field replacement. Handset circuit is intrinsically safe.
- Up to ten units can be connected on one line.

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure – copper-free aluminum
- Handset – high impact plastic

Standard Finishes:

- Enclosure – baked powder paint (safety blue)

Ordering Information:

- Phone w/handset ETW401
- Replacement handset (10' cord) ETW: 301SC
- Replacement handset (20' cord) ETW: 301SC20
- Phone w/headset ETW401 HS
- Phone push-to-talk handset ETW401 PB
- Replacement headset. ETW: P7200
- Explosionproof ringer ETR1

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
- UL Standard: 1203, 698
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- FCC Approved

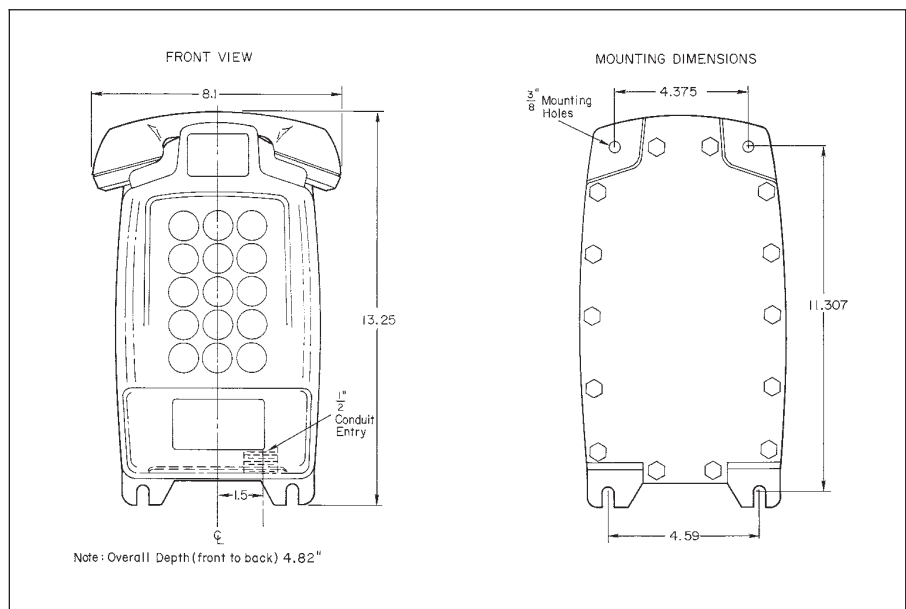
Accessories:

- A standard volume explosionproof ringer (ETR1) is available, see page 578 for listing.
- For locations with a high level of ambient noise, a louder ringer can be installed. An ESR bell or ETH horn may be used by installing an ETC relay between the telephone line switch and the bell or horn. The relay coil is energized by the ringing current and the relay contacts control a separate power source to the signal.



ETW401

Dimensions (in inches)



Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

D2TW600

Telephone for Hazardous Areas

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
NEMA 3,4X*,7 Div. 2 ABCD, 9 EFG, 12

Dust-Ignitionproof
Watertight
Wet Locations

3A

Application:

These single-line, fully functional electronic telephones are used:

- for communication in locations which may be hazardous due to the presence of flammable gases or vapors (Division 2), and/or combustible dusts or fibers.
- as a single line telephone in chemical plants, oil refineries, bulk loading stations, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, grain processing and similar industries.

Features:

- Water-, dust- and corrosion-resistant enclosure for durability and long-life.
- Corrosion-resistant electronics with conformal coating for dependable performance in the harshest of environments.
- Spring loaded door with auto-latch to prevent unit from being exposed to elements.
- Factory set tone dialing (DTMF).
- Units are also pulse compatible and offer superior audio clarity.
- Magnetic reed hook-switch operation for ease of use.
- Highly visible Safety-Yellow color.
- Access plate for field wiring.
- Integral backplate mount for ease of installation.
- Conduit hub 1/2" NPT.
- Operating environment from -30° to +50°C.
- Ringer output: 80dB
- Internal, adjustable bell ringer.
- Lightning arrester for added unit protection.

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure – General Electric's Valox® 357 resin
- Faceplate – anodized aluminum
- Dial pad overlay – silicone rubber
- Handset cradle – ABS polyurethane

Ordering Information

Catalog number D2TW600

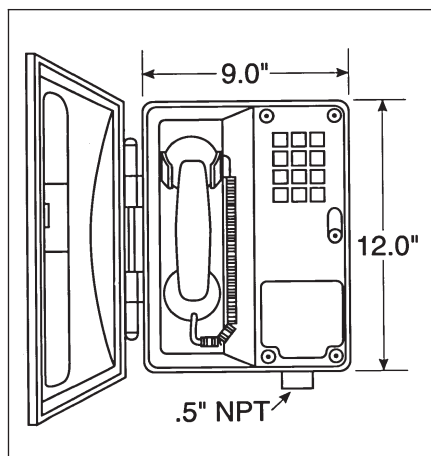
Option:

- Pulse Dial D2TW600 PULSE

Certifications and Complies:

- UL Standard: 1604
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 213, No. 25
- UL: Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- CSA: Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G; Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- FCC: Parts 15 and 68 hearing aid compatible
- DOC: 2
- Line level: normal telephony voice quality per IEEE standard RS-470

Dimensions



Weight:

- 4.85 lbs.



3A Signals & Alarms

* Watertight with spring door closed.

3A Telephone Accessories

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations

Features:

- ETC232 power relays are used with ESR bells and ETH, W2H or WH horns. The relay coil is energized by the telephone ringing circuit, and the relay contacts control the separate 115vac, 60 hertz power source.
- ETR1 external ringer for ETW401 telephone. For low ambient noise areas, ring tone level is similar to a general use telephone. Includes a ring detect relay which is powered by the telephone line voltage, (maximum 90VAC).

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – copper-free aluminum
- Covers – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – baked epoxy powder paint

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886, 1203
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



Power Relay

Description	Rating	Hub Size	Cat. #
Relay for Horn Signal	10A 115VAC 60 hertz	¾	ETC232



Ringer

Description	Hub Size	Cat. #
Normal volume external ringer for ETW401 telephone	¾	ETR1

* For use in Group B hazardous areas, seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit entrance.

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	580
Instrument Housings	
Clocks	
TCH	593
Meters	
EMH	585
GUB	583, 584
EIH	581
EIHT	582
Thermostats	
HRC	591-592
Heaters	
EXH	586-588
XC	589, 590

Application:

Four series of instrument housings for use in areas made hazardous by flammable vapors, gases or dusts are listed on pages 581 through 585 as follows:

- Page 583 lists GUB instrument housings for typical 3½", 4", 4½" and 6" G.E., Westinghouse and Weston meters shown in the tables. Other makes of meters of the same physical size can be accommodated in these housings.
- Page 585 – lists EMH housings for typical 2½" and 3½" G.E., Simpson, Westinghouse and Weston meters shown in the tables. Other makes of meters of the same physical size can be accommodated in the housings.
- Page 581 and 582 – lists EIH and EIHT housings for instrumentation and control devices such as two wire transmitters, temperature controls and pressure switches. Limiting dimensions are shown.

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- Compliance with NEC/CEC, NEMA/EEMAC material and construction to withstand adverse atmospheric conditions

Mechanical:

- Physical size required to accept instruments

Application:

- EIH instrument enclosures are used:
- to enclose instrumentation and control devices such as two-wire transmitters, flow measurement devices, temperature controls, level detectors, pressure switches, etc.
 - as an outlet box for pulling and splicing conductors
 - in hazardous, abusive and wet locations
 - to provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

- 3/4" offset through feed hubs offer maximum interior space and greater working area
- 2" and 4" deep covers, solid or with glass lens
- Internal mounting pads for instrument mounting
- Internal ground screw for safe, continuous grounding
- Neoprene gasket provides a watertight seal for NEMA/EEMAC 4 and UL/CSA Type 4 applications.
- Wrenching lugs permit easy cover removal and tightening.
- Internal cover threads provide additional space inside body.
- External boss is suitable for drilling and tapping an additional conduit entry.

Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Glass lens – heat tempered glass
- Gasket – neoprene

Standard Finishes:

- Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat (gray)



EIH21



EIH22

Hub Size*	Description	Cat. #
3/4	Body with 2" standard cover	EIH20
3/4	Body with 2" glass lens cover	EIH21
3/4	Body with 4" dome cover	EIH22
3/4	Body with 4" glass lens dome cover	EIH23

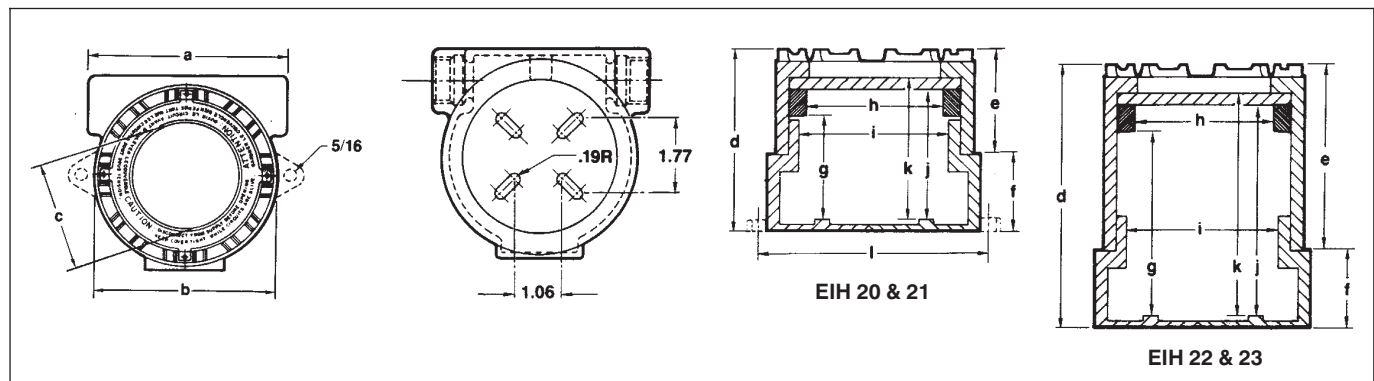
Options:

	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Cast mounting feet	MF
Natural finish	Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds
Additional drilled and tapped opening in external boss:	
1/2"	-1
3/4"	-2

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B†,C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3,4,7BCD,9EFG
- UL Standard: 1203
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- FM Classification No.: 3615
- ATEX Certificate EX-95.D, 3327 U

Dimensions



	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
EIH20	5.00	4.25	—	4.54	2.60	1.94	—	—	3.62	—	3.34	5.25
EIH21	5.00	4.25	2.60	4.54	2.60	1.94	2.75	2.73	3.62	3.10	—	5.25
EIH22	5.00	4.25	—	6.54	4.60	1.94	—	—	3.62	—	5.34	5.25
EIH23	5.00	4.25	2.60	6.54	4.60	1.94	4.68	2.73	3.62	5.03	—	5.25

* For 1/2" hub size, use RE21-SA.
 Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.
 † For Group B applications, seal within 1 1/2" of enclosure in accordance with Sections 501-5 of the National Electrical Code* as well as any other applicable codes.

4A EIHT Instrument Enclosures

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations
 Watertight

Application:

- EIHT instrument enclosures are used:
- to enclose instrumentation and control devices such as two-wire transmitters, flow measurement devices, temperature controls, level detectors, pressure switches, etc.
 - as an outlet box for pulling and splicing conductors
 - in hazardous, abusive and wet locations
 - to provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes



Features:

- 3/4" offset through feed hubs offer maximum interior space and greater working area
- 2" and 4" deep covers, solid or with glass lens
- Internal mounting pads for instrument mounting
- Internal ground screw for safe, continuous grounding
- Neoprene gasket provides a watertight seal for NEMA/EEMAC 4 and UL/CSA Type 4 applications.
- Wrenching lugs permit easy cover removal and tightening.
- Internal cover threads provide additional space inside body.
- External boss is suitable for drilling and tapping an additional conduit entry.
- Two separate chambers for isolation of power supply and instrument
- 3/4" hub on instrument side
- Third party certified for drilling enclosure wall between instrument and power side.

Hub Size*

Hub Size*	Description	Cat. #
3/4	2" Blank Cover - Power side	
	2" Blank Cover - Instrument side	EIHT200
3/4	2" Blank Cover - Power side	
	2" Glass lens Cover - Instrument side	EIHT210
3/4	2" Blank Cover - Power side	
	4" Blank Cover - Instrument side	EIHT220
3/4	2" Blank Cover - Power side	
	4" Glass lens Cover - Instrument side	EIHT230

Options:

Description	Suffix
Additional drilled and tapped opening in external boss:	
1/2"	-1
3/4"	-2
With CENELEC Certification	ATEX
Natural finish	Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 1203
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30
- FM Classification No.: 3615

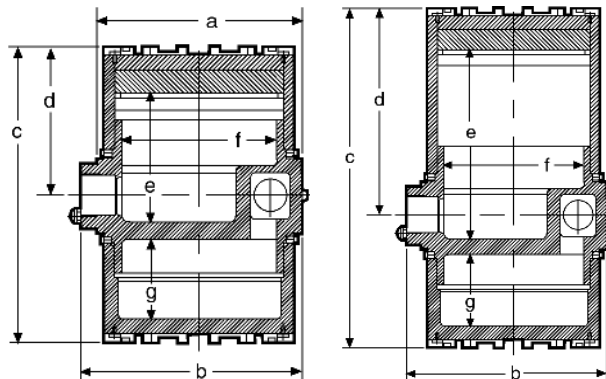
Standard Materials:

- Body and cover – copper-free aluminum
- Glass lens – heat tempered glass
- Gasket – neoprene

Standard Finishes:

- Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat (gray)

Dimensions (Inches):



	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
EIHT200	4.75	5.19	6.95	3.48	3.15	3.56	1.87
EIHT210	4.75	5.19	6.95	3.48	3.15	3.56	1.87
EIHT220	-	5.19	8.95	5.48	5.15	3.56	1.87
EIHT230	-	5.19	8.95	5.48	5.15	3.56	1.87



Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
 NEMA 3,7D,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight/Wet Locations
 Watertight

Application:

GUB instrument housings are used:

- to enclose ammeters, voltmeters, wattmeters, varimeters, power-factor meters, tachometer indicators, pressure controls, temperature control etc., in a threaded rigid metallic conduit system
- in specific hazardous atmospheres such as encountered in oil refineries, chemical plants, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, certain hazardous metal finishing areas, coal processing locations, granaries and grain processing plants

Features:

- Threaded covers have glass windows for viewing scale, dial or setting of enclosed instrument.
- Mounting plates, brackets or pillars for mounting a wide variety of instruments not shown on pages 583 and 584 are available on special order. Instrument to be used must be specified by make, complete identification data and dimensions.

Standard Materials:

- Body – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Cover – copper-free aluminum
- Window – heat strengthened plate glass

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Options:

- Other conduit opening sizes and arrangements can be furnished
- Add suffix “-22” to catalog number for 3/4” hub top and bottom

Certifications and Compliances:

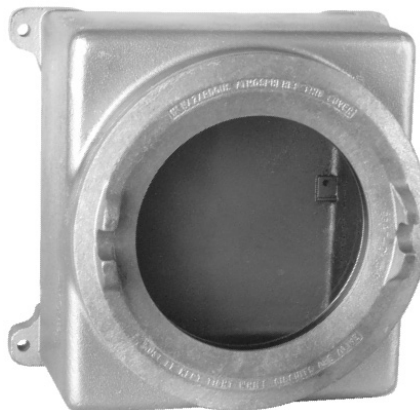
- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3,7D,9EFG,12
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



GUB01 shown with GUB0110 glass cover



GUB04 shown with GUB0109 glass cover



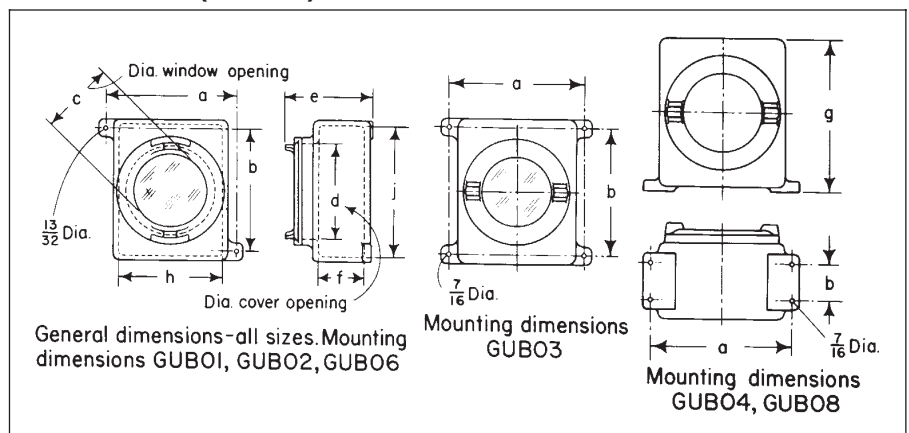
GUB03 shown with GUB0109 glass cover

Instrument Housings

Basic Housing	Conduit Opening Size	Conduit Opening Position	Cat. #
GUB01	3/4	Top	GUB110-1-20
	3/4	Bottom	GUB110-1-02
GUB02	3/4	Top	GUB218-1-20
	3/4	Bottom	GUB218-1-02
GUB06	3/4	Top	GUB619-1-20
	3/4	Bottom	GUB619-1-02
GUB03	3/4	Top	GUB319-1-20
	3/4	Bottom	GUB319-1-02
GUB08	3/4	Top	GUB819-1-20
	3/4	Back	GUB819-5-02
GUB04	3/4	Top	GUB419-1-20
	3/4	Back	GUB419-5-02

4A Instruments

Dimensions (inches)



Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

GUB	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	j
01	7-1/2	5-3/4	3-5/8	5-1/2	5-3/4	3		5-7/8	6-1/2
02	9	8-3/4	4-3/4	7	6	3		7-1/8	9-1/8
03	12-1/8	10-3/4	6-13/16	9-5/8	8-5/16	5		9-3/4	10-3/4
04	12-1/8	3-1/2	6-13/16	9-5/8	8-13/16	5	12-1/4	9-3/4	10-3/4
06	9-1/2	8-3/4	4-3/4	7	7	4		7-5/8	9-1/8
08	9-5/8	2-1/2	4-3/4	7	6-15/16	4	10-1/4	7-5/8	9-1/8

Instrument Housings

Inst. Size	Basic Housing	Cat. #
3½	GUB01	GUB1103-1-20† GUB11031-1-20
4	GUB06	GUB6191-1-20 GUB6192-1-20 GUB6193-1-20
4½	GUB02	GUB2184-1-20†
6	GUB03	GUB3190-1-20† GUB3191-1-20

NOTE: These standard instrument housings are furnished with one top feed ¾" drilled and tapped opening.

NOTE: Meters are not included

Standard Meters

Housed in GUB Enclosures†

Manufacturer	Model	Inst. Size	Type Flange	Cat. #	Max. Inst. Depth§
G.E.	Type 250	3½	Rect. Flush	GUB1103-1-20	
Westinghouse	R-351 Series	3½	Rect. Flush		
	N-351 Series	3½	Round Flush		
Weston	301 Series	3½	Rect. Flush		
	301 Series	3½	Round Flush		
	723	3½	Rect. Flush		
G.E.	KT-11	3½	Round Flush	GUB11031-1-20	
	Elapsed Time Meter Without Reset		or Rect.Flush		
	236	3½	Round Flush		
	Elapsed Time Meter Without Reset		or Rect. Flush		
Westinghouse	BH351	3½	Rect. Flush		
	Elapsed Time Meter Without Reset				
G.E.	Type 250	4½	Rect. Flush	GUB2184-1-20	
Westinghouse	R-371 Series	4½	Rect. Flush		
	N-371 Series	4½	Round Flush		
Weston	1900 Series	4½	Rect. Flush		
Westinghouse	KX-251	6	Rect.	GUB3190-1-20	
	KA-251	6	Rect.		
	KY-25	6	Rect.		
Weston	271	7	Fan	GUB3191-1-20	
	273	9	Fan		
G.E.	AB-14 Series	4	Rect. Flush		
	DB-14 Series	4	Rect. Flush		
	AB-18 Series	4	Rect. Flush		
	DB-18 Series	4	Rect. Flush		
	AB-30 Series	4	Rect. Flush	GUB6191-1-20	4 ⁹ / ₁₆
	DB-30 Series	4	Rect. Flush	GUB6192-1-20	6 ¹ / ₁₆
	AB-40 Series	4	Rect. Flush	GUB6193-1-20	7 ¹ / ₁₆
	DB-40 Series	4	Rect. Flush		
Westinghouse	K-241 Series	4½	Rect. Flush		

† These boxes available for use in Class I, Division 1 and 2, Group B and C hazardous areas. Add suffix GB to Cat. No. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening for Group B & C usages.

‡ Standard meters are to be purchased separately from manufacturers listed.

§ Select housing based on depth of instrument to be enclosed.

Application:

EMH instrument housings are used:

- to enclose 2½" or 3½" diameter round, flush rim-mounting meters, whose scale or dial would be visible in the 2½" diameter glass window. Typical types of instruments or meters are ammeters, voltmeters, etc.
- in specific hazardous atmospheres such as encountered in oil refineries, chemical plants, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, certain hazardous metal finishing areas, coal processing locations, granaries and grain processing plants

Features:

- Sight-glass in cover permits viewing of instrument dial or setting.
- Enclosures are non-magnetic, available in surface mounting and flush panel mounting. The cylindrical extension of the cover opening on the flush bodies will project through a hole in panel. Thickness of panel must not exceed ¼" to insure flamtight assembly of cover threads with body threads.
- Mounting plates and posts in bodies support the instrument close to the heavy glass window in cover. Maximum depth of instrument extending from outboard end of posts towards the back wall of enclosure body is 3". There is ample wiring space in back of instruments.
- Bodies have bosses on all four sides and back for drilling and tapping of conduit entrances.
- Dead end and through feed arrangements for ¾" rigid conduit are standard listings.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – copper-free aluminum
- Covers – copper-free aluminum
- Windows – heat strengthened plate glass

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Options:

- Other conduit hub sizes and arrangements can be furnished.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3,7D,9EFG,12
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

Instrument Housings

Style	Conduit Openings	Size	Cat. #
Surface	One in Side (Dead End)	¾"	EMH521-20000
	Two in Sides (Through Feed)	¾"	EMH533-20000
			EMH521-20200
Flush	One in Side (Dead End)	¾"	EMH511-20000
	Two in Sides (Through Feed)	¾"	EMH511-20200
			EMH534-20200

Standard Meters

Housed in EMH511, EMH521 †

Manufacturer	Model	Size
Weston	201 Series	2½"
	301 Series	3½"
Westinghouse	N-351 Series	3½"
Simpson	125 Series	2½"
	135 Series	2½"
	145 Series	2½"
	155 Series	2½"
	25 Series	3½"
	35 Series	3½"
	45 Series	3½"
	55 Series	3½"
	75 Series	3½"
	3222 Series	2½"
3282 Series	2½"	
3223 Series	3½"	
3283 Series	3½"	

Standard Meters

Housed in EMH533, EMH534

Manufacturer	Model	Size	Type
G.E.	AW-91 Series	2½"	Rect. Flush
	DW-91 Series	2½"	Rect. Flush
Weston	201 Series	2½"	Square Flush
	1721 Series	2½"	Rect. Flush



Flush

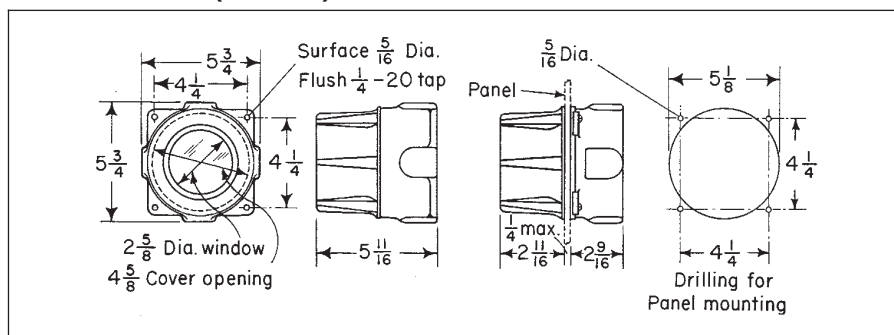


Surface

4A Instruments

† Type-Round Flush

Dimensions* (inches)



Application:

EXH explosionproof electric heaters are used:

- in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, and combustible dusts.
- for rugged locations including: oil refineries, petrochemical plants, rigs, pumping stations, turbine compressors, pulp and paper mills, coal mines, grain elevators, etc.
- in areas where flammable vapors or gases or highly combustible dusts may be present due to accidental or abnormal conditions.
- for standby heat to prevent process heat loss, or for personnel comfort during maintenance/repair operations.

Features:

- Split fan guard for easy access to fan.
- Compact design makes handling during installation easy.
- Evacuated cores heat up quickly with even heat distribution.
- Larger models offer greater kilowatt range providing more economical means to heat large areas.
- Permanently sealed cores improve reliability and make field servicing easier.
- Control box provides easy access for installation and maintenance.

Standard Materials and Finishes:

Fan – Aluminum blade. Steel spider and hub with $\frac{5}{8}$ in. (15.875 mm.) bore.

Core – Steel with integral aluminum fins, vacuum charged and hermetically sealed.

Heating Elements – Three long life, low watt-density, high grade metal sheathed elements.

Heat Transfer Fluid – Long life formulated ethylene glycol and water, freeze protected to -49°F (-45°C).

Cabinet Material – 14 gauge (0.075 in.) (1.90 mm) steel. Epoxy coated with 5 stage pre-treatment including iron phosphate.

Conduit Material – Heavy walled, 0.122 in (3.1 mm.) steel cadmium plated.

Certifications and Compliances:

- Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C, D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
- NEMA: 7CD, 9EFG
- UL Standard: 823
- CSA Standard: C22.2 Nos. 25, 30, 46

Accessories & Options:

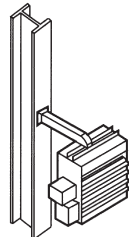
- Basic mounting kit – suitable for applications where the support arm can be bolted or welded directly to structural steel or concrete. (Cat. No. BMK-EXH___(insert fan size: 12, 16 or 20))
- Wall mounting kit – suitable for mounting on Z sections. (Cat. No. WMK-EXH___(insert fan size: 12, 16 or 20))



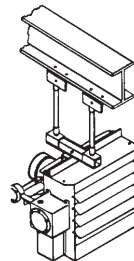
Heater shown has optional built-in thermostat.

- Hanging mounting kit – simple and economical if adequate overhead structure exists. Requires $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe, cut and threaded — not supplied. (Cat. No. HMK-EXH4)
- Swivel hanging mount kit — swivels 360° . Requires $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe, cut and threaded — not supplied. (Cat. No. SHMK-EXH___insert for size 12, 16 or 20)
- Pipe mounting kit – useful in buildings with insufficient strength to use other types of mounts. requires 3" pipe. (Cat. No. PMK-EXH___(insert fan size: 12, 16 or 20))
- HRC1 explosionproof thermostat – using bi-metal control for 36° - 82°F heating range. Order separately or add suffix "HRC" for factory installation on heater. See page 592.

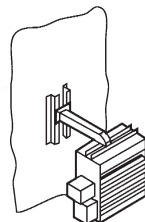
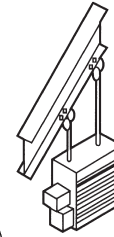
BMK Basic Mounting Kit



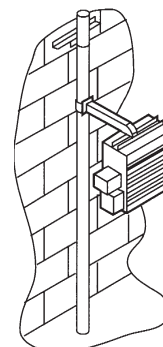
SHMK Swivel Hanging Mounting Kit



HMK Hanging Mounting Kit



WMK Wall Mounting Kit



PMK Pipe Mounting Kit

EXH Series Explosionproof Electric Air Heaters

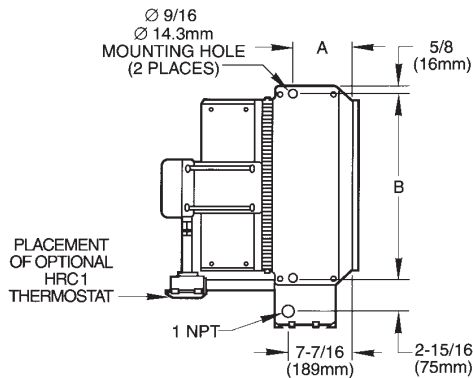
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
NEMA 7CD, 9EFG

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof

4A

Dimensions

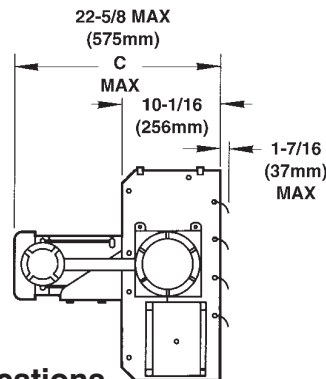
Top View



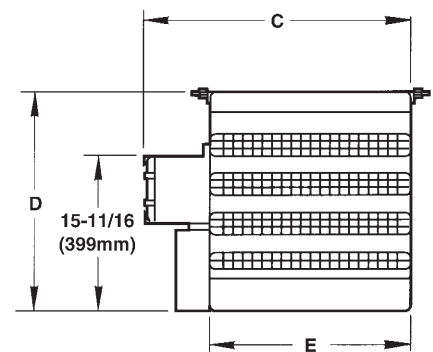
DIM		EXH412	EXH416	EXH420
A	in.	8 ¹ / ₁₆	6 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₁₆
	mm	204	170	179
B	in.	18 ³ / ₁₆	22 ³ / ₁₆	26 ³ / ₁₆
	mm	462	564	665
C	in.	24 ¹ / ₂	28 ¹ / ₂	32 ¹ / ₂
	mm	622	724	825
D	in.	18 ¹ / ₂	22 ¹ / ₂	26 ¹ / ₂
	mm	470	572	674
E	in.	16 ⁵ / ₁₆	20 ⁵ / ₁₆	24 ⁵ / ₁₆
	mm	414	516	617

DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCES
±1/8" (3.2MM)

Side View



Front View



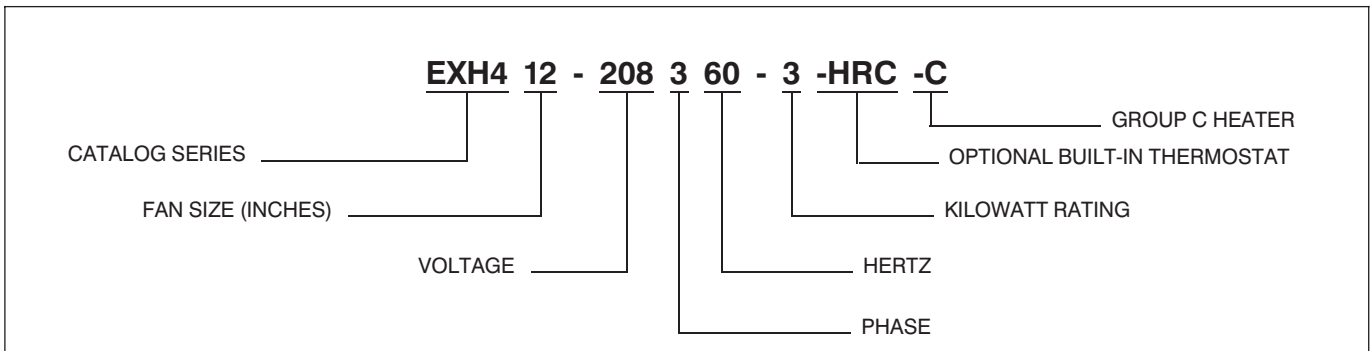
Specifications

	Nominal kW	EXH412				EXH416		EXH420		
		3	5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	35
Maximum Altitude	(ft.)	12,000	8,000	10,000	7,000	10,000	7,000	10,000	7,000	6,000
	(m.)	3,658	2,438	3,048	2,134	3,048	2,134	3,048	2,134	1,829
Air Delivery @ 70°F	(CFM)	500	500	850	850	1750	1750	3600	3600	3,950
	@ 21°C (m³/hr)	850	850	1444	1444	2973	2973	6116	6116	6,711
Horizontal Throw	(ft.)	15	15	30	30	40	40	70	70	70
	(m.)	4.6	4.6	9.1	9.1	12.2	12.2	21.3	21.3	21.3
Max. Mounting Height	(ft.)	7	7	10	10	10	10	20	20	20
	(m.)	2.1	2.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	6.1	6.1	6.1
Motor Power	(HP)	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/2	1/2	1/2
	(kW)	0.187	0.187	0.187	0.187	0.187	0.187	0.373	0.373	0.373
Fan Diameter	(in.)	12	12	12	12	16	16	20	20	20
	(mm.)	305	305	305	305	406	406	508	508	508
Net Weight	(lbs.)	111	111	111	111	133	133	154	154	154
	(kg.)	50	50	50	50	61	61	70	70	70
Shipping Weight	(lbs.)	151	151	151	151	173	173	204	204	204
	(kg.)	69	69	69	69	79	79	93	93	93

Motor Type	Explosionproof. Thermally protected. Permanently lubricated ball bearings. 1725 RPM.
Fan Guard	Split design with close wiring spacing. 1/4 in. (6.3mm.) probe will not enter.
Heating Elements	Three long-life, low watt-density, high grade metal-sheathed elements.
Temperature High-Limit	Automatic reset type, snap-action bimetal, open on temperature rise. Rated 100,000 cycles at 10 amps, handles 0.128 amps.
Control Circuit	120 Volts, 0.128 amps, 15 VA.
Control Transformer	Multi-tap primary, 120V secondary, 25 VA.
Contactors	40 or 75 amp. rated 500,000 cycles at maximum capacity, operating at not more than 84% full load. 120V, 15 VA fuse protected coil.
Overpressure Protection	Fusible alloy plug 170 psi (1.17 MPa).
Temperature Code Rating	T3B 165°C (329°F) Class I & II.
Temperature Limitations	Operational; -49°F to 176°F (-45°C to 80°C), short term to 248°F (120°C).

Nominal Wattage (kW)	Voltage	Phase	Catalog Number	Maximum Total Current (Amperes)	Temperature Rise °F	Temperature Rise °C	Heat Output BTU/Hr.
3	208	1	EXH412-208160-3	15.7	19.0	10.5	10,250
3	240	1	EXH412-240160-3	13.9	19.0	10.5	10,250
3	208	3	EXH412-208360-3	8.9	19.0	10.5	10,250
3	240	3	EXH412-240360-3	7.9	19.0	10.5	10,250
3	480	1	EXH412-480160-3*	6.3	19.0	10.5	10,250
3	480	3	EXH412-480360-3	3.9	19.0	10.5	10,250
3	600	3	EXH412-600360-3	2.9	19.0	10.5	10,250
5	208	1	EXH412-208160-5	25.3	31.6	17.6	17,100
5	240	1	EXH412-240160-5	22.3	31.6	17.6	17,100
5	208	3	EXH412-208360-5	14.4	31.6	17.6	17,100
5	240	3	EXH412-240360-5	12.7	31.6	17.6	17,100
5	480	1	EXH412-480160-5*	10.4	31.6	17.6	17,100
5	480	3	EXH412-480360-5	6.4	31.6	17.6	17,100
5	600	3	EXH412-600160-5	4.8	31.6	17.6	17,100
7.5	208	1	EXH412-208160-7.5	37.3	27.9	15.5	25,600
7.5	240	1	EXH412-240160-7.5	32.7	27.9	15.5	25,600
7.5	208	3	EXH412-208360-7.5	21.4	27.9	15.5	25,600
7.5	240	3	EXH412-240360-7.5	18.7	27.9	15.5	25,600
7.5	480	1	EXH412-480160-7.5*	15.6	27.9	15.5	25,600
7.5	480	3	EXH412-480360-7.5	9.4	27.9	15.5	25,600
7.5	600	3	EXH412-600360-7.5	7.2	27.9	15.5	25,600
10	240	1	EXH412-240160-10	43.1	37.2	20.7	34,150
10	208	3	EXH412-208360-10	28.3	37.2	20.7	34,150
10	240	3	EXH412-240360-10	24.7	37.2	20.7	34,150
10	480	1	EXH412-480160-10*	20.8	37.2	20.7	34,150
10	480	3	EXH412-480360-10	12.4	37.2	20.7	34,150
10	600	3	EXH412-600360-10	9.6	37.2	20.7	34,150
15	208	3	EXH416-208360-15	41.6	27.1	15.1	51,200
15	240	3	EXH416-240360-15	36.1	27.1	15.1	51,200
15	480	1	EXH416-480160-15*	31.3	27.1	15.1	51,200
15	480	3	EXH416-480360-15	18.0	27.1	15.1	51,200
15	600	3	EXH416-600360-15	14.4	27.1	15.1	51,200
20	480	1	EXH416-480160-20*	41.7	36.1	20.1	68,300
20	480	3	EXH416-480360-20	24.1	36.1	20.1	68,300
20	600	3	EXH416-600360-20	19.2	36.1	20.1	68,300
25	480	3	EXH420-480360-25	30.1	22.0	12.2	85,400
25	600	3	EXH420-600360-25	24.1	22.0	12.2	85,400
30	480	3	EXH420-480360-30	36.1	26.3	10.6	102,360
30	600	3	EXH420-600360-30	28.9	26.3	10.6	102,360
35	480	3	EXH420-480360-35	42.1	28.0	15.6	119,450
35	600	3	EXH420-600360-35	33.7	28.0	15.6	119,450

Catalog Number Example



* Not available with Group C rating (suffix C)

Application:

Single phase XC explosionproof electric heaters are used:

- in areas where flammable liquids, gases or vapors are present
- for rugged locations including:
 - petroleum refineries, gasoline storage and dispensing areas
 - wastewater treatment plants
 - areas that use flammable liquids for cleaning parts in dip tanks
 - petrochemical plants
 - paint spraying areas
 - aircraft hangars and fuel servicing areas
 - hydrogen fuel cell and battery storage facilities
 - natural gas plants
- in areas where flammable vapors or gases may be present due to accidental or abnormal conditions
- for standby heat to prevent process heat loss or for personnel comfort during maintenance/repair operations

Standard Features:

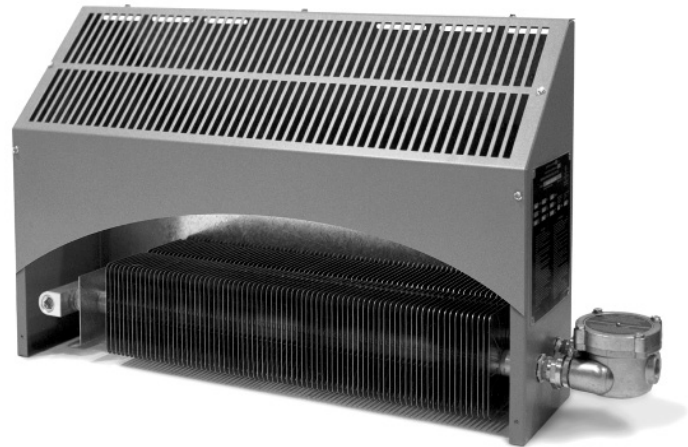
- Sloped-top cabinet prevents objects that restrict airflow from being set on top
- Corrosion-resistant design with no exposed copper or brass – suitable for H₂S environments
- High-velocity airflow heats up area faster with better heat distribution
- 14-gauge steel cabinet for rugged reliability
- Short cabinet lengths take up less wall and floor space
- Optional built-in thermostat (Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D, and Zone 1, Group IIB models) reduces field installation costs
- *Incoloy*[®] 840 heating elements have longer life expectancy
- Radial-embossed aluminum plate fins warp less for better heat transfer
- Galvanized steel mounting brackets for quick installation

Standard Materials & Finishes

- Heating elements – resistance wire embedded in a magnesium oxide refractory and sheathed in an *Incoloy*[®] 840 tube
- Finned tube assembly – aluminum tube with radial-embossed aluminum plate fins
- Cabinet – 14-gauge (0.075"/1.90 mm) steel, green-gray epoxy powder-coated front and side panels, galvanized steel back panel

Accessories & Options

- Built-in thermostat for 120-, 208-, 240-, 277- or 480-volt applications (see Ordering Information on page 590)
- Remotely mounted HRC85 explosionproof thermostat using *Honeywell*[®] control for 45°F–85°F heating range (order separately)



Certifications and Compliances:

NEC: Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups B*, C & D
 IEC: Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Group IIB + H₂*
 NEMA: 7B*CD
 UL Standard: 823
 CSA Standard: C22.2 Nos. 25, 30, 46
 Temperature Code: T2A – 280°C (536°F)

* Hydrogen applications only apply to heaters without built-in thermostats.

Specifications:

	1.2	1.8	3.6	4.8	7.6
Nominal kW	1.2	1.8	3.6	4.8	7.6
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	61.3	61.3	61.3	88.4	104.3
(kg)	27.8	27.8	27.8	40.1	47.3
Enclosures	NEMA Type 7. For dry indoor use only. Do not immerse in water. Do not store or use in areas exposed to rain or snow.				
Mounting Brackets	Two 14-gauge galvanized steel brackets.				
Heating Elements	Two <i>Incoloy</i> [®] 840-sheathed elements.				
Optional Built-In Thermostat	Explosionproof room thermostat with 10 settings.				
Cabinet Material	14-gauge (0.075"/1.90 mm) steel. Rear panel is galvanized. Front and side panels are baked green-gray epoxy powder-coated with five-stage pretreatment, including iron phosphate. T2A – 280°C (536°F)				
Temperature Code Rating	T2A – 280°C (536°F)				
Temperature Limitations	–45°C to 40°C (–49°F to 104°F)				
Operational Storage	–45°C to 80°C (–49°F to 176°F)				

4A Explosionproof Electric Heaters

XC Series

NEC: Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups B*, C & D
 IEC: Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Group IIB & H₂*
 NEMA: 7B*CD

4A Instruments

Ordering Information:

Without built-in room thermostat – Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C & D;
 Zones 1 & 2, Group IIB + H₂

Cat. No.	Unit Wattage (kW)	Unit Output (BTU/Hr)	Unit Voltage (Volts)	Unit Current (Amps)	Maximum Circuit Fuse (Amps)*
XC-A1-N0	1.2	4097	120	10.0	15
XC-A2-N0	1.2	4097	208	5.8	15
XC-A3-N0	1.2	4097	240	5.0	15
XC-A4-N0	1.2	4097	480	2.5	15
XC-A5-N0	1.2	4097	600	2.0	15
XC-A6-N0	1.2	4097	277	4.3	15
XC-B1-N0	1.8	6146	120	15.0	20
XC-B2-N0	1.8	6146	208	8.7	15
XC-B3-N0	1.8	6146	240	7.5	15
XC-B4-N0	1.8	6146	480	3.8	15
XC-B5-N0	1.8	6146	600	3.0	15
XC-B6-N0	1.8	6146	277	6.5	15
XC-C2-N0	3.6	12292	208	17.3	20
XC-C3-N0	3.6	12292	240	15.0	20
XC-C4-N0	3.6	12292	480	7.5	15
XC-C5-N0	3.6	12292	600	6.0	15
XC-C6-N0	3.6	12292	277	13.0	15
XC-D2-N0	4.8	16389	208	23.1	25
XC-D3-N0	4.8	16389	240	20.0	25
XC-D4-N0	4.8	16389	480	10.0	15
XC-D5-N0	4.8	16389	600	8.0	15
XC-D6-N0	4.8	16389	277	17.3	20
XC-E2-N0	7.6	25950	208	36.5	40
XC-E3-N0	7.6	25950	240	31.7	35
XC-E4-N0	7.6	25950	480	15.8	20
XC-E5-N0	7.6	25950	600	12.7	15
XC-E6-N0	7.6	25950	277	27.4	30

With built-in room thermostat – Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C & D;
 Zones 1 & 2, Group IIB

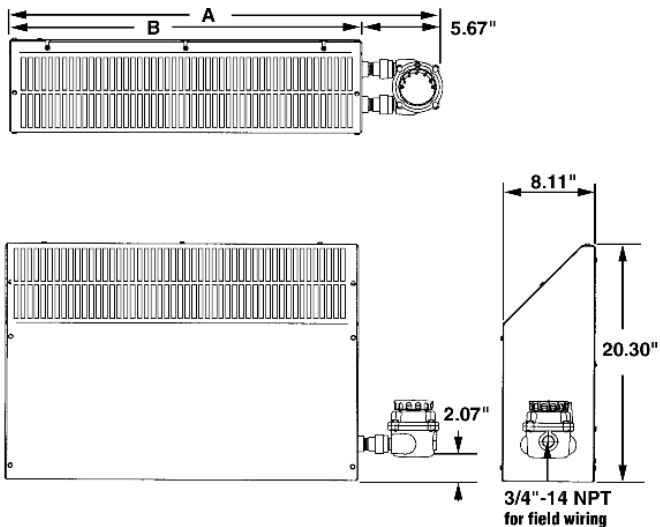
Cat. No.	Unit Wattage (kW)	Unit Output (BTU/Hr)	Unit Voltage (Volts)	Unit Current (Amps)	Maximum Circuit Fuse (Amps)*
XC-A1-B1	1.2	4097	120	10.0	15
XC-A2-B2	1.2	4097	208	5.8	15
XC-A3-B3	1.2	4097	240	5.0	15
XC-A4-B4	1.2	4097	480	2.5	15
XC-A6-B6	1.2	4097	277	4.3	15
XC-B1-B1	1.8	6146	120	15.0	20
XC-B2-B2	1.8	6146	208	8.7	15
XC-B3-B3	1.8	6146	240	7.5	15
XC-B4-B4	1.8	6146	480	3.8	15
XC-B6-B6	1.8	6146	277	6.5	15
XC-C2-B2	3.6	12292	208	17.3	20
XC-C3-B3	3.6	12292	240	15.0	20
XC-C4-B4	3.6	12292	480	7.5	15
XC-C6-B6	3.6	12292	277	13.0	15
XC-D3-B3	4.8	16389	240	20.0	25
XC-D4-B4	4.8	16389	480	10.0	15
XC-D6-B6	4.8	16389	277	17.3	20
XC-E4-B4	7.6	25950	480	15.8	20

*Or equivalent breaker as per National Electrical Code and Canadian Electrical Code

Notes:

1. Remote-mounted explosionproof room thermostats are not suitable for Group B & IIC applications. Remote contactors are also required on all 600-volt heaters and heaters with a current draw greater than 22 amps (supplied and installed by others).
2. Remote mounted explosionproof room thermostats suitable for Group B, IIB + H₂ applications are a special-order item.
3. Operation at lower than rated voltages will result in reduced kW output and amp draw.
 Actual Output (kW) = [(Supply Voltage)² ÷ (Rated Voltage)²] × Rated Unit Wattage (kW)

Dimensions (inches):



Heater kW Rating	A Dimensions	B Dimensions
1.2 - 3.6	37.0" (940mm)	31.34" (796mm)
4.8	55.125" (1400mm)	49.45" (1256mm)
7.6	65.125" (1654mm)	59.49" (1511mm)

HRC Thermostats with Honeywell Control

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 7CD,9EFG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4A

4A Instruments

Application:

HRC thermostats with Honeywell control are used:

- for heavy duty line voltage thermostats to control fan coils, fans, motor starters, valves, contactors, and circulator motors in heating and/or cooling systems. If larger motors than listed are to be controlled, relays or magnetic motor starters must be interconnected between motors and thermostats
- in specific hazardous atmospheres such as encountered in oil refineries, chemical plants, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, certain hazardous metal finishing areas, coal processing locations, granaries and grain processing plants

Features:

- A heavy duty snap switch is mounted in the enclosure. The temperature sensitive element is mounted on the external surface of the cover and actuates the switch through a shaft and bearing mechanism.
- An external knob permits temperature setting within calibrated range. The knob is removable to prevent unauthorized adjustment. Room ambient is indicated on thermometer at front.

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- Electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- Hubs – 3/4" through feed

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 7CD,9EFG,12
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



**Non-Adjustable
 Operating
 Differential
 (approx.)**
 1° F

**Temperature
 Range**
 45-85° F

Cat. #†
 HRC85

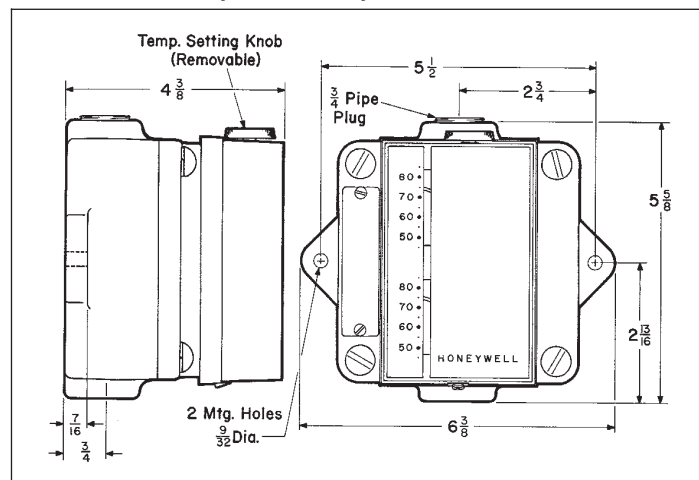
Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 120/240 VAC
- 50/60 hertz
- Full load current in amperes:

	120 VAC	240 VAC
Heating	10.2	6.5
Cooling	7.4	4.0

† Furnished with thermostat and thermometer.

Dimensions* (in inches)



* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

Applications:

HRC Bimetal thermostats are used:

- to control heating only, cooling only or ventilation systems in demanding industrial environments
- in specific hazardous atmospheres such as encountered in oil refineries, chemical plants, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, coal processing locations, waste storage facilities, pulp and paper mills, granaries and grain processing plants or any other location where specific explosive gases or dusts are present.

Features:

- Bimetal sensing element that is fast acting, reliable and unaffected by altitude
- Compact, light weight design makes it easy to install
- No exposed copper or brass parts for excellent resistance to corrosion
- Feed-thru design for easy installation
- Durable all aluminum exterior
- Available for heating only or heating or cooling/ventilation applications

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Size Ranges:

Conduit opening – 3/4" hub

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 - Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

Electrical Ratings:

- 480 VAC max
- 1/2 HP @ 120 VAC
- 1 HP @ 250 VAC
- 22 amps Res.

Temperature Range:

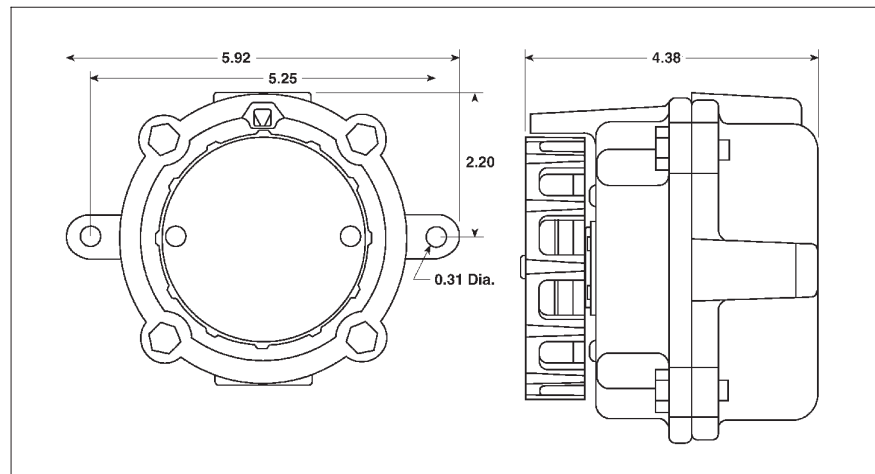
- 36°F to 82°F (2°C to 28°C)
- Temperature differential: 2.5°F (1.5°C)



Ordering Information:

Hub Size	Description	Catalog Number
3/4"	Single Pole, Single Throw (heating only)	HRC1
3/4"	Single Pole, Double Throw (heating or cooling/ventilation applications)	HRC2

Dimensions:



Application:

Type TCH electric clocks are used:
 • in oil refinery control rooms, hospital operating rooms, chemical plants, grain handling and processing plants and other similar locations where specific hazardous atmospheres may exist

Features:

- Sheet steel case may be used where environmental conditions are not severe. Electric motor and connections are contained in corrosion-resistant enclosure. Dials are 13" in diameter. Reset knob protrudes from bottom of case.
- Disassembly for installation and maintenance is easily performed. The motor housing is factory sealed, with no external seals required.

Standard Materials:

- Clock body and cover – sheet steel
- Motor housing – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – aluminum acrylic paint
- Sheet steel – baked aluminum enamel

Options:

- The following special options are available:
 Description
 Sheet metal band notched for conduit, can be supplied for enclosing gap between wall surface and back of case. See listings

Size Ranges:

- Hubs – 1" through feed

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 110vac, 60 hertz
- Self-starting synchronous motor – 3 watts

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886



Sheet Steel Case

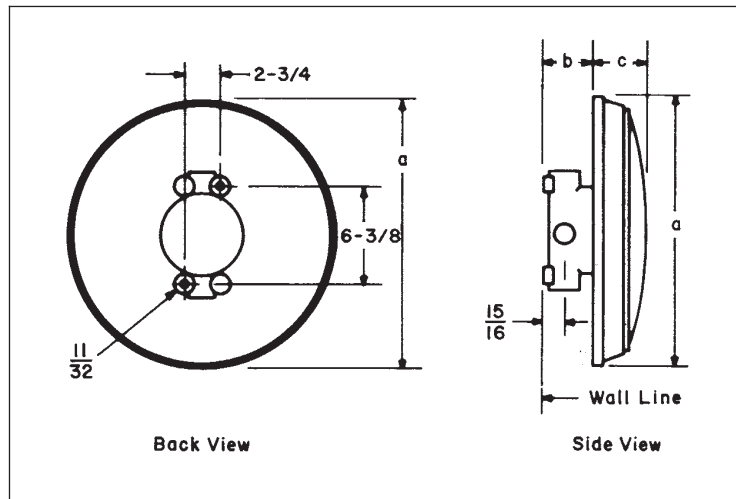
Enclosure with Clock

Motor	Hub Size	Style	Cat. #
110 VAC 60 hertz Self-Starting Synchronous (3 Watts)	1	With Sheet Steel Case Surface Mount	TCH2220

Enclosing Sheet Metal Band

Cat. #
TCH202

Dimensions* (inches)



Cat. #	a	b	c
TCH2220	17	2 ⁷ / ₈	3 ⁷ / ₁₆

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

Corrosion Resistant Products

Section N



Corrosion Resistant Products

General Features

All enclosures are made of *Krydon*® high impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material with excellent corrosion resistance and stability to high heat.

Unitized construction for strength, durability and more usable space

Solid, one-piece construction makes enclosures made of *Krydon* material tougher and stronger. The back is an integral part of the enclosure. It's not a separate part glued onto the enclosure. The unitized construction makes enclosures made of *Krydon* material strong and durable and provides greater impact resistance. There are no seams or joints to come apart if the enclosure is dropped or bumped.

Crisp design – smooth surface

Krydon material's remarkable smooth surface is easy to clean and keep looking clean. Enclosures made of *Krydon* material are good looking too, gray in color, with crisply designed lines.

Long, trouble-free life

Exposed to the equivalent of five full years of outdoor use in accelerated weatherometer tests, enclosures made of *Krydon* material proved to be unaffected by wind, rain, temperature changes or the ultraviolet rays of sunlight. Most enclosures are raintight, watertight, dusttight and weatherproof (NEMA ratings 3, 4X and 12).

Easily machinable

Enclosures made of *Krydon* material are easily machinable. Conduit holes can be drilled on all sides of enclosures with an ordinary hole saw.

Easy to wire

The covers are removable – hinged covers are optionally offered – to provide full interior access for ease of wiring. And, since *Krydon* material is non-conductive, the enclosures are shock resistant.

Safety doors

A hinged access door in cover is standard on the combination line-starter, circuit breaker, disconnect switch and panelboard enclosures. It is provided with a molded lockout for padlocking of both doors. Watertightness is achieved by separately gasketed door frame (heat and corrosion resistant gasket) and access door (Hypalon gasket). Screws (316 stainless steel) for the door frame are hidden behind the access door. Therefore, the door frame cannot be removed without first removing the access door. Self-cleaning hinge construction on access door prevents accumulation of foreign material around hinges.

More usable space – durable construction

Enclosure covers on large units are fastened by stainless steel screws terminated on a modest "outside" flange allowing more usable inside space. Their wall sections are backed up against gasket joints to ensure a strong and durable construction.

Large enclosures have slotted, replaceable mounting feet.

Strong, yet flexible

Krydon material has superior physical properties:

- Tensile strength – 10,000 psi.
- Flexural strength – 24,000 psi.
- Compression strength – 25,000 psi.
- Impact resistance – 16.0 ft.-lbs./in.
- Flammability rating – UL94V-5
- UL Mechanical Thermal Index rating – 190° C

Buttoned up against the elements

Even the pushbuttons are molded of a corrosion resistant polymer material. There is no external boot to wear or corrode, rendering the button inoperative. Result: longer service life, reduced maintenance and downtime.

A unique internal neoprene diaphragm encloses shaft, spring and other parts behind the button. Moving parts are isolated from the outside atmosphere, and are less likely to corrode or become jammed with foreign material.

Get a handle on it with *Krydon* material

The operating handle is also made of *Krydon* material for maximum corrosion resistance. The handle is reinforced for long life and heavy duty service.

Contents

	Page		Page
Control Stations – N2S Series	612–615	Additional products made of <i>Krydon</i> material listed elsewhere:	
N2SU/N2SCU	598–600		
GHG 43 Control Stations	601–611	Industrial Lighting	
Fire Alarm Stations – N2FA Series	616	Incandescent Fixtures – NDA Series	1L
Manual Motor Starting Switches – NSS Series	621	Dome and Angle Reflectors	1L thru 4L
Fractional HP Starters – NFSC Series	621, 622	Fluorescent Fixtures – NFW Series	6L
Manual Line Starters – NMN Series	623	Emergency Lighting – N2LPS Series	10L
Magnetic Line Starters – NMG Series	624, 625	Interlocked Receptacles	
Combination Line Starters – NMC Series	617	With Enclosed Disconnect Switches – NSR Series	3P
With Circuit Breakers	618	With Enclosed Circuit Breakers – NBR Series	3P
With Motor Circuit Protectors	619		
With Disconnect Switches	619, 620	Heavy Duty Plugs and Receptacles	
Disconnect Switches – NST Series	632	NR Receptacle Assemblies	1P
N2RS Switch	633	NPJ Plugs, NPQ Motor Plugs and NPR Cord Connectors	1P
Circuit Breakers – NCB Series	626, 627		
Panelboards – N2PB Series	628, 629		
NLP Series	630, 631		
Junction Boxes – NJB/NCE/NCS Series	634, 636		
NJBW Series	635		
Corrosion Inhibitor Devices – CID Series	659		
Kestrel Series	637–646		
TBF/TBP Non-Metallic Enclosures	647–653		
Dimensions & Accessories	654–658		

Application:

N2SU and N2SCU pushbutton stations, selector switches and pilot lights are suitable for use:

- in Class I, Groups B, C, D; Division 2 and Class I, Zones 1 and 2 hazardous areas where flammable vapors or gases may be present due to accidental or abnormal operation
- in damp, wet, or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors in Division 2 and Class I, Zones 1 and 2 areas of petroleum refineries, chemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist
- N2SU and N2SCU pushbutton stations and selector switches are used:
- in conjunction with magnetic starters or contactors for remote control of motors

N2SU and N2SCU pilot lights are used:
 • to visually indicate at a remote location that the desired function is being performed

Optional maintained stop pushbutton(s) are used: As emergency or normal stop button(s) in motor control circuits for positive shutdown.

Features:

- Compact, strong, durable enclosures are made of *Vestamid™* – a black molded high impact strength, polyester material having excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat.
- Exterior parts of pushbuttons, pilot lights, and selector switches are made of *Krydon* material.
- Pushbutton design uses a unique internal neoprene boot which completely encloses all internal parts. A wiping gasket around the pushbutton cleans the wall of the pushbutton guard of any foreign material accumulation as the button is operated.
- Formed-in-place gasket, and stainless steel screws for added corrosion resistance.
- Pushbutton and pilot light guards are fluted for no-slip installation.
- Factory installed dead end (N2SU) or through feed (N2SCU) hubs – 1/2" and 3/4" sizes.
- Legend plates are available with 40 standard markings.
- Lockout is standard on selector switch devices.
- LED lamps are standard to provide longer life.

Pushbutton Stations – Momentary Contact

No. Units	Contact Symbol	Marking Unless Otherwise Specified §	Enclosure with Pushbuttons		
			Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1		START (or Specify §)	1/2	N2S1110U	N2SC1110U
			3/4	N2S2110U	N2SC2110U
2		START-STOP (or Specify §)	1/2	N2S1210U	N2SC1210U
			3/4	N2S2210U	N2SC2210U
3		Specify §	1/2	N2S1310U	N2SC1310U
			3/4	N2S2310U	N2SC2310U
4		Specify §	1/2	N2S1410U	N2SC1410U
			3/4	N2S2410U	N2SC2410U

Size Ranges:

- 1, 2, 3 and 4-device units

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Pushbutton stations and selector switches – heavy duty 600VAC maximum
- Pilot lights – 120 to 600 VAC

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA: 3, 4X, 7BCD and 12
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA C22.2 No. 14 & 30

Options:

Suffix to be Added to Cat. #

Description

Padlock attachments for all pushbuttons. For "START-STOP" stations, only "STOP" button provided with lockout S708

Three-position selector switches with modified operation:

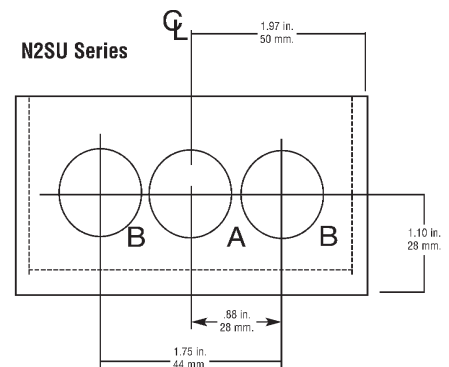
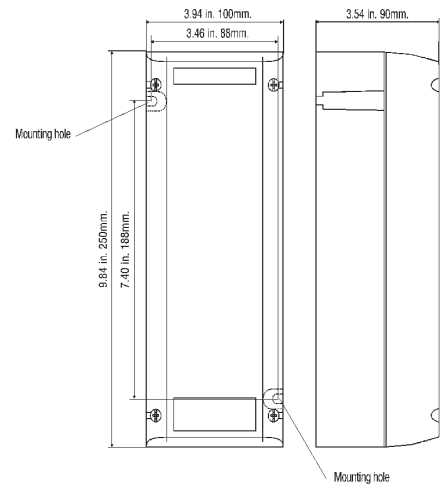
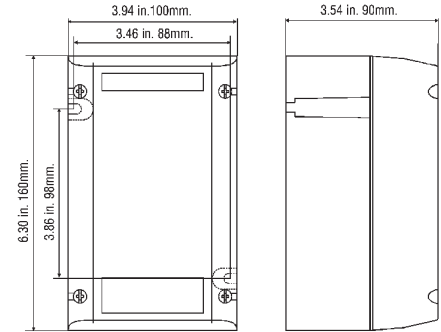
- Momentary contact clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact counterclockwise operation S634
- Momentary contact counterclockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact clockwise operation S635

Note:

In addition to hub arrangements shown, the following can be obtained by inserting these codes for the 4th and 5th character in the catalog number:

- D = Double 1/2" hubs at bottom
- CD = Single hub at top, double 1/2" hubs at bottom
- DD = Double 1/2" hubs at each end

Dimensions:



Entry	Note
A	.87 in. 22 mm. diameter for 1/2" single entry 1.09 in. 28 mm. diameter for 3/4" single entry
B	.87 in. 22 mm. diameter for 1/2" double entry

N2SU/N2SCU Control Stations

600VAC Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D
Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3, 4X, 7BCD (Div. 2), 12

Cl. II, Div. 2,
Groups F, G
Cl. I, Zones 1 and 2
Ex de IIB + H₂
IP 66

N

Selector Switches*

Style	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Marking Unless Otherwise Specified§	Enclosure with One Selector Switch		
					Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
Two-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			START-STOP (or Specify§)	1/2	N2S1121U	N2SC1121U
	A2				3/4	N2S2121U	N2SC2121U
Two-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			START-STOP (or Specify§)	1/2	N2S1122U	N2SC1122U
	A2				3/4	N2S2122U	N2SC2122U
	B1						
	B2						
Three-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			Specify§	1/2	N2S1123U	N2SC1123U
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			Specify§	1/2	N2S1124U	N2SC1124U
	A2				3/4	N2S2124U	N2SC2124U
	B1						
	B2						
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			Specify§	1/2	N2S1125U	N2SC1125U
	A2				3/4	N2S2125U	N2SC2125U
	B1						
	B2						



Maintained pushbutton with pilot light control station.

Pilot Lights† – Transformer Type

No. Units	Diagram	Volts	Enclosure with Pilot Lights †			
			1/2" Hubs		3/4" Hubs	
			Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1		120	N2S1131U-‡	N2SC1131U-‡	N2S2131U-‡	N2SC2131U-‡
		240	N2S1132U-‡	N2SC1132U-‡	N2S2132U-‡	N2SC2132U-‡
2		120	N2S1231U-‡	N2SC1231U-‡	N2S2231U-‡	N2SC2231U-‡
		240	N2S1232U-‡	N2SC1232U-‡	N2S2232U-‡	N2SC2232U-‡
3		120	N2S1331U-‡	N2SC1331U-‡	N2S2331U-‡	N2SC2331U-‡
		240	N2S1332U-‡	N2SC1332U-‡	N2S2332U-‡	N2SC2332U-‡
4		120	N2S1431U-‡	N2SC1431U-‡	N2S2431U-‡	N2SC2431U-‡
		240	N2S1432U-‡	N2SC1432U-‡	N2S2432U-‡	N2SC2432U-‡

* Replacement switch for selector switches is Cat. No. ESWP126.

† Pilot lights are transformer type except those rated 120 volts.

‡ Specify lens color for each pilot light. As an example, N2S1231U with one red and one green would be ordered as N2S1231U-J1-LED-J3-LED

Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol
Red	J1	Clear	J10
Green	J3	Blue	J11
Amber	J6		

§ Standard markings available on indicating plates:

Marking		
<i>Push Buttons:</i>	REVERSE	OPEN-CLOSE
START	OPEN	UP-DOWN
STOP	CLOSE	ON-OFF
ON	UP	IN-OUT
OFF	DOWN	RAISE-LOWER
RUN	IN	START-STOP
JOG	OUT	<i>Selector Switches –</i>
TRIP	RAISE	<i>Three-Position</i>
RESET	LOWER	RUN-OFF-JOG
TEST	<i>Selector Switches –</i>	<i>Two-Position:</i>
LIGHT ON	RUN-JOG	HAND-OFF-AUTO
HAND	HAND-AUTO	FOR-OFF-REV
AUTOMATIC	FOR-REV	FAST-OFF-SLOW
EMERGENCY	FAST-SLOW	1-OFF-2
FORWARD		OPEN-OFF-CLOSE
		UP-OFF-DOWN

N
Corrosion
Resistant
Products

N **N2SU/N2SCU Control Stations**
600VAC Heavy Duty

Cl, I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,7BCD (Div. 2),12

Cl, II, Div. 2,
Groups F,G
Cl, I, Zones 1
and 2, Ex
de II B & H₂
IP66



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

Control Stations

GHG 43 Series

UL/cUL listed
Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Cl. I, Zones 1 and 2,
(A)Ex de IIB + H₂ T6
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G (cUL)

PTB ATEX CERTIFIED 3117
CENELEC EEx de IIC, T6,
Zones 1 and 2
Eex de IIC, T6 Zones 21 and 22
IP 66, NEMA 4X

N

GHG 43 Series

Applications

Control stations are used as a remote means of:

- Motor control
- Visual indication of equipment performance
- On-off control of circuits
- Circuit selection
- In areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts
- For installation at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist

Features:

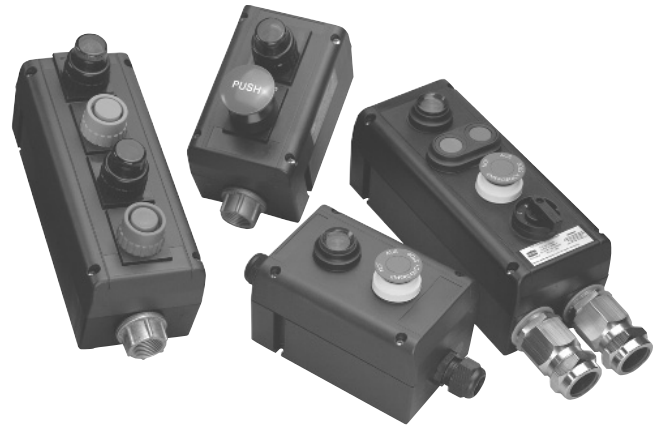
- NEMA 4X, IP 66 enclosure with formed-in-place gasket.
- Available with all operators: indicator lights, potentiometers, control switches, terminal blocks and meters.
- Base-mounted contact blocks
- Easy change-out components snap in place on DIN rail
- Enclosure meets UL 94-VO. Also available in anti-static Ex e materials
- Inserts for mounting DIN rails
- 2 top and bottom entries for conduit or cable glands
- Suitable for universal mounting plates on pipes, conduit, wall or channels
- Mounting dimensions data molded on back
- Captive, corrosion-resistant cover screws
- Built-in mounting slots for wall installation
- Available in stainless steel

Certifications and Compliances:

UL/cUL Listed
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Class I, Zones 1 and 2, Ex de IIB + H₂, T6
AEx de IIB + H₂, T6
Type 3, 4, 4X; IP66

CENELEC-PTB Certified to ATEX 3117
EEx de IIC, T6, Zones 1 and 2, IP66

Note: Cooper Crouse-Hinds GHG43 Series control stations are now available with 316L stainless steel enclosures, making them ideal for corrosive and adverse locations - especially offshore platform applications. To order, simply add suffix "S680" to catalog

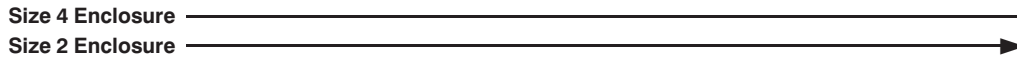


N
Corrosion
Resistant
Products

N

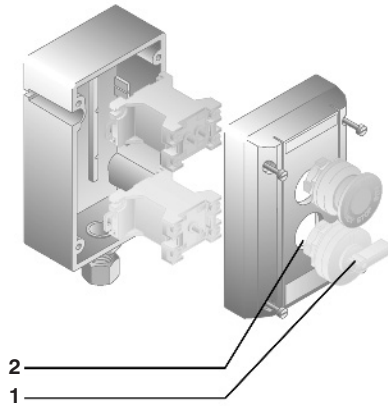
Control Stations

How to Build a GHG 43 Series Catalog Number‡



Type	Size	1. Mounting Area						2. Mounting Area							
		Code	A	B	C	D	E	F	Code	A	B	C	D	E	F
GHG 43	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Size 2/GHG 43



Push-Button DRT



Code A B C D
DRT
 Codes see page 604

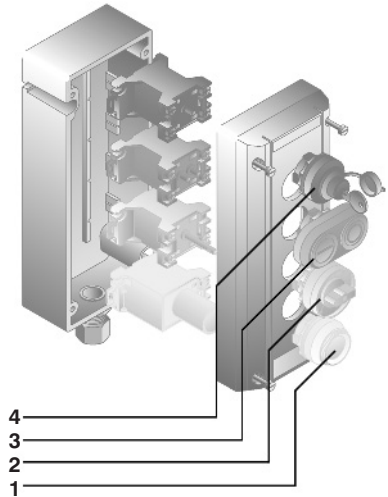
Double Push-Button



Code A B C D E
DDT
 Codes see page 604

Mounting Area *

Size 4/GHG 43



Key Operated Push-Button



Code A B C
SLT
 Codes see page 604

Mushroom-Head Push-Button



Code A B C D E F
SGT
 Codes see page 605

Signal Lamp



Code A B C
SIL
 Codes see page 605

Mounting Area *

* Unoccupied spaces must be filled in with KLM for correct positioning of devices.

‡ For a GHG43 control station with 316L stainless steel enclosure, add suffix "S680" to catalog number

Control Stations

How to build a GHG 43 Series Catalog Number‡

3. Mounting Area

Code A B C D E F

--	--	--	--	--	--

4. Mounting Area

Code A B C D E F

--	--	--	--	--	--

Cable Entries

Top	Bottom

Potentiometer



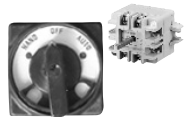
Measuring Instrument



Switch



Control Switch Ex 23 10A



Terminals and cover blanking plug



Code A B
P **O** **T**

Codes see page 606

Code A B C
M **7** **2**

Codes see page 607
 Requires 2 spaces

Code A B C D
S **C** **T**

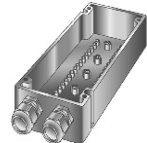
Codes see page 608

Code A B C D E F
E **X** **2** **3**

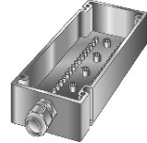
Codes see pages 608, 609
 Requires 2 spaces

Code A B
K **L** **M**

Codes see page 606



Two entries



One entry

Cable Entries

NPT

00
 No entries

12
 2 × ½" Myers Hub,
 STM 1 Zinc Gland plate

13
 2 × ¾" Myers Hub,
 STM 2 Zinc Gland plate

22
 2 × ½" Myers Hub,
 SSTM 1 Stainless steel
 Gland plate

23
 2 × ¾" Myers Hub,
 SSTM 2 Stainless steel
 Gland plate

26
 1 × ¾" Myers Hub,
 STM2, Zone 1
 Gland plate

30
 1 × ½" Myers Hub,
 STM1, Zone 1
 Gland plate

31
 1 × ½" Myers Hub,
 SSTM1 Stainless st.
 Gland plate

32
 1 × ¾" Myers Hub,
 SSTM2 Stainless st.
 Gland plate

Metric

00
 No entries

01
 2 × M25 Plastic
 Cable gland M25
 Blanking plug

02
 2 × M20
 Threaded entries
 Gland plate

03
 2 × M25
 Threaded entries
 Gland plate

04
 1 × M32 Plastic
 Cable gland M32

27
 1 × M25
 Threaded Entry,
 Blanking plug and
 Gland plate

29
 2 × M25
 Threaded Entry,
 1 blanking plug and
 Gland plate

33
 1 × M20
 Threaded entry
 Blanking plug and
 Gland plate

Corrosion Resistant Products

‡ For a GHG43 series control station with 316L stainless steel enclosure, add suffix S680 to catalog number

N Push Buttons Technical Data

Contact Blocks

- Used for logic controls in hazardous areas
- Single or double units
- Used with all operators
- Base mounting



Contact Block	
Type of Protection	Ex de IIC T6
Certificate of Conformity	PTB No. Ex-87.B.1007U
Approvals	PTB, UL, cUL
Rated Voltage	Up to 400V
Rated Current	NEC/CEC 10A IEC 16 A
Terminal Wiring	2 × 2.5mm ² / 14AWG
Mechanical and Electrical Life	> 10 ⁶ Operations

*Note: See page 609 for explanation of contact symbols.

Push-Button DRT

D R T O						
Code	A	B	C	D		
Contact System						
Code B		13	14	15		
Inscription	0	I	II	STOP	START	SPECIAL-TEXT ON ORDER
Code C	02	03	04	06	07	99

Lockout page 611

Code D (leave blank if no lockout required)

Double Push-Button DDTO

D D T O			Left	Right		
Code	A	B	C	D	E	
Contact System						
Code B		43	44	45		
Inscription	0	I	II	STOP	START	SPECIAL-TEXT ON ORDER
Code C, D						
Left/Right	02	03	04	06	07	99

Lockout page 611

Code E (leave blank if no lockout required)

Key-Operated Push-Button SLT

S L T O								
Code	A	B	C					
Contact System								
Code B		23	24		25			
Push-Button Not Depressed	Key	Lockable	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
	Key Removable	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Depressed	Lockable	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Auto	Yes	Yes
	Key Removable	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Code C			1	2	3	4	5	6



Mushroom-Head Push-Button SGT

	S	G	T						
Code	A	B	C	D	E	F			
Contact System									
Code B		53		54		55			
Color of Push-Button	Red		Yellow			Black Actuator			
Code C	1		2			3			
Function	Spring Return		Maintained			Key Release			
Code D	1		2			3			
Inscription	STOP		START			EMERGENCY STOP			
Code E	06		07			11			

Lockout page 611

Code F (leave blank if no lockout required)

Signal Lamp

Signal Lamp

- Used for positive feedback indication
- High intensity with special reflector and optical lens
- Accommodates most input voltages
- Base Mounting

	Lamp
Type of Protection	Ex de IIC T6
Certificate of Conformity	PTB No. Ex-88.B.2106U
Approvals	PTB, UL, cUL
Lamp Life	> 100,000 Hours (11.5 Years)
Rated Voltages	Up to 240VAC, 50 / 60 Hz Up to 110VDC
Rated Current	Max. 15 mA
Power Consumption	< 1.2W
Terminal Wiring	2 x 2.5mm ² / 14AWG
Colors	Red, Green, Yellow, Clear & Blue

N Corrosion Resistant Products



Signal Lamp SIL

	S	I	L		
Code	A	B	C		
Colored Lens Cover	White	Yellow	Red	1 pkg white, yellow, red, green	Green
Code B	1	2	3	4	5
Voltage	20-250VAC/DC		10-33VAC/DC		
Code C	01		31		

N

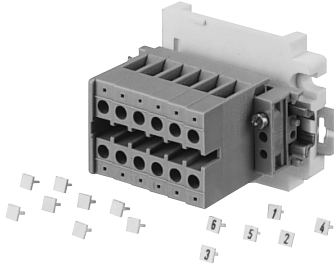
Terminal Blocks and Potentiometers

Technical Data

Terminal Blocks

Terminals

- Terminal block for easy field connections
- Base mounting



Type of Protection	Ex e II
Certificate of Conformity	PTB No. Ex-88.B.3112U
Rated Voltages	Up to 400V
Rated Current	23A
Conductor Size	4mm ² / 12AWG

Terminals and Cover Plugs KLM



Code	A	B	
			Undrilled Cover (No Terminals)
		6 Terminals 2 × 4 mm ²	
Code B		61	00

Potentiometers

Potentiometers

- Used to adjust resistance to vary motor speed or light levels
- Scale 0 to 100%
- Base Mounting

Type of Protection	Ex de IIC T6
Certificate of Conformity	PTB No. Ex-87.B.1007U
Approvals	PTB, UL, cUL
Rated Voltages	>250V
Power Consumption	1.0W
Resistance	100-10,000Ω
Angle of Rotation	270°
Scale	0-100%
Connection Terminals	2 × 2.5mm ² / 14AWG

Potentiometer POT



Code	A	B		
Power Consumption	1W			
Resistance Ω	1,000	2,200	4,700	10,000
Code B	4	7	5	6



Ammeters Technical Data

Ammeters

- Used to measure motor current draw for efficiencies and maintenance
- Slide in scales to accommodate any amperage range
- Red indicator for quick visual indication to compare set points and actual values



Type of Protection	Ex e II T6
Certificate of Conformity	PTB No. Ex-87.B.2016U
Approvals	PTB, UL, cUL
Movement	Moving iron (core)
Accuracy	2.5% of range (class 2.5)
Measuring Range	0-16A direct, C.T. n/1 A
Operating Position	Vertical
Scale	Interchangeable for C.T. n/1 A
Zero Adjustment	At instrument
Terminal Wiring	2 × 2.5 mm ² / 14 AWG
Rated Current Marking	Red indicator

Measuring Instrument AM 72*



Code

A

B

C

Movement	Direct	n/1 A	0 - 2- mA	4-20 mA
Code B	1	2	5	6

Movements 0-20 mA and 4-20 mA are only available with 0 - 100/120% scale

Direct Measurement		Interchangeable Scale for C.T. n/1A			
Code C	Scale	Code C	Scale	Code C	Scale
02	0 - 1/1.5 A	02	0 - 1/1.5 A	09	0 - 30/45 A
03	0 - 2.5/3.75 A	03	0 - 2.5/3.75 A	10	0 - 40/60 A
04	0 - 5/7.5 A	04	0 - 5/7.5 A	11	0 - 50/75 A
05	0 - 10/15 A	05	0 - 10/15 A	12	0 - 60/90 A
07	0 - 16/24 A	06	0 - 15/22.5 A	13	0 - 75/112.5 A
		08	0 - 20/30 A	14	0 - 100/150 A
				15	0 - 150/225 A
				16	0 - 200/300 A
				17	0 - 250/375 A
				18	0 - 300/450 A
				19	0 - 400/600 A
				20	0 - 500/750 A
				21	0 - 600/900 A
				22	0 - 100/150 A

*Requires 2 spaces.

N Rotary Switches Technical Data

Control Switches

- Used for selectable operations (i.e. Hand-Off-Auto)
- 2 Independent contacts
- Available in any contact configuration
- Spring return or maintained position
- Available with lockout positions



	SCT	Ex 23
Type of Protection	Ex de IIC T6	Ex de IIC T6
Certificate of Conformity	Ex.87.B.1007U	PTB no. Ex-88.B.1047U
Approvals	PTB, UL, cUL	PTB, UL, cUL
Rated Voltage	400 V	Up to 500 V
Rated Current	NEC 10 A IEC 16 A	NEC 10 A IEC 16 A
Terminal Wiring	2 × 2.5mm ² / 14 AWG	2 × 2.5mm ² / 14 AWG
Mechanical Life	>10 ⁵ Operations	>10 ⁵ Operations
Electrical Life	>10 ⁵ Operations	>10 ⁵ Operations
Switching Capacity	AC II: 20V/6A 400V/4A DC II: 24V/6A 60V/0.8A 110V/.5A 220V/.2A	AC I: 500G/10A AC II: 230V/6A 500V/6A DC II: 24V/6A 48V/4A 60V/0.8A 110V/0.5A 220V/0.4A

Switch SCT



Code

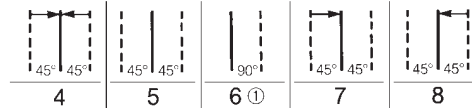
A

B

C

D

Switch Mechanism



Code B	Code C	Inscription	Code C	Inscription
01	0	I	07	I 0 II
03	STOP	START	13	LOCAL REMOTE AUTO
04	HAND	AUTO	14	STOP 0 START
06	REMOTE	LOCAL	15	HAND 0 AUTO
29	OFF	ON	99	Special – text to be given on order

Contact System



Code D

1

2

3

4

5

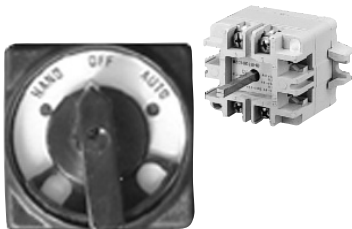
6

Control Switch Ex 23* (Requires 2 spaces in cover)



Code	Code B	Inscription	A	B	C	D	E	F
01	0	I						
03	STOP	START						
04	HAND	AUTO						
06	remote	local						
07	I	0						
13	LOCAL	REMOTE				AUTO		
14	STOP	0				START		
23	OFF	0				ON		
24	HAND	OFF				AUTO		
27	START	STOP						
29	OFF	ON						
32	ON	OFF						
99		Special – text to be given on order						

Same as SCT above except up to 4 independent contacts

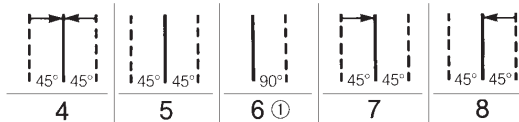


* Requires 2 spaces.

Code C	Contact System
00	
01	
02	
03	
05	
07	

Code C	Contact System
09	
10	
12	
13	
14	
15	

Switched Mechanism
Code D

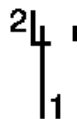


Padlocking Facility
Code E



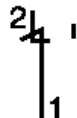
CONTACT CONFIGURATIONS

Normally Closed



Normally Open

Normally Closed Extended Over 2 Positions



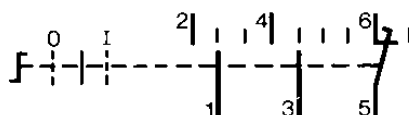
Normally Open Early Make/Late Break

Change-Over Break Before Make



Change-Over Make Before Break

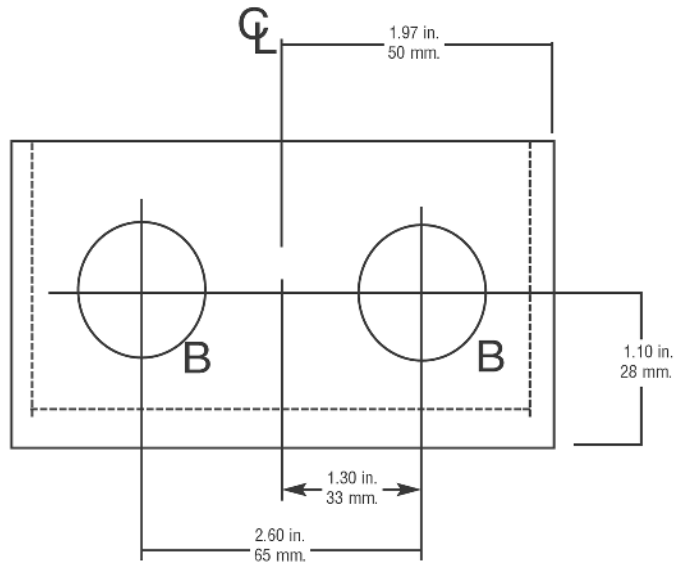
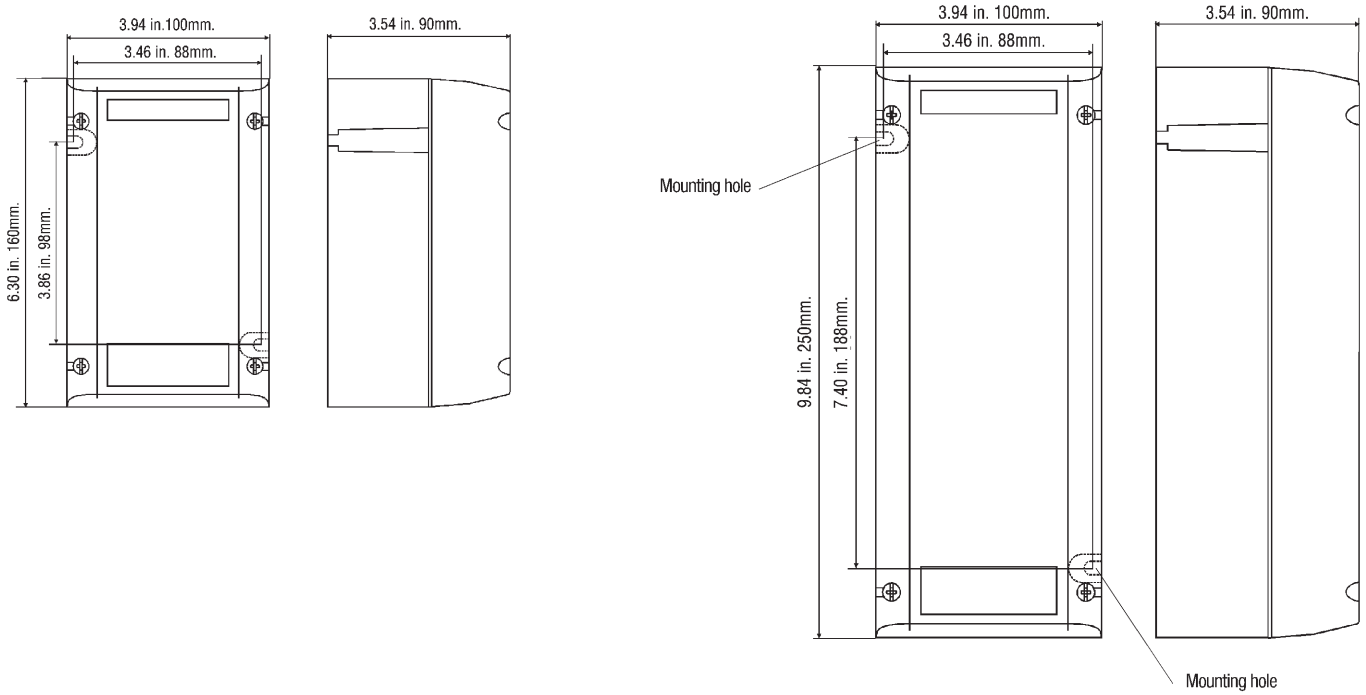
Example of Switch Type 10



This example is the switch type 10 *Stop-Run-Stop*. The switch has 3 positions – the normal position is center and can be switched left or right. An arrow (↔) indicates spring return. (See codes for switch mechanism). Contacts 1-2 only close in the *Stop* position. Contacts 3-4 close only in the *Run* position. Contacts 5-6 are normally closed and remain closed when switched to the *Stop* position and open when switched to the *Run* position.

N Dimensions

Dimensions:



End View of Back Box

Lockouts for Control Stations

PUSH-BUTTON – DRTO



X-Shroud Cover For Push-Button Y-Lockout



Z-Padlocking Fire Alarm Cover For Push-Button

DOUBLE PUSH-BUTTON – DDTO



X-Padlocking Cover For Double Push-Button Without Hole



Z-Padlocking Cover For Double Push-Button With Hole

EMERGENCY STOPS – SGT



X-Padlocking Cover For Emergency Stop Push-Button



Z-Padlocking Cover For Emergency Stop Push-Button With Bolt & Chain

Marking Guide For Push-Buttons

Special Text

Marking Required	Standard Abbreviation	Actual Marking on Disc
Acknowledge	AK	ACK
Alarm	AM	ALARM
Automatic	AU	AUTO
Close	CL	CLOSE
Down	DN	DOWN
Fast	FS	FAST
Forward	FW	FWD
Hand	HN	HAND
High	HI	HIGH
In	IN	IN
Jog	JG	JOG
Local	LC	LOCAL
Lower	LO	LOWER
Maintain	MT	MAINT
Manual	MN	MANUAL
Normal	NR	NORMAL
Off	OF	OFF
On	ON	ON
Open	OP	OPEN
Out	OT	OUT
Raise	RA	RAISE
Remote	RM	REMOTE
Reset	RS	RESET
Reverse	RV	REV
Run	RN	RUN
Slow	SL	SLOW
Test	TT	TEST
Trip	TP	TRIP
Up	UP	UP

N
Corrosion Resistant Products

N

N2S and N2SC Factory Sealed Corrosion-Resistant Control Stations 600VAC Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
NEMA 3,4X,7BCD (Div. 2),12
Watertight
Weatherproof
Dusttight

Application:

N2S and N2SC pushbutton stations, selector switches and pilot lights are suitable for use:

- in Class I, Groups B, C, D; Division 2 hazardous areas where flammable vapors or gases may be present due to accidental or abnormal operation
- in damp, wet, or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors in Division 2 areas of petroleum refineries, chemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist

N2S and N2SC pushbutton stations and selector switches are used:

- in conjunction with magnetic starters or contactors for remote control of motors

N2S and N2SC pilot lights are used:

- to visually indicate at a remote location that the desired function is being performed

Optional maintained stop pushbutton(s) are used: As emergency or normal stop button(s) in motor control circuits for positive shutdown.

Features:

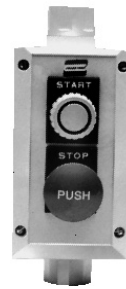
- Pushbutton stations, pilot lights, and selector switch devices are factory sealed. External seals are not required.
- Enclosures are made of *Krydon*[®] fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat and sunlight.
- Optional maintained stop feature operates by depressing the mushroom head pushbutton. Pushbutton must be manually pulled before start button can be actuated.
- Lockout is standard on selector switch devices.
- Factory installed dead end (N2S) or through feed (N2SC) hubs – 1/2", 3/4", and 1" sizes.
- Indicating plates are available with a choice of 40 standard markings.
- Grounding plate included with each hub.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Pushbutton stations and selector switches – heavy duty 600 VAC maximum
- Pilot lights – 120 to 600 VAC

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C & D
- NEMA: 3, 4X, 7BCD (Division 2) and 12
- UL Standard: 698 (Division 2)
- CSA Standard: C22.2 Nos. 14 & 30



Options:

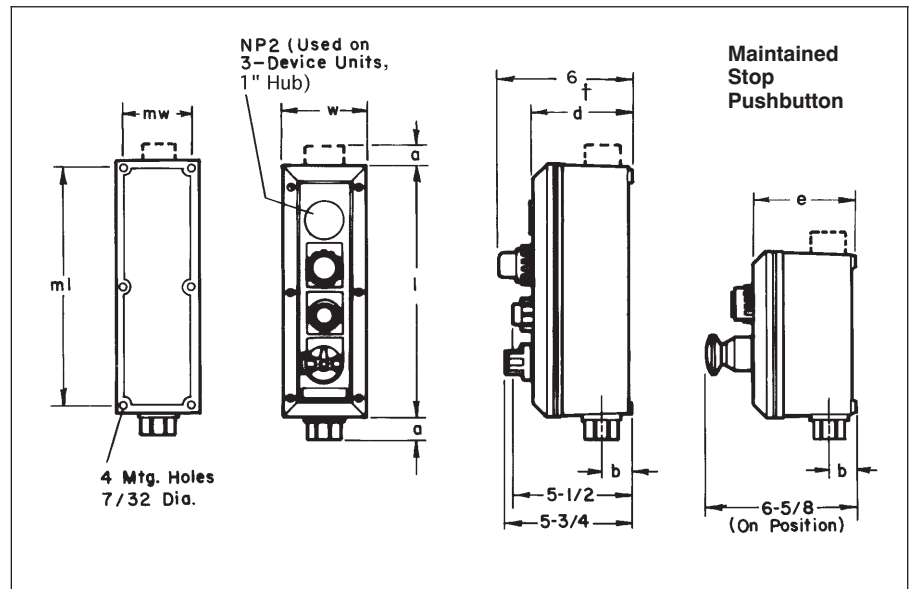
The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Description

Padlock attachments for all pushbuttons. For "START-STOP" stations, only "STOP" button provided with lockout S708
Three position selector switches with modified operation:
Momentary contact clockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact counterclockwise operation S634
Momentary contact counterclockwise operation, spring return to center, maintained contact clockwise operation S635
Control station with maintained stop pushbutton (requires NCD type enclosure):
One maintained stop pushbutton. MSR1
Two maintained stop pushbuttons MSR2
Maintained stop pushbuttons are installed at bottom position(s) of control station unless otherwise specified.
LED pilot lights in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps LED

Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #

Dimensions (in inches)



Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

N2S(C) Body Style	Outside Dimensions				Mounting Dimensions					
	l	w	d	e	ml	mw	1/2" & 3/4" Hubs	1" Hubs	a	b
1 or 2 devices	7 1/4	3 1/16	4 3/8	5 3/8	6 3/8	2 15/16	1 1/8	1 1/16	1 1/4	1 5/16
3 or 4 devices	11 3/4	3 1/16	4 3/8	5 3/8	10 7/8	2 15/16	1 1/8	1 1/16	1 1/4	1 5/16

† Use dimension "e" for control station with 1" hub or maintained stop pushbutton.

* NCS box is supplied with units using 1/2" and 3/4" hubs. NCD box is supplied with units using 1" hubs or MSR option.

‡ NCD 4 device box used with 1" hubs or MSR option.

N2S and N2SC Factory Sealed Corrosion-Resistant Control Stations

600VAC Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
NEMA 3,4X,7BCD (Div. 2),12
Watertight
Weatherproof
Dusttight

N

Pilot Lights†*

No. Units	Diagram	Volts	Enclosure With Pilot Lights					
			1/2" Hubs		3/4" Hubs		1" Hubs	
			Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1		120	N2S1131-†	N2SC1131-†	N2S2131-†	N2SC2131-†	N2S3131-†	N2SC3131-†
		240	N2S1132-†	N2SC1132-†	N2S2132-†	N2SC2132-†	N2S3132-†	N2SC3132-†
		480	N2S1134-†	N2SC1134-†	N2S2134-†	N2SC2134-†	N2S3134-†	N2SC3134-†
		600	N2S1135-†	N2SC1135-†	N2S2135-†	N2SC2135-†	N2S3135-†	N2SC3135-†
2		120	N2S1231-†	N2SC1231-†	N2S2231-†	N2SC2231-†	N2S3231-†	N2SC3231-†
		240	N2S1232-†	N2SC1232-†	N2S2232-†	N2SC2232-†	N2S3232-†	N2SC3232-†
		480	N2S1234-†	N2SC1234-†	N2S2234-†	N2SC2234-†	N2S3234-†	N2SC3234-†
		600	N2S1235-†	N2SC1235-†	N2S2235-†	N2SC2235-†	N2S3235-†	N2SC3235-†
3		120	N2S1331-†	N2SC1331-†	N2S2331-†	N2SC2331-†	N2S3331-†	N2SC3331-†
		240	N2S1332-†	N2SC1332-†	N2S2332-†	N2SC2332-†	N2S3332-†	N2SC3332-†
		480	N2S1334-†	N2SC1334-†	N2S2334-†	N2SC2334-†	N2S3334-†	N2SC3334-†
		600	N2S1335-†	N2SC1335-†	N2S2335-†	N2SC2335-†	N2S3335-†	N2SC3335-†
4		120	N2S1431-†	N2SC1431-†	N2S2431-†	N2SC2431-†	N2S3431-†	N2SC3431-†
		240	N2S1432-†	N2SC1432-†	N2S2432-†	N2SC2432-†	N2S3432-†	N2SC3432-†
		480	N2S1434-†	N2SC1434-†	N2S2434-†	N2SC2434-†	N2S3434-†	N2SC3434-†
		600	N2S1435-†	N2SC1435-†	N2S2435-†	N2SC2435-†	N2S3435-†	N2SC3435-†

Selector Switches

Style	Switch Position			Marking§ Unless Otherwise Specified	Enclosure With Selector Switch		
	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3		Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
Two-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			START-STOP (or Specify)	1/2	N2S1121	N2SC1121
	A2				3/4	N2S2121	N2SC2121
					1	N2S3121	N2SC3121
Two-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			START-STOP (or Specify§)	1/2	N2S1122	N2SC1122
	A2				3/4	N2S2122	N2SC2122
	B1				1	N2S3122	N2SC3122
	B2						
Three-Position, Two-Circuit	A1			Specify	1/2	N2S1123	N2SC1123
	A2				3/4	N2S2123	N2SC2123
					1	N2S3123	N2SC3123
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			Specify§	1/2	N2S1124	N2SC1124
	A2				3/4	N2S2124	N2SC2124
	B1				1	N2S3124	N2SC3124
	B2						
Three-Position, Four-Circuit	A1			Specify§	1/2	N2S1125	N2SC1125
	A2				3/4	N2S2125	N2SC2125
	B1				1	N2S3125	N2SC3125
	B2						

Pushbutton Stations – Momentary Contact

No. Units	Contact Symbol	Marking§ Unless Otherwise Specified	Enclosure With Pushbuttons		
			Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1		START (or Specify)	1/2	N2S1110	N2SC1110
			3/4	N2S2110	N2SC2110
			1	N2S3110	N2SC3110
2		START-STOP (or Specify)	1/2	N2S1210	N2SC1210
			3/4	N2S2210	N2SC2210
			1	N2S3210	N2SC3210
3		Specify	1/2	N2S1310	N2SC1310
			3/4	N2S2310	N2SC2310
			1	N2S3310	N2SC3310
4		Specify	1/2	N2S1410	N2SC1410
			3/4	N2S2410	N2SC2410
			1	N2S3410	N2SC3410

* §, † See page 614 for footnotes.

N

N2S and N2SC Factory Sealed Corrosion-Resistant Control Stations 600VAC Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
NEMA 3,4X,7BCD (Div. 2),12
Watertight
Weatherproof
Dusttight

Combination Control Stations

Pilot Lights*	Push-buttons	Diagram	Markings§	Enclosure With Pushbuttons and Pilot Lights						
				Hub Size	Volts	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Volts	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1	1		Specify	1/2	120	N2S12411-†	N2SC12411-†	480	N2S12414-†	N2SC12414-†
				3/4		N2S22411-†	N2SC22411-†		N2S22414-†	N2SC22414-†
				1		N2S32411-†	N2SC32411-†		N2S32414-†	N2SC32414-†
1	2		Specify	1/2	120	N2S13421-†	N2SC13421-†	480	N2S13424-†	N2SC13424-†
				3/4		N2S23421-†	N2SC23421-†		N2S23424-†	N2SC23424-†
				1		N2S33421-†	N2SC33421-†		N2S33424-†	N2SC33424-†
2	1		Specify	1/2	120	N2S13422-†	N2SC13422-†	480	N2S13425-†	N2SC13425-†
				3/4		N2S23422-†	N2SC23422-†		N2S23425-†	N2SC23425-†
				1		N2S33422-†	N2SC33422-†		N2S33425-†	N2SC33425-†
2	2		Specify	1/2	120	N2S13411-†	N2SC13411-†	480	N2S13414-†	N2SC13414-†
				3/4		N2S23411-†	N2SC23411-†		N2S23414-†	N2SC23414-†
				1		N2S33411-†	N2SC33411-†		N2S33414-†	N2SC33414-†
2	2		Specify	1/2	120	N2S14421-†	N2SC14421-†	480	N2S14424-†	N2SC14424-†
				3/4		N2S24421-†	N2SC24421-†		N2S24424-†	N2SC24424-†
				1		N2S34421-†	N2SC34421-†		N2S34424-†	N2SC34424-†
2	2		Specify	1/2	240	N2S13412-†	N2SC13412-†	600	N2S13415-†	N2SC13415-†
				3/4		N2S23412-†	N2SC23412-†		N2S23415-†	N2SC23415-†
				1		N2S33412-†	N2SC33412-†		N2S33415-†	N2SC33415-†
2	2		Specify	1/2	240	N2S14422-†	N2SC14422-†	600	N2S14425-†	N2SC14425-†
				3/4		N2S24422-†	N2SC24422-†		N2S24425-†	N2SC24425-†
				1		N2S34422-†	N2SC34422-†		N2S34425-†	N2SC34425-†

Corrosion Resistant Products

Pilot Lights*	Push-buttons	Selector Switches Position No.	Markings§	Enclosure With Pilot Light, Pushbuttons and Selector Switch						
				Hub Size	Volts	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Volts	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
1	2	Two-Position, Two-Circuit A1 A2	Specify	1/2	120	N2S145211-†	N2SC145211-†	480	N2S145214-†	N2SC145214-†
				3/4		N2S245211-†	N2SC245211-†		N2S245214-†	N2SC245214-†
				1		N2S345211-†	N2SC345211-†		N2S345214-†	N2SC345214-†
1	2	Three-Position, Two-Circuit A1 A2	Specify	1/2	120	N2S145212-†	N2SC145212-†	480	N2S145215-†	N2SC145215-†
				3/4		N2S245212-†	N2SC245212-†		N2S245215-†	N2SC245215-†
				1		N2S345212-†	N2SC345212-†		N2S345215-†	N2SC345215-†
1	2	Three-Position, Two-Circuit A1 A2	Specify	1/2	240	N2S145231-†	N2SC145231-†	600	N2S145234-†	N2SC145234-†
				3/4		N2S245231-†	N2SC245231-†		N2S245234-†	N2SC245234-†
				1		N2S345231-†	N2SC345231-†		N2S345234-†	N2SC345234-†
1	2	Three-Position, Two-Circuit A1 A2	Specify	1/2	240	N2S145232-†	N2SC145232-†	600	N2S145235-†	N2SC145235-†
				3/4		N2S245232-†	N2SC245232-†		N2S245235-†	N2SC245235-†
				1		N2S345232-†	N2SC345232-†		N2S345235-†	N2SC345235-†

† Pilot lights are transformer type except those rated 120 volts. Lamp type is 120MB, 120 volts, 3 watts.

‡ Specify lens color for each pilot light. As an example, N2S1231 with one red and one green would be ordered as N2S1231-J1-J3.

Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol
Red	J1	Clear	J10
Green	J3	Blue	J11
Amber	J6		

* LED pilot lights are available, add suffix LED after last color symbol. See Options on Page 612.

§ Standard markings available on indicating plates:

Marking		
Pushbuttons:	REVERSE	OPEN-CLOSE
START	OPEN	UP-DOWN
STOP	CLOSE	ON-OFF
ON	UP	IN-OUT
OFF	DOWN	RAISE-LOWER
RUN	IN	START-STOP
JOG	OUT	<i>Selector Switches -</i>
TRIP	RAISE	<i>Three-Position:</i>
RESET	LOWER	RUN-OFF-JOG
TEST		HAND-OFF-AUTO
<i>Selector Switches -</i>	<i>Two-Position:</i>	FOR-OFF-REV
LIGHT ON	RUN-JOG	FAST-OFF-SLOW
HAND	HAND-AUTO	1-OFF-2
AUTOMATIC	FOR-REV	OPEN-OFF-CLOSE
EMERGENCY	FAST-SLOW	UP-OFF-DOWN
FORWARD		

N2S/N2SC Factory Sealed Corrosion-Resistant Control Stations

600VAC Heavy Duty

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
NEMA 3,4X,7BCD (Div. 2),12
Watertight
Weatherproof
Dusttight

Custom-Built Factory Assembled Control Stations

To order your custom-built factory assembled control station, select the enclosure required and add the desired devices from listings below.

Enclosures (NCD or NCDC enclosures must be used with MSR1 or MSR2)

No. of Devices	Without Hubs Cat. #	With One Hub 1/2" Cat. #	With Two Hubs 1/2" Cat. #	With One Hub 3/4" Cat. #	With Two Hubs 3/4" Cat. #	With One Hub 1" Cat. #	With Two Hubs 1" Cat. #
1	NCD01	NCD11	NCDC11	NCD21	NCDC21	NCD31	NCDC31
2	NCD02	NCD12	NCDC12	NCD22	NCDC22	NCD32	NCDC32
3	NCD03	NCD13	NCDC13	NCD23	NCDC23	NCD33	NCDC33
4	NCD04	NCD14	NCDC14	NCD24	NCDC24	NCD34	NCDC34

No. of Devices	Without Hubs Cat. #	With One Hub (3/4") Cat. #	With Two Hubs (3/4") Cat. #	With One Hub (1/2") Cat. #	With Two Hubs (1/2") Cat. #
1	NCS01	NCS21	NCSC21	NCS11	NCSC11
2	NCS02	NCS22	NCSC22	NCS12	NCSC12
3	NCS03	NCS23	NCSC23	NCS13	NCSC13
4	NCS04	NCS24	NCSC24	NCS14	NCSC14

Custom-built factory assembled control stations may thus be ordered as follows:

Requirement:

3-device control station on Krydon® material enclosure with 3/4" through feed hubs, with 1 pilot light with green jewel, rated at 120V; 1 three position, two circuit selector switch marked HAND-OFF-AUTO; and 1 green single circuit pushbutton marked START.

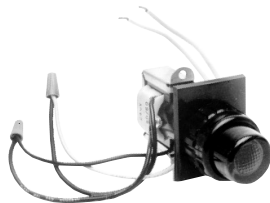
ORDER:

- NCDC23FA
- N2PL10-J3
- N2SW11311-HAND-OFF-AUTO
- N2PS1111G-START

Pilot light jewel symbol, pushbutton and selector switch plate markings are selected from footnote tables. Suffix FA indicates factory assembled. Note that order of assembly of control stations should be listed in desired mounting order, reading from top to bottom of enclosure.

Pilot Lights†** Transformer Type

Volts	Cat. #
120	N2PL10-‡
240	N2PL20-‡
480	N2PL40-‡
600	N2PL50-‡

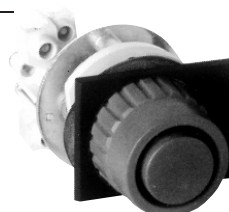


Pilot lights to be used in N2SU Series:

Red	N2PLU10-J1-LED
Green	N2PLU10-J3-LED
Amber	N2PLU10-J6-LED
Clear	N2PLU10-J10-LED
Blue	N2PLU10-J11-LED

Pushbuttons – Momentary Contact

Color of Operator	1 Circuit		2 Circuit	
	Contact Symbol	Universal Cat. #	Contact Symbol	Universal Cat. #
Natural		N2PS1111-\$		N2PS1211-\$
Red		N2PS1111R-\$		N2PS1211R-\$
Green		N2PS1111G-\$		N2PS1211G-\$
Red Mushroom Head		N2PM1111-5111\$		



Closure Plug

Cat. #
NP2



Selector Switches

Style	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Cat. #	
Two Position Two Circuit	A1	A2		N2SW11211-\$	
Two Position Four Circuit	A1	A2	B1	B2	N2SW12221-\$
Three Position Two Circuit	A1	A2		N2SW11311-\$	
Three Position Four Circuit	A1	A2	B1	B2	N2SW12321-\$
Three Position Four Circuit	A1	A2	B1	B2	N2SW12322-\$



** LED pilots are available. Add suffix LED after last color symbol. See Options on page 612

§ See page 614 for footnotes.

† Pilot lights are transformer type except those rated 120 volts. Lamp type is 120MB, 120V, 3W.

‡ Specify lens color for each pilot light using symbols below.

Color	Symbol	Color	Symbol
Red	J1	Clear	J10
Green	J3	Blue	J11
Amber	J6		

N N2FA and N2FAC Fire Alarm Stations

**Factory Sealed
Corrosion-Resistant**

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
NEMA 3,7BCD (Div. 2),12
Raintight
Wet Locations

Application:

N2FA and N2FAC fire alarm stations are used:

- as break-glass fire alarm stations
- in conjunction with audible and/or visible signaling devices to alert personnel of a fire hazard
- in Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C, D hazardous areas where flammable vapors or gases may be present due to an accident or abnormal operation
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors in Division 2 areas of petroleum refineries, chemical plants and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist

Features:

- Factory sealed. External seals are not required.
- Enclosures are made of *Krydon*[®] fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat and sunlight.
- Highly visible molded-in red color for quick identification.
- Break-glass rod is attached to station with a chain for ready access during an emergency.
- Factory installed dead end (N2FA) or through feed (N2FAC) hubs – 1/2", 3/4" and 1" sizes.

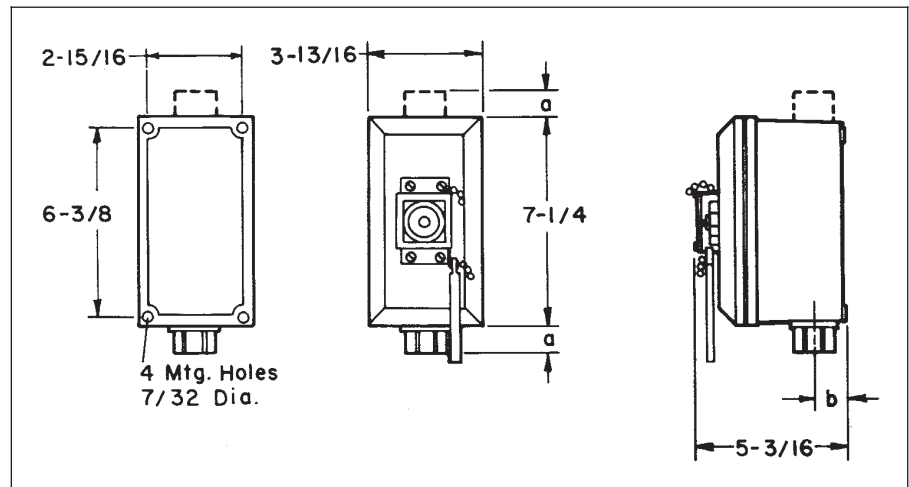
Certifications and Complies:

- NEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C, D
- NEMA 3, 7BCD (Division 2), 12
- UL Standard: 38
- NFPA Standard: 72B
- U.S. Coast Guard Regulation 46CFR, Part 161



Hub Size	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Replacement Glass Cat. #
1/2	N2FA11	N2FAC11	DS-K14
3/4	N2FA21	N2FAC21	DS-K14
1	N2FA31	N2FAC31	DS-K14

Dimensions* (in inches)



1/2" & 3/4" Hubs		1" Hubs	
a	b	a	b
1 1/8	1 1/16	1 1/4	1 5/16

* Dimensions are approximate, not for construction purposes.

NMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

600VAC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

Dimensions Pg. 655

N

Application

NMC combination magnetic line starters are for use in across-the-line motor starting, motor disconnect, motor and line protection and start-stop operations.

Feature:

- Enclosures are made of *Krydon™* high impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat.
- Unitized, strong and durable enclosure construction provides longer service life for equipment.
- Provided with top and bottom mounting feet.
- Enclosure has hinged access door which opens 160° for easy wiring and maintenance. Three screws for door frame are hidden behind access door.
- Access door may be padlocked to prevent unauthorized access.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 3-pole, 60 hertz, 600 VAC max.
- Starters – sizes 0, 1, 2, 3, 4
- Breakers – 100, 150, 225 and 250 amp frame
- Switches – 30, 60, 100 amp
- Motor circuit protectors – 15, 30, 50, 100, 150 amp

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4X and 12
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 14

Options:

Description

- Control circuit transformer 480/240-120 volts, 50 or 60 hertz, (Sizes 0 and 1 – 50VA, Size 2 – 100VA, Size 3 – 150VA, Size 4 – 300VA)
- Fusible – Secondary FT
- Primary and secondary FT/PS
- Auxiliary Contact on Starter or Contactor*
 - 1 NO/1 NC S781
 - 2 NO/2 NC S782
 - 3 NO/3 NC S783
- Auxiliary Switch on Circuit Breaker or Motor Circuit Protector*
 - 1A/1B (1P2T) S784
 - 2A/2B (2P2T) S785
- Time delay low voltage release for 3-wire control with 2, 4 or 6-second adjustment. For single-speed, non-reversing starters only.
- Control circuit voltage:
 - 120 volt, 60 hertz LVR1†
 - 240 volt, 60 hertz LVR2†
 - 480 volt, 60 hertz LVR4†
- Pilot lights, 120 V primary – specify other primary voltages as required:
 - Red pilot light J1
 - Green pilot light J3
- LED pilot lights in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps LED

* Application limited by Size 5 starter, contactor or circuit breaker design – consult factory.

- Pushbutton (heavy duty, uses two device holes):
 - START-STOP PB13
- Selector Switch (heavy duty)
 - ON-OFF RR17
 - HAND-OFF-AUTO RR18
 - JOG-RUN-OFF RR19
- Padlock attachment for:
 - Pushbutton S708
 - Automatic reset overload relay S1
 - Less overload relays (contactor) C
 - Separate ac control circuit Specify
- Insulated, groundable type terminal block for grounded or ungrounded neutral can be supplied S618
- Hubs (see “NOTE ON HUBS”) see listing on page 658
- Grounding plate or bushing see listing on page 658



Combination line starter with optional START-STOP pushbuttons – closed view

Combination line starter with optional START-STOP pushbuttons – open view

NOTE ON HUBS: The following number and sizes of hubs (not mounted) are included when combination starters are ordered complete. If enclosures only are ordered, hubs must be ordered separately (see “Options”).

Starter Size	Number Included	Hub Size
0	3	¾
1	1	¾
	2	1
2	1	¾
	2	1½
3	1	¾
	2	2
4	1	¾
	2	2½

† Option not available on NMC1024B.

N
Corrosion
Resistant
Products

N NMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Single-Speed, Non-Reversing
600VAC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

Dimensions Pg. 655

With Circuit Breakers

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with starter and breaker, insert the manufacturer's symbols in the designated positions of the catalog number. Symbols are shown in the footnotes. Select the complete Cat. No. below and specify hp, voltage, frequency, rpm, type and full

load ampere rating of motor – or specify ampere rating of heaters. Starters are furnished with three heaters.

Enclosures only can be ordered. Select from listings below. For starters that can be accommodated, see Table 1 in Section 6C. Circuit breakers are

also listed in Section 6C. Specific reference table is shown in the listings below. Instantaneous magnetic trip circuit breakers (magnetic circuit interrupters) can be supplied. See listings in Section 6C.

Combination starters with motor circuit protectors for single speed, non-reversing motors are listed on page 619. Listings of circuit protectors are shown in Table 14 in Section 6C.

Motor Starter			Circuit Breaker			Enclosure	
Max. HP	Volts (A-C)	NEMA Size	Trip Setting Amps	Frame	Sect. 6C Table	With Starter & Circuit Breaker Cat. #	Without Starter & Circuit Breaker Cat. #
2	120	0	30	EB	7	NMC1024B-†30EB-*6130	NMC1024B
2	240	0	15	EB	7	NMC1024B-†15EB-*6230	NMC1024B
3	240	0	20	EB	7	NMC1024B-†20EB-*6230	NMC1024B
5	240	1	30	EB	7	NMC1024B-†30EB-*6231	NMC1024B
5	480	0	15	EHD	8	NMC1024B-†15EHB-*6430	NMC1024B
5	600	0	15	FDB	9	NMC1024B-†15FB-*6530	NMC1024B
7½	240	1	50	EB	7	NMC1024B-†50EB-*6231	NMC1024B
7½	480	1	20	EHD	8	NMC1024B-†20EHB-*6431	NMC1024B
7½	600	1	20	FDB	9	NMC1024B-†20FB-*6531	NMC1024B
10	240	2	60	EB	7	NMC1024B2-†60EB-*6232	NMC1024B2
10	480	1	30	EHD	8	NMC1024B-†30EHB-*6431	NMC1024B
10	600	1	30	FDB	9	NMC1024B-†30FB-*6531	NMC1024B
15	240	2	80	EB	7	NMC1024B2-†80EB-*6232	NMC1024B2
15	480	2	40	EHD	8	NMC1024B2-†40EHB-*6432	NMC1024B2
15	600	1	40	FDB	9	NMC1024B-†40FB-*6531	NMC1024B
20	240	3	80	EB	7	NMC1426B-†80EB-*6233	NMC1426B
20	480	2	60	EHD	8	NMC1024B2-†60EHB-*6432	NMC1024B2
20	600	2	50	FDB	9	NMC1024B2-†50FB-*6532	NMC1024B2
25	240	3	80	EB	7	NMC1426B-†80EB-*6233	NMC1426B
25	480	2	70	EHD	8	NMC1024B2-†70EHB-*6432	NMC1024B2
25	600	2	60	FDB	9	NMC1024B2-†60FB-*6532	NMC1024B2
30	240	4	125	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†125JB-*6234	NMC2426B
30	480	3	80	EHD	8	NMC1426B-†80EHB-*6433	NMC1426B
30	600	3	60	FDB	9	NMC1426B-†60FB-*6533	NMC1426B
40	240	4	150	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†150JB-*6234	NMC2426B
40	480	3	80	EHD	8	NMC1426B-†80EHB-*6433	NMC1426B
40	600	3	80	FDB	9	NMC1426B-†80FB-*6533	NMC1426B
50	240	4	200	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†200JB-*6234	NMC2426B
50	480	3	100	EHD	8	NMC1426B-†100EHB-*6433	NMC1426B
50	600	3	100	FDB	9	NMC1426B-†100FB-*6533	NMC1426B
60	480	4	125	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†125JB-*6434	NMC2426B
60	600	4	100	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†100JB-*6534	NMC2426B
75	480	4	150	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†150JB-*6434	NMC2426B
75	600	4	125	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†125JB-*6534	NMC2426B
100	480	4	175	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†175JB-*6434	NMC2426B
100	600	4	150	JDB‡	10	NMC2426B-†150JB-*6534	NMC2426B

‡ Formerly "JB"
* Motor Starters:

Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen-Bradley	AB
General Electric	G
Square D	D
Cutler-Hammer	W

(Information on other starter manufacturers on request.)

NOTE ON HUBS: See page 617.

† Circuit Breakers:

Manufacturer	Symbol	Frames		
		240V	100/150A 480V	225/250A 600V
General Electric	TT	TEB	TED**	TED**
Square D	DT	FAL**	FAL**	FAL**
Cutler-Hammer	WT	EB	EHB, EHD	FB, FDB
				JB, JDB

** Specify voltage.

NMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Single-Speed, Non-Reversing
600VAC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

Dimensions Pg. 655

N

With Motor Circuit Protector

Motor Starter			Enclosure		
Max. HP Polyphase	Volts AC	NEMA Size	MCP Trip Setting Amps	With Starter & MCP Cat. #§	Without Starter & MCP Cat. #
3	240	0	15	NMC1024B-†15MCP-*6230	NMC1024B
5	480	0	15	NMC1024B-†15MCP-*6430	NMC1024B
5	600	0	15	NMC1024B-†15MCP-*6530	NMC1024B
7½	240	1	30	NMC1024B-†30MCP-*6231	NMC1024B
10	480	1	30	NMC1024B-†30MCP-*6431	NMC1024B
10	600	1	30	NMC1024B-†30MCP-*6531	NMC1024B
15	240	2	50	NMC1024B2-†50MCP-*6232	NMC1024B2
25	480	2	50	NMC1024B2-†50MCP-*6432	NMC1024B2
25	600	2	50	NMC1024B2-†50MCP-*6532	NMC1024B2
30	240	3	100	NMC1426B-†100MCP-*6233	NMC1426B
50	480	3	100	NMC1426B-†100MCP-*6433	NMC1426B
50	600	3	100	NMC1426B-†100MCP-*6533	NMC1426B
50	240	4	150	NMC2426P-†150MCP-*6234	NMC2426P
100	480	4	150	NMC2426P-†150MCP-*6434	NMC2426P
100	600	4	150	NMC2426P-†150MCP-*6534	NMC2426P

With Disconnect Switch

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with disconnect switch, insert the manufacturer's symbol in the designated positions of the

catalog number. Symbols are shown in the footnotes.

Enclosures only can be ordered. Select from listings below.

For switches that can be accommodated, see Table 15 in Section 6C.

Motor Starter			Non-Fusible Disconnect Switch	Enclosure	
Max. HP Polyphase	Volts AC	NEMA Size	Switch Size-Amps	With Starter & Disconnect Switch Cat. #	Without Starter & Disconnect Switch Cat. #
3	240	0	30	NMC1024D-†30-*6230	NMC1024D-†
5	480	0	30	NMC1024D-†30-*6430	NMC1024D-†
5	600	0	30	NMC1024D-†30-*6530	NMC1024D-†
7½	240	1	30	NMC1024D-†30-*6231	NMC1024D-†
10	480	1	30	NMC1024D-†30-*6431	NMC1024D-†
10	600	1	30	NMC1024D-†30-*6531	NMC1024D-†
15	240	2	60	NMC1426D-†60-*6232	NMC1426D-†
25	480	2	60	NMC1426D-†60-*6432	NMC1426D-†
25	600	2	60	NMC1426D-†60-*6532	NMC1426D-†
30	240	3	100	NMC2426D-†100-*6233	NMC2426D-†
50	480	3	100	NMC2426D-†100-*6433	NMC2426D-†
50	600	3	100	NMC2426D-†100-*6533	NMC2426D-†

*, †, ‡, § - see page 620.

NMC Combination Line Starters and Enclosures

Single-Speed, Non-Reversing
600VAC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

Dimensions Pg. 655

Motor Starter			Fusible Disconnect Switch	Enclosure		
Max. HP Polyphase	Volts AC	NEMA Size	Switch Size-Amps	Fuse Clip Rating-Amps	With Starter & Disconnect Switch Cat. # ♦	Without Starter & Disconnect Switch Cat. #
3	240	0	30	30	NMC1024D-†3030-*6230	NMC1024D-†
5	480	0	30	30	NMC1024D-†3030-*6430	NMC1024D-†
5	600	0	30	30	NMC1024D-†3030-*6530	NMC1024D-†
7½	240	1	30	30	NMC1024D-†3030-*6231	NMC1024D-†
7½	240	1	30	60	NMC1024D-†3060-*6231	NMC1024D-†
10	480	1	30	30	NMC1024D-†3030-*6431	NMC1024D-†
10	480	1	30	60	NMC1024D-†3060-*6431	NMC1024D-†
10	600	1	30	30	NMC1024D-†3030-*6531	NMC1024D-†
10	600	1	30	60	NMC1024D-†3060-*6531	NMC1024D-†
15	240	2	60	60	NMC1426D-†6060-*6232	NMC1426D-†
15	240	2	60	100	NMC1426D-†6010-*6232	NMC1426D-†
25	480	2	60	60	NMC1426D-†6060-*6432	NMC1426D-†
25	480	2	60	100	NMC1426D-†6010-*6432	NMC1426D-†
25	600	2	60	60	NMC1426D-†6060-*6532	NMC1426D-†
25	600	2	60	100	NMC1426D-†6010-*6532	NMC1426D-†
30	240	3	100	100	NMC2426D-†1010-*6233	NMC2426D-†
50	480	3	100	100	NMC2426D-†1010-*6433	NMC2426D-†
50	480	3	100	200	NMC2426D-†1020-*6433**	NMC2426D-†**
50	600	3	100	100	NMC2426D-†1010-*6533	NMC2426D-†

NOTE ON HUBS: The following number and sizes of hubs (not mounted) are included when combination starters are ordered complete. If enclosures only are ordered, hubs must be ordered separately (see "Options").

Starter Size	Number Included	Hub Size
0	3	¾
1	1	¾
	2	1
2	1	¾
	2	1½
3	1	¾
	2	2
4	1	¾
	2	2½

† Disconnect Switches:

Manufacturer	Symbol	Switch Type
General Electric	G	Type QMW
Square D	D	Class 9422
Cutler-Hammer	W	Type DS

‡ Motor Circuit Protectors:

Manufacturer	Symbol
General Electric	G
Cutler-Hammer	W

§ With motor circuit protector only. For motor circuit protector with current limiter – information on request.

* Motor Starters:

Manufacturer	Symbol	Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen-Bradley	AB	Square D	D
General Electric	G	Cutler-Hammer	W

(Information on other starter manufacturers on request.)

♦ Fuse clips are arranged for Class H fuses and field modifiable for Class J fuses. For Class R fuses, consult headquarters.

• † Accommodates Class J fuses only.

NSSC Manual Motor Starting Switches and NFS Fractional HP Starters and Enclosures

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

N

Application:

- NSSC Motor Starting Switches are used in manual "ON" and "OFF" control of DC and single-phase or three-phase AC motors where overload protection is not required or is provided separately
- NFSC Fractional Horsepower Starters are used in manual "ON" and "OFF" control and overload protection of small single phase motors
- Both are suitable for use in wet and/or corrosive environments

Features:

- Enclosures are made of Cooper Crouse-Hinds high-impact strength *Krydon*[®] fiberglass-reinforced polyester material which has excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat
- Provided with a toggle lever with a molded-in stainless steel shaft
- Factory installed through feed (NSSC, NFSC) hubs, 1/2" or 3/4" size
- Indicating plate is made of stainless steel

Options:

- Grounding plate or bushing – see listing on page 658

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3, 4X, and 12
- UL Standard 508



NSSC Series Manual Motor Starting Switch Without Overload Protection

With Square D Switches

Poles	Max. HP Rating			Max. Amp. Ratings	
	115 VAC	200-230 VAC	460-575 VAC	250 VDC	600 VDC
2	1	2	3	30	20
3	2	7½	10	30	20

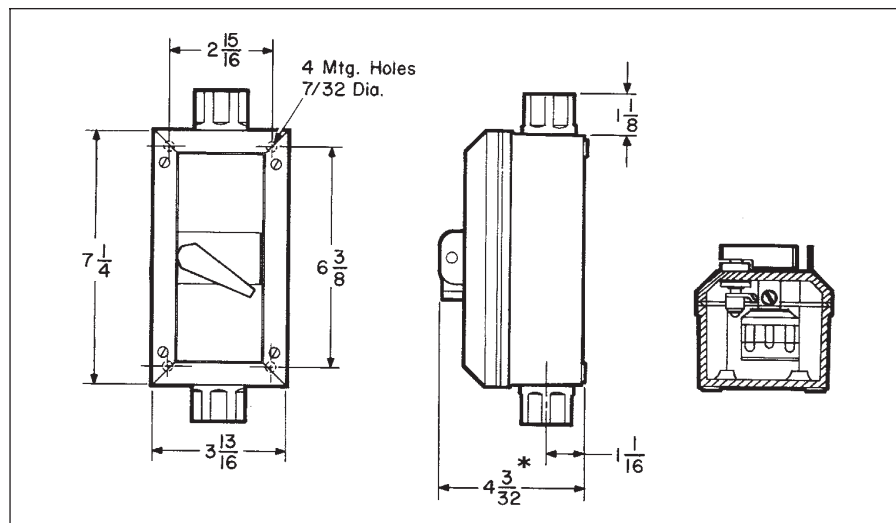
Enclosure With Switch

Poles	Hub Size	Through Feed Cat. #
2	1/2	NSSC-D12
	3/4	NSSC-D22
3	1/2	NSSC-D13
	3/4	NSSC-D23

Enclosures Only

Enclosure Type	Hub Size	Through Feed Cat. #
Manual Motor Starting Switch	1/2	NSSC1
Fractional HP Starter	3/4	NSSC2
	1/2	NFSC1
	3/4	NFSC2

Dimensions*



* Dimensions are approximate. Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

NFSC Series Fractional HP Starters With Overload Protection

With Allen-Bradley Bulletin 600 Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	115-230 Volts AC	115-230 Volts DC
1	1 hp	
2	1 hp	¾ hp

Enclosure With Starter

Poles	Hub Size	Through Feed Cat. #
1	½	NFSC-AB11†
	¾	NFSC-AB21†
2	½	NFSC-AB12†
	¾	NFSC-AB22†

Heater Table (see page 356)

With Cutler-Hammer Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	115-230 Volts AC	115-230 Volts DC
1	1 hp	
2	1 hp	1 hp

Enclosure With Starter

Poles	Hub Size	Through Feed Cat. #
1	½	NFSC-C11†
	¾	NFSC-C21†
2	½	NFSC-C12†
	¾	NFSC-C22†

Heater Table (Cutler-Hammer)

Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol	Max. Motor Full-Load Amps	Crouse-Hinds Symbol
.43	W 1	2.95	W21
.48	W 2	3.27	W22
.53	W 3	3.59	W23
.58	W 4	3.99	W24
.64	W 5	4.39	W25
.71	W 6	4.79	W26
.78	W 7	5.26	W27
.87	W 8	5.83	W28
.95	W 9	6.39	W29
1.03	W10	7.03	W30
1.15	W11	7.74	W31
1.27	W12	8.46	W32
1.35	W13	9.35	W33
1.51	W14	10.30	W34
1.67	W15	11.35	W35
1.83	W16	12.47	W36
1.99	W17	13.67	W37
2.23	W18	15.12	W38
2.47	W19	16.00	W39
2.71	W20		

With General Electric Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	115-230 VAC	32 VDC	115 VDC	230 VDC
1	1 hp	¼ hp	1 hp	¼ hp
2	1 hp	¼ hp	1 hp	1 hp

Enclosure With Starter

Poles	Hub Size	Through Feed Cat. #
1	½	NFSC-G11†
	¾	NFSC-G21†
2	½	NFSC-G12†
	¾	NFSC-G22†

Heater Table (see page 356)

With Square D Switches

Maximum HP Ratings

Poles	115-230 Volts AC	115-230 Volts DC
1	1 hp	
2	1 hp	¾ hp

Enclosure With Starter

Poles	Hub Size	Through Feed Cat. #
1	½	NFSC-D11†
	¾	NFSC-D21†
2	½	NFSC-D12†
	¾	NFSC-D22†

Heater Table (Square D)

Full-Load Motor Current	Cooper Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number	Full-Load Motor Current	Cooper Crouse-Hinds Symbol Number
0.41-0.44	A.49	2.85-3.06	A3.95
0.45-0.49	A.54	3.07-3.45	A4.32
0.50-0.53	A.59	3.46-3.70	A4.79
0.54-0.58	A.65	3.71-4.07	A5.30
0.59-0.65	A.71	4.08-4.32	A5.78
0.66-0.71	A.78	4.33-4.90	A6.20
0.72-0.78	A.86	4.91-5.35	A6.99
0.79-0.85	A.95	5.36-5.85	A7.65
0.86-0.96	A1.02	5.86-6.41	A8.38
0.97-1.04	A1.16	6.42-6.79	A9.25
1.05-1.16	A1.25	6.80-7.57	A9.85
1.17-1.29	A1.39	7.58-8.15	A11.0
1.30-1.37	A1.54	8.16-8.98	A11.9
1.38-1.47	A1.63	8.99-9.67	A13.2
1.48-1.56	A1.75	9.68-9.95	A14.1
1.57-1.65	A1.86	9.96-10.8	A14.8
1.66-1.79	A1.99	10.9-12.1	A16.2
1.80-1.95	A2.15	12.2-13.1	A17.9
1.96-2.15	A2.31	13.2-13.9	A19.8
2.16-2.38	A2.57	14.0-15.0	A21.3
2.39-2.75	A2.81	15.1-16.0	A25.2
2.76-2.84	A3.61		

† Includes one interchangeable heater. Select heater suffix from table and add to catalog number. Example: NFSC-D11A.49

NMN Manual Line Starters and Enclosures

600VAC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

Dimensions Pg. 656

N

Application:

NMN manual line starters are for use in across-the-line starting of motors, motor protection and manual starting and stopping.

Features:

- Enclosures are made of Cooper Crouse-Hinds high-impact strength *Krydon*® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material which has excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat.
- Provided with toggle-operator or START-STOP pushbuttons made of *Krydon* material§.
- Factory installed dead end (NMN) or through feed (NMNC) hubs, ¾" and 1" sizes.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Starter sizes 0, 1, 1P

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA/EEMAC 3, 4X and 12
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA: C22.2 No. 14

Options:

- Undervoltage protection – add suffix "U" to Cat. No. Available with toggle operator only.
- Grounding plate – see listing on page 658.
- Insulated, groundable type terminal block for grounded or ungrounded neutral can be supplied S618



Toggle-operated manual starter with knockout



Pushbutton manual starter for Cutler-Hammer starters only.

Starter	Enclosure with Starter**							
	¾" Hubs		1" Hubs					
NEMA Size	Poles	Max. HP			Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #	Dead End Cat. #	Through Feed Cat. #
M-0	2 (1 PH)	1	230V	460/575V	NMN-†220	NMNC-†220	NMN-†320	NMNC-†320
M-1	2 (1 PH)	2	3		NMN-†221	NMNC-†221	NMN-†321	NMNC-†321
M-1P	2 (1 PH)	3	5		NMN-†221P	NMNC-†221P	NMN-†321P	NMNC-†321P
M-0	3 (3 PH)	2	3	5	NMN-†230	NMNC-†230	NMN-†330	NMNC-†330
M-1	3 (1 PH) 3 (3 PH)	2 3	3 7½	10	NMN-†231	NMNC-†231	NMN-†331	NMNC-†331
Enclosure Only*					NMN-†200	NMNC-†200	NMN-†300	NMNC-†300

† Motor Starters: Insert appropriate symbol in Cat. No.

Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen-Bradley	AB
Cutler-Hammer§	C
General Electric	G
Square D	D

§ Pushbutton operator available with Cutler-Hammer starter only, all others with toggle-operator.

* Furnished with mounting plate and operator installed.

** Detailed information on heater selection is given in section 6C.

N Corrosion Resistant Products

Application:

NMG magnetic line starters are used:

- for magnetic across-the-line starting of motors and remote starting and stopping
- for across-the-line starting of polyphase ac induction motors
- to provide motor running protection, undervoltage protection and remote starting and stopping

Features:

- Enclosures are made of Cooper Crouse-Hinds high-impact strength *Krydon*[®] fiberglass-reinforced polyester material which has excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat.
- Unitized, strong and durable enclosure construction provides longer service life for equipment.
- Exterior parts of RESET button made of *Krydon* material.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Starter sizes 0, 1, 2, 3, 4

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 4X and 12
- UL Standard: 508
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 14

Options:

Suffix to be Added to Enclosure Cat. #

Description	Enclosure Cat. #
Hinged cover	NH
Pilot lights, 120 V primary – specify other primary voltages as required:	
Red pilot light	J1*
Green pilot light	J3*
LED pilot lights in place of standard incandescent pilot lamps	LED
Pushbutton (heavy duty, uses two device holes):	
START-STOP	PB13*
Selector switches (heavy duty):	
ON-OFF	RR17*
HAND-OFF-AUTO	RR18*
JOG-RUN-OFF	RR19*
Padlock attachment for:	
Pushbutton	S708
Control circuit transformer 480/240-120 volts, 50 or 60 hertz, (sizes 0 and 1-50VA, size 2-100VA, size 3-150VA, size 4-300VA):	
Fusible – Secondary	FT
Primary and Secondary	FTPS
Automatic reset overload relay	S1
Less overload relays (contactor)	C
Auxiliary Contact on Starter or Contactor:	
1NO/1NC	S781
2NO/2NC	S782
3NO/3NC	S783

* For optional devices or control circuit transformer, use next larger enclosure size. For NMG0714, two device holes maximum.

** Application limited by starter or contactor design – consult factory.

† Type GP grounding plate only in NMG0710 enclosure.

Time delay low voltage release for 3-wire control with 2, 4 or 6-second adjustment. For single-speed, non-reversing starters only. Control circuit voltage*:

120 volt, 60 hertz LVR1
240 volt, 60 hertz LVR2
480 volt, 60 hertz LVR4

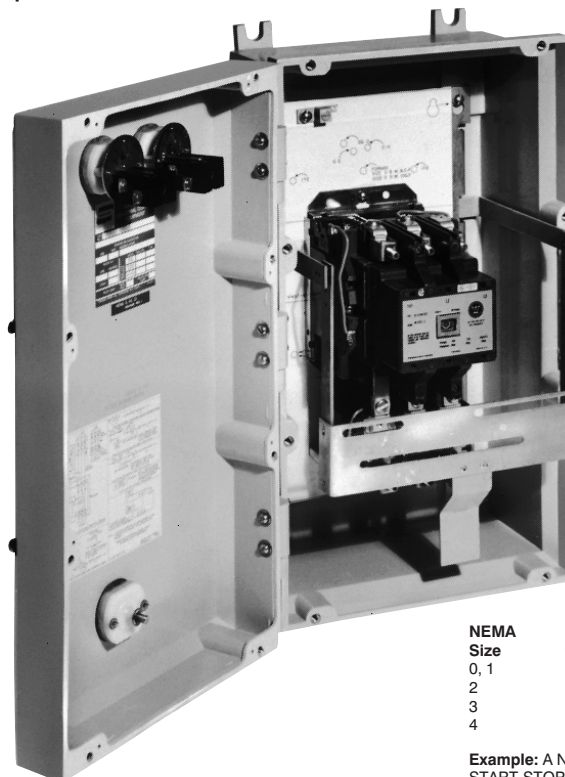
Hubs (see "Note on Hubs") see listing on page 658
Grounding plate or bushing† see listing on page 658
Insulated, groundable type terminal block for a grounded or ungrounded neutral can be supplied S618

Information on other options or combination of options for a specific enclosure size is available on request.

Magnetic line starter with optional hinged cover with START-STOP pushbuttons.



Magnetic line starter with optional hinged cover with START-STOP pushbuttons – open view



NEMA Size	Enclosure Cat. #	Enclosure w/Options
0, 1	NMG0710	NMG0714
2	NMG0714	NMG1018
3	NMG1018	NMG1024
4	NMG1024	NMG1426

Example: A NEMA size 4, 480 V Westinghouse starter with START-STOP pushbuttons would be Cat. No. NMG1426-W6434-PB13.

NMG Magnetic Line Starters and Enclosures

600VAC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

Dimensions Pg. 656

N

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with starter, insert the manufacturer's symbol in the designated position of the catalog number. Symbols are shown in the footnote at the bottom of this page. Specify hp, voltage, frequency, rpm, type and full load ampere rating of motor – or specify ampere rating of heaters.

Starters are furnished with three heaters.

Enclosures only can be ordered. Select from listings. For starters that can be accommodated, see Table 1 in Section 6C.

Detailed information on starter and heater selection is given in Section 6C.



Magnetic line starter with built-in RESET button

Single-Speed, Non-Reversing Motor Starter

Max HP Polyphase	Volts (AC)	NEMA Size	Enclosure	
			With Starter Cat. #	Without Starter Cat. #
2	120	0	NMG0710-‡6130	NMG0710
3	120	1	NMG0710-‡6131	NMG0710
3	240	0	NMG0710-‡6230	NMG0710
5	480	0	NMG0710-‡6430	NMG0710
5	600	0	NMG0710-‡6530	NMG0710
7½	120	2	NMG0714-‡6132	NMG0714
7½	240	1	NMG0710-‡6231	NMG0710
10	480	1	NMG0710-‡6431	NMG0710
10	600	1	NMG0710-‡6531	NMG0710
15	120	3	NMG1018-‡6133	NMG1018
15	240	2	NMG0714-‡6232	NMG0714
25	480	2	NMG0714-‡6432	NMG0714
25	600	2	NMG0714-‡6532	NMG0714
30	240	3	NMG1018-‡6233	NMG1018
50	240	4	NMG1024-‡6234*	NMG1024*
50	480	3	NMG1018-‡6433	NMG1018
50	600	3	NMG1018-‡6533	NMG1018
100	480	4	NMG1024-‡6434*	NMG1024*
100	600	4	NMG1024-‡6534*	NMG1024*

* NEMA Size 4 Allen-Bradley starter must be in NMG1426 enclosure.

NOTE ON HUBS: The following number and sizes of hubs (not mounted) are included when magnetic starters are ordered complete. If enclosures only are ordered, hubs must be ordered separately (see "Options").

Starter Size	Number Included	Hub Size
0	3	¾
1	1	¾
	2	1
2	1	¾
	2	1½
3	1	¾
	2	2
4	1	¾
	2	2½

‡ Motor Starters:			
Manufacturer	Symbol	Manufacturer	Symbol
Allen-Bradley	AB	Square D	D
Cutler-Hammer	C	Westinghouse	W
General Electric	G		

(Information on other starter manufacturers on request.)

Corrosion Resistant Products

NCB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

600VAC/250VDC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3, 4X, 12

Application:

NCB circuit breakers are for use in conjunction with a variety of heating, lighting and power circuits to provide disconnect means and short circuit protection.

Features:

- Enclosures are made of *Krydon*[®], Cooper Crouse-Hinds high impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat
- Unitized, strong and durable enclosure construction provides longer service life for equipment
- Enclosure has hinged access door which opens 160° for easy wiring and maintenance. Three screws for door frame are hidden behind access door.
- Access door may be padlocked to prevent unauthorized access

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 100, 150, 225, 250 and 400 amp frames

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with circuit breaker, insert the manufacturer's symbol in the designated position of the catalog number.

Enclosures only can be ordered. Select

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA: 3, 4X and 12
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 94
- UL Standard: 489

Options:

Description

Insulated, groundable type terminal block for grounded or ungrounded neutral can be supplied S618
Hubs (see "Note on Hubs") see listing on page 658
Grounding plate or bushing see listing on page 658

Suffix to be Added to Cat. #



Circuit breaker enclosure with built-in *Krydon* material handle

from listings. For circuit breakers that can be accommodated see Table indicated in Section 6C.

Detailed information on circuit breaker selection is given in Section 6C.

Circuit Breaker			Enclosure		
Poles	Voltage Rating	Amps	Section 6C Table	With Circuit Breaker Cat. #	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #
100A Frame (Non-Interchangeable Trip)					
2	240 VAC/ 250 VDC	15	7	NCB1018F-†15EB-22	NCB1018F
		20		NCB1018F-†20EB-22	
		25		NCB1018F-†25EB-22	
		30		NCB1018F-†30EB-22	
		35		NCB1018F-†35EB-22	
		40		NCB1018F-†40EB-22	
		50		NCB1018F-†50EB-22	
		60		NCB1018F-†60EB-22	
		70		NCB1018F-†70EB-22	
		80		NCB1018F-†80EB-22	
		90		NCB1018F-†90EB-22	
100	NCB1018F-†100EB-22				
2	480 VAC/ 250 VDC	15	8	NCB1018F-†15EHB-24	NCB1018F
		20		NCB1018F-†20EHB-24	
		25		NCB1018F-†25EHB-24	
		30		NCB1018F-†30EHB-24	
		35		NCB1018F-†35EHB-24	
		40		NCB1018F-†40EHB-24	
		50		NCB1018F-†50EHB-24	
		60		NCB1018F-†60EHB-24	
		70		NCB1018F-†70EHB-24	
		80		NCB1018F-†80EHB-24	
		90		NCB1018F-†90EHB-24	
100	NCB1018F-†100EHB-24				

NOTE ON HUBS: The following number and sizes of hubs (not mounted) are included when circuit breakers are ordered complete. If enclosures only are ordered, hubs must be ordered separately (see "Options")

Circuit Breaker Frame	Ampere Rating	Number Included	Hub Size
EB, EHD*, FDB‡	15-50	2	1¼
EB, EHD*, FDB‡	60-100	2	2
JDB◆	110-225	2	2½
KDB§	250-400	2	3

* Formerly EHB.
‡ Formerly FB.
◆ Formerly JB.
§ Formerly LB.

Corrosion Resistant Products

NCB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures

600VAC/250VDC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

Dimensions Pg. 655

N

Circuit Breaker		Enclosure			Without Circuit Breaker
Voltage Poles Rating	Amps	Sec- tion 6C Tab.	With Circuit Breaker Cat. #	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	
100/150A Frame (Non-Interchangeable Trip) – continued					
2‡	600 VAC/ 250 VDC	9	NCB1018F-†15FB-26	NCB1018F	
			20 NCB1018F-†20FB-26		
			25 NCB1018F-†25FB-26		
			30 NCB1018F-†30FB-26		
			35 NCB1018F-†35FB-26		
			40 NCB1018F-†40FB-26		
			50 NCB1018F-†50FB-26		
			70 NCB1018F-†70FB-26		
			80 NCB1018F-†80FB-26		
			90 NCB1018F-†90FB-26		
100 NCB1018F-†100FB-26					
3	240 VAC	7	NCB1018F-†15EB-32	NCB1018F	
			20 NCB1018F-†20EB-32		
			25 NCB1018F-†25EB-32		
			30 NCB1018F-†30EB-32		
			35 NCB1018F-†35EB-32		
			40 NCB1018F-†40EB-32		
			50 NCB1018F-†50EB-32		
			70 NCB1018F-†70EB-32		
			80 NCB1018F-†80EB-32		
			90 NCB1018F-†90EB-32		
100 NCB1018F-†100EB-32					
3	480 VAC	8	NCB1018F-†15EHB-34	NCB1018F	
			20 NCB1018F-†20EHB-34		
			25 NCB1018F-†25EHB-34		
			30 NCB1018F-†30EHB-34		
			35 NCB1018F-†35EHB-34		
			40 NCB1018F-†40EHB-34		
			50 NCB1018F-†50EHB-34		
			70 NCB1018F-†70EHB-34		
			80 NCB1018F-†80EHB-34		
			90 NCB1018F-†90EHB-34		
100 NCB1018F-†100EHB-34					
3	600 VAC	9	NCB1018F-†15FB-36	NCB1018F	
			20 NCB1018F-†20FB-36		
			25 NCB1018F-†25FB-36		
			30 NCB1018F-†30FB-36		
			35 NCB1018F-†35FB-36		
			40 NCB1018F-†40FB-36		
			50 NCB1018F-†50FB-36		
			70 NCB1018F-†70FB-36		
			80 NCB1018F-†80FB-36		
			90 NCB1018F-†90FB-36		
100 NCB1018F-†100FB-36					

Circuit Breaker		Enclosure			Without Circuit Breaker
Voltage Poles Rating	Amps	Sec- tion 6C Tab.	With Circuit Breaker Cat. #	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	
225/250A Frame (Non-Interchangeable Trip)§					
2	600 VAC/ 250 VDC	10	NCB1024F-†110JB-26	NCB1024F	
			125 NCB1024F-†125JB-26		
			150 NCB1024F-†150JB-26		
			175 NCB1024F-†175JB-26		
			200 NCB1024F-†200JB-26		
225 NCB1024F-†225JB-26					
3	600 VAC	10	NCB1024F-†110JB-36	NCB1024F	
			125 NCB1024F-†125JB-36		
			150 NCB1024F-†150JB-36		
			175 NCB1024F-†175JB-36		
			200 NCB1024F-†200JB-36		
225 NCB1024F-†225JB-36					
400A Frame (Interchangeable Trip)*					
2	600 VAC/ 250 VDC	12	NCB1426F-†250LB-26	NCB1426F	
			300 NCB1426F-†300LB-26		
			350 NCB1426F-†350LB-26		
400 NCB1426F-†400LB-26					
3	600 VAC	12	NCB1426F-†250LB-36	NCB1426F	
			300 NCB1426F-†300LB-36		
			350 NCB1426F-†350LB-36		
400 NCB1426F-†400LB-36					

NOTE ON HUBS: The following number and sizes of hubs (not mounted) are included when circuit breakers are ordered complete. If enclosures only are ordered, hubs must be ordered separately (see "Options").

Circuit Breaker Frame	Ampere Rating	Number Included	Hub Size
EB, EHD ♦♦♦, FDB ♦♦♦♦	15-50	2	1¼
EB, EHD ♦♦♦, FDB ♦♦♦♦	60-100	2	2
JDB ♦	110-225	2	2½

- ♦♦ Formerly EHB
- ♦♦♦ Formerly FB
- ♦ Formerly JB

‡ 2-pole, 600 VAC/250 VDC for Square D circuit breakers only.

* For Square D circuit breakers only.

§ Also available with interchangeable trip breakers. Specify on order.

† Circuit Breakers:

Manufacturer	Symbol	Frames			225/250A	400A
		100/150A	240V	480V			600V
General Electric	TT	TEB	TED**	TED**	TFJ	LAL
Square D	DT	FAL**	FAL**	FAL**	KAL	
Cutler-Hammer	WT	EB	EHB, EHD	FB, FDB	JB, JDB	

** Specify voltage.

Corrosion Resistant Products

N

N2PB Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Factory Sealed Single- & Two-Pole Breakers
Dimensions Pg. 657

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups C,D Watertight†
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F,G Weatherproof
Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
NEMA 3,7CD (Div. 2), 9FG (Div. 2), 12

Application:

N2PB panelboards are for use in central control and protection of a large number of feeder or branch circuits and for housing circuit breakers in Class I, Division 2, Groups C&D, hazardous areas.

Features:

- Enclosures are made of *Krydon*®, Cooper Crouse-Hinds high impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material with excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat
- Enclosure access door provided with stainless steel thumb screws for easy access. Access door may be padlocked to prevent unauthorized access
- Circuit breakers are contained in compact, individual factory sealed enclosures suitable for Class I, Division 2, Groups C & D, hazardous areas

Size Ranges:

Panel Designation	Max. No. of Breakers	
	Single-Pole	Two-Pole
N2PB1426	12	6
N2PB2426	24	12

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Circuit breakers
- Single-pole – 120/240 vac max.
- Two-pole – 120/240 vac max.
- Trip ratings – 15, 20 and 30 amp.

Certifications and

Compliances:

- NEMA 3, 7CD (Div. 2), and 12
- NEC Class I, Division 2, Groups C & D
Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
- UL Standard: 1604

Options:

- Panelboard provided with (12) operating handle lockouts for lockout in ON or OFF positions (any circuit). Stainless steel lockout frame integral to panel faceplate.

N2PB Size	Use Suffix:
14 x 26	-L12
24 x 26	-L24

- Circuit breaker operating handle lockout – order D2PB02
- Assortment of single-pole and two-pole circuit breakers and trip ratings – see listings
- Grounding plate or bushing – see listing on page 658
- Replacement circuit breaker assemblies – see page 511
- Main breaker – see “Ordering Information,” page 629

† Watertight, weatherproof with door closed.



Circuit breaker panelboard – open view

N2PB Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Factory Sealed Single & Two-Pole Breakers

Corrosion-Resistant Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups C,D
 Dusttight Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups, F,G
 Watertight Dimensions Pg. 657
 Weatherproof
 NEMA 3,7CD (Div. 2), 9FG (Div. 2), 12

N

Ordering Information:

Panelboards are available with 15, 20 or 30 ampere circuit breakers. To order a panelboard with all breakers of the same rating, add the desired rating as a suffix to the Cat. No. For example, the 12 circuit N2PB2426-2512 panelboard with all the circuit breakers rated 20 amperes would be ordered as N2PB2426-2512-20. Panelboards listed below can also be furnished with an

assortment of single-pole and two-pole breakers and breaker ratings. To order, the quantities of breakers and ampere ratings are added as suffixes to the Cat. No. The total number of poles will determine the panel size (24 poles max.), and the wiring systems must be compatible when combining single- and two-pole circuit breakers. For example, a typical N2PB panelboard with a combination

of 5 single-pole 20 ampere, 3 single-pole 30 ampere, and 4 two-pole 30 ampere breakers would be ordered as N2PB2426-2508-520-330-804-30. The total number of poles is 16 and wiring systems 25 and 8 are compatible 4 wire, 3 phase. The N2PB with a main breaker is available up to 100 amps. To order N2PB with main breaker, add appropriate suffix. Example: N2PB2426-2512-15

with three-pole, 100 amp main circuit breaker would be ordered as N2PB2426-2512-15-3M100. If two-pole main is required, change the number 3 to 2. If a lower trip rating is required, the number will change accordingly. Main breaker housing is positioned on top of panel similar to D2PB main. (See Section 1A.)

Max. No. of Breakers		Panel Size	Enclosure Only Cat. #*	Main Lug Size	Enclosures with Single-Pole Circuit Breakers		Enclosures with Two-Pole Circuit Breakers	
Single-Pole	Two-Pole				Wiring System 24 Mains: 3-Wire Branches: 2-Wire Solid Neutral Cat. #†	Wiring System 25 Mains: 4-Wire, 3-Phase Branches: 2-Wire, 1-Phase Solid Neutral Cat. #‡	Wiring System 3 Mains: 3-Wire Branches: 3-Wire Solid Neutral Cat. #‡	Wiring System 8 Mains: 4-Wire, 3-Phase Branches: 3-Wire, 1-Phase Solid Neutral Cat. #‡
6		14 x 26 x 8½	N2PB1426	1/0	N2PB1426-2406-†	N2PB1426-2506-†		
8	4				N2PB1426-2408-†	N2PB1426-2508-†	N2PB1426-304-†	N2PB1426-804-†
10	5				N2PB1426-2410-†	N2PB1426-2510-†	N2PB1426-305-†	N2PB1426-805-†
12	6				N2PB1426-2412-†	N2PB1426-2512-†	N2PB1426-306-†	N2PB1426-806-†
12	6	24 x 26 x 8½	N2PB2426	4/0	N2PB2426-2412-†	N2PB2426-2512-†	N2PB2426-306-†	N2PB2426-806-†
14	7				N2PB2426-2414-†	N2PB2426-2514-†	N2PB2426-307-†	N2PB2426-807-†
16	8				N2PB2426-2416-†	N2PB2426-2516-†	N2PB2426-308-†	N2PB2426-808-†
18	9				N2PB2426-2418-†	N2PB2426-2518-†	N2PB2426-309-†	N2PB2426-809-†
20	10				N2PB2426-2420-†	N2PB2426-2520-†	N2PB2426-310-†	N2PB2426-810-†
22	11				N2PB2426-2422-†	N2PB2426-2522-†	N2PB2426-311-†	N2PB2426-811-†
24	12				N2PB2426-2424-†	N2PB2426-2524-†	N2PB2426-312-†	N2PB2426-812-†

NOTE ON HUBS: Hubs must be ordered separately. See page 658 for listing.

‡ See page 658 for wiring diagrams.

* Accommodates D2CB breakers. Includes complete interiors, wiring system must be specified. Example: N2PB2426 with wiring system 25 would be ordered as N2PB2426-25.

† Add ampere rating. See ordering information above.

N
Corrosion Resistant Products

N NLP Circuit Breaker Panelboards With QO® Breakers

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight*
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,12

Dimensions Pg. 657

Application:

NLP panelboards are for use in central control and protection of a large number of feeder or branch circuits and for housing circuit breakers.

Features:

- Enclosures are made of Krydon® high impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material with excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat
- Enclosure access door provided with stainless steel thumb screws for easy access
- Access door may be padlocked to prevent unauthorized access
- Standard with plug-on circuit breakers

Size Ranges:

Panel Type	Mains Rating	Max. No. of Branch Circuit Breakers					
		1-Pole		2-Pole		3-Pole	
Main Lug Only		3w	4w	3w	4w	3w	4w
NLP1426	100A	20	24	10	12	-	8
NLPQ1426	200A	24	30	12	14	-	10
Main Breaker							
NLP1426M	100A 2P	12	-	6	-	-	-
NLP1426M	100A 3P	-	12	-	6	-	4

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- QO® circuit breakers, single or two-pole 120/240 vac; three-pole 240 vac
- Trip ratings:
 - 10 to 70 amps, single-pole
 - 10 to 70 amps, two pole
 - 10 to 60 amps, three-pole
- Qwik-Gard® GFI circuit breakers:
 - Single-pole – 120 vac. 15 to 30 amps;
 - two-pole – 120/240 vac
 - 15 to 50 amps

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3 and 12
- UL Standard: 67

Options:

- Assortment of circuit breaker trip ratings – specify
- Assortment of single two and three-pole circuit breakers – specify
- Wiring system other than those listed – specify
- Ground Fault interrupter – circuit breakers with built-in ground fault circuit interrupters can be provided. These interrupters cause the breaker to open when a ground fault occurs. Suffix “GFI” should be added after each circuit breaker rating to be supplied with ground fault interrupters
- Bolt on circuit breakers available on NLP panels only – consult factory

QO and Qwik-Gard are registered trademarks of Square D Company.

† Insert branch circuit breaker rating desired 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60 or 70 amp.

‡ See page 658 for wiring diagrams.

* Watertight, weatherproof with door closed.

For example: An NLP panelboard using wiring system 24 with four 15 ampere breakers, two 40 ampere and four 50 ampere breakers and two 15 ampere breakers, one 25 ampere breaker, and one 30 ampere breaker with GFI – Catalog No. NLP1426-2414-415-240-450-215GFI-125GFI-130GFI

Ordering Information:

Panelboards are available with 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60 or 70 ampere circuit breakers. To order a panelboard with all breakers of the same rating, add the desired rating as a suffix to the Cat. No. For example, the 12 circuit breakers rated 20 amperes would be ordered as NLP1426-2512-20

Panelboards can be furnished with an assortment of breaker ratings. Where all circuit breakers have the same number of poles, assortments may be ordered by adding the quantities and ampere ratings as suffixes to the Cat. No. For example, the 12 circuit NLP1426-2512 with six 15 ampere, four 40 ampere and two 50 ampere single-pole circuit breakers would be ordered as NLP1426-2512-615-440-250.



Circuit breaker panelboard with QO breakers

Main Circuit Breaker

Two Pole Main Circuit Breaker (3 Wire Branches)

No. of Circuits	Enclosure Only	Mains Rating	Enclosure with NQOD Interior, Main and Branch Breakers	
			1-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 24†	2-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 3‡
4	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2404-†	NLP1426M-0304-†
6	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2406-†	NLP1426M-0306-†
8	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2408-†	
10	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2410-†	
12	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2412-†	

Three Pole Main Circuit Breaker (4 Wire Branches)

No. of Circuits	Enclosure Only	Mains Rating	Enclosure with NQOD Interior, Main and Branch Breakers		
			1-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 25‡	2-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 28‡	3-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 11‡
4	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2504-†	NLP1426M-2804-†	NLP1426M-1104-†
6	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2506-†	NLP1426M-2806-†	-
8	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2508-†	-	-
10	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2510-†	-	-
12	NLP1426M	100A	NLP1426M-2512-†	-	-

NLP Circuit Breaker Panelboards With QO Breakers

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,12

Dimensions Pg. 657

N

Main Lug Only

3 Wire Branches (100A and 200A MLO)

No. of Circuits	Enclosure Only	Main Lug* Amps	Enclosures with NQOD Interiors and QO® Branch Circuit Breakers	
			1-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 24‡	2-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 3‡
4	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2404-†	NLP1426-0304-†
6	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2406-†	NLP1426-0306-†
8	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2408-†	NLP1426-0308-†
10	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2410-†	NLP1426-0310-†
12	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2412-†	—
14	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2414-†	—
16	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2416-†	—
18	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2418-†	—
20	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2420-†	—

No. of Circuits	Enclosure Only	Main Lug** Amps	Enclosures with QON Interiors and QO® Branch Circuit Breakers	
			1-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 24‡	2-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 3‡
4	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2404-†	NLPQ1426-0304-†
6	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2406-†	NLPQ1426-0306-†
8	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2408-†	NLPQ1426-0308-†
10	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2410-†	NLPQ1426-0310-†
12	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2412-†	NLPQ1426-0312-†
14	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2414-†	—
16	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2416-†	—
18	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2418-†	—
20	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2420-†	—
22	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2422-†	—
24	NLPQ1426-1	200	NLPQ1426-2424-†	—

4 Wire Branches (100A and 200A MLO)

No. of Circuits	Enclosure Only	Main Lug* Amps	Enclosures with NQOD Interiors and QO® Branch Circuit Breakers		
			1-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 25‡	2-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 28‡	3-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 11‡
4	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2504-†	NLP1426-2804-†	NLP1426-1104-†
6	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2506-†	NLP1426-2806-†	NLP1426-1106-†
8	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2508-†	NLP1426-2808-†	NLP1426-1108-†
10	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2510-†	NLP1426-2810-†	—
12	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2512-†	NLP1426-2812-†	—
14	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2514-†	—	—
16	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2516-†	—	—
18	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2518-†	—	—
20	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2520-†	—	—
22	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2522-†	—	—
24	NLP1426	100	NLP1426-2524-†	—	—

No. of Circuits	Enclosure Only	Main Lug** Amps	Enclosures with QON Interiors and QO® Branch Circuit Breakers		
			1-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 25‡	2-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 28‡	3-Pole Branch Circuit Breakers Wiring System 11‡
4	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2504-†	NLPQ1426-2804-†	NLPQ1426-1104-†
6	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2506-†	NLPQ1426-2806-†	NLPQ1426-1106-†
8	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2508-†	NLPQ1426-2808-†	NLPQ1426-1108-†
10	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2510-†	NLPQ1426-2810-†	NLPQ1426-1110-†
12	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2512-†	NLPQ1426-2812-†	—
14	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2514-†	NLPQ1426-2814-†	—
16	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2516-†	—	—
18	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2518-†	—	—
20	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2520-†	—	—
22	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2522-†	—	—
24	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2524-†	—	—
26	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2526-†	—	—
28	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2528-†	—	—
30	NLPQ1426-3	200	NLPQ1426-2530-†	—	—

† Insert branch circuit breaker rating desired, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60 or 70 amp.

* 100A NQOD main lugs are #1/0 Cu/Al.

** 200A QON main lugs are #4/0 Cu/Al.

‡ See page 658 for wiring diagrams.

NOTE: Hubs, grounding plates and bushings must be ordered separately. See page 658 for listing.

NOTE: The NLP and NLPQ panelboards accommodate Square D NQOD and QON interiors as follows.

Enclosure	3 Wire Branches	4 Wire Branches
NLP1426	NQOD20L100	NQOD424L100
NLP1426M	NQOD12M100 CU	NQOD412M100 CU
NLPQ1426	QON124L200I	QON330L200

When ordering enclosures only, interiors and circuit breakers are not included and must be ordered separately from Square D.

N
Corrosion Resistant Products

N NST Disconnect Switches and Enclosures

600VAC/250VDC Heavy Duty

Corrosion-Resistant
Dusttight
Watertight*
Weatherproof
NEMA 3,4X,12

Dimensions Pg. 657

Application:

NST disconnect switches are for use in disconnecting motor, lighting and other circuits.

Features:

- Enclosures are made of *Krydon*[®], Cooper Crouse-Hinds high impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat.
- Unitized, strong and durable enclosure construction provides longer service life for equipment.
- Enclosure has hinged access door which opens 160° for easy wiring and maintenance. Three screws for door frame are hidden behind access door.
- Access door may be padlocked to prevent unauthorized access.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 240 VAC/250 VDC & 600 VAC
- 30, 60, 100 and 200 amp

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA: 3, 4X and 12
- UL Standard: 98
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 4

Ordering Information:

To order an enclosure complete with disconnect switch, insert the manufacturer's symbol in the designated positions of the catalog number. Symbols are shown in the

Options:

Description

Auxiliary switch, 600 VAC-DC heavy duty pushbutton station rating, can be supplied. Its contacts will close after switch contacts close and open before switch opens S483*
Hubs (see "Note on Hubs") see listing on page 658
Grounding plate or bushing see listing on page 658

Suffix to be Added to Cat. #



Disconnect switch with built-in *Krydon* material handle

footnotes. Enclosures only can be ordered. Select from the listings below. For switches that can be accommodated, see Table 15 in Section 6C.

Corrosion Resistant Products

Amp Rating	Max HP Rating			DC using 2 poles only 250V Max.	Enclosure		
	AC Polyphase				With Switch 240VAC/250VDC Cat. #	With Switch 600VAC Cat. #	Without Switch Cat. #
	200/240V	440/480V	550/600V				
Non-Fusible							
30	7-1/2	15	20	5	NST1018F-†30320	NST1018F-†30360	NST1018F-†
60	15	30	40	10	NST1018F-†60320	NST1018F-†60360	NST1018F-†
100	30	50	50	20	NST1426F-†10320	NST1426F-†10360	NST1426F-†
200	50	125	100	40	NST1426F2-**20320	NST1426F2-**20360	NST1426F2-**
Fusible ♦							
30	7-1/2	15	20	5	NST1018F-†30321	NST1018F-†30361	NST1018F-†
60	15	30	40	10	NST1018F-†60321	NST1018F-†60361	NST1018F-†
100	30	50	50	20	NST1426F-†10321	NST1426F-†10361	NST1426F-†
200	50	125	100	40	NST1426F2-**20321	NST1426F2-**20361	NST1426F2-**

NOTE ON HUBS: The following number and sizes of hubs (not mounted) are included when disconnect switches are ordered complete. If enclosures only are ordered, hubs must be ordered separately (see "Options").

Switch Size	Number Included	Hub Size
30	2	3/4
60	2	1 1/4
100	2	2
200	2	2 1/2

Disconnect Switches:

Manufacturer	Symbol	Switch Type
General Electric	G	Type QMW
Square D	D	Class 9422
Cutler-Hammer	W	Type DS

* For Square D switches only.

** For Cutler-Hammer and General Electric switches only. Accommodates Class J fuses only.

♦ Fuse clips are arranged for Class H fuses and field modifiable for Class J fuses. For Class R fuses, consult headquarters.

N2RS Enclosed Switches

Heavy-Duty

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B,C,D
 NEMA 3, 4X, 7 (B,C,D Div. 2), 12
 Watertight
 Dusttight
 Factory Sealed

N

Application:

N2RS heavy-duty enclosed switches are used:

- in a rigid metallic conduit or cable system for surface mounting adjacent to or remote from equipment being controlled.
- for individual motor control.
- to prevent arcing internal to the enclosed switch from causing ignition of a specific hazardous atmosphere, or atmospheres.
- in industrial areas such as chemical plants, oil and gas refineries, paint and varnish manufacturing plants, gasoline bulk loading terminals, and finishing areas where atmospheres may contain hazardous gases.
- in non-hazardous areas where sturdy, durable enclosures are required.
- when controlling motor, lighting and other circuits.

Features:

- Enclosed devices are unfused, factory sealed motor circuit switches.
- Exceeds NEC® wiring end room requirements for ease of installation.
- RSWP factory sealed industrial control switch, no external seals are required.
- Enclosure is made of Krydon® high-impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat.
- Krydon material hubs with integral bushings, for dead-end or through-feed arrangements are supplied.
- Krydon material mounting feet supplied.
- Suitable for wash down and corrosive areas (Type 4X).
- A padlock can be used to lock the operating handle in the "OFF" position.
- Rotary actuator with rattle-free snap action.
- Unitized, strong and durable construction provides longer service life for equipment.
- Factory sealed 10A, 600 VAC auxiliary contact switch provided.

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure - Krydon material
- External Hardware - Stainless Steel
- Operating Handle - Nylon

Size Ranges:

- Hub size – (2) 1½" (30, 60 amps)
 (2) 2½" (100 amps)
- Krydon material hubs included (not mounted)

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D
- NEMA: 3, 4X, 7 (B, C, D Div. 2), 12
- UL Standard: 508, 1604
- cUL to CSA Standard C22.2 No.14
- IP65



Furnished with Non-Fusible, Factory Sealed Motor Circuit Switch

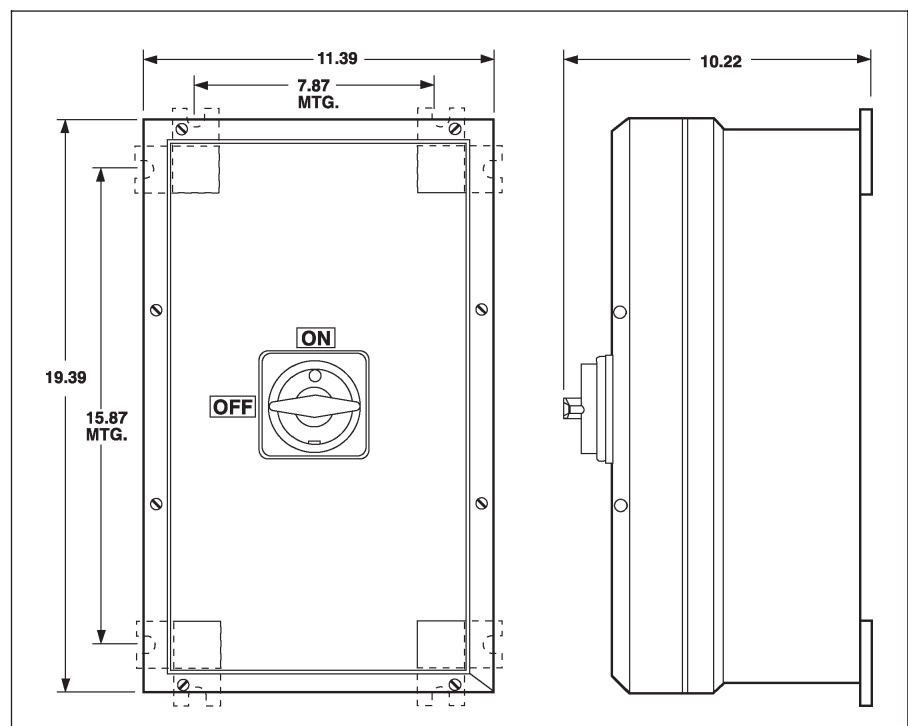
Switch Ratings

Amperes	Maximum HP – 3 Phase Volts AC		
	240	480	600
30	10	20	25
60	15	30	40
100	20	40	60

Ordering Information

Enclosure With 3-Pole Switch	
Hub Size	Cat. #
1½"	N2RS603
1½"	N2RS603
2½"	N2RS1003

Dimensions:



N
Corrosion
Resistant
Products

Application:

Where a corrosion-, heat-, and water-resistant enclosure is desired, *Krydor*® type NJB/NCE/NCS/NCD boxes are installed in conduit systems to:

- act as pull box for conductors
- provide openings and space for making splices and taps in conductors
- provide for branch circuit runs
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- enclose and protect electrical devices

Features:

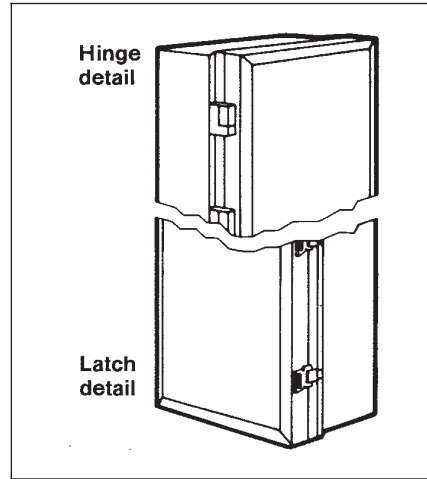
- Adjustable mounting feet permit side or top mounting (1018 and larger)
- Removable enclosure covers with Hypalon gaskets – hinged type optional – to provide full interior access for ease of wiring
- Hinged access door standard on NCE control enclosure covers
- Flat Neoprene access door gaskets

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3, 4X and 12 (raintight only, when latches are used)
- UL Standard: 50

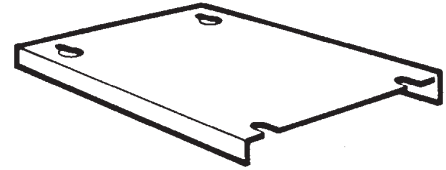
Options:

- Hubs for factory or field installation – see listing on page 658
- Grounding plate or bushing – see listing on page 658



- Hinge and latch kits. For field installation, order the required number of kits
Hinge kit – NH1
Latch and lockout kit – NTL01

- Mounting plates, made of steel with electrogalvanized finish, can be custom drilled to your specifications or supplied blank.
(Dimensions on page 654)



Fits Enclosure	Mounting Plate Cat. #	Dimensions	
		Length	Width
3¼ x 6¾	MP0407	4½	2¾
3¼ x 9	MP0409	6¾	2¾
3¼ x 11	MP0411	8¾	2¾
5 x 9	MP0509	6¾	3¾
7 x 10	MP0710	7½	5¾
7 x 14	MP0714	9	5¾
10 x 18	MP1018	14½	8½
10 x 24	MP1024	20	8½
14 x 26	MP1426	22½	12¾
24 x 26	MP2426	22	20

Junction Boxes

Basic Box Cat. #	With Hinges (1 side) Cat. #	With Trunk Latches (all sides) Cat. #	With Hinges (1 side) and Trunk Latches (3 sides) Cat. #	Control Enclosures With Door in Cover Cat. #	Maximum Hub Size	
					Long Sides	Short Sides
NJB040703					¾	¾
NJB040704					1	1
NJB040903					¾	¾
NJB041103					¾	¾
NJB041104					1	1
NJB050905					1½	1½
NJB071006	NJB071006-NH				2	2
NJB071406	NJB071406-NH				2	2
NJB101807	NJB101807-NH	NJB101807-NTL	NJB101807-NHTL	NCE101807	2*	2½
NJB102407	NJB102407-NH	NJB102407-NTL	NJB102407-NHTL	NCE102407	2*	2½
NJB142608	NJB142608-NH	NJB142608-NTL	NJB142608-NHTL	NCE142608	2½*	3
NJB242608	NJB242608-NH	NJB242608-NTL	NJB242608-NHTL	NCE242608	2½*	3

Control Station Enclosures

Without Hubs Cat. #	With One Hub (½") Cat. #	With Two Hubs (½") Cat. #	With One Hub (¾") Cat. #	With Two Hubs (¾") Cat. #	With One Hub (1") Cat. #	With Two Hubs (1") Cat. #
NCD01 NCS01 (1 device)	NCD11 NCS11	NCDC11 NCSC11	NCD21 NCS21	NCDC21 NCSC21	NCD31	NCDC31
NCD02 NCS02 (2 devices)	NCD12 NCS12	NCDC12 NCSC12	NCD22 NCS22	NCDC22 NCSC22	NCD32	NCDC32
NCD03 NCS03 (3 devices)	NCD13 NCS13	NCDC13 NCSC13	NCD23 NCS23	NCDC23 NCSC23	NCD33	NCDC33
NCD04 NCS04 (4 devices)	NCD14 NCS14	NCDC14 NCSC14	NCD24 NCS24	NCDC24 NCSC24	NCD34	NCDC34

* Can be increased one hub size when used without mounting plate.

Corrosion Resistant Products

Application:

NJBW instrument enclosures are used to enclose various instruments which require visual display, including ammeters, voltmeters, watt-hour meters, VAR meters, power factor meters, tachometer indicators, and various pressure and temperature controls.

Features:

- Enclosure bodies are made of Cooper Crouse-Hinds high-impact strength Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester which has excellent corrosion resistance and stability to heat.
- Clear cover is a single piece of 3/8" acrylic plastic, gasketed and attached with stainless steel torque limiting screws.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3, 4X, 12
- UL Standard 50

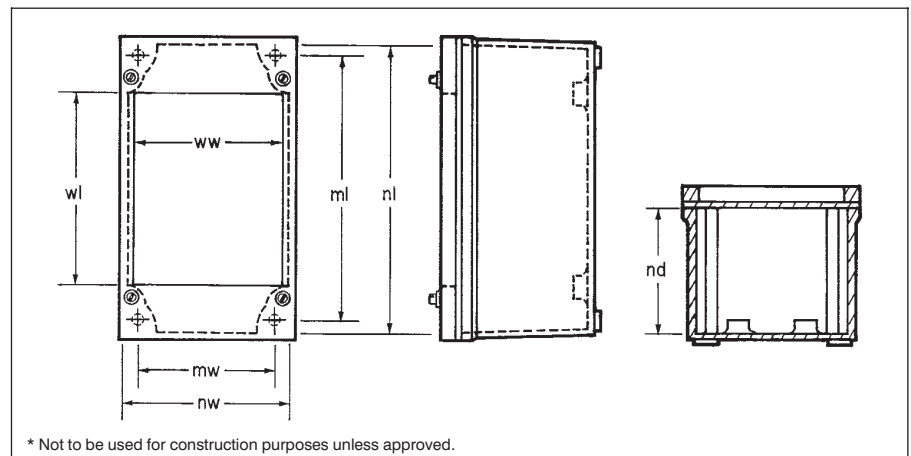
Options:

- Hubs – see listing on page 658
- Grounding plate or bushing – see listing on page 658
- Blank mounting plates – add suffix MP to Cat. No.



Enclosure Cat. #	Window Dimensions
NJBW050905TC	4 1/4 x 5 3/4
NJBW071006TC	5 3/4 x 8 1/8
NJBW071406TC	5 3/4 x 12 1/8

Dimensions*



Enclosure Cat. #	Nominal Inside Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions		Window Dimensions	
	nw	nl	nd	mw	ml	ww	wl
NJBW050905TC	5	9	3 15/16	4 3/8	8 3/8	4 1/4	5 3/4
NJBW071006TC	7	10	4 1 1/16	6 3/8	9 3/8	5 3/4	8 1/8
NJBW071406TC	7	14	4 1 1/16	6 3/8	13 3/8	5 3/4	12 1/8



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

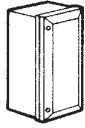
Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

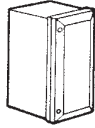
Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

Quick Selector Guide

NJB Series Junction Boxes



NJB040703
3 1/4 x 6 3/4 x 2 3/4



NJB040704
3 1/4 x 6 3/4 x 3 3/4



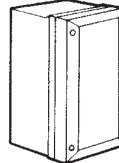
NJB040903
3 1/4 x 9 x 2 3/4



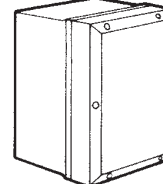
NJB041103
3 1/4 x 11 x 2 3/4



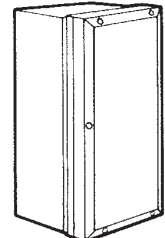
NJB041104
3 1/4 x 11 x 3 3/4



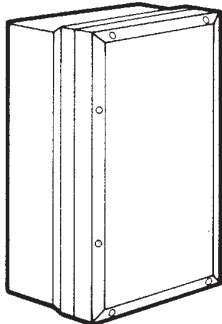
NJB050905
5 x 9 x 5



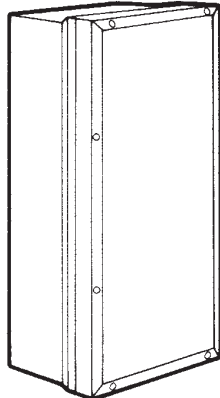
NJB071006
7 x 10 x 6 1/2



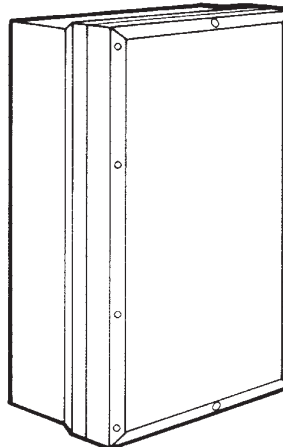
NJB071406
7 x 14 x 6 1/2



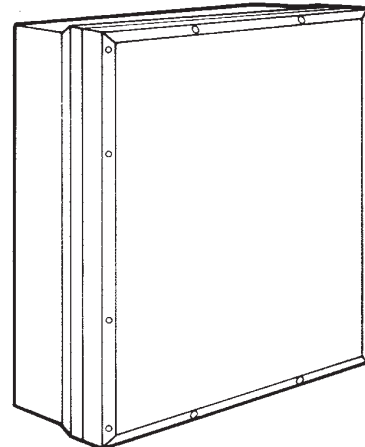
NJB101807
10 x 18 x 7 1/2



NJB102407
10 x 24 x 7 1/2

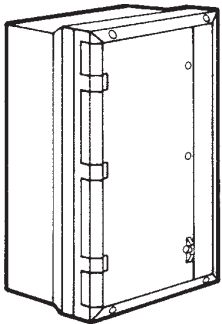


NJB142608
14 x 26 x 8 1/2

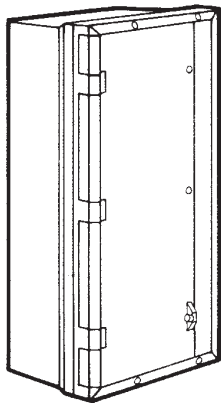


NJB242608
24 x 26 x 8 1/2

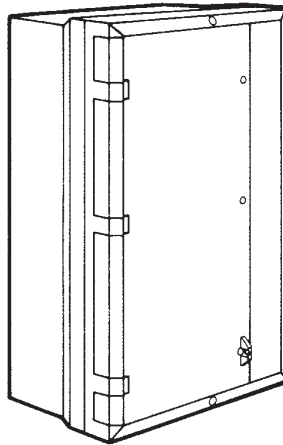
NCE Series Control Enclosures



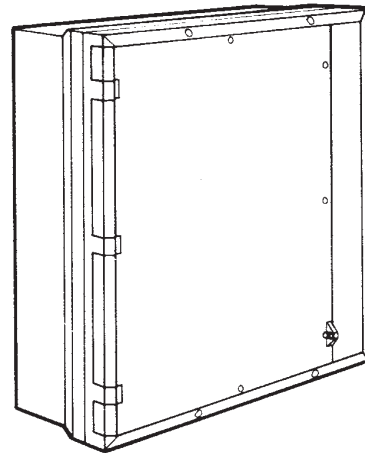
NCE101807
10 x 18 x 7 1/2



NCE102407
10 x 24 x 7 1/2

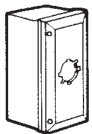


NCE142608
14 x 26 x 8 1/2

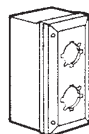


NCE242608
24 x 26 x 8 1/2

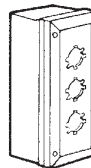
NCD/NCS Series Control Stations



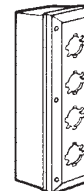
NCD01
3 1/4 x 6 3/4 x 3 3/4
NCS01
3 1/4 x 6 3/4 x 2 3/4
1 Device



NCD02
3 1/4 x 6 3/4 x 3 3/4
NCS02
3 1/4 x 6 3/4 x 2 3/4
2 Devices



NCS03
3 1/4 x 9 x 2 3/4
3 Devices



NCD03 and NCD04
3 1/4 x 11 x 3 3/4
NCS04
3 1/4 x 11 x 2 3/4
4 Devices

KESTREL SERIES POLYESTER ENCLOSURES

N

Features/Applications

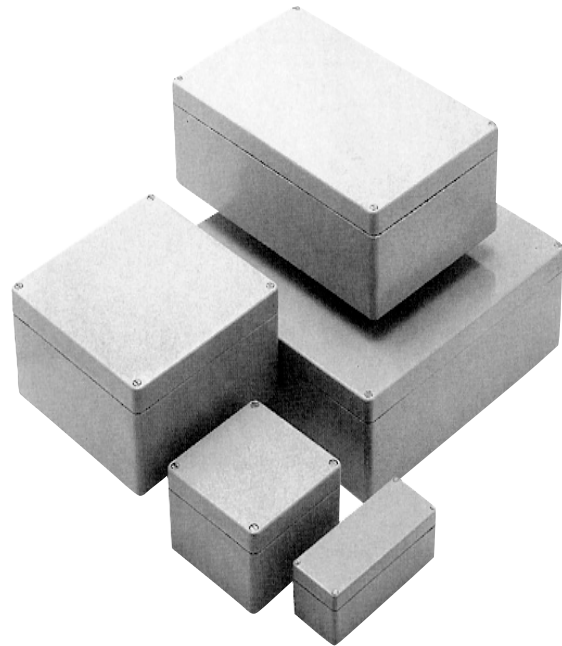
The Kestrel series of glass reinforced polyester enclosures available in seventeen sizes in black, gray and blue, provide a high quality maintenance free solution for intermediate electrical junctions.

Where corrosion resistance, impact strength or ingress protection are key factors the Kestrel series is highly recommended.

Black – Kestrel “PKE” series

Gray – Kestrel “POK” series

Blue – Kestrel “PBE” series (Intrinsic Safety only)



Specifications

Material	Glassfiber reinforced polyester (GRP)	
Surface resistance	POK, PBE, PKE	$\geq 1G$ Ohm $\leq 1G$ Ohm
Finish	Type PKE	Black, similar to RAL 9001
	Type POK	Grey, similar to RAL 7001
	Type PBE	Blue, similar to RAL 5012 (IS only)
Gasket	Silicone rubber	
Cover mounting	Sizes 080806, 081106, 081606, 081906	4 × M4 captive stainless steel screws
	Sizes 082306	6 × M4 captive stainless steel screws
	Sizes 165610, 256013	6 × M6 captive stainless steel screws
	All other sizes	4 × M6 captive stainless steel screws
Box mounting	Sizes 080806, 081106, 081606, 081906, 082306	4 × mounting holes for M4 screws
	All other sizes	4 × mounting holes for M6 screws
Equipment mounting	Sizes 080806 + 081106	Brass mounting studs for M3 screws
	Sizes 081606, 081906, 082306	Brass mounting studs for M4 screws
	All other sizes	Brass mounting studs for M6 screws
Ingress protection	All sizes	IP68 to IEC 529 (EN 60529) (4.92ft/ 1 hour)
Temperature range	-4°F to 131°F (ambient)	
Impact resistance	7J(Nm)	
Toxicity	Halogens and cadmium free	
Deluge test	All sizes	Spec. No. ATS01 (excluding size 165610 and 256013)

N
Corrosion
Resistant Products

N KESTREL SERIES

Options

Assembly Grounding

Terminals, Myers Hubs and cable glands fitted to specification.
One piece or single brass continuity plate M6/M10 internal/external ground stud.

EMC

The PKE series can be treated to provide shielding against electromagnetic interference.

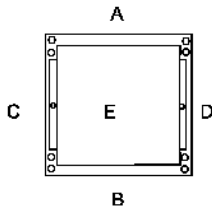
Approvals

REQUIRED



PKE (black) and POK (gray)
sizes: 080806, 081106, 081606, 081906, 121309, 122210, 161610, 162610, 163610, 252613, 254013, 256013, 414013.
Enclosure with terminals
EEx e II T5 or T6 to EN 50019
Certificate of Conformity
PKE: 94C. 102.961
POK: 94C. 102.962X
Empty enclosure EEx e II to EN 50019
Component Certificate
PKE: 93C. 102.959U
POK: 93C. 102.960U
Other enclosures: Industrial applications

A= Top
B= Bottom
C= Left hand side
D= Right hand side
E= Back



Size 080806

Size 081106

Black - Kestrel "PKE" Series
Gray - Kestrel "POK" Series
Blue - Kestrel "PBE" Series

Height 2.95"
Width 3.15"
Depth 2.36"
Weight 12 oz

Height 2.95"
Width 4.33"
Depth 2.36"
Weight 14 oz

Ordering Data

Color	Cat. No.
Black (GRP)	PKEPE080806
Gray (GRP)	POKPE080806
Blue (GRP)	PBEPE080806

Color	Cat. No.
Black (GRP)	PKEPE080806
Gray (GRP)	POKPE080806
Blue (GRP)	PBEPE080806

Color	Cat. No.
Black (GRP)	PKEPE081106
Gray (GRP)	POKPE081106
Blue (GRP)	PBEPE081106

Guide to gland entries (Reference only)

Max. gland area dimensions through wall or enclosure.

Sides	Size
A + B	1.97" × 1.46"
C + D	1.14" × 1.26"

Sides	Size
A + B	3.15" × 1.46"
C + D	1.14" × 1.26"

Gland sizes (mm) per side (Reference only)

Brass glands with locknuts	Side A + B	Side C + D
16	1	1
20	1	-
25	-	-
32	-	-
40	-	-
50	-	-

Brass glands with locknuts	Side A + B	Side C + D
16	1	1
20	1	-
25	-	-
32	-	-
40	-	-
50	-	-

Brass glands with locknuts	Side A + B	Side C + D
16	2	1
20	2	-
25	-	-
32	-	-
40	-	-
50	-	-

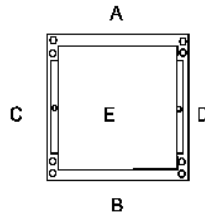
A= Top

B= Bottom

C= Left hand side

D= Right hand side

E= Back



Size 081606

Size 081906

Black - Kestrel "PKE" Series
 Gray - Kestrel "POK" Series
 Blue - Kestrel "PBE" Series

Height 2.94"
 Width 6.30"
 Depth 2.36"
 Weight 1 lb 1 oz

Height 2.94"
 Width 7.48"
 Depth 2.36"
 Weight 1 lb 2 oz

Ordering Data

Black (GRP)

Gray (GRP)

Blue (GRP)

Cat. No.

PKEPE081606

POKPE081606

PBEPE081606

Cat. No.

PKEPE081906

POKPE081906

PBEPE081906

Guide to gland entries (Reference only)

Max. gland area dimensions through wall of enclosure.

Sides	Size
A + B	5.12" × 1.46"
C + D	1.14" × 1.26"

Sides	Size
A + B	6.38" × 1.38"
C + D	1.14" × 1.14"

Gland sizes (mm) per side (Reference only)

Brass glands with locknuts

16

20

25

32

40

50

Side A + B	Side C + D
4	1
3	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Side A + B	Side C + D
5	1
4	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

N KESTREL SERIES

Size 082306

Height 2.94"
 Width 9.05"
 Depth 2.63"
 Weight 1 lb 4 oz

Cat. No.

PKEPE082306
POKPE082306
PBEPE082306

Sides	Size
A + B	2 × (3.58" × 1.46")
C + D	1.14" × 1.26"

Side A + B	Side C + D
6	1
4	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Size 121309

Height 4.72"
 Width 4.92"
 Depth 3.54"
 Weight 1 lb 8 oz

Cat. No.

PKEPE121309
POKPE121309
PBEPE121309

Sides	Size
A + B	3.46" × 2.32"
C + D	2.36" × 2.01"

Side A + B	Side C + D
4	2
2	1
1	1
1	-
-	-
-	-

Size 122210

Height 4.72"
 Width 8.66"
 Depth 3.74"
 Weight 2 lb 5 oz

Cat. No.

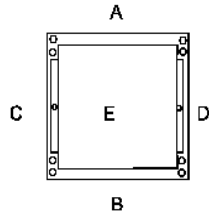
PKEPE122210
POKPE122210
PBEPE122210

Sides	Size
A + B	7.16" × 2.48"
C + D	2.36" × 2.24"

Side A + B	Side C + D
12	3
5	1
4	1
3	1
-	-
-	-

N Corrosion Resistant Products

A= Top
 B= Bottom
 C= Left hand side
 D= Right hand side
 E= Back



Size 161610

Size 162610

Black - Kestrel "PKE" Series
 Gray - Kestrel "POK" Series
 Blue - Kestrel "PBE" Series
 All dimensions in inches

Height 6.30"
 Width 6.30"
 Depth 3.74"
 Weight 2 lb 14 oz

Height 6.30"
 Width 10.24"
 Depth 3.74"
 Weight 3 lb 12 oz

Ordering Data

Supplied with	
	Black (GRP)
	Gray (GRP)
	Blue (GRP)

	Cat. No.
	PKEPE161610
	POKPE161610
	PBEPE161610

	Cat. No.
	PKEPE162610
	POKPE162610
	PBEPE162610

Guide to gland entries (Reference only)

Max. gland area dimensions through wall of enclosure.

Sides	Size
A + B	4.49" × 2.56"
C + D	3.31" × 2.32"

Sides	Size
A + B	8.42" × 2.56"
C + D	3.31" × 2.32"

Gland sizes (mm) per side (Reference only)

Brass glands with locknuts	
	16
	20
	25
	32
	40
	50

	Side A + B	Side C + D
	6	4
	3	2
	2	1
	2	1
	1	-
	-	-

	Side A + B	Side C + D
	14	4
	6	2
	4	1
	3	1
	3	-
	-	-

N
Corrosion Resistant Products

N KESTREL SERIES

Size 163610

Height 6.30"
Width 14.17"
Depth 3.74"
Weight 4 lb 7 oz

Cat. No.

PKEPE163610
POKPE163610
PBEPE163610

Sides	Size
A + B	12.36" × 2.56"
C + D	3.31" × 2.32"

Side A + B	Side C + D
20	4
10	2
7	1
5	1
4	-
-	-

Size 165610

Height 6.30"
Width 22.05"
Depth 3.74"
Weight 8 lb 2 oz

Cat. No.

PKEPE165610
POKPE165610
PBEPE165610

Sides	Size
A + B	2 (9.41" × 2.56")
C + D	3.31" × 2.32"

Side A + B	Side C + D
32	4
14	2
10	1
8	1
6	-
-	-

Size 252613

Height 9.84"
Width 10.03"
Depth 4.92"
Weight 5 lb 13oz

Cat. No.

PKEPE252613
POKPE252613
PBEPE252613

Sides	Size
A + B	8.23" × 3.58"
C + D	6.85" × 3.39"

Side A + B	Side C + D
21	15
10	8
8	6
4	3
3	2
2	2

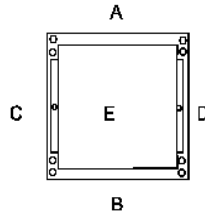
A= Top

B= Bottom

C= Left hand side

D= Right hand side

E= Back



Size 254013

Height 9.84"
Width 15.75"
Depth 4.92"
Weight 10 lb

Size 256013

Height 9.84"
Width 23.62"
Depth 4.92"
Weight 12 lb 12 oz

Black - Kestrel "PKE" Series
Gray - Kestrel "POK" Series
Blue - Kestrel "PBE" Series

Ordering Data

Supplied with	Black (GRP)
	Gray (GRP)
	Blue (GRP)

Cat. No.

	PKEPE254013
	POKPE254013
	PBEPE254013

Cat. No.

	PKEPE256013
	POKPE256013
	PBEPE256013

Guide to gland entries (Reference only)

Max. gland area dimensions through wall of enclosure.



Sides	Size
A + B	13.94" × 3.58"
C + D	6.85" × 3.87"

Sides	Size
A + B	2 (10.31" × 3.58")
C + D	6.77" × 3.38"

Gland sizes (mm) per side (Reference only)

Brass glands with locknuts	16
	20
	25
	32
	40
	50

	Side A + B	Side C + D
	33	15
	18	8
	14	6
	7	3
	5	2
	4	2

	Side A + B	Side C + D
	48	15
	24	8
	20	6
	10	3
	8	2
	6	2

Corrosion Resistant Products



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

N KESTREL SERIES

Size 414013

Height 15.95"
Width 15.75"
Depth 4.92"
Weight 12 lb 9 oz

Cat. No.

PKEPE414013
POKPE414013
PBEPE414013

Sides	Size
A + B	13.94" × 3.58"
C + D	12.95" × 3.39"

Side A + B Side C + D

33	30
18	16
14	13
7	6
5	4
4	4

Size 252617

Height 9.84"
Width 10.04"
Depth 6.50"
Weight 8 lb 8 oz

Cat. No.

PKEPE252617
POKPE252617
PBEPE252617

Sides	Size
A + B	8.23" × 3.58"
C + D	6.85" × 3.39"

Side A + B Side C + D

21	15
10	8
8	6
4	3
3	2
2	2

Size 254017

Height 9.84"
Width 15.75"
Depth 6.50"
Weight 11 lb 2oz

Cat. No.

PKEPE254017
POKPE254017
PBEPE254017

Sides	Size
A + B	13.94" × 3.58"
C + D	6.85" × 3.39"

Side A + B Side C + D

33	15
18	8
14	6
7	3
5	2
4	2

KESTREL SERIES ACCESSORIES

N

Mounting plates

Mounting plates for the PKE, POK, PBE series of enclosures manufactured from 2mm zinc coated sheet steel.

Type	Cat. No.	Type	Cat. No.
080806	POKZTMP0808	163610	POKZTMP1636
081106	POKZTMP0811	165610	POKZTMP1656
081606	POKZTMP0816	252613	POKZTMP2526
081906	POKZTMP0819	254013	POKZTMP2540
082306	POKZTMP0823	256013	POKZTMP2560
121309	POKZTMP1213	414013	POKZTMP4140
122210	POKZTMP1222	252617	POKZTMP2526
161610	POKZTMP1616	254017	POKZTMP2540
162610	POKZTMP1626		

Ground continuity plates

Internal continuity plates manufactured from 0.05" brass. May be used for bonding cable glands in any of the four enclosure faces.

Type	Cat. No.	Type	Cat. No.
080806	POKBSECC1	163610	POKBSECC7
081106	POKBSECC2	165610	POKBSECC71
081606	POKBSECC3	252613	POKBSECC8
081906	POKBSECC31	254013	POKBSECC9
082306	POKBSECC32	256013	POKBSECC91
121309	POKBSECC4	414013	POKBSECC10
122210	POKBSECC5	252617	POKBSECC8
161610	POKBSECC51	254017	POKBSECC9
162610	POKBSECC6		

3 mm single brass ground plates

Manufactured from 0.19" brass for fitting along sides of enclosure.

Type (long side)	Cat. No.	Type (short side)	Cat. No.
121309	POKBSECP4L	121309	POKBSECP4S
122210	POKBSECP5L	122210	POKBSECP5S
162610	POKBSECP6L	162610	POKBSECP6S
163610	POKBSECP7L	163610	POKBSECP7S
252613/252617	POKBSECP8L	252613/252617	POKBSECP8S
254013/254017	POKBSECP9L	254013/254017	POKBSECP9S
414013	POKBSECP9L	414013	POKBSECP10S
161610	POKBSECP51L	161610	POKBSECP51S
165610 (4 off per box)	POKBSECP71L	165610	POKBSECP71S
256013 (4 off per box)	POKBSECP91L	256013	POKBSECP91S

Ground bar

12 x 0.08" zinc plated steel bar complete with cable clamps having locking tongue which locates in the bar. Bars are secured to base of enclosure either directly to the brass inserts or pillars fitted to brass inserts.

Type	(Horiz. bar) Cat. No.	No. of Poles	(Vert. bar) Cat. No.	No. of Poles
121309	KBXERHK41	4	KBXERVK41	2
122210	KBXERHK51	6	KBXERVK41	2
161610	KBXERHK52	6	KBXERVK52	4
162610	KBXERHK61	8	KBXERVK52	4
163610	POKERH7	8	KBXERVK52	4
165610	POKERH71	8	KBXERVK52	4
252613	KBXERVK81	8	KBXERVK8	6
254013	KBXERHK81	12	KBXERVK8	6
256013	POKERH91	12	KBXERVK8	6
414013	KBXERHK81	12	KBXERHK71	8
252617	KBXERVK81	8	KBXERVK8	6
254017	KBXERHK81	12	KBXERVK8	6

Stand off pillars

Plated mild steel, supplied in packs of 2. Not suitable for enclosure sizes 080806, 081106, 081606, 081906 or 082306.

Type	Cat. No.	Height
HR 15	ACCSOP15	0.59"
HR 30	ACCSOP30	1.18"

Ground pillar kit

Brass nickel plated grounding kits comprising of 1 ground bar and 2 pillars. Provide additional grounding facilities within enclosure. Suitable for enclosure sizes 080806, 081106, 081906 + 082306 only.

Cat. No.

POKBSEPTKIT

Ground studs

Type	Cat. No.
M6 Brass	ACCSSESM6KIT
M6 Stainless steel	ACCS1ESM6KIT
M10 Brass	ACCSSESM10KIT
M10 Stainless steel	ACCS1ESM10KIT

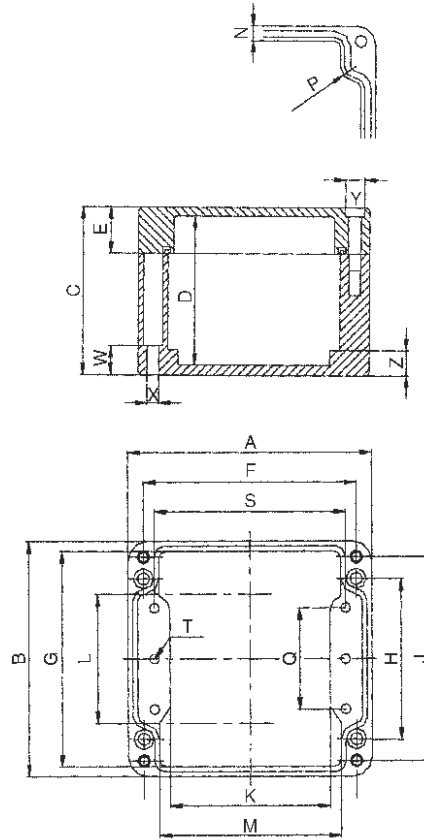
Mounting feet

Supplied in sets of 4. Complete with mounting screws.

Type	Cat. No.	Size
MF5	POKMFKIT5	Small size 080806, 081106, 081606, 081906, 082306
MF6	POKMFKIT6	Large & all other sizes

N KESTREL SERIES

Dimensional Details



Kestrel Enclosure Series Dimensions (inches)

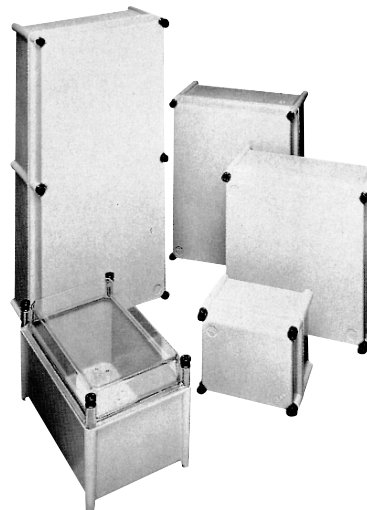
Code	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	W	X	Y	Z
PKE080806	3.15	2.95	2.40	2.01	0.83	2.68	2.48	1.77	2.56	1.97	1.30	2.21	0.32	0.34	N/A	N/A	2.36	M4	0.32	0.18	0.32	0.35
PKE081106	4.33	2.95	2.40	2.01	0.83	3.86	2.48	1.77	2.56	3.15	1.30	3.39	0.32	0.34	N/A	N/A	3.54	M4	0.32	0.18	0.32	0.35
PKE081606	6.30	2.95	2.40	2.01	0.83	5.83	2.48	1.77	2.56	5.19	1.30	5.35	0.32	0.34	N/A	N/A	5.47	M4	0.32	0.18	0.32	0.35
PKE081906	7.48	2.95	2.40	2.01	0.83	7.01	2.48	1.77	2.56	6.30	1.26	6.54	0.32	0.34	N/A	N/A	6.65	M4	0.32	0.18	0.32	0.35
PKE082306	9.06	2.95	2.40	2.01	0.83	8.58	2.48	1.77	2.56	7.87	1.26	8.11	0.32	0.34	N/A	0.42	8.23	M4	0.32	0.18	0.32	0.35
PKE121309	4.92	4.72	3.54	3.15	0.98	4.29	4.09	3.23	4.33	3.23	2.60	3.66	0.32	0.41	2.05	N/A	3.86	M6	0.61	0.18	0.41	0.43
PKE122210	8.66	4.72	3.74	3.35	1.08	8.03	4.09	3.23	4.33	6.97	2.60	7.40	0.37	0.41	2.05	N/A	7.60	M6	0.61	0.26	0.41	0.43
PKE161610	6.30	1.72	3.74	3.35	0.98	5.51	5.51	4.33	5.79	4.72	3.54	4.72	0.37	0.51	2.99	N/A	5.20	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A
PKE162610	10.24	6.30	3.74	3.35	0.98	9.45	5.51	4.33	5.79	8.66	3.54	8.66	0.37	0.51	2.99	N/A	9.06	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A
PKE163610	14.17	6.30	3.74	3.35	0.98	13.39	5.51	4.33	5.79	12.60	3.54	12.60	0.39	0.51	2.99	N/A	13.07	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A
PKE165610	22.05	6.30	3.74	3.35	0.98	21.26	5.51	4.33	5.79	20.47	3.54	20.47	0.37	0.51	2.99	0.65	20.95	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A
PKE252613	10.04	6.30	4.92	4.53	1.10	9.25	9.06	7.87	9.33	8.47	7.09	8.47	0.37	0.47	3.94	N/A	8.98	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A
PKE254013	15.75	9.84	4.92	4.53	2.68	14.96	9.06	7.87	9.33	14.17	7.09	14.17	0.37	0.51	3.94	N/A	14.65	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A
PKE256013	23.62	9.84	4.92	4.53	1.10	22.84	9.06	7.87	9.33	21.99	7.03	21.99	0.37	0.35	3.94	0.51	22.62	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A
PKE414013	15.75	15.95	4.92	4.53	1.10	14.96	15.16	13.98	15.43	14.17	13.19	14.17	0.37	0.35	9.76	N/A	14.72	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A
PKE252617	10.04	9.84	6.50	6.10	2.68	9.26	9.06	7.87	9.33	8.47	7.09	8.47	0.37	0.51	3.94	N/A	8.98	M6	0.79	0.26	0.08	N/A
PKE254012	15.75	9.84	6.50	6.10	2.68	14.96	9.06	7.87	9.33	14.17	7.09	14.17	0.37	0.51	3.94	N/A	14.65	M6	0.79	0.26	0.47	N/A

Dimension R: only appears on enclosures with 6 cover mounting screws, dimension is the radius of the center mounting screws.

TBF/TBP Series Glassfiber Reinforced Polyester Enclosures

Features/Applications

The TBF and TBP series of enclosures are molded from a glassfiber polyester resin molding compound which is highly resistant to corrosion. Available in nine sizes with a minimum wall thickness of 3mm ensures they are suited to a wide range of applications such as control systems, meters, valves or instruments and are ideally suited for environments where weight is a prime consideration.



Specifications

Material	TBF 191514 – 606018	Glassfiber reinforced polyester body and cover.
	TBP 301918 – 603021	Glassfiber reinforced polyester body, polycarbonate cover.
Gasket		Expanded polyurethane foam.
Cover mounting		4 or 6 captive square threaded nylon screws.
Box mounting		Integral 0.217" diameter hole. External mounting lugs – optional.
Equipment mounting		4 or 6 × M4 threaded inserts
Ingress protection	TBF 191514 – 606018	IP66/67 to IEC 529.
	TBP 301918 – 603021	IP66 to IEC 529
Temperature range	TBF/TBP	– 4°F to +203°F
Ambient temperature	T5	–4°F to +104°F
	T6	–4°F to +140°F
Impact resistance	TBF 191514 – 606018	4 J (Nm) to EN 50014
	TBP 301918 – 603021	7 J (Nm) to BS 4683: Part 4
Flammability	Glassfiber Reinforced Polyester	UL 94 HB
	Polycarbonate	UL 94 V2
Toxicity		No halogens
Oxygen index		28% (ASTM – D2863 – 77)
Surface resistivity		DIN 53482 – 12

Options (consult factory)

Assembly	Terminals, cable glands, Myers Hubs, locks fitted to specification.
Grounding	Single brass continuity plates, ground studs.

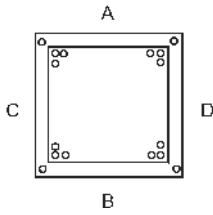
Approvals



Enclosure with terminals	TBF 191514-606018 EEx e II T6 to EN 50019, (BS 5501: part 6) Certificate of Conformity: Ex 92C 3393X TBP 301918, 303018, 373018 & 603021 Ex e II T6 to BS 4683 part 4 Certificate of Assurance Ex 79255X
Empty enclosure	TBF 191514-606018 EEx e II T6 to EN 50019, (BS 5501: part 6) Component Certificate: 88B.102.698U TBP 301918, 303018, 373018 & 603021 Ex e II to BS 4683: part 4 Component Approval: 3032U

N TBF/TBP Series

A= Top
 B= Bottom
 C= Left hand side
 D= Right hand side



TBF 191514

Height 7.32"
 Width 5.95"
 Depth 5.47"
 Weight 2.33 lb

TBF301918 TBP301918

Height 11.89"
 Width 7.32"
 Depth 6.89"
 Weight 3.86 lb.(TBF) 3.12 lb (TBP)

All dimensions in inches

Ordering Data

Supplied with	Polyester cover
	Clear polycarbonate cover

Cat. No.

TBFPE191514

Cat. No.

TBFPE301918

TBPPE301918

Guide to gland entries

Max. gland area dimensions

Sides

Size

A + B	3.94" × 2.76"
C + D	5.12" × 2.76"

Sides

Size

A + B	5.12" × 3.94"
C + D	9.84" × 3.94"

Gland sizes (mm) per side

Brass glands with locknuts	16
	20
	25
	32
	40
	50

Side A + B

Side C + D

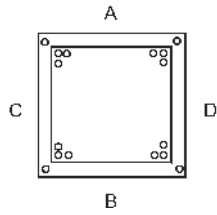
4	6
2	4
2	3
-	1
-	1
-	-

Side A + B

Side C + D

10	22
6	13
4	8
3	5
1	3
1	2

A= Top
 B= Bottom
 C= Left hand side
 D= Right hand side



TBF303018 TBP303018

Height 11.89"
 Width 11.89"
 Depth 6.89"
 Weight 5 lb (TBF) 4.34 lb (TBP)

TBF373018 TBP373018

Height 14.65"
 Width 11.89"
 Depth 6.89"
 Weight 6.39 lb. (TBF) 5.22 lb (TBP)

All dimensions in inches

Ordering Data

Supplied with	Cat. No.
Polyester cover	TBFPE303018
Clear polycarbonate cover	TBPPE303018

Supplied with	Cat. No.
Polyester cover	TBFPE303018
Clear polycarbonate cover	TBPPE303018

Supplied with	Cat. No.
Polyester cover	TBFPE373018
Clear polycarbonate cover	TBPPE373018

Guide to gland entries

Max. gland area dimensions

Sides	Size
A + B	9.84" × 3.94"
C + D	9.84" × 3.94"

Sides	Size
A + B	9.84" × 3.94"
C + D	12.60" × 3.94"

Gland sizes (mm) per side

Brass glands with locknuts	Side A + B	Side C + D
16	22	22
20	13	13
25	8	8
32	5	5
40	3	3
50	2	2

Brass glands with locknuts	Side A + B	Side C + D
16	22	22
20	13	13
25	8	8
32	5	5
40	3	3
50	2	2

Brass glands with locknuts	Side A + B	Side C + D
16	22	28
20	13	17
25	8	11
32	5	7
40	3	4
50	2	3

N TBF/TBP Series

TBF493018

Height 19.21"
 Width 11.89"
 Depth 6.89"
 Weight 8.29 lb

Cat. No.

TBFPE493018

Sides

Size

A + B 9.84" × 3.94"

C + D 17.17" × 3.94"

Side A + B

Side C + D

22 40

13 24

8 16

5 11

3 7

2 5

TBF563018

Height 21.97"
 Width 11.89"
 Depth 6.89"
 Weight 8.75 lb

Cat. No.

TBFPE563018

Sides

Size

A + B 9.84" × 3.94"

C + D 2 (8.94" × 3.94")

Side A + B

Side C + D

22 38

13 24

8 16

5 10

3 6

2 4

TBF603018 TBP603021

Height 23.74"
 Width 11.89"
 Depth 6.89" (TBF) 8.29" (TBP)
 Weight 9.66 lb (TBF) 8.60 lb (TBP)

Cat. No.

TBFPE603018

TBPPE603021

Sides

Size

A + B 9.84" × 3.94"

C + D 2 (9.84" × 3.94")

Side A + B

Side C + D

22 46

13 26

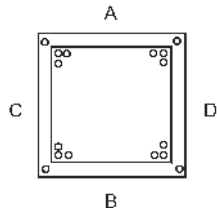
8 16

5 10

3 6

2 4

A= Top
 B= Bottom
 C= Left hand side
 D= Right hand side



TBF603718

TBF606018

Height 23.74"
 Width 14.65"
 Depth 6.89"
 Weight 11.79 lb

Height 23.74"
 Width 23.74"
 Depth 6.89"
 Weight 16.31 lb

All dimensions in inches

Ordering Data

Supplied with	Polyester cover
	Clear polycarbonate cover

	Cat. No.
	TBFPE603718

	Cat. No.
	TBFPE606018

Guide to gland entries

Max. gland area dimensions

Sides	Size
A + B	12.60" × 3.94"
C + D	2 (9.84" × 3.94")

Sides	Size
A + B	2 (9.84" × 3.94")
C + D	2 (9.84" × 3.94")

Gland sizes (mm) per side

Brass glands with locknuts	16
	20
	25
	32
	40
	50

	Side A + B	Side C + D
	28	44
	17	26
	11	16
	7	10
	4	6
	3	4

	Side A + B	Side C + D
	44	44
	26	26
	16	16
	16	16
	6	6
	4	4

Accessories

Mounting plates

For equipment mounting, manufactured from galvanized steel.

Type	Cat. No.	Type	Cat. No.
TBF/TBP191514	TBFZTMP1915	TBF563018	TBFZTMP5630
TBF/TBP301918	TBFZTMP3019	TBF/TBP603018/21	TBFZTMP6030
TBF/TBP303018	TBFZTMP3030	TBF603718	TBFZTMP6037
TBF/TBP373018	TBFZTMP3730	TBF606018	TBFZTMP6060
TBF493018	TBFZTMP4930		

3mm single brass ground plates

Ground continuity plates manufactured from 0.12" brass. Plates must be connected to the internal ground point of the enclosure.

Type	Side	Cat. No.	Side	Cat. No.
TPF/TBP191514	C+D	TBFBSECP1L	A+B	TBFBSECP1S
TPF/TBP301918	C+D	TBFBSECP2L	A+B	TBFBSECP2S
TPF/TBP303018	C+D	TBFBSECP2L	A+B	TBFBSECP2L
TBF/TBP373018	C+D	TBFBSECP4L	A+B	TBFBSECP2L
TBF493018	C+D	TBFBSECP4AL	A+B	TBFBSECP2L
TBF563018	C+D (2x)	TBFBSECP4BL	A+B	TBFBSECP2L
TBF/TBP603018/21	C+D (2x)	TBFBSECP2L	A+B	TBFBSECP2L
TBF603718	C+D (2x)	TBFBSECP2L	A+B	TBFBSECP4L
TBF606018	C+D (2x)	TBFBSECP2L	A+B (2x)	TBFBSECP2L

Ground studs

Tapped M6 for internal ground connection

Type	Cat. No.
M6 Brass	ACCBSESM6KIT
M6 Stainless steel	ACCS1ESM6KIT
M10 Brass	ACCBSESM10KIT
M10 Stainless steel	ACCS1ESM10KIT

External mounting lugs

For external mounting points, direct mounting through the four corner holes of enclosure.

Type	Cat. No.
Mounting lugs	TBFEMF4SET
Set of 4 pieces, glassfiber reinforced polyamide	

Cover mounting screws

Type	Cat. No.
Slotted screw	TBFLIDSCWST

Padlock set

Stainless steel, maximum diameter of padlock: 0.32"

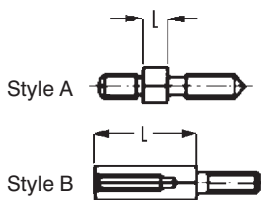
Type	Cat. No.
Padlock set	TBFPADLOCK

Hinge screw

Cover security device. Note: Box must be mounted prior to fitting the hinge screw.

Type	Cat. No.
Hinge screw	TBFHGESRW
Set of 2 pieces	

Stand off pillars

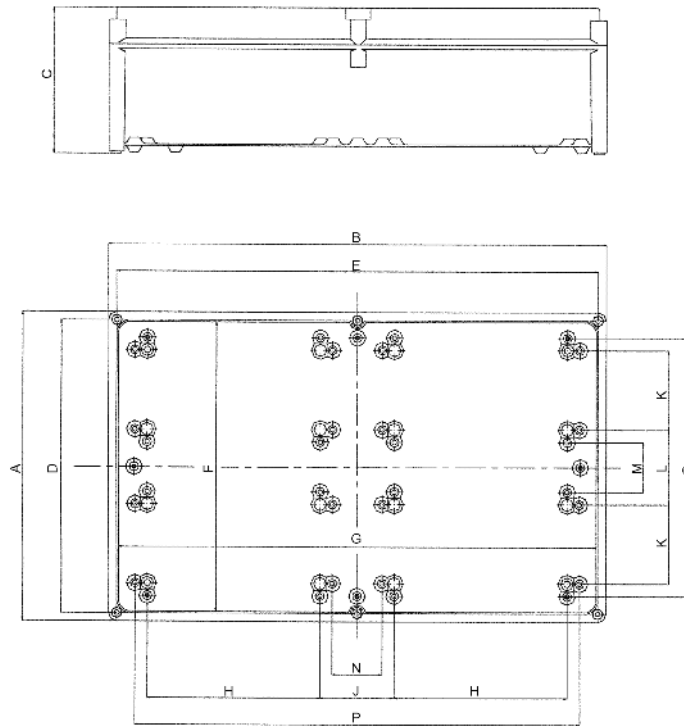


Type	Cat. No.	L (inches)	Thread Size	Style
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X6	0.24	M4	A
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X10	0.39	M4	B
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X15	0.59	M4	B
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X20	0.79	M4	B
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X25	0.98	M4	B
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X30	1.18	M4	B
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X60	2.36	M4	B
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X97	3.82	M4	B
Spacer M4	TBFSOPM4X102	4.02	M4	B

Plastic rain hoods

Type	Cat. No.
Small	TBFPRHSMML
Large	TBFPRMLGE

Dimensional Details



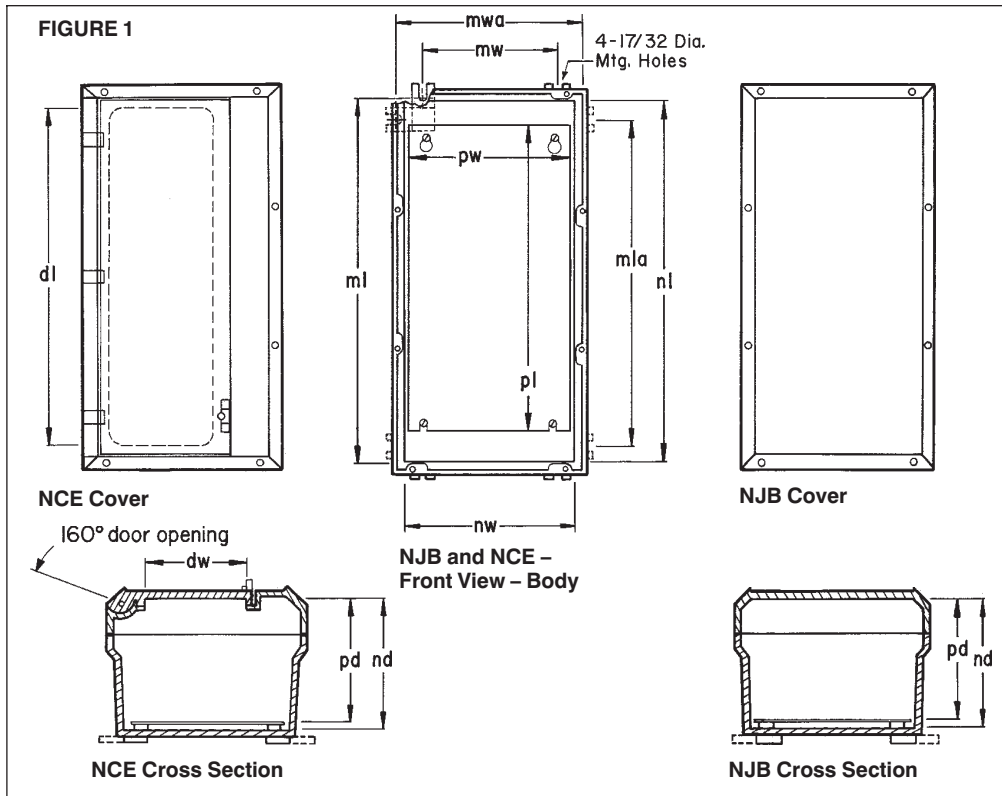
Dimensions (inches)

Code	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q
TBF/TBP191514	5.95	7.32	5.51	5.16	6.54	5.16	6.54	3.74	N/A	2.36	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.96	3.54
TBF/TBP301918	7.32	11.89	6.85	6.54	11.10	6.54	10.93	2.36	2.36	3.74	N/A	N/A	2.36	9.45	4.92
TBF/TBP303018	11.89	11.89	6.85	11.10	11.10	11.10	10.91	8.27	N/A	8.27	N/A	N/A	N/A	9.45	9.45
TBF/TBP373018	14.65	11.89	6.85	13.86	11.10	13.86	10.91	8.27	N/A	3.74	3.54	2.36	N/A	9.45	12.21
TBF/TBP493018	19.21	11.89	6.87	18.35	11.02	18.39	10.91	8.27	N/A	3.74	N/A	N/A	N/A	9.45	16.77
TBF/TBP563018	21.97	11.89	6.87	21.10	11.02	21.14	10.91	8.27	N/A	3.74	3.54	2.36	N/A	9.45	19.53
TBF/TBP603018	11.89	23.74	6.87	11.02	22.87	11.06	21.91	9.47	2.36	8.27	N/A	N/A	2.36	21.30	9.45
TBF/TBP603718	14.65	23.74	6.93	13.78	22.87	13.82	31.91	9.47	2.36	3.74	3.54	2.36	2.39	21.30	12.21
TBF/TBP606018	23.74	23.74	8.25	22.87	22.87	21.91	21.91	8.27	2.36	8.27	3.54	2.36	3.54	20.10	21.26

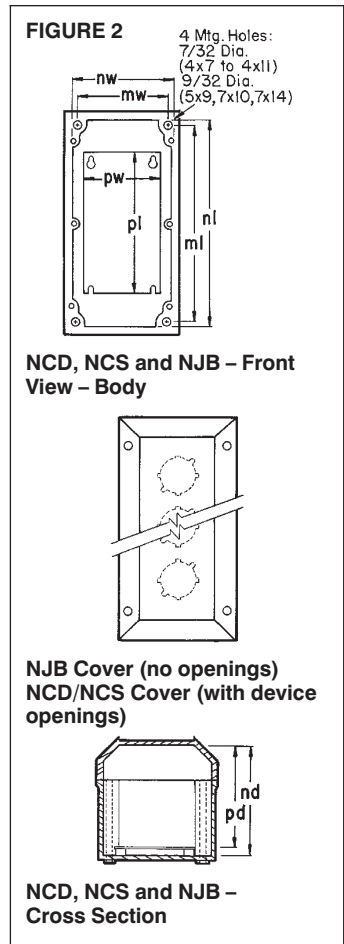
N Corrosion Resistant Products

N NJB/NCE/NCS/NCD Junction Boxes and Enclosures

Dimensions*



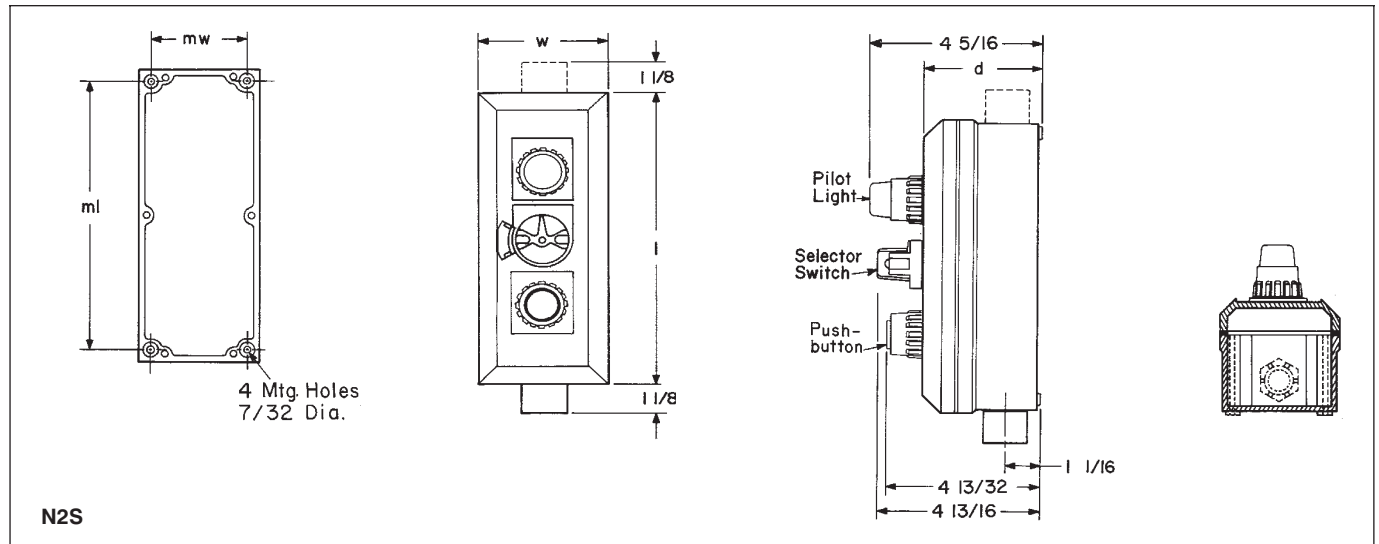
* Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.



Cat. #	Nominal Inside Dimensions			Plate Dimensions			Door Opening Dimensions		Mounting Dimensions		Alternate Mounting Dimensions	
	nw	nl	nd	pw	pl	pd	dw	dl	mw	ml	mwa	mla
FIGURE NO. 1 (Approx. wall thickness - 1/4")												
NJB101807	10	18	7 1/2	8 1/2	14 1/2	7 1/16	-	-	7 7/8	19 3/8	11 3/8	15 7/8
NCE101807							5 11/16	16 7/8	7 7/8	25 3/8	11 3/8	21 7/8
NJB102407	10	24	7 1/2	8 1/2	20	7 1/16	-	-	7 7/8	25 3/8	11 3/8	21 7/8
NCE102407							5 11/16	22 7/8	7 7/8	25 3/8	11 3/8	21 7/8
NJB142608	14	26	8 1/2	12 3/4	22 1/2	8 1/16	-	-	11 7/8	27 1/4	15 3/8	23 3/4
NCE142608							9 11/16	23 11/16	11 7/8	27 1/4	15 3/8	23 3/4
NJB242608	24	26	8 1/2	20	22 1/2	8 1/16	-	-	21 3/4	27 1/4	25 1/4	25 3/4
NCE242608							19 11/16	23 11/16	21 3/4	27 1/4	25 1/4	25 3/4
FIGURE NO. 2 (Approx. wall thickness - 3/16")												
NJB040703	3 1/4	6 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	4 1/2	2 3/8			2 15/16	6 3/8		
NCS01 & 2									2 15/16	6 3/8		
NCD01									2 15/16	6 3/8		
NJB040704	3 1/4	6 3/4	3 3/4	2 3/4	4 1/2	3 3/8			2 15/16	6 3/8		
NCD02									2 15/16	8 5/8		
NJB040903	3 1/4	9	2 3/4	2 3/4	6 3/4	2 3/8			2 15/16	10 7/8		
NCS03									2 15/16	10 7/8		
NJB041103	3 1/4	11	2 3/4	2 3/4	8 3/4	2 3/8			2 15/16	10 7/8		
NCS04									2 15/16	10 7/8		
NCD03									2 15/16	10 7/8		
NJB041104	3 1/4	11	3 3/4	2 3/4	8 3/4	3 3/8			2 15/16	10 7/8		
NCD04									2 15/16	10 7/8		
NJB050905	5	9	5 5/16	3 3/4	6 3/4	4 11/16			4 3/8	8 3/8		
NJB071006	7	10	6 1/2	5 3/4	7 1/2	6 1/16			6 3/8	9 3/8		
NJB071406	7	14	6 1/2	5 3/4	9	6 1/16			6 3/8	13 3/8		

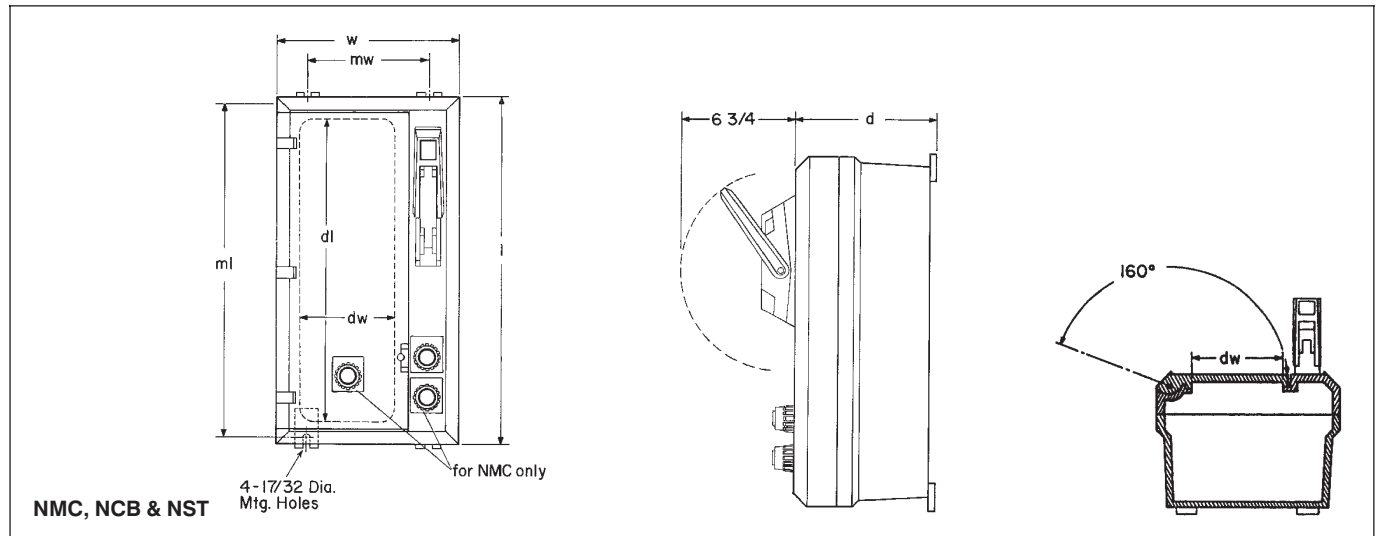
N2S Control Stations, NMC Combination Line Starters, NCB Circuit Breakers, NST Disconnect Switches and Enclosures

Dimensions*



For 1/2" and 3/4" hub sizes (for 1" hub and/or MSR option, consult page 612).

N2S(C) Body Style	Outside Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions	
	l	w	d	ml	mw
1 device	7 1/4	3 13/16	4 3/8	6 3/8	2 15/16
2 devices	7 1/4	3 13/16	4 3/8	6 3/8	2 15/16
3 devices	9 1/2	3 13/16	4 3/8	8 5/8	2 15/16
4 devices	11 3/4	3 13/16	4 3/8	10 7/8	2 15/16

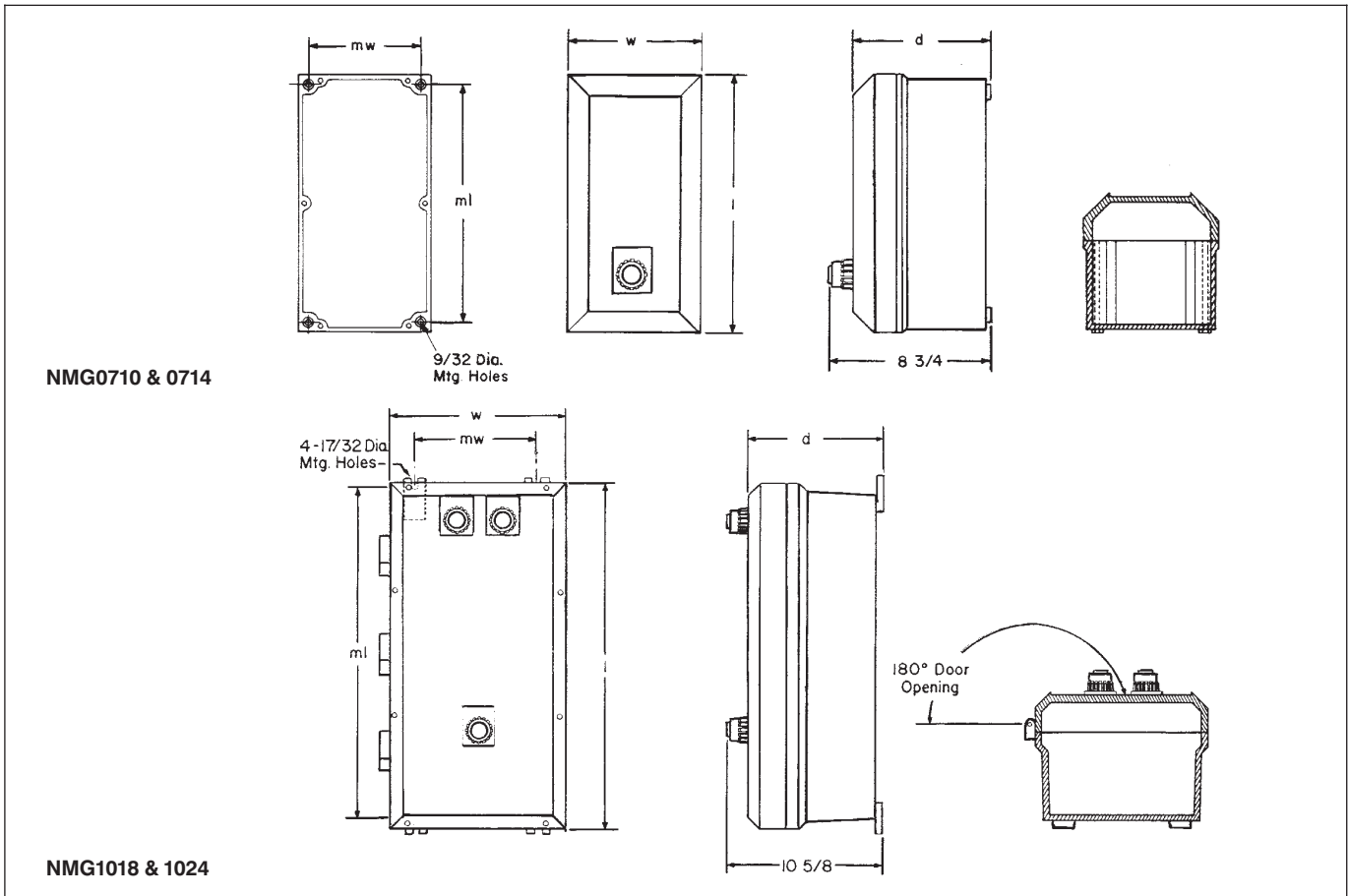
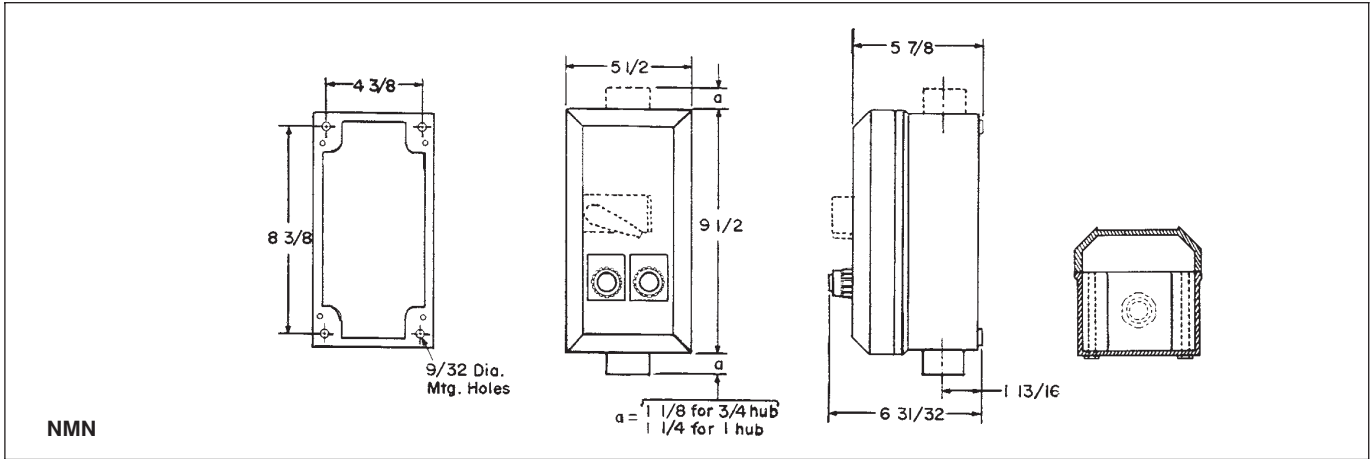


Cat. #	Outside Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions		Door Opening Dimensions	
	l	w	d	mw	ml	dl	dw
NCB1018 NST1018	19 13/32	11 13/32	8 23/32	7 7/8	19 3/8	16 7/8	5 11/16
NMC1024 NCB1024	25 13/32	11 13/32	8 23/32	7 7/8	25 3/8	22 7/8	5 11/16
NMC1426 NCB1426 NST1426	27 13/32	15 13/32	9 23/32	11 7/8	27 1/4	23 11/16	9 11/16
NMC2426	27 13/32	25 13/32	9 23/32	21 3/4	27 1/4	23 11/16	19 11/16

* Dimensions are approximate, not to be used for construction purposes.

N NMN Manual Line Starters, NMG Magnetic Line Starters and Enclosures

Dimensions*

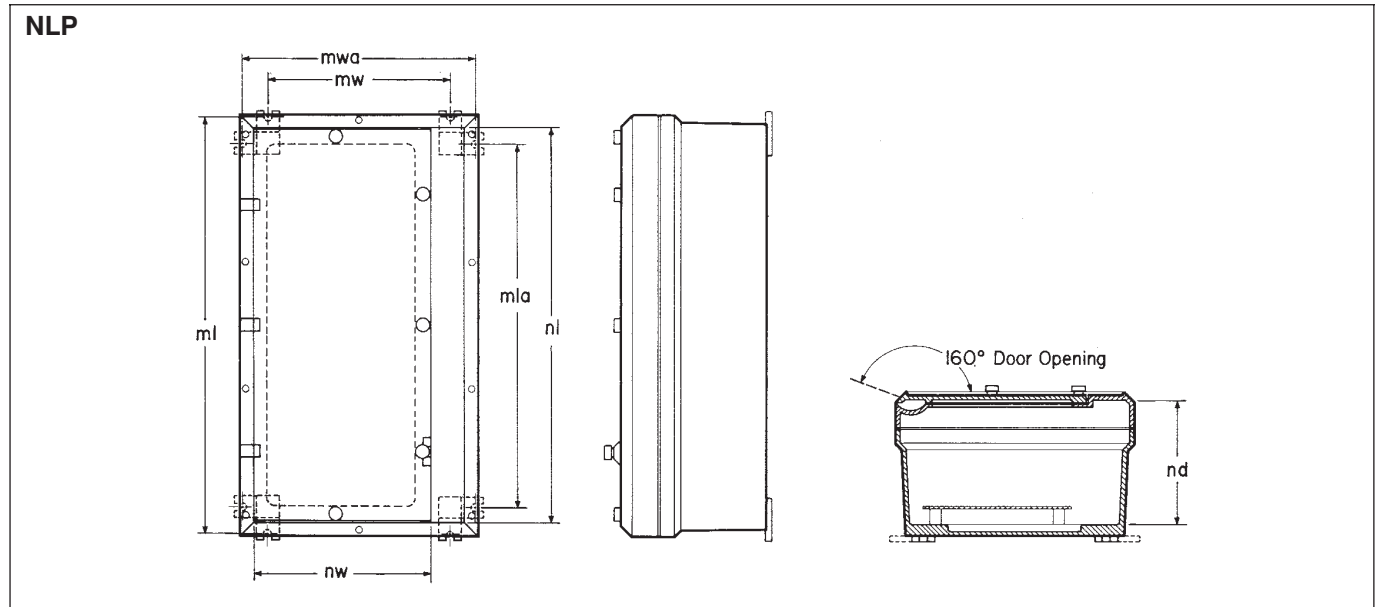
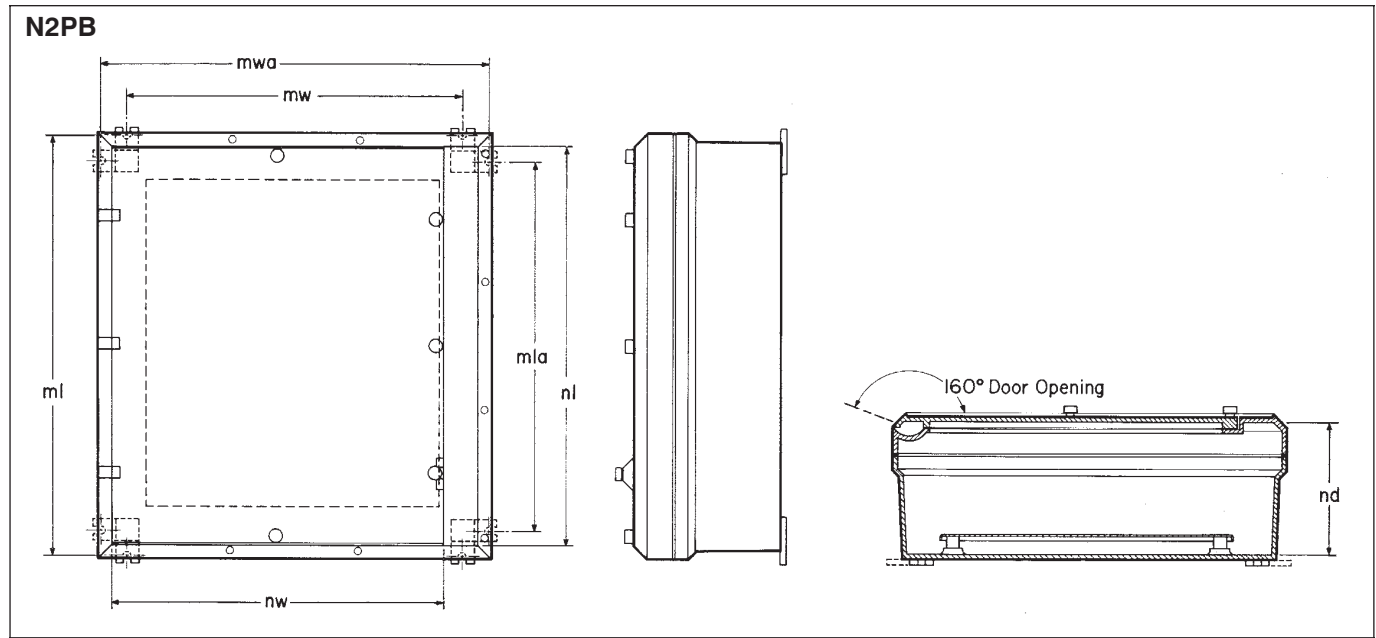


Enclosure Cat. #	Outside Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions	
	l	w	d	ml	mw
NMG0710	10½	7½	7	9⅞	6⅞
NMG0714	14½	7½	7	13⅞	6⅞
NMG1018	19½	11½	8⅝	19⅞	7⅞
NMG1024	25½	11½	8⅝	25⅞	7⅞

* Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

NLP and N2PB Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Dimensions*



Cat. #	Nominal Inside Dimensions			Door Opening Dimensions		Mounting Dimensions		Alternate Mounting Dimensions	
	nw	nl	nd	dw	dl	mw	ml	mwa	mla
N2PB1426 NLP1426	14	26	8½	9 ¹¹ / ₁₆	23 ¹¹ / ₁₆	11 ⁷ / ₈	27¼	15 ³ / ₈	23¾
NLP1426M NLPQ1426	14	26	8½	9 ¹¹ / ₁₆	23 ¹¹ / ₁₆	11 ⁷ / ₈	27¼	15 ³ / ₈	23¾
N2PB2426	24	26	8½	19 ¹¹ / ₁₆	23 ¹¹ / ₁₆	21¾	27¼	25¼	23¾

* Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

Hubs

Krydon[®] material hubs for conduit entrances, in sizes 1/2" through 3" are available for factory or field installation in all enclosures made of *Krydon* material. For factory installation, send drawing showing sizes and locations of hubs. Furnished with locknuts and gaskets to assure weathertightness.

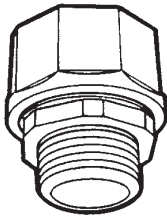
Standard Materials:

- Up to 1 1/2" – *Krydon* material with steel interiors
- 2", 2 1/2" and 3" – *Krydon* material with *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy interiors

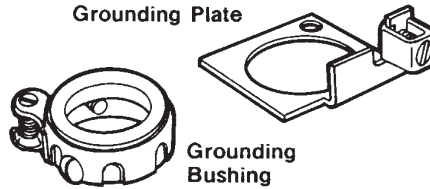
Standard Finishes:

- *Krydon* material – natural
- Steel – electrogalvanized and bleached chromate
- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized

Conduit Size	Hole Size	Hub Cat. #
1/2	7/8	NHUB1
3/4	1 1/8	NHUB2
1	1 3/8	NHUB3
1 1/4	1 3/4	NHUB4
1 1/2	2	NHUB5
2	2 1/2	NHUB6
2 1/2	3	NHUB7
3	3 5/8	NHUB8



Grounding Plates and Grounding Bushings



Grounding Plates (1/2" through 1") and insulated bushings (1/2" through 3") permit use of the conduit as the grounding circuit. Both types have set screws and ground-wire terminals.

Standard Materials:

- Grounding plates – steel
- Grounding bushings – steel with thermoplastic insulating throat

Standard Finishes:

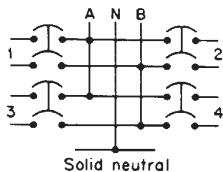
- Steel – electrogalvanized

Conduit Size	Grounding Plate Cat. #	Grounding Bushing Cat. #
1/2	GP1	GLS1
3/4	GP2	GLS2
1	GP3	GLS3
1 1/4		GLS4
1 1/2		GLS5
2		GLS6
2 1/2		GLS7
3		GLS8

Wiring Diagrams for Circuit Breaker Panelboards

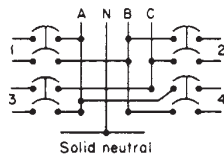
System 3

Mains—3-Wire
Branches—3-Wire
Breakers—2-Pole
Solid Neutral



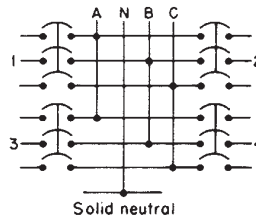
System 8

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—3-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—2-Pole
Solid Neutral



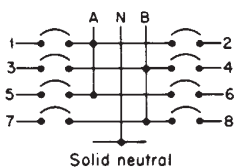
System 11

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Breakers—3-Pole
Solid Neutral



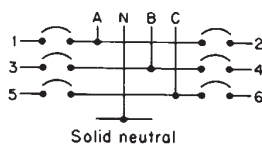
System 24

Mains—3-Wire
Branches—2-Wire
Breakers—Single-Pole
Solid Neutral



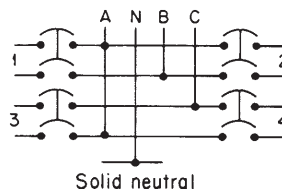
System 25

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—2-Wire
Breakers—Single-Pole
Solid Neutral



System 28

Mains—4-Wire, 3-Phase
Branches—3-Wire, 1-Phase
Breakers—2-Pole
Solid Neutral



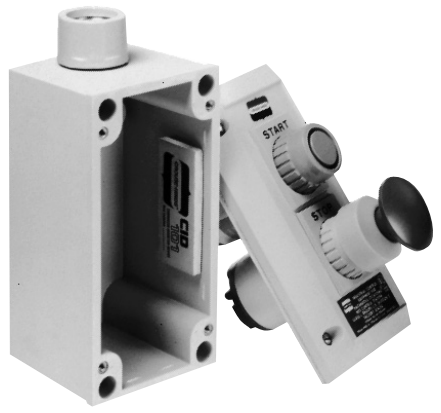
CID 101 Vapor Phase Corrosion Inhibitor Device

Application:

- CID 101 vapor phase corrosion inhibitor devices are utilized:
- during use, storage, and shipment of products to provide long-term protection for: interiors of conduit outlet bodies and boxes, junction boxes, panelboards, and enclosures for motor control and circuit breakers, control stations, instrumentation, and switches
 - interiors of level sensors, speed responsive switches, and various monitoring/alarm systems
 - interiors of pipes, conduits, and wireways electrical and electronic controls and components
 - within enclosures, indoors, or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, food processing plants, and various other process industry facilities where airborne corrosion presents problems
 - In onshore and offshore marine environments to protect against salt spray and excessive humidity condensation

Features:

- Provide widespread protection for ferrous and nonferrous metals including steel, copper, aluminum, brass, solder, silver, etc.
- Particularly well-suited for protection of electrical and electronic equipment because the vapors emitted do not change the characteristics of metals they are protecting – not chemically, electrically, or metallurgically. Contact resistance, conductivity, or other properties of sensitive electrical/electronic equipment is unaffected
 - Extend life of product and minimize downtime from product failures caused by corrosive attack. Early corrosion symptoms can be avoided before visible signs appear (i.e., electrical shorts, intermittent operation, apparent poor connections, evidences of increased friction, visible dulling of metallic finishes, higher noise levels of moving parts, increased heat generation, etc.)
 - Under normal usage, provide continuous protection of one cubic foot of enclosed space against corrosion for up to two years. Actual operating life expectancy may vary depending on the corrosive atmosphere, temperature, or air movement. For severe exposures at high temperatures use double the normal amount of CID 101.
 - Quickly and easily installed without need for tools, or requiring special surface preparation, oiling, spraying, or dipping. The device is simply removed from its plastic bag and affixed into position through use of a pressure-sensitive adhesive. A convenient to use label is provided as a reminder to note the date of installation and when its replacement should be scheduled.
 - Safe to use. Vapors released are regarded as non-toxic under use conditions; and the polyurethane foam material is flame-retardant



Packaging/Storage:

- CID 101 Corrosion Inhibitor Devices are individually packaged in sealed plastic bags to ensure their maximum corrosion protection value at time of installation
- Recommended storage is in the sealed plastic bags as supplied. Ideal ambient storage temperatures should not exceed 30°C (86°F). Shelf life under normal conditions is 1 year. Continuous service temperatures in excess of 150°F (65°C) should be avoided.
- CID 101 Corrosion Inhibitor Devices are shipped in standard cartons of 50 units† each. Carton shipping weight is .7 lbs

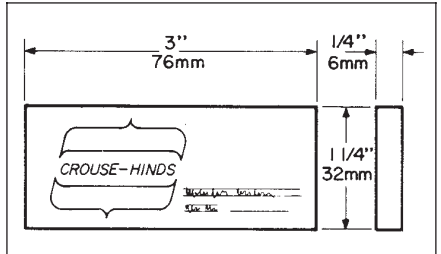
Certifications and Compliances:

- Food and Drug Administration conformance. CFR Title 21 178.3300

Ordering Information:

Cat. #
CID101†

Dimensions



† Order quantity of one (1) equals one standard carton of 50 units.

Industrial Lighting

Section L



L Industrial Lighting

Table of Contents

Section L of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds Catalog contains information on industrial lighting.

Product details on individual luminaires are given in eleven separate sections, as noted below. In addition, a complete section (8L) is devoted to luminaire hangers and accessories.

Considerations for Selection

Preceding the eleven product sections is a Selector Guide. Included in this section is information on:

- a selection of the appropriate light source for a given application
- a Quick Selector Guide of the luminaires that are designed and approved to meet the various environmental requirements of the National Electric Code
- determining the proper size (i.e., wattage) and number of units to achieve the desired light levels in a given application
- methods to follow in making a luminaire layout. Cat. Nos. are shown, in many cases, for complete assemblies including mounting, reflector, globe, and guard, as well as individual components. In these cases, ordering can be done by component or by complete assembly. Photometric and other technical data is included in each section for the luminaires it contains.

Information relating to product families in the Lighting Section is shown as follows:

Section 1L Incandescent Lighting— Enclosed and Gasketed (for use in non-hazardous areas; some luminaires have specific hazardous [classified] locations suitability.)

Indoor and outdoor vaportight luminaires and accessories for use in industrial applications where dirt, moisture, and corrosion problems exist.

NDA Corro*Gard® Series V160
V Series
Vaporgard™ Series

Section 2L Incandescent Lighting (for use in hazardous [classified] locations)

Indoor and outdoor luminaires and accessories
EV Series
EVI Series

Section 3L High Intensity Discharge (H.I.D.) Lighting— Enclosed and Gasketed (for use in hazardous [classified] locations, non-hazardous locations, and marine locations)

Indoor and outdoor vaportight luminaires for use in applications where dirt, moisture, and corrosion problems exist. Included are units with integral ballasts.

DMV Champ® Series
LMV Champ® Series
VMV Champ® Series
N2MV Champ® Series

Section 4L High Intensity Discharge (H.I.D.) Lighting (for use in hazardous [classified] locations)

Indoor and outdoor luminaires and accessories. Included are luminaires with integral ballasts.

Hazard*Gard® Series
Lo*Pro Hazard*Gard® Series

Section 5L Luminaires with Induction Lighting System (for use in hazardous [classified] locations, non-hazardous locations, and marine locations)

DMVIG, VMVIG

Section 6L Fluorescent Lighting (for use in hazardous [classified] locations and non-hazardous locations)

Indoor and outdoor fluorescent luminaires and accessories for application in all classes of hazardous and non-hazardous locations.

For hazardous locations	For non-hazardous locations
CPMVF	NFL
EVF, EVFDR	VF Vaporgard Series
FVN, FVS	
EVFT, DMVF	
N2MVF, EVLPF	
VF, ELLK, NLLK	
eLLB20	

Section 7L Floodlights (for use in hazardous [classified] locations and non-hazardous locations)

CPMV Champ-Pak™ Wall Pack
EVMA-S812 HazardGard® Series
FMV Champ® Series
F2MV, FMV1000
FZD
RCDE
SSFMV Voyager nR™

Section 8L Luminaire Hangers and Accessories (for use in hazardous [classified] locations and non-hazardous locations)

A variety of luminaire hangers for use with the luminaires listed. Information on mounting accessories required and typical luminaire weights also included.

For hazardous locations	For non-hazardous locations
EAHC, EFHC	AL
EC	AHG
EFH	ARB
GUA, GUF	FHM
UNR	UNE, UNH, UNHC
CPS	UNJ
	UNJC

Section 9L Portable Lighting

A variety of portable luminaires for hazardous and non-hazardous applications.

VS
EVH
RCDER
EVP

Section 10L Emergency Lighting (for use in hazardous [classified] locations) ♦

Emergency lighting for use in power outage situations. Also, exit signs and strobe warning lights.

N2LPS Light-Pak™ Series	CPMVFB
EXL – exit sign	DMVFB
ELPS Light-Pak™ Series	N2MVFB
	EVLFPB

Section 11L Beacons and Strobes

Indoor and outdoor luminaires for use in applications where visual signaling is a requirement.

For hazardous locations
EX Beacons and Strobes
VF Beacons
VDAS Strobes

Section 12L Specialty Lighting

Luminaires for use in applications where conventional lighting is not acceptable due to size and/or location, such as tank, instrument, and gauge applications.

For hazardous locations	For non-hazardous locations
EV – tank lights	V Observation
EVTL	
ELG – gauge light	

Quick Reference Chart

Application Environment	LIGHT SOURCE			Emergency & Warning	WallPacks & Floodlights	Luminaire Hangers
	Incandescent	H.I.D. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pulse Start Metal Halide Metal Halide High Pressure Sodium Mercury Vapor 	Fluorescent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Linear Long Twin Tube Compact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exit Signs Emergency Lighting "Steady On" Beacons Strobes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pulse Start Metal Halide Metal Halide High Pressure Sodium Mercury Vapor Incandescent 	
General Industrial	Section 1L Vaporgard™, V Series, NDA Section 12L V160 Tank light	Section 3L LMV, DMV, VMV, N2MV Champ® Section 5L Champ Induction	Section 6L VF Series, NFL, FVN, FVS DMVF, N2MVF	Section 10L N2LPS Light-Pak™, DMVFB, N2MVFB Section 11L VF "SO" Beacon VDAS Strobe	Section 7L F2MV, FMV, FMV1000	Section 8L AL, UNJ, FHM, ARB, UNE, UNH, CHS
Wet Locations	Section 1L Vaporgard™, V series, NDA	Section 3L LMV, DMV, VMV, N2MV Champ® Section 5L Champ Induction	Section 6L VF Series, NFL, FVN, FVS, DMVF, N2MVF	Section 10L DMVFB, N2MVFB, N2LPS Light-Pak™, Section 11L VF "SO" Beacon VDAS Strobe	Section 7L F2MV, FMV, FMV1000	Section 8L AHG, ARB_21 series
Marine Locations or 4X	Section 1L NDA	Section 3L LMV, DMV, VMV, N2MV Champ® Section 4L EVLV Lo-Pro EVM Hazard-Gard	Section 6L NFL, FVS, DMVF, N2MVF, CPMVF EVFDR, EVFT Illuminator™	Section 10L DMVFB, N2MVFB, Section 11L VDAS Strobe	Section 7L CPMV, F2MV, FMV, FMV1000	
Corrosive	Section 1L Vaporgard™, NDA	Section 3L LMV, DMV, VMV, N2MV Champ® Section 5L Champ Induction	Section 6L NFL, N2MVF, FVS, VF Series, DMVF, CPMVF	Section 10L DMVF-EXD exit, N2MV-EXD exit, N2LPS Light-Pak™, N2MVFB, DMVFB Section 11L VF "SO" Beacon VDAS Strobe	Section 7L CPMV, F2MV, FMV, FMV1000	Section 8L EFHC-S752 ECHF-S758 ECF-S516
Class I, Div. 1 or Zone 1	Section 2L EV Section 12L EVTL, EVA160, EVO, ELG	Section 4L EVLV Lo-Pro EVM Hazard-Gard	Section 6L EVF, EVFDR, EVFT Illuminator®, EVLPF, eLLK	Section 10L EXL exit, EVLPF-EXD exit, ELPS Light-Pak™ EVLFPB Section 11L EV "SO" Beacon EVAS Strobe	Section 7L FZD, EVM-S812, RCDE	Section 8L EAHC, EFHC, ECHF, GUA, GUF, EFHX, CPS, UNR
Class I, Div. 2 and Zone 2	Section 1L Vaporgard™, NDA	Section 3L LMV, DMV, VMV, N2MV Champ® Section 5L Champ Induction	Section 6L VF Series, NFL, nLLK, eLLK, FVN, FVS, CPMVF, DMVF, N2MVF	Section 10L DMVF-EXD exit, N2LPS Light-Pak™, DMVFB, N2MVFB Section 11L VF "SO" Beacon VDAS Strobe	Section 7L CPMV, F2MV, FMV, FMV1000 FZD	Section 8L AL, AHG, UNJ, UNJC, ARB, UNE, UNH, COUP
Restricted Breathing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Class I, Div 2 and Zone 2 Certified IEC Zone 2 		Section 3L LMV, DMV, VMV, N2MV Champ® Section 5L Champ Induction	Section 6L CPMVF, DMVF, N2MVF	Section 10L DMVFB, N2MVFB	Section 7L CPMV, F2MV, FMV	Section 8L AL, AHG, UNH, UNJC, ARB, UNE, UNH, COUP
Class II Class III Simultaneous Presence	Section 2L EV Section 12L EVTL, EVO	Section 3L LMV, DMV, VMV, N2NV Champ® Section 4L EVLV Lo-Pro EVM Hazard-Gard Section 5L Champ Induction	Section 6L FVN, nLLK, eLLK, FVS, DMVF, N2MVF EVF, EVFDR, EVFT, EVLP	Section 10L EXL, N2LPS Light-Pak™, DMVFB, N2MVFB Section 11L VF "SO" Beacon VDAS Strobe EVAS Strobe	Section 7L CPMV	Section 8L ECHF, GUA, GUF, GUJ. EAHC, EFHC, AHG (Class II, Div 2)
Paint Spray		Section 4L EVP	Section 6L EVF, EVFT			
Portables	Section 9L VS, EVH, RCDER	Section 9L EVP	Section 9L EVH			

New ideas in industrial lighting, translated into modern equipment design, backed technically by a nationwide sales force, available worldwide through knowledgeable electrical distributors – these are some of the reasons you'll be light-years ahead when you look to Cooper Crouse-Hinds for industrial lighting products.

This Lighting Selector Guide will help you solve many of your lighting problems. For additional assistance on complex projects, call your Cooper Crouse-Hinds representative or distributor. They can provide detailed lighting layouts and recommendations using the **most advanced computer and application engineering facilities and techniques.**

Lighting Selector Guide

Below is a simple five-step procedure to help you select the right equipment for a specific job. Typical examples – with illustrations, easy-to-read charts, and layouts – are included to ensure correct results.

The five steps are:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1.) Determine Area Lighting Needs and Operational Factors
Page 665 | When known, proceed to Step 2 |
| 2.) Select Type of Lamp
Page 666 | When known, proceed to Step 3 |
| 3.) Select Type of Luminaire
Page 668 | When known, proceed to Step 4 |
| 4.) Calculate Number of Luminaires Required
Page 683 | When several light sources or systems seem suitable, determine most economical one |
| 5.) Determine Placement of Luminaires and Make Layout
Page 688 | |



C R O U S E - H I N D S

LUXICON™

With Luxicon™ you'll be able to make 'light' work of analyzing the performance of Cooper Crouse-Hinds broad line of industrial luminaires.

From exterior/interior layouts to economic performance data, you'll be able to access and evaluate information needed to design and specify the most efficient and effective lighting system possible.

Luxicon™ offers:

- Online tutorial
- Color output, either text or graphics
- Exterior/interior layouts in one program
- Daylight lighting analysis
- Importing/exporting of any IES file
- Importing/exporting of any .DXF CAD file
- Detailed architectural feature calculations
- Entire Cooper Crouse-Hinds and Cooper Lighting line search
- Economic performance/analysis calculations
- Database of customers and their projects
- Professional output including summary reports, luminaire schedules, calculation results and renderings on multiple pages
- Luminaire editing capabilities
- Allowances of varying ambient temperature levels

1

Determine Area Lighting Needs and Operational Factors

The selection of the proper luminaire/lamp combination and the determination of the number of luminaires required is a function of the desired quantity and quality of light required, together with consideration of any special factors arising from the nature of the work operation.

Several aspects of this selection process are discussed below. The conditions will vary from job to job. It is important to consider these conditions if the lighting system is to yield optimum results.

A) Determine Illumination Quantity Required

The Illuminating Engineering Society in the current IES Lighting Handbook gives a comprehensive listing of footcandle levels recommended for all types of Industrial Lighting. A condensed version of this listing is given in Table 1 and is presented according to the types of visual tasks encountered.

B) Determine Illumination Quality Required

Quality of illumination pertains to the distribution of brightness in the visual environment. Care must be taken to avoid discomforting glare within the normal visual field.

Luminaires normally selected for lower mounting should be designed to limit brightness below the 45° zone.

C) National Electric Code Compliance

The National Electric Code delineates some areas as hazardous, depending on materials or atmosphere within an area. The choice of luminaire and lamp is therefore somewhat restricted if the area is classified as hazardous.

In hazardous areas, luminaire design and operating temperature of both luminaire and lamp must meet strict limitations. These limitations are detailed under Step 3 of this selection guide.

If the area is non-hazardous in nature, the selection of the proper luminaire and lamp is less restrictive and should be based on general operational and environmental conditions.

D) Maintenance Considerations

In order to insure optimum performance of the lighting system at a reasonable cost, some of the following related factors must be introduced into the selection process:

- Atmospheric Conditions: Luminaires for use in extremely wet locations should be enclosed and gasketed.

- Luminaires for use in extremely dirty locations should provide a minimum of light depreciation under the anticipated maintenance schedule (i.e., reflector with open top and bottom should be used where maintenance is infrequent). Luminaires for use in extremely corrosive atmospheres should have protection for the optical system and have finishes to withstand the particular corrosive agent (i.e., epoxy power finish; enclosed Alzak reflector; Krydon™ fiberglass reinforced polyester reflector).

- Accessibility: Since it may be necessary to locate luminaires in inaccessible areas, the luminaire and lamp selected should minimize need for maintenance and maximize ease of maintenance when required (i.e., high bay open reflector with mercury lamp).

- Area Usage: The selection of the proper lamp/luminaire combination will depend greatly on the required burning hours per year. The anticipated usage should be a major factor in lamp selection.

Table 1 / Recommended Levels of Illuminance

Seeing Task	Typical Type of Work	Illuminance Category	Footcandles†
Difficult	Difficult assembly and inspection, color coding, paper manufacturing (Inspection and Rewinder) finishing operations.	F	100 to 200
Moderate	Moderately difficult assembly and inspection, checking and sorting, service garage repair areas, medium bench work, instrument panel (vertical illumination).	E	50 to 100
Casual	Simple assembly, rough bench work, grinding, simple inspection, wrapping, packing and labeling, control house general lighting.	D	20 to 50
Easy	Rough active storage, washrooms, dry lumber warehouse, compressor houses.	C	10 to 20
Limited	Inactive storage, stairway	B	5 to 10

NOTE: For other industrial footcandle levels such as petrochemical, refer to the Illuminating Engineering Society's Lighting Handbook (Application Volume) for more information.

† Values recommended are average maintained footcandles at 30" above floor (work plane).

2

Select Type of Lamp

After identification of the factors discussed in Step 1, the following guide can be used in selecting the proper lamp:

A) Illumination Level

High (30FC or more): high intensity discharge (H.I.D.) lamps are generally the most economic choice.

- Exception: where luminaires must be placed within an operator's normal visual span, a low brightness light source such as fluorescent should be used.

Low (less than 30FC): all light sources can be considered. Selection of best lamp is usually based on other factors.

- Exception: at medium to high mounting, high intensity discharge is generally best.

B) National Electrical Code®

Hazardous locations – all light sources can be considered.

- Exception: Article 500 of the National Electrical Code classifies the various categories of hazardous locations and provides general rules for the application of luminaires in these areas. (See Step 3 of Selection Guide.)

- Exception: where process must be shut down for relamping, high intensity discharge is best due to long lamp life. Non-hazardous locations – all light sources.

C) Accessibility

High intensity discharge lamps should be used where luminaires are relatively inaccessible because of long life and the need for infrequent relamping.

D) Area Usage (Burning Hours)

At more than 2,000 burning hours per year, high intensity discharge and fluorescent lamps generally yield the lowest system cost.

At less than 2,000 hours per year, incandescent may be the best system depending on the size of the area, mounting height and illumination level required.

E) Other Considerations

- Energy cost: where energy cost is high, high intensity discharge lamps generally prove most economical. H.I.D. lamps produce more lumens per watt of electricity than other lamp types.

- Safety: due to warmup and restart characteristics of high intensity discharge lamps, auxiliary or emergency lighting should be used in critical areas.

2

(continued)

Select Type of Lamp

The following table of lamp characteristics provides guidelines for choosing the best lamp. If the decision is not obvious, contact your Cooper Crouse-Hinds representative for a computer analysis of the option desired.

Table II/Lamp Characteristics

	Lamp	Advantages	Disadvantages
1.	Induction	Exceptionally long life – 100,000 hours. Instant illumination upon start-up or warm restart. Crisp, white light >80 color rendering index. Low operating cost.	Initial cost is higher than HID type luminaires.
2.	High Pressure Sodium	Good beam control. Long lamp life (24,000 hrs). Highest lamp output (lumens per watt). Low operating cost. Shortest restart time of H.I.D. lamps (instant with optional instant restrike).	High initial cost. Requires warmup period.
3.	Metal Halide Pulse Start	Improved lamp life (15,000- 30,000 hrs). Increased lumen output over standard metal halide (25 to 50%). Better lumen maintenance (80%). Superior cold starting -40°C. Improved color stability. Color shift reduced by two-thirds. Improved lamp-to-lamp color consistency. Warm up time 2 minutes. Restrike time 3-4 minutes.	High initial cost. Requires warmup period. Does not restart immediately after power outage.
4.	Metal Halide	Moderately long lamp life (7500 + hrs). High light output (lumens per watt). Makes colors look close to natural. Low operating cost.	High initial cost. Requires warmup period. Does not restart immediately after power outage.
5.	Mercury	Long lamp life (24,000 hrs). High light output per watt. Low operating cost.	High initial cost. Requires warmup period. Does not restart immediately after power outage.
6.	Fluorescent	Long lamp life (7500-24,000 hrs). High light output per watt. Low operating cost. Low brightness. Cool operation.	High initial cost. Poor light control. Output may vary with ambient temperature.
7.	Incandescent	Low initial cost. Good color rendition. Good light control. Instant restart.	Low light output (lumens per watt), short lamp life (500-2000 hrs). High operating cost.

3

Select Type of Luminaire

Choice of Reflector

The following list gives broad guidelines for selection of the proper reflectors.

Mounting Height

Mounting Height	Reflector
Above Floor	
Up to 19'	Dome
20' or more	High bay

Where low footcandle levels will be provided, reflectors may be used at higher mounting heights than shown; where high footcandle levels will be provided, reflectors may be used at lower mounting heights than shown in the table.

Quick Selector (Environment—Product)

Opposite the industrial environments listed below are the luminaires designed and approved to meet the requirements unique to each environment. Where different types of light sources might be used, a choice is given.

Environment	Type	Description	Cat. Sect.	Pg. #	
Corrosive	Non Metallic Enclosed & Gasketed	NDA	General—Incandescent	1L	691
		N2MV	General—H.I.D.	3L	721
		N2MVF	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		N2MVFB	Emergency—Fluorescent	10L	923
		NFW	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		N2LPS	Emergency—Halogen	10L	923
Explosive Vapors (Class I, Div. 1)	Explosion- proof	EV, EVI	General—Incandescent	2L	709
		EVLP, EVM Hazard*Gard®	General—H.I.D.	4L	779
		EVF, EVFDR	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		EVFT	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		EVLPF	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		RCDE/RCDER	Flood—Incandescent	7L & 9L	865 & 913
		ELPS	Emergency—Halogen	10L	923
		EVLPFB	Emergency—Fluorescent	10L	923
		EV	Strobe—Incandescent	11L	939
Combustible Dusts (Class II, Div. 1)	Dust- ignition-proof	EV	General—Incandescent	2L	709
		DMV <i>Champ</i> ®	General—H.I.D.	3L	721
		N2MV <i>Champ</i> ®	General—H.I.D.	3L	721
		DMVIG, VMVIG	General—Induction	5L	801
		DMVF, N2MVF	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		EVM Hazard*Gard®	General—H.I.D.	4L	779
		FVN	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		FVS	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		DMVFB, N2MVFB	Emergency—Fluorescent	10L	923
Moisture, Non-Combustible Dusts, or Potential for Hazardous Vapors Class I, Div. 2	Enclosed & Gasketed	<i>Vaporgard</i> ™	General—Incandescent	1L	691
		CPMV <i>Champ</i> ®	General—H.I.D./Fluorescent	3L & 6L	721 & 809
		NDA	General—Incandescent	1L	691
		LMV <i>Champ</i> ®	General—H.I.D.	3L	721
		DMV <i>Champ</i> ®	General—H.I.D.	3L	721
		VMV <i>Champ</i> ®	General—H.I.D.	3L	721
		N2MV <i>Champ</i> ®	General—H.I.D.	3L	721
		FVN	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		DMVF, N2MVF	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		VF	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		FVS	General—Fluorescent	6L	809
		FMV <i>Champ</i> ®	Flood—H.I.D.	7L	865
		SSFMV Voyager	Flood—H.I.D.	7L	865
		N2LPS	Emergency—Halogen	10L	923
		DMVFB, N2MVFB	Emergency—Fluorescent	10L	923
Non-Hazardous	Enclosed & Gasketed	NFL	General—Fluorescent	6L	809

Lamps Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

H.I.D. Medium Base
Series - LMV, EVLP_1

L

LAMP WATTS	ANSI Ballast	MANUFACTURER			
		GE	Osram/ Sylvania	Phillips	Venture

High Pressure Sodium

35	S76	LU35/MED	LU35/MED	C35S76/M	
50	S68	LU50/MED	LU50/MED	C50S68/M	
70	S62	LU70/MED	LU70/MED	C70S62/M	
100	S54	LU100/MED	LU100/MED	C100S54/M	
150	S55	LU150/MED	LU150/MED	C150S55/M	

Metal Halide

70	M98	MXR70/U/MED	MP70/U/MED	MHC70/U/M/3K	MH70W/U
100	M90	MXR100/U/MED	MP100/U/MED	MHC100/U/M/3K	MH100W/U
175	M57	MVR175/U/MED	M175/U/MED	MH175/U/M	

Pulse Start Metal Halide

150	M102	MXR150/U/MED	MP150/U/MED		MH150W/U/PS
175	M137	MXR175/VBU/MED/PA			MS175W/BU/MED/PS

L Lamps Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

H.I.D. Medium Base
Series - LMV, EVLP_1

LAMP WATTS	ANSI Ballast	MANUFACTURER				MANUFACTURER			
		Lumens/Life (hrs)				Bulb			
		GE	O/S	Ph	Venture	GE	O/S	PH	Venture

High Pressure Sodium

35	S76	2250/16K	2250/16K	2250/24K		B17	E17	ED17	
50	S68	4000/24K	4000/24K	4000/24K		B17	E17	ED17	
70	S62	6400/24K	6300/24K	6300/24K		B17	E17	ED17	
100	S54	9500/24K	9500/24K	9500/24K		B17	E17	ED17	
150	S55	16000/24K	15800/24K	16000/24K		B17	E17	ED17	

Metal Halide

70	M98	5500/12K	5200/15K	6200/10K	5600/15K	BD17	E17	ED17	ED17
100	M90	9000/15K	8500/15K	9300/12.5K	9000/15K	BD17	E17	ED17	ED17
175	M57	13600/10K	14400/10K	13500/10K		BD17	ED17	ED17	

Pulse Start Metal Halide

150	M102	12500/15K	13300/15K		14000/15K	BD17	E17		ED17
175	M137	17700/15K			17500/15K	BD17	E17		ED17

Lamps Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

H.I.D. Mogul Base
Series - DMV, VMV, CPMV,
FMV, F2MV, EVLP_0, FZD

L

LAMP WATTS	ANSI Ballast	MANUFACTURER			
		GE	Osram/ Sylvania	Phillips	Venture

High Pressure Sodium

50	S68	LU50	LU50	C50S68	
70	S62	LU70	LU70	C70S62	
100	S54	LU100	LU100	C100S54	
150	S55	LU150/55	LU150/55	C150S55	
150 (100V)	S56	LU150/100	LU150/100	C150S56	

200	S66	LU200	LU200	C200S66	
250	S50	LU250	LU250	C250S50	
310	S67	LU310	LU310	C310S67	
400	S51	LU400	LU400	C400S51	
1000	S52	LU1000	LU1000	C1000S52	

Metal Halide

70	M98				MH70W/U/ED28
100	M90				MH100W/U/ED28
175	M57	MVR175/U	M175/U	MH175/U	
250	M58	MVR250/U	M250/U	MH250/U	
400	M59	MVR400/U	M400/U	MH400/U	
400	M59	MVR400/U/ED28	M400/U/BT-28	MH400/U/ED28	
1000	M47	MVR1000/U	M1000/U	MH1000/U	
1500	M48	MVR1500/HBD	M1500/BD	MH1500/BD	

Pulse Start Metal Halide

(Base up+ -15%)

(Base up+ -15%)

150	M102				MH150W/U/ED28/PS
175	M137	MXR175/VBU/PA		MS175/BU/PS	MS175W/BU/PS
200	M136				MH200W/U/PS
250	M138	MXR250/VBU/PA		MS250/BU/PS	MH250W/HBU/PS
	M138				MH250W/HBD/PS
320	M132	MXR320/VBU/PA	MS320/PS/BU-ONLY	MS320W/BU/PS	MH320W/U/ED28/PS
350	M131				MH350W/U/PS
	M131				MH350W/U/ED28/PS
400	M135	MXR400/VBU/PA	MS400/PS/BU-ONLY	MS400/BU/PS	MH400W/HBU/PS
	M135				MH400W/HBD/PS
	M135				MH400W/HBU/ED28/PS
1000	M141				MH400W/HBD/ED28/PS

Mercury Vapor

100	H38	HR100A38	H38HT-100	H38HT-100	
175	H39	HR175A39	H39KB-175	H39KB-175	
250	H37	HR250A37	H37KB-250	H37KB-250	
400	H33	HR400A33	H33CD-400	H33CD-400	
1000	H36	HR1000A36	H36GV-1000	H36GV-1000	

HID Double Contact Metal Halide for EVP Series

70W		CMH70/TD/830/R7S	HQI-DE 70/WDX	CDM70/TD/830	
-----	--	------------------	---------------	--------------	--

L Lamps Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

H.I.D. Mogul Base
Series - DMV, VMV, CPMV,
FMV, F2MV, EVM, EVLP_0, FZD

LAMP WATTS	ANSI Ballast	MANUFACTURER				MANUFACTURER			
		Lumens/Life (hrs)				Bulb			
		GE	O/S	Ph	Venture	GE	O/S	PH	Venture

High Pressure Sodium

50	S68	4000/24K	4000/24K	4000/24K		ED231/2	ET231/2	ED231/2	
70	S62	6400/24K	6300/24K	6300/24K		ED231/2	ET231/2	ED231/2	
100	S54	9500/24K	9500/24K	9500/24K		ED231/2	ET231/2	ED231/2	
150	S55	16000/24K	16000/24K	16000/24K		ED231/2	ET231/2	ED231/2	
150 (100V)	S56	15000/24K	15700/24K	16000/24K		ED28	BT28	ED28	

200	S66	22000/24K	22000/24K	22000/24K		ED18	ET18	ED18	
250	S50	28000/24K	29000/24K	28500/24K		ED18	ET18	ED18	
310	S67	37000/24K	37000/24K	37000/24K		ED18	ET18	ED18	
400	S51	51000/24K	50000/24K	50000/24K		ED18	ET18	ED18	
1000	S52	140000/24K	130000/24K	140000/24K		E25	E25	E25	

Metal Halide

70	M98				5600/15K				ED28
100	M90				9000/15K				ED28
175	M57	13600/10K	14400/10K	13500/10K		ED28	BT28	ED28	
250	M58	20800/10K	22000/10K	20500/20K		ED28	BT28	ED28	
400	M59	36000/20K	36000/20K	36000/20K		ED37	BT37	ED37	
400	M59	36000/20K	36000/20K	36000/20K		ED28	BT28	ED28	
1000	M47	105000/12K	110000/15K	110000/12K		BT56	BT56	BT56	
1500	M48	155000/3K	155000/3K	165000/3K		BT56	BT56	BT56	

Pulse Start Metal Halide

150	M102				14000/15K				ED28
175	M137	17200/15K		16000/15K	17500/15K	ED231/2		ED28	ED28
200	M136				21000/15K				ED28
250	M138	23000/15K		23800/15K	25000/15K	ED28		ED28	ED28
	M138				25000/15K				ED28
320	M132	31000/15K	32000/20K		33000/20K	ED28	BT28	ED28	ED28
350	M131				37000/20K				ED37
	M131				37000/20K				ED28
400	M135	44000/20K	41000/20K	44000/20K	44000/20K	ED37	BT37	ED37	ED37
	M135				44000/20K				ED37
	M135								ED28
	M135								ED28
1000	M141				44000/20K				ED28

Mercury Vapor

100	H38	3850/24K	4000/24K	4100/24K		ED231/2	ET231/2	ED231/2	
175	H39	7850/24K	7700/24K	7900/24K		ED28	BT28	ED28	
250	H37	11000/24K	11600/24K	12100/24K		ED28	BT28	ED28	
400	H33	21000/24K	20500/24K	21000/24K		ED37	BT37	ED37	
1000	H36	57000/24K	55200/24K	57500/24K		BT56	BT56	BT56	

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Lamps Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Fluorescent Lamps

L

LAMP WATTS	BASE	LUMINAIRE SERIES	MANUFACTURER		
			GE	Osram/ Sylvania	Phillips

Compact

5W-T4	G23	VF	F5BX/SPX41/840	CF5DS/841	PL-S5W/27
7W-T4	G23	VF	F7BX/SPX35/835	CF7DS/835	PL-S7W/35
9W-T4	G23	VF	F9BX/SPX35/835	CF9DS/835	PL-S9W/35
13W-T4	GX23-2	DMVF (Disc)	F13DBX23T4/SPX35	CF13DD/835	PL-C13W/35/USA
26W-T4	GX24q-3	DMVF, N2MVF, CPMVF, EVLPF	F26TBX/SPX35/A/4P	CF26DT/E/IN/835	PL-T26W/35/4P/ALTO
32W-T4	GX24q-3	DMVF, N2MVF, CPMVF, EVLPF	F32TBX/SPX35/A/4P	CF32DT/E/IN/835	PL-T32W/35/4P/ALTO
42W-T4	GX24q-4	DMVF, N2MVF, CPMVF, EVLPF	F42QBX/SPX35/A/4P	CF42DT/E/IN/835	PL-T42W/35/4P/ALTO

Long Twin Tube

70	2G11	EVFT	F39/36/BX/SPX35	FT36DL/835	PL-L36W/35
40	2G11	NFL, FVS	F40/30BX/SPX35	FT40DL/835/RS	PL-L40W/35/RS

Linear

32W-T8	Medium Bipin	NFL, FVN, EVF, EVFDR	F32T8/SP35	F032/735	F32T8/TL735/ALTO
40(34)W-T12	Medium Bipin	NFL, FVN, EVF, EVFDR	F40CW/RS/WM	F40CW/SS	F40CW/RS/EW/ALTO
60W (800ma)-T12 HIGH OUTPUT	Recessed Double Contact	FVN, EVF, EVFDR	F48T12/CW/HO	F48T12/CW/HO	F48T12/CW/HO
110W (1500ma)-T12 VERY HIGH OUTPUT	Recessed Double Contact	EVF, EVFDR	F48T12/CW/1500	F48T12/CW/VHO	F48T12/CW/VHO

L Lamps Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Fluorescent Lamps

LAMP WATTS	BASE	LUMINAIRE SERIES	MANUFACTURER		
			Lumens/Life (Hrs)		
			GE	Osram/Sylvania	Phillips

Compact

5W-T4	G23	VF	250/10K	230/10K	250/10K
7W-T4	G23	VF	400/10K	400/10K	400/10K
9W-T4	G23	VF	600/10K	580/10K	600/10K
13W-T4	GX23-2	DMVF (Disc)	810/10K	780/10K	860/10K
26W-T4	GX24q-3	DMVF, N2MVF, CPMVF, EVLPPF	1800/10K	1800/10K	1800/10K
32W-T4	GX24q-3	DMVF, N2MVF, CPMVF, EVLPPF	2200/10K	2400/10K	2400/10K
42W-T4	GX24q-4	DMVF, N2MVF, CPMVF, EVLPPF	3200/10K	3200/10K	3200/10K

Long Twin Tube

70	2G11	EVFT	2850/12K	2900/12K	2900/12K
40	2G11	NFL, FVS	3150/20K	3150/20K	3150/20K

Linear

32W-T8	Medium Bipin	NFL, FVN, EVF, EVFDR	2850/20K	2800/20K	2850/20K
40(34)W-T12	Medium Bipin	NFL, FVN, EVF, EVFDR	2650/20K	2700/20K	2650/20K
60W (800ma)-T12 HIGH OUTPUT	Recessed Double Contact	FVN, EVF, EVFDR	4050/12K	4050/12K	4050/12K
110W (1500ma)-T12 VERY HIGH OUTPUT	Recessed Double Contact	EVF, EVFDR	6200/10K	6600/10K	7050/12K

Lamps Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Incandescent & Quartz
(Halogen) Lamps

L

MAX WATTS AND BULB TYPE	LUMINAIRE SERIES	MANUFACTURER		
		GE	Osram/ Sylvania	Phillips

25W T10	EXLD	25T10	25T10	25T10
50W PAR20	EVTL	50PAR20/H/SP10 50PAR20/H/FL25	50PAR20/CAP/NSP 50PAR20/CAP/NFL	50PAR20/HAL/NSP9 50PAR20/HAL/NFL30
52W A19 58W A19	ELG ELG	60A52WMP/98	60A52/SS/XL 58A19/62	60A-52A/99/EW
60W T10	EXL	60T10	60T10	60T10
65W BR30	EVO2376	75R30/SP/65WM	65BR30/SP	65BR30/SP20
75W ER30	EVO2376	75ER30	75ER30	75ER30
100W A19	EV 40 Series	100A (IF)	100A (IF)	100A (IF)
100W A21	V160, EV160, EVH, EV 15 Series	100A21 (IF)	100A21 (IF)	100A21 (IF)
100W A23	VS	100A23 120V	100A23	100A23
100W D.C. Bay	Suffix QTZ	Q100CL/DC	100Q/CL/DC	100Q/CL/DC
150W A21	Vaporgard 150W EV 10 Series EV 20 Series	150A (IF)	150A (IF)	150A (IF)
150W A23	V Series		150A23 (IF)	150A23/CL
150W PAR38	RCDE6		150PAR/FL	150PAR38/2FL
200W A23	Vaporgard 200W EV 10 Series		200A23 (IF)	200A (IF)
200W A25	Vaporgard 200W EV 15 Series			200A25/35
200W PS25	EV 15 Series		200PS25/99XL	
200W PS30	EV 20 Series EV 30 Series	200 130V	200PS/CL 130V	200 130V
300W PS25	Vapourgard 300W NDA EV 15 Series	300M		300M
300W PS30	Vaporgard 300W EV 20 Series EV 15 Series	300M/99 (130v)	300M/CL	300M/PS30
300W R40	RCDE6	300R/FL	300R40/FL	300BR/FL
300W PS35	EV 30 Series	300	300/CL	300
500W PS40	EV 30 Series	500PS40		500PS40
500W PAR64	RCDE10	500PAR64/MFL	500PAR64/MFL	500PAR64/MFL

Industrial
Lighting

L Lamps Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Incandescent & Quartz
(Halogen) Lamps

MAX WATTS AND BULB TYPE	LUMINAIRE SERIES	MANUFACTURER			MANUFACTURER		
		Lumens			Life-Hours		
		GE	O/S	Ph	GE	O/S	PH
25W T10	EXLD	248	232	260	1000	1000	1000
50W PAR20	EVTL	570	530	550	2500	2500	2000
		570	530	550	2500	2500	2000
52W A19	ELG	670	650	564	2500	2500	4250
58W A19	ELG	630	630	630	3000	3000	3000
60W T10	EXL	740	630	745	1000	1000	1000
65W BR30	EVO2376	775	640		2000	2000	2000
75W ER30	EVO2376	850	750		2000	2000	2000
100W A19	EV 40 Series	1710	1750	1650	750	750	750
100W A21	V160, EV160, EVH, EV 15 Series	1710	1690	1680	750	750	750
100W A23	VS	1600		1730	750	750	750
100W D.C. Bay	Suffix QTZ	1600	1600	1600	2000	2000	2000
150W A21	Vaporgard 150W EV 10 Series EV 20 Series	2850	2780	2850	750	750	750
			2810	2475		750	1275
150W A23	V Series		2810	2475		750	1275
150W PAR38	RCDE6	1660	1660	1660	2000	2000	2000
200W A23	Vaporgard 200W EV 10 Series		3930	3800		750	750
200W A25	Vaporgard 200W Ev 15 Series	2720	2720	2720	3500	3500	3500
200W PS25	EV 15 Series	3000	3000	3000	2500	2500	2500
200W PS30	EV 20 Series EV 30 Series	2725	2665	2825	1950	1875	2120
300W PS25	Vapourgard 300W NDA EV 15 Series	6200		6280	750	750	750
300W PS30	Vaporgard 300W EV 20 Series EV292 Series	3935	5870	6100	6800	7500	7500
300W R40	RCDE6	3700	3030	np	2000	2000	2000
300W PS35	EV 30 Series	5820	5700	5700	1000	1000	1000
500W PS40	EV 30 Series	9900	10100	10100	1000	1000	1000
500W PAR64	RCDE10	6500			2000	2000	2000

Ballasts Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

High Pressure Sodium
Data

L

Watts	ANSI Code	Volts	Type R/HX/CWA	Starting Current	Operating Current	Input Watts	Kit Cat No.
35	S76	120	R-HPF	0.8	0.4	46	CHRBS 035 /120
50	S68	120 120/277 220/240-50 Hz	R-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF	1.0 0.7/0.3 0.3/0.3	0.6 0.6/0.3 0.6/0.6	62 66 66	CHRBS 050 /120 CHRBS 050 /DT CHRBS 050 /220 50
70	S62	120 120/208/240/277 120/277/347 220 420 220/240-50Hz	R-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF	0.9 0.8/0.5/0.4/0.4 .8/.4/.3 0.4 0.2 .5/.4	0.8 0.8/0.5/0.4/0.4 0.8/0.4/0.3 0.4 0.2 .5/.4	86 91 93 91 93 94	CHRBS 070 /120 CHRBS 070 /MT CHRBS 070 /TT CHRBS 070 /220 CHRBS 070 /480 CHRBS 070 /220 50
100	S54	120 120/208/240/277 120/277/347 220 480 220/240-50 Hz	R-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF	1.5 1.3/0.8/0.7/0.6 1.3/0.6/0.5 0.7 0.4 0.5/0.5	1.1 1.2/0.7/0.6/0.5 1.2/0.5/0.4 0.6 0.3 0.7/0.6	115 130 130 130 130 130	CHRBS 100 /120 CHRBS 100 /MT CHRBS 100 /TT CHRBS 100 /220 CHRBS 100 /480 CHRBS 100 /220 50
150 (55v)	S55	120 120/208/240/277 120/277/347 220 480 220/240-50 Hz	R-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF HX-HPF	2.3 2.0/1.2/1.0/0.9 2.0/0.9/0.5 1.1 0.5 0.9/0.8	1.5 1.7/1.0/0.8/0.7 1.7/0.7/0.6 0.9 0.4 0.9/0.8	170 188 188 188 188 188	CHRBS 150 /120 CHRBS 150 /MT CHRBS 150 /TT CHRBS 150 /220 CHRBS 150 /480 CHRBS 150 /220 50
150 (100v)	S56	120/208/240/277 480 220/240-50 Hz	CWA CWA R-PFC	1.2/0.7/0.6/0.05 0.3 0.9/1.0	1.8/1.0/0.9/0.8 0.4 0.9/0.8	188 188 175	CHRBS 150 /MT CE CHRBS 150 /480 CE CHRBS 150 /220 50 CE
200	S66	12-/208/240/277 480	CWA CWA	1.4/0.8/0.7/0.6 0.4	2.4/1.4/1.2/1.0 0.6	250 250	CHRBS 200 /MT CHRBS /200 /480
250	S50	120 120/208/240/277 120/277/347 220 480 230-50 Hz	CWA CWA CWA CWA CWA CWA	1.7 1.7/1.0/0.8/0.7 1.7/0.7/0.6 0.9 0.4 1.0	2.5 2.5/1.5/1.3/1.1 2.7/1.2/0.9 1.5 0.7 1.4	295 295 295 295 310 300	CHRBS 250 /120 CHRBS 250 /MT CHRBS 250 /TT CHRBS 250 /220 CHRBS 250 /480 CHRBS 250 /220 50
400	S51	120 120/208/240/277 120/277/347 220 480 230-50 Hz	CWA CWA CWA CWA CWA CWA	3.3 3.3/1.8/1.5/1.4 3.3/1.4/1.0 1.6 0.8 1.9	3.8 3.8/2.2/1.9/1.7 3.8/1.7/1.3 2.1 1.0 2.0	457 464 464 457 464 465	CHRBS 400 /120 CHRBS 400 /MT CHRBS 400 /TT CHRBS 400 /220 CHRBS 400 /480 CHRBS 400 /220 50
1000	S52	120/208/240/277 120/277/347 220 480 220/240-50 Hz	CWA CWA CWA CWA CWA	6.4/3.8/3.2/2.8 6.4/2.8/2.2 3.6 1.6 6.0/5.6	9.5/5.5/4.8/4.2 9.5/4.2/3.3 5.0 2.3 5.2/4.8	1100 1100 1100 1100 1100	CHRBS 1000 /MT CHRBS 1000 /TT CHRBS 1000 /220 CHRBS 1000 /480 CHRBS 1000 /220 50

Industrial
Lighting

L Ballasts Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Pulse Start Metal Halide
Data

Watts	ANSI Code	Volts	Type R/HX/CWA	Starting Current	Operating Current	Input Watts	Kit Cat No.	
150	M102	120/208/240/277	HX-HPF	1.8/1.3/0.9/0.8	1.6/1.0/0.8/0.7	185	CHRBM 150 /MT	S828
		120/277/347	HX-HPF	1.8/0.8/0.7	1.6/0.7/0.6	185	CHRBM 150 /TT	S828
175	M137	120/208/240/277	Super CWA	1.0/0.6/0.5/0.4	1.8/1.1/0.9/0.8	208	CHRBM 175 /MT	S828
		120/277/347	Super CWA	0.8/0.4/0.3	1.9/0.8/0.7	208	CHRBM 175 /TT	S828
200	M136	120/208/240/277	Super CWA	0.8/0.4/0.4/0.3	2.0/1.2/1.0/0.9	232	CHRBM 200 /MT	S828
		120/277/347	Super CWA	0.7/0.3/0.3	2.1/0.9/0.7	232	CHRBM 200 /TT	S828
		480	Super CWA	0.2	0.5	232	CHRBM 200 /480	S828
250	M138	120/208/240/277	Super CWA	2.3/1.3/1.2/1.0	2.5/1.5/1.3/1.1	288	CHRBM 250 /MT	S828
		120/277/347	Super CWA	2.0/0.9/0.8	2.5/1.1/0.9	290	CHRBM 250 /TT	S828
320	M132	120/208/240/277	Super CWA	1.8/1.1/0.9/0.8	3.3/1.9/1.7/1.4	368	CHRBM 250 /MT	S828
		120/277/347	Super CWA	2.2/1.0/0.7	3.3/1.4/1.1	368	CHRBM 250 /TT	S828
		220	Super CWA	1.4	1.7	365	CHRBM 250 /220	S828
		480	Super CWA	0.5	0.8	368	CHRBM 250 /480	S828
		230/50	Super CWA	1.1	1.6	365	CHRBM 250 /220 50	S828
400	M135	120/208/240/277	Super CWA	2.9/1.7/1.5/1.3	3.8/2.2/1.9/1.7	452	CHRBM 400 /MT	S828
		120/277/347	Super CWA	3.2/1.4/1.1	3.8/1.7/1.4	450	CHRBM 400 /TT	S828
		480	Super CWA	0.8	1.0	452	CHRBM 400 /480	S828
		230/50	Super CWA	2.0	2.1	454	CHRBM 400 /220 50	S828
1000	M141	120/208/240/277	Super CWA	7.8/4.0/3.7/3.2	9.0/5.2/4.5/3.9	1080	CHRBM 1000 /MT	S828
		347	Super CWA	2.3	3.2	1075	CHRBM 1000 /347	S828
		480	Super CWA	1.7	2.4	1075	CHRBM 1000 /480	S828
		220/240-50 Hz	CWA	4.5/4.1	5.0/4.5	1090	CHRBM 1000 /220 50	S828

Ballasts Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Metal Halide
Data

L

Watts	ANSI Code	Volts	Type R/HX/CWA	Starting Current	Operating Current	Input Watts	Kit Cat No.
70	M98	120/208/240/277	HX-HPF	0.6/0.3/0.3/0.3	0.8/0.5/0.4/0.4	88	CHRBM 070 /MT
		120/277/347	HX-HPF	0.6/0.2/0.2	0.8/0.4/0.3	88	CHRBM 070 /TT
		220	HX-HPF	0.4	0.5	94	CHRBM 070 /220
		220/240-50 Hz	HX-HPF	0.7/0.6	0.5/0.4	95	CHRBM 070 /220 50
100	M90	120/208/240/277	HX-HPF	1.2/0.8/0.7/0.6	1.2/0.7/0.6/0.5	129	CHRBM 100 /MT
		120/277/347	HX-HPF	1.2/0.5/0.4	1.2/0.5/0.4	129	CHRBM 100 /TT
		220	HX-HPF	0.9	0.6	129	CHRBM 100 /220
		480	HX-HPF	0.3	0.3	132	CHRBM 100 /480
		220/240-50 Hz	HX-HPF	0.7/0.7	0.7/0.6	129	CHRBM 100 /220 50
175	M57	120	CWA	1.3	1.8	210	CHRBM 175 /120
		120/208/240/277	CWA	1.3/0.8/0.7/0.6	1.8/1.1/0.9/0.8	210	CHRBM 175 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	1.3/0.6/0.5	1.8/0.8/0.7	210	CHRBM 175 /TT
		220	CWA	0.6	1.0	210	CHRBM 175 /220
		480	CWA	0.4	0.5	210	CHRBM 175 /480
		230/50	CWA	0.8	1.1	210	CHRBM 175 /220 50
250	M58	120	CWA	1.0	2.6	294	CHRBM 250 /120
		120/208/240/277	CWA	1.0/0.6/0.5/0.5	2.6/1.5/1.3/1.1	294	CHRBM 250 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	2.2/1.0/0.8	2.5/1.1/0.9	295	CHRBM 250 /TT
		220	CWA	1.4	1.5	295	CHRBM 250 /220
		480	CWA	0.6	0.6	295	CHRBM 250 /480
		230/50	CWA	1.0	1.3	290	CHRBM 250 /220 50
400	M59	120	CWA	3.0	4.0	456	CHRBM 400 /120
		120/208/240/277	CWA	3.5/2.0/1.8/1.5	4.0/2.2/2.0/1.8	458	CHRBM 400 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	3.5/1.5/1.2	4.0/1.8/1.4	460	CHRBM 400 /TT
		220	CWA	1.9	2.2	458	CHRBM 400 /220
		480	CWA	0.9	1.0	462	CHRBM 400 /480
		230/50	CWA	1.4	2.1	462	CHRBM 400 /220 50
1000	M47	120/208/240/277	CWA	7.8/4.0/3.7/3.2	9.0/5.2/4.5/3.9	1080	CHRBM 1000 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	7.8/3.2/2.5	9.0/3.9/3.2	1080	CHRBM 1000 /TT
		220	CWA	3.9	4.9	1080	CHRBM 1000 /220
		480	CWA	1.9	2.3	1080	CHRBM 1000 /480
		220/240-50 Hz	CWA	4.5/4.1	5.0/4.5	1090	CHRBM 1000 /220 50
1500	M48	120/208/240/277	CWA	13.4/7.7/6.7/5.7	13.5/7.8/6.8/5.9	1605	CHRBM 1500 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	13.4/5.7/4.6	13.5/5.9/4.8	1615	CHRBM 1500 /TT
		220	CWA	7.3	7.4	1605	CHRBM 1500 /220
		480	CWA	3.3	3.4	1625	CHRBM 1500 /480
		220/240-50 Hz	CWA	6.9/6.3	7.5/6.9	1605	CHRBM 1500 /220 50

Industrial
Lighting

L Ballasts Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Mercury Vapor
Data

Watts	ANSI Code	Volts	Type R/HX/CWA	Starting Current	Operating Current	Input Watts	Kit Cat No.
100	H38	120	CWA	1.1	1.1	120	CHRBC 100 /120
		120/208/240/277	CWA	1.1/0.6/0.5/0.5	1.1/0.6/0.5/0.5	125	CHRBC 100 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	1.1/0.5/0.4	1.1/0.5/0.3	125	CHRBC 100 /TT
		480	CWA	0.3	0.3	125	CHRBC 100 /480
		220/240-50 Hz	CWA	0.7/0.6	0.6/0.5	125	CHRBC 100 /220 50
175	H39	120	CWA	1.6	1.9	205	CHRBC 175 /120
		120/208/240/277	CWA	1.6/1.0/0.8/0.7	1.9/1.1/1.0/0.8	205	CHRBC 175 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	1.3/0.6/0.5	1.8/0.8/0.7	210	CHRBC 175 /TT
		220	CWA	0.6	1.0	210	CHRBC 175 /220
		480	CWA	0.4	0.4	200	CHRBC 175 /480
		230/50	CWA	0.8	1.1	210	CHRBC 175 /220 50
250	H37	120	CWA	2.5	2.5	280	CHRBC 250 /120
		120/208/240/277	CWA	2.5/1.5/1.3/1.1	2.5/1.5/1.3/1.1	285	CHRBC 250 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	2.2/1.0/0.8	2.5/1.1/0.9	295	CHRBC 250 /TT
		220	CWA	1.4	1.5	295	CHRBC 250 /220
		480	CWA	0.6	0.6	285	CHRBC 250 /480
		230/50	CWA	1.0	1.3	290	CHRBC 250 /220 50
400	H33	120/208/240/277	CWA	3.2/2.0/1.7/1.7	3.9/2.2/2.0/1.7	454	CHRBC 400 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	3.5/1.5/1.2	4.0/1.8/1.4	460	CHRBC 400 /TT
		220	CWA	1.9	2.1	454	CHRBC 400 /220
		480	CWA	1.0	1.0	454	CHRBC 400 /480
		230/50	CWA	1.4	2.1	462	CHRBC 400 /220 50
1000	H36	120/208/240/277	CWA	8.0/4.6/4.0/3.5	9.8/5.6/4.9/4.3	1080	CHRBC 1000 /MT
		120/277/347	CWA	7.8/3.2/2.5	9.0/3.9/3.2	1080	CHRBC 1000 /TT
		220	CWA	3.9	4.9	1080	CHRBC 1000 /220
		480	CWA	1.9	2.3	1080	CHRBC 1000 /480
		220/240-50 Hz	CWA	4.5/4.1	5.0/4.5	1090	CHRBC 1000 /220 50

Ballasts Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Fluorescent Data

L

Luminaire Series	Lamp Type & Watts	Lamp Base	Lamp No. Qty.	Ballast Voltage	Starting Operating Amp	Input Watts	Kit Cat. No.
COMPACT							
VF	9W T4	G23	2	120	0.4	22	CHRBFC18/120
DMVF, N2MVF, EVLPF	26W T4	GX24q-3	2	120	0.5	55	CHRBFC64/UNV
	26W T4	GX24q-3	2	220/240	0.3	55	CHRBFC64/UNV
	26W T4	GX24q-3	2	277	0.2	55	CHRBFC64/UNV
	26W T4	GX24q-3	2	347	0.2	44	CHRBFC64/347
	26W T4	GX24q-3	2	DC 12V	3.6	43	CHRBFC64/12VDC
	26W T4	GX24q-3	2	DC 24V	1.8	43	CHRBFC64/24VDC
DMVF, N2MVF, EVLPF	32W T4	GX24q-3	2	120	0.6	68	CHRBFC64/UNV
	32W T4	GX24q-3	2	220/240	0.3	68	CHRBFC64/UNV
	32W T4	GX24q-3	2	277	0.3	68	CHRBFC64/UNV
	32W T4	GX24q-3	2	347	0.2	62	CHRBFC64/347
	32W T4	GX24q-3	2	DC 12V	4.4	60	CHRBFC64/12VDC
	32W T4	GX24q-3	2	DC 24V	2.2	60	CHRBFC64/24VDC
CPMVF	42W T4	GX24q-4	2	120	0.8	93	CHRBFC84/120
	42W T4	GX24q-4	2	277	0.3	68	CHRBFC84/277
	42W T4	GX24q-4	2	347	0.3	80	CHRBFC84/347
LONG TWIN TUBE							
NFL	40W T5	2G11	1	120	0.4	42	CHRBFT40/120
	40W T5	2G11	1	277	0.2	42	CHRBFT40/277
	40W T5	2G11	1	347	0.1	44	CHRBFT80/347
	40W T5	2G11	1	220/240	0.2	41	CHRBFT80/UNV
FVS	40W T5	2G11	2	120	0.6	76	CHRBFT80/UNV
	40W T5	2G11	2	277	0.3	73	CHRBFT80/UNV
	40W T5	2G11	2	347	0.2	70	CHRBFT80/347
	40W T5	2G11	2	220/240	0.3	74	CHRBFT80/UNV
EVFT	36/39W	2G11	2	120	0.6	74	CHRBFT78/120
	36/39W	2G11	2	277	0.3	74	CHRBFT78/277
	36/39W	2G11	2	220/240	0.3	71	CHRBFT78/220

Note:

For 3 Lamp luminaires, order one 1 lamp ballast and one 2 lamp, lamp ballast. Add current and watts values
For 4 lamp luminaires, order two 2 lamp, lamp ballasts. Double currents and watts values

Industrial
Lighting

Ballasts Used With Cooper Crouse-Hinds Luminaires

Fluorescent
Data

Luminaire Series	Lamp Type & Watts	Lamp Base	Lamp No. Qty.	Ballast Voltage	Starting Operating Amp	Input Watts	Kit Cat. No.
LINEAR							
NFL, FVN, EVF & EVFDR	32W T8	Med Bipin	1	120	0.3	35	CHRBFL64/UNV
	32W T8	Med Bipin	1	277	0.2	35	CHRBFL64/UNV
	32W T8	Med Bipin	1	347	0.1	32	CHRBFL64/347
	32W T8	Med Bipin	1	220/240	0.3	38	CHRBFL64/UNV
	32W T8	Med Bipin	2	120	0.5	58	CHRBFL64/UNV
	32W T8	Med Bipin	2	277	0.2	58	CHRBFL64/UNV
	32W T8	Med Bipin	2	347	0.1	50	CHRBFL64/347
	32W T8	Med Bipin	2	220	0.4	58	CHRBFL64/UNV
NFL, FVN, EVF & EVFDR	40(34W)T12	Med Bipin	1	120	0.4	46	CHRBFL80/120
	40(34W)T12	Med Bipin	1	277	0.2	46	CHRBFL80/277
	40(34W)T12	Med Bipin	1	347	0.2	52	CHRBFL40/347
	40(34W)T12	Med Bipin	1	220 50	0.2	51	CHRBFL40/220 50
	40(34W)T12	Med Bipin	2	120	0.6	73	CHRBFL80/120
	40(34W)T12	Med Bipin	2	277	0.3	80	CHRBFL80/277
	40(34W)T12	Med Bipin	2	347	0.2	62	CHRBFL80/347
	40(34W)T12	Med Bipin	2	220/240	0.2	71	CHRBFL80/220
FVN, EVF & EVFDR	60W (800ma) T12 HO	Recessed Double Contact	1	120	0.9	79	CHFBFL120/120
	60W (800ma) T12 HO	Recessed Double Contact	1	277	0.5	82	CHFBFL120/277
	60W (800ma) T12 HO	Recessed Double Contact	1	220 50	0.7	140	CHFBFL120/220 50
	60W (800ma) T12 HO	Recessed Double Contact	2	120	1.2	133	CHFBFL120/120
	60W (800ma) T12 HO	Recessed Double Contact	2	277	0.5	131	CHFBFL120/277
	60W (800ma) T12 HO	Recessed Double Contact	2	220 50	1.0	224	CHFBFL120/220 50
EVF & EVFDR	110W (1500ma) T12 VHO	Recessed Double Contact	1	120	1.7	130	CHRBFL220/120
	110W (1500ma) T12 VHO	Recessed Double Contact	1	277	0.6	137	CHRBFL220/277
	110W (1500ma) T12 VHO	Recessed Double Contact	2	120	2.2	230	CHRBFL220/120
	110W (1500ma) T12 VHO	Recessed Double Contact	2	277	0.9	241	CHRBFL220/277

Note:

For 3 Lamp Luminaires, order one 1 lamp ballast and one 2 lamp, lamp ballast. Add current and watts values
For 4 lamp luminaires, order two 2 lamp, lamp ballasts. Double currents and watts values

4

Calculate the Number of Luminaires Required

For uniform lighting of a specific area, the **lumen method** is used to calculate the number of luminaires required. This method takes into account not only the direct light from the luminaire, but also that which is reflected from the ceiling, walls and floor. As the calculations will show, the higher the reflectivity of the surfaces, the fewer number of luminaires required. Clean, light-colored surfaces also provide visual comfort.

The Coefficient of Utilization as used in these calculations makes allowances for light absorbed by walls and ceiling, and the light absorbed within the luminaire.

To obtain the Coefficient of Utilization, the reflection factors of the walls, floors, and ceiling must be estimated. These reflectances should be the minimum values expected just before cleaning or repainting of the surfaces. The reference below gives approximate factors for various surfaces.

Color	Reflectance Factor
White	80%
Light tints of blue-green, cream, blue, buff or gray	70%
Medium blue-green, yellow, medium buff, or gray	50%
Dark gray, medium blue	30%
Dark blue, brown, dark green, and many wood finishes, such as dark oak and mahogany	10%

When supplementary lighting (highlighting) or floodlighting is needed, use the **point-by-point** method to determine footcandles at a specific point or points on the work plane. This method can also be used with angle reflectors for lighting of irregular rooms or where ceiling use is restricted. Candlepower distribution curves for individual lighting units are shown on the appropriate catalog pages.

Basic Steps in the Lumen Method (Zonal Cavity Method)

- Step 4a** Determine Cavity Ratios
- Step 4b** Determine Cavity Reflectances
- Step 4c** Determine Coefficient of Utilization
- Step 4d** Determine Light Loss Factor
- Step 4e** Calculate Lamp Lumens Required
- Step 4f** Calculate Number of Luminaires Required

4a Determine Cavity Ratios

There are three Cavity Ratios that should be determined, as in Figure 1:

- Ceiling Cavity Ratio**
- Room Cavity Ratio**
- Floor Cavity Ratio**

Each of these ratios can be found through use of Table IV, page 684. Simply find the appropriate Cavity Depth, whether it is Ceiling Cavity Depth (h_{CC}), Room Cavity Depth (h_{RC}), or Floor Cavity Depth (h_{FC}), and match it with the room length and width to obtain the Cavity Ratio.

For example, to determine the Ceiling Cavity Ratio when the Ceiling Cavity Depth (distance from luminaire to ceiling) is 4', the width of the room 20' and the length 60', cross-reference to Cavity Depth 4.0, width 20, length 60, and find Ceiling Cavity Ratio of 1.3.

If the Room Cavity Depth (distance from luminaire to work plane) is 12', then the Room Cavity Ratio would be 4.0.

4b Determine Cavity Reflectances

Effective reflectances of the different room cavities are determined in Table V, page 685, by using the estimated ceiling, wall and floor reflectances together with the corresponding cavity ratios.

Using the example in Step 4a, we estimate the wall reflectance at 70% and the ceiling reflectance at 70%. Using the Ceiling Cavity Ratio of 1.3 (also from Step 4a) in Table V, we find the Effective Ceiling Cavity Reflectance is 61%.

4c Determine Coefficient of Utilization

The Coefficient of Utilization is determined from the CU table found on the catalog page for the previously selected luminaire/lamp combination.

Using our example again, the three required factors for use with the CU table would be:

- Room Cavity Ratio** (from Step 4a) 4.0
- Wall Reflectance** (from Step 4b) 70%
- Effective Ceiling Cavity Reflectance** (from Step 4b) 61%

In most instances some interpolations will be necessary to obtain the proper Coefficient of Utilization.

You will note that the table gives Coefficients of Utilization for a 20% Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance. Use of this factor for all applications will provide reasonable accuracy; however, if more accuracy is desired, refer to the current Illuminating Engineering Society Handbook for an additional detailed step.

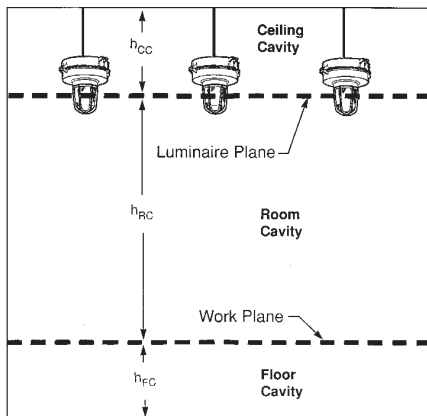


Figure 1/The three cavities used in the Lumen Method

Industrial Lighting

L Industrial Lighting Products

Table IV/Cavity Ratios

Room Dimensions		Ceiling or Room Cavity Depth																			
Width	Length	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8	9	10	11	12	14	16	20	25	30
8	8	1.2	1.9	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.4	5.0	6.2	7.5	8.8	10.0	11.2	12.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	1.1	1.7	2.2	2.8	3.4	3.9	4.5	5.6	6.7	7.9	9.0	10.1	11.3	12.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
	14	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.4	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.9	7.8	8.8	9.7	10.7	11.7	—	—	—	—	—
	20	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.5	4.4	5.2	6.1	7.0	7.9	8.8	9.6	10.5	12.2	—	—	—	—
	30	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.2	4.0	4.7	5.5	6.3	7.1	7.9	8.7	9.5	11.0	—	—	—	—
40	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.7	4.6	5.3	5.9	6.5	7.4	8.1	8.8	10.3	11.8	—	—	—	—
10	10	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	—	—	—	—	—
	14	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.6	3.0	3.4	4.3	5.1	6.0	6.9	7.8	8.6	9.5	10.4	12.0	—	—	—	—
	20	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.7	4.5	5.3	6.0	6.8	7.5	8.3	9.0	10.5	12.0	—	—	—
	30	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.3	4.0	4.7	5.3	6.0	6.6	7.3	8.0	9.4	10.6	—	—	—
	40	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.4	5.0	5.6	6.2	6.9	7.6	8.7	10.0	12.5	—	—
60	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.3	5.9	6.5	7.1	8.2	9.4	11.7	—	—	—
12	12	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.3	4.2	5.0	5.8	6.7	7.5	8.4	9.2	10.0	11.7	—	—	—	—
	16	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.6	4.4	5.1	5.8	6.5	7.2	8.0	8.7	10.2	11.6	—	—	—
	24	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.4	5.0	5.6	6.2	6.9	7.5	8.7	10.0	12.5	—	—
	36	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.8	3.3	3.9	4.4	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.6	7.8	8.8	11.0	—	—
	50	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.6	3.1	3.6	4.1	4.6	5.1	5.6	6.2	7.2	8.2	10.2	—	—
70	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.9	3.4	3.9	4.4	4.9	5.4	5.8	6.8	7.8	9.7	12.2	—	—
14	14	0.7	1.1	1.4	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.6	4.3	5.0	5.7	6.4	7.1	7.8	8.5	10.0	11.4	—	—	—
	20	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.9	5.6	6.1	6.7	7.3	8.6	9.8	12.3	—	—
	30	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.6	3.1	3.7	4.2	4.7	5.2	5.8	6.3	7.3	8.4	10.5	—	—
	42	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.3	3.8	4.3	4.7	5.2	5.7	6.7	7.6	9.5	11.9	—
	60	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.4	4.8	5.2	6.1	7.0	8.8	10.9	—
90	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.7	4.1	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.6	8.3	10.3	12.4	—
17	17	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.3	5.9	6.5	7.0	8.2	9.4	11.7	—	—
	25	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	7.0	8.0	10.0	12.5	—
	35	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.4	4.8	5.2	6.1	7.0	8.7	10.9	—
	50	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.3	4.5	5.4	6.2	7.7	9.7	11.6
	80	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.6	4.0	4.3	5.1	5.8	7.2	9.0	10.9
120	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.7	5.4	6.7	8.4	10.1	
20	20	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	7.0	8.0	10.0	12.5	—
	30	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.7	4.1	4.5	4.9	5.8	6.6	8.2	10.3	12.4
	45	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.6	4.0	4.3	5.1	5.8	7.2	9.1	10.9
	60	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.7	5.4	6.7	8.4	10.1
	90	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.6	4.2	4.8	6.0	7.5	9.0
150	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.4	4.0	4.6	5.7	7.2	8.6	
24	24	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.3	3.7	4.1	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.7	8.2	10.3	12.4
	32	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6	4.0	4.3	5.1	5.8	7.2	9.0	11.0
	50	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.7	4.4	5.0	6.2	7.8	9.4
	70	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.8	4.4	5.5	6.9	8.2
	100	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.7	4.2	5.2	6.5	7.9
160	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.3	3.6	4.7	5.9	7.1	
30	30	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.7	4.0	4.7	5.4	6.7	8.4	10.0
	45	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.8	4.4	5.5	6.9	8.2
	60	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	6.2	7.4
	90	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.7	3.1	3.6	4.5	5.6	6.7
	150	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.8	3.2	4.0	5.0	5.9
200	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.7	4.7	5.6	
36	36	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.9	4.4	5.5	6.9	8.3
	50	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.5	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.8	4.8	5.9	7.2
	75	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.9	3.3	4.1	5.1	6.1
	100	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.8	4.7	5.7
	150	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.5	4.3	5.2
200	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.3	4.1	4.9	
42	42	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.7	5.9	7.1
	60	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.8	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.0
	90	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.5	4.4	5.2
	140	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.5	3.1	3.9	4.6	5.6
	200	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.9	3.6	4.3
300	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.8	3.5	4.2	
50	50	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.8	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.0
	70	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.7	3.4	4.3	5.1
	100	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.4	3.0	3.7	4.5
	150	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.7	3.3	4.0
	300	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.5
60	60	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.3	4.2	5.0
	100	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.7	3.3	4.0
	150	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.5
	300	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.0
	75	75	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1								

Table V/Effective Ceiling Reflectance

% Ceiling or Floor Reflectance	90				80				70			50			30				10					
	% Wall Reflectance				90	70	50	30	80	70	50	30	70	50	30	70	50	30	65	50	30	10	50	30	10
Ceiling or Floor Cavity Ratio	0	90	90	90	90	80	80	80	80	70	70	70	50	50	50	30	30	30	30	10	10	10		
	0.1	90	89	88	87	79	79	78	78	69	69	68	59	49	48	30	30	29	29	10	10	10		
	0.2	89	88	86	85	79	78	77	76	68	67	66	49	48	47	30	29	29	28	10	10	9		
	0.3	89	87	85	83	78	77	75	74	68	66	64	49	47	46	30	29	28	27	10	10	9		
	0.4	88	86	83	81	78	76	74	72	67	65	63	48	46	45	30	29	27	26	11	10	9		
	0.5	88	85	81	78	77	75	73	70	66	64	61	48	46	44	29	28	27	25	11	10	9		
	0.6	88	84	80	76	77	75	71	68	65	62	59	47	45	43	29	28	26	25	11	10	9		
	0.7	88	83	78	74	76	74	70	66	65	61	58	47	44	42	29	28	26	24	11	10	8		
	0.8	87	82	77	73	75	73	69	65	64	60	56	47	43	41	29	27	25	23	11	10	8		
	0.9	87	81	76	71	75	72	68	63	63	59	55	46	43	40	29	27	25	22	11	9	8		
	1.0	86	80	74	69	74	71	66	61	63	58	53	46	42	39	29	27	24	22	11	9	8		
	1.1	86	79	73	67	74	71	65	60	62	57	52	46	41	38	29	26	24	21	11	9	8		
	1.2	86	78	72	65	73	70	64	58	61	56	50	45	41	37	29	26	23	20	12	9	7		
	1.3	85	78	70	64	73	69	63	57	61	55	49	45	40	36	29	26	23	20	12	9	7		
	1.4	85	77	69	62	72	68	62	55	60	54	48	45	40	35	28	26	22	19	12	9	7		
	1.5	85	76	68	61	72	68	61	54	59	53	47	44	39	34	28	25	22	18	12	9	7		
	1.6	85	75	66	59	71	67	60	53	59	52	45	44	39	33	28	25	21	18	12	9	7		
	1.7	84	74	65	58	71	66	59	52	58	51	44	44	38	32	28	25	21	17	12	9	7		
	1.8	84	73	64	56	70	65	58	50	57	50	43	43	37	32	28	25	21	17	12	9	6		
	1.9	84	73	63	55	70	65	57	49	57	49	42	43	37	31	28	25	20	16	12	9	6		
	2.0	83	72	62	53	69	64	56	48	56	48	41	43	37	30	28	24	20	16	12	9	6		
	2.1	83	71	61	52	69	63	55	47	56	47	40	43	36	29	28	24	20	16	13	9	6		
	2.2	83	70	60	51	68	63	54	45	55	46	39	42	36	29	28	24	19	15	13	9	6		
	2.3	83	69	59	50	68	62	53	44	54	46	38	42	35	28	28	24	19	15	13	9	6		
	2.4	82	68	58	48	67	61	52	43	54	45	37	42	35	27	28	24	19	14	13	9	6		
	2.5	82	68	57	47	67	61	51	42	53	44	36	41	34	27	27	23	18	14	13	9	6		
	2.6	82	67	56	46	66	60	50	41	53	43	35	41	34	26	27	23	18	13	13	9	5		
	2.7	82	66	55	45	66	60	49	40	52	43	34	41	33	26	27	23	18	13	13	9	5		
	2.8	81	66	54	44	66	59	48	39	52	42	33	41	33	25	27	23	18	13	13	9	5		
	2.9	81	65	53	43	65	58	48	38	51	41	33	40	33	25	27	23	17	12	13	9	5		
	3.0	81	64	52	42	65	58	47	38	51	40	32	40	32	24	27	22	17	12	13	8	5		
	3.1	80	64	51	41	64	57	46	37	50	40	31	40	32	24	27	22	17	12	13	8	5		
	3.2	80	63	50	40	64	57	45	36	50	39	30	40	31	23	27	22	16	11	13	8	5		
	3.3	80	62	49	39	64	56	44	35	49	39	30	39	31	23	27	22	16	11	13	8	5		
	3.4	80	62	48	38	63	56	44	34	49	38	29	39	31	22	27	22	16	11	13	8	5		
	3.5	79	61	48	37	63	55	43	33	48	38	29	39	30	22	26	22	16	11	13	8	5		
	3.6	79	60	47	36	62	54	42	33	48	37	28	39	30	21	26	21	15	10	13	8	5		
	3.7	79	60	46	35	62	54	42	32	48	37	27	38	30	21	26	21	15	10	13	8	4		
	3.8	79	59	45	35	62	53	41	31	47	36	27	38	29	21	26	21	15	10	13	8	4		
	3.9	78	59	45	34	61	53	40	30	47	36	26	38	29	20	26	21	15	10	13	8	4		
	4.0	78	58	44	33	61	52	40	30	46	35	26	38	29	20	26	21	15	9	13	8	4		
	4.1	78	57	43	32	60	52	39	29	46	35	25	37	28	20	26	21	14	9	13	8	4		
	4.2	78	57	43	32	60	51	39	29	46	34	25	37	28	19	26	20	14	9	13	8	4		
	4.3	78	56	42	31	60	51	38	28	45	34	25	37	28	19	26	20	14	9	13	8	4		
	4.4	77	56	41	30	59	51	38	28	45	34	24	37	27	19	26	20	14	8	13	8	4		
	4.5	77	55	41	30	59	50	37	27	45	33	24	37	27	19	25	20	14	8	14	8	4		
	4.6	77	55	40	29	59	50	37	26	44	33	24	36	27	18	25	20	14	8	14	8	4		
	4.7	77	54	40	29	58	49	36	26	44	33	23	36	26	18	25	20	13	8	14	8	4		
	4.8	76	54	39	28	58	49	36	25	44	32	23	36	26	18	25	19	13	8	14	8	4		
	4.9	76	53	38	28	58	49	35	25	44	32	23	36	26	18	25	19	13	7	14	8	4		
5.0	76	53	38	27	57	48	35	25	43	32	22	36	26	17	25	19	13	7	14	8	4			

4d

Determine Light Loss Factor

The light loss factor takes into account two things: lamp light output dropoff (lamp lumen depreciation) and dirt accumulation on the luminaire, lamp and reflector. The table below lists suggested total light loss factors according to light source and operating conditions. (Other factors that may affect light loss, such as voltage to luminaire, luminaire ambient temperature (fluorescent) and ballast operating characteristics, should also be considered.)

Suggested Total Light Loss Factors Operating Conditions

CLEAN	AVERAGE	DIRTY
Clean air, free of fumes and dust, luminaires scheduled to be cleaned frequently, and lamps replaced systematically.	Less favorable atmospheric conditions, luminaires cleaned at fairly frequent intervals, and lamps replaced only after burnout.	Quite dirty locations and work atmospheres, infrequent maintenance of lighting equipment.

Lamp and Luminaire	Clean	Average	Dirty
Incandescent	.74	.69	.64
Quartz	.82	.76	.70
Mercury	.70	.65	.60
Metal Halide	.64	.59	.55
High Pressure Sodium	.77	.71	.66
Fluorescent	.71	.66	.61

4e

Calculate Lamp Lumens Required

Formula: Total Lamp Lumens =

$$\frac{\text{Footcandles}[\dagger] \times \text{Area of Room (sq. ft.)}}{\text{Coefficient of Utilization}[\ddagger] \times \text{Light Loss Factor}[\diamond]}$$

[†] from Table 1, page 665 or IES Handbook

[‡] from catalog page on luminaire selected—and calculated from 4b

[♦] from above

◆◆ For lamp data check current lamp manufacturing catalog. **Variances exist between manufacturers.**

4f

Calculate Number of Luminaires Required

Formula:

$$\text{Luminaires Required} = \frac{\text{Total Lamp Lumens}}{\text{Total Lamp Lumens per Luminaire}}$$

Typical Lamp Lumens from list below: ◆◆

Lamp	Watts	Lumens	Life (hours)
Induction	55	3500	100,000
	85	6000	100,000
	165	12000	100,000
Incandescent (inside frosted)	100	1750	750
	150	2880	750
	200 A-23;	4010	750
	PS-30, PS-25	3710	750
	300 PS-25;	6360	750
	PS-30;	6110	750
	PS-35;	5820	1000
500	10850	1000	
Mercury Vapor (deluxe white)	100	4200	24000
	175	8600	24000
	250	12100	24000
	400	22500	24000
	1000	63000	24000
Metal Halide (clear)	70	5600	10000
	100	7800	10000
	175	14000	10000
	250	20500	10000
	400	36000	20000
	1000	110000	12000
High Pressure Sodium (clear)	35	2250	16000
	50	4000	24000
	70	6400	24000
	100	9500	24000
	150	16000	24000
	200	22000	24000
	250	27500	24000
	400	50000	24000
	1000	140000	24000
Linear Fluorescent	32 (T8)	2900	20000
	40 (Slimline)	3000	9000
	40 (Rapid Start)	3150	20000
	60 (800 ma)	4300	12000
	110 (1500 ma)	6850	10000
	215 (1500 ma)	16000	12000
Compact Fluorescent	5	250	10000
	7	400	10000
	9	600	10000
	13	860	10000
	26	1800	10000
	32	2400	10000
Long Twin Tube Fluorescent	39	2850	12000
	40	3150	20000

In using the formula make sure you divide by the total lamp lumens per luminaire. For example, if an EVF24022, 4 lamp, 32 watt, T8 luminaire is being used, you would multiply the total lamp lumens by 4. (4 × 2900 or 11,600 lumens.)

4f (continued)

EXAMPLE: Lumen Method

Requirement:

Design a system for lighting a room classified Class I, Division 2, Group D

Assumptions:

- a) Room dimensions – 40' wide; 80' long; 15' high
- b) Luminaires to be suspended 3' from ceiling; work plane is 4' above floor
- c) Ceiling is off-white; walls are light gray; floor is concrete
- d) Good maintenance conditions exist
- e) Lighting system will be operated 16 hours daily; 5 days a week
- f) Color rendition is not critical

Using the Coefficient of Utilization worksheet, follow procedure given below. Answers to our example are on the worksheet.

Step #1. Determine required illumination level in FOOTCANDLES (FC) – Table 1, page 665.

Step #2. Select type of lamp – pages 666 and 667. For the room size in example, considering long hours of operation and color rendition not being critical, high pressure sodium lighting is recommended.

Step #3. Select type of luminaire, page 668. VMV series *Champ*® luminaires are recommended. For our example VMVS3A150G pendant luminaire with RD70 dome reflector is selected.

Step #4. Calculation of number of luminaires necessary.

(A) Compute CAVITIES of ceiling, room and floor. H_{CC} ; H_{RC} and H_{FC} (see sketch on worksheet).

(B) Obtain REFLECTANCE FACTORS (using values on page 685) RC; RW and RF (see sketch on worksheet).

(C) Compute CAVITY RATIOS for ceiling, room and floor using Formula or Table IV, page 684.

Formula

$$CCR = \frac{5 \times H_{CC} (L + W)}{L \times W}$$

$$RCR = \frac{5 \times H_{RC} (L + W)}{L \times W}$$

$$FCR = \frac{5 \times H_{FC} (L + W)}{L \times W}$$

(D) Determine Effective Ceiling Reflectance from Table V, page 685. See work sheet for values of RC, RW and CCR.

(E) Determine Coefficient of Utilization – from CU table. For a VMVS3A150G luminaire, applying an Effective Ceiling Cavity Reflectance of 70; a wall reflectance of 50 and a room Cavity Ratio of 1.5 (all figures applicable to our example), the CU (see CU Table, page 733) is at mid-point between .804 and .690, which is .747.

(F) Determine Light Loss Factor (LLF) – page 686.

(G) Compute Total Lamp Lumens required.

Formula

$$\frac{(FC \times Area) 50 \times 80 \times 40}{(CU \times LLF) .747 \times 0.77} = 278,169 \text{ Lumens}$$

Therefore, the number of VMVS3A150G luminaires required

$$= \frac{\text{Total Lamp Lumens } 278,169}{\text{Lamp Lumens per luminaire (page 686) } 16,000} = 17.4$$

= 17 VMVS3A150G luminaires with RD70 dome reflectors (use 18 luminaires, see page 685).

Coefficient of Utilization Worksheet

Job Requirement:

(See typical example at left)

Given Data:

(See typical assumptions at left)

Lamp Characteristics:

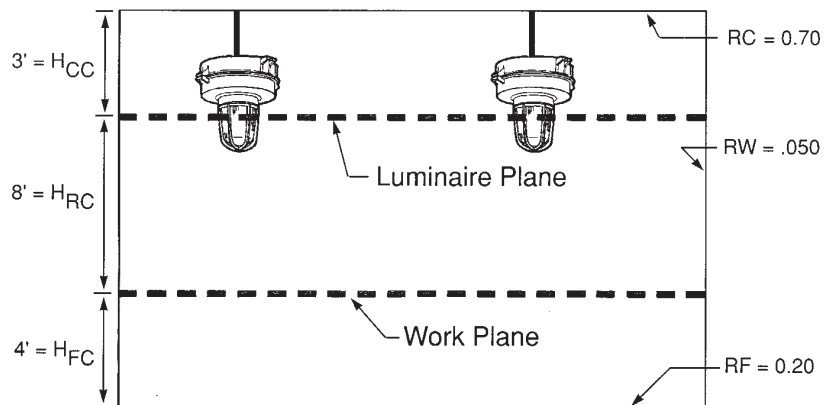
Type – High Pressure Sodium
 Catalog # – VMVS3A150G with RD70 dome reflector
 Lumens – 16,000
 LLF – 0.77

No. of Footcandles Required: 50

Room: Length 80' Width 40' Height 15'

Cavities

Reflectance



Cavity Ratios: CCR 0.56 RCR 1.5 FCR 0.75

Effective Ceiling Cavity Reflectance: 72 (use 70)

Wall Reflectance: 50

CU: .747

Total Lumens Required: 278,170

No. of Luminaires: 18 luminaires (see page 686)

Use 3 x 6 spacing

5

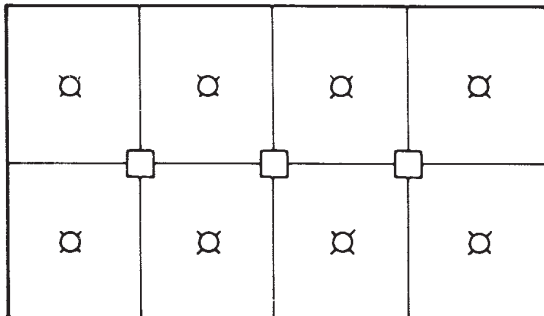
Determine Placement of Luminaires and Make Layout

Using the number of units as determined in Step 4 as a basic quantity to work with, determine the number of lights per row and number of rows required for the lighting system. Logic plays a part; for example: if a room is 4 times as long as it is wide, you should have 4 times as many luminaires in each row as there are number of rows. In any case, the distance between the lighting units should not be greater than the mounting height of the units above the floor. The distance between the wall and first luminaire should not be more than $\frac{1}{2}$ the spacing between the units, and in situations where work is done immediately adjacent to the wall, the distance should be reduced to $\frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ the distance between units.

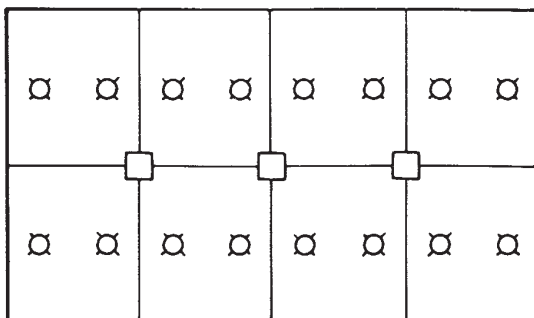
In rooms that are divided by columns or beams, it is desirable to locate the units symmetrically in the bays. The following layouts will serve as a guide in planning such installations.

Important: Remember to observe the permissible spacing to mounting height ratio or spacing criterion. If the number of luminaires is insufficient to fulfill this requirement, recalculate using lower wattage luminaires.

Figure 2 Typical Placement Incandescent/H.I.D., etc.

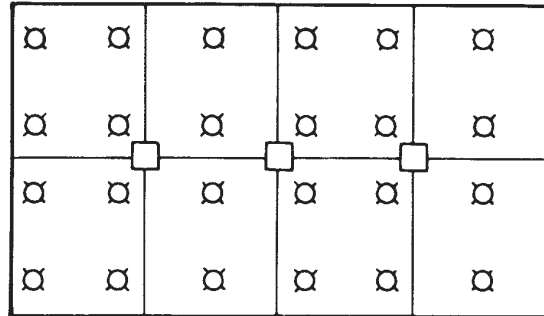


One unit per bay – satisfactory only where the bay size is no greater than the maximum allowable spacing – an unusual condition.

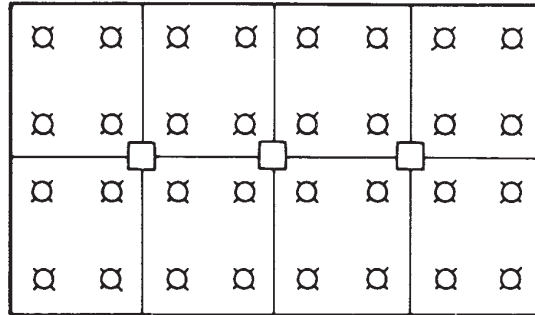


Two units per bay – usually applicable only in narrow bays, where the width is less than $\frac{2}{3}$ the length.

Figure 2 (continued)

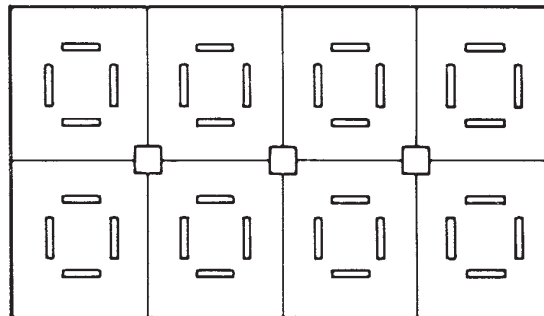


Four-Two system – equivalent to three units per bay or four per bay where spacing allows.

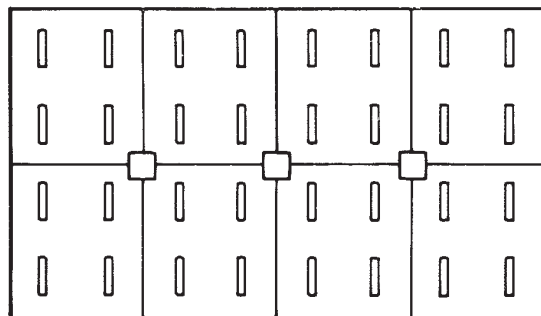


Four units per bay – if necessary could run in continuous rows across room, or turned and run lengthwise with room.

Fluorescent



Grid pattern – usual condition dependent on room size and type of work done there.



Four units per bay – this is the most common system for the square bay of usual dimensions.

Point-by-Point Method

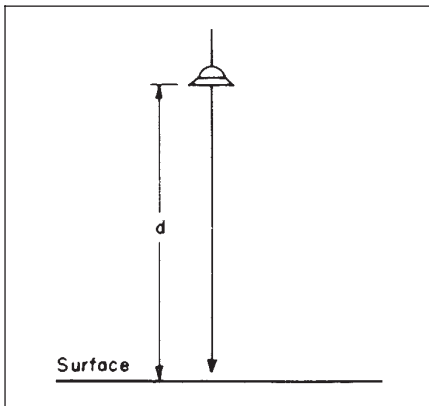
(for use in highlighting – see Step 4, page 683)

Use this method to determine the footcandle value at a point on a surface that is illuminated by direct light from a luminaire or luminaires.

When the light hits a point on the surface head on (such as directly under a luminaire), use formula "A", but when the light hits the surface at an angle (such as between luminaires) formula "B" must be used.

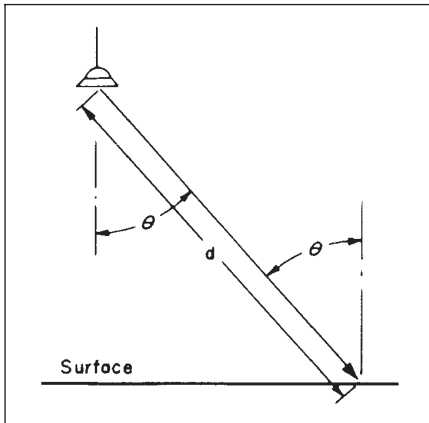
Figure 4/Methods of Measurement
Formula "A"

$$\text{Foot-candles} = \frac{\text{Candlepower}}{d^2 (\text{Distance})} \times \text{Light Loss factor}$$



Formula "B"

$$\text{Foot-candles} = \frac{\text{Candlepower} \times \cosine \text{ of angle } \theta}{d^2 (\text{Distance})} \times \text{Light Loss factor}$$



Candlepower (at the proper angle) is found from the Light Distribution Curve on the luminaire catalog page. Distance "d" and angle are found by measurement of a scaled sketch of the lighting situation or through trigonometric calculations.

EXAMPLE: Point-by-Point Method

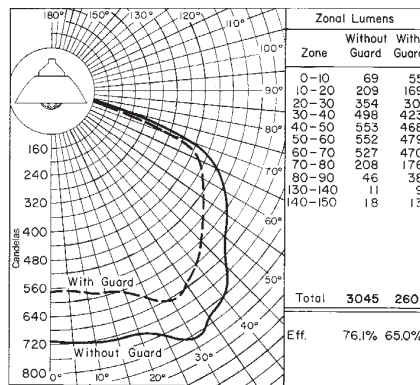
#1 Determine the footcandle value at floor level immediately below a VDA22GRD with 200 Watt lamp and Dome reflector. Mounting height of unit above floor is 12'.

#2 Using same unit as in #1, determine footcandle value at floor level at a point 7 feet away from luminaire.

Fig. 5/Candlepower Distribution Curve

Luminaire With Globe, Dome Reflector and With or Without Guard

200 Watt, A-23 Incandescent



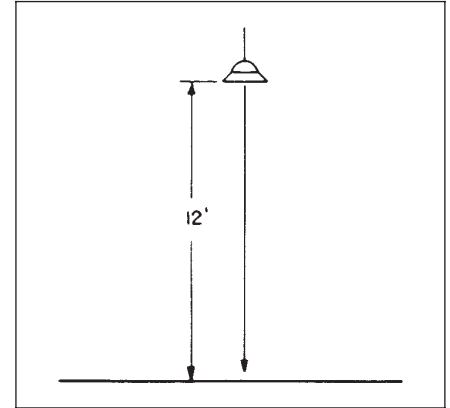
Candelas at 25 Feet

Mid-zone Angle	Without Guard	With Guard
0	715	575
5	722	575
15	736	595
25	764	650
35	793	674
45	715	605
55	615	534
65	531	473
75	197	166
85	42	35
90	14	14
135	13	12
145	28	21

Figure 6

Problem #1 – use Formula "A"

$$fc = \frac{CP}{d^2} \times LLF$$



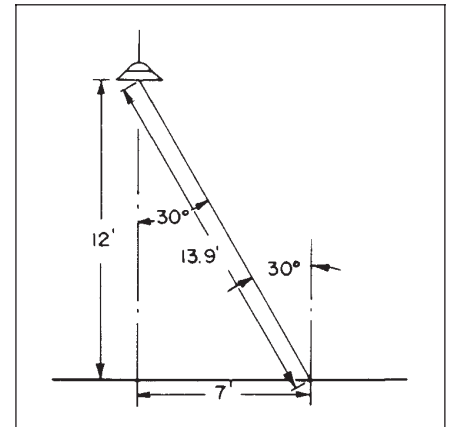
$$fc = \frac{715^{(a)}}{(12)^2} \times 0.69^{(b)} = 3.4 \text{ fc}$$

(a) Candlepower at 0° (from Light Distribution Curve at left)

(b) Light loss factor from page 686

Problem #2 – use Formula "B"

$$fc = \frac{CP \times \cos \theta}{d^2} \times LLF$$



$$fc = \frac{779^{(c)} \times 0.866}{(13.9)^2} \times 0.69 = 2.4 \text{ fc}$$

(c) Candlepower at 30° (from light Distribution Table at left). Interpolate between 25° and 35°

Description	Page No.
Application	692
Industrial Luminaires	
Vaporgard™ Series	693-701
V Series	702-705
NDA Corro•Gard™ Series	706, 707

1L Incandescent Luminaires

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Weather Resistant

Enclosed and Gasketed General Information

Application:

Incandescent luminaires are used:

- indoors or outdoors in industrial locations
- in tunnels, building entrances or similar locations, where moisture, dirt, chemicals, vibration or rough usage are a problem
- either mounted directly in the conduit system or attached to cast outlet boxes, by means of pendant, ceiling, wall bracket or stanchion mountings

Features:

- Enclosed and gasketed luminaires that accept incandescent lamps
- Gaskets and glass globes help prevent dirt, water and corrosive atmosphere from entering the conduit system and corroding the interior parts

Standard Materials:

- Luminaires-bodies, boxes and guards – copper-free aluminum or *Feraloy*[®] iron alloy
- Globes – heat-resistant glass or polycarbonate
- Reflectors – Krydon[®] fiberglass-reinforced polyester

Standard Finishes:

- *Vaporgard*[™] – copper-free aluminum-epoxy powder coat
- V SERIES, – *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- *Krydon* material – luminaires: gray; reflectors: high reflectance white

Size Ranges:

- Include up to 300 watt, PS-30 lamp
- ½" to 1¼" hubs

Certifications and Compliances:

- Weather resistant, NEMA 3, 3R
- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2
- UL Standard: 1598
- CSA Standard: C22.2

Table 500-3(d) Identification Numbers.

Maximum Temperature		Identification Number
Deg. C	Deg. F	
450	842	T1
300	572	T2
280	536	T2A
260	500	T2B
230	446	T2C
215	419	T2D
200	392	T3
180	356	T3A
165	329	T3B
160	320	T3C
135	275	T4
120	248	T4A
100	212	T5
85	185	T6

Application:

Vaporgard series incandescent luminaires are used:

- indoors or outdoors in industrial locations where enclosed and gasketed fixtures are required
- in tunnels, building entrances and similar locations, where moisture, dirt, chemicals, vibration or rough usage are a problem
- for flush or surface mounting on ceiling or wall; pendant or in conduit systems; with or without a cast outlet box

Features:

- Designed to exclude dirt, moisture and corrosive vapors from the interior of the luminaires and the conduit system
- There are no screws to remove as the shock-absorbing socket strap is keyhole slotted and removes quickly for ease of wiring
- The glass globe-guard assembly is installed and/or removed as a unit, making it necessary to handle only one piece in relamping
- There are no crevices to accumulate a dirt or dust buildup and fixture has an attractive finish with a smooth, dust and dirt shedding design
- Configured glass globe has vertical fluting and stippled bottom which provides for more even light distribution and glare elimination
- For non-hazardous locations, shatterproof plastic polycarbonate globes are available for use with the 200 watt series.
- Reversible offset socket mounting strap permits use of various size lamps while holding light center in same position for maximum light output and efficiency
- Shock absorbing medium base lamp socket

Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester reflectors

- Reflectance is equivalent to the finest porcelain enamel
- Cannot corrode – no enamel to chip and rust
- Ultraviolet inhibitors are incorporated in the material to prevent discoloration and brittleness

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and guards – copper-free aluminum
- Globes
 - heat and impact resistant tempered glass
 - colored glass nontempered (G55, G56, G57, G58)
 - plastic polycarbonate (G63, G65, G67)
- Reflectors – Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester

Standard Finishes:

- Bodies and guards – epoxy powder coat
- Krydon material – high reflectance white

Options:

The following options are available from the factory by adding suffix to fixture Cat. No.:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. No.:
• Teflon coating on globe for increased shatter protection (G24 globe 200 watt series only)	S808
• 250V nameplate for export applications	/250
• Plastic polycarbonate globe	See page 696

Ratings (Electrical/Size):

- Up to 300 watt, PS-30 medium base lamp
- 1/2" to 1-1/4" hubs
- 120V nameplate is standard – for NEC compliance
- 250V nameplate is optional. Supplied when ordered with suffix: /250

Certifications and Compliances:

- Wet locations
- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2
- UL Standard: 1598
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 9
- UL/CSA Fixture Fitting



Class I, Division 2 Temperature Performance Data: (Based on 40° C ambient)

Lamp Watts	T-Number	Supply Wire °C
150	T2A	150° C
200	T2B	200° C
300	T2B	150° C

1L

VAPORGARD™ Incandescent Luminaires

Enclosed and Gasketed

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Wet Locations
NEMA 3,3R



Pendant Mount - VDA Series



Hub Size	Series	Max Lamp Size	Complete Cat.# with globe/guard
1/2"	150	150 watt	VDA15GP✓
3/4"	150	A-21	VDA25GP✓
1"	150		VDA35GP✓
1/2"	200	200 watt	VDA12GP✓
3/4"	200	A-23	VDA22GP✓
1"	200		VDA32GP✓
1/2"	300	300 watt	VDA13GP✓
3/4"	300	PS-25 & PS-30	VDA23GP✓
1"	300		VDA33GP✓

Luminaire Components Catalog Nos.

Pendant Body	Globe	Guard
VDA15✓	G54✓	P50✓
VDA25✓	G54✓	P50✓
VDA35✓	G54✓	P50✓
VDA12✓	G24✓	P21✓
VDA22✓	G24✓	P21✓
VDA32✓	G24✓	P21✓
VDA13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓
VDA23✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓
VDA33✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓

Thru-Feed - VDC Series



Hub Size	Series	Max Lamp Size	Complete Cat.# with globe/guard
1/2"	150	150 watt	VDC15GP✓
3/4"	150	A-21	VDC25GP✓
1/2"	200	200 watt	VDC12GP✓
3/4"	200	A-23	VDC22GP✓
1/2"	300	300 watt	VDC13GP✓
3/4"	300	PS-25 & PS-30	VDC23GP✓

Thru Feed Body	Globe	Guard
VDC15✓	G54✓	P50✓
VDC25✓	G54✓	P50✓
VDC12✓	G24✓	P21✓
VDC22✓	G24✓	P21✓
VDC13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓
VDC23✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓

Ceiling Mount for Recessed 4" Round Box - VXH Series



Hub Size	Series	Max Lamp Size	Complete Cat.# with globe/guard
1/2"	150	150 watt A-21	VXH15GP✓
1/2"	200	200 watt A-23	VXH12GP✓
1/2"	300	300 watt PS-25 & PS-30	VXH13GP✓

Lamp Socket Body	Globe	Guard
VXH15✓	G54✓	P50✓
VXH12✓	G24✓	P21✓
VXH13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓

Ceiling Mount with Junction Box - VXHF Series



Hub Size	Series	Max Lamp Size	Complete Cat.# with globe/guard
1/2"	150	150 watt	VXHF15GP✓
3/4"	150	A-21	VXHF25GP✓
1/2"	200	200 watt	VXHF12GP✓
3/4"	200	A-23	VXHF22GP✓
1/2"	300	300 watt	VXHF23GP✓
3/4"	300	PS-25 & PS-30	VXHF23GP✓

Lamp Socket Body	Globe	Guard	Junction Box
VXH15✓	G54✓	P50✓	VXF10✓
VXH15✓	G54✓	P50✓	VXF20✓
VXH12✓	G24✓	P21✓	VXF10✓
VXH12✓	G24✓	P21✓	VXF20✓
VXH13✓	G54/G251✓	P22✓	VXF20✓
VXH13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓	VXF20✓

✓ - available with Lightning Service™
See Section G for complete details

Incandescent Fixtures



VAPORGARD™ Incandescent Luminaires

Enclosed and Gasketed

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Wet Locations
NEMA 3,3R

1L



Wall Mount - VXHT Series



Hub Size	Series	Max Lamp Size	Complete Cat. # with globe/guard
1/2"	150	150 watt	VXHT15GP✓
3/4"	150	A-21	VXHT25GP✓
1/2"	200	200 watt	VXHT12GP✓
3/4"	200	A-23	VXHT22GP✓
1/2"	300	300 watt	VXHT13GP✓
3/4"	300	PS-25 & PS-30	VXHT23GP✓

Luminaire Components Catalog Nos.

Wall Bracket Mounting Module	Body	Globe	Guard
VXT10✓	VXH15✓	G54✓	P50✓
VXT20✓	VXH15✓	G54✓	P50✓
VXT10✓	VXH12✓	G24✓	P21✓
VXT20✓	VXH12✓	G24✓	P21✓
VXT10✓	VXH13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓
VXT20✓	VXH13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓

Wall Mount - Adapter Kit

Mounts wall mount VXHT Series
to a 4" Round Box.
Cat. No. VXT-K1

Wall Mount with Junction Box VXHBF Series



Hub Size	Series	Max Lamp Size	Complete Cat. # with globe/guard
1/2"	150	150 watt	VXHBF15GP✓
3/4"	150	A-21	VXHBF25GP✓
1/2"	200	200 watt	VXHBF12GP✓
3/4"	200	A-23	VXHBF22GP✓
1/2"	300	300 watt	VXHBF13GP✓
3/4"	300	PS-25 & PS-30	VXHBF23GP✓

Wall Bracket Mounting Module	Body	Globe	Guard	Junction Box
VXT10✓	VXH15✓	G54✓	P50✓	VXF10✓
VXT20✓	VXH15✓	G54✓	P50✓	VXF20✓
VXT10✓	VXH12✓	G24✓	P21✓	VXF10✓
VXT20✓	VXH12✓	G24✓	P21✓	VXF20✓
VXT10✓	VXH13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓	VXF10✓
VXT20✓	VXH13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓	VXF20✓

Stanchion Mount - VXHA Series



Hub Size	Series	Max Lamp Size	Complete Cat. # with globe/guard
1 1/4"		150 watt A-21	VXHA45GP✓
1 1/4"		200 watt A-23	VXHA42GP✓
1 1/4"		300 watt PS-25 & PS-30	VXHA43GP✓

Stanchion Mounting Module	Body	Globe	Guard
VXA4✓	VXH15✓	G54✓	P50✓
VXA4✓	VXH12✓	G24✓	P21✓
VXA4✓	VXH13✓	G34/G251✓	P22✓

✓ – available with Lightning Service™
See Section G for complete details

1L
Incandescent
Fixtures



Medium Base Lamp Receptacle with Strap Shock Absorbing

Cat. # V84✓



Reflectors



Dome



30° Angle

Max. Lamp Size	Dome Cat. #	30° Angle Cat. #
150 watt, A-21	RD64✓	RA64✓
200 watt, A-23, A-25, PS-25 and 300 watt, PS-30	RD71✓	RA71✓



VXFT - 5 Hubs, 4 Plugs

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	VXFT10✓
3/4	VXFT20✓

For use when rear wiring entry is required. Use in lieu of VXF10 or VXF20.

✓ - available with Lightning Service™ See Section G for complete details

Globes† and Guards



150 and 200W globe



300W globe

Maximum Lamp Size		
150 Watt, A-21	200 Watt, A-23, A-25, PS-25	300 Watt, PS-25 PS-30‡

Color	Cat. #	Cat. #	Cat. #
Clear (heat-resisting)	G54✓	G24 ♦ ✓	G34✓ G251✓
Green	G55*✓	G25	
Blue	G56*✓	G26	
Red	G57*✓	G27	
Amber	G58*✓	G28	



Guard P50 and P21



Guard P22

Guards for Glass Globes (Not for use with plastic globes)

Cat. #	Maximum Lamp Size
P50✓	150 watt, A-21
P21✓	200 watt, A-23, A-25, PS-25
P22✓	300 watt, PS-30 (with G251 only)

Mounting Adapter Kit

• Allows for the mounting of non-Crouse-Hinds outlet boxes to the VXT20 wall mount bracket and VXH ceiling mount bracket

Cat. # VXT-K1

Plastic Globes ①



Shatterproof polycarbonate plastic globe**

Application:

- For use in:
- food processing plants and canneries, dairies, breweries and bakeries
 - emergency lighting

Features:

- Shatterproof, which precludes contamination of food products with broken particles of glass.
- Designed to comply with U.S. Dept. of Agriculture specification for food processing plants.
- Provides protection against vandalism, with resultant lower replacement and maintenance costs.
- Particularly adaptable for use on emergency police or fire alarm boxes.
- Same size as G24 series glass globes. Existing installations can be changed to plastic globes simply by replacing globe.
- For use with 200 watt series luminaires such as VDA22, etc.
- For use without guard.

Color	Max. Wattage, Lamp Size	Cat. #
Natural	200 watt, A-23	G63 ✓
Green	200 watt, A-23	G65
Red	200 watt, A-23	G67

Note: Polycarbonate globes for non-hazardous locations only.



VXT-K1

♦ G24 is available with a TEFLON® coating for increased shatter protection by adding suffix S808.

* With G55, G56, G57, G58 color globes, maximum lamp size is 60 watt for outdoor applications.

** Prior to wash-down, globes must be cool.

† All glass globes are configured type, having fluted side and stippled bottom.

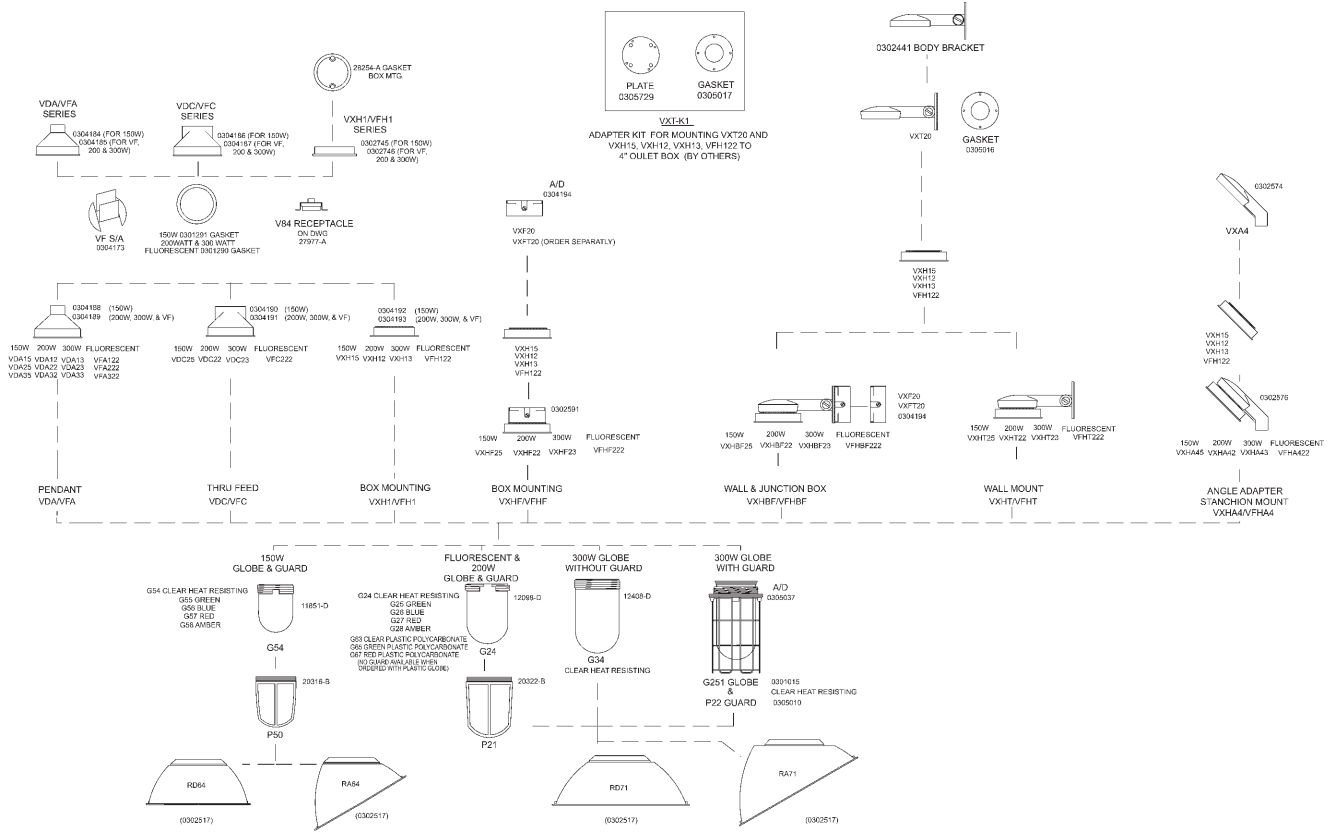
‡ Globe G251 required when guard P22 is used. Use globe G34 when guard is not used.

① Lamp must be mounted in vertical position base up to 45°C (stanchion) only.

VAPORGARD™ Series Incandescent Luminaires

Family Tree

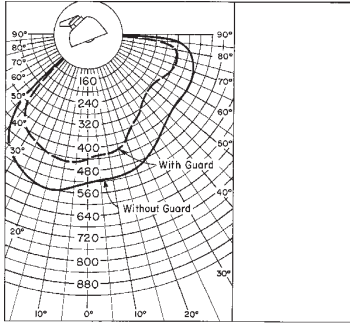
1L



✓ – available with Lightning Service™ See Section G for complete details

1L Incandescent Fixtures

Luminaire VXHA45GPRA
Lamp: 150W/A-21
Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 2850

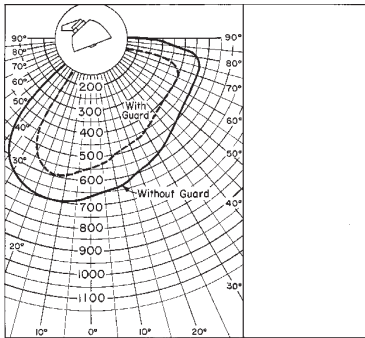


Measurements taken from A-A' plane.



	Total Lumens	Eff. %
With Guard	1490	52.3
Without Guard	1881	66.0

Luminaire VXHA42GPRA
Lamp: 300W/PS-30
Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 6300



Measurements taken from A-A' plane.

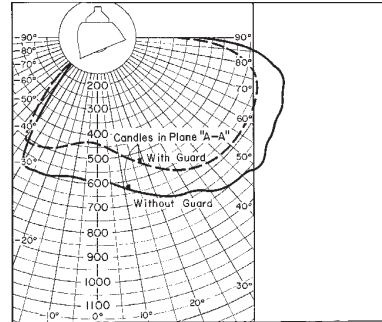


	Total Lumens	Eff. %
With Guard	3630	57.6
Without Guard	4271	67.8

Luminaire With Globe, 30° Angle Reflector and With or Without Guard

Lamp: 100W/A-21 through 200W/A-23
Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 4000

NOTE: All data provided is for 200W/A-23 incandescent lamp. Use following candlepower/lumen multipliers for other lamp sizes: 100W 0.42; 150W 0.7



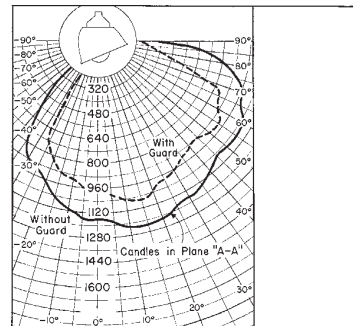
Measurements taken from A-A' plane.



Lamp Size	Without Guard		With Guard	
	Total Lumens	Eff. %	Total Lumens	Eff. %
100W	1141		949	
150W	1890		1582	
200W/A-23	2700	67.5	2260	56.5
200W/PS-25	2174		1819	

Luminaire With Globe, 30° Angle Reflector and With or Without Guard

Lamp: 300W/PS-30
Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 6000



Measurements taken from A-A' plane.



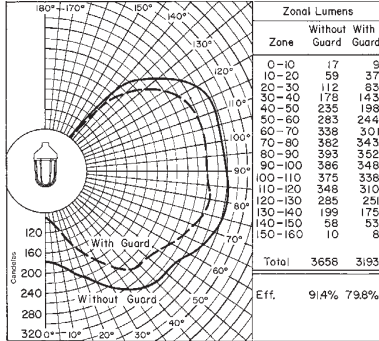
	Total Lumens	Eff. %
With Guard	3360	56.0
Without Guard	3954	65.9

Lamp: 100W/A-21 through 200W/PS-25
Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 4000

To determine number and placement of luminaires see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

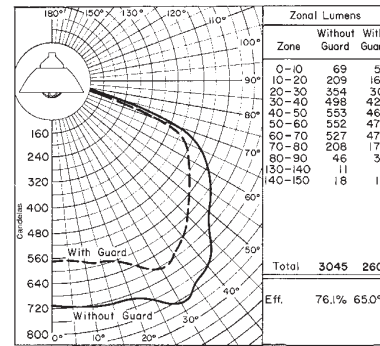
NOTE: All data provided is for 200W/A-23 incandescent lamp. Use following candela/lumen multipliers for other lamp sizes: 100W 0.42; 150W 0.7; 200W/PS-25 0.82

Luminaire With Globe and With or Without Guard



Example: Zonal Lumens for 200W/A-23 lamp with guard for 0-40° is 272 Zonal Lumens for 150W lamp with guard for 0-40° is 272 x 0.7 = 190.

Luminaire With Globe, Dome Reflector and With or Without Guard



Example: Zonal Lumens for 200W/A-23 lamp with guard for 0-40° is 948 Zonal Lumens for 150W lamp with guard for 0-40° is 948 x 0.7 = 664.

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio						
	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.654	.549	.471	.407	.353	
	30	.608	.486	.400	.333	.282	
	10	.567	.432	.345	.277	.228	
70	50	.603	.506	.434	.375	.326	
	30	.563	.449	.370	.309	.260	
	10	.523	.401	.320	.257	.211	
50	50	.509	.424	.363	.312	.273	
	30	.477	.380	.313	.260	.220	
	10	.449	.341	.271	.218	.179	
30	50	.422	.349	.297	.255	.223	
	30	.399	.315	.259	.214	.180	
	10	.376	.285	.225	.180	.147	
10	50	.343	.280	.237	.202	.176	
	30	.324	.253	.206	.170	.142	
	10	.307	.230	.180	.143	.115	
80	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.315	.279	.249	.226	.201
	30	.244	.210	.183	.162	.140	
10	.193	.164	.137	.118	.100		
70	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.289	.257	.230	.208	.185
	30	.225	.194	.170	.150	.130	
10	.177	.150	.127	.110	.093		
50	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.242	.215	.192	.175	.156
	30	.189	.163	.143	.126	.109	
10	.150	.126	.106	.092	.077		
30	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.198	.175	.158	.143	.128
	30	.155	.134	.116	.103	.088	
10	.123	.102	.086	.075	.061		
10	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.157	.140	.124	.114	.101
	30	.122	.106	.091	.080	.068	
10	.096	.080	.066	.057	.045		

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

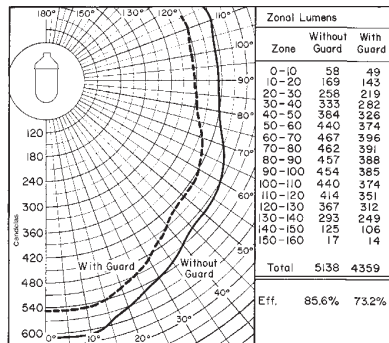
% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio						
	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.604	.522	.454	.395	.347	
	30	.576	.480	.404	.340	.290	
	10	.552	.444	.364	.298	.248	
70	50	.591	.512	.445	.387	.339	
	30	.565	.472	.398	.336	.286	
	10	.543	.440	.361	.296	.246	
50	50	.564	.490	.428	.372	.327	
	30	.544	.457	.387	.327	.280	
	10	.526	.428	.354	.292	.245	
30	50	.541	.470	.411	.358	.315	
	30	.525	.444	.377	.319	.273	
	10	.509	.419	.348	.288	.241	
10	50	.521	.452	.396	.345	.304	
	30	.507	.429	.367	.311	.268	
	10	.494	.409	.342	.283	.238	
80	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.309	.274	.244	.222	.193
	30	.253	.220	.192	.170	.142	
10	.214	.184	.155	.135	.110		
70	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.303	.270	.241	.219	.189
	30	.250	.217	.191	.168	.142	
10	.211	.181	.154	.135	.110		
50	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.291	.260	.232	.211	.184
	30	.245	.212	.186	.166	.139	
10	.209	.179	.153	.134	.109		
30	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.281	.250	.225	.204	.178
	30	.239	.209	.182	.162	.136	
10	.207	.177	.152	.133	.107		
10	Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
		50	.272	.243	.217	.198	.173
	30	.234	.205	.179	.159	.134	
10	.205	.175	.150	.131	.106		

Lamp: 300W/PS-30

Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 6000

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

Luminaire With Globe Only

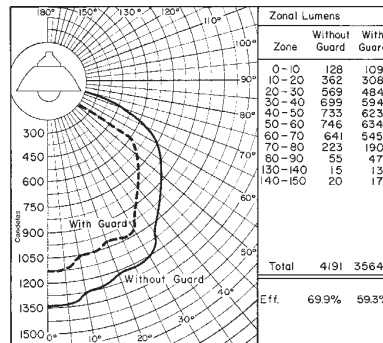


Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	% Reflectance					
		Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	
80	1	50	.692	.582	.499	.431	.373
	30	30	.644	.515	.425	.354	.300
	10	10	.602	.459	.367	.295	.243
70	1	50	.636	.534	.458	.396	.345
	30	30	.594	.475	.392	.327	.276
	10	10	.552	.425	.339	.273	.223
50	1	50	.532	.444	.380	.327	.286
	30	30	.500	.398	.328	.272	.230
	10	10	.470	.358	.285	.229	.188
30	1	50	.437	.362	.308	.264	.230
	30	30	.412	.326	.268	.222	.186
	10	10	.389	.295	.234	.186	.152
10	1	50	.350	.285	.241	.205	.179
	30	30	.331	.258	.210	.172	.144
	10	10	.313	.235	.183	.145	.116
% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	% Reflectance					
		Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	
80	1	50	.333	.295	.263	.238	.212
	30	30	.258	.223	.194	.170	.147
	10	10	.205	.173	.145	.125	.105
70	1	50	.305	.271	.241	.219	.194
	30	30	.238	.204	.178	.157	.136
	10	10	.188	.158	.133	.115	.097
50	1	50	.253	.224	.200	.181	.162
	30	30	.198	.170	.148	.131	.113
	10	10	.157	.132	.110	.095	.079
30	1	50	.204	.180	.162	.146	.130
	30	30	.160	.138	.119	.105	.090
	10	10	.127	.105	.088	.075	.061
10	1	50	.158	.141	.124	.114	.101
	30	30	.123	.106	.091	.080	.067
	10	10	.096	.079	.066	.055	.044

Luminaire With Globe and Dome Reflector



Coefficient of Utilization

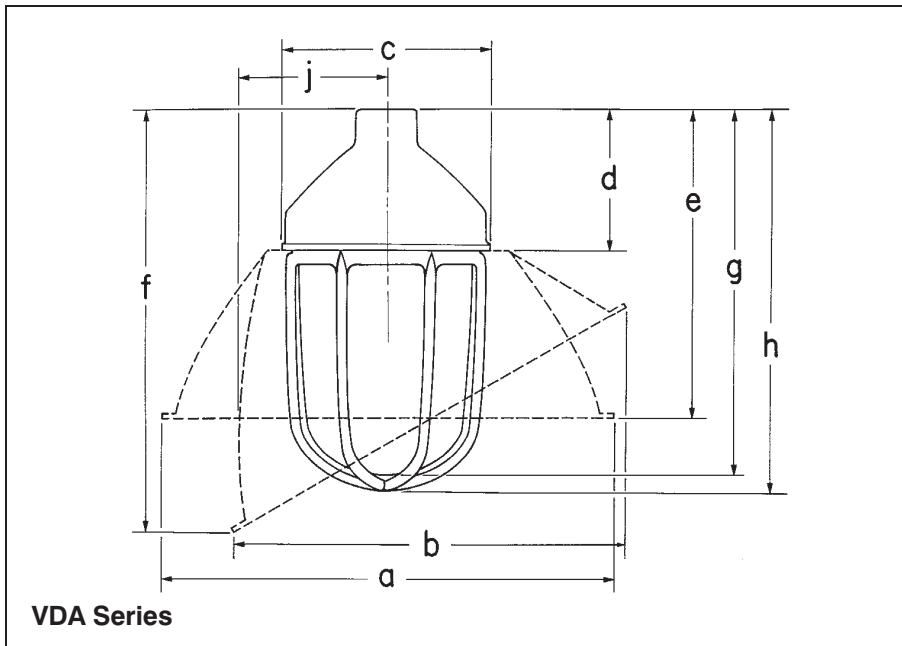
Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	% Reflectance					
		Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	
80	1	50	.766	.671	.587	.514	.454
	30	30	.734	.621	.528	.448	.385
	10	10	.706	.579	.482	.398	.334
70	1	50	.750	.657	.577	.505	.443
	30	30	.720	.610	.521	.444	.380
	10	10	.694	.573	.477	.395	.332
50	1	50	.717	.630	.555	.485	.429
	30	30	.693	.592	.507	.432	.372
	10	10	.672	.558	.468	.390	.329
30	1	50	.688	.606	.535	.468	.414
	30	30	.670	.575	.494	.422	.364
	10	10	.651	.546	.460	.385	.325
10	1	50	.663	.584	.516	.452	.400
	30	30	.647	.557	.482	.412	.357
	10	10	.632	.534	.452	.379	.321
% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	% Reflectance					
		Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	
80	1	50	.404	.360	.322	.293	.254
	30	30	.337	.294	.258	.229	.191
	10	10	.289	.250	.212	.185	.151
70	1	50	.397	.354	.317	.288	.249
	30	30	.333	.290	.256	.227	.191
	10	10	.285	.246	.211	.185	.151
50	1	50	.383	.342	.306	.279	.243
	30	30	.326	.284	.250	.223	.187
	10	10	.283	.244	.209	.184	.150
30	1	50	.371	.330	.297	.270	.235
	30	30	.320	.280	.245	.218	.184
	10	10	.281	.241	.208	.182	.148
10	1	50	.359	.322	.288	.262	.229
	30	30	.313	.275	.241	.215	.181
	10	10	.277	.239	.206	.180	.146

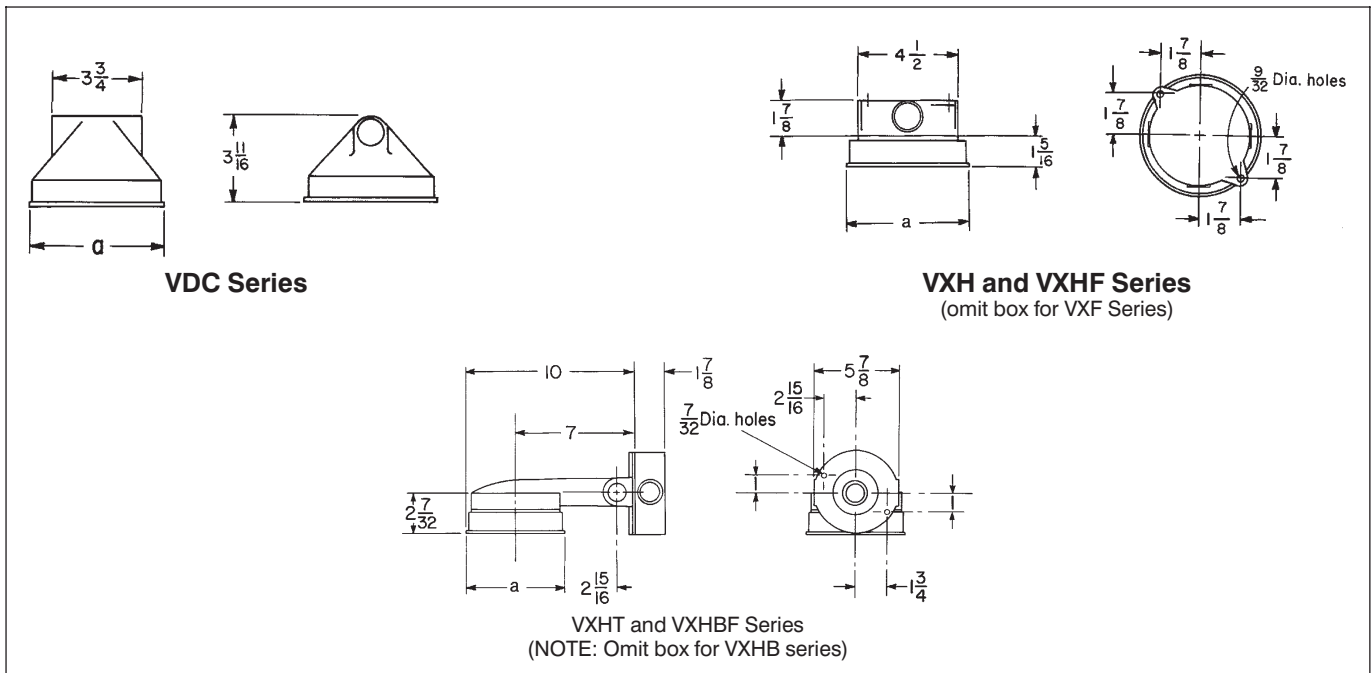
VAPORGARD™ Incandescent Luminaire

1L

Dimensions



	150 watt, A-21	200 watt, PS-25	300 watt, PS-30
a	12 ⁷ / ₈	16 ⁷ / ₈	16 ⁷ / ₈
b	11 ¹ / ₈	14 ⁵ / ₈	14 ⁵ / ₈
c	5 ³ / ₁₆	6	6
d	3 ¹³ / ₁₆	4	4
e	8 ⁷ / ₁₆	9 ¹ / ₈	9 ¹ / ₈
f	12	14	14
g	8 ¹³ / ₁₆	10 ¹ / ₂	12
h	9	10 ¹³ / ₁₆	13 ¹ / ₈
j	4 ¹ / ₂	6 ¹ / ₁₆	6 ¹ / ₁₆



Max. Lamp Size
150 watt, A-21 a 5³/₁₆

200 watt, A-23, A-25, PS-25
and 300 watt, PS-30 6

1L Incandescent
Fixtures

1L

V-Series Incandescent Luminaires

Enclosed and Gasketed

Wet Locations
NEMA 3,3R

Application:

V-Series incandescent luminaires are used:

- indoors or outdoors in industrial locations where enclosed and gasketed fixtures are required
- in tunnels, building entrances and similar locations, where moisture, dirt, chemicals, vibration or rough usage are a problem
- for flush or surface mounting on ceiling or wall, with or without a cast outlet box, pendant or in conduit systems

Features:

- Designed to exclude dirt, moisture and corrosive vapors from the interior of the fixtures and the conduit system.
- Several body styles provide a wide variety of mountings, while all use the same globes, guards and optional accessories.
- Rugged and corrosion resistant.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Guards – copper-free aluminum
- Globes – glass
- Reflectors – *Krydon*® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material reflectors

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- *Krydon*® material – high reflectance white

Size Ranges:

- ¾ hubs
- Maximum wattage lamp:
 - Glass globes 150W, A23
 - Polycarbonate 75W, A33

Options:

Description	Suffix
<i>Corro-free</i> ™ epoxy powder coat	S752
plastic polycarbonate globe	Order separately. See below

Certifications and Compliances:

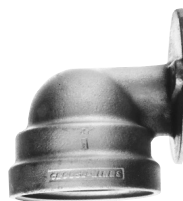
- Wet locations
- NEMA: 3, 3R
- UL Standard: 1598



VDA



VC



VG



VJ



VD

Description

With plain globe and guard

Cat. #
VDA2759

Cat. #
VC2759

Cat. #
VG2759

Cat. #
VJ2759

Cat. #
VD2759

Without globe and guard

VDA275

VC275

VG275

VJ275

VD275

Glass Globes

Guard For Glass Globes

Polycarbonate Globes

Application:

- Polycarbonate globes are used:
- in food processing plants, canneries, dairies, breweries and bakeries
 - in emergency lighting
 - emergency police and fire alarm boxes

Features:

- Polycarbonate globes are shatterproof, preclude contamination of food products with broken particles of glass.
- Comply with U.S. Dept. of Agriculture specification for food processing plants.

Incandescent Fixtures



V63

Color
Clear (heat resisting)
Green
Blue
Red
Amber

Cat. #
V63
VN72
VN73
VN75
VN76



V911

Globe Size **Cat. #**
6¾" V911



V470

Color **Cat. #**
Natural V470
Red V475



Dome



Angle

Reflectors

Krydon® – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
(Must be used with V 911 Guard)

Lamp Size	Dome	
	Dia.	Cat. #
50-150W	12"	RD60
Lamp Size	30° Angle	
	Dia.	Cat. #
50-150W	12"	RA60

NOTE: Angle reflector cannot always be used with bracket style fixtures. Check distance from mounting surface to center of body against reflector size to determine if reflector will fit.



Receptacles (medium base)

Cat. #
V46

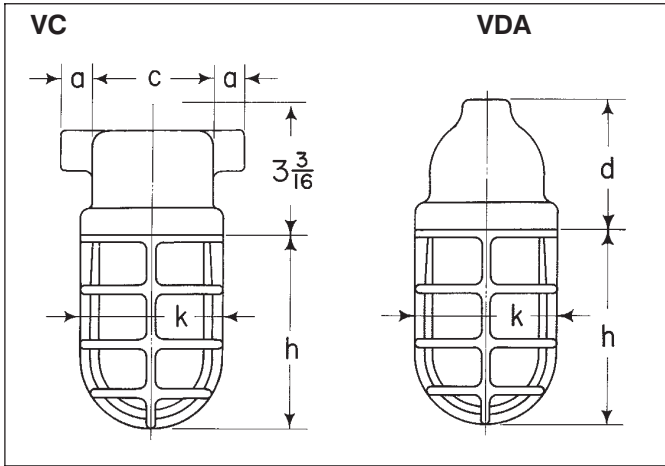


Gasket

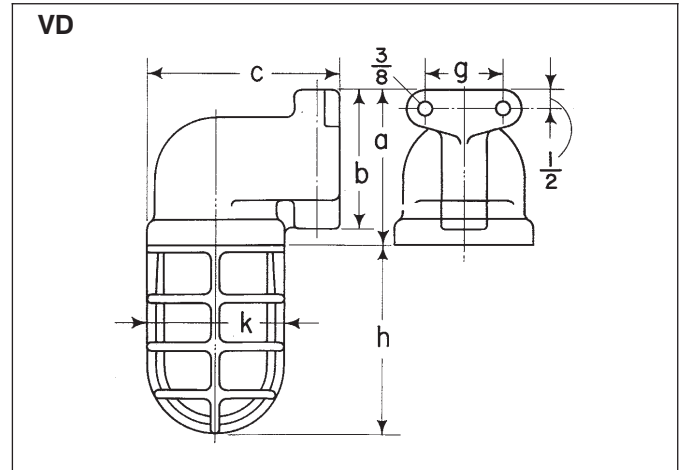
Cat. #
GASK213

1L V-Series Incandescent Luminaires

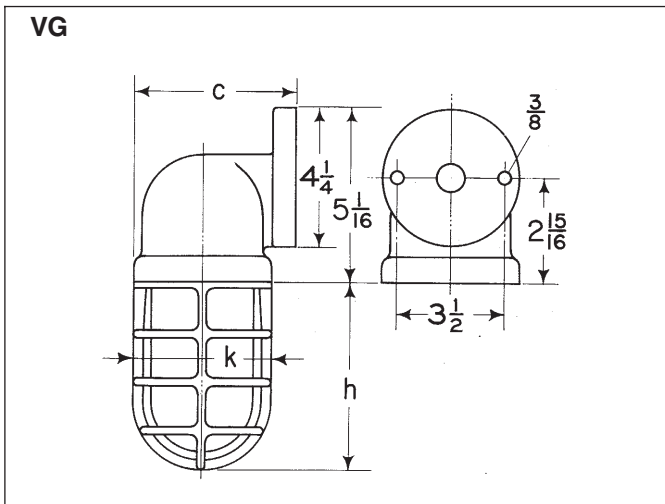
Enclosed and Gasketed Dimensions



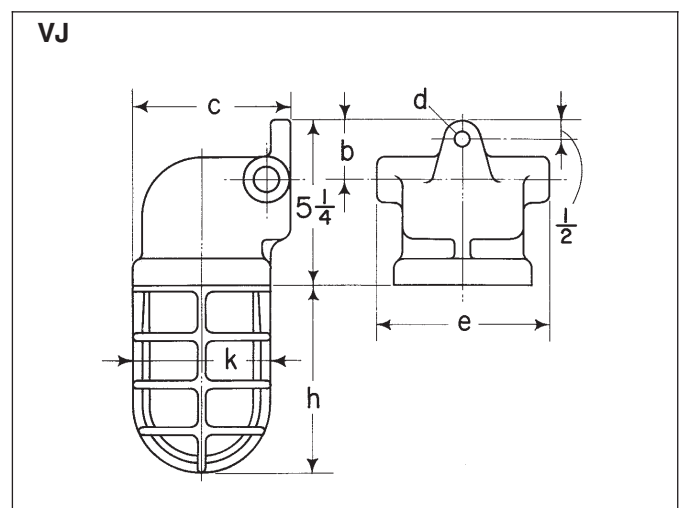
Hub Size	a	c	d	h	k
1/2	7/8	3 1/16	4	6 3/16	4 9/16
3/4	7/8	3 1/16	4	6 3/16	4 9/16



Hub Size	a	b	c	g	h	k
1/2	4 15/16	4 3/16	5 15/16	2 1/2	6 3/16	4 9/16
3/4	4 15/16	4 3/16	6 3/16	2 3/4	6 3/16	4 9/16



Hub Size	c	h	k
1/2	4 7/8	6 3/16	4 9/16
3/4	4 7/8	6 3/16	4 9/16



Hub Size	b	c	d	e	h	k
1/2	1 13/16	4 7/8	3/8	5 3/8	6 3/16	4 9/16
3/4	1 15/16	4 7/8	3/8	5 3/8	6 3/16	4 9/16

V-Series Incandescent Luminaires

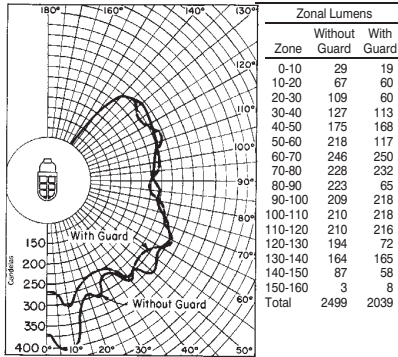
Enclosed and Gasketed

Luminaires V-Series

Lamp: 150W/A23 Clear

Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 2800

To determine number and placement of fixtures, see Lighting Selector Guide pages 665 to 689.



NOTE: All data provided is for 150W incandescent lamp. Use following candela/lumen multipliers for the other lamp sizes:
100W – 0.61

Example: Zonal lumens for 150W lamp for 0-40° with guard is 252.

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.659	.558	.479	.416	.361
	30	.623	.504	.417	.349	.298
	10	.591	.458	.367	.298	.248
70	50	.609	.515	.442	.384	.336
	30	.577	.466	.386	.324	.275
	10	.545	.426	.342	.278	.230
50	50	.515	.434	.372	.321	.282
	30	.491	.397	.328	.274	.234
	10	.469	.364	.293	.238	.197
30	50	.429	.359	.307	.264	.232
	30	.411	.332	.274	.228	.194
	10	.395	.307	.245	.198	.165
10	50	.350	.290	.246	.211	.185
	30	.337	.269	.221	.183	.156
	10	.325	.251	.199	.160	.132

% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.325	.290	.261	.236	.211
	30	.259	.227	.199	.176	.153
	10	.212	.183	.157	.136	.116
70	50	.299	.268	.241	.219	.194
	30	.240	.210	.186	.164	.143
	10	.197	.170	.146	.127	.108
50	50	.252	.226	.203	.185	.165
	30	.205	.178	.158	.140	.122
	10	.169	.145	.125	.109	.092
30	50	.208	.186	.169	.153	.137
	30	.170	.149	.131	.117	.101
	10	.141	.121	.105	.091	.076
10	50	.167	.151	.135	.124	.110
	30	.136	.121	.106	.094	.081
	10	.114	.098	.084	.073	.060

Application:

Corro•Gard™ NDA series Luminaires made of Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester are used to provide incandescent lighting:

- indoors or outdoors in industrial wet or dirty locations and where corrosion is a problem
- in marine applications, above and below deck, where salt spray corrosion shortens fixture life
- in food and beverage industries where frequent wash-downs are necessary
- for walkways, bridges, tunnels, security lighting, cold storage facilities, garages, coal handling areas, shipboard, processing plants, and nuclear generating plant containment areas

Features:

- Luminaire is molded Krydon® for excellent corrosion, heat, and impact resistance.
- Accommodates all popular incandescent lamps up to 300W, PS-25.
- Attractive modern design and color complement other Corro•Gard products.
- Weighs only 8½ lbs. complete with lamp and globe.
- Medium screw base porcelain lamp socket has a vibration absorbing mounting bracket.
- All joints are gasketed to ensure watertightness.
- Configured glass globe reduces glare.
- Corro•Gard reflectors made of Krydon® reflect light better than porcelainized steel; do not yellow or discolor with age; cannot chip, peel, rust or dent.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and reflectors – Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Globes – configured heat-resistant glass

Standard Finishes:

- Bodies – natural
- Reflectors – natural, high reflectance white

Options:

- TEFLON® coating on G24 globe for increased shatter protection. add suffix S808.



NDA Series Ordering Information For Pendant Mounting

Hub Size	Max. Lamp Size	Body Only Cat. #	Globe Only Cat. #	Body With Globe† Cat. #
¾"	300W PS-25 Med. Base 120V	NDA22	G24	NDA22G

Temperature Performance Data: (based on 40°C ambient)

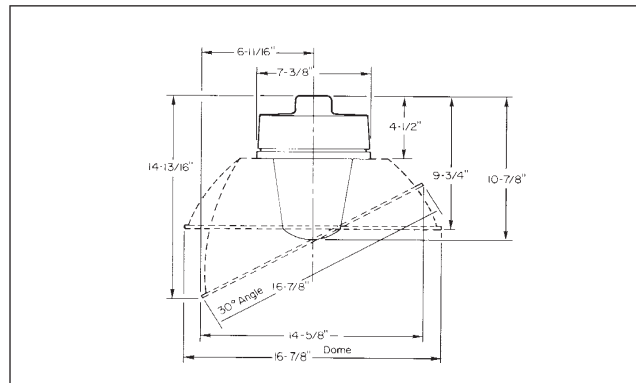
Max. Lamp Size	T-Number	Supply Wire (°C)
300W	T2A	150°C

(Note: Fixtures are not marked with T-Number.)

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 1598
- Wet Locations
- Suitable for 40°C ambient temperature

Dimensions



Accessories & Parts Globe



Color	Cat. #
Clear (heat resisting)	G24
Green	G25
Blue	G26
Red	G27
Amber	G28

Guard



Cat. # P21

Replacement Lamp Receptacles with Strap Shock Absorbing

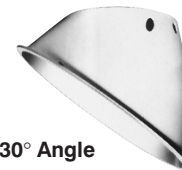


Cat No. NV84

Reflectors (Order separately)



Dome



30° Angle

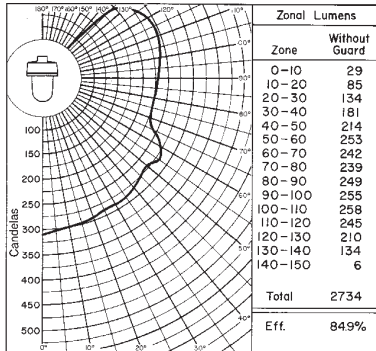
Type	Cat. #
Dome	RD725 (RD75)
30° Angle	RA725 (RA75)

Lamp: 200W/PS-25

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

NOTE: All data provided is for incandescent with 200W/PS-25 lamp. See Multipliers for other wattages and lamp types.

Luminaire With Globe

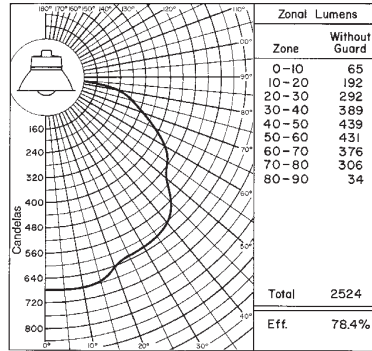


Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

Eff. Ceil. Wall	% Reflectance Room Cavity Ratio					
	1	2	3	4	5	
80	50	.762	.651	.565	.494	.433
	30	.715	.585	.491	.416	.358
	10	.673	.529	.433	.357	.300
70	50	.708	.605	.526	.461	.406
	30	.667	.546	.460	.390	.335
	10	.626	.496	.407	.336	.282
50	50	.608	.519	.452	.395	.292
	30	.576	.473	.399	.339	.250
	10	.547	.432	.356	.295	.248
30	50	.516	.439	.382	.335	.297
	30	.492	.404	.342	.290	.250
	10	.469	.372	.307	.254	.215
10	50	.433	.366	.319	.279	.247
	30	.413	.339	.287	.244	.211
	10	.396	.315	.259	.215	.181
0	0	.354	.277	.226	.184	.154
% Reflectance Eff. Ceil. Wall	% Reflectance Room Cavity Ratio					
	6	7	8	9	10	
80	50	.389	.348	.312	.284	.253
	30	.312	.273	.240	.214	.185
	10	.258	.222	.190	.166	.141
70	50	.363	.324	.291	.266	.236
	30	.293	.256	.226	.201	.175
	10	.242	.208	.179	.157	.133
50	50	.312	.280	.252	.230	.205
	30	.256	.223	.198	.177	.153
	10	.213	.183	.158	.139	.117
30	50	.266	.238	.216	.197	.175
	30	.220	.193	.170	.152	.131
	10	.185	.158	.137	.121	.100
10	50	.223	.201	.180	.166	.147
	30	.185	.163	.144	.129	.110
	10	.156	.135	.116	.102	.084
0	0	.132	.112	.096	.084	.068

Luminaire With Globe and Dome Reflector

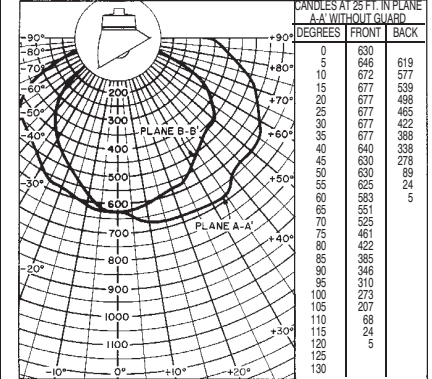


Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

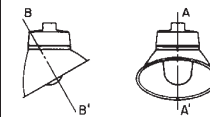
Eff. Ceil. Wall	% Reflectance Room Cavity Ratio					
	1	2	3	4	5	
80	50	.809	.703	.615	.541	.481
	30	.773	.647	.550	.470	.408
	10	.742	.601	.499	.416	.354
70	50	.791	.688	.604	.531	.470
	30	.758	.636	.542	.465	.403
	10	.729	.595	.494	.413	.315
50	50	.756	.659	.580	.510	.455
	30	.729	.617	.528	.453	.395
	10	.706	.579	.485	.408	.349
30	50	.726	.634	.558	.492	.439
	30	.705	.599	.514	.442	.385
	10	.684	.566	.477	.402	.344
10	50	.699	.610	.539	.475	.424
	30	.663	.580	.501	.431	.378
	10	.580	.553	.468	.396	.340
0	0	.647	.536	.451	.378	.323
% Reflectance Eff. Ceil. Wall	% Reflectance Room Cavity Ratio					
	6	7	8	9	10	
80	50	.431	.386	.347	.317	.277
	30	.360	.317	.280	.250	.211
	10	.309	.269	.231	.204	.169
70	50	.423	.380	.342	.312	.272
	30	.356	.312	.277	.247	.211
	10	.305	.265	.231	.204	.169
50	50	.408	.368	.331	.302	.265
	30	.348	.305	.272	.243	.207
	10	.303	.263	.229	.202	.167
30	50	.396	.355	.321	.294	.257
	30	.342	.301	.266	.238	.203
	10	.300	.260	.227	.201	.165
10	50	.383	.346	.311	.285	.250
	30	.334	.295	.262	.235	.200
	10	.297	.258	.225	.199	.163
0	0	.281	.243	.210	.184	.150

Luminaire With Globe and 30° Angle Reflector



Total Lumens
2595

Eff. %
80.6



Multipliers for Other Lamps

Photometric data was developed using a 200 watt/PS-25 inside frosted incandescent lamp (3,220 lumens). For other incandescent watts/lamp size, use the following conversion factors (multipliers):

Watts	Lamp Size	Lamp Lumens	Conversion Factor
100	A-19	1750	.54
100	A-21	1690	.52
150	A-21	2880	.89
150	PS-25	2680	.83
200	A-23	4010	1.25
300	PS-25	6360	1.98

Example: Zonal lumens for 200W/PS-25 luminaire with globe and dome reflector for 30-40° is 389. Zonal lumens for 100W/A-21 luminaire with globe and dome reflector for 30-40° is 389 x .52 = 202.

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	Page 710
Class I Hazardous Area Luminaires	
EVI Series Groups C, D	711-719
EV Series Groups A, B, C, D	720

2L Incandescent Luminaires

Hazardous Application and Selection

Application:

- For use in areas made hazardous by presence of flammable vapors, gases, or dusts
- For indoor or outdoor use. For general area or spot lighting

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- What is the hazardous area classification (NEC)/(CEC) of the location in which the luminaires will be installed?

Lighting levels required:

- What wattage fixture(s) will provide the desired light level? (See Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 through 689, to determine number and location of luminaires required.)

Physical arrangement:

- Type of luminaire mounting needed

Product Selection:

Two product families are included in Section 2L as follows:

- EVI models suitable for use in Class I, Groups C, D, and Class II, Groups E, F and G locations. These luminaires may be ordered with a wide variety of reflector styles and mounting arrangements to provide the required light distribution, depending on application, mounting height and lamp size. Check individual catalog pages for specific hazardous location suitabilities of each luminaire. Models are available for lamp sizes 100 watt, A-19 to 500 watt, PS-40.
- EV Models suitable for use in Class 1, Groups A, B, C, D locations. These luminaires may be ordered with a wide variety of reflector styles and arrangements to provide the required light distribution, depending on application, mounting height and lamp size. Check individual catalog pages for specific hazardous location suitabilities of each luminaire. Models are available for lamp size 300 watt PS35 mogul base.

Table 500-3(d) Identification Numbers.

Maximum Temperature		Identification Number
Deg. C	Deg. F	
450	842	T1
300	572	T2
280	536	T2A
260	500	T2B
230	446	T2C
215	419	T2D
200	392	T3
180	356	T3A
165	329	T3B
160	320	T3C
135	275	T4
120	248	T4A
100	212	T5
85	185	T6

EVI Series Explosionproof Incandescent Luminaires

Factory Sealed
100-500W Medium and Mogul Base

Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D
Cl. I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
Cl. II, Groups E,F,G (Max 150W-Med. base)
Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (Max 150W-Med. base)
Marine and Wet Locations • Type 4X; IP66

2L



Application:

- EVI series incandescent luminaires are used:
- for **Type 4X, marine**, wet location and hose down environments.
 - where a consistent light level relatively unaffected by extremes in ambient temperature (-40°C to +65°C) is required.
 - in areas that require lamps to reach full illumination immediately.
 - in areas that require lamps to be frequently turned on and off.
 - indoor & outdoor in locations which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases, ignitable dusts or ignitable fibers & flyings.
 - where a luminaire is required for tough environmental conditions involving corrosives, water, dust and extreme temperatures.
 - manufacturing plants, heavy industrial facilities, industrial process facilities such as refineries, chemical, petrochemical, pharmaceutical and platforms.
 - for lighting of loading docks, tunnels, stairways, storage closets & task lighting.

Features:

- **Ambient suitability to 65°C.**
- **Standard 90°C rated building wire for 150W max 40°C ambient application - represents more than 75% of all applications.**
- **Type 4X, marine outdoor locations.**
- **Factory sealed - no external seals required.**
- Quick connect - fixture threads onto the mounting module for easy installation.
- One size luminaire for all medium base incandescent lamps through 300W.
- One size luminaire for all mogul base incandescent lamps through 500W.
- Small compact size - ceiling mount is 13¾" long.
- Shock absorbing receptacle.
- Easy to assemble & relamp.
- Silicone gaskets seal out dirt and moisture.
- Epoxy powder coat for corrosion resistance.
- Same mounting modules as used with the EVM & EVLP series.

Standard Materials:

- Body, mounting modules and guard - copperfree aluminum
- Globe - heat & impact resistant glass
- Gaskets - silicone
- External hardware - stainless steel
- Reflectors - Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester

Standard Finishes:

- Copper free aluminum - Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat
- Stainless steel - Natural
- Krydon® Reflectors - High reflectance white

Electrical Ratings:

Sources/Wattages

- Medium Base - Maximum 300W (PS25)
- Mogul Base - Maximum 500W (PS40)

Voltages

- Medium Base 120V (250V with suffix /250)
- Mogul Base 277V

Hub Size

- ¾" or 1" NPT pendant, ceiling, wall mount
- ¾" NPT bulkhead mount

Certifications and Compliances:

NEC & CEC:

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zone 1, Group IIB
- Class II, Groups E, F & G
- Marine Locations, Wet Locations, Enclosure Type 4X, IP66
- UL Listed
- cUL Listed (Certified by UL to CSA Standards)

NEC:

- Class III; Simultaneous Presence

UL Standards:

- 844 Electric Fixture Hangers for Hazardous Locations
- 1598 Luminaires
- 1598A Luminaires for Installation on Marine Vessels

CSA Standards:

- C22.2 No. 137

Options:

Description

- 250V luminaire for export applications (medium base only)

Suffix to be
added to Cat. No.
/250

Accessories:

- Reflectors - See Ordering by Components on page 713.









2L



EVI Series Explosionproof Incandescent Luminaires

Factory Sealed
100-500W Medium and Mogul Base

Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D
Cl. I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
Cl. II, Groups E,F,G (Max 150W-Med. base)
Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (Max 150W-Med. base)
Marine and Wet Locations ● Type 4X; IP66

Mounting Style	Hub Size	EVI301 SERIES	EVI501 SERIES
		Medium Base with EV505 Guard (Max. 300W PS25)	Mogul Base with EV503 Guard (Max. 500W PS40)
 Pendant Mount	3/4"	EVIA2301	EVIA2501
	1"	EVIA3301	EVIA3501
 Ceiling Mount	3/4"	EVICX2301	EVICX2501
	1"	EVICX3301	EVICX3501
 Wall Mount	3/4"	EVIBX2301	EVIBX2501
	1"	EVIBX3301	EVIBX3501
 Bulkhead Mount	3/4"	EVIBH2301	—
	1"	—	—
 Stanchion Mount	1 1/4"	EVIJ4301	EVIJ4501
 Luminaire with Guard Less Mounting Module		EVI301✓	EVI501✓

Note:
Medium base luminaires (EVI301 Series) - For A19 lamps up to 100W, use Leviton socket extension catalog number 2005.
Mogul base luminaires (EVI501 Series) - For PS30 medium base lamps, use Cooper Wiring Devices socket adapter catalog number 332.

✓ - Available with Lightning Service™ Delivery. See Section G for complete details.

Incandescent Fixtures
2L

EVI Series Explosionproof Incandescent Luminaires

Ordering By Components

2L



Factory Sealed 100-500W Medium and Mogul Base

EVI Luminaires are available in components.

A complete luminaire consists of:

- I. Mounting Module
- II. EVI Luminaire Body and Globe Assembly
- III. Guard, Reflector

I. Mounting Module:

Type	Conduit	Cat. No.
Pendant	3/4"	EVMP2✓
	1"	EVMP3✓
Ceiling and Wall Box	3/4"	EV22✓
	1"	EV33✓
Wall Bracket Arm	3/4"	EV22✓ & EV87✓
	1"	EV33✓ & EV87✓
Stanchion	1 1/4"	EVMJ4✓
Bulk Head	3/4"	EVIJ2✓

II. Luminaire Body and Globe Assembly with Guard

Type	Cat. No.
Medium Base	EVI301✓
Mogul Base	EVI501✓

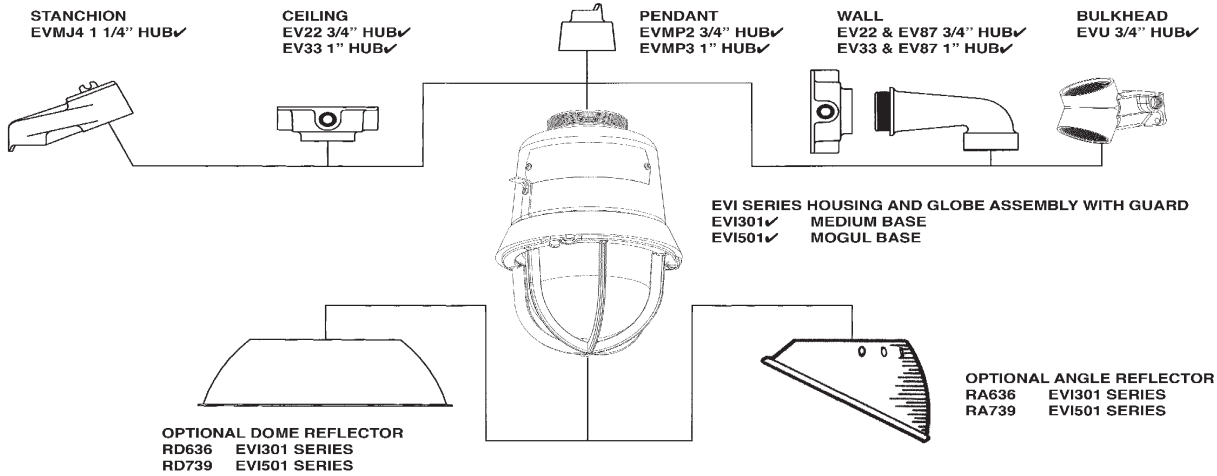
III. Guards and Reflectors

Type	Cat. No.
Guard - Fits EVI301 Series (medium base)	EV505
Guard - Fits EVI501 Series (mogul base)	EV503
Dome Reflector - Fits EVI301 Series (medium base)	RD636
Angle Reflector - Fits EVI301 Series (medium base)	RA636
Dome Reflector - Fits EVI501 Series (mogul base)	RD739
Angle Reflector - Fits EVI501 Series (mogul base)	RA739

✓ - Available with Lightning Service™ Delivery. See Section G for complete details.



Factory Sealed
100-500W Medium and Mogul Base



Temperature Performance Data:

Type	Watts/Lamp	Class I, Div 1 (Class I, Zone 1)			Class II Ambient	Simultaneous Presence Ambient	Supply Wire Temp (°C)		
		Ambient					Ambient		
		40°C	55°C	65°C			40°C	55°C	65°C
EVI301 Medium Base	100W/A21 or A19*	T4	T3C	T3C	T3C	T3C	90°C	105°C	125°C
	150W/A21	T4	T3C	T3C	T3C	T3C	90°C	105°C	125°C
	200W/A23 or A25	T3	T2D	T2C	—	—	105°C	125°C	125°C
	300W/PS25	T3	T2D	T2C	—	—	105°C	125°C	125°C
EVI501 Mogul Base	200W/PS30*	T4A	T4	T4	T3A	T3A	90°C	90°C	105°C
	300W/PS35	T4	T3C	T3C	—	—	90°C	90°C	105°C
	500W/PS40	T3A	T3	T3	—	—	105°C	125°C	125°C

*** Note:**

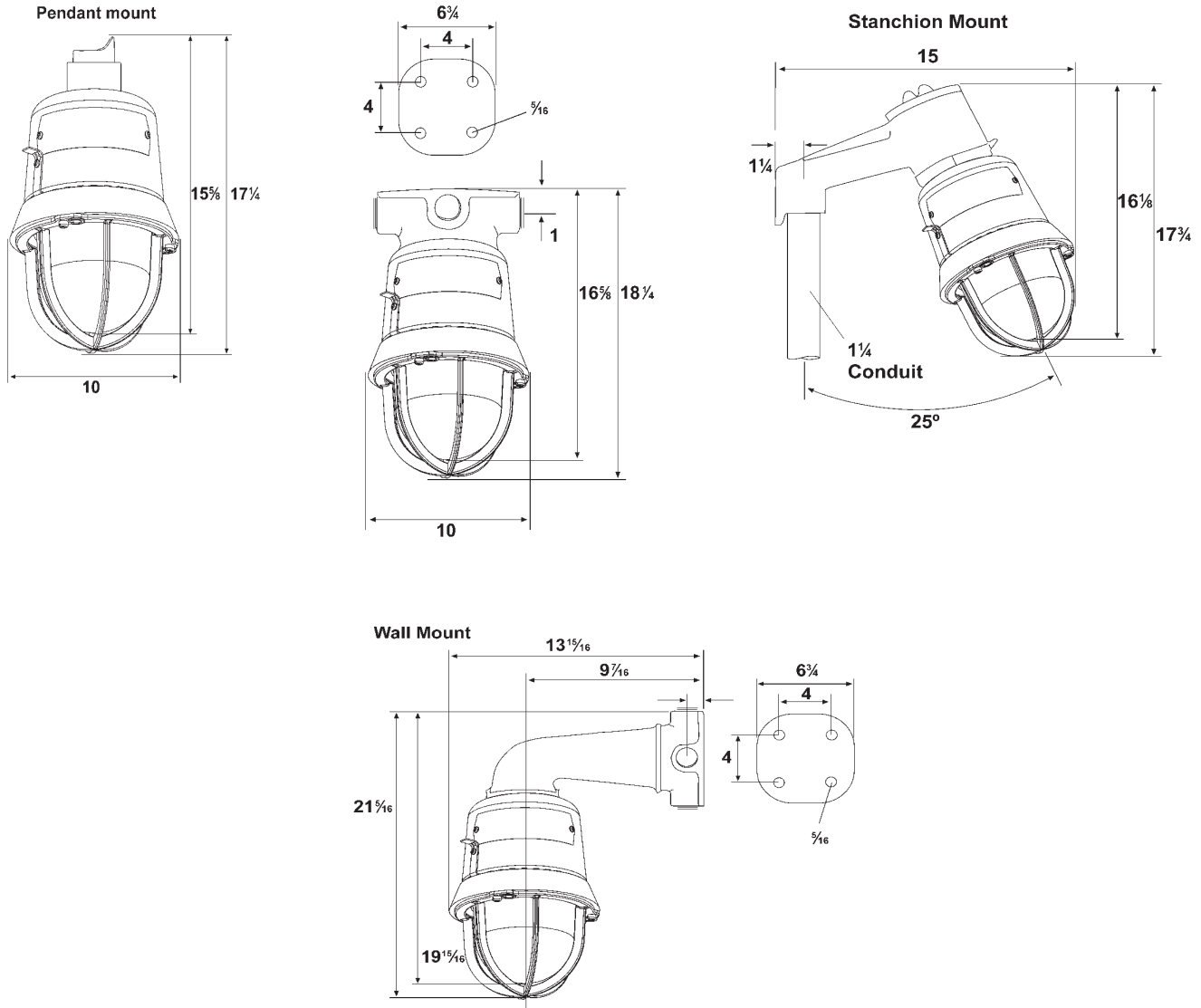
Medium base luminaires (EVI301 Series) - For A19 lamps up to 100W, use Leviton socket extension catalog number 2005.

Mogul base luminaires (EVI501 Series) - For PS30 medium base lamps, use Cooper Wiring Devices socket adapter catalog number 332.

✓ - Available with Lightning Service™ Delivery. See Section G for complete details.

**Factory Sealed
100-500W Medium and Mogul Base**

Medium Base EVI Luminaire Dimensions (Inches):



Mogul Base Net Luminaire Weights (lbs.):

EVI501 with guard 24 lbs.

Add mounting modules:

Pendant	1.0 lbs
Ceiling	2.0 lbs
Wall	4.5 lbs
Bulkhead	2.2 lbs
Stanchion	2.5 lbs

Add for Reflectors

RD636 (Dome Reflector, Small)	1.5 lbs
RA636 (Angle Reflector, Small)	1.0 lbs
RD739 (Dome Reflector, Small)	2.0 lbs
RA739 (Angle Reflector, Small)	1.4 lbs

EVI Series Explosionproof Incandescent Luminaires

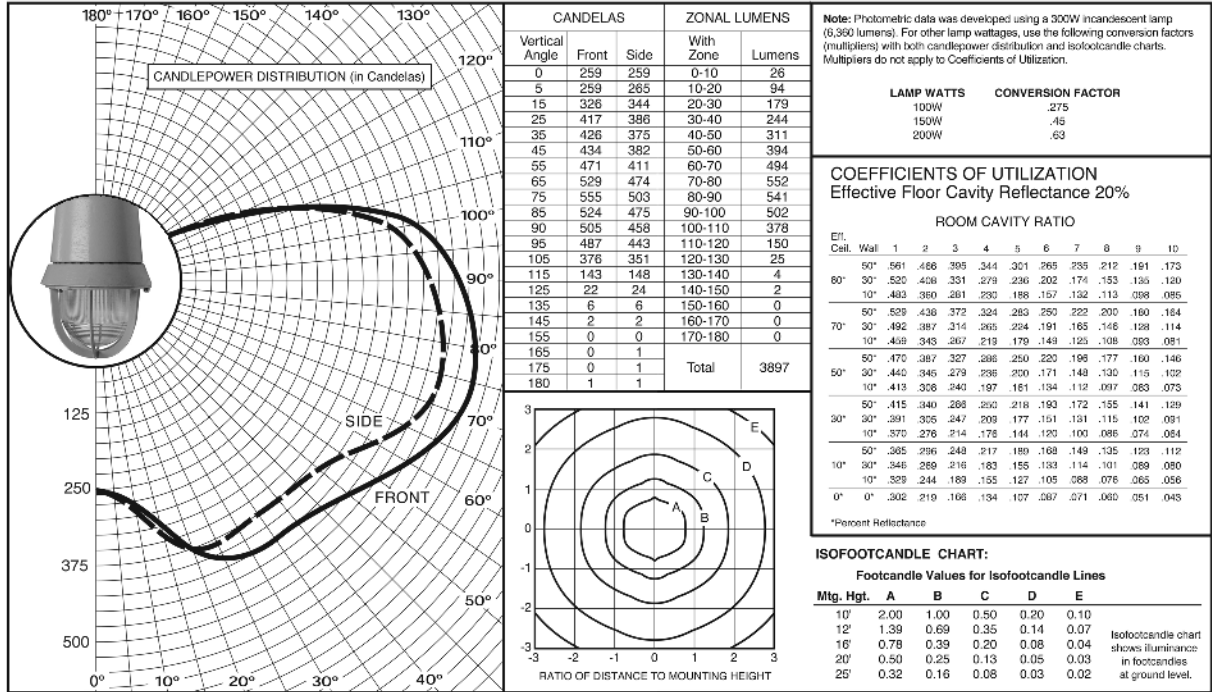
Photometric Data

2L

Factory Sealed
100-500W Medium and Mogul Base

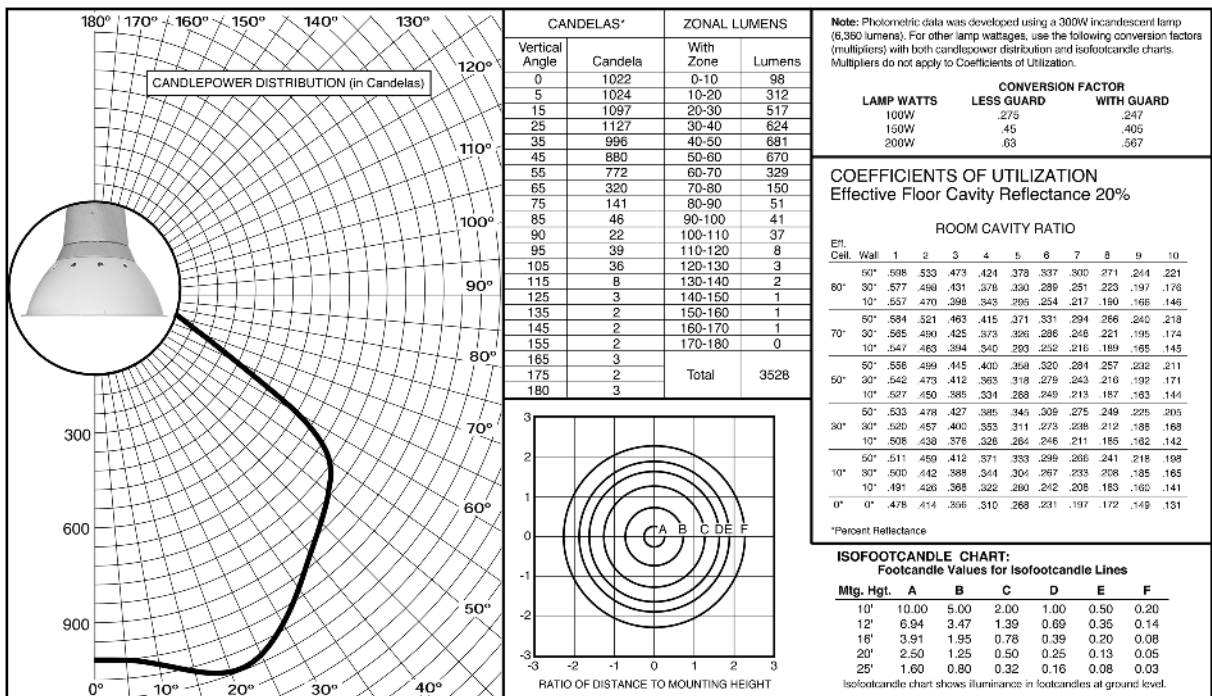
Medium Base

Luminaire with Globe and Guard
EVICX2301 Lamp: 300W/PS25 Incandescent



Medium Base

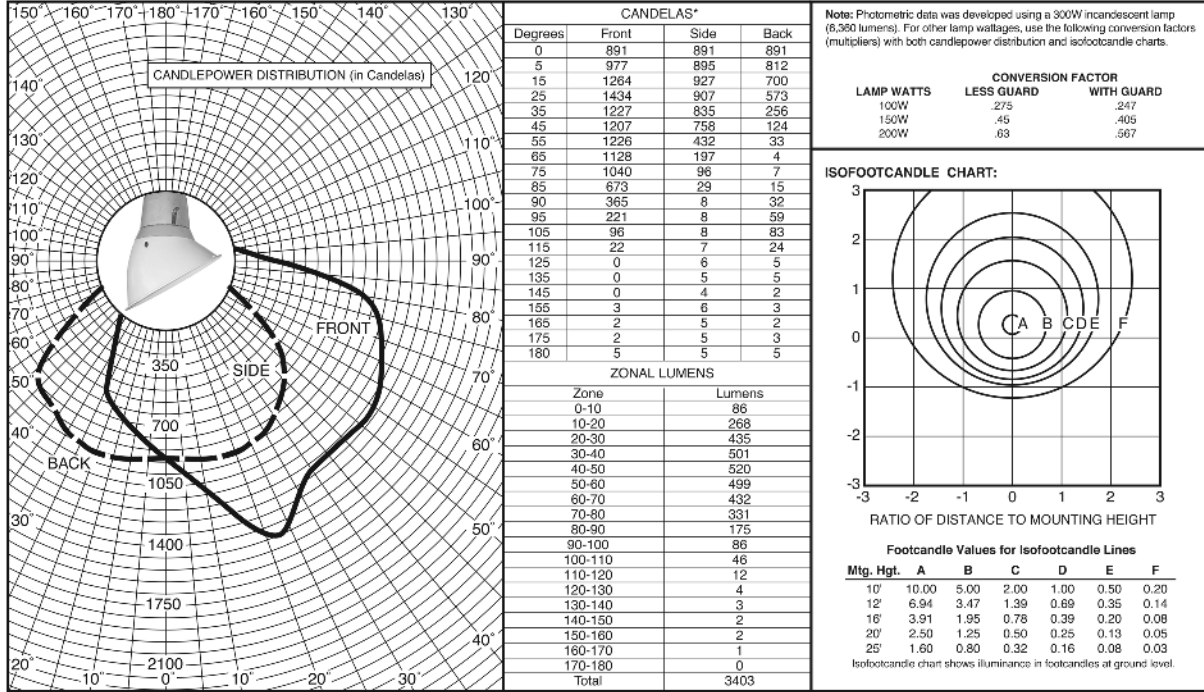
Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector (Less Guard)
EVICX2300 Lamp: 300W/PS25 Incandescent



Factory Sealed 100-500W Medium and Mogul Base

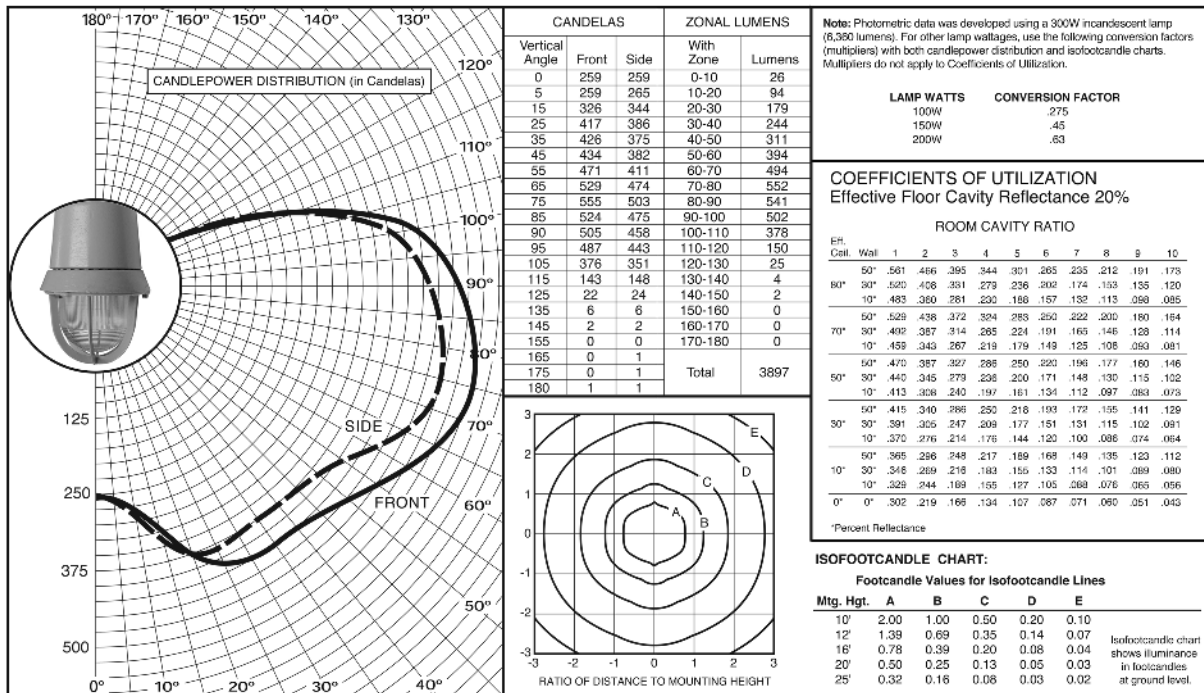
Medium Base

Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector (Less Guard)
EVICX2300 Lamp: 300W/PS25 Incandescent



Mogul Base

Luminaire with Globe and Guard
EVIA2501 Lamp: 500W/PS40 Incandescent



Incandescent Fixtures

EVI Series Explosionproof Incandescent Luminaires

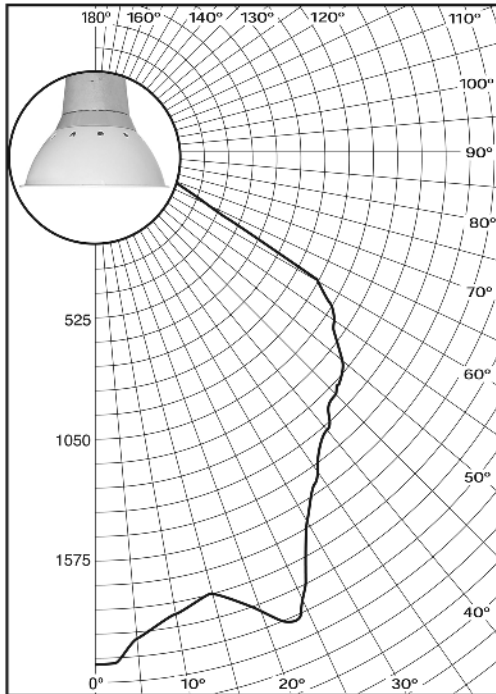
Photometric Data

2L

Factory Sealed
100-500W Medium and Mogul Base

Mogul Base

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector (Less Guard)
EVI2500 Lamp: 500W/PS40 Incandescent



Note: Photometric data was developed using a 500W incandescent lamp (9,900 lumens). For other lamp wattages, use the following conversion factors (multipliers) with both candlepower distribution and isocandela charts. Multipliers are not used with Coefficients of Utilization table.

LAMP WATTS	CONVERSION FACTOR	
	LESS GUARD	WITH GUARD
200W	.375	.338
300W	.588	.529

COEFFICIENTS OF UTILIZATION

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

Eff. Cavity	ROOM CAVITY RATIO										
	Wall	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
50°	.595	.530	.470	.420	.374	.335	.300	.272	.246	.225	
30°	.574	.498	.429	.375	.327	.287	.250	.225	.200	.180	
10°	.555	.469	.398	.340	.292	.253	.219	.193	.169	.151	
50°	.582	.519	.461	.413	.368	.329	.295	.268	.242	.221	
30°	.563	.486	.423	.370	.323	.284	.249	.225	.199	.179	
10°	.546	.461	.392	.338	.290	.251	.217	.192	.169	.150	
50°	.557	.496	.443	.398	.355	.319	.285	.260	.235	.215	
30°	.541	.472	.411	.361	.316	.278	.244	.216	.195	.176	
10°	.527	.450	.384	.332	.286	.248	.215	.190	.167	.149	
50°	.534	.479	.427	.384	.344	.309	.277	.252	.229	.209	
30°	.521	.457	.400	.353	.309	.273	.240	.215	.192	.174	
10°	.510	.439	.376	.327	.282	.246	.213	.188	.166	.148	
50°	.513	.461	.412	.371	.333	.299	.268	.245	.223	.204	
30°	.503	.443	.389	.344	.303	.268	.236	.212	.189	.171	
10°	.493	.428	.369	.322	.279	.243	.211	.187	.165	.147	
0°	.482	.416	.357	.310	.267	.232	.200	.176	.155	.137	

*Percent Reflectance:

ISOFOOTCANDLE CHART:

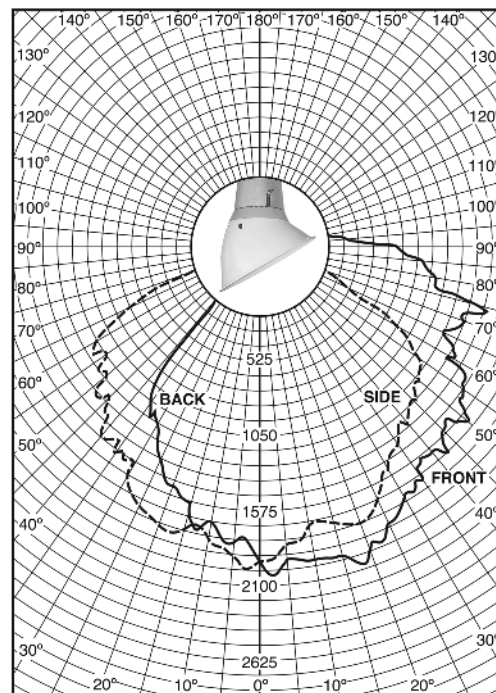
Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines

Mtg. Hgt.	A	B	C	D	E	F
10'	20.00	10.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	0.50
12'	13.89	6.94	3.47	1.39	0.69	0.35
16'	7.81	3.91	1.95	0.78	0.39	0.20
20'	5.00	2.50	1.25	0.50	0.25	0.13
25'	3.20	1.60	0.80	0.32	0.16	0.08

Isofootcandle chart shows illuminance in footcandles at ground level.

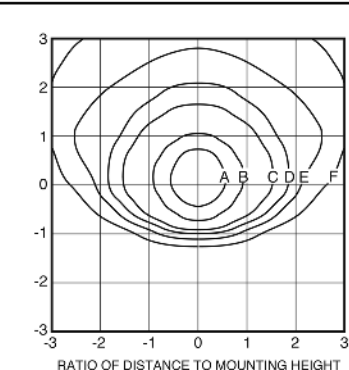
Mogul Base

Luminaire with Globe and Angle Reflector (Less Guard)
EVI2500 Lamp: 500W/PS40 Incandescent



Note: Photometric data was developed using a 500W incandescent lamp (9,900 lumens). For other lamp wattages, use the following conversion factors (multipliers) with both candlepower distribution and isocandela charts.

LAMP WATTS	CONVERSION FACTOR	
	LESS GUARD	WITH GUARD
200W	.375	.338
300W	.588	.529



ISOFOOTCANDLE CHART:

Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines

Mtg. Hgt.	A	B	C	D	E	F
10'	10.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.20
12'	6.94	3.47	1.39	0.69	0.35	0.14
16'	3.91	1.95	0.78	0.39	0.20	0.08
20'	2.50	1.25	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.05
25'	1.60	0.80	0.32	0.16	0.08	0.03

Isofootcandle chart shows illuminance in footcandles at ground level.

2L Incandescent Fixtures

2L EV Incandescent Luminaires

Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups A,B,C,D – Pendant Mount
 Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D – Ceiling and Bracket Mount
 Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,3R

Application:

- EV292 Series luminaires are used:
- to provide incandescent lighting in locations made hazardous due to the presence of hydrogen, gases or vapors of an equivalent hazard, such as manufactured gas.
 - hydrogen areas of process industries, missile bases where hydrogen fuel is used and gas manufacturing plants.
 - in areas of lesser hazard than indicated above.
 - EVA292 pendant mount luminaire is also suitable for use in locations made hazardous due to the presence of acetylene.

Features:

- Flametight threaded joints – no external seal needed
- Easy to assemble and relamp
- Shock absorbing receptacle
- Gasket seals out dirt and liquids
- Positive locking of globe holder
- Heat and impact resistant globe
- Inner reflector eliminates upward spill light
- Lightweight
- Corrosion Resistant
- Dome and 30° angle reflectors available

Standard Materials:

- Globes – heat and impact resistant glass
- Luminaire and bracket arm – copper-free aluminum
- Reflectors – *Krydon*® fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Back box – *Feraloy*® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – epoxy powder coat
- *Krydon* – high reflectance white
- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- 3/4" conduit hub

Capacity Ranges:

- 300 watt, PS-30 medium base lamps

Certifications and

Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups A,B,C,D – pendant mount
- Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D – ceiling and bracket mount
- UL Standard: 844
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 137

Temperature Performance

Data:

Style	Class I UL	Ambient Temp. °C	Supply Wire °C
Pendant	T3A	25/40	150°C
Ceiling	T3A	25/40	150°C
Bracket	T3A	25/40	150°C

NOTE: Photometric curves and data are the same as shown for EV Groups C, D series.



Pendant style with RD725 dome reflector

Style	Max. Lamp Size
Pendant	300 watt, PS-30 (medium base)

Pendant style with RA725 30° angle reflector

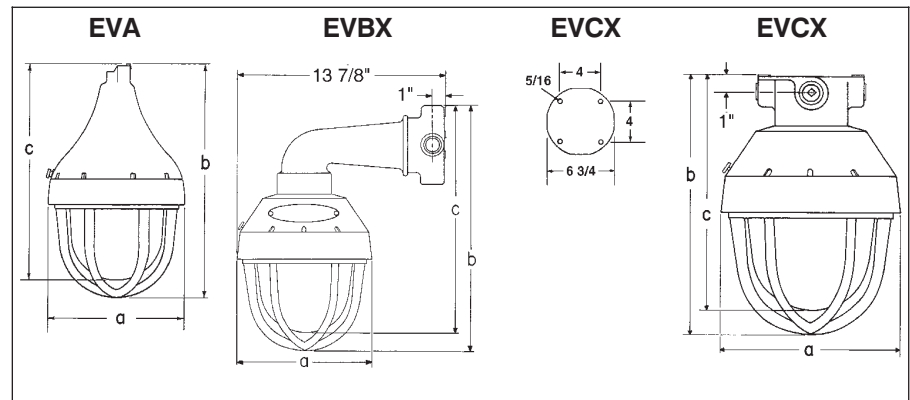
Without Reflector Cat. #	Hub Size
EVA292	3/4"

Pendant style without reflector

Dome Reflector Cat. #	30° Angle Reflector Cat. #
RD725	RA725

Style	Max. Lamp Size	With Guard	Hub Size	Without Reflector Cat. #	Dome Reflector Cat. #	30° Angle Reflector Cat. #
Ceiling	300 watt, PS-30 (medium base)	With Guard	3/4"	EVCX292	RD725	RA725
Bracket	300 watt, PS-30 (medium base)	With Guard	3/4"	EVBX292	Not Applicable	

Dimensions



	EVA	EVBX	EVCX	Reflector Diameter Type
a	8 7/8"	8 7/8"	8 7/8"	Dome 16"
b	16 3/8"	18 1/8"	14 3/8"	30° Angle 16"
c	14 7/8"	16 5/8"	12 7/8"	

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	722, 723
Champ® Series - Integrally Ballasted Luminaires	
Accessories	775, 776
Ballast Data (USA)	677-682
Ballast Data (Canada)	677-682
DMV Series 50 – 250W H.I.D.	743
Catalog Listings	744-749
Dimensions, Weights, Temperature Data	750, 751
Photometric Data	752, 753
LMV Series 35 – 150W H.I.D.	735
Catalog Listings	736-739
Dimensions, Weights, Temperature Data	740, 741
Photometric Data	742
VMV Series 50 – 175W H.I.D.	724
Catalog Listings	725-731
Dimensions, Weights, Temperature Data	731, 732
Photometric Data	733, 734
VMV High Wattage Series 200 – 400W H.I.D.	754
Catalog Listings	755-760
Dimensions, Weights, Temperature Data	761, 762
Photometric Data	763, 764
N2MV Non-Metallic H.I.D.	765
Catalog Listings	766-770
Dimensions, Weight, Temperature Data	771, 772
Photometric Data	773, 774
V2PC Photocell	777, 778

3L H.I.D. (High Intensity Discharge) Luminaires

Enclosed & Gasketed Application and Selection

Application:

Luminaires included in this section are enclosed and gasketed, designed for use with H.I.D. lamps as follows:

- in locations where protection is required from wet, dirty and corrosive atmospheres
- where long life lamps provide desirable maintenance cost savings and return on investment through use of fewer luminaires, circuits and ancillary apparatus.
- where relamping and maintenance difficulties require long life lamps.

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- What are the hazardous areas classifications (NEC/CEC) of the locations in which the luminaires will be installed?
- Must luminaires be suitable for use in marine, hosedown, corrosive applications?

Lighting levels required:

- What wattage luminaire(s) will provide the desired light level? (See Lighting Selector Guide, Section L to determine number and location of luminaires required)

Product Selection:

Quick Selector Chart - (See specific sections for lamp type and wattage suitability)			
- Series -	- Watts HPS, MH & MV Lamps	Hazardous Area & Other Environmental Suitabilities NEC, CEC, IEC	- Ballast Voltages -
VMV Champ	50, 70, 100, 150, 175 Mogul Base	NEC & CEC Cl. I, Div. 2 Groups A, B, C, D Cl. II, Groups E, F, G Class III Simultaneous Presence Restricted Breathing (Suffix - S826) CL. I Div. 2 & Zone 2 AEx nR, Ex nR IIC Marine Outdoor & Wet Locations Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X IP56 to 1P66	Standard Voltage Ballasts (60 Hz) NEC (UL) Multi-tap: 120, 208, 240 & 277 Volt 60 Hz. Dual-tap: 120 & 277 Volt 60 Hz (50W HPS) 120 Volt 60 Hz 480 Volt 60 Hz
VMV High Wattage Champ	200, 250, 400 Mogul Base		CEC/CSA (cUL) Tri-tap: 120, 277 & 347 Volt 60 Hz Dual-tap: 120 & 277 Volt 60 Hz (50W HPS) 120 Volt 60 Hz
LMV Champ Low Profile	35, 50, 70, 100, 150 Medium Base		Optional Voltage Ballasts (50 or 60 Hz) CEC/CSA (cUL) 208 Volt 60 Hz CWI - Isolated 240 Volt 60 Hz CWI - Isolated 480 Volt 60 Hz CWI - Isolated 600 Volt 60 Hz CWI - Isolated
DMV Champ Expanded Class II Suitability	50, 70, 100, 150, 175, 250 Mogul Base	IEC Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix - S826TB) Ex nR IIC	EXPORT 220 Volt 50 Hz 230 Volt 50 Hz 240 Volt 50 Hz
N2MV Champ Non Metallic	50, 70, 100, 150, 175 Mogul Base	IP 56 to IP 66	

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

VMV, LMV, DMV, VMV

High Wattage & N2MV Series

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II, Groups E, F, G, Cl. III
- Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56 to IP66

3L

The *Champ* family is an extremely versatile industrial lighting system. Five different series of *Champ* Luminaires embrace a broad range of wattages, lamp sources, compliances, optics, and accessories. Each series is covered in detail on the following pages. General information to help in the proper selection of series and luminaires is shown below.

Application:

Heavy duty *Champ* lighting luminaires are used:

- in manufacturing plants, refineries, chemical, petrochemical, and other industrial process facilities, waste or sewage treatment facilities, offshore, dockside, and harbor installations, and other heavy industrial applications
- in areas where ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors will be present only due to abnormal, unusual, or accidental conditions
- where combustible dusts are present
- in marine applications where water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations
- in elevated ambient temperatures often found in industrial applications
- in installations where moisture, dirt, dust, vibration, corrosion, and rough usage are problems
- wherever the damaging effects of water, wind, snow, sleet, hot sun, or any combination of these elements are found.

Features:

- Cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) and epoxy powder finish provide excellent resistance to corrosion.
- Seven mounting arrangements in each series, to suit any lighting layout – pendant, flexible pendant, ceiling, wall bracket, angle stanchion, straight stanchion, and quad-mount.
- Wide range of light sources and wattages to meet specifiers' needs: 35, 50, 70, 100, 150, 200, 250 and 400 watt high pressure sodium (HPS); 100, 175, 250, and 400 watt mercury vapor (MV); 70, 100, 175, 250, and 400 watt metal halide (MH).
- Hinged ballast housings for ease of installation and maintenance; all mounting modules fit all ballast housings.
- Wide choice of photometric distributions. Globes available for lamps up through 400 watt HPS, and 250 watt MV and MH. Glass refractors available for all VMV and DMV units; reflector/lens for 200-400 watt VMV units
- All luminaires are designed to perform in a 40°C ambient temperature. Selected luminaires are suitable for ambient temperatures up to 65°C.
- Superior gasketing seals between the mounting module, housing, and optical assembly for optimum performance in wet and corrosive environments.



- Hubs with an integral conduit stop and bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation
- Low ambient capability to -40°C
- Dome and 30° angle reflectors made of bright white *Krydon*® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material provide superior reflectivity, with twist-on feature

- requiring no tools or additional hardware. Will not chip, peel, dent, rust, or corrode
- Grounding wire for safety
- Ballasts are high power factor (min P.F. 90%) and available in a variety of voltages to meet local area requirements.

3L H.I.D. Lighting

3L 50-175W VMV Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (HPS 50W, 70W)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

Application:

VMV series *Champ* luminaires are used:

- in manufacturing plants, refineries, chemical, petrochemical, and other industrial process facilities, waste or sewage treatment facilities, offshore, dockside, and harbor installations, and other heavy industrial applications
- in areas in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors will be present only due to abnormal, unusual, or accidental conditions
- where combustible dusts are present
- in marine applications where water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations
- in elevated ambient temperatures often found in industrial applications
- in installations where moisture, dirt, dust, vibration, corrosion, and rough usage are problems
- wherever the damaging effects of water, wind, snow, sleet, hot sun, or any combination of these elements are found

Features:

- Compact, lightweight design is ideal for medium and low mounting heights
- Cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) and epoxy powder finish provide excellent resistance to corrosion
- Seven mounting arrangements to suit any lighting layout – pendant, flexible pendant, ceiling, wall bracket, angle stanchion, straight stanchion, and quad-mount
- Wide range of light sources and wattages to meet specifiers' needs: 50, 70, 100, and 150 watt high pressure sodium (HPS); 100, and 175 watt mercury vapor (MV); 70, 100, 175 watt metal halide (MH)
- Hinged ballast housing for ease of installation and maintenance
- Wide choice of photometric distributions. Glass globes, refractors and compact refractors available for all wattage luminaires; plastic refractors (for non-hazardous applications only) for 50-100 watt luminaires
- All luminaires are designed to perform in a 40°C ambient temperature. Selected luminaires are suitable for ambient temperatures up to 65°C.
- Superior gasketing seals between the mounting module, housing, and optical assembly for optimum performance in wet and corrosive environments
- Hubs with an integral conduit stop and bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation
- Low ambient capability to (-40°C)
- Dome and 30° angle reflectors made of bright white *Krydon*® material provide superior reflectivity, with twist-on feature requiring no tools or additional hardware. Will not chip, peel, dent, rust, or corrode
- Grounding wire for safety
- High power factor ballasts (Min P.F. 90%) and available in a variety of voltages to meet local area requirements.
- Mogul base porcelain lamp socket



Standard Materials:

- Ballast housings and mountings – copper free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%)
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome and angle) – *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Globes – heat and impact resistant internally fluted glass
- Refractors – glass (50-175 watts); plastic (50-100 watts), for non-hazardous applications.
- Guards: globe – copper-free aluminum refractor – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – epoxy powder coat
- *Krydon* material – high reflectance white
- Stainless steel – natural

Electrical Ratings:

- 120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, 600, Multi-tap* (120, 208, 240 and 277)
- 50 to 150W HPS; 100 to 175W MV; 70 to 175W MH

Certifications and

Compliances:

- NEC & CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 - HPS 50W, 70W - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I, Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class I Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15
- ◆ VMV Series now available with Champ Induction Lighting System. See Section 5L.

Options:

The following special options are available from the factory by adding suffix to luminaire Cat. No.:

- | Description | Suffix to be added to Cat. No. |
|--|--------------------------------|
| • Factory Sealed Champs | S865† |
| - Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 | |
| - Provides T3 code without conduit or cable seals | |
| Restricted breathing/Non-sparking | |
| • Restricted Breathing Construction. . . | S826† |
| - Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability | |
| - Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) | |
| • Certified for IEC Zone 2 | S826TB |
| - Furnished with terminal block, crimp terminals and dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT or TT) | |
| • Fused – to protect ballast and capacitors against abnormal line conditions | S658* |
| (Not for use in Canada) | |
| • Ballast-Gard™ starter cut-out switch – prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative; prolongs ballast and ignitor life. Available for use with 50-150W LX HPS only | BG |
| • Instant restrike – enables a hot HPS lamp to immediately restrike after a momentary loss of arc due to voltage fluctuation or power outage. It has no effect on the warm-up period of cold lamps. Available for use with 50-150W LX HPS only | IR |
| • Quartz auxiliary lighting for use with R2 & R5 large glass refractors only! – comes to full brightness immediately and remains lit until the HID lamp attains 60-70% of full illumination. For <i>non-hazardous</i> locations only | QTZ |
| • Stainless steel insert - top hat with stainless steel threaded insert to attach ballast housing | S806 |
| • TEFLON coating on globe for increased shatter protection. | S808 |
| T-Numbers not affected | |
| • Factory assembled with H.I.D. lamps installed for additional labor savings. | FA |

(Note: BG and IR options cannot be used together. IR and QTZ options cannot be used together.)

Accessories:

- See pages 775 and 776 for complete listing.

TEFLON is a registered trademark of E.I. duPont Co.

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

† For detailed information on Restricted Breathing and Non-Sparking, see page 32 of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds 2005 Code Digest.

50-150W High Pressure Sodium VMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires





- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing CL. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- CL. II Groups E, F, G, CL. III & Simultaneous Presence (50W, 70W)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

3L



See Notes 1 (to specify voltage), 2 and 3. For guards and other optics see VMV Luminaires – Ordering by Components section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G24 Globe and P21 Guard	With G241 Type I Compact Refractor	With G245 Type V Compact Refractor	With R5 Glass Refractor	
	Pendant Mount	3/4	50	VMVS2A050GP	VMVS2A050G241	VMVS2A050G245	VMVS2A050R5
		1		VMVS3A050GP	VMVS3A050G241	VMVS3A050G245	VMVS3A050R5
	Flexible Pendant Mount	3/4	70	VMVS2A070GP ✓	VMVS2A070G241 ✓	VMVS2A070G245 ✓	VMVS2A070R5 ✓
		1		VMVS3A070GP ✓	VMVS3A070G241 ✓	VMVS3A070G245 ✓	VMVS3A070R5 ✓
		3/4	100	VMVS2A100GP ✓	VMVS2A100G241 ✓	VMVS2A100G245 ✓	VMVS2A100R5 ✓
		1		VMVS3A100GP ✓	VMVS3A100G241 ✓	VMVS3A100G245 ✓	VMVS3A100R5 ✓
Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	150	VMVS2A150GP ✓	VMVS2A150G241 ✓	VMVS2A150G245 ✓	VMVS2A150R5 ✓	
	1		VMVS3A150GP ✓	VMVS3A150G241 ✓	VMVS3A150G245 ✓	VMVS3A150R5 ✓	
	3/4	50	VMVS2C050GP	VMVS2C050G241	VMVS2C050G245	VMVS2C050R5	
	1		VMVS3C050GP	VMVS3C050G241	VMVS3C050G245	VMVS3C050R5	
	Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	70	VMVS2C070GP ✓	VMVS2C070G241 ✓	VMVS2C070G245 ✓	VMVS2C070R5 ✓
		1		VMVS3C070GP ✓	VMVS3C070G241 ✓	VMVS3C070G245 ✓	VMVS3C070R5 ✓
	Quad-Mount Pendant, Adjustable Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12½° Angle	3/4	100	VMVS2C100GP ✓	VMVS2C100G241 ✓	VMVS2C100G245 ✓	VMVS2C100R5 ✓
		1		VMVS3C100GP ✓	VMVS3C100G241 ✓	VMVS3C100G245 ✓	VMVS3C100R5 ✓
		3/4	150	VMVS2C150GP ✓	VMVS2C150G241 ✓	VMVS2C150G245 ✓	VMVS2C150R5 ✓
		1		VMVS3C150GP ✓	VMVS3C150G241 ✓	VMVS3C150G245 ✓	VMVS3C150R5 ✓
	Stanchion Mount	3/4	50	VMVS2TW050GP	VMVS2TW050G241	VMVS2TW050G245	VMVS2TW050R5
		1		VMVS3TW050GP	VMVS3TW050G241	VMVS3TW050G245	VMVS3TW050R5
	Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	3/4	70	VMVS2TW070GP ✓	VMVS2TW070G241 ✓	VMVS2TW070G245 ✓	VMVS2TW070R5 ✓
		1		VMVS3TW070GP ✓	VMVS3TW070G241 ✓	VMVS3TW070G245 ✓	VMVS3TW070R5 ✓
		3/4	100	VMVS2TW100GP ✓	VMVS2TW100G241 ✓	VMVS2TW100G245 ✓	VMVS2TW100R5 ✓
		1		VMVS3TW100GP ✓	VMVS3TW100G241 ✓	VMVS3TW100G245 ✓	VMVS3TW100R5 ✓
Stanchion Mount Straight	3/4	150	VMVS2TW150GP ✓	VMVS2TW150G241 ✓	VMVS2TW150G245 ✓	VMVS2TW150R5 ✓	
	1		VMVS3TW150GP ✓	VMVS3TW150G241 ✓	VMVS3TW150G245 ✓	VMVS3TW150R5 ✓	
	1 1/2	50	VMVSJ050GP	VMVSJ050G241	VMVSJ050G245	VMVSJ050R5	
	1 1/2	70	VMVSJ070GP ✓	VMVSJ070G241 ✓	VMVSJ070G245 ✓	VMVSJ070R5 ✓	
	Stanchion Mount Straight	1 1/2	100	VMVSJ100GP ✓	VMVSJ100G241 ✓	VMVSJ100G245 ✓	VMVSJ100R5 ✓
		1 1/2	150	VMVSJ150GP ✓	VMVSJ150G241 ✓	VMVSJ150G245 ✓	VMVSJ150R5 ✓
		1 1/2	50	VMVSP050GP	VMVSP050G241	VMVSP050G245	VMVSP050R5
		1 1/2	70	VMVSP070GP ✓	VMVSP070G241 ✓	VMVSP070G245 ✓	VMVSP070R5 ✓
		1 1/2	100	VMVSP100GP ✓	VMVSP100G241 ✓	VMVSP100G245 ✓	VMVSP100R5 ✓
		1 1/2	150	VMVSP150GP ✓	VMVSP150G241 ✓	VMVSP150G245 ✓	VMVSP150R5 ✓

Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz

1. Voltage Suffix	NEC/UL			CEC/CSA (cUL)			
	Multi Tap /MT	Dual Tap /DT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	Dual Tap /DT	120V /120
(Multi Tap and Dual Tap ballasts are prewired for 277V)							

Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz

Voltage Suffix	CEC/CSA (cUL) - CWI Isolated Ballasts				EXPORT			
	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	480V CWI /480CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50
2. 150W HPS Luminaires, 55V Lamps is standard; for 100V lamps - Add suffix "CE". 50W HPS Luminaire is dual tap only.								
3. Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 724, in Alpha-numeric order.								
✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.								

3L H.I.D. Lighting

3L





150-175W Pulse Start Metal Halide VMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

See Note 1 (to specify voltage). For guards and other optics see VMV Luminaires – Ordering by Components section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G24 Globe and P21 Guard	With G245 Type V Compact Refractor	With R5 Glass Refractor	
	Pendant Mount	¾	150	VMVM2A150GP-S828	VMVM2A150G245-S828	VMVM2A150R5-S828
		1	175	VMVM3A150GP-S828	VMVM3A150G245-S828	VMVM3A150R5-S828
	Flexible Pendant Mount	¾	150	VMVM2HA150GP-S828	VMVM2HA150G245-S828	VMVM2HA150R5-S828
		¾	175	VMVM2HA175GP-S828	VMVM2HA175G245-S828	VMVM2HA175R5-S828
	Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	¾	150	VMVM2C150GP-S828	VMVM2C150G245-S828	VMVM2C150R5-S828
		1	175	VMVM3C150GP-S828	VMVM3C150G245-S828	VMVM3C150R5-S828
	Wall Mount Thru-Feed	¾	150	VMVM2TW150GP-S828	VMVM2TW150G245-S828	VMVM2TW150R5-S828
		1	175	VMVM3TW150GP-S828	VMVM3TW150G245-S828	VMVM3TW150R5-S828
	Quad-Mount Pendant, Adjustable Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12½° Angle	¾	150	VMVM25Q150GP-S828	VMVM25Q150G245-S828	VMVM25Q150R5-S828
		¾	175	VMVM25Q175GP-S828	VMVM25Q175G245-S828	VMVM25Q175R5-S828
	Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1½	150	VMVMJ150GP-S828	VMVMJ150G245-S828	VMVMJ150R5-S828
		1½	175	VMVMJ175GP-S828	VMVMJ175G245-S828	VMVMJ175R5-S828
	Stanchion Mount Straight	1½	150	VMVMP150GP-S828	VMVMP150G245-S828	VMVMP150R5-S828
		1½	175	VMVMP175GP-S828	VMVMP175G245-S828	VMVMP175R5-S828

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz			CEC/CSA (cUL)	
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	120V /120
	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz				
	EXPORT				
Voltage Suffix	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50	

3L H.I.D. Lighting

100-175W Metal Halide VMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires








- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

3L



See Note 1 (to specify voltage), 2 and 3. For guards and other optics see VMV Luminaires – Ordering by Components section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G24 Globe and P21 Guard	With G241 Type I Compact Refractor	With G245 Type V Compact Refractor	With R5 Glass Refractor
	¾	70	VMVM2A070GP	VMVM2A070G241	VMVM2A070G245	VMVM2A070R5
		1	VMVM3A070GP	VMVM3A070G241	VMVM3A070G245	VMVM3A070R5
	1	100	VMVM2A100GP ✓	VMVM2A100G241 ✓	VMVM2A100G245 ✓	VMVM2A100R5 ✓
		¾	175	VMVM3A100GP ✓	VMVM3A100G241 ✓	VMVM3A100G245 ✓	VMVM3A100R5 ✓
	¾	70	VMVM2HA070GP	VMVM2HA070G241	VMVM2HA070G245	VMVM2HA070R5
		1	VMVM3HA100GP ✓	VMVM3HA100G241 ✓	VMVM3HA100G245 ✓	VMVM3HA100R5 ✓
	¾	100	VMVM2HA100GP ✓	VMVM2HA100G241 ✓	VMVM2HA100G245 ✓	VMVM2HA100R5 ✓
		175	VMVM3HA175GP ✓	VMVM3HA175G241 ✓	VMVM3HA175G245 ✓	VMVM3HA175R5 ✓
	¾	70	VMVM2C070GP	VMVM2C070G241	VMVM2C070G245	VMVM2C070R5
		1	VMVM3C070GP	VMVM3C070G241	VMVM3C070G245	VMVM3C070R5
	1	100	VMVM2C100GP ✓	VMVM2C100G241 ✓	VMVM2C100G245 ✓	VMVM2C100R5 ✓
		¾	175	VMVM3C100GP ✓	VMVM3C100G241 ✓	VMVM3C100G245 ✓	VMVM3C100R5 ✓
	¾	100	VMVM2C175GP ✓	VMVM2C175G241 ✓	VMVM2C175G245 ✓	VMVM2C175R5 ✓
		1	175	VMVM3C175GP ✓	VMVM3C175G241 ✓	VMVM3C175G245 ✓	VMVM3C175R5 ✓
	¾	70	VMVM2TW070GP	VMVM2TW070G241	VMVM2TW070G245	VMVM2TW070R5
		1	VMVM3TW070GP	VMVM3TW070G241	VMVM3TW070G245	VMVM3TW070R5
	1	100	VMVM2TW100GP ✓	VMVM2TW100G241 ✓	VMVM2TW100G245 ✓	VMVM2TW100R5 ✓
		¾	175	VMVM3TW100GP ✓	VMVM3TW100G241 ✓	VMVM3TW100G245 ✓	VMVM3TW100R5 ✓
	¾	100	VMVM2TW175GP ✓	VMVM2TW175G241 ✓	VMVM2TW175G245 ✓	VMVM2TW175R5 ✓
		1	175	VMVM3TW175GP ✓	VMVM3TW175G241 ✓	VMVM3TW175G245 ✓	VMVM3TW175R5 ✓
	¾	70	VMVM25Q070GP	VMVM25Q070G241	VMVM25Q070G245	VMVM25Q070R5
	¾	100	VMVM25Q100GP	VMVM25Q100G241	VMVM25Q100G245	VMVM25Q100R5
	¾	175	VMVM25Q175GP	VMVM25Q175G241	VMVM25Q175G245	VMVM25Q175R5
	1½	70	VMVMJ070GP	VMVMJ070G241	VMVMJ070G245	VMVMJ070R5
	1½	100	VMVMJ100GP ✓	VMVMJ100G241 ✓	VMVMJ100G245 ✓	VMVMJ100R5 ✓
	1½	175	VMVMJ175GP ✓	VMVMJ175G241 ✓	VMVMJ175G245 ✓	VMVMJ175R5 ✓
	1½	70	VMVMP070GP	VMVMP070G241	VMVMP070G245	VMVMP070R5
	1½	100	VMVMP100GP ✓	VMVMP100G241 ✓	VMVMP100G245 ✓	VMVMP100R5 ✓
	1½	175	VMVMP175GP ✓	VMVMP175G241 ✓	VMVMP175G245 ✓	VMVMP175R5 ✓

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz				CEC/CSA (cUL)	
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	120V /120	
	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz				EXPORT	
	CEC/CSA (cUL) - CWI Isolated Ballasts					
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	480V CWI /240CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50 240V 50Hz /240 50

2. Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 718, in Alpha-numeric order.

3. 70W Ballast not available in 480V.

✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

3L




100-175W Mercury Vapor VMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

See Notes 1 (to specify voltage) and 2. For guards and other optics see VMV Luminaires – Ordering by Components section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G24 Globe and P21 Guard	With G241 Type I Compact Refractor	With G245 Type V Compact Refractor	With R5 Glass Refractor
	3/4	100	VMVC2A100GP ✓	VMVC2A100G241 ✓	VMVC2A100G245 ✓	VMVC2A100R5 ✓
		1	VMVC3A100GP ✓	VMVC3A100G241 ✓	VMVC3A100G245 ✓	VMVC3A100R5 ✓
	3/4	175	VMVC2A175GP ✓	VMVC2A175G241 ✓	VMVC2A175G245 ✓	VMVC2A175R5 ✓
		1	VMVC3A175GP ✓	VMVC3A175G241 ✓	VMVC3A175G245 ✓	VMVC3A175R5 ✓
Flexible Pendant Mount	3/4	100	VMVC2HA100GP ✓	VMVC2HA100G241 ✓	VMVC2HA100G245 ✓	VMVC2HA100R5 ✓
	3/4	175	VMVC2HA175GP ✓	VMVC2HA175G241 ✓	VMVC2HA175G245 ✓	VMVC2HA175R5 ✓
Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	100	VMVC2C100GP ✓	VMVC2C100G241 ✓	VMVC2C100G245 ✓	VMVC2C100R5 ✓
		1	VMVC3C100GP ✓	VMVC3C100G241 ✓	VMVC3C100G245 ✓	VMVC3C100R5 ✓
	3/4	175	VMVC2C175GP ✓	VMVC2C175G241 ✓	VMVC2C175G245 ✓	VMVC2C175R5 ✓
		1	VMVC3C175GP ✓	VMVC3C175G241 ✓	VMVC3C175G245 ✓	VMVC3C175R5 ✓
Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	100	VMVC2TW100GP ✓	VMVC2TW100G241 ✓	VMVC2TW100G245 ✓	VMVC2TW100R5 ✓
		1	VMVC3TW100GP ✓	VMVC3TW100G241 ✓	VMVC3TW100G245 ✓	VMVC3TW100R5 ✓
	3/4	175	VMVC2TW175GP ✓	VMVC2TW175G241 ✓	VMVC2TW175G245 ✓	VMVC2TW175R5 ✓
		1	VMVC3TW175GP ✓	VMVC3TW175G241 ✓	VMVC3TW175G245 ✓	VMVC3TW175R5 ✓
Quad-Mount Pendant, Adjustable Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12½° Angle	3/4	100	VMVC25Q100GP	VMVC25Q100G241	VMVC25Q100G245	VMVC25Q100R5
	3/4	175	VMVC25Q175GP	VMVC25Q175G241	VMVC25Q175G245	VMVC25Q175R5
Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1½	100	VMVCJ100GP ✓	VMVCJ100G241 ✓	VMVCJ100G245 ✓	VMVCJ100R5 ✓
	1½	175	VMVCJ175GP ✓	VMVCJ175G241 ✓	VMVCJ175G245 ✓	VMVCJ175R5 ✓
Stanchion Mount Straight	1½	100	VMVCP100GP ✓	VMVCP100G241 ✓	VMVCP100G245 ✓	VMVCP100R5 ✓
	1½	175	VMVCP175GP ✓	VMVCP175G241 ✓	VMVCP175G245 ✓	VMVCP175R5 ✓

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz NEC/UL			CEC/CSA (cUL)	
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	120V /120
	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz EXPORT				
Voltage Suffix	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50	

2. Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 724, in Alpha-numeric order.
✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

3L H.I.D. Lighting

VMV luminaires are available in components.

A complete luminaire consists of:

- I. Champ Cover (Mounting Module)
- II. VMV Ballast Housing - Include voltage and required option(s)
- III. Optical & Guard components - Globe, Reflector, Refractor, Guard

I. Champ Cover (Mounting Module)

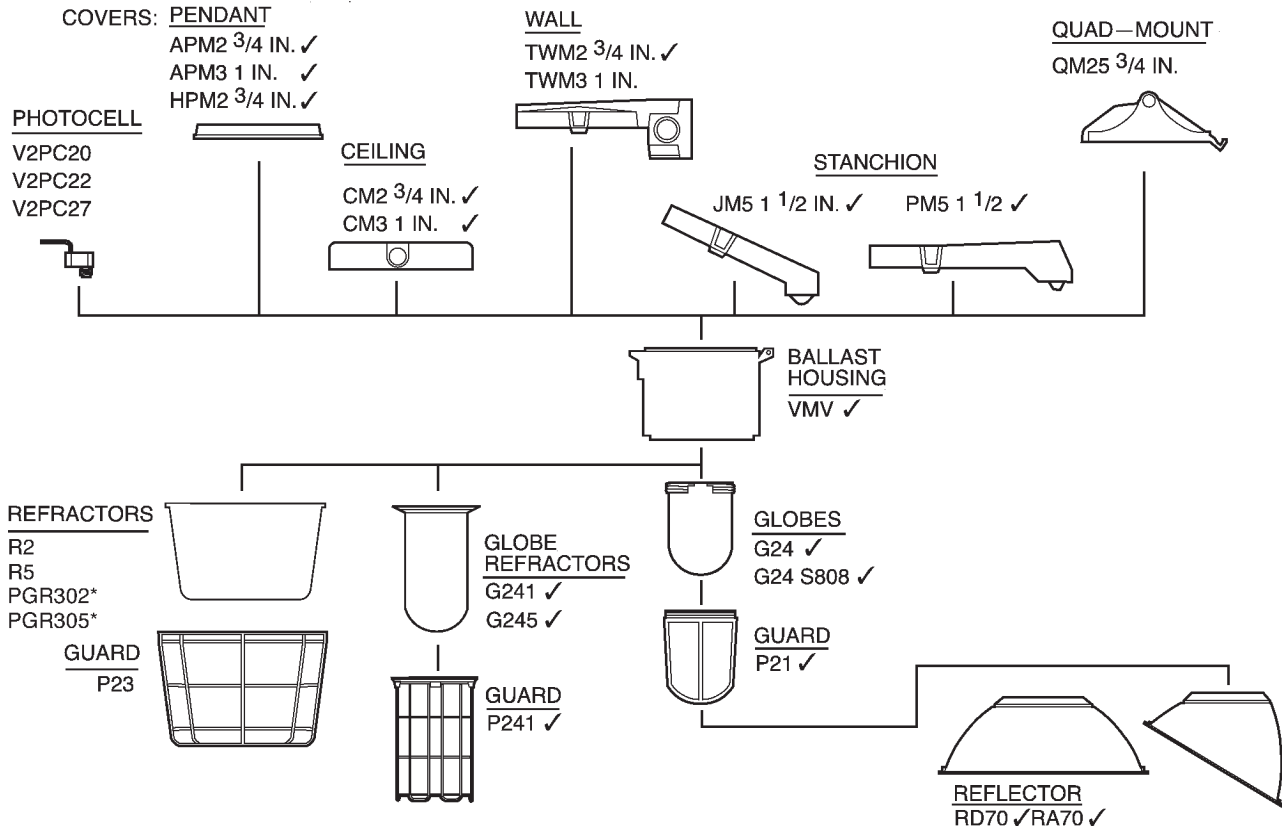
Type	Conduit	Cat. No.
Pendant	3/4	APM2
	1	APM3
Flexible Pendant	3/4	HPM2
Ceiling	3/4	CM2
	1	CM3
Wall	3/4	TWM2
	1	TWM3
Stanchion - 25 Degree Angle	1 1/2	JM5
Stanchion - Straight	1 1/2	PM5
Quad-Mount	3/4	QM25

II. Ballast Housings. Complete catalog number must have the **voltage suffix** (MT shown) and any **options suffixes**.

Lamp Type	Lamp Watts	Cat No.	
		For Globe and Compact Refractor	For Large Refractor
High Pressure Sodium	50	VMVS050/MT	VMVS050/MT-RM
	70	VMVS070/MT	VMVS070/MT-RM
	100	VMVS100/MT	VMVS100/MT-RM
	150	VMVS150/MT LX	VMVS150/MT LX-RM
Metal Halide	70	VMVM070/MT	VMVM070/MT-RM
	100	VMVM100/MT	VMVM100/MT-RM
	175	VMVM175/MT	VMVM175/MT-RM
Mercury Vapor	100	VMVC100/MT	VMVC100/MT-RM
	175	VMVC175/MT	VMVC175/MT-RM

III. Globe, Reflectors, Refractors, Guards

Type	Cat. No.
Globe	G24
Globe - Teflon Coated	G24-S808
Globe Guard	P21
Reflector - Dome	RD70
Reflector - Angle	RA70
Compact Refractor Type 1	G241
Compact Refractor Type 5	G245
Compact Refractor Guard	P241
Large Refractor Type 2	R2
Large Refractor Type 5	R5
Large Refractor Guard	P23
Large Plastic Refractor Type 2	PR2
Large Plastic Refractor Type 3	PR3
Large Plastic Refractor Type 5	PR5



✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.
 * Plastic refractors are for non-hazardous areas only (50-100W Max.)

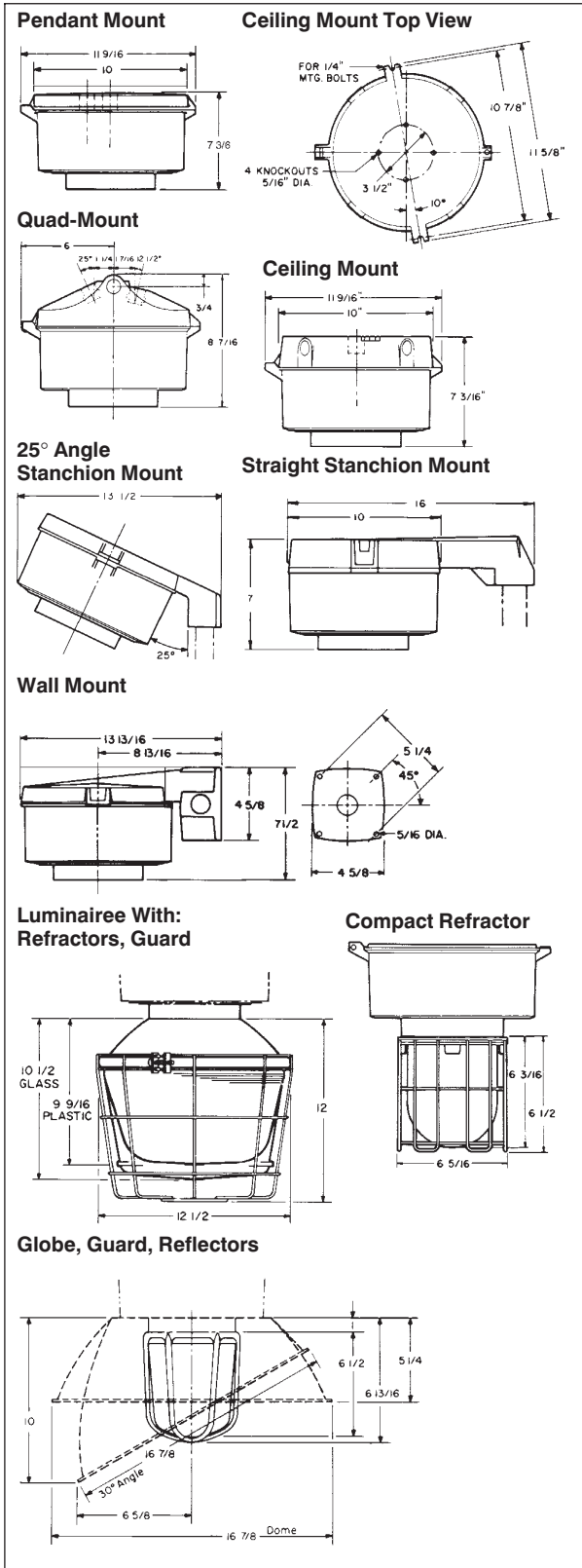
Cat. No.	LAMP		RATED AMBIENT °C	CLASS I, DIVISION 2				CLASS II, DIVISION 1	Simultaneous Presence Class I, Div. 2 Class II, Div.2	CLASS I, ZONE 2		SUPPLY WIRE SUITABLE FOR °C	
	Wattage	Type		Globe (G24) w/ Reflector (RA70 or RD70)		Reflector (G241 or G245)	Group	Globe (G24) w/ or w/o Reflector (RA70 or RD70)		Restricted Breathing Suffix S826 w/ Globe (G24)	Factory Sealed Suffix S865 AEx nA nR II	Globe (G24)	Reflector (G241 or G245)
				Globe (G24)	Reflector (RA70 or RD70)								
VMVC100-S712	100	MV	40	T2B	T2B	—	—	—	—	T4	T3	75	—
VMVC100	100	MV	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	T4	T3	75	75
VMVC175	175	MV	40	T2	T2	T2B	—	—	—	T3	T3	90	85
VMVM70	70	MH	40	T3A	T3A	T3A	—	—	—	T5	T3	90	90
VMVM70	70	MH	55	T3	T3	T3	—	—	—	T4	T3	90	90
VMVM70	70	MH	65	T3	T3	T3	—	—	—	T4	T3	90	90
VMVM100	100	MH	40	T2D	T2D	T2D	—	—	—	T4	T3	90	90
VMVM100-S849	100	MH	40	T2	T2	T2	—	—	—	T4	T3	75	75
VMVM100	100	MH	55	T2D	T2D	T2D	—	—	—	T4	T3	90	90
VMVM150	150	MH	40	T2A	T2A	T2B	—	—	—	T3	T3	90	90
VMVM175	175	MH	40	T2A	T2A	T2B	—	—	—	T3	T3	90	90
VMVS50	50	HPS	40	T3A	T3A	T3B	EFG	T4A	T3A	T5	T3	75	65
VMVS50	50	HPS	55	T3A	T3A	T3A	EFG	T4	T3	T5	T3	75	75
VMVS50	50	HPS	65	T3	T3	T3	EFG	T4	T2D	T5	T3	75	75
VMVS70	70	HPS	40	T3	T3	T3B	EFG	T3C	T2C	T4	T3	75	65
VMVS70	70	HPS	55	T3	T3	T3	EFG	T3C	T2B	T4	T3	90	90
VMVS100	100	HPS	40	T2C	T2C	T2D	EFG	T3A	T2A	T4	T3	90	75
VMVS100	100	HPS	55	T2B	T2B	T2C	EFG	—	—	T3	T3	105	90
VMVS150	150	HPS	40	T2A	T2A	T2B	—	—	—	T3	T3	90	85
VMVS150	150	HPS	55	T2	T2	T2A	—	—	—	T3	T3	105	105
VMVIG055	55	Induction	40	T2C	T2C	—	—	—	—	T6	—	65	—
VMVIG055	55	Induction	55	T2C	T2C	—	—	—	—	T5	—	65	—

The Class I, Division 2 T-codes apply to luminaires without the restricted breathing (S826) or factory sealed (S865) options. These luminaires are listed to UL 844. UL 844 specifies how the temperatures are measured.

The Class I, Zone 2 T-codes are for luminaires that are additionally listed to UL 60079-15 that specify a different method for measuring temperatures. Since NEC® 501.1 states that equipment "...for use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 or 2 locations shall be permitted in Class I, Division 2 locations..." then these luminaires are suitable for Class I, Division 2 but with lower temperature ratings. They also have the advantage of meeting the more rigorous mechanical tests of UL 844.

3L 50-175W VMV Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Dimensions and Weights



Net Luminaire Weights (lbs.):

Luminaire Series	50	70	100	150	175
------------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----

Luminaire with Globe, Guards (lbs):

VMVS	13 1/2	14 1/2	14 1/2	14 1/2	
VMVC			13 3/4		15 1/2
VMVM		13	13 3/4		15 1/2

Luminaire with Glass Refractor (lbs):

VMVS	21 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	
VMVC			21 1/2		23 3/4
VMVM		21	21 1/2		23 3/4

Add for mounting modules (lbs):

Pendant	1 1/4			Quad-Mount	3 1/2
Flexible Pendant	1 1/2			Angle Stanchion	3 1/2
Ceiling	2 3/4			Straight Stanchion	4 1/2
Wall	4 1/2				

Add for reflectors (lbs):

Dome	1 1/2		30° Angle	1 1/2
------	-------	--	-----------	-------

Deduct: 1/2 lb. for fixture without P21 Guard



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
 PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
 Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
 PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

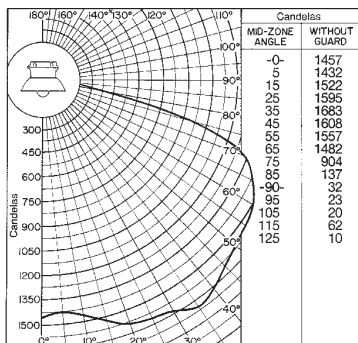
Lamp: 100W/E-23½ high pressure sodium (HPS)

Total bare lamp lumens: 9500

To determine number and placement of luminaires see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

NOTE: All data provided is for high pressure sodium luminaires with 100W/E-23½ clear lamps. Use conversion factors (multipliers) shown below for other clear lamp types and wattages. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for additional photometric data on any *Champ* Series luminaire.

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Multipliers (for use with candela curve only).

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factor
VMVS	50	0.42
	70	0.67
	150	1.68

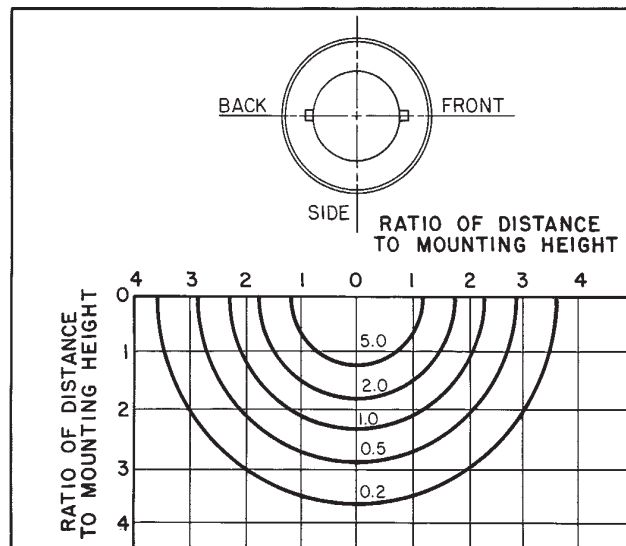
Luminaire spacing ratio: 1.85

Coefficient of Utilization

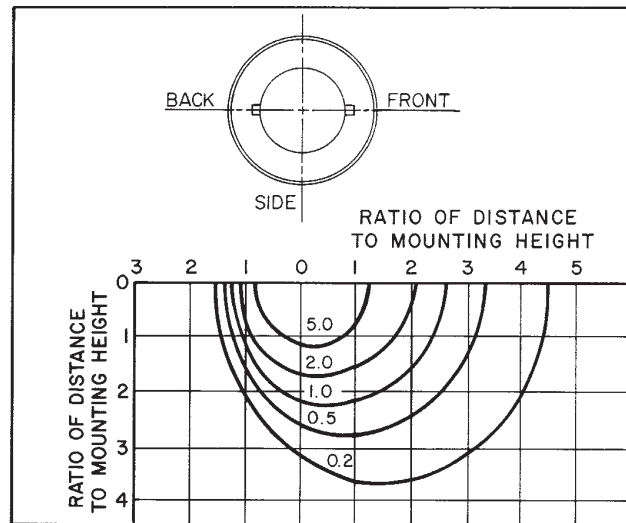
Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance Eff. Cell	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.823	.707	.610	.529	.464
	30	.784	.646	.538	.451	.384
	10	.749	.594	.482	.391	.324
70	50	.804	.690	.597	.517	.452
	30	.767	.633	.530	.445	.377
	10	.734	.587	.477	.388	.321
50	50	.765	.658	.571	.494	.434
	30	.735	.611	.513	.431	.368
	10	.709	.569	.466	.381	.318
30	50	.731	.629	.546	.473	.416
	30	.708	.591	.497	.419	.357
	10	.685	.555	.456	.375	.312
10	50	.701	.603	.524	.454	.399
	30	.681	.569	.482	.406	.348
	10	.662	.541	.446	.367	.307
0	0	.644	.521	.427	.348	.288
% Reflectance Eff. Cell	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.412	.366	.326	.296	.258
	30	.334	.290	.253	.224	.187
	10	.278	.239	.201	.175	.142
70	50	.403	.359	.320	.291	.252
	30	.329	.285	.250	.221	.187
	10	.274	.235	.200	.174	.142
50	50	.386	.344	.307	.279	.244
	30	.320	.277	.244	.216	.182
	10	.271	.231	.197	.172	.140
30	50	.371	.329	.296	.269	.235
	30	.312	.272	.237	.210	.178
	10	.267	.227	.195	.170	.137
10	50	.357	.319	.285	.260	.227
	30	.304	.266	.232	.206	.173
	10	.263	.224	.192	.167	.135
0	0	.245	.207	.176	.152	.120

Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector



Isofootcandle charts show illumination in footcandles on work plane 10 feet below light center. Multiply by factor shown to convert to other mounting heights.

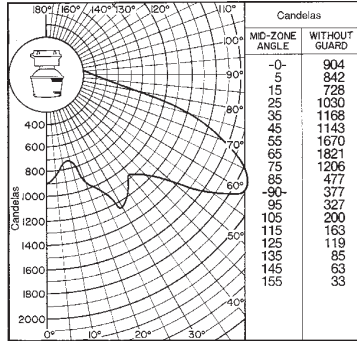
Height (Ft.)	Factor	Height (Ft.)	Factor
6	2.78	14	0.51
8	1.56	16	0.39
12	0.70		

3L H.I.D. Lighting

Lamp: 100W/E-23½ high pressure sodium (HPS)

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

Luminaire with I.E.S. Type V Glass Refractor



NOTE: Photometric data was developed using a 100 watt clear high pressure sodium lamp (9500 lumens). For other clear lamps, use the following conversion factors (multipliers):

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factor
VMVS	50	0.42
	70	0.67
	150	1.68

Luminaire spacing ratio: 2.0

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

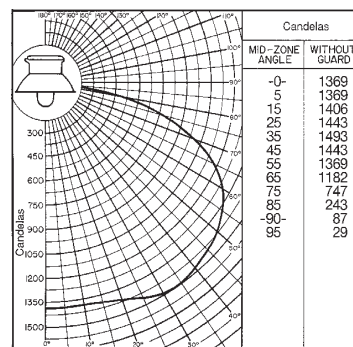
% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.848	.709	.597	.508	.437
	30	.796	.631	.509	.414	.343
	10	.750	.566	.439	.341	.271
70	50	.818	.682	.576	.489	.419
	30	.770	.611	.493	.402	.331
	10	.726	.552	.428	.334	.264
50	50	.759	.632	.533	.451	.389
	30	.720	.574	.464	.377	.312
	10	.685	.521	.407	.318	.253
30	50	.706	.586	.493	.417	.359
	30	.675	.538	.435	.354	.291
	10	.645	.495	.386	.302	.240
10	50	.658	.544	.457	.385	.331
	30	.632	.504	.408	.331	.274
	10	.608	.469	.366	.286	.227
0	0	.581	.441	.340	.260	.203

% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.384	.337	.299	.272	.238
	30	.292	.249	.214	.189	.159
	10	.226	.189	.154	.132	.103
70	50	.369	.325	.288	.262	.229
	30	.283	.240	.203	.183	.156
	10	.218	.182	.150	.130	.105
50	50	.341	.301	.266	.243	.214
	30	.266	.225	.195	.173	.146
	10	.209	.173	.143	.124	.099
30	50	.316	.277	.248	.225	.198
	30	.249	.213	.182	.161	.136
	10	.199	.163	.136	.117	.093
10	50	.292	.258	.223	.209	.134
	30	.233	.200	.171	.151	.127
	10	.188	.154	.128	.110	.087
0	0	.165	.133	.108	.091	.070

Lamp: 175W/E-28 mercury vapor (MV)

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



NOTE: Photometric data was developed using a 175 watt diffuse mercury vapor lamp (8600 lumens). For other diffuse lamps, use the following conversion factors (multipliers):

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factor
VMVC	100	0.49
VMVM	70	0.65
	100	0.91
	175	1.63

Luminaire spacing ratio: 1.60

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.793	.682	.591	.515	.453
	30	.753	.623	.522	.440	.376
	10	.718	.572	.468	.382	.319
70	50	.775	.667	.580	.505	.442
	30	.738	.611	.514	.435	.370
	10	.705	.566	.463	.379	.316
50	50	.739	.637	.555	.483	.426
	30	.709	.591	.498	.422	.362
	10	.682	.550	.454	.374	.313
30	50	.707	.611	.532	.484	.409
	30	.683	.572	.485	.411	.352
	10	.660	.537	.445	.388	.309
10	50	.679	.588	.512	.446	.394
	30	.658	.553	.471	.400	.345
	10	.639	.525	.436	.362	.304
0	0	.622	.506	.418	.343	.287

% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.403	.359	.320	.291	.253
	30	.328	.285	.250	.221	.185
	10	.275	.236	.199	.174	.142
70	50	.395	.352	.314	.286	.248
	30	.324	.281	.247	.219	.185
	10	.271	.233	.198	.174	.142
50	50	.379	.339	.303	.276	.241
	30	.316	.274	.241	.215	.181
	10	.298	.230	.196	.172	.140
30	50	.366	.325	.293	.266	.233
	30	.309	.268	.235	.209	.177
	10	.265	.226	.195	.170	.138
10	50	.353	.318	.282	.257	.225
	30	.301	.264	.231	.208	.179
	10	.282	.224	.193	.168	.136
0	0	.245	.208	.177	.153	.122

35-150W LMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires Medium Base

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (HPS 35, 50W)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

3L

Application:

- LMV series *Champ*® luminaires are used:
- in applications involving low luminaire mounting heights or restricted mounting space or where luminaire weight is a factor
 - in areas in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors will be present only due to abnormal, unusual, or accidental conditions
 - where combustible dusts are present
 - where combustible dusts and flammable vapors are present simultaneously
 - in elevated ambient temperatures often found in industrial applications
 - in marine applications where water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations
 - wherever the damaging effects of wind, snow, sleet, or hot sun are found
 - in manufacturing plants, chemical, petrochemical, and other industrial process facilities, waste or sewage treatment facilities, offshore or dockside installations, cold storage facilities, parking garages or wherever dust, dirt, water, vibration and rough usage are a problem

Features:

- Compact, lightweight design is ideal for low mounting heights.
- Cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) and epoxy powder finish provide excellent resistance to corrosion.
- Seven mounting arrangements to suit any lighting layout – pendant, flexible pendant, ceiling, wall, straight stanchion, angle stanchion, and quad-mount.
- Wide range of lamp wattages to meet specifiers needs: 35, 50, 70, 100 and 150 watt (HPS); 70 and 100 watt (MH) medium base lamps.
- Hinged ballast housing for ease of installation and maintenance.
- All luminaires designed to perform in a 40°C ambient temperature. Selected luminaires are suitable for ambient temperatures up to 65°C.
- Superior gasketing seals between the mounting module, housing, and optical assembly for optimum performance in wet and corrosive environments.
- Hubs with an integral conduit stop and bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation.
- Low ambient capability to -40°C.
- Dome and 30° angle reflectors made of bright white *Krydon*® material provide superior reflectivity, with twist-on feature requiring no tools or additional hardware. Will not chip, peel, dent, rust, or corrode.
- Grounding wire for safety.
- Medium base lamp sockets.



Standard Materials:

- Ballast housings and mountings – copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%)
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome and angle) – *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Globes – heat and impact resistant, internally fluted glass
- Guards – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – epoxy powder coat
- *Krydon* material – high reflectance white
- Stainless steel – natural

Electrical Ratings:

- 120 volts, dual-tap (120/277*), multi-tap*
- 35, 50, 70, 100, 150 watts HPS
- 70 and 100 watts MH

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 - HPS 35W, 50W - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class 1, Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class I Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15

Options:

The following special options are available from the factory by adding suffix to luminaire Cat. No.:

- | Description | Suffix to be Added to Cat. No. |
|---|--------------------------------|
| • Restricted Breathing Construction | S826 |
| - Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability | |
| - Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) | |
| • Certified for IEC Zone 2 | S826TB |
| - Furnished with terminal block, crimp terminals and dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT, or TT) | |
| • Fused – to protect ballast and capacitors against abnormal line conditions | S658* |
| (Not for use in Canada) | |
| • Ballast-Gard™ starter cut-out switch – prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative; prolongs ballast and ignitor life. Available for use with 50-100W HPS only | BG |
| • Factory assembled with H.I.D. lamps installed for additional labor savings. | FA |
| • Stainless steel insert - top hat with stainless steel threaded insert to attach ballast housing | S806 |

Accessories:

- See pages 775 and 776 for complete listing
- * When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

3L










35-150W High Pressure Sodium

LMV Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires Medium Base

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G; Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (35W, 50W)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

See Note 1 (to specify voltage), 2 and 3. For guards and other optics see LMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components section.

————— BASIC CATALOG NUMBER —————

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G54 Globe and P50 Guard	
	Pendant Mount	3/4	35	LMVS2A035GP
		1		LMVS3A035GP
		3/4	50	LMVS2A050GP
		1		LMVS3A050GP
		3/4	70	LMVS2A070GP ✓
		1		LMVS3A070GP ✓
		3/4	100	LMVS2A100GP ✓
		1		LMVS3A100GP ✓
		3/4	150	LMVS2A150GP
		1		LMVS3A150GP
	Flexible Pendant Mount	3/4	35	LMVS2HA035GP
		3/4	50	LMVS2HA050GP
		3/4	70	LMVS2HA070GP ✓
		3/4	100	LMVS2HA100GP ✓
		3/4	150	LMVS2HA150GP
	Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	35	LMVS2C035GP
		1		LMVS3C035GP
		3/4	50	LMVS2C050GP
		1		LMVS3C050GP
		3/4	70	LMVS2C070GP ✓
		1		LMVS3C070GP ✓
		3/4	100	LMVS2C100GP ✓
		1		LMVS3C100GP ✓
		3/4	150	LMVS2C150GP
		1		LMVS3C150GP
	Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	35	LMVS2TW035GP
		1		LMVS3TW035GP
		3/4	50	LMVS2TW050GP
		1		LMVS3TW050GP
		3/4	70	LMVS2TW070GP ✓
		1		LMVS3TW070GP ✓
		3/4	100	LMVS2TW100GP ✓
		1		LMVS3TW100GP ✓
		3/4	150	LMVS2TW150GP
		1		LMVS3TW150GP
	Quad-Mount Pendant, Adjustable Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12½° Angle	3/4	35	LMVS25Q035GP
		3/4	50	LMVS25Q050GP
		3/4	70	LMVS25Q070GP
		3/4	100	LMVS25Q100GP
		3/4	150	LMVS25Q150GP
	Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1½	35	LMVSJ035GP
		1½	50	LMVSJ050GP
		1½	70	LMVSJ070GP ✓
		1½	100	LMVSJ100GP ✓
		1½	150	LMVSJ150GP
	Stanchion Mount Straight	1½	35	LMVSP035GP
		1½	50	LMVSP050GP
		1½	70	LMVSP070GP ✓
		1½	100	LMVSP100GP ✓
		1½	150	LMVSP150GP

Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz					CEC/CSA (cUL)		
NEC/UL							
Voltage Suffix	Multi Tap /MT	Dual Tap /DT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	Dual Tap /DT	120V /120

1. 150W HPS Luminaires, 55V Lamps is Standard . 50W HPS luminaire is dual-tap only.
 2. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 735, in Alpha-numeric Order
 3. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 735, in Alpha-numeric Order
 ✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details

3L H.I.D. Lighting







70-100W Metal Halide

LMV Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires Medium Base

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

3L

See Note 1 (to specify voltage), 2 and 3. For guards and other optics see LMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components section.

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	BASIC CATALOG NUMBER	
			With G54 Globe and P50 Guard	
 Pendant Mount	3/4	70	LMVM2A070GP	
	1		LMVM3A070GP	
	3/4	100	LMVM2A100GP	
	1		LMVM3A100GP	
 Flexible Pendant Mount	3/4	70	LMVM2HA070GP	
	3/4	100	LMVM2HA100GP	
 Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	70	LMVM2C070GP	
	1		LMVM3C070GP	
	3/4	100	LMVM2C100GP	
	1		LMVM3C100GP	
 Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	70	LMVM2TW070GP	
	1		LMVM3TW070GP	
	3/4	100	LMVM2TW100GP	
	1		LMVM3TW100GP	
 Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1 1/2	70	LMVMJ070GP	
	1 1/2	100	LMVMJ100GP	
 Stanchion Mount Straight	1 1/2	70	LMVMP070GP	
	1 1/2	100	LMVMP100GP	

1.	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz				CEC/CSA (cUL)	
	Voltage Suffix	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	120V /120

- Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 735 in Alpha-numeric Order
- 70W Ballast not available in 480V.

3L LMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components

LMV luminaires are available in components

A complete luminaire consists of:

- I. Champ Cover (mounting module)
- II. LMV Ballast Housing - Include voltage and required option(s)
- III. Globe, Guard, Reflector

I. Champ Cover (Mounting Module):

Type	Conduit	Cat. No.
Pendant	¾	APM2
	1	APM3
Flexible Pendant	¾	HPM2
Ceiling	¾	CM2
	1	CM3
Wall	¾	TWM2
	1	TWM3
Stanchion - 25 Degree Angle	1½	JM5
Stanchion - Straight	1½	PM5
Quad-Mount	¾	QM25

II. Ballast Housings: Complete catalog number must have the **voltage suffix** (MT shown) and any **options suffixes**.

Lamp Type	Lamp Watts	Catalog Number
High Pressure Sodium	35	LMVS035/MT
	50	LMVS050/MT
	70	LMVS070/MT
	100	LMVS100/MT
	150	LMVS150/MT LX
Metal Halide	70	LMVM070/MT
	100	LMVM100/MT

III. Globe, Guards and Reflectors:

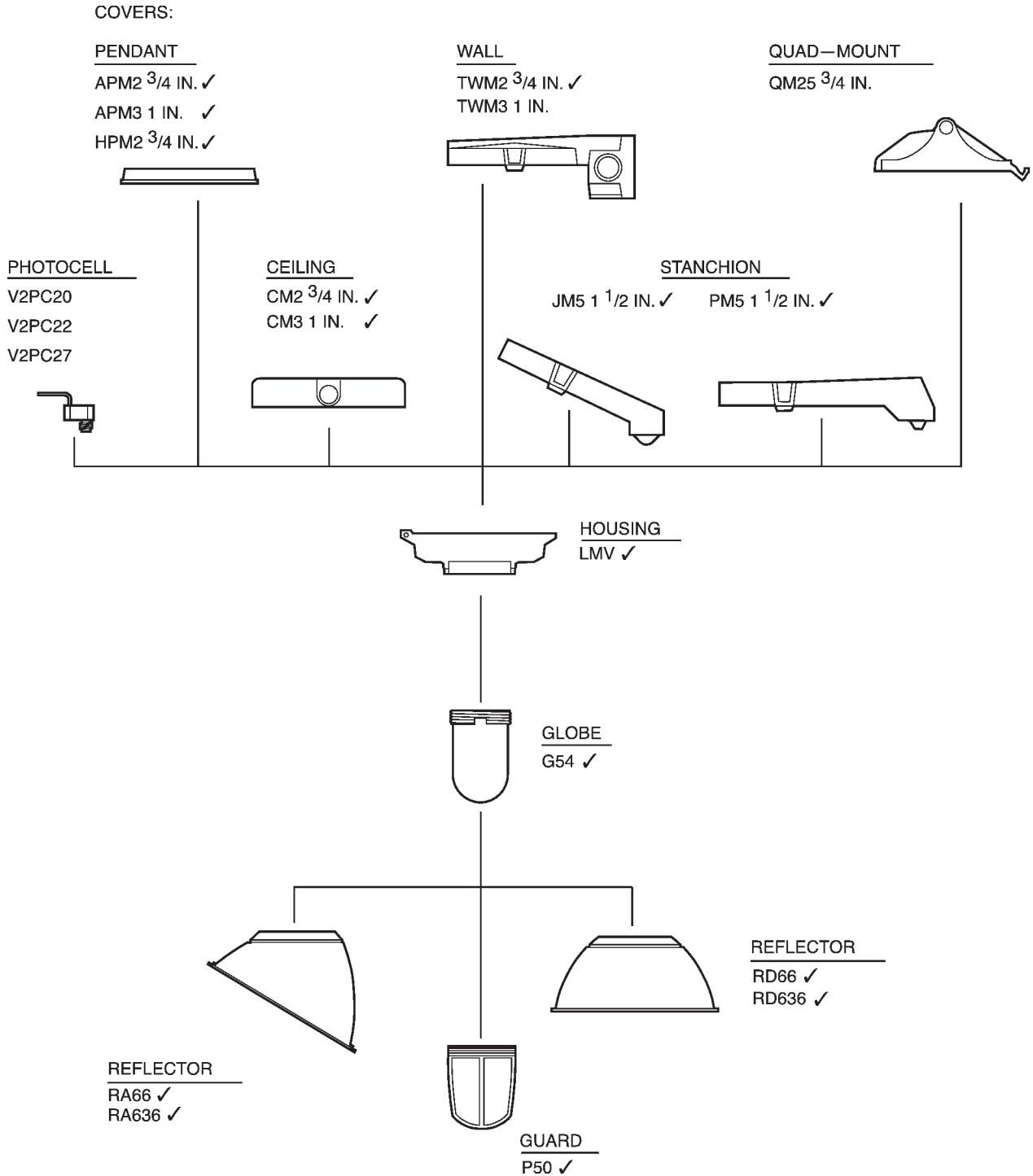
Type	Catalog Number
Globe	G54
Globe Guard	P50
Globe Reflector-Dome	RD636
Globe Reflector-Angle	RA636

35-150W LMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Family Tree

3L



✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

3L 35-150W LMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Temperature Performance Data

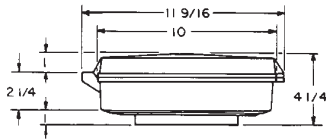
Cat. No.	LAMP		RATED AMBIENT °C	CLASS I, DIVISION 2	CLASS II, DIVISION 1		CLASS I, ZONE 2			
	Wattage	Type		Globe (G54) w/ or w/o Reflector (RA636 or RD636)*	Group	Globe (G54) w/ or w/o Reflector (RA636 or RD636)	Simultaneous Presence Class I, Div. 2 Class II, Div. 1	Restricted Breathing Suffix S826 w/ Globe (G54)	Factory Sealed Suffix S865 AEx nA nR II	Supply Wire Suitable for °C
LMVS35	35	HPS	40	T3A	EFG	T4A	T2D	T6	T3	N/A
LMVS35	35	HPS	55	T3	EFG	T4	T2C	T5	T3	75
LMVS35	35	HPS	65	T3	EFG	T3C	T2C	T4	T3	85
LMVS50	50	HPS	40	T2D	EFG	T3C	T2B	T5	T3	N/A
LMVS50	50	HPS	55	T2C	—	—	—	T4	T3	75
LMVS50	50	HPS	65	T2C	—	—	—	T4	T3	85
LMVS70	70	HPS	40	T2B	—	—	—	T4	T3	75
LMVS70	70	HPS	55	T2B	—	—	—	T4	T3	85
LMVS100	100	HPS	40	T2	—	—	—	T4	T3	85
LMVS100	100	HPS	50	—	—	—	—	T3	T3	90
LMVM70	70	MH	40	T2B	—	—	—	T4	T3	75
LMVM70	70	MH	55	T2B	—	—	—	T4	T3	85
LMVM100	100	MH	40	—	—	—	—	T3	T3	85
LMVM150	150	HPS	40	T1 350°C	—	—	—	—	—	85

The Class I, Division 2 T-codes apply to luminaires without the restricted breathing (S826) or factory sealed (S865) options. These luminaires are listed to UL 844. UL 844 specifies how the temperatures are measured.

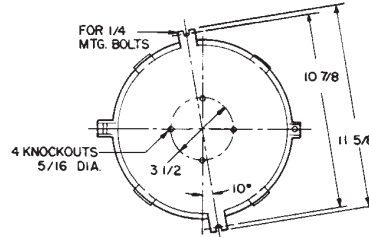
The Class I, Zone 2 T-codes are for luminaires that are additionally listed to UL 60079-15 that specify a different method for measuring temperatures. Since NEC® 501.1 states that equipment "...for use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 or 2 locations shall be permitted in Class I, Division 2 locations..." then these luminaires are suitable for Class I, Division 2 but with lower temperature ratings. They also have the advantage of meeting the more rigorous mechanical tests of UL 844.

Dimensions

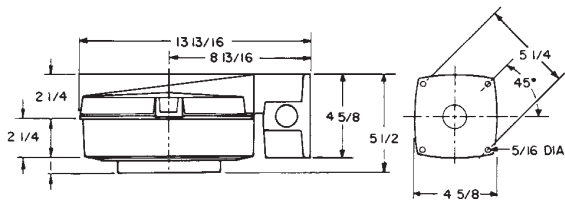
Pendant Mount



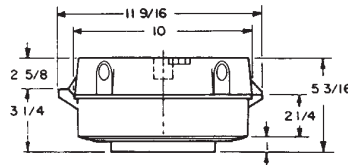
Top View



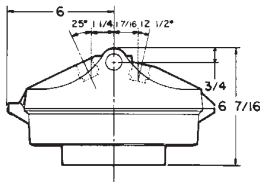
Wall Mount



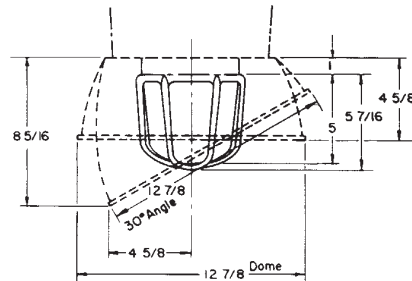
Ceiling Mount



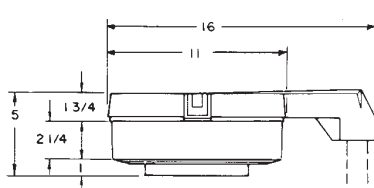
Quad-Mount



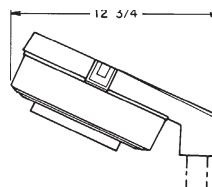
Luminaire with Globe, Guard, Reflectors



Straight Stanchion Mount



25° Angle Stanchion Mount



Luminaire Net Weights:

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Luminaire with Globe, Guard (lbs.)
LMVS	35	7 1/4
	50	7 3/4
	70	8 1/4
	100	8 3/4
	150	9 1/4
LMVM	70	9
	100	9

Add for mounting modules (lbs.)

Pendant	1 1/4	Wall	4 1/2
Flexible Pendant	1 1/2	Angle Stanchion	3 1/2
Ceiling	2 3/4	Straight Stanchion	4 1/2
Quad-Mount	3 1/2		

Add for reflectors (lbs.):

Dome 1.0 30° Angle 1.0

Deduct for luminaire without guard (lbs.):
P50 Guard 1/2

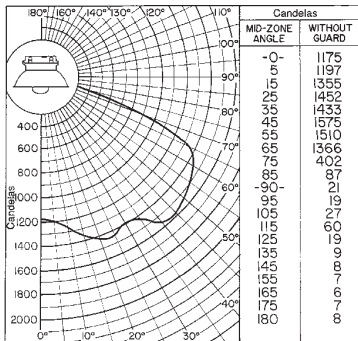
Lamp: 100W/E-17 high pressure sodium (HPS)

Total bare lamp lumens: 9500

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

NOTE: All data provided is for high pressure sodium luminaires with 100W/E-17 clear lamps. Use conversion factors (multipliers) shown below for other lamp types and wattages. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for additional photometric data on any *Champ* Series luminaire.

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Multipliers (for use with candlepower curves only).

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factors
LMVS	35	0.24
	50	0.42
	70	0.67
	150	1.68

Luminaire spacing ratio: 2.0

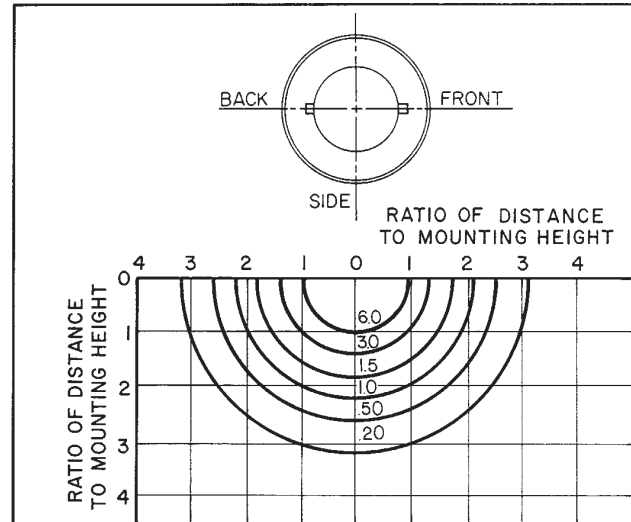
Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

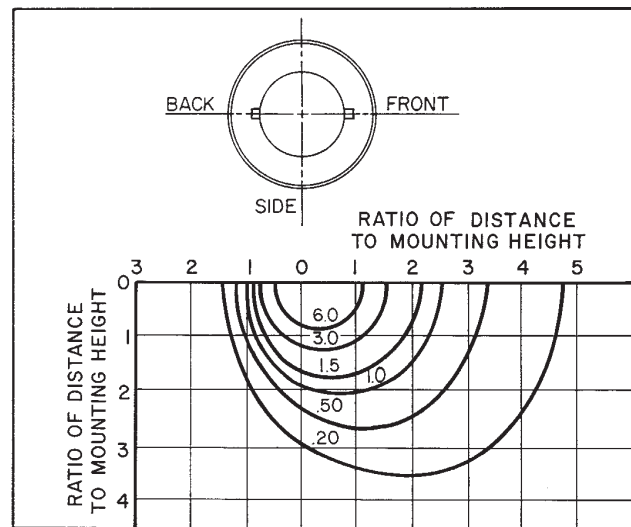
% Reflectance Eff. Cell	Room Cavity Ratio	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	Wall 50	.722	.628	.545	.473	.413
	30	.691	.579	.487	.408	.346
	10	.663	.537	.441	.358	.296
70	Wall 50	.705	.613	.534	.463	.403
	30	.676	.568	.479	.403	.340
	10	.650	.531	.436	.355	.293
50	Wall 50	.671	.585	.511	.442	.387
	30	.647	.548	.464	.390	.332
	10	.627	.514	.426	.349	.289
30	Wall 50	.641	.560	.489	.424	.371
	30	.623	.529	.450	.379	.322
	10	.605	.501	.416	.342	.284
10	Wall 50	.614	.537	.470	.407	.356
	30	.598	.510	.436	.367	.341
	10	.584	.488	.407	.335	.279
0	0	.568	.471	.391	.319	.263

% Reflectance Eff. Cell	Room Cavity Ratio	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	Wall 50	.366	.324	.288	.261	.226
	30	.300	.259	.225	.199	.165
	10	.253	.215	.180	.156	.127
70	Wall 50	.358	.318	.282	.256	.221
	30	.295	.255	.223	.196	.165
	10	.249	.212	.179	.156	.126
50	Wall 50	.343	.305	.271	.246	.214
	30	.288	.248	.217	.192	.161
	10	.246	.209	.177	.154	.124
30	Wall 50	.330	.292	.261	.237	.206
	30	.280	.243	.210	.186	.157
	10	.242	.205	.175	.152	.122
10	Wall 50	.317	.282	.251	.228	.199
	30	.272	.237	.206	.182	.152
	10	.238	.202	.172	.149	.120
0	0	.223	.187	.158	.136	.107

Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector



Isofootcandle charts show illumination in footcandles on work plane 10 feet below light center. Multiply by factor shown to convert to other mounting heights.

Height (Ft.)	Factor	Height (Ft.)	Factor
6	2.78	14	0.51
8	1.56	16	0.39
12	0.70		

50-250W DMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Lighting Luminaires Enclosed & Gasketed

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (175W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

3L

Application:

DMV series *Champ* luminaires are used:

- in applications made hazardous by the presence of combustible dusts
- in areas in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors will be present only due to abnormal, unusual, or accidental conditions
- in marine applications where water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations
- in areas where combustible dusts and flammable vapors are present simultaneously
- in elevated ambient temperatures often found in industrial applications
- in installations where moisture, dirt, dust, vibration, corrosion and rough usage are problems
- wherever the damaging effects of wind, snow, sleet, or hot sun are found
- in grain handling, storage and processing plants, coal preparation plants, coal conveying areas, food processing plants, manufacturing plants, refineries, chemical, petrochemical, and other industrial process facilities, waste or sewage treatment facilities, offshore, dockside, and harbor installations, and other heavy industrial applications

Features:

- Cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) and epoxy powder finish provide excellent resistance to corrosion.
- Seven mounting arrangements to suit any lighting layout – pendant, flexible pendant, ceiling, wall bracket, angle stanchion, straight stanchion, and quad-mount.
- Wide range of light sources and wattages to meet specifiers needs: 50, 70, 100, 150 watt high pressure sodium (HPS); 100, 175, 250 watt mercury vapor (MV); 70, 100, 175, 250 watt metal halide.
- Hinged ballast housing for ease of installation and maintenance.
- All luminaires designed to perform in a 40° C ambient temperature. Selected luminaires are suitable for ambient temperatures up to 65° C.
- Superior gasketing seals between the mounting module, housing, and optical assembly for optimum performance in wet and corrosive environments.
- Hubs with an integral conduit stop and bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation.
- Low ambient capability to (-40° C.)
- Dome and 30° angle reflectors made of bright white *Krydon*® material provide superior reflectivity, with twist-on feature requiring no tools or additional hardware. Will not chip, peel, dent, rust, or corrode.
- Mogul base porcelain lamp socket.
- Stainless steel open bottom guard permits direct access to the globe for easy relamping.

DMV Series

*** Now available with Champ Induction Lighting System. See Section 5L.**



- Grounding wire for safety.
- Ballasts available in voltages of 120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, 600 and multi-tap.*

Standard Materials:

- Ballast housings and mountings – copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1% copper)
- Guard and exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome and angle) – *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Globes – heat and impact resistant, internally fluted glass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – epoxy powder coat
- *Krydon* material – high reflectance white
- Stainless steel – natural

Electrical Ratings:

- 120, multi-tap* (120, 208, 240 and 277), tri-tap (120, 208, 347) 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, 600 volts
- 50-250W HPS; 100-250W† MV; 70-250W‡ MH

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC & CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 - 175W max - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I, Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class I Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15

Options:

The following special options are available from the factory by adding suffix to luminaire Cat. No.:

- | Description | Suffix to be Added to Cat. No. |
|---|--------------------------------|
| • Restricted Breathing Construction...
- Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability
- Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) | S826 |
| • Restricted Breathing/Non-Sparking...
- Class I Division 2 & Zone 2
- Provides T3 code without conduit or cable seals | S865 |
| • Certified for IEC Zone 2 | S826TB |
| - Furnished with terminal block, crimp terminals and dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT or TT) | |
| • Fused – to protect ballast and capacitors against abnormal line conditions | S658* |
| (Not for use in Canada) | |
| • Ballast-Gard™ starter cut-out switch – prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative; prolongs ballast and ignitor life. Available for use with 50-150W LX HPS only | BG |
| • Instant restrike – enables a hot HPS lamp to immediately restrike after a momentary loss of arc due to voltage fluctuation or power outage. It has no effect on the warm-up period of cold lamps. Available for use with 50-150W LX HPS only | IR |
| • Quartz auxiliary lighting – comes to full brightness immediately and remains lit until the HID lamp attains 60-70% of full illumination. For <i>non-hazardous</i> locations only. (Note: QTZ lamp not included; use 100W single ended lamp – Q100DC, Q100CL/DC, or 100Q/CL/DC) Consult factory for top-hat limitations. | QTZ |
| • Factory assembled with H.I.D. lamps installed for additional labor savings. | FA |
| • TEFLON® coated globe-for additional protection against breakage. For use with 50-150W HPS, 70-175W MH and 100-175W MV | S808 |
| NOTE: Some T-numbers (operating temperatures) change. See "Temperature Performance Data" section. | |
| • Stainless steel insert - top hat with stainless steel threaded insert to attach ballast housing | S806 |
| (Note: BG and IR options cannot be used together. IR and QTZ options cannot be used together.) | |

Accessories:

- See pages 775 and 776 for complete listing.
- See page 749 for family tree.
- ♦ TEFLON is a registered trademark of E.I. duPont Co.
- * When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

3L H.I.D. Lighting

3L



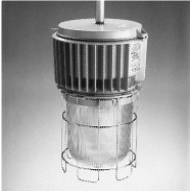






50-150W High Pressure Sodium

DMV Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G; Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP66

See notes 1 (to specify voltage) 2 and 3. For guards and other optics see DMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305 Glass Refractor	
	Pendant Mount	3/4	50	DMVS2A050GP	DMVS2A050GR305
		1		DMVS3A050GP	DMVS3A050GR305
		3/4	70	DMVS2A070GP	DMVS2A070GR305
				1		DMVS3A070GP	DMVS3A070GR305
		3/4	100	DMVS2A100GP✓	DMVS2A100GR305✓
				1		DMVS3A100GP✓	DMVS3A100GR305✓
	3/4	150	DMVS2A150GP✓	DMVS2A150GR305✓	
			1		DMVS3A150GP✓	DMVS3A150GR305✓
	Flexible Pendant Mount	3/4	50	DMVS2HA050GP	DMVS2HA050GR305
		3/4	70	DMVS2HA070GP	DMVS2HA070GR305
		3/4	100	DMVS2HA100GP✓	DMVS2HA100GR305✓
		3/4	150	DMVS2HA150GP✓	DMVS2HA150GR305✓
	Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	50	DMVS2C050GP	DMVS2C050GR305
		1		DMVS3C050GP	DMVS3C050GR305
		3/4	70	DMVS2C070GP	DMVS2C070GR305
		1		DMVS3C070GP	DMVS3C070GR305
		3/4	100	DMVS2C100GP✓	DMVS2C100GR305✓
		1		DMVS3C100GP✓	DMVS3C100GR305✓
	Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	50	DMVS2TW050GP	DMVS2TW050GR305
		1		DMVS3TW050GP	DMVS3TW050GR305
		3/4	70	DMVS2TW070GP	DMVS2TW070GR305
		1		DMVS3TW070GP	DMVS3TW070GR305
		3/4	100	DMVS2TW100GP✓	DMVS2TW100GR305✓
		1		DMVS3TW100GP✓	DMVS3TW100GR305✓
	Quad-Mount Pendant, Adjustable Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12 1/2° Angle	3/4	50	DMVS25Q050GP	DMVS25Q050GR305
		3/4	70	DMVS25Q070GP	DMVS25Q070GR305
		3/4	100	DMVS25Q100GP	DMVS25Q100GR305
		3/4	150	DMVS25Q150GP	DMVS25Q150GR305
	Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1 1/2	50	DMVSJ050GP	DMVSJ050GR305
		1 1/2	70	DMVSJ070GP	DMVSJ070GR305
		1 1/2	100	DMVSJ100GP✓	DMVSJ100GR305✓
		1 1/2	150	DMVSJ150GP✓	DMVSJ150GR305✓
	Stanchion Mount Straight	1 1/2	50	DMVSP050GP	DMVSP050GR305
		1 1/2	70	DMVSP070GP	DMVSP070GR305
		1 1/2	100	DMVSP100GP✓	DMVSP100GR305✓
		1 1/2	150	DMVSP150GP✓	DMVSP150GR305✓

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz				CEC/CSA (cUL)			
	NEC/UL				Tri Tap /TT		Dual Tap /DT	
	Multi Tap /MT	Dual Tap /DT	120V /120	480V /480			120V /120	
	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz							
	CEC/CSA (cUL) - CWI Isolated Ballasts				EXPORT			
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	480V CWI /480CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50

2. 150W HPS Luminaires, 55V Lamps is Standard, for 100V lamps - Add suffix "CE". 50W HPS luminaire is dual-tap only.
 3. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 743, In Alpha-numeric order.
 ✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for details.

3L H.I.D. Lighting

150-250W Pulse Start Metal Halide

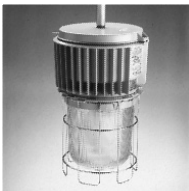

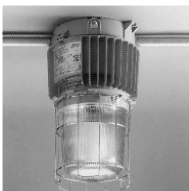


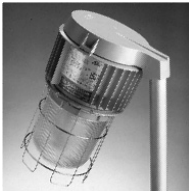

DMV Series
Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (175W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

3L

See Notes 1 (to specify voltage) and 2. For Guards and other optics see DMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components Section

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305 Glass Refractor	
			Cat. No.	Cat. No.	
	¾	150	DMVM2A150GP-S828	DMVM2A150GR305-S828	
		1	DMVM3A150GP-S828	DMVM3A150GR305-S828	
	¾	175	DMVM2A175GP-S828	DMVM2A175GR305-S828	
		1	DMVM3A175GP-S828	DMVM3A175GR305-S828	
	¾	200	DMVM2A200GP-S828	DMVM2A200GR305-S828	
		1	DMVM3A200GP-S828	DMVM3A200GR305-S828	
	¾	150	DMVM2HA150GP-S828	DMVM2HA150GR305-S828	
		¾	DMVM2HA175GP-S828	DMVM2HA175GR305-S828	
	¾	200	DMVM2HA200GP-S828	DMVM2HA200GR305-S828	
		¾	250	(Use Ceiling Mount) - Ceiling Mount has pendant conduit hub	
		¾	150	DMVM2C150GP-S828	DMVM2C150GR305-S828
			1	DMVM3C150GP-S828	DMVM3C150GR305-S828
¾		175	DMVM2C175GP-S828	DMVM2C175GR305-S828	
		1	DMVM3C175GP-S828	DMVM3C175GR305-S828	
¾		200	DMVM2C200GP-S828	DMVM2C200GR305-S828	
		1	DMVM3C200GP-S828	DMVM3C200GR305-S828	
	¾	150	DMVM2TW150GP-S828	DMVM2TW150GR305-S828	
		1	DMVM3TW150GP-S828	DMVM3TW150GR305-S828	
	¾	175	DMVM2TW175GP-S828	DMVM2TW175GR305-S828	
		1	DMVM3TW175GP-S828	DMVM3TW175GR305-S828	
	¾	200	DMVM2TW200GP-S828	DMVM2TW200GR305-S828	
		1	DMVM3TW200GP-S828	DMVM3TW200GR305-S828	
	¾	150	DMVM25Q150GP-S828	DMVM25Q150GR305-S828	
		¾	DMVM25Q175GP-S828	DMVM25Q175GR305-S828	
	¾	200	DMVM25Q200GP-S828	DMVM25Q200GR305-S828	
		¾	250	DMVM25Q250GP-S828	DMVM25Q250GR305-S828
		1½	150	DMVMJ150GP-S828	DMVMJ150GR305-S828
			175	DMVMJ175GP-S828	DMVMJ175GR305-S828
1½		200	DMVMJ200GP-S828	DMVMJ200GR305-S828	
		250	DMVMJ250GP-S828	DMVMJ250GR305-S828	
	1½	150	DMVMP150GP-S828	DMVMP150GR305-S828	
		175	DMVMP175GP-S828	DMVMP175GR305-S828	
	1½	200	DMVMP200GP-S828	DMVMP200GR305-S828	
		250	DMVMP250GP-S828	DMVMP250GR305-S828	

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz			
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	CEC/CSA (cUL) Tri Tap /TT
				120V /120
Voltage Suffix	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz EXPORT			
	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50

2. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes for page 743 in Alpha-numeric Order

3L H.I.D. Lighting

3L

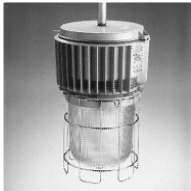



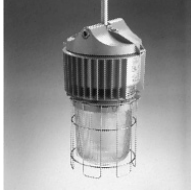


70-250W Metal Halide

DMV Series
Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (175W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

See Note 1 (to specify voltage), 2 and 3. For Guards and other optics see DMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components Section

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard Cat. No.	With GR305 Glass Refractor Cat. No.	
	3/4	70	DMVM2A070GP	DMVM2A070GR305	
		1	DMVM3A070GP	DMVM3A070GR305	
	3/4	100	DMVM2A100GP	DMVM2A100GR305	
		1	DMVM3A100GP	DMVM3A100GR305	
	3/4	175	DMVM2A175GP	DMVM2A175GR305	
		1	DMVM3A175GP	DMVM3A175GR305	
	3/4	70	DMVM2HA070GP	DMVM2HA070GR305	
		100	DMVM2HA100GP	DMVM2HA100GR305	
	3/4	175	DMVM2HA175GP	DMVM2HA175GR305	
		250	(Use Ceiling Mount)	- Ceiling Mount has pendant conduit hub	
	3/4	70	DMVM2C070GP	DMVM2C070GR305	
		100	DMVM2C100GP	DMVM2C100GR305	
	3/4	70	DMVM2C070GP	DMVM2C070GR305	
		100	DMVM3C070GP	DMVM3C070GR305	
	3/4	100	DMVM2C100GP	DMVM2C100GR305	
		175	DMVM3C100GP	DMVM3C100GR305	
	3/4	175	DMVM2C175GP	DMVM2C175GR305	
		250	DMVM3C175GP	DMVM3C175GR305	
	3/4	70	DMVM2TW070GP	DMVM2TW070GR305	
		100	DMVM3TW070GP	DMVM3TW070GR305	
	3/4	100	DMVM2TW100GP	DMVM2TW100GR305	
		175	DMVM3TW100GP	DMVM3TW100GR305	
	3/4	175	DMVM2TW175GP	DMVM2TW175GR305	
		250	DMVM3TW175GP	DMVM3TW175GR305	
	3/4	70	DMVM25Q070GP	DMVM25Q070GR305	
		100	DMVM25Q100GP	DMVM25Q100GR305	
	3/4	175	DMVM25Q175GP	DMVM25Q175GR305	
		250	DMVM25Q250GP	DMVM25Q250GR305	
		1 1/2	70	DMVMJ070GP	DMVMJ070GR305
			100	DMVMJ100GP	DMVMJ100GR305
1 1/2		175	DMVMJ175GP	DMVMJ175GR305	
		250	DMVMJ250GP	DMVMJ250GR305	
	1 1/2	70	DMVMP070GP	DMVMP070GR305	
		100	DMVMP100GP	DMVMP100GR305	
	1 1/2	175	DMVMP175GP	DMVMP175GR305	
		250	DMVMP250GP	DMVMP250GR305	

1.	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz					
	NEC/UL			CEC/CSA (cUL)		
Voltage Suffix	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	120V /120	
	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz					
	CEC/CSA (cUL) - CWI Isolated Ballasts - 175W and 250W MH only					
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	EXPORT 230V 50Hz /230 50 240V 50Hz /240 50

2. 70W Ballast not available in 480V
 3. Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 743, in Alpha-numeric order.
 US: 1-866-764-5454 CAN: 1-800-265-0502 Copyright© 2006 Cooper Crouse-Hinds

3L H.I.D. Lighting

100-250W Mercury Vapor

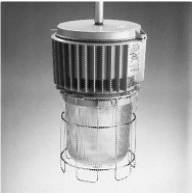






DMV Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (175W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

3L

See Note 1 (to specify voltage) and 2. For Guards and other optics see DMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components Section

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard Cat. No.	With GR305 Glass Refractor Cat. No.	
	Pendant Mount	3/4	100	DMVC2A100GP	DMVC2A100GR305
		1		DMVC3A100GP	DMVC3A100GR305
		3/4	175	DMVC2A175GP	DMVC2A175GR305
		1		DMVC3A175GP	DMVC3A175GR305
		3/4	250	DMVC2A250GP	DMVC2A250GR305
		1		DMVC3A250GP	DMVC3A250GR305
	Flexible Pendant Mount	3/4	100	DMVC2HA100GP	DMVC2HA100GR305
		3/4	175	DMVC2HA175GP	DMVC2HA175GR305
		3/4	250	DMVC2HA250GP	DMVC2HA250GR305
	Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	100	DMVC2C100GP	DMVC2C100GR305
		1		DMVC3C100GP	DMVC3C100GR305
		3/4	175	DMVC2C175GP	DMVC2C175GR305
		1		DMVC3C175GP	DMVC3C175GR305
		3/4	250	DMVC2C250GP	DMVC2C250GR305
		1		DMVC3C250GP	DMVC3C250GR305
	Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	100	DMVC2TW100GP	DMVC2TW100GR305
		1		DMVC3TW100GP	DMVC3TW100GR305
		3/4	175	DMVC2TW175GP	DMVC2TW175GR305
		1		DMVC3TW175GP	DMVC3TW175GR305
		3/4	250	DMVC2TW250GP	DMVC2TW250GR305
		1		DMVC3TW250GP	DMVC3TW250GR305
	Quad-Mount Pendant, Adjustable Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12 1/2° Angle	3/4	100	DMVC25Q100GP	DMVC25Q100GR305
		3/4	175	DMVC25Q175GP	DMVC25Q175GR305
		3/4	250	DMVC25Q250GP	DMVC25Q250GR305
	Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1 1/2	100	DMVCJ100GP	DMVCJ100GR305
		1 1/2	175	DMVCJ175GP	DMVCJ175GR305
		1 1/2	250	DMVCJ250GP	DMVCJ250GR305
	Stanchion Mount Straight	1 1/2	100	DMVCP100GP	DMVCP100GR305
		1 1/2	175	DMVCP175GP	DMVCP175GR305
		1 1/2	250	DMVCP250GP	DMVCP250GR305

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz			
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	CEC/CSA (cUL)
				Tri Tap /TT
				120V /120
Voltage Suffix	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz			
	EXPORT			
	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50

2. Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 743, in Alpha-numeric order.

3L DMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components

DMV luminaires are available in components

A complete luminaire consists of:

- I. Champ Cover (mounting module)
- II. DMV Ballast Housing - Include voltage and required option(s)
- III. Globe, Refractor, Guard, Reflector

I. Champ Cover (Mounting Module):

Type	Conduit	Cat. No.
Pendant	3/4	APM2
	1	APM3
Flexible Pendant	3/4	HPM2
Ceiling	3/4	CM2
	1	CM3
Wall	3/4	TWM2
	1	TWM3
Stanchion - 25 Degree Angle	1 1/2	JM5
Stanchion - Straight	1 1/2	PM5
Quad-Mount	3/4	QM25

II. Ballast Housings. Complete catalog number must have the **voltage suffix** (MT shown) and any **options suffixes**.

Lamp Type	Lamp Watts	Catalog Number
High Pressure Sodium	50	DMVS050/MT
	70	DMVS070/MT
	100	DMVS100/MT
	150	DMVS150/MT LX
	250	DMVS250/MT
Metal Halide	70	DMVM070/MT
	100	DMVM100/MT
	175	DMVM175/MT
	250	DMVM250/MT
Mercury Vapor	100	DMVC100/MT
	175	DMVC175/MT
	250	DMVC250/MT

III. Globe, Refractors, Reflectors, Guards

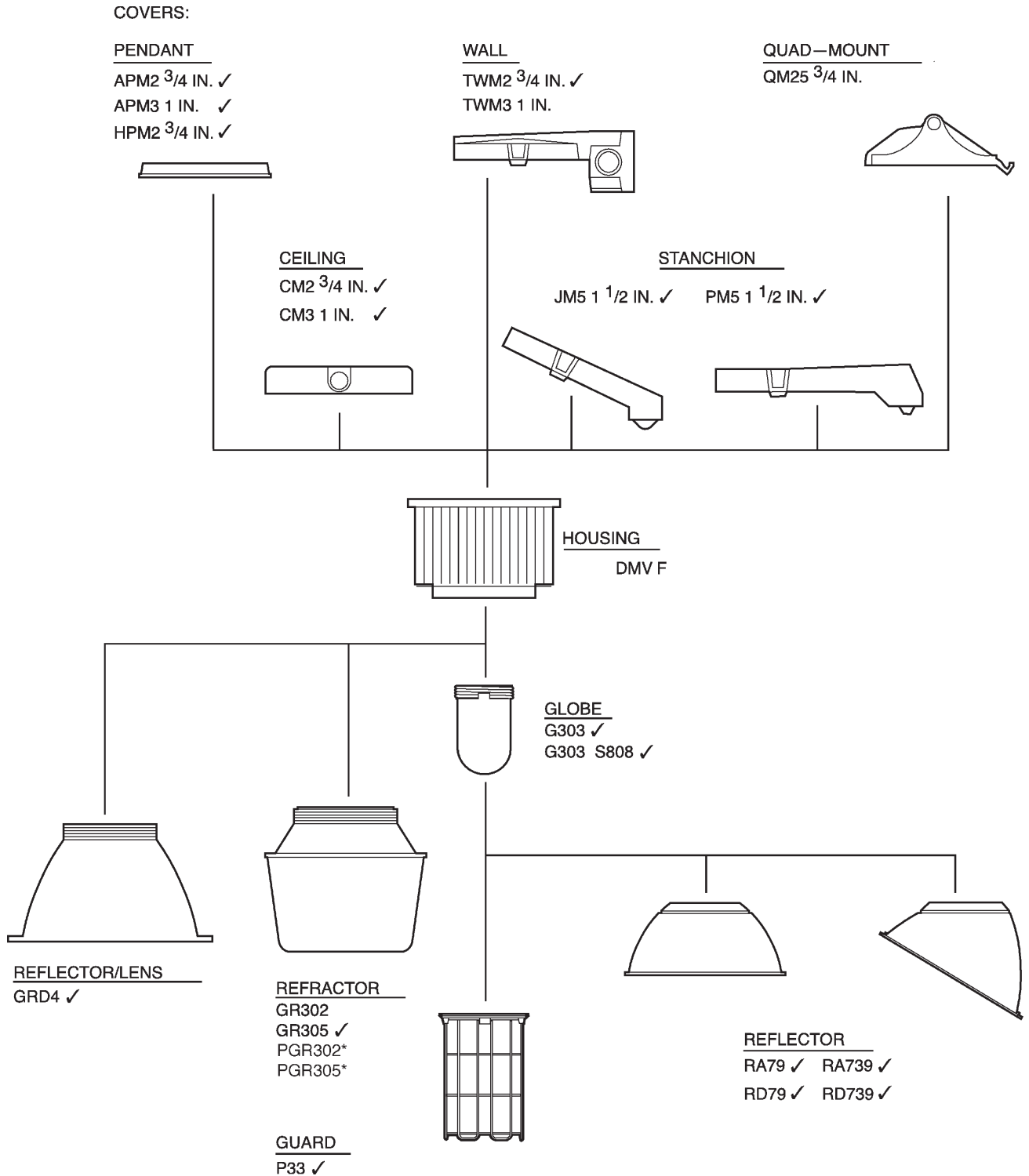
Type	Catalog Number
Globe	G303
Globe - Teflon Coated	G303-S808
Globe Guard	P33
Reflector-Dome	RD739
Reflector-Angle	RA739
Refractor - Type 2	GR302
Refractor - Type 5	GR305
Large Plastic Refractor Type 2	PGR302
Large Plastic Refractor Type 3	PGR303
Large Plastic Refractor Type 5	PGR305
Refractor Guard	P23
High Bay Reflector/Lens	GRD4

50-250W DMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Family Tree

3L



3L H.I.D. Lighting

✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.
 * Plastic refractors are for non-hazardous areas only (50-100W Max.)

3L 50-250W DMV Series

Champ® H.I.D Luminaires

Temperature Performance Data

Cat. No.	LAMP		RATED AMBIENT °C	CLASS I, DIVISION 2			CLASS II, DIVISION 1		Simultaneous Presence Class I, Div.2 Class II, Div.1 (with G303 Globe only)	CLASS I, ZONE 2			Supply Wire Suitable for °C
	Wattage	Type		Globe (G303) w/ or w/o Reflector (RA739 or RD739)*		Reflector (GR302 or GR305) Group	Refractor (G302 or G305) or Globe (G303)**	Globe (G303) with Reflector (RA739 or RD739)		Restricted Breathing Suffix S826 w/ Globe (G303)	Globe (G303) with Reflector (RA739 or RD739)	Factory Sealed Suffix S865 AEx nA nR II	
				Reflector (RA739 or RD739)*	Reflector (GR302 or GR305)									Group
DMVS50	50	HPS	40	T3A	T3A	EFG	T6	T6	T3A	T6	T6	T3	75
DMVS50	50	HPS	55	T3	T3	EFG	T5	T5	T3	T5	T5	T3	85
DMVS50	50	HPS	65	T3	T3	EFG	T4A	T4A	T3	T5	T5	T3	90
DMVS70	70	HPS	40	T3A	T3A	EFG	T6	T6	T3A	T6	T6	T3	75
DMVS70	70	HPS	55	T3	T3	EFG	T5	T5	T3	T5	T5	T3	85
DMVS70	70	HPS	65	T3	T3	EFG	T4A	T4A	T3	T5	T5	T3	90
DMVS100	100	HPS	40	T2D	T2D	EFG	T5	T5	T3D	T6	T6	T3	75
DMVS100	100	HPS	55	T2C	T2C	EFG	T4A	T4A	T2C	T5	T5	T3	85
DMVS100	100	HPS	65	T2C	T2C	—	—	—	—	T4	T4	T3	90
DMVS150	150	HPS	40	T2B	T2B	EFG	T3C	T3C	T2A	T5	T5	T3	75
DMVS150	150	HPS	55	T2B	T2B	EFG	T4A	—	—	T4	T4	T3	85
DMVS150	150	HPS	65	T2A	T2B	EFG	—	—	—	—	—	T3	85
DMVC100	100	MV	40	T3	T3	EFG	T4A	T4A	T2B	T5	T5	T3	75
DMVC100	100	MV	55	T2D	T2D	EFG	T4	T4	T2B	T4	T4	T3	85
DMVC100	100	MV	65	T2C	T2C	EFG	T3C	T3C	T2B	T4	T4	T3	90
DMVC175	175	MV	40	T2A	T2	EFG	T3B	T3C	T2A	T4	T4	T3	75
DMVC175	175	MV	55	T2A	T2	EFG	T4	—	—	T4	T4	T3	85
DMVC175	175	MV	65	T2A	T2	—	—	—	—	T3	T3	T3	90
DMVC250	250	MV	40	T1	—	—	—	—	—	T3	T3	T3	85
DMVC250	250	MV	55	T1	—	—	—	—	—	T3	T3	T3	110
DMVM70	70	MH	40	T3C*	T3C	—	—	—	—	T6	T6	T3	60
DMVM70	70	MH	55	T3B*	T3C	—	—	—	—	T5	T5	T3	75
DMVM70	70	MH	65	T3A*	T3A	—	—	—	—	T5	T5	T3	85
DMVM100	100	MH	40	T3*	T3A	—	—	—	—	T5	T5	T3	60
DMVM100	100	MH	55	T3*	T3A	—	—	—	—	T5	T5	T3	75
DMVM100	100	MH	65	T2D*	T2D	—	—	—	—	T4	T4	T3	85
DMVM175	175	MH	40	T2B*	T2	EFG	T3C	T3C	T2A	T4	T4	T3	85
DMVM175	175	MH	55	T2A*	T2	EFG	T4	—	—	T4	T4	T3	85
DMVM175	175	MH	65	T2A*	T2	—	—	—	—	T3	T3	T3	90
DMVM200	200	MH	40	T2	—	—	—	—	—	T4	T4	T3	75
DMVM200	200	MH	55	T1 (325)	—	—	—	—	—	T3	T3	T3	90
DMVM250	250	MH	40	T2	—	—	—	—	—	T4	T4	T3	75
DMVM250	250	MH	55	T1 (325)	—	—	—	—	—	T3	T3	T3	90
DMVF26	2/13 (26)	CF	40	T3A	—	EFG	T6	T6	—	T6	T6	T3	60
DMVF39	3/13 (39)	CF	40	T3A	—	EFG	T6	T6	—	T6	T6	T3	60
DMVF52	2/26 (52)	CF	40	T3	—	EFG	T6	—	—	T6	T6	T3	60
DMVF64	2/32 (64)	CF	40	T3	—	EFG	T6	—	—	T6	T6	T3	60
DMVIG85	85	Induction	40	T3	—	—	—	—	—	T6	T6	—	60
DMVIG165	165	Induction	40	T3	—	—	T2D	—	T2D	T5	—	—	75

The Class I, Division 2 T-codes apply to luminaires without the restricted breathing (S826) or factory sealed (S865) options. These luminaires are listed to UL 844. UL 844 specifies how the temperatures are measured.

The Class I, Zone 2 T-codes are for luminaires that are additionally listed to UL 60079-15 that specify a different method for measuring temperatures. Since NEC® 501.1 states that equipment "...for use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 or 2 locations shall be permitted in Class I, Division 2 locations..." then these luminaires are suitable for Class I, Division 2 but with lower temperature ratings. They also have the advantage of meeting the more rigorous mechanical tests of UL 844.

* All DMVM 175W and below MH luminaires provided with Catalog number G303-S808 have a T2A T-code.

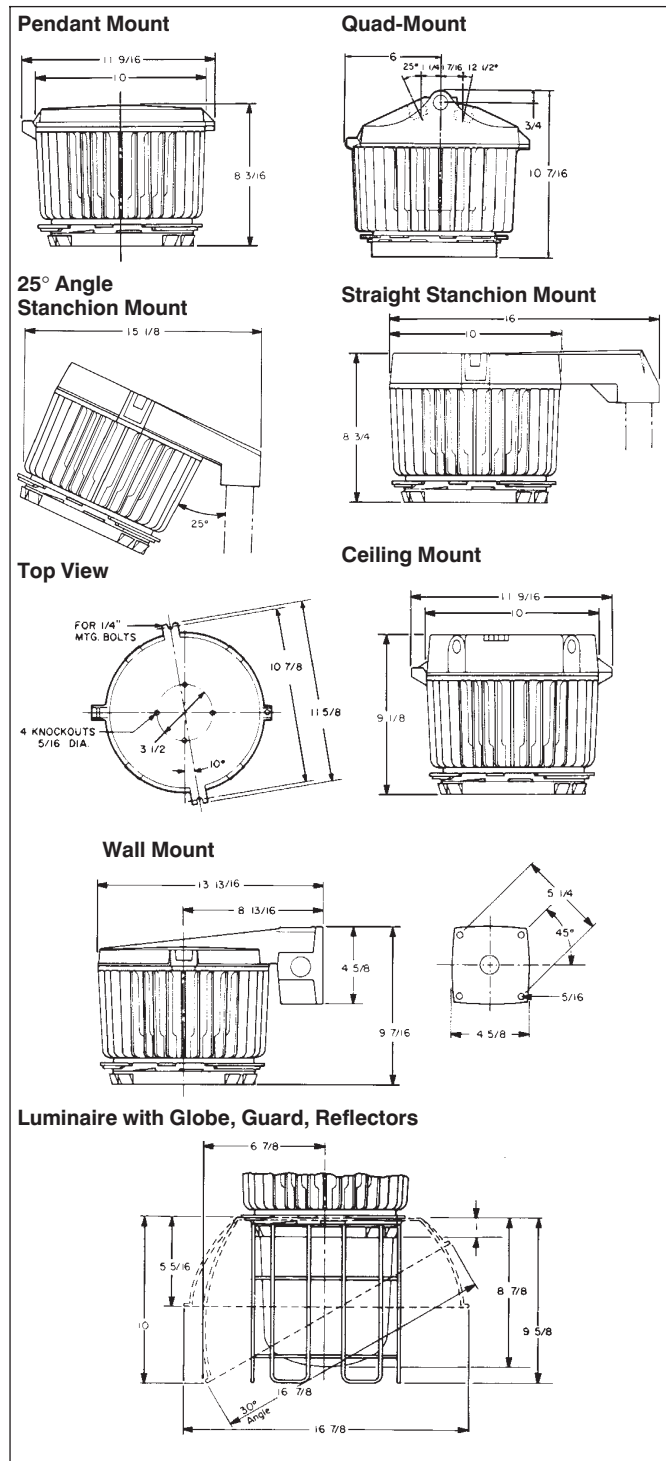
** For use with refractor only when this table indicates by means of a T-code that the refractor is suitable for use with Class I, Division 2 luminaires.

50-250W DMV Series

3L

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires Dimensions and Weights

DMV Dimensions



Net Luminaire Weights (lbs.)

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Luminaire with Globe, Guard (lbs.)	Lamp Watts	Luminaire with Globe, Guard (lbs.)
DMVS	50	23	70	23 1/16
	100	24 1/16	150	26 1/8
DMVC	100	21 1/16	175	22 1/4
	250	24		
DMVM	70	21	100	21 1/16
	175	22 1/4	250	24

Add for mounting modules (lbs.):

Pendant	1 1/4	Flexible Pendant	1 1/2
Ceiling	2 3/4	Wall	4 1/2
Quad Mount	3 1/2	Angle Stanchion	3 1/2
Straight Stanchion	4 1/2		

Add for reflectors (lbs.):

Dome	1 1/4	30° Angle	1 3/4
------	-------	-----------	-------

Deduct: 1 lb. for luminaire without P33 Guard.

Add: 5 1/2 lbs. for luminaire with GR305 refractor.

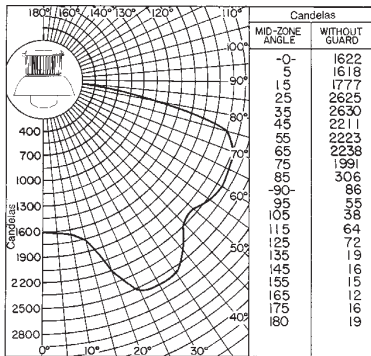
Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Lamp: 150W/E-23-1/2 clear high pressure sodium (HPS)
 Total bare lamp lumens: 16000

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

NOTE: All data provided is for high pressure sodium luminaires with 150W/E-23½ clear lamps. Use conversion factors (multipliers) shown below for other clear lamp types and wattages. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for additional photometric data on any *Champ* series luminaires.

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Multipliers: (for use with candela curves only).

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factor
DMVS	50	0.25
	70	0.40
	100	0.59

Luminaire spacing ratio: 1.90

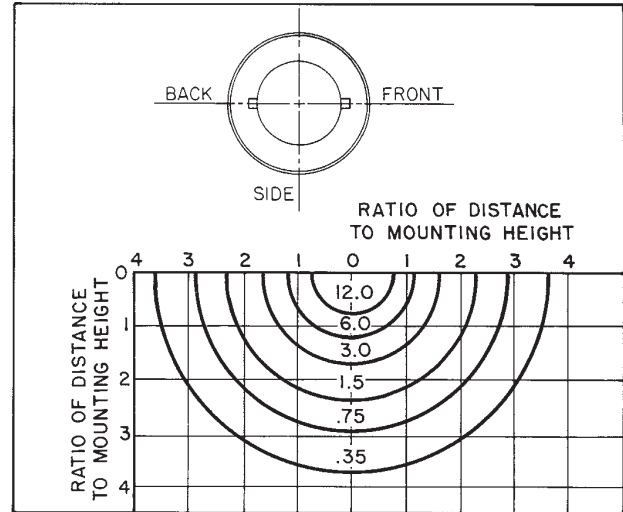
Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

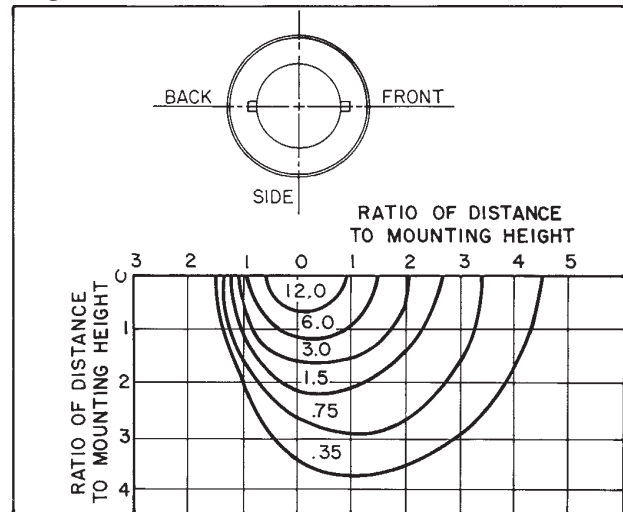
% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.759	.643	.551	.476	.418
	30	.719	.582	.480	.400	.340
	10	.683	.530	.424	.342	.283
70	50	.740	.627	.538	.465	.406
	30	.703	.570	.471	.394	.334
	10	.669	.523	.418	.338	.280
50	50	.703	.595	.512	.442	.388
	30	.672	.548	.455	.381	.324
	10	.645	.506	.408	.332	.276
30	50	.669	.567	.488	.422	.370
	30	.646	.528	.439	.368	.314
	10	.622	.492	.399	.325	.270
10	50	.640	.541	.466	.403	.354
	30	.619	.508	.424	.356	.305
	10	.600	.479	.389	.318	.265
0	0	.582	.459	.370	.299	.247

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.371	.330	.294	.267	.231
	30	.296	.257	.224	.198	.164
	10	.243	.208	.174	.151	.121
70	50	.362	.323	.288	.262	.226
	30	.291	.252	.221	.195	.164
	10	.238	.204	.173	.151	.121
50	50	.345	.309	.275	.250	.218
	30	.283	.244	.215	.190	.159
	10	.235	.201	.170	.148	.119
30	50	.331	.294	.265	.240	.209
	30	.275	.239	.208	.184	.154
	10	.231	.196	.168	.146	.116
10	50	.317	.284	.253	.231	.201
	30	.266	.233	.203	.180	.150
	10	.227	.193	.165	.143	.114
0	0	.210	.177	.149	.128	.100

Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector



Isofootcandle charts show illumination in footcandles on work plane 10 feet below light center. Multiply by factor shown to convert to other mounting heights.

Height (Ft.)	Factor	Height (Ft.)	Factor
8	.156	16	.391
12	.694	20	.250
14	.510		

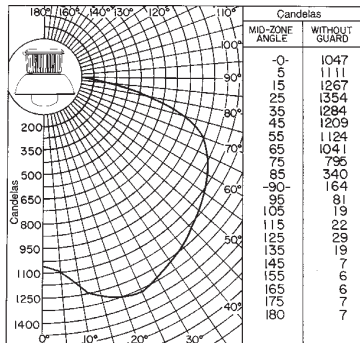
Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Lamp: 175W/E-28 coated mercury vapor (MV)
Total bare lamp lumens: 8600

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

NOTE: All data provided is for mercury vapor luminaires with 175W/E-28 diffuse lamps. Use conversion factors (multipliers) shown below for other diffuse lamp types and wattages. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for additional photometric data on any *Champ* series luminaire.

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Multipliers: (for use with candela curves only).

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factor
DMVC	100	0.49
	250	1.41
DMVM	175	1.63
	250	2.38

Luminaire spacing ratio: 1.7

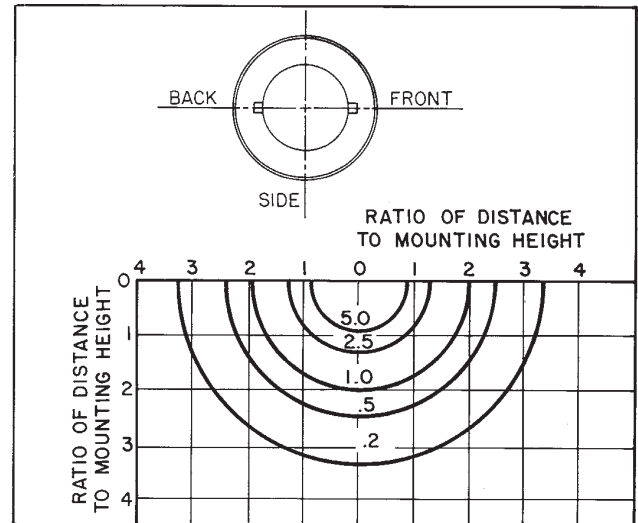
Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

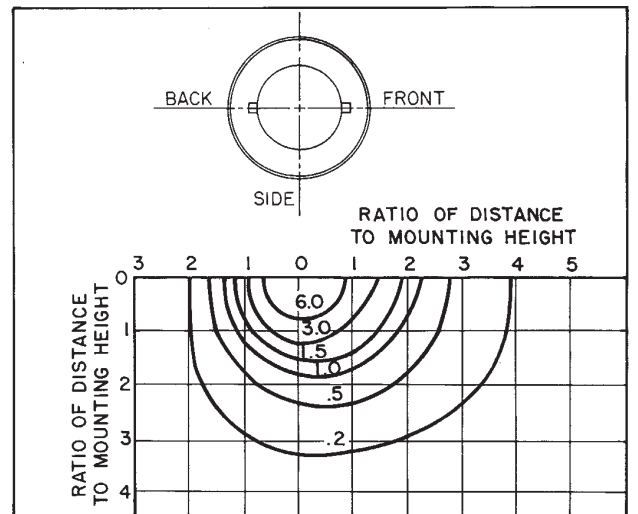
% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.723	.619	.536	.467	.412
	30	.684	.561	.470	.396	.340
	10	.649	.512	.417	.342	.286
70	50	.705	.604	.524	.456	.401
	30	.668	.549	.461	.390	.334
	10	.635	.505	.412	.338	.283
50	50	.668	.572	.498	.434	.384
	30	.638	.528	.445	.377	.324
	10	.611	.488	.401	.331	.279
30	50	.635	.545	.474	.414	.366
	30	.611	.508	.429	.365	.314
	10	.588	.474	.391	.324	.273
10	50	.606	.519	.453	.395	.350
	30	.585	.488	.414	.352	.305
	10	.566	.460	.381	.317	.268
0	0	.549	.442	.363	.299	.251

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.368	.329	.294	.269	.234
	30	.298	.261	.229	.204	.172
	10	.248	.215	.182	.160	.131
70	50	.359	.322	.289	.263	.229
	30	.293	.256	.226	.201	.171
	10	.244	.211	.181	.159	.131
50	50	.343	.308	.276	.252	.221
	30	.284	.248	.220	.196	.166
	10	.240	.207	.178	.157	.128
30	50	.329	.294	.266	.243	.212
	30	.276	.243	.213	.190	.162
	10	.236	.203	.176	.154	.126
10	50	.315	.284	.255	.233	.205
	30	.268	.236	.208	.186	.157
	10	.231	.200	.173	.151	.123
0	0	.216	.184	.158	.138	.110

Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector



Isofootcandle charts show illumination in footcandles on work plane 10 feet below light center. Multiply by factor shown to convert to other mounting heights.

Height (Ft.)	Factor	Height (Ft.)	Factor
8	1.56	16	.391
12	.694	20	.250
14	.510		

3L

200-400W VMV High Wattage Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)

- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (with Glass Refractor)
- Marine (with Globe or Glass Refractor) & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

Application:

VMV high wattage series *Champ* luminaires are used:

- in manufacturing plants, refineries, chemical, petrochemical, and other industrial process facilities, waste or sewage treatment facilities, and other heavy industrial applications
- in applications involving medium and high mounting heights
- in applications where energy efficient, high lumen output is required
- in areas in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors will be present only due to abnormal, unusual, or accidental conditions
- in marine applications where water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations
- in elevated ambient temperatures often found in industrial applications
- in installations where moisture, dirt, dust, vibration, corrosion and rough usage are problems
- wherever the damaging effects of water, wind, snow, sleet, hot sun, or any combination of these elements, are problems

Features:

- Cast copper-free aluminum construction (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) and epoxy powder finish provide excellent resistance to corrosion
- Six mounting arrangements to suit any lighting layout – pendant, ceiling, wall bracket, angle stanchion, straight stanchion and quad-mount.
- Wide range of light sources and wattages to meet specifiers needs: 200, 250, 400 watt high pressure sodium (HPS); 250 and 400 watt mercury vapor (MV); 250 and 400 watt metal halide (MH)
- Hinged ballast housing for ease of installation and maintenance
- Wide choice of photometric distributions. Glass globes, glass refractors, and reflector/lens are available
- All luminaires designed to perform in a 40° C ambient temperature. Selected luminaires are suitable for ambient temperatures up to 65° C.
- Superior gasketing seals between the mounting module, housing, and optical assembly for optimum performance in wet and corrosive environments.
- Hubs with integral conduit stop and bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation
- Low ambient capability to (-40° C)
- Dome and 30° angle reflectors made of bright white *Krydon*® material and etched Alzak® high bay reflectors provide superior reflectivity
- Grounding wire for safety
- High power factor ballasts (Min. P. F. 90%) are available in a variety of voltages to meet local area requirements.
- Mogul base lamp socket

Standard Materials:

- Ballast housings and mountings – copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%)
- Exterior hardware and guards – stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome and angle) – *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Globes – heat and impact resistant internally fluted glass
- Refractors – glass
- Reflector lens – spun Alzak aluminum, tempered glass, stainless steel door frame

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – epoxy powder coat
- Alzak aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- *Krydon* material – high reflectance white

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - with Glass Refractor - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I, Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class 1 Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15

Options:

The following special options are available from the factory by adding suffix to luminaire Cat. No.

- | Description | Suffix to be Added to Cat. No. |
|--|--------------------------------|
| • Restricted Breathing Construction | S826† |
| - Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability | |
| - Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) | |
| • Certified for IEC Zone 2 | S826TB‡ |
| - Furnished with terminal block crimp terminals and dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT, or TT) | |
| • Fused – to protect ballast and capacitors against abnormal line conditions | S658†* |
| • Quartz auxiliary lighting – comes to full brightness immediately and remains lit until the HID lamp attains 60-70% of full illumination. For <i>non-hazardous</i> locations only | QTZ |
| (NOTE: Quartz lamp not included use 100W single ended lamp – Q100DC, Q100CL/DC, or 100Q/CL/DC). Consult factory for top-hat limitations. | |
| • Ballast-gard™ starter cutout switch – prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative; prolongs ballast and ignitor life. Available for use with 200-400W HPS only | BG |
| • Factory assembled with H.I.D. lamps installed for additional labor savings. | FA |
| • Top hat with stainless steel threaded insert to attach ballast housing. | S806 |



Pendant mount with globe and guard



Ceiling mount with etched Alzak reflector and tempered glass lens



Ceiling mount with glass refractor

Electrical Ratings:

- 120 to 600 volts and multi-tap*
- 200, 250, 400W HPS; 250, 400W MV and MH

Accessories:

- See pages 775 to 776 for complete listing.

*Alzak is a registered trademark of ALCOA.

† Not for use in Canada.

‡ Suffix S826 and S826TB cannot be used with GRD4 Reflector/Lens

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

200-400W High Pressure Sodium

VMV High Wattage Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)







- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (with Glass Refractor)
- Marine (with Globe or Glass Refractor) & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56 to IP66

3L



See notes 1 (to specify voltage) and 2. For guards and other optics see VMV Luminaires - Ordering by Components section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305 Glass Refractor	With GRD4 Reflector/Lens ²	
	Pendant Mount (Rigid or Flexible)	3/4	200	VMVS2A200GP	VMVS2A200GR305	VMVS2A200GRD4
		1		VMVS3A200GP	VMVS3A200GR305	VMVS3A200GRD4
		3/4	250	VMVS2A250GP✓	VMVS2A250GR305✓	VMVS2A250GRD4✓
				1	VMVS3A250GP✓	VMVS3A250GR305✓	VMVS3A250GRD4✓
		3/4	400	VMVS2A400GP✓	VMVS2A400GR305✓	VMVS2A400GRD4✓
				1	VMVS3A400GP✓	VMVS3A400GR305✓	VMVS3A400GRD4✓
	Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	200	VMVS2C200GP	VMVS2C200GR305	VMVS2C200GRD4
		1		VMVS3C200GP	VMVS3C200GR305	VMVS3C200GRD4
		3/4	250	VMVS2C250GP✓	VMVS2C250GR305✓	VMVS2C250GRD4✓
				1	VMVS3C250GP✓	VMVS3C250GR305✓	VMVS3C250GRD4✓
		3/4	400	VMVS2C400GP✓	VMVS2C400GR305✓	VMVS2C400GRD4✓
				1	VMVS3C400GP✓	VMVS3C400GR305✓	VMVS3C400GRD4✓
	Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	200	VMVS2TW200GP	VMVS2TW200GR305	
		1		VMVS3TW200GP	VMVS3TW200GR305	
		3/4	250	VMVS2TW250GP✓	VMVS2TW250GR305✓	
				1	VMVS3TW250GP✓	VMVS3TW250GR305✓
		3/4	400	VMVS2TW400GP✓	VMVS2TW400GR305✓	
				1	VMVS3TW400GP✓	VMVS3TW400GR305✓
	Quad-Mount	3/4	200	VMVS25Q200GP	VMVS25Q200GR305	VMVS25Q200GRD4
	Pendant, Adjustable	3/4	250	VMVS25Q250GP	VMVS25Q250GR305	VMVS25Q250GRD4
	Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12½° Angle	3/4	400	VMVS25Q400GP	VMVS25Q400GR305	VMVS25Q400GRD4
	Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1½	200	VMVSJ200GP	VMVSJ200GR305	VMVSJ200GRD4
		1½	250	VMVSJ250GP✓	VMVSJ250GR305✓	VMVSJ250GRD4✓
		1½	400	VMVSJ400GP✓	VMVSJ400GR305✓	VMVSJ400GRD4✓
	Stanchion Mount Straight	1½	200	VMVSP200GP	VMVSP200GR305	
		1½	250	VMVSP250GP✓	VMVSP250GR305✓	
		1½	400	VMVSP400GP✓	VMVSP400GR305✓	

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz				CEC/CSA (cUL)			
	NEC/UL		CEC/CSA (cUL)		Tri Tap /TT		120V /120	
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	120V /120			
Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz								
Voltage Suffix	CEC/CSA (cUL) - CWI Isolated Ballasts				EXPORT			
	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	480V CWI /480CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50

2. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 754, In Alpha-numeric Order.
 ✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for details

3L 250-400W Pulse Start Metal Halide

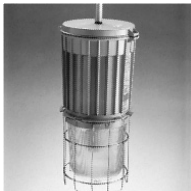
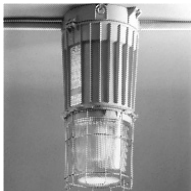




VMV High Wattage Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)

- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (with Glass Refractor)
- Marine (with Globe or Glass Refractor) & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56 to IP66

See Note 1 (to specify voltage) and 2. For guards and other optics, see VMV luminaires - ordering by components section

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305 Glass Refractor	With GRD4 Reflector/Lens
	Pendant Mount (Rigid or Flexible)	3/4	250	VMVM2A250GR305-S828	VMVM2A250GRD4-S828
		1	250	VMVM3A250GR305-S828	VMVM3A250GRD4-S828
		3/4	320	VMVM2A320GR305-S828	VMVM2A320GRD4-S828
		1	320	VMVM3A320GR305-S828	VMVM3A320GRD4-S828
		3/4	400	VMVM2A400GR305-S828	VMVM2A400GRD4-S828
	1	400	VMVM3A400GR305-S828	VMVM3A400GRD4-S828	
	Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	250	VMVM2C250GR305-S828	VMVM2C250GRD4-S828
		1	250	VMVM3C250GR305-S828	VMVM3C250GRD4-S828
		3/4	320	VMVM2C320GR305-S828	VMVM2C320GRD4-S828
		1	320	VMVM3C320GR305-S828	VMVM3C320GRD4-S828
		3/4	400	VMVM2C400GR305-S828	VMVM2C400GRD4-S828
	1	400	VMVM3C400GR305-S828	VMVM3C400GRD4-S828	
	Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	250	VMVM2TW250GR305-S828	VMVM2TW250GRD4-S828
		1	250	VMVM3TW250GR305-S828	VMVM3TW250GRD4-S828
		3/4	320	VMVM2TW320GR305-S828	VMVM2TW320GRD4-S828
		1	320	VMVM3TW320GR305-S828	VMVM3TW320GRD4-S828
		3/4	400	VMVM2TW400GR305-S828	VMVM2TW400GRD4-S828
	1	400	VMVM3TW400GR305-S828	VMVM3TW400GRD4-S828	
	Quad-Mount	3/4	250	VMVM25Q250GR305-S828	VMVM25Q250GRD4-S828
	Pendant,	3/4	320	VMVM25Q320GR305-S828	VMVM25Q320GRD4-S828
	Adjustable Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12½° Angle	3/4	400	VMVM25Q400GR305-S828	VMVM25Q400GRD4-S828
	Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1½	250	VMVMJ250GR305-S828	VMVMJ250GRD4-S828
		1½	320	VMVMJ320GR305-S828	VMVMJ320GRD4-S828
		1½	400	VMVMJ400GR305-S828	VMVMJ400GRD4-S828
	Stanchion Mount Straight	1½	250	VMVMP250GR305-S828	VMVMP250GRD4-S828
		1½	320	VMVMP320GR305-S828	VMVMP320GRD4-S828
		1½	400	VMVMP400GR305-S828	VMVMP400GRD4-S828

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz			
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT
				CEC/CSA (cUL)
				120V /120
Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz				
	EXPORT			
Voltage Suffix	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50

2. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 754, In Alpha-numeric Order.

250-400W Metal Halide


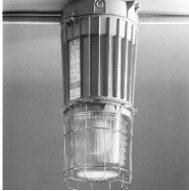




VMV High Wattage Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (with Glass Refractor)
- Marine (with Globe or Glass Refractor) & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56 to IP66

3L

See Note 1 (to specify voltage) and 2. For guards and other optics, see VMV luminaires - ordering by components section

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305 Glass Refractor	With GRD4 Reflector/Lens
 Pendant Mount (Rigid or Flexible)	3/4	250	VMVM2A250GP	VMVM2A250GR305	VMVM2A250GRD4
	1		VMVM3A250GP	VMVM3A250GR305	VMVM3A250GRD4
	3/4	400	N/A	VMVM2A400GR305	VMVM2A400GRD4
	1		N/A	VMVM3A400GR305	VMVM3A400GRD4
 Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	250	VMVM2C250GP	VMVM2C250GR305	VMVM2C250GRD4
	1		VMVM3C250GP	VMVM3C250GR305	VMVM3C250GRD4
	3/4	400	N/A	VMVM2C400GR305	VMVM2C400GRD4
	1		N/A	VMVM3C400GR305	VMVM3C400GRD4
 Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	250	VMVM2TW250GP	VMVM2TW250GR305	
	1		VMVM3TW250GP	VMVM3TW250GR305	
	3/4	400	N/A	VMVM2TW400GR305	
	1		N/A	VMVM3TW400GR305	
 Quad-Mount	3/4	250	VMVM25Q250GP	VMVM25Q250GR305	VMVM25Q250GRD4
	3/4	400	N/A	VMVM25Q400GR305	VMVM25Q400GRD4
 Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1 1/2	250	VMVMJ250GP	VMVMJ250GR305	VMVMJ250GRD4
	1 1/2	400	N/A	VMVMJ400GR305	VMVMJ400GRD4
 Stanchion Mount Straight	1 1/2	250	VMVMP250GP	VMVMP250GR305	
	1 1/2	400	N/A	VMVMP400GR305	

1.	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz				CEC/CSA (cUL)			
	Voltage Suffix	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	120V /120		
Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz								
	CEC/CSA (cUL) - CWI Isolated Ballasts				EXPORT			
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50	

2. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 754, In Alpha-numeric Order.

3L







250-400W Mercury Vapor

VMV High Wattage Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)

- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (with Glass Refractor)
- Marine (with Globe or Glass Refractor) & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

See Note 1 (to specify voltage) and 2. For guards and other optics see VMV - Luminaires - Ordering by Components section.

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	BASIC CATALOG NUMBER		
			With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305 Glass Refractor	With GRD4 Reflector/Lens ²
	3/4	250	VMVC2A250GP	VMVC2A250GR305	VMVC2A250GRD4
	1		VMVC3A250GP	VMVC3A250GR305	VMVC3A250GRD4
	3/4	400	N/A	VMVC2A400GR305	VMVC2A400GRD4
	1		N/A	VMVC3A400GR305	VMVC3A400GRD4
	3/4	250	VMVC2C250GP	VMVC2C250GR305	VMVC2C250GRD4
	1		VMVC3C250GP	VMVC3C250GR305	VMVC3C250GRD4
	3/4	400	N/A	VMVC2C400GR305	VMVC2C400GRD4
	1		N/A	VMVC3C400GR305	VMVC3C400GRD4
	3/4	250	VMVC2TW250GP	VMVC2TW250GR305	
	1		VMVC3TW250GP	VMVC3TW250GR305	
	3/4	400	N/A	VMVC2TW400GR305	
	1		N/A	VMVC3TW400GR305	
	3/4	250	VMVC25Q250GP	VMVC25Q250GR305	VMVC25Q250GRD4
	3/4	400	N/A		
			N/A	VMVC25Q400GR305	VMVC25Q400GRD4
	1 1/2	250	VMVCJ250GP	VMVCJ250GR305	VMVCJ250GRD4
	1 1/2	400	N/A	VMVCJ400GR305	VMVCJ400GRD4
	1 1/2	250	VMVCP250GP	VMVCP250GR305	
	1 1/2	400	N/A	VMVCP400GR305	

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz			
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	CEC/CSA (cUL) Tri Tap /TT
				120V /120
Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz				
EXPORT				
Voltage Suffix	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50

2. Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 754, in Alpha-numeric order.

VMV High Voltage Luminaires - Ordering by Components

3L

VMV High Wattage Luminaires are available in components

A complete luminaire consists of:

- I. Champ Cover (mounting module)
- II. VMV Ballast Housing - Include voltage and required option(s)
- III. Optical & Guard Components - Globe, Reflector, Refractor, Guard

I. Champ Cover (Mounting Module):

Type	Conduit	Cat. No.
Pendant	¾	APM2
	1	APM3
Ceiling	¾	CM2
	1	CM3
Wall	¾	TWM2
	1	TWM3
Stanchion - 25 Degree Angle	1½	JM5
Stanchion - Straight	1½	PM5
Quad-Mount	¾	QM25

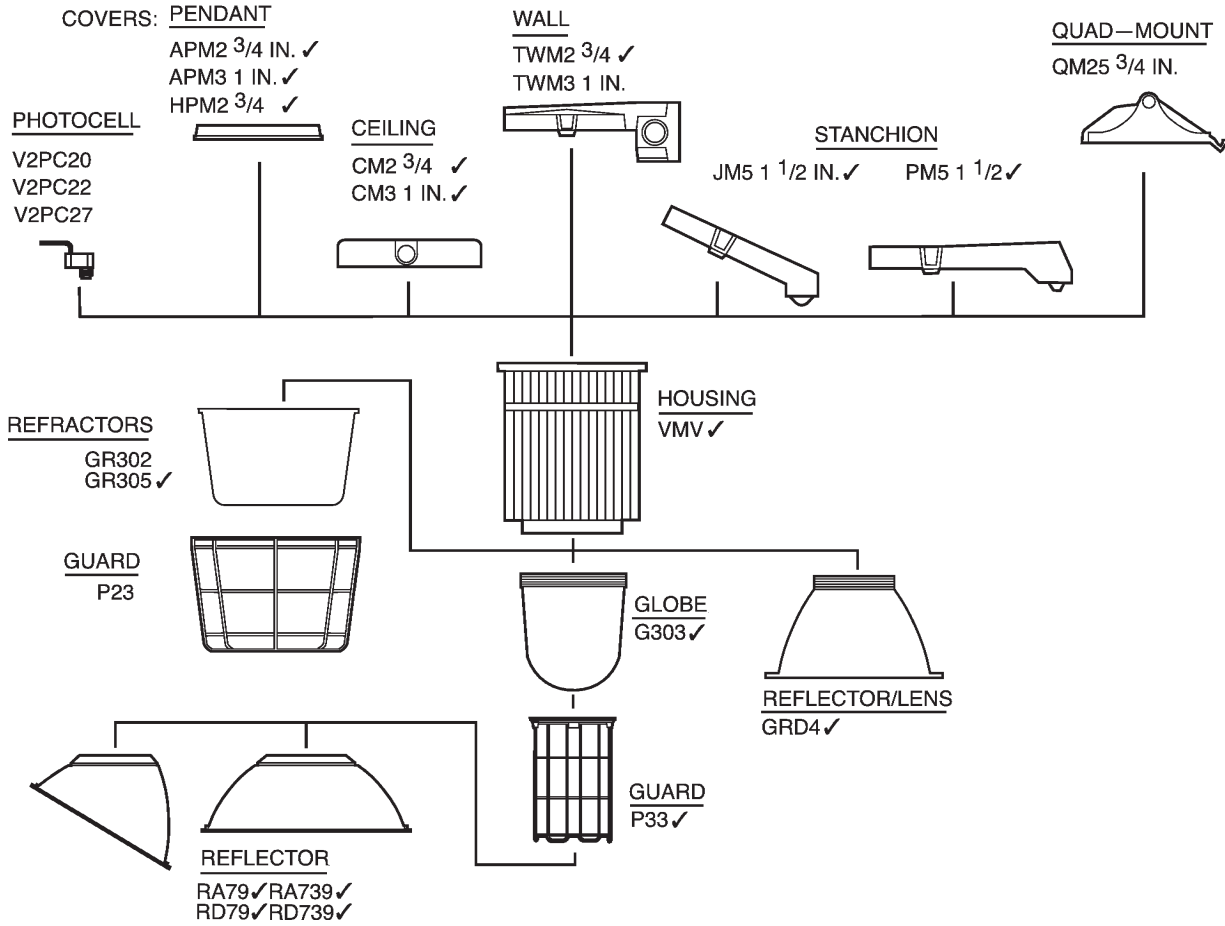
II. Ballast Housings. Complete catalog number must have the **voltage suffix** (MT shown) and any **options suffixes**.

Lamp Type	Lamp Watts	Catalog Number
High Pressure Sodium	200	VMVS200/MT
	250	VMVS250/MT
	400	VMVS400/MT
Metal Halide	70	LMVM070/MT
	250	VMVM250/MT
	400	VMVM400/MT
Mercury Vapor	250	VMVC250/MT
	400	VMVC400/MT

III. Globe, Refractors, Reflectors, Guards

Type	Catalog Number
Globe	G303
Globe Guard	P33
Reflector-Dome	RD739
Reflector-Angle	RA739
Refractor - Type 2	GR302
Refractor - Type 5	GR305
Refractor Guard	P23
High Bay Reflector/Lens	GRD4

3L
H.I.D. Lighting



✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

200-400W VMV High Wattage Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Temperature Performance Data

3L

Lamp Watts	Ambient Temp C	Optics	Class I (Gas/Vapors)				Class II (Dust) and Class III	Simultaneous Presence Gas and Dust Present in the Same Area			Supply Wire Temp C
			Non Restricted Breathing		Restricted Breathing			Non Restricted Breathing		Restricted Breathing	
					Ex nR				Ex nR		
			Standard Product		Option S826(TB)		Standard Product	Standard Product	Option S826		
			Division 2		Zone 2 or Division 2		Standard Product	Class I, Division 2 and Class II	Class I, Zone 2 or Division 2 and Class II		
		G303	X	-	X	-	-	-	-		
		GR305	-	X	-	X	X	X	X		
		GRD4	X	-	-	-	-	-	-		

High Pressure Sodium

200	40	325 C	325 C	T3	T4	T3C	T1/T3C	T3C	75
	55	325 C	325 C	T3	T4	-	-	-	75
	65	325 C	325 C	T3	-	-	-	-	85
250	40	350 C	350 C	T3	T4	T3C	T1/T3C	T3C	75
	55	350 C	350 C	T3	T4	-	-	-	85
	65	350 C	350 C	T3	-	-	-	-	-
400	40	350 C	350 C	T3	T4	T3C	T1/T3C	T3C	85
	55	T1	T1	T3	T4	-	-	-	90

Metal Halide

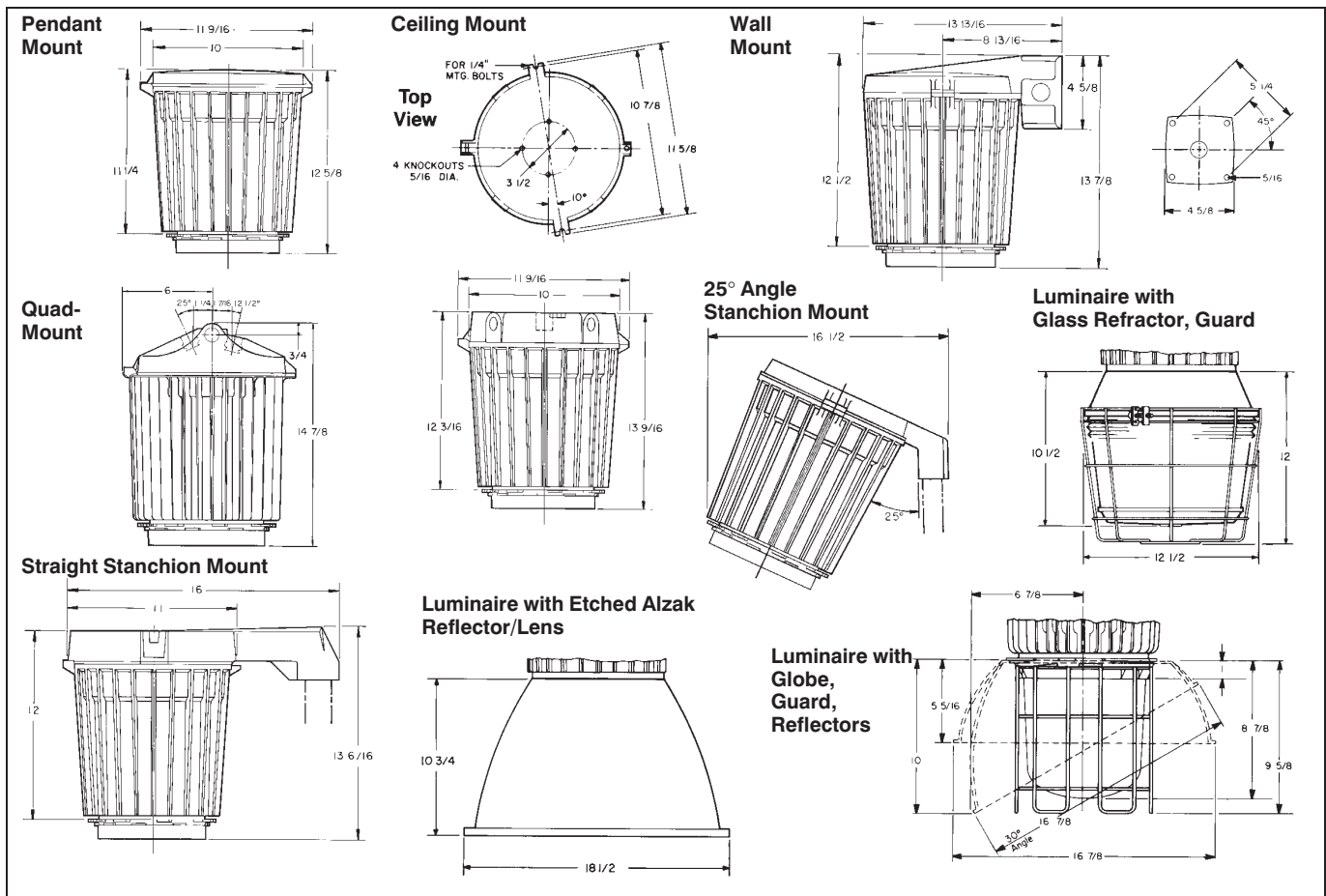
200 (S828)	40	350 C	325 C	T3	T4	T3B	350 C/T3B	T3B	85
	55	350 C	350 C	T4	T3	-	-	-	90
250 (Includes S828)	40	350 C	325 C	T3	T4	T3B	350 C/T3B	T3B	85
	55	350 C	350 C	T3	T3	-	-	-	90
320 (S828)	40	-	325 C	T1	T4	T3B	350 C/T3B	T3B	85
	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
400 (includes S828)	40	-	325 C	T1	T4	T3B	350 C/T3B	T3B	85
	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mercury Vapor

250	40	350 C	325 C	T3	T4	T3B	350 C/T3B	T3B	85
	55	T1	350 C	T3	T3	-	-	-	90
400	40	-	325 C	T1	T4	T3B	350 C/T3B	T3B	85
	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3L H.I.D. Lighting

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires



Net Luminaire Weights (lbs.):

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Luminaire with:		
		Globe, Guard	Reflector/Lens	Glass Refractor
VMVS	200	29½	30	32½
	250	29½	30	32½
	400	38½	39	41½
VMVC	250	29½	30	35½
	400	33	33	35½
VMVM	250	32½	33	35¾
	400	34	34	35½

Add for mounting modules (lbs):

Pendant	1¼	Quad-Mount	3½
Ceiling	2¾	Angle Stanchion	3½
Wall	4½	Straight Stanchion	4½

Add for reflectors (lbs):

Dome	1½	30° Angle	1½
High Bay	1¾		

Deduct: 1½ lb. for Luminaire without P33 Guard

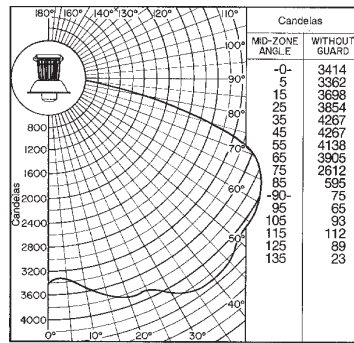
200-400W VMV High Wattage Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Lamp: 250W/E-18 high pressure sodium (HPS)
Total bare lamp lumens: 27500

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689. NOTE: All data provided is for high pressure sodium luminaires with 250W/E-18 clear lamps. Use conversion factors (multipliers) shown below for other clear lamp types and wattages. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for additional photometric data on any *Champ* series luminaire.

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Multipliers (for use with candela curves only)

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factors
VMVS	200	0.80
	400	1.82

Luminaire spacing ratio: 2.0

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio	% Reflectance				
		1	2	3	4	5
50	50	.750	.640	.550	.476	.416
	30	.711	.582	.482	.402	.341
	10	.677	.532	.429	.346	.285
70	50	.732	.625	.538	.465	.405
	30	.696	.570	.474	.397	.335
	10	.664	.526	.424	.343	.282
50	50	.695	.594	.513	.443	.388
	30	.666	.549	.458	.384	.326
	10	.641	.509	.414	.336	.279
30	50	.663	.567	.490	.423	.371
	30	.640	.530	.443	.372	.316
	10	.618	.496	.405	.330	.273
10	50	.635	.542	.469	.405	.355
	30	.615	.510	.429	.360	.307
	10	.597	.483	.395	.323	.268
0	0	.580	.464	.377	.305	.251
% Reflectance Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio	% Reflectance				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.369	.327	.290	.263	.229
	30	.295	.255	.222	.196	.163
	10	.243	.208	.173	.150	.121
70	50	.360	.320	.285	.258	.224
	30	.291	.251	.219	.193	.163
	10	.239	.204	.172	.149	.121
50	50	.344	.306	.272	.247	.216
	30	.283	.243	.213	.189	.159
	10	.236	.200	.170	.147	.119
30	50	.330	.292	.262	.238	.207
	30	.275	.238	.207	.183	.154
	10	.233	.196	.167	.145	.116
10	50	.317	.282	.251	.229	.200
	30	.267	.233	.202	.179	.150
	10	.229	.194	.165	.142	.114
0	0	.212	.178	.149	.128	.101

Temperature Performance Data with Globe & Guard

Lamp Watts	Ambient Temp °C	Class I Division 2 Globe & Guard	Supply Wire °C
High Pressure Sodium:			
200	40	325°C	75
	55	325°C	75
	65	325°C	85
250	40	350°C	75
	55	350°C	85
	65	350°C	—
400	40	T1	85
	55	T1	90
	65	—	—
Mercury Vapor:			
250	40	350°C	85
	55	T1	85
	65	—	—
400	40	—	85
	55	—	—
	65	—	—
Metal Halide:			
250	40	350°C	75
	55	350°C	90
	65	—	90
400	40	—	75
	55	—	—
	65	—	—

(Data not applicable with QTZ suffix)

Temperature Data With GR305 or GR302 Refractor

Wattage	Ambient Temp °C	Class I Division 2	Class II Division 1	Simultaneous Presence		Supply Wire °C
				Class I, Div. 2/ Class II, Div. 1		
High Pressure Sodium						
200	40	350°C	T3C	T1/T3C		75
	55	T1	—	—		75
250	40	350°C	T3C	T1/T3C		75
	55	T1	—	—		85
400	40	350°C	T3C	T1/T3C		85
	55	T1	—	—		90
Mercury Vapor						
250	40	325°C	T3B	350°C/T3B		85
	55	350°C	—	—		85
400	40	325°C	T3B	350°C/T3B		85
Metal Halide						
250	40	325°C	T3B	350°C/T3B		85
	55	350°C	—	—		90
400	40	325°C	T3B	350°C/T3B		85

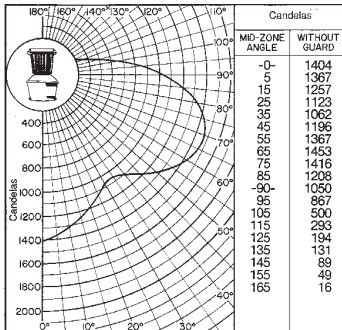
3L H.I.D. Lighting

Lamp: 250W/E-28 coated (DX) mercury vapor (MV)
 Total bare lamp lumens: 13000

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

NOTE: All data provided is for mercury vapor luminaires, with 250W/E-28 diffuse lamps. Use conversion factors (multipliers) shown below for other diffuse lamp types and wattages. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for additional photometric data on any *Champ* series luminaire.

Luminaire with I.E.S. Type V Glass Refractor



Multipliers: (for use with candela curves only).

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factor
VMVC	400	1.73
VMVM	250	1.58
	400	2.77

Luminaire spacing ratio: 1.30

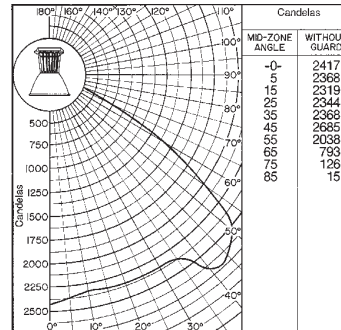
Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.711	.585	.508	.440	.384
	30	.659	.524	.430	.358	.304
	10	.614	.464	.368	.295	.244
70	50	.677	.566	.484	.418	.365
	30	.630	.500	.411	.343	.291
	10	.586	.446	.353	.285	.234
50	50	.611	.509	.435	.376	.330
	30	.573	.456	.375	.313	.266
	10	.538	.409	.326	.263	.217
30	50	.551	.457	.390	.337	.296
	30	.521	.414	.341	.285	.242
	10	.482	.375	.299	.242	.200
10	50	.496	.409	.349	.301	.265
	30	.471	.374	.308	.257	.219
	10	.449	.343	.273	.220	.182
0	0	.419	.314	.246	.195	.159

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.343	.306	.274	.251	.223
	30	.285	.231	.203	.181	.156
	10	.209	.180	.152	.134	.113
70	50	.326	.292	.262	.240	.213
	30	.253	.220	.195	.174	.151
	10	.199	.171	.147	.129	.109
50	50	.294	.264	.237	.218	.195
	30	.232	.201	.179	.160	.139
	10	.185	.158	.136	.120	.101
30	50	.265	.237	.215	.197	.177
	30	.212	.185	.162	.146	.127
	10	.171	.145	.125	.110	.092
10	50	.238	.215	.193	.178	.160
	30	.191	.168	.148	.133	.115
	10	.155	.133	.114	.101	.083
0	0	.135	.113	.096	.084	.068

Luminaire with Etched Alzak® Reflector and Tempered Glass Lens



Multipliers: (for use with candela curves only).

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factor
VMVC	400	1.73
VMVM	250	1.58
	400	2.77

Luminaire spacing ratio: 1.60

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.681	.609	.544	.483	.430
	30	.658	.573	.500	.433	.376
	10	.638	.542	.465	.394	.337
70	50	.667	.598	.536	.476	.422
	30	.646	.564	.494	.429	.372
	10	.627	.537	.461	.391	.335
50	50	.639	.576	.518	.459	.410
	30	.622	.548	.482	.419	.366
	10	.607	.523	.453	.387	.332
30	50	.615	.556	.501	.445	.397
	30	.602	.533	.471	.410	.358
	10	.589	.512	.446	.382	.328
10	50	.594	.537	.486	.432	.386
	30	.582	.518	.460	.401	.352
	10	.571	.501	.438	.377	.324
0	0	.559	.489	.426	.364	.312

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.383	.340	.302	.273	.234
	30	.329	.286	.249	.220	.182
	10	.291	.250	.212	.183	.148
70	50	.377	.335	.298	.269	.230
	30	.326	.283	.248	.218	.182
	10	.288	.247	.211	.183	.148
50	50	.365	.325	.289	.261	.225
	30	.320	.277	.243	.214	.178
	10	.286	.245	.209	.182	.147
30	50	.356	.315	.282	.254	.218
	30	.315	.274	.238	.210	.175
	10	.284	.242	.208	.180	.145
10	50	.346	.308	.274	.247	.213
	30	.309	.270	.235	.208	.173
	10	.281	.240	.206	.179	.144
0	0	.269	.228	.194	.168	.133

Alzak is a registered trademark of Alcoa.

50-175W N2MV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires Non-Metallic

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)

- Cl. II Groups F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56

3L

Application:

- N2MV series *Champ* luminaires are used:
- in areas in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors will be present due to abnormal, unusual or accidental conditions.
 - in installations where moisture, dirt, vibration, corrosion or rough usage are concerns.
 - wherever the damaging effects of water, wind, snow, sleet, hot sun or any combination of these elements are found.
 - ideal for marine use; resists the harmful effects of salt water.
 - withstands the harshest of corrosive environments.
 - to provide low wattage spot and floodlighting.
 - for general area lighting.
 - in areas where the ambient temperature will get as low as 40°C (-40°F).
 - In manufacturing plants, refineries, chemical, petrochemical and other industrial process facilities, wastewater and sewage treatment facilities, offshore, dockside and harbor installations as well as other heavy industrial applications.

Features:

- Housing and mounting modules made of polyphenylene sulfide (PPS) for strength and maximum resistance to corrosion.
- Pendant mounting module equipped with integral hub set screws for vibration resistance.
- Hubs are provided with an integral bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation and ground connection for positive bonding.
- Guard, hub inserts, stanchion elbow and hardware made of stainless steel for maximum resistance to corrosion.
- Grounding wire for safety.
- Stainless steel open bottom guard permits direct access to the globe for easy relamping.
- Hinged assembly allows the luminaire to hang free during installation to permit the use of both hands when wiring.
- One, external captive screw for ease of installation.
- Handle – hinge assembly doubles as a handle for ease of installation, especially when carrying up a ladder.



Standard Materials:

- Housing, mounting modules, component pallets – polyphenylene sulfide PPS
- Guard, hub inserts, stanchion elbow, hardware – stainless steel
- Globe – heat tempered
- Gaskets – silicone rubber

Electrical Ratings:

- 120, multi-tap/MT* (120, 208, 240 and 277), Dual-Tap/DT (120, 277 volts), Tri-Tap/TT (120, 277, 347 volts) 480 volt, 600 volt, 220/240 volt-50 Hz
- 50-150W HPS; 100-175W MV; 70-175W MH

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - 100W Maximum - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I, Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class 1 Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15

Options:

The following special options are available from the factory by adding suffix to luminaire Cat. No.:

- | Description | Suffix to be Added to Cat. No. |
|---|--------------------------------|
| • Restricted Breathing Construction Suitability Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) | S826 |
| • Certified for IEC Zone 2 - Furnished with terminal block crimp terminals and dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT, or TT) | S826TB |
| • Wall Mount Arm. For converting a ceiling-mount luminaire to a wall-mount. | N2MV-WM1 |
| • Ballast Gard™ starter cut-out switch. Prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative; prolongs ballast and ignitor life. Available for use with 50-150 watt – HPS | BG |
| • Factory Assembled. For a factory assembled luminaire with lamp installed | FA |
| • Instant Restrike. Enables a hot HPS lamp to immediately restrike after a momentary loss of arc due to voltage fluctuation or power outage. It has no effect on the warm-up period of cold lamps. Available for use with 50-150W LX HPS only | IR |
| • Quartz Auxiliary Lighting. Comes to full brightness immediately and remains lit until the HID lamp attains 60–70% of full illumination. For <i>non-hazardous</i> locations only. (Note: QTZ lamp not included; use 100W single ended lamp – Q100DC, Q100CL/DC, or 100Q/CL/DC) Consult factory for top-hat limitations | QTZ |
| • Fused. To protect ballast and capacitor against abnormal line conditions (Not for use in Canada) | S658 |
| • Furnished with Lamps | S714 |
| • Teflon® Coated Globe. For additional protection against breakage. For use with 50–100W HPS, 70–175W MH and 100–175W MV | S808 |

Accessories:

- See pages 775 and 776 for complete listing.

3L H.I.D. Lighting

3L 50-150W High Pressure Sodium

N2MV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56

See notes 1 (to specify voltage) 2 and 3. For guards and other optics see N2MV Luminaires - Ordering by Components Section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305 Glass Refractor
Pendant Mount	3/4	50	N2MVS2A050GP	N2MVS2A050GR305
	1		N2MVS3A050GP	N2MVS3A050GR305
	3/4	70	N2MVS2A070GP	N2MVS2A070GR305
	1		N2MVS3A070GP	N2MVS3A070GR305
	3/4	100	N2MVS2A100GP	N2MVS2A100GR305
	1		N2MVS3A100GP	N2MVS3A100GR305
Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	50	N2MVS2C050GP	N2MVS2C050GR305
	1		N2MVS3C050GP	N2MVS3C050GR305
	3/4	70	N2MVS2C070GP	N2MVS2C070GR305
	1		N2MVS3C070GP	N2MVS3C070GR305
	3/4	100	N2MVS2C100GP	N2MVS2C100GR305
	1		N2MVS3C100GP	N2MVS3C100GR305
Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1 1/2	50	N2MVSJ050GP	N2MVSJ050GR305
	1 1/2	70	N2MVSJ070GP	N2MVSJ070GR305
	1 1/2	100	N2MVSJ100GP	N2MVSJ100GR305
	1 1/2	150	N2MVSJ150GP	N2MVSJ150GR305

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz						CEC/CSA (cUL)	
	Multi Tap /MT	Dual Tap /DT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri Tap /TT	Dual Tap /DT	120V /120	
	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz							
	CEC/CSA (cUL) - CWI Isolated Ballasts						EXPORT	
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	480V CWI /480CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50

2. 150W HPS Luminaires, 55V Lamps is standard, for 100V lamps - Add suffix "CE". 50W HPS luminaire is dual-tap only.
3. Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 765, In Alpha-numeric order.

150-175W Pulse Start Metal Halide

N2MV Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56

3L

See notes 1 (to specify voltage) and 2. For guards and other optics see N2MV Luminaires - Ordering by Components Section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305-S828 Glass Refractor
Pendant Mount	3/4	150	N2MVM2A150GP-S828	N2MVM2A150GR305-S828
	1		N2MVM3A150GP-S828	N2MVM3A150GR305-S828
	3/4	175	N2MVM2A175GP-S828	N2MVM2A175GR305-S828
	1		N2MVM3A175GP-S828	N2MVM3A175GR305-S828
Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	150	N2MVM2C150GP-S828	N2MVM2C150GR305-S828
	1		N2MVM3C150GP-S828	N2MVM3C150GR305-S828
	3/4	175	N2MVM2C175GP-S828	N2MVM2C175GR305-S828
	1		N2MVM3C175GP-S828	N2MVM3C175GR305-S828
Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1 1/2	150	N2MVMJ150GP-S828	N2MVMJ150GR305-S828
	1 1/2	175	N2MVMJ175GP-S828	N2MVMJ175GR305-S828

1.

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz			
	Multi Tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	CEC/CSA (cUL) Tri Tap /TT
				120V /120
Voltage Suffix	Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz EXPORT			
	220V 60Hz /220	220V 50Hz /220 50	230V 50Hz /230 50	240V 50Hz /240 50

2. Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 765, In Alpha-numeric order

3L 70-175W Metal Halide

N2MV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56

See notes 1 (to specify voltage), 2 and 3. For guards and other optics see N2MV Luminaires - Ordering by Components Section.

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard Cat. No.	With GR305 Glass Refractor Cat. No.
Pendant Mount	¾	70	N2MVM2A070GP	N2MVM2A070GR305
	1		N2MVM3A070GP	N2MVM3A070GR305
	¾	100	N2MVM2A100GP	N2MVM2A100GR305
	1		N2MVM3A100GP	N2MVM3A100GR305
	¾	175	N2MVM2A175GP	N2MVM2A175GR305
	1		N2MVM3A175GP	N2MVM3A175GR305
Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	¾	70	N2MVM2C070GP	N2MVM2C070GR305
	1		N2MVM3C070GP	N2MVM3C070GR305
	¾	100	N2MVM2C100GP	N2MVM2C100GR305
	1		N2MVM3C100GP	N2MVM3C100GR305
	¾	175	N2MVM2C175GP	N2MVM2C175GR305
	1		N2MVM3C175GP	N2MVM3C175GR305
Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1½	070	N2MVMJ070GP	N2MVMJ070GR305
	1½	100	N2MVMJ100GP	N2MVMJ100GR305
	1½	175	N2MVMJ175GP	N2MVMJ175GR305

100-175W Mercury Vapor

N2MV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56

BASIC CATALOG NUMBER

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard	With GR305 Glass Refractor
Pendant Mount	¾	100	N2MVC2A100GP	N2MVC2A100GR305
	1		N2MVC3A100GP	N2MVC3A100GR305
	¾	175	N2MVC2A175GP	N2MVC2A175GR305
	1		N2MVC3A175GP	N2MVC3A175GR305
Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	¾	100	N2MVC2C100GP	N2MVC2C100GR305
	1		N2MVC3C100GP	N2MVC3C100GR305
	¾	175	N2MVC2C175GP	N2MVC2C175GR305
	1		N2MVC3C175GP	N2MVC3C175GR305
Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1½	100	N2MVCJ100GP	N2MVCJ100GR305
	1½	175	N2MVCJ175GP	N2MVCJ175GR305

- | Voltage Suffix | Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz | | | CEC/CSA (cUL) | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Multi Tap /MT | 120V /120 | 480V /480 | Tri Tap /TT | 120V /120 | | |
| | Optional Voltage Ballasts - 50 or 60Hz | | | EXPORT | | | |
| | 208V CWI /208CWI | 240V CWI /240CWI | 600V CWI /600CWI | 220V 60Hz /220 | 220V 50Hz /220 50 | 230V 50Hz /230 50 | 240V 50Hz /240 50 |
- 70W Ballast not available in 480V.
- Options - Add the required options suffixes from page 765, in Alpha-numeric order.

N2MV Luminaires - Ordering by Components

3L

N2MV luminaires are available in components

A complete luminaire consists of:

- I. N2MV Cover (mounting module)
- II. N2MV Ballast Housing - Include voltage and required option(s)
- III. Globe, Refractor, Guard, Reflector

I. N2MV Cover (Mounting Module):

Type	Conduit	Cat. No.
Pendant	3/4 1	N2APM2 N2APM3
Ceiling	3/4 1	N2CM2 N2CM3
Wall (Use wall bracket accessory with Ceiling Cover)	3/4 1	N2MV - WM1 and N2CM2 N2MV - WM1 and N2CM3
Stanchion - 25 Degree Angle	1 1/2	N2JM5

II. Ballast Housings.

Complete catalog number must have the **voltage suffix** (MT shown) and any **options suffixes**.

Lamp Type	Lamp Watts	Catalog Number
High Pressure Sodium	50	N2MVS050/MT
	70	N2MVS070/MT
	100	N2MVS100/MT
	150	N2MVS150/MT LX
Metal Halide	70	N2MVM070/MT
	100	N2MVM100/MT
	175	N2MVM175/MT
Mercury Vapor	100	N2MVC100/MT
	175	N2MVC175/MT

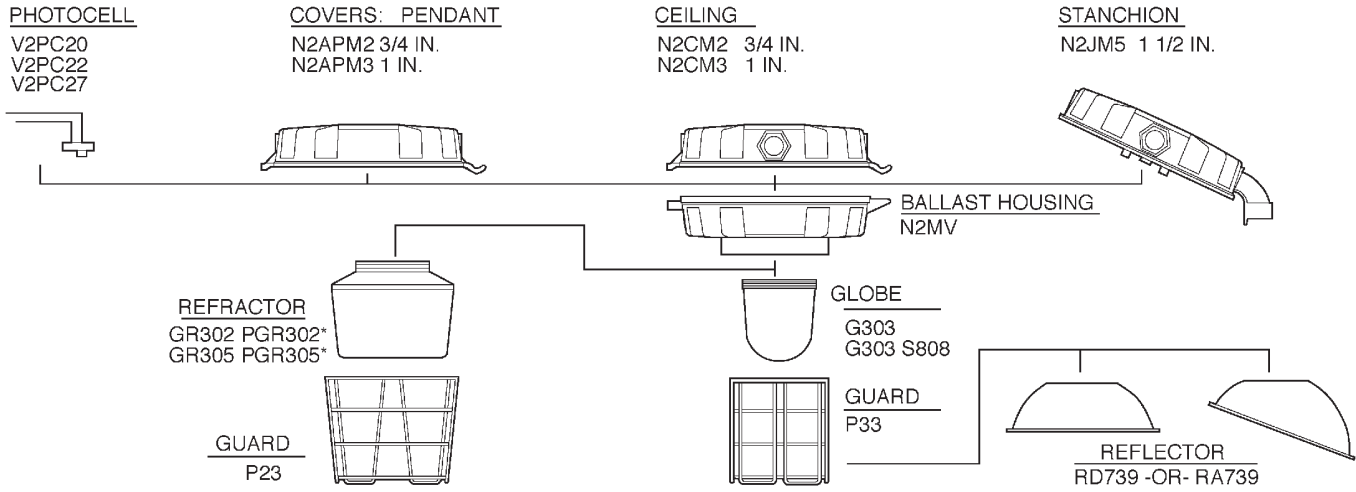
III. Globe, Refractors, Guards and Reflectors

Type	Catalog Number
Globe	G303
Globe Teflon Coated	G303-S808
Globe Guard	P33
Reflector-Dome	RD739
Reflector-Angle	RA739
Refractor - Type 2	GR302
Refractor - Type 5	GR305
Refractor Guard	P23
Large Plastic Refractor Type 2	PGR302
Large Plastic Refractor Type 3	PGR303
Large Plastic Refractor Type 5	PGR305

3L
H.I.D. Lighting

N2MV Champ Series Luminaire

A complete luminaire consists of a cover mount, a ballast housing and a globe, with or without guard, refractor or reflector.



* These plastic refractors are for non-hazardous areas only (50-100W max.)

Champ® H.I.D Luminaires

Lamp Watts	Ambient Temp C	Optics	Class I (Gas/Vapors)		Class II (Dust) and Class III	Simultaneous Presence Gas and Dust Present in the Same Area		Supply Wire Temp C
			Non Restricted Breathing	Restricted Breathing		Non Restricted Breathing	Restricted Breathing	
				Ex nR			Ex nR	
			Standard Product	Option S826(TB)		Standard Product	Option S826	
			Division 2	Zone 2 or Division 2		Class I, Division 2 and Class II	Class I, Zone 2 or Division 2 and Class II	
		G303	X	X	X	X	X	
		GR305	X	X	X	X	X	

High Pressure Sodium

50	40	T3A	T5	T4A	T2C/T4A	T4A	75
	55	T3A	T5	-	-	-	85
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	40	T3A	T5	T4A	T2C/T4A	T4A	75
	55	T3A	T5	-	-	-	85
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	40	T2D	T5	T4A	T2C/T4A	T4A	85
	55	T2C	T4	-	-	-	100
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
150	40	T2C	T4	-	-	-	85
	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-

Metal Halide

70	40	T3C	T5	T4	T2B/T4	T4	75
	55	T3B	T5	-	-	-	85
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	40	T2B	T4	T4	T2B/T4	T4	85
	55	T2B	T4	-	-	-	-
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
150 (S828)	40	T2	T3	-	-	-	-
	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
175 (Includes S828)	40	T2	T3	-	-	-	-
	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-

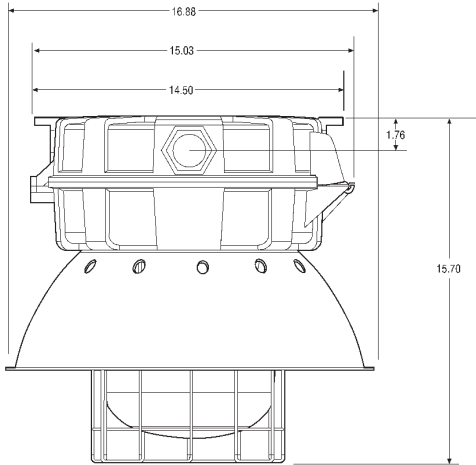
Mercury Vapor

100	40	T2B	T4	T4	T2B/T4	T4	75
	55	T2B	T4	-	-	-	85
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
175	40	T2	T3	-	-	-	85
	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
	65	-	-	-	-	-	-

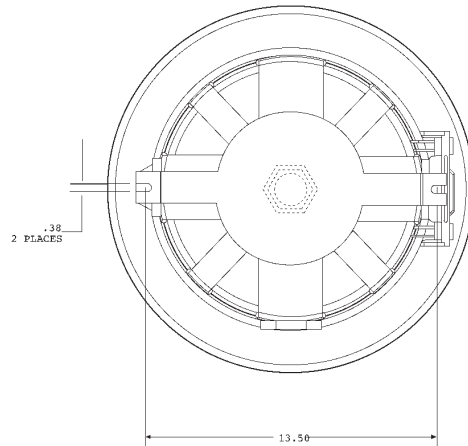
3L H.I.D. Lighting

N2MV Dimensions

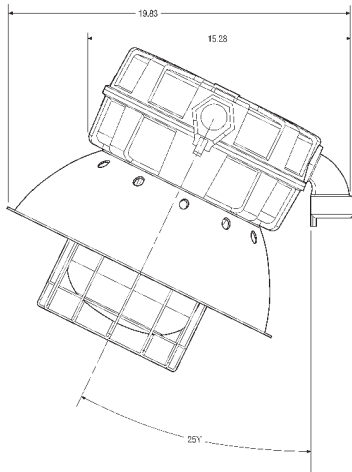
Ceiling Mount



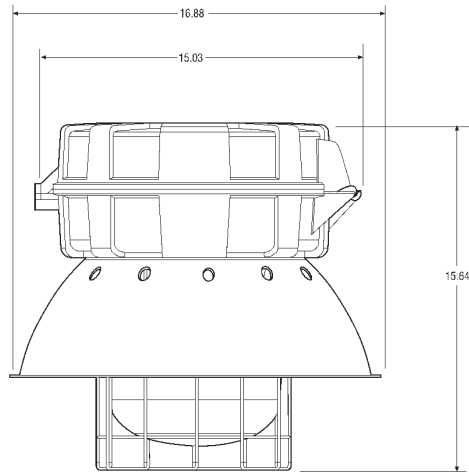
Ceiling Mount – Top View



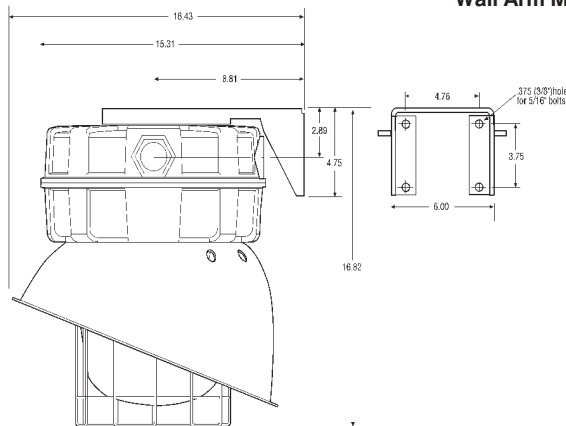
25° Angle Stanchion Mount



Pendant Mount



Wall Arm Mount



Net Luminaire Weights (lbs.)

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Luminaire with Globe, Guard (lbs.)	Lamp Watts	Luminaire with Globe, Guard (lbs.)
N2MVS	50	23	70	23 1/16
	100	24 1/16	150	26 1/8
N2MVC	100	21 1/16	175	22 1/4
	250	24		
N2MVM	70	21	100	21 1/16
	175	22 1/4	250	24

Add for mounting modules (lbs.):

Pendant	1 1/4	Flexible Pendant	1 1/2
Ceiling	2 3/4	Wall	4 1/2
Quad Mount	3 1/2	Angle Stanchion	3 1/2
Straight Stanchion	4 1/2		

Add for reflectors (lbs.):

Dome	1 1/4	30° Angle	1 3/4
------	-------	-----------	-------

Deduct: 1 lb. for luminaire without P33 Guard.

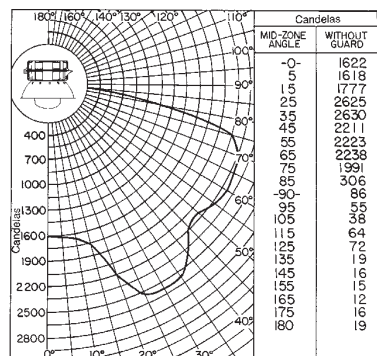
Add: 5 1/2 lbs. for luminaire with GR305 refractor.

Lamp: 150W/E-23-1/2 clear high pressure sodium (HPS)
Total bare lamp lumens: 16000

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

NOTE: All data provided is for high pressure sodium luminaires with 150W/E-23½ clear lamps. Use conversion factors (multipliers) shown below for other clear lamp types and wattages. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for additional photometric data on any *Champ* series luminaires.

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Multipliers: (for use with candela curves only).

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Conversion Factor
N2MVS	50	0.25
	70	0.40
	100	0.59

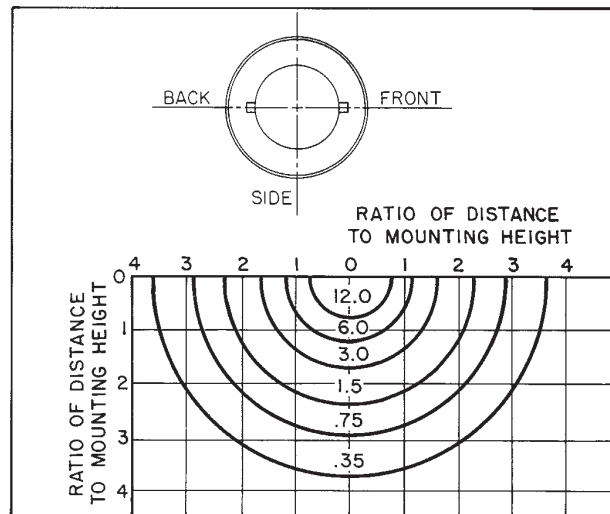
Luminaire spacing ratio: 1.90

Coefficient of Utilization

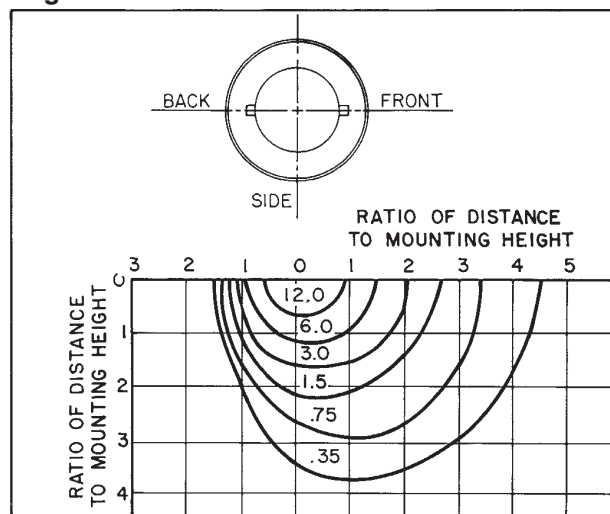
Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.759	.643	.551	.476	.418
	30	.719	.582	.480	.400	.340
	10	.683	.530	.424	.342	.283
70	50	.740	.627	.538	.465	.406
	30	.703	.570	.471	.394	.334
	10	.669	.523	.418	.338	.280
50	50	.703	.595	.512	.442	.388
	30	.672	.548	.455	.381	.324
	10	.645	.506	.408	.332	.276
30	50	.669	.567	.488	.422	.370
	30	.646	.528	.439	.368	.314
	10	.622	.492	.399	.325	.270
10	50	.640	.541	.466	.403	.354
	30	.619	.508	.424	.356	.305
	10	.600	.479	.389	.318	.265
0	0	.582	.459	.370	.299	.247
% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.371	.330	.294	.267	.231
	30	.296	.257	.224	.198	.164
	10	.243	.208	.174	.151	.121
70	50	.362	.323	.288	.262	.226
	30	.291	.252	.221	.195	.164
	10	.238	.204	.173	.151	.121
50	50	.345	.309	.275	.250	.218
	30	.283	.244	.215	.190	.159
	10	.235	.201	.170	.148	.119
30	50	.331	.294	.265	.240	.209
	30	.275	.239	.208	.184	.154
	10	.231	.196	.168	.146	.116
10	50	.317	.284	.253	.231	.201
	30	.266	.233	.203	.180	.150
	10	.227	.193	.165	.143	.114
0	0	.210	.177	.149	.128	.100

Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector



Isofootcandle charts show illumination in footcandles on work plane 10 feet below light center. Multiply by factor shown to convert to other mounting heights.

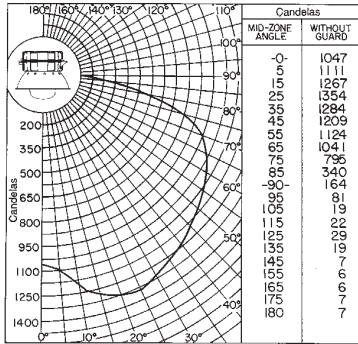
Height (Ft.)	Factor	Height (Ft.)	Factor
8	1.56	16	.391
12	.694	20	.250
14	.510		

Lamp: 175W/E-28 coated mercury vapor (MV)
Total bare lamp lumens: 8600

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

NOTE: All data provided is for mercury vapor luminaires with 175W/E-28 diffuse lamps. Use conversion factors (multipliers) shown below for other diffuse lamp types and wattages. Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds for additional photometric data on any *Champ* series luminaire.

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Multipliers: (for use with candela curves only).

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Con- version Factor
N2MVC	100	0.49
	250	1.41
N2MVM	175	1.63
	250	2.38

Luminaire spacing ratio: 1.7

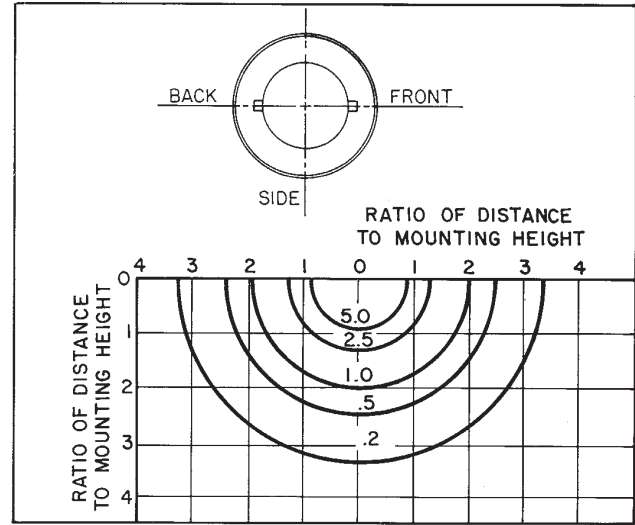
Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

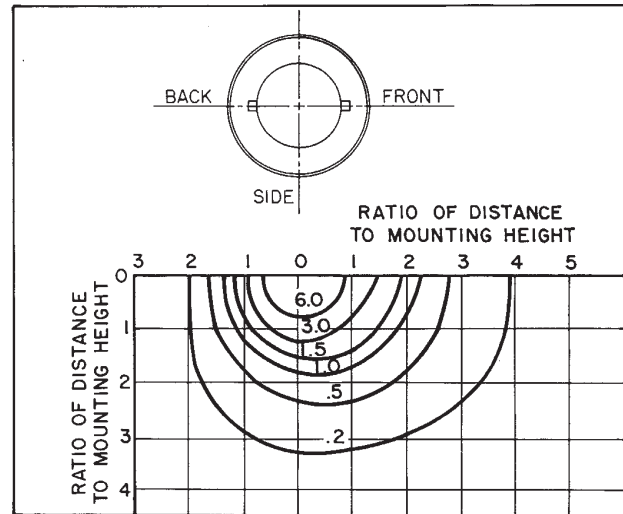
% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.723	.619	.536	.467	.412
	30	.684	.561	.470	.396	.340
	10	.649	.512	.417	.342	.286
70	50	.705	.604	.524	.456	.401
	30	.668	.549	.461	.390	.334
	10	.635	.505	.412	.338	.283
50	50	.668	.572	.498	.434	.384
	30	.638	.528	.445	.377	.324
	10	.611	.488	.401	.331	.279
30	50	.635	.545	.474	.414	.366
	30	.611	.508	.429	.365	.314
	10	.588	.474	.391	.324	.273
10	50	.606	.519	.453	.395	.350
	30	.585	.488	.414	.352	.305
	10	.566	.460	.381	.317	.268
0	0	.549	.442	.363	.299	.251

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.368	.329	.294	.269	.234
	30	.298	.261	.229	.204	.172
	10	.248	.215	.182	.160	.131
70	50	.359	.322	.289	.263	.229
	30	.293	.256	.226	.201	.171
	10	.244	.211	.181	.159	.131
50	50	.343	.308	.276	.252	.221
	30	.284	.248	.220	.196	.166
	10	.240	.207	.178	.157	.128
30	50	.329	.294	.266	.243	.212
	30	.276	.243	.213	.190	.162
	10	.236	.203	.176	.154	.126
10	50	.315	.284	.255	.233	.205
	30	.268	.236	.208	.186	.157
	10	.231	.200	.173	.151	.123
0	0	.216	.184	.158	.138	.110

Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector



Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector



Isofootcandle charts show illumination in footcandles on work plane 10 feet below light center. Multiply by factor shown to convert to other mounting heights.

Height (Ft.)	Factor	Height (Ft.)	Factor
8	1.56	16	.391
12	.694	20	.250
14	.510		

VMV, LMV, DMV, VMV High Wattage & N2MV Series



Globes



G54



G24



G303

Lamp Watts	Luminaire Series	Type	Cat. #
35-150	LMVS, LMVM	Heat/impact resistant	G54✓
50-175	VMVC, VMVM, VMVS	Heat/impact resistant	G24✓
50-250	DMVC, DMVM, DMVS	Heat/impact resistant	G303✓
200-400	VMVS	Heat/impact resistant	G303✓
250	VMVC, VMVM	Heat/impact resistant	G303✓
50-175	N2MVC, N2MVM, N2MVS	Heat/impact resistant	G303✓

Guards



P50 – use with G54 globe



P21 – use with G24 globe



P33 – use with G303 globe



P23 – use with refractors

Lamp Watts	Luminaire Series	Type	Cat. #
35-150	LMVS, LMVM	Copper-free aluminum	P50✓
50-175	VMVC, VMVM, VMVS	Copper-free aluminum	P21✓
50-250	DMVC, DMVM, DMVS	Stainless steel	P33✓
200-400	VMVS	Stainless steel	P33✓
250	VMVC, VMVM	Stainless steel	P33✓
Refractors	All	Stainless steel	P23
50-175	N2MVC, N2MVM, N2MVS	Stainless steel	P33

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G. for complete details.

Reflectors



Dome – Krydon® material



30° Angle – Krydon material

Lamp Watts	Luminaire Series	Dome Cat. #	Angle Cat. #
35-150	LMVS, LMVM	RD636 (RD66)✓	RA636 (RA66)✓
50-175	VMVC, VMVM, VMVS	RD70✓	RA70✓
50-250	DMVC, DMVM, DMVS	RD739 (RD79)✓	RA739 (RA79)✓
200-400	VMVS	RD739 (RD79)✓	RA739 (RA79)✓
250	VMVC, VMVM	RD739 (RD79)✓	RA739 (RA79)✓
50-175	N2MV, N2MV(B)	RD739✓	RA740



Reflector/Lens – Etched Alzak aluminum reflector/tempered glass lens

Lamp Watts	Luminaire Series	Type	Cat. #
200-400	VMVC, VMVM, VMVS	Reflector/Lens	GRD4✓
70-250	DMVS, DMVC, DMVM	Reflector/Lens	GRD4✓

Globes – Teflon Coated

Teflon coated for increased shatter protection

Lamp Watts	Luminaire Series	Cat. #
50-175	VMVC, VMVM, VMVS	G24-S808
50-175	DMVC, DMVM, DMVS	G303-S808

Alzak is a registered trademark of Alcoa.
Teflon is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont Co.



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101



Refractors



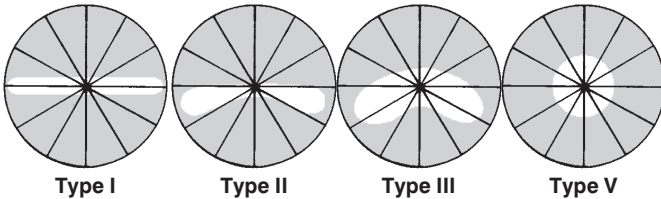
R2, R5, PR2, PR3, PR5



GR302, GR305

Lamp Watts	Luminaire Series	I.E.S. Type	Glass Cat. #	Plastic (100W max. non hazardous) Cat. #
50-175	VMVC,	II	R2	PR2
	VMVM,	III	R5	PR3
	VMVS	V		PR5
200-400	VMVC,	II		GR302
	VMVM,	V	GR305✓	
50-250	DMVC,	II	GR302	PGR302
	DMVS,	III	GR305✓	PGR303
	DMVM	V		PGR305
50-175	N2MV			

I.E.S. Distribution Curves



Compact Refractors



G241, G245



With optional P241 wire guard.

Lamp Watts	Luminaire Series	IES Type	Glass Cat. #
50-175	VMVC,	I	G241✓
	VMVM,	V	G245✓
	VMVS		
Optional stainless steel wire guard			P241✓

Safety Lighting Options
Quartz Auxiliary Lamp



The quartz auxiliary lamp comes to full brightness instantly and remains lit until the H.I.D. lamp attains 60-70% of full illumination. Quartz auxiliary lamps can be used with all DMV, VMV and VMV high wattage series *Champ*® luminaires. Use for non-hazardous applications ONLY.

(NOTE: VMV luminaires (50-175W) ordered with this option must use large glass refractor optics, not compact refractors).

Quartz auxiliary lamp (100W single ended lamp – Q100CL/DC, Q100DC or 100Q/CL/DC NOT furnished)

Add suffix **QTZ** to Cat. No.

Instant Restrike

Factory installed instant restrike device will restart a hot high pressure sodium lamp (50-150W LX) after a momentary power interruption, without the typical delay for cooling.

Instant restrike for use in 50-150W "LX" HPS luminaires.

Add suffix **IR** to Cat. No.

Ballast-gard™

Ballast-gard starter cut-out switch prevents starter pulsing after a time delay of approximately two minutes if the lamp fails to start. For use in 50-400 watt HPS luminaires only. Add suffix **BG** to Cat. No.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
- Maintains Cl. I, Div 2
Suitability of Cooper Crouse-Hinds
Champ® Series Luminaires

The only UL recognized photocell for Class I, Division 2 areas eliminates the need for an explosionproof box.

When mounting in EIH enclosures for Class I, Division 1 applications (EV21H Series) seals are not required for Groups C & D.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds V2PC factory-sealed, field installed photocell offers reliable, dusk-to-dawn lighting control in Class I, Division 2 locations. The V2PC is ideal for walkways, security lighting, and any other outdoor lighting application that utilizes Champ® H.I.D. lighting luminaires.

Applications:

The V2PC is designed:

- to provide control for automatic dusk-to-dawn lighting.
- for use with LMV, DMV, VMV, VMV High Wattage, N2MV and FMV Series Champ® lighting luminaires.
- for use on 35-400 watt H.I.D., incandescent, or fluorescent lighting luminaires.
- to save energy by operating luminaires only when necessary.
- for safety by turning on outdoor luminaires in critical passageways at night.
- for walkways, parking areas, outdoor process areas, security lighting, or any outdoor lighting application in Class I, Division 2 locations and corrosive environments.
- for remote mounting in FS boxes (D2S Series).
- for mounting in EIH enclosures for Class I, Division 1 applications (EV21H Series).

Features:

- Field-installable.
- Solid-state design for performance and dependability.
- Factory sealed components.
- Explosionproof enclosure not required for Class I, Division 2 locations.
- Luminaires turn on at 3 footcandles, off at 8 footcandles insuring that the luminaires are operating only when needed.
- Built-in 10 second time delay to eliminate nuisance tripping.
- Eight-year operating life.
- Furnished with 6" stranded 600 volt color coded wire leads.
- Constructed from corrosion-resistant thermoplastic polyester.
- Available on a DS cover for use with any FS/FD box (D2S Series).
- Available in an EIH enclosure for use in Class I, Division 1, Groups B†, C, and D locations (EV21H Series). No seals required.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 120, 208, 220, 240, 277 VAC
- 50/60 Hz
- 35-400 watt H.I.D., incandescent, or fluorescent
- V2PC20 – 3.3A max. current rating
- V2PC22 – 1.8A max. current rating
- V2PC27 – 1.4A max. current rating

† For Group B applications, seal within 1½" of enclosure in accordance with Section 501-5 of the National Electric Code*.



Certifications and Compliances:

V2PC and D2S

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D

- UL Standard: 844 – Hazardous (Classified) Locations

- CSA: C22.2 No. 55

EV21H

- NEC/CEC:

Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B, C, D

Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G

Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G

Class III

- NEMA: 3, 4, 7BCD, 9EFG

- UL Standard: 844 – Hazardous (Classified) Locations

- CSA: C22.2 No. 30, 55

Options:

To order luminaire with **photocell factory installed**:

1. Specify luminaire dedicated supply voltage (not MT, DT, or TT)
2. Add photocell Cat. No. to fixture Cat. No. as follows:
V2PC20
V2PC22
V2PC27

Example: VMVSJ070GP/120-V2PC20 is a 120V 60Hz luminaire with a factory installed photocell.

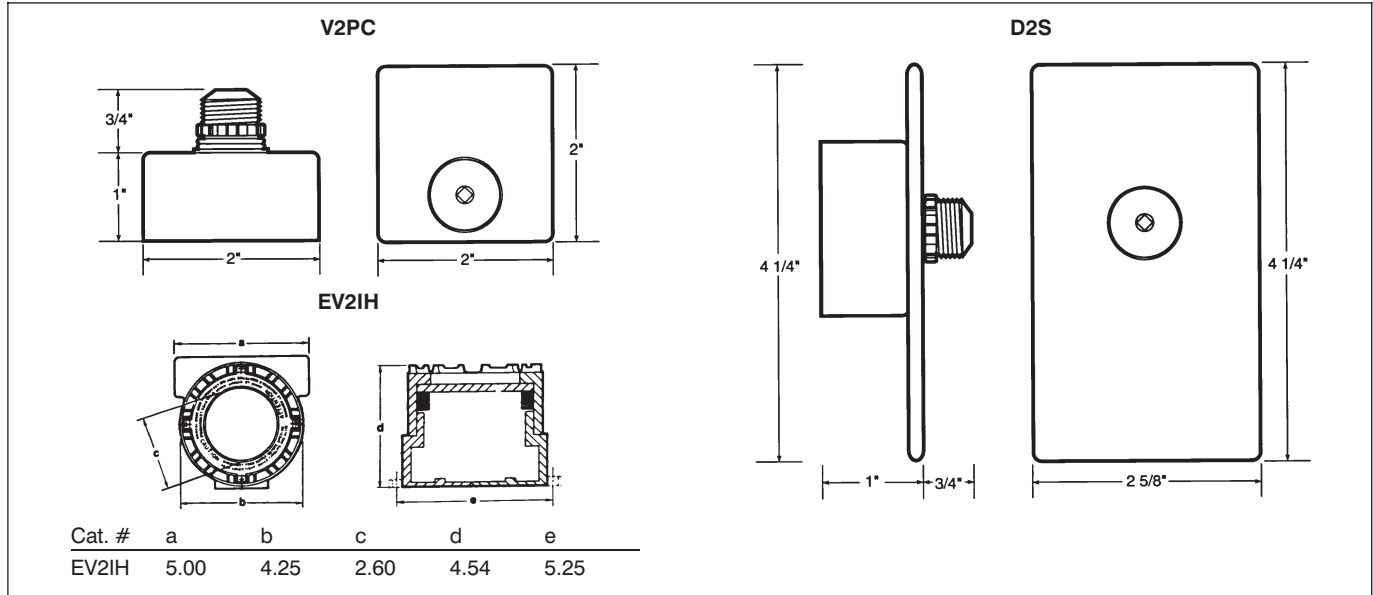
3L

V2PC Photocell

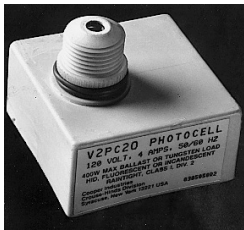
Dimensions
Ordering Information

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
- Maintains Cl.I, Div. 2 Suitability of Cooper Crouse-Hinds Champ® Series Luminaires

Dimensions:



Ordering Information



Photocell for field installation*

Catalog #	Voltage Range
V2PC20	120V, 50/60 Hz
V2PC22	208-240V, 50/60 Hz
V2PC27	277V, 50/60 Hz

* Must be factory installed in Canada — see page 777.



Photocell in DS cover for use with FS/FD box

Catalog #	Voltage Range
D2S20	120V, 50/60 Hz
D2S22	208-240V, 50/60 Hz
D2S27	277V, 50/60 Hz



Photocell in EIH enclosure for use in Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C, and D; Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, and G; and Class III locations

Catalog #	Voltage Range
EV2IH20	120V, 50/60 Hz
EV2IH22	208-240V, 50/60 Hz
EV2IH27	277V, 50/60 Hz

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	780
Class I Hazardous Area Lighting	
Integrally Ballasted Luminaires	
EVLP Lo-Pro™ Hazard•Gard® Series	781-791
EVM Hazard•Gard® Series	792-800
HPS, Pulse Start MH, MH, MV	
Class II Hazardous Area Lighting	
Integrally Ballasted Luminaires	
EVLP Lo-Pro™ Hazard•Gard® Series	781-791
EVM Hazard•Gard® Series	792-800
HPS, Pulse Start MH, MH, MV	



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

4L High Intensity Discharge (H.I.D.) Luminaires

Hazardous Application and Selection Quick Selector Chart

Application:

Luminaires contained in this section are for use:

- in indoor or outdoor hazardous locations
- as general area or spot lighting applications
- where longer lamp life provides desirable maintenance cost savings and return on investment through use of fewer luminaires, circuits and ancillary apparatus
- where relamping and maintenance difficulties require longer lamp life

Table 500-3(d) Identification Numbers.

Maximum Temperature		Identification Number
Deg. C	Deg. F	
450	842	T1
300	572	T2
280	536	T2A
260	500	T2B
230	446	T2C
215	419	T2D
200	392	T3
180	356	T3A
165	329	T3B
160	320	T3C
135	275	T4
120	248	T4A
100	212	T5
85	185	T6

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- Make sure luminaire meets NEC/CEC requirements for area in which it will be used

Lighting levels required:

- Can luminaire accept lamp of sufficient size to yield desired light level (see Lighting Selector Guide to determine the number and location of luminaires required)

NOTE: For details on luminaire selection and methods for determining number and location luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

Quick Selector Chart

Series	NEC Compliance	Electrical Characteristics		Ballast
		Watts	Volts	
EVM <i>Hazard•Gard™</i>	Cl. I, Groups B, C, D	50, 70, 100, 150, 175, 200, 250, 320, 400 (Mogul base)	120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, 600, MT	High power factor, constant wattage, reactor or autotransformer integral
	Cl. II, Groups E, F, G	50, 70, 100, 150, 175 (Mogul base)	120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, 600, MT	
Champ® Series (see Section 3L)	Cl. II, Groups E, F, G	70, 100, 150, 175 (Mogul base)	120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, 600, MT	High power factor, constant wattage integral
EVLV <i>Hazard•Gard™</i>	Cl. I, Groups B, C, D	70, 100, 150, 175 (Medium base) 70, 100, 150, 175, 200, 250 (Mogul base)	120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, MT, TT	High power factor, constant wattage, reactor or autotransformer, integral.
	Cl. II, Groups E, F, G	70, 100 (Medium base)	120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, MT, TT	
	Cl. III	70, 100, 150, 175 (Mogul base)		

EVLP Low Profile Hazard•Gard® (H.I.D.) Luminaires

Medium and Mogul Base

- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B (GB suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (with suffix – GB), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div. 1 Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence (175W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP66

4L

Application:

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Low Profile Hazard•Gard® luminaires are used in:

- areas where flammable or explosive vapors or gases are present
- hazardous areas, both indoors and outdoors, where long life and low maintenance costs are desired
- petroleum refineries, chemical, petrochemical and pharmaceutical plants, oil terminals, gas plants and other heavy process industry facilities
- waste treatment facilities
- drilling platforms and other coastal and offshore hazardous areas

Features - Benefits:

- Small compact size is perfect where low mounting restrictions are a concern.
- Two start Acme threaded construction allows for easier assembly, installation and maintenance.
- Light weight copper-free aluminum housing with powdered epoxy finish for superior corrosion resistance.
- All exterior hardware is corrosion-resistant stainless steel.
- Four mounting arrangements; pendant, ceiling, wall bracket and stanchion suit any lighting layout.
- Wide range of light sources and wattages to meet specific lighting needs.
- Marine and Nema 4X construction suitable for outdoor, hose down, marine and corrosive environments.
- Integral ballast for lowest installed cost.
- High power factor (90%+) ballasts allows more fixtures per circuit.
- Uses same mounting modules as the standard Hazard•Gard® for easy retrofitting when the Lo-Pro™ is the preferred choice.
- Internally fluted glass globe reduce glare and distributes light evenly – ideal for adverse environments typical of industrial facilities.
- Krydon® construction dome and angle reflectors – won't rust, corrode, dent, chip or peel
- Now available in components – luminaire body, mounting module, guard, reflectors – allowing for easy stocking for Quick Ship requirements.

Standard Materials:

- Mounting modules, cover, ballast housing, globe holder – copper free aluminum
- Globe – heat and impact resistant glass
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome & angle) – Krydon™ fiberglass-reinforced polyester

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.



Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – *Corro-free™ powdered epoxy*
- Krydon – *white*
- Stainless steel guard

Ratings (Electrical/Size):

- Sources/wattage:
- Medium Base 70-150W HPS, 70-175W MH
 - Mogul Base 70-150W HPS, 70-250W MH
- Voltages:
- Medium & Mogul H.I.D.
 - 120V 60Hz
 - Multi-tap (120, 208, 240, 277V 60Hz)
 - Tri-tap (120, 277, 347V 60Hz)
 - 480V 60Hz
 - Other voltages – consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds
- Conduit entries:
- ¾", 1" NPT – pendant, wall bracket, ceiling
 - 1¼" NPT – stanchion

Options:

Description	Suffix to be added to Cat. #
Group B suitability	GB
BallastGard (HPS only)	BG
Instant restrike (Mogul Base only)	IR
70-150W LX HPS	
Cannot use with BG Option	
Fused	S658*
Quartz auxiliary lighting (Mogul Base only)	QTZ
Cannot use with IR option	
Uses 100W single ended double contract lamp	
Quartz lamp not included	
Factory assembled with lamps	FA

Accessories:

Description	Cat. #
Dome reflector	RD739
Angle reflector	RA739

Certification & Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1, Groups B (with suffix GB), C, D – All Wattages
 - Class I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (with suffix GB), IIB, IIA – All Wattages
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence – (medium base 100 watt max., Mogul Base 175 watt max.)
- UL Standards:
 - 844, Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137

4L H.I.D. Fixtures

4L

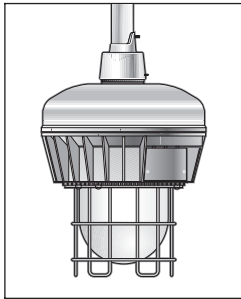
EVLP Low Profile Hazard•Gard®

Medium Base

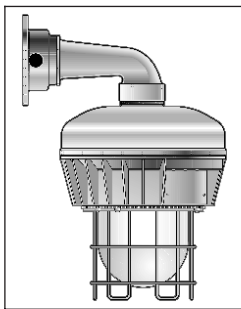
- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B(GB suffix),C,D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (With Suffix GB), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence (100W max)

- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

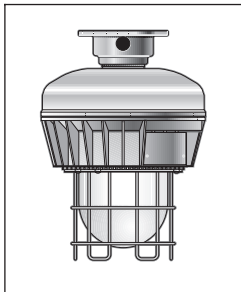
Medium Base Ordering Information



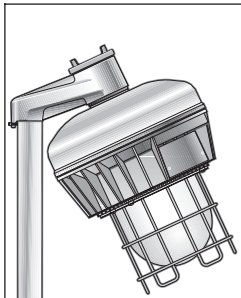
Pendant Mount



†Wall Bracket Mount



†Ceiling Mount



Stanchion Mount

†Ceiling and bracket mounts have 4 hubs: 3 are plugged.

Watt	Pendant		Wall Brckt	Ceiling	Stanchion	Luminaire Body Less Mounting Module & Guard
	Hub Size	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	Catalog #
High Pressure Sodium						
70W	3/4	EVLPA142071	EVLPBX142071	EVLPCX142071		EVLPA14070
	1	EVLPA143071	EVLPBX143071	EVLPCX143071		
	1 1/4				EVLJP144071	
100W	3/4	EVLPA142101	EVLPBX142101	EVLPCX142101		EVLPA14100
	1	EVLPA143101	EVLPBX143101	EVLPCX143101		
	1 1/4				EVLJP144101	
150W	3/4	EVLPA142151	EVLPBX142151	EVLPCX142150		EVLPA14151
	1	EVLPA143151	EVLPBX143151	EVLPCX143151		
	1 1/4				EVLJP144151	
Pulse Start Metal Halide						
150W	3/4	EVLPA192151-S828	EVLPBX192151-S828	EVLPCX192151-S828		EVLPA19150-S828
	1	EVLPA193151-S828	EVLPBX193151-S828	EVLPCX193151-S828		
	1 1/4				EVLJP194151-S828	
175W	3/4	EVLPA192171-S828	EVLPBX192171-S828	EVLPCX192171-S828		EVLPA19175-S828
	1	EVLPA193171-S828	EVLPBX193171-S828	EVLPCX193171-S828		
	1 1/4				EVLJP194171-S828	
Metal Halide						
70W	3/4	EVLPA192071	EVLPBX192071	EVLPCX192071		EVLPA19070
	1	EVLPA193071	EVLPBX193071	EVLPCX193071		
	1 1/4				EVLJP194071	
100W	3/4	EVLPA192101	EVLPBX192101	EVLPCX192101		EVLPA19100
	1	EVLPA193101	EVLPBX193101	EVLPCX193101		
	1 1/4				EVLJP194101	
175W	3/4	EVLPA192171	EVLPBX192171	EVLPCX192171		EVLPA19175
	1	EVLPA193171	EVLPBX193171	EVLPCX193171		
	1 1/4				EVLJP194171	

Complete Catalog Number as follows:

1.		Standard Voltage Ballasts – 60HZ NEC/UL				CEC/CSA (cUL)	
Voltage Suffix	Multi-tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri-tap /TT	120V /120		
Optional Voltage Ballasts– 50 Or 60HZ							
*CEC/CSA (cUL)– CWI Isolated Ballasts				Export			
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60HZ /220	220V 50HZ /220 50	230V 50HZ /230 50	240V 50HZ /240 50

2. 150W HPS Luminaires Only
- 55V lamps – add suffix "LX"
 - 100V lamps – add suffix "CE"

* CWI Isolated Ballasts are only available for high pressure sodium and 175W metal halide (non pulse start) luminaires.

H.I.D. Fixtures
4L

EVL^P Low Profile Hazard•Gard®

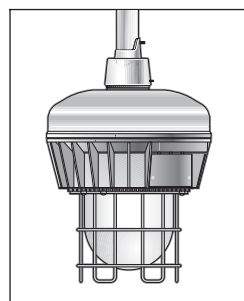
Mogul Base

- Cl. I, Div 1, Groups B (GB suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (with suffix GB), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence (175W max)

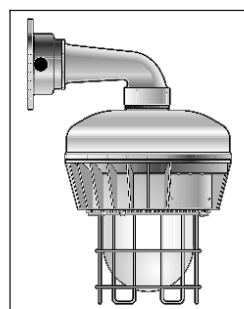
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

4L

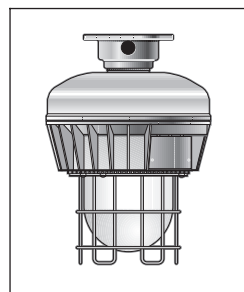
Mogul Base Ordering Information



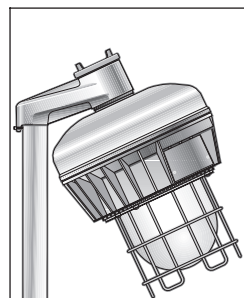
Pendant Mount



†Wall Bracket Mount



†Ceiling Mount



Stanchion Mount

†Ceiling and wall bracket mounts have 4 hubs: 3 are plugged.

Watt	Pendant		Wall Bracket	Ceiling	Stanchion	Luminaire Body Less Mounting Module & Guard
	Hub Size	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	Catalog #
High Pressure Sodium						
70W	3/4	EVLPA042071	EVLPBX042071	EVLPCX042071		EVLPA04070
	1	EVLPA043071	EVLPBX043071	EVLPCX043071		
	1 1/4				EVLJP044071	
100W	3/4	EVLPA042101	EVLPBX042101	EVLPCX042101		EVLPA04100
	1	EVLPA043101	EVLPBX043101	EVLPCX043101		
	1 1/4				EVLJP044101	
150W	3/4	EVLPA042151	EVLPBX042151	EVLPCX042151		EVLPA04150
	1	EVLPA043151	EVLPBX043151	EVLPCX043151		
	1 1/4				EVLJP044151	
Pulse Start Metal Halide						
150W	3/4	EVLPA092151S828	EVLPBX092151S828	EVLPCX092151S828		EVLPA09150S828
	1	EVLPA093151S828	EVLPBX093151S828	EVLPCX093151S828		
	1 1/4				EVLJP094151S828	
175W	3/4	EVLPA092171S828	EVLPBX092171S828	EVLPCX092171S828		EVLPA09170S828
	1	EVLPA093171S828	EVLPBX093171S828	EVLPCX093171S828		
	1 1/4				EVLJP094171S828	
200W	3/4	EVLPA092201S828	EVLPBX092201S828	EVLPCX092201S828		EVLPA09201S828
	1	EVLPA093201S828	EVLPBX093201S828	EVLPCX093201S828		
	1 1/4				EVLJP094201S828	
250W	3/4	EVLPA092251S828	EVLPBX092251S828	EVLPCX092251S828		EVLPA09250S828
	1	EVLPA093251S828	EVLPBX093251S828	EVLPCX093251S828		
	1 1/4				EVLJP094251S828	
Metal Halide						
70W	3/4	EVLPA092071	EVLPBX092071	EVLPCX092071		EVLPA09070
	1	EVLPA093071	EVLPBX093071	EVLPCX093071		
	1 1/4				EVLJP094071	
100W	3/4	EVLPA092101	EVLPBX092101	EVLPCX092101		EVLPA09100
	1	EVLPA093101	EVLPBX093101	EVLPCX093101		
	1 1/4				EVLJP094101	
175W	3/4	EVLPA092171	EVLPBX092171	EVLPCX092171		EVLPA09170
	1	EVLPA093171	EVLPBX093171	EVLPCX093171		
	1 1/4				EVLJP094171	
250W	3/4	EVLPA092251	EVLPBX092251	EVLPCX092251		EVLPA09250
	1	EVLPA093251	EVLPBX093251	EVLPCX093251		
	1 1/4				EVLJP094251	

Complete Catalog Number as follows:

1.		Standard Voltage Ballasts – 60HZ NEC/UL				CEC/CSA (cUL)	
Voltage Suffix	Multi-tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri-tap /TT	120V /120		
Optional Voltage Ballasts – 50 Or 60HZ							
*CEC/CSA (cUL)– CWI Isolated Ballasts							
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60HZ /220	220V 50HZ /220 50	230V 50HZ /230 50	240V 50HZ /240 50

2. 150W HPS Luminaires Only
- 55V lamps – add suffix "LX"
 - 100V lamps – add suffix "CE"
- Example: **EVLPA043151/MT-LX**

* CWI Isolated Ballasts are only available for high pressure sodium and 175W–250W metal halide (non pulse start) luminaires.

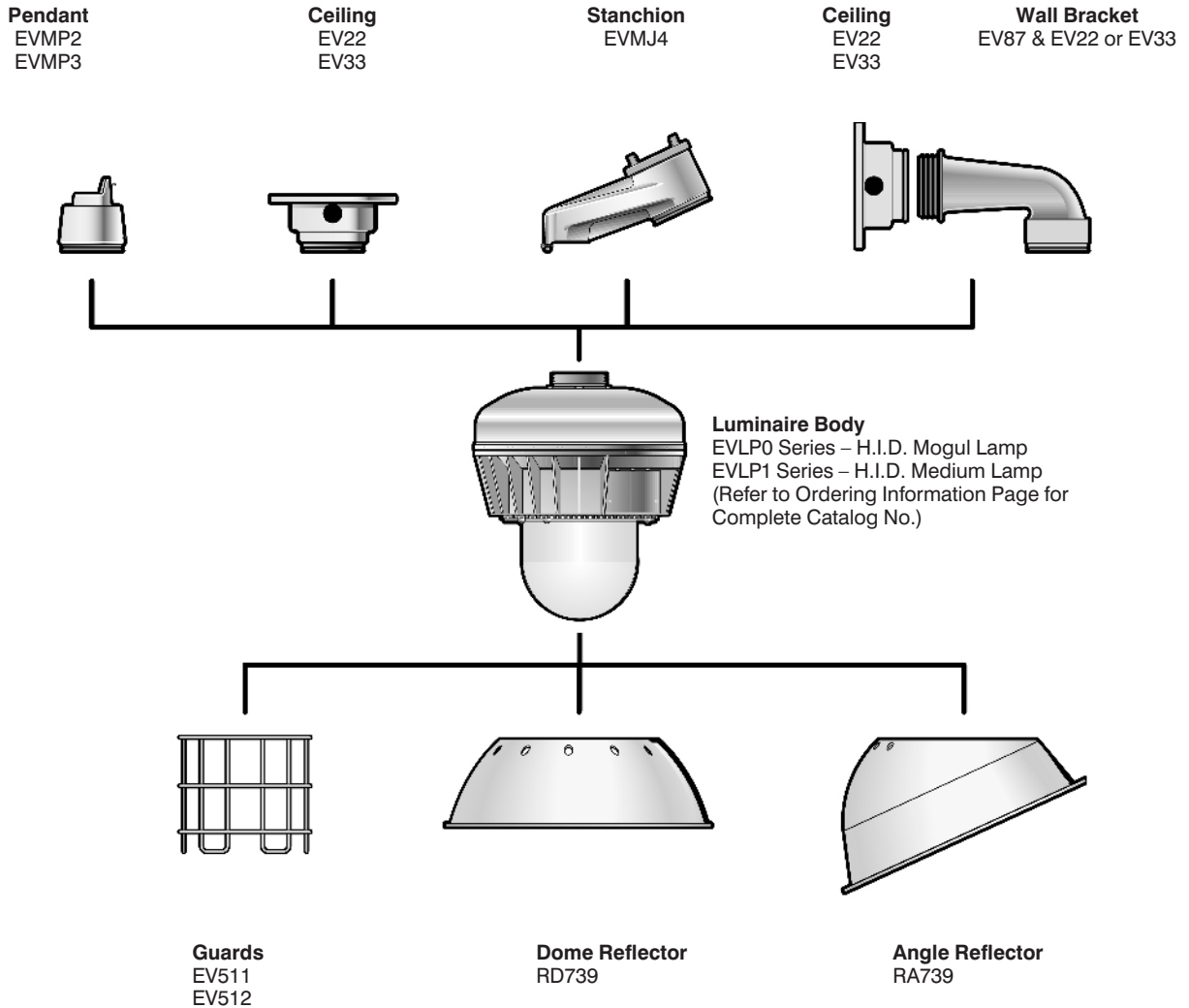
4L H.I.D. Fixtures

EVLP Luminaires are available in components. A complete luminaire consists of:

- Mounting Module
- Luminaire Body
- Guard, Dome Reflector or Angle Reflector

Mounting Modules

Type	Conduit	Catalog Number
Pendant	3/4	EVMP2
	1	EVMP3
Ceiling & Wall Box	3/4	EV22
	1	EV33
Wall Bracket Arm	Use EV22 or EV33 box with EV87	EV87
Stanchion	1 1/4	EVMJ4
Guards		
Medium		EV511
Mogul		EV512
Reflectors		
Dome		RD739
Angle		RA739



Medium Base Lamp Luminaires

Maximum Ambient	Watts	Class I, Group B (w/GB suffix) Groups C, D			Class II, Groups E, F, G Class III Simultaneous Presence 40°C	Supply Wire °C
		40°C	55°C	65°C		
High Pressure Sodium	70W	T5	T4A	T4A	T4A	90°C
	100W	T4A	T4A	T4	T4	90°C
	150W	T4	T3C	–	–	90°C
Metal Halide (including pulse start)	70W	T5	T4A	T4A	T4	85°C
	100W	T3C	T3C	–	–	90°C
	150W	T3C	T3B	–	–	90°C
	175W	T3C	T3B	–	–	90°C

Mogul Base Lamp Luminaires

Maximum Ambient	Watts	Class I, Group B (w/GB suffix) Groups C, D			Class II, Groups E, F, G Class III Simultaneous Presence 40°C	Supply Wire °C
		40°C	55°C	65°C		
High Pressure Sodium	70W	T6	T5	T5	T5	90°C
	100W	T5	T4A	–	T4A	90°C
	150W	T4A	T4	–	T4	90°C
Metal Halide (including pulse start)	70W	T6	T5	T5	T5	85°C
	100W	T5	T4A	T4A	T4A	90°C
	150W	T4	T3C	–	T3C	90°C
	175W	T4	T3C	–	T3C	90°C
	200W	T3C	–	–	–	90°C
	250W	T3C	–	–	–	90°C

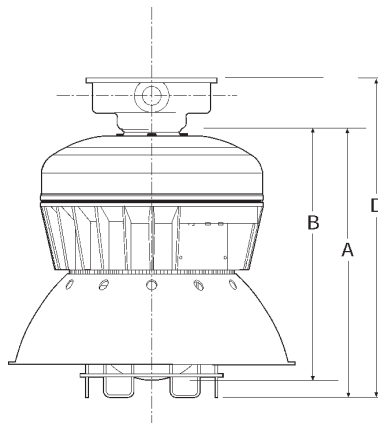
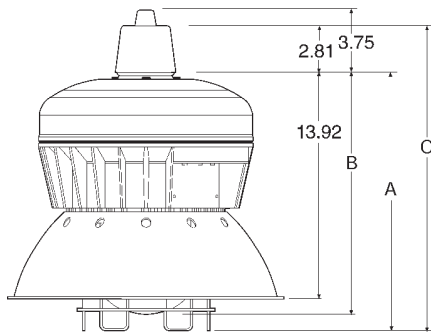
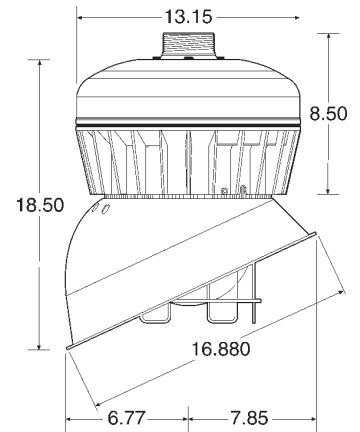
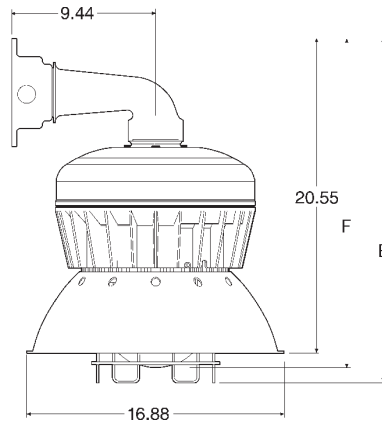
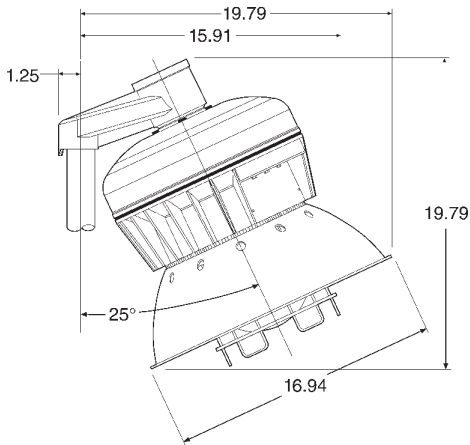
4L

EVLP Low Profile Hazard-Gard®

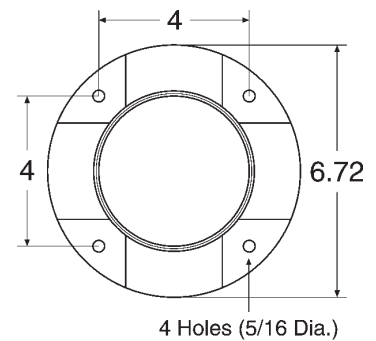
Dimensions and Weights

Dimensions (inches):

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Medium Base	13.92	12.73	16.50	16.71	20.59	19.36
Mogul Base	15.69	14.69	18.25	18.46	22.34	21.30



Mounting Detail



Wall & Ceiling Mount

Weights (lbs)

Source	Watts	Luminaire w/guard	
		Medium	Mogul
High Pressure Sodium	70	34	36.5
	100	36	38.5
	150	36.5	39
Metal Halide	70	33.5	36
	100	34.5	37
	150	36	38.5
	175	36	38.5
	200	-	40.5
	250	-	40.5

Add Mounting Modules:

Pendant	1	1
Ceiling	2	2
Bracket	4.5	4.5
Stanchion	2.5	2.5

Add For Reflectors

RA739	1	1
RD739	1	1

Deduct for Wire Guard	0.5	0.5
-----------------------	-----	-----

H.I.D. Fixtures
4L

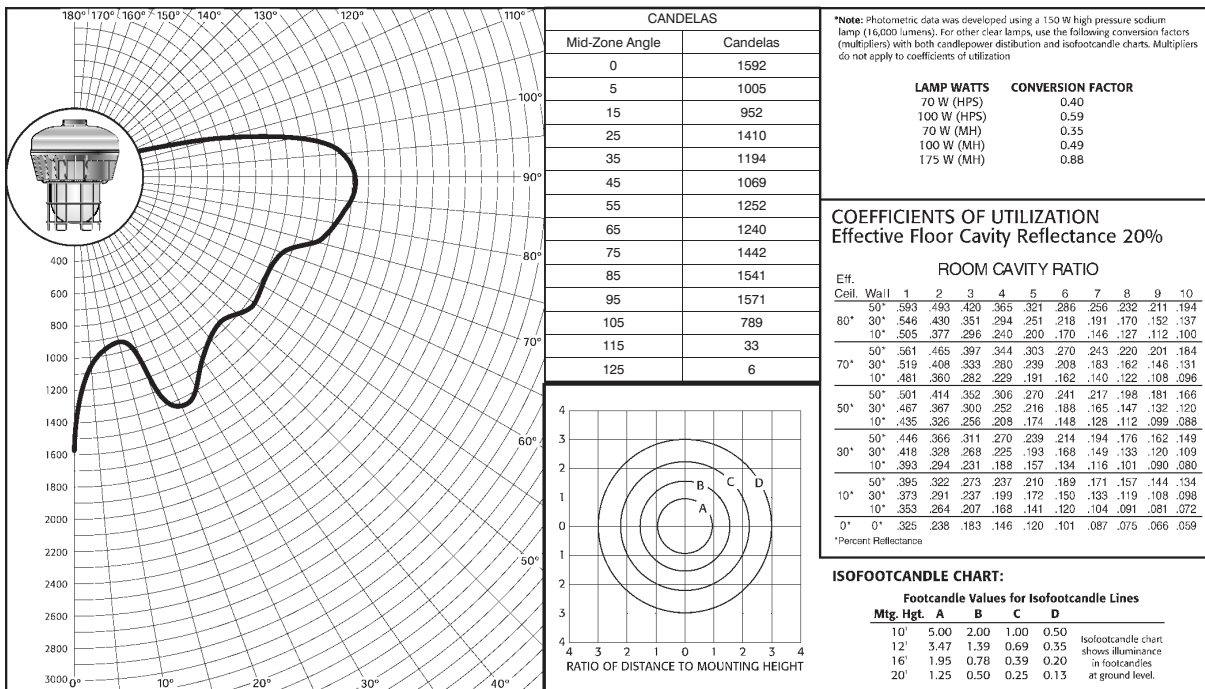
EVLP Low Profile Hazard-Gard® Medium Base

Photometric Data

4L

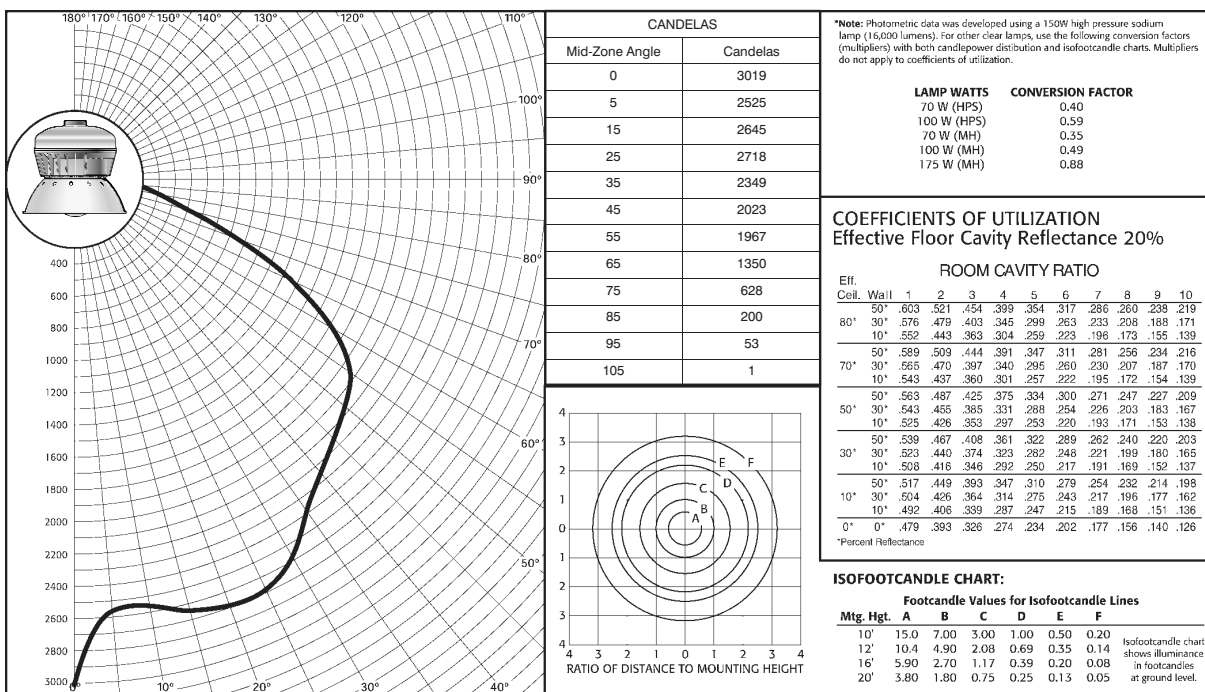
Medium Base

Luminaire with Globe and Guard
EVLPA143151 Lamp: 150W/B17 High Pressure Sodium (HPS)



Medium Base

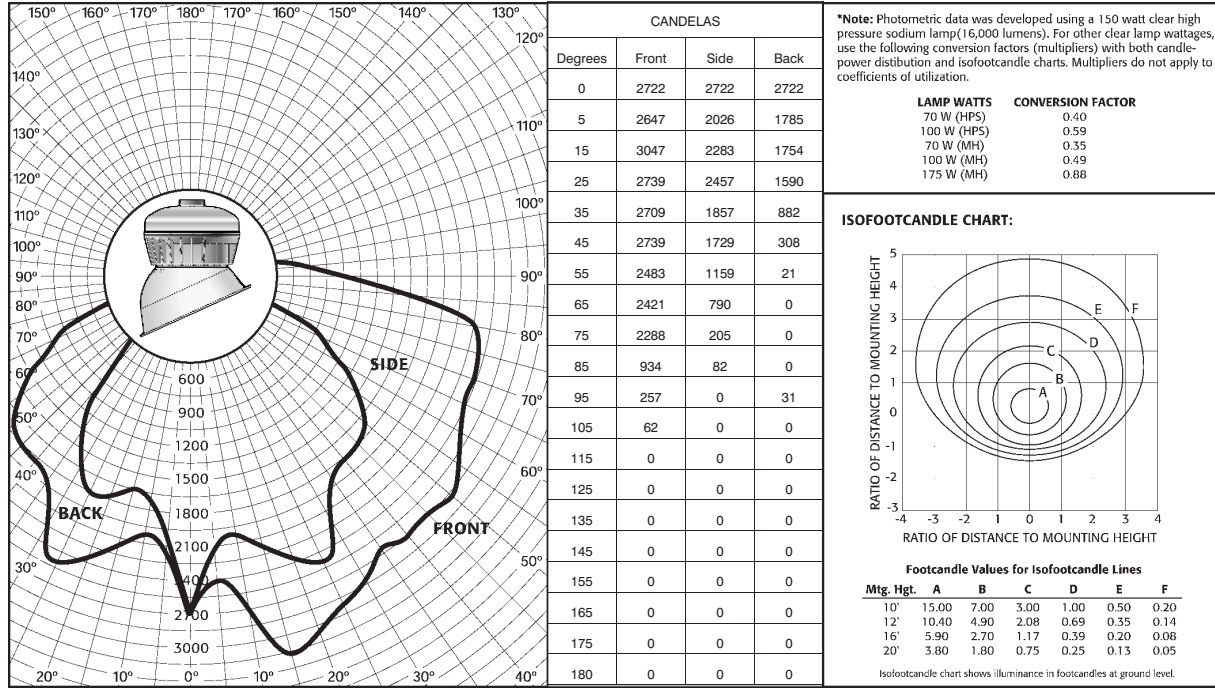
Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector (Less Guard)
EVLPA143150RD Lamp: 150W/B17 High Pressure Sodium (HPS)



4L H.I.D. Fixtures

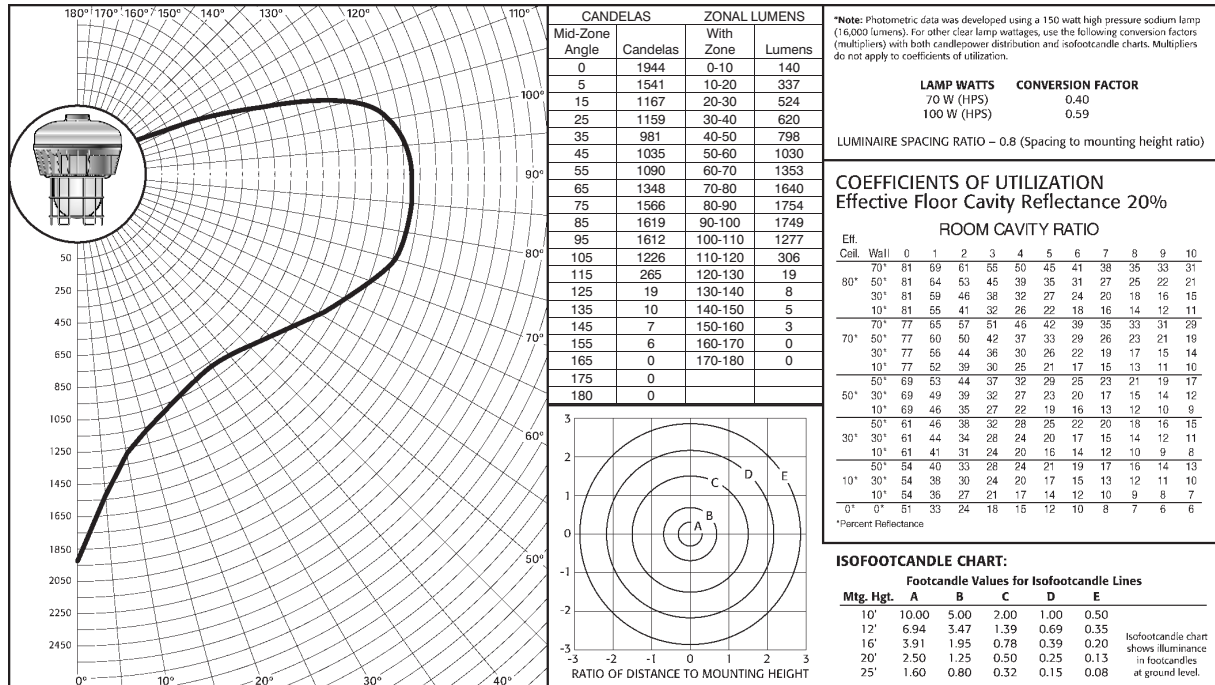
Medium Base

Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector (Less Guard)
EVLPA143150RA Lamp: 150W/B17 High Pressure Sodium (HPS)



Mogul Base

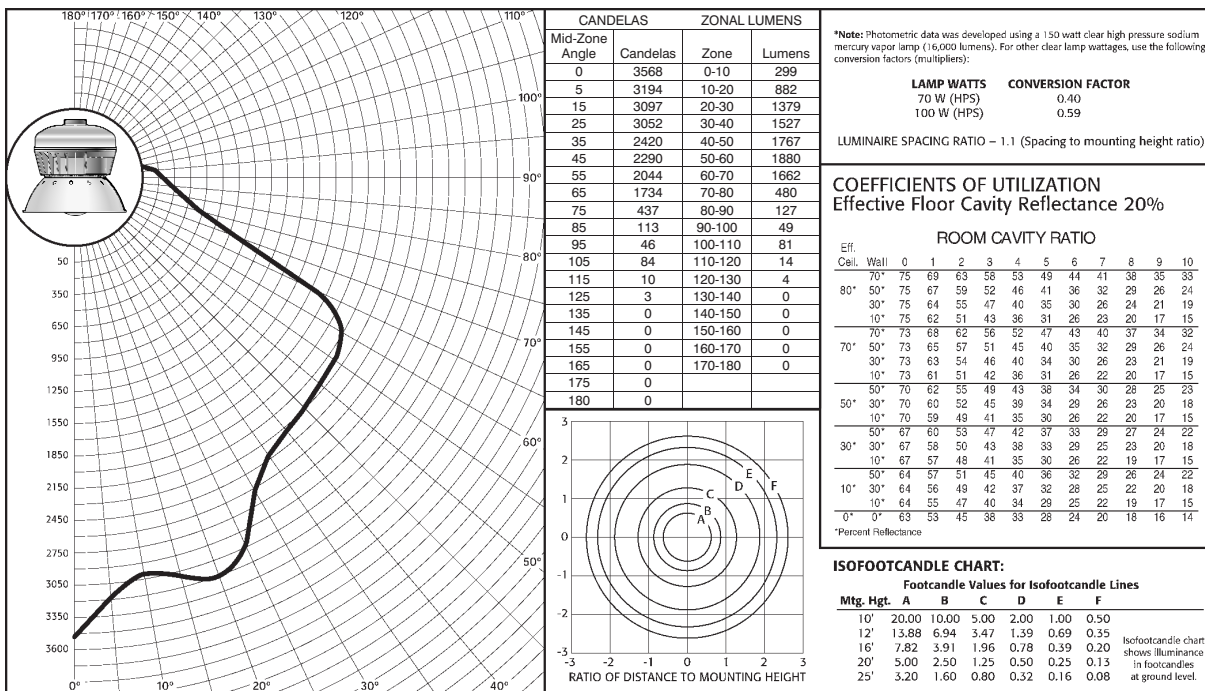
Luminaire with Globe and Guard
EVLPA043151 Lamp: 150W/E23½ High Pressure Sodium (HPS)



Mogul Base

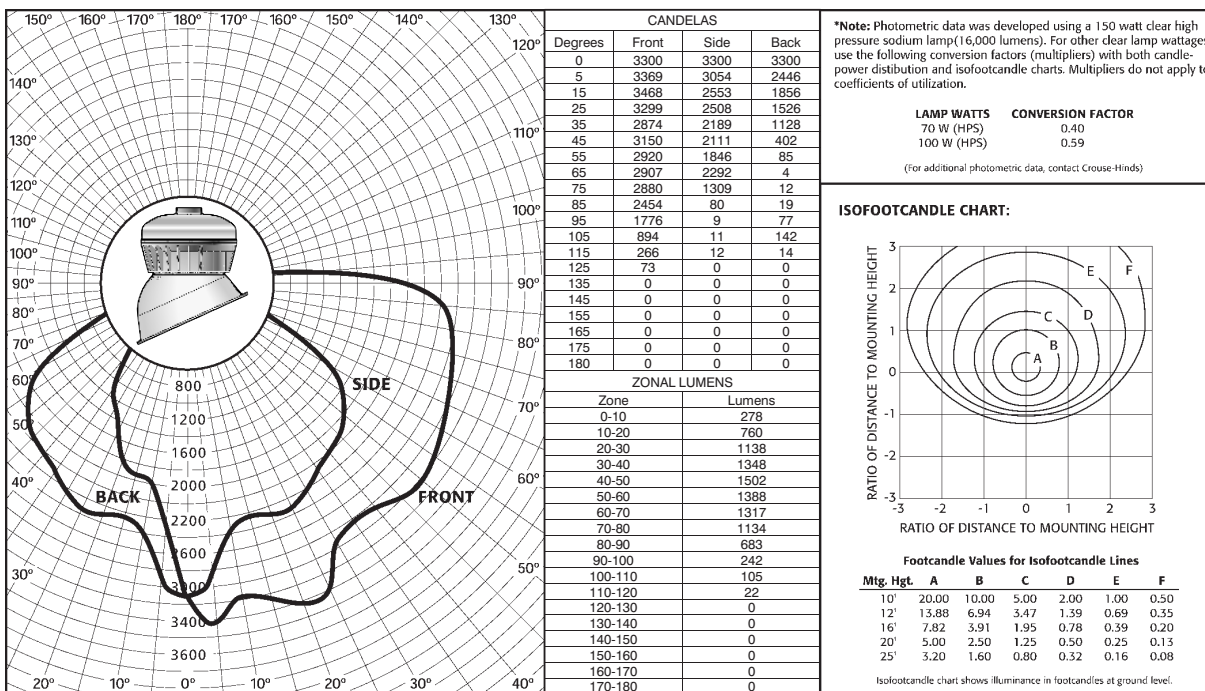
Mogul Base

Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector (Less Guard)
 EVLPA043150RD Lamp: 150W/E23½ High Pressure Sodium (HPS)



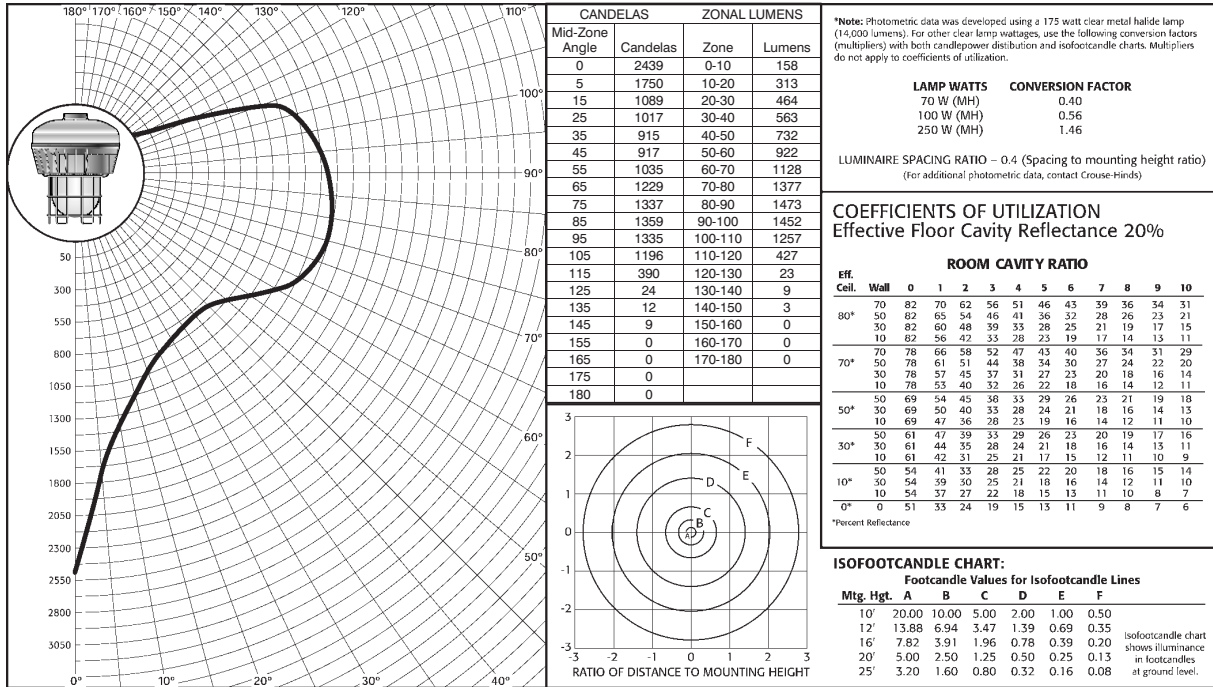
Mogul Base

Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector (Less Guard)
 EVLPA043150RA Lamp: 150W/E23½ High Pressure Sodium (HPS)



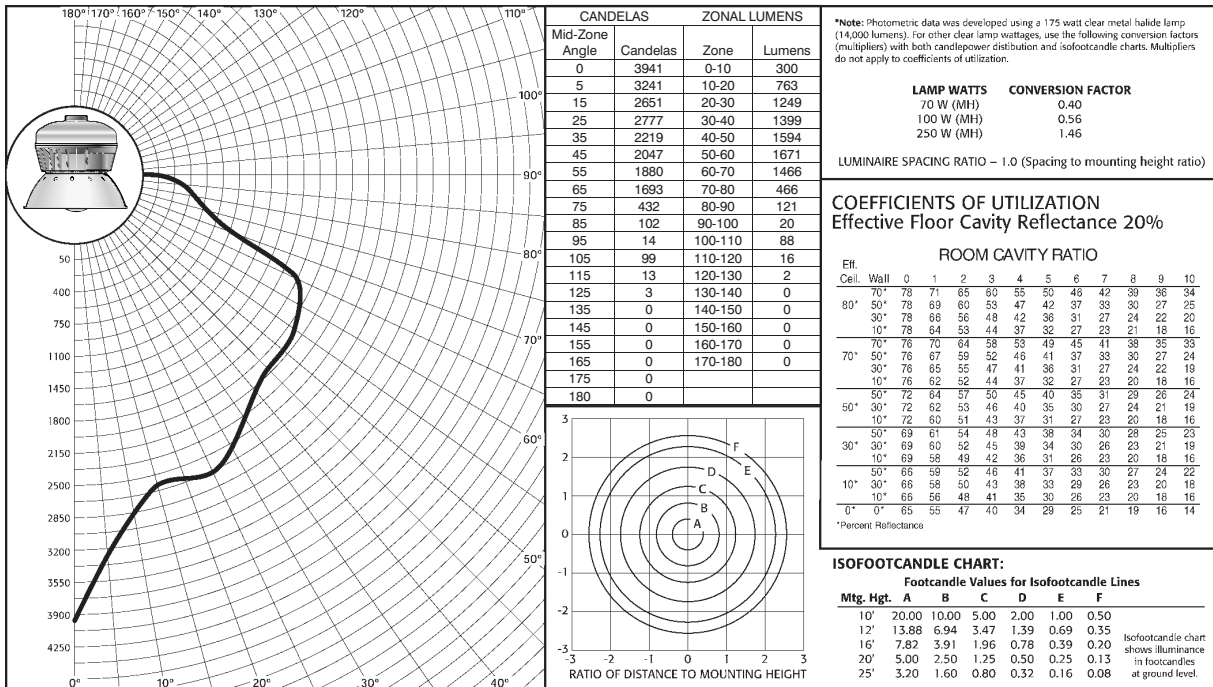
Mogul Base

Luminaire with Globe and Guard
EVLPA093171 Lamp: 175W/ED28 Metal Halide (MH)



Mogul Base

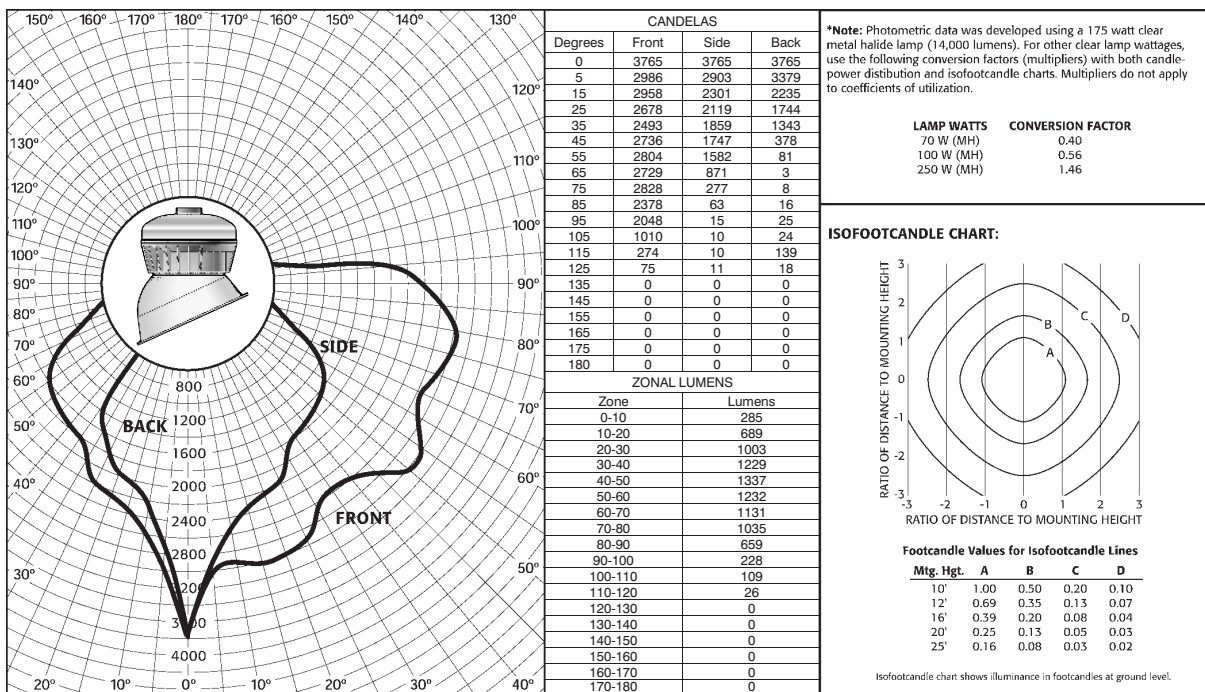
Luminaire with Globe and Dome Reflector (Less Guard)
EVLPA093170RD Lamp: 175W/ED28 Metal Halide (MH)



Mogul Base

Mogul Base

Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector (Less Guard)
EVLPA093170RA Lamp: 175W/ED28 Metal Halide (MH)



EVM Hazard•Gard® H.I.D. Luminaires

Mogul Base
Factory Sealed (Groups C.D)

- Cl. I, Div. 1 Groups B (GB suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (with suffix – GB), IIB IIA
- Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence (175W max)
- Paint Spray (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

Application:

Hazard•Gard® luminaires are used in:

- heavy process industries where flammable or explosive vapors, gases or combustible dusts are present
- hazardous areas, both indoors and outdoors where long life and low maintenance costs are desired
- petroleum refineries, chemical, petrochemical and other heavy process industry facilities
- paint spray facilities
- hazardous locations requiring elevated ambient capability

Features:

- Luminaire is factory wired; power is fed through “wireless” connection block which serves as a mechanical seal between conduit and ballast compartments, eliminating the need for an external, field installed seal. The result is fast, easy installation.
- Dome and 30° angle reflectors made of *Krydon*® material – won’t rust, corrode, dent, chip or peel (order separately – page 796).
- High bay reflectors of Alzak® aluminum for high wattage applications
- Internally fluted glass globes reduce glare and provide comfortable viewing light.
- Wide range of light sources and wattages to meet specific lighting needs – 50 – 400W high pressure sodium (HPS); 100 – 400W mercury vapor (MV); 70 – 400W metal halide (MH).
- High power factor (90%+) ballasts reduce power costs – allow more luminaires per circuit.
- Four mounting arrangements to suit any lighting layout – pendant, ceiling, wall bracket and stanchion.
- Paint spray booth suitability on 50 to 100 watt luminaires provides efficient, economical H.I.D. lighting for areas where paint residue may accumulate on luminaires.
- Elevated ambient capability permits reliable operation at high ambient temperature. Selected luminaires are suitable for ambient temperature up to 75°C.
- Integral ballasts – separate ballasts are not required. Lowest installed cost.
- Factory sealed, porcelain, mogul base socket.

Standard Materials:

- Mounting modules, cover, ballast housing, guard, globe ring – copper-free aluminum
- Globe – heat and impact resistant glass
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Lamp socket – porcelain with stainless steel screw shell
- Reflectors – dome and angle: *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material; high bay: Alzak aluminum

Alzak is a registered trademark of ALCOA.

* IR and BG options cannot be used together.

** Can be used with BG option.

† CSA Certified luminaires are not available with multi-tap ballast or S658 fuse option.

‡ When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.



Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – epoxy powder coat
- *Krydon* – high reflectance white
- Alzak – natural (anodized)

Options:

- Fused – to protect ballast and capacitor against abnormal line conditions. Add suffix **S658** to Cat. No. ★ †
- Instant restrike – enables a hot HPS lamp to immediately restrike after a momentary loss of arc due to voltage fluctuation or power outage. It has no effect on the warm-up period of a cold lamp (50-150W LX HPS only). Add suffix **IR** to Cat. No. *
- Quartz auxiliary lighting – quartz lamp comes to full brightness instantly upon restoration of power to provide emergency illumination during the normal restrike period of the H.I.D. lamp (for use with ED28 lamp). Add suffix **QTZ** to Cat. No. ** (Note: Quartz lamp not included; use 100 W single-ended lamp – Q100DC, Q100CL/DC, or 100Q/CL/DC.)
- Ballast•Gard – to eliminate the normally continuous high voltage pulsing in the event of a cycling lamp, inoperative lamp, or no lamp in the socket extending the life of the ballast. (For use with 50-400W HPS lamps.) Add suffix **BG** to Cat. No. *
- Group B suitability – luminaires suitable for use in Class I, Group B hazardous (classified) locations. Add suffix **GB** to Cat. No.

- Hazard•Gard® supplied with trunion arm for floodlighting applications. For use on pendant mount luminaires only. Add suffix **S812** to Cat. No. – See Floodlight Section

Size Ranges:

- ¾", 1" and 1¼" hubs (see ordering information – pages 793 to 795)

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, 600, multi-tap ★.
- 50 to 400 watts

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1, Groups B (with suffix GB), C, D
 - Class I, Zone 1, Groups IIB + H2 (with suffix GB), IIB, IIA
 - 100W max – Paint Spray Suitability
 - 175W max – Class II, Class III, + Simultaneous Presence
- UL Standards:
 - 844 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards:
 - C22.2 No. 137

50-400W EVM
Hazard • Gard® H.I.D.
Luminaires
Mogul Base
Factory Sealed (Groups C,D)

- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B(GB suffix),C,D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (with suffix GB), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E,F,G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence (175W max)

- Paint Spray (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R,4,4X; IP66

4L



Watts	Hub Size	Pendant Luminaires		Wall Bracket Luminaires		Ceiling Luminaires		Stanchion Luminaires (25°)	
		Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #
High Pressure Sodium									
50	3/4	EVMA42050	EVMA42051	EVMBX42050	EVMBX42051	EVMCX42050	EVMCX42051		
	1	EVMA43050	EVMA43051	EVMBX43050	EVMBX43051	EVMCX43050	EVMCX43051	EVMJ44050	EVMJ44051
	1 1/4								
70	3/4	EVMA42070	EVMA42071	EVMBX42070	EVMBX42071	EVMCX42070	EVMCX42071		
	1	EVMA43070	EVMA43071	EVMBX43070	EVMBX43071	EVMCX43070	EVMCX43071	EVMJ44070	EVMJ44071
	1 1/4								
100	3/4	EVMA42100	EVMA42101	EVMBX42100	EVMBX42101	EVMCX42100	EVMCX42101		
	1	EVMA43100	EVMA43101	EVMBX43100	EVMBX43101	EVMCX43100	EVMCX43101	EVMJ44100	EVMJ44101
	1 1/4								
150	3/4	EVMA42150	EVMA42151	EVMBX42150	EVMBX42151	EVMCX42150	EVMCX42151		
	1	EVMA43150	EVMA43151	EVMBX43150	EVMBX43151	EVMCX43150	EVMCX43151	EVMJ44150	EVMJ44151
	1 1/4								
200	3/4	EVMA42200	EVMA42201	EVMBX42200	EVMBX42201	EVMCX42200	EVMCX42201		
	1	EVMA43200	EVMA43201	EVMBX43200	EVMBX43201	EVMCX43200	EVMCX43201	EVMJ44200	EVMJ44201
	1 1/4								
250	3/4	EVMA42250	EVMA42251	EVMBX42250	EVMBX42251	EVMCX42250	EVMCX42251		
	1	EVMA43250	EVMA43251	EVMBX43250	EVMBX43251	EVMCX43250	EVMCX43251	EVMJ44250	EVMJ44251
	1 1/4								
400	3/4	EVMA42400	EVMA42401	EVMBX42400	EVMBX42401	EVMCX42400	EVMCX42401		
	1	EVMA43400	EVMA43401	EVMBX43400	EVMBX43401	EVMCX43400	EVMCX43401	EVMJ44400	EVMJ44401
	1 1/4								

Complete the Catalog Number by Adding Voltage and Options Suffixes as Follows:

1. Standard Voltage Ballasts – 60HZ								
NEC/UL					CEC/CSA (cUL)			
Voltage Suffix	Multi-tap /MT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri-tap /TT	120V /120			
Optional Voltage Ballasts – 50 or 60HZ								
CEC/CSA (cUL)– CWI Isolated Ballasts					Export			
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	480V CWI /480CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60HZ /220	220V 50HZ /220 50	230V 50HZ /230 50	240V 50HZ /240 50

- 150W HPS Luminaires, 55V Lamps is Standard, for 100V lamps - Add suffix "CE"
- Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 792, in Alpha-numeric Order

4L
H.I.D.
Fixtures

4L

**70-400W EVM
Hazard•Gard®
H.I.D Luminaires**
Factory Sealed (Groups C,D)

- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B (GB suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (with suffix GB), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence (175W max)

- Paint Spray (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66



Watts	Hub Size	Pendant Luminaires		Wall Bracket Luminaires		Ceiling Luminaires		Stanchion Luminaires (25°)	
		Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #
Pulse Start Metal Halide									
150	3/4	EVMA92150-S828	EVMA92151-S828	EVMBX92150-S828	EVMBX92151-S828	EVMCX92150-S828	EVMCX92151-S828		
	1	EVMA93150-S828	EVMA93151-S828	EVMBX93150-S828	EVMBX93151-S828	EVMCX93150-S828	EVMCX93151-S828		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94150-S828	EVMJ94151-S828
175	3/4	EVMA92170-S828	EVMA921701-S828	EVMBX92170-S828	EVMBX921701-S828	EVMCX92170-S828	EVMCX921701-S828		
	1	EVMA93170-S828	EVMA931701-S828	EVMBX93170-S828	EVMBX931701-S828	EVMCX93170-S828	EVMCX931701-S828		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94170-S828	EVMJ94171-S828
200	3/4	EVMA92200-S828	EVMA92201-S828	EVMBX92200-S828	EVMBX92201-S828	EVMCX92200-S828	EVMCX92201-S828		
	1	EVMA93200-S828	EVMA93201-S828	EVMBX93200-S828	EVMBX93201-S828	EVMCX93200-S828	EVMCX93201-S828		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94200-S828	EVMJ94201-S828
250	3/4	EVMA92250-S828	EVMA92251-S828	EVMBX92250-S828	EVMBX92251-S828	EVMCX92250-S828	EVMCX92251-S828		
	1	EVMA93250-S828	EVMA93251-S828	EVMBX93250-S828	EVMBX93251-S828	EVMCX93250-S828	EVMCX93251-S828		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94250-S828	EVMJ94251-S828
320	3/4	EVMA92320-S828	EVMA92321-S828	EVMBX92320-S828	EVMBX92321-S828	EVMCX92320-S828	EVMCX92321-S828		
	1	EVMA93320-S828	EVMA93321-S828	EVMBX93320-S828	EVMBX93321-S828	EVMCX93320-S828	EVMCX93321-S828		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94320-S828	EVMJ94321-S828
400	3/4	EVMA92400-S828	EVMA92401-S828	EVMBX92400-S828	EVMBX92401-S828	EVMCX92400-S828	EVMCX92401-S828		
	1	EVMA93400-S828	EVMA93401-S828	EVMBX93400-S828	EVMBX93401-S828	EVMCX93400-S828	EVMCX93401-S828		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94400-S828	EVMJ94401-S828
Metal Halide									
70	3/4	EVMA92070	EVMA92071	EVMBX92070	EVMBX92071	EVMCX92070	EVMCX92071		
	1	EVMA93070	EVMA93071	EVMBX93070	EVMBX93071	EVMCX93070	EVMCX93071		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94070	EVMJ94071
100	3/4	EVMA92100	EVMA92101	EVMBX92100	EVMBX92101	EVMCX92100	EVMCX92101		
	1	EVMA93100	EVMA93101	EVMBX93100	EVMBX93101	EVMCX93100	EVMCX93101		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94100	EVMJ94101
175	3/4	EVMA92170	EVMA92171	EVMBX92170	EVMBX92171	EVMCX92170	EVMCX92171		
	1	EVMA93170	EVMA93171	EVMBX93170	EVMBX93171	EVMCX93170	EVMCX93171		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94170	EVMJ94171
250	3/4	EVMA92250	EVMA92251	EVMBX92250	EVMBX92251	EVMCX92250	EVMCX92251		
	1	EVMA93250	EVMA93251	EVMBX93250	EVMBX93251	EVMCX93250	EVMCX93251		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94250	EVMJ94251
400	3/4	EVMA92400	EVMA92401	EVMBX92400	EVMBX92401	EVMCX92400	EVMCX92401		
	1	EVMA93400	EVMA93401	EVMBX93400	EVMBX93401	EVMCX93400	EVMCX93401		
	1 1/4							EVMJ94400	EVMJ94401

Complete the Catalog Number by Adding Voltage and Options Suffixes as Follows:

1.								
Standard Voltages Ballasts – 60HZ								
NEC/UL								
Voltage Suffix	Multi-Tap /MT	Dual-Tap /DT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri-tap /TT	CEC/CSA (cUL)		
						Dual-Tap /DT	120V /120	
Optional Voltage Ballasts – 50 or 60HZ								
CEC/CSA (cUL)– CWI Isolated Ballasts								
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60HZ /220	220V 50HZ /220 50	230V 50HZ /230 50	240V 50HZ /240 50	Export

- 150W HPS Luminaires, 55V Lamps is Standard, for 100V lamps - Add suffix "CE"
- Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 792, In Alpha-numeric Order
- * CWI Isolated Ballasts are only available for 175W-400W metal halide (non pulse start) luminaires.

70-400W EVM Hazard•Gard® H.I.D Luminaires

Factory Sealed (Groups C,D)

- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B (GB suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (with suffix GB), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence (175W max)
- Paint Spray (100W max)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

4L



Watts	Hub Size	Pendant Luminaires		Wall Bracket Luminaires		Ceiling Luminaires		Stanchion Luminaires (25°)	
		Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #	Without Guard Cat. #	With Guard Cat. #
Mercury Vapor									
100	3/4	EVMA82100	EVMA82101	EVMBX82100	EVMBX82101	EVMCX82100	EVMCX82101	EVMJ84100	EVMJ84101
	1 1 1/4	EVMA83100	EVMA83101	EVMBX83100	EVMBX83101	EVMCX83100	EVMCX83101		
175	3/4	EVMA82170	EVMA82171	EVMBX82170	EVMBX82171	EVMCX82170	EVMCX82171	EVMJ84170	EVMJ84171
	1 1 1/4	EVMA83170	EVMA83171	EVMBX83170	EVMBX83171	EVMCX83170	EVMCX83171		
250	3/4	EVMA82250	EVMA82251	EVMBX82250	EVMBX82251	EVMCX82250	EVMCX82251	EVMJ84250	EVMJ84251
	1 1 1/4	EVMA83250	EVMA83251	EVMBX83250	EVMBX83251	EVMCX83250	EVMCX83251		
400	3/4	EVMA82400	EVMA82401	EVMBX82400	EVMBX82401	EVMCX82400	EVMCX82401	EVMJ84400	EVMJ84401
	1 1 1/4	EVMA83400	EVMA83401	EVMBX83400	EVMBX83401	EVMCX83400	EVMCX83401		

Complete the Catalog Number by Adding Voltage and Options Suffixes as Follows:

1. Standard Voltage Ballasts – 60HZ								
NEC/UL								
Voltage Suffix	Multi-tap /MT	Dual-Tap /DT	120V /120	480V /480	Tri-tap /TT	CEC/CSA (cUL)		
						Dual-Tap /DT	120V /120	
Optional Voltage Ballasts – 50 or 60HZ								
CEC/CSA (cUL)– CWI Isolated Ballasts								
Voltage Suffix	208V CWI /208CWI	240V CWI /240CWI	480V CWI /480CWI	600V CWI /600CWI	220V 60HZ /220	220V 50HZ /220 50	230V 50HZ /230 50	240V 50HZ /240 50
Export								

2. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 792, in Alpha-numeric Order

Reflectors



Dome



30° Angle



High Bay

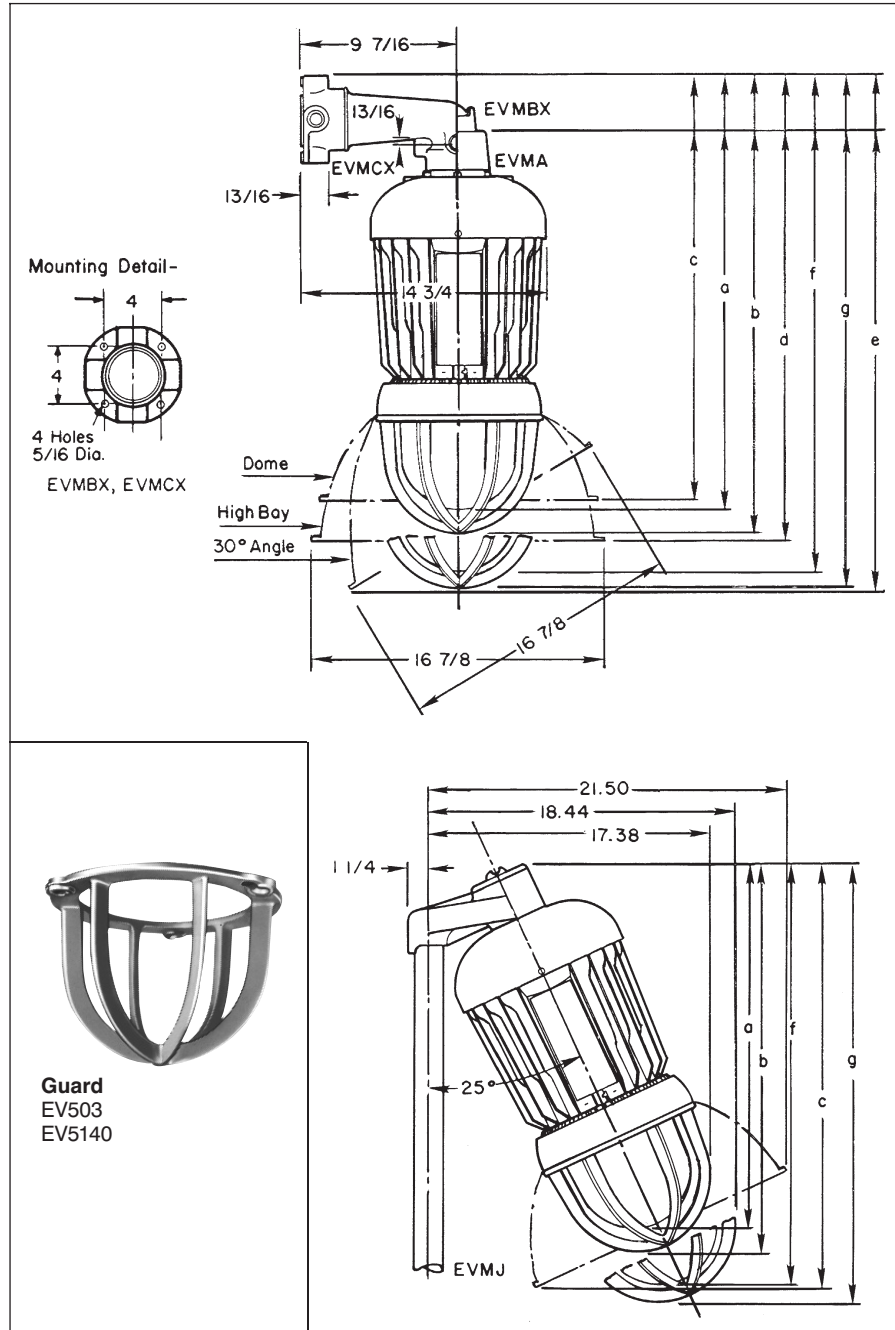
Type	Cat. #
Dome	RD739
30° Angle	RA739
High Bay	EV3912

Temperature Performance Data

Watts	Maximum Ambient					Class II (E,F,G) 40°C	Simultaneous Presence 40°C	Paint Spray Booth 40°C	Supply Wire °C
	40°C	55°C	Class I 65°C	75°C					
High Pressure Sodium									
50	T6	T6	T6	T5	T4	T4	T4	T4A	90
70	T6	T6	T5	T4A	T4	T4	T4	T4A	90
100	T5	T5	T4A	T4A	T4	T4	T4	T4A	90
150	T4A	T4A	T4	—	T3C	T3C	—	—	90
200	T4A	T4A	T4	—	—	—	—	—	90
250	T4	T3C	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
400	T3C	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
Mercury Vapor									
100	T5	T5	T4A	T4A	T3C	T3C	T4A	—	90
175	T4A	T4	T4	—	T3C	T3C	—	—	90
250	T3C	T3B	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
400	T3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
Metal Halide (Including Pulse Start)									
70	T6	T6	T5	T3	T3C	T3C	T4A	—	90
100	T5	T5	T4A	T3	T3C	T3C	T4A	—	90
150	T4A	T4	T4	—	T3C	T3C	—	—	90
175	T4A	T4	T4	—	T3C	T3C	—	—	90
200	T4	T3C	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
250	T4	T3C	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
320	T3A	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
400	T3A	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90

Dimensions and Weights

Dimensions



Luminaire Net Weights:

H.I.D. Source	Lamp Watts	Luminaire Only with Globe and Guard (Lbs.)
	50	40
	70	40
	100	44
High Pressure Sodium	150 (55V)	45
	150 (100V)	44
	200	46
	250	46
	400	55
Mercury Vapor	100	38
	175	41
	250	43
	400	49
Metal Halide	70	39
	100	39
	175	42
	250	43
	400	51

Add for Mounting Modules:

Pendant	1 lb.	Bracket	4 1/4 lbs.
Ceiling	2 lbs.	Stanchion	2 1/4 lbs.

Deduct:

Guard	1 1/2 lbs.
-------	------------

Add for Reflectors:

RD739	1 1/4 lbs.
RA739	2 lbs.
EV3912	2 1/2 lbs.

Guard
EV503
EV5140

Type	All luminaires with QTZ option and 200, 250, 400W HPS 400W MV & MH				All - Reflectors		
	100, 175, 250W MV 50, 70, 100, 150W HPS 70, 100, 175, 250W MH	a	b	f	g	Dome - c	High Bay - d	30° Angle - e
EVMA	25 1/16	26	27 5/16	28 1/4	23 7/8	26 7/16	28 9/16
EVMBX	27 7/8	28 13/16	30 1/8	31 1/16	26 1 1/16	29 3/4	31 3/8
EVMCX	24	24 15/16	26 1/4	27 3/16	22 13/16	25 3/8	27 1/2
EVMJ	22 11/16	24 1/8	25 1/4	26 1/8	25 3/8	27 1 1/16	28 3/4

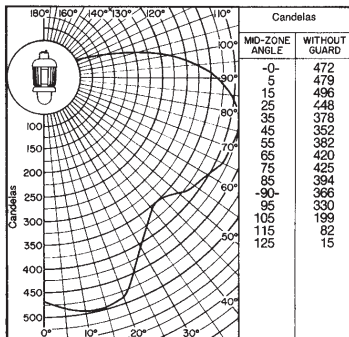
‡ Suitable for Class III when listed for Class II, Group G.

◆ See Options listing.

Lamp: 100W/E-23½ mercury vapor – (MV)
Total bare lamp lumens: 4200

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector guide, pages 665 to 689

Luminaire With Globe and Without Guard



NOTE: Photometric data was developed using a 100 watt diffuse mercury vapor lamp (4,200 lumens). For other diffuse lamps, use the following conversion factors (multipliers): 175W MV – 2.05; 70W MH – 1.33; 100W MH – 1.85; 175W MH (metal halide) – 3.33. Multipliers are for use with candela curve only.

Luminaire spacing ratio is 1.30.

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

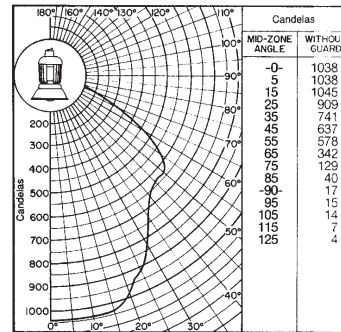
% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.694	.584	.503	.439	.386
	30	.644	.516	.428	.361	.311
	10	.600	.459	.369	.302	.253
70	50	.660	.556	.479	.418	.368
	30	.615	.493	.410	.347	.297
	10	.572	.441	.355	.291	.244
50	50	.596	.501	.432	.377	.334
	30	.559	.450	.375	.317	.274
	10	.526	.405	.328	.270	.227
30	50	.538	.451	.389	.339	.302
	30	.509	.410	.342	.290	.250
	10	.481	.373	.302	.249	.210
10	50	.485	.405	.349	.305	.271
	30	.461	.371	.310	.263	.223
	10	.439	.341	.277	.228	.193
0	0	.410	.313	.251	.204	.171

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.347	.312	.282	.259	.230
	30	.273	.241	.214	.192	.166
	10	.220	.192	.165	.147	.125
70	50	.331	.298	.270	.248	.220
	30	.262	.231	.206	.185	.162
	10	.211	.184	.160	.143	.121
50	50	.300	.272	.246	.227	.203
	30	.241	.212	.190	.172	.150
	10	.197	.171	.149	.134	.113
30	50	.272	.245	.225	.207	.185
	30	.222	.196	.175	.158	.138
	10	.183	.158	.139	.124	.105
10	50	.246	.224	.203	.188	.169
	30	.202	.180	.160	.146	.127
	10	.168	.147	.129	.115	.096
0	0	.148	.128	.111	.099	.082

Lamp: 100W/E23½ mercury vapor – (MV)
Total bare lamp lumens: 4200

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector guide, pages 665 to 689

Luminaire With Globe, Dome Reflector and Without Guard



NOTE: Photometric data was developed using a 100 watt diffuse mercury vapor lamp (4,200 lumens). For other diffuse lamps, use the following conversion factors (multipliers): 175W MV – 2.05; 70W MH – 1.33; 100W MH – 1.85; 175W MH (metal halide) – 3.33. Multipliers are for use with candela curve only.

Luminaire spacing ratio is 1.25.

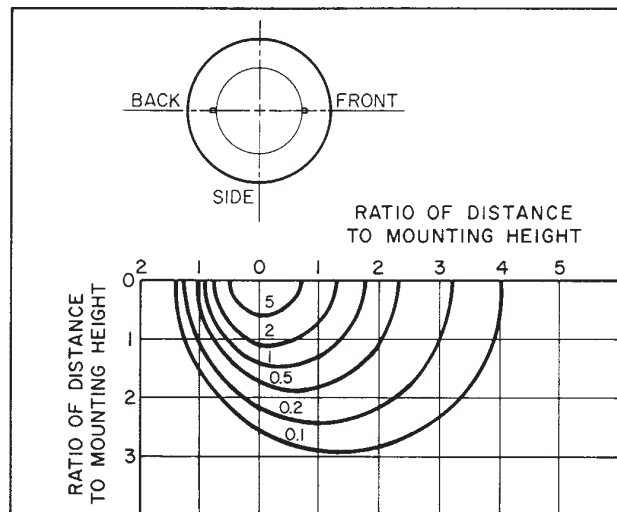
Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.715	.637	.570	.509	.458
	30	.688	.596	.521	.455	.401
	10	.665	.562	.483	.413	.359
70	50	.699	.624	.560	.500	.448
	30	.675	.586	.514	.450	.396
	10	.652	.556	.478	.410	.356
50	50	.668	.598	.539	.481	.434
	30	.648	.568	.500	.438	.388
	10	.631	.540	.468	.404	.353
30	50	.640	.576	.519	.465	.420
	30	.624	.550	.487	.428	.379
	10	.609	.527	.459	.398	.348
10	50	.615	.554	.502	.450	.407
	30	.602	.533	.474	.418	.372
	10	.589	.514	.450	.391	.343
0	0	.575	.500	.436	.377	.329

% Reflectance	Room Cavity Ratio	Eff. Ceil. Wall				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.414	.375	.340	.313	.275
	30	.358	.319	.286	.259	.222
	10	.318	.282	.247	.222	.187
70	50	.407	.369	.335	.308	.271
	30	.354	.315	.283	.256	.222
	10	.315	.278	.246	.221	.187
50	50	.394	.358	.325	.299	.264
	30	.347	.309	.278	.252	.217
	10	.312	.275	.244	.219	.185
30	50	.383	.346	.316	.292	.257
	30	.340	.304	.273	.248	.214
	10	.308	.272	.242	.217	.183
10	50	.371	.338	.307	.284	.251
	30	.333	.299	.268	.244	.210
	10	.304	.269	.240	.215	.181
0	0	.292	.257	.227	.204	.170

Isofootcandle Chart: Luminaire With Globe and 30° Angle Reflector, Without Guard



Lamp: 100W/E-23½ diffuse mercury vapor (MV)

Total bare lamp lumens: 4200

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

Illumination in footcandles on work plane 10 feet below light center. Multiply by factor shown to convert to other mounting heights.

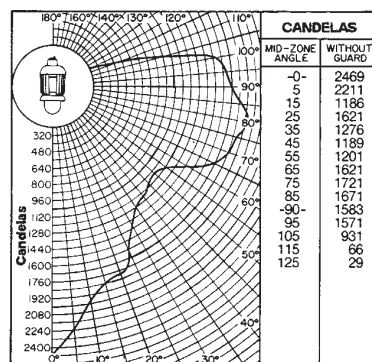
Height (Ft.)	Factor	Height (Ft.)	Factor
6	2.78	9	1.23
7	2.04	11	0.83
8	1.56	12	0.70

Lamp: 150W/E-23½ high pressure sodium (HPS)

Total bare lamp lumens: 16,000

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

Luminaire With Globe and Without Guard



NOTE: Photometric data was developed using a 150 watt clear high pressure sodium lamp (16,000 lumens). For other clear lamps, use the following conversion factors (multipliers): 50W HPS - .25; 70W HPS - .40; 100W HPS - .59. Multipliers are for use with candela curve only.

Luminaire spacing ratio is 0.80.

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.695	.579	.494	.410	.382
	30	.644	.509	.417	.326	.305
	10	.599	.450	.356	.262	.246
70	50	.659	.549	.469	.387	.363
	30	.613	.484	.397	.311	.291
	10	.570	.431	.341	.251	.236
50	50	.592	.491	.419	.344	.327
	30	.555	.439	.360	.279	.265
	10	.522	.393	.312	.229	.218
30	50	.531	.438	.373	.304	.292
	30	.502	.396	.325	.250	.240
	10	.474	.358	.284	.207	.200
10	50	.476	.390	.331	.267	.260
	30	.451	.355	.291	.222	.217
	10	.429	.325	.257	.184	.181
0	0	.399	.295	.230	.159	.159
% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.342	.306	.278	.265	.233
	30	.266	.234	.209	.198	.168
	10	.212	.184	.160	.153	.127
70	50	.324	.292	.265	.253	.222
	30	.254	.223	.201	.191	.163
	10	.202	.176	.155	.149	.123
50	50	.292	.263	.240	.231	.203
	30	.232	.203	.184	.177	.150
	10	.187	.162	.143	.139	.114
30	50	.262	.236	.218	.210	.185
	30	.211	.186	.167	.162	.138
	10	.172	.148	.132	.129	.105
10	50	.234	.213	.195	.191	.167
	30	.190	.169	.152	.149	.125
	10	.156	.135	.121	.118	.096
0	0	.135	.116	.103	.103	.081

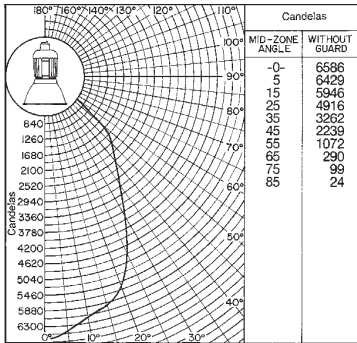
4L H.I.D. Fixtures

Lamp: 150W/E-23½ high pressure sodium (HPS)

Total bare lamp lumens: 16000

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

Luminaire With Globe, Hi-Bay Reflector and Without Guard



NOTE: Photometric data was developed using a 150 watt clear high pressure sodium lamp (16,000 lumens). For other clear lamps, use the following conversion factors (multipliers): 50W HPS – .25; 70W HPS – .40; 100W HPS – .59. Multipliers are for use with candela curve only.

Luminaire spacing ratio is 1.00.

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.668	.618	.573	.531	.494
	30	.651	.592	.542	.495	.455
	10	.636	.569	.517	.468	.427
70	50	.655	.608	.566	.525	.487
	30	.639	.583	.536	.491	.452
	10	.625	.564	.513	.464	.425
50	50	.629	.587	.550	.511	.476
	30	.616	.568	.525	.482	.446
	10	.606	.550	.505	.459	.422
30	50	.606	.569	.535	.498	.466
	30	.597	.554	.514	.474	.438
	10	.588	.539	.497	.454	.418
10	50	.586	.553	.522	.487	.457
	30	.578	.539	.504	.466	.433
	10	.570	.528	.489	.449	.413
0	0	.560	.517	.479	.439	.404

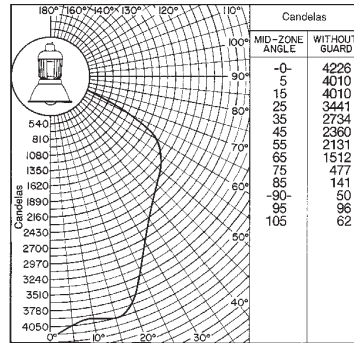
% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.460	.427	.396	.369	.328
	30	.420	.388	.358	.330	.288
	10	.394	.361	.330	.303	.262
70	50	.455	.423	.392	.366	.325
	30	.418	.385	.356	.328	.288
	10	.391	.359	.329	.303	.262
50	50	.444	.414	.385	.360	.320
	30	.412	.380	.352	.325	.285
	10	.388	.357	.328	.301	.261
30	50	.436	.406	.379	.354	.315
	30	.407	.377	.348	.322	.282
	10	.385	.354	.326	.300	.259
10	50	.428	.400	.373	.348	.311
	30	.402	.373	.345	.319	.280
	10	.382	.352	.324	.298	.258
0	0	.373	.343	.315	.290	.249

Lamp: 150W/E-23½ high pressure sodium (HPS)

Total bare lamp lumens: 16000

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.

Luminaire With Globe, Dome Reflector and Without Guard



NOTE: Photometric data was developed using a 150 watt clear high pressure sodium lamp (16,000 lumens). For other clear lamps, use the following conversion factors (multipliers): 50W HPS – .25; 70W HPS – .40; 100W HPS – .59. Multipliers are for use with candela curve only.

Luminaire spacing ratio is 1.20.

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.716	.637	.568	.507	.455
	30	.689	.596	.519	.452	.398
	10	.666	.561	.480	.410	.355
70	50	.700	.624	.559	.498	.446
	30	.675	.585	.512	.447	.393
	10	.653	.555	.476	.407	.353
50	50	.668	.598	.538	.479	.432
	30	.648	.567	.498	.435	.385
	10	.631	.539	.466	.400	.349
30	50	.640	.575	.518	.463	.417
	30	.625	.549	.485	.425	.376
	10	.610	.526	.457	.394	.344
10	50	.615	.554	.500	.447	.404
	30	.602	.532	.472	.415	.369
	10	.590	.513	.448	.388	.339
0	0	.575	.498	.434	.373	.326

% Reflectance	Eff. Ceil. Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.413	.373	.339	.312	.275
	30	.355	.318	.285	.258	.222
	10	.316	.280	.246	.221	.187
70	50	.405	.368	.334	.308	.271
	30	.352	.314	.283	.256	.222
	10	.312	.277	.245	.221	.187
50	50	.392	.356	.324	.299	.264
	30	.345	.307	.277	.252	.217
	10	.309	.274	.243	.219	.185
30	50	.380	.345	.316	.291	.257
	30	.338	.303	.272	.247	.214
	10	.306	.270	.241	.217	.183
10	50	.369	.337	.307	.283	.251
	30	.331	.298	.267	.244	.210
	10	.301	.267	.238	.215	.181
0	0	.289	.255	.226	.203	.170

Luminaires with Induction Lighting System

5L

Hazardous and Non-Hazardous

Description	Page No.
VMVIG Series	802-808
DMVIG Series	802-808

Note: Induction Lighting is also available with our Champ-Pak™ Wall Pack Luminaires. Please see page 867 in Section 7L for more details.

5L

Luminaires with Induction Lighting System

VMVIG and DMVIG Series

Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D

Class I, Zone 2, Group IIC

Restricted Breathing Suffix S826 for Cl.I, Div 2 & Zone 2

Enclosure Type 4X, IP66 • Marine Locations

Wet Locations • UL and cUL Listed

Get uninterrupted light for up to 11 years, without changing a lamp.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds® Champ Luminaire with Induction Light Source delivers up to 100,000 hours of white light in a hazardous location, corrosion-resistant watertight package. That's 5 to 8 times the typical life of conventional fluorescent or HID lamps. And, with no maintenance required for up to 11 years, you'll reduce your maintenance and lamp replacement costs.

Compelling reasons to choose the new Champ Induction luminaire as the light source for industrial and hazardous locations include:

- Crisp white light (80+ color rendering index) provides increased safety by clearly illuminating signs, instrument panels, equipment and more with vibrant natural colors.
- Up to 100,000 hours of lamp life minimizes routine maintenance costs. If you operate this luminaire for 24 hours, 7 days a week, you will not need to change the lamp for up to 11 years!
- Instant illumination — no waiting for lamp warm-up time. Increases productivity and safety.
- Delivers the best possible luminaire temperature rating — T6 (85°C) when used with the Champ restricted breathing option. Ideal for hazardous areas where a low ignition temperature is required.
- Starts in low temperatures — as low as -40°C.



165W Champ Induction provides as much light as a 175W Metal Halide but lasts 7 times longer!

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & BENEFITS:

The Champ Induction luminaire is suitable for Class I, Division 2 and Zone 2 areas with the assurance of Cooper Crouse-Hinds quality and reliability. They are ideal for use in hard-to-reach applications and where process requirements demand continuous luminaire operation.

Features:

- High lumens per watts (72 lpw for the 165W Champ) will save energy
- Retains strong light output (retains more than 70% output) throughout the life of the lamp
- Will not add electrical noise to the circuits — Total Harmonic Distortion is less than 10%
- Excellent power factor of .96 increases useable watts to an excellent level and reduces energy consumption
- Internal electronics are enclosed to ensure that there is no interference with external instrumentation

Luminaires with Induction Lighting System

VMVIG and DMVIG Series

Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Class I, Zone 2, Group IIC
 Restricted Breathing Suffix S826 for Cl.I, Div 2 & Zone 2
 Enclosure Type 4X, IP66 • Marine Locations
 Wet Locations • UL and cUL Listed

5L



APPLICATIONS:

Champ Induction luminaires are ideal:

- Where an extra long life lamp source (up to 100,000 hrs) is required.
- In areas that require lamps to reach full illumination immediately.
- Where cool temperature ratings on the luminaire globe are needed to ensure safe operation in hazardous areas.
- In hard-to-reach applications where relamping is costly.
- Where luminaire maintenance is difficult due to continuous process operation requirements that restrict or prohibit shut down except in emergency situations.
- To provide a cost-effective lighting system (low installed/life cost) by minimizing or even eliminating routine luminaire maintenance.
- In cold environment applications.

CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES:

NEC & CEC:

- Class I, Division 2 and Zone 2
- Class I, Division 2 Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zone 2 Group IIC
- Restricted Breathing Suffix S826 for Class I, Division 2 & Zone 2
- Marine Locations, Wet Locations, Enclosure Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66
- UL and cUL Listed

UL Standards: 844, 60079-15, 1598, 1598A

CSA Standards: C22.2 No.137, E79 Series

Compliances and approvals for the lamp system

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| • RFI < 30 MHz | EN 55015 |
| • RFI > 30 MHz | EN 55022 |
| • Harmonics | EN 61000-3-2 |
| • Immunity | EN 61547 |
| • Safety | EN 61347-2-3 & UL935 |
| | EN 60928 |
| • Performance | EN 60929 |
| • Vibration & bump tests | IEC 68-2-6-Fc |
| | IEC 68-2-29-Eb |
| • Quality standards | ISO 9001 |
| • Environmental standard | ISO 14001 |

STANDARD MATERIALS:

- Ballast housings and mountings — copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%)
- Exterior hardware — stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome and angle) — Krydon fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Globes — heat and impact-resistant internally fluted glass
- Guards — copper-free aluminum (55W), stainless steel (85W).

STANDARD FINISHES:

- Copper-free aluminum — epoxy powder coat
- Krydon® material — high reflectance white
- Stainless steel — natural

OPTIONS:

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX TO ADD TO CATALOG NO.
Restricted Breathing Construction Class I, Division 2 & Zone 2 suitability Cooler operating temperatures (T-Codes)	S826

ACCESSORIES:

MOUNTING MODULES	CAT. NO.
¾ NPT Pendant	APM2
1 NPT Pendant	APM3
¾ NPT Flexible Pendant	HPM2
¾ NPT Ceiling Mount	CM2
1 NPT Ceiling Mount	CM3
¾ NPT Wall Mount	TWM2
1 NPT Wall Mount	TWM3
¾ NPT Quad Mount	QM25
1 ½ NPT Stanchion Mount — 25 Degree Angle	JM5
1 ½ NPT Stanchion Mount — Straight	PM5

WATTAGE	DOME REFLECTOR CATALOG NO.	ANGLE REFLECTORS CATALOG NO.
55W	RD70	RA70
85W	RD739	RA739
165W	RD739	RA739

DIMENSIONS:

See Catalog 6000 Section 3L for dimensional information on VMV and DMV Series

AMPERAGE:

Power consumption for specific voltages as follows:

55W LUMINAIRES

- a. 120VAC x .460mA = 55.70 watts
- b. 230VAC x .260mA = 59.80 watts

85W LUMINAIRES

- c. 120VAC x .710mA = 85.20 watts
- d. 230VAC x .400mA = 92.00 watts

165W LUMINAIRES

- e. 230VAC x .700mA = 161.00 watts

5L Champ Induction Lighting

5L

Luminaires with Induction Lighting System

VMVIG and DMVIG Series



Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D

Class I, Zone 2, Group IIC

Restricted Breathing Suffix S826 for Cl.I, Div 2 & Zone 2

Enclosure Type 4X, IP66 • Marine Locations

Wet Locations • UL and cUL Listed

LAMP DATA:

	SYSTEM Power (W)	LUMEN (LM)		EFFICACY (LM/W)		COLOR RENDERING INDEX*	LUMEN MAINTENANCE AFTER 60,000 HRS (%)
		INITIAL	MEAN	INITIAL	MEAN		
VMV	55	3500	2800	65	51	80	75
DMV	85	6000	4800	70	57	80	75
DMV	165	12000	9600	72	58	80	70

* Lamp sources with 80+ CRI provide excellent color rendering. CRI scale is 0-100 with 100 considered as ideal.

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE DATA:

CATALOG #	WATTS	AMBIENT TEMP °C	SUPPLY WIRE TEMP °C	CLASS I, DIV. 2 TEMP. RATING	CLASS II, DIV. 1, CLASS III TEMP. RATING	SIMULTANEOUS PRESENCE CLASS I, DIV. 2	RESTRICTED BREATHING (SUFFIX S826)
							Aex nR IIC, Ex nR IIC CLASS I, DIV. 2/Zone 2
VMVIG055	55	40	60	T2C	-	-	T6
VMVIG055	55	55	75	T2C	-	-	T5
DMVIG085	85	40	60	T2D	T2D	T2D	T6
DMVIG085	85	55	75	T2D	-	-	T6
DMVIG165	165	40	75	T3	-	-	T5

Champ Induction DMV 85-watt is now Class II Div.1 – suitable for dust environments

ORDERING INFORMATION:

To complete Catalog Number, add Voltage and Option suffix(es).

MOUNTING STYLE	HUB SIZE (INCHES)	55W INDUCTION CATALOG NUMBER (WITH G24 GLOBE & P21 GUARD)	85W INDUCTION CATALOG NUMBER (WITH G303 GLOBE & P33 GUARD)	165W INDUCTION CATALOG NUMBER (WITH G303 GLOBE & P33 GUARD)
Pendant	3/4	VMVIG2A055GP	DMVIG2A085GP	*DMVIG2A165GP
	1	VMVIG3A055GP	DMVIG3A085GP	*DMVIG3A165GP
Flexible Pendant	3/4	VMVIG2HA055GP	DMVIG2HA085GP	*DMVIG2HA165GP
	1	VMVIG3C055GP	DMVIG3C085GP	*DMVIG3C165GP
Ceiling Mount	3/4	VMVIG2C055GP	DMVIG2C085GP	*DMVIG2C165GP
	1	VMVIG3C055GP	DMVIG3C085GP	*DMVIG3C165GP
Wall Mount	3/4	VMVIG2TW055GP	DMVIG2TW085GP	*DMVIG2TW165GP
	1	VMVIG3TW055GP	DMVIG3TW085GP	*DMVIG3TW165GP
Quad Mount	3/4	VMVIG25Q055GP	DMVIG25Q085GP	*DMVIG25Q165GP
Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1 1/2	VMVIGJ055GP	DMVIGJ085GP	*DMVIGJ165GP
Stanchion Mount Straight	1 1/2	VMVIG2P055GP	DMVIG2P085GP	*DMVIG2P165GP
Luminaire with Globe and Guard less Mounting Module	—	VMVIG055GP	DMVIG085GP	*DMVIG165GP

Standard Voltage
120V, 50/60 Hz
200V-277V, 50/60 Hz

Suffix
/120
/200 277

Operative range of 108-132 VAC
Operates on 208, 220, 230, 240, 277 VAC

Add the voltage suffix to the above catalog number.
Ex. - DMVIG2A085GP/120

* 165W Champ Induction Luminaires are only available in 200-277VAC

Champ Induction Lighting

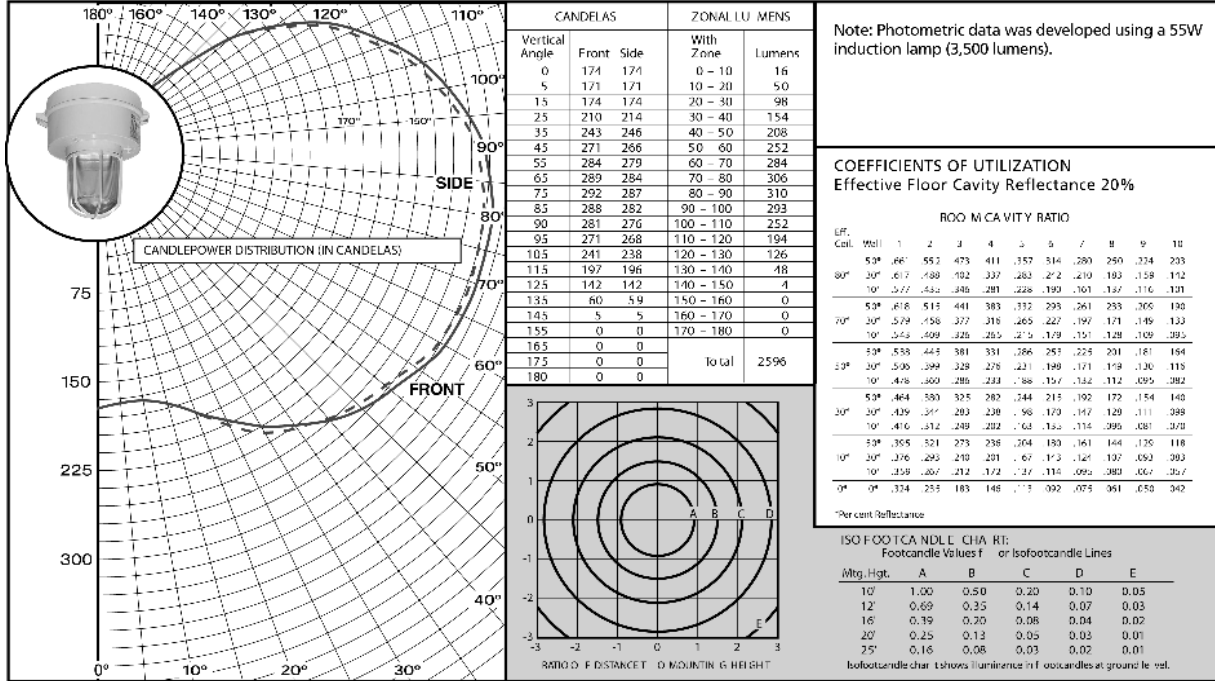


Luminaires with Induction Lighting System

VMVIG and DMVIG Series

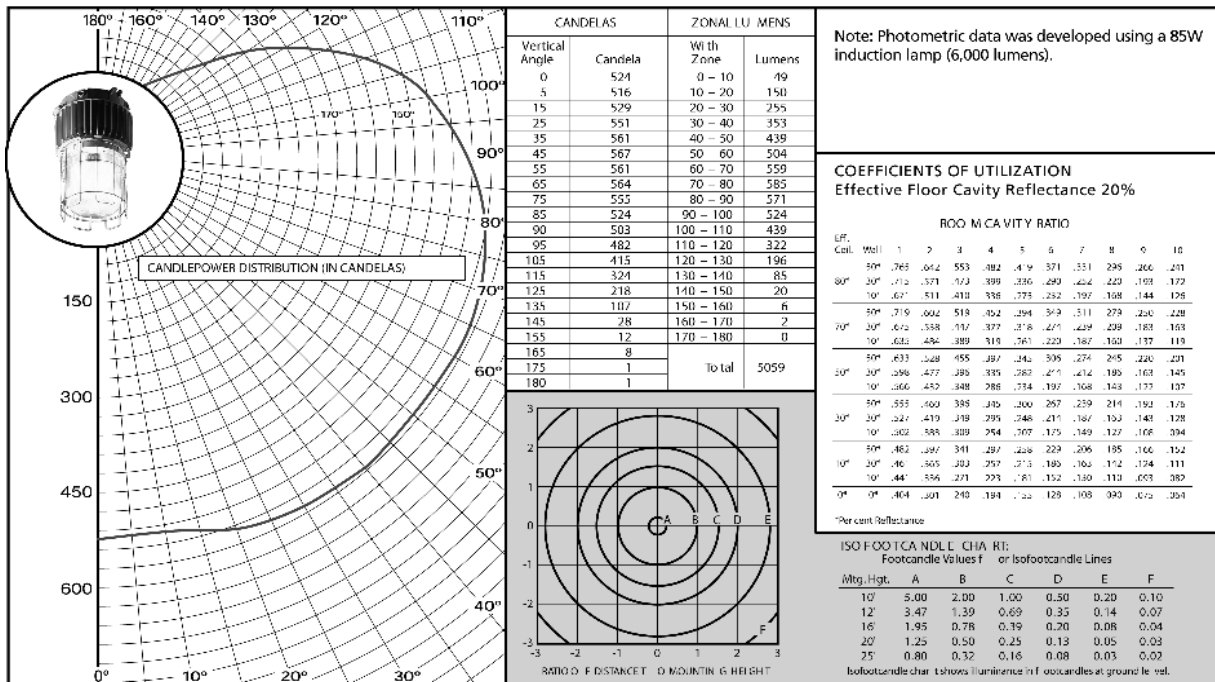
55 WATT INDUCTION

LUMINAIRE WITH GLOBE AND GUARD
VMVIG055GP LAMP: 55W INDUCTION



85 WATT INDUCTION

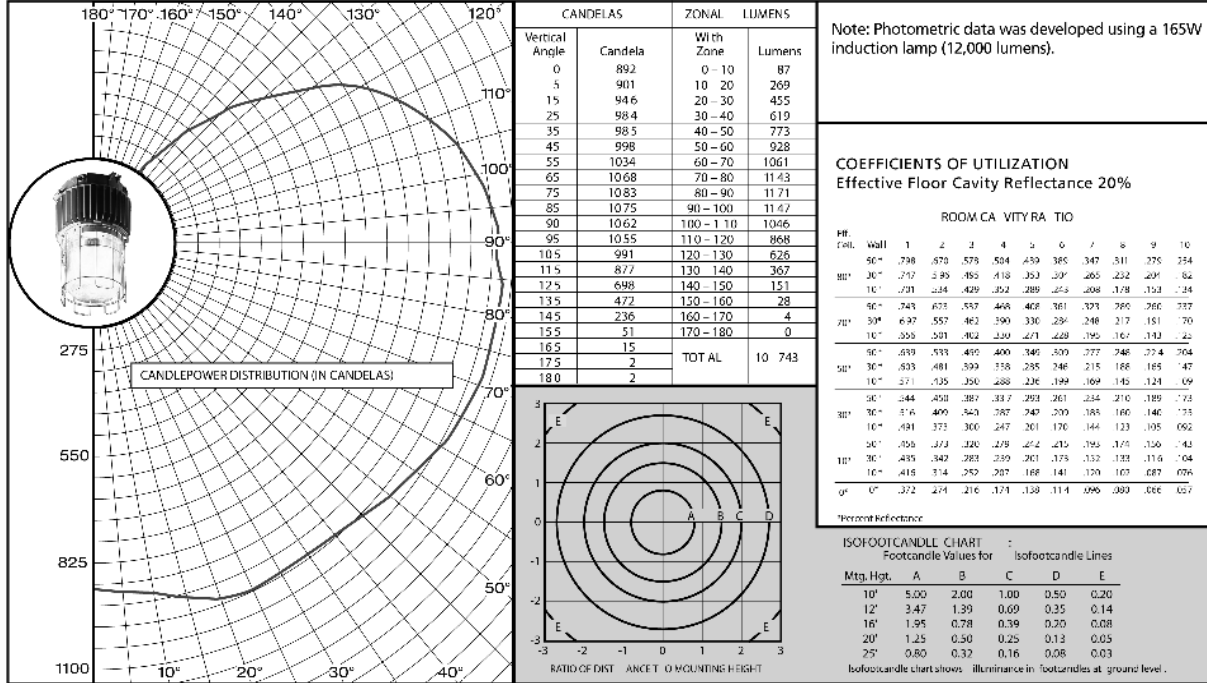
LUMINAIRE WITH GLOBE AND GUARD
DMVIG085GP LAMP: 85W INDUCTION



Photometric Data: For additional photometric information, see the Resources area of our website. Photometric .ies files for use with our Luxicon Lighting Layout Software are available to download

165 WATT INDUCTION

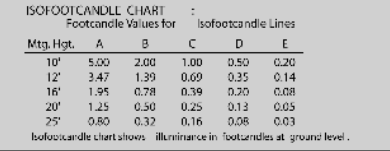
LUMINAIRE WITH GLOBE
DMVIG165G LAMP: 165W INDUCTION



Note: Photometric data was developed using a 165W induction lamp (12,000 lumens).

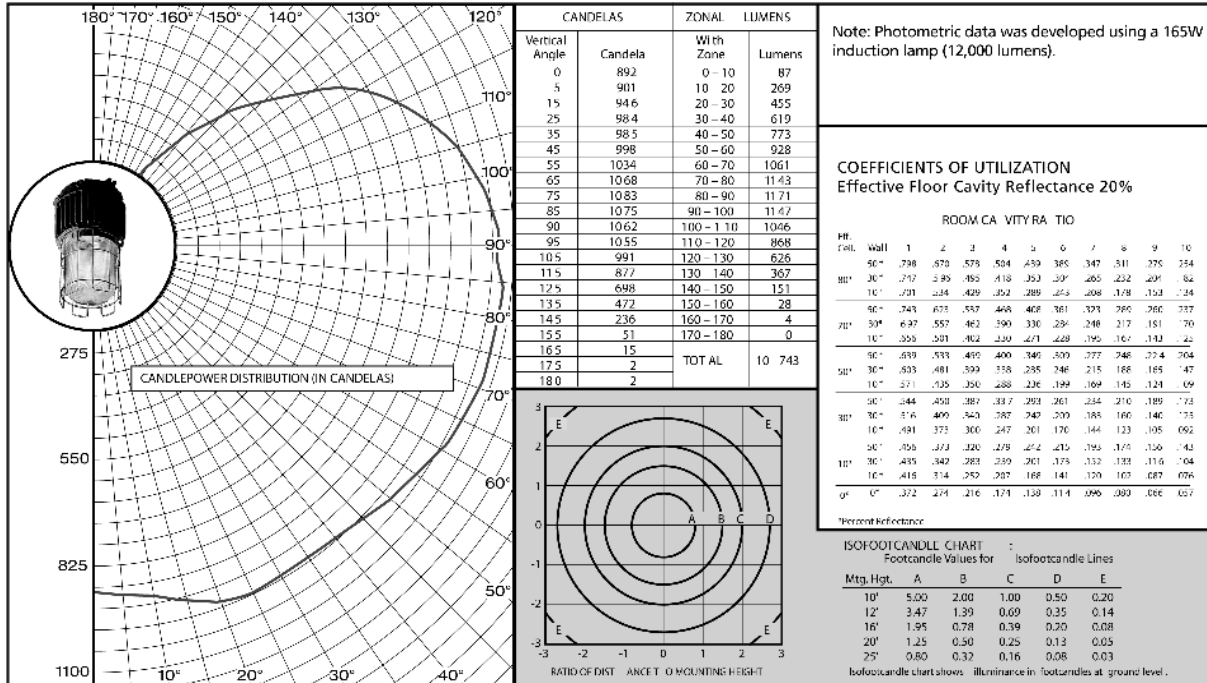
COEFFICIENTS OF UTILIZATION Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

		ROOM CA VITY RA TIO									
FR. Feet.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80"	30"	.738	.670	.578	.504	.459	.385	.347	.311	.275	.254
80"	30"	.717	.649	.557	.483	.438	.364	.326	.290	.254	.233
100"	30"	.696	.628	.536	.462	.417	.343	.305	.269	.233	.212
120"	30"	.675	.607	.515	.441	.396	.322	.284	.248	.212	.191
140"	30"	.654	.586	.494	.420	.375	.301	.263	.227	.191	.170
160"	30"	.633	.565	.473	.399	.354	.280	.242	.206	.170	.149
180"	30"	.612	.544	.452	.378	.333	.259	.221	.185	.149	.128
200"	30"	.591	.523	.431	.357	.312	.238	.200	.164	.128	.107
220"	30"	.570	.502	.410	.336	.291	.217	.179	.143	.107	.086
240"	30"	.549	.481	.389	.315	.270	.196	.158	.122	.086	.065
260"	30"	.528	.460	.368	.294	.249	.175	.137	.101	.065	.044
280"	30"	.507	.439	.347	.273	.228	.154	.116	.080	.044	.023
300"	30"	.486	.418	.326	.252	.207	.133	.095	.059	.023	.002
320"	30"	.465	.397	.305	.231	.186	.112	.074	.038	.002	.001
340"	30"	.444	.376	.284	.210	.165	.091	.053	.017	.001	.000
360"	30"	.423	.355	.263	.189	.144	.070	.032	.006	.000	.000
380"	30"	.402	.334	.242	.168	.123	.049	.011	.000	.000	.000
400"	30"	.381	.313	.221	.147	.102	.028	.000	.000	.000	.000
420"	30"	.360	.292	.200	.126	.081	.007	.000	.000	.000	.000
440"	30"	.339	.271	.179	.105	.060	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
460"	30"	.318	.250	.158	.084	.039	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
480"	30"	.297	.229	.137	.063	.018	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
500"	30"	.276	.208	.116	.042	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
520"	30"	.255	.187	.095	.019	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
540"	30"	.234	.166	.074	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
560"	30"	.213	.145	.053	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
580"	30"	.192	.124	.032	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
600"	30"	.171	.103	.011	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
620"	30"	.150	.082	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
640"	30"	.129	.061	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
660"	30"	.108	.040	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
680"	30"	.087	.019	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
700"	30"	.066	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
720"	30"	.045	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
740"	30"	.024	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
760"	30"	.003	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
780"	30"	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
800"	30"	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000



165 WATT INDUCTION

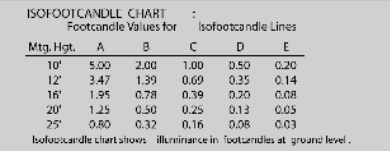
LUMINAIRE WITH GLOBE AND GUARD
DMVIG165GP LAMP: 165W INDUCTION



Note: Photometric data was developed using a 165W induction lamp (12,000 lumens).

COEFFICIENTS OF UTILIZATION Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

		ROOM CA VITY RA TIO									
FR. Feet.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80"	30"	.738	.670	.578	.504	.459	.385	.347	.311	.275	.254
80"	30"	.717	.649	.557	.483	.438	.364	.326	.290	.254	.233
100"	30"	.696	.628	.536	.462	.417	.343	.305	.269	.233	.212
120"	30"	.675	.607	.515	.441	.396	.322	.284	.248	.212	.191
140"	30"	.654	.586	.494	.420	.375	.301	.263	.227	.212	.191
160"	30"	.633	.565	.473	.399	.354	.280	.242	.206	.212	.191
180"	30"	.612	.544	.452	.378	.333	.259	.221	.185	.212	.191
200"	30"	.591	.523	.431	.357	.312	.238	.200	.164	.212	.191
220"	30"	.570	.502	.410	.336	.291	.217	.179	.143	.212	.191
240"	30"	.549	.481	.389	.315	.270	.196	.158	.122	.212	.191
260"	30"	.528	.460	.368	.294	.249	.175	.137	.101	.212	.191
280"	30"	.507	.439	.347	.273	.228	.154	.116	.080	.212	.191
300"	30"	.486	.418	.326	.252	.207	.133	.095	.059	.212	.191
320"	30"	.465	.397	.305	.231	.186	.112	.074	.038	.212	.191
340"	30"	.444	.376	.284	.210	.165	.091	.053	.017	.212	.191
360"	30"	.423	.355	.263	.189	.144	.070	.032	.000	.212	.191
380"	30"	.402	.334	.242	.168	.123	.049	.011	.000	.212	.191
400"	30"	.381	.313	.221	.147	.102	.028	.000	.000	.212	.191
420"	30"	.360	.292	.200	.126	.081	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
440"	30"	.339	.271	.179	.105	.060	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
460"	30"	.318	.250	.158	.084	.039	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
480"	30"	.297	.229	.137	.063	.018	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
500"	30"	.276	.208	.116	.042	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
520"	30"	.255	.187	.095	.019	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
540"	30"	.234	.166	.074	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
560"	30"	.213	.145	.053	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
580"	30"	.192	.124	.032	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
600"	30"	.171	.103	.011	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
620"	30"	.150	.082	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
640"	30"	.129	.061	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
660"	30"	.108	.040	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
680"	30"	.087	.019	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
700"	30"	.066	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
720"	30"	.045	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
740"	30"	.024	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
760"	30"	.003	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
780"	30"	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191
800"	30"	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.212	.191



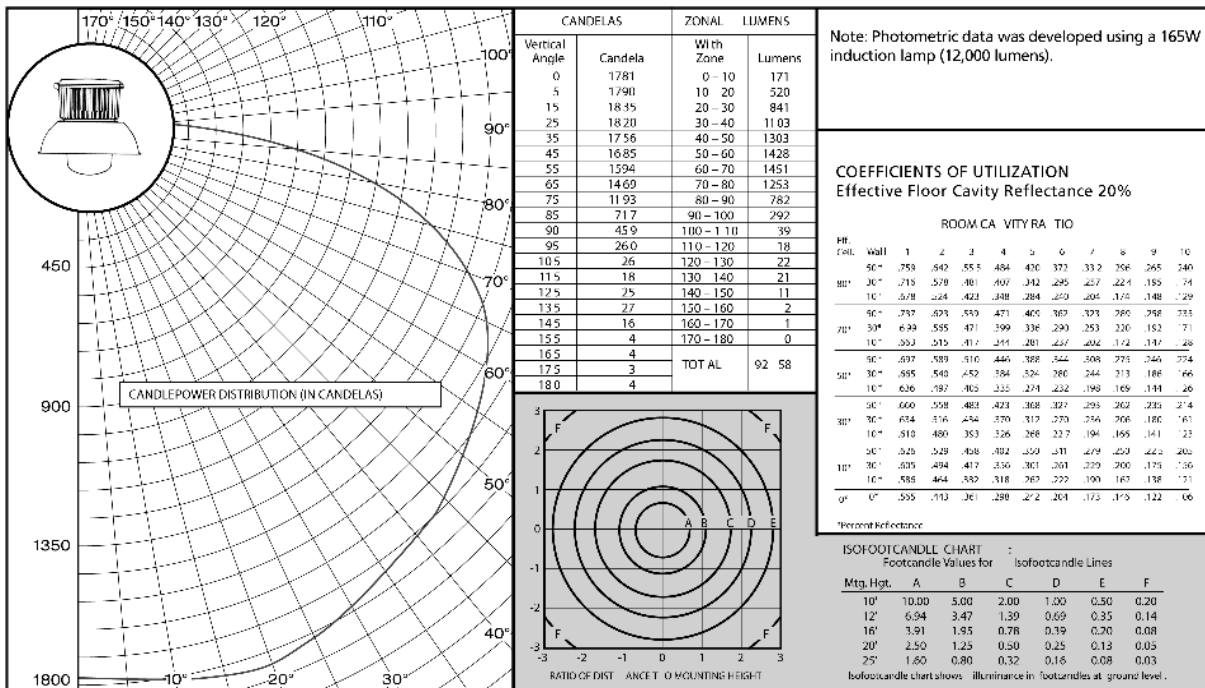
Photometric Data: For additional photometric information, see the Resources area of our website. Photometric .ies files for use with our Luxicon Lighting Layout Software are available to download

Luminaires with Induction Lighting System

VMVIG and DMVIG Series

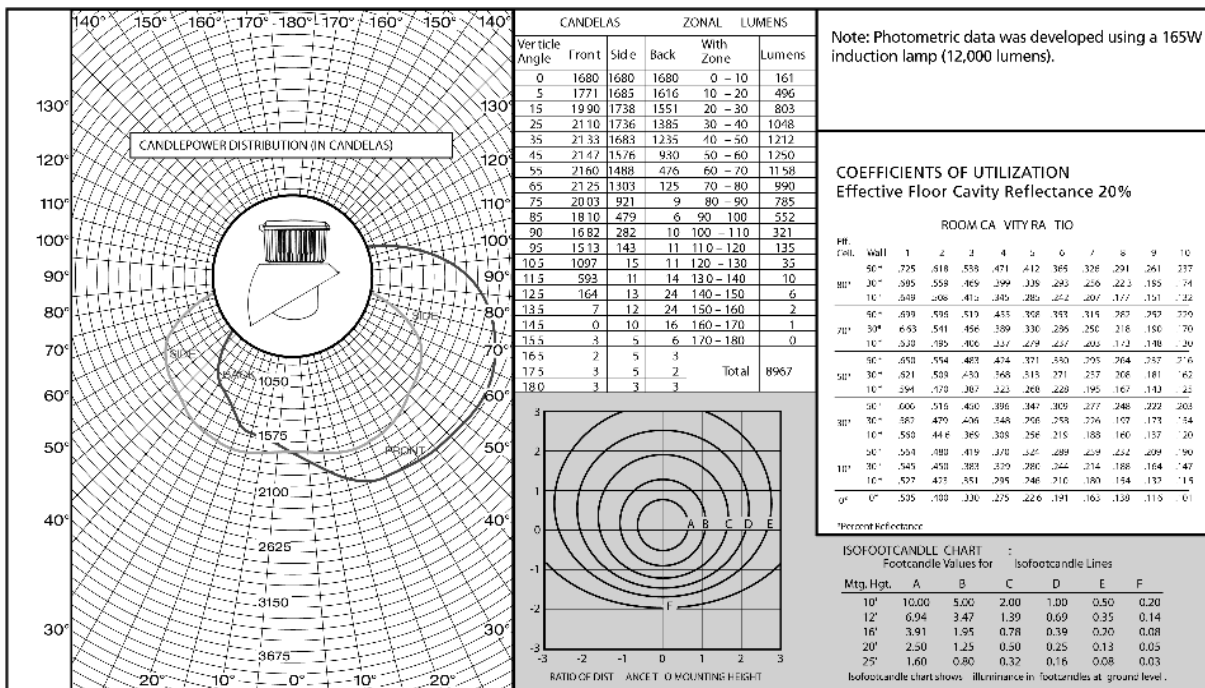
165 WATT INDUCTION

LUMINAIRE WITH GLOBE AND RD739 DOME REFLECTOR
DMVIG165G LAMP: 165W INDUCTION



165 WATT INDUCTION

LUMINAIRE WITH GLOBE AND RA739 (30° ANGLE) REFLECTOR
DMVIG165G LAMP: 165W INDUCTION

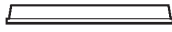


Photometric Data: For additional photometric information, see the Resources area of our website. Photometric .ies files for use with our Luxicon Lighting Layout Software are available to download

COVERS:

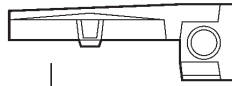
PENDANT

- APM2 3/4 IN.
- APM3 1 IN.
- HPM2 3/4 IN.



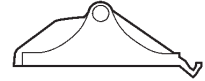
WALL

- TWM2 3/4 IN.
- TWM3 1 IN.



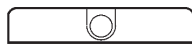
QUAD—MOUNT

- QM25 3/4 IN.



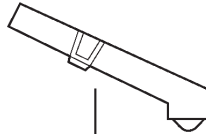
CEILING

- CM2 3/4 IN.
- CM3 1 IN.

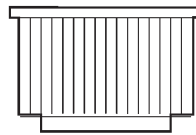


STANCHION

- JM5 1 1/2 IN.
- PM5 1 1/2 IN.



HOUSING
DMV

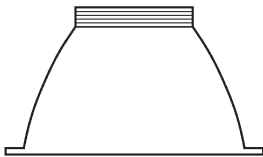


GLOBE

- G303
- G303 S808

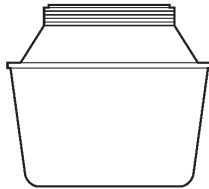


REFLECTOR/LENS
GRD4



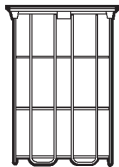
REFRACTOR

- GR302
- GR305
- PGR302
- PGR305



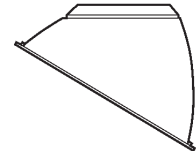
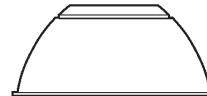
GUARD

- P33



REFLECTOR

- RA79 RA739
- RD79 RD739



Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	810
General Purpose Luminaires VF Vaporgard™ Series	811-813
Non-Metallic Luminaires NFL Series N2MVF	843-845 823-828
Hazardous Area Luminaires CPMVF DMVF eLLB20 Series eLLK Series EVLPF EVF Series EVFDR Series EVFT Illuminator™ Series FVN Series FVS Series nLLK Series	814, 815 816-822 855-857 846-848 829-835 858-861 862, 863 839-842 852-854 836-838 849-851

6L Fluorescent Lighting Luminaires

Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Application and Selection Quick Selector Chart

Application:

- for use in hazardous or non-hazardous areas (as shown in the Quick Selector Chart below)
- low operating cost
- high light output per watt
- low brightness
- low glare
- uniform light
- instant illumination

Considerations for Selection:

Having made the determination that a fluorescent luminaire is required, the remaining selection is the type of luminaire (i.e., number and kind of lamps) and placement of luminaire. To determine the number of luminaires:

1. Determine Cavity Ratios for room, ceiling and floor.
2. Determine Coefficient of Utilization
3. Determine Light Loss
4. Determine Lamp Lumens required = $\frac{\text{Footcandles} \times \text{Area}}{\text{Coefficient of Utilization} \times \text{Light Loss Factor}}$
5. Determine number of luminaires required = $\frac{\text{Total Lamp Lumens Required}}{\text{Lamp Lumens per Luminaire}}$

A more complete explanation of the steps to be followed can be found in the Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 through 689.

Table 500-3(d) Identification Numbers.

Deg. C	Maximum Temperature		Identification Number
	Deg. C	Deg. F	
450		842	T1
300		572	T2
280		536	T2A
260		500	T2B
230		446	T2C
215		419	T2D
200		392	T3
180		356	T3A
165		329	T3B
160		320	T3C
135		275	T4
120		248	T4A
100		212	T5
85		185	T6

Quick Selector Chart

Series	NEC – Hazardous Area Compliance	Lamp Watts	Volts	No. of Lamps
VF	Cl. I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D	5, 7, 9	120	2
NFL	Cl. I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D	32, 40	120-277V 50-60Hz	1, 2
FVN	Cl. I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D; Cl. II, Groups F,G; Cl. III	32, 40, 60	120, 277, 220/240 50 or 60 Hz	2, 3
EVF	Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G	32, 40, 60, 110	120, 277, 347, 220/240 50 or 60 Hz	1, 2, 3, 4
EVFDR	Cl. I, Groups C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G	32, 40, 60, 110	120, 277, 220/240 50 or 60 Hz	2
EVFT	Cl. I, Groups B,C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III	39	120, 277, 220/240 50 or 60 Hz	2, 4
FVS	Cl. I, Division 2, Groups B,C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III	40	120-277V, 50-60Hz or 347V, 60Hz	2
DMVF	Cl. I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D; Cl. II, Groups E,F,G; Cl. III; Simultaneous Presence	26, 32	120-277V, 50-60Hz or 347V, 60Hz	2, 3
N2MVF	Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D Class II, Groups F,G Class III; Simultaneous Presence	26, 32	120-277V, 50-60Hz or 347V, 60Hz	2
EVLP	Cl. I, Div.1, Groups (B), C, D Cl. II, Groups E, F, G Cl. III; Simultaneous Presence	26, 32	120-277V, 50-60Hz or 347V, 60Hz	2
CPMVF	Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	26, 32, 42	120-277V, 50-60Hz, 347V 60Hz	2
eLLB 20	Cl. I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D; Cl. I, Zone 1, Group IIC; Cl. II, Division 2, Groups F,G	17, 32	120-240V, 50-60Hz 110-230 VDC	2
ELLK	Cl. I, Zone 1 & Div 2 Cl. II, Div 2	32	120-254V	2
nLLK	Cl. I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D; Cl. I, Zone 2 AEx nA II; Cl. II, Division 2, Groups F,G	17, 32	120-277V, 60Hz	2

VF Series Vaporgard™ Fluorescent Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D*
- Cl. I, Zone 2 IIC*
- Wet Locations
- NEMA 3,3R

6L

Application:

VF series *Vaporgard* fluorescent lighting luminaires are used:

- indoors or outdoors in industrial locations where enclosed and gasketed luminaires are required
- where the energy efficiency and long life of single twin-tube compact fluorescent lamps are desired
- where luminaires may be subject to wet, damp, dirty locations
- where vibration and rough usage are a problem
- to retrofit existing *Vaporgard* incandescent luminaires
- in tunnels, building entrances, utility rooms, hallways and similar locations
- with clear or colored globes to illuminate or mark critical locations or processes

Features:

- Compact size and light weight allow adaptation and easy installation in many industrial applications
- Cast copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) construction and epoxy powder finish provide excellent resistance to corrosion
- Variety of mounting arrangements to suit any lighting layout – pendant, ceiling, wall bracket, angle stanchion, through feed, box mount
- VFH luminaire components can be installed on existing *Vaporgard* incandescent components and standard stamped metal boxes
- Fixtures available for use with two compact fluorescent lamps. Lamps rated at 5, 7 or 9 watts can be used with all luminaires
- Dome and 30° angle reflectors made of bright white *Krydon*® material provide superior reflectivity. Will not chip, peel, dent, rust or corrode. (Order separately – see page 812)
- Glass globes are internally fluted and stippled to reduce glare and provide even light distribution. Exteriors are smooth to shed dust
- All luminaires 120 VAC only!
- Grounding wire for safety

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and guards – copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%)
- Globes – clear or colored, glass or plastic
- Reflectors – *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – powder epoxy finish
- *Krydon* material – high reflectance white

Electrical Ratings:

- Input voltage – 120 VAC, 60 hertz
- Wattages: two 5, 7 or 9 watt lamps



Accessories:

- See page 812 for complete listing

Luminaire Net Weights:

Fixture Type	1-Lamp Luminaire With Globe & Guard (lbs.)	2-Lamp Luminaire With Globe & Guard (lbs.)
VFA	4¾	5
VFHF	5	5¼
VFHBF	7¼	7½

Add for Reflectors (lbs.):

Dome	1	30° Angle	1
------	---	-----------	---

Deduct (lbs.): P21 Guard ½

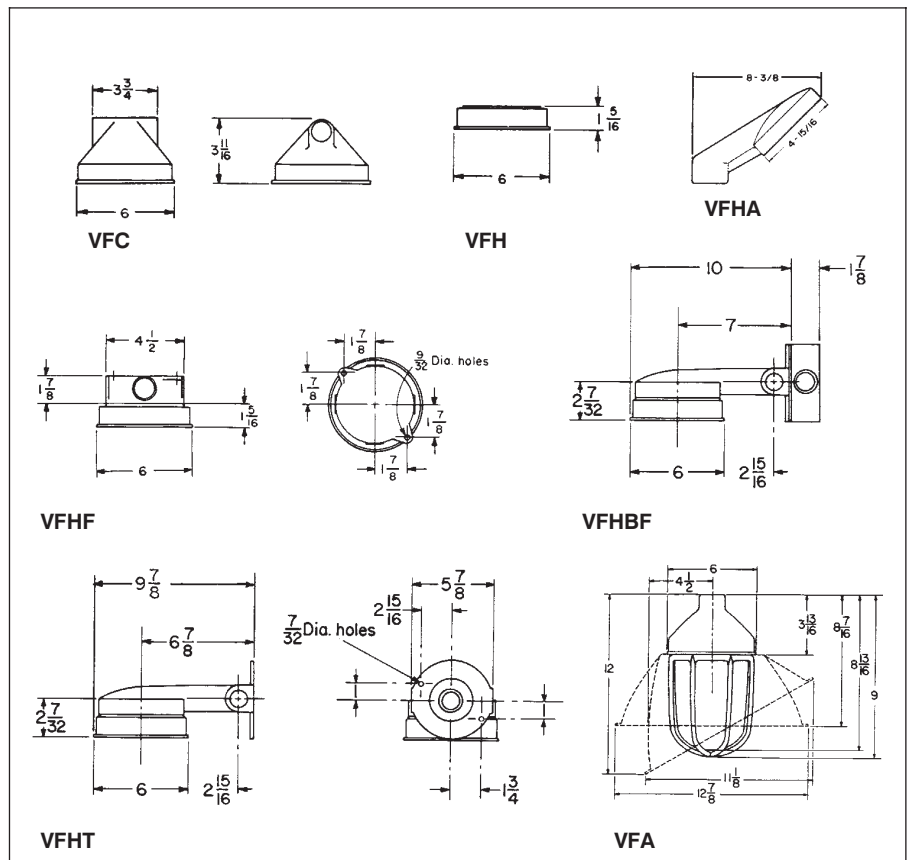
Temperature Performance Data:

Lamp	Class I Div. 2	Max. Ambient	Supply Wire °C	Minimum Operating
5, 7W	T3B	40°C	75°C	-18°C (0°F)
9W	T3B	40°C	75°C	-4°C (25°F)

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 1598, 844
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 137

Dimensions



* All mountings except stanchion.

6L

VF Series Vaporgard™ Fluorescent Luminaires



- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D**
- Cl. I, Zone 2 IIC**
- Wet Locations
- NEMA 3,3R

Twin-Tube Fluorescent with G24 Clear Glass Globe and P21 Guard (lamps not included)



Luminaire Watts	Hub Size	Pendant Mount Cat. #	Ceiling Mount Cat. #	Wall Mount (w/Box) Cat. #	Wall Mount (No Box) Cat. #	Angle Stanchion Mount* Cat. #	Through Feed Mount Cat. #	Box Mount & Retrofit Cat. #
2 Lamps, 18 watts max.	1/2	VFA122GP	VFHF122GP✓	VFHBF122GP✓	VFHT122GP✓	VFHA422GP✓*	VFC122GP VFC222GP✓	VFH122GP✓
	3/4	VFA222GP✓	VFHF222GP✓	VFHBF222GP✓	VFHT222GP✓			
	1	VFA322GP						

VF Series with Colored Glass Globes or Plastic Globes.

To obtain:

- Substitute appropriate globe designation for "G" in above Cat. Nos.
- Refer to section 1L for globe designations.

Accessories and Components

Reflectors



Dome
Cat. # RD71✓
(Cannot be used with wall mount luminaires)



30° Angle
Cat. # RA71✓

Globes



Color	Glass Cat. #	Plastic Cat. *
Clear	G24✓	G63
Green	G25	G65
Blue	G26	
Red	G27	
Amber	G28	

Guard

For use with glass globes only



Cat. # P21✓

Junction Boxes and Bracket Bodies



VXF – 4 Hubs, 3 Plugs

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	VXF10✓
3/4	VXF20✓



VXT – 3 Hubs, 2 Plugs

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	VXT10✓
3/4	VXT20✓



VXA – Stanchion Mount (Non Hazardous Locations)

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/4	VXA4✓



VXFT – 5 Hubs, 4 Plugs

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	VXFT10✓
3/4	VXFT20✓



VXB – 3 Hubs, 2 Plugs

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	VXB10 (Includes adapter plate and two gaskets for mounting to VXF, GRF or 4" outlet boxes)✓
3/4	VXB11 (Includes 1 gasket for mounting to VXF or GRF junction boxes.)✓

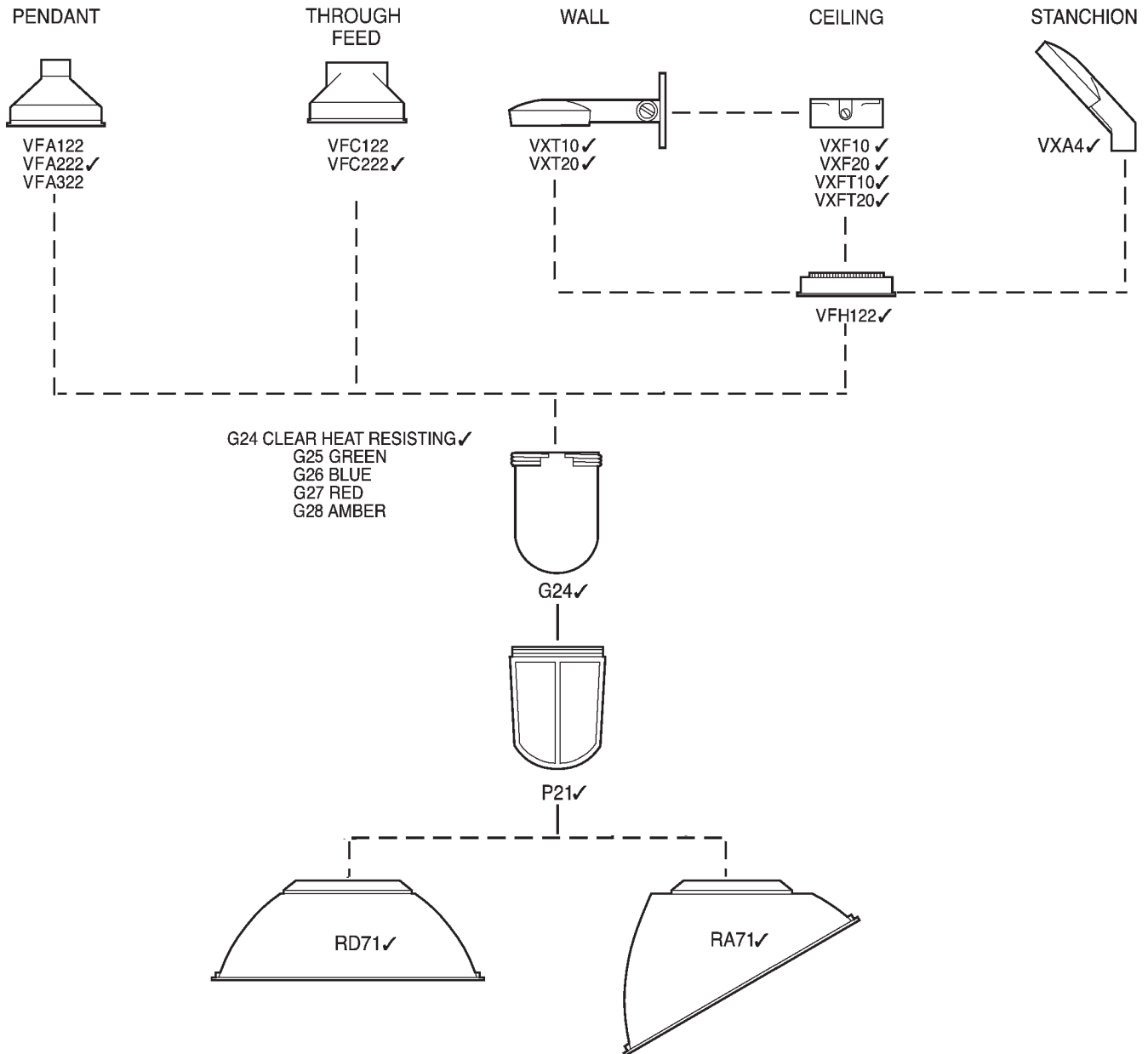
* For non-hazardous locations.
✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery
See Section G for complete details

** All mountings except stanchion.

Vaporgard™ Series Fluorescent Luminaires

Family Tree

6L



6L
Fluorescents

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

CPMVF Champ-Pak™ Compact Fluorescent Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2* (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2* (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence*
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56

Application:

- CPMVF Champ-Pak™ luminaires are used:
- Indoor and outdoor wall mounting or vertical surface mounting where minimal luminaire depth is required in:
 - Manufacturing plants and heavy industrial facilities
 - Industrial process facilities such as refineries, chemical, petrochemical, pharmaceutical and platforms
 - Waste or sewage treatments plants
 - Offshore, dockside and harbor installations
 - For security and safety lighting in industrial facilities for lighting of loading docks, tunnels and stairways
 - For marine, wet location, hosedown and corrosive environments

Features & Benefits:

- Unique compact shallow-profile design mounts virtually anywhere
- Side hinged cover with two screw closing for easy installation and maintenance
- Gray Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat two-piece housing provides superior corrosion resistance
- Unique stainless steel wire guard accessory attaches without any additional hardware for easy installation and maintenance
- Glass refractor provides uniform light distribution to eliminate glare
- Silicon gaskets make luminaire suitable for NEMA 4X, Marine environments
- High power factor ballasts (+90%) are standard, which allow more luminaires per circuit

Standard Materials:

- Luminaire housing and door frame assembly – copper-free aluminum
- External hardware – stainless steel
- Lens – heat and impact-resistant refractor style glass
- Gaskets – silicon rubber
- Reflector – aluminum light sheet
- Wire guard – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat
- Stainless steel – natural

Certificates and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class 1, Division 2 and Class II)*
 - Class I Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15

Energy Savings:

- Less wattage used with compact fluorescent lamps compared to equivalent incandescent lamps providing the same light output.



Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Wattages: Two 26, 32, or 42 watt lamps.
- 120-277V, 50-60Hz
- 347V, 60Hz
- 12, 24 & 125VDC (Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds)

Options:

- Restricted Breathing Construction
 - Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability **S826***
 - Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB) **S826TB*** (Guard Required)
 - Furnished with
 - Terminal Block
 - Crimp Terminals
- Factory Assembled with Lamp **FA**
- Fused - protects ballast and capacitors **S658†** against abnormal line conditions (Not for use in Canada) (Not for Marine use)

Suffix to add to Cat. No. #

Accessories:

	Cat. #
Photocell for Field Installation	
• 120V, 50/60Hz	V2PC20
• 208-240V, 50/60Hz	V2PC22
• 277V, 50/60Hz	V2PC27
Stainless Steel Wire Guard	P55

† When ordering Fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 can not be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

6L Fluorescents

* Contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds

CPMVF Champ-Pak™ Compact Fluorescent Luminaires

Ordering Information
Temperature Performance Data
Dimensions & Weights

6L

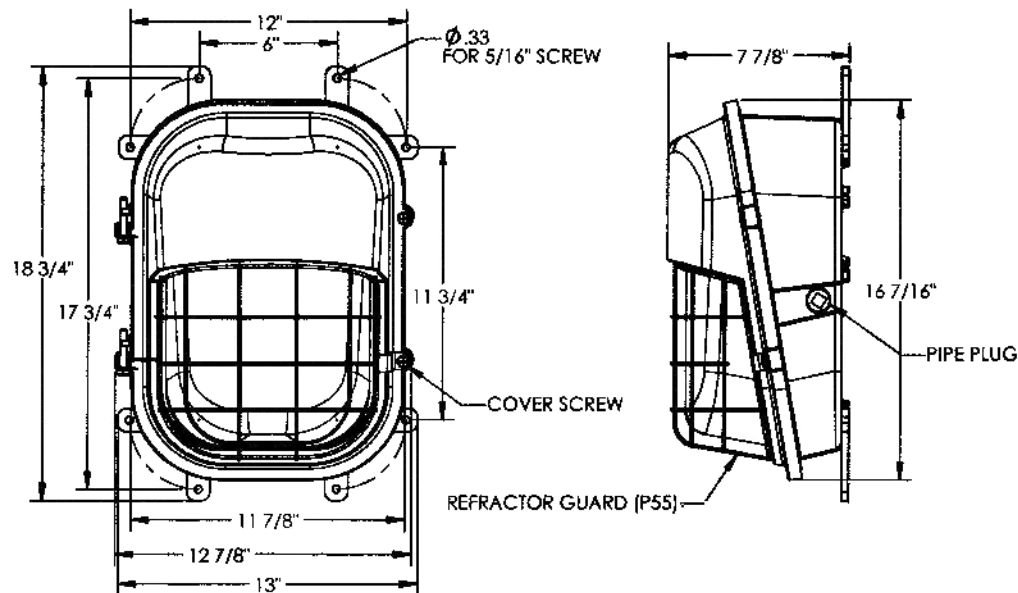
Ordering Information:

Hub Size	Luminaire Watts	Catalog Number
3/4 NPT	52	CPMVF2W052
3/4 NPT	64	CPMVF2W064
3/4 NPT	84	CPMVF2W084

	STANDARD VOLTAGE BALLASTS		OPTIONAL BALLASTS		
	NEC/UL & CEC/CSA (cUL)	CEC/CSA (cUL)	(Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds)		
Voltage Suffix	120-277V 50-60Hz /UNV	347V 60Hz /347	125V DC /125VDC	12V DC /012VDC	24V DC /024VDC

CPMVF Temperature Performance Data – Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds

Dimensions (Inches)



Net Weight:

CPMVF Less Guard	17 Lbs
P55 Guard	0.5 Lbs

6L
Fluorescents

DMVF Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)

- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

Application:

- DMVF series Champ luminaires are used:
- in areas made hazardous by abnormal conditions resulting in the presence of flammable vapors or gases.
 - in areas made hazardous by the presence of combustible dusts.
 - where combustible dusts and flammable vapors are present simultaneously.
 - in marine applications where water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations.
 - on installations where vibration and rough usage are problems.
 - where a cool, efficient light source is required.
 - in areas that require lamps to reach full illumination immediately.
 - in refineries, chemical and petrochemical facilities, grain processing, handling or storage facilities, manufacturing plants waste water treatment plants sewage treatment plants, oil terminals, food processing facilities, breweries, and any other manufacturing or processing facility where safe, reliable, hazardous area fluorescent or auxiliary lighting is needed.

Standard Features:

- Housings made of die-cast copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) for strength and resistance to corrosion.
- Mounting modules equipped with integral hub set screws for vibration resistance (ceiling, pendant, and quad mounts).
- Hubs are provided with an integral conduit stop and bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation.
- Epoxy powder finish and stainless steel external hardware for resistance to corrosion.
- Long-life gaskets which provide seals between mounting module, housing, and optical assembly.
- Grounding wire for safety.
- Cool operating design.
- Optional stainless steel open bottom guard permits direct access to the globe for easy relamping.
- Optional battery pack ballast for auxiliary lighting.

Energy Savings

- Less wattage used with compact fluorescent lamps compared to equivalent incandescent lamps providing the same light output.

Standard Materials:

- Ballast housings and mountings – copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%).
- Exterior hardware and guards – stainless steel.
- Reflectors – Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material.
- Globe – heat and impact resistant internally fluted glass.

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – gray epoxy powder coat.
- Krydon material – high reflectance white.
- Stainless steel – natural.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Wattage: Two 26 or 32 watt lamps
- 120-277V, 50-60 Hz
- 347V, 60Hz
- 12, 24, & 125VDC

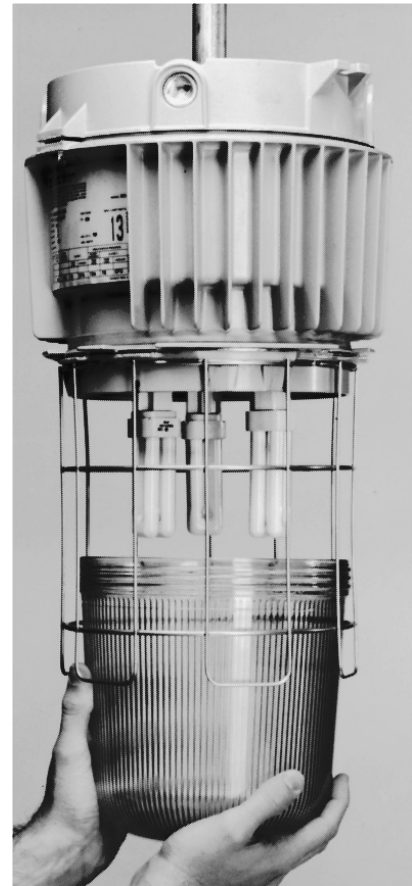
Certificates and Complies:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class 1, Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class I Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15

Options:

Description	Suffix to add to Cat. No. #
• Restricted Breathing Construction Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability	S826
• Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers)	S826TB
• Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)	S826TB
Furnished with	
Terminal Block	
Crimp Terminals	
• Factory Assembled with lamps installed for additional labor savings	FA.
• Fused – to protect ballast against abnormal line conditions (not available on CSA certified fixtures)	S658*
• Lamps supplied with fixture	S714.
• Top hat with stainless steel threaded insert to attach ballast housing	S806.
• TEFLON® coating on globe for increased shatter protection	S808.

* When ordering Fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 can not be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.







Accessories:

- (Order separately)
- Reflectors (to be used with globe)
 - Dome Cat. # RD739
 - 30° Angle Cat. # RA739

DMVF Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

6L

	Mounting Style	Hub Size	Luminaire Watts	DMVF Series Fluorescent Cat. No. with G303 Globe and P33 Guard
	Pendant Mount	3/4	52	DMVF2A052GP
		1		DMVF3A052GP
		3/4	64	DMVF2A064GP
		1		DMVF3A064GP
	Flexible Pendant Mount	3/4	52	DMVF2HA052GP
		3/4	64	DMVF2HA064GP
	Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	52	DMVF2C052GP
		1		DMVF3C052GP
		3/4	64	DMVF2C064GP
		1		DMVF3C064GP
	Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	52	DMVF2TW052GP
		1		DMVF3TW052GP
		3/4	64	DMVF2TW064GP
		1		DMVF3TW064GP
	Quad-Mount	3/4	52	DMVF25Q052GP
		3/4	64	DMVF25Q064GP
	Stanchion Mount	1 1/2	52	DMVFJ052GP
		1 1/2	64	DMVFJ064GP
	Stanchion Mount	1 1/2	52	DMVFP052GP
		1 1/2	64	DMVFP064GP

1. Catalog numbers are basic numbers. Voltages must be specified.

Voltage Suffix	STANDARD VOLTAGE BALLASTS		OPTIONAL BALLASTS		
	NEC/UL & CEC/CSA (cUL)	CEC/CSA (cUL)	125V DC /125VDC	12V DC /012VDC	24V DC /024VDC
	120-277V 50-60Hz /UNV	347V 60Hz /347			

6L Fluorescents

6L DMVF Series - Ordering by Components

DMVF luminaires are available in components

A complete luminaire consists of:

- I. Champ Cover (Mounting Module)
- II. DMVF Ballast Housing
- III. Globe, Globe Guard, Globe Reflectors

I. Champ Cover (Mounting Module):

Type	Conduit	Cat. No.
Pendant	3/4	APM2
	1	APM3
Flexible Pendant	3/4	HPM2
Ceiling	3/4	CM2
	1	CM3
Wall	3/4	TWM2
	1	TWM3
Stanchion - 25 Degree Angle	1 1/2	JM5
Stanchion - Straight	1 1/2	PM5
Quad-Mount	3/4	QM25

II. Ballast Housings. Complete catalog number must have the **voltage suffix** (UNV shown) and any **options suffixes**.

Lamp Type	Lamp Watts	Catalog Number
Compact Fluorescent	2 (26W)	DMVF052/UNV
	2 (32W)	DMVF064/UNV

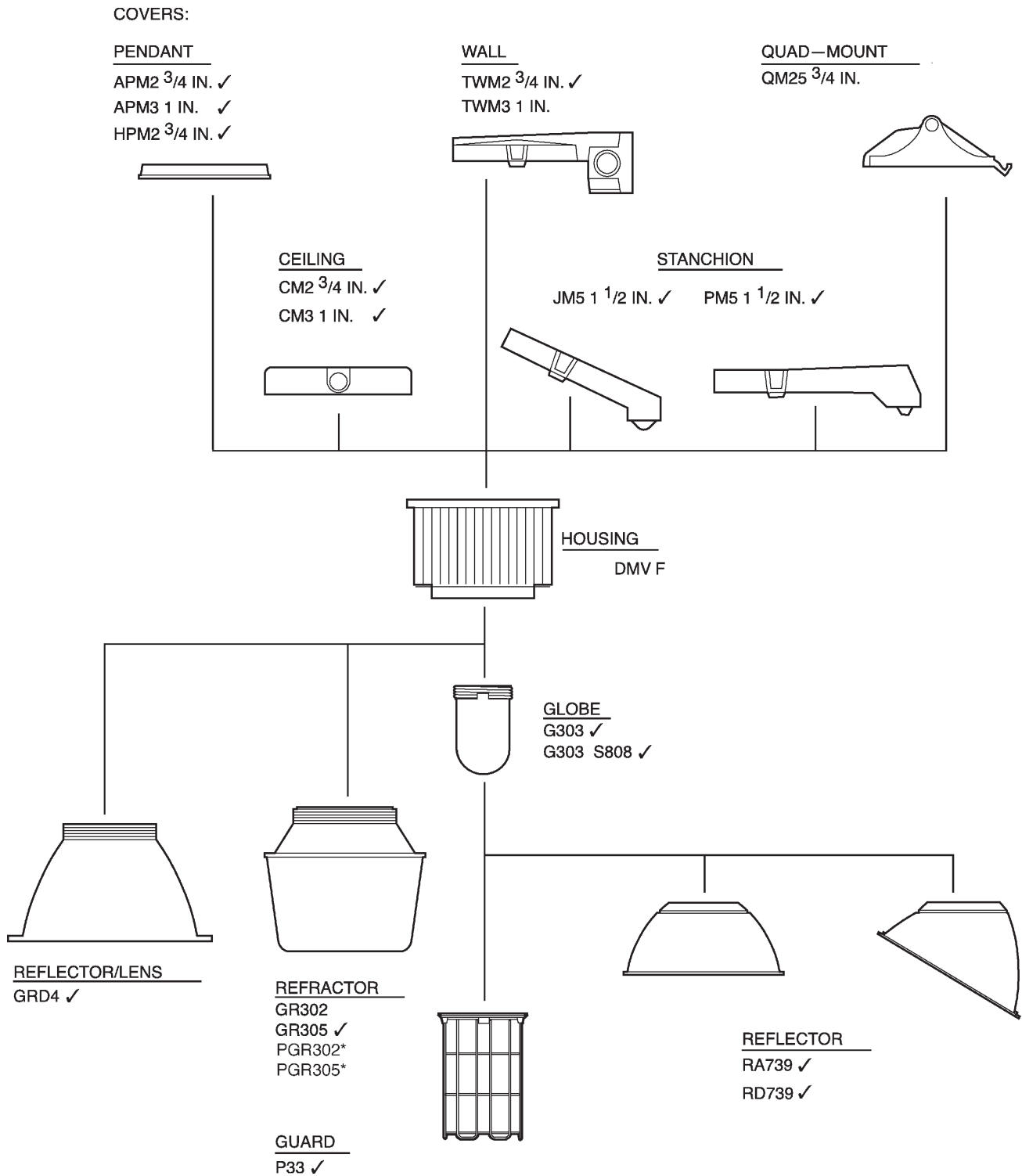
III. Globe, Guards and Reflectors

Type	Catalog Number
Globe	G303
Teflon Coated	G303-S808
Globe Guard	P33
Globe Reflector-Dome	RD739
Globe Reflector-Angle	RA739

DMVF Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Luminaires

Family Tree

6L



* These plastic reflectors are for non-hazardous areas only (50-100W max.)

✓ - available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

6L DMVF Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Luminaires

Temperature Performance Data
Weights

Temperature Performance Data:

Lamp Watts	Minimum Operating Temperature	Maximum Ambient Temp	Class I		Class II	Simultaneous Presence		Supply Wire °C
			Non-Restricted Breathing	Restricted Breathing		Non-Restricted Breathing	Restricted Breathing	
Fluorescent:	DMVF		Div. 2	Zone 2 or Div. 2	Division 1	Cl.I, Div. 2/Cl.II	Cl.I, Zone 2 or Div. 2/Cl.II	
52 & 64 Watt	-20°C (4°F)	40°C (104°F)	T3	T6	T6	T3/T6	T6	60

Net Luminaire Weights (lbs.)

Luminaire Series	Lamp Watts	Luminaire with Globe, Guard (lbs.)
DMVF	52, 64	18¼

Add for mounting modules (lbs.):

Pendant	1¼
Flexible Pendant	1½
Ceiling	2¾
Wall	4½
Quad-Mount	3½
Angle Stanchion	3½
Straight Stanchion	4½

Add for reflectors (lbs.):

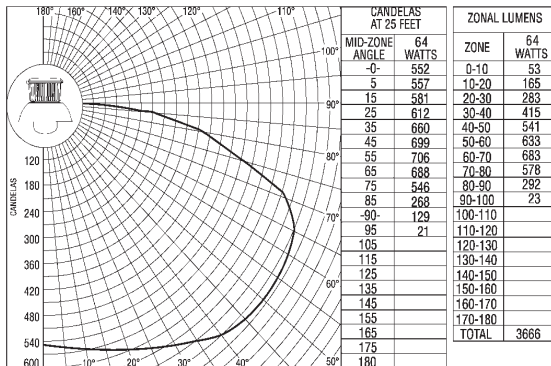
Dome	1¼	30° Angle	1¾
------	----	-----------	----

Deduct: 1 lb. for luminaire with P33 Guard

DMVF Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Luminaires

Photometric Data

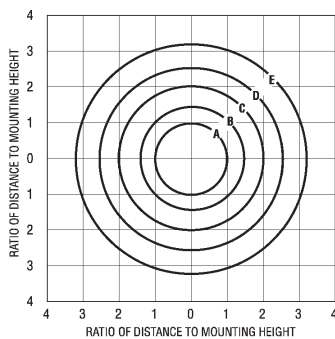
6L



NOTE: For 52 watt DMVF applications, use a .75 multiplier.

DMVF Photometric Data

ISOFOOTCANDLE CHART:
Luminaire with globe and dome reflector
DMVF064GRD Dome Reflector



Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines

MTG. HGT.	A	B	C	D	E
8'	4.00	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.25
10'	2.56	1.28	0.64	0.32	0.16
12'	1.78	0.89	0.44	0.22	0.11
16'	1.00	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.06

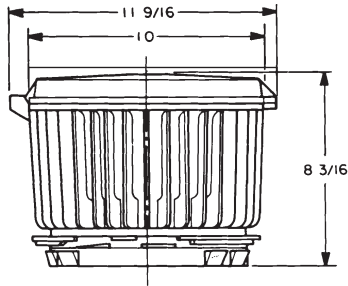
DMVF064GRD Dome Reflector
Coefficients of Utilization
Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

Eff. Ceil.	Room Cavity Ratio	Room Cavity Ratio									
		Wall	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80*	50*	.741	.617	.524	.452	.396	.351	.314	.283	.258	.236
	30*	.694	.548	.445	.370	.314	.271	.237	.210	.188	.169
	10*	.652	.491	.382	.308	.254	.214	.183	.159	.140	.125
70*	50*	.722	.601	.510	.440	.386	.342	.307	.277	.252	.231
	30*	.679	.537	.437	.364	.309	.267	.234	.207	.185	.167
	10*	.640	.483	.378	.305	.252	.212	.182	.158	.139	.124
50*	50*	.686	.570	.484	.418	.367	.326	.293	.265	.242	.223
	30*	.650	.516	.421	.351	.299	.259	.227	.202	.181	.163
	10*	.617	.470	.369	.299	.247	.209	.180	.155	.138	.123
30*	50*	.653	.542	.460	.398	.350	.311	.280	.254	.233	.214
	30*	.623	.497	.406	.340	.290	.251	.221	.197	.176	.160
	10*	.596	.457	.361	.293	.243	.206	.177	.154	.136	.121
10*	.50*	.622	.516	.437	.379	.333	.297	.268	.244	.224	.206
	30*	.598	.478	.392	.329	.271	.244	.215	.192	.172	.156
	10*	.576	.444	.352	.287	.239	.203	.175	.152	.135	.120
0*	0*	.557	.424	.332	.267	.220	.184	.157	.136	.119	.105

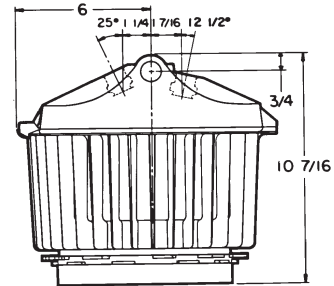
* Percent Reflectance

DMVF Dimensions

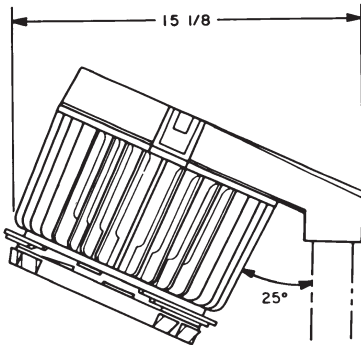
Pendant Mount



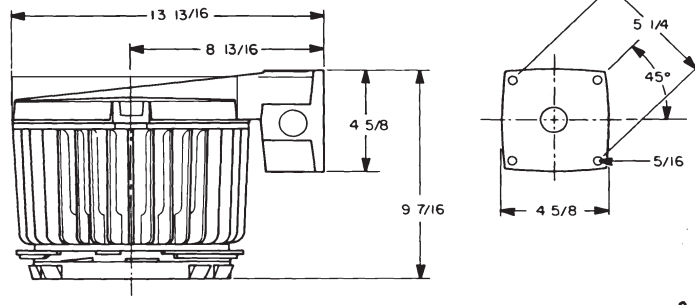
Quad-Mount



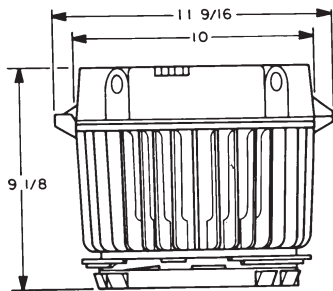
25° Angle Stanchion Mount



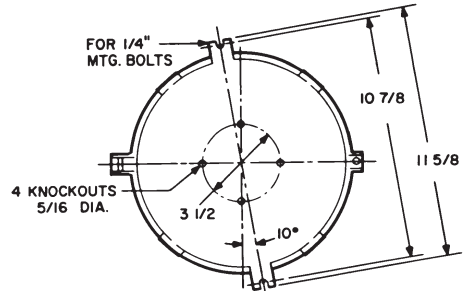
Wall Mount



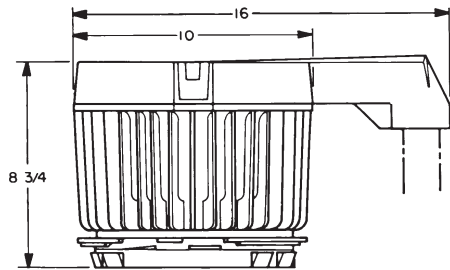
Ceiling Mount



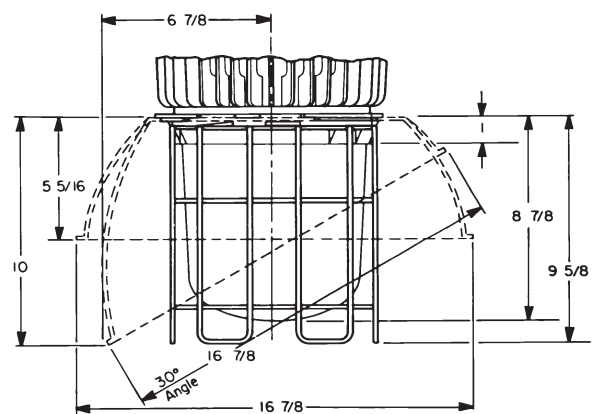
Ceiling Mount – Top View



Straight Stanchion Mount



Luminaire with Globe, Guard, Reflectors



N2MVF Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Non-metallic Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups F,G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP56

6L

Application:

- N2MVF series Champ luminaires are used:
- in areas in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors will be present due to abnormal, unusual or accidental conditions.
 - in installations where moisture, dirt, vibration, corrosion or rough usage are concerns.
 - wherever the damaging effects of water, wind, snow, sleet, hot sun or any combination of these elements are found.
 - ideal for marine use; resists the harmful effects of salt water.
 - withstands the harshest of corrosive environments.
 - to provide low wattage spot and floodlighting.
 - for general area lighting.
 - in manufacturing plants, refineries, chemical, petrochemical and other industrial process facilities, wastewater and sewage treatment facilities, offshore, dockside and harbor installations as well as other heavy industrial applications.

Features and Benefits:

- Housings and mounting modules made of polyphenylene sulfide (PPS) for strength and maximum resistance to corrosion.
- Pendant mounting module equipped with integral hub set screws for vibration resistance.
- Hubs are provided with an integral bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation and ground connection for positive bonding.
- Guard, hub inserts, stanchion elbow and hardware made of stainless steel for maximum resistance to corrosion.
- Grounding wire for safety.
- Stainless steel open bottom guard permits direct access to the globe for easy relamping.
- Hinged assembly allows the luminaire to hang free during installation to permit the use of both hands when wiring.
- One, external captive screw for ease of installation.
- Handle – hinge assembly doubles as a handle for ease of installation, especially when carrying up a ladder.

Additional Features:

- FLUORESCENT ENERGY SAVINGS**
- Less wattage used with compact fluorescent lamps compared to equivalent incandescent lamps providing the same light output.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I Division 2 and II)
 - Class I Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
 - 844. 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards:
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards:
 - 60079-15

Standard Materials:

- Housing, mounting modules – polyphenylene sulfide (PPS)
- Guard, hub inserts, stanchion elbow, hardware – stainless steel
- Globe – heat & impact resistant, internally fluted glass
- Gaskets – silicone rubber

Electrical Ratings:

- Wattages: Two 26 or 32 watt lamps.
- 120 – 277V, 50-60 Hz
- 347V, 60 Hz
- 12, 24 & 125 VDC



Options:

- | Description | Suffix to be added to Cat. No. |
|--|--------------------------------|
| • Restricted Breathing Construction Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) | S826 |
| • Certified for IEC Zone 2 Furnished with Terminal Block Crimp Terminals | S826TB |
| Wall-Mount Arm
For converting a ceiling-mount luminaire to a wall mount | N2MV-WM1 |
| Factory Assembled
For a factory assembled luminaire with lamps installed | FA |
| Fusing
To protect ballast against abnormal line conditions | S658 |
| Furnished with Lamps | S714 |
| Teflon Coated Globe
Provides additional protection against shattered glass fragments when subject to thermal shock, etc. | S808 |

Average Luminaire Weight (lbs.)

Body, mounting module, globe, guard and reflector 30 lbs.

6L Fluorescents

6L N2MVF Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Non-metallic Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups F,G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP56

N2MVF ORDERING INFORMATION

Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	With G303 Globe and P33 Guard Cat. No. †
Pendant Mount	¾	52	N2MVF2A052GP
	1		N2MVF3A052GP
	¾	64	N2MVF2A064GP
	1		N2MVF3A064GP
Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	¾	52	N2MVF2C052GP
	1		N2MVF3C052GP
	¾	64	N2MVF2C064GP
	1		N2MVF3C064GP
Stanchion Mount 25° Angle	1½	52	N2MVFJ052GP
	1½	64	N2MVFJ064GP

STANDARD VOLTAGE BALLASTS

NEC/UL & CEC/CSA (cUL) CEC/CSA (cUL)

OPTIONAL BALLASTS

Voltage Suffix	120-277V 50-60Hz /UNV	347V 60Hz /347	125V DC /125VDC	12V DC /012VDC	24V DC /024VDC
----------------	-----------------------	----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

Temperature Performance Data:

Lamp Watts	Minimum Operating Temperature	Maximum Ambient Temp	Class I		Class II	F & G Simultaneous Presence		Supply Wire °C
			Non-Restricted Breathing	Restricted Breathing		Non-Restricted Breathing	Restricted Breathing	
Fluorescent:	N2MVF		Division 2	Zone 2	Division 1	Cl.I, Div 2/Cl.II	Cl.I, Zone 2/Cl.II	
52 & 64 Watt	-18°C (0°F)	40°C (104°F)	T2D	T6	T4	T2B/T4	T4	85

N2MVF Series- Ordering by Components

6L

N2MVF luminaires are available in components

A complete luminaire consists of:

- I. N2MV Cover (Mounting Module)
- II. N2MV Ballast Housing
- III. Globe, Refractors, Guards, Reflectors

I. N2MV Cover (Mounting Module):

Type	Conduit	Cat. No.
Pendant	3/4	N2APM2
	1	N2APM3
Ceiling	3/4	N2CM2
	1	N2CM3
Wall (Use wall bracket accessory with Ceiling Cover)	3/4	N2MV-WM1 and N2CM2
	1	N2MV-WM1 and N2CM3
Stanchion - 25 Degree Angle	1 1/2	N2JM5

II. Ballast Housings.

Complete catalog number must have the **voltage suffix** (UNV shown) and any **options suffixes**.

Lamp Type	Lamp Watts	Catalog Number
Compact Fluorescent	2 (26W)	N2MVF052/UNV
	2 (32W)	N2MVF064/UNV

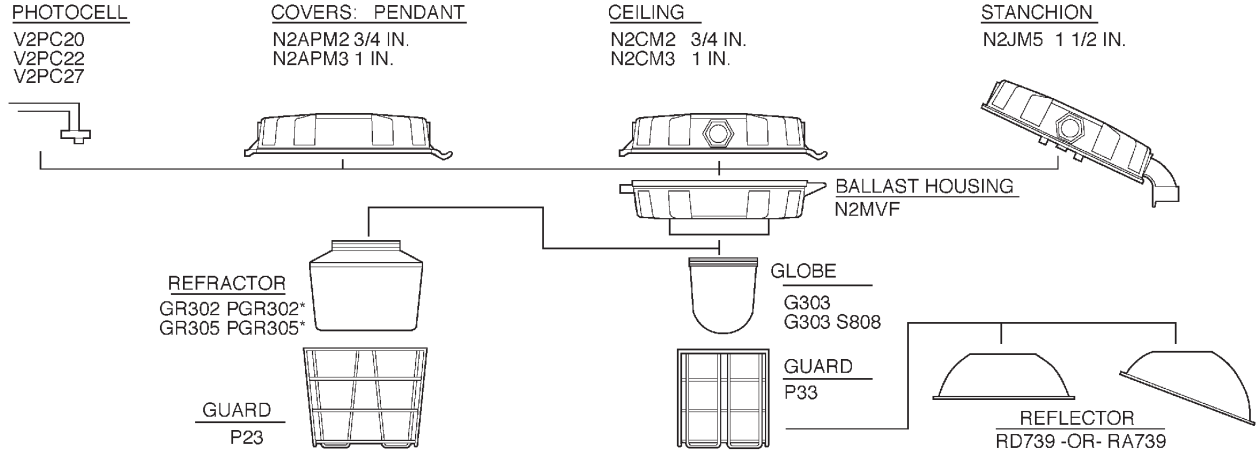
III. Globe, Guard and Reflectors

Type	Catalog Number
Globe	G303
Globe Teflon Coated	G303-S808
Globe Guard	P33
Reflector Dome	RD739
Reflector Angle	RA740

6L
Fluorescents

N2MVF Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Non-metallic Luminaires

A complete luminaire consists of a cover mount, a ballast housing and a globe,
with or without guard, refractor or reflector.

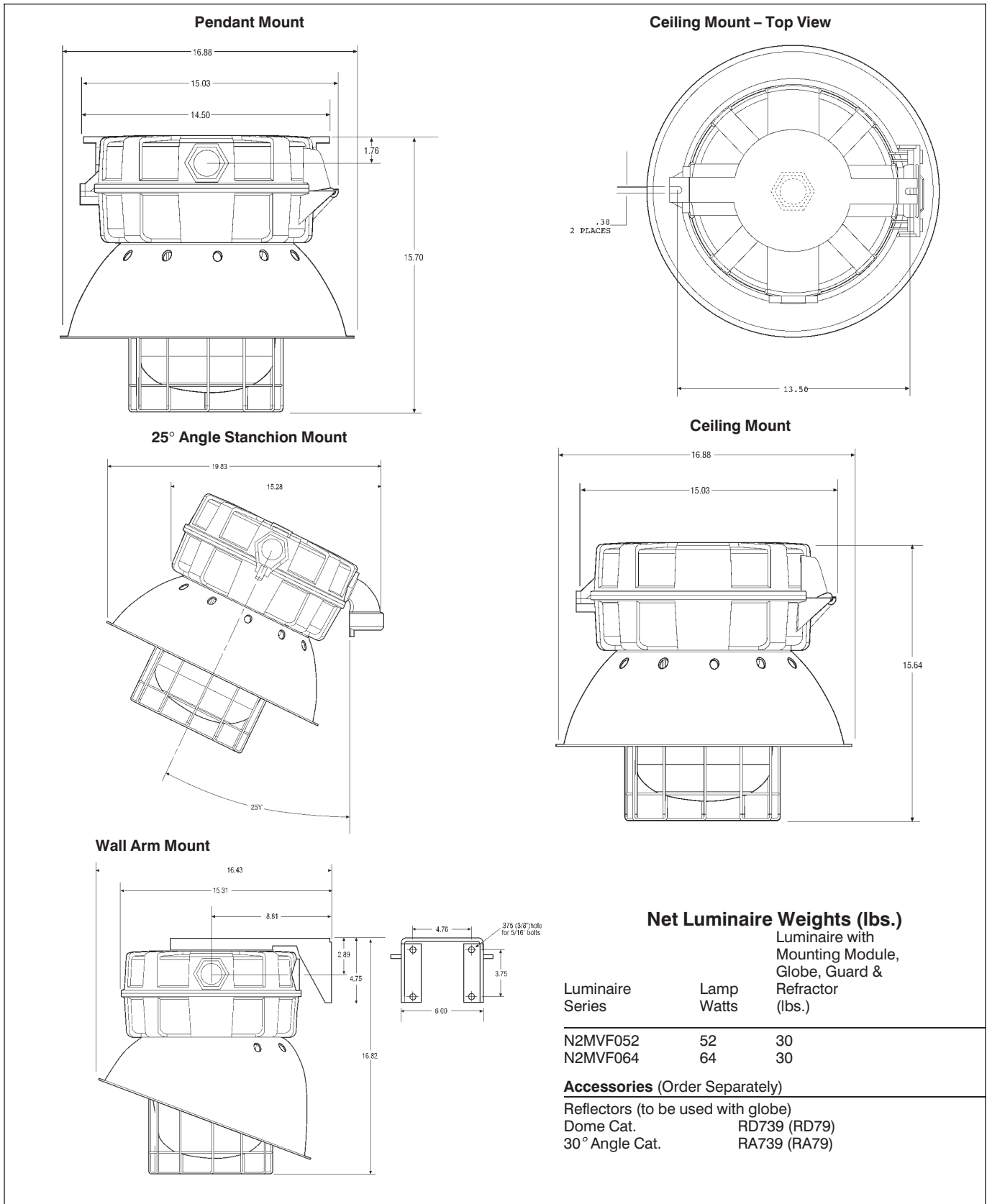


**ALL COMPONENTS ARE SUITABLE FOR
USE IN ORDINARY LOCATIONS, CLASS 1,
DIV.2 AND WET LOCATIONS.**

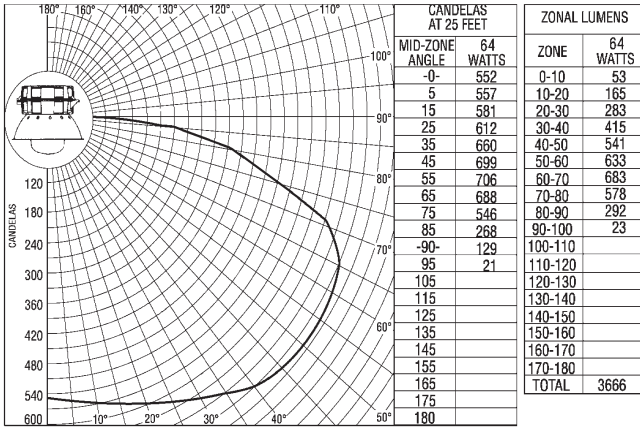
N2MV Series Compact Fluorescent Champ® Non-Metallic Luminaires

Dimensions
Weights

6L



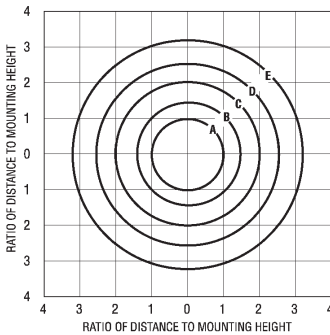
6L
Fluorescents



NOTE: For 52 watt N2MVF applications, use a .75 multiplier.

N2MVF Photometric Data

ISOFOOTCANDLE CHART:
 Luminaire with globe and dome reflector
N2MVF064GRD Dome Reflector



Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines

MTG. HGT.	A	B	C	D	E
8'	4.00	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.25
10'	2.56	1.28	0.64	0.32	0.16
12'	1.78	0.89	0.44	0.22	0.11
16'	1.00	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.06

N2MVF064GRD Dome Reflector
 Coefficients of Utilization
 Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

Eff.	Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio									
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80*	50*		.741	.617	.524	.452	.396	.351	.314	.283	.258	.236
	30*		.694	.548	.445	.370	.314	.271	.237	.210	.188	.169
	10*		.652	.491	.382	.308	.254	.214	.183	.159	.140	.125
70*	50*		.722	.601	.510	.440	.386	.342	.307	.277	.252	.231
	30*		.679	.537	.437	.364	.309	.267	.234	.207	.185	.167
	10*		.640	.483	.378	.305	.252	.212	.182	.158	.139	.124
50*	50*		.686	.570	.484	.418	.367	.326	.293	.265	.242	.223
	30*		.650	.516	.421	.351	.299	.259	.227	.202	.181	.163
	10*		.617	.470	.369	.299	.247	.209	.180	.155	.138	.123
30*	50*		.653	.542	.460	.398	.350	.311	.280	.254	.233	.214
	30*		.623	.497	.406	.340	.290	.251	.221	.197	.176	.160
	10*		.596	.457	.361	.293	.243	.206	.177	.154	.136	.121
10*	50*		.622	.516	.437	.379	.333	.297	.268	.244	.224	.206
	30*		.598	.478	.392	.329	.271	.244	.215	.192	.172	.156
	10*		.576	.444	.352	.287	.239	.203	.175	.152	.135	.120
0*	0*		.557	.424	.332	.267	.220	.184	.157	.136	.119	.105

* Percent Reflectance

EVLPF Series Compact Fluorescent Low Profile Hazard•Gard® Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B (GB Suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1, Groups IIB + H2 (GB Suffix), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence

- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R,4,4X; IP66

6L

Application:

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Low Profile Hazard•Gard® luminaires are used in:

- areas where flammable or explosive vapors or gases are present
- hazardous areas, both indoors and outdoors, where long life and low maintenance costs are desired
- petroleum refineries, chemical, petrochemical and pharmaceutical plants, oil terminals, gas plants and other heavy process industry facilities
- waste treatment facilities
- drilling platforms and other coastal and offshore hazardous areas

Features - Benefits:

- Small compact size
- Two start Acme threaded construction
- Light weight copper-free aluminum housing with powdered epoxy finish
- All exterior hardware is corrosion-resistant stainless steel
- Four mounting arrangements pendant, ceiling, wall bracket and stanchion
- Wide range of light sources and wattages
- Marine and Nema 4X construction
- Integral ballast
- High power factor (90%+) ballasts
- Uses same mounting modules as the standard Hazard•Gard®
- Internally fluted glass globes
- Krydon® construction dome and angle reflectors – won't rust, corrode, dent, chip or peel
- Now available in components – luminaire body, mounting module, guard, reflectors
- Three wire construction is standard on Fluorescent Emergency Lighting
- Perfect where low mounting restrictions are a concern
- Easier assembly, installation and maintenance
- Superior corrosion resistance
- Suit any lighting layout
- Meet specific lighting needs
- Outdoor, hose down, marine and corrosive environments suitable
- Lowest installed cost
- Allows more luminaires per circuit
- Easy retrofitting when the Lo-Pro™ is the preferred choice
- Reduces glare and distributes light evenly – ideal for adverse environments typical of industrial facilities
- Ideal for adverse environments typical of industrial facilities
- Easily stocked for quick ship requirements
- For energy conservation, luminaires can be switched off without affecting the emergency operation feature

Standard Materials:

- Mounting modules, cover, ballast housing, globe holder – copper free aluminum
- Globe – heat and impact resistant glass
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome & angle) – Krydon™ fiberglass-reinforced polyester



Standard Finishes:

Copper-free aluminum – *Corro-free™*
powdered epoxy

- Krydon – white
- Stainless steel guard

Ratings (Electrical/Size):

Sources/wattage:

- 52W (2-26W lamps) & 64W (2-32W lamps)
- 120-277V, 50-60 Hz
- 347V, 60Hz
- 12, 24, 125 VDC

Conduit entries:

- 3/4", 1" NPT – Pendant, Wall Bracket, Ceiling
- 1/4" NPT – Stanchion

Options:

Description	Suffix to be added to Cat. #
Group B suitability	GB
Fused	S658*
Factory assembled with lamps	FA

Accessories:

Description	Cat. #
Dome reflector	RD739
Angle reflector	RA739

* When ordering Fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 can not be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

Certification & Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
Class I, Division 1, Groups B (GB suffix), C, D
Class I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (GB Suffix), IIB, IIA
Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I and Class II)
- UL Standards
844 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
1598 Luminaires
1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
C22.2 No. 137

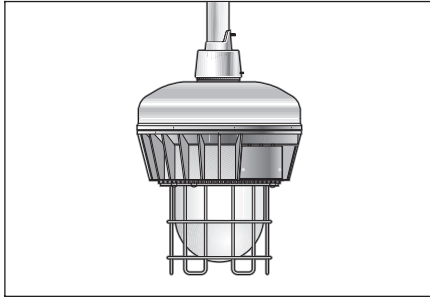
6L
Fluorescents

6L

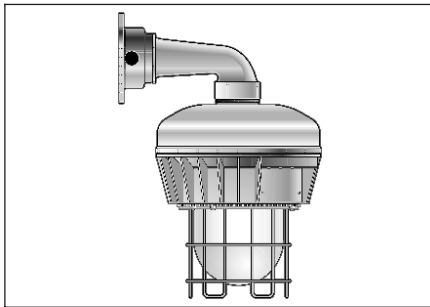
**EVLPF Series
Compact Fluorescent
Low Profile Hazard•Gard®
Luminaires**

- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B (GB Suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1, Groups IIB + H2 (GB Suffix), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP66

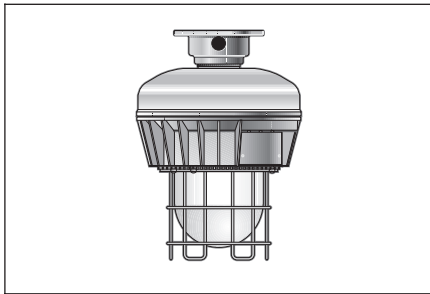
Ordering Information



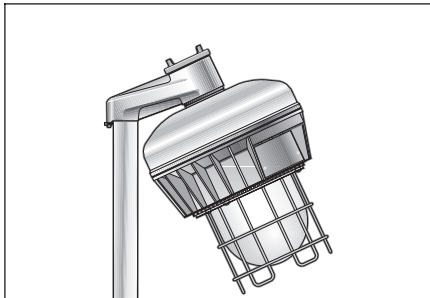
Pendant Mount



†Wall Bracket Mount



†Ceiling Mount



Stanchion Mount

†Ceiling and bracket mounts have 4 hubs: 3 are plugged.

Watt Size	Hub	With Guard Catalog #	Wall Brckt† With Guard Catalog #	Ceiling† With Guard Catalog #	Stanchion With Guard Catalog #	Luminaire Body Less Mounting Module & Guard
						Catalog #
Fluorescent—High Power Factor Ballast (Min. P.F. 90%)						
52W	¾	EVLPFA02521	EVLPFBX02521	EVLPFCX02521		EVLPF0520
	1	EVLPFA03521	EVLPFBX03521	EVLPFCX03521		
	1¼				EVLPFJ04521	
64W	¾	EVLPFA02641	EVLPFBX02641	EVLPFCX02641		EVLPF0640
	1	EVLPFA03641	EVLPFBX03641	EVLPFCX03641		
	1¼				EVLPFJ04641	

Complete Catalog Number as follows:

1. Voltages - Add Suffix as follows:

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts - 60Hz		Optional Ballasts		
	NEC/UL & CEC/CSA (cUL) 120-277V 50-60Hz /UNV	CEC/CSA (cUL) 347V 60 Hz /347	125V DC /125VDC	12V DC /012VDC	24V DC /024VDC

6L Fluorescents

EVLPF Series Ordering By Components

6L

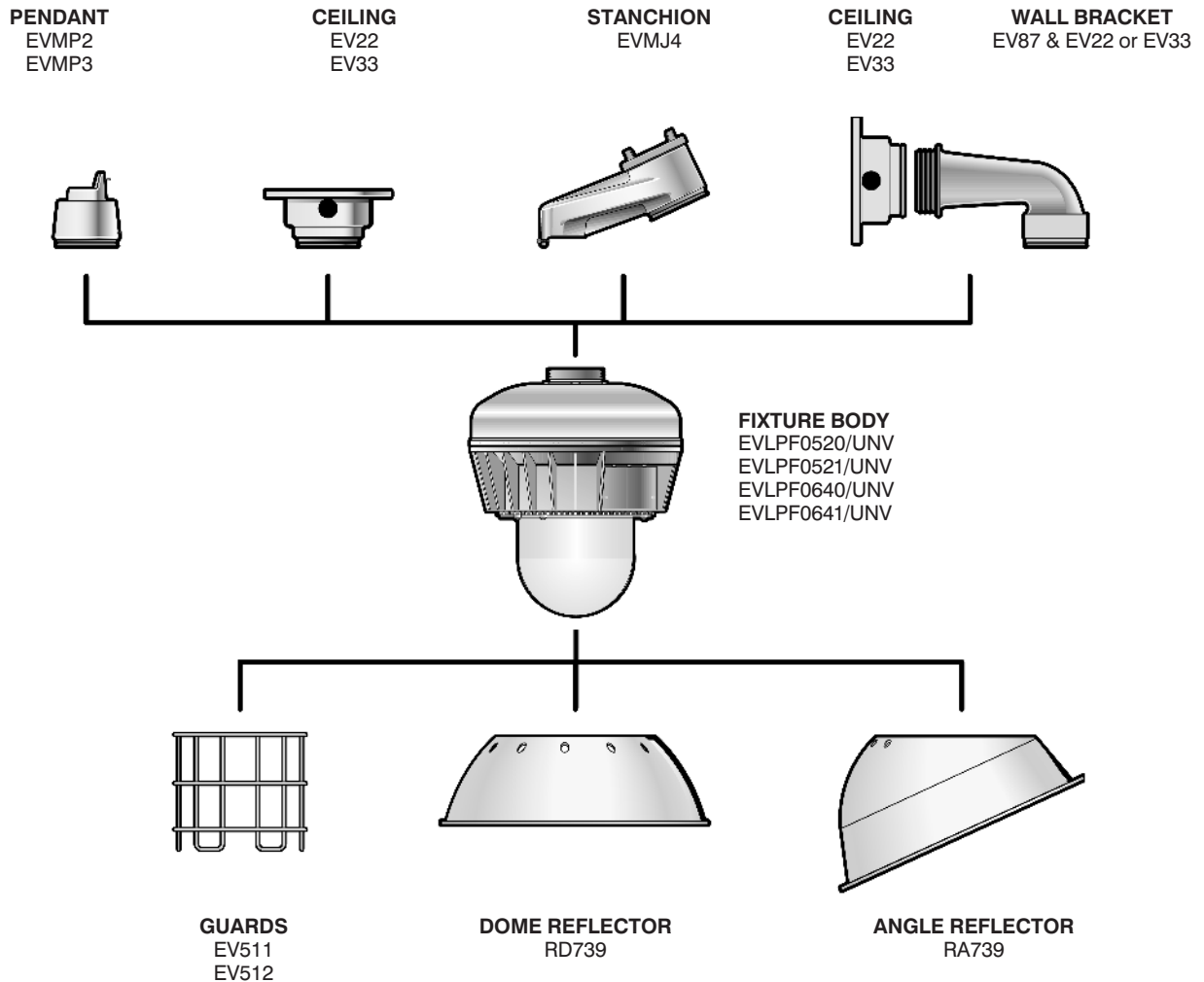
EVLP Luminaires are available in components.

A complete light fixture consists of:

- I. Mounting Module
- II. Fixture Body
- III. Guard, Dome Reflector, Angle Reflector or Exit Sign

Mounting Modules

Type	Conduit	Catalog Number
Pendant	3/4	EVMP2
	1	EVMP3
Ceiling & Wall Box	3/4	EV22
	1	EV33
Wall Bracket Arm	Use EV22 or EV33 box with EV87	EV87
Stanchion	1 1/4	EVMJ4
Guards Fluorescent		EV512
Reflectors Dome		RD739
Angle		RA739



6L
Fluorescents

6L

**EVLPF Series
Compact Fluorescent
Low Profile Hazard•Gard®
Luminaires**

Temperature Performance Data

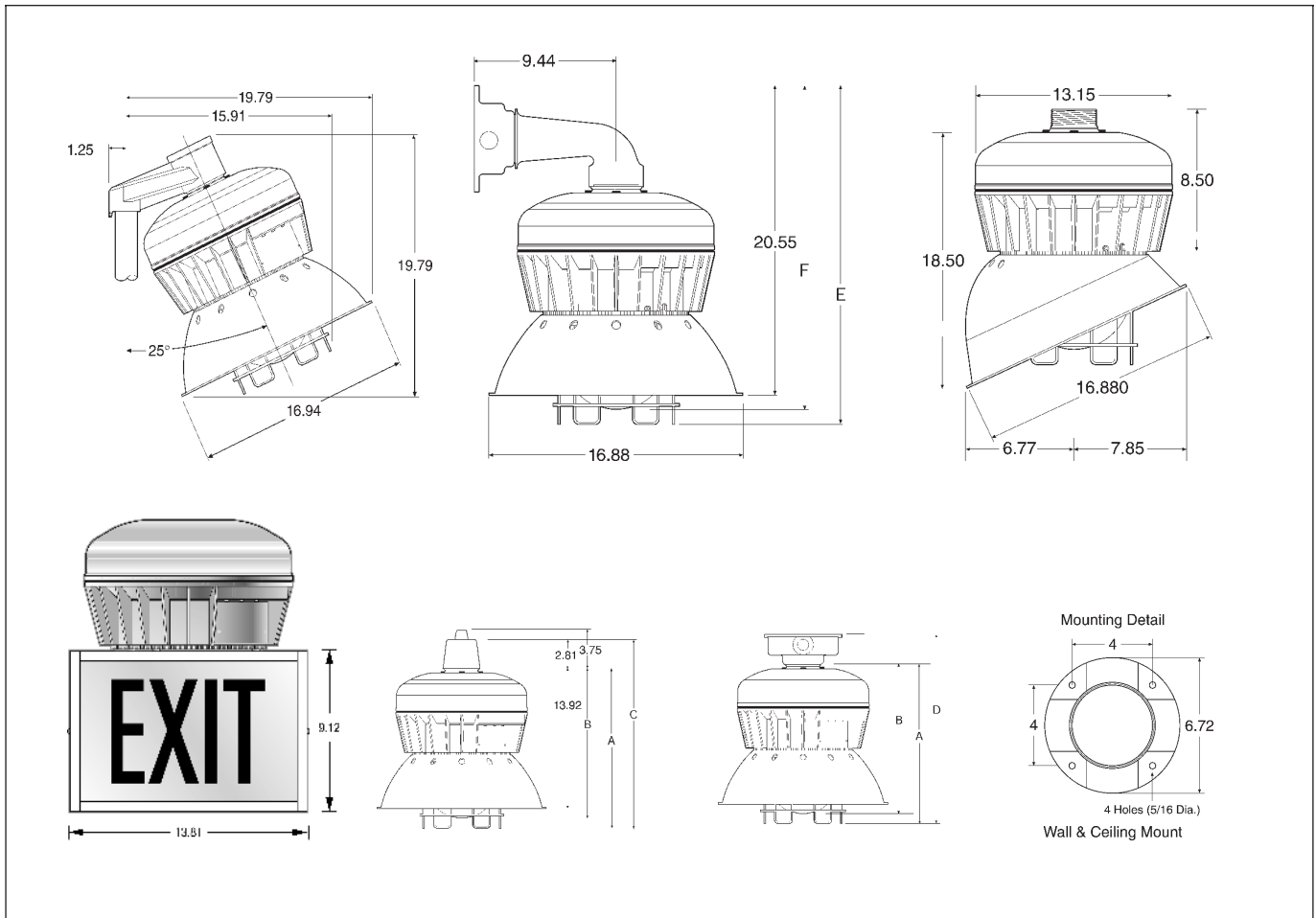
Fluorescent Fixtures	Class I, Group B (w/GB suffix) Groups C, D Class I Zone I 40°C	Class II Groups E, F, G Class III Simultaneous Presence 40°C	Supply Wire °C	Minimum Operating Temperature	
Maximum Ambient					
Fluorescent	52W & 64W	T6	T6	75°C	-18°C

EVLPF Series Compact Fluorescent Low Profile Hazard•Gard® Luminaires

Dimensions and Weights

6L

	A	B	C	D	E	F
Fluorescent	15.69	14.69	18.25	18.46	22.34	21.30



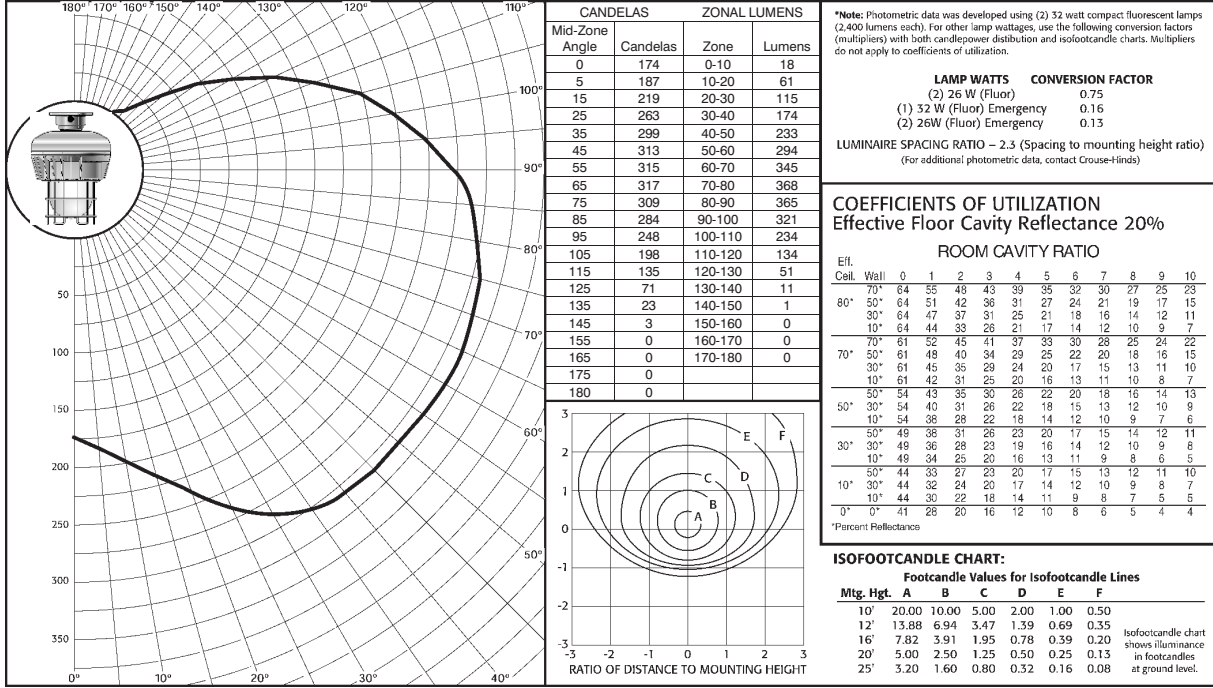
WEIGHTS (LBS.)

Item	Weights
Fluorescent (EVLPF)	31.5
Add Mounting Modules	
Pendant	1
Ceiling	2
Bracket	4.5
Stanchion	2.5
Add For Reflectors & Exit Sign	
RA739	1
RD739	1
DMVF-EXD	5
Deduct for Wire Guard	.5

6L Fluorescents

EVLPF Series Compact Fluorescent Low Profile Hazard•Gard® Luminaires

Luminaire with Globe and Guard
EVLPA03641 (2) 32 W Compact Fluorescent

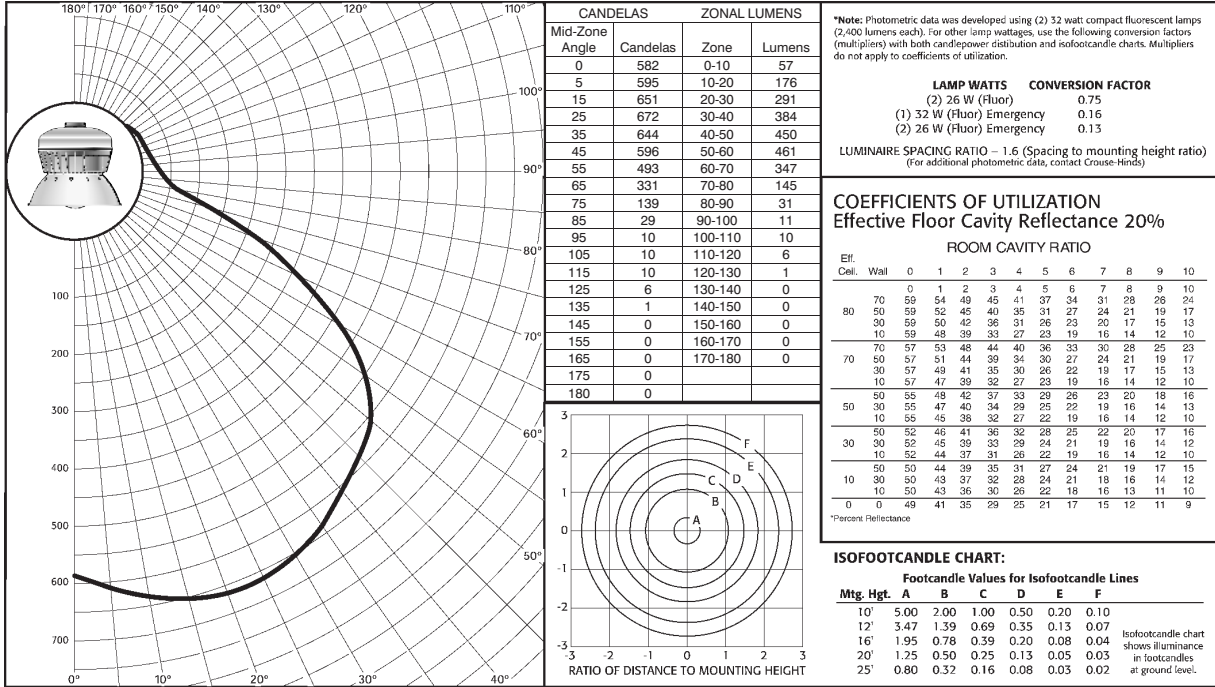


EVLPF Series Compact Fluorescent Low Profile Hazard•Gard® Luminaires

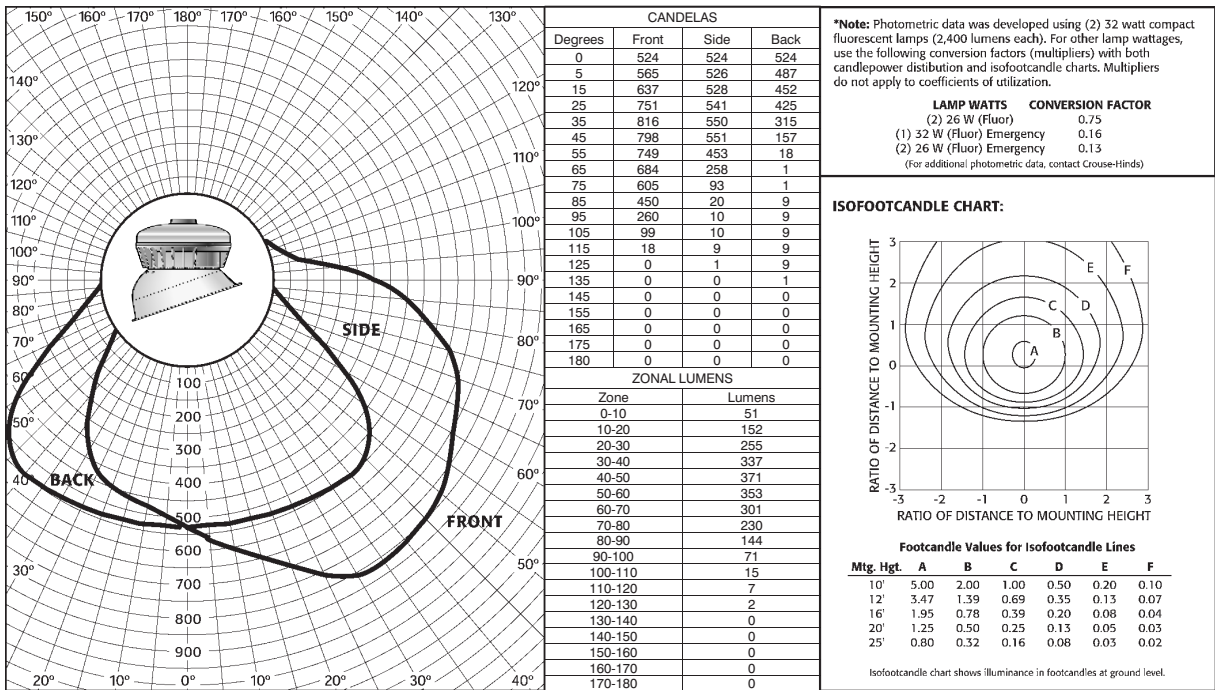
Photometric Data

6L

Luminaire with Globe and Dome (Less Guard)
EVLPPA03640RD Lamp: (2) 32 W Compact Fluorescent



Luminaire with Globe and 30° Angle Reflector (Less Guard)
EVLPPA03640RA Lamp: (2) 32 W Compact Fluorescent



6L FVS Series Long Twin Tube Fluorescent Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1, Groups IIC (Suffix S813)
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E, F, G (Suffix S813)
- Cl. II, Div 2, Groups F,G
- Cl. III, Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP66

Application:

FVS compact fluorescent luminaires are used:

- where low mounting heights or limited mounting room exists.
- for task oriented lighting.
- where a cool, efficient light source is required.
- in areas that require lamps to reach full illumination immediately.
- in industrial and chemical processing.
- in pulp and paper facilities.
- in waste or sewage treatment facilities.
- in non-hazardous commercial and industrial areas.
- in food and pharmaceutical plants where a non-glass lens is required.
- where fluorescent lighting has been preferred, but unavailable due to limited space and practicality.

Features:

- Compact, lightweight, low profile design is ideal for confined areas and tight corners.
- Reaches full illumination immediately and delivers light output equivalent to fixtures twice its size.
- Fast-Latch™ closure provides quick and easy access for relamping and maintenance – no tools necessary.
- Silicone sealing gasket provides exceptional watertight and dust-tight bond, providing excellent performance in wet and corrosive environments.
- Power disconnect switch (Cooper Crouse-Hinds ESWP) automatically cuts power to the lamps and ballast when the lens is opened.
- Shatter-resistant polymeric lens (.125 thick) provides environmental and corrosion protection.
- Available in 120, 277, 220/240 and 347 50/60hz voltages.
- 2 lamp fixture, uses single-ended 40 watt lamps.
- Multiple mounting capability.
- Energy saving electronic ballast is standard.

Standard Materials:

- Corrosion-resistant die cast copper-free aluminum housing.
- Shatter-resistant nylon lens.
- Polycarbonate lens (suffix-S813)
- Silicone rubber gasket.
- Extruded aluminum hinges and closure hardware with stainless steel pivots.

Standard Finishes:

- Epoxy powder coated housing.
- Anodized hinges and closure hardware.
- Highly specular aluminum reflector.

Size Ranges:

- All luminaires are 24"L x 12"W x 3.12"H.
- Conduit entrances are 3/4".

Electrical Ratings:

- 120-277V, 50-60 Hz
- 347V, 60Hz
- Two 40 watt long twin tube lamps



Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups B,C,D
 - Class I, Zone 1 Group IIC (suffix S813)
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G (Suffix S813)
 - Class II Division 2 Groups F, G
 - Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Cl. I and Cl. II)

Note: Aiming Limitations

Cl. II, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence

Aim down to Horizontal
Cannot aim up

- UL Standards
 - 844 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137

Options:

Suffix to be added to Description Cat. No.

- Fused to protect ballast under abnormal line conditions. Not available on CSA certified fixtures. S658*
- Fixture supplied with two F40BX/SPX35 lamps S714
- Corro-free™ epoxy finish inside and out S753
- Class I, Zone 1, Group IIC and Class II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G suitability. S813
- Tamperproof . . . consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds

Temperature Performance Data:

Style	Ambient Temp °C	Class I		Class II	Simultaneous Presence Limitations	Supply Wire	Minimum Operating Temperature
		Div. 2	Zone I	See Aiming			
All	40°C	T3C	T3	T6	T3C/T6	75°C	-18°C (0°F)
All	55°C	T3C	—	—	—	75°C	-18°C (0°F)

Luminaire Weight (lbs.) without lamps

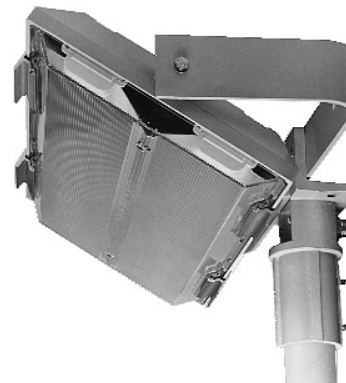
- Standard 2 lamp FVS 12.0

* When ordering Fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 can not be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

Accessories

FVS Trunnion Mount Kit (FVS-K5)

- Permits vertical mounting of luminaire on a beam when used with a standard beam clamp.
- Can be mounted directly to a wall or ceiling.
- Can be pole mounted when used in conjunction with a SFA6 slipfitter adapter (ordered separately).
- Constructed from copper-free aluminum.
- Supplied with a CGB cord connector.



FVS with Trunnion Arm and Slipfitter

FVS Series Long Twin Tube Fluorescent Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups B,C,D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Group IIC (suffix S813)
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E,F,G (suffix S813)
- Cl. II, Div 2, groups F,G
- Cl. III, Simultaneous Presence

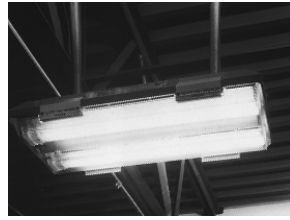
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP66

6L

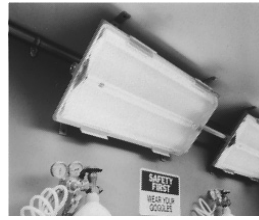
Luminaire includes all necessary provisions for these installations:



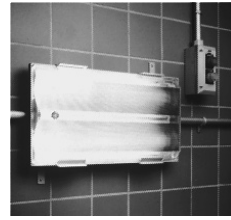
Ceiling Mount



Pendant Mount



Corner Mount



Horizontal Wall Mount



Vertical Wall Mount

FVS compact fluorescent (2 lamp luminaire):

Voltage	Wattage/ Lamp	Hub Size (4)	Cat. Number	Cat. # with Class I, Zone 1 and Class II, Div. 1 Suitability
120 (50 or 60 Hz)	40	3/4"	FVS20	FVS20-S813
277 (50 or 60 Hz)	40	3/4"	FVS27	FVS27-S813
120-277 (50 or 60 Hz)	40	3/4"	FVS20UNV	FVS20UNV-S813
347 (50 or 60 Hz)	40	3/4"	FVS23	FVS23-S813

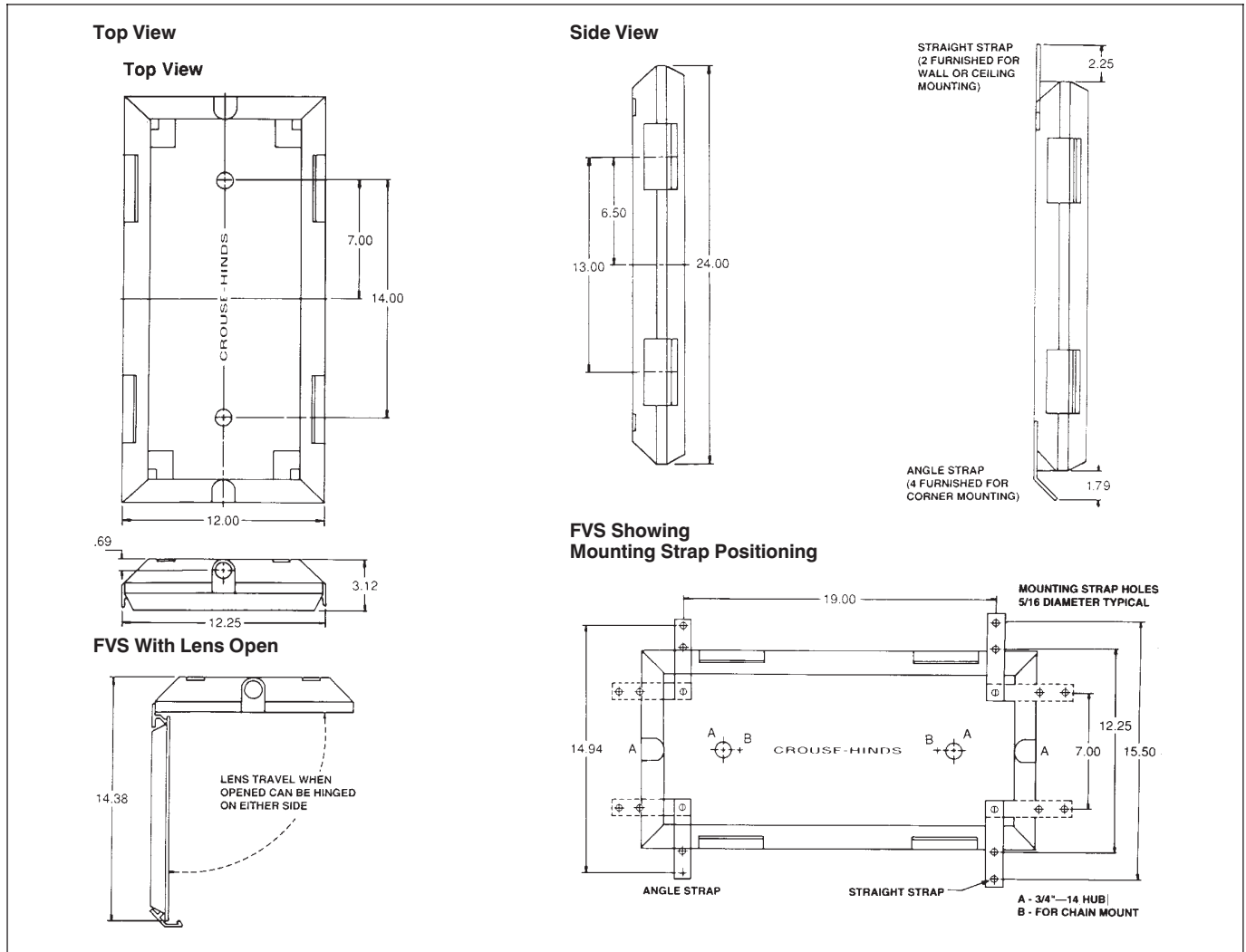
Accessories Separately

Ordered

- Trunnion arm kit FVS-K5
- Slipfitter adapter to be used with trunnion arm SFA6

Dimensions:

FVS with Trunnion Arm: 26 1/4" x 13.5"W x 3.12"H

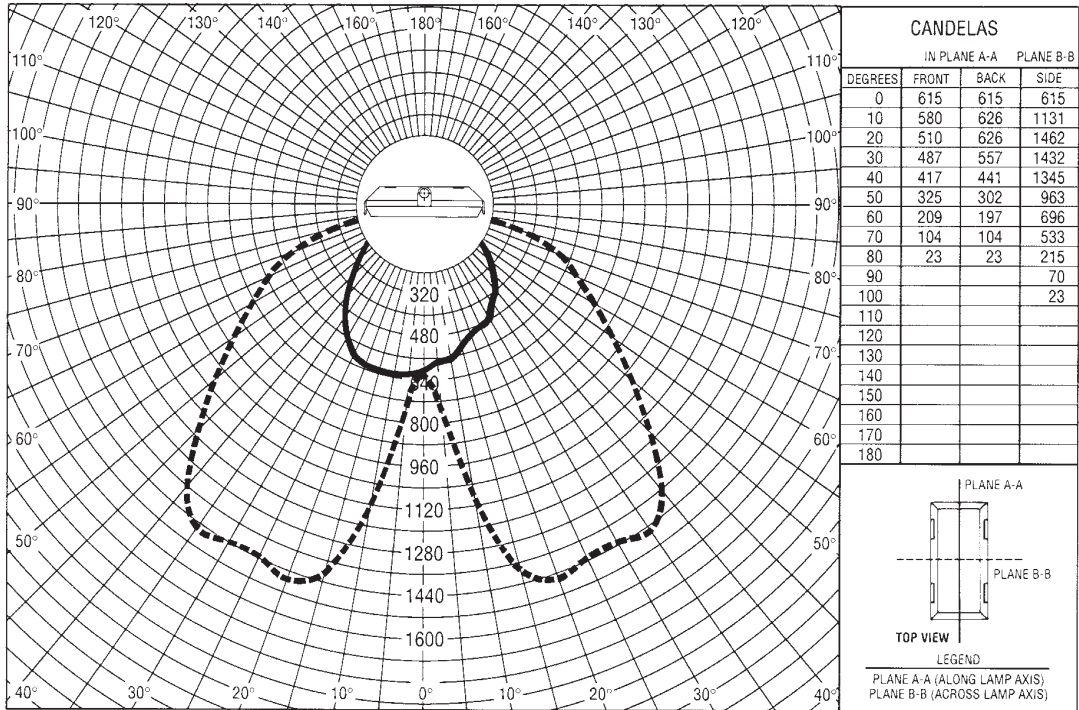


6L Fluorescents

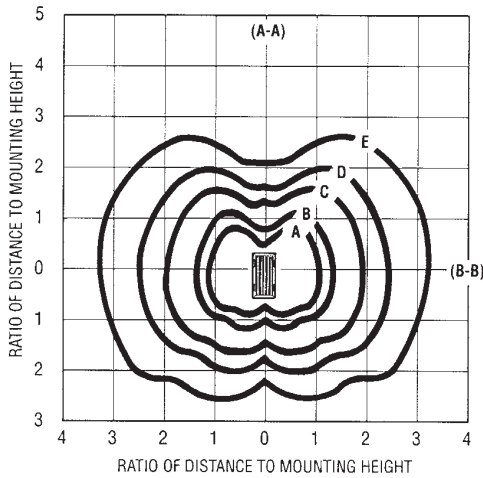
Luminaire: **FVS**

Lamp: (2) F40BX/SPX35/RS single-ended fluorescent.

Total initial lumens: 6300



Isofootcandle Chart



Coefficients of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80*	50*	.621	.538	.469	.414	.367	.329	.297	.269	.246	.225
	30*	.594	.495	.419	.359	.312	.273	.242	.216	.195	.176
	10*	.569	.459	.378	.317	.270	.234	.204	.180	.160	.144
70*	50*	.606	.526	.459	.405	.360	.323	.291	.265	.242	.222
	30*	.582	.487	.412	.354	.308	.270	.240	.214	.193	.175
	10*	.560	.453	.374	.314	.268	.232	.203	.179	.160	.143
50*	50*	.580	.503	.441	.389	.347	.311	.281	.256	.234	.216
	30*	.560	.470	.400	.345	.300	.265	.235	.210	.190	.172
	10*	.541	.442	.367	.310	.265	.230	.201	.178	.159	.143
30*	50*	.555	.483	.423	.374	.334	.301	.272	.248	.227	.210
	30*	.539	.455	.389	.336	.293	.259	.230	.207	.187	.170
	10*	.524	.431	.360	.305	.262	.227	.199	.176	.157	.142
10*	50*	.533	.464	.407	.361	.322	.290	.264	.241	.221	.204
	30*	.520	.441	.378	.327	.287	.254	.226	.203	.184	.167
	10*	.507	.421	.353	.300	.258	.225	.197	.175	.156	.141
0*	0*	.494	.407	.339	.286	.245	.212	.185	.163	.145	.130

* Percent Reflectance

Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines

Mtg. Hgt.	A	B	C	D	E
8'	5.00	3.00	1.00	0.50	0.20
10'	3.20	1.92	0.64	0.32	0.13
12'	2.22	1.33	0.44	0.22	0.09
16'	1.25	0.75	0.25	0.13	0.05

Spacing to Mounting Height Ratio

Along lamp axis (A-A)	0.6
Across lamp axis (B-B)	1.1

* FVS suitable for Class II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G when ordered with suffix S813.

EVFT Illuminator™ Long Twin Tube

Fluorescent Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div, Groups B & C(suffix GB), D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Group IIB + H2(suffix GB), IIA
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E,F,G
- Cl. III Simultaneous Presence

- Paint Spray
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP66

6L

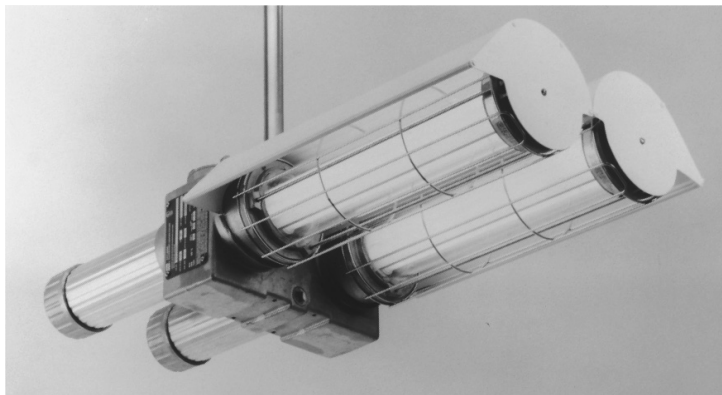
Application:

Illuminator™ compact fluorescent luminaires are used:

- In areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, combustible dusts, or easily ignitable fibers and flyings.
- In areas where combustible dusts and flammable gases are present simultaneously.
- In applications involving low mounting heights, restricted mounting space, or where luminaire weight must be minimized.
- In areas where corrosion, vibration, moisture, dirt and rough usage are a problem.
- In refineries, chemical and petrochemical facilities, grain processing, handling and storage facilities, manufacturing plants, waste water treatment facilities, airline and mass transit maintenance areas, paint spray facilities, breweries, pharmaceutical plants and other areas where safe, reliable hazardous area lighting is required in a compact, cool operating and efficient light source.

Features:

- Efficient fluorescent light source in 78 and 156 watts.
- Adjustable right and left asymmetrical reflectors provide excellent light "aimability" – ideal for task oriented lighting.
- Compact, light weight and low profile design allows easy installation and broad industrial application.
- Cast copper-free aluminum with epoxy powder finish (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) provides excellent resistance to corrosion.
- Versatile luminaire housing provides choice of pendant, wall or ceiling mount.
- Suitable for paint spray areas. Linear light source provides excellent color rendition for paint spray tasks. Easy to install, disposable, clear tube wrap helps maintain maximum light output during painting operations.
- Threaded construction, factory wiring and sealing help minimize installation time. No external seals are required.
- Fixtures are used with two or four long twin tube single-ended fluorescent lamps.
- Optional stainless steel guard provides extra protection for lamps and lamp tube.
- Optional clear polycarbonate tube provides 360° protection for lamps and lamp tube; ideal for maintenance pit and pharmaceutical applications.
- Grounding connection for safety.
- Available for 120 or 277 VAC.
- Standard electronic ballast.



4 lamp with stainless steel wire guard and adjustable reflectors

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 Group D
 - Class I, Division 1 Group B,C,D (suffix GB)
 - Class I, Zone 1 Group IIA
 - Class I, Zone 1 Group IIB + H2 (suffix GB)
 - Class II Groups E,F,G
 - Class III
 - Simultaneous Presence (Cl. I and Cl. II)
 - Paint Spray

Note: Aiming Limitations

- Cl. II, Cl III & Simultaneous Presence
 - Aim Down to Horizontal
 - Cannot aim up
- UL Standards
 - 844 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137

Standard Materials:

- Center and ballast housings, end caps – copper-free aluminum
- Lamp tube – heat resistant glass.
- Guards – stainless steel or clear polycarbonate material.
- Reflectors – aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Center and ballast housings, end caps, guards – natural
- Reflectors – white epoxy finish

Temperature Performance Data:

Luminaire Type	Minimum Operating Temp.	Maximum Ambient Temp.	Class I, Division 1 & Zone 1 Class II, Division 1 Simultaneous Presence	Supply Wire
2 and 4 Lamp	10°C (50°F)	40°C (104°F)	T4A	75°C

Electrical Ratings:

- Input voltage – 120 or 277 VAC, 60Hz
- Wattages – 78 – 2-lamp luminaire
156 – 4-lamp luminaire

Options:

Suffix to be added to Catalog Number

- Fused to protect circuit under abnormal conditions (not available on CSA certified luminaires) S658*
- Luminaire supplied with lamps S714
- Class I, Groups B and C suitability
Pendant mount only! GB

Fixture Weights (lbs.):

- Illuminator – 2 lamp with guard 19.5
- Illuminator – 4 lamp with guards 36.5
- RAL1, RAR1 reflectors (each) 3.0
- Deduct for luminaire without P51 Guard:
1 lb. for 2 lamp
2 lbs. for 4 lamp

* When ordering Fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 can not be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

6L
Fluorescents

6L

EVFT Illuminator™ Long Twin Tube Fluorescent Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 1, Groups B & C (Suffix B), D
- Cl. I, Zone 1, Groups IIB + H2 (Suffix B), IIA
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E, F, G
- Cl. III, Simultaneous Presence
- Paint Spray
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R, 4,4X; IP66

EVFT Illuminator

Style	Hub Size	Luminaire Voltage	Class I Cat. No. with Group D Suitability		Class I Cat. No. with Group B, C & D Suitability	
			Without Guard	With P51 Guard†	Without Guard	With P51 Guard†
2 Lamp	3/4	120	EVFT22320	EVFT22321	EVFT22320-GB	EVFT22321-GB
	3/4	277	EVFT22370	EVFT22371	EVFT22370-GB	EVFT22371-GB
4 Lamp	3/4	120	EVFT24320	EVFT24321	EVFT24320-GB	EVFT24321-GB
	3/4	277	EVFT24370	EVFT24371	EVFT24370-GB	EVFT24371-GB

† P51 supplied in separate carton.

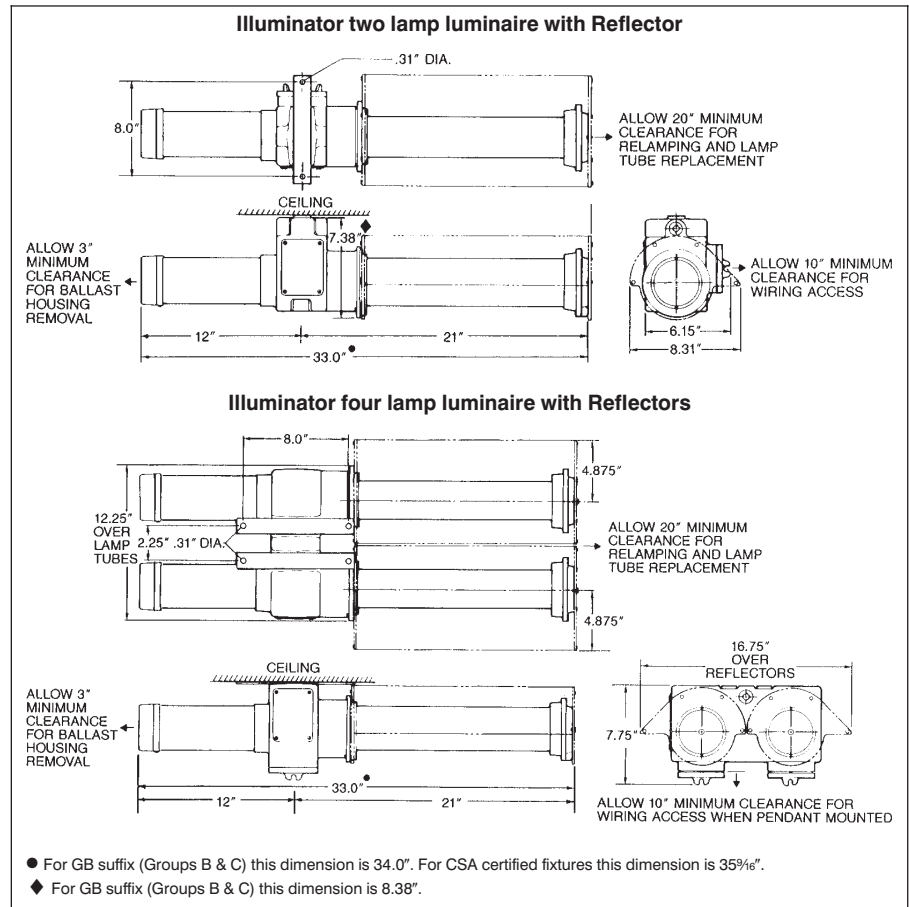
Accessories

- Stainless steel wire guard P51
- Reflector right hand RAR1
- Reflector left hand RAL1
- Polycarbonate tube PG1 (not used with optional stainless steel wire guard)
- Disposable clear wrap – 5 pack. PTW1 (for use with optional polycarbonate tube)

Note: Aiming Limitations: In Class II, Class III and Simultaneous Presence locations

- Aim down to Horizontal.
- To prevent dust from accumulating in reflector, do not aim up.

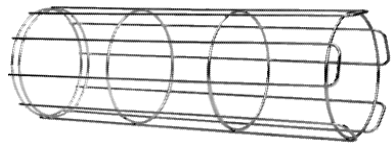
Dimensions



RAR1

RAL1

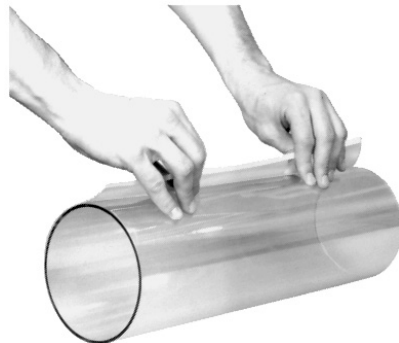
Reflectors (as viewed facing front of fixture).



Stainless steel guard



Polycarbonate tube and retaining plate



Disposable polyester tube wrap (used over optional polycarbonate tube)

6L Fluorescents



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101



EVFT Illuminator™ Long Twin Tube Fluorescent Luminaires

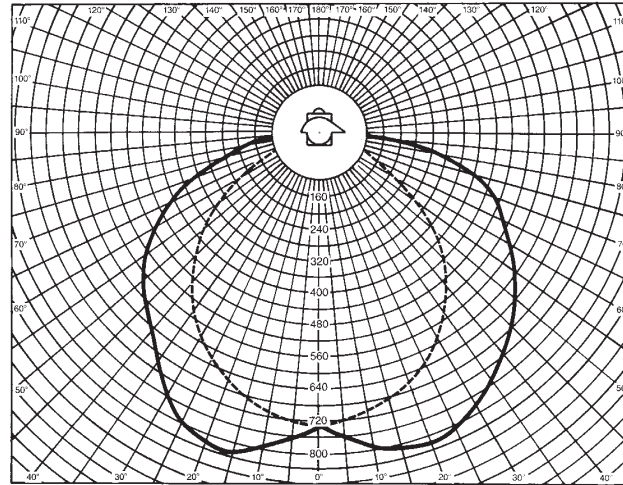
Photometric Data

6L

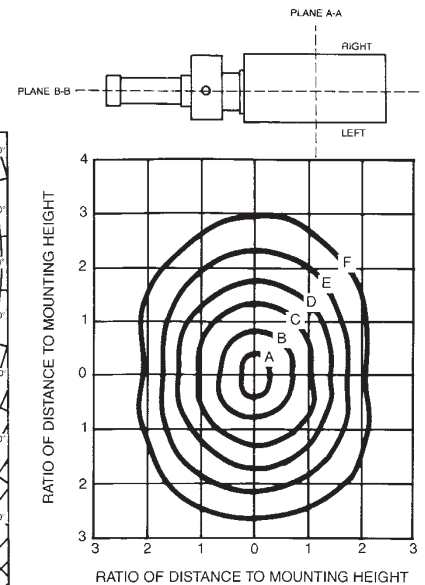
Illuminator two lamp luminaire with Reflector (without Guard)

Lamps: (2) 39 watt BIAx* fluorescent

DEGREES	CANDELAS in Plane A-A		Plane B-B
	LEFT	RIGHT	SIDE
0	729	729	729
10	792	797	703
20	820	821	658
30	757	777	582
40	648	709	488
50	567	632	370
60	474	535	239
70	340	469	109
80	201	312	21
90	102	116	
100	9	7	
110			
120			
130			
140			
150			
160			
170			
180			



LEGEND
 — PLANE A-A ACROSS LAMP AXIS
 - - - PLANE B-B ALONG LAMP AXIS



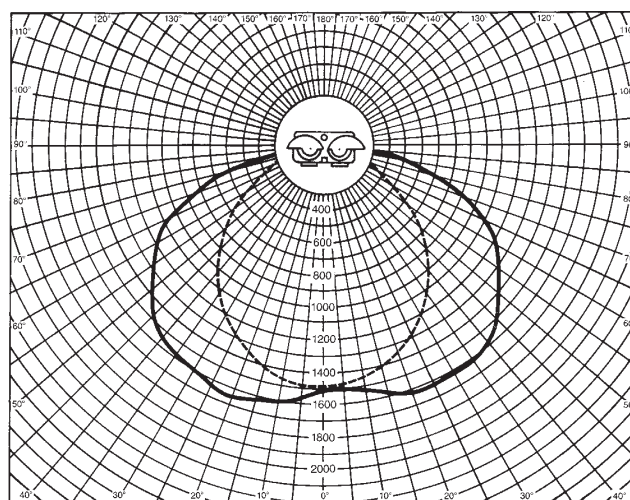
Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines
MTG. HT

(FT)	A	B	C	D	E	F
8	10.0	5.00	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.25
10	6.4	3.20	1.28	0.64	0.32	0.16
12	4.4	2.22	0.89	0.44	0.22	0.11
16	2.5	1.25	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.06

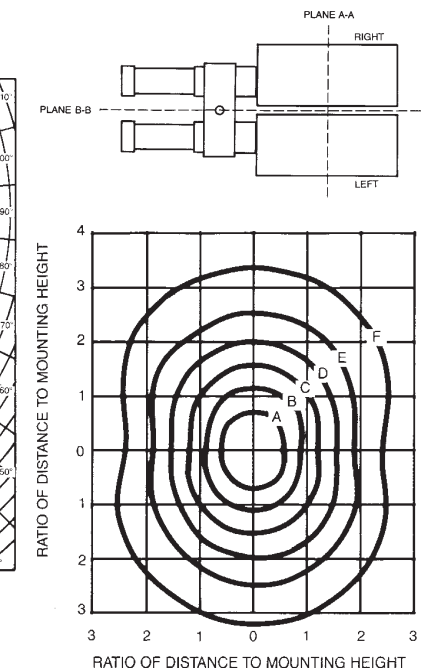
Illuminator four lamp luminaire with Reflectors (without Guards)

Lamps: (4) 39 watt BIAx* fluorescent

DEGREES	CANDELAS in Plane A-A		Plane B-B
	LEFT	RIGHT	SIDE
0	1486	1486	1486
10	1601	1520	1448
20	1633	1615	1346
30	1570	1602	1199
40	1530	1558	1000
50	1343	1390	763
60	1162	1208	492
70	803	921	225
80	375	488	45
90	136	168	2
100	13	18	1
110	2	6	
120	1	4	
130			
140	2		1
150		1	1
160			1
170	2	1	1
180	2	2	2



LEGEND
 — PLANE A-A ACROSS LAMP AXIS
 - - - PLANE B-B ALONG LAMP AXIS



Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines
MTG. HT

(FT)	A	B	C	D	E	F
10	8.0	4.00	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.20
12	5.6	2.78	1.39	0.69	0.35	0.14
16	3.1	1.56	0.78	0.39	0.20	0.08
20	2.0	1.00	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.05

* BIAx is a trademark of the General Electric Company.

**EVFT Illuminator™
Long Twin Tube
Fluorescent Luminaires**

LUMINAIRE: EVFT 22320 with RAR1 Reflector
Lamps: Two (2) F39BX/SPX35/RS
Lumen Rating: 2900 Lumens/Lamp

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%
% Reflectance

Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio										
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80	70	.51	.46	.41	.38	.34	.31	.29	.26	.24	.22	.21
	50	.51	.44	.38	.33	.29	.25	.23	.20	.18	.16	.15
	30	.51	.41	.35	.29	.25	.21	.19	.16	.14	.13	.11
	10	.51	.40	.32	.26	.22	.18	.16	.14	.12	.10	.09
70	70	.49	.45	.40	.37	.33	.30	.28	.26	.24	.22	.20
	50	.49	.43	.37	.32	.28	.25	.22	.20	.18	.16	.14
	30	.49	.41	.34	.29	.25	.21	.18	.16	.14	.12	.11
	10	.49	.39	.31	.26	.22	.18	.16	.14	.12	.10	.09
50	50	.47	.41	.35	.31	.27	.24	.21	.19	.17	.15	.14
	30	.47	.39	.33	.28	.24	.21	.18	.16	.14	.12	.11
	10	.47	.38	.31	.26	.22	.18	.16	.13	.12	.10	.09
	0	.47	.38	.31	.26	.22	.18	.16	.13	.12	.10	.09
30	50	.45	.39	.34	.30	.26	.23	.21	.19	.17	.15	.14
	30	.45	.38	.32	.27	.24	.20	.18	.16	.14	.12	.11
	10	.45	.37	.30	.25	.21	.18	.15	.13	.11	.10	.09
	0	.45	.37	.30	.25	.21	.18	.15	.13	.11	.10	.09
10	50	.43	.37	.33	.29	.25	.22	.20	.18	.16	.14	.13
	30	.43	.36	.31	.27	.23	.20	.17	.15	.13	.12	.10
	10	.43	.35	.29	.25	.21	.18	.15	.13	.11	.10	.08
	0	.43	.35	.29	.25	.21	.18	.15	.13	.11	.10	.08

DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT IES PUBLISHED PROCEDURES

LUMINAIRE: EVFT 24320 with RAR1 & RAL1 Reflectors
Lamps: Four (4) F39BX/SPX35/RS
Lumen Rating: 2900 Lumens/Lamp

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%
% Reflectance

Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Room Cavity Ratio										
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80	70	.48	.44	.40	.37	.33	.30	.28	.26	.24	.22	.20
	50	.48	.42	.37	.32	.29	.25	.22	.20	.18	.16	.15
	30	.48	.40	.34	.29	.25	.21	.19	.16	.14	.13	.11
	10	.48	.39	.31	.26	.22	.19	.16	.14	.12	.10	.09
70	70	.47	.43	.39	.36	.33	.29	.27	.25	.23	.21	.20
	50	.47	.41	.36	.32	.28	.25	.22	.20	.18	.16	.14
	30	.47	.40	.33	.29	.25	.21	.18	.16	.14	.12	.11
	10	.47	.38	.31	.26	.22	.18	.16	.14	.12	.10	.09
50	50	.45	.39	.34	.30	.27	.24	.21	.19	.17	.15	.14
	30	.45	.38	.32	.28	.24	.21	.18	.16	.14	.12	.11
	10	.45	.37	.30	.26	.22	.18	.16	.14	.12	.10	.09
	0	.45	.37	.30	.26	.22	.18	.16	.14	.12	.10	.09
30	50	.43	.38	.33	.29	.26	.23	.20	.18	.17	.15	.14
	30	.43	.37	.31	.27	.23	.20	.18	.16	.14	.12	.11
	10	.43	.36	.30	.25	.21	.18	.16	.13	.12	.10	.09
	0	.43	.36	.30	.25	.21	.18	.16	.13	.12	.10	.09
10	50	.41	.36	.32	.28	.25	.22	.20	.18	.16	.14	.13
	30	.41	.35	.30	.26	.23	.20	.17	.15	.13	.12	.11
	10	.41	.35	.29	.25	.21	.18	.15	.13	.12	.10	.09
	0	.41	.35	.29	.25	.21	.18	.15	.13	.12	.10	.09

DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT IES PUBLISHED PROCEDURES

NFL Series Fluorescent Luminaires

- Higher Ambient Suitability: 55°C
- Cold Weather Start (32W T8 Lamps)
- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 2 Group IIC
- Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X

6L



Application:

- The NFL light luminaires are used:
- In non-hazardous locations where dust, dirt, combustible vapors, smoke, fumes, moisture, corrosive & wet conditions are present.
 - Where lamps may be broken due to physical abuse or movable equipment, such as in manufacturing areas or warehouses.
 - Where cleanliness and sanitation are prime factors such as in dairies, canneries, food processing plants, bottling plants & laboratories.
 - In dock areas for protection against salt spray.
 - In areas where low mounting height and the even light distribution associated with a line type light source are required.



Standard Materials:

- Housing – Non-metallic, one piece fiberglass reinforced polyester
- Latches – Celcon™ acetal plastic
- Crepe Pattern Lens – Acrylic plastic
- Gasket – Seamless thermoset polyurethane
- Mounting Bracket – Stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Fiberglass housing – White
- Acrylic Plastic lens – Clear

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Listed 844
- cUL
- Wet locations
- 4X

Ratings (Electrical/Size):

Sources/Wattage: Luminaires are for use with the following lamps

- NFL2140
 - one 40 W long twin tube
- NFL4232
 - two 32W T8 lamps
- NFL4240
 - two 34W “F40 Style” T12 lamps

Voltages

- 120V 60Hz
- 120 - 277V, 50 - 60 Hz
- 347V 60Hz

Conduit Entries

- Two 1/2" inch Myers hubs, one on each end.

Options:

Description

Suffix to be added to Cat. No.

- Fused **S658**‡
- Factory assembled with lamps installed **FA**
- Battery Backup Emergency Ballast † (NFL 2140 and NFL 4232 only) **S799***
- Increased Impact-Resistant Acrylic Lens **DR1295046***
- Polycarbonate Lens **DR1295306***
- Stainless Steel Latches **S863***
- Tamperproof Latches **S861***

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery See Section G for complete details

† For non-hazardous locations

‡ When ordering Fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 can not be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

* UNV voltages: 120, 208, 230, 240, 277, 50-60 Hz

Key Features

- UL, cUL Listed for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D areas with ambient suitability of 40°C (104°F) and 55°C (131°F) Ambient suitability
- NEMA 4X with Myers Hubs and threaded metal plug (furnished)
- Non-metallic construction enclosure
- Continuous form in place gasket
- Molded in place mounting studs – eliminate the need of bracket gaskets
- Standard construction includes:
 - S.S. mounting brackets
 - Electronic ballast
 - Cold weather ballast (4' F32 T8)
- S.S. mounting bracket
- Combination ceiling & chain
- S.S. mounting brackets
- Electronic Ballast
- Cold Weather Ballast (4' F32 T8)
- Two 1/2" conduit Myers hubs for end and feed through wiring
- Full metal fixture interior
- Provisions (drill mark) on 4 ft. unit to field drill for pendant mounting

Benefits

- Suitable for higher ambients found in industrial environments. Exceeds the 25°C (77°F) ambient suitability of ordinary location lighting fixtures.
- Outdoor locations, hose down and corrosive environments suitable.
- Corrosion resistant.
- Insure dust tight, moisture tight, & wet locations integrity.
- Wet locations, and dust tight integrity is not compromised by aging or deteriorated bracket gaskets.
- Eliminates the need to order options with associated long lead times.
- Standard bracket not only surface mounts fixture, but also is for chain mounting using standard commercially available fixture chain.
- Superior corrosion resistance.
- Energy efficiency.
- Cold weather start up requirements.
- Simplify installation and wiring.
- Provides improved photometrics as well as access to & concealment of ballast and wiring.
- Application and installation flexibility.

Temperature Performance

Data:

Ambient temperature range suitability:

- Two lamp, 32W T8, 4 ft luminaire –18°C to 55°C
- ALL others 0°C to 55°C
- Supply wire 75°C min.

Celecon™ is a trade name of Hoechst Celanese

Ordering Information:

Luminaire Cat #	Size/# of lamp(s)	Wattage/Lamp type	Voltage/Hz
NFL2140/UNV	2 ft/ 1-lamp	40W T5 compact single ended	120/60
NFL2140/347			120-277/50-60 347/60
NFL4232/UNV✓	4 ft/2-lamp	32W T8 rapid start	120/60 120-277/50-60
NFL4240/120	4ft/2-lamp	34W T12	120/60
NFL4240/277		“F40 Style”	277/60
NFL4240/347		rapid start	347/60
N2FL4232/UNV			
N2FL4232/347	4ft/2-lamp	32W T8 rapid start	347/60

6L
Fluorescents

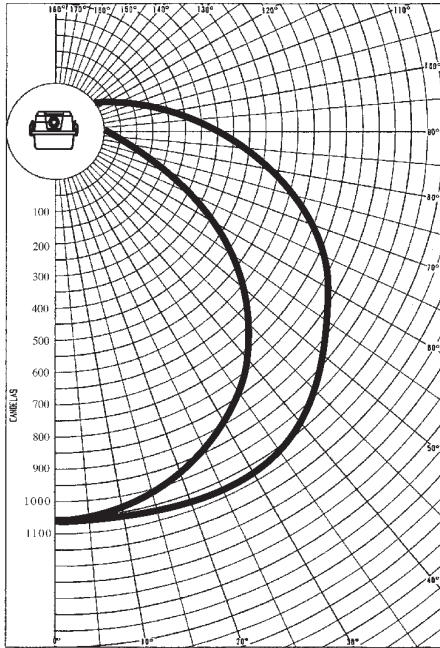
6L NFL Series Fluorescent Luminaires

Photometric Data

Luminaire: All NFL Luminaires

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide in Section L

Candlepower Distribution Curve (in Candelas)



CANDELAS		
Angle	Along	Across
0°	1049	1049
10°	1034	1056
20°	978	1071
30°	866	1075
40°	762	1027
50°	606	939
60°	416	838
70°	228	723
80°	92	549
90°	17	363
100°	19	243
110°	10	131
120°	5	46
130°	4	20
140°	4	9
150°	4	3
160°	4	0
170°	0	0
180°	0	0
ZONAL LUMENS		
Zone	Lumens	
0-30	862	
0-40	1462	
0-60	2778	
0-90	4130	
0-180	4499	

Photometric data, developed using two (2) F32T8/35K 2850 lumen lamps, represents the performance of all NFL series luminaires.

- Coefficient of Utilization – These values are for all NFL series luminaires (Do not use multipliers).
- Candlepower Distribution Curve (in candelas) and Zonal Lumens – These values are for all NFL series luminaires, adjusted by conversion factors (multipliers) below.

Luminaire Series	Lamp Qty	Lamp Watts	Type (Lumens ea.)	Conversion Factor (multipliers)
NFL4232	2	32	F32T8/35K (2850)	1.0
NFL4240	2	34	F40T12/RS (2650)	0.93
NFL2140	1	40	T5 Compact (3150)	0.55

Example:

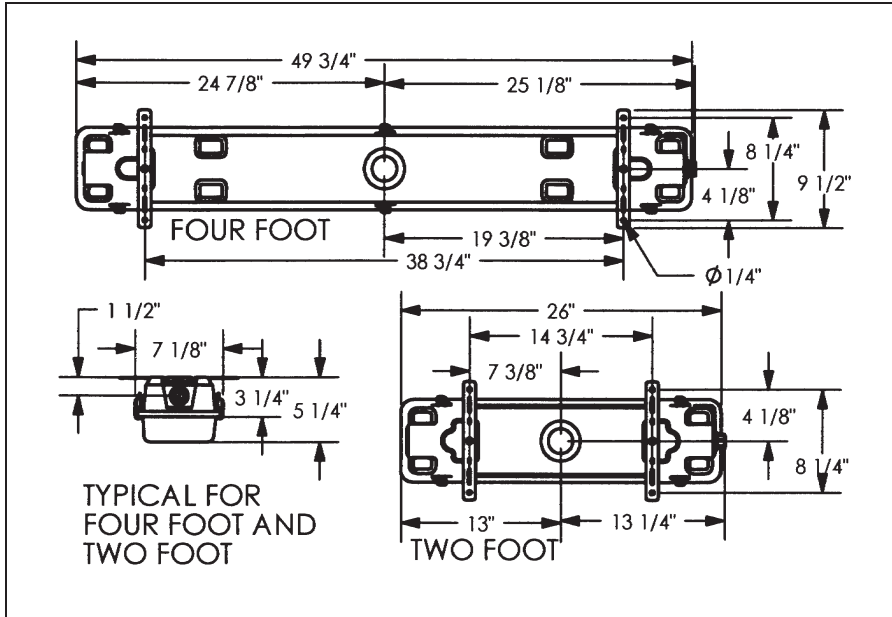
- Candlepower at 20° across for NFL4232 using 2-F32T/35K lamps (5700 lumen total) is 1071 candelas.
- Candlepower at 20° across for NFL2140 using 1 T5 compact lamp (3100 lumen total) is 1071 x .55 = 589 candelas.

Coefficient of Utilization: For all NFL Series Light Luminaires

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% REFLECTANCE	ROOM CAVITY RATIO											
	Eff. Ceiling	Wall	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80	70	.83	.75	.68	.62	.56	.51	.47	.44	.40	.37	.37
	50	.78	.67	.59	.52	.45	.40	.36	.32	.29	.26	.26
	30	.74	.61	.52	.44	.38	.33	.29	.25	.22	.20	.20
	10	.71	.56	.46	.39	.32	.28	.24	.20	.17	.15	.15
70	70	.80	.72	.65	.59	.54	.49	.46	.42	.39	.36	.36
	50	.76	.65	.57	.50	.44	.39	.35	.31	.28	.26	.26
	30	.72	.60	.51	.43	.37	.32	.28	.25	.22	.19	.19
	10	.69	.55	.46	.38	.32	.27	.23	.20	.17	.15	.15
50	50	.71	.61	.54	.47	.42	.37	.33	.30	.27	.24	.24
	30	.68	.57	.48	.42	.35	.31	.27	.24	.21	.19	.19
	10	.66	.53	.44	.37	.31	.26	.23	.20	.17	.15	.15
	0	.63	.54	.48	.42	.37	.33	.30	.27	.24	.22	.22
30	50	.67	.58	.51	.45	.39	.35	.32	.28	.25	.23	.23
	30	.65	.54	.46	.40	.34	.30	.26	.23	.20	.18	.18
	10	.62	.51	.42	.36	.30	.26	.22	.19	.16	.14	.14
	0	.60	.54	.48	.42	.37	.33	.30	.27	.24	.22	.22
10	50	.63	.54	.48	.42	.37	.33	.30	.27	.24	.22	.22
	30	.61	.51	.44	.38	.33	.29	.25	.22	.19	.17	.17
	10	.59	.48	.41	.35	.29	.25	.22	.18	.16	.14	.14
	0	.57	.46	.39	.33	.27	.23	.20	.17	.14	.12	.12

Dimensions:



Luminaire Series	Weight (lbs.)
NFL2140	9.1
NFL4232	14.3
NFL4240	14.3

Temperature Performance Data

Basic Cat #	Watts	Ambient Temp °C	Lamp Type	Supply Wire Temp °C	Class I, Div. 2 Temp. Rating	Class II Temp. Rating	Simultaneous Presence Class 1, Div. 2
NFL4232	32	40	T8	60	T6	-	-
NFL4232	32	55	T8	75	T5	-	-
NFL4240	34	40	T12	60	T6	-	-
NFL4240	34	55	T12	75	T5	-	-
NFL2140	40	40	T12	60	T6	-	-
NFL2140	40	55	T12	75	T5	-	-

eLLK Series Fluorescent Nonmetallic Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups B,C,D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Group IIC
- Cl. II, Div Groups E,F,G(Canada)
- Cl. II, Div 2, Groups F,G (US)
- Cl. III, Simultaneous Presence
- Wet Locations
- 3,3R,4,4X; IP66
- ATEX Certified

Application:

- eLLK fixtures are used in hazardous area where moisture or corrosion may be a problem.
- Offshore oil platforms, Pharmaceuticals, plants, Oil refineries.
- Where battery backup is critical.
- In non-hazardous and industrial locations.

Features:

- IEC: Zone 1 and 2 areas.
- NEC/CEC: Zone 1, Division 2 areas.
- Electronic Ballast:
- Operates at Voltage range of 110-254 VAC ± 10%, 50-60Hz.
- Lower ambient temperature suitability to -25°C.
- Lamps operate independently - one lamp failure will not effect remaining lamp operation.
- Standard Bi-pin Lamps - Most common lamp used in office environments. Energy efficient and cost effective.
- Interlocked Switch - Automatically cuts power to both lamps and ballast when the lens is opened.
- Removable Lens - Hinged on both sides for easy installation and maintenance.
- Dual entries - Extra large wire well eliminates need for separate junction boxes. (Own with cable gland and conduit hub).
- Corrosion-Resistant Construction - Non-metallic body, gasketed lenses, and lens locking system for an IP 66, NEMA 4X rating.
- Battery Backup Features:
 - Operates one lamp for 1½ hours should power go out.
 - Microprocessor monitors the charging functions of the battery.
 - LEDs provide visual indication of battery life.



Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2 Group B, C, D
 - Class I, Zone 1 Group IIC
 - Class II Division 1, Groups E,F,G (Canada)
 - Class II Division 2, Groups F, G (US)
 - Class III, Simultaneous Presence (Cl. I and Cl. II)
- UL Standards
 - 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
- CSA Standards
 - E79 Series
- ATEX Directive 94/9/EC
 - II 2 G
 - II 2 D T80°C
 - EEx edm ib IIC T4
 - PTB 96 ATEX 2144
- Type of Protection
- EC-Type Examination Certificate

Ordering Information:

Type - 2 Lamp	Length & Type	Conduit Hub Size*	Rated Current	Rated Voltage ±10%, 47-63Hz	Order Number	Description
18W	2-foot T8	M25 metric hub	0.18A	110-254	1 2265 875 103	eLLK92018/UNV
36W	4-foot T8	M25 metric hub	0.34A	110-254	1 2266 875 103	eLLK92036/UNV
18W	2-foot T8	3/4" Myers hub	0.18A	110-254	1 2265 875 311	eLLK92018/UNV
18W (with battery)	2-foot T8	3/4" Myers hub	0.23A	110-120	1 2260 879 333	eLLK92018/18/NIB
18W (with battery)	2-foot T8	3/4" Myers hub	0.23A	220-254	1 2260 879 311	eLLK92018/18/NIB WH
36W	4-foot T8	3/4" Myers hub	0.34A	110-254	1 2266 875 311	eLLK92032/UNV
36W (with battery)	4-foot T8	3/4" Myers hub	0.40A	110-120	1 2261 879 333	eLLK92036/36/NIB
36W (with battery)	4-foot T8	3/4" Myers hub	0.40A	220-254	1 2261 879 311	eLLK92036/36/NIB

* 2 hubs provided. May be connected throughfeed or tandem. Cable glands ordered separately for 3/4" (remove hubs) or M 25 openings (remove hubs).

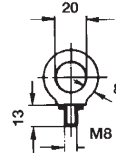
Lamp Selection:

	17W	32W
Phillips	F17T8/TI841	F32T8/TL841
GE	F17T8/SPX41	F32T8/SPX41
Osram/Sylvania	F017/841	FO32/841

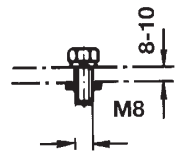
Weight

17 W	4.6 Kg (10 lb)
17 W (battery)	10 Kg (22 lb)
32 W	6.7 Kg (14 lb)
32 W	12 Kg (26 lb)

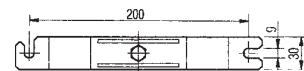
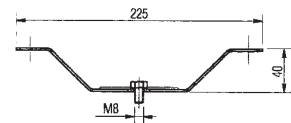
Accessories



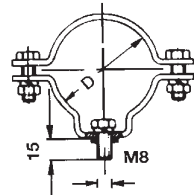
Eyebolt



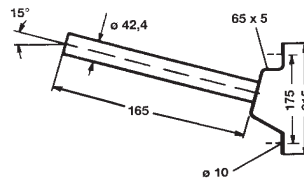
Hexagonal Screw



Ceiling Mounting Bracket



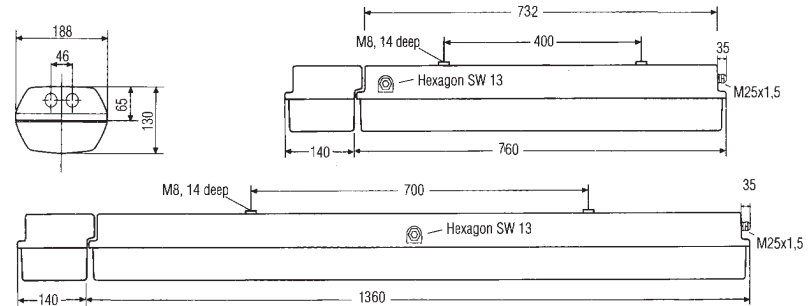
Pipe Clamp



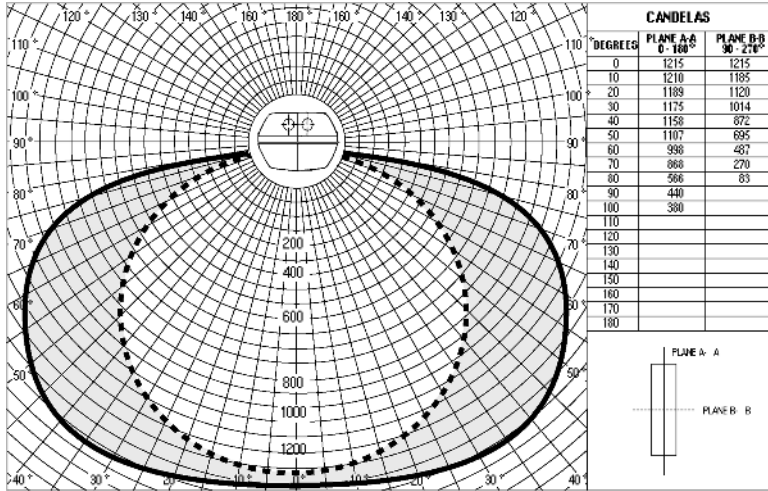
Wall Bracket

Dimensions: (mm)

Standard Luminaire with Backup



Type	Corrosion Protection	Pipe Din	Outer OD (mm)	Quantity per Luminaire	Order Number
Eyebolt	Galvanized	—	—	2	2 2480 002 000
Hexagon Screw S4	Cr Ni	—	—	2	2 2480 054 000
Ceiling Mounting D92 Bracket	Cr Ni	—	—	2	2 2480 092 000
Pipe Clamp	R12 Hot Galvanized	1 1/4"	38-42	2	2 2480 462 000
	R14 CrNi	1 1/4"	38-42	2	2 2480 464 000
	R22 Hot Galvanized	1 1/2"	47-51	2	2 2480 472 000
	R32 Hot Galvanized	2"	56-60	2	2 2480 482 000
Hexagon Key SW13 eLLK 92	—	—	—	—	3 2485 000 005



Photometric data developed using 2 – F32T8 3350 lumen lamps. For the 17 W eLLK, use a 0.45 multiplier.

Coefficients of Utilization
Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

Eff. Ceil.	Wall	Work	Room Cavity Ratio								
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
80*	70*	20*	41	49	55	61	65	70	74	77	80
	50*	20*	30	38	44	50	55	62	67	71	75
	30*	20*	23	30	36	43	48	55	61	65	70
	10*	20*	18	25	30	37	42	50	56	61	66
70*	70*	20*	40	47	53	58	62	68	71	74	77
	50*	20*	29	37	42	49	54	60	65	68	72
	30*	20*	22	30	35	42	47	54	59	64	68
	10*	20*	18	24	30	36	42	49	54	59	64
50*	50*	20*	27	35	40	46	50	56	61	64	68
	30*	20*	21	28	34	40	45	51	56	60	64
	10*	20*	17	24	29	35	40	47	52	57	61
	30*	50*	20*	26	38	37	43	47	58	57	60	64
30*		30*	20	27	32	38	43	49	53	57	61
10*		20*	17	23	28	34	39	45	50	54	58
10*		50*	20*	24	31	35	41	45	50	54	57	60
	30*	20*	20	26	31	36	41	46	51	54	68
	10*	20*	16	22	27	33	37	43	48	52	55
	0*	0*	20*	14	20	25	31	35	41	46	49	53

* Percent Reflectance

nLLK Series Nonmetallic Fluorescent Luminaires

Cl.I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl.I, Zone 2 Aex nA II
Cl.II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Enclosure Type 4X

Wet Locations
UL and cUL Listed
ATEX Certified

6L



The Cooper Crouse-Hinds SpecOne™ nLLK Series Fluorescent Luminaire is an ideal source of general illumination indoors or out, in ordinary or hazardous environments. Its heavy-duty, nonmetallic construction stands up to tough physical and environmental demands, making it an excellent choice where dust, dirt, gas, vapor, smoke, fumes, moisture, corrosive and wet conditions are present. As with all SpecOne products, the nLLK luminaire meets the standards and codes of regulating agencies throughout the world, which simplifies product specifying for multinational users.



APPLICATIONS

nLLK series luminaires are used:

In indoor or outdoor, ordinary or hazardous areas

Where a heavy-duty, nonmetallic luminaire is required to hold up to tough physical and environmental demands including corrosives, water, dust and extreme temperatures

- manufacturing plants
- heavy industrial facilities
- industrial process facilities
- refineries
- chemical
- petrochemical
- pharmaceutical
- waste water and sewage treatment plants

In areas where low mounting height, immediate full illumination, and the even light distribution associated with a linetype light source are required

- loading docks
- tunnels
- stairways

Where wet location or Type 4X protection is required

- dock areas
- production platforms

In hosedown areas where cleanliness and sanitation are prime factors

- dairies
- canneries
- food processing plants
- bottling plants
- laboratories

CERTIFICATIONS & COMPLIANCES

NEC

- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Class I, Zone 2 AEx nA II
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- Wet Locations
- UL Listed

CEC

- Class I, Zone 2 Ex nA II
- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Class II, Division I, Groups E, F, G
- cUL Listed (certified by UL)

Enclosure

- Type 4X
- IP65

UL Standards

- 2279 Hazardous (Zones Classified) Locations
- 1598 Luminaires

CSA Standards

- C22.2 No. 9
- CAN/CSA-E79-15

ATEX

- ATEX Directive 94/9/EC

- Type of Protection
- EC-Type Examination Certificate
- EC-Type Examination Certificate

STANDARD MATERIALS

- one-piece housing—fiber-glass reinforced polyester
- lens—polycarbonate
- gasket—silicone

STANDARD FINISHES

- fiberglass housing—natural (white)
- lens—natural (clear)

RATINGS (ELECTRICAL/ SIZE)

Sources/Wattages

- two 17 W or two 32 W linear fluorescent

Voltages

- 120–277 V, 50–60 Hz.
- 347 V, 60 Hz.—consult factory

Hub Size

- four 25 mm entries, two on each end, three plugged
- two Myers® STM2 25 mm to 3/4" NPT adapter hubs provided standard for through-feed or tandem wiring

⊕ II 3 G
⊕ II 2 D/II 3 D T80°C
EEx nA II T4 nach EN 50021
PTB 96 ATEX 2208

DMT 02 ATEX E116



IP65, Type 4X heavy-duty construction

- nonmetallic body, gasketed lens and unique labyrinth lens locking system
- dust-tight, water-tight and moisture-tight
- corrosion and impact-resistant
- ideal for outdoor applications

Electronic ballast

- lower ambient temperatures suitability to -18°C
- high-power factor ballast (+90%) allows for more luminaires per circuit

Standard T8 bi-pin lamps—most common lamp used; energy-efficient and cost-effective

Removable lens—hinged on both sides for easy installation and maintenance

Easy wiring and installation—

- four 25 mm entries. Two Myers® ¾" NPT adapter hubs supplied standard
- suitable for through-feed or tandem applications
- extra-large wire well eliminates need for separate junction boxes

Worldwide suitability

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Zone 2 and Division 2 areas
- IEC/CENELEC certified luminaires available. Consult factory.



ORDERING INFORMATION

HUB SIZE*	LAMP DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE/HZ.	CATALOG NO.
¾" NPT	17 W T8, Rapid Start—2 lamps	120–277 V, 60 Hz.	nLLK98 2217/UNV
¾" NPT	32 W T8, Rapid Start—2 lamps	120–277 V, 60 Hz.	nLLK98 4232/UNV

* 25 mm entries—supplied with two Myers® STM2 25 mm to ¾" NPT adapter hubs.

ACCESSORIES

DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NO.
SW13 hexagon key (for maintenance and lamp replacement)	3 2485 000 005
Myers® 25 mm to ¾" NPT adapter hub	STM2

MOUNTING ACCESSORIES

TYPE	CORROSION PROTECTION	PIPE DIN	OUTER DIA.	QTY. PER LUMINAIRE	CATALOG NO.
Eyebolt A2	Galvanized			2	2 2480 002 000
Hexagon Screw S4 (to attach ceiling mounting bracket or pipe clamp to luminaire)	Nickel Chromium			2	2 2480 054 000
Ceiling Mounting Bracket D92	Nickel Chromium			2	2 2480 092 000
Pipe Clamp R12	Hot Galvanized	1¼"	38–42 mm	2	2 2480 462 000
Pipe Clamp R14	Nickel Chromium	1¼"	38–42 mm	2	2 2480 464 000
Pipe Clamp R22	Hot Galvanized	1½"	47–51 mm	2	2 2480 472 000
Pipe Clamp R32	Hot Galvanized	2"	56–60 mm	2	2 2480 482 000

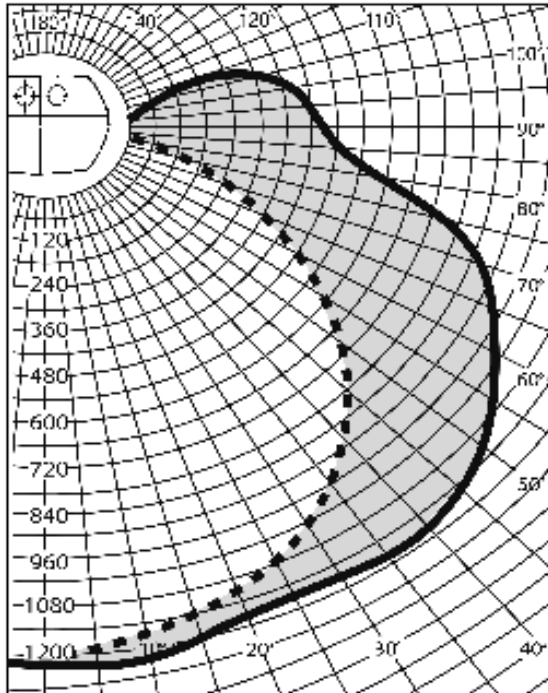
nLLK Series Nonmetallic Flourescent Luminaires

Cl.I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl.I, Zone 2 Aex nA II
Cl.II, Division 2, Groups F,G
Enclosure Type 4X

Wet Locations
UL and cUL Listed

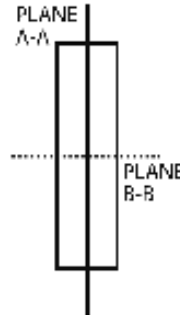
6L

PHOTOMETRIC DATA



CANDELIAS

DEGREES	PLANE A-A E 180°	PLANE B-B 90° 270°
0	1215	1215
10	1215	1135
20	1189	1120
30	1175	1014
40	1158	877
50	1107	695
60	958	487
70	868	270
80	556	83
90	440	
100	390	
110		
120		
130		
140		
150		
160		
170		
180		



TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE

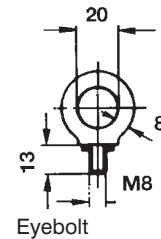
Minimum Starting Temperature: -18°C

WATTS	AMBIENT	CLASS I, DIV. 2 (CLASS I, ZONE 2)	CLASS II, DIV. 1 (CEC) CLASS II, DIV. 2 (NEC)	SUPPLY WIRE TEMP °C
Two 17 W T8 lamps	40°C	T4	T6	60
Two 32 W T8 lamps	40°C	T4	T6	60

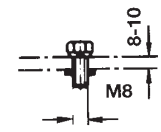
MAINTENANCE AND RELAMPING

(eLLK Series Div. 1/Zone 1 luminaire is shown. Maintenance procedures are the same for the nLLK.)

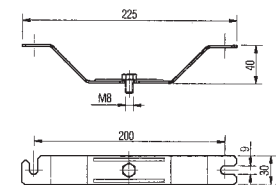
1. **One quarter turn** with the SW13 hexagon key or a 5/16" (M8) Allen hex head wrench releases multiple locking points.
2. **Lamps can be stored** in open lens, freeing up hands for easy relamping.
3. **Replace the bi-pin lamp**, lock with one quarter turn of the wrench for an IP65, Type 4X seal.



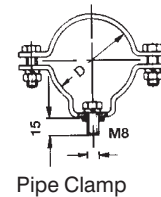
Eyebolt



Hexagon Screw



Ceiling Mounting Bracket



Pipe Clamp

DIMENSIONS (mm) & WEIGHT

Weight: 8.8 lbs. (4.0 kg.)—17 W 13.2 lbs. (6.0 kg.)—32 W



6L FVN Series Flourescent Luminaires

Cl.I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl.I, Zone 2 Group IIC
Cl.II, Div. 1, Groups F,G
Cl.III & Simultaneous Presence

Wet Locations
NEMA 3,3R



FVN Luminaires are ideal for use:

- In areas made hazardous by the abnormal conditions resulting in the presence of flammable vapors or gases and combustible dusts as defined by the National Electrical Code®.
- Where broken lamps would damage machinery or processes, or harm people working in the area.
- In areas where stringent sanitation requirements exist.

Features

- One-piece seamless sheet steel housing with welded end caps keeps dirt, dust and moisture away from ballast and lamps. Easy to clean.
- A silicone rubber gasket provides a dust-tight seal between the lens/frame assembly and housing.
- Lens/frame assembly is hinged and wireway cover is held by safety chain for ease of lamp replacement and maintenance.
- Polyester powder coat finish provides high reflectance and corrosion resistance for long life and dependable service.
- Two ½" NPT pendant hubs and two ½" NPT thru-feed end hubs are standard.
- Electronic ballast is standard on 32, 40/(UNV only) and 54 watt luminaires.

FVN Fluorescent Luminaires with T5 HO lamps offer...

- High lumen output per watt - provides energy savings versus other higher wattage fluorescent luminaires with similar lumen output.
- Longer lamp life and good lumen maintenance - reduced maintenance and lamp replacement costs.

Certifications and Compliances:

NEC and CEC:

- Class I, Division 2 Groups A, B, C & D
- Class I, Zone 2 Groups IIC
- Class II, Division 1 Groups F, G
- Class III
- Simultaneous Presence (Cl. I and Cl. II)

UL Standards:

- 844 Hazardous (Classified) Areas
- 1598 Luminaires

CSA Standards:

- C22.2 NO. 137

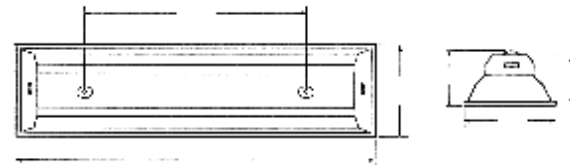
Standard Materials:

- Luminaire housing - 20-gauge seamless sheet steel
- Lens/Frame Assembly - stainless steel
- Glass - 3/16" tempered
- Suspension flanges - seamless sheet steel
- Gaskets - silicone
- Lampholders - white thermoset plastic
- Clamps - stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Reflector housings - corrosion resistant white polyester powder coat
- Lens/Frame - natural

Dimensions:



Ordering Information (Lamps not supplied): Supercedes ordering information in Catalog 6000, Section 5L.

Lamp Watts	Line Voltage/Hertz	Lamp Type	Hub Size	2-Lamp Cat. No.	3-Lamp Cat. No.
32	120-277/50-60	T8	1/2 NPT	FVN4232TG/UNV	FVN4332TG/UNV
32	347/60	T8	1/2 NPT	FVN4232TG/347	FVN4332TG/347
40	120-277/50-60	T12	1/2 NPT	FVN4240TG/UNV	FVN4340TG/UNV
40	347/60	T12	1/2 NPT	FVN4240TG/347	FVN4340TG/347
60	120/60	T12HO	1/2 NPT	FVN4260TG/120	—
60	277/60	T12HO	1/2 NPT	FVN4260TG/277	—
60	347/60	T12HO	1/2 NPT	FVN4260TG/347	—
60	220/50	T12HO	1/2 NPT	FVN4260TG/200-50	—
FVN Fluorescent Luminaires with T5 HO Lamps (Lamps not supplied)					
54	120-277/50-60	T5HO	1/2 NPT	FVN4254TG/UNV	—
54	347/60	T5HO	1/2 NPT	FVN4254TG/347	—

FVN Series Flourescent Luminaires

Cl.I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Cl.I, Zone 2 Group IIC
Cl.II, Div. 1, Groups F,G
Cl.III & Simultaneous Presence

Wet Locations
NEMA 3,3R

6L

Options:

The following special options are available from the factory by adding suffix to luminaire Cat. No.

Description	Suffix
• Low temperature electromagnetic ballast, 40W rated 0°F (-18°C), 60W rated -20°F (-29°C)	BY
• 45° angle brackets (field installed)	AG
• Adjustable angle brackets (field installed)	KH
• Angle bars for chain suspension (field installed)	CX
• Individually fused balast (internal)	FB
• Emergency lighting battery unit (Class I, Division 2 only). Also available for use with T5 lamps Supplied with charging indicator light and instructions for use with a remote push-to-test station.	S799†

† If push-to-test operator installed in the luminaire is required, consult factory.

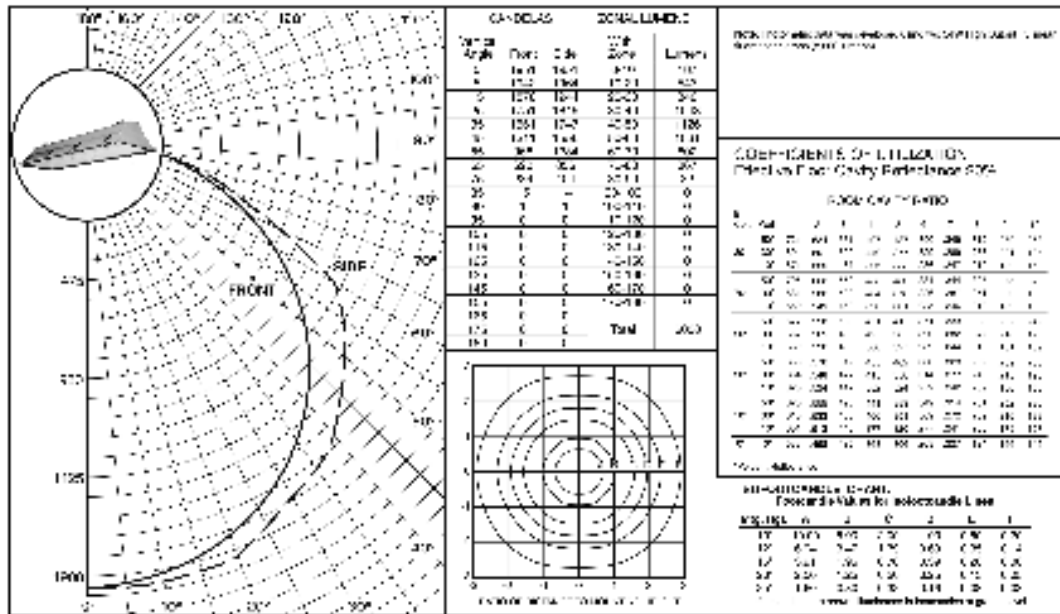
Temperature Performance Data: (Based on 40°C ambient)

Lamp	Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2		Class II		Simultaneous Presence		Supply Wire
	Supply 2-Lamp	3-Lamp	2-Lamp	3-Lamp	2-Lamp	3-Lamp	
32W	T5	T5	T6	T6	T4	T4	60°C
40W	T5	T5	T6	T6	T4	T4	60°C
54W	T3C	—	T6	—	T3C/T6	—	75°C
60W	T4	—	T6	—	T4	—	90°C

Photometric Data:

Luminaire with two 54W High Output T5 Linear Fluorescent Lamps
FVN4254

Luminaire with two 54W High Output T5 Linear Fluorescent Lamps
FVN4254



FVN .ies photometric files for use with our Luxicon® Lighting Layout Software are available from the Resources area of our website.

6L **FVN Series** Fluorescent Luminaires

Photometric Data

Luminaire: FVN with 2-40W lamps (tempered lens)

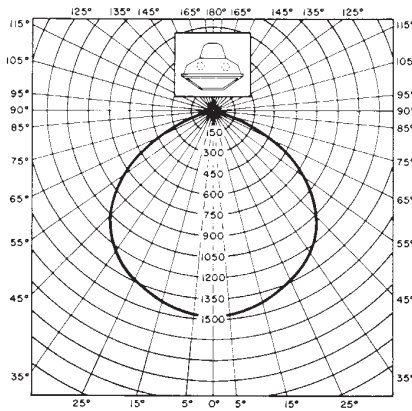
Lamp: 2-40/T-12

Zonal Degrees: 0-30 0-40 0-60 0-90

Zonal Lumens: 1182 1971 3555 4284

Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 6300

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.



NOTE: All data provided is for 2-lamp 40W RS cool white luminaires with tempered glass. Use 1.37 multiplier for 2-lamp 60W luminaires with tempered glass. Use .92 multiplier for 2-lamp 32W luminaires with tempered glass.

Luminaire: FVN with 3-40W lamps (tempered lens)

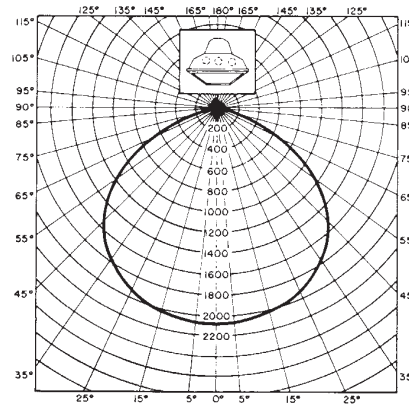
Lamp: 3-40/T-12

Zonal Degrees: 0-30 0-40 0-60 0-90

Zonal Lumens: 1695 2834 5099 6079

Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 9450

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.



NOTE: All data provided is for 2-lamp 40W RS cool white luminaires with tempered glass. Use 1.37 multiplier for 2-lamp 60W luminaires with tempered glass. Use .92 multiplier for 2-lamp 32W luminaires with tempered glass.

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance		Room Cavity Ratio				
Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.721	.643	.575	.513	.461
	30	.695	.603	.527	.459	.404
	10	.673	.569	.489	.418	.362
70	50	.706	.631	.566	.505	.452
	30	.683	.594	.520	.455	.399
	10	.661	.564	.485	.415	.359
50	50	.677	.607	.547	.488	.439
	30	.657	.577	.508	.444	.392
	10	.641	.549	.476	.410	.357
30	50	.650	.586	.528	.473	.426
	30	.636	.561	.496	.435	.384
	10	.621	.538	.468	.405	.353
10	50	.627	.568	.512	.459	.414
	30	.614	.544	.484	.426	.378
	10	.602	.526	.460	.399	.349
0	0	.589	.512	.447	.385	.336
% Reflectance		Room Cavity Ratio				
Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.416	.375	.338	.309	.269
	30	.359	.319	.283	.254	.215
	10	.319	.281	.244	.217	.180
70	50	.409	.370	.333	.305	.265
	30	.356	.315	.281	.252	.215
	10	.316	.278	.244	.217	.180
50	50	.397	.359	.324	.297	.259
	30	.350	.309	.277	.249	.211
	10	.314	.276	.242	.215	.179
30	50	.386	.348	.316	.289	.253
	30	.344	.306	.272	.244	.208
	10	.311	.273	.240	.214	.177
10	50	.376	.341	.308	.282	.247
	30	.338	.301	.268	.242	.205
	10	.308	.271	.239	.212	.175
0	0	.295	.258	.226	.200	.164

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance		Room Cavity Ratio				
Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.682	.610	.546	.488	.439
	30	.658	.572	.501	.438	.385
	10	.637	.540	.466	.399	.346
70	50	.668	.599	.538	.480	.430
	30	.646	.563	.495	.433	.381
	10	.625	.535	.462	.396	.343
50	50	.640	.576	.520	.464	.418
	30	.622	.547	.454	.423	.374
	10	.606	.521	.433	.391	.341
30	50	.615	.556	.502	.450	.406
	30	.601	.532	.472	.415	.367
	10	.587	.511	.446	.386	.337
10	50	.594	.537	.487	.437	.394
	30	.581	.517	.461	.406	.361
	10	.570	.499	.439	.381	.333
0	0	.557	.487	.426	.368	.321
% Reflectance		Room Cavity Ratio				
Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.396	.357	.322	.294	.256
	30	.343	.304	.270	.242	.205
	10	.305	.268	.234	.207	.172
70	50	.390	.352	.317	.290	.252
	30	.340	.301	.268	.240	.205
	10	.302	.266	.233	.207	.172
50	50	.378	.342	.309	.282	.247
	30	.334	.295	.264	.237	.201
	10	.300	.264	.231	.206	.171
30	50	.368	.332	.301	.276	.241
	30	.328	.292	.259	.233	.199
	10	.298	.261	.230	.204	.169
10	50	.358	.325	.294	.269	.235
	30	.322	.288	.256	.231	.196
	10	.294	.259	.228	.202	.168
0	0	.283	.247	.217	.192	.157

eLLB20 Series

Recessed Mount Fluorescent Luminaires

Class I, Div.2, Groups A,B,C,D
Class I, Zone 1, Groups IIC
ATEX Certified

Cl. II, Div 2, Groups F,G
Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E,F,G (Canada)
Wet Locations
Enclosure Type 4X and IP66

6L



Features & Benefits:

- One piece welded housing with fitted cover frame. The cover frame is an integral part of the housing to seal out dust & moisture.
- Adjustable mounting clamps:
 - permanently attached and adjustable through the cover frame for easy installation.
 - allow recess mounting in ceilings from 25mm to 100mm (1" to 4" approx) thick for maximum mounting flexibility.
- Support lugs (M8 x .6) to secure the luminaire to ceiling structural support members for safety.
- Frameless tempered glass lens:
 - 6mm (1/4") thick for added safety.
 - interior hinge for maximum dust shedding.
 - fitted with captive screws for ease of lamp replacement and maintenance.
- Isolating switch turns off power to the ballast and lamps when the lens is opened for added safety.
- 4 entries (2 on each end) supplied with (2) 3/4" NPT adapter hubs and extra large wire well for feedthrough and tandem applications without the need for separate junction boxes.
- Electronic ballast:
 - high power factor (95%) for energy efficiency, more luminaires per circuit and supply voltage flexibility.
 - features 2 channel circuitry for safety - if one lamp fails the 2nd lamp remains in operation.
- Uses T8 linear fluorescent lamps for high efficiency and reduced operating costs.
- 5 wire terminal block and through wiring are standard for quick and easy balancing of lighting loads on 3 phase systems.

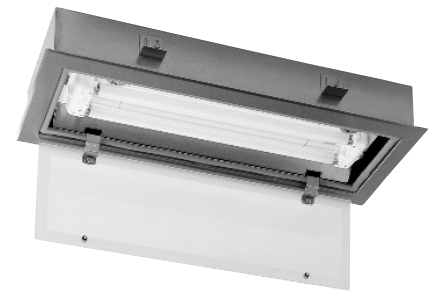
Applications:

- eLLB series luminaires are used:
- For flush or surface ceiling mounting.
 - In cleanroom areas where it is important to have smooth, flush surfaces.
 - Where extreme cleanliness is required as in pharmaceutical, chemical and electronics manufacturing facilities, as well as in paint shops and spray booths.
 - For tough environmental conditions involving corrosives, water, dust and extreme temperatures.
 - In areas that require lamps to reach full illumination immediately.
 - Indoor & outdoor ordinary or hazardous areas.
 - For Wet locations and areas with hose down / wash down requirements.

Adjustable Mounting Clamps



Hinged Glass Lens



Certifications & Compliances:

NEC :

- Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
- Class I, Zone 1 AEx ed IIC
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- UL Listed

CEC:

- Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
- Class I, Zone 1 Ex eds IIC
- Class II, Division 1 Groups E,F,G
- cUL Listed

Enclosure

- Type 4X
- IP66

UL Standards

- 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
- 1598 Luminaires

CSA Standards

- C22.2 No. 9
- CAN/CSA-E60079-0:02
- CAN/CSA-E60079-1:02
- CAN/CSA-E60079-7
- CAN/CSA-E61241-1-1:02

ATEX

- ATEX Directive 94/9/EC
- Type of Protection
- EC-Type Examination Certificate
- II 2 G
- II 2 D T80°C
- EEx ed IIC T4
- EEx ed ib IIC T4 (CG-variant)
- DMT 02 ATEX E 069

Standard Materials:

- One piece welded housing and cover frame - sheet steel or stainless steel
- Lens - 6mm (1/4") thick tempered glass
- Gaskets - Silicone
- External hardware - stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Sheet steel - White epoxy coat
- Lens - Clear
- Stainless steel - Natural

6L
Fluorescents

6L

eLLB20 Series

Recessed Mount Fluorescent Luminaires

Class I, Div.2, Groups A,B,C,D
Class I, Zone 1, Groups IIC
ATEX Certified

Cl. II, Div 2, Groups F,G
Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E,F,G (Canada)
Wet Locations
Enclosure Type 4X and IP66



Ratings (Electrical / Size):

Sources/Wattages

- Two 32W or 17W T8 Linear Fluorescent

Voltages

- 120-240V, 50-60 Hz.
- 110-230VDC

Hub Size

- Four 25mm entries, 2 on each end, 3 plugged.
- Two 3/4" NPT adapter hubs provided standard, for feed-through or tandem wiring.

Terminals

- 5 wire terminal block, one on each end (L1, L2, L3, N, Ground)
- Two 6mm² (#10 AWG) maximum per terminal

Temperature Performance Data:

Minimum Starting Temperature: -20°C

Watts	Ambient Temp.	Cl. I, Div. 2 Cl. I, Zone 1 & 2	Class II	Supply Wire Temp
Two 17W T8 lamps	50°C	T4	T6	60°C
Two 32W T8 lamps	50°C	T4	T6	60°C

Accessories:

- 3/4" NPT adapter hub

STM2

Mounting Accessories:

- Eye Bolt for Support Lugs
- Hexagon Screw for Support Lugs

2 2480 002 000

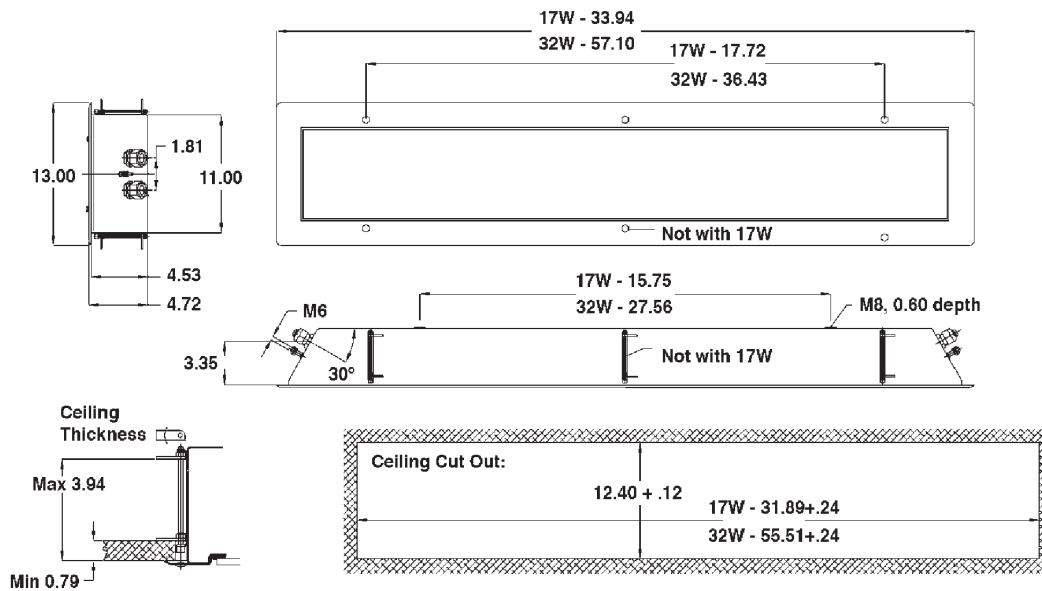
2 2480 054 000

Ordering Information:

Hub Size	Wattage/Lamp	Voltage/Hz	Operating Current	Catalog Number	
				Epoxy Coated Steel Enclosure	Stainless Steel Enclosure
3/4" NPT	Two 17 Watt T8 Rapid Start	120-240V, 50-60 Hz 110-230 VDC	.18A	eLLB20 2217/U240	eLLB20 2217SS/U240
3/4" NPT	Two 32 Watt T8 Rapid Start	120-240V, 50-60 Hz 110-230 VDC	.34A	eLLB20 4232/U240	eLLB20 4232SS/U240

IEC / CENELEC certified luminaires are available. Consult factory.

Dimensions (Inches) and Weights:

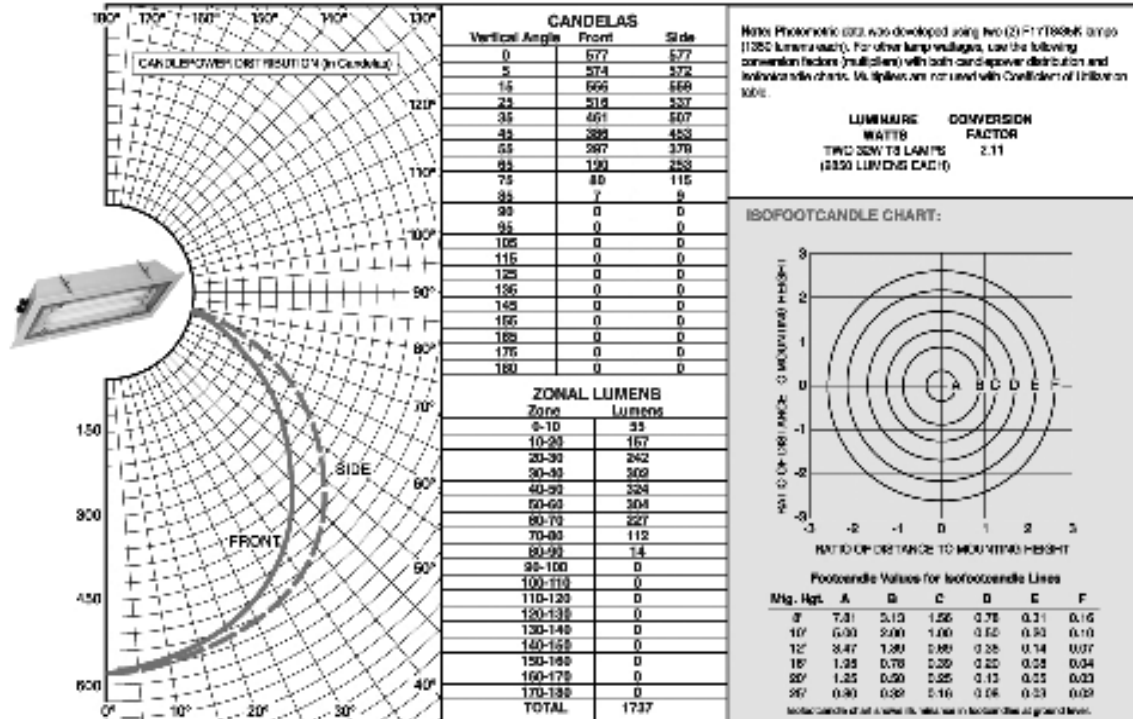


Item	Weight
eLLB20 2217	33 lbs.
eLLB20 4232	48 lbs.

6L Fluorescents

Photometric Data:

LUMINAIRE: eLLB20 2217 LAMP: TWO F17T8 LINEAR FLUORESCENT



COEFFICIENTS OF UTILIZATION - ZONAL CAVITY METHOD
EFFECTIVE FLOOR CAVITY REFLECTANCE 20%

EFF. CEIL.	WALL	ROOM CAVITY RATIO									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
80°	50°	0.679	0.597	0.528	0.468	0.412	0.368	0.329	0.294	0.263	0.239
	30°	0.654	0.556	0.478	0.414	0.355	0.310	0.272	0.239	0.209	0.186
	10°	0.631	0.522	0.439	0.372	0.313	0.269	0.233	0.200	0.172	0.151
70°	50°	0.664	0.585	0.518	0.459	0.405	0.362	0.324	0.290	0.259	0.235
	30°	0.641	0.547	0.472	0.409	0.351	0.307	0.270	0.237	0.207	0.185
	10°	0.621	0.516	0.435	0.369	0.311	0.268	0.232	0.200	0.172	0.151
50°	50°	0.637	0.562	0.499	0.443	0.391	0.350	0.314	0.281	0.252	0.229
	30°	0.618	0.531	0.460	0.399	0.344	0.302	0.265	0.233	0.204	0.182
	10°	0.601	0.504	0.427	0.364	0.308	0.266	0.230	0.198	0.171	0.150
30°	50°	0.612	0.542	0.482	0.429	0.379	0.339	0.305	0.273	0.245	0.223
	30°	0.597	0.515	0.448	0.390	0.337	0.296	0.261	0.229	0.201	0.180
	10°	0.583	0.492	0.420	0.360	0.304	0.263	0.228	0.197	0.170	0.149
10°	50°	0.589	0.522	0.465	0.415	0.367	0.329	0.296	0.265	0.238	0.217
	30°	0.577	0.501	0.437	0.382	0.330	0.291	0.257	0.226	0.198	0.177
	10°	0.566	0.481	0.413	0.355	0.301	0.261	0.227	0.196	0.169	0.149
0°	0°	0.553	0.468	0.400	0.341	0.288	0.248	0.214	0.183	0.156	0.137

* PERCENT REFLECTANCE

- Cl. I, Div 1, Groups C,D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Group IIB
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E,F,G
- Cl. III, Simultaneous Presence

- Paint Spray (Suffix S718)
- Wet Locations (Suffix S718)
- 3,3R, IP54 (Suffix S718)

Application:

EVF luminaires are used in areas where hazardous fumes, gases, or dusts are present.

EVF luminaires with S718 option are designed specifically for use inside paint spray booths where hazardous fumes, gases, and paint residue are present. This includes powder paint process areas.

EVF luminaires with S718 option are also suitable for use in wet locations.

Features:

All EVF luminaires

- Provide cool, even light with natural color rendition
- Reduce relamping schedule (long lamp life)
- Continuous and uniform illumination made possible by mounting end to end (no space needed between luminaires for relamping)
- No special tools required for relamping. Threaded lamp tube cover provides quick and easy access for relamping
- Threaded joints on lamp tube and wiring chamber covers permit easy access for lower maintenance costs
- Reflectors can be removed or replaced with only a screwdriver
- Easy to install. Factory sealed and wired luminaire facilitates installation
- Standard electronic ballast for 32 watt and 40 watt rapid start luminaires.
- Standard energy efficient ballast for 40 watt slimline, 60 watt and 110 watt luminaires.
- Low temperature ballast is supplied as standard on 32 watt T8 (0°F), 40 watt slimline (0°F); 60 watt and 110 watt luminaires(-20°F).
- All exposed hardware is stainless steel for maximum protection against corrosion, and for longer luminaire life
- Copper-free aluminum construction throughout means lighter luminaire weight, easier installation, and excellent corrosion resistance
- All exterior materials are non-sparking
- Type P ballasts furnished in compliance with NEC
- Heavy-duty glass lamp tubes provide maximum strength and impact resistance to protect lamps



3-lamp



2-lamp with angle reflector

EVF

Furnished For Use With	Hub Size	Line Volts 60 Hz.*	1-Lamp Cat. #	2-Lamp Cat. #	3-Lamp Cat. #	4-Lamp Cat. #
32 watt, T-8 medium Bi-pin 265MA lamps	3/4"	120-277	EVF21029/UNV	EVF22029/UNV	EVF23029/UNV	EVF24029/UNV
40 watt, T-12 medium Bi-pin rapid start 430MA lamps†	3/4"	347	EVF21082	EVF22082	EVF23082	EVF24082
40 watt, T-12 single pin, slimline 425MA lamps	3/4"	110-125	EVF21087	EVF22087	EVF23087	EVF24087
40 watt, T-12 single pin, slimline 425MA lamps	3/4"	277	EVF21089/347	EVF22089/347	EVF23089/347	EVF24089/347
60 watt, T-12 recessed contact, 800MA lampst	3/4"	110-125	EVF21032	EVF22032	EVF23032	EVF24032
	3/4"	277	EVF21037	EVF22037	EVF23037	EVF24037
	3/4"	347	EVF21039/347	EVF22039/347	EVF23039/347	EVF24039/347
110 watt, T-12 recessed contact, 1500MA lampst	3/4"	110-125	EVF21062	EVF22062	EVF23062	EVF24062
	3/4"	277	EVF21067	EVF22067	EVF23067	EVF24067
	3/4"	347	EVF21069/347	EVF22069/347	EVF23069/347	EVF24069/347
	3/4"	110-125	EVF21072	EVF22072	EVF23072	EVF24072
	3/4"	277	EVF21077	EVF22077	EVF23077	EVF24077
	3/4"	347	EVF21079/347	EVF22079/347	EVF23079/347	EVF24079/347

* For 220 volt 50 hz, 240 volt 50 hz or 240 volt 60 hz operation change the last "2" in the 120 volt 60 hz catalog number to a "9" and add "/220 50", "/240 50" or "/240 60" respectively.

† For a 2 lamp, 40 watt rapid start luminaire for 220 volt 50 hz operation order an EVF22089/220 50.

‡ 50 Hz not available.

EVF luminaires with S718 option

- All joints sealed
- Inside paint booth mounting capabilities provide greater flexibility in luminaire placement, avoids necessity of complicated design and installation work, and improves task lighting control
- Smooth simple design makes it easy to remove any accumulated deposits of paint residue

Mounting

Accessories:

Various hazardous area fittings are used to mount EVF luminaires. The fittings shown on page 859 support the unwired (relamping) end. For the wired (ballast) end any of the luminaire hangers for hazardous locations (listed in Section 7L) can be used. CPS conduit outlet bodies with hub covers (listed in Section 4F) are also suitable

Options:

- For suitability for wet locations and locations having deposits of readily combustible paint residue – add Cat. No. Suffix **S718**
- *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat – add Cat. No. Suffix **S752**
- With 45° angle reflectors in lieu of straight down reflectors – add Cat. No. Suffix **S369**
- Clear disposable polyester tube wrap – consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds
- Fused – add suffix **S658**‡
- Furnished with lamps - add suffix **S714**.
- Low temperature electromagnetic ballast for 40 watt T12 rapid start luminaires rated for 0°F - add suffix **BY**.

Size Ranges:

- 1, 2, 3, and 4-lamp

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 32 to 110 watts

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum except sheet aluminum reflectors

Standard Finishes:

- Natural except reflectors
- Reflectors – white epoxy powder coat

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC: Class I, Division 1 Group C, D Class I, Zone 1 Group IIB Class II Group E, F, G Class III Simultaneous Presence (Cl. I and Cl. II) Paint Spray (S718)
- UL Standards: 844 Hazardous (Classified) Locations 1598 Luminaires
- CSA Standards: C22.2 No. 137

Temperature Performance Data: (Based on 40°C Ambient)

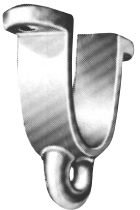
Lamp Type	1 Lamp	2 Lamp	3 Lamp	4 Lamp	Supply Wire
32/40W	T5	T5	T5	T5	75°C
60W	T5	T5	T5	T5	75°C
110W	T4	T4	T4	T4	90°C

‡ When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.



Ceiling Saddle for Conduit Support

Size $\frac{3}{4}$ Cat. # EVF20



Ceiling Saddle for Support Hook

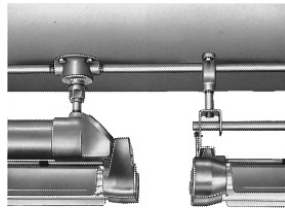
Cat. # EVF021



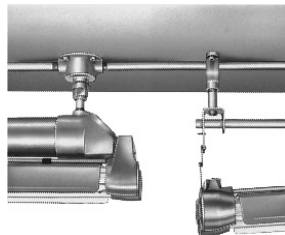
Support Hook for Conduit

Size $\frac{3}{4}$ Cat. # EVF21

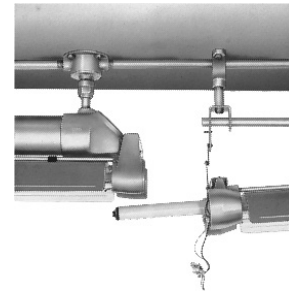
Relamping Information



Adjacent ends of two fixtures suspended in line close together



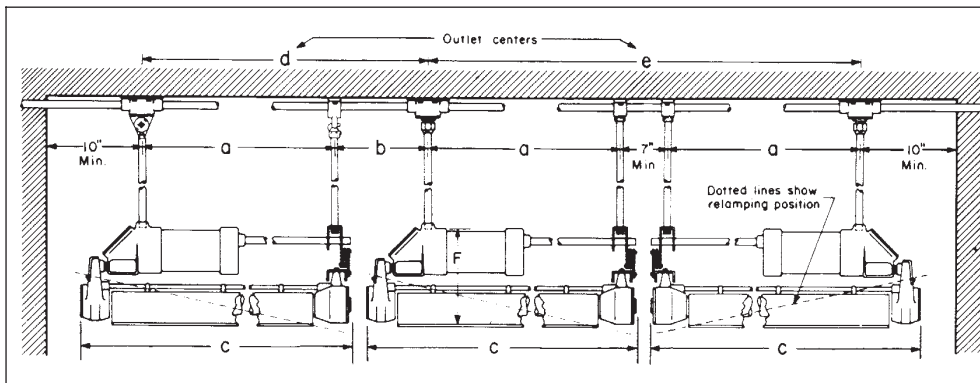
End of one fixture lowered for relamping



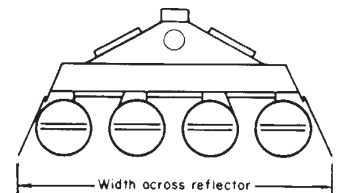
One cover removed and lamp partly withdrawn

Where fixtures abut, space for relamping is obtained by lowering one end of the tube assembly as shown. Without tools, the lamp receptacle and mounting plate assemblies can be removed and the lamp withdrawn. In inserting, the reverse procedure is followed.

Dimensions



End view



6L
Fluorescents

Fixture Type	No. Lamps	a	b	c	d	e	f
32 watt, T-8 Bi-pin	1 or 2	44	11	53 $\frac{3}{8}$	55	95	10 $\frac{1}{4}$
40 watt, T-12 Bi-pin							
40 watt, T-12 Single pin slimline	3 or 4	46 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	53 $\frac{3}{8}$	55	100	10 $\frac{1}{4}$
60 watt, T-12 Recessed contact							
110 watt, T-12 Recessed contact							

	Width
1-Lamp	6 $\frac{1}{8}$
2-Lamp	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
3-Lamp	18
4-Lamp	24 $\frac{1}{2}$

6L EVF Series Fluorescent Luminaires

Photometric Data

Luminaire: All 1-Lamp EVF Luminaires

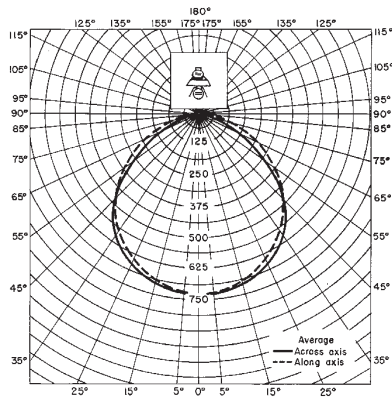
Lamp: 1-40/T-12, 1-60/T-12

Zonal Degrees: 0-30 0-40 0-60 0-90

Zonal Lumens: 580 953 1633 1897

Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 3100

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.



NOTE: All data provided is for 40W rapid start cool white lamps. Use following candlepower/lumen multipliers for other lamp sizes: 32W 0.90 40W Slimline 0.84 60W Cool white 1.29 110W Cool white 2.19

Example: Zonal lumens of 1-40W lamp for 0-60° is 1633. Zonal lumens of 1-60W lamp for 0-60° is $1633 \times 1.29 = 2107$

Luminaire: All 2-Lamp EVF Luminaires

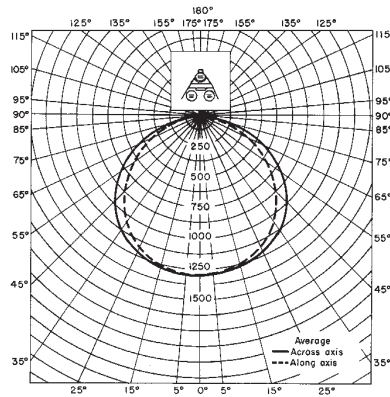
Lamp: 2-40/T-12, 2-38/T-12, 2-60/T-12, 2-110/T12

Zonal Degrees: 0-30 0-40 0-60 0-90

Zonal Lumens: 1055 1765 3262 4125

Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 6300

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.



NOTE: All data provided is for 40W rapid start cool white lamps. Use following candlepower/lumen multipliers for other lamp sizes: 32W 0.90 40W Slimline 0.84 60W Cool white 1.29 110W Cool white 2.19

Example: Zonal lumens of 2-40W lamp for 0-60° is 3262. Zonal lumens of 2-60W lamps for 0-60° is $3262 \times 1.29 = 4208$

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Room Cavity Ratio Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.697	.616	.546	.485	.434
	30	.670	.574	.497	.430	.376
	10	.647	.539	.458	.388	.334
70	50	.682	.604	.538	.477	.425
	30	.658	.565	.490	.426	.372
	10	.635	.534	.454	.385	.331
50	50	.653	.580	.518	.460	.412
	30	.633	.549	.478	.416	.365
	10	.616	.520	.446	.380	.329
30	50	.627	.559	.500	.445	.399
	30	.612	.533	.467	.407	.357
	10	.597	.509	.438	.375	.325
10	50	.605	.539	.484	.431	.388
	30	.591	.517	.455	.397	.351
	10	.579	.498	.431	.370	.321
% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Room Cavity Ratio Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.391	.351	.316	.289	.252
	30	.334	.295	.262	.235	.198
	10	.294	.257	.223	.197	.164
70	50	.384	.346	.312	.285	.248
	30	.330	.292	.260	.233	.198
	10	.290	.255	.222	.197	.164
50	50	.372	.336	.303	.277	.242
	30	.324	.286	.255	.229	.195
	10	.288	.252	.221	.196	.162
30	50	.361	.325	.295	.270	.236
	30	.319	.283	.251	.225	.192
	10	.286	.249	.219	.194	.161
10	50	.351	.318	.287	.263	.230
	30	.312	.278	.247	.222	.189
	10	.283	.248	.218	.193	.159

Coefficient of Utilization

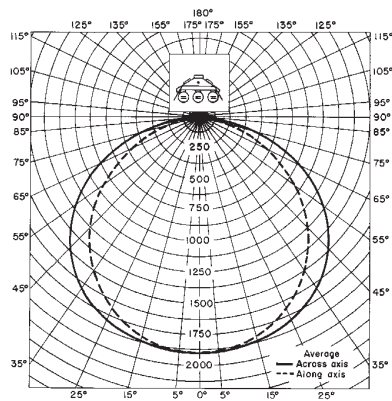
Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Room Cavity Ratio Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.697	.616	.546	.485	.434
	30	.670	.574	.497	.430	.376
	10	.647	.539	.458	.388	.334
70	50	.682	.604	.538	.477	.425
	30	.658	.565	.490	.426	.372
	10	.635	.534	.454	.385	.331
50	50	.653	.580	.518	.460	.412
	30	.633	.549	.478	.416	.365
	10	.616	.520	.446	.380	.329
30	50	.627	.559	.500	.445	.399
	30	.612	.533	.467	.407	.357
	10	.597	.509	.438	.375	.325
10	50	.605	.539	.484	.431	.388
	30	.591	.517	.455	.397	.351
	10	.579	.498	.431	.370	.321
% Reflectance Eff. Ceil.	Room Cavity Ratio Wall	Room Cavity Ratio				
		6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.391	.351	.316	.289	.252
	30	.334	.295	.262	.235	.198
	10	.294	.257	.223	.197	.164
70	50	.384	.346	.312	.285	.248
	30	.330	.292	.260	.233	.198
	10	.290	.255	.222	.197	.164
50	50	.372	.336	.303	.277	.242
	30	.324	.286	.255	.229	.195
	10	.288	.252	.221	.196	.162
30	50	.361	.325	.295	.270	.236
	30	.319	.283	.251	.225	.192
	10	.286	.249	.219	.194	.161
10	50	.351	.318	.287	.263	.230
	30	.312	.278	.247	.222	.189
	10	.283	.248	.218	.193	.159

Luminaire: All 3-Lamp EVF Luminaires

Lamp: 3-40/T-12, 3-38/T-12, 3-60/T-12, 3-110/T-12
Zonal Degrees: 0-30 0-40 0-60 0-90
Zonal Lumens: 1917 3226 6066 7919
Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 9300

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.



NOTE: All data provided is for 40W rapid start cool white lamps. Use following candlepower/lumen multipliers for other lamp sizes:
 32W 0.90
 40W Slimline 0.84
 60W Cool white 1.29
 110W Cool white 2.19

Example: Zonal lumens of 3-40W lamps for 0-40° is 3226. Zonal lumens of 3-40W Slimline lamps for 0-40° is 3226 × 0.84 = 2710

Coefficient of Utilization

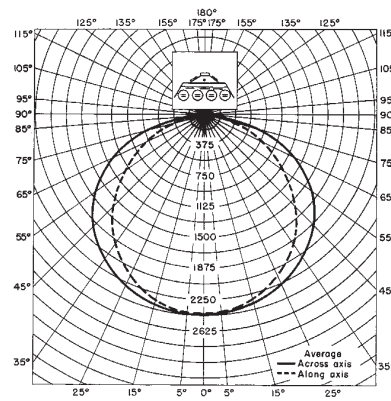
Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance		Room Cavity Ratio				
Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.712	.626	.553	.489	.436
	30	.683	.581	.500	.431	.376
	10	.658	.544	.459	.386	.331
70	50	.697	.614	.544	.481	.427
	30	.670	.572	.494	.426	.371
	10	.646	.539	.455	.383	.328
50	50	.667	.589	.524	.463	.414
	30	.645	.555	.481	.416	.364
	10	.626	.524	.446	.378	.326
30	50	.640	.567	.505	.447	.400
	30	.623	.539	.469	.407	.356
	10	.607	.513	.439	.374	.322
10	50	.617	.547	.488	.433	.388
	30	.602	.523	.457	.397	.350
	10	.589	.502	.431	.368	.318
% Reflectance		Room Cavity Ratio				
Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.392	.352	.317	.289	.252
	30	.332	.293	.260	.233	.196
	10	.290	.254	.219	.194	.160
70	50	.385	.347	.312	.285	.248
	30	.329	.290	.258	.230	.196
	10	.287	.251	.218	.194	.160
50	50	.372	.336	.303	.277	.242
	30	.322	.284	.253	.227	.193
	10	.285	.248	.217	.192	.159
30	50	.362	.325	.295	.269	.236
	30	.317	.280	.248	.223	.190
	10	.282	.245	.215	.191	.157
10	50	.351	.317	.286	.262	.230
	30	.310	.276	.244	.220	.187
	10	.279	.244	.214	.189	.156

Luminaire: All 4-Lamp EVF Luminaires

Lamp: 4-40/T-12, 4-38/T-12, 4-60/T-12, 4-110/T-12
Zonal Degrees: 0-30 0-40 0-60 0-90
Zonal Lumens: 1961 3305 6250 8224
Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 12400

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.



NOTE: All data provided is for 40W rapid start cool white lamps. Use following candlepower/lumen multipliers for other lamp sizes:
 32W 0.90
 40W Slimline 0.84
 60W Cool white 1.29
 110W Cool white 2.19

Example: Zonal lumens of 4-40W lamps for 0-30° is 1961. Zonal lumens of 4-110W lamps for 0-30° is 1961 × 2.19 = 4295

Coefficient of Utilization

Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance		Room Cavity Ratio				
Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.692	.607	.535	.473	.421
	30	.664	.563	.484	.416	.362
	10	.639	.526	.442	.372	.318
70	50	.678	.595	.526	.465	.412
	30	.652	.554	.477	.411	.357
	10	.628	.521	.439	.369	.315
50	50	.648	.571	.507	.447	.399
	30	.627	.538	.465	.401	.351
	10	.609	.507	.431	.364	.313
30	50	.622	.550	.488	.432	.386
	30	.606	.522	.453	.392	.343
	10	.590	.497	.423	.360	.309
10	50	.600	.530	.472	.418	.374
	30	.585	.506	.442	.383	.337
	10	.572	.486	.416	.354	.305
% Reflectance		Room Cavity Ratio				
Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.379	.340	.306	.279	.243
	30	.320	.282	.250	.224	.189
	10	.278	.243	.210	.185	.153
70	50	.372	.335	.301	.275	.239
	30	.316	.279	.248	.221	.189
	10	.275	.240	.209	.185	.153
50	50	.359	.324	.292	.267	.233
	30	.310	.273	.243	.218	.185
	10	.273	.238	.208	.184	.152
30	50	.349	.313	.284	.260	.227
	30	.305	.269	.238	.214	.182
	10	.271	.235	.206	.183	.150
10	50	.339	.306	.276	.253	.221
	30	.298	.265	.235	.211	.179
	10	.268	.234	.205	.181	.149

- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C,D
- Cl. I, Zone 1 Group IIB
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E,F,G
- Cl. III, Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3,3R,4,4X: IP66

Applications:

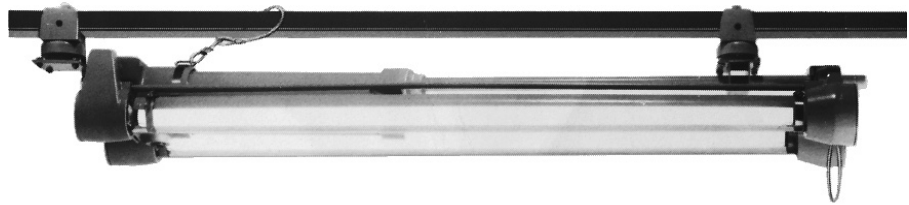
- EVFDR luminaires are suitable for wet locations and marine environments, above and below deck, where hazardous vapors, gases or dusts are present
- Ideally suited for use on offshore drilling/production platforms and on shipboard in hazardous areas
- For mounting where headroom is limited
- For hazardous areas where watertightness and corrosion resistance are required

Features:

- Exterior surfaces finished with gray epoxy enamel for corrosion resistance
- Exterior hardware stainless steel
- All joints sealed and gasketed for watertightness
- Vibration resistant
 - shock mounts
 - sockets are spring loaded for tight lamp contact connection
- Heavy duty glass lamp tubes for maximum strength and impact resistance
- All exterior materials are non-sparking
- C-type beam clamps provide quick and easy mounting
- Luminaire is adjustable 30° either side of fixture axis, allowing for control of light output
- Beam clamp support is adjustable allowing beam clamp to be located to suit structure
- Low profile – luminaire height is 7¹³/₁₆" with standard mounting, 11¹¹/₁₆" with shock mounting option – for maximum clearance where headroom is critical
- Provides cool light with natural color rendition
- Continuous and uniform illumination made possible by mounting end to end (no space needed between luminaires for relamping) – see page 859 for relamping information
- Relamping is accomplished without tools. Quarter-turn fastener allows end of luminaire to be lowered quickly. Cable supports end of luminaire while relamping – both hands are free. Threaded lamp tube cover provides quick and easy access to lamp and receptacle
- Reflectors can be removed or replaced with only a screwdriver
- Ballast housing readily accessible
- Minimum weight – copper-free aluminum construction throughout
- Type P ballast furnished in compliance with NEC
- Standard electronic ballast for 32 watt and 40 watt rapid start.
- Standard energy efficient electromagnetic ballast (40W slimline, 60W and 110W) is standard.
- Low temperature ballasts are standard on 32WT8, 40W slimline, 60W and 110W. 32 watt and 40 watt low temperature ballasts are rated for 0°F. 60 and 100 watt low temperature ballasts are rated for -20°F.

Standard Materials:

- Housing – copper-free aluminum
- Exposed hardware – stainless steel



Options:

- Furnished with lamps – add suffix **S714** to Cat. No.
- Furnished with safety cable for high vibration areas - add suffix **S715** to Cat. No.
- Beam clamps with shock mounts are available for ease of installation and resistance to vibration – add suffix **KIT40** to Cat. No.
- Beam clamps only – add suffix **KIT41** to Cat. No.
- Low Temperature Electromagnetic Ballast: 40W rapid start rated 0°F - add suffix **BY** to Cat. No.
- Emergency lighting battery unit – add suffix **S799** to Cat. No.

Size Ranges:

- 2-lamp only

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 32, 40, 60 and 110W

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 Group C,D
 - Class I, Zone 1 Group IIB
 - Class II Groups E,F,G
 - Class III
 - Simultaneous Presence (Cl. and Cl. II)
- UL Standards
 - 844 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137

Temperature Performance

Data: (Based on 40°C Ambient)

2-Lamp	Class I	Supply Wire
	Class II Zone 1	
32, 40W	T5	75°C
60W	T5	75°C
110W	T4	90°C

EVFDR

Furnished For Use With

32 watt, T-8 medium
Bi-pin 265MA lamps

Hub Size

3/4"
3/4"

Line Volts 60 Hz.*

120-277
347

2-Lamp Cat.

EVFDR22029/UNV
EVFDR22029/347

40 watt, T-12 medium
Bi-pin rapid start
430MA lamps†

3/4"
3/4"

110-125
277

EVFDR22082
EVFDR22087

60 watt, T-12 recessed
contact, 800MA lamps

3/4"
3/4"

110-125
277

EVFDR22062
EVFDR22067

110 watt, T-12 recessed
contact, 1500MA lamps†

3/4"
3/4"

110-125
277

EVFDR22072
EVFDR22077

* For 220 volt 50 Hz, 240 volt 50 Hz or 240 volt 60 Hz operation change the last "2" in the 120 volt 60 Hz catalog number to a "9" and add "/220 50", "/240 50" or "/240 60" respectively.

† For a 2 lamp, 40 watt rapid start fixture for 220 volt 50 Hz operation order an EVFDR22089/220 50.
‡ 50 Hz. not available.

Standard Finishes:

- All exterior metal components – gray epoxy enamel
- Reflectors – white epoxy powder coat

Luminaire: All EVFDR Luminaires

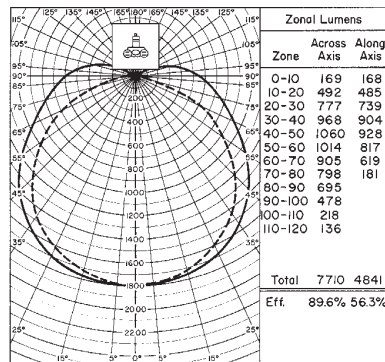
Lamp: 2-40/T-12, 2-60/T-12, 2-110/T-12

Zonal Degrees: 0-30 0-40 0-60 0-90

Zonal Lumens: 1416 2352 4263 5863

Total Bare Lamp Lumens: 8600

To determine number and placement of luminaires, see Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689.



NOTE: All data provided is for two 60 watt, T-12 recessed contact 800MA cool white lamps (EVFDR22062). For other wattages use the following conversion factors:
 32W .67
 40W, Rapid Start .73
 40W, Slimline .70
 110W, Cool White 1.60

Example: Zonal lumens for EVFDR226 fixture, across the axis, for 40-50° is 1,060. Zonal lumens for EVFDR223 fixture, across the axis, is 40-50° is: 1,060 × .70 = 742

Coefficient of Utilization

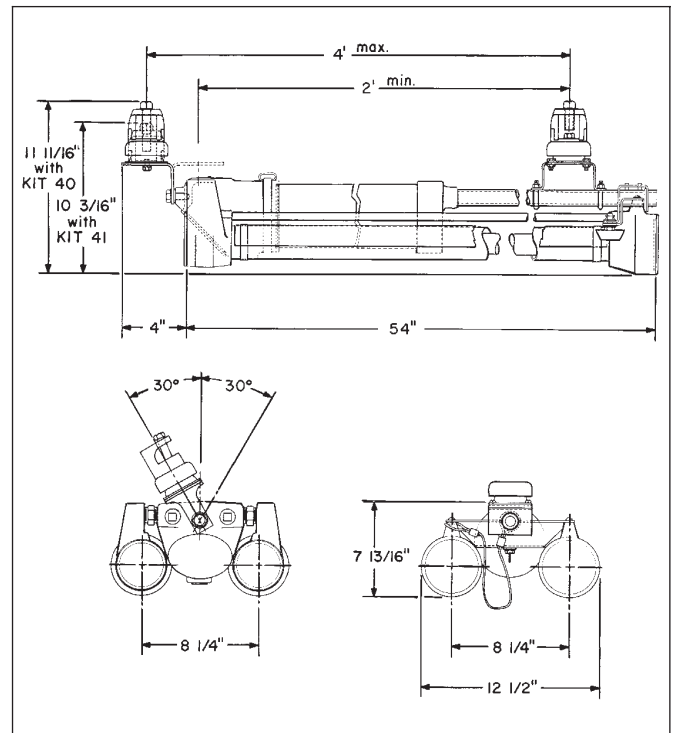
Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance 20%

% Reflectance Room Cavity Ratio

Eff. Ceil.	Wall	1	2	3	4	5
80	50	.735	.645	.570	.506	.452
	30	.700	.594	.512	.442	.387
	10	.670	.551	.466	.394	.339
70	50	.714	.627	.557	.494	.440
	30	.682	.580	.501	.435	.380
	10	.653	.542	.458	.388	.334
50	50	.673	.593	.528	.468	.420
	30	.647	.554	.482	.418	.368
	10	.624	.520	.444	.378	.327
30	50	.636	.562	.501	.446	.401
	30	.616	.530	.463	.403	.354
	10	.596	.502	.430	.368	.319
10	50	.603	.533	.477	.425	.383
	30	.585	.507	.444	.388	.343
	10	.570	.483	.416	.358	.311
0	0	.551	.465	.399	.340	.294

Eff. Ceil.	Wall	6	7	8	9	10
80	50	.408	.368	.332	.304	.266
	30	.344	.305	.271	.243	.207
	10	.298	.262	.228	.202	.169
70	50	.398	.360	.325	.297	.260
	30	.338	.299	.267	.240	.206
	10	.293	.258	.226	.201	.168
50	50	.380	.344	.311	.285	.250
	30	.327	.289	.259	.233	.199
	10	.287	.252	.221	.197	.164
30	50	.364	.328	.299	.274	.240
	30	.317	.282	.251	.226	.193
	10	.281	.246	.217	.193	.160
10	50	.348	.316	.286	.263	.231
	30	.306	.274	.244	.220	.188
	10	.274	.241	.213	.189	.157
0	0	.259	.226	.198	.175	.144

Dimensions



Champ-Pak™ Wall Pack & Floodlight Luminaires Hazardous and Non-Hazardous

7L

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	866
Floodlights	
Luminaires	
Champ-Pak® CPMV	867-873
H.I.D.	
Voyager nR™ Stainless Steel Series	874-876
F2MV Champ® Series	877-879
FMV Champ® Series	880-882
FMV High Wattage Champ® Series	883-885
EVMA S812 Hazard•Gard with Trunnion Arm	890
FZD Series	887-889
Incandescent	
RCDE Series	891, 892

Application:

- General illumination of hazardous and non-hazardous areas

Table 500-3(d) Identification Numbers.

Maximum Temperature		Identification Number
Deg. C	Deg. F	
450	842	T1
300	572	T2
280	536	T2A
260	500	T2B
230	446	T2C
215	419	T2D
200	392	T3
180	356	T3A
165	329	T3B
160	320	T3C
135	275	T4
120	248	T4A
100	212	T5
85	185	T6

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- What is the hazardous area classification (NEC®/CEC) of the location in which the luminaires will be installed?

Lighting levels required:

- What wattage luminaire(s) will provide the desired light levels? See Lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 to 689, to determine number and location of luminaires required.

Physical arrangement:

- Type of luminaire mounting required, threaded hub or mounting feet.

Quick Selector Chart

Luminaire	NEC Hazardous Area Compliance	Lamp Size (Watts)	Lamp Base
CPMV	Cl. I, Division 2	50-150 HID	Mogul
EVMA-S812	Cl. I, Groups C, D Cl. I, Groups B (suffix GB), C & D	50-400 HID	Mogul
VOYAGER nR (SSFV)	Cl. I, Division 2 Cl. I, Zone 2	150-400 HID	Mogul
F2MV, FMV, FMV High Wattage	Cl. I, Division 2	70-1500 HID	Mogul
FZD	Cl. I, Division 1 Groups B, C, D	150-400 HID	Mogul
RCDE-6	Cl. I, Groups C, D Cl. I, Group D	150 Incandescent 300 Incandescent	Medium
RCDE-10	Cl. I, Group D	500 Incandescent	Extended Mogul End Prong

Champ-Pak™ Wall Pack Luminaires

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
Cl. II, Groups F & G
Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
Marine & Wet Locations • Enclosure Type 4X, IP66

7L



The first low-profile wall pack designed specifically for hazardous areas.

The Cooper Crouse-Hinds® Champ-Pak™ wall pack luminaire is ideal for low-profile mounting in hazardous and industrial environments. **In fact, it is suitable for any area with adverse conditions such as dust, dirt, moisture, vibration, high-pressure hosedowns and high thermal ambients.** Its precisely designed glass refractor minimizes fixture depth while providing uniform, glare-free illumination.

- Unique compact shallow-profile design mounts virtually anywhere.
- Side-hinged cover with two-screw closing for easy installation and maintenance.
- Gray Corro-free™ epoxy powder-coated two-piece housing provides superior corrosion resistance.
- Unique stainless steel wire guard accessory attaches without any additional hardware for easy installation and maintenance.
- Glass refractor provides uniform light distribution to eliminate glare.
- Vertical lamp design provides even lamp heat distribution for cooler operation, providing expanded hazardous area suitability.
- Silicone gaskets make luminaire suitable for enclosure Type 4X, Marine and IP66 environments.
- Available in two different conduit entry configurations to permit flexible installation and mounting.
- four ¾" NPT hubs, one on each side
- two ½" NPT hubs on bottom for feed-through applications

APPLICATIONS

- indoor and outdoor wall mounting or vertical surface mounting where minimal fixture depth is required in:
 - manufacturing plants and heavy industrial facilities
 - industrial process facilities such as refineries, chemical, petrochemical, pharmaceutical, and production platforms
 - waste or sewage treatment plants
 - offshore, dockside and harbor installations
- for security and safety lighting in industrial facilities
- for lighting of loading docks, tunnels and stairways
- for marine, wet location, hosedown and corrosive environments

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & BENEFITS

- Variety of lamp types and wattages—HID, fluorescent and induction—to meet specific lighting needs.
- High-power-factor ballasts (+90%) are standard, which allow more luminaires per circuit.
- Up to 65°C ambient suitability on select lamp types and wattages. Ambient suitability of +40°C is standard. Allows for installation in higher ambient environments commonly found in industrial facilities.
- Low ambient starting capability (to -40°C)—perfect for colder climates.
- Shock-absorbing HID mogul base lamp socket cushions lamp, improves lamp life in harsh environments.
- Compact fluorescent emergency luminaire provides 90 minutes of lighting during power outages, meeting UL924 and life safety code.
- Cost-effective induction lamp system provides extra-long lamp life—up to 100,000 hours. Reaches full illumination immediately, providing crisp white light.
- NEC/CEC Restricted Breathing construction is available to provide cooler temperature classes (T codes) for expanded hazardous area suitability.
- Simplified method for compliance to NEC Restricted Breathing conduit sealing requirements makes installation easier.

7L
Floodlights



Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
 Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
 Cl. II, Groups F & G
 Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
 Marine & Wet Locations • Enclosure Type 4X, IP66

STANDARD MATERIALS

- fixture housing and door frame assembly—copper-free aluminum
- external hardware—stainless steel
- refractor lens—borosilicate glass
- gasket—silicone
- reflector—aluminum light sheet
- wire guard—stainless steel

STANDARD FINISHES

- aluminum—Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat
- stainless steel—natural

CERTIFICATIONS & COMPLIANCES

Luminaires For Use With ANSI Lamps (Mogul Base)

- UL/cUL Listed
- NEC and CEC Class I, Division 2 and Class I, Zone 2
- Restricted Breathing Class I, Division 2 and Zone 2 (suffix S826)
- Class II, Groups F and G
- Class III
- Simultaneous Presence
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (suffix S826TB)
- Wet Locations; Marine Locations; Enclosure Type 4X; IP66

UL Standards

- 844—hazardous (divisions classified) locations
- 2279—hazardous (zones classified) locations
- 1598—luminaires
- 1598A—luminaires for marine vessels
- 924—emergency lighting (fluorescent emergency luminaire)

CSA Standards

- C22.2 No. 9 and 137
- CAN/CSA-E60079-15:02

IEC Standards

- 60079-15

RATINGS (ELECTRICAL/SIZE)

Sources/Wattages

- high-pressure sodium (HPS)—mogul base 50, 70, 100 & 150
- metal halide (MH)—mogul base 70, 100 & 150
- mercury vapor (MV)—mogul base 100
- compact fluorescent 26, 32, 42, 52, 64 & 84
- emergency fluorescent 26
- induction 55 & 85

Voltages

HID STANDARD-VOLTAGE BALLASTS

- Dual tap (120 & 277 V, 60 Hz—for 50 W HPS only)—prewired at 277 V
- Multitap (120, 208, 240 & 277 V, 60 Hz)—prewired at 277 V
- Tritap (120, 277 & 347 V, 60 Hz)—prewired at 347 V
- 120 V, 60 Hz
- 480 V, 60 Hz

FLUORESCENT STANDARD-VOLTAGE BALLASTS

- 120–277 V, 50–60 Hz
- 120 V, 50 Hz (for Canada only)
- 347 V, 60 Hz (for Canada only)

INDUCTION STANDARD-VOLTAGE BALLASTS

- 120 V, 50–60 Hz (also 120 V DC)
- 230 V, 50–60 Hz (also 240 V DC)

HID OPTIONAL VOLTAGE BALLASTS

- 220 V, 50 Hz
- 220 V, 60 Hz
- 240 V, 50 Hz

FLUORESCENT OPTIONAL VOLTAGE BALLASTS (Consult Factory)

- 125 V DC
- 12 V DC
- 24 V DC

ISOLATED BALLASTS AND SPECIALS (Consult Factory)

- 208 V, 60 Hz CWI Isolated Ballast
- 240 V, 60 Hz CWI Isolated Ballast
- 480 V, 60 Hz CWI Isolated Ballast

Conduit Entries

- four 3/4" NPT entries, one on each side, top and bottom (3 plugged)
- two 1/2" NPT entries on bottom for feed-through (1 plugged)
- metric entries—consult factory

Champ-Pak™ Wall Pack Luminaires

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
 Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
 Cl. II, Groups F & G
 Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
 Marine & Wet Locations • Enclosure Type 4X, IP66

7L



ORDERING INFORMATION

To complete Catalog Number, add Voltage and Option suffix(es).

HID Luminaires

HUB SIZE	LAMP WATTS	CATALOG NUMBER FOR USE WITH ANSI LAMPS
HIGH-PRESSURE SODIUM		
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	50	CPMVS2W050 CPMVS1W050
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	70	CPMVS2W070 CPMVS1W070
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	100	CPMVS2W100 CPMVS1W100
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	150 (for 55 V lamp)	CPMVS2W150 CPMVS1W150
METAL HALIDE		
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	70	CPMVM2W070 CPMVM1W070
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	100	CPMVM2W100 CPMVM1W100
METAL HALIDE—PULSE START		
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	150	CPMVM2W150-S828 CPMVM1W150-S828
MERCURY VAPOR		
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	100	CPMVC2W100 CPMVC1W100

VOLTAGE SUFFIXES

NEC (UL)				
Voltage (60 Hz) Suffix	Dual Tap /DT	Multitap /MT	120 /120	480 /480
CEC (CSA/cUL)				
Voltage (60 Hz) Suffix	Dual Tap /DT	Tritap /TT	120 /120	

50 W HPS is available only with suffix /DT.

Induction Luminaires With Lamp (100,000 hours)

HUB SIZE	LAMP WATTS	CATALOG NUMBER
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	55	CPMVG2W055 CPMVG1W055
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	85	CPMVG2W085 CPMVG1W085

VOLTAGE SUFFIXES

Voltage	120 V (also 120 V DC) (50–60 Hz)	230 V (also 240 V DC) (50–60 Hz)
Suffix	/120	/230

Fluorescent Luminaires

HUB SIZE	LAMP WATTS	CATALOG NUMBER
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	26 (one 26 W lamp)	CPMVF2W026 CPMVF1W026
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	32 (one 32 W lamp)	CPMVF2W032 CPMVF1W032
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	42 (one 42 W lamp)	CPMVF2W042 CPMVF1W042
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	52 (two 26 W lamps)	CPMVF2W052 CPMVF1W052
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	64 (two 32 W lamps)	CPMVF2W064 CPMVF1W064
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	84 (two 42 W lamps)	CPMVF2W084 CPMVF1W084

VOLTAGE SUFFIXES

	NEC/CEC (UL, CSA, cUL)	CEC (CSA, cUL)
Voltage	120–277 V (50–60 Hz)	347 V (60 Hz)
Suffix	/UNV	/347

Fluorescent Emergency Luminaires —Continuous Operation

HUB SIZE	LAMP WATTS	CATALOG NUMBER
Four 3/4" NPT (one each side) Two 1/2" NPT (on bottom)	26 (one 26 W lamp)	CPMVF2W026 CPMVF1W026

VOLTAGE SUFFIXES

	NEC (UL)	CEC (CSA, cUL)	
Voltage	120–277 V (50–60 Hz)	120 V (60 Hz)	347 V (60 Hz)
Suffix	/UNV	/120 CAN	/347

Compelling reasons to choose the new Champ Induction luminaire as the light source for industrial and hazardous locations include:

- Crisp white light (80+ color rendering index) provides increased safety by clearly illuminating signs, instrument panels, equipment and more with vibrant natural colors.
- Up to 100,000 hours of lamp life minimizes routine maintenance costs. If you operate this luminaire for 24 hours, 7 days a week, you will not need to change the lamp for up to 11 years!
- Instant illumination — no waiting for lamp warm-up time. Increases productivity and safety.
- Delivers the best possible luminaire temperature rating — T6 (85°C) when used with the Champ restricted breathing option. Ideal for hazardous areas where a low ignition temperature is required.
- Starts in low temperatures — as low as -40°C.

7L Floodlights

7L

Champ-Pak™ Wall Pack Luminaires



Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D
 Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
 Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
 Cl. II, Groups F & G
 Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
 Marine & Wet Locations • Enclosure Type 4X, IP66

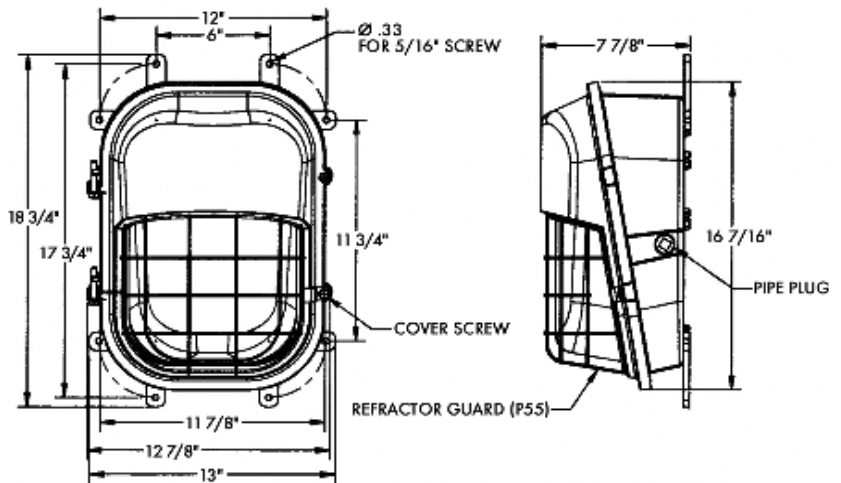
OPTIONS	SUFFIX TO ADD TO CATALOG NUMBER
BALLAST-GARD™ STARTER CUT-OUT SWITCH	BG
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative; prolongs ballast and ignitor life available for use with HPS only not available with IR or QTZ options 	
FACTORY ASSEMBLED WITH LAMP INSTALLED	FA
INSTANT RESTRIKE	IR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> enables a hot HPS lamp to immediately restrike after a momentary loss of arc due to voltage fluctuation or power outage; it has no effect on the warm-up period of cold lamps available for use with HPS only not available with BG or QTZ options 	
GUARD—FACTORY INSTALLED ON LUMINAIRE	P
(Guard suffix follows wattage designation, e.g., CPMVS2W100P/MT)	
QUARTZ AUXILIARY	QTZ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> quartz auxiliary lighting comes to full brightness immediately and remains lit until the HID lamp attains 60–70% of full illumination available for use with HID only for nonhazardous locations only quartz lamp not furnished—use 100 W single-ended lamp Q100DC, Q100DL/DC or 100Q/CL/DC 	
FUSED	S658*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> protects ballast and capacitors against abnormal line conditions (not for use in Canada or marine locations) not available with CPMVIG and CPMVFB luminaires 	
RESTRICTED BREATHING CONSTRUCTION (AEx nR, Ex nR)	S826

Suitable for NEC/CEC Class I, Division 2 and Zone 2
 • provides cooler temperature classes (T codes)
 • furnished with P55 guard
 TEFLON is a registered trademark of E.I. duPont Co.

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

DIMENSIONS (INCHES)

NOTE: Approximate weight less guard 28 lbs.
 P55 guard 0.5 lbs.



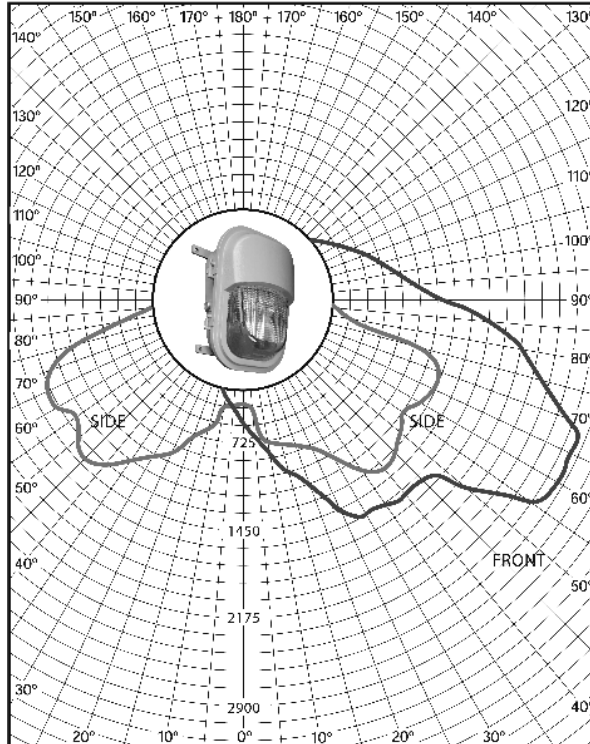
OPTIONS	SUFFIX TO ADD TO CATALOG NUMBER
CERTIFIED FOR IEC ZONE 2 (Ex nR) (UL CLASSIFIED TO THE IEC STANDARD)	S826TB
Furnished with:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 mm², 3-point terminal block crimp internal wiring connections P55 guard 	
V2PC PHOTOCELL—FACTORY INSTALLED	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 120 V, 50–60 Hz 208–240 V, 50–60 Hz 277 V, 50–60 Hz 	/V2PC20 /V2PC22 /V2PC27
OPTIONAL VOLTAGE BALLASTS FOR HID LUMINAIRE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 220 V, 50 Hz 220 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 50 Hz 	/220 50 /220 60 /240 50
OPTIONAL VOLTAGE BALLASTS FOR FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRE (Consult Factory)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 125 V DC 12 V DC 24 V DC 	/125 VDC /12 VDC /24 VDC
ISOLATED BALLAST FOR HID LUMINAIRE (Consult Factory)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 208 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz 480 V, 60 Hz 	/208CWI /240CWI /480CWI
ACCESSORIES (ORDER SEPARATELY)	
PHOTOCELL FOR FIELD INSTALLATION	CATALOG NUMBER
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 120 V, 50–60 Hz 208–240 V, 50–60 Hz 277 V, 50–60 Hz 	V2PC20 V2PC22 V2PC27
In Canada, use factory-installed photocell only.	
STAINLESS STEEL WIRE GUARD	P55

7L Floodlights

CPMV PHOTOMETRIC DATA

LUMINAIRE WITH REFRACTOR LESS WIRE GUARD

CPMVS2W150 Lamp: 150 W/E23-1/2 Clear High Pressure Sodium (HPS)



CANDELAS			
Vertical Angle	Front	Side	Back
0	413	413	413
5	470	418	367
15	877	654	265
25	1343	947	169
35	1629	1135	126
45	1614	1369	68
55	2434	1267	17
65	2505	1281	0
75	2084	916	4
85	1555	322	8
90	1148	265	11
95	956	228	8
105	723	156	9
115	527	86	9
125	355	56	8
135	224	40	4
145	150	20	1
155	64	11	1
165	19	9	3
175	0	8	1
180	3	3	3

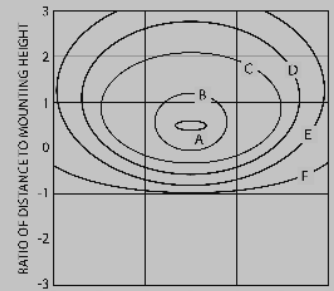
ZONAL LUMENS	
Zone	Lumens
0-10	42
10-20	178
20-30	371
30-40	587
40-50	760
50-60	1095
60-70	1277
70-80	1028
80-90	666
90-100	462
100-110	338
110-120	236
120-130	175
130-140	91
140-150	31
150-160	10
160-170	2
170-180	0
Total	7349

Note: Photometric data was developed using a 150 watt E23-1/2 clear high pressure sodium lamp (16,000 lumens). For other clear lamp wattages, use the following conversion factors (multiplier) with both candlepower distribution and isofootcandle charts. For luminaires with guard use an additional conversion factor (multiplier) of .96.

LAMP WATTS	CONVERSION FACTOR
50 W (HPS)	0.25
70 W (HPS)	0.40
100 W (HPS)	0.39

(For additional photometric data, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds)

ISOFOOTCANDLE CHART:

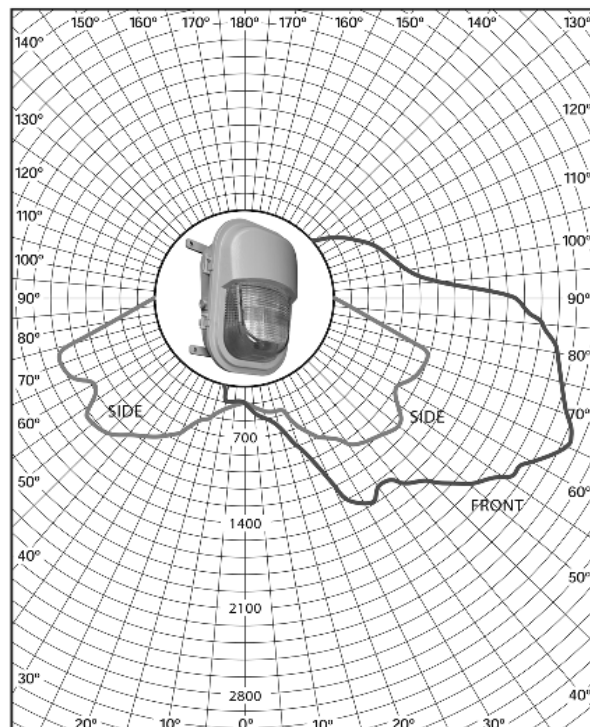


Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines						
Mtg. Hgt.	A	B	C	D	E	F
8'	15.63	7.81	3.13	1.56	0.78	0.31
10'	10.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.20
12'	6.94	3.47	1.39	0.69	0.35	0.14
16'	3.91	1.95	0.78	0.39	0.20	0.08
20'	2.50	1.25	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.05
25'	1.60	0.80	0.32	0.16	0.08	0.03

Isofootcandle chart shows illuminance in footcandles at ground level.

LUMINAIRE WITH REFRACTOR LESS WIRE GUARD

CPMVM2W150-S828 Lamp: 150 W/ED28 Clear Pulse Start Metal Halide



CANDELAS			
Vertical Angle	Front	Side	Back
0	404	404	404
5	442	424	413
15	692	549	238
25	1345	748	136
35	1475	946	99
45	1683	1121	56
55	2105	1085	15
65	2421	1107	3
75	2230	924	0
85	1946	349	0
90	1612	280	0
95	1154	231	0
105	738	164	0
115	535	97	0
125	360	55	0
135	237	39	0
145	139	22	0
155	56	12	0
165	17	8	0
175	0	8	0
180	3	3	0

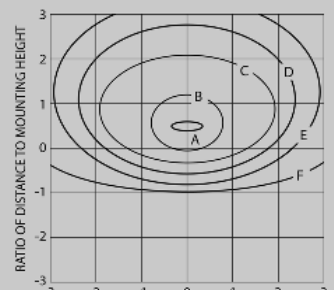
ZONAL LUMENS	
Zone	Lumens
0-10	42
10-20	150
20-30	320
30-40	537
40-50	709
50-60	921
60-70	1218
70-80	1153
80-90	693
90-100	462
100-110	347
110-120	242
120-130	167
130-140	113
140-150	35
150-160	10
160-170	2
170-180	0
Total	7287

Note: Photometric data was developed using a 150 watt ED28 clear metal halide pulse start lamp (14,000 lumens). For other clear lamp wattages, use the following conversion factors (multiplier) with both candlepower distribution and isofootcandle charts. For luminaires with guard use an additional conversion factor (multiplier) of .96.

LAMP WATTS	CONVERSION FACTOR
70 W (MH)	.40
100 W (MH)	.56
100 W (MV)	.30

(For additional photometric data, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds)

ISOFOOTCANDLE CHART:

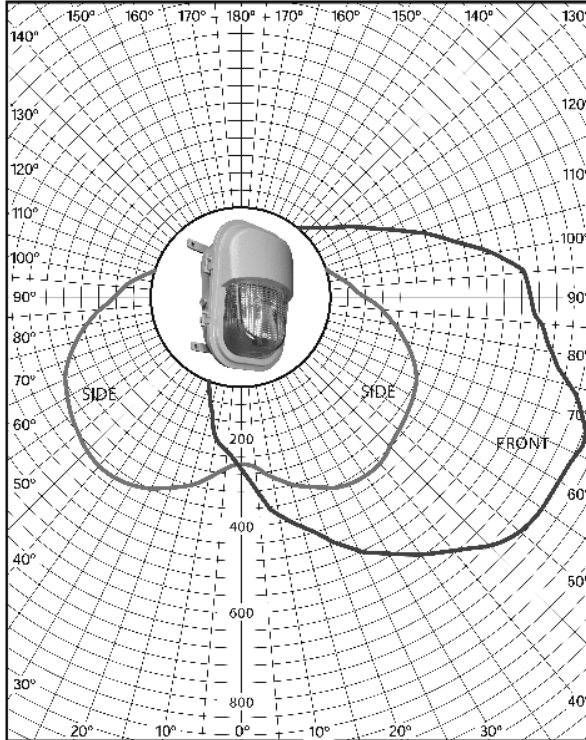


Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines						
Mtg. Hgt.	A	B	C	D	E	F
8'	15.63	7.81	3.13	1.56	0.78	0.31
10'	10.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.20
12'	6.94	3.47	1.39	0.69	0.35	0.14
16'	3.91	1.95	0.78	0.39	0.20	0.08
20'	2.50	1.25	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.05
25'	1.60	0.80	0.32	0.16	0.08	0.03

Isofootcandle chart shows illuminance in footcandles at ground level.

For additional photometric data, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

LUMINAIRE WITH REFRACTOR LESS WIRE GUARD
CPMVF2W084 Lamps: (2) PL-T 42W/30/4P Compact Fluorescent



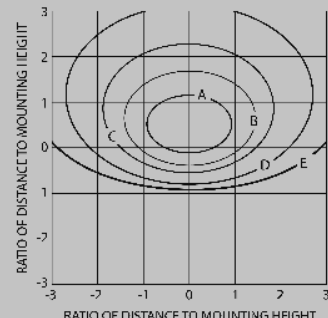
CANDELAS			
Vertical Angle	Front	Side	Back
0	258	258	258
5	319	269	227
15	421	316	139
25	516	361	58
35	590	376	33
45	671	362	10
55	720	347	0
65	725	317	0
75	657	264	0
85	566	195	0
90	541	160	0
95	526	132	0
105	409	86	0
115	277	49	0
125	145	31	0
135	97	21	0
145	52	11	0
155	34	3	0
165	8	1	0
175	0	0	0
180	0	0	0
ZONAL LUMENS			
Zone	Lumens		
0-10	26		
10-20	87		
20-30	155		
30-40	223		
40-50	286		
50-60	334		
60-70	357		
70-80	349		
80-90	309		
90-100	262		
100-110	188		
110-120	113		
120-130	64		
130-140	36		
140-150	16		
150-160	5		
160-170	0		
170-180	0		
Total	2810		

Note: Photometric data was developed using two clear compact fluorescent lamps (3,200 lumens each). For other clear lamp wattages, use the following conversion factors (multipliers) with both candlepower distribution and isofotocandle charts. For luminaires with guard use an additional conversion factor (multiplier) of .96.

LAMP WATTS	CONVERSION FACTOR
32 W (FLUORESCENT)	.56
64 W (FLUORESCENT)	.75

For additional photometric data, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

ISOFOOTCANDLE CHART:

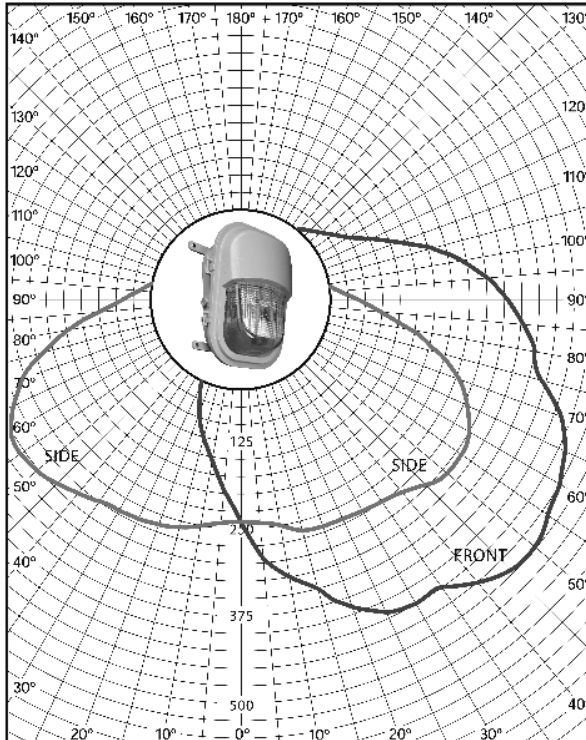


Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines

Mtg. Hgt.	A	B	C	D	E
8'	3.13	1.56	0.78	0.31	0.16
10'	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.20	0.10
12'	1.39	0.69	0.35	0.14	0.07
16'	0.78	0.39	0.20	0.08	0.04
20'	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.05	0.03
25'	0.32	0.16	0.08	0.03	0.02

Isofootcandle chart shows luminance in footcandles at ground level.

LUMINAIRE WITH REFRACTOR LESS WIRE GUARD
CPMVG2W055 Lamp: 55 W Philips Induction Lamp System



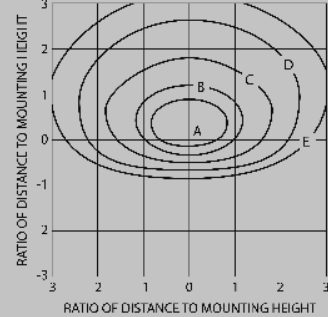
CANDELAS			
Vertical Angle	Front	Side	Back
0	241	241	241
5	290	243	199
15	352	259	110
25	414	268	45
35	427	274	28
45	475	295	12
55	462	306	3
65	439	285	0
75	364	214	0
85	330	124	1
90	309	86	2
95	276	63	2
105	206	38	2
115	121	28	1
125	80	20	2
135	55	18	1
145	32	8	1
155	21	5	2
165	5	2	0
175	0	2	0
180	1	1	1
ZONAL LUMENS			
Zone	Lumens		
0-10	23		
10-20	70		
20-30	114		
30-40	154		
40-50	194		
50-60	224		
60-70	228		
70-80	205		
80-90	169		
90-100	130		
100-110	86		
110-120	52		
120-130	34		
130-140	21		
140-150	9		
150-160	3		
160-170	1		
170-180	0		
Total	1717		

Note: Photometric data was developed using a 55 W Philips QL Series induction lamp system (3,500 lumens). For other lamp wattages, use the following conversion factors (multipliers) with both candlepower distribution and isofotocandle charts. For luminaires with guard use an additional conversion factor (multiplier) of .96.

LAMP WATTS	CONVERSION FACTOR
85 W	1.72

For additional photometric data, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

ISOFOOTCANDLE CHART:



Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines

Mtg. Hgt.	A	B	C	D	E
8'	3.13	1.56	0.78	0.31	0.16
10'	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.20	0.10
12'	1.39	0.69	0.35	0.14	0.07
16'	0.78	0.39	0.20	0.08	0.04
20'	0.50	0.25	0.13	0.05	0.03
25'	0.32	0.16	0.08	0.03	0.02

Isofootcandle chart shows luminance in footcandles at ground level.

For additional photometric data, contact Cooper Crouse-Hinds.

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE DATA

WATTS	AMBIENT Temp °C	CLASS I DIVISION 2 and ZONE 2		CLASS II and CLASS III	SIMULTANEOUS PRESENCE CLASS I/CLASS II (Gas and Dust Present in the Same Area)		SUPPLY WIRE TEMP °C
		STANDARD PRODUCT	RESTRICTED BREATHING AEx nR/Ex nR OPTION S826		STANDARD PRODUCT Suitable for Class I, Division 2/Class II	RESTRICTED BREATHING AEx nR/Ex nR OPTION S826 Suitable for Class I, Division 2 or Zone 2 and Class II	
HIGH-PRESSURE SODIUM							
50	40	T3A	T6	T5	T3A/T5	T5	90
	55	T3A	T6	T4A*	T3/T4A*	T4*	105
	65*	T3	T5	—	—	—	105
70	40	T3A	T6	T5	T3A/T5	T5	90
	55	T3A	T6	—	—	—	105
	65*	T3	T5	—	—	—	105
100	40	T2C	T5	Consult Factory for Class II Suitability with			90
	55*	T2C	T4	105°C Supply Wire			105
150	40*	T2B	T4	—	—	—	105
METAL HALIDE							
70	40	T3C	T6	T5	T3C/T5	T5	90
	55	T3C	T6	—	—	—	105
	65*	T3C	T5	—	—	—	105
100	40	T3	T6	—	—	—	90
150PS (S828)	40	T2D	T5	—	—	—	105
MERCURY VAPOR							
100	40	T2C	T5	—	—	—	90
	55*	T2B	T4	—	—	—	105
COMPACT FLUORESCENT							
26	40	T3B	T6	T6	T3B/T6	T6	75
26 (347 V)	55	T3A	T6	—	—	—	75
	40	T3	T6	—	—	—	75
32	40	T3B	T6	T6	T3B/T6	T6	75
	55	T3A	T6	—	—	—	75
32 (347 V)	40	T3	T6	—	—	—	75
42 (120–277 V)	40	T3B	T6	T6	T3B/T6	T6	75
	55	T3A	T6	—	—	—	75
42 (347 V)	40	T3	T6	—	—	—	75
52	40	T3	T6	T6	T3/T6	T6	75
	55	T3	T6	—	—	—	90
64	40	T3	T6	T6	T3/T6	T6	75
	55	T3	T6	—	—	—	90
84	40	T2C	T6	—	—	—	90
EMERGENCY FLUORESCENT							
26	40*	T3B	T6	—	—	—	75
INDUCTION							
55	40*	T2D	T6	T6	—	T6	75
	55*	T2D	T6	—	—	—	75
85	40*	T2B	T6	—	—	—	75

*Fuses (suffix S658) are not available for indicated light sources and ambient temperatures.

NOTE: Luminaires requiring 105°C supply wire are furnished with 3 ft. of rated wire for external wiring connection



At last, a hazardous-area luminaire with complete stainless steel exterior, low temperature ratings and standard with the restricted breathing rating (vapor-tight design).

Cooper Crouse-Hinds® Champ Voyager nR stainless steel floodlight offers the industry's coolest temperature ratings—so it can operate below the ignition temperature of vapors and gases in your classified area.

It's also the only mogul-base Class I, Division 2 and Zone 2 stainless steel floodlight with restricted breathing (vapor-tight design) as standard construction.

The Champ Voyager nR Floodlight boasts a wide, powerful beam to deliver more light to your process or pathway. Standard terminal blocks and a removable ballast-component tray bring you the best combination of easy wiring and simple maintenance in one rugged package.

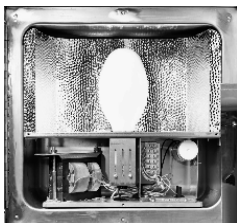
This unique combination of features makes the Champ Voyager nR Floodlight ideal for outdoor, marine, corrosive, and high temperature locations such as:

- offshore platforms and drilling rigs, ship channels and refineries
- chemical, petrochemical and pharmaceutical plants, waste water and sewage treatment plants, pulp and paper mills
- storage tanks and racks, vehicle and pedestrian passageways, outdoor process areas and parking areas

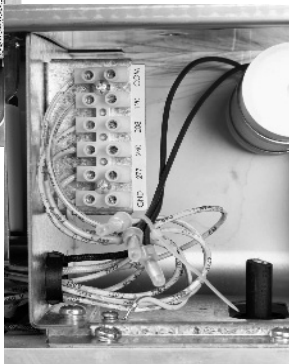
And because the Champ Voyager nR Floodlight meets international standards, you can install it anywhere in the world.

KEY FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **AEx nR, Ex nR restricted breathing rating is standard**—a hazardous location luminaire with excellent T-3 and T-4 ratings without additional accessories or options.
- **NEMA 7x6 “butterfly beam” floodlight pattern**—wide, uniform and far reaching to reduce the number of luminaires you need providing excellent luminaire efficiency—more light where you need it.
- **easy wiring**—standard terminal block with marked terminals saves time and eliminates wiring errors.
- **removable ballast-component tray**—for capacitor, igniter and terminal block to simplify maintenance and save money.
- **316 stainless steel housing, hinges, door cover and mounting yoke for marine and wet locations**—robust construction suitable for saltwater and corrosive applications.



Removable ballast component tray



Easy wiring with standard terminal blocks

Champ® Voyager nR™ Stainless Steel Floodlight

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C & D
Cl. I, Zone 2, Group IIC
Enclosure Type 4X
IP66
UL and cUL Listed

Wet Locations
Marine Locations

7L



CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES

NEC/CEC

- Class I, Division 2
- Class I, Zone 2
- Wet Locations
- Marine Locations
- Enclosure Type 4X, IP66
- UL Listed
- cUL Listed (Certified by UL to CSA Standards)

IEC/NEC/CEC

- Class I, Zone 2, Group IIC
- Class I, Division 2, Group A,B,C,D

UL STANDARDS

- 844 — Hazardous (Divisions Classified) Locations
- 1598 — Luminaires
- 1598A — Supplemental requirements for luminaires for installation on marine vessels.

CSA STANDARDS

- C22.2 No. 137
- CAN/CSAD9 Series

IEC STANDARDS

- 60079-15

STANDARD MATERIALS

- Enclosure (housing & lens frame)—316 Stainless Steel
- Lens—heat and impact resistant tempered glass
- Gaskets—silicone rubber
- Yoke and yoke bracket—316 Stainless Steel
- Reflector—formed specular (dimpled glossy surface) aluminum
- Cable gland cord grip and locknut—polyamide 6, neoprene bushing

STANDARD FINISHES

- 316 Stainless Steel—natural

RATINGS

SOURCES/WATTAGES (MOGUL BASE LAMPS)

- High Pressure Sodium (HPS) 150, 250 & 400 watts
- Metal Halide (MH) 175, 250 & 400 watts

VOLTAGES

Standard Voltage Ballasts

- Multi-tap (120, 208, 240 & 277 V, 60 Hz)
- 480 V, 60 Hz
- Tri-tap (120, 277, 347 V, 60 Hz)

Optional Voltage Ballasts

- 220 V or 240 V, 50 Hz (for export)
- 220 V, 60 Hz (for export)

Isolated Ballasts (consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds)

- 208, 240, or 480 V (for Canada)

HUB SIZE

- Standard: 3/4" NPT with a 3/4" sealing cord grip installed

ORDERING INFORMATION

To complete catalog number, add voltage and option suffix(es)
Example: SSFMVSY150/MT-76 BG-FA

LAMP TYPE	WATTS	CATALOG NUMBER
High-Pressure Sodium	150	SSFMVSY150
	250	SSFMVSY250
	400	SSFMVSY400
Metal Halide	175	SSFMVMY175
	250	SSFMVMY250
	400	SSFMVMY400

VOLTAGE SUFFIXES

VOLTAGE (60 Hz)	SUFFIX	OPTIONAL VOLTAGES	SUFFIX
Tri-tap (120, 277, 347, 60 Hz)	/TT	220 50 Hz	/220 50
Multi-tap (120, 208, 240, 277V, 60 Hz)	/MT	220 60 Hz	/220
480 V, 60 Hz	/480	240 50 Hz	/240 50

OPTIONS

Ballast-Gard™ starter cut-out switch prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative. Prolongs ballast and igniter life 150 W HPS only. Not available with options IR or QTZ

Factory assembled w/HID lamp installed

Instant restrike—150W HPs only. Not available with options BG or QTZ

Quartz auxiliary (lamp not supplied). For non-hazardous applications only.

Not available with options BG or IR

Fused (not for marine or cUL)

SUFFIX TO ADD TO CAT. NO.

BG

FA

IR

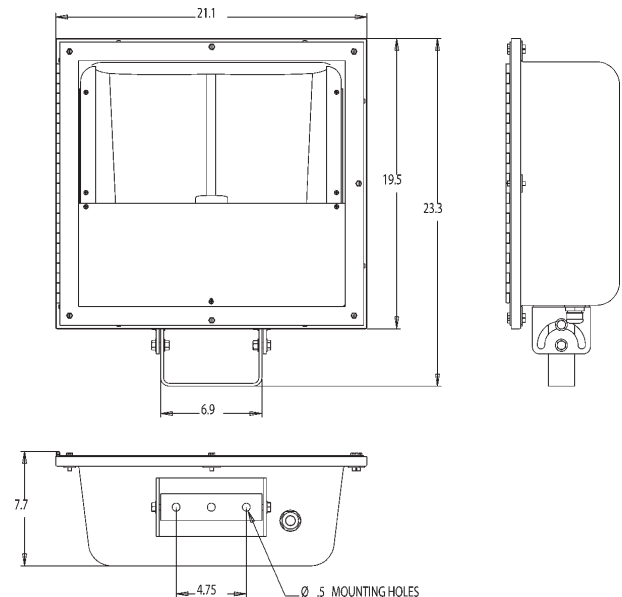
QTZ

S658

ACCESSORIES (order separately)

ACCESSORIES	CATALOG NO.
Stainless Steel Slipfitter Adapter	SFA6 SS
Stainless Steel Wall Mount Bracket	SWB6 SS
Standard Slipfitter adapter (cast aluminum, epoxy coat)	SFA6
Standard Wall Mount bracket (cast aluminum, epoxy coat)	SWB6

DIMENSIONS (inches)



LUMINAIRE WEIGHTS (lbs.)

LUMINAIRE	HPS	MH
150W	39	—
175W	—	39
250W	43	41
400W	45	43

7L Floodlights

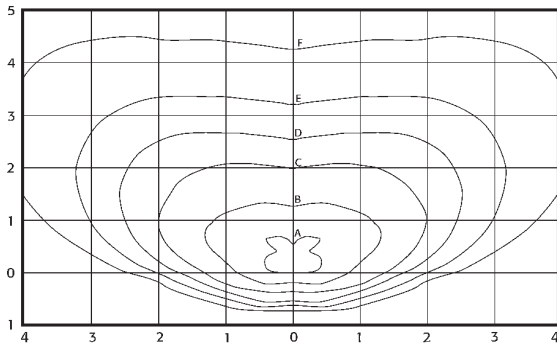
PHOTOMETRICS

HPS Wide Beam Reflector

ISO FOOTCANDLE CHART

Stainless Steel Floodlight 400 W High Pressure Sodium (HPS)
Catalog Number: SSMVSY400/MT
Lamp: 400 W Clear HPS
Lumen Rating: 50,000
Luminaire located at 0,0° Aiming Angle at 45° down from horizontal
For 150 W HPS, multiply footcandles by 0.32.
For 250 W HPS, multiply footcandles by 0.57.

MOUNTING HEIGHT	FOOTCANDLE VALUES FOR ISO FOOTCANDLE LINES					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
10'	40.000	20.000	8.000	4.000	2.000	0.800
15'	17.778	8.889	3.555	1.778	0.889	0.356
20'	10.000	5.000	2.000	1.000	0.500	0.200
25'	6.400	3.200	1.280	0.640	0.320	0.128
30'	4.444	2.222	0.889	0.444	0.222	0.089
35'	3.265	1.633	0.653	0.327	0.163	0.065
40'	2.500	1.250	0.500	0.250	0.125	0.050



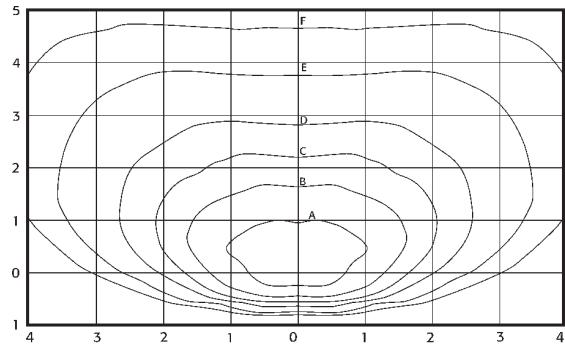
LUMINAIRE IS LOCATED AT 0,0 AND AIMED 45 DEGREES DOWN FROM HORIZONTAL

MH Wide Beam Reflector

ISO FOOTCANDLE CHART

Stainless Steel Floodlight 400 W Metal Halide (MH)
Catalog Number: SSFMVY400/MT
Lamp: 400 W Clear MH
Lumen Rating: 34,000
Luminaire located at 0,0° Aiming Angle at 45° down from horizontal
For 175 W MH, multiply footcandles by 0.42
For 250 W HPS, multiply footcandles by 0.65

MOUNTING HEIGHT	FOOTCANDLE VALUES FOR ISO FOOTCANDLE LINES					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
10'	20.000	8.000	4.000	2.000	0.800	0.400
15'	8.889	3.555	1.778	0.889	0.356	0.178
20'	5.000	2.000	1.000	0.500	0.200	0.100
25'	3.200	1.280	0.640	0.320	0.128	0.064
30'	2.222	0.889	0.444	0.222	0.089	0.044
35'	1.633	0.653	0.327	0.163	0.065	0.033
40'	1.250	0.500	0.250	0.125	0.050	0.025



LUMINAIRE IS LOCATED AT 0,0 AND AIMED 45 DEGREES DOWN FROM HORIZONTAL

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE DATA

AMBIENT TEMP.	DIV. 2 40°C	DIV. 2 55°C	ZONE 2		SUPPLY WIRE 0°C (40°C)	SUPPLY WIRE 0°C (55°C)
			40°C	55°C	T4	T3	T4	T3
150 W HPS	T1(350°C)	T1(350°C)	T4	T3	90°C	105°C
250 W HPS	T1(350°C)	T1(350°C)	T4	T3	90°C	105°C
400 W HPS	T1(400°C)	—	T3	—	90°C	—
175 W MH	T1(325°C)	T1(325°C)	T3	T3	90°C	105°C
250 W HPS	T1(325°C)	T1(325°C)	T3	T3	90°C	105°C
400 W MH	T1(325°C)	—	T3	—	105°C	—

EFFECTIVE PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

• For windloading AIMING ANGLE	• For proper pole selection EPA
0 degrees	2.15 ft²
30 degrees	1.86 ft²
60 degrees	1.07 ft²

50-175W F2MV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

7L

Application:

- Champ F2MV floodlights are used:
- on platforms and in refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, pharmaceutical plants, waste water and sewage treatment plants, pulp and paper mills, and other outdoor as well as indoor industrial locations.
 - to light outdoor industrial applications such as storage tanks and racks, vehicle and pedestrian passageways, outdoor process areas, and parking areas in industrial facilities.
 - for security & safety lighting in industrial and process facilities.
 - in high ambient temperatures.
 - in marine and wet locations
 - in outdoor locations where the damaging effects of rain, snow, wind, dirt & other contaminants are present
 - in Class I, Division 2 hazardous (classified) locations as defined by the NEC & CEC
 - in Class I, Zone 2 hazardous (classified) areas as defined by the NEC & CEC
 - in Zone 2 hazardous (classified) areas as defined by the IEC

Ratings (Electrical/Size):

- Sources/Wattage (Mogul Base Lamps)**
- High Pressure Sodium (HPS) 50, 70, 100 & 150
 - Metal Halide (MH) 70, 100, & 175
 - Mercury Vapor (MV) 100 & 175

- Voltages**
- Standard Voltage Ballasts
- Multi-tap (120, 208, 240 & 277 volts 60 Hz)
 - Dual tap (120, 277 volts 60 Hz) — 50W HPS only
 - 480 volts 60 Hz
 - Tri-tap (120, 277, 347 volts 60 Hz).

- Optional Voltage Ballasts (consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds)
- 220 volt or 240 volt 50 Hz (for export)
 - 220 volt 60 Hz (for export)
 - Isolated Ballasts 208, 240 or 480 volt (For Canada)

- Hub Sizes**
- Standard — (2) 3/4" NPT
 - Optional — (2) 25mm (M25x1.5)



Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I Zone 2
- IEC: Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards: 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations 1598 Luminaires 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards: C22.2 No. 137:
- IEC Standards: 60079-15

Options:

- | Description | Suffix to be Added to Cat. No. |
|---|--------------------------------|
| • Ballast-Gard
-50-150W HPS only
-Cannot use with options IR or QTZ | BG |
| • Factory assembled w/HID lamp installed | FA |
| • Instant Restrike
-50-150W HPS only
-Cannot use with options BG or QTZ | IR |
| • Quartz auxiliary (lamp not supplied)
-For nonhazardous applications only.
-Cannot use with options BG or IR | QTZ |
| • Fused | S658* |
| • Restricted Breathing, (AEx nR, Ex nR) | S826 |
| -For NEC/CEC Class I Zone 2 | |
| • Restricted Breathing (Ex nR) | S826TB |
| for IEC Zone 2. Includes:
-3pt. 4mm squared terminal block
-Crimp internal wiring connections
-For use with dedicated voltages only
-(not DT, MT, TT) | |
| • V2PC Photocell Available
Factory Installed Only | Consult Crouse-Hinds |

Key Features

- Copper free aluminum enclosure with stainless steel hardware
- Continuous silicone gasketing
- Small compact size
- Available in a variety of lamp sources and wattages
- NEMA 7x6 standard floodlight pattern with lamp orientation base down
- 40° and 55°C ambient suitability standard with some wattages (less fuses) to 65°C
- Stainless steel chain secures cover to housing
- Low ambient capability to -40°C
- Shock absorbing mogul base lamp socket
- Variety of system voltages available
- Trunnion (yoke) mount design

- For use with other accessories
 - SFA-6 Slip Fitter Adapter
 - SWMB-6 Wall Mount Bracket
- Restricted Breathing sealing compliance

- Severe vibration testing compliance
 - UL 844
 - 3-Axis Resonance Withstand

Benefits

- Robust design, Industrial grade construction
- Insures wet & marine locations integrity
- Easy to install & maintain
- Provides specifiers with the right product for the task at hand.
- Most common for industrial applications
- Addresses high ambients common at industrial facilities
- Ease of maintenance
- Perfect for colder climates
- Cushions lamp, improves lamp life in harsh environments
- Meets global supply voltage requirements
- Standard construction provides the greatest mounting flexibility — can be mounted vertically (wall), horizontally (floor) or any angle in between
- Further enhances mounting flexibility

- Complies with the NEC sealing requirements for Class I Zone 2 and Class I Division 2 locations using the standard wiring method of a Cooper Crouse-Hinds CGB 294SA connector with 16/3 SO extra hard usage cord
- Exceeds vibration tests as required by UL

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure (housing & lens cover) — copper-free aluminum
- Cover chain and external hardware — stainless steel
- Lens — heat & impact resistant glass
- Gaskets — silicone rubber
- Yoke — galvanized steel
- Reflector — diffuse aluminum lighting sheet

Standard Finishes:

- Enclosure & Yoke — Corro-free epoxy powder coat
- Stainless steel — natural

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

Accessories: (Order Separately)

- SFA-6 Slipfitter adapter
- SWB-6 Wall Mount bracket

Description Suffix to be added to Cat. No.

- Restricted Breathing Construction Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) **S826**
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB) **S826TB**
Furnished with
 - Terminal Block
 - Crimp Terminals
 - Dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT or TT).

7L Floodlights

7L

50-175W F2MV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

Ordering Information

*To complete Catalog Number, add Voltage and Option suffix(s)
 Example: F2MVSY150/MT-BG-FA-S658-S826

Lamp Type	Lamp Watts	Base Catalog Number*	
		with 3/4" NPT Hub	with 25MM Hub
High Pressure Sodium	50	F2MVSY050	F2MVS25Y050
	70	F2MVSY070	F2MVS25Y070
	100	F2MVSY100	F2MVS25Y100
	150	F2MVSY150	F2MVS25Y150
Metal Halide	70	F2MVMY070	F2MVM25Y070
	100	F2MVMY100	F2MVM25Y100
	175	F2MVMY175	F2MVM25Y175
Pulse Start Metal Halide	150	F2MVMY150-S828	
	175	F2MVMY175-S828	
Mercury Vapor	100	F2MVCY100	F2MVC25Y100
	175	F2MVCY175	F2MVC25Y175

Voltage Suffixes

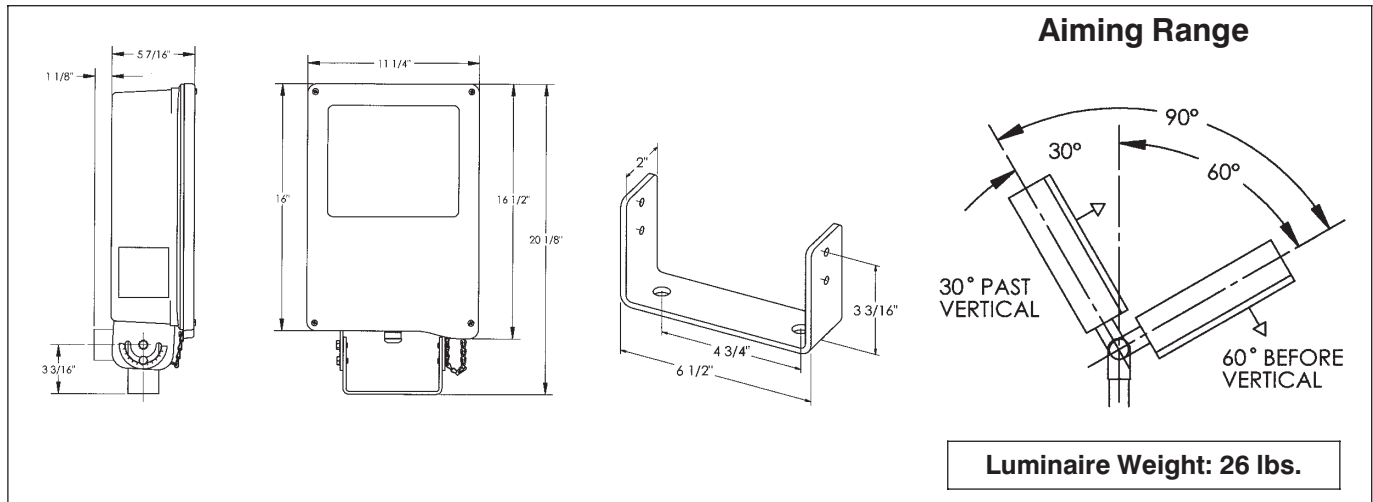
Voltage (60Hz)	Dual-Tap (50W HPS)	Tri-Tap	Multi-Tap	480
Suffix	/DT	/TT	/MT	/480

Temperature Performance Data

Lamp Watts	Ambient Temp °C	Class 1		Supply Wire °C
		Non Restricted Breathing Division 2	Restricted Breathing (S826TB) Zone 2	
High Pressure Sodium				
50 Watt	40	T3C	T6	75
	55	T3C	T5	75
	65	T3B	T5	75
70 Watt	40	T3A	T6	60
	55	T3A	T5	75
	65	T3	T4	85
100 Watt	40	T2D	T4	75
	55	T2C	T4	90
	65	n/a	n/a	n/a
150 Watt	40	T2A	T4	75
	55	T2A	T4	85
	65**	T2A	T3	110
Metal Halide				
70 Watt	40	T3C	T6	75
	55	T3A	T5	75
	65	T3A	T4	85
100 Watt	40	T2D	T4	75
	55	T2D	T4	75
	65	T2C	T4	85
175 Watt	40	T2A	T3	75
	55	T2A	T3	85
	65**	T2	T3	110
Mercury Vapor				
100 Watt	40	T2B	T4	75
	55	T2B	T4	85
	65	T2A	T4	90
175 Watt	40	T2B	T3	75
	55	T2A	T3	85
	65**	T2A	T3	110

*Restricted breathing explosion protection
 **Suitable for use in 65°C ambient without optional fuses

Dimensions and Weights:



7L Floodlights

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Isofootcandle Chart

F2MV 150W High Pressure Sodium

Catalog Number F2MVS150

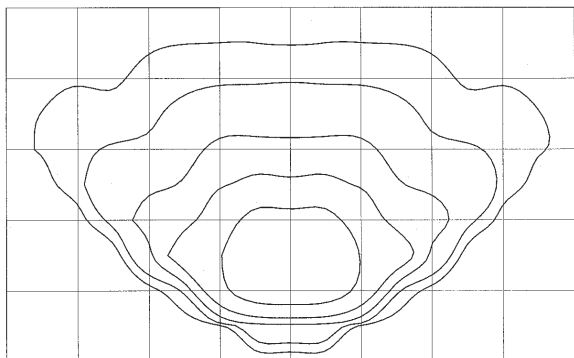
Lamp: 150 watt clear high pressure sodium

Lumen rating: 16,000

For 100W high pressure sodium, multiply footcandles by .55

For 70W high pressure sodium, multiply footcandles by .40

For 50W high pressure sodium, multiply footcandles by .24



Isofootcandle Chart

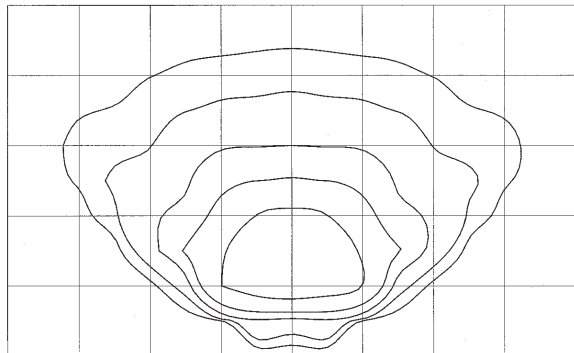
F2MV 175W Mercury Vapor

Catalog Number F2MVCY175

Lamp: 175 watt clear mercury vapor

Lumen rating: 8,600

For 100W mercury vapor, multiply footcandles by .49



Luminaire located a 0°, 0°

Aiming angle 45°

Note: Luminaire aiming angle limited to 30° past vertical through 60° before vertical.

Isofootcandle Chart

F2MV 175W Metal Halide

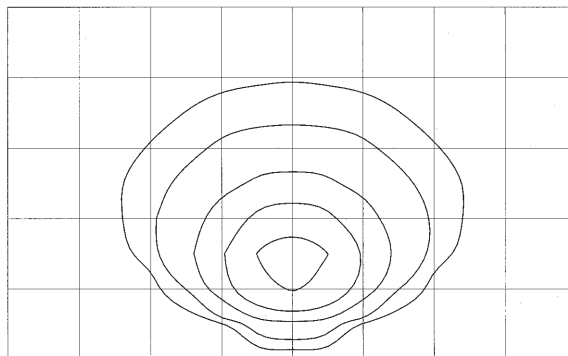
Catalog Number F2MVMY175

Lamp: 175 watt clear metal halide

Lumen rating: 14,000

For 100W metal halide, multiply footcandles by .58

For 70W metal halide, multiply footcandles by .37



Footcandle Table

Mounting Height	Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines				
	A	B	C	D	E
10'	8.00	4.00	2.00	0.80	0.40
15'	3.56	1.78	0.89	0.36	0.18
20'	2.00	1.00	0.50	0.20	0.10
25'	1.28	0.64	0.32	0.13	0.06
30'	0.89	0.44	0.22	0.09	0.04

Effective Projected Area (EPA)

- For windloading
- For proper pole selection

Aiming Angle	EPA
0°	1.6 ft ²
30°	1.6 ft ²
60°	1.1 ft ²

- Cl. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP56 to IP66

Application:

Champ FMV Floodlights are used:

- in refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, waste and sewage treatment plants, pulp and paper mills, and other outdoor industrial locations.
- to light outdoor industrial applications such as storage tanks and racks, vehicle and pedestrian passageways, outdoor process areas, and parking areas in industrial facilities.
- for security and safety lighting in industrial and process facilities.
- in Class I, Division 2 hazardous (classified) locations, as defined by the National Electrical Code.
- in high ambient temperatures
- in wet locations/marine locations
- in outdoor locations where the damaging effects of rain, snow, wind, dirt, and other contaminants are present.

Features:

- Available in a wide variety of light sources and wattages: 70-400 watt high pressure sodium, 175-400 watt metal halide, and 175-400 watt mercury vapor.
- Multi-tap ballasts are standard, offering a choice of 120, 208, 240, and 277 volts. 220V 50 Hz, 240V 50 Hz, Tri-Tap (120, 277 and 347) and 480 volt ballasts are also available.
- All luminaires are high power factor for energy efficient operation and optimal circuit conductor sizing.
- Three mounting styles – yoke (trunnion), slipfitter adapter & wall mount bracket – are available to satisfy all mounting requirements.
- Door frame assembly is hinged and has captive cover screws for ease of relamping.
- Silicone rubber gaskets are standard, ensuring long life and reliable environmental sealing even under adverse conditions.
- All die-cast aluminum components are provided with powder epoxy finish for superior corrosion resistance.
- All external hardware is stainless steel for corrosion resistance and reliability.
- Yoke is aluminum for excellent combination of strength, corrosion resistance and durability.
- All FMV Champ floodlights can be easily adjusted to aim light where it is needed.
- NEMA 7x6 beam spread is ideal for most industrial floodlighting requirements.
- Includes ballast core handle for convenient ballast replacement.
- Wing-type ballast insulators protect personnel during maintenance and relamping and provide quick and easy accessibility to internal components.

Standard Materials:

- Luminaire housing and door frame assembly – die-cast aluminum.
- External hardware – stainless steel.
- Lens – heat and impact-resistant glass.
- Yoke – aluminum.

Standard Finishes:

- Die-cast aluminum – epoxy powder coat
- Stainless steel – natural.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 70-150 (HPS), 175, 250, 400 watt
- Multi-tap* (120, 208, 240, 277 volts), 480 volts and 220V, 240V 50 Hz.
- Tri-tap (120, 277, 347 volts)

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D
Class I Zone 2
- IEC:
Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards:
844, 2279 Hazardous (classified) locations
1598 Luminaires
1598A Marine locations
- CSA Standards:
C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards:
60079-15

Ordering Information:

(For Voltages, See Note 1)

	Lamp Watts	Yoke Mount
High Pressure Sodium	150 (See Note 2)	FMVSY150/MT-76
	250	FMVSY250/MT-76
	400	FMVSY400/MT-76
Metal Halide	175	FMVMY175/MT-76
	250	FMVMY250/MT-76
	400	FMVMY400/MT-76
Pulse Start Metal Halide	250	FMVMY250/MT-76 S828
	320	FMVMY320/MT-76 S828
	400	FMVMY400/MT-76 S828
Mercury Vapor	175	FMVCY175/MT-76
	250	FMVCY250/MT-76
	400	FMVCY400/MT-76

Notes to Ordering Information

1. Catalog numbers shown are for multi-tap ballasts (120, 208, 240, or 277 volt; wired for 277 volt operation). 220 V 50 Hz, 240 V 50 Hz, and 480 volts ballasts also available. To order with other ballasts, change "MT" in catalog number to appropriate voltage. Example: FMVSY400/220-50-76. For Tri-tap ballast (120, 277, 347 volts) change MT to TT.
2. 150 watt HPS luminaires are furnished with ANSI spec./S55 ballasts for 55 volt lamps.
3. Luminaires are furnished with a 3/4" NPT drilled and tapped entrance.

Accessories

- (Order Separately)**
- Slipfitter adapter** (To be mounted to yoke mount luminaire) **SFA6**
(Note: SFA6 fits onto 2" pipe/conduit)
- Wall bracket** (use with slipfitter adapter SFA6 for easy wall mounting & increased adjustability.) **SWB6**



Yoke mounted FMV Champ floodlight with SFA6 slipfitter adapter.

Options

- | Description | Suffix to be Added to Cat. No. |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Fused (not available with IR) | S658* |
| Quartz auxiliary | QTZ |
| • Non-hazardous locations only. | |
| • Lamp not furnished | |
| Instant restrike | IR |
| • Cannot be used with BG or QTZ. | |
| • 50-150W LX HPS only. | |
| Ballast Guard | BG |
| • Restricted Breathing Construction. S826 | |
| Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability | |
| Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) | |
| • Certified for IEC Zone 2 S826TB | |
| Furnished with | |
| Terminal Block | |
| Crimp Terminals | |
| Dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT or TT). | |

* CSA certified luminaires are not available with multi-tap ballasts or fusing option.

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Isofootcandle Chart

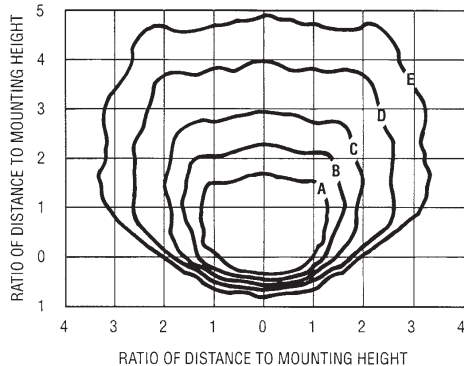
FMV 400W high pressure sodium

Catalog number FMVSY400-76

Lamp: 400 watt clear high pressure sodium

Lumen rating: 50,000

For 150 watt high pressure sodium, multiply footcandles by 0.32. For 250 watt superior high pressure sodium, multiply footcandles by 0.6.



Luminaire located at 0°, 0° (Note: Luminaire aiming angle limited to Aiming angle at 45° 30° past vertical through 60° before vertical.)

Isofootcandle Chart

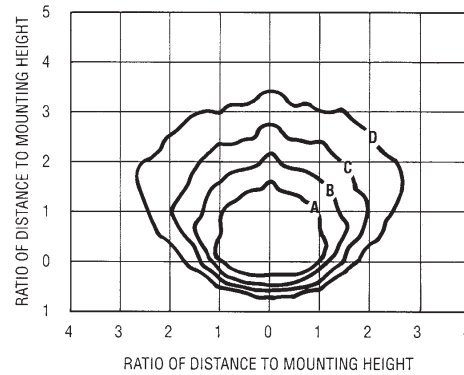
FMV 400W metal halide

Catalog number FMVMY400-76

Lamp: 400 watt clear metal halide

Lumen rating: 34,000

For 250 watt clear metal halide, multiply footcandles by 0.6.



Luminaire located at 0°, 0° (Note: Luminaire aiming angle limited to Aiming angle at 45° 30° past vertical through 60° before vertical.)

EPA Data – Aiming Angle

0°=2.9 30°=2.5 45°=2.1

• 50 hertz ballast – luminaires can be ordered with either 220V 50 hertz or 240V 50 hertz ballasts.

• Ballast-Gard™ starter cut-out switch – prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative; prolongs ballast and ignitor life.

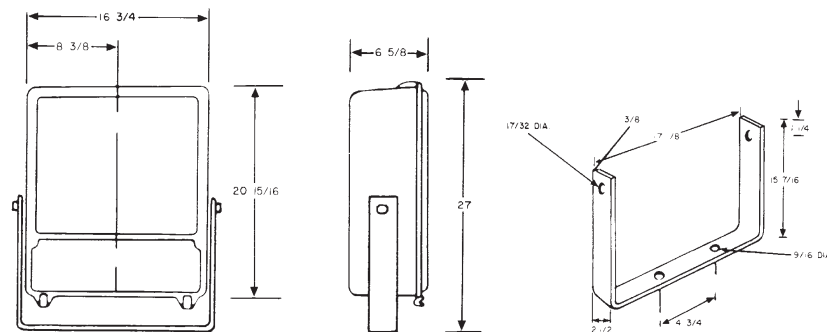
Available for use with 70-400W HPS only. add suffix **BG**.

Table of Footcandle Values at Various Mounting Heights FMV 400W

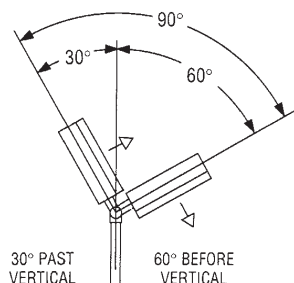
Footcandle Values for both Isofootcandle Charts

Mounting Height	A	B	C	D	E
15'	8.0	4.0	2.0	0.8	0.4
20'	4.5	2.3	1.1	0.5	0.23
25'	2.9	1.4	0.7	0.3	0.14
30'	2.0	1.0	0.5	0.2	0.1
35'	1.5	0.7	0.4	0.15	0.07
40'	1.1	0.6	0.3	0.11	0.06

Dimensions



AIMING RANGE



7L 150-400W FMV Series

Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Temperature Performance Data
Net Fixture Weights

Temperature Performance Data:

Class 1

Lamp Watts	Ambient Temp °C	Non-restricted Breathing	Restricted Breathing (S826TB)	Supply Wire °C
		Division 2	Zone 2	
High Pressure Sodium				
150 Watt	40	T2C	T6	75
	55	T2C	T5	90
	65	T2B	T4	90
250 Watt	40	T2	T4	75
	55	T2	T4	90
	65	325 °C	T4	90
400 Watt	40	T1	T4	75
	55	T1	T3	90
	65	—	—	—
Metal Halide & Pulse Start				
175 Watt	40	T2	T4	75
	55	T2	T3	90
	65	325 °C	T3	90
250 Watt	40	T2	T4	75
	55	T2	T3	90
	65	325 °C	T3	90
320/400 Watt	40	325 °C	T3	75
	55	T1	T3	90
	65	—	—	—
Mercury Vapor				
175 Watt	40	325 °C	T4	75
	55	325 °C	T3	90
	65	325 °C	T3	90
250 Watt	40	325 °C	T3	75
	55	325 °C	T3	90
	65	325 °C	T3	90
400 Watt	40	325 °C	T3	75
	55	T1	T3	90
	65	—	—	—

Net Weights (lbs.)

Luminaires	FMVS	FMVM	FMVC
70-150W	37	—	—
175-250W	40	42	37
400W	44	44	41

SFA6 (Slipfitter Adapter) – Add 4 lbs.

SWB6 (Wall Bracket) – Add 6 lbs.

1000-1500W FMV

- Wet Locations
- 3, 3R

7L

High Wattage Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Application:

FMV1000 Series Very High Wattage Floodlights with wet locations suitability are used outdoors:

- at refineries, chemical, pharmaceutical and petrochemical plants, waste and sewage treatment plants, pulp and paper mills and other industrial facilities containing hazardous (classified) areas.
- to light process areas, storage tank and rack areas, loading docks, rail yards, building perimeters, parking areas, vehicle and pedestrian passageways and even sports applications.
- for security and safety lighting in industrial and process facilities.
- in industrial locations where the damaging effects of rain, snow, wind, moisture, dirt, corrosion, vibration and rough usage may be a problem.
- to produce superior light at low cost with great efficiency.

Standard Materials:

- Housing—Copper-free aluminum
- External hardware—stainless steel
- Yoke—Steel
- Lens—Heat and impact-resistant tempered glass
- Gasketing—neoprene

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum—epoxy powder coat
- Steel (Yoke)—hot dipped galvanized
- Stainless Steel—natural

Ratings (Electrical/Size):

Sources/Wattages (Mogul Base Lamps)

- High Pressure Sodium (HPS) 1000W
- Metal Halide (MH) 1000W & 1500W
- Mercury Vapor (MV) 1000W

Voltages

Standard Voltage Ballasts

Hub Size

- ¾" NPT
- Furnished prewired with cord connector And 3 ft. of 14/3 SO cord

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- UL Standards 844 1598 Luminaires

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.



Key Features

- Heavy duty copper-free aluminum housing with epoxy powder coat finish. Unique 3 piece housing design.
- Prewired with 3 ft. of 14/3 SO cord.
- Requires only two bolts to mount
- Easily adjustable to aim light where desired
- Heat and impact resistant tempered glass lens
- Heavy duty neoprene gasketing
- Anodized precision formed aluminum reflector
- NEMA 7x6 beam spread for light pattern
- Removable top plate provides easy access to lamp compartment

Benefits

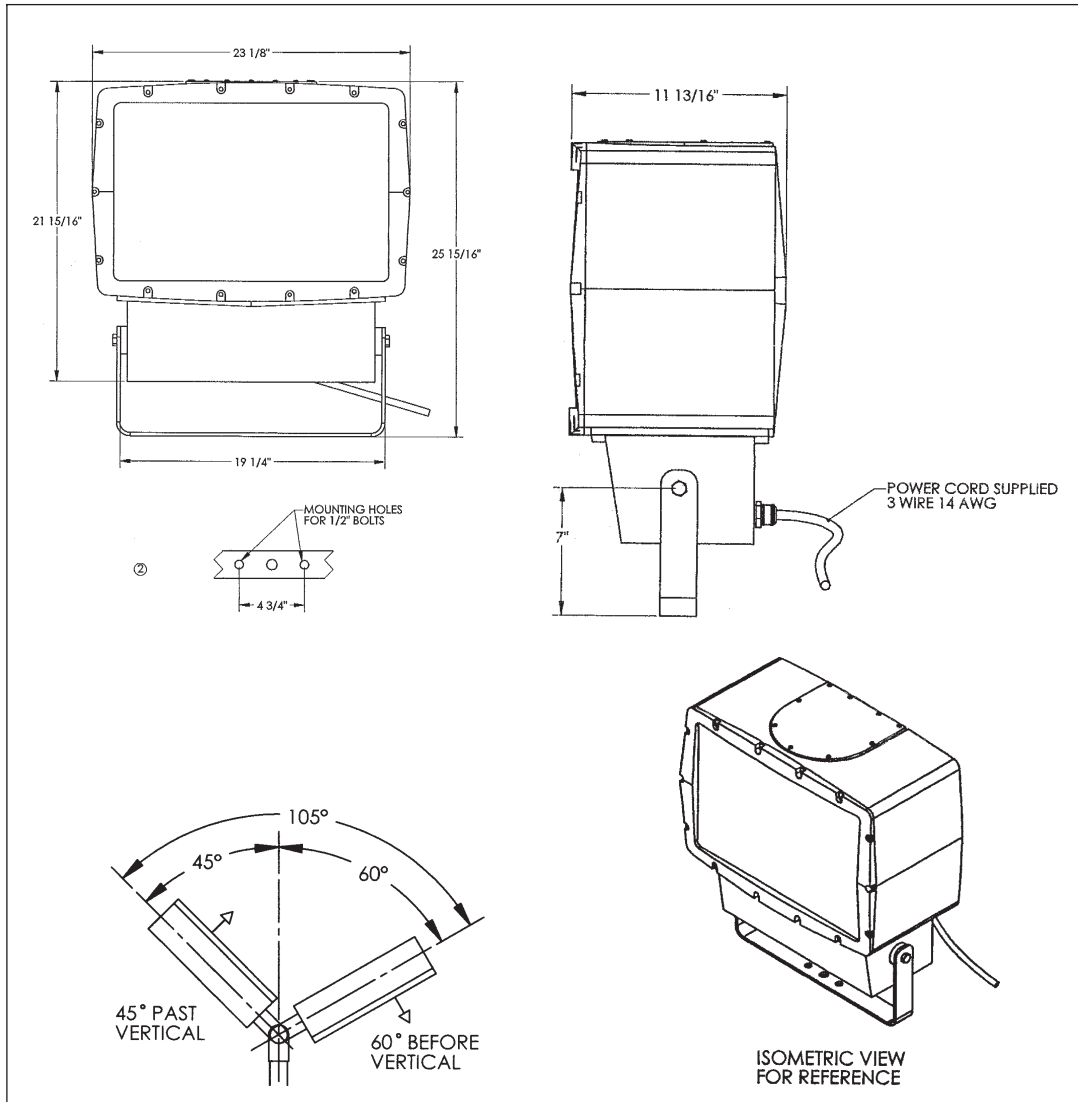
- Superior performance, life and corrosion resistance
- Provides coolest operation for increased component life
- Simplifies installation
- Allows mounting location flexibility, roof top, wall mount, etc.
- Provides exceptional stability
- Insures a reliable and long life environmental seal
- Superior beam control, distribution and efficiency.
- The ideal light distribution for industrial applications
- Minimizes maintenance. Lens removal is not required for lamp replacement.

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. No.
• Fusing	S658*
• Slipfitter adapter (To be mounted to yoke mount luminaire)	SFA6 (Note: SFA6 fits onto 2" pipe/conduit)
• Wall bracket (use with slipfitter adapter SFA6 for easy wall mounting & increased adjustability.)	SWB6

7L Floodlights

Dimensions:



Net Luminaire Weights (lbs)

Luminaire Series	Weight (lbs.)
FMVSY1000	95
FMVMY1000	88
FMVMY1500	98
FMVCY1000	92

Ordering Information:

*To complete Catalog Number, add Voltage and Options suffix(es)

Example: FMVSY1000/480-76-S658

Lamp Type	Watts	Base Catalog No.*
High Pressure Sodium	1000	FMVSY1000__-76
Metal Halide	1000	FMVMY1000__-76
	1500	FMVMY1500__-76
Pulse Start Metal Halide	1000	FMVMY1000__-76 S828
Mercury Vapor	1000	FMVCY1000__-76

Complete the Catalog Number by Adding Voltage and Options Suffixes as Follows:

1. Standard Voltages - Add one of the following Suffixes (For other Voltages Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds)

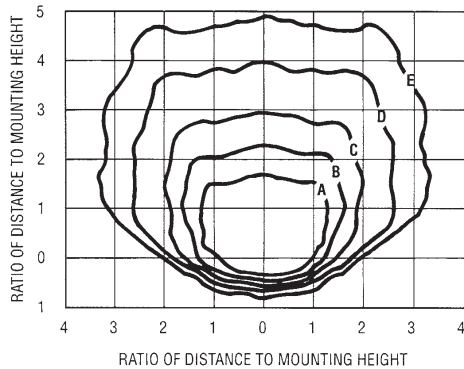
Voltage	120	480	MT	TT
Suffix	/120	/480	/MT	/TT

2. Options - Add the Required Options Suffixes from page 883, In Alpha-numeric Order

High Wattage Series Champ® H.I.D. Luminaires

Isofootcandle Chart

FMV1000W High Pressure Sodium
Catalog Number FMVSY1000-76
Lamp: 1000 watt clear high pressure sodium
Lumen rating: 140,000



Luminaire located at 0°, 0°
Aiming Angle at 45°
(Note: Luminaire aiming angle limited to 45° past vertical through 60° before vertical.)

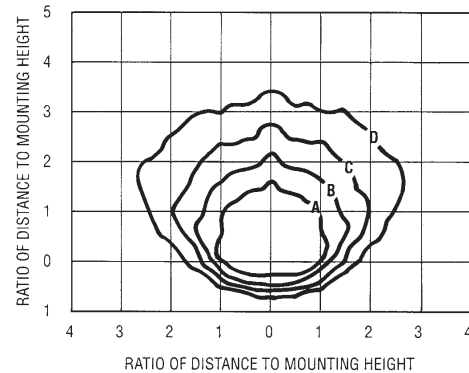
Footcandle Table for FMVSY1000W

Mounting Height	Footcandle Values for Isofootcandle Lines				
	A	B	C	D	E
20'	12.6	6.4	3.1	1.4	.64
25'	8.1	3.9	2.0	0.8	0.4
30'	5.6	2.8	1.4	0.6	0.28
35'	4.2	2.1	1.0	.42	0.2
40'	3.1	1.6	0.8	.32	.17

Isofootcandle Chart

FMV1000W Metal Halide
Catalog Number FMVMY1000-76
Lamp: 1000 watt clear metal halide
Lumen rating: 110,000

For 1500 watt clear metal halide, multiply footcandles by 1.4.



Luminaire located at 0°, 0°
Aiming Angle at 45°
(Note: Luminaire aiming angle limited to 45° past vertical through 60° before vertical.)

Effective Projected Area (EPA)

- For windloading
- For proper pole selection

Aiming Angle	EPA
0°	3.5 ft ²
45°	3.6 ft ²
60°	2.9 ft ²

Temperature Performance Data:

Class 1

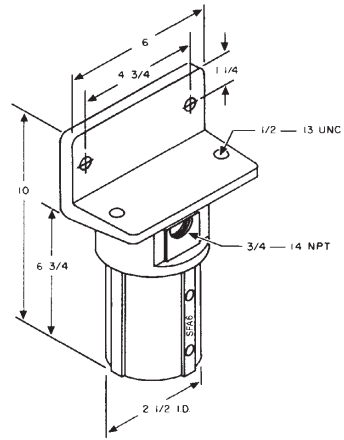
Lamp	Watts	Non-restricted Breathing	Restricted Breathing	Ambient
		Division 2	Zone 2	
HPS	1000	T1	—	40 °C
Metal Halide	1000	T1	—	40 °C
Mercury Vapor	1000	T1	—	40 °C

7L F2MV, FMV, FMV1000 Series Floodlights

Accessories



2.5" O.D.
SWB6 Wall Bracket



SFA6 Slipfitter



Finally, a true floodlight luminaire for hazardous areas.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds® FZD-Series™ Luminaires are the first to deliver NEMA 7x6 floodlight distribution patterns for Class I, Division 1 and Zone 1 environments. That means you'll need fewer of them to illuminate a given area. With their labor-saving features and flexible mounting options, the FZD series is ideal for:

- heavy process industries where flammable or explosive vapors or gases are present
- hazardous areas, both indoors and outdoors, including those requiring elevated ambient capability, where long life and low maintenance costs are desired
- petroleum refineries, chemical, petrochemical and other heavy-process industrial facilities
- mounting to a wall, structure or pole (with pole mount adapter accessory)



FZD with separate ballast enclosure

KEY FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- **NEMA 7x6 floodlight distribution pattern is standard**—ideal light distribution for industrial applications; requires fewer luminaires in general lighting applications than required when using general-area luminaires with high-bay reflectors
- **Internal reflector**—available in wide and narrow-beam options; enclosed in glass tube, reducing maintenance and enhancing light output
- **Heavy-duty, cast copper-free aluminum construction with epoxy powder-coat finish and stainless steel hardware**— provides long life in industrial, abusive environments

- **Explosionproof threaded construction**—suitable for hazardous and industrial applications; easy to maintain with no bolted covers
- **O-ring gaskets on all threaded openings**— allow NEMA Type 4X and Marine Listing for the harshest outdoor environments
- **40°C, 55°C and 65°C ambient suitability**— ideal for use in high ambient temperature areas common in industrial facilities
- **Factory-sealed ballast housing**—keeps ballast isolated from wiring chamber
- **Trunnion (yoke) mount design**—standard construction provides the greatest mounting flexibility; can be vertically (wall) or horizontally (rooftop or floor) mounted

- **Simple installation**—requires only two bolts to mount
- **Mounting flexibility**—pole mount with SFA6-XP pole mount adapter (shown below) or wall or ceiling mount with FZD-KIT1 mounting accessory kit (shown above).



POLE MOUNT ADAPTER

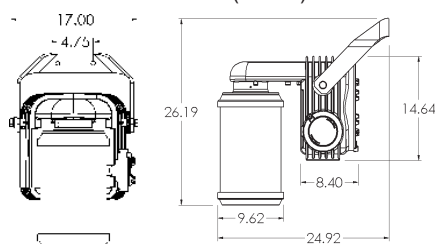
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES

NEC/CEC

- Class I, Division 1, Groups B (with suffix -GB*), C and D
- Class I, Zone 1, Groups IIB+H₂ (with suffix -GB*), IIB
- AEx d IIB+H₂ (with suffix -GB*), IIB
- Ex d IIB+H₂ (with suffix -GB*), IIB
- Marine Locations
- Wet Locations
- Enclosure Type 4X
- IP66
- UL Listed (UL Standards 844, 1598, 1598A, 2279)
- cUL Listed (certified by UL to CSA Standard C22.2 No. 137 and CAN/CSA-E60079-1)

*See options for Group B and IIB+H₂ ordering information

DIMENSIONS (inches)



STANDARD MATERIALS

- luminaire housing, covers, socket holder, lamptube end rings— copper-free aluminum
- external hardware—stainless steel
- glass lamp tube—heat and impact-resistant tempered glass
- O-ring gaskets—neoprene/silicone
- yoke—aluminum
- trunnion adapter—brass

STANDARD FINISHES

- aluminum—Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat
- stainless steel—natural
- brass—natural

LUMINAIRE WEIGHTS (lbs)

LUMINAIRE	FZDS (HPS)	FZDM (MH)
150-watt	72	75
175 to 250-watt	77	77
400-watt	80	80

RATINGS

SOURCES/WATTAGES (MOGUL BASE LAMPS)

- HPS—150, 250 & 400 watts
- MH—175, 250 & 400 watts

VOLTAGES

Standard Voltage Ballasts

- Multi-tap (120, 208, 240 & 277 V, 60 Hz)
- 120 V, 60 Hz
- 480 V, 60 Hz
- Tri-tap (120, 277 & 347 V, 60 Hz)

Optional Voltage Ballasts

- 220 V, 60 Hz
- 220 V, 50 Hz

HUB SIZE

- Standard: Two ¾" NPT entries
- Optional: Two 25 mm (M25) entries (consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds)

EFFECTIVE PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

- For windloading
- For proper pole selection

AIMING ANGLE	EPA
0 degrees	1.8 ft ²
45 degrees	2.3 ft ²



ORDERING INFORMATION

To complete the catalog number, add option suffix(es) if desired.
Example: FZDS2NY400W/MT-S658

LAMP TYPE	WATTS	CATALOG NUMBER* YOKE MOUNT WITH 3/4" NPT HUBS
WIDE-BEAM REFLECTOR—NEMA 7x6 DISTRIBUTION		
High-Pressure Sodium	150**	FZDS2NY150W/MT
	250	FZDS2NY250W/MT
	400	FZDS2NY400W/MT
Metal Halide	175	FZDM2NY175W/MT
	250	FZDM2NY250W/MT
	400	FZDM2NY400W/MT
Pulse-Start Metal Halide	175	FZDM2NY175W/MT-S828
	250	FZDM2NY250W/MT-S828
	400	FZDM2NY400W/MT-S828
NARROW-BEAM REFLECTOR—SPOTLIGHT DISTRIBUTION		
High-Pressure Sodium	150**	FZDS2NY150N/MT
	250	FZDS2NY250N/MT
	400	FZDS2NY400N/MT
Metal Halide	175	FZDM2NY175N/MT
	250	FZDM2NY250N/MT
	400	FZDM2NY400N/MT
Pulse-Start Metal Halide	175	FZDM2NY175N/MT-S828
	250	FZDM2NY250N/MT-S828
	400	FZDM2NY400N/MT-S828

*All FZD catalog numbers shown above are with multi-tap ballasts (120, 208, 240 & 277 V, 60 Hz). The "MT" in the catalog number may be changed to any of the voltage suffixes listed below.
**150-watt HPS luminaires are furnished with ANSI spec/S55 ballasts for 55 V lamps.

FZD WITH SEPARATE BALLAST ENCLOSURE

GLASS FIBER REINFORCED POLYESTER BALLAST ENCLOSURE WITH CABLE ENTRY

LAMP TYPE	WATTS	T-CODE	CATALOG NUMBER
WIDE BEAM REFLECTOR – NEMA 7x6 DISTRIBUTION			
HPS/MH	250	T4	NOR 000 005 192 506
Metal Halide	400	T3	NOR 000 005 194 106
High Pressure Sodium	400	T3	NOR 000 005 194 006
NARROW BEAM REFLECTOR – SPOTLIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
HPS/MH	250	T4	NOR 000 005 192 505
Metal Halide	400	T3	NOR 000 005 194 105
High Pressure Sodium	400	T3	NOR 000 005 194 005

STAINLESS STEEL BALLAST ENCLOSURE WITH CABLE ENTRY

LAMP TYPE	WATTS	T-CODE	CATALOG NUMBER
WIDE BEAM REFLECTOR – NEMA 7x6 DISTRIBUTION			
HPS/MH	250	T4	NOR 000 005 192 502
Metal Halide	400	T3	NOR 000 005 194 102
High Pressure Sodium	400	T3	NOR 000 005 194 002
NARROW BEAM REFLECTOR – SPOTLIGHT DISTRIBUTION			
HPS/MH	250	T4	NOR 000 005 192 501
Metal Halide	400	T3	NOR 000 005 194 101
High Pressure Sodium	400	T3	NOR 000 005 194 001

VOLTAGE SUFFIXES

STANDARD VOLTAGES	SUFFIX	OPTIONAL VOLTAGES	SUFFIX
Multi-tap (120, 208, 240, 277 V, 60 Hz)	/MT	220 V, 50 Hz	/220 50
Tri-tap (120, 277, 347 V, 60 Hz)	/TT	220 V, 60 Hz	/220
120 V, 60 Hz	/120		
480 V, 60 Hz	/480		

OPTIONS

OPTIONS	SUFFIX TO ADD TO CAT.NO.
Ballast-Gard™ starter cut-out switch prevents starter pulsing when lamp is cycling or inoperative. Prolongs ballast and igniter life. HPS only. Not available with IR option.	-BG
Factory Assembled with HID lamp installed for additional labor savings.	-FA
Factory Certified: Class I, Division 1, Group B and Class I, Zone 1, Group IIB+H2	-GB
Instant Restrike enables a hot HPS lamp to immediately restrike after a momentary loss of arc due to voltage fluctuation or power outage. It has no effect on the warm-up period of cold lamps. Available for use with 150-watt HPS only.	-IR
Fusing protects ballast and capacitor against abnormal line conditions.	-S658*

ACCESSORIES (order separately)

FOR POLE MOUNTING	CATALOG NO.
Pole mount adapter	SFA6-XP
• Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C and D	
• Attach to yoke; fits 2" NPT conduit pole	
Flexible explosionproof coupling	ECLK236
Elbow fitting	EL296-SA

FOR WALL OR CEILING MOUNTING

Kit includes:
EABC26-SA conduit outlet box,
ECLK236 flexible explosionproof coupling,
and EL296-SA elbow fitting. FZD-KIT1

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

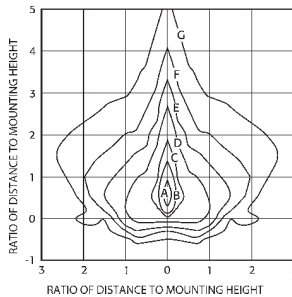
TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE DATA

LAMP	AMBIENT TEMP °C	CLASS I, DIVISION 1, ZONE 1	SUPPLY WIRE °C
150-watt HPS	40	T3C	75
	55	T3C	75
	65	T3B	90
250-watt HPS	40	T3C	75
	55	T3C	75
	65	T3B	90
400-watt HPS	40	T3C	75
	55	T3C	75
	65	T3B	90
175-watt Metal Halide	40	T3A	75
	55	T3	75
	65	T3	90
250-watt Metal Halide	40	T3A	75
	55	T3	75
	65	T3	90
400-watt Metal Halide	40	T3A	75
	55	T3	75
	65	T3	90

PHOTOMETRICS

Note: There are no aiming angle limitations for the FZD. The only limitations are those encountered by interference of the trunnion arm. The trunnion arm may be mounted on vertical or horizontal surfaces to overcome any limitations.

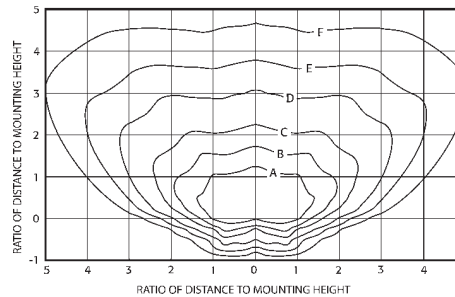
HPS Narrow Beam Reflector



ISO FOOTCANDLE CHART
 FZD 400 W High Pressure Sodium (HPS)
 Catalog Number FZDS2NY400N
 Lamp: 400 W Clear HPS
 Lumen rating: 50,000
 Luminaire located at 0°, 0° Aiming Angle at 45° down from horizontal
 For 150 W HPS, multiply footcandles by 0.32.
 For 250 W HPS, multiply footcandles by 0.6.

MOUNTING HEIGHT	FOOTCANDLE VALUES FOR ISO FOOTCANDLE LINES						
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
10'	200.00	100.00	50.00	20.00	10.00	5.00	2.00
12'	138.89	69.44	34.72	13.89	6.94	3.47	1.39
16'	78.13	39.06	19.53	7.81	3.91	1.95	0.78
20'	50.00	25.00	12.50	5.00	2.50	1.25	0.50
25'	32.00	16.00	8.00	3.20	1.60	0.8	0.32

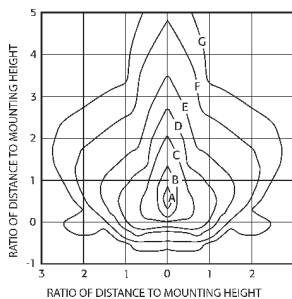
HPS Wide Beam Reflector



ISO FOOTCANDLE CHART
 FZD 400 W High Pressure Sodium (HPS)
 Catalog Number FZDS2NY400W
 Lamp: 400 W Clear HPS
 Lumen rating: 50,000
 Luminaire located at 0°, 0° Aiming Angle at 45° down from horizontal
 For 150 W HPS, multiply footcandles by 0.32.
 For 250 W HPS, multiply footcandles by 0.6.

MOUNTING HEIGHT	FOOTCANDLE VALUES FOR ISO FOOTCANDLE LINES					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
10'	20.00	10.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	0.50
12'	13.89	6.94	3.47	1.39	0.69	0.35
16'	7.81	3.91	1.95	0.78	0.39	0.20
20'	5.00	2.50	1.25	0.50	0.25	0.13
25'	3.20	1.60	0.80	0.32	0.16	0.08

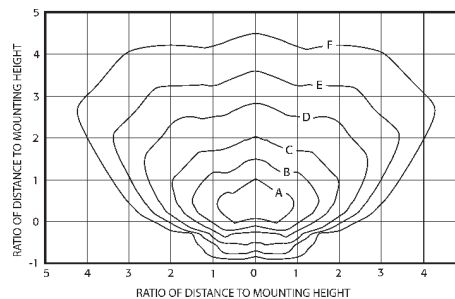
MH Narrow Beam Reflector



ISO FOOTCANDLE CHART
 FZD 400 W Metal Halide (MH)
 Catalog Number FZDM2NY400N
 Lamp: 400 W Clear MH
 Lumen rating: 34,000
 Luminaire located at 0°, 0° Aiming Angle at 45° down from horizontal
 For 175 W MH, multiply footcandles by 0.38.
 For 250 W MH, multiply footcandles by 0.6.

MOUNTING HEIGHT	FOOTCANDLE VALUES FOR ISO FOOTCANDLE LINES						
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
10'	100.00	50.00	20.00	10.00	5.00	2.00	1.00
12'	64.99	34.72	13.89	6.94	3.47	1.39	0.69
16'	39.06	19.53	7.81	3.91	1.95	0.78	0.39
20'	25.00	12.50	5.00	2.50	1.25	0.50	0.25
25'	16.00	8.00	3.20	1.60	0.80	0.32	0.16

MH Wide Beam Reflector



ISO FOOTCANDLE CHART
 FZD 400 W Metal Halide (MH)
 Catalog Number FZDM2NY400W
 Lamp: 400 W Clear MH
 Lumen rating: 34,000
 Luminaire located at 0°, 0° Aiming Angle at 45° down from horizontal
 For 175 W MH, multiply footcandles by 0.38.
 For 250 W MH, multiply footcandles by 0.6.

MOUNTING HEIGHT	FOOTCANDLE VALUES FOR ISO FOOTCANDLE LINES					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
10'	20.00	10.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	0.50
12'	13.89	6.49	3.47	1.39	0.69	0.35
16'	7.81	3.91	1.95	0.78	0.39	0.20
20'	5.00	2.50	1.25	0.50	0.25	0.13
25'	3.20	1.60	0.80	0.32	0.16	0.08

7L

**Hazard•Gard®
H.I.D. Floodlights
Factory Sealed**

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C & D
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B, C, D (Add suffix GB)
Cl. I, Zone 1
Marine Locations, IP66
Wet Locations

Application:

- Hazard•Gard luminaires with Trunnion Arm (S812 suffix) and EV912 high bay reflector are used in:
- heavy process industries where flammable or explosive vapors or gases are present
 - hazardous areas, both indoors and outdoors where long life and low maintenance costs are desired
 - petroleum refineries, chemical, petrochemical and other heavy process industry facilities
 - hazardous locations requiring elevated ambient capability
 - for mounting to a wall or structure
 - mounted on a pole, when used with the SFA6 slipfitter adapter

Features:

- Luminaire is factory wired; power is fed through "wireless" connection block which serves as a mechanical seal between conduit and ballast compartments, eliminating the need for an external, field installed seal. The result is fast, easy installation.
- High bay reflectors of Alzak® aluminum
- Internally fluted glass globes reduce glare and provide comfortable viewing light.
- Wide range of light sources and wattages to meet specific lighting needs – 50, 70, 100, 150, 200, 250 and 400W high pressure sodium (HPS); 100, 175, 250 and 400W mercury vapor (MV); 70, 100, 175, 250 and 400W metal halide (MH).
- High power factor (90%+) ballasts reduce power costs – allow more luminaires per circuit.
- Elevated ambient capability permits reliable operation at high ambient temperature. Selected luminaires are suitable for ambient temperatures up to 65°C.
- Integral ballasts – separate ballasts are not required. Lowest installed cost.
- Factory sealed, porcelain, mogul base socket.
- the trunion arm gives you the ability to offer a Hazard•Gard floodlight with varying degrees of adjustability between -90° and +90°.
- when mounting on a wall, there are numerous mounting arrangements – due to the pre-drilled openings in the wall bracket.

Standard Materials:

- Mounting module, cover, ballast housing, guard, globe ring – copper-free aluminum
- Globe – heat and impact resistant glass
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Lamp socket – porcelain with stainless steel screw shell
- Reflector – high bay: Alzak aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – epoxy powder coat
- Alzak – natural (anodized)

Options:

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Description | Suffix to be Added to Cat. No. |
| • Fused | S658 |
| • Ballast•Gard | BG |
| • 50-400 HPS only | |
| • Instant Restrike | IR |
| • Cannot be used with BG or QTZ options | |
| • 50-150W LX HPS only | |
| • Quartz Auxiliary Lighting | QTZ |
| • Not available with 400W MH or MV | |
| • Uses 100 watt single ended lamp | |
| • Lamp not included | |
| • Group B Suitability | GB |

Size Ranges:

¾"

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 120, 208, 240, 277, 347, 480, 600, multi-tap★.
- 50 to 400 watts

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC
Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B (with GB suffix), C, D
- UL Standard: 844, 595
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 137

Ordering Information

- Catalog number includes Guard, Trunnion Arm and High Bay Reflector

Luminaire Cat. No.

NOTE: Replace "volts" with Suffix from Voltage Suffix Table below

HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM

EVMA42051/volts S812 EV3912	50	¾
EVMA42071/volts S812 EV3912	70	¾
EVMA42101/volts S812 EV3912	100	¾
EVMA42151/volts S812 EV3912	150	¾
EVMA42201/volts S812 EV3912	¾	
EVMA42251/volts S812 EV3912	¾	
EVMA42401/volts S812 EV3912	¾	

MERCURY VAPOR

EVMA82101/volts S812 EV3912	100	¾
EVMA82171/volts S812 EV3912	175	¾
EVMA82251/volts S812 EV3912	250	¾
EVMA82401/volts S812 EV3912	400	¾

METAL HALIDE

EVMA92071/volts S812 EV3912	70	¾
EVMA92101/volts S812 EV3912	100	¾
EVMA92171/volts S812 EV3912	175	¾
EVMA92251/volts S812 EV3912	250	¾
EVMA92401/volts S812 EV3912	400	¾

Watts Hub Size



Temperature Performance Data

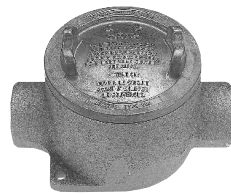
Hazard•Gard Luminaire with Trunnion Arm (S812 suffix)

	Maximum Ambient Class I		
	40°C	55°C	65°C
High Pressure Sodium			
50	T4	T4	T3C
70	T4	T4	T3C
100	T4	T4	T3C
150	T4	T4	T3C
200	T3A	—	—
250	T3A	—	—
400	T3A	—	—
Mercury Vapor			
100	T3	T3	—
175	T3	T3	—
250	T3	T3	—
400	T2D	—	—
Metal Halide			
70	T3	T3	—
100	T3	T3	—
175	T3	T3	—
250	T3	T3	—
400	T2D	—	—

NOTE: See Section 4L for additional luminaire information.

Alzak is a registered trademark of ALCOA

★ CSA Certified luminaires are not available with multi-tap ballast or S658 fuse option.



EABC

Hub Size ¾
Cat. # EABC26



UNL 90° Angle

Size ¾ to ¾
Cat. # UNL205



ECGJH Flexible

Length 30
Size ¾
Cat. # ECGJH230

7L Floodlights

Application:

RCDE incandescent lighting luminaires are permanently installed to provide general illumination in locations having hazardous atmospheres, such as:

- oil refineries
- oil and gasoline loading docks
- aircraft servicing docks and shelters
- distilleries
- paint manufacturing plants
- pumping stations
- other Class I, Groups C and D locations

Features:

RCDE incandescent lighting luminaires have fixed mountings as follows:

- RCDE-6 – junction box base with four mounting feet or 2" threaded hub (fill sealing chamber with *Chico*® A after conductors are in place)
- RCDE-6 adjustment allows rotation of 360° horizontally and 75° vertically.
- Locking screws hold housing firmly in position
- RCDE-10 – junction box base with four mounting feet
- door which threads into housing includes heat and impact-resistant lens. Door has notches or holes provided for ease of removing or tightening
- factory wired leads through explosion-proof seal to junction box
- adjustment that allows rotation of 360° horizontally and 135° vertically. Locking bolts or clamps hold housing firmly in position

Standard Materials:

Body – copper-free aluminum;
Lens – glass, heat and impact resistant

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Size Ranges:

- RCDE – Fixed mounting – 3/4" hubs

Capacity Ranges:

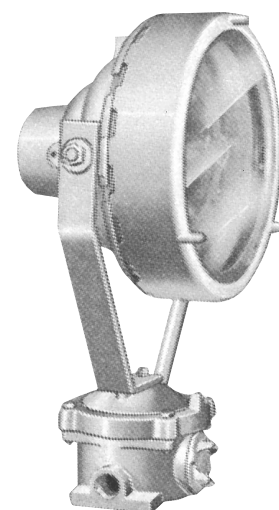
- RCDE-6 – 150 watt, PAR38 or R40; 300 watt, R40 (medium base)
- RCDE-10 – 500 watt, PAR64 (Ext. Mog End Prong)

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
RCDE – Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D Class I, Zone 1 (see photometric data listing)
 - UL Standard: 844
 - CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 137 (RCDE6 only)
- Note: CEC/CSA Certified RCDE6- Cooper Crouse-Hinds Canada luminaires only.*

Ordering Information:

After identifying the hazardous area, select the model of lighting luminaire required for that area. Then from the photometric data, select appropriate Cat. No. based on type of mounting desired. Example: RCDE-10 No. 47282



RCDE-6

Description	Cat. #
Junction box base (2" threaded hub)	44978A
Junction box base (4 mtg. feet)	44719B

RCDE-10

Description	Cat. #
Junction box base (4 mtg. feet)	47282A

Temperature Performance Data

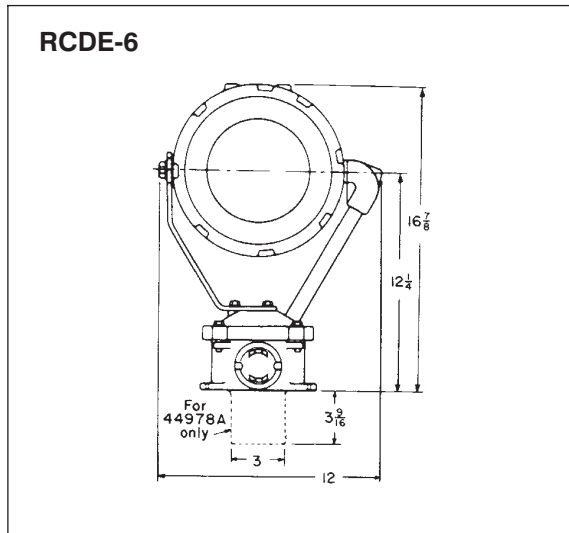
(based on 40°C Ambient)

	150W	300W	500W
RCDE-6	T3B	T2B	
RCDE-10			T3C

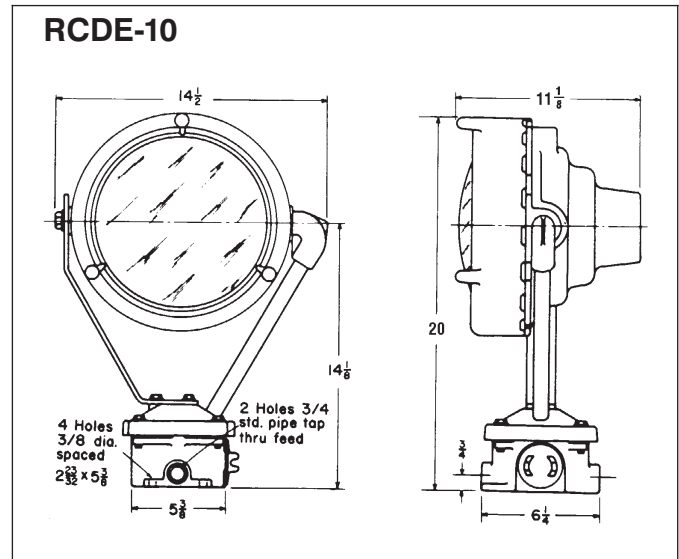
7L RCDE Series Incandescent Floodlights

Dimensions & Weights
Photometric Data
Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Group D
Explosionproof

Dimensions (inches)



Dimensions



Fixture Weights

RCDE-6		RCDE-10	
Cat. #	Lbs. (Net)	Cat. #	Lbs. (Net)
44719B	21.0	47282A	26.0
44978A	21.0		

RCDE Photometric Data

Lamp Watts and Type	Location	Beam Spread		Beam Lumens	Av. Max. Candle Power	Model
		Hor.	Vert.			
150 Watt PAR38 Flood	Class I Groups C,D	60°	60°	1690	4000	RCDE-6
150 Watt PAR38 Spot		28°	28°	1200	11500	
300 Watt* R40 Flood	Class I Group D	123°	123°	3200	1950	RCDE-10
300 Watt R40 Spot		60°	60°	3100	8900	
500 Watt, PAR64 (500 PAR64/NSP)		19°	14°	3000	110000	
500 Watt, PAR64 (500 PAR64/MFL)	Class I, Group D	35°	19°	3300	37000	
500 Watt, PAR64 (500 PAR64/WFL)		55°	32°	3400	13000	

* CSA certified fixtures are for 150 watt lamp maximum.

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	894-897
Hazardous Area Hangers	
Adjustable Type UNR	911
Flexible Type EC Series	905
Locking Coupling COUP Series	911
Outlet Box Type EAHC/EFHC Series GUA/GUF Series CPS Series	906 909, 910 908
Outlet Box Type with Flexible Cushion EFHX Series	907
Non-Hazardous Area Fittings	
Conduit Clamps CHS Series	903
Non-Hazardous Area Hangers – Flexible Type	
Ball and Cushion ARB Series UNJ/UNJC Series	901 899, 900
Cushion – Vaportight AHG Series UNHC Series	899, 900 903
Hooks and Loops UNE, UNH, UNHC Series	902, 903
Outlet Box – Ball and Cushion AL Series	898, 900
Quick Disconnect Type FHM Series	904

8L Luminaire Hangers and Accessories – For Pendant Mount

Application & Selection

Application:

Luminaire hangers listed in this section are used for pendant suspension of incandescent, high intensity discharge and fluorescent industrial luminaires. They are especially suitable for use in locations where moisture, dust, and corrosion are a problem.

Hangers for Non-Hazardous Locations:

- Hangers listed provide a wide variety of mounting means. Luminaires may be suspended from cast outlet boxes, stamped steel outlet boxes, or directly from the conduit system. Also offered are several styles of hook type hangers, used to suspend luminaires by means of conduit stems or support rods from span wires, horizontal conduit and luminaire loops.
- All hangers are flexible, permitting luminaire and supporting stem to swing freely. This feature permits luminaires to hang plumb and prevents damage to the luminaire, stem and outlet box in case of high wind or accidental impact.
- Hangers are constructed so that luminaires cannot be rotated, thereby eliminating wire twisting and possible damage to connections.
- Cushion hangers, listed for most styles, include a spring which carries the weight of the luminaire. This feature prolongs lamp life and protects the luminaire assembly from shock or vibration.
- All hangers are easily installed. With many, the luminaire, stem and support member can be assembled and wired at the work bench before making the final installation. With several, a quick disconnect plug and receptacle feature is either provided or can be easily arranged, to facilitate luminaire installation and removal for maintenance.

Hangers for Hazardous Locations:

- As required by NEC Article 501 and CEC Part I Section 18, rigid conduit luminaire stems longer than 12" must be permanently and effectively braced or flexibility provided in the form of a fitting or flexible support.
- A variety of hangers is offered for both rigid conduit suspension and flexible suspension. Flexible luminaire hangers listed comply with NEC Article 501 and CEC Part I Section 18 and also permit luminaires to hang plumb.

Considerations for Selection:

Location:

- Will it be a hazardous or non-hazardous location?
- Will it require more stringent corrosion protection material?

Lighting luminaire to be used:

- Some hangers can be used with a multitude of luminaires; others are specialized.
- Weight of luminaire is a consideration in selecting cushion hangers.

Typical Luminaire Weights:

Luminaire Type	Weight (lbs.)	Luminaire Type	Weight (lbs.)	Luminaire Type	Weight (lbs.)
Incandescent:		H.I.D.:		Hazard-Gard® Series	
<i>VAPORGARD™ Series</i>		<i>Champ® Series</i>			
VDA12	1½	AMV	20¼	EVMA50W HPS	41
VDA12G	4	DMVC2A100GP	28¾	EVMA70W HPS	41
VDA12GP	4¼	DMVC2A175GP	30	EVMA100W HPS	45
VDA15	1¼	DMVC2A250GP	31¾	EVMA100W MV	39
VDA15G	3	DMVM2A175GP	33	EVMA150W HPS	
VDA15GP	3¼	DMVM2A250GP	33¾	(55V)	46
VDA23	1½	DMVS2A070GP	30¾	EVMA150W HPS	
VDA23G	4	DMVS2A100GP	31¾	(100V)	45
V Series		DMVS2A150GP	34	EVMA175W MV	42
V275	2¾	LMVS2A035GP	10¾	EVMA175W MH	43
V2759	4¼	LMVS2A050GP	11¾	EVMA200W HPS	47
		LMVS2A070GP	11¾	EVMA250W HPS	47
EV Series		LMVS2A100GP	12¼	EVMA250W MV	44
EVA240	7½	VMVC2A100GP	15	EVMA250W MH	44
EVA210	7¾	VMVC2A175GP	17¼	EVMA400W HPS	56
EVA215	8	VMVC2A250GP	31	EVMA400W MV	50
EVA220	10½	VMVC2A250GR305	34	EVMA400W MH	52
EVA230	19	VMVC2A250GRD4	31½		
EVA292	18	VMVC2A400GR305	37	Fluorescent:	
		VMVC2A400GRD4	34½	DMVF2A026GP	19¼
<i>Corro*Gard® Series</i>		VMVM2A175GP	17¼	DMVF2A039GP	22¼
NDA32	5½	VMVM2A250GP	34	DMVFB2A026GP	19½
NDA32G	7½	VMVM2A250GR305	37	DMVFB2A039GP	22½
NDA33	5½	VMVM2A250GRD4	34½	EVF22062	57
NDA33G	8¼	VMVM2A400GR305	38	EVF24062	94
		VMVM2A400GRD4	35½	EVF22082	52
		VMVS2A050GP	15¼	FVN4240	52
		VMVS2A070GP	16¼	FVN4340	54
		VMVS2A100GP	16¼	FVN4260	58
		VMVS2A150GP	16½	NFW4240	21
		VMVS2A200GP	31	VFA222G	4
		VMVS2A200GR305	34	EVFT (2 Lamp)	19½
		VMVS2A200GRD4	31½	EVFT (4 Lamp)	36½
		VMVS2A250GP	31	FVS	12
		VMVS2A250GR305	34		
		VMVS2A250GRD4	31½	Reflector/Refractor Type	
		VMVS2A400GP	40	EV3912	1
		VMVS2A400GR305	43	RA64, 636	1¼
		VMVS2A400GRD4	40½	RA70, 71, 739, 725	1
				RD64, 636	1¼
				RD70, 71, 739, 725	1
				PR2, 3, 5	3
				R2	13½
				R5	13
				GRD4	13¾
				G241	2¼
				G245	2¼
				GR305, GR205	14

Luminaire Hangers and Accessories – For Pendant Mount

8L

Quick Selector Chart

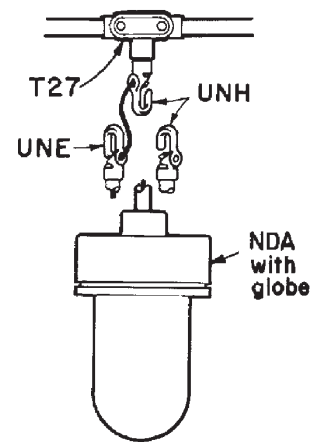
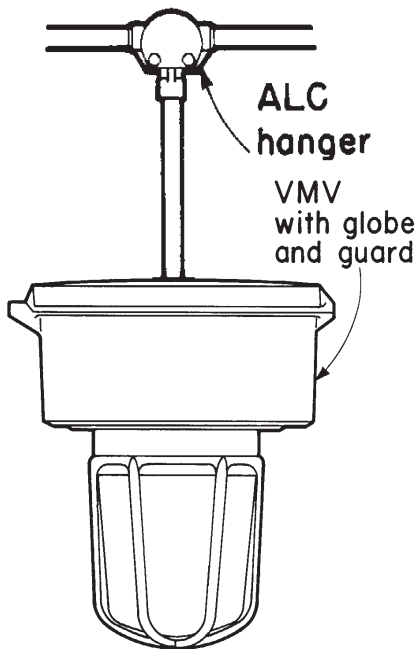
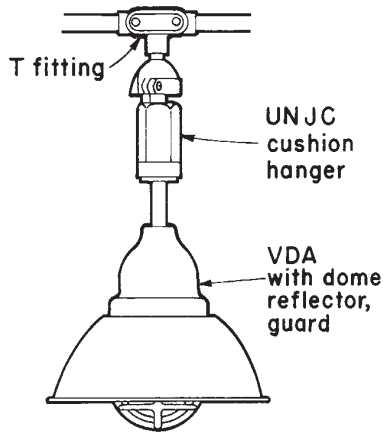
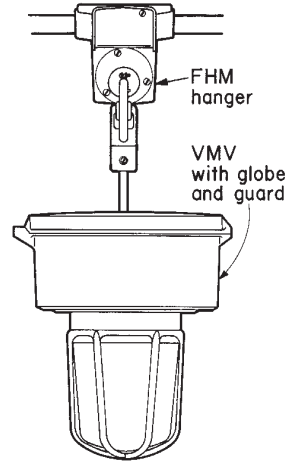
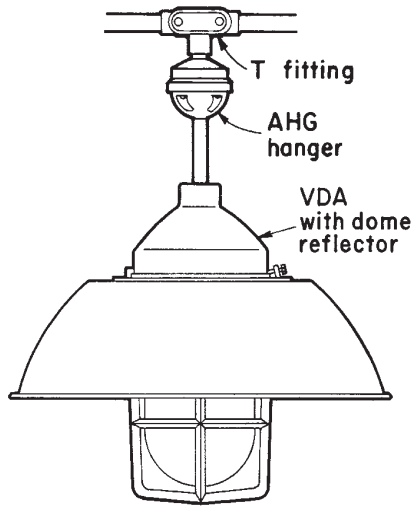
Quick Selector Chart

Hanger Type	Function	NEC/CEC Hazardous Area Compliances	Use with Luminaire Type	Use with Mtg. Box	Luminaire Weight Capacity (Cushion)	Luminaire Weight Capacity (Ball or Plain Type)	Standard Material
AL	Outlet box and hanger	Class I, Div. 2	Any non-hazardous or Class I, Div. 2	None needed	3-48 lbs.	125 lbs.	Body – Feraloy® iron alloy Nipple – malleable iron Cover – sheet steel
FHM	Quick disconnect between luminaire and outlet box	Not applicable	Any non-hazardous	None needed		125 lbs.	Body – copper-free aluminum Cover – steel Loop and assembly – copper-free aluminum or steel
AHG	Gasketed hanger (vaportight)	Class I, Div. 2; Class II, Div. 2; Class III Wet locations NEMA 3, 3R	Any non-hazardous or Div. 2 luminaires	Any	4-30 lbs.	—	Housing – malleable iron and Feraloy iron alloy Stem support – Feraloy iron alloy
UNJ/UNJC	Ball and cushion hanger	Class I, Div. 2	Any non-hazardous or Class I, Div. 2	Any	6-48 lbs.	125 lbs.	Body – malleable iron Clamp – copper-free aluminum
ARB	Ball or cushion hanger	Class I, Div. 2	Any non-hazardous or Class I, Div. 2	GRF	4-30 lbs.	125 lbs.	Body – Feraloy iron alloy
UNE, UNH, UNHC	Quick disconnect hanger hook	Class I, Div. 2	Any non-hazardous or Class I, Div. 2	Not applicable	12-64 lbs.	125 lbs.	Malleable iron, copper-free aluminum
EC	Explosion-proof flexible hanger	Cl. I, Groups A, B, C, D; Cl. II, Groups E, F, G; Cl. III	Any hazardous	Any	—	—	Body – bronze hose Fittings – steel
GUA, GUJ, GUF	Explosion-proof boxes and hanger covers	Cl. I, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Groups E, F, G; Cl. III	Any hazardous	None needed	—	125 lbs.	Boxes – Feraloy iron alloy Cover – copper-free aluminum
EAHC, EFHC	Explosion-proof hanger	Cl. I, Groups A, B, C, D; Cl. II, Groups E, F, G; Cl. III	Any hazardous	None needed	—	125 lbs.	Body – Feraloy iron alloy Cover – copper-free aluminum
UNR	Explosion-proof adjustable hanger	Cl. I, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Groups E, F, G; Cl. III	Any hazardous or non-hazardous	Any	—	125 lbs.	Feraloy iron alloy
EFH	Explosion-proof boxes and hangers	Cl. I, Groups C, D; Cl. II, Groups E, F, G; Cl. III	Any hazardous	None needed	65 lbs.	—	Feraloy iron alloy

8L Lighting
Accessories

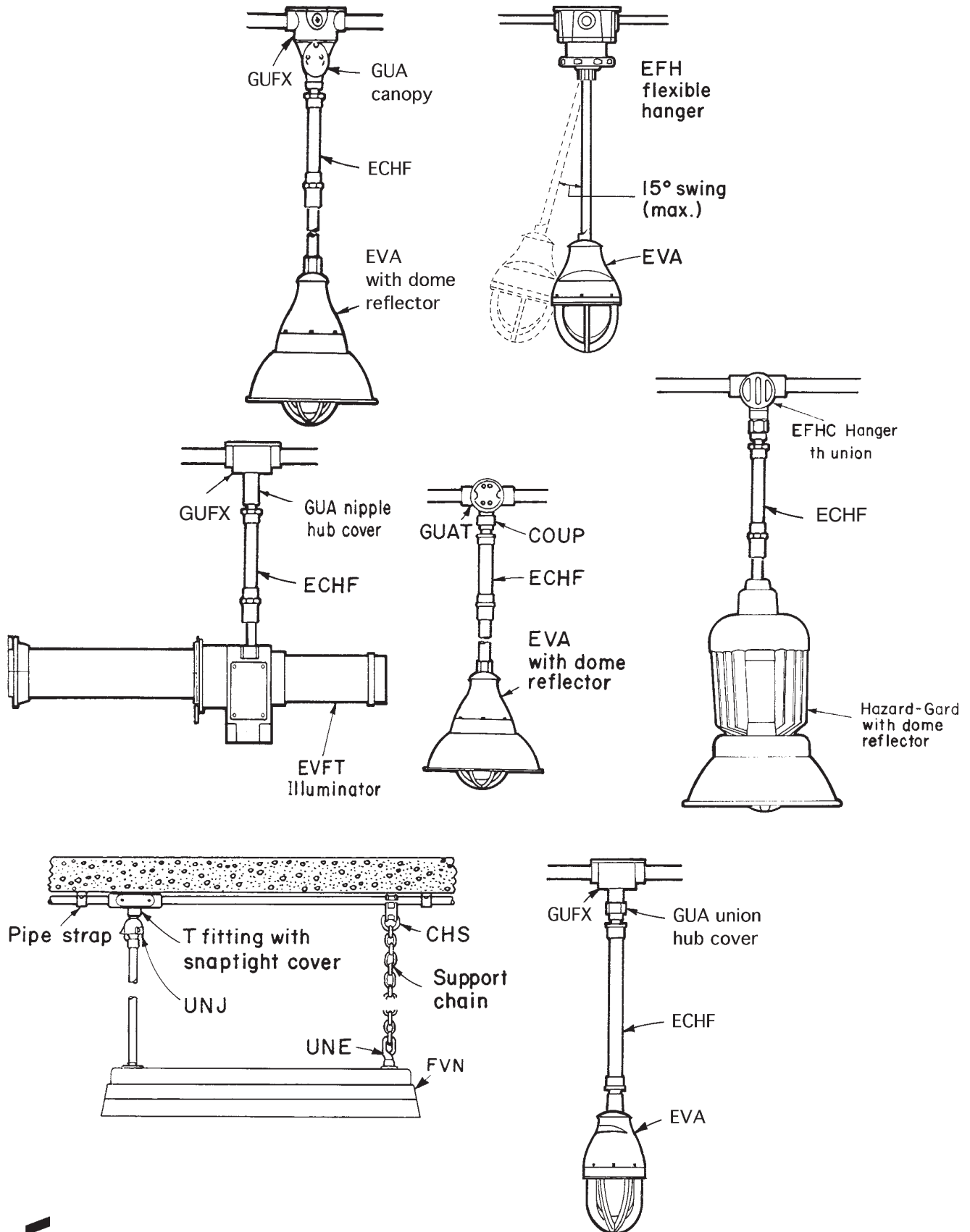
8L Luminaire Hangers and Accessories – For Pendant Mount

Typical Installations



Luminaire Hangers and Accessories – For Pendant Mount

Typical Installations



8L AL Flexible Luminaire Hangers For Pendant Mount

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Features:

Functions as both conduit outlet box and luminaire hanger. Hubs are provided for threading the conduit directly into the hanger body. For use with incandescent, H.I.D. and fluorescent luminaires.

- Supporting nipple, ball or cushion type, is a universal joint permitting luminaire to swing through an angle of 20 degrees in any direction from the perpendicular.
- Cover has one screw hole and one open slot – easily swung aside for wiring without removal and possible loss of cover.
- Luminaire, conduit stem and nipple can be assembled and wired at the work bench. The assembly is then placed in the hanger body and luminaire wires spliced to the circuit wires.
- Provided with a separate grounding wire for ground connections.

Standard Materials:

- Body – Feraloy® iron alloy
- Nipple – malleable iron
- Cover – sheet steel

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy and malleable iron – zinc electroplate and aluminum acrylic paint
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish

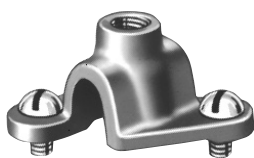
Size Ranges:

- Conduit hubs – 3/4" to 1"
- Luminaire stem – 1/2" and 3/4"
- Luminaire weight – cushion type, 3 to 48 lbs.; ball type, 125 lbs.

Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Suspension attachment for span wire or threaded rod. See listings.	S1



Suspension Attachment For horizontal cable or vertical support rod

AL hangers can be furnished with a loop fastened to the top of the body to provide a means for suspending luminaires from vertical support rods or horizontal span wires. The loop will take a wire or cable with a maximum diameter of 3/8". The boss on top of the loop is tapped 3/8"-16 to accept a threaded rod.



Ball



Cushion

ALC

Ball

Luminaire Stem Size	Conduit Size	Cat. #
1/2	3/4	ALC21
3/4	3/4	ALC22
3/4	1	ALC32

Cushion

Luminaire Stem Size	Conduit Size	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
1/2	3/4	3 to 6	ALC214
3/4	3/4		ALC224
3/4	1		ALC324
1/2	3/4	6 to 12	ALC218
3/4	3/4		ALC228
3/4	1		ALC328
1/2	3/4	12 to 24	ALC2116
3/4	3/4		ALC2216
3/4	1		ALC3216
1/2	3/4	24 to 48	ALC2132
3/4	3/4		ALC2232
3/4	1		ALC3232



Ball



Cushion

ALT

Ball

Luminaire Stem Size	Conduit Size	Cat. #
1/2	3/4	ALT21
3/4	3/4	ALT22
3/4	1	ALT32

Cushion

Luminaire Stem Size	Conduit Size	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
1/2	3/4	3 to 6	ALT214
3/4	3/4		ALT224
3/4	1		ALT324
1/2	3/4	6 to 12	ALT218
3/4	3/4		ALT228
3/4	1		ALT328
1/2	3/4	12 to 24	ALT2116
3/4	3/4		ALT2216
3/4	1		ALT3216
1/2	3/4	24 to 48	ALT2132
3/4	3/4		ALT2232
3/4	1		ALT3232

AHG, UNJ and UNJC Flexible Luminaire Hangers

For Pendant Mount

AHG – Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class II, Div. 2, F, G
Class III

8L

Wet Locations NEMA 3, 3R

UNJ, UNJC – Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Features:

- For connection to conduit hub or hub cover of supporting conduit fitting
- For incandescent, H.I.D., and fluorescent luminaires
- Cushion support for conduit stem is a universal joint permitting luminaire to swing through an angle of 8 degrees in any direction from the perpendicular
- Gasketed by means of a durable neoprene diaphragm which excludes moisture and dirt from both luminaire and conduit system



Certifications and Compliances:

Class I, Div. 2
Class II, Div. 2
Class III
Wet Locations
NEMA 3,3R

Standard Materials:

- Housing: top cap – malleable iron; bottom cap – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Luminaire stem support – *Feraloy* iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy and malleable iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- Male nipple – 3/4"
- Luminaire stem – 3/4"
- Luminaire weight – 4 to 30 lbs.

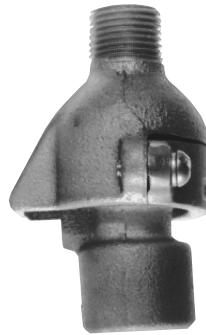
AHG

Cushion Vaportight for Class I, Div. 2; Class II, Div. 2; Class III

Luminaire Stem Size*	Male Nipple Size*	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
3/4	3/4	4 to 8	AHG22103
3/4	3/4	8 to 16	AHG22104
3/4	3/4	16 to 30	AHG22111

Features:

- For connection to conduit hub or hub cover of supporting conduit fitting
- For incandescent, H.I.D., and fluorescent luminaires
- Supporting nipple, ball or cushion type, is a universal joint permitting luminaires to swing through an angle of 20 degrees in any direction from the perpendicular



Standard Materials:

- Body and nipple – malleable iron
- Clamp – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Malleable iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural finish

Size Ranges:

- Male nipple – 1/2" and 3/4"
- Luminaire stem – 1/2" and 3/4"
- Luminaire weight: cushion type – 6 to 48 lbs.; ball type – 125 lbs.

UNJ Ball

Luminaire Stem Size*	Male Nipple Size*	Cat. #
1/2	1/2	UNJ1
3/4	3/4	UNJ2

UNJC Cushion

Luminaire Stem Size*	Male Nipple Size*	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
3/4	3/4	6 to 12	UNJC28
3/4	3/4	12 to 24	UNJC216
1/2	1/2	24 to 48	UNJC132
3/4	3/4		UNJC232

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Div. 2.

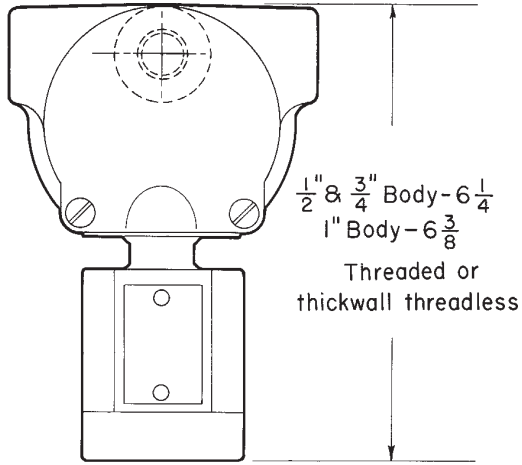
* 1/2" connection can be made by using reducers.

8L Lighting Accessories

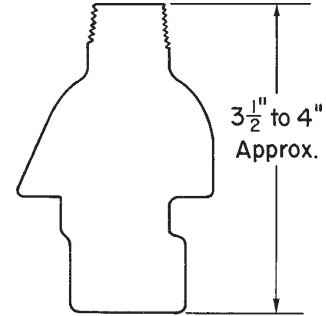
8L Flexible Luminaire Hangers

For Pendant Mount Dimensions

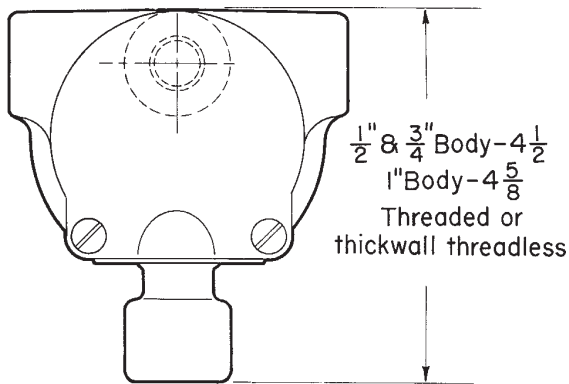
AL Series



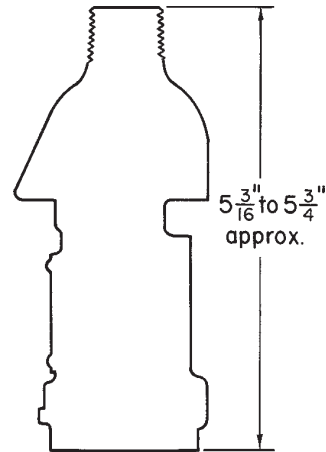
UNJ



Cushion

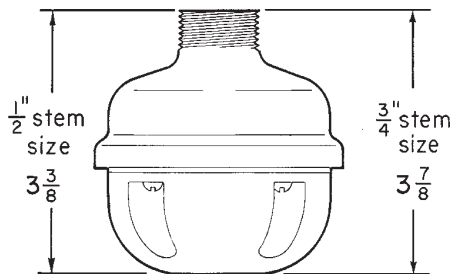


UNJC



Ball

AHG



ARB and GS Flexible Luminaire Hangers

For Pendant Mount

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

8L

Features:

- Available in two styles – one for direct attachment to GRF cast outlet boxes by 4 screws, the other for direct attachment to 4" octagonal stamped steel outlet boxes by 2 screws. For incandescent, H.I.D. and fluorescent luminaires
- Both styles available with ball or cushion support for conduit stem to permit luminaire swing in any direction. Ball type provides 11 degree swing, cushion type 8 degree swing from the perpendicular
- Gasketed cushion hangers for GRF are provided with a durable neoprene diaphragm which excludes moisture and dirt from both luminaire and conduit system

Standard Materials:

- Mounting plate: for GRF – *Feraloy*® iron alloy; for 4" outlet boxes – sheet steel
- Hanger body and luminaire stem support – *Feraloy* iron alloy

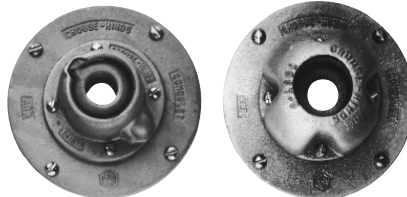
Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish

Size Ranges:

- Luminaire stem – 1/2" and 3/4"
- Luminaire weight: cushion type – 4 to 30 lbs.; ball type – 125 lbs. (ARB6 and ARB2 maximum weight 60 lbs.)

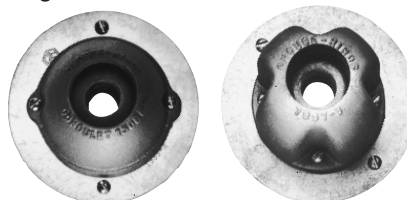
For GRF and VXF outlet boxes only



Ball

Cushion

For GRF and VXF outlet boxes and 4" octagonal outlet boxes



Ball

Cushion

ARB Fits GRF and VXF Outlet Boxes

Ball

Description	Luminaire Stem Size	Luminaire Weight (Max.)	Cat. #
Surface	1/2	125	ARB62
Flush	1/2	125	ARB67
Surface	125	3/4	ARB662

Cushion Surface

Luminaire Stem Size	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
1/2	4 to 8	ARB82
1/2	8 to 16	ARB102
1/2	16 to 30	ARB122

Cushion Surface – Vaportight with Neoprene Diaphragm

Luminaire Stem Size	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
1/2	4 to 8	ARB821
1/2	8 to 16	ARB1021
1/2	16 to 30	ARB1221

ARB Fits GRF, VXF and 4" Outlet Boxes

Ball

Luminaire Stem Size	Luminaire Weight (Max.)	Cat. #
1/2	60	ARB6
3/4	60	ARB2

Cushion

Luminaire Stem Size	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
1/2	4 to 8	ARB8
1/2	8 to 16	ARB10
1/2	16 to 30	ARB12

8L UNE, UNH and UNHC Flexible Luminaire Hangers For Pendant Mount

Cl. I, Div. 2 Groups A, B, C, D

The following applies to all items on this page:

Application:

- Provides a simple, inexpensive, quick disconnect method for hanging pendant luminaires. For incandescent, H.I.D. and fluorescent luminaires
- Permits free swing in any direction to prevent damage to luminaire stem. Cushion style provides additional protection from vibration to prolong lamp life

Features:

- Female hooks and loops are used with rigid conduit luminaire stems to suspend luminaires. They may also be used with male hooks and loops, threaded into a conduit outlet hub.
- All hooks and loops are provided with openings for passage of luminaire wires. Luminaire, conduit stem and hook or loop can be assembled and wired at the work bench. The assembly is then hung on the fixed hook and connection made.
- For ease of relamping and maintenance, the outlet fitting can be equipped with an attachment plug receptacle cover and a matching plug cap used with the luminaire assembly. For permanent wiring a wire hole cover may be used.

Applicable to UNE and UNH (upper listings) only:

Features:

- Shape of hooks is such that accidental disengagement is impossible
- Diameter of wire opening 1/2"

Standard Materials:

- Malleable iron

Standard Finishes:

- Cadmium electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- Luminaire stem or hub – 1/2" and 3/4"
- Luminaire weight – 125 lbs.

Applicable to UNH and UNHC (lower listings) only:

Features:

- Hooks are shaped to permit easy installation of large heavy luminaires, such as H.I.D. and fluorescent units
- Diameter of wire opening 5/8"

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Size Ranges:

- Luminaire stem – 1/2" and 3/4"
- Luminaire weight: cushion type – 12 to 64 lbs.; plain type – 125 lbs.



Male



Female



Male



Female

UNH

UNE

UNE and UNH Flexible Luminaire Hangers For Pendant Mount

Type	Style	Luminaire Stem Size	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
UNH	Male	1/2	125	UNH16
		3/4	125	UNH26
UNH	Female	1/2	125	UNH1
		3/4	125	UNH2
UNE	Male	1/2	125	UNE16
		3/4	125	UNE26
UNE	Female	1/2	125	UNE1
		3/4	125	UNE2



Female



Female Cushion

UNH and UNHC Flexible Luminaire Hangers

Type	Style	Luminaire Stem Size	Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Cat. #
UNH	Female	1/2	125	UNH182
UNHC	Female Cushion	3/4	12 to 24	UNHC216
		3/4	24 to 48	UNHC232
		3/4	48 to 64	UNHC264

For Support Only CHS Conduit Clamp; UNH Conduit Hook; For Pendant Mount Fluorescent Luminaires

Application:

- Used for support of pendant fluorescent luminaires
- UNHC provides cushion support for luminaires suspended by 1/4" or 5/16" threaded rod, and is used with the ring of CHS conduit clamps
- UNH hook provides an extremely simple means of conduit suspension for the unwired end of a fluorescent luminaire, as it merely hooks over the horizontal supporting conduit

Features:

- The bushing in UNHC cushion hangers is tapped for both 1/4" and 5/16" suspension rod, with the lower half tapped 5/16". Either size rod can be used without reversing the bushing
- CHS conduit clamp firmly grips the conduit and the ring at bottom accepts either a hooked rod or the UNHC cushion hanger for threaded rod. Will also accept UNH and UNHC hangers for conduit stem listed on the preceding page.
- The UNH conduit hook fits over conduit up to and including 1" and has a hub for attachment of a 1/2" conduit stem



UNHC Cushion Luminaire Hangers

Luminaire Weight Lbs.	Support Rod Tap	Cat. #
12 to 24	1/4"-20	UNHC2816
24 to 48	and	UNHC2832
48 to 64	5/16"-18	UNHC2864



Clamp



Hook

CHS Conduit Clamp and UNH Hook

Conduit Size	Clamp Cat. #	Hook Cat. #	Hook Hub Size
1/2	CHS1437	UNH13	1/2
3/4	CHS2437		
1	CHS3437		

Standard Materials:

- UNHC – copper-free aluminum
- CHS-body – malleable iron; clamp – copper-free aluminum; ring – steel wire
- UNH – *Feraloy*® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural finish
- *Feraloy* and malleable iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Steel wire – electrogalvanized with chromate finish

Size Ranges:

- Luminaire stem (UNH) – 1/2"
- Conduit (CHS): 1/2" to 1"
- Luminaire weight: UNHC cushion – 12 to 64 lbs.; CHS, UNH – 125 lbs.

8L FHM Power Hook Luminaire Hangers

For Pendant Luminaires

Features:

- For mounting H.I.D. type luminaires in non-hazardous locations
- Power hook housing has two 3/4" through feed hubs and one 3/4" hub on the top for pendant mounting. Through feed hubs are furnished with flush plugs
- Cast mounting lugs are provided for direct ceiling mounting
- Housing contains a roomy 15 cu. in. splicing chamber and interlocking type receptacle with leads
- Plugs and receptacles are interlocking type to prevent accidental disengagement. When plug is inserted, hook is blocked and luminaire assembly cannot be removed. To service the luminaire, pull the plug, unhook the loop luminaire assembly and take it to a convenient servicing area
- Loop can move a maximum of 30°, allowing the power hook to be mounted on a canted ceiling. The luminaire assembly will hang true to the vertical
- Loop and hook are shaped for self alignment and resist twisting of luminaire by gusts of wind or light drafts
- Supporting loop is furnished with 16" of #16-3/C type SO cord and an interlocking type plug

Standard Materials:

- Power hook body – copper-free aluminum
- Access cover – zinc plated cold rolled steel
- Loop – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural finish
- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish

Size Ranges:

- Hubs – 3/4"
- Luminaire weights: loop – up to 125 lbs.;
- Loop luminaire stem size – 3/4"

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 480 volts, 14 amps, 2 wire, 3 pole

Certifications and Compliances:

- Meet UL and NEMA requirements for the listed electrical ratings

FHM

For H.I.D. Type Luminaires with voltages up to 480 volts

Loop
Plain

Hubs*
3/4

Luminaire
Stem*
3/4

Luminaire
Weight
Lbs.
125

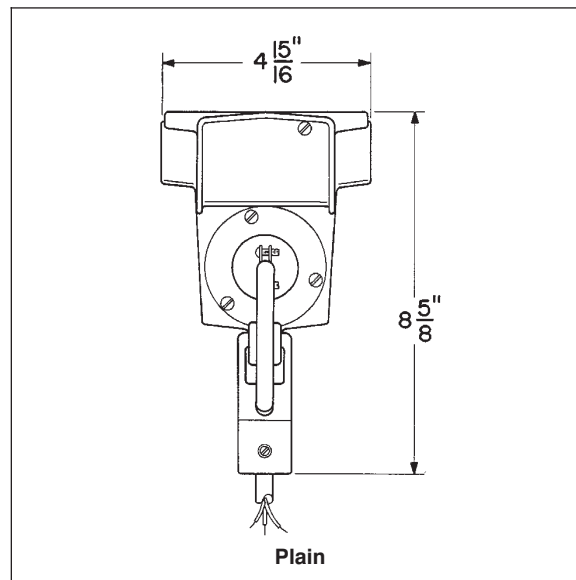
Cat. #
FHM201



Plain

* 1/2" connection can be obtained by using reducers

Dimensions



ECHF Flexible Luminaire Supports

For Pendant Mount

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

8L

Application:

ECHF series flexible luminaire supports are used in hazardous locations:

- where a luminaire must hang more than 12" from its supporting junction box (as specified by NEC Article 501 and CEC Part I Section 18)
- to assure that luminaires hang plumb and will swing freely if accidentally struck.

Prevents damage to luminaire and supporting outlet fitting

Features:

- Complies with NEC Article 501/CEC Part I Section 18
- Free swinging in any direction through a large arc
- Good electrical continuity – no bonding jumpers needed
- Watertight construction
- Insulating liner of asphalt impregnated fiber to protect conductors
- Constructed to reinforced flexible metal hose
- Two female end fittings, each with a removable short nipple
- Nipples fit set screw type luminaire hubs
- Female end fittings are equipped with set screws to prevent turning during relamping and loosening of fitting with vibrations

Standard Materials:

- Inner core – brass
- Outer braid – bronze
- End fittings – bronze
- End fittings – brass (CSA certified units)

Standard Finishes:

- Brass and bronze – natural

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Material – stainless steel hose and end fittings	S516
Finish – flexible neoprene protective coating	S758
Special lengths and sizes available	Detailed information on request

Size Ranges:

- Flexible length – 4" to 18"
- Nipple size – 1/2" and 3/4" (see "Options")
- Luminaire weight – up to 125 lbs.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Groups A, B, C, D
 Class II, Groups E, F, G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



ECHF

Description

Flexible Length	Nipple Size	Overall Length	Cat. #
4	1/2	10	ECHF14
	3/4	10	ECHF24
6	1/2	12	ECHF16
	3/4	12	ECHF26
8	1/2	14	ECHF18
	3/4	14	ECHF28
10	1/2	16	ECHF110
	3/4	16	ECHF210
12	1/2	18	ECHF112
	3/4	18	ECHF212
15	1/2	21	ECHF115
	3/4	21	ECHF215
18	1/2	24	ECHF118
	3/4	24	ECHF218

8L EAHC and EFHC Luminaire Hangers For Pendant Mount

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups A*, B*, C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

Application:

EAHC and EFHC luminaire hangers are for use in hazardous areas to:

- suspend explosionproof pendant luminaires from the conduit system
- function as both conduit outlet box and luminaire hanger

Features:

- Through feed hubs are provided for threading the conduit directly into the hanger body
- Has large threaded cover for accessibility and ease of wiring
- Bottom hub, threaded or union style, is equipped with set screws to securely lock luminaire stem in place. Takes conduit stem or EC flexible luminaire hanger for stems longer than 12" (in compliance with NEC Article 501 and CEC Part I Section 18)

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Covers – copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Finish – <i>Corro-free</i> ™ epoxy enamel	... S752
Suspension attachment for span wire or threaded rod – see listings	... S1
Mounting strap – see listings	... S294

Size Ranges:

- Conduit hubs – ¾" and 1"
- Luminaire stem – ½" and ¾"
- Luminaire weight – 125 lbs.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - EAHC –
 - Class I, Groups A, B, C, D
 - Class II, Groups E, F, G
 - Class III
 - EFHC –
 - Class I, Groups C, D
 - Class II, Groups E, F, G
 - Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



With union hub



With threaded hub



Mounting Strap

Mounting strap can be furnished to fasten luminaire hangers to mounting surface, independent of conduit straps. To order, add suffix S294 to EAHC or EFHC Cat. No.



Suspension Attachment

EAHC and EFHC hangers can be furnished with a loop fastened to the top of the body to suspend luminaire and conduit from vertical support rods or horizontal span wires. The loop will take a wire or cable with a maximum diameter of 3/8". The boss on top of the loop is tapped 3/8"-16 to accept a threaded rod. To order, add suffix S1 to Cat. No.

EAHC*

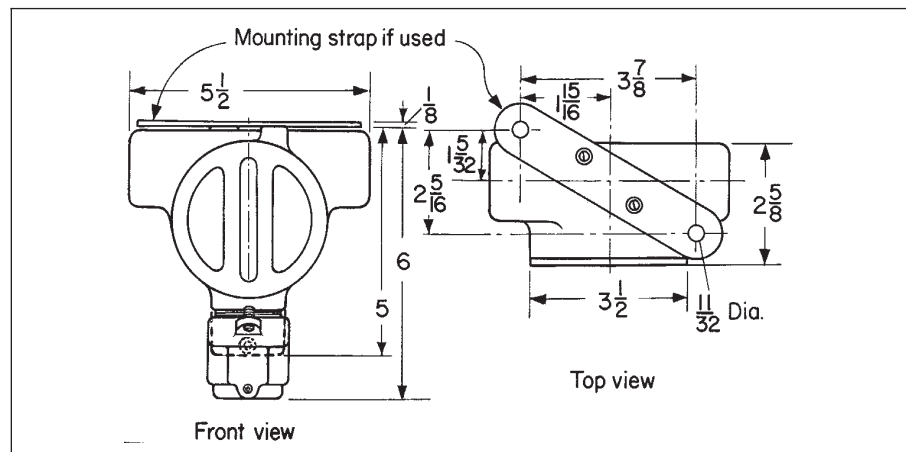
Hub Size	Luminaire Stem Size	Threaded Hub for Luminaire Stem Cat. #	Union Hub for Luminaire Stem Cat. #
¾	½	EAHC2701	EAHC2601
	¾	EAHC2702	EAHC2602
1	½	EAHC3701	EAHC3601
	¾	EAHC3702	EAHC3602

EFHC

¾	½	EFHC2701	EFHC2601
	¾	EFHC2702	EFHC2602
1	½	EFHC3701	EFHC3601
	¾	EFHC3702	EFHC3602

*EAHC only

Dimensions



EFH Flexible Cushion Luminaire Hangers

For Pendant Mount

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups C, D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
Cl. III

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof

8L

Application:

EFH flexible cushion luminaire hangers are used in hazardous locations:

- where a luminaire must hang more than 12" from its supporting junction box (as required by NEC Article 501 and CEC Part I Section 18)
- to assure that luminaires hang plumb and will swing freely if accidentally struck. Prevents damage to luminaire, stem and supporting outlet box
- to provide a cushion support, prolonging lamp life and protecting the luminaire from shock and vibration. For luminaires weighing up to 65 lbs.

Features:

- Complies with NEC Article 501 and CEC Part I Section 18
- Free swinging in any direction through an angle of 15 degrees from perpendicular
- Weight of luminaire is supported by a high-strength brass bellows and a stainless steel cushioning spring
- Two part assembly consisting of luminaire hanger cover and CPS12 outlet box. Provides a wide variety of conduit arrangements. A set screw locks the conduit stem in place

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

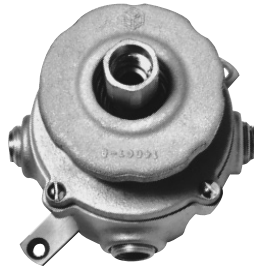
- Electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- Conduit hubs – 3/4" with 3/4" to 1/2" reducers
- Luminaire stem – 1/2" and 3/4"
- Luminaire weight – 65 lbs. max.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Groups C, D
Class II, Groups E, F, G
Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



EFHX

Body Hub Size†	Luminaire Stem Size	With Mtg. Feet Cat. #
1/2 and 3/4	1/2	EFHX111
1/2 and 3/4	3/4	EFHX221

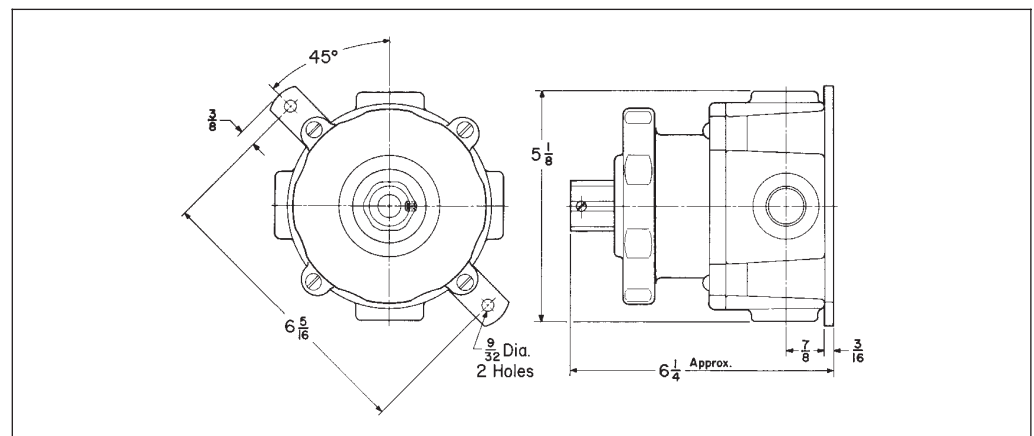


Cushion Luminaire Hanger Only

Stem Size	Cat. #
1/2	EFH01
3/4	EFH02

† Furnished with four 3/4" standard taper tapped, integrally bushed hubs. Each hub as a 3/4" to 1/2" reducer. Three hubs are plugged.

Dimensions



8L Lighting Accessories

8L Condulet® Conduit Outlet Boxes with Covers

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

Application:

CPS series conduit outlet boxes are installed in conduit systems in hazardous areas to:

- protect conductors in threaded rigid conduit
- act as pull and splice boxes
- change conduit direction
- interconnect lengths of conduit
- act as luminaire hangers with hub covers
- provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes

Features:

- CPS conduit outlet boxes have:
- two types of cover:
 - blank for splice or pull box use
 - threaded hub for mounting luminaires
 - wide, accurately machined body and cover mating surfaces, to insure flamtight joint
 - blind tapped holes for cover screws to further insure flamtightness
 - removable mounting feet for flush or surface mounting to wall or ceiling

Standard Materials:

- Feraloy® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

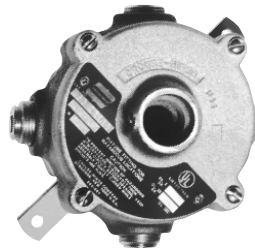
- Electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Options:

- Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat
 Information available on request

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Groups C, D
 Class II, Groups E, F, G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



Box with Hub Cover

Hub Size

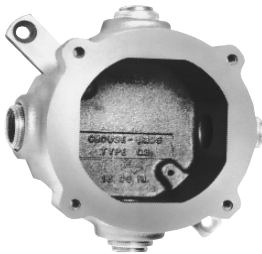
Body ‡	Cover	Cat. #
1/2 and 3/4	1/2	CPS12021
1/2 and 3/4	3/4	CPS12022



Box with Blank Cover

Hub Size

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2 and 3/4	CPS12026



Body

Hub Size ‡

Hub Size ‡	Cat. #
1/2 and 3/4	CPS12



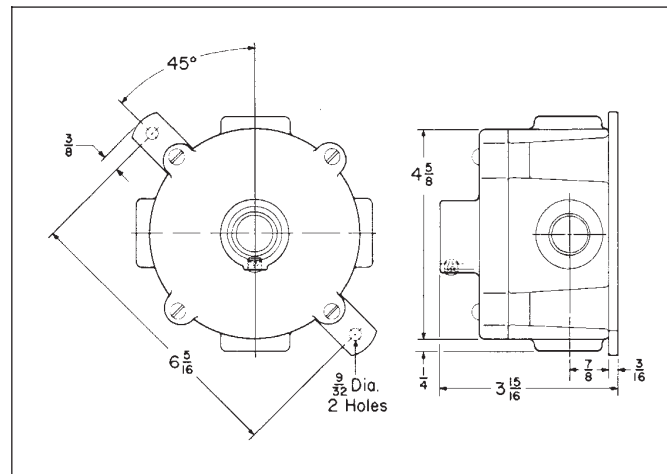
Hub Covers

Hub Size

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	CPS021
3/4	CPS022

‡ Furnished with four 3/4" standard taper tapped, integrally bushed hubs. Each hub has a 3/4" to 1/2" reducer. Three hubs are plugged.

Dimensions



GUF Outlet Bodies and Luminaire Hanger Covers

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

8L

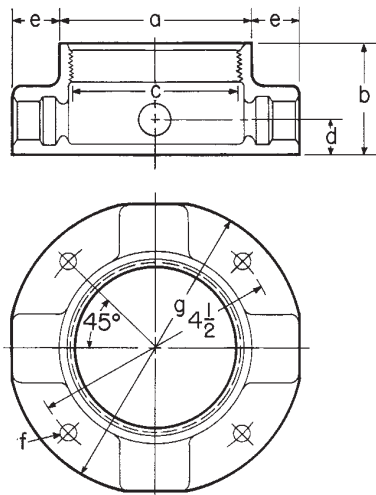


GUFX

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	GUFX160
3/4	GUFX260

Dimensions

GUF Series



Hub Size	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
1/2	3 1/2	2	3	5/8	7/8	5/16	5 3/8
3/4	3 1/2	2	3	3/4	7/8	5/16	5 3/8
1	3 1/2	2 3/8	3	7/8	1	5/16	5 3/8

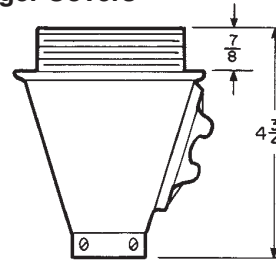
Luminaire Hanger Covers For GUA and GUF Series Junction Boxes



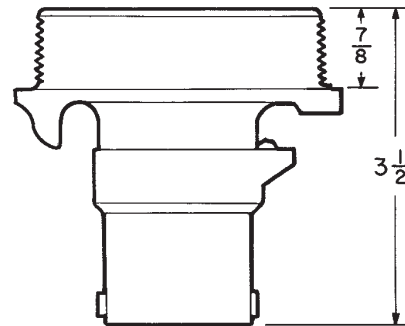
Nom. Dia. Cover Opening	Luminaire Stem Size	Luminaire canopies Cat. #	Luminaire union hub Cat. #	Luminaire covers Nipple covers Cat. #
3	3/4	GUA068	GUA0687	GUA0672

Dimensions

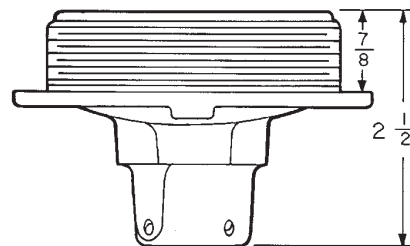
Hanger Covers



GUA 068



GUA 0687



GUA 0671

8L Lighting Accessories

8L GUA Series Outlet Bodies

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof

Application:

GUA, GUF and GUJ outlet bodies are used:
 • with luminaire canopies, union hub and nipple covers for mounting EVA, EVM, EVLP, and EVF luminaires

Features:

- A threaded cover opening in the side of the canopy permits access to the interior for making splices or taps
- The luminaire with its conduit stem and canopy is wired before installation, which eliminates wire twisting when the canopy is screwed into the outlet body
- Union hub covers permits the cover to be screwed into the body without twisting wire leads
- All covers have set screws to lock the conduit stem or EC series flexible luminaire support firmly to the cover

Standard Materials:

- Outlet bodies:
- GUA Series – *Feraloy* iron alloy
 - GUFX – Copper-free aluminum

- Luminaire hanger covers:
- GUA068 – *Feraloy* iron alloy
 - GUA0687, GUA0672 – Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
Finish – <i>Corro-free</i> ™ epoxy enamel S752	

Size Ranges:

- Bodies – 1/2" to 1" hubs
- Canopies – 1/2", 3/4" and 1 1/4" luminaire stem
- Union hub and nipple covers – 1/2" and 3/4" luminaire stem

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Groups C, D
 Class II, Groups E, F, G
 Class III
- UL Standard: 886
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30



GUA

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	GUA160
3/4	GUA260
1	GUA360



GUAT

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	GUAT160
3/4	GUAT260
1	GUAT360



GUAC

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	GUAC160
3/4	GUAC260
1	GUAC360



GUAX

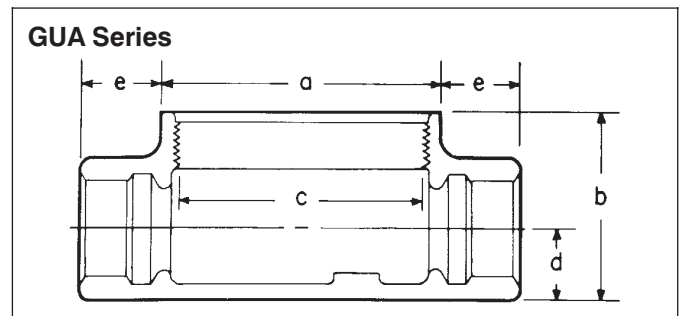
Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	GUAX160
3/4	GUAX260
1	GUAX360



GUAL

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	GUAL160
3/4	GUAL260
1	GUAL360

Dimensions



Hub Size	a	b	c	d	e
1/2	3 1/2	2	3	5/8	7/8
3/4	3 1/2	2	3	3/4	7/8
1	3 1/2	2 5/16	3	7/8	1

UNR Adjustable Luminaire Hangers; COUP Locking Couplings

For Pendant Mount

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
Cl. III

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof

8L

Application:

UNR adjustable luminaire hangers are used in hazardous areas to:

- mount between a luminaire and its outlet box so that the luminaire can be adjusted within the range of 0 degrees to 90 degrees
- permit pendant type luminaires to illuminate vertical surfaces such as a control board
- hang luminaires plumb when the supporting outlet box is not horizontal

Features:

The luminaire is nipped onto one end of the UNR, and the other end of the UNR is nipped into the support outlet box

- Set screws are located on each end to lock the nipples in place to prevent loosening in relamping or from vibration
- Adjustment of UNR to the angle setting needed provides for the desired angle of the luminaire
- Degree markings are cast into the UNR
- Two set screws and a large stud and nut are provided, which are tightened to clamp the unit rigid

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy*® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

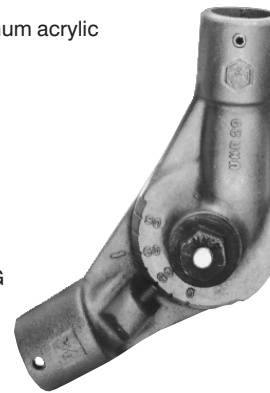
- Electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- Hub – ¾"
- Luminaire weight – 125 lbs.

Certifications and Compliances:

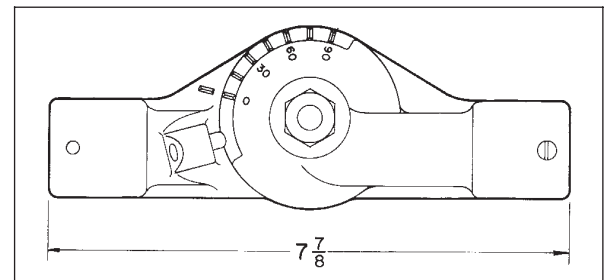
- NEC: Class I, Groups C, D
Class II, Groups E, F, G
Class III
- UL Standard: 886



**UNR
Adjustable
Luminaire Hanger**

Hub Size	Angle Adjustment	Cat. #
¾"	0° to 90°	UNR29

Dimensions



Application:

COUP locking couplings are used in both hazardous and non-hazardous areas to:

- lock a luminaire conduit stem into a conduit hub to prevent the conduit stem from loosening when the luminaire is relamped and torque transferred to luminaire stem
- prevent loosening of luminaire stem due to vibration
- hang pendant type luminaires from standard cast outlet boxes which do not have set screws in the hub where the luminaire stem is attached

Features:

- The large end is slipped over the cast hub and the set screws tightened. The luminaire stem is slipped through the small end and threaded securely into the cast hub. The set screws in the small end are then tightened, thereby preventing the stem from turning
- Permits support of luminaire from conduit hub of a hazardous location outlet body

Standard Materials:

- *Feraloy*® iron alloy

Standard Finishes:

- Electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- Hub size – ½" to 1"
- Stem size – ½" and ¾"

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standard: 886



**COUP
Locking
Couplings**

Hub Size	Stem Size	Cat. #
½"	½"	COUP101
¾"	½"	COUP201
¾"	¾"	COUP202
1"	¾"	COUP302

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	914
Handlamps	
VS Series Incandescent	915
EVH Series Incandescent	916
EVH Series Fluorescent	921, 922
Portable Floodlights	
RCDER Series Incandescent	917, 918
EVP Series H.I.D.	919, 920
Worklights	
EVH Series Fluorescent	921, 922

9L Portable Lighting

Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Locations Application and Selection Quick Selector Chart

Applications:

Portable luminaires and accessories can be used:

- in areas made hazardous by the abnormal presence of flammable gases and vapors, combustible dusts or easily ignitable fibers and flyings.
- in areas where combustible dusts and flammable gases are present simultaneously.
- in aircraft manufacturing and maintenance facilities, shipyards, paint spray booths, refueling depots, storage tank cleanings, railcar manufacturing and maintenance facilities, refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, textile mills, grain elevators, pharmaceutical plants, sewage treatment plants and wastewater treatment plants.
- during plant 'shut downs' for maintenance and installation requirements.
- in any adverse environment where portable lighting is preferred or required.
- in locations where fixed lighting is not practical.
- for task oriented lighting.
- for emergency lighting applications.
- when inspecting aircraft wing tanks, vats, process vessels, fuel tanks, etc. (handlamps).

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- What is the hazardous area classification (NEC/CEC) of the location in which the luminaires will be installed?
- What wattages and light source (ie. fluorescent) will provide the desired light levels?
- Type of luminaire required: handlamp, portable flood or other special requirements.

Table 500-3(d) Identification Numbers.

Deg. C	Maximum Temperature		Identification Number
	Deg. C	Deg. F	
450		842	T1
300		572	T2
280		536	T2A
260		500	T2B
230		446	T2C
215		419	T2D
200		392	T3
180		356	T3A
165		329	T3B
160		320	T3C
135		275	T4
120		248	T4A
100		212	T5
85		185	T6

Quick Selector Chart

Luminaire	NEC Hazardous Area Complies	Lamp Watts	Volts
EVH Handlamp (Incandescent)	Cl. I, Groups C and D Cl. II, Group G Cl. III	100 max.	250 vac
EVH Handlamp (Fluorescent)	Cl. I, Groups C and D Cl. II, Groups E, F, G Cl. III	13, 15	120, 220-50
EVP	Cl. I, Groups C and D Cl. II, Groups F and G Cl. III	35-150	120, 277, 347
RCDER	Cl. I, Groups C and D	150-500	
VS	Non-Hazardous areas	100 max.	

Incandescent Accessories

Application:

The incandescent VS portable hand lamps are used:

- in wet or corrosive locations to exclude moisture, dirt, corrosive chemicals, etc.
- where an incandescent lamp of up to 100 watts is required in a portable hand lamp

Features:

- Enclosed and gasketed
- Flexible cord or cable is attached through a watertight gland in the handle
- Is of rugged construction
- Clamp type guard available
- Provision is made in the lamp receptacle for a third conductor to ground all non-current-carrying metal parts

Standard Materials:

- Handle – molded rubber
- Globe – clear, plain glass
- Guard – cast aluminum or steel wire

Standard Finishes:

- Handle – Natural
- Guard – Zinc plated

Options:

- Materials: heat resistant glass globe; polycarbonate globe

Size Ranges:

- Up to 100 watt, A-23 lamp
- .250 to .625 cord O.D.

Certifications and Compliances:

- Weather resistant
- UL Standard: 298
(Note: CEC/CSA Certified VS handlamps - Cooper Crouse-Hinds Canada fixtures only.)



(No Cable Included)

Globe Length	Max Lamp Size	Cord Dia.	Rubber Cat. #
6 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	100 W A-23†	.125 to .625	VS30

Note: Furnished with clear globe, wire guard and 4 rubber bushings.

Glass Globes



Description
Clear Glass,
(Heat
Resisting)

Maximum Lamp Size
100W,
A-23 – 6 $\frac{7}{8}$ "†

Cat. #
V63

Description
Clear,
Polycarbonate,
Plain

Maximum Lamp Size
75W,
A-21"†

Cat. #
V470

Polycarbonate Globes



Guards

Description
Steel Wire

Size
6 $\frac{7}{8}$ globe

Cat. #
VS97



Lamp Receptacle (medium base)

Description
Composition
keyless

Size
660W,
600V

Cat. #
GS156



Cord Gland Bushings

Description
Rubber

Size
.125 to .250 Cord
.250 to .375 Cord
.375 to .500 Cord
.500 to .625 Cord

Cat. #
BUSH92
BUSH93
BUSH 94
BUSH05

† Will take lamps with maximum dimensions of 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long and 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter.

9L EVH Portable Handlamp

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D
Cl. II, Div. 1 & 2, Group G
Cl. III
Cl. I, Zone 1 IIB

Application:

EVH106 is used:

- as a portable handlamp in hazardous areas
- in inspecting aircraft wing tanks, vats, process vessels, fuel tanks, etc.

Features:

- Pressure connector terminals for portable cord
- Light weight – 4¼ lbs.
- Designed for rough service – swivel hook, ease in relamping

Standard Materials:

- Guard and globe holder – copper-free aluminum
- Handle – molded phenolic composition
- Globe – glass, heat and impact resistant

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Size Ranges:

- #16 – 3 type SO cord/cable is to be used (not supplied)

Capacity Ranges:

- 50 to 100 watt, A-21
- Max. volts – 250 VAC

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C, D – 100 watts max.
 - Class I, Zone 1 IIB
 - Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G – 75 watts max.
 - Class III – 75 watts max.
- UL Standard: 781
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 137

Temperature Performance

Data: (based on 40°C Ambient)

Class I, Groups C, D
Class II, Group G
Class III

} T3C



Cat. #	Cord Dia.
EVH106	.375 to .625
(Model M10)	

Replacement Parts

Description	Cat. #
Guard & globe assembly	EVH606
Handle assembly (including lampholder)	EVH607
Cord connector assembly	EVH605
Lampholder only	20V19-001

Note: See Section 2P of this catalog for suitable male plug.

Application:

RCDER portable incandescent luminaires provide general illumination in locations having hazardous atmospheres, such as:

- oil refineries
- oil and gasoline loading docks
- aircraft servicing docks and shelters
- distilleries
- paint manufacturing plants
- pumping stations
- other Class I, Groups C and D locations

Features:

- Wheel base
- Carrying handle
- Adjustment allows rotation of 75° vertically.
- Locking screws hold housing firmly in position
- Door which threads into housing includes heat and impact-resistant lens. Door has notches or projections for ease of removing or tightening
- Factory sealed

Standard Materials:

- Body – copper-free aluminum;
- Lens – glass, heat and impact resistant

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Size Ranges:

- Take cable with O.D. of .375" to .500"

Capacity Ranges:

- RCDER-6 – 150 watt, PAR38 or R40; 300 watt, R40 (medium base)
- RCDER-10 – 500 watt, PAR64 (Ext. Mog End Prong)

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
RCDER – Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups (C), D Class I, Zone 1 II(B) A (see photometric data listing)
 - UL Standard: 844
 - CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 137 (RCDER-6 only)
- Note: CEC/CSA Certified RCDER6 - Cooper Crouse-Hinds Canada luminaires only.*

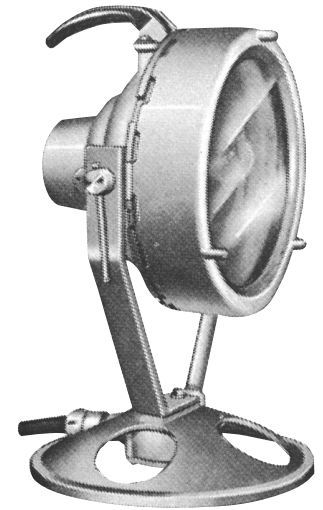
Ordering Information:

After identifying the hazardous area, select the model of luminaire required for that area. Then from the photometric data, select appropriate Cat. No. based on type of mounting desired. Example: RCDER-10 No. 47283A



RCDER-6

Cat. # 44655B



RCDER-10

Cat. # 47283A

Temperature Performance Data (based on 40°C Ambient)

	<u>150W</u>	<u>300W</u>	<u>500W</u>
RCDER-6	T3B	T2B	
RCDER-10			T3C

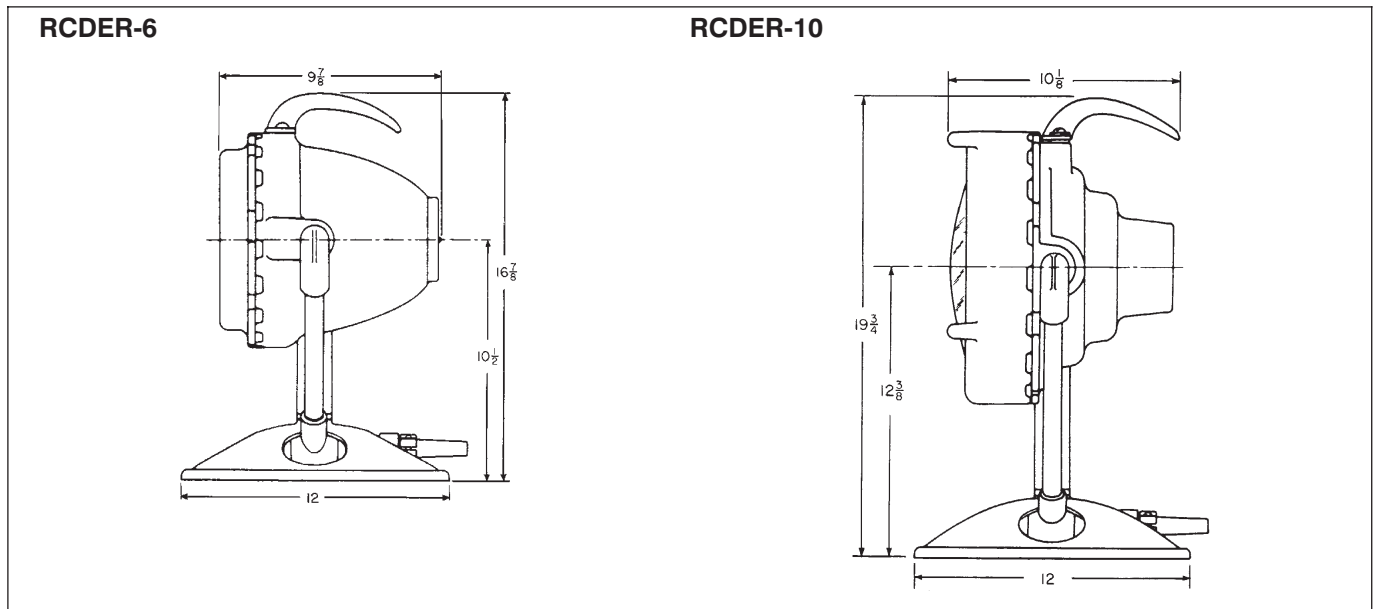
9L Portable Mounted Lights

Photometric Data Dimensions and Weights

RCDER Photometric Data

Lamp Watts and Type	Location	Beam Spread		Beam Lumens	Av. Max. Candle Power	Model
		Hor.	Vert.			
150 Watt PAR38 Flood	Class I Groups C, D (Zone 1 IIB)	60°	60°	1690	4000	RCDER-6
150 Watt PAR38 Spot		28°	28°	1200	11500	
300 Watt R40 Flood	Class I	123°	123°	3200	1950	
300 Watt R40 Spot	Group D (Zone 1 IIA)	60°	60°	3100	8900	
500 Watt, PAR64 (500 PAR64/NSP)		19°	14°	3000	110000	
500 Watt, PAR64 (500 PAR64/MFL)	Class I, Group D	35°	19°	3300	37000		RCDER-10
500 Watt, PAR64 (500 PAR64/WFL)	(Zone 1 IIA)	55°	32°	3400	13000	

Dimensions



Fixture Weights

RCDER-6		RCDER-10	
Cat. #	Lbs. (Net)	Cat. #	Lbs. (Net)
44655	26.0	47283	25.0



Features and Benefits:

Product Features

- Strong spun aluminum wheel base.
- Sturdy hand knob.
- Plastic rib covered handle.
- Aluminum specular reflector.
- Tempered, 3/4" thick cover glass.
- Nitrile rubber O-ring gasket.
- Strain-relief clamps.
- Pre-wired, factory-sealed 100' of 16/3 type SOW cord supplied.
- Light weight (25 lbs.).
- Fixture housing has a safety yellow finish.

User Benefits

- Provides stability, allows fixture to be hung on a wall or lowered in an inverted position.
- Tightens to hold position for steady illumination and easy aiming.
- Firm, non-slip grip for transporting fixture.
- Directs intense beam for better visibility.
- Heavy duty service.
- Excellent sealing for use in wet locations.
- Provides extra protection against cord damage.
- Saves on installation time and maintenance costs.
- Easy to handle when transporting.
- Highly visible for safety precautions.

Ordering Information:

Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Group F

	Cat. #
70 watts HPS, 120 volts	EVP4070
100 watts HPS, 120 volts	EVP4100
150 watts HPS, 120 volts	EVP4150*
70 watt MH, 120 volts	EVP9070
70 watt MH, 277 volts	EVP9070/277
70 watt MH, 347 volts	EVP9070/347

* Class II not available.

Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups F, G
 Cl. III

	Cat. #
100 watts HPS, 120 volts	EVPG4100
70 watt MH, 120 volts	EVPG9070
70 watt MH, 277 volts	EVPG9070/277
70 watt MH, 347 volts	EVPG9070/347

Fixtures for grain dust applications have a special limiting device to prevent the fixture head from being positioned in an upright position limiting dust buildup.

Applications:

The EVP portable H.I.D. floodlight† is suitable for maintenance or emergency lighting:

- in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, combustible dusts, or easily ignitable fibers and flyings.
- in aircraft manufacturing and maintenance facilities, shipyards, refueling depots, storage tank cleaning, railcar manufacturing and maintenance facilities, refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, textile mills, grain elevators and pharmaceutical plants, printing operations, wastewater and sewage treatment plants.
- in any adverse environment where portable lighting is preferred or required.
- in locations where lighting is not practical.
- for task oriented lighting.

Standard Materials:

- Housing – copper-free aluminum
- Wheel base – spun aluminum
- Handle – plastic rib covered aluminum
- Reflector – aluminum
- O-ring gasket – Nitrile rubber

Certifications and Compliances:

EVP and EVPG

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C, D
 - Class I, Zone 1 IIB
 - Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F, G
 - Class III
 - Wet Locations
 - Marine Locations
- UL Standards: 781, 595, 1572
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 137, No. 12

Electrical Ratings

High pressure sodium – (medium base)

- 70, 100, & 150 watt
- 120 volt 60Hz

Metal Halide – (double end)

- 70 watt
- 120, 277 & 347 volt; 60Hz

† EVP fixtures are not supplied with plug.

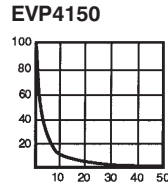
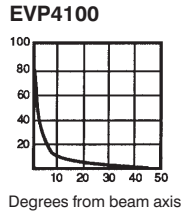
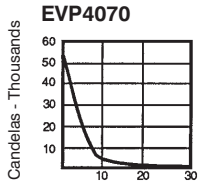
Temperature Performance Data:

Cat. #	Max. Ambient °C	Class I, Division 1		Class II, Division 1	
		T-Rating	Groups	T-Rating	Groups
EVP4070	40	T4A	C, D	T3	F
EVP4100	40	T4A	C, D	T3	F
EVP4150	25	T3C	C, D	—	—
EVP9070	40	T4	C, D	T3	F
EVPG4100	40	T4A	C, D	T3C	F, G
EVPG9070	40	T4	C, D	T4	F, G

Fixture Weight:

25.5 lbs.

Photometric Data:



Dimensions: 12¹/₂" D × 13¹/₈" W × 15⁷/₈" H

EVH Fluorescent Handlamps & Worklights

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups C, D
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Cl. II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Cl. III
 Cl. I, Zone 1, IIB

9L

Application:

Portable handlamps and worklights can be used:

- in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, combustible dusts or easily ignitable fibers & flyings.
- in aircraft manufacturing and maintenance facilities, shipyards, refueling depots, storage tank cleaning, railcar manufacturing and maintenance facilities, refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, textile mills, grain elevators, pharmaceutical plants, sewage treatment plants and wastewater treatment plants.
- during plant 'shut downs' for maintenance and installation requirements.
- in any adverse environment where portable lighting is preferred or required.
- in locations where fixed lighting is not practical.
- for task oriented lighting.
- for emergency lighting applications.
- when inspecting aircraft wing tanks, vats, process vessels, fuel tanks, etc.

Features:

- built in metal reflector which eliminates glare and blinding, focusing all light on subject.
- protected by patented shock absorbers to withstand rough usage.
- enclosed ballast, remote from light source for easier handling and maneuverability.
- special rubber compound bumper guards and end caps combined with cast guard and metal rods, protecting against damage from falling objects, bumping, or dropping.
- luminaires come complete with lamp(s) and cord.
- The New EVH2625E and EVH2650E incorporate an electronic ballast in the handle for efficiency, cool operation and easy handling.

Standard Materials:

- Body and In line Ballast Unit – aluminum
- Tubeshield – annealed glass
- Bumper guards – rubber

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum Body – White epoxy (handlamps)
- Aluminum Body – Natural (worklights)
- In Line Ballast Unit – Natural
- Rubber bumper guards – safety yellow

Size Ranges:

- Supplied with 18/3 SOW cord (25 ft or 50 ft)

Electrical Ratings:

- 13 to 26 Watts
- Max. Volts 220VAC

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Fluorescent Worklights (15 watt units)
 Class I, Div. 1 and 2, Group D
 Class I, Zone 1 IIB
 Class II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Class II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Class III
- NEC: Fluorescent Handlamps (13 and 26 watt units)
 Class I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups C, D
 Class II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G
 Class II, Div. 2, Groups F, G
 Class III
- FM: Classification 3615
- CSA: C22.2

Options:

- An isolated ballast is available on the EVH 13 Watt handlamps for additional protection, use suffix IB.



Temperature Performance Data: (Based on 40°C Ambient Temperature)

Cat. No.	Class I, Div. 1		Class II, Div. 1	
	T-Rating	Groups	T-Rating	Groups
EVH1525	T5	D	T5	E, F, G
EVH1550	T5	D	T5	E, F, G
EVH1325	T5	C, D	T5	E, F, G
EVH1350	T5	C, D	T5	E, F, G
EVH2625	T3	C, D	T3	E, F, G
EVH2650	T3	C, D	T3	E, F, G
EVH1325 IB	T5	C, D	T5	E, F, G
EVH1350 IB	T5	C, D	T5	E, F, G
EVH2625E	T6	C, D	T6	E, F, G
EVH2650E	T6	C, D	T6	E, F, G

Ordering Information:

EVH Fluorescent Worklights

Line Voltage (60 Hz)	Watts	Cord Length (ft)	Lamp Type	Cat. No.
120	15	25 ft.	F15T8	EVH1525
120	15	50 ft.	F15T8	EVH1550

EVH Fluorescent Handlamps (With Magnetic Ballast in Cord)

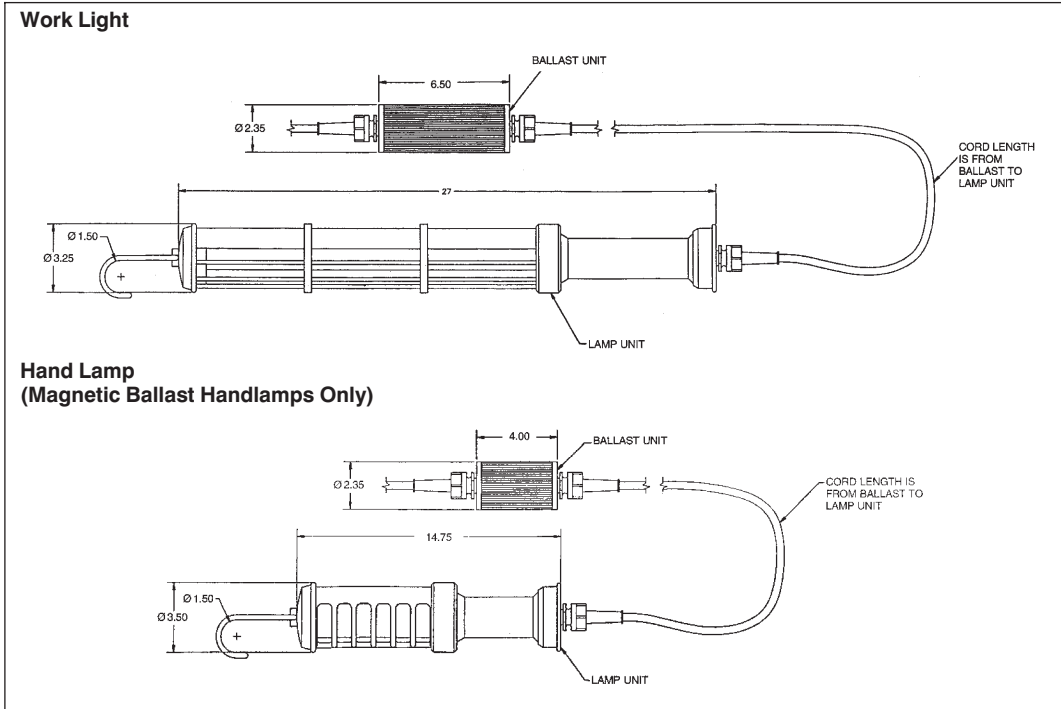
Line Voltage (60 Hz)	Watts	Cord Length (ft)	Lamp Type	Cat. No.
120	13	25 ft.	F13TT	EVH1325
120	13	50 ft.	F13TT	EVH1350
120	26	25 ft.	F26DTT	EVH2625
120	26	50 ft.	F26DTT	EVH2650
(50 Hz)				
220	13	25 ft.	F13TT	EVH1325/220 50
220	13	50 ft.	F13TT	EVH1350/220 50
220	26	25 ft.	F26DTT	EVH2625/220 50
220	26	50 ft.	F26DTT	EVH2650/220 50

New – EVH Fluorescent Handlamps (With Electronic Ballast in Handle)

Line Voltage (60 Hz)	Watts	Cord Length (ft)	Lamp Type	Cat. No.
120	26	25 ft.	CF26DD/E/841	EVH2625E
120	26	50 ft.	CF26DD/E/841	EVH2650E

9L Portable Lighting

Dimensions (inches)



Description	Page No.
Exit Signs	
EXL Series	924, 925
EVLPF(B)-EXD	926
DMVF(B)-EXD	927
Light-Pak™ – Emergency Lighting Systems	
ELPS Series	928, 929
N2LPS Series	930, 931
Remote Luminaire Heads	
EVLA	928, 930
N2RF	930
Compact Fluorescent Emergency Luminaires	
CPMVFB	932, 933
DMVFB	934, 935
EVLPIFB	936, 937

**Table 500-3(d)
Identification Numbers.**

Maximum Temperature		Identification Number
Deg. C	Deg. F	
450	842	T1
300	572	T2
280	536	T2A
260	500	T2B
230	446	T2C
215	419	T2D
200	392	T3
180	356	T3A
165	329	T3B
160	320	T3C
135	275	T4
120	248	T4A
100	212	T5
85	185	T6

10L EXL Explosionproof Exit Sign Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D
Cl. I, Zone 1 IIB
Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G

Application:

EXL exit signs are used:

- in locations deemed hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases, or combustible dusts
- in any building or enclosed area where people work – where illuminated exit signs are required
- to provide distinct, highly visible exit marking
- to indicate the direction of travel to exits

Features:

- Two incandescent lamps (not included) wired in parallel – to provide extra margin of light source reliability
- Solid state circuit for extended lamp life in AC units
- Six inch red letters on white acrylic sign panel make word “exit” stand out boldly and clearly
- Edge lighting characteristic of sign panel makes visibility excellent at all lighting levels
- Factory sealed explosion-proof housing
- Pendant, wall and end bracket mounts provide universal installation options
- Impact-resistant acrylic sign panel needs no guard – makes cleaning easy
- Internal rectifier extends lamp life beyond 1,000-hour rated life – reduces relamping cost
- Relamping tool provided

Standard Materials:

- Body – copper-free aluminum
- Sign panel – acrylic

Conduit Entrance:

- 3/4" hubs

Lamp Wattage:

- Two 60-watt, 60T10 clear lamps for AC units
- Two 25-watt, 25T10 clear lamps for DC units
- Lamps not included with luminaire

Electrical Ratings:

- 120VDC or 120VAC operation.

Certifications and Comiances:

- NEC: Class I, Groups C and D
Class II, Groups E, F, and G
- UL Standard: 844
- NFPA Life Safety Code No. 101-1991

Temperature Performance

Data (for both AC & DC operation):

Ambient Temp (°C)	Class I (C,D) Class II (E,F,G)	Supply Wire °C
25	T3C	150°C
40	T3C	

Ordering Information:

I. When ordering an EXL Series Exit Sign, you will need to specify:

- (A) Voltage (120VAC or 120VDC)
- (B) Mounting (Wall, End Bracket, or Pendant)
- (C) Exit Sign Designation

All units come standard with 3/4" hubs and exit signs with red lettering and white background. Complete catalog numbering is as follows:

EXL (A) 2 (B) (C)

(A) Voltage: 120VAC leave blank
120VDC D

(B) Mounting: Wall 1
End Bracket 2
Pendant 3

(C) Exit Sign Designation:

- A Single Face (Wall Mount)
- AA Double Face (End Bracket & Pendant)
- AB Double Face, one side arrowhead right, the other no arrowhead (End Bracket & Pendant)
- AC Double Face, one side arrowhead left, the other no arrowheads (End Bracket & Pendant)
- AD Double Face, one side arrowhead both ends, the other no arrowheads (End Bracket & Pendant)
- B Single Face, arrowhead right (Wall Mount)
- BC Double Face, one side arrowhead right, the other arrowhead left (End Bracket & Pendant)
- BD Double Face, one side arrowhead both ends, the other arrowhead right (End Bracket & Pendant)
- C Single Face, arrowhead left (Wall Mount)
- CD Double Face, one side arrowhead both ends, the other arrowhead left (End Bracket & Pendant)
- D Single Face, arrowhead both ends (Wall Mount)
- DD Double Face, both sides arrowhead both ends (End Bracket & Pendant)

Ordering Examples Table:

Mounting Type	Sign Panel Description	Hub Size	AC Cat. #	DC Cat. #
Wall	Single face	3/4	EXL21A	EXLD21A
End bracket	Double face	3/4	EXL22AA	EXLD22AA
Pendant	Double face	3/4	EXL23AA	EXLD23AA

Suffix Options:

Exit Signs with green lettering on white background GN
Unit Provided with Epoxy powder Coat S752
277VAC – (Order ECT413 Transformer Separately)



Pendant Style



End Bracket Style

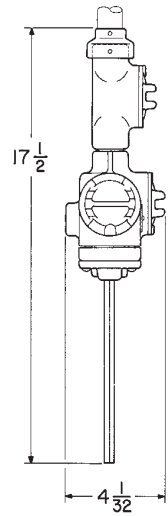


Wall Style

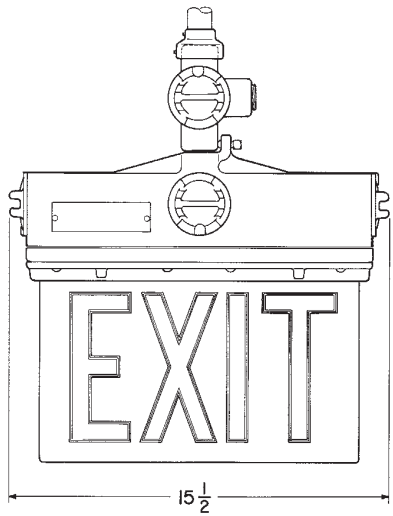
EXL Explosionproof Exit Sign

10L

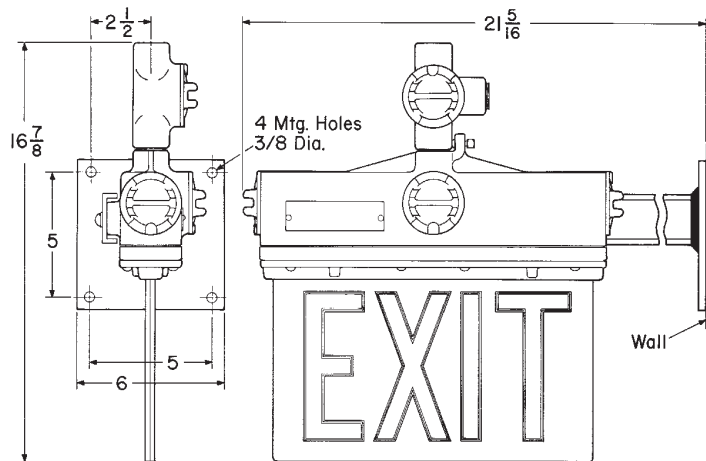
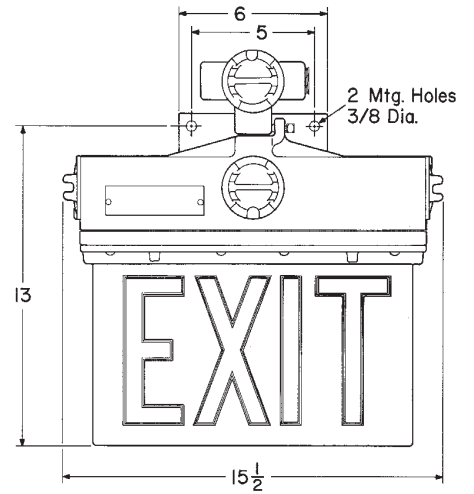
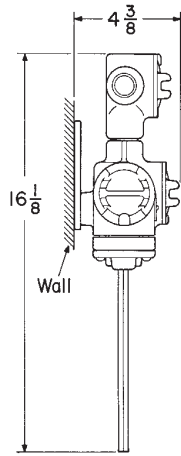
Factory Sealed
Dimensions



Pendant Style



Wall Style



End Bracket Style

10L EVLPPF(B) - Exit Sign Fluorescent Luminaire

- Cl. I, Div 1, Groups B (suffix GB), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1, Groups IIB + H2 (GB suffix), IIB
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66

Application:

- EVLPPF(B)-EXD exit signs are used:
- in any building or enclosed area where people work - where illuminated exit signs are required
 - to provide distinct, highly visible exit marking
 - to indicate the direction of travel to exits
 - in locations deemed hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapours or gases, or combustible dusts

Features - Benefits:

- Six inch red letters on white glass sign panel make the word "EXIT" stand out boldly and clearly
- Light weight copper-free aluminum housing with powdered epoxy finish
- All exterior hardware is corrosion-resistant stainless steel
- Three mounting arrangements pendant, ceiling and wall bracket
- Integral ballast
- High power factor (90%+) ballasts
- Easier assembly, installation and maintenance
- Outdoor, hose down, marine and corrosive environments suitable
- Ideal for adverse environments typical of industrial facilities
- Ground wire for safety
- Optional battery backup for operation during power outage

About the battery:

- Bodine fluorescent battery pack ballasts are UL Component Recognized
- Sealed, maintenance-free, high-temperature nickel-cadmium
- Solid state chargers are sealed inside the ballast case
- 90 minute illumination time
- 10-year life expectancy
- 2-year full warranty
- During emergency use 1 lamp has continuous operation
- A red indicator light indicates the battery is charging
- Wiring instructions for a "Push-to-Test" button is supplied with the luminaire

Standard Materials:

- Mounting modules, cover, ballast housing, globe holder – copper free aluminum
- Globe – heat and impact resistant glass
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

Copper-free aluminum – *Corro-free™ powdered epoxy*

Ratings (Electrical/Size):

Sources/wattage:

- 52W (2-26W lamps)
- 120-277V, 50-60Hz
- 120V, 60Hz
- 347V, 60Hz

Conduit entries:

- 3/4", 1" NPT – Pendant, Wall Bracket, Ceiling

Energy Savings

- Less wattage used with compact fluorescent lamps compared to equivalent incandescent lamps providing the same light output



Certification & Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1, Groups B (GB suffix), C, D
 - Class I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (GB Suffix), IIB, IIA
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I and Class II)
- UL Standards
 - 844 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137

Options:

Description	Suffix to be added to Cat. #
Group B suitability	GB
Factory assembled with lamps	FA

Ordering Information:

Mounting Type	Supply Voltage Volts/Hertz	Catalog Number	
		Fluorescent	Fluorescent with Battery Back-up
Pendant	120-277V / 50-60Hz	EVLPPFA02520/UNV-EXD	EVLPPFBA02520/UNV-EXD
	120V / 60Hz (Canada) 347V / 60Hz	EVLPPFA02520/347-EXD	EVLPPFBA0520/120CAN-EXD EVLPPFBA0520/347-EXD
Ceiling	120-277V / 50-60Hz	EVLPPFCX02520/UNV-EXD	EVLPPFBCX02520/UNV-EXD
	120V / 60Hz (Canada) 347V / 60Hz	EVLPPFCX02520/347-EXD	EVLPPFBCX02520/120CAN-EXD EVLPPFBCX02520/347-EXD
Wall	120-277V / 50-60Hz	EVLPPFBX02520/UNV-EXD	EVLPPFBBX02520/UNV-EXD
	120V / 60Hz (Canada) 347V / 60Hz	EVLPPFBX02520/347-EXD	EVLPPFBBX02520/120CAN-EXD EVLPPFBBX02520/347-EXD

DMVF(B) - Exit Sign Fluorescent Luminaire

- Cl. I, Div. 2; Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II, Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4X; IP66

Application:

DMVF(B) exit signs are used:

- in any building or enclosed area where people work.
- where illuminated exit signs are required.
- to provide distinct, highly visible exit markings.
- to indicate the direction of travel to exits.
- in locations deemed hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases, or combustible dusts.

Features:

- Six inch letters on white glass sign panel make the word "exit" stand out boldly and clearly.
- Housings made of die-cast copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) for strength and resistance to corrosion).
- Mounting module equipped with integral hub set screws for vibration resistance (ceiling and pendant mounts).
- Hubs are provided with an integral conduit stop and bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation.
- Epoxy powder finish and stainless steel external hardware for resistance to corrosion.
- Long life gaskets which provide seals between mounting module, housing, and globe assembly.
- Grounding wire for safety.
- Cool operating design.
- Optional emergency battery backup operation during power outage.

About the battery:

- Bodine fluorescent battery pack ballasts are UL Component Recognized.
- Sealed, maintenance-free, high-temperature nickel-cadmium
- Solid state chargers are sealed inside the ballast case.
- 90 minute illumination time.
- 10-year life expectancy.
- 2-year full warranty.
- During emergency use, 1 lamp has continuous operation.
- A red indicator light indicates the battery is charging.
- Wiring instructions for a "Push-to-Test" button is supplied with the fixture.

Energy Savings

- Less wattage used with compact fluorescent lamps compared to equivalent incandescent lamps providing the same light output.

Standard Materials:

- Ballast housings and mountings - copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%).
- Exterior hardware - stainless steel.
- Globe - heat and impact resistant internally fluted glass.

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum - gray epoxy powder coat.
- Krydon material - high reflectance white.
- Stainless steel - natural.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 52 Watt.
- 120-277V, 50-60 Hz.
- 120V, 60 Hz.
- 347V, 60 Hz.

Options:

Description

- Lamps supplied with exit sign
- Top hat with stainless steel threaded insert.
- Restricted breathing construction.
 - Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 suitability.
 - Cooler operating temperatures (T -Numbers).
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB).
 - Furnished with Terminal Block.
 - Crimp Terminals.
 - Dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT or TT).

Suffix added to Cat. No.

- S714
- S806
- S826

S826TB



Certifications and Complies:

- **NEC and CEC:**
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class I Zone 2
- **IEC:**
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- **UL Standards:**
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
 - 1598 Luminaires.
 - 1598A Marine Luminaires.
- **CSA Standards:**
 - C22.2 No. 137
- **IEC Standards:**
 - 60079-15

Ordering Information:

Mounting Type	Supply Voltage Volts/Hertz	Catalog Number	
		Fluorescent	Fluorescent with Battery Back-up
Pendant	120-277V / 50-60Hz	DMVF2A052G/UNV-EXD	DMVFB2A052G/UNV-EXD
	120V / 60Hz (Canada) 347V / 60Hz	DMVF2A052G/347-EXD	DMVFB2A052G/120CAN-EXD DMVFB2A052G/347-EXD
Ceiling	120-277V / 50-60Hz	DMVF2C052G/UNV-EXD	DMVFB2C052G/UNV-EXD
	120V / 60Hz (Canada) 347V / 60Hz	DMVF2C052G/347-EXD	DMVFB2C052G/120CAN-EXD DMVFB2C052G/347-EXD
Wall	120-277V / 50-60Hz	DMVF2TW052G/UNV-EXD	DMVFB2TW052G/UNV-EXD
	120V / 60Hz (Canada) 347V / 60Hz	DMVF2TW052G/347-EXD	DMVFB2TW052G/120CAN-EXD DMVFB2TW052G/347-EXD

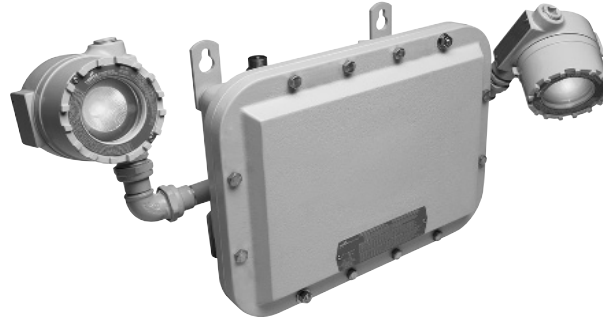
Application:

ELPS series emergency lighting systems are used:

- to provide safe, reliable illumination indoors or outdoors to designated areas during failure or interruption of power to the normal lighting system
- in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable gases and vapors, combustible dusts or easily ignitable fibers and flyings
- in areas where corrosion, vibration, moisture, dirt and rough usage may be encountered
- where required by the National Electrical Code®, the Life Safety Code or other codes
- in refineries, chemical and petrochemical facilities, grain processing, handling or storage facilities, manufacturing plants, waste water treatment facilities and other areas where safe, reliable, hazardous area emergency lighting is needed

Features:

- Compact factory sealed luminaire assemblies are each furnished with a 12 watt tungsten-halogen lamp and inner reflector for appropriate photometrics in hazardous areas.
- Luminaire assemblies are fully adjustable and lockable on two axes to provide flexible and consistent light aiming capabilities.
- Luminaire lens ring is threaded for easy relamping and locks in place with hex head set screw; will not loosen due to vibration.
- Ground joint cover with external flange design permits large opening and easy access to internal components. Stud bolts in diagonally opposite corners of body ease cover removal and installation.
- Neoprene cover gasket seals out moisture for superior protection of internal components against wetness and corrosion.
- Light weight, compact size, and mounting feet ease installation and allow placement in confined areas.
- Two 1" NPT drilled and tapped conduit openings, with plugs, are standard, for choice of top or bottom feed.
- Factory-installed PUSH-TO-TEST pushbutton enables easy testing of system.
- MAIN POWER ON pilot light indicates AC power is being supplied to the battery charger; pilot light jewel is threaded for easy lamp replacement.
- Stainless steel drain minimizes moisture collection. Stainless steel breather with aluminum cap provides ventilation, minimizes moisture collection.
- CID 101 corrosion inhibitor device is provided with each ELPS system to help protect electrical components and connections.
- Rugged, long-life, maintenance-free, nickel cadmium battery provides 30 watts of power for the required 1½ hours.
- Solid state battery charger for long life and reliable service prevents deep discharge by automatically disconnecting luminaires from battery.



- Terminal block facilitates field wiring connections.
- Instruction sheet and maintenance record card provided with unit in a protective plastic envelope.
- A time delay is standard; time delay is preset at factory for 5 minute delay but can be field set for 5 seconds or 15 minutes, thus allowing HID type lamps time to restrike and reach desired illumination levels.
- Solid state battery charger will accept 120, 220/240 or 277 VAC, 50/60 Hz.

Electrical Ratings:

- Power supply:
 - Input: 120, 220/240, 277 VAC, 50 or 60 hertz
 - 0.5 Amps Maximum
 - Output: 12 VDC
 - UL listed for 28 watts for 1½ hours at 0° – 40°C
- Luminaires:
 - Voltage: 12 VDC
 - Lamp Type: #789, miniature Tungsten halogen, G4, 2-pin, 14 watt.

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC: Class I, Groups B, C, D
Class II, Groups E, F, G
Class III
Simultaneous Presence
- NEMA: 3R, 4X*, 12 (ELPS power supply)
- Suitable for wet locations (EVLA fixtures)
- Marine (EVLA fixtures)
- UL Standard:
 - 844 – Electric Luminaire – Hazardous Locations
 - 924 – Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment
 - 1203 – Explosionproof and Dust-Ignition-Proof Electrical Equipment
- Life Safety Code:
 - Section 5-9 (Emergency Lighting)
- Suitable for Wet Locations
- NEMA 3, 3R, 12
- Marine

* NEMA 4X pending with new ECD 4X breather and drain

Standard Materials:

- Power supply enclosure and luminaire assembly – copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1% copper)

Standard Finishes:

- Power supply enclosure and fixture assemblies—powder coat epoxy paint finish

Ordering Information:

CATALOG NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
ELPS502*	Standard unit with adjustable heads
ELPS-K50	Replacement power interior, includes circuit board and battery pack
ELPS50*	Power Supply
EVLA12*	Lamphead and arm
ELPS502-EXD	Exit sign, double sided with EVI, red letters
ELPS502-EXD GN	Exit sign, double sided with EVI, green letters
ELPS502-EXD GB	Exit sign, single or double sided with Group B EVA, red letters
ELPS502-EXD GB GN	Exit sign, single or double sided with Group B EVA, green letters
ELPS502-EXS	Exit sign, single sided with EVI, red letters
ELPS502-EXS GN	Exit sign, single sided with EVI, green letters

* Base unit comes standard with Class I, Division 1, Group B.

Options:

- Remote mounted EVLA12 lamp head mounted to a Cooper Crouse-Hinds EABC36 or EABL36 1" NPT outlet box
- S794 key operated disconnect switch as part of the ELPS502 emergency light system
- S854 keyless operated designated disconnect switch as part of the ELPS502 emergency light system

Temperature Performance Data:

EVLA12—Maximum Ambient Temperature 55°C (131°C)

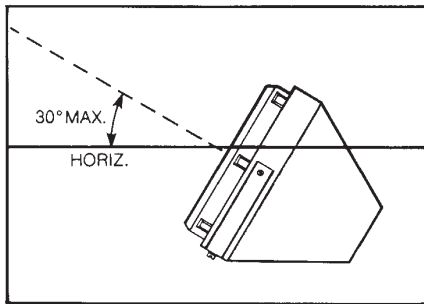
EVLA12 Temperature Codes (T-numbers):

- Class I—T4A
- Class II*—T3B
- Class III*—T3B

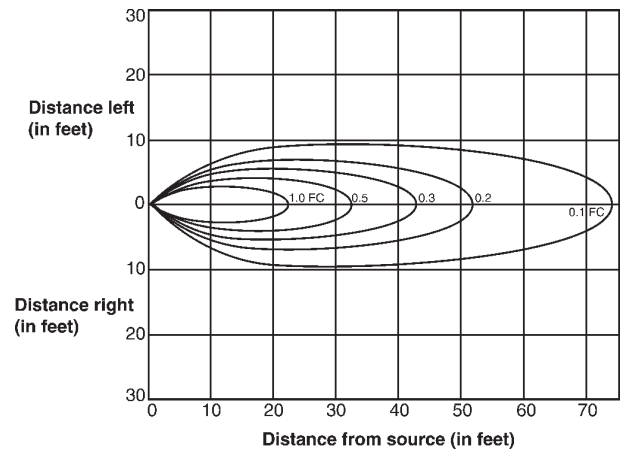
* For Class II and Class III applications, fixtures must not be aimed more than 30° above horizontal (see diagram below).

ELPS EVI & ELPS EVA—Maximum Ambient Temperature 40°C

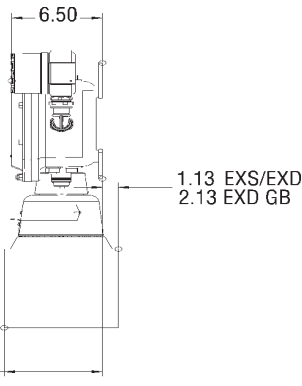
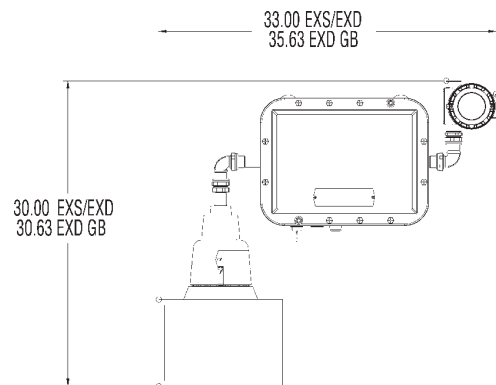
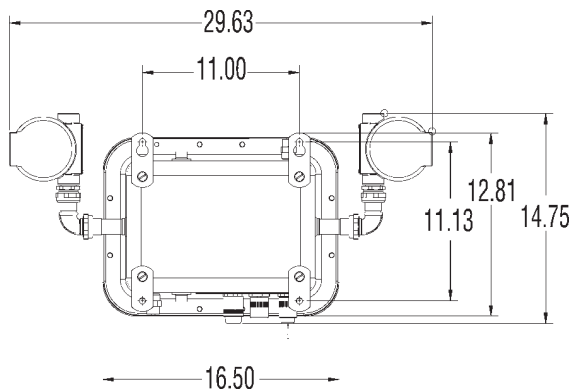
- Class I—T4
- Class II—T3C



Photometric Data:



Dimensions



7.00 EXS/EXD
8.38 EXD GB

Unit Net Weights:

- ELPS502 complete emergency lighting system – 50 lbs.
- ELPS50 power supply – 40 lbs.
- EVLA12 luminaire assembly – 5 lbs.

Status Indication

LED Status	Condition	Meaning of the Indication
	No light	AC power is removed from the circuit
●	Steady light (no blinking)	Fully charged
●	Light blinks once	Charging
●●	Light blinks twice	Battery failure
●●●	Light blinks three times	Circuit failure
●●●●	Light blinks four times	Lamp failure

10L LIGHT-PAK™ N2LPS Emergency Lighting System

Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups B, C, D
 Class I, Zone 2
 Wet Locations
 NEMA 3, 3R

Application:

Light-Pak N2LPS emergency lighting systems are used:

- to provide reliable illumination for egress areas during failure or interruption of power to the normal lighting system
- in areas where flammable gases or vapors may become present due to abnormal, unusual, or accidental conditions
- in manufacturing plants, refineries, petrochemical and chemical plants, waste and sewage treatment facilities, oil terminals, food processing facilities, breweries, and other industrial manufacturing or process industry facilities subject to wet or corrosive conditions
- to illuminate machinery or panels during a loss of AC power
- where moisture, dirt, dust, or corrosion will limit the life and reliability of ordinary emergency lighting systems
- where required by the National Electrical Code®, the Life Safety Code® or other applicable codes
- Outdoor applications

Features:

- Compact factory assembled system with two 8 watt sealed beam halogen lamps.
- Nonmetallic, enclosed and gasketed construction; a CID101 corrosion inhibitor device is also included.
- Solid state battery charger will accept 120, 220, and 277 VAC, 50/60 Hz.
- A time delay is standard; time delay is preset at factory for 5 minute delay but can be field set for 5 seconds or 15 minutes, thus allowing HID type lamps time to restrike and reach desired illumination levels.
- "Push-to-Test" button and "Main Power On" pilot light are conveniently located on side of system.
- Sealed, lead calcium battery(ies); one battery supplies 28 watts of power (two batteries 56 watts) for 1½ hrs.
- Luminaire heads constructed of rugged Noryl® thermoplastic material with nylon and plastic coated hardware.
- Cover has six captive stainless steel screws; factory installed ¾" conduit hub opening is standard, located on top of system.
- Remote luminaire head assemblies (one or two) are available for mounting of luminaire heads away from main power supply system.

Temperature Performance

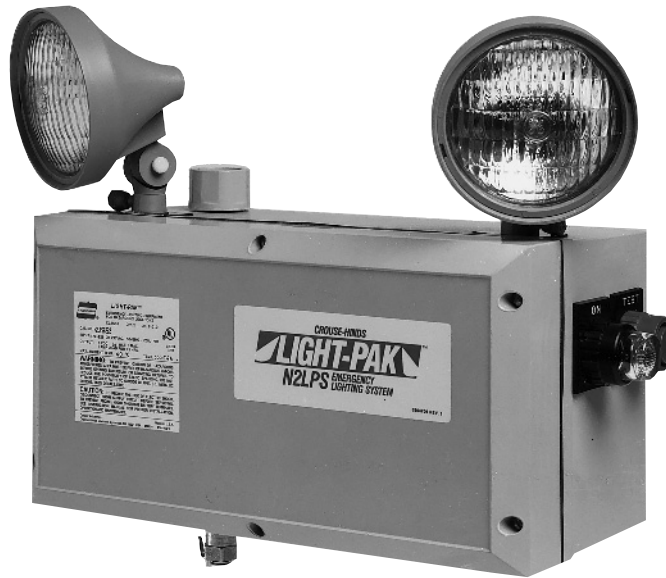
Data: (based on 40°C ambient)

Cat. #	Class I, Division 2
N2LPS (all)	T4A
N2RF (all)	T5

(NOTE: Ambient temperature at which the Light-Pak system is rated is 0°C (32°F) to 40°C (104°F). Lower ambient temperatures will reduce battery capacity.)

National Electrical Code and Life Safety Code are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association, Inc.

Noryl is a registered trademark of General Electric Company.



Standard Materials:

- Power supply and remote luminaire enclosures – Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Luminaire heads – Noryl® thermoplastic
- Exterior hardware – Nylon, plastic coated, and stainless steel
- Cover gasket – Hypalon® synthetic rubber

Electrical Ratings:

- Power supply – Input: 120, 220, or 277 VAC, 50 or 60 Hz; 25 watts max. Output: 6 VDC; N2LPS6222, N2CPS6220 – 28 watts for 1½ Hrs. N2LPS6422, N2LPS6420 – 56 watts for 1½ Hrs.
- Luminaires – Voltage: 6 VDC; Lamp type: 8 watt, tungsten halogen PAR36 sealed beam (General Electric #H7551)

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC – Class I, Division 2, Groups B,C,D
- UL Standards: 924 (Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment); 844 (Electric Luminaires Hazardous Locations)
- Life Safety Code NFPA101® – Section 5-9 (Emergency Lighting)
- Wet Locations Suitability

Unit Net Weights:

- N2LPS6222 – 16 lbs.
- N2LPS6422 – 21 lbs.
- N2LPS6220 – 12 lbs.
- N2LPS6420 – 17 lbs.
- N2RF621 – 6 lbs.
- N2RF622 – 8 lbs.

Ordering Information:

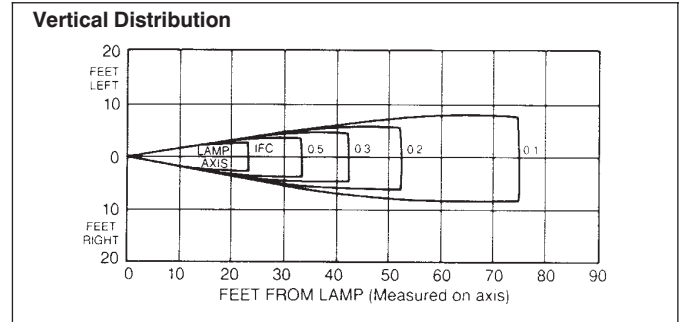
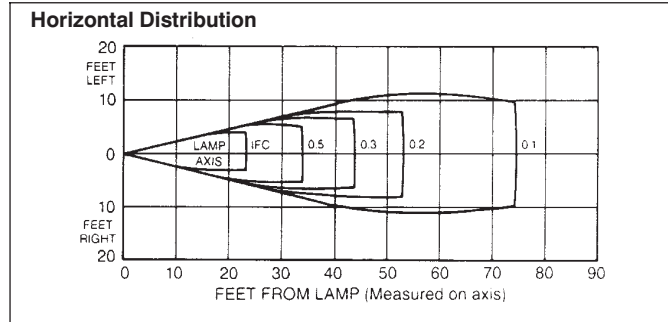
Description	Cat. #
28 watt, 6 volt output power supply with two 8 watt tungsten halogen luminaires	N2LPS6222
56 watt, 6 volt output power supply with two 8 watt tungsten halogen luminaires	N2LPS6422
28 watt, 6 volt output power supply only (less luminaire heads)	N2LPS6220
56 watt, 6 volt output power supply only (less luminaire heads)	N2LPS6420
Remote luminaire assembly with one 8 watt luminaire head	N2RF621
Remote luminaire assembly with two 8 watt luminaire heads	N2RF622
Remote luminaire assembly with one 12 watt 6 volt lamp for mounting in Class 1, Division 1, Group C and D areas	EVLA126
Power supply with two 8 watt tungsten halogen luminaires and single face exit sign. Exit sign operates in emergency mode only.	N2LPS6422-EXS
Power supply with two 8 watt tungsten halogen luminaires and double face exit sign. Exit sign operates in emergency mode only.	N2LRS6422-EXD

Option:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. #
N2LPS6422 with exit sign EXS or EXD that operates in both normal and emergency mode.	S840

Photometric Data:

Isofootcandle Chart



Wire Sizing for Remote Installation:

For Copper Wire –

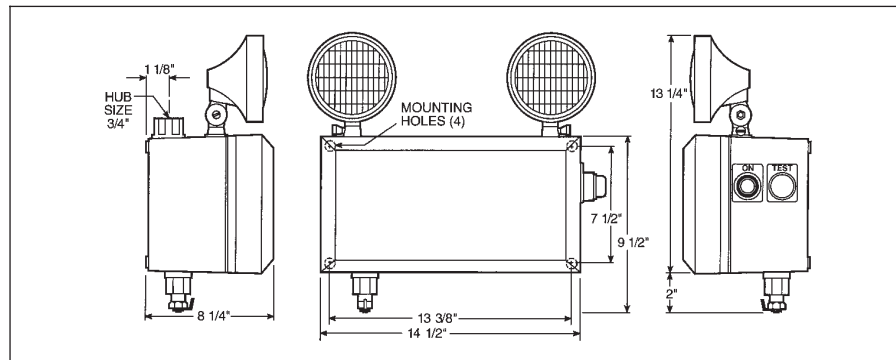
Running Distance* (ft.) Between Power Supply and Remote Luminaire

Wire Size	Load In Watts			
	8	16	24	32
16 AWG	26	13	6	3
14 AWG	42	21	10	5
12 AWG	66	33	16	8

Wire Size	Load In Watts			
	8	16	24	32
10 AWG	106	53	26	13
8 AWG	168	84	42	21
6 AWG	270	135	67	33

* Maximum distance to limit line voltage drop to 5%.

Dimensions (N2LPS):



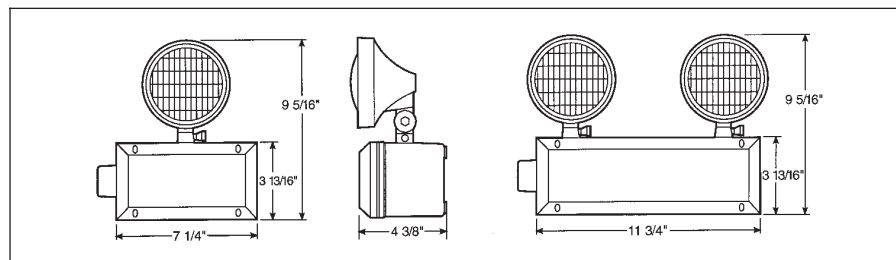
Weights:

Description	Weight
N2LPS6222 (28 watt system)	16 lbs.
N2LPS6422 (56 watt system)	21 lbs.

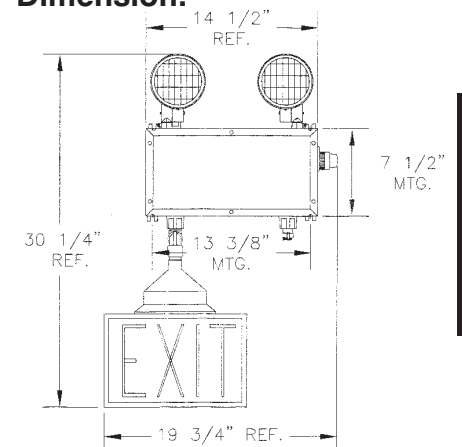
Weights:

Description	Weight
N2RF621 (8 watt)	6 lbs.
N2RF622 (16 watt)	8 lbs.

Dimensions – Remote Luminaires (N2RF621 – N2RF622)



Dimension:



10L

CPMVFB Emergency Compact Fluorescent

Continuous Operation Champ-Pak™ Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)

- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence *
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66
- Emergency Lighting

Application:

- where emergency lighting is required to permit workers in industrial areas to safely encounter their surroundings during power failures
- where emergency egress lighting is required, such as: catwalks, walkways, tunnels, doorways, stairs, stairwells, ramps and aisles
- indoor and outdoor wall mounting or vertical surface mounting where minimal luminaire depth is required in:
 - Manufacturing plants and heavy industrial facilities
 - Industrial process facilities such as refineries, chemical, petrochemical, pharmaceutical and platforms
 - Waste or sewage treatments plants
 - Offshore, dockside and harbor installations
- For security and safety lighting in industrial facilities for lighting of loading docks, tunnels and stairways
- For marine, wet location, hosedown and corrosive environments

Features & Benefits:

- Unique compact shallow-profile design mounts virtually anywhere
- Side hinged cover with two screw closing for easy installation and maintenance
- Gray Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat two-piece housing provides superior corrosion resistance
- Unique stainless steel wire guard accessory attaches without any additional hardware for easy installation and maintenance
- Glass refractor provides uniform light distribution to eliminate glare
- Silicon gaskets make luminaire suitable for NEMA 4X, Marine environments
- High power factor ballasts (+90%) are standard, which allow more luminaires per circuit

Standard Materials:

- Luminaire housing and door frame assembly - copper-free aluminum
- External hardware - stainless steel
- Lens - heat and impact-resistant refractor style glass
- Gaskets - silicon rubber
- Reflector - aluminum light sheet
- Wire guard - stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum - Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat
- Stainless steel - natural

* Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class I Zone 2
- IEC:
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15



About the battery:

- Bodine fluorescent battery pack ballasts are UL Component Recognized
- Sealed, maintenance-free, high-temperature nickel-cadmium
- Solid state chargers are sealed inside the ballast case
- 90 minute illumination time
- 10-year life expectancy
- 2-year full warranty
- During auxiliary use 1 lamp has continuous operation
- A red indicator light indicates the battery is charging
- Wiring instructions for a "Push-to-Test" button is supplied with the fixture

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 52 watts
- 120-277V, 50-60Hz
- 120V, 60Hz
- 347V, 60Hz

Options:

Restricted Breathing Construction	
Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability	
Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-numbers)	
Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)	S826TB
Furnished with	
Terminal Block	
Crimp Terminals	
Dedicated voltage ballasts (no MT, DT or TT)	
Factory Assembled with Lamp installed	FA
Fused - protects ballast and capacitors against abnormal line conditions	S658†
(Not for use in Canada)	
(Not for Marine use)	

Suffix to be added to Cat. #
S826

S826TB

FA
S658†

Accessories:

Stainless Steel Wire Guard

Cat. #
P55

† When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

CPMVFB Emergency Compact Fluorescent

Ordering Information
Dimensions & Weights

10L

Continuous Operation Champ-Pak™ Luminaires

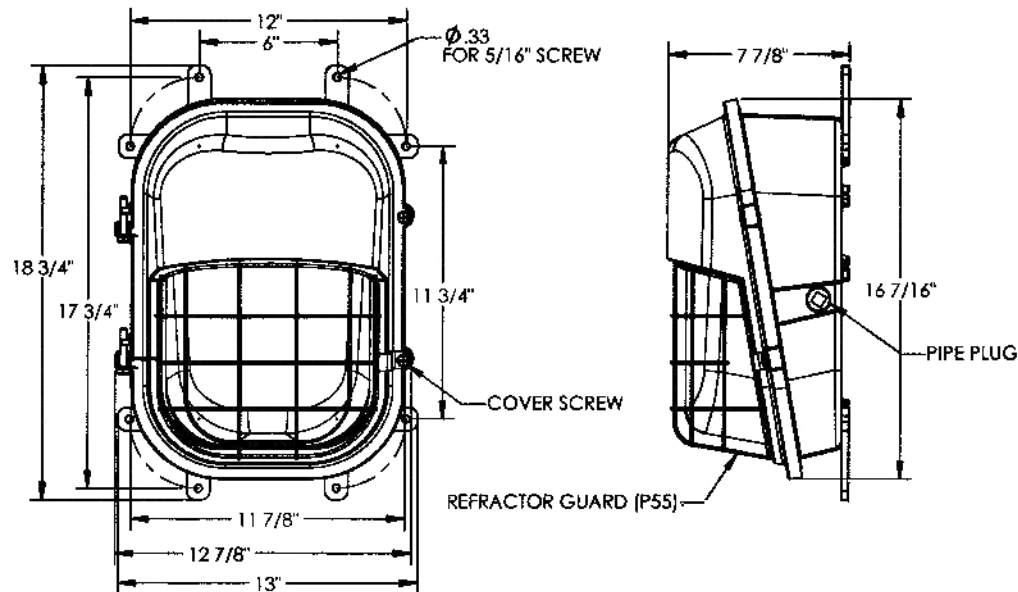
Ordering Information:

Hub Size	Lamp Watts	Catalog Number for use with ANSI Lamps
3/4NPT	26	CPMVFB2W026

Standard Voltage Ballasts

	NEC/UL	CEC/CSA (cUL)	
Voltage	120-277V 50-60Hz	120V/60Hz	347V 60Hz
Suffix	/UNV	/120CAN	/347

Dimensions (Inches):



Net Weight:

Luminaire Less Guard	18.6 Lbs.
P55 Guard	0.5 Lbs.

10L
Emergency
Lighting

10L DMVFB Emergency Compact Fluorescent Continuous Operation Champ® Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div. 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)

- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66
- Emergency Lighting

Application:

DMVF series Champ lighting luminaires are used:

- where emergency lighting is required to permit workers in industrial areas to safely encounter their surroundings during power failures.
- Where emergency egress lighting is required, such as: catwalks, walkways, tunnels, doorways, stairs, stairwells, ramps, and aisles.
- in areas made hazardous by abnormal conditions resulting in the presence of flammable vapors or gases.
- in areas made hazardous by the presence of combustible dusts.
- where combustible dusts and flammable vapors are present simultaneously.
- in marine applications where water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations.
- on installations where vibration and rough usage are problems.
- where a cool, efficient light source is required.
- in areas that require lamps to reach full illumination immediately.
- in refineries, chemical and petrochemical facilities, grain processing, handling or storage facilities, manufacturing plants waste water treatment plants sewage treatment plants, oil terminals, food processing facilities, breweries, and any other manufacturing or processing facility where safe, reliable, hazardous area fluorescent or auxiliary lighting is needed.

Standard Features:

- Housings made of die-cast copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) for strength and resistance to corrosion.
- Mounting modules equipped with integral hub set screws for vibration resistance (ceiling, pendant, and quad mounts).
- Hubs are provided with an integral conduit stop and bushing to help prevent damage to field wiring during installation.
- Epoxy powder finish and stainless steel external hardware for resistance to corrosion.
- Long-life gaskets which provide seals between mounting module, housing, and optical assembly.
- Grounding wire for safety.
- Cool operating design.
- Optional stainless steel open bottom guard permits direct access to the globe for easy relamping.
- Battery pack ballast for emergency lighting.

Energy Savings

- Less wattage used with compact fluorescent lamps compared to equivalent incandescent lamps providing the same light output.

About the battery: (DMVFB Units)

- Bodine fluorescent battery pack ballasts are UL Component Recognized.
- Sealed, maintenance-free, high-temperature nickel-cadmium
- Solid state chargers are sealed inside the ballast case.
- 90 minute illumination time
- 10-year life expectancy
- 2-year full warranty
- During auxiliary use 1 lamp has continuous operation
- A red indicator light indicates the battery is charging.
- Wiring instructions for a "Push-to-Test" button is supplied with the luminaire.

Standard Materials:

- Ballast housings and mountings – copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%).
- Exterior hardware and guards – stainless steel.
- Reflectors – Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material.
- Globe – heat and impact resistant internally fluted glass.

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – gray epoxy powder coat.
- Krydon material – high reflectance white.
- Stainless steel – natural.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 52 and 64 watts
- 120-277V, 50-60 Hz
- 347V, 60 Hz

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I Division 2 and Class II)
 - Class I Zone 2 Emergency Lighting
- IEC
 - Zone 2 Ex nR IIC
- UL Standards
 - 844, 2279 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
 - 924 Emergency Lighting
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137
- IEC Standards
 - 60079-15



Options:

Description

- Restricted Breathing Construction - Class I Division 2 & Zone 2 Suitability - Cooler Operating Temperatures (T-Numbers) **S826**
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB) - Furnished with Terminal Block Crimp Terminals **S826TB**

Suffix to be added to Cat. No.

- Emergency Operation only

Consult Crouse-Hinds

- Factory Assembled with lamps installed for additional labor savings add suffix **FA**.
- Fused – to protect ballast against abnormal line conditions (not for use in Canada) (not for Marine use) add suffix **S658.***
- Lamps supplied with luminaire . . . add suffix **S714**.
- Top hat with stainless steel threaded insert to attach ballast housing add suffix **S806**.
- TEFLON® coating on globe for increased shatter protection add suffix **S808**.

Accessories:

- (Order separately)
- Dome Cat. # RD739
 - 30° Angle Cat. # RA739

* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

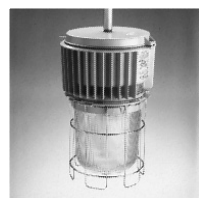
DMVFB Emergency Compact Fluorescent

Continuous Operation Champ® Series Luminaires

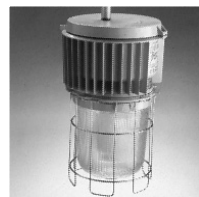
- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Restricted Breathing Cl. I, Div 2 & Zone 2 (Suffix S826)
- Certified for IEC Zone 2 (Suffix S826TB)
- Cl. II Groups E, F, G, Cl. III & Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66
- Emergency Lighting

10L

DMVFB Series Fluorescent with Battery Back-Up with G303 Globe and P33 Guard



Mounting Style	Hub Size	Lamp Watts	Cat. No.
Pendant Mount	3/4	52	DMVFB2A052GP
	1		DMVFB3A052GP
	3/4	64	DMVFB2A064GP
	1		DMVFB3A064GP



Flexible Pendant Mount	3/4	52	DMVFB2HA052GP
	3/4	64	DMVFB2HA064GP



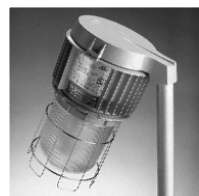
Ceiling Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	52	DMVFB2C052GP
	1		DMVFB3C052GP
	3/4	64	DMVFB2C064GP
	1		DMVFB3C064GP



Wall Mount Thru-Feed	3/4	52	DMVFB2TW052GP
	1		DMVFB3TW052GP
	3/4	64	DMVFB2TW064GP
	1		DMVFB3TW064GP



Quad-Mount	3/4	52	DMVFB25Q052GP
	3/4	64	DMVFB25Q064GP
Pendant, Adjustable Thru-Feed, 25° Angle, 12-1/2° Angle			



Stanchion Mount	1-1/2	52	DMVFBJ052GP
	1-1/2	64	DMVFBJ064GP



Stanchion Mount	1-1/2	52	DMVFBP052GP
	1-1/2	64	DMVFBP064GP

Note: For technical information on family trees, temperature performance data, dimensions, weights, and photometrics, refer to DMVF Series in Section 6L.

NOTES:
1. Catalog numbers are basic numbers. **Voltage must be specified.**

Standard Voltage Ballasts

Voltage Suffix	NEC/UL		CEC/CSA (cUL)	
	120-277V 50-60Hz /UNV		120V/60Hz /120CAN	347V 60Hz /347

10L Emergency Lighting

EVLPFB Emergency Compact Fluorescent Continuous Operation Low Profile Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. 1, Groups B (GB Suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1, Groups IIB + H2 (GB suffix), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66
- Emergency Lighting

Application:

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Low Profile Hazard*Gard® luminaires are used in:

- areas that require lamps to reach full lumination immediately.
- where emergency lighting is required to permit workers in industrial areas to safely encounter their surroundings during power failures.
- where emergency lighting is required such as: catwalks, walkways, tunnels, doorways, stairs, stairwells, ramps and aisles.
- areas where flammable or explosive vapors or gases are present
- hazardous areas, both indoors and outdoors, where long life and low maintenance costs are desired
- petroleum refineries, chemical, petrochemical and pharmaceutical plants, oil terminals, gas plants and other heavy process industry facilities
- waste treatment facilities
- drilling platforms and other coastal and offshore hazardous areas



Features - Benefits:

- Small compact size
- Two start Acme threaded construction
- Easier assembly, installation and maintenance
- Light weight copper-free aluminum housing with powdered epoxy finish
- All exterior hardware is corrosion-resistant stainless steel
- Four mounting arrangements pendant, ceiling, wall bracket and stanchion
- Integral ballast
- High power factor (90%+) ballasts
- Uses same mounting modules as the standard Hazard*Gard®
- Internally fluted glass globes
- Krydon® construction dome and angle reflectors – won't rust, corrode, dent, chip or peel
- Now available in components – luminaire body, mounting module, guard, reflectors
- Three wire construction
- For energy conservation, luminaires can be switched off without affecting the emergency operation feature

Standard Materials:

- Mounting modules, cover, ballast housing, globe holder – copper free aluminum
- Globe – heat and impact resistant glass
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome & angle) – Krydon™ fiberglass-reinforced polyester

Energy Saving:

- Less wattage used with compact fluorescent lamps compared to equivalent incandescent lamps providing the same light output.

Standard Materials:

- Mounting modules, cover, ballast housing, globe holder – copper free aluminum
- Globe – heat and impact resistant glass
- Exterior hardware – stainless steel
- Reflectors (dome & angle) – Krydon™ fiberglass-reinforced polyester

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – *Corro-free™*
 powdered epoxy
- Krydon – white
 - Stainless steel guard

Ratings (Electrical/Size):

Sources/wattage:

- Fluorescent continuous operation
- Emergency Lighting 52W (2-26W lamps) and 64W (2-32W lamps) Compact fluorescent

Voltages:

- Fluorescent Emergency Lighting
 - 120-277V, 50-60 Hz
 - 120V, 60 Hz
 - 347V 60Hz

Conduit entries:

- ¾", 1" NPT – pendant, wall bracket, ceiling
- 1¼" NPT – stanchion

Options:

Description	Suffix to be added to Cat. #
Group B suitability	GB
Fused (not for use in Canada) (not for Marine use)	S658*
Factory assembled with lamps	FA
Emergency Operation only	Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds

Accessories:

Description	Cat. #
Dome reflector	RD739
Angle reflector	RA739

About the Battery

- Bodine fluorescent battery pack ballasts are UL Component Recognized.
- Sealed, maintenance-free, high-temperature nickle-cadmium.
- Solid state chargers are sealed inside the ballast case.
- 90 minute illumination time.
- 10-year life expectancy
- 2-year warranty.
- During emergency use, 1 lamp has continuous operation.
- A red indicator light indicates the battery is charging.
- Wiring instructions for a "Push-to-Test" button is supplied with the fixture.

Certification & Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 1, Groups B (with GB suffix), C, D
 - Class I, Zone 1 Groups IIB + H2 (GB Suffix), IIB, IIA
 - Class II, Class III & Simultaneous Presence (Class I and ClassII)
- Emergency Lighting
- UL Standards
 - 844 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 1598 Luminaires
 - 1598A Marine Locations
 - 924 Emergency Lighting
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137

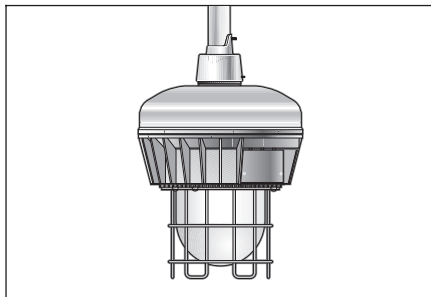
* When ordering fuses for luminaires, option S658, you must specify the operating voltage. S658 cannot be ordered with /MT in the catalog number.

EVL PFB Emergency Compact Fluorescent

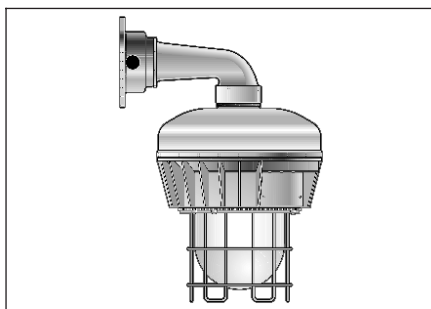
Continuous Operation
Low Profile Luminaires

- Cl. I, Div. Groups B (GB suffix), C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 1, Groups IIB + H2 (with Suffix GB), IIB, IIA
- Cl. II, Div 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Simultaneous Presence
- Marine & Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X; IP66
- Emergency Lighting

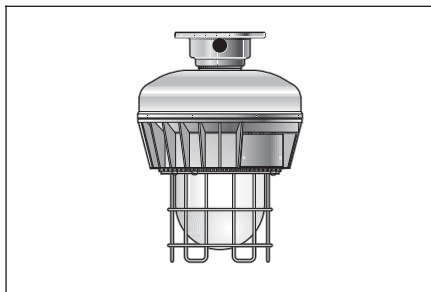
Ordering Information



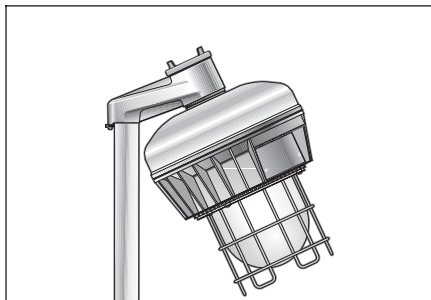
Pendant Mount



†Wall Bracket Mount



†Ceiling Mount



Stanchion Mount

†Ceiling and bracket mounts have 4 hubs: 3 are plugged.

		Pendant		Wall Bracket†	Ceiling†	Stanchion	Luminaire Body Less Mounting Module & Guard
Watt	Hub Size	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	With Guard Catalog #	Catalog #
Fluorescent with Emergency Ballast – High Power Factor Ballast (Min. P.F. 90%)							
52W	¾	EVL PFB A02521	EVL PFB BX02521	EVL PFB CX02521			EVL PFB 0520
	1	EVL PFB A03521	EVL PFB BX03521	EVL PFB CX03521			
	1¼					EVL PFB J04521	
64W	¾	EVL PFB A02641	EVL PFB BX02641	EVL PFB CX02641			EVL PFB 0640
	1	EVL PFB A03641	EVL PFB BX03641	EVL PFB CX03641			
	1¼					EVL PFB J04641	

Complete Catalog Numbers as follows:

Voltage Suffix	Standard Voltage Ballasts		
	NEC/UL	CEC/CSA (cUL)	
	120-277V 50-60Hz /UNV	120V/60Hz /120CAN	347V 60Hz /347

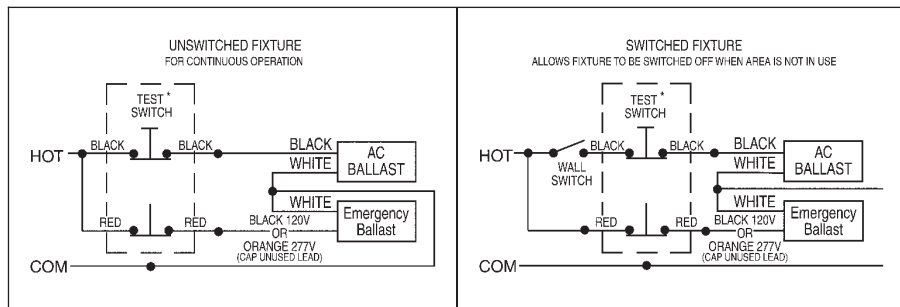
Example: EVL PFB 02521/UNV

2. Other Voltages - Consult Cooper Crouse-Hinds

Note: For technical information on family trees, temperature performance data, dimensions, weights, and photometrics, refer to DMVF Series in Section 5L.

EVFPFB Fluorescent Emergency Lighting

- Three wire construction, for switching purposes, is standard on Fluorescent Emergency Lighting.
- For energy conservation, luminaires can be switched off without affecting the emergency operation feature.



* Test Switch is remote mounted.
Use Cooper Crouse-Hinds EDSC218 (Not furnished).

“Steady On” Beacons, “Rotating” Beacons and “Flashing” Strobe Lights

Luminaires for Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Locations

Description	Page No.
Application	940
VF Beacons Fluorescent “Steady On”	941
EX Fire Alarm Strobe Light	942, 944, 949
EX Strobe Light	943, 944, 949
EX Steady-on Beacon	945, 946, 949
EX Rotating Beacon	947, 948, 949
VDAS Strobe Lights	950

11L

Visual Signaling Devices

“Steady On” Beacons, “Rotating” Beacons and “Flashing” Strobe Lights

Luminaires for Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Locations

Application:

- for use in hazardous and non-hazardous areas (as shown in the quick selector chart shown below).
- to supplement audible signals, especially in high noise areas.
- as visual signals or warning lights.
- to identify the location of safety equipment such as emergency shower, eye wash stations, and emergency telephones, fire extinguishers and emergency stop switches.
- for status indication of machinery or processes.
- to indicate dangerous areas or areas requiring caution.
- to signal dangerous or hazardous conditions.

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- What is the hazardous area classification (NEC/CEC) of the location in which the luminaire will be installed?

Signaling Requirements:

- What will the visual signal be used for (Communicating, alerting, warning)?

Physical Arrangements:

- Type of luminaire mounting needed.

Quick Selector Chart:

Series	Hazardous Area Suitability	Lamp Watts	Volts	No. of Lamps
VF - “Steady On” Beacons	CL. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D CL. I, Zone 2, Group IIC Wet Locations - 3, 3R	(2) 9W	120V 60 Hz.	2
EX Strobes, Steady-On Beacons, & Rotating Beacons	Cl. I, Div. I, Groups C,D Cl. I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB Cl. II, Div. I, Groups E,F,G Wet Locations - 4X, Marine	Xenon Strobe Halogen Beacon	120 VAC 24 VDC 12-48 VDC 24-28 VDC	
VDAS Strobes	CL. I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D CL. I, Zone 2, Group IIC CL. II, Div 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III Wet Locations - 3, 3R, 4, 4X	Xenon Strobe	120V 60 Hz 240V 60 Hz 12-24VDC	1

Warning and Visual Indication Colors Available	Typical Uses
Green	Emergency Shower or Eye Wash Station
Blue	Emergency Telephones
Red	Danger, Equipment Operating
Yellow	Caution
Clear	Equipment end of cycle

VF "Steady On" Beacon

Compact Fluorescent Warning and Visual Indication Light

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 2, Groups IIC
- Wet Locations
- 3, 3R
- Green - Safety Shower
- Blue - Emergency Telephones
- Red - Danger
- Amber - Warning
- Visual Signal

11L

Application:

- VF series "Steady On" fluorescent beacons are used indoors or outdoors:
- where the energy efficiency and long life of compact fluorescent lamps are desired
 - for continuous signaling requirements.
 - where a continuous "Steady-On" fluorescent light signal is required
 - where ambient noise makes audible signals difficult to hear.
 - as visual signals or warning lights on loading docks; at obstructions, exits or entrances.
 - for identifying the location of safety equipment such as safety showers or emergency telephones.
 - for call signals.
 - for status indication or area lighting on offshore rigs, mines, refineries etc.
 - in locations which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases and where dampness or corrosion are present.
 - to identify a potentially dangerous obstacle.
 - as a continuous source to warn or communicate.
- Typical Applications are:
- Green - Identify safety shower locations
 - Blue - Identify emergency telephones
 - Amber - Caution signal
 - Red - Danger signal
 - Red & Amber - Emergency situations
 - Blue & Red - Security or malfunctioning equipment.
 - Green & Clear - Equipment end of cycle.

Features:

- Extremely energy efficient, only 18 watt (2-9 watt compact fluorescent lamps)
- Packs considerable punch for ample visibility even in harsh environments.
- Compact size and light weight allow adaptation and easy installation in many industrial applications
- Cast copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1% copper) construction and epoxy powder finish provide excellent resistance to corrosion
- Variety of mounting arrangements to suit any lighting layout - pendant, ceiling, wall bracket, angle stanchion.
- Glass globes are internally fluted and stippled to enhance visibility. Exteriors are smooth to shed dust
- Grounding wire for safety

Standard Materials:

- Bodies and guards - copper-free aluminum (less than 0.4 of 1%)
- Globes - glass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum - powder epoxy finish

Electrical Ratings:

- Input voltage - 120 VAC, 60 hertz
- Wattages: 18W (Two 9W lamps)



Options:

Description	Suffix added to Cat. No.
• 250 volt Nameplate for export applications	/250

Weights:

Luminaire Type	2-Lamp Luminaire With Globe & Guard (lbs.)
VFA	5
VFHF	5 1/4
VFHBF	7 1/2

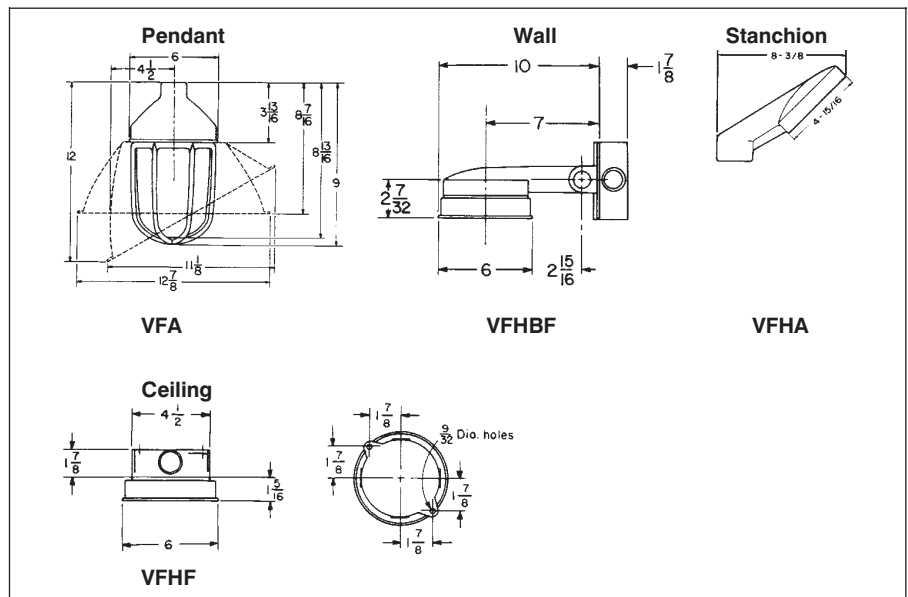
Temperature Performance Data:

Style 1 & 2 Lamp	Class I Div. 2	Max. Ambient	Supply Wire °C	Minimum Operating
9W	T3B	40°C	75°C	-4°C (25°F)

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zone 2
- UL Standards 844
1598 Luminaires
 - CSA standards c22.2 No. 137

Dimensions



Ordering Information:

Style	Catalog Number - by Globe Color				
	Red	Amber	Green	Blue	Clear
Pendant	VFA222GRP	VFA222GAP	VFA222GGP	VFA222GBP	VFA222GP
Wall	VFHBF222GRP	VFHBF222GAP	VFHBF222GGP	VFHBF222GBP	VFHBF222GP
Ceiling	VFHF222GRP	VFHF222GAP	VFHF222GGP	VFHF222GBP	VFHF222GP
Stanchion	VFHA422GRP	VFHA422GAP	VFHA422GGP	VFHA422GBP	VFHA422GP

11L
Beacons
and Strobes

11L

Hazard•Gard EX Series Visual Signaling Devices

Explosionproof Fire Alarm Strobe Light

Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G • Class III
UL 1638, 1203 and 1971 Listed
NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66



The **Hazard•Gard™ EXFASC Series** is a visual fire alarm signaling device for hazardous areas. The EXFASC Series strobes are UL 1971 Listed for indoor signaling applications for the hearing impaired in non-sleeping areas. They are also UL listed for Type 3R, 4X installations. The strobes are available for pendant, wall and ceiling mounts.

The **EXFASC Series Fire Alarm Explosionproof Strobe** contains a supervisory diode for use in fire alarm applications. Under normal operation the diode is reversed biased, meaning it blocks voltage from being applied to the strobe light and prevents it from lighting. When a fire-initiating device such as a smoke alarm is activated, the diode's polarity is reversed through a fire alarm panel. The diode becomes forward biased, allowing voltage to the device and activating the strobe.

Primary Applications

- Visual fire alarm signaling device for hazardous areas

Typical Industries

- Energy exploration
- Utilities
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Pulp & paper plants
- Petrochemical plants
- Petroleum refineries
- Oil rigs

Key Features and Benefits

- Meets NFPA requirements for fire safety warning devices.
- State of the art electronic design (full wave rectified design).
 - Low current draw is efficient.
 - 24VDC regulated full wave rectified
 - Limited in-rush current favorable to other fire alarm system components.
 - Proven, reliable circuitry designed specifically for use with fire alarm control panels.
- Available in pendant, wall and ceiling mount.
- Strobe light produces 65 flashes per minute.
- Factory sealed — no external seals required.
- Quick connect — Strobe fixture threads onto mounting module for easy installation.
- Small compact size — ceiling mount is 13¾-inch long.

Certifications and Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL 1638 and 1203 Listed
- UL 1971 Listed for indoor visual signaling for the hearing impaired in non-sleeping areas
- cUL Listed C22.2 No. 205
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Materials & Finishes

- Body, mounting modules and guard — Copper-free aluminum
- Globe — Heat and impact-resistant glass
- Gaskets — Silicone
- External hardware — Stainless steel
- Internal components — Solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy
- Epoxy powder coated for corrosion resistance

Ratings

- 16-33VDC
- Operating Current: 1.08 - 0.83 amps
- Peak Candlepower: 800,000

Hub Size

- 3/4-inch NPT pendant, ceiling and wall mount

Ordering Information

STEP 1 Order Strobe Type

Catalog Number	Voltage	Lens Color	NEMA Rating
FIRE ALARM RATED EXPLOSIONPROOF STROBES			
EXFASC301/16 33	24VDC regulated full wave rectified	Clear	3R, 4X

STEP 2 Order Mounting Module

Catalog Number	Hub Size	Mounting Style
EVMP2	¾"	Pendant
EV22 & EV87	¾"	Wall
EV22	¾"	Ceiling
EVMJ4	1¼"	Stanchion

Temperature Performance Data

See page 944.

Beacons
11L
and Strobes

Hazard•Gard EX Series Visual Signaling Devices Explosionproof Strobe Light

Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G • Class III
UL 1638, 1203 and 844 Listed
1598A Marine Listed (120VAC and 24VDC only)
NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

11L



Cooper Crouse-Hinds Hazard•Gard **EXS** and **EXDS** Series Explosionproof Strobe Lights are designed for installation indoors and outdoors in locations which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases, ignitable dusts or ignitable fibers and flyings. The units are UL listed for Type 3R and 4X installations. The 120V and 24VDC models are Marine Rated. The strobes are available for pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mounts, and come in six different globe colors.

The **EXDS** Series is diode polarized for use in electrically supervised circuits. Electrically supervised circuits are typically used in life-safety or security applications.

Under normal operation the diode is reversed biased, meaning it blocks voltage from being applied to the strobe and prevents it from lighting. When an initiating device such as a smoke detector is activated, the diode's polarity is reversed through a circuit panel. The diode becomes forward biased, allowing voltage to the device and activating the strobe.

Primary Applications

- Condition signaling
- Security alert
- In areas where audible signals cannot be heard
- Equipment obstruction warning
- Emergency evacuation signaling

Typical Industries

- Utility gas plants
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Mining
- Petroleum refineries
- Chemical & petrochemical
- Pulp & paper

Key Features and Benefits

- Strong strobe signal that produces 65 flashes per minute.
- Compact design will not obstruct in low ceiling or small areas. Ceiling mount is only 13³/₄-inch long.
- Quick connect — Strobe fixture threads onto mounting module for easy installation.
- Factory sealed — No external seals required.
- Available in pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mount.
- Available in six different globe colors — clear, red, blue, amber, green and magenta.
- Silicone gasket seals out dirt and moisture.

Certifications and Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 1638, UL 1203 and UL 844 Listed
- 1598A Marine Listed (120VAC and 24VDC only)
- cUL Listed C22.2 No. 205
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Materials & Finishes

- Body, mounting modules and guard — Copper-free aluminum
- Globe — Heat and impact-resistant glass
- Gaskets — Silicone
- External hardware — Stainless steel
- Internal components — Solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy
- Epoxy powder coated for corrosion resistance

Ratings

- 120VAC (EXS), 12–48VDC (EXSNM) and 24VDC nominal, voltage operating range is 16–33VDC (EXDS)
- Operating Current: 0.10 amps at 120VAC
1.2–3.8 amps at 12–48VDC
0.8 amps at 24VDC
- Peak Candlepower: 800,000

Hub Size

- 3/4-inch NPT pendant, ceiling and wall mount
- 1/4-inch NPT stanchion mount

11L**Hazard•Gard EX Series
Visual Signaling Devices****Explosionproof Strobe Light**

Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
 Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G • Class III
 UL 1638, 1203 and 844 Listed
 1598A Marine Listed (120VAC and 24VDC only)
 NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Ordering Information**STEP 1 Order Strobe Type**

Catalog Number	Voltage	Lens Color	NEMA Rating
EXPLOSIONPROOF STROBES			
EXS301A/120	120VAC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301B/120	120VAC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301C/120	120VAC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301G/120	120VAC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301M/120	120VAC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301R/120	120VAC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSNM301A/12 48	12-48VDC	Amber	3R, 4X
EXSNM301B/12 48	12-48VDC	Blue	3R, 4X
EXSNM301C/12 48	12-48VDC	Clear	3R, 4X
EXSNM301G/12 48	12-48VDC	Green	3R, 4X
EXSNM301M/12 48	12-48VDC	Magenta	3R, 4X
EXSNM301R/12 48	12-48VDC	Red	3R, 4X
DIODE POLARIZED EXPLOSIONPROOF STROBES			
EXDS301A/24	24VDC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301B/24	24VDC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301C/24	24VDC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301G/24	24VDC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301M/24	24VDC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301R/24	24VDC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine

STEP 2 Order Mounting Module

Catalog Number	Hub Size	Mounting Style
EVMP2	3/4"	Pendant
EV22 & EV87	3/4"	Wall
EV22	3/4"	Ceiling
EVMJ4	1 1/4"	Stanchion

Temperature Performance Data

	Ambient Max. Temp.	Supply Wire	Class I Div. 1, 2 Group C, D Class I, Zone 1 Group II B	Class II, Class III Div. 1 Group E, F, G	Class II, Class III Div. 2 Group F, G
EXFASC Series Fire Alarm Voltage 24VDC Regulated Full Wave Rectified (Operating Range 16-33VDC) (Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C	75°C 90°C	T6(85°C) T5(100°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)
EXS Series Strobe Light Voltage 120VAC (Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C 65°C	75°C 90°C 105°C	T6(85°C) T6(85°C) T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)
EXSNM Series Strobe Light Voltage 12-48 VDC (Not Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C 65°C	75°C 90°C 105°C	T6(85°C) T6(85°C) T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)
EXDS Series Strobe Light-Diode Polarized Voltage 24 VDC (Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C	75°C 90°C	T6(85°C) T5(100°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)

Beacons
11L
and Strobes

Hazard•Gard EX Series Visual Signaling Devices

Explosionproof Steady-On Beacons

Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G • Class III
UL 1638, 1203 and 844 Listed
1598A Marine Listed
NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

11L



Cooper Crouse-Hinds Hazard•Gard **EXSO and EXDSO (Diode Polarized) Series Explosionproof Steady On Beacons** are designed for installation in hazardous locations where a visual signal is required for tough environmental conditions involving corrosives, water, dust and extreme temperature.

The units are UL listed for Type 3R, 4X and marine installations. The steady-on beacons are available for pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mounts, and come in six different globe colors.

Typical industrial and commercial applications include food processing plants, refineries, mines, tankers, laboratories, sewage treatment plants, off-shore oil rigs, water and filtration plants and chemical plants.

The diode polarized steady-on beacon is used in electrically supervised circuitry for life-safety or security applications.

Primary Applications

- Safety lighting
- Exit or entrance lights
- Obstacle warning
- For identifying the location of safety equipment such as showers or emergency telephones
- Continuous source to communicate

Typical Industries

- Chemical plants
- Storage handling
- Dust conveyor systems
- Energy exploration
- Textile mills
- Flour and feed mills

Key Features and Benefits

- Powerful halogen light source for clear visual indication.
- Available in six different globe colors — amber, blue, clear, green, magenta and red.
- Factory sealed — no external seals required.
- Quick connect — Steady-on beacon fixture threads onto mounting module for easy installation.
- Small compact size — ceiling mount is 13³/₄-inch long.
- Available in pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mount.

Certifications and Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 1638, UL 1203 and UL 844 Listed
- 1598A Marine Listed
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Materials & Finishes

- Body, mounting modules and guard — Copper-free aluminum
- Globe — Heat and impact-resistant glass
- Gaskets — Silicone
- External hardware — Stainless steel
- Internal components — Solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy
- Epoxy powder coated for corrosion resistance

Ratings

- 120VAC and 24–28VDC
- Operating Current: 0.35 amps at 120VAC (EXSO)
0.8 amps at 24–28VDC (EXDSO, diode polarized)
- Peak Candlepower: 3328

Hub Size

- 3/4-inch NPT pendant, ceiling and wall mount
- 1/4-inch NPT stanchion mount

11L
Beacons
and Strobes

11L**Hazard•Gard EX Series
Visual Signaling Devices****Explosionproof Steady-On Beacons**

Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
 Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G • Class III
 UL 1638, 1203 and 844 Listed
 1598A Marine Listed
 NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Ordering Information**STEP 1 Order Steady-On Beacon Type**

Catalog Number	Voltage	Lens Color	NEMA Rating
EXPLOSIONPROOF STEADY-ON BEACONS			
EXSO301A/120	120VAC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301B/120	120VAC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301C/120	120VAC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301G/120	120VAC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301M/120	120VAC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301R/120	120VAC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine
DIODE POLARIZED EXPLOSIONPROOF STEADY-ON BEACONS			
EXDSO301A/24 28	24-28VDC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301B/24 28	24-28VDC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301C/24 28	24-28VDC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301G/24 28	24-28VDC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301M/24 28	24-28VDC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301R/24 28	24-28VDC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine

STEP 2 Order Mounting Module

Catalog Number	Hub Size	Mounting Style
EVMP2	3/4"	Pendant
EV22 & EV87	3/4"	Wall
EV22	3/4"	Ceiling
EVMJ4	1 1/4"	Stanchion

Temperature Performance Data

	Ambient Max. Temp.	Supply Wire	Class I Div. 1, 2 Group C, D Class I, Zone 1 Group II B	Class II, Class III Div. 1 Group E, F, G	Class II, Class III Div. 2 Group F, G
EXSO Series Steady-On Beacon Voltage 120VAC	40°C	75°C	T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C)	T4A(120°C)
	55°C	90°C	T5(100°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
	65°C	105°C	T5(100°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
EXDSO Series Steady-On Beacon — Diode Polarized Voltage 24-28 VDC	40°C	75°C	T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C)	T4A(120°C)
	55°C	90°C	T6(85°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
	65°C	105°C	T6(85°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)

Hazard•Gard EX Series Visual Signaling Devices

Explosionproof Rotating Beacons

Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G • Class III
UL 1638, 1203 and 844 Listed
1598A Marine Listed
NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

11L



Cooper Crouse-Hinds Hazard•Gard **EXR Series Explosionproof Rotating Beacons** are designed for installation in hazardous locations, such as manufacturing plants, heavy industrial facilities, refineries, chemical, petrochemical, pharmaceutical and off-shore drilling platforms.

The units are UL listed for Type 3R, 4X and marine installations. The rotating beacons are available for pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mounts, and come in six different globe colors.

The **EXDR Series Explosionproof Rotating Beacon** is diode polarized for use in standard 24–28VDC electrical circuits or in electrically supervised circuits. Electrically supervised circuits are typically used in life-safety or security applications.

Under normal operation in an electrically supervised circuit, the diode is reversed biased, meaning it blocks voltage from being applied to the rotating beacon and prevents it from lighting. When a warning detecting device is activated, the diode's polarity is reversed through a circuit panel. The diode becomes forward biased, allows voltage to the device and activates the rotating beacon.

Primary Applications

- Security alert
- Obstacle warning
- Areas under construction or off limits
- Equipment obstruction warning
- Status indication of a process
- Supplement audible signaling

Typical Industries

- Utility gas plants
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Chemical plants
- Pharmaceutical plants
- Refineries
- Mining

Key Features and Benefits

- Powerful halogen rotating beacon emits bright light to provide critical visual warning.
- Available in pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mount.
- Available in six different globe colors — amber, blue, clear, green, magenta and red.
- Beacon produces 75 rotations per minute.
- Factory sealed — No external seals required.
- Quick connect — Strobe fixture threads onto mounting module for easy installation.

Certifications and Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class III
- UL and cUL 1638, UL 1203 and UL 844 Listed
- 1598A Marine Listed
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Materials & Finishes

- Body, mounting modules and guard — Copper-free aluminum
- Globe — Heat and impact-resistant glass
- Gaskets — Silicone
- External hardware — Stainless steel
- Internal components — Solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy
- Epoxy powder coated for corrosion resistance

Ratings

- 120VAC (EXR) and 24–28VDC (EXDR)
- Operating Current: 0.382 amps at 120VAC
0.8 amps at 24–28VDC
- Peak Candlepower: 3328 (EXR)
2838 (EXDR)

Hub Size

- ¾-inch NPT pendant, ceiling and wall mount
- 1¼-inch NPT stanchion mount

11L
Beacons
and Strobes

11L**Hazard•Gard EX Series
Visual Signaling Devices****Explosionproof Rotating Beacons**

Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
 Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G • Class III
 UL 1638, 1203 and 844 Listed
 1598A Marine Listed
 NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Ordering Information**STEP 1 Order Rotating Beacon Type**

Catalog Number	Voltage	Lens Color	NEMA Rating
EXPLOSIONPROOF ROTATING BEACONS			
EXR301A/120	120VAC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301B/120	120VAC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301C/120	120VAC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301G/120	120VAC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301M/120	120VAC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301R/120	120VAC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine
DIODE POLARIZED EXPLOSIONPROOF ROTATING BEACONS			
EXDR301A/24 28	24-28VDC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301B/24 28	24-28VDC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301C/24 28	24-28VDC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301G/24 28	24-28VDC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301M/24 28	24-28VDC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301R/24 28	24-28VDC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine

STEP 2 Order Mounting Module

Catalog Number	Hub Size	Mounting Style
EVMP2	3/4"	Pendant
EV22 & EV87	3/4"	Wall
EV22	3/4"	Ceiling
EVMJ4	1 1/4"	Stanchion

Temperature Performance Data

	Ambient Max. Temp.	Supply Wire	Class I Div. 1, 2 Group C, D Class I, Zone 1 Group II B	Class II, Class III Div. 1 Group E, F, G	Class II, Class III Div. 2 Group F, G
EXR Series Rotating Beacon Voltage 120VAC	40°C 55°C 65°C	75°C 90°C 105°C	T6(85°C) T5(100°C) T5(100°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)
EXDR Series Rotating Beacon — Diode Polarized Voltage 24-28 VDC	40°C 55°C 65°C	75°C 90°C 105°C	T6(85°C) T6(85°C) T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)

Beacons
11L
and Strobes**Bogotá Sala de Ventas**

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
 PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
 Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

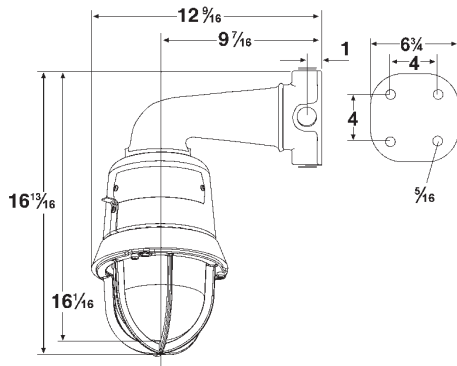
Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
 PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

Hazard•Gard EX Series Visual Signaling Devices

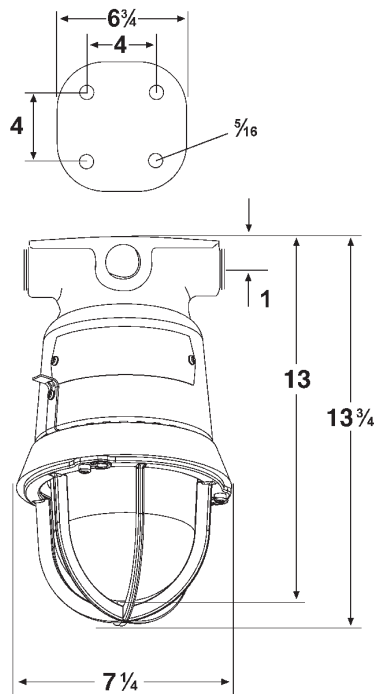
11L

Dimensions & Weights

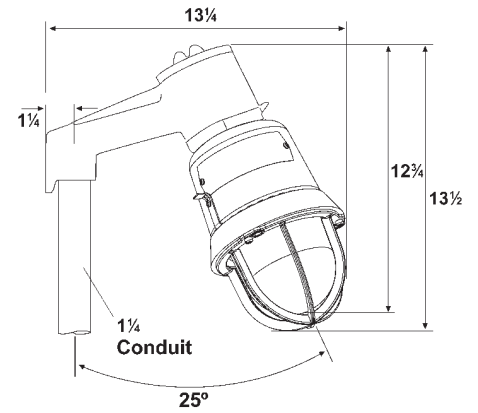
Wall Mount



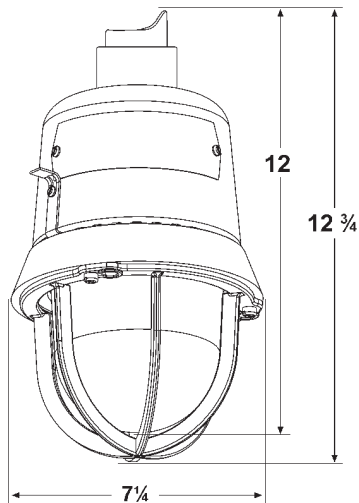
Ceiling Mount



Stanchion Mount



Pendant Mount



NET LUMINAIRE WEIGHTS

Luminaire Housing with Guard	11.0 lbs.
<i>Add mounting modules</i>	
Pendant	1.0 lbs.
Ceiling	1.0 lbs.
Wall	4.5 lbs.
Stanchion	2.5 lbs.

11L
Beacons
and Strobes

11L VDAS Strobe Lights

Warning and Visual Indication

- Cl. I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- Cl. I, Zone 2, Group IIC
- Cl. II, Div 2, Groups F, G; Cl. III

- Wet Locations
- 3, 3R, 4, 4X

Application:

- VDAS strobe lights are used:
- in areas with high noise levels
 - to visually indicate warnings or hazards

Features:

- Reliable solid state components.
- Compact enclosure design provides 60 high intensity flashes per minute.
- Choice of globe colors to meet various requirements.
- Gasketed to seal out dirt and liquids.
- Designed for globe up or globe down applications.
- Easy to install.
- Lightweight corrosion-resistant copper-free aluminum construction.
- Conduit locking hub for increased safety and security.

Standard Materials:

- Body – copper-free aluminum
- Globe – LEXAN® fresnel lens

Standard Finishes:

- Body – gray epoxy

Size Range:

- 3/4" conduit

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC and CEC:
 - Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
 - Class I, Zone 2, IIC
- UL Standards
 - 844
 - 1598 Luminaires
- CSA Standards
 - C22.2 No. 137

Electrical Ratings:

- 120, 240 VAC 50/60 Hz
- 12, 24 VDC

Photometric Data, Clear Globe

- Peak flash – 3.45 million candlepower
- Effective candlepower (light intensity if light is burning steadily) – 201 ECP

Photometric Data:

Globe Color	Output	Intensity
Clear	201	ECP
Red	46	ECP
Amber	152	ECP
Blue	38	ECP
Green	38	ECP

Operating Current:

Voltage	Operating Current
120 VAC	.3A
240 VAC	.15A
12 VDC	.9A
24 VDC	.45A



CSA Enclosure 3, 4, 5 Replacement Parts

Electronic Strobe Subassembly (includes flash tube):

120 VAC	CHTFI-120H
240 VAC	CHTFI-240H
12 VDC	CHTFI-012
24 VDC	CHTFI-024

Flash Tube RSTC

Globe Assembly

Clear	VDAG/C
Red	VDAG/R
Green	VDAG/G
Amber	VDAG/A
Blue	VDAG/B

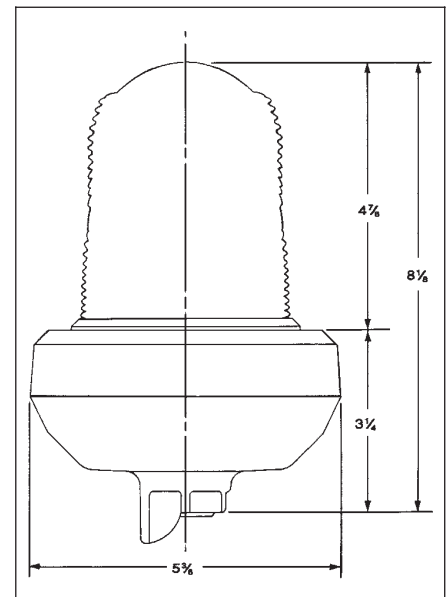
Ordering Information

Globe Color	Pendant Hub Size	Cat. # 120 VAC	Cat. # 240 VAC	Cat. # 12 VDC	Cat. # 24 VDC
Red	3/4"	VDAS/R	VDAS/R/240	VDAS/R/012	VDAS/R/024
Blue	3/4"	VDAS/B	VDAS/B/240	VDAS/B/012	VDAS/B/024
Amber	3/4"	VDAS/A	VDAS/A/240	VDAS/A/012	VDAS/A/024
Green	3/4"	VDAS/G	VDAS/G/240	VDAS/G/012	VDAS/G/024
Clear	3/4"	VDAS/C	VDAS/C/240	VDAS/C/012	VDAS/C/024

Temperature Performance Data:

Ambient °C	Class I Div 2	Class II Div 2, Class III
40°	T3B	T3B
55°	T3A	---
65°	T3	---

Dimensions



Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	952
Gauge Light	958
Tank Light V160 EVA160	953, 954
Task Light EVTL1B50 EVTL1L50	955-957

12L Specialty Lighting

Tank, Task and Gauge Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Locations Application and Selection

Application:

Specialty lighting luminaires are used:

- for various task lighting requirements in locations that are hazardous (classified) due to the presence of combustible dusts or easily ignitable fibers and flyings
- in areas where conventional lighting is not acceptable due to size and/or location
- in locations where an adequate light source is necessary for tank, instrument, and gauge applications
- in manufacturing plants, refineries, pharmaceutical, chemical, petrochemical, and other industrial process facilities, waste or sewage treatment facilities, grain processing and handling facilities and other heavy industrial applications

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- What is the hazardous area classification (NEC)/(CEC) of the location in which the luminaire will be installed?

Lighting levels required:

- What wattage luminaire(s) will provide the desired light level (See lighting Selector Guide, pages 665 through 689, to determine number and location of fixture required).

Physical Arrangement:

- Type of fixture mounting needed.

Product Selection:

- EV Tank Lights are suitable for use in Class I, Groups C, D hazardous (classified) locations. Tank lights are used to light the inside of tanks, vats, process vessels, etc.
- EVTL Explosionproof Task Lights are suitable for use in Class I, Group B, C, D and Class II, Groups E, F, G hazardous (classified) locations. EVTL Lights are ideal for applications in which water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations.
- ELG gauge lights are suitable for use in Class I, Groups C, D hazardous (classified) locations. The light is used to illuminate liquid level gauges and to direct the light over the length of the column.

Application:

The incandescent V observation luminaire is used:

- in tanks or kettles where food is processed
- to light the inside of tanks for observation of the contents through a window

Features:

- Watertight
- Supported by a mounting ring which contains holes for riveting when placed around a hole in the tank. It can also be welded or brazed to the tank.
- Heavy heat and impact-resistant glass globe eliminates breakage and resultant contamination of food from glass particles
- Relamping is easily accomplished by removal of the two thumb-screws which fasten the body to the mounting ring
- The flexible cord or cable should be connected by an EC flexible coupling or CG Series connector

Standard Materials:

- Mounting ring – silicon bronze
- Fixture body – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Globe – heat-resisting glass

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Bronze – natural

Size Ranges:

- Up to 100 watt, A-21 lamp

Certifications and Compliances:

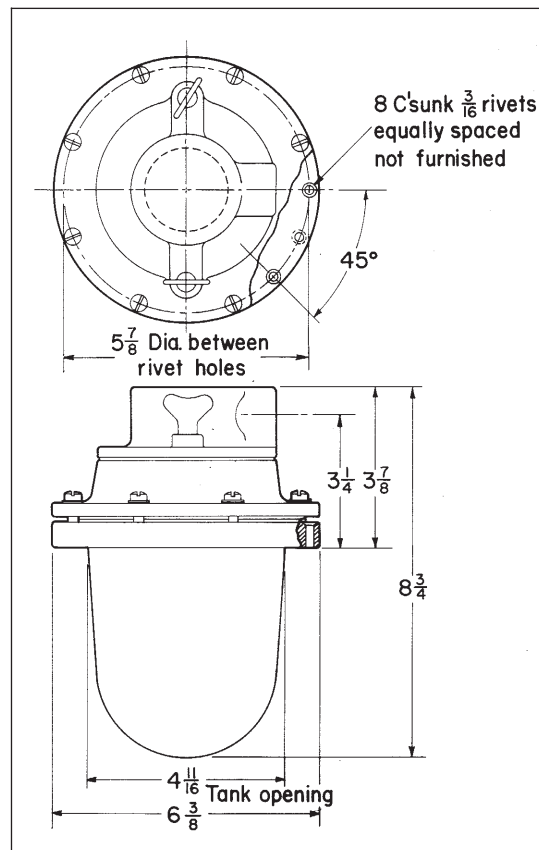
- UL Standard: 1571
- CSA Standard: C22.2



Furnished with EV10 Globe, and C166 Medium Base Lamp Receptacle

Hub Lamp Size	Size	Cat. #
1/2	50, 60, 75 or 100W, A-21	V160

Dimensions



12L EV Tank Luminaires

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D
 Cl. I, Zone I & 2 IIB
 Cl. II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G – EVO only

Application:

- EV tank light luminaires are used:
- to light inside of tanks, vats, process vessels, etc.
 - in chemical plants, petrochemical plants and petroleum process industries
 - suspended over tank porthole by EC flexible hanger (EVO style)
 - mounted directly in tank wall (EVA)

Features:

- High light output
 - Compact design
- EVA160:**
- Furnished with tank ring having eight $\frac{3}{16}$ " holes for riveting to tank
 - Can be brazed if desired
 - Luminaire ring is attached to the tank ring by eight 1/4-20 Allen Head cap screws
 - Luminaire attached to luminaire ring by four wing screws
 - EC flexible luminaire support should be used so relamping can be accomplished without disturbing the globe

Standard Materials:

- Bodies – EVA: Receptacle housing and intermediate ring – *Feraloy*® iron alloy. Tank ring – silicon bronze; EVO: copper-free aluminum
- Globes: EVA – glass, heat and impact resistant; EVO – glass, heat strengthened plate glass

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – cadmium electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint; copper-free aluminum – aluminum acrylic paint; silicon bronze – natural

Size Ranges:

- $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $\frac{3}{4}$ " hubs

Capacity Ranges:

- EVO – 75 watt, reflector spot max.
- EVA – 100 watt, A-21 max.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC:
 - Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C, D – EVO and EVA
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G – EVO only
- UL Standard: 844

Temperature Performance

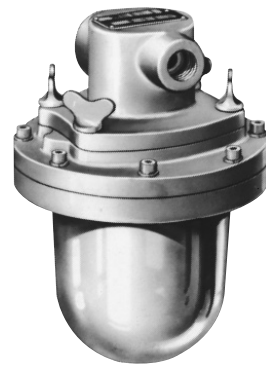
Data: (based on 40°C Ambient)

	Class I Groups C, D	Class II Groups E, F, G	Supply Wire (°C)
EVO2376	T3C	T3C	75
EVA160	T3C*	—	75

*All mounting positions

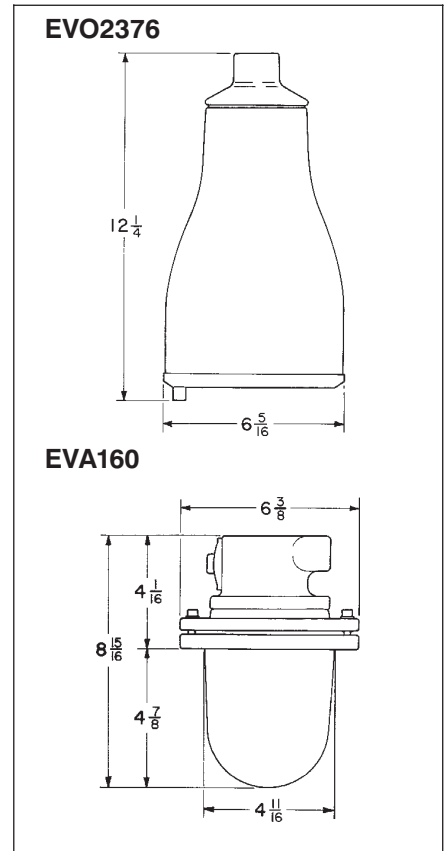


EVO2376



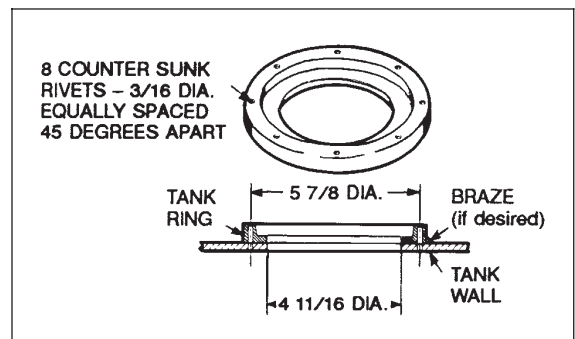
EVA160

Dimensions



Watts	Lamp (not furnished)	Hub Size	Cat. #
75	75R 30/SP reflector spot (medium base)	$\frac{1}{2}$ & $\frac{3}{4}$	EVO2376
100, A-21	Medium base	$\frac{1}{2}$	EVA160

Tank Ring Mounting (EVA160)



EVTL Explosionproof Task Light

Class I Groups B, C, D
Class I Zone I, IIB+H₂
Class II Groups E, F, G
Class III Simultaneous Service

Wet Locations
Marine Locations
NEMA 3, 3R, 4, 4X

12L

Application

EVTL task light luminaires are used:

- For various task lighting requirements in locations that are hazardous (classified) due to the presence of flammable gases or vapors, combustible dusts or easily ignitable fibers & flyings.
- in marine applications where water spray and corrosive atmospheres are considerations.
- in areas where conventional lighting is not acceptable due to size and/or location.
- in locations where an adequate light source is necessary for tank, instrument, and gauge applications.
- in porthole or sightglass applications where a spotlight is required for visibility inside tanks, vats and process vessels.
- in manufacturing plants, refineries, pharmaceutical, chemical, petrochemical, and other industrial process facilities, waste or sewage treatment facilities, grain processing and handling facilities and other heavy industrial applications.

Standard Materials:

- Housing—Copper-free aluminum
- 3/4" NPT hub and plug—Aluminum
- Mounting bracket(s) and External hardware—Stainless Steel
- Gasket—Silicone rubber
- Lens—Heat and impact resistant clear glass

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum housing (exterior)—Corro-free epoxy powder coat
- Stainless Steel—Natural

Ratings (Electrical/Size)

Source/Wattage (Medium Base Lamps)

- 50PAR20 type—50W 120V halogen parabolic reflector. Lamp life 2000-2500 hrs.
- 130V lamps available to extend lamp life to 5000+ hrs.

Voltage

- 120V 60 Hz

Hub Size

- (1) 1/2" NPT
- For through feed, use EVTL-TF1

Certifications and Compliances:

• NEC/CEC

- Class I Division 1 & 2 Groups B, C, D
- Class II Group E, F, G
- Class III
- Class I Zone 1 & 2 Group IIB + H₂
- Wet locations
- Marine locations
- NEMA 4X

• NEC

- Simultaneous Presence

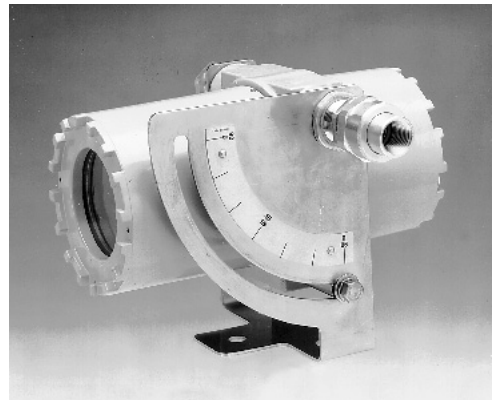
UL Standards

844—Hazardous (Divisions Classified) Locations
1571—Ordinary and Wet Locations, Marine
Outside Type

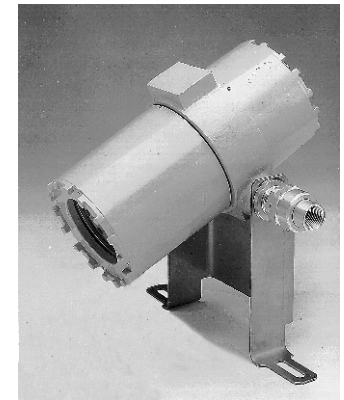
CSA Standards

C22.2 No. 137

Note: Install luminaire within aiming ranges shown on nameplate (See Dimensions)



EVTL1B50



EVTL1L50

Key Features

Class I, II, III, Simultaneous Presence

Class I Group B standard

Wet and Marine (NEMA 4X) Suitability

55° ambient suitability

Cast copper-free aluminum housing with Corro-free™ epoxy powder coat finish.

Stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware.

Two mounting styles bracket and leg

- Bracket (Universal)
- Leg (Site Glass)

Uses standard 50 watt PAR 20 medium base 120V lamps

Uses 50PAR20 130V lamps for added lamp life

50PAR20 lamps available in both flood and spot light patterns

Easy access interior

Seal within 5 ft. (not 18") of luminaire

Benefits

Suitable for most hazardous (classified) areas

Suitable for areas containing hydrogen

Perfect for hose down applications

Addresses higher ambients typical of industrial plants.

Superior corrosion resistance

Superior corrosion resistance

Maximize mounting flexibility

Ceiling, Wall or Base mounting

Site Glass mounting

Improved light output, economical, long life 2000-2500 hour light source

Increase lamp life to 5000+ hours while maintaining 76% lumen output

Vary the illumination characteristics by simply changing lamps

Reduced maintenance and lamp replacement time

Provides greater flexibility in seal location

Ordering Information:

Luminaire Cat. #	Conduit Entry	Mounting Style	Wattage
EVTL1B50	1/2"	Bracket (Universal)	50
EVTL1L50	1/2"	Leg (Site Glass)	50

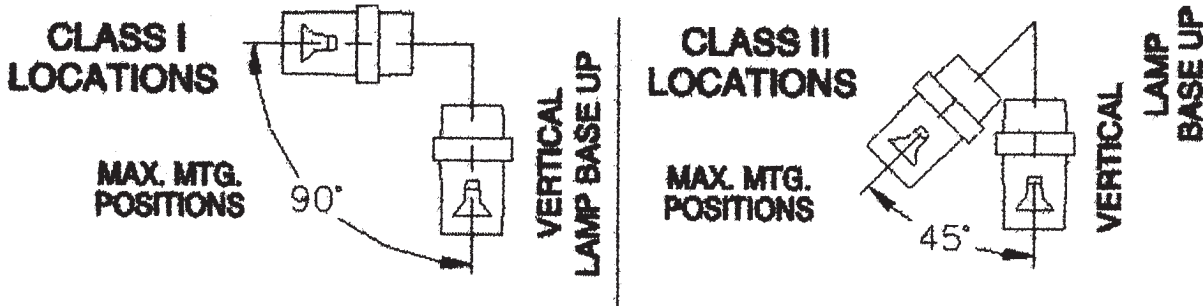
Temperature Performance Data:

Catalog Number	Maximum Ambient °C	Class I, Div. 1, B, C, D Class II, Div. 1, E, F, G Class III Simultaneous Presence	
		Class I, Zone 1, IIB + H ₂	Supply Wire °C
EVTL1B50	40	T3B	85
EVTL1L50	40	T3B	85

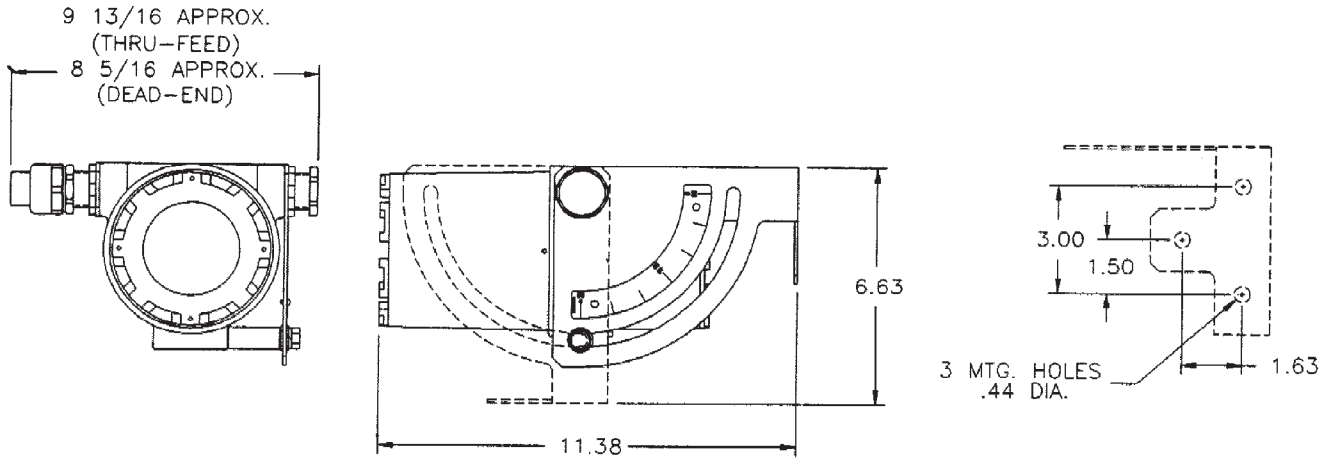
12L EVTL Explosionproof Task Light

Dimensions and Weights

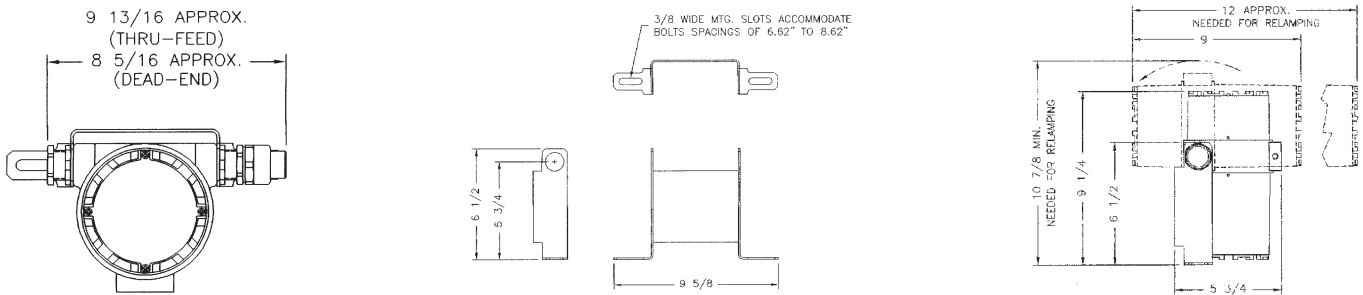
Aiming Range



Dimensions: Bracket Mount

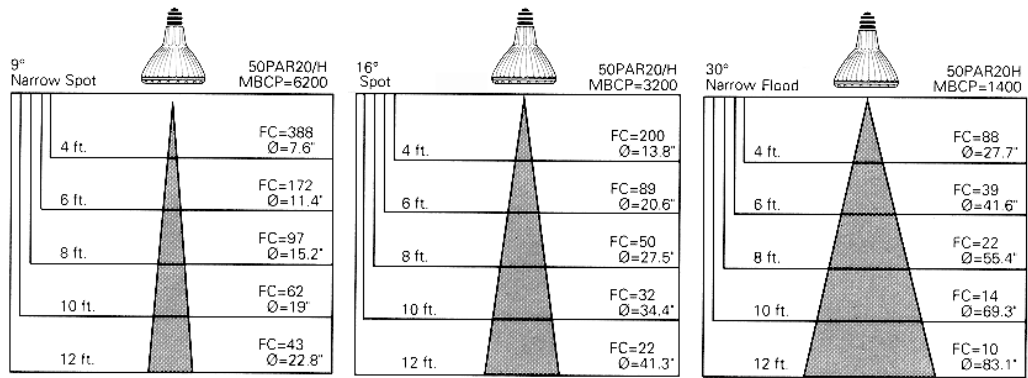


Dimensions: Leg Mount



Specialty Lighting
12L

Net Luminaire Weights (lbs)	
Luminaire Catalog	Weight (lbs.)
EVTL1B50	7
EVTL1L50	7
EVTL-TF1	1/2



MBCP = Maximum Beam Candlepower Ø = Diameter of beam spread in inches FC = Footcandles measured at 0°

Lamp Light Distribution – (Philips lamp data shown. Similar for other manufacturers)
 Data shown is for 120 volt lamps
 For 130 volt lamps adjust data using a .76 multiplier

12L ELG Gauge Luminaires

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C, D
 Cl. 1, Zone 1 & 2 IIB
 Explosionproof

Application:

ELG Gauge lights are used:

- in hazardous areas to illuminate liquid level gauges over entire length of gauge
- clamped to **rear** of liquid level gauge and conduit is attached to the ELG hubs. Light is reflected by Lucite reflector along the entire length of the gauge. Liquid level shows on front of gauge. All light is concentrated on liquid column – no spill light.

Features:

- Even illumination over entire length of gauge
- Variety of sizes to fit many gauges
- Several lights can be used in tandem to illuminate long gauge

Standard Materials:

- Body – copper-free aluminum
- Reflectors – plexiglass

Standard Finishes:

- Body – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint

Size Ranges:

- 1" conduit through feed

Capacity Ranges:

- 120V medium screw base "A19" style incandescent lamp 58W maximum
- 25 watt – medium base – 1000 hour life
- 52 watt – medium base – 2500 hour life
- 58 watt – medium base – 3000 hour life

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C, D

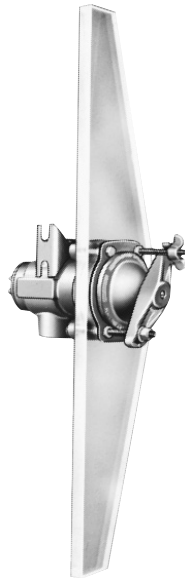
Temperature Performance

Data: (based on 40°C ambient)

58 Watt – T4A
 Maximum

Options:

Description	Suffix to be Added to Cat. No.
• Group B suitability	GB



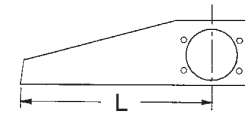
ELG329 with LE49 reflector

Ordering Information:

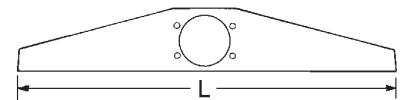
Description	Catalog No.	Length (L) (inches)
Gauge Light (less reflector)	ELG329	—
Reflector	LE34	4½
– Short style	LE35	5½
Reflector	LE46	13
– Long style	LE47	15
	LE48	17
	LE49	19¾
	LE410	22
	LE412	25¼
	LE413	26¾

Dimensions

Plexiglass reflectors
 Short style



Long style



Suggested Lamps (Lamps not furnished)

Manufacturer	Catalog Number			Volts
	25 Watt	52 Watt	58 Watt	
General Electric	25A	60A/52WMP/98		120
Osram/Sylvania	25A	60A/52/SS/XL	58A19/62	120
Philips	25A	60A-52A/99/EW		120

Plugs & Receptacles

Section P



P Plugs and Receptacles

Considerations for Selection

The Plugs and Receptacles Section of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds Product Catalog contains complete technical information on the Cooper Crouse-Hinds line of these products.

In addition to product listings and features, the section contains information on interchangeability of plugs and receptacles, the different grounding methods incorporated in the construction of the units, and separate sections devoted to receptacles interlocked with switches and/or circuit breakers.

The product lines featured are *Arktite*® and ARK-trol plugs and receptacles and Cable-Gard™ cord and cable reels.

Arktite Series

Metallic and non-metallic *Arktite* series units are available for use in hazardous and non-hazardous areas for general purpose, heavy-duty applications in power circuits. All units through 200 ampere rating offer circuit breaking capability under load; some units are offered with interlocking mechanism with switch and/or circuit breaker, where dead front receptacles are desired, 400 ampere units are for service disconnect use only and are not for current interrupting.

An interchangeability table on page 961 graphically shows interchangeability between products in the complete line of pin and sleeve type plugs and receptacles. Full electrical rating details are shown in the interchangeability charts at the beginning of each section in the Plugs and Receptacles Section of this catalog.

ARK-trol Series

Units are available for use in hazardous and non-hazardous areas for special purpose application in power and/or control circuits where environmental factors are important or a wide range of contacts, sizes and configurations is required.

Cable-Gard Series

Electric cord and cable reels are used extensively in modern factories for “managing” all loose extension cables to ensure safety, increase efficiency, and extend cable and portable equipment life. Electric reels automatically transmit electric current (power or control) from a stationary position to a moving consumer of current.

Considerations for Selection

The considerations in the selection of plugs and receptacles are the electrical ratings desired and the physical location of the units. This information, together with the product features, construction details, and customer benefits, is shown on the individual pages in selecting the proper plugs and receptacles, other factors in addition to the electrical ratings and the physical aspects regarding location of the application (e.g., hazardous areas) should be considered. Principally, these factors are: interchangeability of plug and receptacle, interlocking and grounding.

Grounding

Cooper Crouse-Hinds utilizes two methods for completing the grounding circuit in plugs and receptacles.

Style 1:

A Style 1 plug is one in which the grounding conductor in the flexible cable is bonded to the plug sleeve by a pressure connector. A Style 1 receptacle is one which is grounded by virtue of the fact that it is an integral part of a grounded conduit system. On insertion, the plug sleeve makes contact with detent springs of the grounded receptacle housing before line and load poles engage, and on withdrawal, remains in contact until after line and load poles disengage. Therefore, exposed metal parts of the portable equipment or plug are suitably grounded.

Style 2:

A Style 2 plug is one in which the grounding conductor in the flexible cable is bonded to the extra (grounding) pole and sleeve by a pressure connector. A Style 2 receptacle is one in which the extra (grounding) pole is electrically connected to the equipment grounding conductor and the receptacle housing which itself is grounded by virtue of the fact that it is an integral part of a grounded conduit system. In a Style 2 receptacle, the grounding connection is made before line and load poles engage, and is broken after line and load poles disengage. Furthermore, upon insertion, the plug sleeve of metal shelled units makes contact with detent springs of the grounded receptacle housing before line and load poles engage, and on withdrawal, remains in contact until after line and load poles disengage. Therefore, exposed metal parts of the portable equipment or plug are suitably grounded.

This method is used on plugs and receptacles for hazardous areas, on configured *Arktite* and on all *Arktite* products made of *Krydon*® material.

It meets the National Electrical Code/ Canadian Electrical Code requirements for this equipment. The *Arktite* line offers a choice of both methods; other plugs and receptacles are offered in one of the two styles (details are given on the individual pages). Details on construction and diagrams of both methods are found in Section 1P, pages 966 and 967.

Interlocked Units

Where added safety is desired and for units of higher ratings, Sections 3P and 4P detail receptacles with interlocked switches and/or circuit breakers. The ability to break the load before removal of the plug, circuit protection and disconnect capability are the prime benefits to be derived from equipment shown in those sections.

Interchangeability Between Cooper Crouse-Hinds Product Families










A unique capability exists throughout much of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds plug and receptacle line that enables a variety of receptacles to be used with the same plug—*provided the electrical rating and style of plug and receptacle are the same* (see Interchangeability Table on next page).

Where a common wiring system is in use, it is possible to use the same standard plug with a number of different receptacle assemblies located in different areas where each receptacle is selected to meet the physical or environmental requirement of the specific area. For example, a process industry facility could include Class I, Groups C and D areas and Class II, Group G areas as well as nonhazardous areas. A portable device suitable for use in the hazardous areas could be equipped with an *APJ Arktite* plug or *NPJ Arktite* plug made of *Krydon*® material and be used in all areas of the plant. The receptacle installation could include AR or NR units in the nonhazardous areas; DR receptacles or DBR interlocked receptacles in the Class II, Groups F and G areas and FSQ or EPC interlocked receptacles in the Class I, Groups C and D areas—all of which will accept the same APJ or NPJ plug.

CPH Plugs can also be used with any receptacle which accepts a standard APJ or NPJ *Arktite* plug of the same ampere rating, style, and number of poles. This feature permits the use of a portable device, suitable for hazardous locations, in all areas of a plant, but prevents the use of an “ordinary locations” device in the hazardous areas. The following table is a summary of possible combinations. Full details describing the possibilities for interchanging plugs and receptacles are given in this section of the Cooper Crouse-Hinds Product Catalog.

Plugs and Receptacles

Interchangeability Table

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Heavy Duty Receptacles and Connectors†	Cooper Crouse-Hinds Pin and Sleeve Design Plug†								
									
Cat. Pg.	APJ	AP	BHP	BP	FP CPH	CPP	DP	NPJ	SP
Delayed Action for Hazardous Areas									
CPS 1002						•			
CES/CESD 1011					•				
Non-Interlocked For Non-Hazardous Areas									
APR 966	•	•			•	•		•	
AR 966	•	•			•	•		•	
CPR 1006						•			
NR 983	•				•	•		•	
NPR 983	•				•	•		•	
Interlocked for Hazardous Areas									
BHR 1049			•						•
DBR 1061	•				•			•	
EBBR 1053	•				•			•	
EPC 1056	•				•		•	•	
EPCB 1059	•				•			•	
FSQ230 1042				•					
FSQ232 1042					•				
FSQC 1042	•				•			•	
SRD 1051			•						•
W2SR 1048	•				•			•	
Interlocked for Non-Hazardous Areas									
CSR 1024	•				•			•	
DBR 1030	•				•			•	
NBR 1034	•				•			•	
NSR 1032	•				•			•	
SRG 1028			•						•
WSR 1018	•				•			•	
WSQC 1037	•				•			•	
WSRD 1018	•				•			•	
WSRD SS 1020	•				•			•	
WSRDW 1018	•				•			•	

• Plugs mate with indicated receptacles.

† Consult individual catalog pages for complete listing of Cooper Crouse-Hinds plugs, receptacles and connectors

P Plugs and Receptacles

Table of Contents

Section 1P Industrial Heavy Duty Plugs and Receptacles

(for use in non-hazardous areas)

Receptacles	Plugs
AR	AP, APJ, CPH, CPP, NPJ
APR	AP, APJ, APQ, CPH, CPP, NPJ, NPQ
NR	APJ, CPH, CPP, NPJ
NPR	APJ, CPH, CPP, NPJ, NPQ

Section 2P Industrial Heavy Duty Plugs and Receptacles

(for use in hazardous areas)

Receptacles	Plugs
CES, CESD	CPH
CPR*	CPP
CPS	APJ, NPJ
DR	APJ, NPJ
ENR	ENP

Section 3P Interlocked Heavy Duty Plugs and Receptacles

(for use in non-hazardous areas)

Receptacles	Plugs
CSR	APJ, NPJ
DBR	APJ, CPH, NPJ
SRG	SP, BHP
NBR	APJ, CPH, NPJ
WSR, WSRD	APJ, CPH, NPJ
NSR	APJ, CPH, NPJ
DSR	APJ, CPH, NPJ
WSQC	APJ, CPH, NPJ

Section 4P Interlocked Heavy Duty Plugs and Receptacles

(for use in hazardous areas)

Receptacles	Plugs
BHR	BHP, SP
DBR	APJ, CPH, NPJ
EPC	APJ, DP, CPH, NPJ
EBBR	APJ, CPH, NPJ
EPCB	APJ, CPH, NPJ
FSQ	APJ, BP, CPH, NPJ
SRD	SP, BHP
DSR	APJ, CPH, NPJ
W2SR	APJ, CPH, NPJ

Section 5P

IEC309	Pin & Sleeve
--------	--------------

Section 6P Wiring Devices with Covers

(for use in non-hazardous areas)

WLRS/WLRD Covers
GFCI Covers

Section 7P Industrial Cord and Cable Reels

Cable-Gard™ Series
W14
W16
W19
Static Discharge Reels

Section 8P Special Purpose Plugs and Receptacles

(for use in non-hazardous areas)

Ark-trol® Series
RPC
RPE

Section 9P Special Purpose Plugs and Receptacles

(for use in hazardous areas)

Ark-trol Series
RPX

* Do not use in hazardous areas

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	964, 965
Arktite® Series	
Technical Data	966-969
Aluminum AR/APJ Style	
20A	970
30A	972, 973
60A	974, 975
100A	976, 977
200A	978-980
400A	981, 982
Configured Arktite® ARC/APJC Style	
Technical Data	986, 987
30, 60, 100A	988, 989
Back Boxes	990, 993
Krydon® NR/NPJ Style	
Technical Data	983
30, 60, 100A	984, 985
Flanged Panel Mount	994, 995
Motor Plugs	996, 997

Application:

- Distribution of secondary electrical power
- Provide quick disconnect from power source

Considerations for Selection:

Electrical System:

- Amperage and voltage required for application

Wiring system and number of conductors required. See page 969 for contact sizes.

Compatibility with System:

- Need for interchangeability with plugs in existing system and within parts of new system. Grounding styles. Two styles utilized. See page 967 for complete description to determine which is suitable for needs.

Mounting Arrangement:

- Three types of mounting available – surface, flush and panel

Application:

- Fixed receptacle for power outlet; cable connectors for portable cable extensions

Other Considerations:

- Wire sizes and recess dimensions available. See page 969 for complete details. National Electrical Code, UL, NEMA, Canadian Electrical Code, CSA compliances
- Environment – need for operation in harsh, dirty or corrosive conditions.

Options:

- Special polarity arrangements available as well as special back boxes and hub arrangements. See listing pages for details.

Quick Selector Chart

Electrical Characteristics							
Receptacle Series	Receptacle Type	Amperage (Range)	Volts (Max.)	No. of Poles (Range)	Grounding Style†	Mounting	Mating Plug
APR	Portable cable	20, 30, 60, 100, 200, 400	600VAC 250VDC	2-5	1-2		APJ, NPJ, APQ, AP
APRC	Portable cable	30, 60, 100	600VAC 250VDC	3-5	2		APJC, APQC
AR	Fixed	20, 30, 60, 100, 200, 400	600VAC 250VDC	2-5	1-2	Back box (surface)	APJ, NPJ, AP
ARC	Fixed	30, 60, 100	600VAC 250VDC	3-5	2	Back box (surface)	APJC
AR	Fixed	30, 60, 100, 200	600VAC 250VDC	2-4	1-2	Panel mtg. (semi-flush)	APJ, NPJ, AP
NPR	Portable cable	30, 60, 100	600VAC 250VDC	3-4	2		NPQ, APJ, NPJ (fixed)
NR	Fixed	30, 60, 100	600VAC 250VDC	3-4	2	Back box (surface)	APJ, NPJ

† See page 967 for detailed explanation.

Industrial Heavy Duty Interchangeability Chart

Interchangeability Chart

Many of the plugs listed in this section can be used interchangeably with receptacles from other sections, both in hazardous and non-hazardous areas, **provided electrical rating and style of plug and receptacle are the same**. The following table is a summary of possible combinations.

Plugs Shown in Section 1P	Can be Used with These Receptacle Series	Listed in Section	Plugs & Receptacle Electrical Rating
APJ, NPJ*	DR	2P	30, 60 amp. 2-wire, 2-pole 3-wire, 3-pole 4-wire, 4-pole 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
	DBR	3P	30, 60, 100 amp. 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
	FSQ	4P	30 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
	EPC, EPCB, EBBR	4P	30, 60, 100 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
	NBR, NSR	3P	30, 60, 100 amp. 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
	WSR	3P	30, 60, 100 amp. 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
	WSRD	3P	60 amp. 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
CPH	AR, NR*, NPR*	1P	30 and 60 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole
	DR, CES, CESD	2P	
	FSQ, EPC, EPCB, DBR	4P	
	DBR, NBR, NSR, WSR, WSRD	3P	30 and 60 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole

* NPJ, NR and NPR available in 2-wire, 3-pole and 3-wire, 4-pole electrical ratings only.

Industrial Heavy Duty Non-Hazardous Areas

Application:

Arktite circuit breaking plugs and receptacles are used:

- to supply power to portable electrically operated devices such as motor-generator sets, compressors, heating and cooling units, welders, conveyors, lighting systems and similar equipment
- where temporary power is needed, such as at trailers, building units, heavy machinery and similar equipment
- wherever electrical loads must be quickly disconnected from power source
- in a typical installation, where a large machine utilizes a number of electrical motor drives and for ease of adjustment, removal, maintenance and replacement, each motor is connected by portable cord and Arktite receptacles rather than permanently wired
- in areas where dust, dirt, moisture and corrosion are a problem
- indoors and outdoors in non-hazardous areas of chemical plants, process industry facilities, meat packing plants, manufacturing plants and similar industrial locations

Features:

- Circuit breaking: Plugs through 200 ampere rating may be disconnected under load; 400 ampere units are for service disconnect use only.
- Receptacles accept only plugs of the same amperage rating, style and number of poles, making it impossible to mismatch, and provides for positive polarization.
- Extra wide electrical spacing allows for maximum safety.
- Insulator materials are the result of intensive testing. Selection has been made based on highest dielectric strength, maximum mechanical and impact resistance, lowest moisture absorption and highest arc tracking resistance.
- A variety of installations is possible due to the availability of several types of back boxes.
- Designed to withstand rough usage and the effects of adverse environments.
- Reversible interiors, 30, 60 and 100 ampere (except 30 and 60 ampere, 5-pole) Arktite plug and receptacle interiors are interchangeable using a screwdriver. This makes it possible to feed a normally deenergized receptacle from an energized plug with usual Arktite safety; no energized contacts are exposed.
- Additional features are indicated in the view at right:
 - 1 Grounding contact in Style 2 is bonded to the receptacle housing.
 - 2 Easily wired interior assemblies in receptacles and plugs. See table on page 938 for type of contacts in units.
 - 3 Arktite Style 2, illustrated here, has an extra grounding contact which forms a parallel circuit with the circuit formed by the plug sleeve and receptacle detent spring, and assures continuity of the grounding

safety circuit under severe service. Grounding contact is no longer than the others, so grounding circuit is made first and broken last.

4 The arc formed by pulling the plug is instantly snuffed in the deep, confined insulated arcing chamber while the plug contact is still a considerable distance inside. The arc cannot travel over to the other side of the circuit or to the housing.

5 Detent spring forms a grounding path from plug sleeve to receptacle housing. Arktite plugs and receptacles are made in two styles. With either style, the portable appliance is grounded before it is energized and remains grounded until after it is deenergized. (Arktite Style 1, not

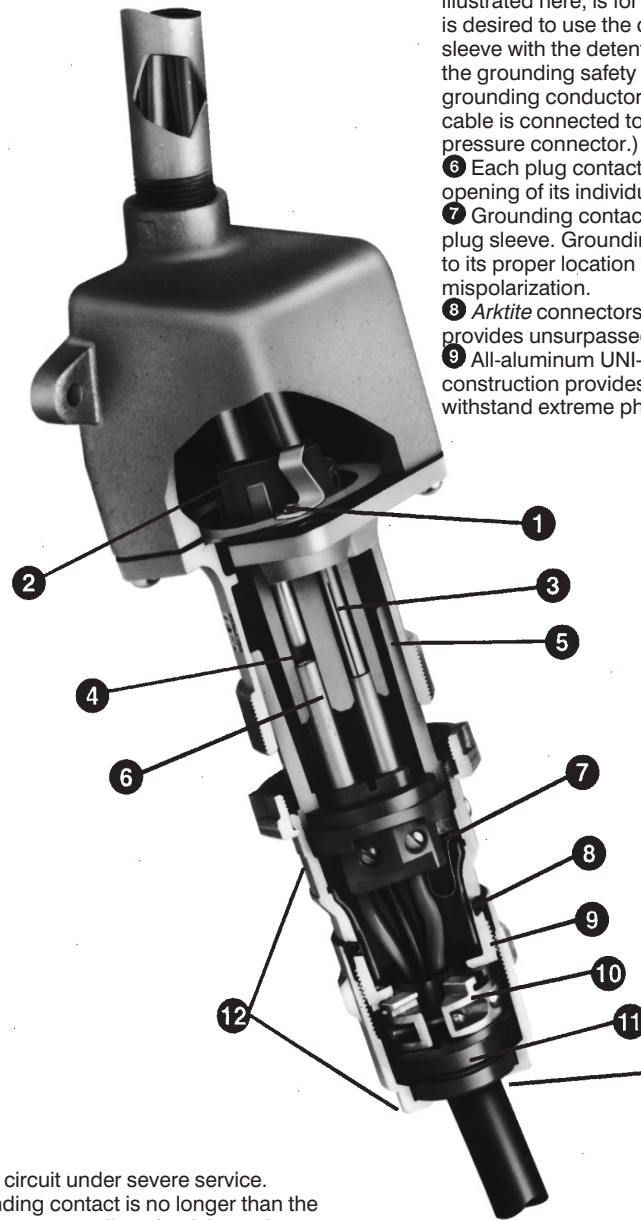
illustrated here, is for conditions where it is desired to use the contact of the plug sleeve with the detent spring to complete the grounding safety circuit. The extra grounding conductor in the portable cable is connected to the plug sleeve by a pressure connector.)

6 Each plug contact fits closely the opening of its individual arcing chamber.

7 Grounding contact is bonded to the plug sleeve. Grounding contact is keyed to its proper location to prevent mispolarization.

8 Arktite connectors' gasketing system provides unsurpassed watertight integrity.

9 All-aluminum UNI-SHELL™ threaded construction provides added strength to withstand extreme physical abuse.



NEW!
NEMA 4
Rating

Arktite Style 2
60 ampere

NEW!
Smaller
Cable
Range

10 Arktite's TRI-LOCK™ cable grip has three clamps that tighten around the cable to securely lock it in place, even when subjected to extreme flexing and jerking.

11 The unique SURE-SEAL™ cable gland provides a complete environmental seal by distributing pressure equally around the circumference of the cable.

12 Wrenching surfaces make Arktite connector quick and easy to assemble.

Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Plugs and Receptacles

Industrial Heavy Duty Non-Hazardous Areas

NEMA 4 Watertight

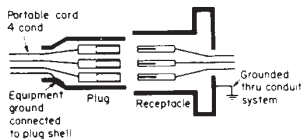
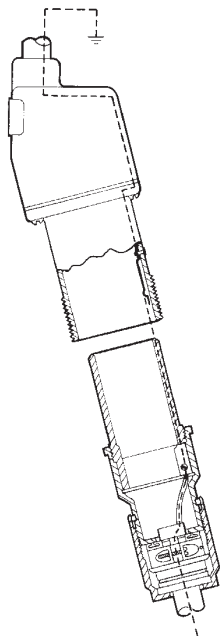
1P

Grounding: Style 1 vs. Style 2

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Arktite devices utilize two methods, or styles, for completing the grounding circuit in plugs and receptacles. NEC reference 250.138 (A) & (B).

Style 1 – Metallic

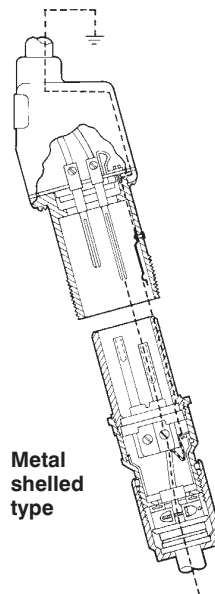
A Style 1 plug is one in which the grounding conductor in the flexible cable is bonded to the plug sleeve by a pressure connector. A Style 1 receptacle is one which is grounded by virtue of the fact that it is an integral part of a grounded conduit system. On insertion, the plug sleeve makes contact with detent springs of the grounded receptacle housing before line and load poles engage, and on withdrawal, remains in contact until after line and load poles disengage. Therefore, exposed metal parts of the portable equipment or plug are suitably grounded.



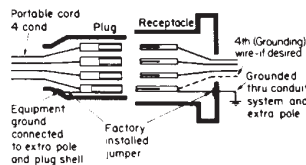
Style 1
Ground conductor attaches to shell.

STYLE 2 – Metallic

A Style 2 metallic housing plug is one in which the grounding conductor in the flexible cable is bonded to the extra (grounding) pole and metal plug sleeve by a pressure connector. A Style 2 metallic housing receptacle is one in which the extra (grounding) pole is electrically connected to the equipment grounding conductor and the metal receptacle housing which itself is grounded by virtue of the fact that it is an integral part of a grounded conduit system. In Style 2, non-metallic housing plugs and receptacles, the extra pole is used for grounding since the housings are non-conductive.



Metal shelled type

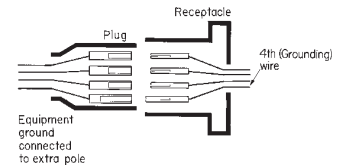
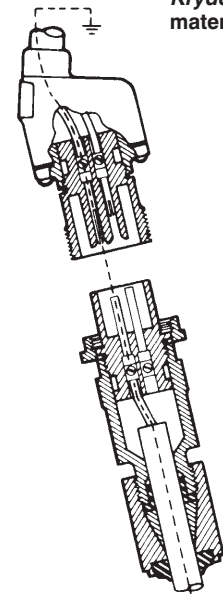


Style 2
Ground conductor attaches to contact, which is bonded to shell.

Style 2 – Non-Metallic

In a Style 2 receptacle, the grounding connection is made before line and load poles engage, and is broken after the line load poles disengage. Furthermore, upon insertion, the plug sleeve of metal shelled units, makes contact with detent springs of the grounded receptacle housing before line and load poles engage, and on withdrawal, remains in contact until after line and load poles disengage. Therefore, exposed metal parts of the portable equipment or plug are suitably grounded.

Made of non-metallic Krydon material



Options:

- The following special options are available from the factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

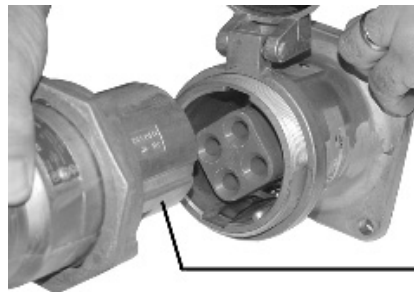
Suffix to be Added to

Cat. # Description

- S22. Reversed contacts. Receptacle assembled with plug interior (exposed contacts), plug assembled with receptacle interior (recessed contacts). For applications where plug is energized to feed normally de-energized receptacle. Available on 30 through 400 ampere units
NOTE: 30 (2, 3, 4-pole), 60 and 100 ampere interiors can be interchanged in the field using a screwdriver. Factory conversion is required for 200 and 400 ampere products.
- S4. Special polarity. For use where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages and/or frequencies. Prevents insertion of a plug in a receptacle with different electrical rating. Available on 20 through 400 ampere units as follows:
Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees to right and plug changed to match (See photo to right)



Arktite receptacles have a cast raised rib located inside the receptacle sleeve. The location of the rib is in a specific relationship to the receptacle insulator that houses the contacts.



The mating plug has a cast groove located on the outside of the plug sleeve. This groove lines up with the raised rib.

Standard Materials:

- Metallic receptacle housings, plug and cord connector bodies – high impact strength copper-free aluminum
- Nonmetallic receptacles, plugs and cord connectors – Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Back boxes: 20, 30, 60, 100 and 200 ampere – cast aluminum; 400 ampere – Feraloy® iron alloy
- Insulation (metallic products): (2-, 3-, and 4-pole) 30, 60, 100, 200, 400 ampere – fiberglass-reinforced polyester; 20, 30 ampere (5-pole) – melamine
- Contacts: pressure, solder, binding screw – brass; crimp/solder – leaded red brass; 20, 30, 60, 100 ampere – tellurium copper; 200, 400 ampere

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy—electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Aluminum – natural
- Krydon fiberglass-reinforced polyester material – grey
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester insulation – (red)
- Melamine – natural (brown)
- Brass – natural
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate

§ 400A rated units are for service disconnect use only.

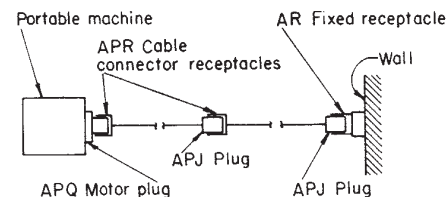
Accessories:

Accessories include a variety of angle adapters, panel adapters and back boxes for *Arktite* receptacles, listed on pages 990-993. Included throughout 1P are wire mesh cable grips and protective caps for *Arktite* plugs.

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standards: 1682, 514; 1010 (APJ and NPJ plugs only)
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 182.1

Typical installation



Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Plugs and Receptacles

Industrial Heavy Duty Non-Hazardous Areas

NEMA 4 Watertight

1P

Arktite Horsepower Ratings

• Locked-Rotor Interrupting

Electrical System	Ampere Rating Plug and Receptacle	Motor Horsepower†			
		120 Volts	240 Volts	480 Volts	600 Volts
Single-phase	30	2	3	7.5	10
	60	5	10	25	20
	100	10	20		
	200	15	40		
Three-phase	30	3	5	10	10
	60	10	20	40	50
	100	15	30	40	25
	200	30	60	25	15

• Emergency Interrupting

Electrical System	Ampere Rating Plug and Receptacle	H.P. Rating			
		120 Volts	240 Volts	480 Volts	600 Volts
Single-phase	30	2	3	10	10
	60	5	10	25	20
	100	7.5	20	30	30
	200	15	40	40	40
Three-phase	30	3	7.5	15	20
	60	10	20	40	50
	100	10	30	40	40
	200	20	60	50	50

Wire Sizes:

The table below lists the diameter of the wire recess in *Arktite* plug and receptacle contacts so that maximum size of bare conductor can be figured. Range of wire sizes shown in table is intended only as a guide. Depending on type of wire used (building wire, flexible or extra flexible cable) and its construction (number and size of strands), bare copper diameters vary widely.

Diameter of Wire Recess in Plug and Receptacle Contacts

Ampere Rating	Contact Type	Diameter of Recess	Wire Size‡	
			Building	Extra Flex
20	Binding Screw	N/A	#14-#12	#14-#12
30 (2, 3, & 4-pole)	Pressure	.281	#10-#6	#10-#8
30 (2, 3, & 4-pole)	Crimp/Solder	.180	#10-#8**	#10-#8
30 (5-pole)	Solder	.188	#12-#6	#12-#8
60 (2, 3, 4 & 5-pole)	Pressure	.312	#6-#4	#8-#4
60 (3 & 4-pole)	Crimp/Solder	.277	#6-#4**	#8-#4
100 (2, 3 & 4-pole)	Pressure	.390	#4-#1	#4-#2
100 (3 & 4-pole)	Crimp/Solder	.390	#2-#1**	#2-#2
200 (Std. 3 & 4-pole)	Crimp/Solder	.56	#1-4/0	#1-3/0
200 (Lg. 3 & 4-pole)	Crimp/Solder	.75	4/0-250MCM	3/0-250MCM
400 (Std. 3 & 4-pole)	Crimp/Solder	.84	250-500MCM	250-400MCM
400 (Lg. 3 & 4-pole)	Crimp/Solder	1.25	500-1000MCM	400-750MCM

** Smaller sizes may be used with well reducers – information on request.

† Horsepower ratings are based on Cooper Crouse-Hinds testing in which locked-rotor currents were interrupted by withdrawing the plug from the receptacle. It is highly recommended, however, that such use be limited to emergency conditions only; and that a horsepower rated switch be used for motor disconnect.

‡ Do not use wire size smaller than minimum size recommended.

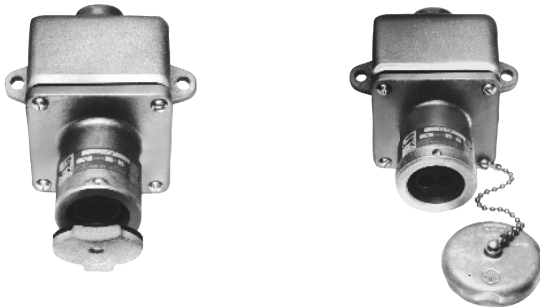
§ 400A rated units are for service disconnect use only.

Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Receptacles, Plugs and Connectors

20 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50**-400 hertz

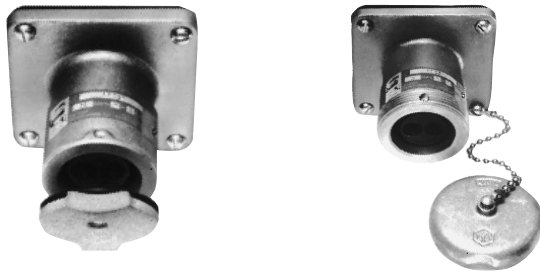
NEMA 4 Watertight

1P



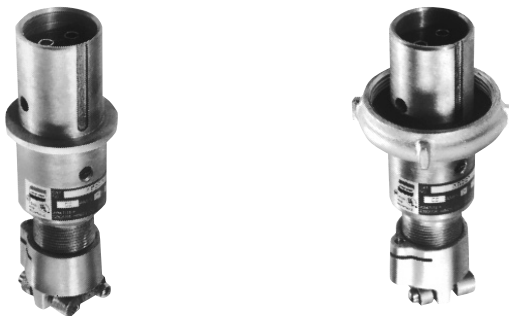
Receptacle with Back Box

Config.	Hub Size	Descrip.	Cat No. #
2W 2P	1/2	Spring Door	ARE2211
	1/2	Threaded Cap	ARE2271
2W 2P	3/4	Spring Door	ARE2212
	3/4	Threaded Cap	ARE2272



Receptacle

Config.	Descrip.	Cat No. #
2W 2P	Spring Door	AR221
	Threaded Cap	AR227



Plug

Config.	Cable Dia.	Descrip.	Cat No. #
2W 2P	.250-.500	Fastening Ring	APJ2271
	.250-.500	W/O Fastening Ring	APJ2251
2W 2P	.500-.875	Fastening Ring	APJ2273
	.500-.875	W/O Fastening Ring	APJ2253

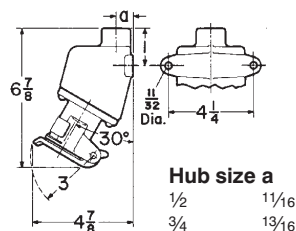


Connector

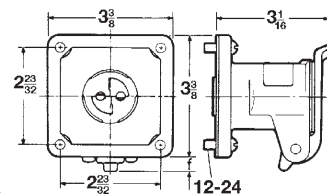
Config.	Cable Dia.	Descrip.	Cat No. #
2W 2P	.250-.500	Connector	APR2251
	.500-.850	Connector	APR2253

Dimensions

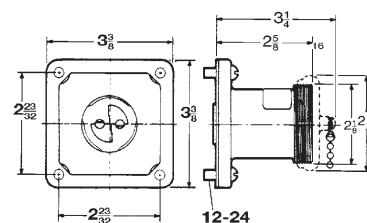
ARE Assembly



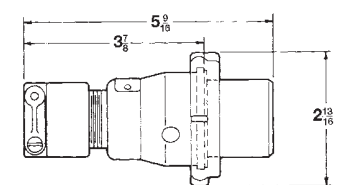
AR Receptacle - Spring Door



AR Receptacle - Open and with cap



APJ Plug



NOTE: For listing of additional back boxes, see pages 999 and 991.

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Receptacle Assembly



Receptacle



Mating Plug



Mating Connector



With ARE Back Boxes Style 1

Receptacle Housings Only Style 1

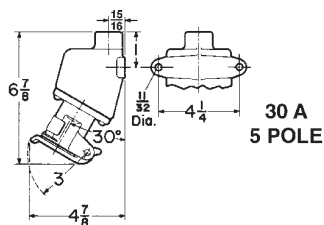
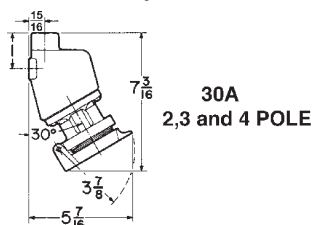
Mating APJ Plugs† Style 1

Mating APR Connectors Style 1

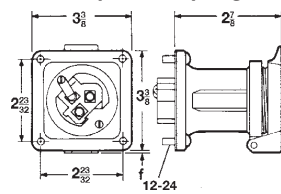
Description	Hub Size	Spring Door Cat. #	Spring Door Cat. #	Threaded Cap Only Cat. #	Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Cat. #	Cable Dia.
2-wire, } 2-pole }	1/2 3/4	ARE3211 ARE3212	AR321	AR327	APJ3275	0.39 to 1.20	APR3255	0.39 to 1.20
3-wire, } 3-pole }	3/4 1	ARE3312 ARE3313	AR331	AR337	APJ3375	0.39 to 1.20	APR3355	0.39 to 1.20
4-wire, } 4-pole }	3/4 1	ARE3412 ARE3413	AR341	AR347	APJ3475	0.39 to 1.20	APR3455	0.87 to 1.02
5-wire, } 5-pole }	1	ARE3513	AR351		APJ3573	.500 to .875	APR3553	.500 to .875
Style 2			Style 2		Style 2		Style 2	
2-wire, } 3-pole }	3/4 1	ARE3322 ARE3323	AR332	AR338	APJ3575	.875 to 1.375	APR3555	.875 to 1.375
3-wire, } 4-pole }	3/4 1	ARE3422 ARE3423	AR342	AR348	APJ3485	0.39 to 1.20	APR3465	0.39 to 1.20
4-wire, } 5-pole }	1	ARE3523	AR352		APJ3583 APJ3585	.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	APR3563 APR3565	.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375

Dimensions

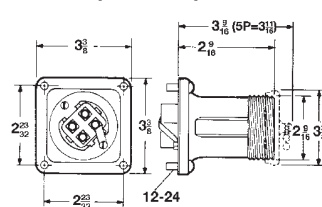
ARE Assembly



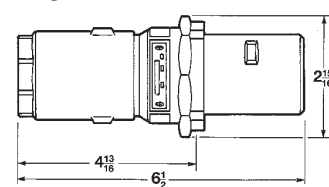
AR Receptacle - Spring Door



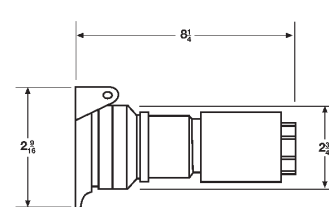
AR Receptacle - Open and with cap



Plug



Connector



** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Receptacle Assemblies and Housings

NEMA 4 Watertight

1P

30 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50**-400 hertz

Plug Closure Caps:

Application:

- CPK caps for *Arktite* plugs are used:
- where portable equipment is on a standby basis and plugs are not in use
 - to effectively protect insulation and contacts from excessive moisture, dirt, dust and corrosion
 - with 30, 60, 100 and 200 ampere plugs with fastening ring and standard 200 ampere plugs for the clamp door housing



Config.	Cat No. #
2P & 3P & 4P	CPK13
5P	CPK32

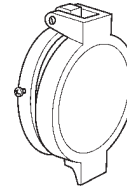
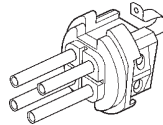
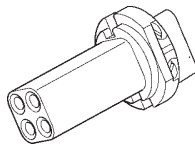
Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Replacement Parts:



Config.	Receptacle Interior	Plug Interior	Spring Door	Screw Cap
2W 2P	ATP275	ATP270	QE50	QE13
2W 3P	ATP278	ATP273		
3W 3P	ATP276	ATP271		
3W 4P	ATP279	ATP274		
4W 4P	ATP277	ATP272		
4W 5P	ATP125	ATP109	N/A	N/A
5W 5P	ATP94	ATP73		

Replacement Pin & Sleeve Contacts:

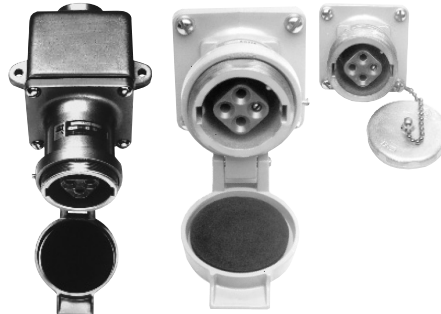
Description	Recep	Plug
Available as a kit only. 5 phase contacts & 1 ground contact included	AR30CONKIT	AP30CONKIT

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Receptacle Assembly



Receptacle



Mating Plug



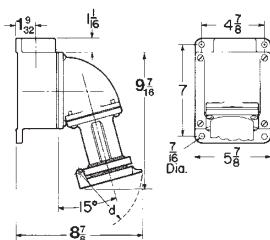
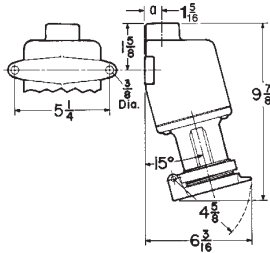
Mating Connector



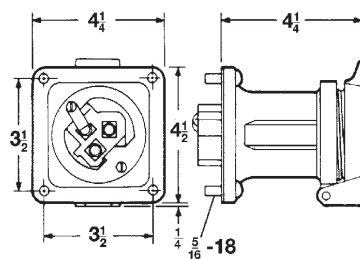
Style 1	With AJ Back Boxes and Angle Adapters			with ARE Back Boxes		Receptacle Housing Only		Cable Dia.	Cat. #	Cat. #
	Description	Hub Size	Spring Door Cat. #	Threaded Cap Only Cat. #	Spring Door Cat. #	Threaded Cap Only Cat. #				
2-wire, 2-pole	1	AREA6213		ARE6213	AR621	AR627	0.50 to 1.45	APJ6275	APR6255	
	1¼	AREA6214		ARE6214						
3-wire, 3-pole	1	AREA6313		ARE6313	AR631	AR637	0.50 to 1.45	APJ6375	APR6355	
	1¼	AREA6314		ARE6314						
4-wire, 4-pole	1¼	AREA6414		ARE6414	AR641		0.50 to 1.45	APJ6475	APR6455	
	1½	AREA6415		ARE6415						
5-wire, 5-pole	1¼		AREA6574			AR657	0.50 to 1.45	APJ6575		
	1½		AREA6575							
Style 2										
2-wire, 3-pole	1	AREA6323		ARE6323	AR632	AR638	0.50 to 1.45	APJ6385	APR6365	
	1¼	AREA6324		ARE6324						
3-wire, 4-pole	1¼	AREA6424		ARE6424	AR642	AR648	0.50 to 1.45	APJ6485	APR6465	
	1½	AREA6425		ARE6425						
4-wire, 5-pole	1¼		AREA6584			AR658	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6585	APR6585	
	1½		AREA6585						APR6567	

Dimensions

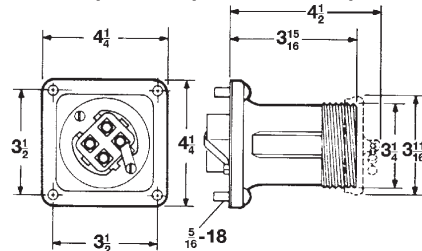
ARE Assembly



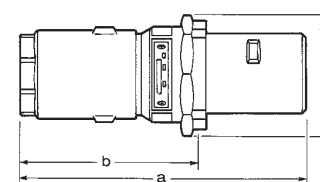
AR Receptacle - Spring Door



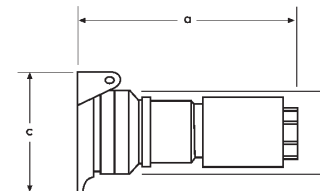
AR Receptacle - Open and with cap



APJ Plug



APR Connector



Config	Plug			Connector		
	a	b	c	a	b	c
2P or 3P	8½	5¾	3⅝	6½	3⅝	2⅛
4P	8½	5⅜	3¾	8¼	3⅝	2⅛
5P	9	6⅜	4⅞	8¼	3⅝	3¼

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Receptacle Assemblies and Housings

NEMA 4 Watertight

1P

60 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50**-400 hertz

Plug Closure Caps:

Application:

CPK caps for *Arktite* plugs are used:

- where portable equipment is on a standby basis and plugs are not in use
- to effectively protect insulation and contacts from excessive moisture, dirt, dust and corrosion
- with 30, 60, 100 and 200 ampere plugs with fastening ring and standard 200 ampere plugs for the clamp door housing



Config.	Cat No. #
2P & 3P	CPK32
4P	CPK34

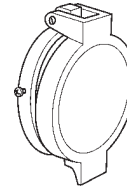
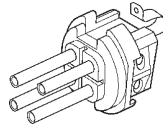
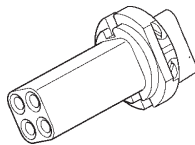
Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Replacement Parts:



Config.	Receptacle Interior	Plug Interior	Spring Door	Screw Cap
2W 2P	ATP295	ATP290	QE51	QE32
2W 3P	ATP298	ATP293		
3W 3P	ATP296	ATP291		
3W 4P	ATP299	ATP294	QE52	QE34
4W 4P	ATP297	ATP292		
4W 5P	ATP385	ATP387	N/A	AR:11393B
5W 5P	ATP384	ATP386	N/A	

Replacement Pin & Sleeve Contacts:

Description	Recep	Plug
Available as a kit only. 5 phase contacts & 1 ground contact included	AR60CONKIT	AP60CONKIT

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

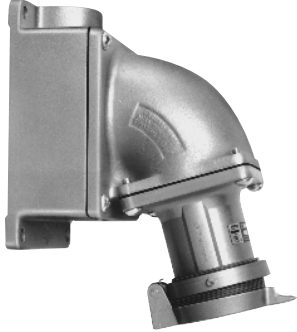
1P

Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Receptacle Assemblies and Housings

NEMA 4 Watertight

100 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50**-400 hertz

Receptacle Assembly



Receptacle



Mating Plug



Mating Connector

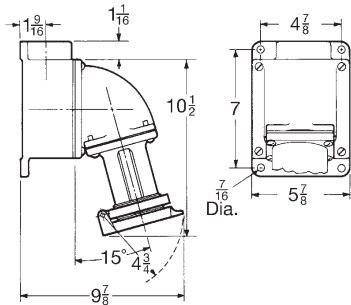


Style 1

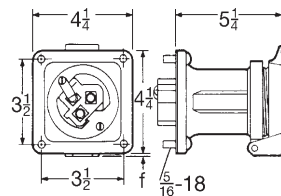
Description	Hub Size	Spring Door Cat. #	Receptacle Housings Only		Cable Dia.	Cat. #	Cat. #
			Spring Door Cat. #	Threaded Cap Only Cat. #			
2-wire, } 2-pole }	1¼	AREA10214	AR1021	AR1027	0.875 to 1.70	APJ10277	APR10257
	1½	AREA10215					
3-wire, } 3-pole }	1¼	AREA10314	AR1031	AR1037	0.875 to 1.70	APJ10377	APR10357
	1½	AREA10315					
4-wire, } 4-pole }	1½	AREA10415	AR1041	AR1047	0.875 to 1.70	APJ10477	APR10457
	2	AREA10416					
Style 2			Style 2		Style 2		
2-wire, } 3-pole }	1¼	AREA10324	AR1032	AR1038	0.875 to 1.70	APJ10387	APR10367
	1½	AREA10325					
3-wire, } 4-pole }	1½	AREA10425	AR1042	AR1048	0.875 to 1.70	APJ10487	APR10467
	2	AREA10426					

Dimensions

ARE Assembly



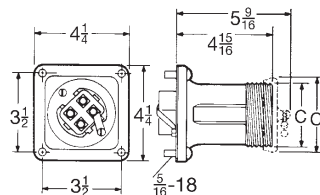
AR Receptacle - Spring Door



No. Poles
2 or 3
4

f
9/32
13/32

AR Receptacle - Open and with cap

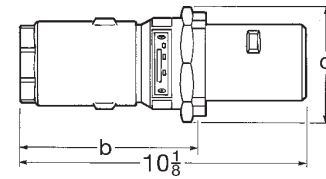


No. Poles
2 or 3
4
2 or 3
4

Housing
open
open
with cap
with cap

c
3 3/16
3 7/16
3 11/16
3 7/8

APJ Plug

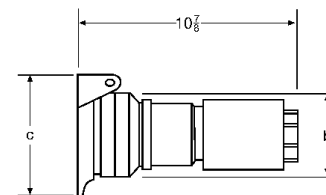


No. Poles
3
4

b
6 9/16
6 5/8

c
3 3/4
4 1/8

APR Connector



No. Poles
3
4

b
3 3/8
3 1/2

c
3 3/16
3 7/16

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Receptacle Assemblies and Housings

100 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50**-400 hertz

NEMA 4 Watertight
Dimensions Pages 947, 961, 964-966

1P

Plug Closure Caps:

Application:

- CPK caps for *Arktite* plugs are used:
- where portable equipment is on a standby basis and plugs are not in use
 - to effectively protect insulation and contacts from excessive moisture, dirt, dust and corrosion
 - with 30, 60, 100 and 200 ampere plugs with fastening ring and standard 200 ampere plugs for the clamp door housing



Config.	Cat No. #
2P & 3P	CPK62
4P	CPK64

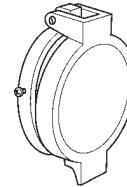
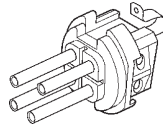
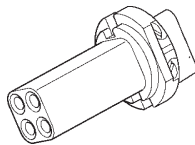
Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Replacement Parts:



Config.	Receptacle Interior	Plug Interior	Spring Door	Screw Cap
2W 2P	ATP315	ATP310	QE53	QE62
2W 3P	ATP318	ATP313		
3W 3P	ATP316	ATP311		
3W 4P	ATP319	ATP314	QE54	QE64
4W 4P	ATP317	ATP312	N/A	N/A
4W 5P	N/A	N/A		
5W 5P	N/A	N/A		

Replacement Pin & Sleeve Contacts:

Description	Recep	Plug
Available as a kit only. 5 phase contacts & 1 ground contact included	AR100CONKIT	AP100CONKIT

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

See pages 966–969 for general Application, Features, Grounding, Standard Materials, Standard Finishes, Options, Accessories, Compliances, Electrical Rating Ranges, and Wire Sizes.

Features:

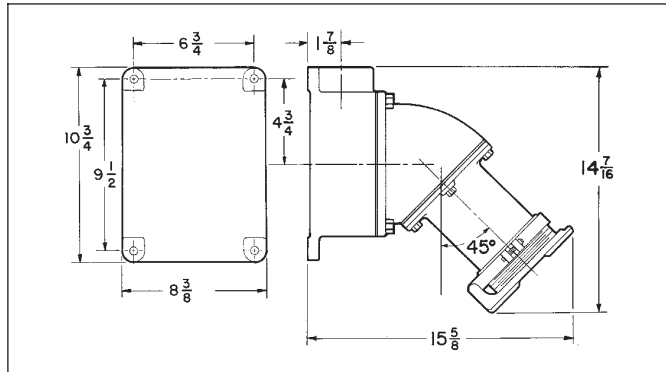
- Grounding contact wire terminators will accommodate ground wire of same size as phase wire.
- Spring band contact design provides multiple points of electrical contact. Improves electrical reliability and significantly reduces effort required for insertion and withdrawal
- Crimp/solder type contacts are standard
- Large wire wells are available for "extra flexible" wire
- Larger wire well size connectors will interchange with connectors of other wire well size of same amperage and contact configuration.
- Self-closing spring doors on receptacles and cord connectors provide environmental sealing
- Threaded nuts provide positive plug retention
- Two piece plug and cord connector design provide easy installation

NOTES:

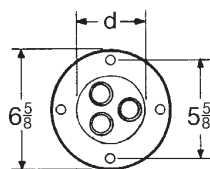
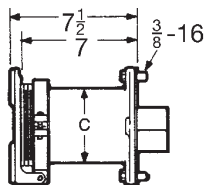
1. For listing of additional back boxes, see page 991.
2. S22 suffix for reverse interiors is available from factory only. Field conversion cannot be done.
3. Replacement interiors for standard units vs. S22 units vary in length. Specify the unit type when ordering parts.

Dimensions

AREA Assembly

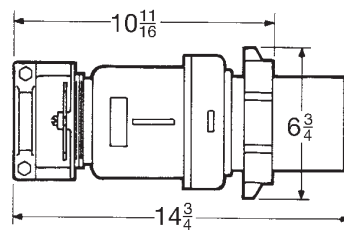


AR Receptacle

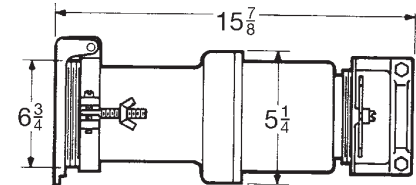


No. Poles	c	d
3	4 3/16	3 1/4
4	4 9/16	3 5/8

AP Plug



APR Connector



Plug Closure Caps:

Application:

- CPK caps for Arktite plugs are used:
- where portable equipment is on a standby basis and plugs are not in use
 - to effectively protect insulation and contacts from excessive moisture, dirt, dust and corrosion
 - with 30, 60, 100 and 200 ampere plugs with fastening ring and standard 200 ampere plugs for the clamp door housing



Config.	Cat No. #
3P	CPK102
4P	CPK104

Standard Materials:

- Copper-free aluminum

Standard Finishes:

- Natural

Wire Mesh Grips:

Application:

- Wire mesh grips are used:
- to provide secure cable termination
 - to extend cable life
 - with 20, 200 and 400 ampere plugs



Features:

- Eliminate sharp radius of cable bend at the point where cable enters plug, thereby reducing cable failure
- Absorb longitudinal stresses placed on the point of termination caused by pulling the cable
- Gripping action increases in direct proportion to amount of tension applied to cable

Standard Material & Finishes:

- Stainless steel wire braid – Natural

Ordering Information:

Plug Cable Range	Grip Range	Nominal Grip Length – Inches	Grip Cat. #
1.375 to 1.875	1.375 to 1.625	8	K163
	1.625 to 1.875	11	K188
1.875 to 2.500	1.875 to 2.000	10	K200
	2.000 to 2.250	11 3/4	K225

** For use on system less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

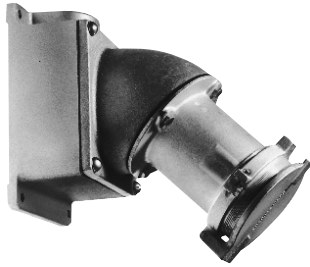
Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Receptacle Assemblies

200 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50**-400 hertz

Weatherproof

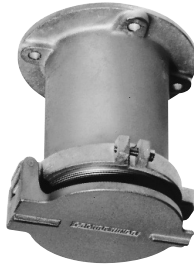
1P

Receptacle Assembly



With AJ Back Boxes and Angle Adapters

Receptacle



Receptacle Housings only

Mating Plug



Mating Connector



Style 1 – Wire Well Takes .56" Maximum Conductor Size

Description	Hub Size	Spring Door Cover Cat. #	Spring Door Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Plug Cat. #	Connector Cat. #
3-wire, 3-pole	1½	AREA20315	AR2031	0.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP20355 AP20357 AP20358	APR20315 APR20317 APR20318
	2	AREA20316				
	2½	AREA20317				
4-wire, 4-pole	2	AREA20416	AR2041	0.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP20455 AP20457 AP20458	APR20415 APR20417 APR20418
	2½	AREA20417				

Style 1 – Wire Well Takes .75" Maximum Conductor Size

3-wire, 3-pole	1½	AREA203125	AR20312	1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP203511 AP203512	APR203111 APR203112
	2	AREA203126				
	2½	AREA203127				
4-wire, 4-pole	2	AREA204126	AR20412	1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500 2.500 to 3.000	AP204511 AP204512 AP204513	APR204111 APR204112 APR204113
	2½	AREA204127				

Style 2 – Wire Well Takes .56" Maximum Conductor Size

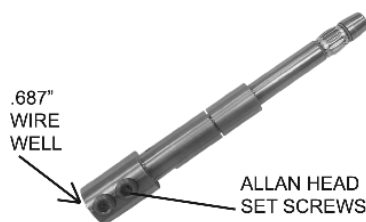
2-wire, 3-pole	1½	AREA20325	AR2032	0.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP20365 AP20367 AP20368	APR20325 APR20327 APR20328
	2	AREA20326				
	2½	AREA20327				
3-wire, 4-pole	1½	AREA20425	AR2042	0.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP20465 AP20467 AP20468	APR20425 APR20427 APR20428
	2	AREA20426				
	2½	AREA20427				

Style 2 – Wire Well Takes .75" Maximum Conductor Size

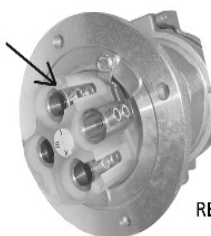
2-wire, 3-pole	1½	AREA203225	AR20322	0.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP203610 AP203611 AP203612	APR203210 APR203211 APR203212
	2	AREA203226				
	2½	AREA203227				
3-wire, 4-pole	1½	AREA204225	AR20422	1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP204611 AP204612	APR204211 APR204212
	2	AREA204226				
	2½	AREA204227				

Option:

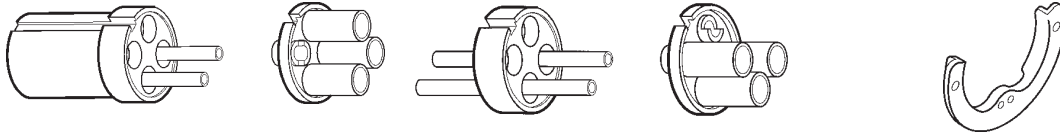
- Mechanical lug wire conductor terminations. Add "L" to catalog prefix i.e. : ARL2042



EASY ACCESS TERMINALS



200A Replacement Parts

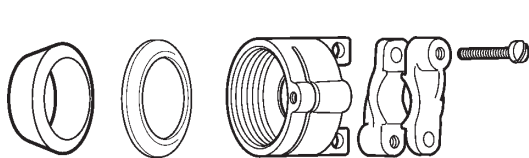


200A Standard and S4

	Receptacle Interior		Plug Interior		Brass Retaining Shoe	
	.56 wire well	.75 wire well	.56 wire well	.75 wire well	.56 wire well	.75 wire well
2W 3P	ATP401	ATP402	ATP433	ATP434	0490335	0490335
3W 3P	ATP397	ATP398	ATP429	ATP430	0490327	0490328
3W 4P	ATP403	ATP404	ATP435	ATP436	0490337	0490337
4W 4P	ATP399	ATP400	ATP431	ATP432	0490331	0490332

200A ST22 and S4 S22

	Receptacle Interior		Plug Interior		Brass Retaining Shoe	
	.56 wire well	.75 wire well	.56 wire well	.75 wire well	.56 wire well	.75 wire well
2W 3P	ATP417	ATP418	ATP449	ATP450	0490335	0490335
3W 3P	ATP413	ATP414	ATP445	ATP446	0490327	0490328
3W 4P	ATP419	ATP420	ATP451	ATP452	0490337	0490337
4W 4P	ATP415	ATP416	ATP447	ATP448	0490331	0490332



Cord Grip Assembly

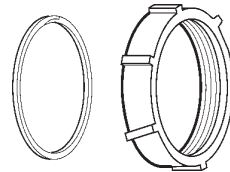
Cord Diameter Range

.875 - 1.375

1.375 - 1.875

1.875 - 2.500

AP2 KIT1 M80
AP2 KIT2 M80
AP2 KIT3 M80

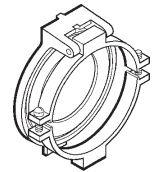


Plug Clamp Nut

2W 3P
3W 3P

2W 3P
3W 3P

AP:0401965
AP:0401964



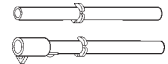
Rec Spring Door

AR:0401502-2
AR:0401502-1

Replacement Pin & Sleeve Contacts

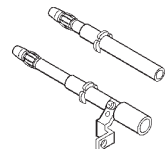
200A Standard & S4

	Receptacle		Plug	
	.56 wire well	.75 wire well	.56 wire well	.75 wire well
Phase Contact	0490339	0490340	0490319	0490320
Ground Contact	0490343	0490344	0490323	0490324



200A S22 & S4 S22

	Receptacle		Plug	
	.56 wire well	.75 wire well	.56 wire well	.75 wire well
Phase Contact	0490351	0490352	0490355T	0490356
Ground Contact	0490347	0490348	0490359	0490360



Arktite® Heavy Duty Receptacle Assemblies

Weatherproof

1P

400 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50-400 hertz

Features:

- Grounding contact wire terminators will accommodate ground wire of same size as phase wire
- Spring band contact design provides multiple points of electrical contact. Improves electrical reliability and significantly reduces effort required for insertion and withdrawal
- Crimp/solder type contacts are standard.
- Large wire wells are available for "extra flexible" wire
- Larger wire well connectors will interchange with connectors of other wire well size, of same amperage and contact configuration.
- Self-closing spring doors on receptacles and cord connectors provide environmental sealing
- Threaded nuts provide positive plug retention
- Two piece plug and cord connector design provide easy installation
- For disconnect use only – not for current interrupting

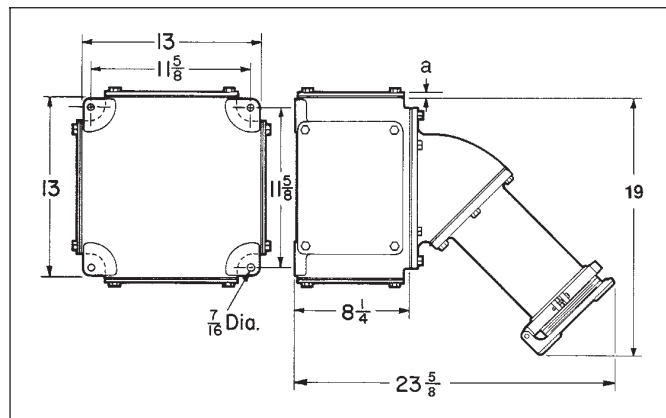
NOTES:

1. For listing of additional back boxes, see page 991. Illustration shows 3 blank plates and 1 hub plate.
2. S22 suffix for reverse interiors is available from factory only. Field conversion cannot be done.
3. Replacement interiors for standard units vs. S22 units vary in length. Specify the unit type when ordering parts.

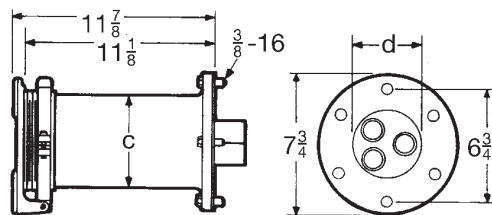
Dimensions

AREX Assemblies

Description	a
With blank hub plate	5 ¹ / ₁₆
With hub plate max.	4 ⁵ / ₁₆



AR Receptacles



No. Poles	c	d
3	5 ³ / ₁₆	4 ³ / ₁₆
4	5 ¹³ / ₁₆	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆

Wire Mesh Grips



Application:

- Wire mesh grips are used:
- to provide secure cable termination
 - to extend cable life
 - with 20, 200 and 400 ampere plugs

Features:

- Eliminate sharp radius of cable bend at the point where cable enters plug, thereby reducing cable failure
- Absorb longitudinal stresses placed on the point of termination caused by pulling the cable
- Gripping action increases in direct proportion to amount of tension applied to cable

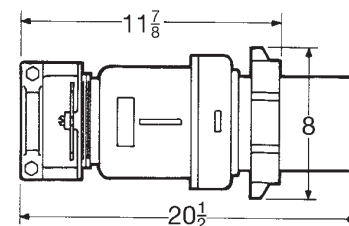
Standard Material & Finishes:

- Stainless steel wire braid – Natural

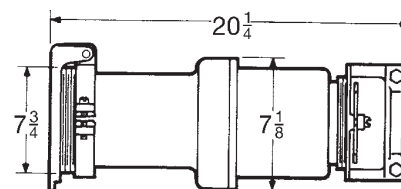
Ordering Information:

Plug Cable Range	Grip Range	Nominal Grip Length – Inches	Grip Cat. #
1.375 to 1.875	1.375 to 1.625	8	K163
	1.625 to 1.875	11	K188
1.875 to 2.500	1.875 to 2.000	10	K200
	2.000 to 2.250	11 ³ / ₄	K225

AP Plugs

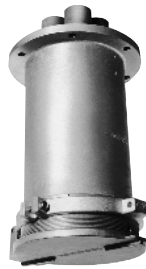


APR Connectors



1P**Arktite® Heavy Duty Receptacle Assemblies**

Weatherproof

400 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50-400 hertz**Receptacle Assembly****Receptacle****Mating Plug****Mating Connector****With AJ Back Boxes† and Angle Adapters****Receptacle Housings only****Style 1 – Wire Well Takes .84" Maximum Conductor Size**

Description	Hub Size	Spring Door Cover Cat. #	Spring Door Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Plug Cat. #	Connector Cat. #
3-wire, 3-pole	2½ 3	AREX40317 AREX40318	AR4031	1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP40357 AP40358	APR40317 APR40318
4-wire, 4-pole	2½ 3	AREX40417 AREX40418	AR4041	1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP40457 AP40458	APR40417 APR40418

Style 1 – Wire Well Takes 1.25" Maximum Conductor Size

3-wire, 3-pole	3 3½ 4	AREX403128 AREX403129 AREX4031210	AR40312	2.500 to 3.000 3.000 to 3.800	AP403510 AP403512	APR403110 APR403112
4-wire, 4-pole	4 5	AREX4041210 AREX4041212	AR40412	2.500 to 3.000 3.000 to 3.800	AP404510 AP404512	APR404110 APR404112

Style 2 – Wire Well Takes .84" Maximum Conductor Size

2-wire, 3-pole	2 2½ 3	AREX40326 AREX40327 AREX40328	AR4032	1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP40367 AP40368	APR40327 APR40328
3-wire, 4-pole	2½ 3	AREX40427 AREX40428	AR4042	1.375 to 1.875 1.875 to 2.500	AP40467 AP40468	APR40427 APR40428

Style 2 – Wire Well Takes 1.25" Maximum Conductor Size

2-wire, 3-pole	3 3½ 4	AREX403228 AREX403229 AREX4032210	AR40322	2.500 to 3.000 3.000 to 3.500	AP403610 AP403612	APR403210 APR403212
3-wire, 4-pole	4 5	AREX4042210 AREX4042212	AR40422	2.500 to 3.000 3.000 to 3.500	AP404610 AP404612	APR404210 APR404212

† Furnished with cable grip and neoprene bushing.

‡ Hub plates and blank plates may be interchanged to permit conduit feed from bottom or sides.

Non-Metallic Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Plugs and Receptacles

Made of Krydon® Material, 600 VAC/250 VDC, 50-400 hertz;

Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant
NEMA 4X
Dimensions Pg. 984

1P

Application:

Arktite circuit breaking plugs, receptacles, cord connectors and motor plugs are used:

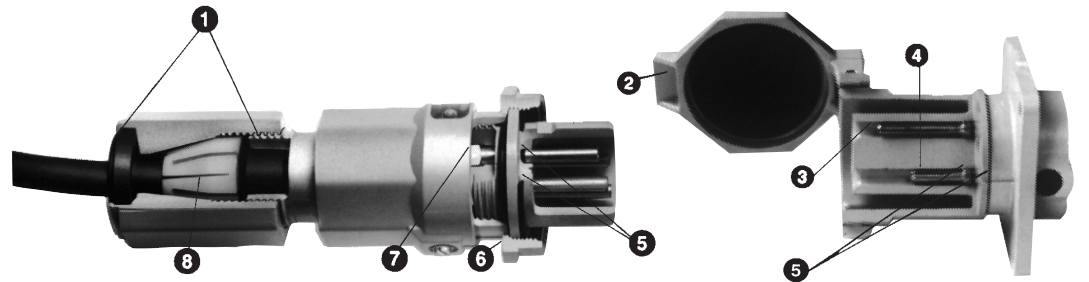
- to supply power to portable electrical devices such as welders, motors, pumps, conveyors and other similar equipment
- where electrical loads must be quickly disconnected from power sources
- in areas where severe corrosion hose down, moisture, dirt and dust are problems
- indoors and outdoors in non-hazardous areas of chemical plants, sewage treatment facilities, cement plants, pulp and paper plants, food processing plants and other similar industries

Features:

- Plugs, receptacles, cord connectors, and motor plugs are molded of *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material which is highly resistant to corrosion, heat, weathering and physical abuse
- ① 2-stage cord sealing system positively grips cord and protects against environmental contaminants
- ② Spring door provides environmental protection of receptacle
- Elastomeric snap-on caps provide environmental protection of receptacles and cord connectors
- Threaded construction allows quick assembly and disassembly for installation or maintenance
- ③ Grounding contact circuit is made first and broken last
- ④ Contact design provides multiple points of electrical contact for full-load circuit breaking capability
- Total interchangeability with all existing *Arktite* products for comparable ratings and configurations
- ⑤ Unique environmental sealing system includes o-ring gaskets on all contacts and between housing parts for NEMA 4 integrity
- ⑥ Threaded clamping ring provides plug retention
- ⑦ Pressure contact wire terminals are standard. Crimp/solder terminals are optional
- NPQ motor plugs and NPR cable connectors offer reversed interior capability
- ⑧ Unique cord and cable gripping system provides positive strain relief

Interchangeability of Plugs With Other Non-Hazardous and Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- Plugs listed for use with NRE/NREA assemblies are standard NPJ *Arktite* plugs. Other standard APJ and CPH plugs of the



same rating, style and number of poles may be used with NR receptacles, as well as with AR and AREA, receptacles listed in Section 1P, with DR receptacles listed in section 2P, with DBR, NBR, NSR, WSR, CSR, WSQC, and WSRD receptacles listed in Section 3P and with FSQ, EPC, FSQC, W2SR, C2SR and EPCB receptacles listed in Section 4P.

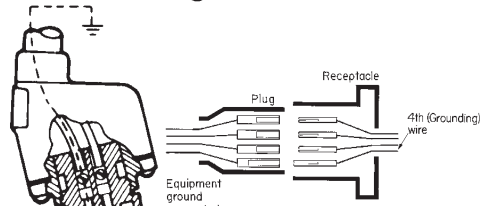
- Portable equipment, suitable for locations and equipped with the proper NPJ plug, can be used with non-hazardous AR receptacles; with DBR and WSR interlocked receptacles located in non-hazardous locations; with EPC, EPCB and FSQC receptacles for Class I, Groups B, C, D hazardous locations; with DR and DBR receptacles for Class II, Groups F, G hazardous locations; and with NBR/NSR, CSR interlocked receptacles for hose down and corrosive locations.

Grounding:

- NPJ plugs are Style 2, which includes a grounding conductor in the flexible cord or cable that is electrically connected to the extra (grounding) pole
- NR receptacles are Style 2, in which the ground connection is made before line and load poles engage, and is broken after line and load poles disengage.
- The National Electrical Code® and Canadian Electrical Code requires that under conditions favorable to corrosion, the grounding conductor for enclosures and equipment be of copper or other corrosion-resistant material in alternating current systems. This necessitates running another conductor, usually of copper, back to the common grounding electrode. This may be run through the conduit containing the circuit conductors. At the receptacle, this grounding conductor should be connected to the extra (grounding) pole by the pressure connector provided for that purpose. Where such an extra ground conductor is required, Style 2 receptacles should be used.

Standard Materials:

- Housing, interiors, spring doors, clamping rings – *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Gaskets and o-rings – neoprene
- Cable clamping basket – nylon
- Contacts – pressure – brass; crimp/solder – leaded brass
- Snap-on cap – molded elastomer
- Back boxes – copper-free aluminum



Standard Finishes:

- *Krydon* material – natural (gray)
- Neoprene – natural
- Elastomer – natural
- Brass – natural
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plated
- Aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural

Options:

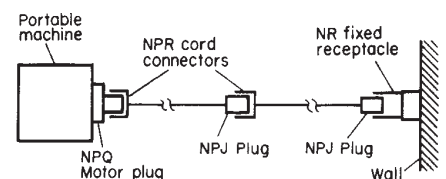
- Alternate polarization (4-pole plugs and receptacles only) – receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees to right and plug changed to match – add suffix S4 to Cat. No.

Style 2 – Typical 3-wire, 4-pole plug and receptacle

- Crimp/solder terminals – add suffix T to Cat. No.
- *Corro-free*™ epoxy powder coat on back boxes and angle adapters – information on request

Certifications and Complies:

- UL Standard: 1682
- UL 1010 hazardous locations (NPJ plug only)
- Wet and damp locations, watertight
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 182.1



1P

Non-Metallic Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Motor Plugs, Plugs & Cord Connectors

Watertight§
Corrosion-Resistant
NEMA 4XMade of Krydon® Material, 30 A, 60 A and 100 A
600 VAC/250 VDC, 50**–400 hertz**Receptacle Assembly****NREA****NRE****Receptacle****Mating Plugs****Mating Connectors****Motor Plugs**

Amps	Description	Hub Size	Snap-on Cap/ Spring Door Cat. # ①	Snap-on Cap/ Spring Door Cat. # ①	Cord Dia.	Plug Cat. #	Cord Connector Cat. #	Motor Plug Cat. #
30	2-wire, 3-pole	¾ 1	NRE3322 NRE3323	NR332	0.55–0.70 0.70–0.85	NPJ3383 NPJ3384	NPR3363 NPR3364	NPQ338
	3-wire, 4-pole	¾ 1	NRE3422 NRE3423	NR342	0.55–0.70 0.70–0.85	NPJ3483 NPJ3484	NPR3463 NPR3464	NPQ348
60	2-wire, 3-pole	1 1¼	NRE6323 NRE6324	NR632	0.75–1.07 1.07–1.35	NPJ6384 NPJ6385	NPR6364 NPR6365	NPQ638
	3-wire, 4-pole	1¼ 1½	NRE6424 NRE6425	NR642	0.75–1.07 1.07–1.35	NPJ6484 NPJ6485	NPR6464 NPR6465	NPQ648
100	2-wire, 3-pole	1¼ 1½	NREA10324‡ NREA10325‡	NR1032	0.93–1.21 1.21–1.50	NPJ10386 NPJ10387	NPR10366 NPR10367	NPQ1038
	3-wire, 4-pole	1½ 2	NREA10425‡ NREA10426‡	NR1042	0.93–1.21 1.21–1.50	NPJ10486 NPJ10487	NPR10466 NPR10467	NPQ1048

① Krydon Arktite Receptacles are supplied with both a spring door and snap-on cap.

§ Wet and damp locations when used with spring door or snap-on cap, watertight when used with QE threaded cap.

‡ AJ back boxes are square, making it possible to install with hub in several positions.

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Non-Metallic Arktite® Heavy Duty Circuit Breaking Motor Plugs, Plugs & Cord Connectors

Dimensions

1P

Made of Krydon® Material, 30 A, 60 A and 100 A
600 VAC/250 VDC, 50**–400 hertz

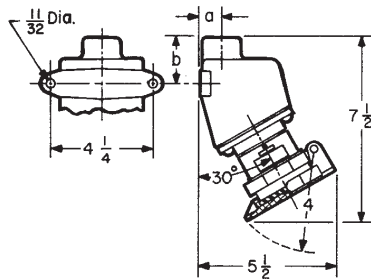


Fig. 1 – 30 A Receptacle Assemblies

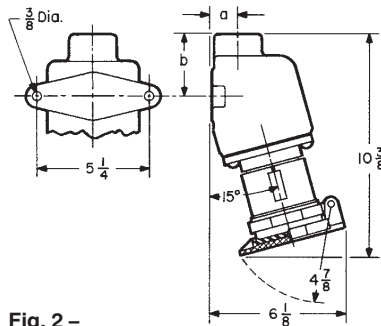


Fig. 2 – 60 A Receptacle Assemblies

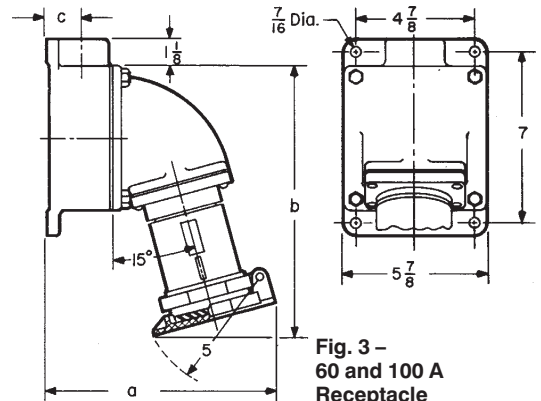


Fig. 3 – 60 and 100 A Receptacle Assemblies

NRE 30 and 60 A Assemblies – Fig. 1 NREA 60 and 100 A Assemblies – Fig. 2

Hub Size	Dimension a		Dimension b		60 A Hub Size		100 A Hub Size	
	30 A	60 A	30 A	60 A	Dim.	1, 1 1/4, 1 1/2	1 1/4, 1 1/2	2
3/4	13/16		17/8		a	9	9 1/4	9 13/16
1	15/16	15/16	2	2 9/16	b	11	12	12
1 1/4		13/16		2 5/8	c	1 15/16	1 9/16	1 9/16
1 1/2		1 5/16		2 1 1/16				

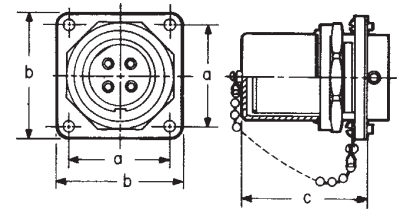


Fig. 6 – NPQ Motor Plugs

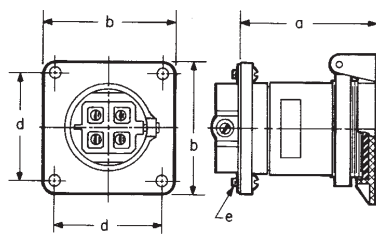


Fig. 4 – Spring Door Housings

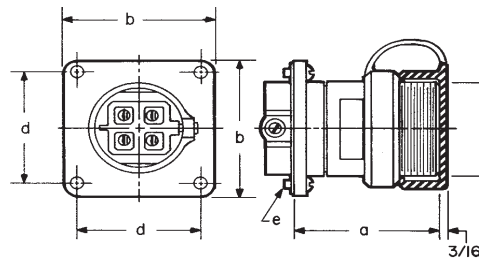


Fig. 5 – Housings with Cap

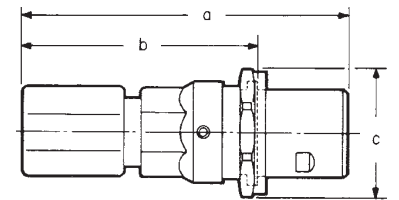


Fig. 7 – NPJ Plugs

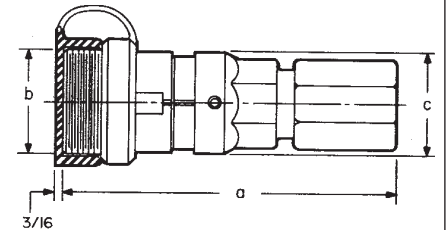


Fig. 8 – NPR Cord Connectors

Amps	No. Poles	Housing	a	b	c	d	e
30	3 or 4	Spring Door	3 1/4	3 3/8	—	2 3/4	12-24
	3 or 4	Open	2 13/16	3 3/8	2 9/16	2 3/4	12-24
60	3	Spring Door	4 1/2	4 1/4	—	3 1/2	5/16-18
	4	Spring Door	4 1/2	4 1/4	—	3 1/2	5/16-18
	3	Open	4 1/16	4 1/4	2 15/16	3 1/2	5/16-18
	4	Open	4 1/16	4 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/2	5/16-18
100	3	Spring Door	5 3/4	4 1/4	—	3 1/2	5/16-18
	4	Spring Door	5 3/4	4 1/4	—	3 1/2	5/16-18
	3	Open	5 5/16	4 1/4	3 3/16	3 1/2	5/16-18
	4	Open	5 5/16	4 1/4	3 7/16	3 1/2	5/16-18

Amps/Poles	a	b	c
NPQ Motor Plugs – Fig. 6			
30/3 or 4	2 3/4	3 3/8	2 15/16
60/3 or 4	3 1/2	4 1/4	4 5/16
100/3 or 4	3 1/2	4 1/4	5 7/16
NPJ Plugs – Fig. 7			
30/3 or 4	8 1/2	7	3 3/16
60/3	9 1/2	6 13/16	3 5/8
60/4	9 1/2	6 13/16	4
100/3	11 1/4	7 3/4	4
100/4	11 1/4	7 3/4	4 1/4
NPR Cord Connectors – Fig. 8			
30/3 or 4	8 7/8	2 9/16	2 5/8
60/3	9 3/4	2 15/16	2 15/16
60/4	9 3/4	3 1/4	2 15/16
100/3	11 1/2	3 3/16	3 5/16
100/4	11 1/2	3 7/16	3 5/16

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Heavy-Duty and Voltage Polarized

Configured Arktite® Power Connectors offer the heavy-duty metal construction of our standard Arktite line, *plus* voltage configuration. This combination is the ultimate in pin and sleeve connector reliability and safety. The new Configured Arktite Connector series incorporates a unique voltage polarization system that insures that only receptacles and plugs rated for the same voltage can be physically connected. This assures a safe and correct electrical connection every time. Compliance with the National Electrical Code® article 210-7 requirement for non-interchangeability of receptacles and plugs on the same premises with different voltages is now easier than ever. Equipment damage due to the misapplication of the wrong voltage using these connectors when properly installed can be virtually eliminated.

This new connector series is not intermateable with our standard line of Arktite power connectors, but it utilizes many of the same time-tested construction features that have been the proven standard of excellence in the electrical industry for years. Configured Arktite Power Connectors are available in 4 or 5 pole (includes ground contact) versions for 30, 60, or 100 amp requirements. Every plug and receptacle is marked numerically and color coded for the specific voltage making it simple and easy to determine the proper plug and receptacle combination. A larger ground contact and unique keying system insures that only the connectors of the same voltage

will intermate. Five distinct configurations are available covering the most common voltages in industry.

Configured Arktite Power Connectors are designed for rugged use in the most abusive applications. The unique gasketing system provides a sure seal even in the most adverse environments. They also feature the Cooper Crouse-Hinds patented TRI-LOCK™ cable grip that securely locks the cable in place even when subjected to extreme flexing and jerking. The larger ground contact makes first, breaks last, and is bonded to the metal housing

to insure all metal parts are properly grounded. The power contacts are specially designed and located in arc quenching chambers to allow these connectors to be safely disconnected under load. Cooper Crouse-Hinds Configured Arktite Power Connectors are designed in compliance with the latest UL, CSA and NEMA standard.

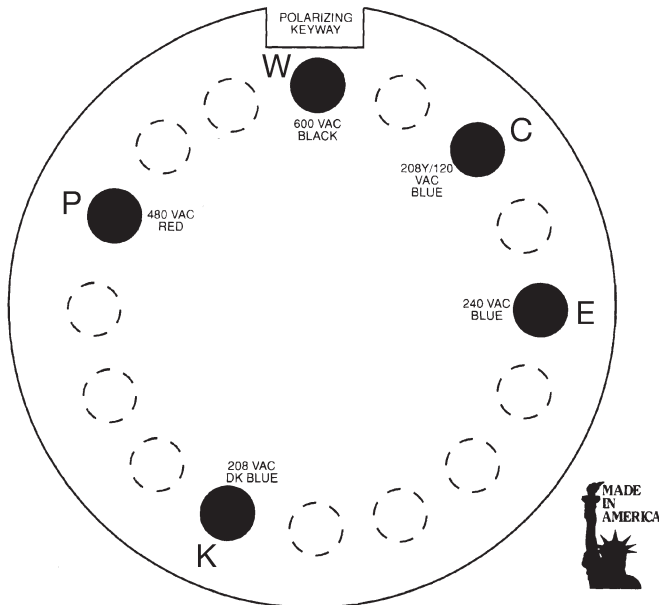
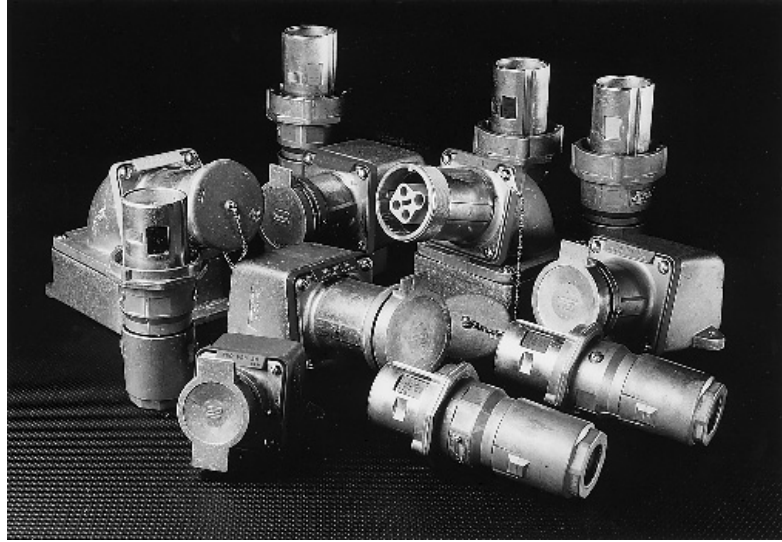
Applications:

Configured Arktite voltage polarized circuit breaking plugs and receptacles are used:

- to supply power to portable electrically operated devices such as motor-generator sets, compressors, heating and cooling units, welders, conveyors, lighting systems, and similar equipment.
- where temporary power is needed, such as at trailers, building units, heavy machinery, and similar equipment.
- wherever electrical loads must be quickly disconnected from a power source.
- in areas where dust, dirt, moisture, and corrosion are a problem.
- indoors and outdoors in non-hazardous areas of chemical plants, process industry facilities, meat packing plants, manufacturing plants, and similar industrial locations.

Accessories:

Accessories include a variety of angle adapters, panel adapters, and back boxes for Configured Arktite receptacles. They include protective caps for Configured Arktite plugs and receptacles.



Face View of Receptacle

Footnote: ● indicates ground contact position.
○ indicates position not used.

Configured Arktite® Heavy Duty Power Connectors

Rainproof
30 to 100 A
600 VAC/250 VDC
60-400 hertz

1P

Voltage/Color Configurations

A 16 position 'face' is used to illustrate the grounding contact location for receptacles. To identify the system voltage, identify the housing color and position of the receptacle grounding contact or marking on the polarizer.

Standard Materials:

- Metallic receptacle housings, plug, and connector bodies – high impact strength copper-free aluminum
- Back boxes – cast aluminum
- Insulators: 3, 4, and 5 pole – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Contacts: Pressure screw type – brass
- Polarizers – PBT polyester

Standard Finishes:

- Aluminum – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester insulator – gray
- Brass – natural

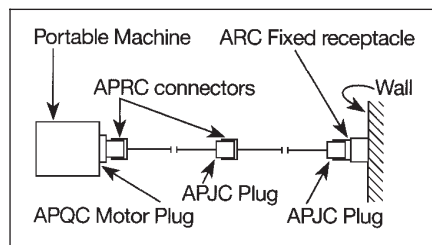
Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standards: 1682 and 1686
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 182.1

Electrical Rating Ranges:

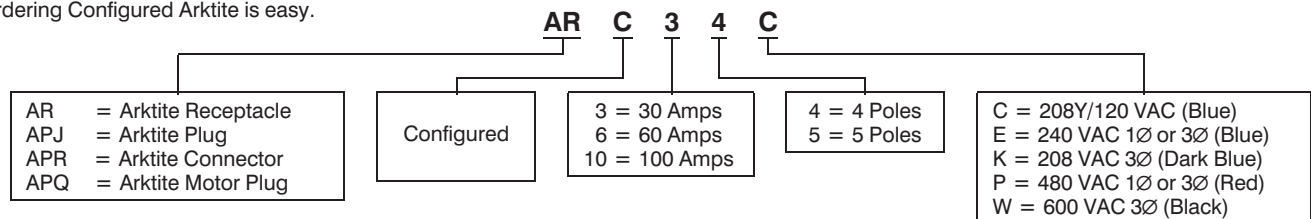
- Voltage – 600 VAC; 60 to 400 hertz; 250 VDC
- Amperes – 30, 60, and 100
- Horsepower Rating – same as standard product. See page 969.

Typical Installation:



Catalog Numbering System:

Ordering Configured Arktite is easy.



Features

Grounding contact is bonded to the receptacle housing.

Each plug contact closely fits the opening of its individual arcing chamber.

Large ground contact is keyed by location to prevent mispolarization.

Simple and easy color, part number, and voltage identification

Wrenching surfaces make Configured Arktite connector quick and easy to assemble.

Simple and easy color, part number, and voltage identification

The arc formed by pulling the plug is instantly snuffed in the deep, confined insulated arcing chamber while the plug contact is still a considerable distance inside. The arc cannot travel over to the other side of the circuit or to the housing.

Easily wired interior assemblies in receptacles and plugs.

Grounding contact is bonded to the plug sleeve.

Configured Arktite connectors' gasketing system provides unsurpassed watertight integrity.

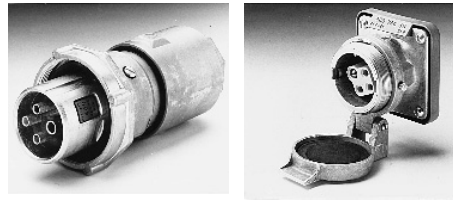
All-aluminum UNI-SHELL™ threaded construction provides added strength to withstand extreme physical abuse.

Configured Arktite's TRI-LOCK™ cable grip has three clamps that tighten around the cable to securely lock it in place, even when subjected to extreme flexing and jerking.

The unique SURE-SEAL™ cable gland provides a complete environmental seal by distributing pressure equally around the circumference of the cable. One size accommodates the complete range of cable diameters.

30 Amp Plugs, Receptacles, Connectors, Motor Plugs

Heavy-Duty
Voltage Polarized
Circuit Breaking
NEMA 3R
Rainproof
UL/CSA

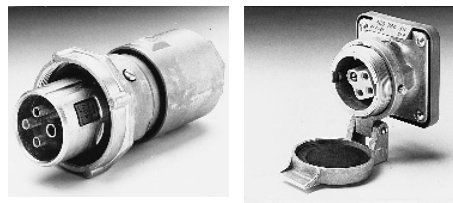


Amps	Poles	Volt Rating	Color	Plug Cat. No.	Receptacle w/Spring Door* Cat. No.
30	4	208 VAC 3Ø	Dark Blue	APJC34K	ARC34K
30	4	240 VAC 3Ø	Blue	APJC34E	ARC34E
30	4	480 VAC 3Ø	Red	APJC34P	ARC34P
30	4	600 VAC 3Ø	Black	APJC34W	ARC34W
30	5	208Y/120 VAC	Blue	APJC35C	ARC35C

Back Box Ordering Information – See pages 990 and 991.

60 Amp Plugs, Receptacles, Connectors, Motor Plugs

Heavy-Duty
Voltage Polarized
Circuit Breaking
NEMA 3R
Rainproof
UL/CSA



Amps	Poles	Volt Rating	Color	Plug Cat. No.	Receptacle w/Spring Door* Cat. No.
60	4	480 VAC 3Ø	Red	APJC64P	ARC64P
60	4	600 VAC 3Ø	Black	APJC64W	ARC64W
60	5	208Y/120 VAC	Blue	APJC65C	ARC65C

Back Box Ordering Information – See pages 990 and 991.

◆ **Configured Interlocks are available. – See page 1027.**



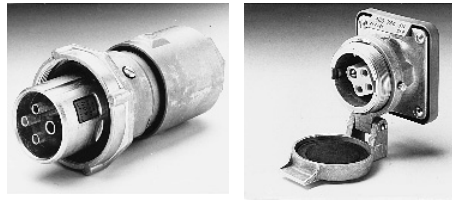
Configured Arktite® Heavy Duty Power Connectors

Rainproof
100 A
600 VAC/250 VDC
60-400 hertz

1P

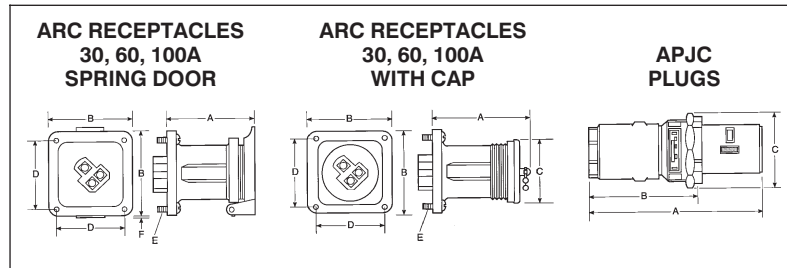
100 Amp Plugs, Receptacles, Connectors, Motor Plugs

Heavy-Duty
Voltage Polarized
Circuit Breaking
NEMA 3R
Rainproof
UL/CSA



Amps	Poles	Volt Rating	Color	Plug Cat. No.	Receptacle w/Spring Door* Cat. No.
100	4	208 VAC 3Ø	Dark Blue	APJC104K	ARC104K
100	4	240 VAC 3Ø	Blue	APJC104E	ARC104E
100	4	480 VAC 3Ø	Red	APJC104P	ARC104P
100	4	600 VAC 3Ø	Black	APJC104W	ARC104W
100	5	208Y/120 VAC	Blue	APJC105C	ARC105C

Dimensions



ARC Receptacles

Amps	Housing	A	B	C	D	E	F
30	Spring door	2 ⁷ / ₈	3 ³ / ₈		2 ²³ / ₃₂	12-24	3/4
30	w/cap	3 ³ / ₁₆	3 ³ / ₈	3	2 ²³ / ₃₂	12-24	
60	Spring door	4 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₄		3 ¹ / ₂	5/16-18	9/32
60	w/cap	4 ¹ / ₂	4 ¹ / ₄	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆	3 ¹ / ₂	5/16-18	
100	Spring door	5 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₄		3 ¹ / ₂	5/16-18	1 ³ / ₃₂
100	w/cap	5 ⁹ / ₁₆	4 ¹ / ₄	3 ⁷ / ₈	3 ¹ / ₂	5/16-18	

APJC Plugs

Amps	A	B	C
30	6 ¹ / ₂	4 ¹³ / ₁₆	2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆
60	8 ¹ / ₂	5 ¹³ / ₁₆	3 ³ / ₄
100	10 ¹ / ₈	6 ⁵ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₈

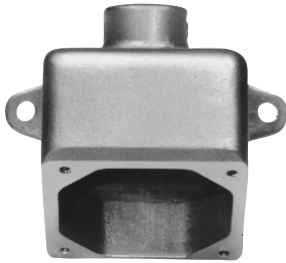
◆ Configured Interlocks are available. – See page 1027.



1P Heavy Duty Plugs and Receptacles

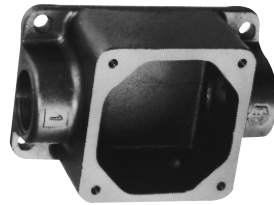
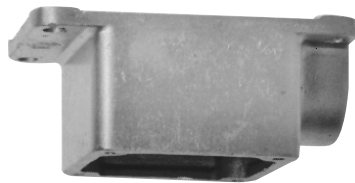
AR Back Boxes and Accessories for 20, 30, & 60 A Receptacle Housings

Dimensions Pages 992 and 993



ARE

Hub Size	20/30 A Cat. #	60 A Cat. #
1/2	ARE13	
3/4	ARE23	
1	ARE33	ARE36
1 1/4		ARE46
1 1/2		ARE56



ARRC

Hub Size	20/30 A Cat. #	60 A Cat. #
1/2	ARRC13	
3/4	ARRC23	
1	ARRC33	ARRC36
1 1/4		ARRC46
1 1/2		ARRC56



For ARRH and ARRC back boxes



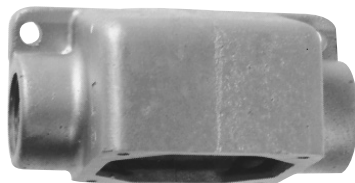
For steel panel or cabinet

AR 15° Angle Adapter

Mounts On	Takes AR Receptacle Housings	Cat. #
ARRH and ARRC back boxes	20 and 30 amp.	AR30
ARRH and ARRC back boxes	60 amp.	AR60
Steel panel or cabinet	60 and 100 amp.	AR610

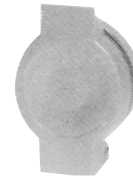
ARRH

Hub Size	20/30 A Cat. #	60 A Cat. #
1/2	ARRH13	
3/4	ARRH23	
1	ARRH33	ARRH36
1 1/4		ARRH46
1 1/2		ARRH56



ARD

Hub Size	20/30 A Cat. #	60 A Cat. #
1/2	ARD13	
3/4	ARD23	
1	ARD33	ARD36
1 1/4		ARD46
1 1/2		ARD56



Spring Door Assembly

Used With	Cat. #
30 amp, 2, 3 & 4-pole	QE50
60 amp, 2 & 3-pole	QE51
60 amp, 4-pole	QE52
100 amp, 2 & 3-pole	QE53
100 amp, 4-pole	QE54



Cap and Chain

Used With	Cat. #
30 amp, 2, 3 & 4-pole	QE13
60 amp, 2 & 3-pole	QE32
60 amp, 4-pole	QE34
100 amp, 2 & 3-pole	QE62
100 amp, 4-pole	QE64

ARJ

Hub Size	20/30 A Cat. #	60 A Cat. #
1/2	ARJ13	
3/4	ARJ23	
1	ARJ33	ARJ36
1 1/4		ARJ46
1 1/2		ARJ56

ARJG

Hub Size	20/30 A Cat. #	60 A Cat. #
1/2	ARJG13	
3/4	ARJG23	
1	ARJG33	ARJG36
1 1/4		ARJG46
1 1/2		ARJG56

AJ and AJC Back Boxes with Angle Adapters for 60, 100, 200 & 400 A Receptacle Housings AJX Assemblies and Component Parts For 200 and 400 A Receptacle Housings



AJ Back Box with 60/100 A Angle Adapter



AJ Back Box with 200/400 A Angle Adapter



AJX Assemblies

**Back Box with Angle Adapter,
3 Blank Plates and 1 Hub Plate**

Hub Size	400 A Cat. #
2	AJX69
2½	AJX79
3	AJX89
3½	AJX929
4	AJX9210
5	AJX9212



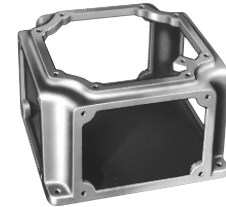
AJC Back Box with 60/100 A AJA Angle Adapter



AJC Back Box with 200 A Angle Adapter

AJX Component Parts

For use in making up assemblies with arrangements of hub plates (4 required) other than those listed.



Back Box

400 A Cat. #
AJX99

Angle Adapter

400 A Cat. #
AJ245



Hub Plate

Hub Size	400 A Cat. #
2	YYP96
2½	YYP97
3	YYP98
3½	YYP99
4	YYP910
5	YYP9012



Blank Plate

400 A Cat. #
YYP900

AJ and AJC Back Boxes †

HUB SIZE	TYPE	60 & 100A		200A		400A	
		BOX ONLY	BOX & ADAPTER ASSEMBLY	BOX ONLY	BOX & ADAPTER ASSEMBLY	BOX ONLY	BOX & ADAPTER ASSEMBLY
1"	ONE HUB	AJ56*	AJ37				
	FEED THRU	AJC56*	AJC37				
1¼"	ONE HUB	AJ56*	AJ47				
	FEED THRU	AJC56*	AJC47				
1½"	ONE HUB	AJ56	AJ57	AJ71*	AJ58		
	FEED THRU	AJC56	AJC57				
2"	ONE HUB	AJ66	AJ67	AJ71*	AJ68	AJ82*	AJ69
	FEED THRU	AJC66	AJC67				
2½"	ONE HUB			AJ71	AJ78	AJ82*	AJ79
	FEED THRU			AJC71	AJC78		
3"	ONE HUB					AJ82	AJ89
	FEED THRU						
ANGLE ADAPTER		AJA6		AJA1		AJA2	

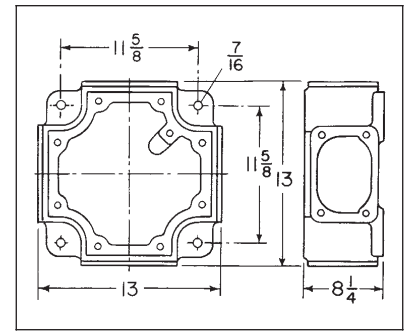
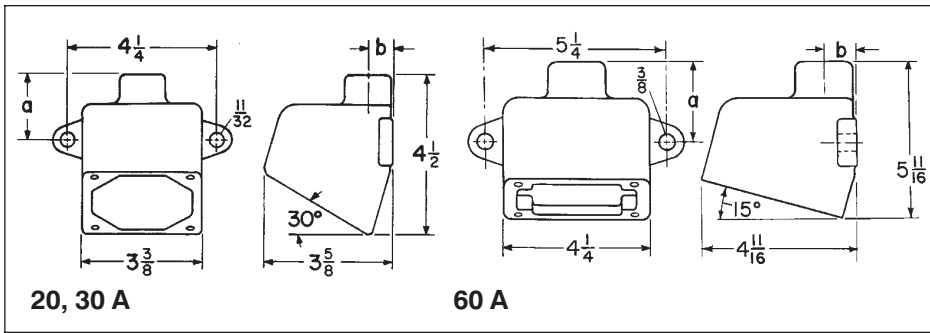
*REDUCER SUPPLIED WITH ASSEMBLY

† AJ and AJC back boxes are square, making it possible to install with hub in several positions.

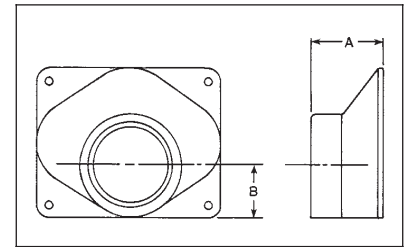
‡ Use AJ69, AJ79 or AJ89 for cables up to 2 - #350MCM, 3 - #300MCM or 4 - #250MCM. For larger cables, use AJX69, etc., listed under assemblies.

1P Back Boxes

Dimensions



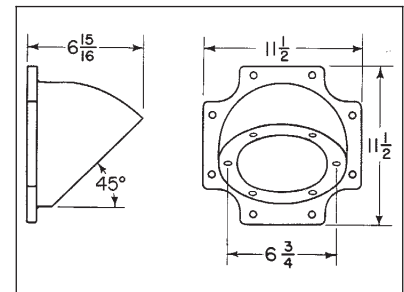
AJX Back Body
400 Amperes



Hub Plate

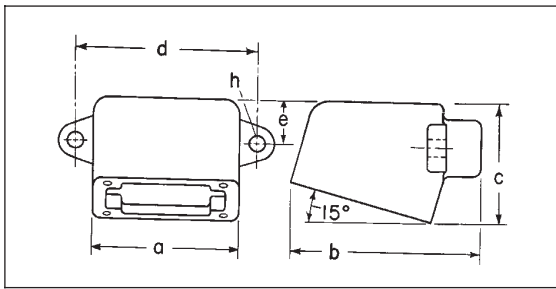
	Hub Size	"A"	"B"
YYP96	2	3 3/4	1 11/16
YYP97	2 1/2	3 7/8	2 5/16
YYP98	3	3 7/8	2 5/16
YYP99	3 1/2	3 7/8	2 9/16
YYP910	4	3 7/8	2 13/16
YYP9012	5	4 5/8	3 7/16

AJ Angle Adapter



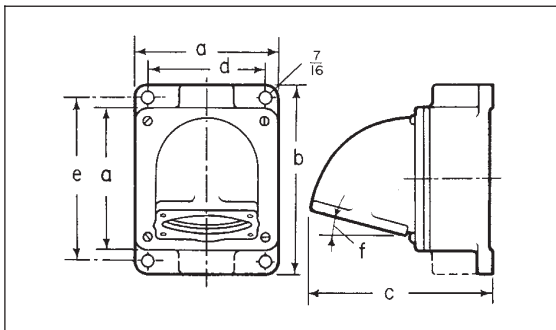
ARE

Cat. #	Rating	Size	a	b
13	20, 30A	1/2	1 27/32	1 1/4
23	20, 30A	3/4	1 27/32	1 3/4
33	20, 30A	1	1 31/32	1 5/4
36	60 A	1	2 9/16	1 5/4
46	60 A	1 1/4	2 5/8	1 3/4
56	60 A	1 1/2	2 11/16	1 5/4



ARJG

Cat. #	Rating	Size	a	b	c	d	e	h Dia.
13	20, 30A	1/2	3 3/8	4 15/32	2 3/4	4 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/32
23	20, 30A	3/4	3 3/8	4 15/32	2 3/4	4 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/32
33	20, 30A	1	3 3/8	4 19/32	2 3/4	4 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/32
36	60 A	1	4 1/4	5 5/8	4 11/16	5 1/4	1 5/8	3/8
46	60 A	1 1/4	4 1/4	5 11/16	4 11/16	5 1/4	1 5/8	3/8
56	60 A	1 1/2	4 1/4	5 3/4	4 11/16	5 1/4	1 5/8	3/8

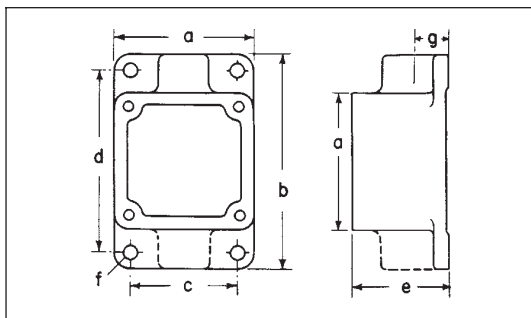


AJ and AJC

With 60, 100, 200 and 400 Ampere Angle Adapters

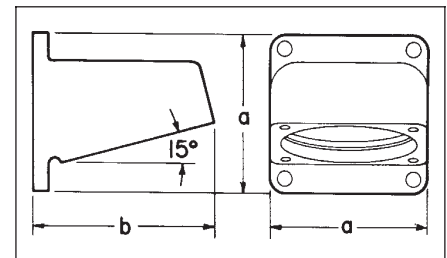
Cat. #	Rating	Size	a	b	c	d	e	f
37, 47, 57	60, 100 A	1, 1 1/4, 1 1/2	5 7/8	8	7 7/16	4 7/8	7	15°
67	60, 100A	2	5 7/8	8	8	4 7/8	7	15°
58, 68, 78	200 A	1 1/2, 2, 2 1/2	8	10 3/4	9 7/8	6 3/4	9 1/2	45°
69, 79, 89	400 A	2, 2 1/2, 3	9	11 5/8	11 13/16	7 3/4	10 3/8	45°

Dimensions



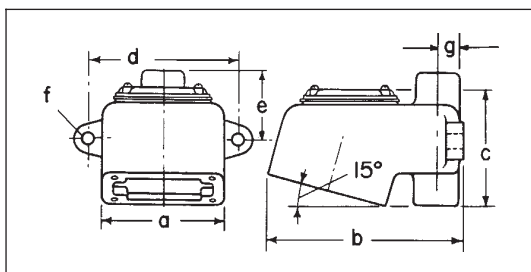
ARRC and ARRH

Cat. #	Rating	Size	a	b	c	d	e	f Dia.	g
13	20/30 A	1/2	3 3/8	5 5/16	2 5/8	4 9/16	2 1/4	1 1/32	1 1/16
23	20/30 A	3/4	3 3/8	5 5/16	2 5/8	4 9/16	2 1/4	1 1/32	1 3/16
33	20/30 A	1	3 3/8	5 5/16	2 5/8	4 9/16	2 1/4	1 1/32	1 5/16
36	60 A	1	4 1/4	6 1/2	3 1/2	5 3/4	3 1/8	7/16	1 3/8
46	60 A	1 1/4	4 1/4	6 1/2	3 1/2	5 3/4	3 1/8	7/16	1 3/8
56	60 A	1 1/2	4 1/4	6 1/2	3 1/2	5 3/4	3 1/8	7/16	1 3/8



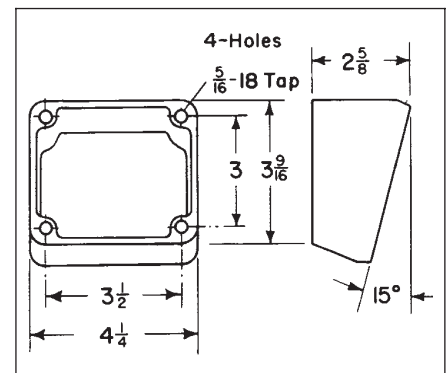
AR30 and AR60 Angle Adapters

Cat. #	Rating	a	b
AR30	20/30 A	3 3/8	4 1/8
AR60	60 A	4 1/4	4 15/16

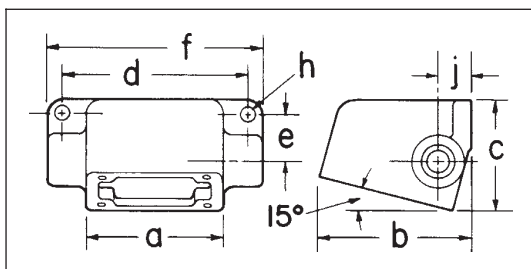


ARD

Cat. #	Rating	Size	a	b	c	d	e	f Dia.	g
13	20/30 A	1/2	3 3/8	5 5/16	3 23/32	4 1/4	1 27/32	1 1/32	1 1/16
23	20/30 A	3/4	3 3/8	5 5/16	3 23/32	4 1/4	1 27/32	1 1/32	1 3/16
33	20/30 A	1	3 3/8	5 5/16	3 23/32	4 1/4	1 27/32	1 1/32	1 5/16
36	60 A	1	4 1/4	7 1/16	5 3/4	5 1/8	2 3/4	3/8	1 5/16
46	60 A	1 1/4	4 1/4	7 1/16	5 3/4	5 1/8	2 3/4	3/8	1 5/16
56	60 A	1 1/2	4 1/4	7 1/16	5 3/4	5 1/8	2 3/4	3/8	1 5/16



AR610 Angle Adapter



ARJ

Cat. #	Rating	Size	a	b	c	d	e	f	h Dia.	j
13	20/30 A	1/2	3 3/8	3 3/8	2 3/4	4 5/8	1 7/32	5 5/16	1 1/32	1 5/16
23	20/30 A	3/4	3 3/8	3 3/8	2 3/4	4 5/8	1 7/32	5 5/16	1 1/32	1 5/16
33	20/30 A	1	3 3/8	3 3/8	2 3/4	4 5/8	1 7/32	5 5/16	1 1/32	1 5/16
36	60 A	1	4 1/4	4 11/16	4 11/16	5	1 23/32	6 3/8	3/8	1 5/16
46	60 A	1 1/4	4 1/4	4 11/16	4 11/16	5	1 23/32	6 3/8	3/8	1 5/16
56	60 A	1 1/2	4 1/4	4 11/16	4 11/16	5	1 23/32	6 3/8	3/8	1 5/16

AR Arktite® Circuit Breaking Round Flange Receptacle Housings for Panel Mounting

Application:

AR round flange receptacle housings are designed specifically for semi-flush mounting in sheet metal panels or cabinets.

Features:

- Back boxes are not needed for these receptacle assemblies.
- Where wiring behind a panel is exposed and subject to either mechanical injury or contact by personnel, suitable shields or guards should be provided.

Standard Materials:

- Receptacle housings – copper-free aluminum
- Plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation: 30, 60, 100, 200 ampere – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Pressure and solder contacts – brass
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Brass – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate

Options:

Available with these assemblies are:

- Reversed interiors (add suffix S22 to Cat. No.)
 - Special polarity (add suffix S4 to Cat. No.)
- See page 968 for details.

Certifications and Complies:

- UL Standard: 1682

NOTE: For general information on application, features and grounding, see pages 966 to 969.



AR Receptacle housings with round flange and threaded cap



APJ Plugs with cable grip, Neoprene bushing and fastening ring



AP Plugs with cable grip, Neoprene bushing and fastening ring

AR Arktite® Circuit Breaking Round Flange Receptacle Housings for Panel Mounting With Threaded Cap

Weatherproof

1P

30/60/100/200 A, 600 VAC/250 VDC, AP and APJ Plugs

Amps	Style ‡	Description	Recept. Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Plug Cat. #
30	1	3-wire, 3-pole } *	AR6337	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3375
		4-wire, 4-pole } *	AR6347	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3475
	2	3-wire, 4-pole } *	AR6348	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3485
		4-pole } *			
60	1	3-wire, 3-pole } *	AR6637	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6375
		4-wire, 4-pole } *	AR6647	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6475
	2	3-wire, 4-pole } *	AR6648	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6485
		4-pole } *			
100	1	3-wire, 3-pole } *	AR61037	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10377
		4-wire, 4-pole } *	AR61047	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10477
	2	3-wire, 4-pole } *	AR61048	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10487
		4-pole } *			
200	1	3-wire, 3-pole } *	AR62031 ♦	.875 to 1.375	AP20355
		1.875 to 2.500		AP20358	
	2	2-wire, 3-pole } *	AR62032 ♦	.875 to 1.375	AP20365
		1.875 to 2.500		AP20368	

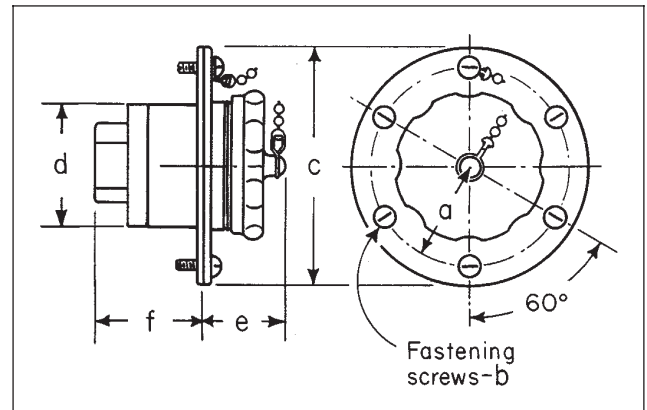
‡ Style 1 – Grounded through shell. Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell.

♦ 200 ampere size is provided with clamp cover.

* Pressure connectors are standard. Crimp/solder type terminators are optionally available for 2, 3 and 4-pole 30 ampere, 3 and 4-pole 60 and 100 ampere. For details, see table on page 969. To specify, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example:

APJ3375-T (Plug) AR6337-T (Receptacle)

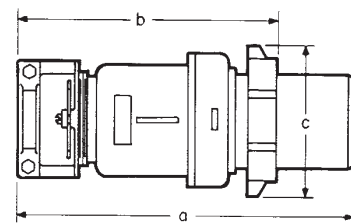
Dimensions



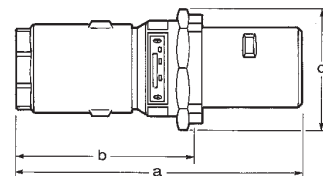
AR Round Flange Receptacles

Description	a	b	c	d	e	f
30 amp. 2, 3, 4-pole	2	12-24	4¾	27/16	15/8	2¼
60 amp. 2, 3-pole	2	12-24	4¾	213/16	17/8	33/8
60 amp. 4-pole	2	12-24	4¾	31/8	17/8	33/8
100 amp. 2, 3-pole	2	12-24	4¾	31/16	17/8	41/16
100 amp. 4-pole	2	12-24	4¾	35/16	17/8	41/16
200 amp. 3-pole	33/8	3/8-16	7¾	43/16	27/8	51/8

AP 200A Plugs



APJ 30, 60 and 100A Plugs



Amps	No. Poles	a	b	c
30	2, 3 or 4	6½	413/16	215/16
60	2 or 3	8½	5¾	35/8
60	4	8½	513/16	3¾
100	2 or 3	10½	69/16	3¾
100	4	10½	65/8	41/8
200	3	14¾	1011/16	6¾

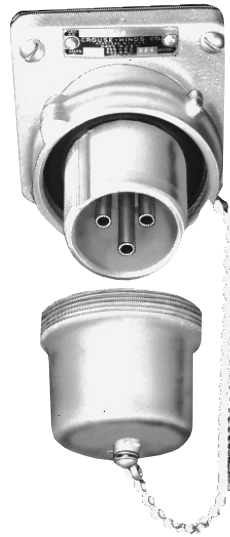
† These dimensions are approximate and vary with cable size.

Application:

APQ motor plugs are used:
 ● on portable electric equipment

Features:

- Eliminates problem of storing and protecting a long length of portable cord and plug on portable device
- Connection to fixed receptacle used as power source is made with cord sets which may be hung on wall, out of the way
- Cord sets are made up using an APR receptacle at one end and an APJ plug at the other
- Cord sets may be used singly or connected together to provide longer lengths when needed
- With spare cord sets on hand, portable equipment may be kept in service while normal cord replacement is being made
- Where design of portable equipment permits, APQ motor plugs can be attached directly to a sheet metal panel or cabinet
- May be mounted on AR and AJ back boxes for conduit connection
- See typical installation diagram on page 997



APQ Motor plugs with square flange, gaskets, fastening ring, and exposed contacts.



APR Cable connector receptacles with cable grip, Neoprene bushing, and protected contacts.



APJ Plugs with cable grip, Neoprene bushing, exposed contacts, and fastening ring.

Standard Materials:

- Motor plugs: mounting plate – *Feraloy*®, Iron Alloy; protective sleeve – copper-free aluminum
- Plug and receptacle exteriors – copper-free aluminum
- Back boxes – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Pressure and solder contacts – brass
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Brass – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate

Options:

Available with these assemblies:
 ● Special polarity (add suffix S4 to Cat. No.)
 See page 968 for details.

Certifications and Compliances:

- UL Standards: 514, 1682
 - CSA Standard C22.2 No. 182.1
- NOTE: For general information on application, features and grounding, refer to pages 966 to 969.

‡ Style 1 – Grounded through shell.
 Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell.

* Pressure connectors are standard. Crimp/solder terminators are optionally available for 2, 3 and 4 pole 30 ampere, 3 and 4-pole 60 and 100 ampere. For details, see page 969. To specify, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APR3355-T (Connector) APJ3375-T (Plug)

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

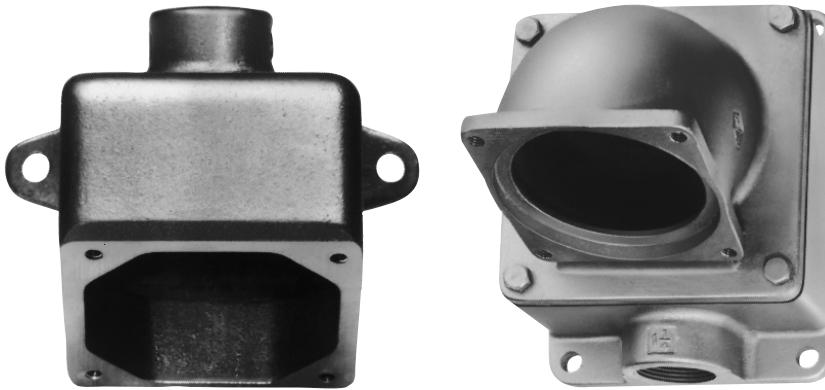
Amps	Style‡	Description	Plug Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Cable Connector Receptacle Cat. #	Motor Plug Cat. #
30	1	2-wire, 2-pole	APJ3275	0.60 to 0.88	APR3253	APQ327
		2-wire, 2-pole		0.87 to 1.02	APR3255	APQ327
		3-wire, 3-pole	APJ3375	0.60 to 0.88	APR3353	APQ337
	2	3-wire, 3-pole	APJ3475	0.87 to 1.02	APR3355	APQ337
		4-wire, 4-pole	APJ3475	0.60 to 0.88	APR3453	APQ347
		4-wire, 4-pole		0.87 to 1.02	APR3455	APQ347
60	1	2-wire, 2-pole	APJ3385	0.60 to 0.88	APR3363	APQ338
		2-wire, 2-pole		0.87 to 1.02	APR3365	APQ338
		3-wire, 3-pole	APJ3485	0.60 to 0.88	APR3463	APQ348
	2	3-wire, 3-pole	APJ3485	0.87 to 1.02	APR3465	APQ348
		4-wire, 4-pole	APJ6275	0.60 to 0.88	APR6253	APQ627
		4-wire, 4-pole		0.87 to 1.37	APR6255	APQ627
100	1	2-wire, 2-pole	APJ6375	0.75 to 0.88	APR6353	APQ637
		2-wire, 2-pole		0.87 to 1.37	APT6355	APQ637
		3-wire, 3-pole	APJ6475	0.75 to 0.88	APR6453	APQ647
	2	3-wire, 3-pole	APJ6475	0.87 to 1.37	APR6455	APQ647
		4-wire, 4-pole	APJ6385	0.75 to 0.88	APR6363	APQ638
		4-wire, 4-pole		0.87 to 1.37	APR6365	APQ638
100	1	2-wire, 2-pole	APJ6485	0.75 to 0.88	APR6463	APQ648
		2-wire, 2-pole		0.87 to 1.37	APR6465	APQ648
		3-wire, 3-pole	APJ10277	1.00 to 1.38	APR10255	APQ1027
	2	3-wire, 3-pole	APJ10377	1.37 to 1.50	APR10257	APQ1027
		4-wire, 4-pole	APJ10477	1.00 to 1.38	APR10355	APQ1037
		4-wire, 4-pole		1.37 to 1.50	APR10357	APQ1037
2	3-wire, 3-pole	APJ10387	1.00 to 1.38	APR10455	APQ1047	
	3-wire, 3-pole		1.37 to 1.50	APR10457	APQ1047	
	4-wire, 4-pole	APJ10487	1.00 to 1.38	APR10365	APQ1038	
		4-wire, 4-pole		1.37 to 1.50	APR10367	APQ1038
		3-wire, 3-pole	APJ10487	1.00 to 1.38	APR10465	APQ1048
		4-wire, 4-pole		1.37 to 1.50	APR10467	APQ1048

Typical Back Boxes

Weatherproof

1P

For APQ Arktite® Circuit Breaking Motor Plugs



Typical back boxes used with APQ motor plugs

ARE

For APQ 30 Amp.

Hub Size	Cat. #
1/2	ARE13
3/4	ARE23
1	ARE33

For APQ 60 Amp.

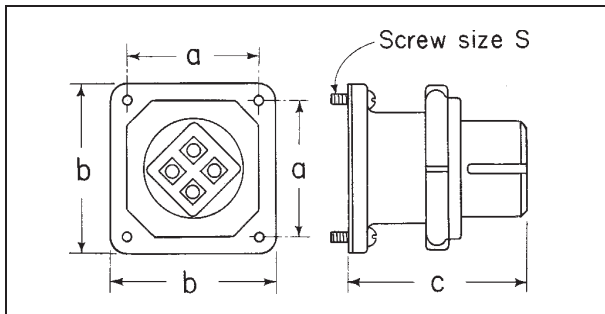
Hub Size	Cat. #
1	ARE36
1 1/4	ARE46
1 1/2	ARE56

AJ

For APQ 60 and 100 Amp.

Hub Size	Cat. #
1	AJ37
1 1/4	AJ47
1 1/2	AJ57
2	AJ67

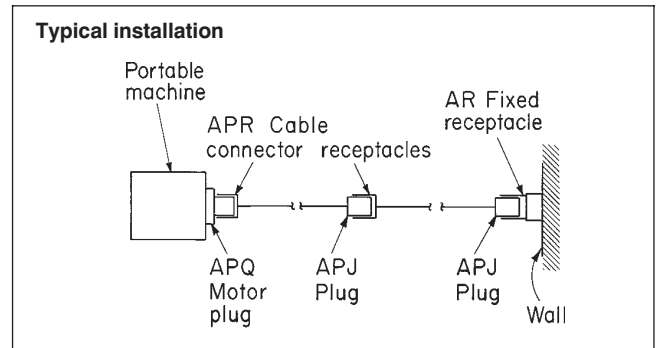
Dimensions



APQ Motor Plugs

Amps.	a	b	c	s
30	2 3/4	3 3/8	3 5/8	12-24
60	3 1/2	4 1/4	4 7/8	5/16-18
100	3 1/2	4 1/4	6 1/8	5/16-18
(2 & 3-pole)				
100	3 1/2	4 1/4	6 7/16	5/16-18
(4-pole)				

Typical installation



For additional back box listings, see pages 990 and 991. For back box dimensions, see pages 992 and 993.

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	1000, 1001
Arktite® Delayed Action Circuit Breaking	
Technical Data	1002, 1003
20 & 30A CPS Receptacle	1004, 1005
20 & 30A CPP Plug	1004, 1005
20A CPR Connector	1006
NEMA Interlocked/Circuit Breaking	
Technical Data	1007
15 & 20A Receptacles & Plugs	1008, 1009
GFCI	1010
Delayed Action/Circuit Breaking	
Technical Data	1011, 1012
7 thru 60A CES/CESD Receptacles	1013
CPH Plugs	1013

2P

Plugs and Receptacles For Industrial Heavy Duty Hazardous Area Use

Application and Selection

Application:

- To connect portable or movable electrical equipment, such as motors, motor-generator sets, tools, light systems.

Considerations for Selection:

Environmental:

- The environment of the enclosure location in terms of NEC/CEC compliance.
- Material and construction to withstand rough usage and atmospheric conditions.

Electrical:†

- Sufficient current carrying capacity to meet load requirements.
- Compatibility with electrical system (new or existing installation).
- Interchangeability of plugs with other hazardous and non-hazardous area receptacles.

See "Quick Selector" below and "Interchangeability Chart" on page 1001 for guidance.

Options:

Special polarity arrangements available as options, as well as special back boxes and hub arrangements for some series. See listing pages for details.

Quick Selector Chart

Receptacle Series	NEC Compliances	Electrical Rating†		Mating Plug
		Poles	Amps & Volts	
CES, CESD	Cl. I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D	2-wire, 3-pole	30A, 120-240VAC	CPH
		3-wire, 4-pole	7A, 460VAC①	
CPR	Non-Hazardous	2-wire, 3-pole	60A, 115-230VAC	CPP
			30A, 460VAC①	
CPS	Cl. I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D	2-wire, 3-pole	20A, 125-250VAC	CPP
			20A, 18VDC	
DR	Cl. I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D	3-wire, 4-pole	30A, 125-250VAC	CPP
			7A, 480VAC①	
	Cl. II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G	2-wire, 2-pole	30A, 480VAC	APJ, NPJ*
			2-wire, 3-pole	
Cl. II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G	3-wire, 3-pole	60A, 480VAC	APJ, NPJ*	
		3-wire, 4-pole		
Cl. I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D	4-wire, 4-pole	60A, 480VAC	APJ, NPJ*	
		3-wire, 3-pole		
ENR	Cl. I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D Cl. II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G Cl. III	2-wire, 3-pole	20A, 125VAC	ENP
		3-wire, 4-pole	20A, 250VAC	
		NEMA 5 & 6 Config.		

WARNING: CPR *Arkite*® cable connectors are for use in non-hazardous areas only.

† If higher ratings are needed, refer to receptacles interlocked with safety switches and circuit breakers in Section 4P.

* NPJ plug is available in 2-wire, 3-pole and 3-wire, 4-pole ratings.

① CSA certified units are rated at 600 VAC.

Plugs and Receptacles For Industrial Heavy Duty Hazardous Area Use

Interchangeability Chart

Interchangeability Chart

Many of the plugs listed in this section can be used interchangeably with receptacles from other sections, both in hazardous and non-hazardous areas, **provided electrical rating and style of plug and receptacle are the same**. The following table is a summary of possible combinations.

Plugs Shown in Section 2P	Can be Used with these Receptacle Series	Listed in Section	Plug & Receptacle Electrical Rating
APJ	AR, NR, NPR	1P	30 and 60 amp.
	DR	2P	2-wire, 3-pole
	FSQ, EPC, EPCB, EBBR	4P	3-wire, 4-pole
	DBR, WSR, NSR, NBR	3P, 4P	30 and 60 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole
CPH	AR, NR, NPR	1P	30 and 60 amp.
	DR	2P	2-wire, 3-pole
	FSQ, EPC, EPCB, EBBR	4P	3-wire, 4-pole
	DBR, WSR, NBR, NSR	3P, 4P	30 and 60 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole
CPP	AR, NR, NPR	1P	30 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole
	DBR, WSR, NBR, NSR	3P, 4P	3-wire, 4-pole 30 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole

Delayed Action Factory Sealed

Application:

CPS receptacles, angle and straight types, and CPP plugs are used:

- with portable electrically operated devices such as motor-generator sets, compressors, conveyors, portable tools, lighting systems and similar equipment
- in locations which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases
- in damp or corrosive locations
- in petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist

Features:

- The delayed action feature permits the plug to be used as an emergency push-pull switch
- CPS receptacles are equipped with a rotating mechanism which prevents complete withdrawal of the CPP plug in one continuous movement. Details of operation are illustrated and explained below



Fig. 1

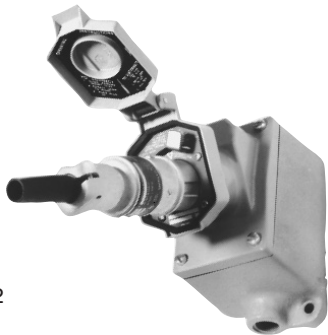


Fig. 2



Fig. 3

Figure 1 shows a CPS angle type receptacle assembly with CPP plug fully engaged.

Figure 2 shows the plug withdrawn until it is stopped by the delayed action mechanism. In this position the circuit has been broken and the arc has been snuffed in the contact chambers. To completely withdraw the plug as shown in **Figure 3**, the delayed action release lever must be rotated counterclockwise. The time required to actuate the mechanism permits dissipation of the arc-generated heat before contacts and arcing chambers are opened to the atmosphere. When inserting the plug, the reverse procedure is followed.

- CPS receptacles are factory sealed to simplify installation and wiring – external seals are not required
- Series 152 receptacles have top hinged cover design, with 45° downward angled receptacle housing, to provide superior environmental protection from accumulations of dust, snow, ice, and water
- Back boxes used for angle type receptacles are standard EDS bodies. Assemblies are listed with single and two gang bodies and dead end or through feed hubs – 1/2" to 1" sizes
- Back boxes used for straight type receptacles are available with a variety of hub arrangements in 1/2" and 3/4" sizes
- **All receptacles and 30 ampere plugs are provided with pressure terminals for ease of field wiring. 20 ampere plugs have solder terminals.**

Grounding:

- NEC Article 501 and CEC Part 1 Section 18 requires that metal frames or exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of portable devices used in hazardous locations be grounded through an extra conductor in the portable cord
- CPS receptacles and CPP plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole
- In plugs, provision is made for attachment of the grounding wire to the grounding pole. In addition, direct connection is provided between plug and receptacle housings and the grounding pole. In the receptacle, grounding is accomplished through the conduit system

Interchangeability of Plugs with Non-Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- 30 ampere CPP plugs can also be used with standard 30 ampere AR Arktite receptacles of the same style and number of poles, thus permitting portable devices suitable for use in hazardous locations to be connected to receptacles in both hazardous and non-hazardous areas

NOTE: Equipment to be used in hazardous areas must be suitable for use in the specific hazardous location.

Standard Materials:

- Receptacle housings – die cast copper-free aluminum
- EDS Back boxes – *Feraloy*® iron alloy (U.S.)/Copper-free aluminum (Canada)
- Other back boxes – *Feraloy* iron alloy
- Plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum or Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material. See listings
- Insulation – all receptacles and plugs – Krydon fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Pressure or solder contacts – brass
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – aluminum acrylic paint.
- *Feraloy* – electrogalvanized and aluminum lacquer
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red, white)
- Brass – natural
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Angle type – 20 and 30 amperes; 125 and 250 VAC
- Straight type – 20 amperes; 125 and 250 VAC

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D
- UL Standard: 1010
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 30

Arktite® Circuit Breaking CPS Receptacles and CPP Plugs

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Explosionproof
Wet Locations

2P

**Delayed Action
Factory Sealed**

Options:

- Material: copper-free aluminum, natural finish, is available on certain back boxes. See listings. Add suffix SA to Cat. No.

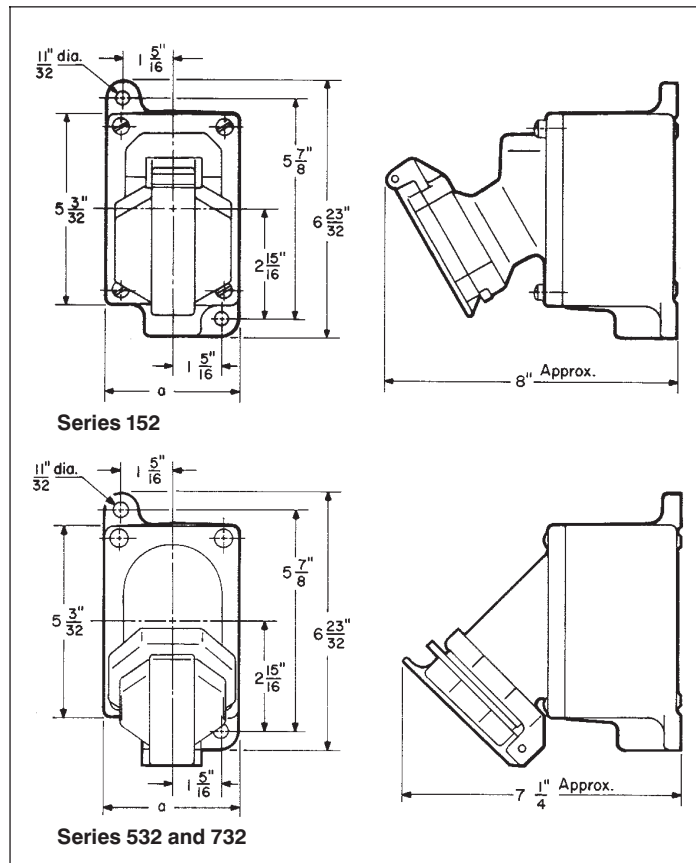
* The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Description

Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees to right (viewed from face) and plug changed to match. 30 ampere units only S4
Combination of receptacles and EFS/efd or EDS series devices, such as pilot lights, switches, push button stations, etc., can be furnished using three, four and five gang bodies Specify
Hub arrangements other than those listed can be supplied Specify

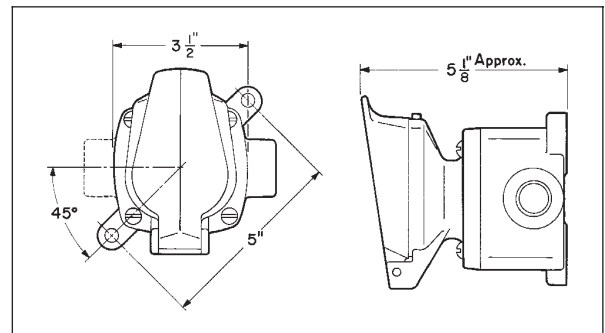
**Suffix to be
Added to
Cat. #**

Dimensions

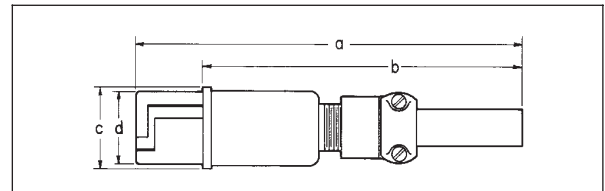


Angle type receptacles

a = 3½ for single gang
7¾ for two gang



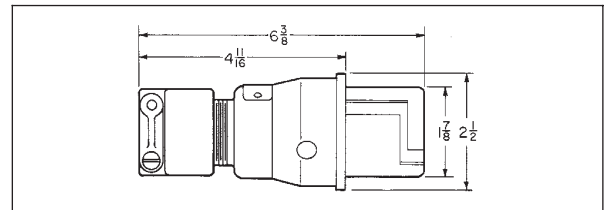
Straight type receptacles



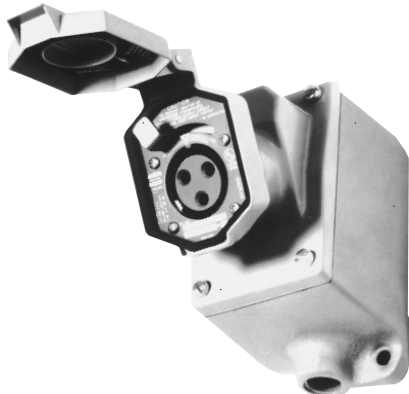
20 Ampere plugs

Cat. #	a†	b†	C	d
CPP516	8¾	6⅞	1¾	1¼
CPP512	7	5½	1¾	1¼

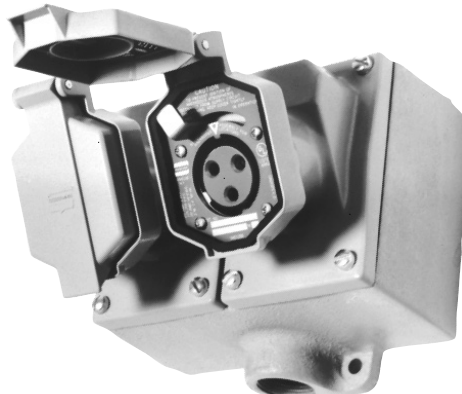
†These dimensions are approximate and vary with cable size.



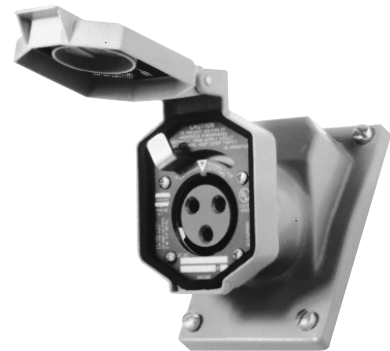
30 Ampere plugs

2P**Arktite® Circuit Breaking CPS Receptacles and CPP Plugs**Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Explosionproof
Wet LocationsDelayed Action
Factory Sealed

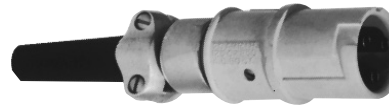
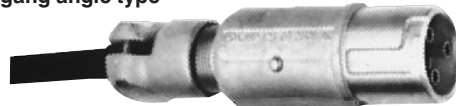
CPS152 – Single gang angle type



CPS152 – Two gang angle type



CPS152R – Receptacle unit only



CPP plugs with mechanical cable grip and Neoprene bushing

Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell

Rating	Description	Hub Size	Single Gang Receptacle Assembly Cat. #	Two Gang Receptacle Assembly Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Plug With Aluminum Handles Cat. #	Plug With High Impact Molded Composition Handle Cat. #	Receptacle Unit only Cat. #
20A, 1 HP, 125-250VAC, 60 hertz, 20A, 18VDC	Dead End	1/2	CPS152-101*	CPS152-102*	† .312 to .625	CPP516 ♦	CPP512 ♦	CPS152R
		3/4	CPS152-201*	CPS152-202*				
		1	CPS152-301*	CPS152-302*				
	Through Feed	1/2	CPS152-111*	CPS152-112*				
		3/4	CPS152-211*	CPS152-212*				
		1	CPS152-311*	CPS152-312*				
30A, 1 1/2 HP, 125-250VAC, 60 hertz, 7A, 1/2 HP, 480VAC ^① , 60 hertz	Dead End	1/2	CPS532-101	CPS532-102	† .375 to .875	CPP4553		CPS532R
		3/4	CPS532-201	CPS532-202				
		1	CPS532-301	CPS532-302				
	Through Feed	1/2	CPS532-111	CPS532-112				
		3/4	CPS532-211	CPS532-212				
		1	CPS532-311	CPS532-312				
30A, 3 HP, 125-250VAC, 60 hertz, 7A, 1 HP, 480VAC ^① , 60 hertz	Dead End	1/2	CPS732-101	CPS732-102	† .375 to .875	CPP4752		CPS732R
		3/4	CPS732-201	CPS732-202				
		1	CPS732-301	CPS732-302				
	Through Feed	1/2	CPS732-111	CPS732-112				
		3/4	CPS732-211	CPS732-212				
		1	CPS732-311	CPS732-312				

* Back boxes are available in copper-free aluminum. To order, add suffix SA to the Cat. No.
① CSA certified units are rated at 600 VAC at 7A.

† Receptacles will take any of the plugs grouped in the bracket opposite the receptacle listings.

♦ 20 amp plugs are furnished with solder terminations at standard, ground contacts have pressure terminations.

Heavy Duty
Plugs and
Receptacles

2P

Arktite® Circuit Breaking CPS Receptacles and CPP Plugs

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Explosionproof
Wet Locations

2P

Delayed Action
Factory Sealed



CPS straight type shown with plug

Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell
2-wire, 3-pole
20A, 1HP, 125-250VAC, 60-400 hertz, 20A, 18VDC



CPS Dead End

Hub Size	Assembly Cat. #	Body Cat. #
1/2	CPS14-120	CPS120
3/4	CPS14-20	CPS20



CPS Receptacle Unit With Spring Door

Cat. # CPS14R



With aluminum handle



With high impact molded composition handle

CPP Plugs

With Mechanical Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing

Cable Dia.	Aluminum Cat. #	Composition Cat. #
.312 to .625	CPP516	CPP512



CPS Through Feed

Hub Size	Assembly Cat. #	Body Cat. #
1/2	CPS14-121	CPS121
3/4	CPS14-21	CPS21

2P

Arktite® CPR Cable Connector Receptacles Delayed Action Circuit Breaking

Application:

CPR *Arktite* delayed action cable connector receptacles are used in **non-hazardous areas only***:

- to make up adapter sets for connecting portable devices having CPP plugs to receptacles in non-hazardous areas. This is accomplished by equipping one end of the length of cable with the CPR receptacle and the other with a plug to mate with the receptacle in the non-hazardous area.
- to make up extension cords using the CPR receptacle at one end and a CPP plug at the other

Features:

- Spring door housing with the same delayed action rotating mechanism provided in CPS receptacles listed on pages 1002 through 1005
- Pressure terminals are furnished for ease of wiring
- Gland nut with mechanical cable grip and bushing for effective strain relief

Standard Materials:

- Housing – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Contacts – brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Brass – natural



**Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell.
For use with CPP516 and CPP512 series plugs
listed on page 1005.**

Description	Rating	Cable Dia.	Cat. #
2-wire,	20A, 1HP, 125-250VAC,	.375 to .625	CPR154
3-pole	60 hertz 20A, 18 VDC		

* CSA certified unit suitable for Class I Groups C and D (not available in USA).

ENR Dead Front Interlocked Circuit Breaking Receptacles

ENP Plugs General Purpose
Ark•Gard® 2; Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B†,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7BCD,9FG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

2P

Application:

- ENR receptacles and ENP plugs are used:
- with portable electrical equipment such as compressors, tools, lighting systems, and similar devices
 - in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable vapors and gases or combustible dusts
 - wherever portable electrical equipment is likely to be transferred from hazardous to nonhazardous areas
 - in damp and corrosive areas
 - when power requirements do not exceed 20 amperes
 - where general purpose application is required

Features:

- Ark•Gard 2 receptacle incorporates three spring-loaded slide keys that prevent the receptacle face plate from being rotated until the ENP plug is fully inserted into the receptacle. To make the connection, the ENP plug is fully inserted; and the receptacle face moved inward by pushing the plug forward (Fig. 1). The plug is then rotated, (Fig. 2), closing the circuit. As rotation begins, the plug becomes locked in the receptacle and cannot be accidentally disengaged. In making or breaking the circuit, any resulting electrical arc is confined in the factory-sealed chamber.
- Factory-sealed chamber encloses the potential arcing components between two explosion-proof threaded joints. These threads are specially coated to guarantee freedom of movement, which ensures on-off action. No additional seals are required.
- One piece molded gasket seals cover plate and ENP plug when plug is inserted, providing full environmental protection at the receptacle face.
- Top-hinged cover design with 45° downward angle provides superior protection in damp, wet, and dirty locations.
- Molded-in contact design provides superior interior contact reliability.
- ENP plugs can be used in nonhazardous areas with standard U-ground NEMA/EEMAC configuration 5 and 6 receptacles, eliminating the need for two separately equipped portable units of the same type. The ENR receptacle will not accept standard NEMA/EEMAC configuration plugs.
- ENP plug handle body is designed with an internal cord strain relief mechanism and a cable sealing grommet which will accept various cable diameters.
- Field assembly is accomplished with standard tools.
- Use standard EDS back boxes.

† Single gang receptacles purchased as a complete assembly with EDS back box are suitable for Class I, Group B usage. Two gang receptacles can be modified for Class I, Group B usage. Add the letter B to Cat. No. Example: ENRB22201. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening. Receptacle units only (ie. ENR5201) are not suitable for Class I, Group B.



Figure 1

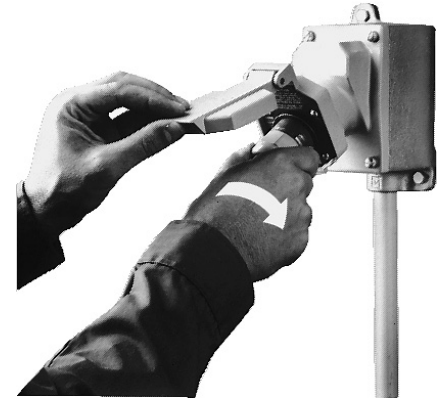


Figure 2

Grounding:

- NEC Article 501 and CEC Section 18 requires that metal frames or exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of portable devices used in hazardous locations be grounded through an extra conductor in the portable cord. ENR receptacles and ENP plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole.

Standard Materials:

- Receptacle housing, spring door and plug body – die cast copper-free aluminum
- Interiors: receptacle – Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material; plugs – nylon 100
- Contacts: receptacle blade – brass; receptacle switch – silver; plug – brass
- Receptacle cover hinge pin and spring – stainless steel
- Receptacle gasket – neoprene
- Plug bushing – neoprene

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – aluminum acrylic paint
- Brass – natural

Electrical Rating Ranges:

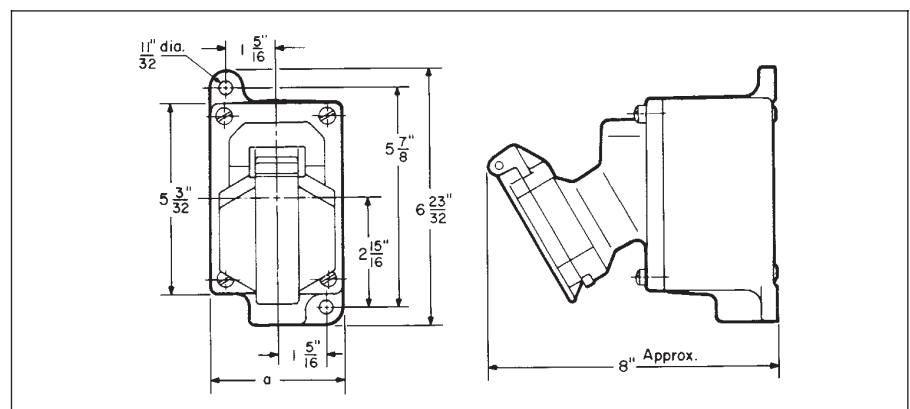
- Receptacles – 20 amperes; 125 vac and 250 vac, 50-400 hertz
- Plugs – 15 amperes; 125 vac and 250 vac, 50-400 hertz
20 amperes; 125 vac and 250 vac, 50-400 hertz

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC:
Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B†,C,D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- ANSI/UL Standard 1010
- NEMA/EEMAC 3,7BCD,9FG
- CEC:
Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B, C, D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G
Class III

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

Dimensions



a=3½ for single gang; 7¼ for two gang.

2P

ENR Dead Front Interlocked Circuit Breaking Receptacles

ENP Plugs General Purpose (For US NEC Applications); ArkGard® 2; Factory Sealed

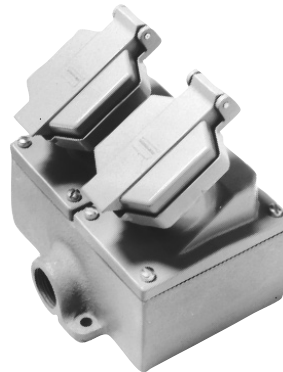
Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D Explosionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,7BCD,9FG,12 Dust-Ignitionproof



ENR single gang dead end assembly



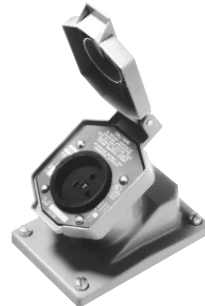
ENR single gang dead end assembly with spring door open



ENR two gang dead end assembly



ENR two gang dead end assembly with one spring door open



ENR receptacle only, with spring door open



ENP plug

Receptacle Rating	Description	Hub Size	Single Gang Receptacle Assembly Cat. # ‡	Two Gang Receptacle Assembly Cat. # ‡	Receptacle Unit Only Cat. #	NEMA Config.	15 Amp Plug Cat. #	NEMA Config.	20 Amp Plug Cat. #	NEMA Config.
20 amp, 125 volt	Dead End	1/2	ENR11201	ENR12201	ENR5201		ENP5151		ENP5201	
		3/4	ENR21201	ENR22201						
		1	ENR31201	ENR32201						
	Through Feed	1/2	ENRC11201	ENRC12201						
		3/4	ENRC21201	ENRC22201						
		1	ENRC31201	ENRC32201						
20 amp, 250 volt	Dead End	1/2	ENR11202	ENR12202	ENR6202		ENP6152		ENP6202	
		3/4	ENR21202	ENR22202						
		1	ENR31202	ENR32202						
	Through Feed	1/2	ENRC11202	ENRC12202						
		3/4	ENRC21202	ENRC22202						
		1	ENRC31202	ENRC32202						

* Single gang receptacles purchased as a complete assembly with EDS back box are suitable for Class I, Group B usage. Two gang receptacles can be modified for Class I, Group B usage. Add the letter B to Cat. No. Example: ENRB22201. Seals must be installed within 1 1/2" of each conduit opening. Receptacle units only (ie. ENR5201) are not suitable for Class I, Group B.

‡ With Feraloy® Iron Alloy EDS, EDSC back boxes.

Heavy Duty Plugs and Receptacles



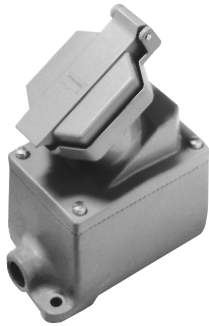
ENR Dead Front Interlocked Circuit Breaking Receptacles

ENP Plugs; General Purpose (For CEC Applications) ArkGard® 2; Factory Sealed

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups B*,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1 & 2, Group G
Cl. III
EFC 3,7BCD,9G,12

Explosionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations
Dust-Ignitionproof

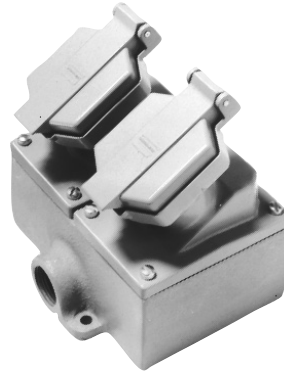
2P



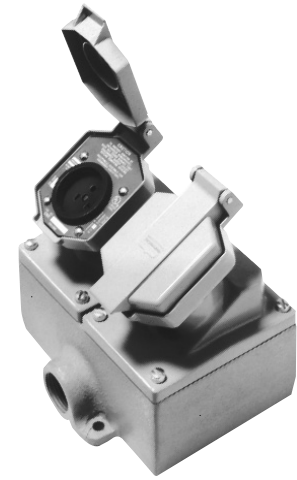
ENR single gang dead end assembly











ENR single gang dead end assembly with spring door open



ENR two gang dead end assembly



ENR two gang dead end assembly with one spring door open

Receptacle Rating	Description	Hub Size	Single Gang Receptacle Assembly Cat. # ‡	Two Gang Receptacle Assembly Cat. # ‡	Receptacle Unit Only Cat. #	EEMAC Config.	Plug Cat. #	EEMAC Config.
15 amp, 125 volt	Dead End	1/2	ENR11151	ENR12151	ENR5151	 5-15R	ENP5151	 5-15P
		3/4	ENR21151	ENR22151				
	1	ENR31151	ENR32151					
	Through Feed	1/2	ENRC11151	ENRC12151				
3/4		ENRC21151	ENRC22151					
15 amp, 250 volt	Dead End	1/2	ENR11152	ENR12152	ENR6152	 6-15A	ENP6152	 6-15P
		3/4	ENR21152	ENR22152				
	1	ENR31152	ENR32152					
	Through Feed	1/2	ENRC11152	ENRC12152				
3/4		ENRC21152	ENRC22152					
20 amp, 125 volt	Dead End	1/2	ENR11201	ENR12201	ENR5201	 5-20R	ENP5201	 5-20P
		3/4	ENR21201	ENR22201				
	1	ENR31201	ENR32201					
	Through Feed	1/2	ENRC11201	ENRC12201				
3/4		ENRC21201	ENRC22201					
20 amp, 250 volt	Dead End	1/2	ENR11202	ENR12202	ENR6202	 6-20R	ENP6202	 6-20P
		3/4	ENR21202	ENR22202				
	1	ENR31202	ENR32202					
	Through Feed	1/2	ENRC11202	ENRC12202				
3/4		ENRC21202	ENRC22202					
		1	ENRC31202	ENRC32202				

* Single gang receptacle units can be modified for Class 1, Group B usage. Add suffix B to the Cat. No. Example: ENRB11201. Seals must be installed immediately adjacent to each conduit opening.

‡ 15A With Copper-free aluminum EDS, EDSC back boxes. 20A with Feraloy® iron alloy EDS, EDSC back boxes

Application:

- GFS ground fault circuit interrupters are used:
- with portable electrical equipment such as tools, lighting systems, compressors and similar devices for personnel protection
 - in areas made hazardous by the presence of flammable vapors, gases or combustible dusts
 - in branch circuits of 15 to 20 amperes at 125 volts AC
 - in conjunction with ENR or CPS152 receptacles

Features:

- Factory sealed chamber encloses the ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) and its potentially arcing components in an enclosure with explosion-proof ground joints. No additional sealing is required when proper body is used.
- GFCI protects personnel against possible injury due to unwanted ground faults; meets requirements for personnel protection as defined in the *National Electrical Code*®.
- GFCI is feed-through type to serve several receptacles.
- Decentralized GFCI protection on branch circuits permits immediate identification of circuit where a ground fault is occurring; does not interrupt power on total branch circuit if tripped or when periodically tested; significantly reduces incidence of nuisance tripping; provides for use of 125 VAC portable lighting even when working on metal floors or catwalks.
- Field installation is accomplished with standard tools.
- Can be installed on any Cooper Crouse-Hinds single or multiple gang EDS or EDSC device box.

Standard Materials:

- Cover – sand cast copper-free aluminum
- Sealing well – die cast copper-free aluminum
- Pushbuttons and guards – stainless steel
- Shaft seals – neoprene
- Interior – body – polycarbonate; contacts – brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – aluminum lacquer
- Stainless steel – natural
- Polycarbonate – natural (ivory)
- Brass – natural

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 20 amperes
- 125 VAC
- 5 milliampere trip setting
- Class A per ANSI/UL943

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC:
 Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D
 Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G
 Class II, Division 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- ANSI/UL Standard: 943, 1203
- NEMA/EEMAC 7CD, 9EFG, 12
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 30, 144



Ordering Information

Amps	Description	Cat. #
20	Factory-sealed ground fault circuit interrupter – 5 milliampere trip	GFS-1

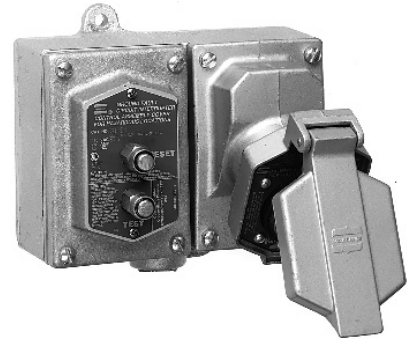
Application Recommendations:

GFS-1 can be installed in an EDS back box (pg. 397) for point-of-use protection or for protection of downstream receptacles.



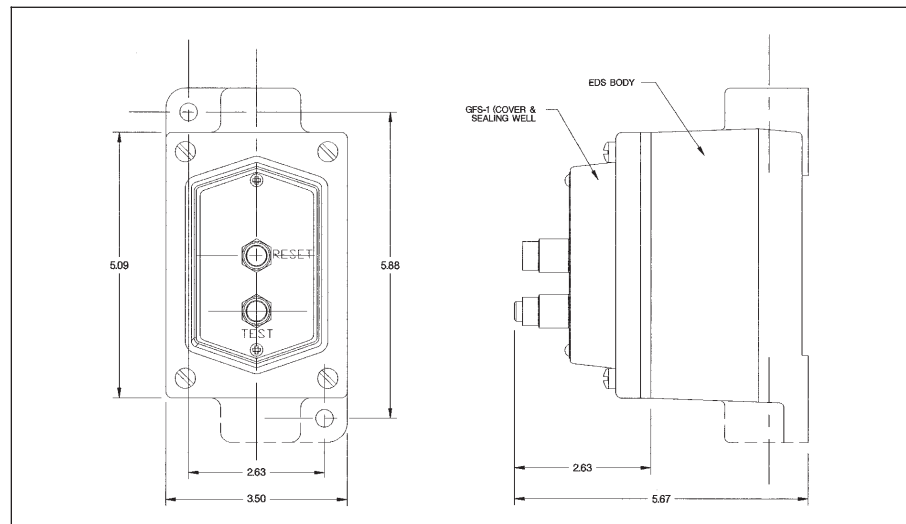
GFS-1 with EDS271 back box

GFS-1 can be used with ENR or CPS receptacles and EDS back box for circuit interrupter protection of portable equipment.



GFS-1 with EDS172 back box and ENR5201 receptacle

Dimensions



CES and CESD Arktite Receptacles

CESD – Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group D*
CES – Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Explosionproof
Wet Locations
Factory Sealed

2P

Delayed Action
Circuit Breaking
CPH Plugs

Application:

CES and CESD receptacles with CPH plugs are used:

- with portable electrically operated devices such as motor-generator sets, compressors, conveyors, portable tools, lighting systems and similar equipment
- in locations which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases
- in damp or corrosive locations
- at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, and other process industry facilities where similar hazards exist

Features:

- CES and CESD receptacles are equipped with a delayed action rotating sleeve which prevents complete withdrawal of the CPH plug in one continuous movement
- The delayed action feature permits the plug to be used as an emergency push-pull switch
- Details of operation are illustrated and described below:



Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Figure 1 above shows a CES receptacle assembly with CPH plug fully engaged. Figure 2 shows the plug withdrawn until it is stopped by the delayed action sleeve. In this position the circuit has been broken and the arc has been snuffed in the contact chambers.

Figure 3 shows the delayed action receptacle sleeve rotated approximately 45° to allow withdrawal of plug from receptacle.



Fig. 3

Fig. 4

Figure 4 shows the plug completely withdrawn. To accomplish this, the delayed action sleeve must be rotated counterclockwise. The time required to actuate the mechanism permits dissipation of the arc-generated heat before contacts and arcing chambers are opened to the atmosphere.

When inserting the plug, the reverse procedure is followed.

- Receptacles are factory sealed to simplify installation and wiring. External seals are not required
- The 30 ampere receptacles are provided with pressure terminals for field connection. The 60 ampere receptacles have flexible leads. Plugs are equipped with solder terminals.
- Two arrangements are provided for the 3/4" and 1 1/4" conduit hubs, as shown in the listings and dimensions on page 1012.

Grounding:

- NEC article 501 and CEC Part 1 Section 18 require that metal frames or exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of portable devices used in hazardous locations be grounded through an extra conductor in the portable cord.

Options:

- The following special options are available from factory by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Description

Special polarity – for use where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages. Available as follows:

Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees clockwise when viewed from face and plug changed to match S4

- CES and CESD receptacles and CPH plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole for attachment of the grounding wire. In the plugs, provision is made for attachment of the grounding wire to the grounding pole. In addition, direct connection is provided between plug and receptacle housings and the ground pole. In the receptacles, grounding is accomplished through the conduit system.

Interchangeability of Plugs with Non-Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- CPH plugs can also be used with standard AR and NR receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles, thus permitting portable devices which are suitable for use in hazardous locations to be connected to receptacles in both hazardous and non-hazardous areas
- Portable devices for non-hazardous areas equipped with APJ and NPJ Arktite plugs cannot be used with CES and CESD receptacles

Standard Materials:

- Back boxes – Feraloy® iron alloy
- Receptacle housings – 30 ampere – copper-free aluminum; 60 ampere – Feraloy® iron alloy
- Plug bodies – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation – Krydon® fiberglass – reinforced polyester
- Contacts – brass or hard-drawn copper

Standard Finishes:

- Feraloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Krydon material – red
- Brass and copper – natural

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 30 and 60 amperes

Certifications and Compliances:

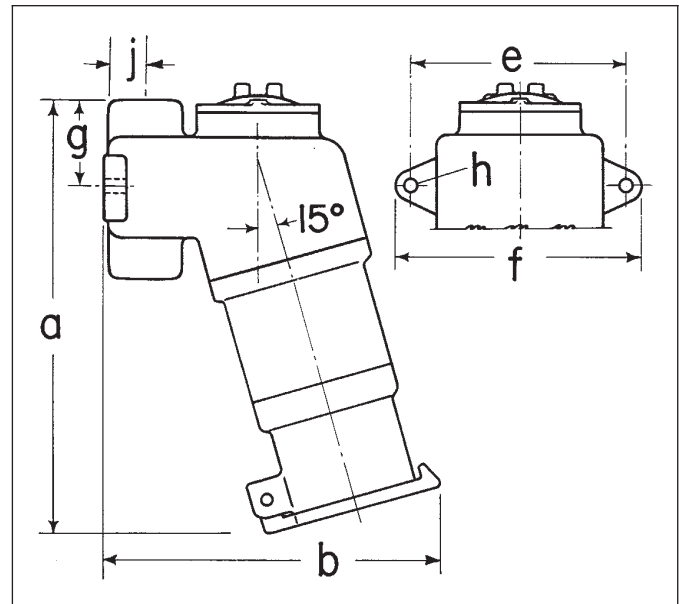
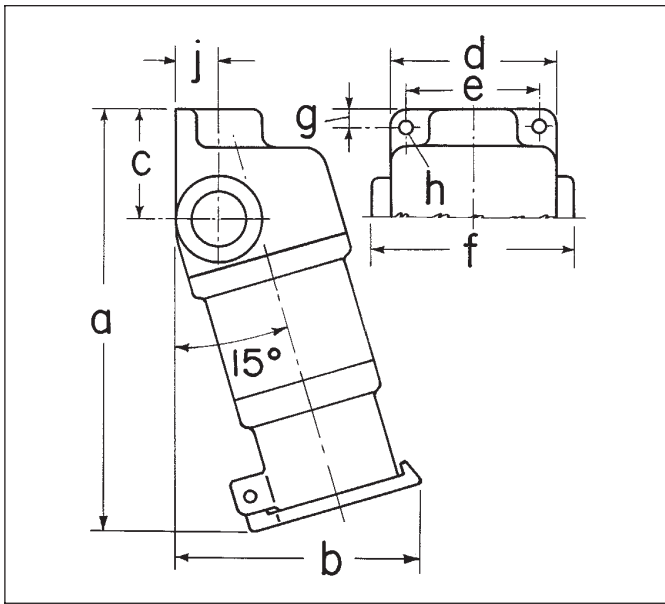
- NEC/CEC:
 - CES – Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D;
 - CESD – Class I, Division 1 and 2, Group D*
- ANSI/UL Standard: 1010
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 182.1

* For U.S. CESD are also suitable for Class I, Group C when used with immediately adjacent seals.

CES and CESD Arktite Receptacles

**Circuit Breaking
Delayed Action, CPH Plugs
Dimensions**

CESD – Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Group D*
CES – Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups C,D
Explosionproof
Wet Locations
Factory Sealed

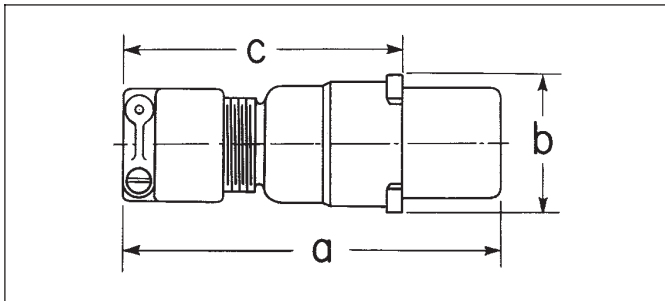


CES

Cat. #	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	j
CES2213									
CES2214	7 ⁷ / ₁₆	4 ⁵ / ₈	2 ³ / ₁₆	3 ³ / ₈	2 ³ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₃₂	7 ⁷ / ₈
CES4233									
CES4234	12	7	2 ⁷ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₄	4 ³ / ₈	6 ¹ / ₈	7 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₈

CESD

Cat. #	a	b	e	f	g	h	j
CESD2213							
CESD2214	7 ⁵ / ₈	6 ³ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₄	5	1 ⁷ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₃₂	1 ³ / ₁₆
CESD4233							
CESD4234	13 ¹ / ₂	9 ⁵ / ₈	6 ¹ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₄	3	1 ⁹ / ₃₂	1 ³ / ₁₆



CPH

Cat. #	a	b	c
CPH7713	6	2 ³ / ₈	4 ⁵ / ₁₆
CPH7913	6 ⁷ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₈	4 ³ / ₄
CPH7714	6	2 ³ / ₈	4 ⁵ / ₁₆
CPH7914	6 ⁷ / ₁₆	2 ³ / ₈	4 ³ / ₄
CPH7733	7 ³ / ₄	2 ³ / ₄	5
CPH7933	8 ¹ / ₈	2 ³ / ₄	5 ³ / ₈
CPH7734	7 ³ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₁₆	5
CPH7934	8 ¹ / ₈	3 ¹ / ₁₆	5 ³ / ₈

* In U.S. CESD are also suitable for Class I, Group C when used with immediately adjacent seals.

CES and CESD Arktite® Receptacles

Delayed Action
Circuit Breaking
CPH Plugs

CESD – Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group D*
CES – Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C,D
Explosionproof
Wet Locations
Factory Sealed

2P



CES Receptacles with three hubs – one on each side and one at top – and two pipe plugs with CPH plug fully engaged



CESD Receptacles with vertical through feed hubs and one pipe plug. Removable threaded cover at top to facilitate pulling wires

CES/CESD Receptacles

Hub Size	Circuit	Phase	Max. HP	Max. Amps	Volts at 60 Cycles AC	CES Cat. #	CESD Cat. #
3/4	2-wire, 3-pole	1	1/2	7	480 [Ⓛ]	CES2213	CESD2213
			1 1/2	30	120 to 240		
3/4	3-wire, 4-pole	3	1	7	480 [Ⓛ]	CES2214	CESD2214
			3	30	120 to 240		
1 1/4	2-wire, 3-pole	1	3	30	480 [Ⓛ]	CES4233	CESD4233
1 1/4	3-wire, 4-pole	3	5	30	480 [Ⓛ]	CES4234	CESD4234



CPH Plugs with mechanical cable grip and Neoprene bushing

CPH Plugs

Circuit	Phases	Max. HP	Max. Amps	Volts at 60 Cycles AC
2-wire, 3-pole	1	1/2	7	480 [Ⓛ]
		1 1/2	30	120 to 240
3-wire, 4-pole	3	1	7	480 [Ⓛ]
		3	30	120 to 240
2-wire, 3-pole	1	3	30	480 [Ⓛ]
		60	120 to 240	
3-wire, 4-pole	3	5	30	480 [Ⓛ]
		60	120 to 240	

CABLE DIA.

Cable Dia. Range	CPH Plug Model	CPH Plug Model
.375 to .875	CPH7713	CPH7913
.500 to .875	CPH7714	CPH7914
	CPH7733	CPH7933
	CPH7734	CPH7934

* In U.S. CESD are also suitable for Class I, Group C when used with immediately adjacent seals.
[Ⓛ] CSA certified units are rated at 600 volts.

Plugs and Receptacles Industrial Heavy Duty Interlocked Non-Hazardous

3P

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	1016, 1017
Interlocked Receptacle with –	
Disconnect Switch	
WSR 30, 60, 100A Aluminum	1018, 1019
WSRD 30, 60, 100A Sheet Metal	1018, 1019
WSRDW 30, 60, 100A Viewing Window	1018, 1019
WSRD SM S901 Stainless Steel	1020-1022
DSR 30, 60, 100A Aluminum	1036
Arktite Welder Series Interlocked Power Module	1027
Rotary Switch	
CSR 30 & 60A Non-metallic NEMA 4X	1024-1026
SRG/SP 30, 60 & 100A	1028, 1029
WSQC 30 & 60A Aluminum	1037
Circuit Breaker	
DBR 30, 60 & 100A Aluminum	1030, 1031
Watertight Krydon® NEMAX 4X	
NSR 30, 60 & 100A Switch	1032, 1033
NBR 30, 60 & 100A Breaker	1034, 1035

Application:

- Where extra protection is a requirement. Interlocked units provide dead front receptacles; connection cannot be made or broken when unit is under load
- In areas where dirt, moisture, and corrosion are a problem; to supply power for portable electrical equipment and provide safe disconnect means and short circuit protection

Considerations for Selection:

- Environmental:
- The environment of the enclosure location in terms of NEMA/EEMAC type required
 - Material and construction to withstand rough usage and corrosive atmospheric conditions
- Electrical:
- Sufficient current carrying capacity to meet load requirements
 - Compatibility with electrical system (new or existing installations)

- Interchangeability of plugs with hazardous and non-hazardous area receptacles
- Function:
- Switch vs. circuit breaker
- See "Quick Selector Chart" below and "Interchangeability Chart" on page 1017 for guidance.

Options:

Special polarity and conduit arrangements are available to meet specific needs. See individual listing pages for details.

Quick Selector Chart

Series	Receptacle Interlocked With	NEMA/EEMAC Rating	Mating Plug	Electrical Characteristics	
CSR	Disconnect switch	3,4X,12	APJ/NPJ	Circuit breaker: 30, 60 amp 600VAC Fusible or non-fusible	Receptacle: 30, 60 amp 600VAC 3-wire, 4-pole
DBR	Circuit breaker	3,9F,G,12 NEC: Cl. II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G Cl. III CEC: Cl. II, Division 1 and 2, Group G Cl. III	APJ/NPJ	Circuit breaker: 100 amp. frame size 250VDC/600VAC	Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 250VDC/600VAC 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
DSR	Disconnect switch	3,12	APJ	Switch: 60 and 100 amp 250VDC/600VAC 3-pole Fusible or non-fusible	Receptacle: 60 and 100 amp. 250VDC/600VAC 3-wire, 4-pole
NBR	Circuit breaker	3,12	APJ/NPJ	Circuit breaker: 100 amp. frame size 250VDC/600VAC 3-pole	Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 250VDC/600VAC 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
NSR	Disconnect switch	3,12	APJ/NPJ	Switch: 30, 60, 100 amp. 250VDC/240VAC 600VAC 3-pole Fusible or non-fusible	Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 250VDC/600VAC 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
SRG	Rotary switch		SP	Switch: 30, 60, 100 amp. 480VAC	Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 480VAC 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole 4-wire, 5-pole
WSR	Disconnect switch	3,4,12	APJ/NPJ	Switch: 30, 60, 100 amp. 250VDC/240VAC 600VAC 3-pole Fusible or non-fusible	Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 250VDC/600VAC 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
WSRD	Disconnect switch	12	APJ/NPJ	Switch: 60 amp. 250VDC/240VAC 600VAC 3-pole Fusible or non-fusible	Receptacle: 60 amp. 250VDC/600VAC 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole

Industrial Heavy Duty Interlocked Interchangeability Chart

Interchangeability Chart

Many of the plugs listed in this section can be used interchangeably with receptacles from other sections, both in hazardous and non-hazardous areas, **provided electrical rating and style of plug and receptacle are the same**. The following table is a summary of possible combinations.

Plugs Shown in Section 3P	Can be Used with these Receptacle Series	Listed in Section	Plug & Receptacle Electrical Rating
AP	AR	1P	200 and 400 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole
APJ/NPJ	AR	1P	30, 60, 100 amp.
	DR	2P	3-wire, 3-pole
	DBR, EBBR	4P	3-wire, 4-pole
	FSQ, EPC, EPCB	4P	
SP	BHR	4P	30, 60, 100 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole 4-wire, 5-pole

WSR, WSRD, WSRDW Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles with Enclosed Disconnect Switches

30,60,100A
 NEMA 3,3R,4,4X,12
 Raintight
 Watertight
 Corrosion-Resistant



WSR
 Aluminum
 NEMA 3R,12



WSRD
 Sheet Metal
 NEMA 3R,12



WSRDW
 Sheet Metal
 Viewing Window
 NEMA 3R,12

Application:

- The WSR and WSRD disconnect switches are used as a service outlet for portable or fixed electrical equipment – generators, compressors, welders, etc.
- They are designed for use in non-hazardous areas where dust, moisture and corrosion may be a problem.
- Designed for flush or surface mounting.
- A fusible type switch, when used, also provides short circuit protection.

Features:

WSR and WSRD:

- Switches are NEMA type HD heavy duty **3-pole**, with visible blades; a quick make-and-break mechanism with reinforced, positive pressure type blade and jaw construction. Fusible types have fuse clips with steel reinforcing springs of positive pressure type. Pressure connectors are used for wire connectors.
- For maximum safety, the spring door receptacle at the bottom of the unit is mechanically interlocked with the switch operating mechanism. The switch *cannot be closed* until the plug is fully inserted and the plug *cannot be withdrawn or inserted* unless the switch is open. With the switch open, *accidental plug withdrawal is prevented* by the interlock mechanism. Withdrawal can only be accomplished by activation of the interlock release lever located on the receptacle.
- Enclosures are compact and rectangular in shape with a gasketed, hinged door.
- Enclosure, handle and other exterior parts are corrosion resistant.

- The switch enclosure covers are interlocked with the body and operating mechanism and cannot be opened when the plug is engaged and the switch is closed ("ON"). When the switch *is open*, the switch *cannot be put* in a closed ("ON") position with the door open.

WSR:

- Mounting lugs may be rotated 90° or moved to the vertical centerline portion for pole mounting.
- Side hinged covers are retained in a closed position by compression spring draw-pull catches, which permit the opening or closing of the cover without tools.
- The switch operating handle may be padlocked in the "ON" or "OFF" position, thereby preventing unauthorized operation of the switch and/or opening of the enclosure. Up to three padlocks may be used. In addition, a unique hinge arrangement has been devised to allow the door of the unit to be padlocked. This feature allows operation while preventing unqualified or unauthorized entry.

Standard Materials:

WSR and WSRD:

- Receptacle housings and plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum
 - Insulation (plug and receptacle) – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
 - Pressure contacts – brass
 - Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass
- WSR:
- Enclosure – copper-free aluminum
 - Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
 - Other exterior parts – stainless steel
- WSRD:
- Enclosure – sheet steel
 - Operating handle – sheet steel
 - Other exterior parts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – WSR enclosure, plug exteriors – natural
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate
- Brass – natural
- Sheet steel – baked grey enamel
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 3 and 4 pole; fusible or non-fusible; 240 vac, 250 vdc; 600 vac
- 30, 60, 100 amperes
- 7½ to 75 HP

Certifications and Compliances:

WSR:

- NEMA 3R, 4, 12 (enclosure)
- UL Standard 98

WSRD:

- NEMA 3R, 12
- UL Standard 98

Options:

- Interiors rotated 22½° to the right (viewed from face) – add suffix S4 to Cat. No.
- Auxiliary switch, 600 vac-dc heavy duty push button station rating, can be supplied, and its contacts will close after safety switch contacts open and close before safety switch opens S483

◆◆ Pressure connectors are supplied as standard. To specify crimp/solder type terminations, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3375-T (Plug)

WSR, WSRD, WSRDW Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles with Enclosed Disconnect Switches

APJ/NPJ Plugs

30, 60, 100A
NEMA 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12
Raintight
Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant

3P



System	Amps	Conduit Opening Sizes§	WSR			WSRD† For viewing window see note 2			
			240VAC 600VAC 250VDC Cat. #	Max. HP Rating 240VAC	Max. HP Rating 480VAC	Max. HP Rating 600VAC	600VAC 250VDC Cat. #	Max.① HP Rating 480VAC	Max.① HP Rating 600VAC
3-Wire, 3-Pole Style 1, Fusible	30	1	WSR3351*	7½	15	20	WSRD3351*	15	20
	60	1¼	WSR6351*	15	30	50	WSRD6351*	30	50
	100	1½	WSR10351*	30	60	75	WSRD10351*	60	75
3-Wire, 4-Pole Style 2, Fusible	30	1	WSR3352*	7½	15	20	WSRD3352*✓	15	20
	60	1¼	WSR6352*✓	15	30	50	WSRD6352*✓	30	50
	100	1½	WSR10352*	30	60	75	WSRD10352*✓	60	75
3-Wire, 3-Pole Style 1, Non- Fusible	30	1	WSR33541	7½	15	20	WSRD33541	15	20
	60	1¼	WSR63541	15	30	50	WSRD63541✓	30	50
	100	1½	WSR103541	30	60	75	WSRD103541	60	75
3-Wire, 4-Pole Style 2, Non- Fusible	30	1	WSR33542	7½	15	20	WSRD33542	15	20
	60	1¼	WSR63542✓	15	30	50	WSRD63542✓	30	50
	100	1½	WSR103542	30	60	75	WSRD103542	60	75

APJ/NPJ Plugs

Amps	Max. Volts	Outside Dia. of Cable, Flexible Conduit or Armored Cable	Style 1† 3-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	Style 2† 3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #
30	250 DC	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3375	APJ3485✓ NPJ3483✓ NPJ3484✓
	600 AC	0.55 to .070 0.70 to 0.85		
60	250 DC	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6375✓	APJ6485✓ NPJ6484✓ NPJ6485✓
	600 AC	0.75 to 1.07 1.07 to 1.35		
100	250 DC	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10377	APJ10487✓ NPJ10486✓ NPJ10487✓
	600 AC	0.93 to 1.21 1.21 to 1.50		

* Arranged for NEC Class H fuses. May be field converted to NEC Class J fuses.

§ Furnished with reducer which may be removed to obtain one size larger opening. Locknut and bushing used must meet NEC requirements. (WSR only).

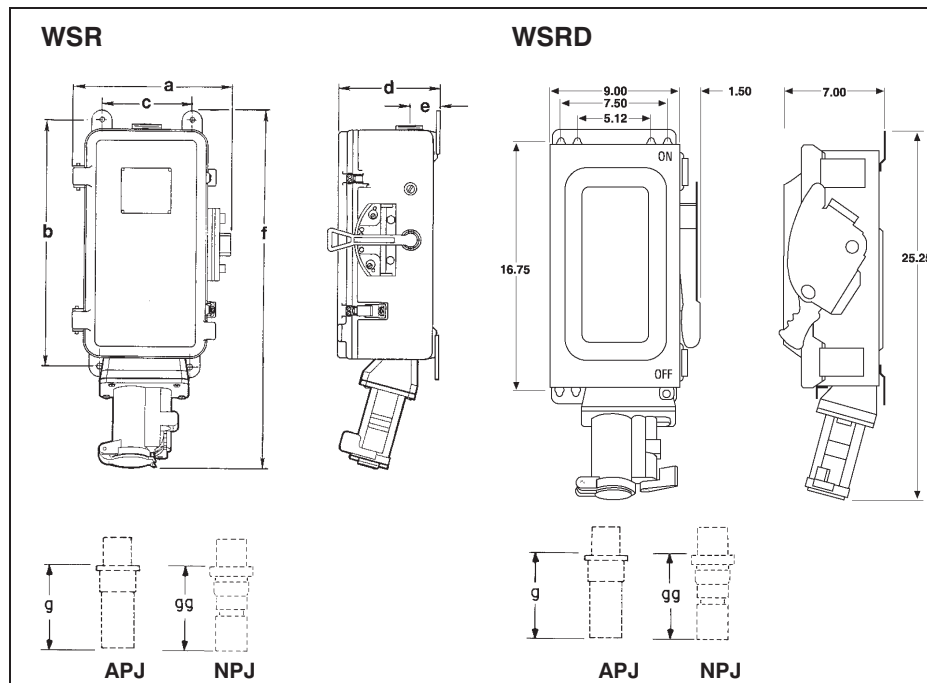
† Style 1 – Grounded through shell. Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell. For a detailed description of these grounding methods, see page 966.

‡ Conduit entrances not furnished.

① Ratings of unfused and fusible switches with time delay fuses.

② Viewing window – add “W” to prefix, i.e.: WSRDW6352.

Dimensions



WSR

Amps.	30	60	100
a	11¾	11¾	14⅞
b	20⅛	20⅛	26⅝
c	6⅞	6⅞	9⅞
d	7¼	7¼	8¼
e	2⅞	2⅞	2⅞
f	27⅞	28⅞	35⅞
g	4¾	5¼	7¼
gg	7	6⅞	7¾
Mtg. Holes	⅜	⅜	7/16

WSRD

60 Amps.	
g	5⅞
gg	6⅞
Mtg. Holes	5/16

Dim. “g” and “gg” are exposed portion of plug when engaged with receptacle.

✓ – available with Lightning Service™ delivery. See Section G for complete details.

3P

Arktite® WSRD SMS901 Stainless Steel Interlocked Receptacles

30, 60 and 100 Amp
Enclosure Type 3,4,4X,12
IP66
UL and cUL Listed

Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant



Fused and Non-Fused

WSRD SMS901 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL ARKTITE® INTERLOCKED RECEPTACLES

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Arktite Stainless Steel Interlocks prevent engagement and disengagement of the plug under load, providing safe portable connections and extended product life.

Available in 30-100 Amp in both fused and nonfused versions, the Stainless Steel Interlock is rated Enclosure Type 4X watertight and features an optional viewing window.

Arktite stainless steel interlocked receptacles:

- supply power to portable or fixed electrical equipment such as welders, compressors, conveyors, portable tools, lighting systems and similar equipment.
- are used in damp or corrosive locations.
- are ideal for use in wet locations & hosedown areas.



Optional window allows viewing of both visible blade and indicating type fuses

Durable enclosure design features a gasket flange with continuously welded seams that stays in place when cover is opened

Corro-Free™ epoxy powder coat for even greater outdoor weatherability

Locking ring on the APJ/NPJ Arktite plug threads onto the receptacle, providing positive, worry free power engagement and a watertight environmental seal

Threaded front cap ensures watertight rating white plug is not engaged

Field proven direct drive interlock provides positive locking action every time

ADDITIONAL FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Heavy duty Arktite receptacle is compatible with existing Cooper Crouse-Hinds Arktite plugs of same rating and configuration.
- Self-wiping, naval brass contacts in receptacle assure reliable performance and long dependable life
- Stainless steel interior hardware.
- Ground bar supplied as standard and connected to 4th wire in receptacle.
- UL and cUL Listed

ORDERING INFORMATION (3 Pole, 4 Wire - 600 VAC)

Amps	Catalog Number	Description	Weight lbs.	Cooper Crouse-Hinds Mating Arktite Plug Catalog Numbers
30	WSRDW3352SMS901	Fused w/Window	24	APJ3485 & NPJ3485
30	WSRD33542SMS901	Non-Fused	22	APJ3485 & NPJ3485
30	WSRDW33542SMS901	Non-Fused w/Window	22	APJ3485 & NPJ3485
60	WSRDW6352SMS901	Fused w/Window	30	APJ6485 & NPJ6485
60	WSRD63542SMS901	Non-Fused	29	APJ6485 & NPJ6485
60	WSRDW63542SMS901	Non-Fused w/Window	29	APJ6485 & NPJ6485
100	WSRDW10352SMS901	Fused w/Window	36	APJ10487 & NPJ10487
100	WSRD103542SMS901	Non-Fused	35	APJ10487 & NPJ10487
100	WSRDW103542SMS901	Non-Fused w/Window	35	APJ10487 & NPJ10487

Interlocked
Plugs and
Receptacles



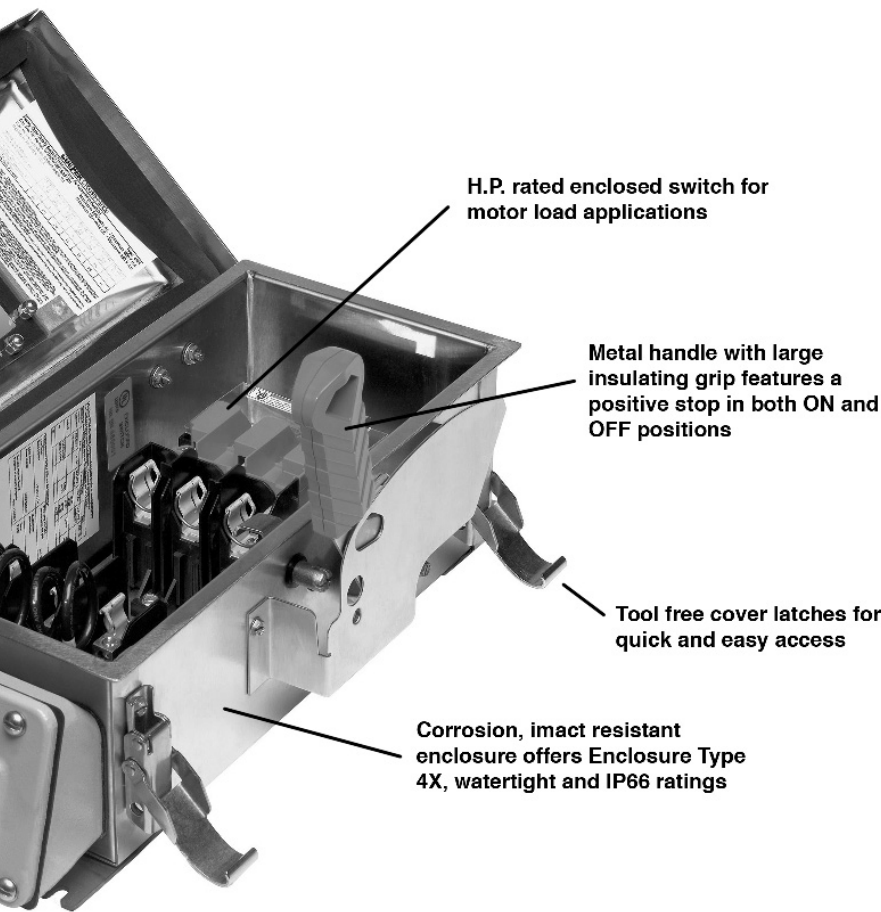
Arktite® WSRD SM S901 Stainless Steel Interlocked Receptacles

Fused and Non-Fused

30, 60 and 100 Amp
Enclosure Type 3,4,4X,12
IP66
UL and cUL Listed

Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant

3P

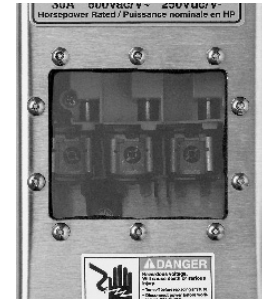


H.P. rated enclosed switch for motor load applications

Metal handle with large insulating grip features a positive stop in both ON and OFF positions

Tool free cover latches for quick and easy access

Corrosion, impact resistant enclosure offers Enclosure Type 4X, watertight and IP66 ratings



Optional window allows viewing of both visible blade and indicating type fuses.



Plug locks into receptacle, providing positive, worry-free power engagement as well as watertight protection



Complies with OSHA lockout/tagout requirements



Heavy-duty, epoxy coated cast aluminum receptacle with stainless steel interlocking mechanism for superior durability and corrosion resistance.

CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES

- UL Listed - (UL Standards 508, 1682)
- cUL Listed (Certified by UL to CSA Standards C22.2 Nos. 14, 182.1)
- Enclosure Type 3, 4, 4X, 12
- IP66 Enclosure

STANDARD MATERIALS

- Enclosure - Type 304 stainless steel
- Hardware - stainless steel
- Receptacle Housing - aluminum
- Power Contacts - naval brass
- Interlock Mechanism - stainless steel

STANDARD FINISHES

- Stainless Steel - natural
- Aluminum - Corro-free[®] epoxy powder
- Brass - natural

OPTIONS Description

- Factory Installed Auxiliary ContactsS483
- Rotated Interior (22 ½ degrees to right)S4

Suffix to be added to Cat. #

3P

Arktite® WSRD SM S901 Stainless Steel Interlocked Receptacles

Fused and Non-Fused

30, 60 and 100 Amp
Enclosure Type 3,4,4X,12
IP66
UL and cUL Listed

Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant

HORSEPOWER RATINGS

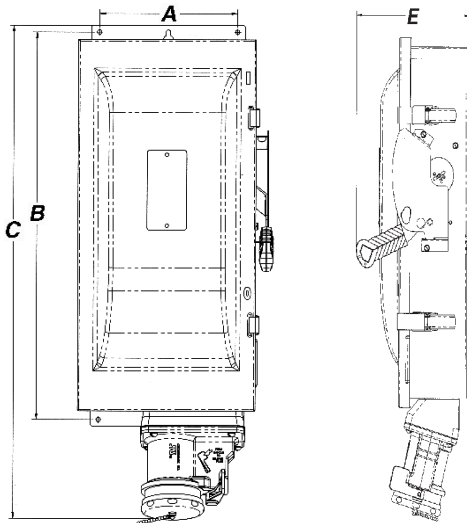
Cooper Crouse-Hinds Catalog Number	Amps	Fusing	240 VAC (1 PH)	240 VAC (3 PH)	480 VAC (1 PH)	480 VAC (3 PH)	600 VAC (1 PH)	600 VAC (3 PH)	250 VDC
WSRD33542SMS901	30	Non-Fused	5	10	7.5	20	10	30	5
WSRDW33542SMS901	30	Non-Fused	5	10	7.5	20	10	30	5
WSRDW3352SMS901	30	Fused	1.5 (3)	3 (7.5)	3 (7.5)	5 (15)	3 (10)	7.5 (20)	5
WSRD63542SMS901	60	Non-Fused	10	20	20	50	25	60	10
WSRDW63542SMS901	60	Non-Fused	10	20	20	50	25	60	10
WSRDW6352SMS901	60	Fused	3 (10)	7.5 (15)	5 (20)	15 (30)	10 (25)	15 (50)	10
WSRD103542SMS901	100	Non-Fused	15	40	30	75	40	100	20
WSRDW103542SMS901	100	Non-Fused	15	40	30	75	40	100	20
WSRDW10352SMS901	100	Fused	7.5 (15)	15 (30)	10 (30)	25 (60)	15 (40)	30 (75)	20

NOTE:

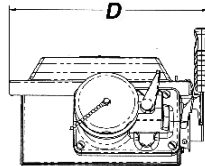
Values for Non-Fused units are maximum horsepower.

Values for Fused units are standard horsepower with standard fuse and (maximum horsepower with time delay).

DIMENSIONS (Inches)



Amps	A	B	C	D	E
30	5.47	16.49	23.49	9.00	8.61
60	7.99	18.49	25.49	11.52	8.61
100	8.47	24.18	31.18	12.00	8.61



3P

Arktite® CSR Series Nonmetallic Interlocked Receptacles

30, 60 and 100 Amp
Enclosure Type 3,4,4X,12
IP66
UL and cUL Listed

Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant



Fused and Non-Fused

CSR SERIES COMPACT INTERLOCKED ARKTITE® RECEPTACLES

Cooper Crouse-Hinds interlocked receptacles prevent engagement and disengagement of the plug under load, providing safe portable connections and extended product life.

Arktite compact interlocked receptacles are used:

- to supply power to portable or fixed electrical equipment such as welders, compressors, conveyors, portable tools, lighting systems and similar equipment.
- in damp or corrosive locations.
- in wet locations.
- in hosedown areas.

Threaded front cap ensures watertight rating while plug is not engaged

Locking ring on the APJ/NPJ Arktite plug threads onto the receptacle, providing positive, worry free power engagement and a watertight environmental seal

Field proven direct drive interlock provides positive locking action every time

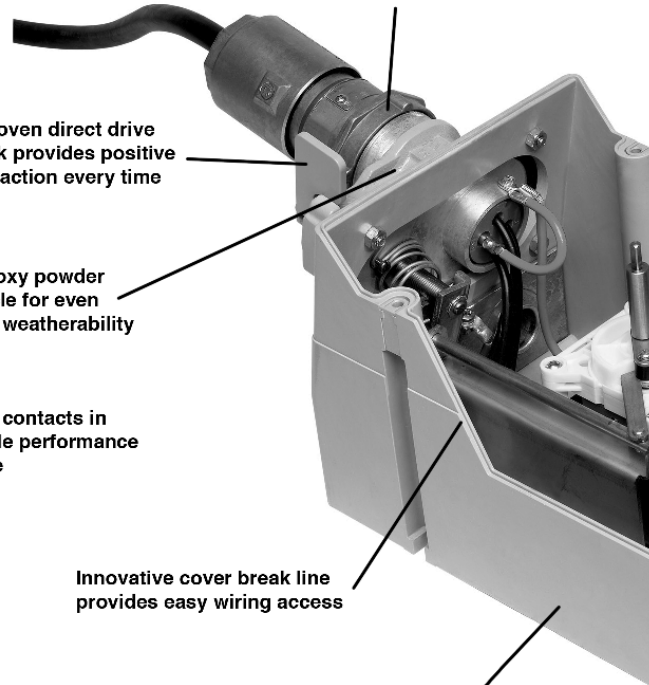
Corro-free™ epoxy powder coated receptacle for even greater outdoor weatherability

Self-wiping, naval brass contacts in receptacle assure reliable performance and long dependable life

Innovative cover break line provides easy wiring access

Large rotary handle is easy to operate even with gloved hands

Corrosion, impact resistant enclosure offers Enclosure Type 4X, watertight, IP66 rating



ADDITIONAL FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Enclosure Type 4X, Watertight, IP66.
- Compact enclosure is designed to fit into the web of an I-beam.
- Heavy duty Arktite® receptacle is compatible with existing Cooper Crouse-Hinds Arktite® plugs of same rating and configuration.
- Bussmann® CubeFuse™ with Indicator – the world's first "finger-safe" industrial power fuse.
- Front mounted handle permits the interlocked receptacles to be easily mounted side by side or in tight spots.
- Molded-in-place mounting feet require only four screws to mount the entire unit.
- UL and cUL Listed

ORDERING INFORMATION (600 VAC)

Amps	Configuration	Hub Size	Fusing	Catalog Number	Mating Catalog Number
30	3W, 4P	1"	Fused	CSR3352	APJ3485/NPJ3484
30	3W, 4P	1"	Non-Fused	CSR33542	APJ3485/NPJ3484
60	3W, 4P	1¼"	Fused	CSR6352	APJ6485/NPJ6484
60	3W, 4P	1¼"	Non-Fused	CSR63542	APJ6485/NPJ6484

Interlocked
Plugs and
Receptacles



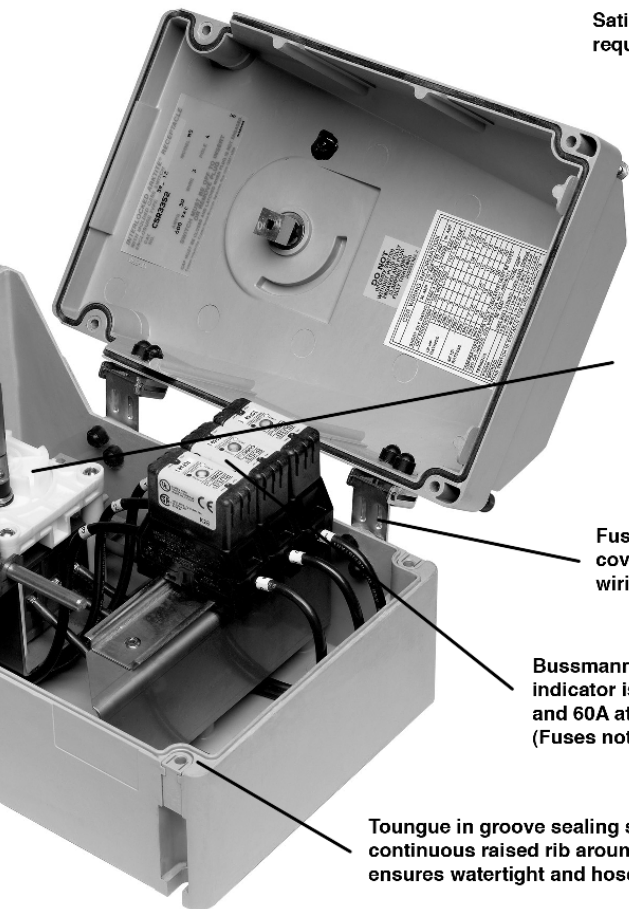
Arktite® CSR Series Nonmetallic Interlocked Receptacles

Fused and Non-Fused

30, 60 and 100 Amp
Enclosure Type 3,4,4X,12
IP66
UL and cUL Listed

Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant

3P



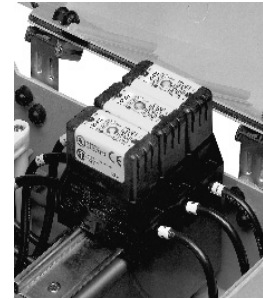
Satisfies OSHA lockout / tagout requirements

H.P. rated enclosed switch for motor load applications

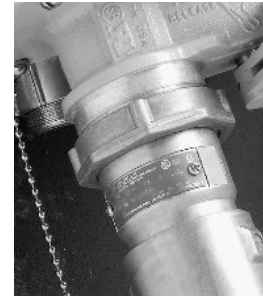
Fused CSR offers a hinged cover for easy access when wiring or replacing fuses.

Bussmann® CubeFuse™ with indicator is fully rated for 30A and 60A at 600VAC. (Fuses not included.)

Tongue in groove sealing system with continuous raised rib around enclosure ensures watertight and hosedown ratings



Fully rated for 30A and 60A at 600 VAC. For use with Bussmann CubeFuse. Fuses not included.



Plug locks into receptacle, providing positive, worry-free power engagement as well as watertight protection



Complies with OSHA lockout/tagout requirements

CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES

- UL Listed – (UL Standards 508, 1682)
- cUL Listed (Certified by UL to CSA Standards C22.2 Nos. 14, 182.1)
- Enclosure Type 3, 4, 4X, 12
- IP66 Enclosure

STANDARD MATERIALS

- Enclosure - fiber reinforced polyester
- Hardware - stainless steel
- Receptacle Housing - aluminum
- Power Contacts - naval brass
- Interlock Mechanism - stainless steel

STANDARD FINISHES

- Aluminum - Corro-free™ epoxy powder
- Brass - natural
- Stainless Steel - natural

OPTIONS

Description

- Factory Installed Auxiliary Contacts S483
- Rotated Interior (22 ½ degrees to right) S4

Suffix to be added to Cat. #

HORSEPOWER RATINGS

	250 VAC	480 VAC	600 VAC
30 A	10 HP	20 HP	25 HP
60 A	20 HP	40 HP	40 HP



Heavy-duty, epoxy coated cast aluminum receptacle with stainless steel interlocking mechanism for superior durability and corrosion resistance.

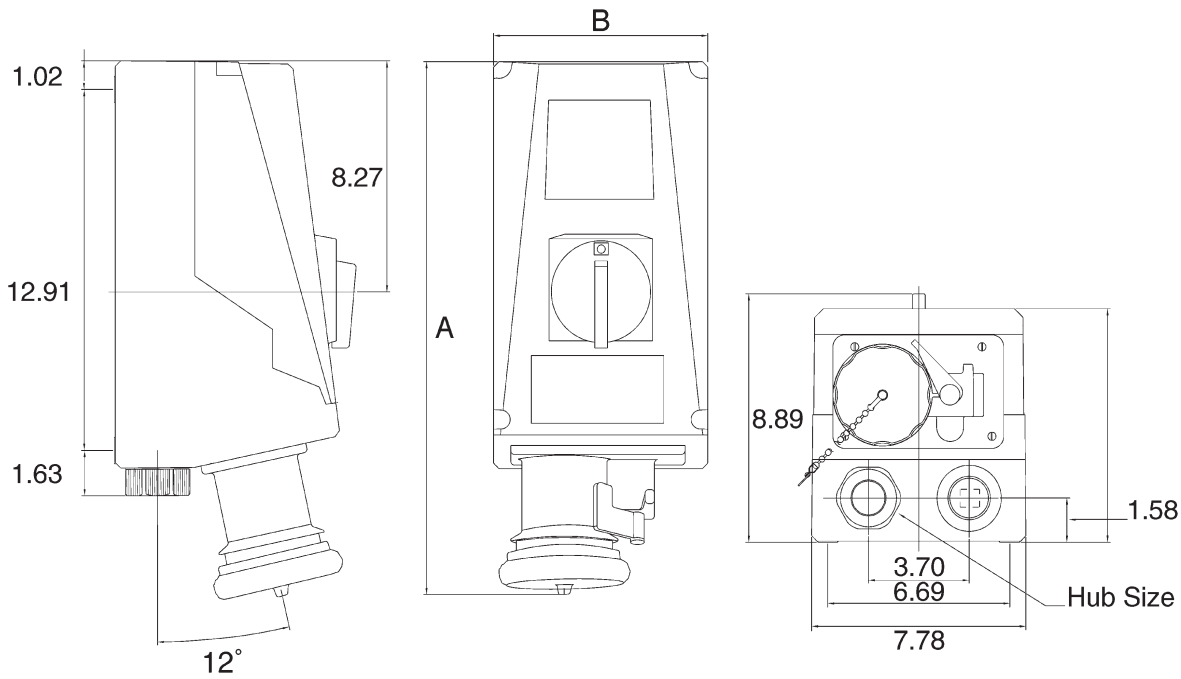
3P

Arktite® CSR Series Nonmetallic Interlocked Receptacles

Fused and Non-Fused

30, 60 and 100 Amp
Enclosure Type 3,4,4X,12
IP66
UL and cUL Listed

Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant



Amps	Style	Dimension A	Dimension B	Hub Size
30	Fused	18.26	8.00	1"
30	Non-Fused	18.26	7.87	1"
60	Fused	19.26	8.00	1¼"
60	Non-Fused	19.26	7.87	1¼"

Arktite Welder Series

Interlocked Power Modules

UL/cUL Listed

3P



Cooper Crouse-Hinds Interlocked Power Modules are ideal for the harsh, heavy duty environments of welding applications. The Welder Series Power Module is a unique patented design that employs a mechanical interlock linkage system that interfaces with the power receptacle and the built in circuit breaker. It is ideal for protecting the safety of your personnel and your valuable welding equipment.

APPLICATIONS

- Ship building yards
- Ports
- Offshore platform fabrication yards
- Test stations at remote sites
- Military heavy equipment manufacturing

FEATURES & BENEFITS

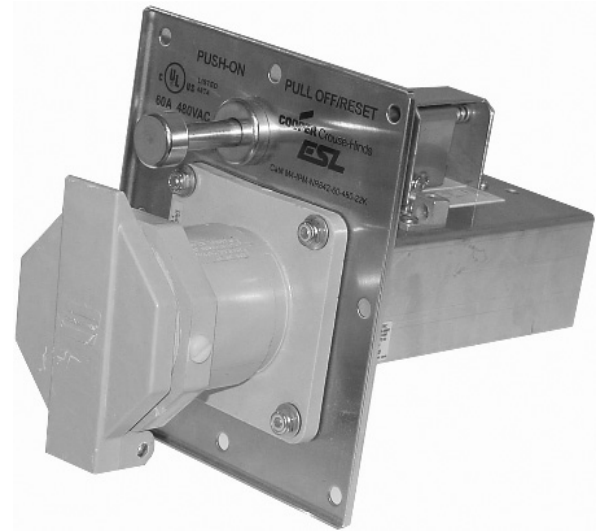
- Mechanically interlocked to prevent insertion or withdrawal of plug under load
- Circuit breaker protected
- Stainless steel and die cast construction provides durability and corrosion resistance
- Flanged design for easy panel mounting and flexibility of Power Stand design
- Arktite® receptacle accepts existing Cooper Crouse-Hinds Arktite die cast and Krydon® plugs of the same rating and configuration

CERTIFICATIONS & COMPLIANCES

- UL/cUL Listed Module
- UL 498 Listed
- CSA Certified Molded Case Circuit Breaker

STANDARD MATERIALS & FINISHES

- Frame, On/Off Rod, Interlock Mechanism, Fasteners - Stainless steel
- Receptacle Housing - Die cast aluminum or Krydon
- Power Contacts - Naval brass
- Receptacle Insulator - Krydon



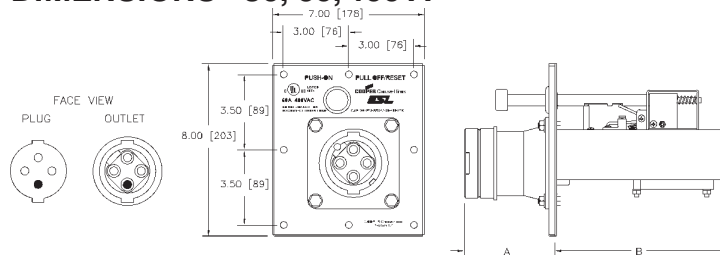
ORDERING INFORMATION

3 Wire 4 Pole 480 VAC 22K AIC Rating*

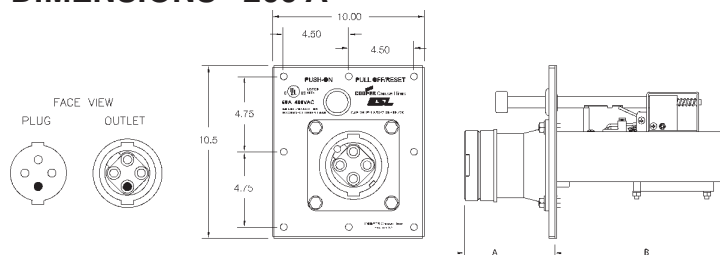
Amps	Receptacle	Catalog Number	Dimension	
			A	B
30	Die cast	M4IPM AR342 3048022K	2.8	8.00
30 (configured)	Die cast	M4IPM ARC34P 3048022K	2.8	8.00
30	Krydon	M4IPM NR342 3048022K	3.1	8.00
60	Die cast	M4IPM AR642 6048022K	4.3	8.00
60 (configured)	Die cast	M4IPM ARC64P 6048022K	4.3	8.00
60	Krydon	M4IPM NR642 6048022K	4.5	8.00
100	Die cast	M4IPM AR1042 10048022K	5.3	8.00
100 (configured)	Die cast	M4IPM ARC104P 10048022K	5.3	8.00
100	Krydon	M4IPM NR1042 10048022K	5.6	8.00
200	Die cast	M4IPM AR2042 20048022K	7.3	10.0

65K AIC rating available, substitute 65K for 22K in catalog number

DIMENSIONS - 30, 60, 100 A



DIMENSIONS - 200 A



For Panel and Cabinet Mounting

Application:

SRG dead front interlocked receptacles and switches and SP plugs are used:

- to supply power to portable electrical equipment such as motor-generator sets, compressors, heating and cooling units, conveyors, and similar equipment
- in areas where dust, dirt, moisture and corrosion are a problem
- mounted on sheet metal panels or cabinets and installed indoors or outdoors in non-hazardous areas of chemical plants, process industry facilities, manufacturing plants, and similar industrial locations

Features:

- The receptacle assembly contains a built-in rotary switch which is automatically operated when the plug is inserted and withdrawn. The switch, capable of making and breaking the circuit at full rated load, is operated by a helical blade in the center of the plug
- Plug and receptacle contacts cannot be made or broken under load. When the plug is inserted, the plug and receptacle contacts engage before the switch closes. When the plug is withdrawn, the switch opens before the plug and receptacle contacts disengage. This sequence of operation provides a dead front receptacle with the maximum of safety
- Operation is simple, safe and fast. In the event of difficulty with the portable device, it can be quickly and completely disconnected by a straight pull on the plug, since there are no separate interlock devices or operating handles to actuate
- There is a distinct physical polarization of plug and receptacle in every rating, thereby assuring positive engagement without mismatching
- Receptacles are furnished with flexible leads for splicing to the circuit wires
- Although intended primarily for mounting on sheet metal panels or cabinets, a back box for conduit connection is listed for the 30 and 60 ampere units

Grounding:

- Both receptacles and plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole. In plugs, provision is made for attachment of the grounding wire to the grounding pole. In addition, direct connection is also provided between plug and receptacle housings and the grounding pole.

Standard Materials:

- Receptacle housings and plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation – high impact glass filled phenolic
- Contacts – brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Phenolic – natural (black)
- Brass – silver plated

Options:

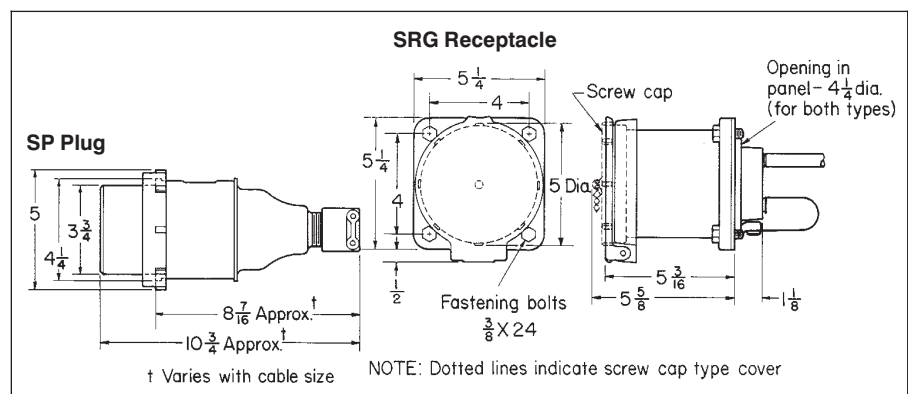
- Special polarity – where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages, alternate polarizations can be furnished. Detailed information on request.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 30, 60 and 100 amperes, 480 vac



Dimensions



SRG Dead Front Interlocked Receptacles and Switches SP Plugs

For Panel and Cabinet Mounting

30/60/100A
480VAC
50** -400 hertz
Weather Resistant

3P



Rating	Description	Receptacle with Spring Door		Plug with Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing		Receptacle with Threaded Cap		Plug with Fastening Ring Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing	
		Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Cat. #	Cable Dia.
30 amp.	2-wire, 3-pole	SRG332N	.500 to .875	SP3363N	.500 to .875	SRG338N	.500 to .875	SP3383N	.500 to .875
	3-wire, 4-pole	SRG342D	.500 to .875	SP3463D	.500 to .875	SRG348D	.500 to .875	SP3483D	.500 to .875
	4-wire, 5-pole	SRG352-NW	.875 to 1.375	SP3563-NW	.875 to 1.375	SRG358-NW	.875 to 1.375	SP3583-NW	.875 to 1.375
	2-wire, 3-pole	SRG632N	.875 to 1.375	SP6363N	.875 to 1.375	SRG638N	.875 to 1.375	SP6383N	.875 to 1.375
	3-wire, 4-pole	SRG642D	.875 to 1.375	SP6463D	.875 to 1.375	SRG648D	.875 to 1.375	SP6483D	.875 to 1.375
60 amp.	4-wire, 5-pole	SRG652-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SP6563-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SRG658-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SP6583-NW	1.375 to 1.875
	2-wire, 3-pole	SRG1032N	1.375 to 1.875	SP10363N	1.375 to 1.875	SRG1038N	1.375 to 1.875	SP10383N	1.375 to 1.875
	3-wire, 4-pole	SRG1042D	1.375 to 1.875	SP10463D	1.375 to 1.875	SRG1048D	1.375 to 1.875	SP10483D	1.375 to 1.875
100 amp.	4-wire, 5-pole	SRG1052-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SP10563-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SRG1058-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SP10583-NW	1.375 to 1.875
	2-wire, 3-pole	SRG1032N	1.375 to 1.875	SP10367N	1.375 to 1.875	SRG1038N	1.375 to 1.875	SP10387N	1.375 to 1.875
	3-wire, 4-pole	SRG1042D	1.375 to 1.875	SP10467D	1.375 to 1.875	SRG1048D	1.375 to 1.875	SP10487D	1.375 to 1.875
	4-wire, 5-pole	SRG1052-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SP10567-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SRG1058-NW	1.375 to 1.875	SP10587-NW	1.375 to 1.875

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Back Box For 30 and 60 amp. SRG receptacles

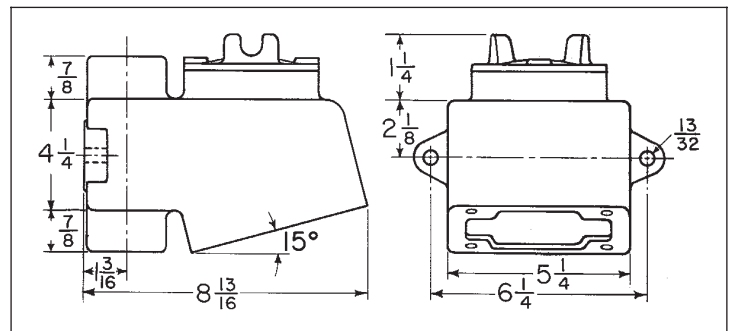
Furnished with vertical through feed hubs, 1 1/4" size, and threaded cover at top for wiring access.

Cat. #
CESD42



Back box
For 30 and 60 Amp
SRG Receptacles.

Dimensions



DBR Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles With Enclosed Circuit Breakers

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs ♦♦

Cl. II, Div 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EFC 3,9FG,12
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight

Application:

DBR interlocked *Arktite* receptacles with enclosed circuit breakers and APJ/NPJ *Arktite* plugs are used:

- to supply power to portable electrical equipment such as motor-generator sets, compressors, heating and cooling units, conveyors, and similar equipment
- in locations where hazardous dusts are present, as in grain processing and handling plants, chemical plants and certain food processing industries
- indoors or outdoors in damp, wet or corrosive locations

Features:

- Receptacles are mechanically interlocked with circuit breakers to provide disconnect means, short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection.
- Enclosures are compact and rectangular in shape permitting close spacing.
- For maximum safety, the spring door receptacle at the bottom is mechanically interlocked with the circuit breaker operating mechanism. The circuit breaker cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the breaker is open.
- Operating handles can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions. Breakers are trip-free of the handles and will open under short circuit or overload even if the handle is locked in the "ON" position.
- Enclosure is provided with a drilled and tapped conduit opening at top center, equipped with a threaded-in bushing. The size furnished is 1½", and removing the bushing permits the use of a 2" conduit.

Interchangeability of Plugs with Other Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- Plugs listed for use with DBR assemblies are standard *Arktite* APJ/NPJ plugs. Other standard APJ/NPJ and CPH plugs of the same rating, style and number of poles may be used with DBR receptacles, as well as with DR receptacles listed in Section 2P and with EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles listed in Section 4P.
- As a result, portable equipment suitable for the locations and equipped with the proper plug can be used with AR receptacles for non-hazardous locations, with EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles for Class I hazardous locations, and with DR and DBR interlocked receptacles for Class II hazardous locations.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and operating handles – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Receptacle housings and plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation: plugs and receptacles – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Pressure contacts – brass
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – plug exterior, enclosure and receptacle housing – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Brass – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate

Options:

The following special options are available by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Suffix to be Added to Cat. #

Description

Special polarity – for use where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages.

Available as follows:

- Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees clockwise when viewed from receptacle face and plug changed to match S4
 - Breather (drain furnished as standard) S219
- Conduit arrangements other than standard can be supplied. Details on request

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G Class III
- NEMA/EFC: 3,9FG,12
- UL Standard: 698, 1010
- CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G Class III
- Encl.: 3,5

Electrical Rating Ranges:

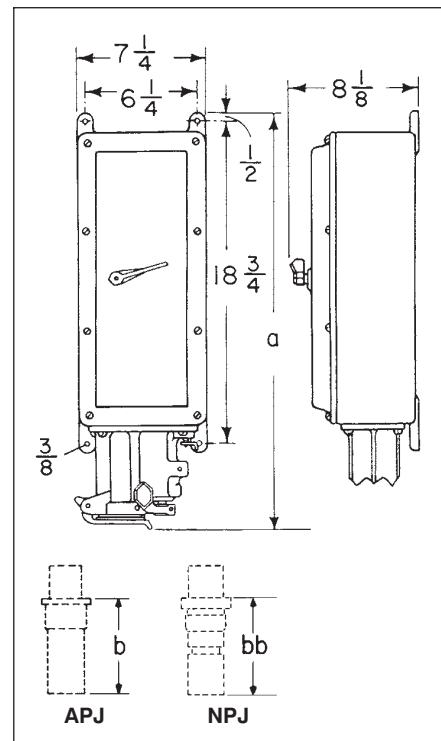
- Receptacle ratings: 30, 60 and 100 amperes
- Circuit breakers – 100 ampere frame size

Amps	a	b	bb
30	21¾	41¾	7
60	22¾	51¾	613/16
100	23½	6¾	7¾

Dim. "b" and "bb" are exposed portion of plug when engaged with receptacle.



Dimensions



♦♦ Pressure connectors are standard. Crimp/solder type terminators are optionally available for 3 and 4-pole, 30, 60 and 100 ampere. For details, see table on page 969. To specify, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: AP3375-T (Plug)

DBR Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles With Enclosed Circuit Breakers

Cl. II, Div 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EFC 3,9FG,12
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight

3P

100 Ampere Frame Size with Non-Interchangeable Thermal Trip and Non-Adjustable Magnetic Trip

Receptacle With Spring Door Housing†	Circuit Breaker Rating	Enclosure		Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker Cat. # Westinghouse "FDB"
		Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amps		
30 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole, Style 1	3-pole 600VAC	1½	20	DBR53731	DBR53731-WT20-3
			30		DBR53731-WT30-3
			40		DBR53731-WT40-3*
			50		DBR53731-WT50-3*
30 amp., 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole 600VAC or 250VDC	1½	20	DBR53732	DBR53732-WT20-2
			30		DBR53732-WT30-2
			40		DBR53732-WT40-2*
			50		DBR53732-WT50-2*
30 amp., 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole 600VAC	1½	20	DBR53742	DBR53742-WT20-3
			30		DBR53742-WT30-3
			40		DBR53742-WT40-3*
			50		DBR53742-WT50-3*
60 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole, Style 1	3-pole 600VAC	1½	50	DBR56731	DBR56731-WT50-3
			60		DBR56731-WT60-3
			70		DBR56731-WT70-3*
			90		DBR56731-WT90-3*
			100		DBR56731-WT100-3*
60 amp., 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole 600VAC or 250VDC	1½	50	DBR56732	DBR56732-WT50-2
			60		DBR56732-WT60-2
			70		DBR56732-WT70-2*
			90		DBR56732-WT90-2*
			100		DBR56732-WT100-2*
60 amp., 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole 600VAC	1½	50	DBR56742	DBR56742-WT50-3
			60		DBR56742-WT60-3
			70		DBR56742-WT70-3*
			90		DBR56742-WT90-3*
			100		DBR56742-WT100-3*
100 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole, Style 1	3-pole 600VAC	1½	60	DBR51731	DBR51731-WT60-3
			70		DBR51731-WT70-3
			90		DBR51731-WT90-3
			100		DBR51731-WT100-3
100 amp., 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole 600VAC or 250VDC	1½	60	DBR51732	DBR51732-WT60-2
			70		DBR51732-WT70-2
			90		DBR51732-WT90-2
			100		DBR51732-WT100-2
100 amp., 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole 600VAC	1½	60	DBR51742	DBR51742-WT60-3
			70		DBR51742-WT70-3
			90		DBR51742-WT90-3
			100		DBR51742-WT100-3

* Circuit breaker trip rating may exceed receptacle rating for welding equipment applications only, as higher trip rating may not protect wiring.

◆◆ Pressure connectors are standard. Crimp/solder type terminators are optionally available for 3 and 4-pole 30, 60 and 100 ampere. For details, see table on page 969. To specify, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3375-T (Plug)

† Style 1 – Grounded through shell. Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell. For a detailed description of these grounding methods, see page 967.

‡ For circuit breaker Cat. No. refer to Section 6C, Table 9, List FDB. For detailed information on circuit breaker selection, see Section 6C.

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs ◆◆ 600VAC/250VDC with Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing



APJ Plug



NPJ Plug

Amps	Cable O.D. Range	Style 1†	Style 2‡	
		3-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	2-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #
30	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3375	APJ3385	APJ3485
	0.55 to 0.70		NPJ3383	NPJ3483
	0.70 to 0.85		NPJ3384	NPJ3484
60	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6375	APJ6385	APJ6485
	0.75 to 1.07		NPJ6384	NPJ6484
	1.07 to 1.35		NPJ6385	NPJ6485
100	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10377	APJ10387	APJ10487
	0.93 to 1.21		NPJ10386	NPJ10486
	1.21 to 1.50		NPJ10387	NPJ10487

3P
Interlocked
Plugs and
Receptacles

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs

Application:

NSR *Arktite* interlocked receptacles with enclosed disconnect switches are used:

- to provide a power disconnect for fixed or portable electrical equipment such as welders, generators and compressors where the switch will be subject to frequent operation
- to provide short circuit protection when a fusible switch is needed
- in non-hazardous indoor or outdoor areas where corrosion, dust, hosedown and moisture may be a problem such as in offshore and marine locations, pulp and paper mills, chemical plants, sewage treatment plants and food processing facilities

Features:

- Enclosures are made of *Krydon*® high-impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent resistance to corrosion and heat
- Switches are NEMA type HD heavy duty 3-pole, enclosed blade; a quick make-and-break mechanism with reinforced, positive pressure type blade and jaw construction. Fusible switches have fuse clips with steel reinforcing springs
- For maximum safety, the spring door receptacle at the bottom is mechanically interlocked with the switch operating mechanism. The switch cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the switch is open
- Switch enclosure access door is mechanically interlocked with switch and cannot be opened unless switch operator is in "OFF" position
- Enclosure has hinged access door for easy wiring and maintenance. Three screws, located behind access door in door frame, prevent disassembly when door is locked
- A *Krydon* material hub (not mounted) is supplied with each enclosure as follows:

Rating	Hub Size	Cat. No.
30A	¾	NHUB2
60A	1¼	NHUB4
100A	2	NHUB6

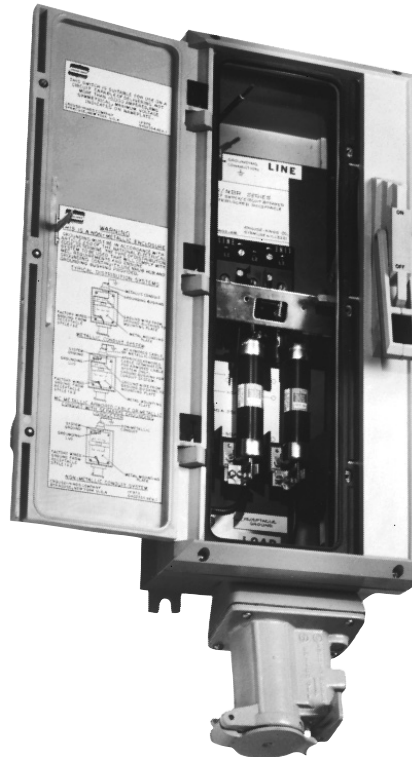
For alternate hub sizes, refer to catalog page 658.

- Receptacle has self-closing spring door assembly to provide environmental protection
- Mounting feet may be rotated 90° to horizontal or vertical mounting positions
- Switch operating handle may be padlocked in the "OFF" position, preventing unauthorized operation of the switch

Interchangeability of Plugs With Other Non-Hazardous and Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- Plugs listed for use with NSR assemblies are standard *Arktite* APJ/NPJ plugs. Other

*30 & 60A style 2 only



standard APJ/NPJ and CPH plugs of the same rating, style and number of poles may be used with NSR receptacles, as well as with DR receptacles listed in Section 2P, and with EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles listed in Section 4P

- Portable equipment, suitable for the locations and equipped with the proper plug, can be used with non-hazardous rated AR receptacles, DBR and WSR interlocked receptacles located in non-hazardous locations, with EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles for Class I, Groups B, C, D hazardous locations, with DR and DBR interlocked receptacles for Class II, Groups F, G hazardous locations, and with NBR/NSR interlocked receptacles for wet and corrosive locations

Standard Materials:

- Receptacle housings – copper-free aluminum
- Insulators (plug and receptacle) – *Krydon* material
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass
- Enclosure and operating handle – *Krydon* fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Other exterior parts – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – baked-on powder epoxy
- Stainless steel – natural
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plated
- Enclosure – natural (gray)
- Insulator (plug and receptacle) – natural (red)

Options:

- Special polarity – for use where two or more receptacles for the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages. Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees to right (viewed from face) and matching plug – add suffix S4 to Cat. No.
- Hubs for other conduit sizes can be supplied. See listing on page 655.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3, 3R, 4*, 4X*, 12
- ANSI/UL standard 489
- UL standard 1682
- CSA

NSR Arktite® Interlocked Receptacles with Enclosed Disconnect Switches

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs♦♦

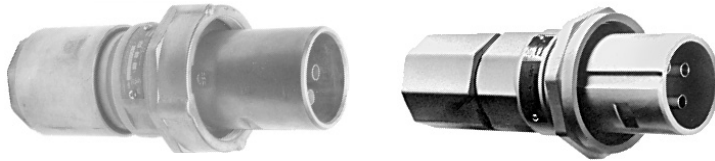
240 and 600 VAC
250 VDC
NEMA 3,3R,4,4X,12
Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant

3P

Amps	Conduit Opening Sizes§	240VAC/250VDC				600VAC/250VDC			
		Style 1† 3-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	Style 2† 3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #	AC HP Rating	DC HP Rating	Style 1† 3-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	Style 2† 3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #	AC HP Rating	DC HP Rating
FUSIBLE									
30	3/4	NSR331**	NSR332**	3	5	NSR3351*	NSR3352*	7½	5
60	1¼	NSR631**	NSR632**	5	10	NSR6351*	NSR6352*	20	10
100	2	NSR1031**	NSR1032**	10	20	NSR10351*	NSR10352*	30	20
NON-FUSIBLE									
30	3/4	NSR3341	NSR3342	7½	5	NSR33541	NSR33542	20	5
60	1¼	NSR6341	NSR6342	20	10	NSR63541	NSR63542	50	10
100	2	NSR10341	NSR10342	30	20	NSR103541	NSR103542	75	20

APJ/NPJ PLUGS

600VAC/250VDC, with Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing



Amps	Cable O.D. Range	Style 1† 3-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	Style 2† 3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #
30	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3375	APJ3485
	0.55 to 0.70		NPJ3483
	0.70 to 0.85		NPJ3484
60	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6375	APJ6485
	0.75 to 1.07		NPJ6484
	1.07 to 1.35		NPJ6485
100	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10377	APJ10487
	0.93 to 1.21		NPJ10486
	1.21 to 1.50		NPJ10487

* Arranged for NEC Class H fuses. May be field converted to NEC Class J fuses.

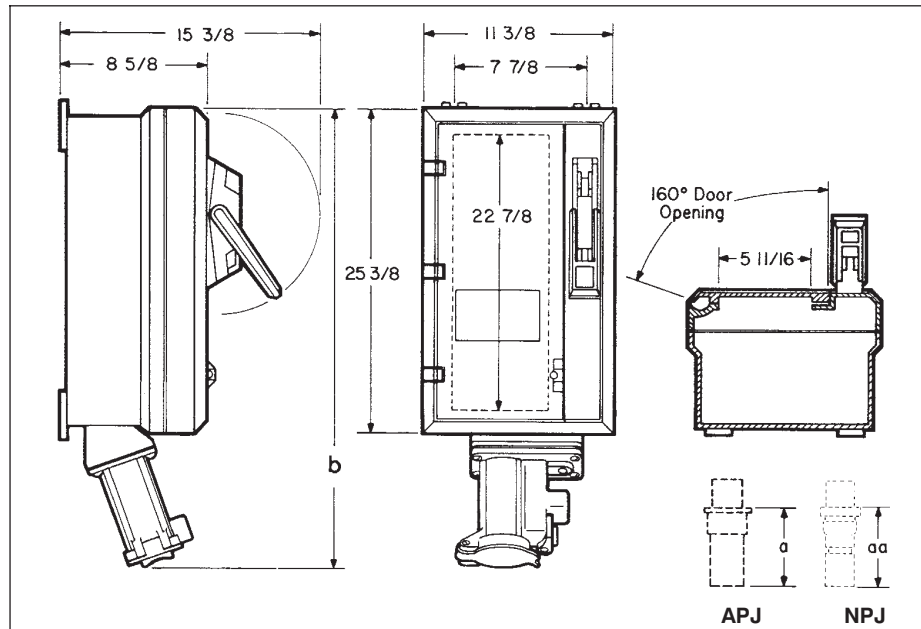
** Fuse clips accommodate NEC Class H fuses. For NEC Class J fuses, use 600V switches.

♦♦ Pressure connectors are supplied as standard. To specify crimp/solder type terminators add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3375-T (Plug)

† Style 1 – Grounded through shell. Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell. For a detailed description of these grounding methods, see page 967.

§ For alternate hub sizes, refer to catalog page 658.

Dimensions



Amps	b	a	aa
30	31¾	4¼/16	7
60	33	5¼/16	6¼/16
100	33¾	6⅝	7¾

Dim. "a" and "aa" are exposed portion of plug when engaged with receptacle.

3P
Interlocked
Plugs and
Receptacles

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs

Application:

NBR *Arktite* interlocked receptacles with enclosed circuit breakers are used:

- to supply power and provide short circuit protection, thermal overload protection, and a disconnect means for portable electrical equipment such as motor generator sets, compressors, conveyors, and other similar equipment
- in locations where corrosion is present such as in offshore and marine locations, pulp and paper mills, chemical plants, food processing, and sewage treatment plants
- indoors and outdoors in damp, wet or hosedown locations

Features:

- Enclosures are made of *Krydon*® high-impact strength fiberglass-reinforced polyester material having excellent resistance to corrosion and heat
- Receptacles are mechanically interlocked with circuit breakers which provide a disconnect means, short circuit protection, and thermal time delay overload protection
- For maximum safety, the spring door receptacle at the bottom is mechanically interlocked with the circuit breaker operating mechanism. The circuit breaker cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the breaker is open
- Enclosure has hinged access door for easy wiring and maintenance. Three screws, hidden behind access door in door frame, prevent disassembly when door is locked
- Enclosure access door is mechanically interlocked with operating handle and cannot be opened unless operating handle operator is in "OFF" position
- A *Krydon* material hub (not mounted) is supplied with each enclosure as follows:

Rating	Hub Size	Cat. #
30A	¾	NHUB2
60A	1¼	NHUB4
100A	2	NHUB6

For alternate hub sizes, refer to catalog page 658.

- Receptacle has self-closing spring door assembly to provide environmental protection
- Operating handle can be padlocked in "OFF" position. Breaker is trip-free of handle and will open under short circuit or overload when handle is in the "ON" position
- Provided with top and bottom mounting feet which may be rotated 90° to vertical or horizontal mounting positions

*30 & 60A style 2 only

Interchangeability of Plugs With Other Non-Hazardous And Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- Plugs listed for use with NBR assemblies are standard *Arktite* APJ/NPJ plugs. Other standard APJ/NPJ and CPH plugs of the same rating, style and number of poles may be used with NBR receptacles, as well as with DR receptacles listed in Section 2P, and with EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles listed in Section 4P
- Portable equipment, suitable for the locations and equipped with the proper plug, can be used with non-hazardous rated AR receptacles, DBR and WSR interlocked receptacles located in non-hazardous locations, with EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles for Class I, Groups B, C, D hazardous locations, with DR and DBR interlocked receptacles for Class II, Groups F, G hazardous locations, and with NBR/NSR interlocked receptacles for wet and corrosive locations

Standard Materials:

- Enclosure, covers and operating handles – *Krydon* fiberglass reinforced polyester material
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Receptacle housings – copper-free aluminum
- Receptacle insulators – *Krydon* material
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – baked on powder epoxy
- Stainless steel – natural
- Enclosure – natural
- Receptacle insulators – natural (red)
- Brass – natural
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plated

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3, 3R, 4*, 4X*, 12
- ANSI/UL Standard 489
- UL Standard 1682
- CSA

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Receptacles – 30, 60 and 100 amperes
- Circuit Breakers – 100 ampere frame size

NOTE: For additional dimensional data, see page 655, enclosure catalog number NCB1024.



Options:

- Special polarity – for use where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed on the same premises for use of different voltages. Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees to right (viewed from face) and plug changed to match – add suffix S4 to Cat. No.
- Hubs for other conduit sizes can be supplied. See listing on page 658.

NBR Arktite® Interlocked Receptacles with Enclosed Circuit Breakers

3-Pole, 600 VAC

3P

NEMA 3,3R,4,4X,12
Watertight
Corrosion-Resistant

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs ♦♦

100 Ampere Frame Size with Non-Interchangeable Trip‡§

Receptacle With Spring Door Housing	Enclosure			
	Hub Size	Ckt. Brkr. Amps	Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Cutler-Hammer Circuit Breaker Cat. #
STYLE 1†				
30 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole	¾	20	NBR53731	NBR53731-WT20-3
		30		NBR53731-WT30-3
		40		NBR53731-WT40-3*
		50		NBR53731-WT50-3*
60 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole	1¼	50	NBR56731	NBR56731-WT50-3
		60		NBR56731-WT60-3
		70		NBR56731-WT70-3*
		90		NBR56731-WT90-3*
100 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole	2	100	NBR51731	NBR56731-WT100-3*
		60		NBR51731-WT60-3
		70		NBR51731-WT70-3
		90		NBR51731-WT90-3
		100		NBR51731-WT100-3
STYLE 2†				
30 amp., 3-wire, 4-pole	¾	20	NBR53742	NBR53742-WT20-3
		30		NBR53742-WT30-3
		40		NBR53742-WT40-3*
		50		NBR53742-WT50-3*
60-amp., 3-wire, 4-pole	1¼	50	NBR56742	NBR56742-WT50-3
		60		NBR56742-WT60-3
		70		NBR56742-WT70-3*
		90		NBR56742-WT90-3*
100 amp., 3-wire, 4-pole	2	100	NBR51742	NBR56742-WT100-3*
		60		NBR51742-WT60-3
		70		NBR51742-WT70-3
		90		NBR51742-WT90-3
		100		NBR51742-WT100-3

APJ/NPJ Plugs 600 VAC With Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing



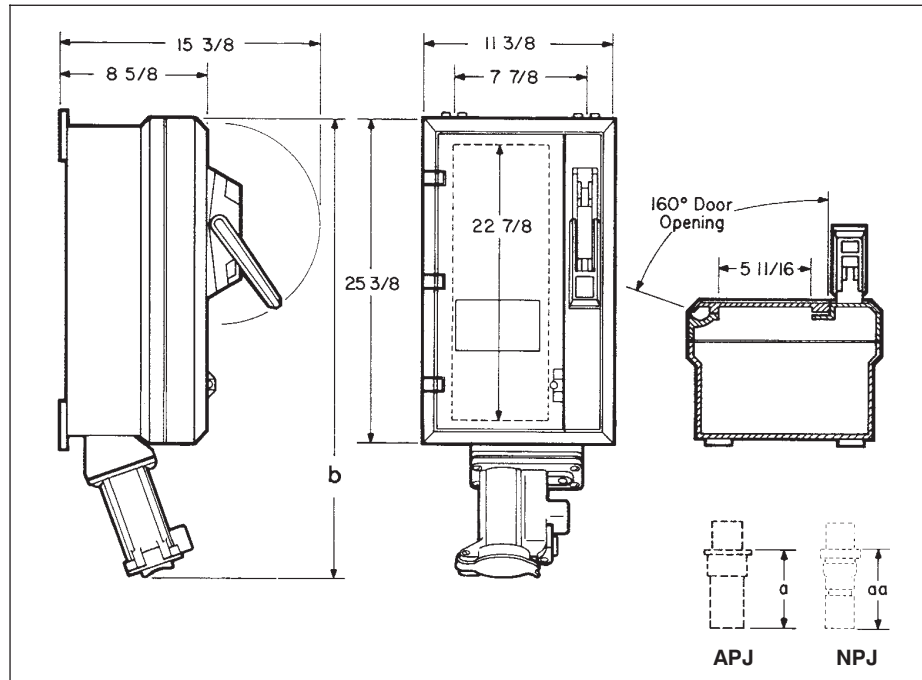
APJ



NPJ

Amps	Cable O.D. Range	Style 1† 3-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	Style 2† 3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #
30	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3375	APJ3485
	0.55 to 0.70		NPJ3483
	0.70 to 0.85		NPJ3484
60	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6375	APJ6485
	0.75 to 1.07		NPJ6484
	1.07 to 1.35		NPJ6485
100	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10377	APJ10487
	0.93 to 1.21		NPJ10486
	1.21 to 1.50		NPJ10487

Dimensions



Amps	b	a	aa
30	31¾	413/16	7
60	33	513/16	613/16
100	33¾	65/8	7¾

Dim. "a" and "aa" are exposed portion of plug when engaged with receptacle.

* Circuit breaker trip rating may exceed receptacle rating for welding equipment applications only, as higher trip rating may not protect wiring.

♦♦ Pressure connectors are standard. Crimp solder type terminators are optionally available for 3 and 4-pole 30, 60 and 100 ampere. For details, see table on page 969. To specify, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3375-T (Plug).

§ Also available with interchangeable trip breakers. Specify on order.

† Style 1 – Grounded through shell. Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell. For a detailed description of these grounding methods, see page 967.

‡ For circuit breaker Cat. No. refer to Section 6C, Table 9, List FDB. For detailed information on circuit breaker selection, see Section 6C.

3P Interlocked Plugs and Receptacles

Application:

- The DSR disconnect switches are used as a service outlet for portable or fixed electrical equipment – generators, compressors, welders, etc.
- They are designed for use in hazardous and non-hazardous areas where dust, moisture and corrosion may be a problem.
- Designed for surface mounting.
- A fusible type switch, when used, also provides short circuit protection.

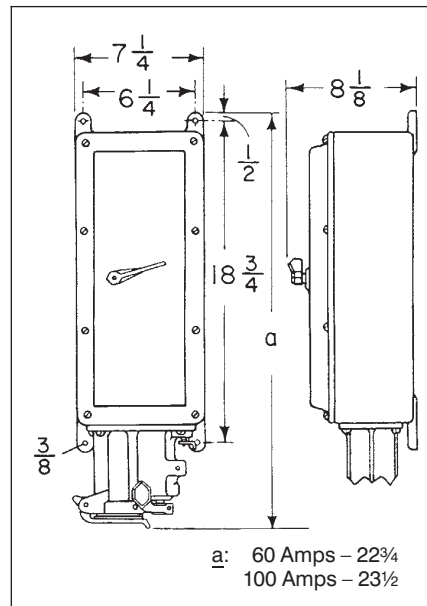
Features:

- Switches
- Type DS disconnect is a compact load break switch using the De-ion arc quenching principle and quick make-quick break over center toggle mechanism. It has visible contacts, is CSA listed up to 75 hp., and is available either as a fusible or non-fusible switch.
- Enclosures are compact and rectangular in shape permitting close spacing with a gasketing cover.
- For maximum safety, the spring door receptacle at the bottom is mechanically interlocked with the switch operating mechanism. The switch cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the switch is open.
- Operating handles can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions.
- Enclosure is provided with a drilled and tapped conduit opening at top center, equipped with a thread-in bushing. The size furnished is 1½", and removing the bushing permits the use of a 2" conduit.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and operating handles – copper-free aluminum.
- Operating shafts – stainless steel.
- Receptacle housings and plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum.
- Insulation: plugs and receptacles – fiberglass-reinforced polyester.
- Contacts – brass.

Dimensions



Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural.
- Stainless steel – natural.
- Brass – Bright Dip.
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red).

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 3-Wire, 4-Pole: Fusible or non-fusible:
240 VAC 250 vdc: 600 vac
60, 100 amperes
- 15 to 75 HP

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC/CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G
Class III
- CSA Encl. 3,5
- NEMA: 3,12

Options:

The following special options are available by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Description

- Special polarity for use where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages. Available as follows:
- Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees to right (viewed from face) and plug changed to match S4
 - Breather (drain furnished as standard) S219
 - Conduit arrangements other than standard can be supplied Details on request.

Ordering Information:

System	Amps	Conduit Opening Sizes	Max. HP Rating 240VAC	Max. HP Rating 600VAC	Interlocks		Mating Arktite® Plugs	
					DSR 240VAC 250VDC Cat. #	600VAC 250VDC Cat. #	Dia. Outside of Cable Flexible Conduit or Armored Cable	Style 2 3-wire 4-pole Cat. #
3-Wire, 4-Pole Style 2, Fusible	60	1½	15	50	DSR632**	DSR6352*	.75 to 1.45	APJ6485
	100	1½	30	75		DSR10352*	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10487
3-Wire, 4-Pole Style 2, Non-Fusible	60	1½	15	50	DSR6342	DSR63542	.75 to 1.45	APJ6485
	100	1½	30	75	DSR10342	DSR103542	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10487

* Arranged for Class J fuses.
** Arranged for Class H fuses.

WSQC Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles with Enclosed Switches

30 & 60A
600 VAC
NEMA 3R,12

Raintight
Dust Tight

3P

APJ Plugs

Application:

WSQC dead front interlocked receptacles with APJ, NPJ, BP or FP plugs are used:

- to supply power to portable electrical equipment such as hand lamps, lighting systems, power tools, conveyors, welders, compressors, etc.
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors in non-hazardous areas
- in locations where mounting area is confined and compact equipment is required

Features:

- NEMA 3R, 12
- Rainproof, dust tight
- Available in 30 & 60 amps
- Horsepower rated switch
- Smallest footprint for interlocked receptacles
- Padlockable in OFF position; meets OSHA lockout/tagout requirements
- Compatible with Arktite™ APJ aluminum and NPJ Krydon™ material non-metallic plugs

Standard Materials:

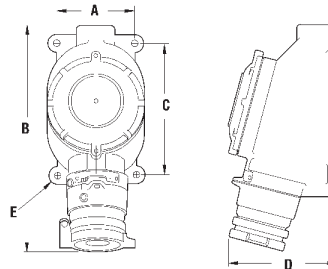
- Enclosure – copper-free aluminum
- Cover & spring door – copper-free aluminum
- Insulator – Krydon™ material
- Contacts – brass
- Cover Gasket – Neoprene

Certifications & Complies:

- NEMA 3R, 12
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 14, 182.1
- UL and cUL Listed



Dimensions (In Inches)



Amps	A	B	C	D	E
30A	3 ¹ / ₈	9 ³ / ₄	—	5 ³ / ₄	3 ³ / ₈
60A	5	14 ⁷ / ₁₆	8 ¹ / ₂	7	1 ³ / ₃₂

Horsepower Ratings

Amps	Single Phase				Three Phase			
	120V	240V	480V	600V	120V	240V	480V	600V
30A	2	5	7 ¹ / ₂	7 ¹ / ₂	3	7 ¹ / ₂	15	15
60A		10	25	30		10	25	30

Ordering Information

Amps	Hub	Config.	Catalog No.
30A	3/4"	2W3P	WSQC2330
	1"	2W3P	WSQC3330
	3/4"	3W4P	WSQC2340
	1"	3W4P	WSQC3340
60A	1 1/2"	2W3P	WSQC5630
	1 1/2"	3W4P	WSQC5640

OPTIONS:

- Interior rotated 22¹/₂° to the right (viewed from face) – add suffix to Cat. # – S4, ex: WSQC5640 S4

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	1040, 1041
Interlocked Receptacle with –	
H.P. Rated Switch	
Technical Data	1042
FSQC 30A & 60A / APJ Plugs	1043
FSQC 100A / APJ Plugs	1044
FSQ 30A 230 Series / BP Plugs	1045
FSQ 30A 232 Series / FP Plugs	1046
DSR 60A & 100A	1047
W2SR 30A, 60A & 100A	1048
Factory Sealed Switch	
BHR 30A, 60A & 100A / BHP Plugs	1049, 1050
SRD 30A & 60A / SP Plugs	1051, 1052
Circuit Breaker	
EBBR 30A, 60A, 100A	1053-1055
EPC, 30A, 60A, 100A, 200A	1056-1058
EPCB 30A, 60A, 100A	1059, 1060
DBR 30A, 60A, 100A	1061, 1062

Industrial Heavy Duty Interlocked Application and Selection Hazardous

Application

- Where extra protection is a requirement. Interlocked units provide dead front receptacles; connection cannot be made or broken when unit is under load.
- In areas made hazardous by flammable vapors, gases or dusts; to supply power for portable electrical equipment and provide safe disconnect means and short circuit protection.

Considerations for Selection:

- Environmental:
- The environment of the enclosure location in terms of NEC/CEC compliance and NEMA/EEMAC type required.
 - Material and construction to withstand rough usage and atmospheric conditions.
- Electrical:
- Sufficient current carrying capacity to meet load requirements.
 - Compatibility with electrical system (new or existing installation).

- Interchangeability of plugs with other hazardous and non-hazardous area receptacles.

- Function:
- Switch vs. circuit breaker

Options:

Special polarity arrangements, material options, accessories, and optional arrangements of enclosure interiors are available to meet specific application needs. See listing pages for details.

Quick Selector Chart

Series	NEC/CEC & NEMA/EEMAC Compliances	Receptacles Interlocked With	Page	Mating Plugs	Electrical Rating
BHR	Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G Class III NEMA: 3,4,7BCD,9FG,12	Factory Sealed Switch	1049	BHP	30, 60, 100 amp. 480VAC 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole 4-wire, 5-pole
			1050		
DBR	NEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G NEC: Class III NEMA/EFC: 3,9FG,12 CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G CEC: Class III Encl. 3,5	Circuit breaker	1061	APJ/NPJ	Circuit breaker: 100 amp. frame size 250VDC/600VAC Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
			1062		
DSR	Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G Class III, Encl. 3,5 NEMA: 3,9G,12	Switch	1047	APJ/NPJ	Switch: 60 and 100 amp. 600VAC/250VDC Fusible or non-fusible Receptacle: 60 and 100 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole
EBBR	Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G Class III NEMA 3,3R,7BCD,9FG,12	Circuit breaker	1053	APJ/NPJ	Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole
			1054		
			1055		
EPC	NEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D NEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G NEC: Class III NEMA: 3,7CD,9FG,12 CEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G CEC: Class III Encl. 3,4	Circuit breaker	1056	APJ/NPJ	Circuit breaker: 100 amp. frame size 480VAC/250VDC Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
			1057		
			1058		
EPC	Class I, Division 1 and 2, Group D Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G Class III NEMA: 3,7D,9FG,12	Circuit breaker	1057	DP	Circuit breaker: 225 amp. frame size 600VAC/250VDC Receptacle: 200 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole
			1058		
EPCB	NEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D NEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G NEC: Class III NEMA: 3,7BCD,9FG,12 CEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G CEC: Class III Encl. 3,4	Circuit breaker	1059	APJ/NPJ	Circuit breaker: 100 amp. frame size 600VAC/250VDC Receptacle: 30, 60, 100 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
			1060		

Industrial Heavy Duty Interlocked Quick Selector and Interchangeability Chart Hazardous

Quick Selector Chart

Series	NEC/CEC & NEMA/EEMAC Compliances	Receptacles Interlocked With	Page	Mating Plugs	Electrical Rating
FSQ	NEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D NEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G NEC: Class III NEMA: 3,7BCD,9FG,12 CEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G CEC: Class III Encl. 3,5	Switch	1043	APJ/NPJ	30A 250V/20A 600VAC 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole 60A & 100A 2-wire, 3-pole 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
			1044	BP FP	
			1045		
			1046		
			1048			APJ/NPJ	30A,60A,100A 3-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole
W2SR	NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups B,C,&D NEC: Class I, Zone 2, Group IIB + Hydrogen NEMA 3R	Rotary Switch	1048		
SRD	Class I, Division 1 and 2, Group D Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G Class III NEMA: 3,7D,9FG,12	Factory Sealed Switch	1051	5P	30 & 60 amp. 480VAC 2-wire, 3-pole 3-wire, 4-pole 4-wire, 5-pole
			1052		

Interchangeability Chart

Many of the plugs listed in this section can be used interchangeably with receptacles from other sections, both in hazardous and non-hazardous areas, **provided electrical rating and style of plug and receptacle are the same**. The following table is a summary of possible combinations.

Plugs Shown in Section 4P	Can be Used with These Receptacle Series	Listed in Section	Plug & Receptacle Electrical Rating
APJ/NPJ	AR, NR DR FSQ, EPC, EPCB, DBR, EBBR, C2SR, FSQC, C2SR, DSR, DBR, NBR, NSR, W2SR, WSR, CSR, WSRD, WSRDW, WSQC, DSR, WSRDCHS901	1P	30, 60, 100 amp.
		2P	2-wire, 3-pole
BHP	SRG SRD BHR	4P	3-wire, 4-pole
		3P	30, 60, 100 amp.
		4P	3-wire, 3-pole
SP	SRG BHR SRD	3P	3-wire, 4-pole
		4P	30, 60 amp.
		4P	2-wire, 3-pole
		4P	3-wire, 4-pole
		4P	4-wire, 5-pole

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

Application:

FSQ dead front interlocked receptacles and switches with APJ/NPJ, BP and FP plugs are used:

- to supply power to portable electrical equipment such as hand lamps, lighting systems, power tools, conveyors and similar equipment.
- in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases and combustible dusts.
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and facilities for processing and handling grain, flour and starch.

Features:

- FSQ dead front interlocked receptacles and switches, as shown in the listings, are available with four different types of receptacles, each of which is positively polarized to prevent mismatching. With this choice of receptacle types, power outlets for several different voltages can be installed in the same area with assurance that portable equipment cannot be connected to a receptacle of improper voltage.
- All FSQ assemblies have the same outstanding safety features. The plug must be fully inserted in the receptacle and rotated clockwise to operate the enclosed switch, closing the circuit to the receptacle. The plug cannot be withdrawn until it is rotated counter-clockwise and the switch opened. Plug and receptacle contacts cannot be made or broken under load and when plug and receptacle are not engaged, receptacle is dead front.
- An added safety feature is provided by the cover screw. The cover cannot be removed when the switch is closed and with the cover removed and cover screw in place, the switch cannot be operated by the plug.

Grounding:

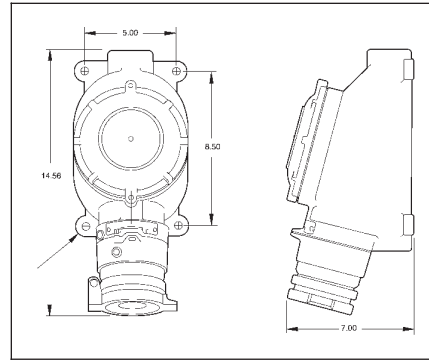
- NEC Article 501 and CEC Part 1 Section 18 requires that metal frames or exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of portable devices used in hazardous areas be grounded through an extra conductor in the portable cord.
- All FSQ receptacles and matching plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole. In the plugs, provision is made for attachment of the grounding wire. In addition, direct connection is provided between plug and receptacle housings and the grounding pole. If a separate grounding wire is not installed in the receptacle, grounding is accomplished through the conduit system.

Certifications and Compliances:

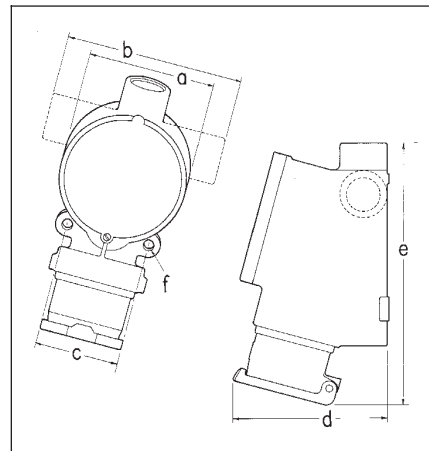
- NEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B*,C,D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- NEMA: 3,7B*CD,9FG,12
- ANSI/UL Standard: 1010
- CEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G
Class III
- Encl. 3,5
- CSA Standard: C22.2 No. 30

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

Dimensions:



FSQC5630, 5640



Cat. #	Page	Maximum Dimensions					
		a	b	c	d	e	f
FSQC2320, 3320	4P-3	4¾		3⅞	5¾	9¾	¾
FSQC2430, 3430							
FSQC2390, 3390							
FSQ230, 330 Series	4P-4	4¾	6⅝	3⅞	5¾	10¼	¾
FSQ232, 332 Series	4P-5	4¾	6⅝	3⅞	5½	9½	¾
FSQ233, 333 Series							



Interchangeability of Plugs with Other Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- Plugs listed for FSQC receptacles on 1043 are standard APJ/NPJ plugs. Other standard APJ/NPJ and CPH plugs of the same rating, style and number of poles may be used with FSQC receptacles as well as with DR, DBR, EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles listed in Section 2P and 4P.
- As a result, portable equipment suitable for the location and equipped with the proper plug can be used with AR series receptacles for non-hazardous areas, EBBR, EPC, EPCB, and FSQC receptacles for Class I hazardous locations; DR and DBR receptacles for Class II hazardous locations.

FSQC Arktite® Dead Front Interlocked Receptacles and Switches

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EEMAC 3,7BCD,9FG,12

Explosionproof
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

4P

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs

Applications:

- FSQC dead front switched interlock receptacles are used:
- to supply power to portable electrical equipment such as hand lamps, lighting systems, power tools, conveyors, welders and similar equipment.
 - in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases and combustible dusts.
 - in damp, wet or corrosive locations.
 - indoors or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants and facilities for processing and handling grain, flour and starch.

Product Features:

- Compatible with Arktite® APJ aluminum and NPJ Krydon® plugs
- Switch cannot be turned "ON" until plug is fully inserted and rotated.
- Plug cannot be withdrawn under load
- Cover cannot be removed when switch is "ON"
- Satisfies OSHA lockout tagout requirement.
- Smallest mounting footprint for interlocks

Materials:

- Enclosure – Feraloy® iron alloy or copper-free aluminum
- Cover and spring door – copper-free aluminum
- Insulator – Krydon®
- Contacts – brass

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3, 7BCD, 9FG, 12
- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups B, C & D
Class I, Zone 1, Group IIB+Hydrogen
Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups F, G
Class III
- ANSI/UL Standards 1010 UL Listed
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 30 cUL Listed & C22.2 No. 159

Options:

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| Description | Suffix |
| Special polarity, receptacle interior rotated 22½° | S4 |
| Copper-free aluminum enclosure – 60A only | SA |



FSQC Receptacles With Spring Door (Through Feed Hubs)

Horsepower Rating:

Amps	Single Phase			
	120V	240V	480V	600V
30A	2	5	7½	7½
60A	—	10	25	30

Amps	Three Phase			
	120V	240V	480V	600V
30A	3	7½	15	15
60A	—	10	25	30

Ordering Information:

Amps	Hub	Config.	Description	Catalog Number	Matching Plug
30A	¾"	2W3P	2 Pole Switch	FSQC2320	APJ3385
		3W4P	3 Pole Switch	FSQC2430	APJ3485
	1"	2W3P	2 Pole Switch	FSQC3320	APJ3385
		3W4P	3 Pole Switch	FSQC3430	APJ3485
60A	1½"	2W3P	2 Pole Switch	FSQC5630	APJ6385
		3W4P	3 Pole Switch	FSQC5640	APJ6485

FSQC for Use with Magnetic Motor Starters or Contactors

FSQC units listed below operate in the same way as standard units but are intended *only for use with magnetic motor starters or contactors*. (Wiring diagram 1)

Receptacles have leads for splicing to conductors from the load side of contactor. The switch actuated by the plug is wired into the starter or contactor coil circuit and controls only this circuit. The starter or contactor is energized only when the plug is fully inserted and rotated to close the switch. Since the plug is inserted or withdrawn only when the switch is open, the circuit cannot be made or broken under the load.

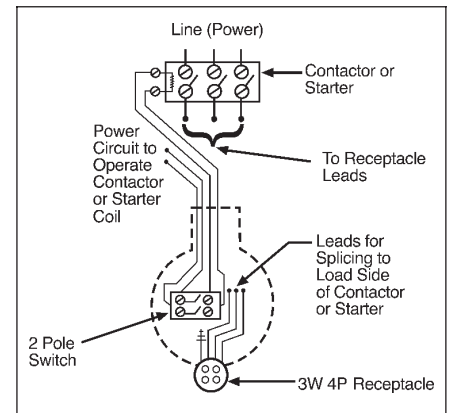
Plugs used are standard APJ units and special polarity units listed are recommended where interchange with devices for other wiring systems is possible.

FSQC Receptacles With Spring Door (Through Feed Hubs)

APJ/NPJ Plugs

30 Amperes, 250 VAC or VDC; 20 Amperes, 600 VAC

No. of Poles	Hub Size	Receptacle Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Plug Cat. #
3-wire 4-pole	¾"	FSQC2390	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3485
		FSQC2390-S4		APJ3485-S4
	1"	FSQC3390	0.55 to 0.70	NPJ3483
		FSQC3390-S4		NPJ3483-S4
1	1"	FSQC3390	0.70 to 0.85	NPJ3484
		FSQC3390-S4		NPJ3484-S4



Wiring Diagram 1
(FSQC2390 and 3390 only)

4P
Interlocked
Plugs and
Receptacles

4P 100 Amp FSQ Dead Front Interlocked

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2 Groups B,C,D NEMA 4
 Cl. II, Div. 1 and Groups F,G Watertight
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,4,4X,7BCD,9FG,12
 Explosionproof

Applications:

- to supply power to portable or fixed electrical equipment such as welders, pumps, motors, machine tools, conveyors, oil rigs, mixers grain elevators, petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants
- in hazardous areas containing flammable vapors or gases and combustible dusts
- in damp, wet or hosedown environments
- in highly corrosive locations

Features:

- NEMA Type 4 watertight
- suitable for Group B
- compact housing
- simple operation
- compatible with Arktite® APJ aluminium and NPJ Krydon® plugs
- H.P.-rated enclosed switch
- 4 mounting feet can be rotated for flexibility in positioning to surface
- wiring channel provided under switch for easy wire routing to terminals
- dual botton-feed hubs and one top hub for convenient feed-through installation
- bread-loose fork lugs case in place for easy removal of cover

Safety First:

- power cannot be turned "on" until plug is fully inserted and Uni-Loc collar is rotated
- when Uni-Loc collar is in "on" position, plug is locked in place to prevent disengagement under load
- cover cannot be removed while switch is "on"
- Cover-Loc™ design prevents switch from being turned "on" while cover is removed
- Uni-Loc collar aligns with lug on housing to permit OSHA lockout/tagout in the "off" position

Materials:

- body—copper-free aluminum
- cover—copper-free aluminum
- locking collar—Feraloy® iron alloy
- insulator—Krydon® material
- contacts—brass

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3, 3R, 4, 4X*, 7BCD, 12
- Class I, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups B,C & D
- Class I, Zone 1, Group IIB + H₂
- Class II, Divisions 1 & 2, Groups F & G
- Class III
- ANSI/UL Standards 1010 & 98 UL Listed
- cUL Listed, CSA Standard C22.2 No. 30, C22.2 No. 159

* NEMA 4X when ordered with suffix S752

Electrical Rating:

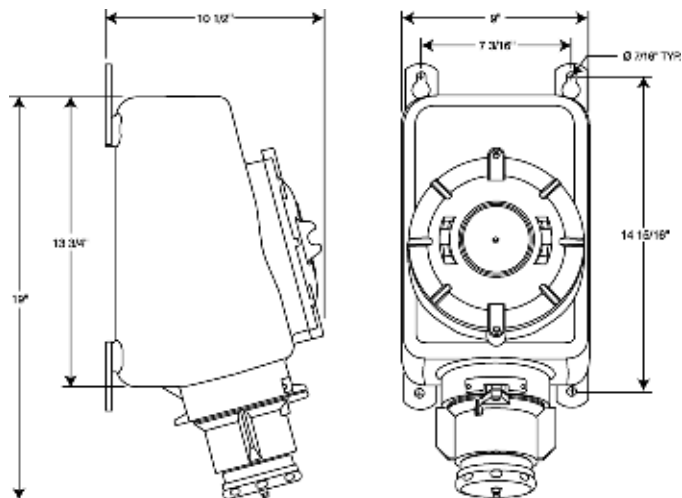
100A, 600VAC

Ordering Information:

Rating	Config.	Hub Size	H.P. Rating	Cat. #
100A, 600VAC	3W4P	2"	50 H.P.	FSQC61040 @600V, 480V

Options:

- Special polarity—receptacle interior rotated 22½° to right. Add suffix S4 (example: FSQC61040 S4)
- NEMA 4X—epoxy powder coated. Add suffix S752 (example: FSQC61040 S752)
- Auxiliary contact. Add suffix S483
- Breather/Drain S756V



FSQ Dead Front Interlocked Receptacles and Switches

BP Plugs

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA/EEMAC 3,7BCD,9FG,12
 Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4P

Note:

- For information on application, features, groundings and compliances, see page 1042.
- Available with 3/4" and 1" hubs in various arrangements, as shown in the listings.

Standard Materials:

- Switch enclosure and receptacle housing – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Threaded cover and spring door – copper-free aluminum
- Plug exteriors; handle body – copper-free aluminum
- Protective sleeve – steel
- Insulation (plug and receptacle) – Krydon® fiberglass reinforced polyester
- Contacts – brass

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Steel – zinc electroplate with chromate finish
- Brass – natural
- Krydon, fiberglass reinforced polyester – natural (red)

*Class I, Group B:

FSQ units listed below are also available modified for Class I, Group B (NEMA 7B) usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Example: FSQC230-GB. Seals must be installed within 1½" of each conduit opening.



FSQ Receptacles With Spring Door

30 Amperes, 250 VAC or VDC; 20 Amperes, 600 VAC; 2 HP, 120-600 VAC

No. of Poles	Hub Size	Hub Arrangement	Cat. #	Hub Arrangement	Cat. #
2-wire, 3 pole (2-pole switch)	3/4 1		FSQC230		FSQD230
			FSQC330		FSQD330
	3/4 1		FSQA230		FSQX230
			FSQA330		FSQX330

BP Plugs With Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing

Cable Dia.	Cat. #
.375 to .500	BP49
.500 to .625	BP59
.625 to .750	BP69
.750 to .875	BP79

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

FSQ Dead Front Interlocked Receptacles and Switches

FP Plugs

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B*,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA/EFC 3,7B*CD,9FG,12
 Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

Note:

- For information on application, features, groundings and compliances, see page 1042.
- Available with 3/4" and 1" hubs in various arrangements, as shown in the listings.

Standard Materials:

- Switch enclosures and receptacle housings – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Threaded covers – copper-free aluminum
- Plug exteriors – FP323 and FP334 – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation: receptacles – Krydon® fiberglass reinforced polyester; FP323 and FP334 plugs – Krydon® fiberglass reinforced polyester
- Contacts – brass

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Krydon-fiberglass reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Brass – natural

Options:

- Addition of cap and chain (copper-free aluminum, natural finish) to FSQ assemblies with threaded housing protects interior when plug is not in use. Add suffix S1 to Cat. No.

*** Class I, Group B:**

FSQ units listed below are also available modified for Class I, Group B (NEMA 7B) usage. Add suffix GB to the Cat. No. Example: FSQC232-GB. Seals must be installed within 1/2" of each conduit opening.



FSQ Receptacles With Threaded Housing

30 Amperes, 250 VAC or VDC; 20 Amperes, 600 VAC; 2 HP, 120-600 VAC

No. of Poles	Hub Size	Switch	Hub Arrangement	Cat. #	Hub Arrangement	Cat. #
2-wire	3/4"	2-pole		FSQC232		FSQD232
3-pole	1"			FSQC332		FSQD332
2-wire	3/4"	2-pole		FSQA232		FSQX232
3-pole	1"			FSQA332		FSQX332

30 Amperes, 240 VAC; 20 Amperes, 600 VAC; 2 HP, 120-600 VAC

3-wire	3/4"	3-pole		FSQC233		FSQD233
4-pole	1"			FSQC333		FSQD333
3-wire	3/4"	3-pole		FSQA233		FSQX233
4-pole	1"			FSQA333		FSQX333

FP Plugs With Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing

No. of Poles	Cable Dia.	Cat. #
2-wire,	.500 to .875	FP323
3-pole,	.500 to .875	FP334
3-wire,		
4-pole		

DSR Interlocked Arktite® Receptacle with Enclosed Disconnect Switches

Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Group G
Cl. III
NEMA: 3,9G,12
Encl. 3,5
Dust-Ignitionproof

Raintight

4P

Application:

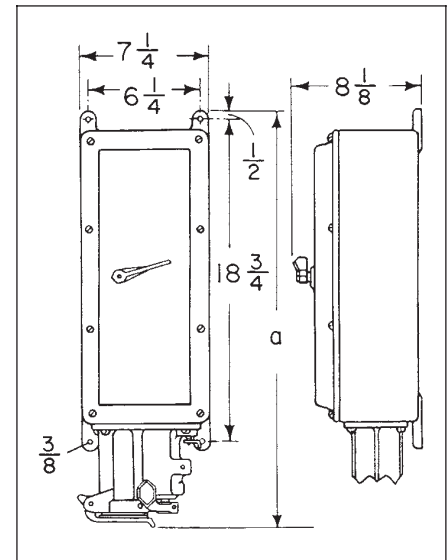
- The DSR disconnect switches are used as a service outlet for portable or fixed electrical equipment – generators, compressors, welders, etc.
- They are designed for use in hazardous and non-hazardous areas where dust, moisture and corrosion may be a problem.
- Designed for surface mounting.
- A fusible type switch, when used, also provides short circuit protection.

Features:

- Switches
- Type DS disconnect is a compact load break switch using the De-ion arc quenching principle and quick make-break over center toggle mechanism. It has visible contacts, is CSA listed up to 30 hp., and is available either as a fusible or non-fusible switch.
- Enclosures are compact and rectangular in shape permitting close spacing with a gasketing cover.
- For maximum safety, the spring door receptacle at the bottom is mechanically interlocked with the switch operating mechanism. The switch cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the switch is open.
- Operating handles can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions.
- Enclosure is provided with a drilled and tapped conduit opening at top center, equipped with a thread-in bushing. The size furnished is 1½", and removing the bushing permits the use of a 2" conduit.



Dimensions:



Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and operating handles – copper-free aluminum.
- Operating shafts – stainless steel.
- Receptacle housings and plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum.
- Insulation: plugs and receptacles – fiberglass-reinforced polyester.
- Contacts – brass.

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural.
- Stainless steel – natural.
- Brass – Bright Dip.
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red).

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 3-Wire, 4-Pole:
Fusible or non-fusible:
240VAC 250vdc: 600 vac
60, 100 amperes
- 15 to 75 hp

Options:

The following special options are available by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Description

Special polarity for use where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages. Available as follows:

- Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees to right (viewed from face) and plug changed to match **S4**
- Breather (drain furnished as standard) **S219**
- Conduit arrangements other than standard can be supplied **Details on request.**

Certifications and Complies:

- NEC/CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G Class III
- Encl. 3,5
- NEMA 3,9G,12

Ordering Information:

System	Amps	Conduit Opening Sizes	Max. HP Rating 240VAC	Max. HP Rating 600VAC	DSR 240VAC 250VDC Cat. #	600VAC 250VDC Cat. #
3-Wire, 4-Pole	60	1½	15	50	DSR632**	DSR6352*
Style 2, Fusible	100	1½	30	75		DSR10352*
3-Wire, 4-Pole	60	1½	15	50	DSR6342	DSR63542
Style 2, Non-Fusible	100	1½	30	75	DSR10342	DSR103542

* Arranged for Class J fuses.
** Arranged for Class H fuses.

4P W2SR Metallic Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles

Division 2

W2SR Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles

Product Features:

- NEMA 3R
- Rainproof locations
- Available in 30, 60 & 100 amps
- RSWP factory-sealed explosionproof switch
- No external seals required
- Hinged door mechanically interlocked with operating handle
- Operating handle meets OSHA lockout/tagout requirements
- Compatible with Arktite® APJ aluminum and NPJ Krydon® material non-metallic plugs

Materials:

- Enclosure – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Other exterior parts – stainless steel
- Receptacle housings – copper-free aluminum
- Insulator — Krydon® material
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass
- Pressure contacts – brass

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEMA 3R
- NEC/CEC: Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C & D
- NEC: Class I, Zone 2, Group IIB+Hydrogen
- UL Standards 508, 1604, 1682 UL Listed
- CSA Standard C22.2 No. 182.1 & No. 213 cUL Listed



Horsepower Ratings:

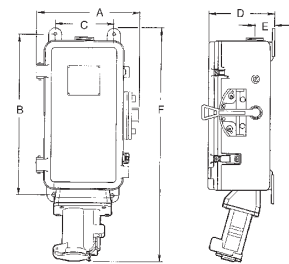
Amps	Single Phase		Three Phase			
	120V	240V	120V	240V	480V	600V
30A	2	3	3	7½	15	20
60A	3	7½	7½	15	30	40
100A	5	10	10	20	40	60

Ordering Information:

Amps	Hub	Config.	Catalog No.
30A	1"	3W3P	W2SR33541
		3W4P	W2SR33542
60A	1¼"	3W3P	W2SR63541
		3W4P	W2SR63542
100A	1½"	3W3P	W2SR103541
		3W4P	W2SR103542

OPTIONS – The following options are available from the factory by adding suffix to the catalog number:
 1) Receptacle interior rotated 22½° S4

Dimensions: (In Inches)



	30 Amps	60 Amps	100 Amps
A	11¾	11¾	14⅞
B	20⅙	20⅙	26⅝
C	6⅙	6⅙	9⅙
D	7¼	7¼	8¼
E	2⅓	2⅓	2⅞
F	27⅙	28⅙	35⅞
Mtg. Holes	⅜	⅜	7/16

BHR Dead Front Interlocked Receptacles with Factory Sealed Switch

BHP Plugs

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D Dust-Ignitionproof
 Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G Raintight
 Cl. III Wet Locations
 NEMA 3,4,7BCD,9FG,12
 Explosionproof

4P

Application:

BHR dead front interlocked receptacles and switches with BHP plugs are used:

- to supply power to portable electrical equipment such as motor-generator sets, compressors, heating and cooling units, lighting systems, conveyors, and similar equipment
- primarily in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of hydrogen or gases, or vapors of equivalent hazard such as manufactured gas
- in damp, wet, or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors in hydrogen areas of process industries, missile bases where hydrogen fuel is used, and gas manufacturing plants

Features:

- BHR receptacles feature a built-in rotary switch which is operated automatically when the plug is inserted and withdrawn. The switch, capable of making and breaking the circuit at full rated load, is operated by a helical blade in the center of the plug
- The plug and receptacle contacts cannot be made or broken under load. When the plug is inserted, the plug and receptacle contacts engage before the switch closes. When the plug is withdrawn, the switch opens before the plug and receptacle contacts disengage. This sequence of operation provides maximum safety in a dead front receptacle. Arcing is isolated in a flame and dust-tight chamber
- Operation is simple, safe and positive. To disconnect the portable device, the plug fastening ring is unscrewed and the plug simply pulled straight out. No separate interlock device or operating handle need be actuated
- Positive engagement without mismatching is assured by a distinct physical polarization of the plug and receptacle in every rating
- Plugs are furnished with pressure terminations. Receptacles are furnished with flexible leads for splicing to the supply conductors. A large threaded cover provides access to the wiring compartment
- As shown in the listings, assemblies are available for top, bottom or through feed conduit arrangements in 3/4" to 2" sizes

Grounding:

- BHR receptacles and BHP plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole. In plugs, provision is made for attachment of the grounding wire to the grounding pole. In addition, direct connection is provided between the plug and receptacle housings and the grounding pole. In the receptacle, grounding is accomplished through the conduit system

Standard Materials:

- Receptacle housings – copper-free aluminum
- Seals – malleable iron
- Plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation – high impact glass filled phenolic
- Contacts – brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Malleable iron – electrogalvanized and aluminum lacquer
- Phenolic – natural (black)
- Brass – silver plated

Options:

- Special polarity – where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating and number of poles are to be installed in the same areas for use on different voltages, alternate polarizations can be furnished. Details on request

Electrical Rating Ranges:

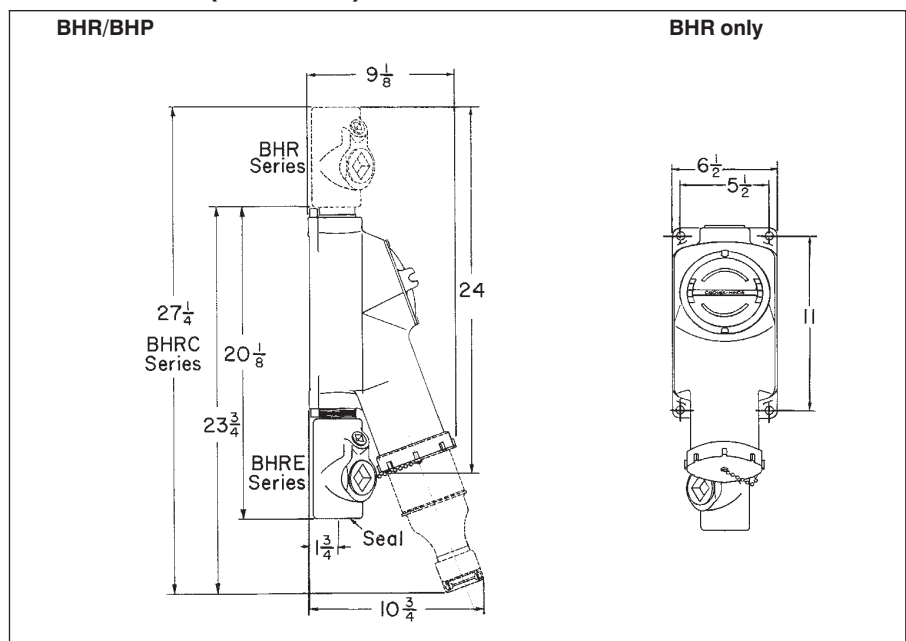
- 30, 60 and 100 amperes, 480vac

Certifications and Compliances:

- Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
- Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G
- Class III
- NEMA: 3,4,7BCD,9FG,12
- ANSI/UL Standard: 1010

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts

Dimensions: (in inches)



BHR/BHP in use



BHR/BHP Separated showing helical driver

BHR Dead Front Interlocked Receptacles with Factory Sealed Switch
BHP Plugs
480 VAC, 60-400 hertz

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,4,7BCD,9FG,12

Explosionproof
 Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

RECEPTACLE

Receptacles are supplied ready to install with a threaded cap. Through feed hubs are standard. Sealing fittings, nipples and closure plugs ordered separately depending on application. Receptacles can be configured for Top Feed, Bottom feed or Through feed. Order required parts in catalog section 6C.

AMPS	CONFIG.	HUB SIZE	CATALOG #
30	2 wire 3 pole	3/4	BHRC3382N
	2 wire 3 pole	1	BHRC3383N
	3 wire 4 pole	3/4	BHRC3482D
	3 wire 4 pole	1	BHRC3483D
	4 wire 5 pole	1	BHRC3583NW
	4 wire 5 pole	1 1/4	BHRC3584NW
60	2 wire 3 pole	1 1/4	BHRC6384N
	2 wire 3 pole	1 1/2	BHRC6385N
	3 wire 4 pole	1 1/4	BHRC6484D
	3 wire 4 pole	1 1/2	BHRC6485D
	4 wire 5 pole	1 1/4	BHRC6584NW
	4 wire 5 pole	1 1/2	BHRC6585NW
100	2 wire 3 pole	1 1/4	BHRC10384N
	2 wire 3 pole	1 1/2	BHRC10385N
	3 wire 4 pole	1 1/2	BHRC10485D
	3 wire 4 pole	2	BHRC10486D
	4 wire 5 pole	1 1/2	BHRC10585NW
	4 wire 5 pole	2	BHRC10586NW



PLUGS

Plugs mate to BHR receptacles. Plugs are supplied with threaded locking ring that threads onto receptacle housing for secure connection and environmental seal. Mechanical external cord grip and neoprene bushing provided for secure cord retention and environmental seal.

AMPS	CONFIG.	CABLE DIA.	CATALOG #
30	2 wire 3 pole	.500 - .875	BHP3383N
	2 wire 3 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP3385N
	3 wire 4 pole	.500 - .875	BHP3483D
	3 wire 4 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP3485D
	4 wire 5 pole	.500 - .875	BHP3583NW
	4 wire 5 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP3585NW
60	2 wire 3 pole	.500 - .875	BHP6383N
	2 wire 3 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP6385N
	3 wire 4 pole	.500 - .875	BHP6483D
	3 wire 4 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP6485D
	4 wire 5 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP6585NW
	4 wire 5 pole	1.375 - 1.875	BHP6587NW
100	2 wire 3 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP10385N
	2 wire 3 pole	1.375 - 1.875	BHP10387N
	3 wire 4 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP10485D
	3 wire 4 pole	1.375 - 1.875	BHP10487D
	4 wire 5 pole	.875 - 1.375	BHP10585NW
	4 wire 5 pole	1.375 - 1.875	BHP10587NW



Dead Front Interlocked Receptacles with Factory Sealed Switch

SP Plugs
480 VAC, 60-400 hertz

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Group D
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7D,9FG,12
Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

4P

Application:

SRD dead front interlocked receptacles, switches, and SP plugs are used:

- to supply power to portable electrical equipment such as motor-generator sets, compressors, heating and cooling units, lighting systems, conveyors and similar equipment
- in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases and combustible dusts
- in damp, wet or corrosive locations
- indoors or outdoors at petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, as well as facilities for processing and handling grain, flour and starch

Features:

- SRD receptacles feature a built-in rotary switch that operates automatically when the plug is inserted and withdrawn. The switch, capable of making and breaking the circuit at full rated load, is operated by a helical blade in the center of the plug.
- The plug and receptacle contacts cannot be made or broken under load. When the plug is inserted, the plug and receptacle contacts engage before the switch closes. When the plug is withdrawn, the switch opens before the plug and receptacle contacts disengage. This sequence of operation provides the maximum safety of a dead front receptacle. Arcing is isolated in a flame and dust-tight chamber.
- Operation is simple, safe and positive. To disconnect the portable device, the plug is simply pulled straight out. No separate interlock device or operating handle need be actuated.
- Positive engagement without mismatching is assured by a distinct physical polarization of plug and receptacle in every rating.
- Plugs are furnished with pressure terminations. Receptacles are furnished with flexible leads for splicing to the supply conductors. A threaded cover at the top provides access to the wiring compartment.
- Back box is provided with 1¼" vertical through feed hubs.

Grounding:

- SRD receptacles and SP plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole. In plugs, provision is made for attachment of a grounding wire to the grounding pole. In addition, direct connection is provided between plug and receptacle housings and the grounding pole. In the receptacle, grounding is accomplished through the conduit system.

Standard Materials:

- Back box – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Threaded cover – copper-free aluminum
- Receptacle housings and plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum

- Insulation – high impact glass filled phenolic
- Contacts – brass

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* iron alloy – electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint
- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Phenolic – natural (black)
- Brass – silver plated

Options:

- Special polarity – where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages, alternate polarizations can be furnished. Details on request.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

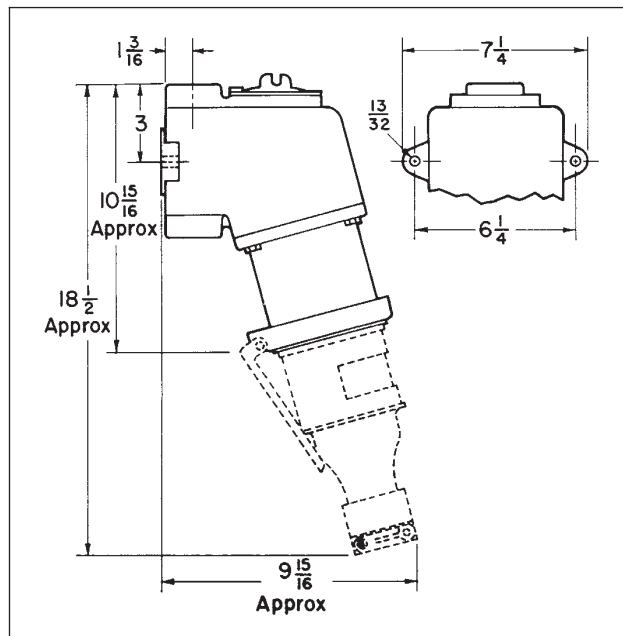
- 30 and 60 amperes, 480vac

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Group D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- NEMA 3,7D,9FG,12
- ANSI/UL Standard: 1010

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

Dimensions: (in inches)



4P
Interlocked
Plugs and
Receptacles

4P

SRD Dead Front Interlocked Receptacles with Factory Sealed Switch

SP Plugs
480 VAC, 60-400 hertz

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Group D
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA 3,7D,9FG,12
Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations



SRD Receptacle with spring door

SP Plug

SRD Receptacle with threaded cap

SP Plug with fastening ring

Back Box – 1¼" Vertical Through Feed Hubs

Rating	Description	With Spring Door	With Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing		With Threaded Cap	With Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing	
		Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Cat. #	Cat. #	Cable Dia.	Cat. #
30 amp.	2-wire, 3-pole	SRD3324N	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP3363N SP3365N	SRD3384N	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP3383N SP3385N
	3-wire, 4-pole	SRD3424D	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP3463D SP3465D	SRD3484D	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP3483D SP3485D
	4-wire, 5-pole	SRD3524-NW	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP3563-NW SP3565-NW	SRD3584-NW	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP3583-NW SP3585-NW
60 amp.	2-wire, 3-pole	SRD6324N	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP6363N SP6365N	SRD6384N	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP6383N SP6385N
	3-wire, 4-pole	SRD6424D	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP6463D SP6465D	SRD6484D	[.500 to .875 .875 to 1.375	SP6483D SP6485D
	4-wire, 5-pole	SRD6524-NW	[.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.875	SP6565-NW SP6567-NW	SRD6584-NW	[.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.875	SP6585-NW SP6587-NW

EBBR Series Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles with Circuit Breakers

30, 60, 100 Amp Interlocked Receptacles

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D Dust-Ignitionproof
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F*,G Raintight
Cl. III Wet Locations
NEMA 3,3R,7BCD,9FG,12
Explosionproof

4P

Application:

EBBR interlocked receptacles with circuit breakers are used:

- As a service outlet for portable equipment – indoors or outdoors – in damp, wet, corrosive locations, without the need for a protective shelter.
- In areas which are hazardous due to flammable vapors, gases or combustible dust, e.g., refineries, chemical plants, and other processing and handling facilities of a hazardous nature.
- In areas where frequent washdowns are necessary or where heavy rain or water spray is prevalent.

Features:

- Rugged, corrosion resistant, cast copper-free aluminum construction.
- Accepts compatible Arktite plug of same rating and configuration.
- Mechanical interlock mechanism for dead front construction.
- Receptacles are mechanically interlocked with circuit breakers to provide disconnect means, short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection.
- A spring door receptacle, located at the bottom of the unit, is mechanically interlocked with the circuit breaker operating mechanism for safe and dependable operation.
- Plug and receptacle contacts cannot be made or broken under load. The circuit breaker cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the breaker is de-energized.
- Operating handles can be padlocked in either “ON” or “OFF” positions. Breakers are trip-free of the handles and will open under short circuit or overload even if the handle is locked in the “ON” position.
- Component operating handles located through the right side wall of the body permits visual confirmation of correct component assembly and operation.
- Total compliance to the wiring and room requirements of the National Electrical Code®.
- Semi-clamshell enclosure design, with an external machined flat joint flamepath between body and cover makes interior components easily accessible.
- Minimum enclosure-to-enclosure spacing with little interference between the opened cover and an adjacent enclosure.
- Copper-free aluminum hinges allow the cover to swing well out of the way.
- Stainless steel, quick release, captive, hex head cover bolts. Stainless steel springs provide clear indication cover bolts are fully retracted from body.
- Versatile, internal operating mechanisms allow for field adjustment to accommodate popular manufacturers’ breakers.



- Simple, straightforward installation of breaker on pre-drilled mounting plate within enclosure.
- Neoprene cover gasket permanently attached to the cover seals out moisture.
- Bodies have top drilled and tapped entrance for power conduit (1½”) plus one at the top and one at the bottom for a breather and drain (½”). Breather and drain entrances are plugged.
- Tap-on mounting feet.

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC:
Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F*,G
Class III
- NEMA: 3, 3R, 7BCD, 9FG, 12
- UL Standard: 1203

Grounding:

EBBR interlocked receptacles and matching plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole for attaching a grounding wire. In addition, direct connection is provided between receptacle and metallic plug and the grounding pole. If a compatible non-metallic plug made of Krydon® fiberglass-reinforced polyester material is used, grounding is accomplished through the extra grounding pole only. If a separate grounding wire is not installed in the enclosure, grounding is accomplished through the conduit system.

Standard Materials:

- Body, cover, and receptacle – copper-free aluminum
- Contact insulator (receptacles and plugs) – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Receptacle contacts – leaded red brass
- Pressure contacts (plugs) – brass
- Operating handle – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts and bushings – stainless steel
- Interior parts – heavy gauge sheet steel, zinc plated
- Cover bolts, washer and retractile springs – stainless steel

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Brass – natural
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plated
- Stainless steel – natural

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Circuit breakers – 20-100 amps
- Receptacles – 30, 60, 100 amp
- 3 wire, 4 pole configuration

Options:

The following options are available from the factory by adding suffix to the catalog number.
Receptacle interior rotated 22½° to right (viewed from face) and plug changed to match. . . S4
Breather (ECD13) at top, S198V
Drain (ECD11) at bottom S756V
Group B Breather and Drain . . . S756V
External Powder Epoxy Finish . . S752

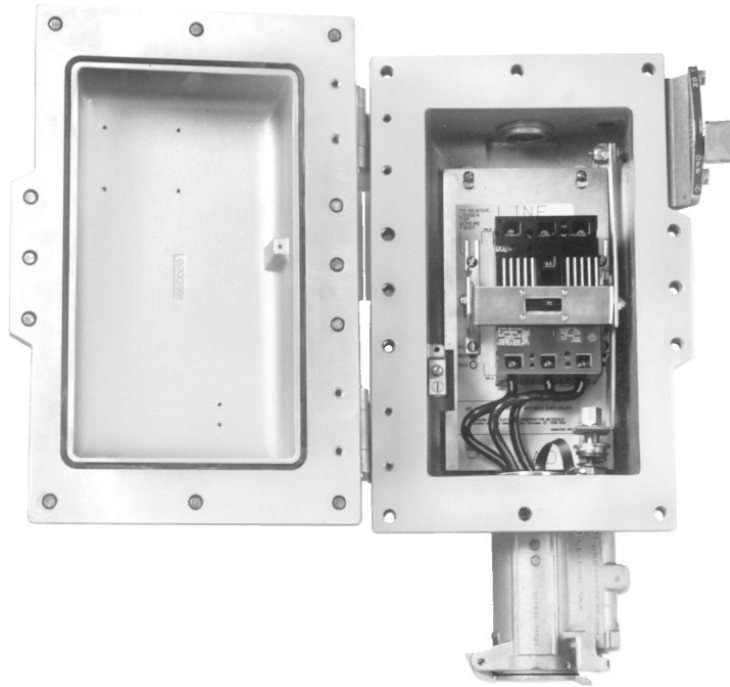
* Caution: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

EBBR Series Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles with Circuit Breakers

30, 60, 100 Amp Interlocked Receptacles

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F†,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA 3,3R,7BCD,9FG,12
 Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations



Interchangeability of Plugs with Other Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- Plugs listed for use with EBBR receptacles are standard Arktite APJ/NPJ plugs. Standard APJ/NPJ and also CPH plugs of the same rating, style and number of poles may be used with EBBR receptacles, as well as with DR receptacles listed in Section 2P and DBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles listed in Section 4P of the catalog.
- As a result, portable equipment suitable for the location and equipped with the proper plug can be used with AR/NR series receptacles for non-hazardous locations; EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles for Class I and II hazardous locations; and DR and DBR receptacles for Class II hazardous locations.

Complete EBBR receptacle with circuit breaker installed.

Ordering Information

Receptacle With Spring Door Housing	Hub Size	Circuit Breaker		Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	w/Cutler-Hammer Breaker	w/G.E. Breaker	w/Square D Breaker
		Rating	Amps				
30 Amp 3-wire 4-pole Style 2	1½	3-pole	20	EBBRA304	EBBRA304-WT20-3	EBBRA304-TT20-3	EBBRA304-DT20-3
		480VAC+	30	EBBRA304	EBBRA304-WT30-3	EBBRA304-TT30-3	EBBRA304-DT30-3
		or	40	EBBRA304	EBBRA304-WT40-3*	EBBRA304-TT40-3*	EBBRA304-DT40-3*
		250VDC	50	EBBRA304	EBBRA304-WT50-3*	EBBRA304-TT50-3*	EBBRA304-DT50-3*
60 Amp 3-wire 4-pole Style 2	1½	3-pole	50	EBBRA604	EBBRA604-WT50-3	EBBRA604-TT50-3	EBBRA604-DT50-3
		480VAC+	60	EBBRA604	EBBRA604-WT60-3	EBBRA604-TT60-3	EBBRA604-DT60-3
		or	70	EBBRA604	EBBRA604-WT70-3*	EBBRA604-TT70-3*	EBBRA604-DT70-3*
		250VDC	90	EBBRB604	EBBRB604-WT90-3*	EBBRB604-TT90-3*	EBBRB604-DT90-3*
			100	EBBRB604	EBBRB604-WT100-3*	EBBRB604-TT100-3*	EBBRB604-DT100-3*
100 Amp 3-wire 4-pole Style 2	1½	3-pole	50	EBBRA104	EBBRA104-WT50-3	EBBRA104-TT50-3	EBBRA104-DT50-3
		480VAC+	60	EBBRA104	EBBRA104-WT60-3	EBBRA104-TT60-3	EBBRA104-DT60-3
		or	70	EBBRA104	EBBRA104-WT70-3	EBBRA104-TT70-3	EBBRA104-DT70-3
		250VDC	90	EBBRB104	EBBRB104-WT90-3	EBBRB104-TT90-3	EBBRB104-DT90-3
			100	EBBRB104	EBBRB104-WT100-3	EBBRB104-TT100-3	EBBRB104-DT100-3

+ Enclosures with 600 Volt circuit breakers are available. Add suffix "FDB" Ex: EBBRA304 – WT20FDB-3

* Circuit breaker trip rating may exceed receptacle rating for welding equipment applications only, as higher trip rating may not protect wiring.

† Caution: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

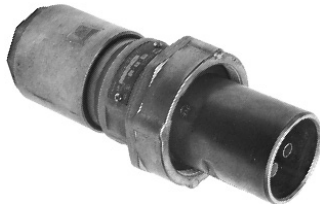
EBBR Series Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles with Circuit Breakers

30, 60, 100 Amp Interlocked Receptacles

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D Dust-Ignitionproof
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G Raintight
Cl. III Wet Locations
NEMA 3,3R,7BCD,9FG,12
Explosionproof

4P

APJ and NPJ Arktite Plugs



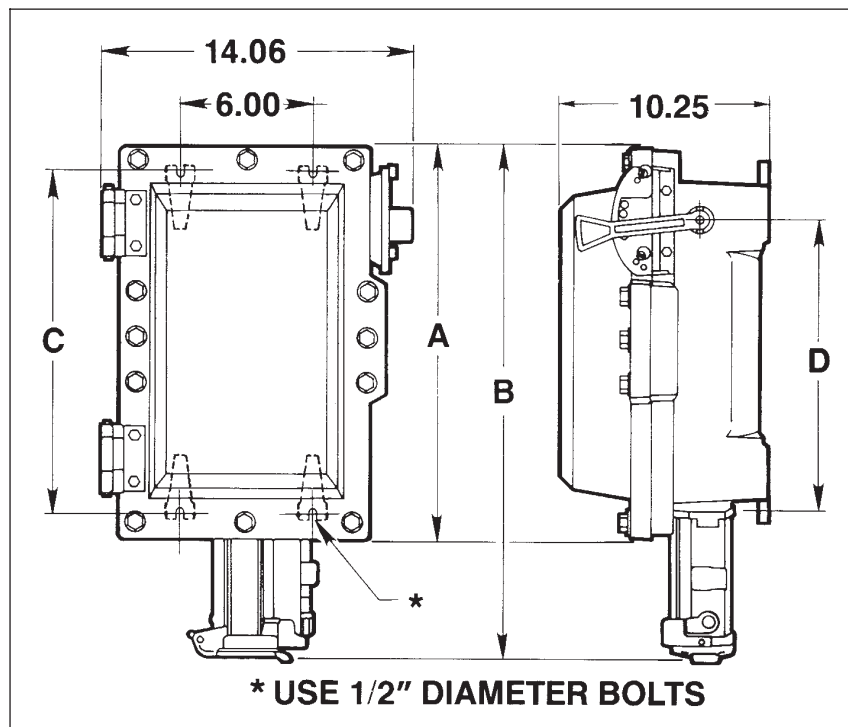
Aluminum APJ series



Krydon® material NPJ series
(non-metallic)

Both APJ and NPJ series plugs may be used with EBBR series interlocked receptacles.

Dimensions



Amps	EBBRA				EBBRB			
	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
30	19.40	22.85	17.25	14.50				
60	19.40	23.95	17.25	14.50	26.90	31.45	24.75	22.00
100	19.40	24.70	17.25	14.50	26.90	32.20	24.75	22.00

Amps	Cable O.D. Range	3-wire, 4-pole Cat. No.	
		Aluminum	Krydon material
30	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3485	
	0.55 to 0.70		NPJ3483
	0.70 to 0.85		NPJ3484
60	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6485	
	0.75 to 1.07		NPJ6484
	1.07 to 1.35		NPJ6485
100	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10487	
	0.93 to 1.21		NPJ10486
	1.21 to 1.50		NPJ10487

EPC Circuit Breakers and Enclosures with Interlocked Arkrite® Receptacles

APJ/NPJ♦♦ and DP Arkrite Plugs

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EFC 3,7CD,9FG,12
Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

Application:

- The EPC interlock receptacle is designed for use as a service outlet for portable equipment
- It is designed for use in damp, wet and corrosive locations, indoors or outdoors, in areas which are hazardous due to flammable vapors, gases or combustible dust. For example; refineries, chemical plants, and other processing and handling facilities of a hazardous nature

Features:

- Mechanical interlock mechanism for dead front construction
- Receptacles are mechanically interlocked with circuit breakers to provide disconnect means, short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection
- A spring door receptacle, located at bottom of 30, 60 and 100 ampere units and at front of 200 ampere units, is mechanically interlocked with the circuit breaker operating mechanism for maximum safety
- Plug and receptacle contacts cannot be made or broken under load. The circuit breaker cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the breaker is open
- Operating handles can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions. Breakers are trip-free of the handles and will open under short circuit or overload even if the handle is locked in the "ON" position
- Quick installation and leveling is provided by the three-point mounting arrangement which has one keyhole slot at top and two open slots at bottom
- Bodies have four taper-tapped conduit hubs with integral bushings. Two are located at top and two directly below. Sizes are as shown in the listings.

Grounding:

- EPC interlocked receptacles and matching plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole for attaching a grounding wire. In addition, direct connection is provided between plug and receptacle and the grounding pole. If a separate grounding wire is not installed in the enclosure, grounding is accomplished through the conduit system.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and receptacle housings – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handles – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel
- Insulation (receptacles and plugs) – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Pressure contacts – brass
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Sheet steel – electrogalvanized with chromate finish
- Brass – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Receptacle ratings: 30, 60, 100 and 200 amperes
- Circuit breakers: 100 and 225 ampere frame sizes

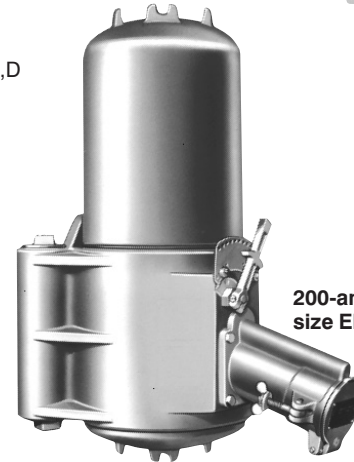
Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Class III
- NEMA: 3,7CD,9FG,12
- ANSI/UL Standard: 1010
- CEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C,D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G
Class III
Encl., 3,4

30, 60 and 100-ampere size EPC



200-ampere size EPC



Options:

The following special options are available by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Description

- Special polarity – used where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages. Available on 30, 60 and 100 ampere units as follows:
- Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees clockwise when viewed from face of receptacle and plug changed to match S4
 - Side bosses drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs, 30, 60 and 100 ampere units only. S366
 - Back boss drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs, 30, 60 and 100 ampere units only. S367
 - Breather and drain (Class I, Class II). S198V
 - Breather and drain (Class I only). S454V

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts

♦♦ Pressure connectors are standard. Crimp/solder type terminators are optionally available for 2, 3 and 4-pole 30 ampere, 3 and 4-pole 60 and 100 ampere. For details, see table on page 969. To specify, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3365-T (Plug)

Suffix to be Added to Encl. Cat. #

EPC Circuit Breakers and Enclosures with Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EFC 3,7CD,9FG,12
Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

4P

Interchangeability of Plugs with Other Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Location Receptacles:

• Plugs listed for use with 30, 60 and 100 ampere EPC assemblies are standard *Arktite* APJ/NPJ plugs. Other standard APJ and CPH plugs of the same rating, style and number of poles may be used with EPC receptacles, as well as with DR receptacles listed in Section 2P and DBR, EBBR and EPCB receptacles listed elsewhere in this section.

• As a result, portable equipment suitable for the location and equipped with the proper plug can be used with AR/NR series receptacles for non-hazardous locations: EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles for Class I hazardous locations; DR and DBR receptacles for Class II hazardous locations.

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

100 Ampere Frame Size Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breaker with Non-Interchangeable Thermal Trip and Non-Adjustable Magnetic Trip

Circuit Breaker		Enclosure							
Receptacle with Spring Door Housing	Rating	Section 6C		Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amps	Without Circuit Breaker		With Circuit Breaker	
		Table				Cat. #	Cat. #	General Electric "TED" Cat. #	
30 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole, 480VAC‡ 600VAC or 250VDC	8		1¼	20 30 40* 50*	EPC43032	EPC43032-WT20-2 EPC43032-WT30-2 EPC43032-WT40-2 EPC43032-WT50-2	EPC43032-TT20-2 EPC43032-TT30-2 EPC43032-TT40-2 EPC43032-TT50-2	
30 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole, 480VAC‡ 600VAC or 250VDC	8		1¼	20 30 40* 50*	EPC43042	EPC43042-WT20-3 EPC43042-WT30-3 EPC43042-WT40-3 EPC43042-WT50-3	EPC43042-TT20-3 EPC43042-TT30-3 EPC43042-TT40-3 EPC43042-TT50-3	
60 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole, 480VAC‡ 600VAC or 250VDC	8		1¼	50 60 70* 90* 100*	EPC46032 EPC66032	EPC46032-WT50-2 EPC66032-WT60-2 EPC66032-WT70-2 EPC66032-WT90-2 EPC66032-WT100-2	EPC46032-TT50-2 EPC66032-TT60-2 EPC66032-TT70-2 EPC66032-TT90-2 EPC66032-TT100-2	
60 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole, 480VAC‡ 600VAC or 250VDC	8		1¼	50 60 70* 90* 100*	EPC46042 EPC66042	EPC46042-WT50-3 EPC66042-WT60-3 EPC66042-WT70-3 EPC66042-WT90-3 EPC66042-WT100-3	EPC46042-TT50-3 EPC66042-TT60-3 EPC66042-TT70-3 EPC66042-TT90-3 EPC66042-TT100-3	
100 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole, 480VAC‡ 600VAC or 250VDC	8		2	60 70 90 100	EPC61032	EPC61032-WT60-2 EPC61032-WT70-2 EPC61032-WT90-2 EPC61032-WT100-2	EPC61032-TT60-2 EPC61032-TT70-2 EPC61032-TT90-2 EPC61032-TT100-2	
100 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole, 480VAC‡ 600VAC or 250VDC	8		2	60 70 90 100	EPC61042	EPC61042-WT60-3 EPC61042-WT70-3 EPC61042-WT90-3 EPC61042-WT100-3	EPC61042-TT60-3 EPC61042-TT70-3 EPC61042-TT90-3 EPC61042-TT100-3	

225 Ampere Frame Size Circuit Breaker with Interchangeable Thermal Magnetic Trip †

Circuit Breaker		Enclosure								
Receptacle with Spring Door Housing	Rating	Section 6C		Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amps	Without Circuit Breaker			With Circuit Breaker	
		Table	List			Cat. #	Cat. #	General Electric "TFK" Cat. #		
200 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole, 600VAC or 250VDC	11	12W or 12T	3	125 150 175 200 225*	EPC604-2042 EPC605-2042	EPC604-2042-WT125-3 EPC604-2042-WT150-3 EPC604-2042-WT175-3 EPC604-2042-WT200-3 EPC604-2042-WT225-3	EPC605-2042-TT125-3 EPC605-2042-TT150-3 EPC605-2042-TT175-3 EPC605-2042-TT200-3 EPC605-2042-TT225-3		

* Circuit breaker trip rating may exceed receptacle rating for welding equipment applications only, as higher trip rating may not protect wiring.

† 200 ampere units are suitable for Class I, Group D (NEMA 7D).

‡ Enclosures with 600 volt circuit breakers from U.S.A. are available. Information on request.

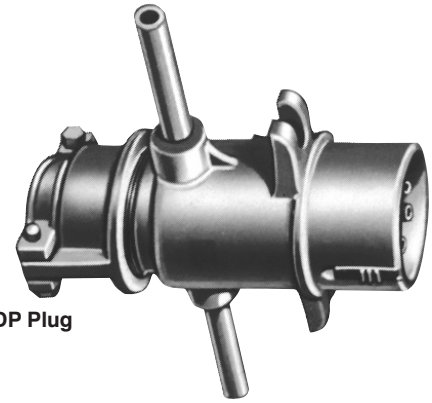
CSA Certified units are supplied with 600VAC FDB frame circuit breakers.

4P

**APJ/NPJ♦♦ and DP Arktite®
Plugs with Cable Grip and
Neoprene Bushing**

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EFC 3,7CD,9FG,12
Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations



APJ Plug

NPJ Plug

DP Plug

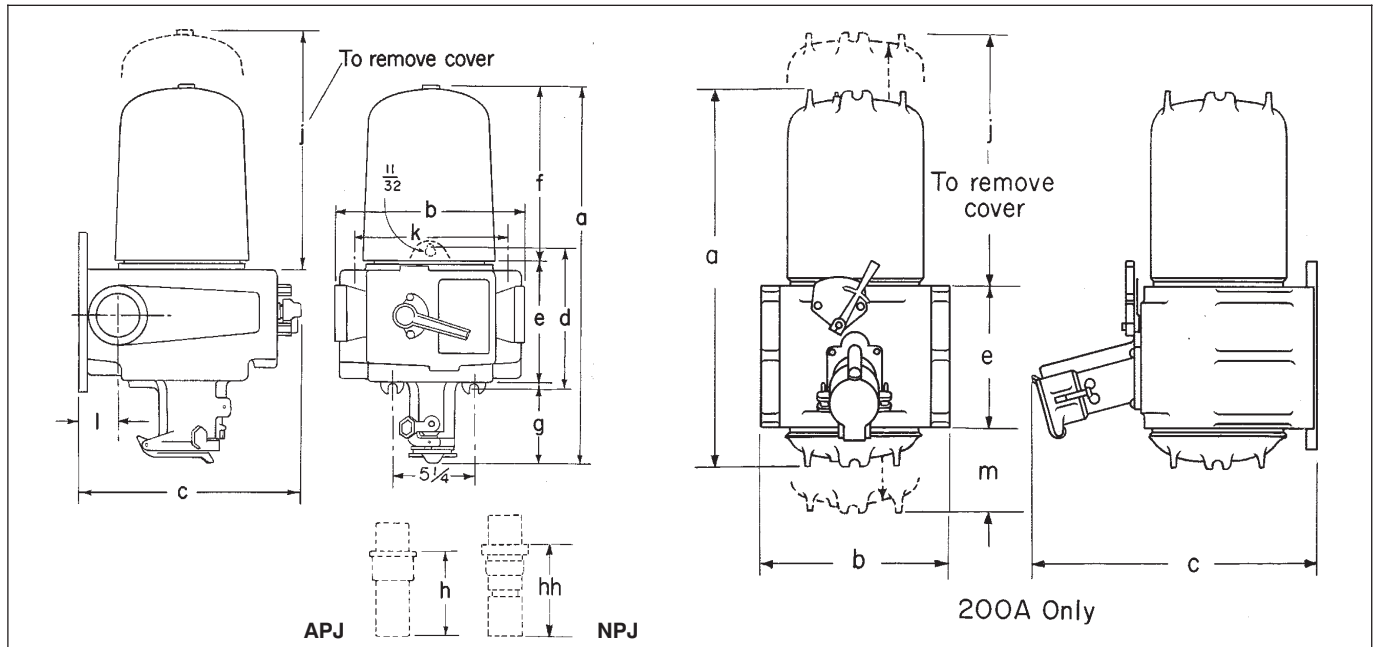
APJ/NPJ and DP Arktite Plugs

600VAC/250VDC with Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing – Style 2

Amps	Cable O.D. Range	2-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #		DP Wire Size	
30	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3385	APJ3485	Solder Only .56 Wire Well	Building #1 – 4/0	Extra Flex #1 – 3/0
	0.55 to 0.70	NPJ3383	NPJ3483			
	0.70 to 0.85	NPJ3384	NPJ3484			
60	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6385	APJ6485			
	0.75 to 1.07	NPJ6384	NPJ6484			
	1.07 to 1.35	NPJ6385	NPJ6485			
100	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10387	APJ10487			
	0.93 to 1.21	NPJ10386	NPJ10486			
	1.21 to 1.50	NPJ10387	NPJ10487			
200	1.875 to 2.50		DP20468			

♦♦ Pressure connectors are supplied as standard. To specify crimp/solder type terminations add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3385-T (Plug).

Dimensions



Recept.	Breaker	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	hh	j	k	l	m
30 Amp.	20-50 Amp.	24	10 ⁹ / ₁₆	14 ³ / ₈	9 ³ / ₈	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	11 ³ / ₄	4 ⁹ / ₁₆	4 ¹³ / ₁₆	7	20 ³ / ₄	7 ³ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	
60 Amp.	50 Amp.	24 ¹ / ₂	10 ⁵ / ₈	14 ³ / ₈	9 ³ / ₈	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	11 ³ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹³ / ₁₆	6 ¹³ / ₁₆	20 ³ / ₄	7 ³ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	
60 Amp.	70-100 Amp.	24 ¹ / ₂	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	14 ³ / ₈	9 ³ / ₈	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	11 ³ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹³ / ₁₆	6 ¹³ / ₁₆	20 ³ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁵ / ₈	
100 Amp.	70-100 Amp.	25 ¹ / ₄	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	14 ³ / ₈	9 ³ / ₈	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆	11 ³ / ₄	5 ¹³ / ₁₆	6 ⁵ / ₈	7 ³ / ₄	20 ³ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁵ / ₈	
200 Amp.	125-225 Amp.	36	18	27		13 ¹ / ₂					34 ¹ / ₄			5 ¹ / ₂

Dim. "h" and "hh" are exposed portion of plug when engaged with receptacle.

Interlocked
Plugs and
Receptacles
4P

EPCB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures with Interlocked Arktime® Receptacles

APJ/NPJ Arktime Plugs ♦♦

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
 Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
 Cl. III
 NEMA/EFC 3,7BCD,9FG,12
 Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
 Raintight
 Wet Locations

4P

Application:

- The EPCB interlock receptacle is designed for use as a service outlet for portable equipment. The circuit breaker provides overcurrent and short circuit protection
- It has a mechanical interlock mechanism for dead front construction and no load make or break feature
- It is designed for use in damp, wet and corrosive locations, indoors or outdoor, in areas which are hazardous due to flammable vapors, gases or combustible dust. For example; refineries, chemical plants, and other processing and handling facilities of a hazardous nature

Features:

- Spring door receptacle located at the bottom is mechanically interlocked with the circuit breaker operating mechanism for maximum safety. Plug and receptacle contacts cannot be made or broken under load. The circuit breaker cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the breaker is open
- Operating handles can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions. Breakers are trip-free of the handles and will open under short circuit or overload even if the handle is locked in the "ON" position
- Quick installation and leveling is provided by the three-point mounting arrangement having one keyhole slot at top and two open slots at bottom
- Bodies have four 1¼" taper tapped conduit hubs with integral bushings. Two are located at top and two directly below
- When installing, seals suitable for Class I, Group B hazardous areas must be located within 1½" of each conduit opening

Grounding:

- EPCB interlocked receptacles and matching plugs are provided with an extra grounding pole for attaching a grounding wire. In addition, direct connection is provided between plug and receptacle and the grounding pole. If a separate grounding wire is not installed in the enclosure, grounding is accomplished through the conduit system

Interchangeability of Plugs with Other Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- Plugs listed for use with EPCB assemblies are standard *Arktime* APJ/NPJ plugs. Other standard APJ and CPH plugs of the same rating, style and number of poles may be used with EPCB receptacles as well as DR receptacles listed in Section 2P and DBR and EPC receptacles listed elsewhere in this section
- As a result, portable equipment suitable for the location and equipped with the proper plug can be used with AR/NR series receptacles for non-hazardous locations; EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles for Class I hazardous locations; DR and DBR receptacles for Class II hazardous locations

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and receptacle housings – copper-free aluminum
- Operating handles – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Interior parts – sheet steel
- Insulation – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Pressure contacts – brass
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Sheet steel – zinc electroplate with chromate finish
- Brass – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Receptacle ratings: 30, 60 and 100 amperes
- Circuit breakers: 100 ampere frame size

Options:

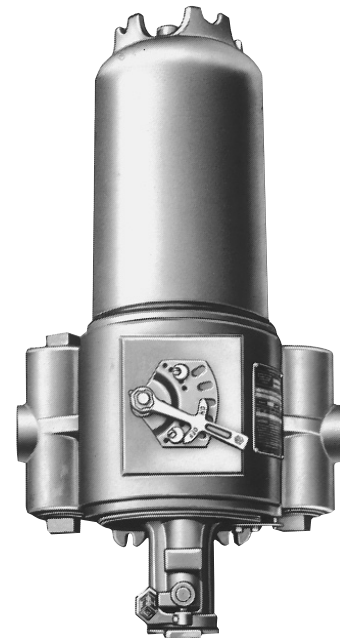
The following special options are available by adding suffix to Cat. No.:

Description

Special polarity. For use where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages. Available as follows:

Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees to right (viewed from face) and plug changed to match	S4
Side bosses drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs	S366
Back boss drilled and tapped same size as standard hubs	S367

♦♦ Pressure connectors are supplied as standard.
 To specify crimp/solder type terminations add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3365-T (Plug)



Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II; Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G
 Class III
- NEMA: 3,7BCD,9FG,12
- ANSI/UL Standard: 1010
- CEC: Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
 Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G
 Class III
- Encl.: 3,4

Suffix to be
 Added to Encl.
 Cat. #

4P

EPCB Circuit Breakers and Enclosures with Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs

Cl. I, Div. 1 and 2, Groups B,C,D
Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EFC 3,7BCD,9FG,12
Explosionproof

Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight
Wet Locations

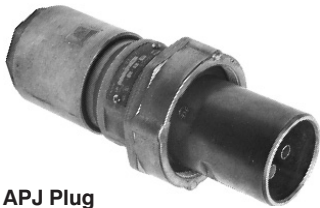
100 Ampere Frame Size Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breaker with Non-Interchangeable Thermal Trip and Non-Adjustable Magnetic Trip

Circuit Breaker		Enclosure with Circuit Breaker			
Receptacle with Spring Door Housing	Rating	Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amps	Cutler-Hammer	General Electric
30 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole, 600VAC or 250VDC	1 1/4	20	EPCB43632-WT20HFD-2	EPCB43632-TT20TED-2
			30	EPCB43632-WT30HFD-2	EPCB43632-TT30TED-2
			40*	EPCB43632-WT40HFD-2	EPCB43632-TT40TED-2
			50*	EPCB43632-WT50HFD-2	EPCB43632-TT50TED-2
30 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole, 600VAC or 250VDC	1 1/4	20	EPCB43642-WT20HFD-3	EPCB43642-TT20TED-3
			30	EPCB43642-WT30HFD3	EPCB43642-TT30TED-3
			40*	EPCB43642-WT40HFD-3	EPCB43642-TT40TED-3
			50*	EPCB43642-WT50HFD-3	EPCB43642-TT50TED-3
60 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole, 600VAC or 250VDC	1 1/4	50	EPCB46632-WT50HFD-2	EPCB46632-TT50TED-2
			60*	EPCB46632-WT60HFD-2	EPCB46632-TT60TED-2
			70*	EPCB46632-WT70HFD-2	EPCB46632-TT70TED-2
			90*	EPCB46632-WT90HFD-2	EPCB46632-TT90TED-2
60 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole, 600VAC or 250VDC	1 1/4	50	EPCB46642-WT50HFD-3	EPCB46642-TT50TED-3
			60*	EPCB46642-WT60HFD-3	EPCB46642-TT60TED-3
			70*	EPCB46642-WT70HFD-3	EPCB46642-TT70TED-3
			90*	EPCB46642-WT90HFD-3	EPCB46642-TT90TED-3
100 amp. 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole, 600VAC or 250VDC	1 1/4	70	EPCB41632-WT70HFD-2	EPCB41632-TT70TED-2
			90	EPCB41632-WT90HFD-2	EPCB41632-TT90TED-2
			100	EPCB41632-WT100HFD-2	EPCB41632-TT100TED-2
100 amp. 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole, 600VAC or 250VDC	1 1/4	70†	EPCB41642-WT70HFD-3	EPCB41642-TT70TED-3
			90†	EPCB41642-WT90HFD-3	EPCB41642-TT90TED-3
			100†	EPCB41642-WT100HFD-3	EPCB41642-TT100TED-3

* Circuit breaker trip rating may exceed receptacle rating for welding equipment applications only, as higher trip rating may not protect wiring.

† For detailed information on circuit breaker selection see Section 6C.

◆◆ Pressure connectors are supplied as standard. To specify crimp/solder type terminators add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3385-T (Plug)

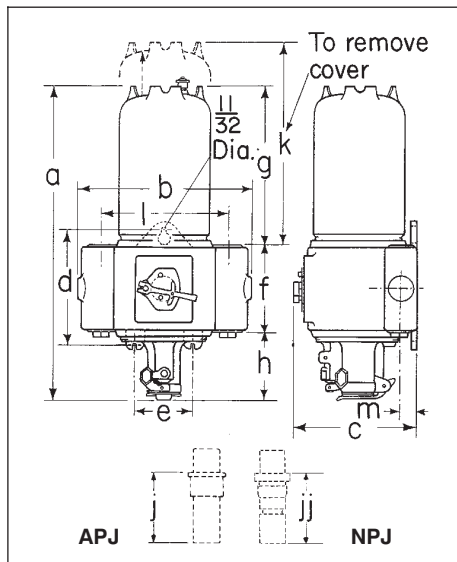


APJ Plug



NPJ Plug

Dimensions



APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs 600VAC/250VDC with Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing – Style 2

Amps	Cable O.D. Range	2-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #
30	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3385	APJ3485
	0.55 to 0.70	NPJ3383	NPJ3483
	0.70 to 0.85	NPJ3384	NPJ3484
60	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6385	APJ6485
	0.75 to 1.07	NPJ6384	NPJ6484
	1.07 to 1.35	NPJ6385	NPJ6485
100	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10387	APJ10487
	0.93 to 1.21	NPJ10386	NPJ10486
	1.21 to 1.50	NPJ10387	NPJ10487

Receptacle	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	jj	k	l	m
30 Amp.	26 1/4	11 5/16	11 3/4	8 5/8	5	7 3/4								
60 Amp.	26 3/4	11 5/16	11 3/4	8 5/8	5	7 3/4								
100 Amp.	27 1/2	11 5/16	11 3/4	8 5/8	5	7 3/4								
Receptacle														
30 Amp.		13 9/16	4 13/16	4 13/16	7	24 3/4	8 3/16	1 5/8						
60 Amp.		13 9/16	5 1/16	5 13/16	6 13/16	24 3/4	8 3/16	1 5/8						
100 Amp.		13 9/16	6 3/16	6 5/8	7 3/4	24 3/4	8 3/16	1 5/8						

Dim "j" and "jj" are exposed portion of plug when engaged with receptacle.

Interlocked Plugs and Receptacles



DBR Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles With Enclosed Circuit Breakers

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs ♦ ♦

Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EEMAC 3,9FG,12
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight

4P

Application:

DBR interlocked *Arktite* receptacles with enclosed circuit breakers and APJ/NPJ *Arktite* plugs are used:

- to supply power to portable electrical equipment such as motor-generator sets, compressors, heating and cooling units, conveyors, and similar equipment
- in locations where hazardous dusts are present, as in grain processing and handling plants, chemical plants and certain food processing industries
- indoors or outdoors in damp, wet or corrosive locations

Features:

- Receptacles are mechanically interlocked with circuit breakers to provide disconnect means, short circuit protection and thermal time delay overload protection.
- Enclosures are compact and rectangular in shape permitting close spacing.
- For maximum safety, the spring door receptacle at the bottom is mechanically interlocked with the circuit breaker operating mechanism. The circuit breaker cannot be closed until the plug is fully inserted and the plug cannot be withdrawn unless the breaker is open.
- Operating handles can be padlocked in either "ON" or "OFF" positions. Breakers are trip-free of the handles and will open under short circuit or overload even if the handle is locked in the "ON" position.
- Enclosure is provided with a drilled and tapped conduit opening at top center, equipped with a threaded-in bushing. The size furnished is 1½", and removing the bushing permits the use of a 2" conduit.

Interchangeability of Plugs with Other Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Location Receptacles:

- Plugs listed for use with DBR assemblies are standard *Arktite* APJ/NPJ plugs. Other standard APJ/NPJ and CPH plugs of the same rating, style and number of poles may be used with DBR receptacles, as well as with DR receptacles listed in Section 2P and with EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles listed in Section 4P.
- As a result, portable equipment suitable for the locations and equipped with the proper plug can be used with AR receptacles for non-hazardous locations, with EBBR, EPC and EPCB receptacles for Class I hazardous locations, and with DR and DBR interlocked receptacles for Class II hazardous locations.

Standard Materials:

- Bodies, covers and operating handles – copper-free aluminum
- Operating shafts – stainless steel
- Receptacle housings and plug exteriors – copper-free aluminum
- Insulation: plugs and receptacles – fiberglass-reinforced polyester
- Pressure contacts – brass
- Crimp/solder contacts – leaded red brass

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – plug exterior, enclosure and receptacle housing – natural
- Stainless steel – natural
- Brass – natural
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester – natural (red)
- Leaded red brass – electro-tin-plate

Options:

The following special options are available by adding suffix to Cat. No.

Suffix to be Added to Cat.

Description

Special polarity – for use where two or more receptacles of the same ampere rating, style and number of poles are to be installed in the same area for use on different voltages. Available as follows:

- Receptacle interior rotated 22½ degrees clockwise when viewed from receptacle face and plug changed to match S4
- Breather (drain furnished as standard) S219
- Conduit arrangements other than standard can be supplied. Details on request

Certifications and Compliances:

- NEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups F,G Class III
- NEMA/EEMAC: 3, 9FG, 12
- UL Standard: 698, 1010
- CEC: Class II, Division 1 and 2, Group G Class III
- Encl.: 3,5

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Receptacle ratings: 30, 60 and 100 amperes
- Circuit breakers – 100 ampere frame size

Amps	a	b	bb
30	21¾	6½	7
60	22¾	8½	6 ¹³ / ₁₆
100	23½	10½	7¾

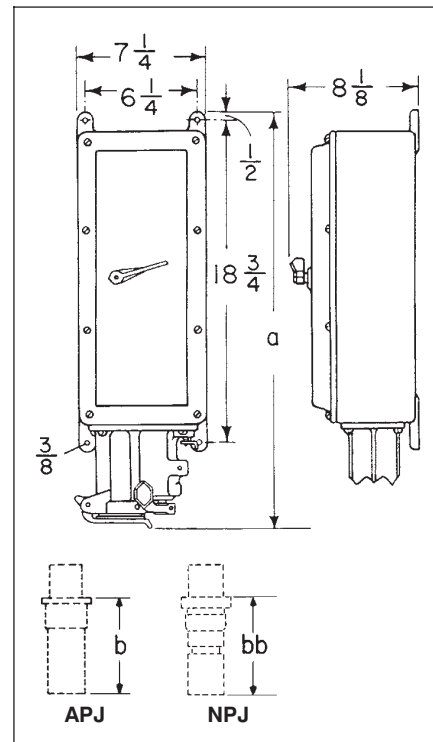
Dim. "b" and "bb" are exposed portion of plug when engaged with receptacle.



CAUTION: To reduce the risk of ignition of hazardous atmospheres, do not use plugs or receptacles in Class II, Group F locations that contain electrically conductive dusts.

♦ ♦ Pressure connectors are standard. Crimp/solder type terminators are optionally available for 3 and 4-pole, 30, 60 and 100 ampere. For details, see table on page 969. To specify, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: AP3375-T (Plug)

Dimensions:



4P Interlocked Plugs and Receptacles

DBR Interlocked Arktite® Receptacles With Enclosed Circuit Breakers

Cl. II, Div. 1 and 2, Groups F,G
Cl. III
NEMA/EEMAC 3,9FG,12
Dust-Ignitionproof
Raintight

100 Ampere Frame Size with Non-Interchangeable Thermal Trip and Non-Adjustable Magnetic Trip

Receptacle With Spring Door Housing†	Circuit Breaker Rating	Enclosure		Without Circuit Breaker Cat. #	With Circuit Breaker Cat. # Cutler-Hammer "FDB"
		Hub Size	Ckt. Bkr. Amps		
30 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole, Style 1	3-pole 600VAC	1½	20	DBR53731	DBR53731-WT20-3
			30		DBR53731-WT30-3
			40		DBR53731-WT40-3*
			50		DBR53731-WT50-3*
30 amp., 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole 600VAC or 250VDC	1½	20	DBR53732	DBR53732-WT20-2
			30		DBR53732-WT30-2
			40		DBR53732-WT40-2*
			50		DBR53732-WT50-2*
30 amp., 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole 600VAC	1½	20	DBR53742	DBR53742-WT20-3
			30		DBR53742-WT30-3
			40		DBR53742-WT40-3*
			50		DBR53742-WT50-3*
60 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole, Style 1	3-pole 600VAC	1½	50	DBR56731	DBR56731-WT50-3
			60		DBR56731-WT60-3
			70		DBR56731-WT70-3*
			90		DBR56731-WT90-3*
60 amp., 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole 600VAC or 250VDC	1½	50	DBR56732	DBR56732-WT50-2
			60		DBR56732-WT60-2
			70		DBR56732-WT70-2*
			90		DBR56732-WT90-2*
60 amp., 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole 600VAC	1½	50	DBR56742	DBR56742-WT50-3
			60		DBR56742-WT60-3
			70		DBR56742-WT70-3*
			90		DBR56742-WT90-3*
100 amp., 3-wire, 3-pole, Style 1	3-pole 600VAC	1½	60	DBR51731	DBR51731-WT60-3
			70		DBR51731-WT70-3
			90		DBR51731-WT90-3
			100		DBR51731-WT100-3
100 amp., 2-wire, 3-pole, Style 2	2-pole 600VAC or 250VDC	1½	60	DBR51732	DBR51732-WT60-2
			70		DBR51732-WT70-2
			90		DBR51732-WT90-2
			100		DBR51732-WT100-2
100 amp., 3-wire, 4-pole, Style 2	3-pole 600VAC	1½	60	DBR51742	DBR51742-WT60-3
			70		DBR51742-WT70-3
			90		DBR51742-WT90-3
			100		DBR51742-WT100-3

* Circuit breaker trip rating may exceed receptacle rating for welding equipment applications only, as higher trip rating may not protect wiring.

◆◆ Pressure connectors are standard. Crimp/solder type terminators are optionally available for 3 and 4-pole 30, 60 and 100 ampere. For details, see table on page 969. To specify, add the suffix "T" to the catalog number. For example: APJ3375-T (Plug)

† Style 1 – Grounded through shell. Style 2 – Grounded through extra pole and shell. For a detailed description of these grounding methods, see page 967.

‡ For circuit breaker Cat. No. refer to Section 6C, Table 9, List FDB. For detailed information on circuit breaker selection, see Section 6C.

APJ/NPJ Arktite Plugs 600VAC/250VDC with Cable Grip and Neoprene Bushing



APJ Plug

NPJ Plug

Amps	Cable O.D. Range	Style 1†	Style 2†	Style 3
		3-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	2-wire, 3-pole Cat. #	3-wire, 4-pole Cat. #
30	0.60 to 1.20	APJ3375	APJ3385	APJ3485
	0.55 to 0.70			NPJ3383
	0.70 to 0.85			NPJ3384
60	0.75 to 1.45	APJ6375	APJ6385	APJ6485
	0.75 to 1.07			NPJ6384
	1.07 to 1.35			NPJ6385
100	1.00 to 1.70	APJ10377	APJ10387	APJ10487
	0.93 to 1.21			NPJ10386
	1.21 to 1.50			NPJ10387

Description	Page No.
Non-Hazardous Plugs, Receptacles, Interlocks Applications, Technical Data Ordering Information	1064-1067 1068, 1069
Hazardous Plugs, Interlocks Applications, Technical Data Ordering Information	1070, 1071 1072, 1073
Back Boxes, Accessories, Tech Data	1074, 1075
Angled Back Box Adapters	1076
Adapter Plates	1077



Applications

- wet location & hosedown areas
- damp or corrosive locations
- food processing, wastewater, shipyard, marina, restaurant, construction site, HVAC and convention centers

Features

- voltage configured, color coded
- watertight
- impact and corrosion resistant
- receptacles mount to Cooper Crouse-Hinds back boxes
- innovative finger lock keeps cord grip secured
- positive grommet seal system at cord entry
- funneled wire pockets
- lockout/tagout
- high grade brass contacts
- VØ insulating material
- multi-lam sleeve bands

Standard Materials

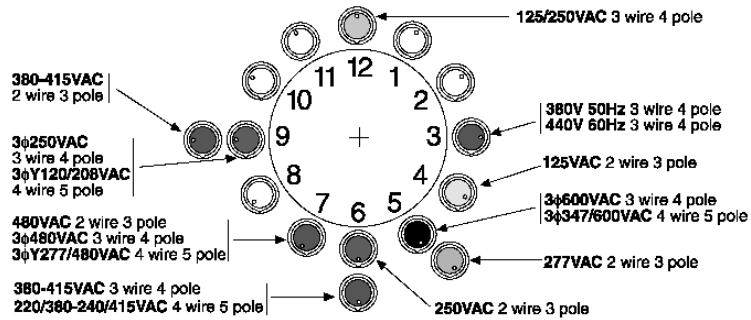
- receptacle housing: RIP, nylon, VØ
- contact carrier: fiber-reinforced thermoplastic, VØ
- pins & sleeves: brass
- multi-lam bands: copper beryllium
- assembly screws: stainless steel
- plug: type ½ nylon, VØ
- receptacle hinge pin: stainless steel
- gaskets: silicon

Certifications & Compliances

- listed UL 498, 1682 & 1686
- CSA C22.2 no. 182.1
- IEC 309-1 & 309-2
- NEMA 4X
- IEC IP66

Making a connection is easy

A clock face is used to represent the grounding contact position for all female connectors and receptacles. With the keyway at the bottom, the female grounding contact will appear to one of the twelve hour positions. To identify the system voltage, identify the housing color and hour location of the connector or receptacle grounding contact.



Ordering is easy

We've made our catalog number ordering system as easy to use as our products! Simply follow the six-part "code":

CH Prefix	4 1st digit	20 2nd-4th digit	R 1st letter	7 Last digit	W Last letter
CH = Cooper Crouse-Hinds	3 = 3 pole 4 = 4 pole 5 = 5 pole	16 = 16 Amp 20 = 20 Amp 30 = 30 Amp 32 = 32 Amp 60 = 60 Amp 63 = 63 Amp 100 = 100 Amp 125 = 125 Amp	P = Plug C = Connector R = Receptacle B = Inlet MI = Mechanical Interlock	Clock position of female grounding contact	W = Watertight

IEC 309 Pin & Sleeve Plugs & Receptacles

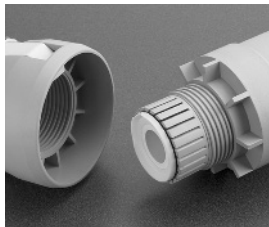
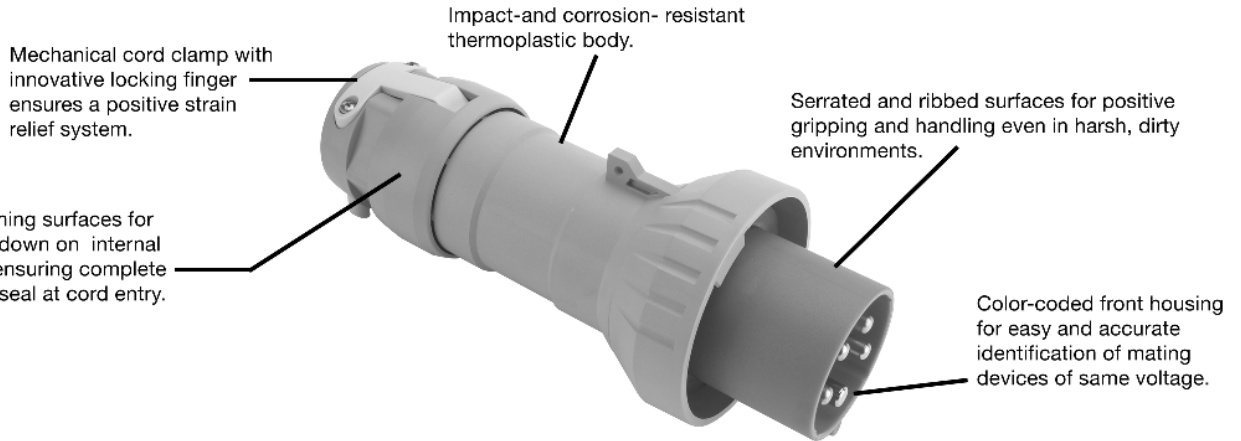
20, 30, 60 & 100A - Series 2

16, 32, 63 & 125A - Series 1

NEMA 4X
IP 66
Watertight

5P

Plug



Locking finger seats into web pockets when cord grip is tightened down, securing back cap in place even under heavy usage and vibration.

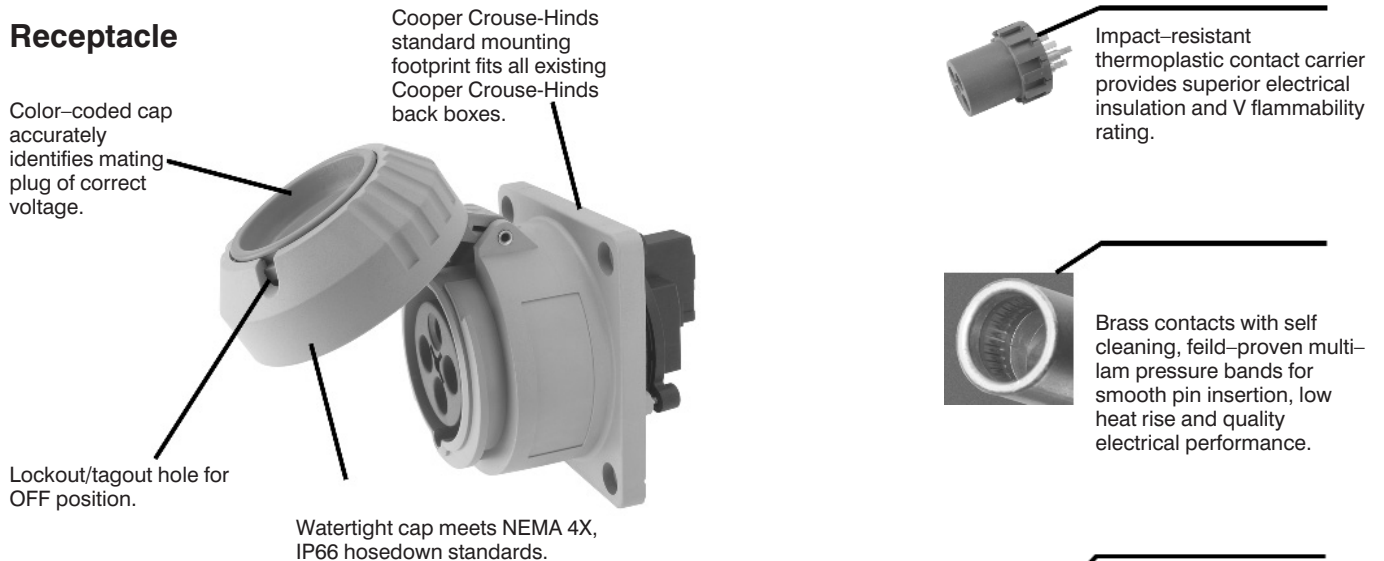


Nickle-plated brass contacts offer long-life corrosion protection. Compression lugs provide reliable mechanical wire termination.



Funneled wiring pockets for ease of inserting stranded wire. Deep pocket marked X, Y, Z and Keep bare conductors safely confined and isolated from adjacent wires.

Receptacle



Applications

- to supply power to portable or fixed electrical equipment such as welders, motor-generator sets, compressors, conveyors, portable tools, lighting systems and similar equipment
- in damp or corrosive locations
- in wet locations
- in hosedown areas
- for short-circuit protection when ordered with optional fusing

Features

- Mechanically interlocked, dead-front receptacle – plug cannot be engaged or disengaged under load
- Enclosure has continuous form-in-place gasket
- meets OSHA's lockout/tagout requirements – can be padlocked in "OFF" position
- industrial switch is horsepower-rated for motor load applications
- available with optional fusing for short-circuit protection

Certifications & Compliances

- UL Standards 508, 1682
- CSA Standard C22.2 Nos. 14, 182.1
- Enclosure type: 3, 4X, 12
- IP66

Standard Materials

- enclosure: fiber-reinforced polyester
- external hardware: stainless steel
- contacts: brass
- contact carrier: fiber-reinforced thermoplastic

Horsepower ratings

Amps	Description	Three Phase		
		250VAC	480VAC	600VAC
20A	Unfused	7.5	15	20
30A	Unfused	10	20	25
	Fused*	10	20	25
60A	Unfused	20	40	40
	Fused*	20	40	50
100A	Unfused	25	50	40

* See bulletin #4671

IEC 309 Pin & Sleeve Mechanical Interlocks Nonhazardous

NEMA 4X
IP 66
Watertight

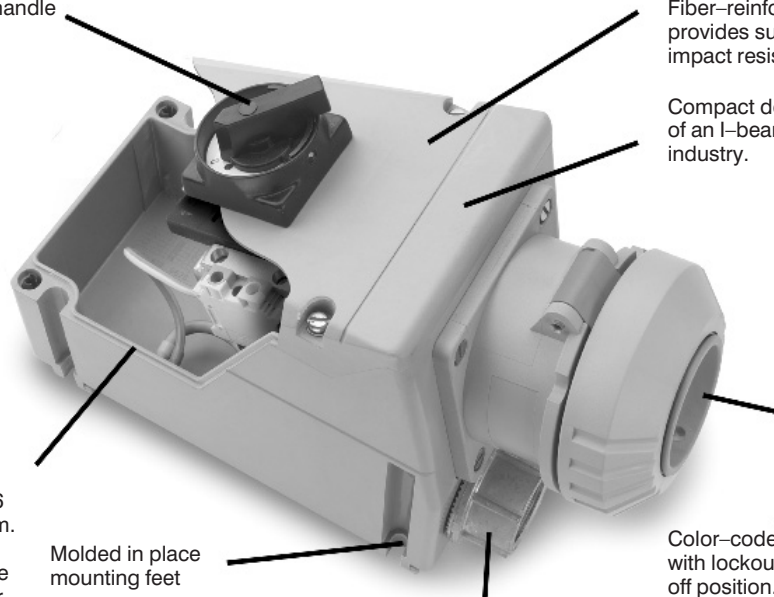
5P

20 & 30A - North America Ratings Series 2
16 & 32A - International Ratings Series 1

OSHA lockout/tagout handle

Fiber-reinforced polyester housing provides superior corrosion and impact resistance.

Compact design fits in the web of an I-beam – smallest in the industry.



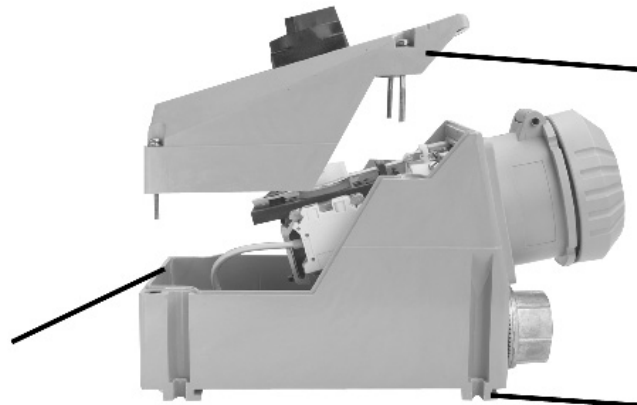
Tongue and groove IP66 watertight sealing system. Continuous raised rib around perimeter of base seats in channel in cover. Channel has a seamless, one-piece gasket that stays in place when cover is removed.

Molded in place mounting feet

Myers® NPT or metric threaded whubs for IEC connectors.

Color-coded receptacle cover with lockout/tagout hole for off position.

Thick, sturdy walls won't warp from hot and cold water washdown. Maintains gasket seal between cover and box.



Easy to wire. Cover removes along an innovative break line that permits full access to internal switch terminations.

Raised mounting pads allow firm mounting to uneven surfaces. Provides water channel between wall and enclosure.

Options

- Auxiliary contacts for PLC or pilot light applications—add suffix [S483]

20 & 30A - North America Ratings Series 2
16 & 32A - International Ratings Series 1

Ordering Information:

Amps	Wires and Poles	CONFIGURATION Recept./Conn. Plug/Inlet		Voltage	Watertight Devices				
					RECEPTACLE	PLUG	CONNECTOR	INLET	INTERLOCK UNFUSED
16A	2W3P			110-120	CH316R4W	CH316P4W	CH316C4W	CH316B4W	CH316MI4W*
	2W3P			220-240	CH316R6W	CH316P6W	CH316C6W	CH316B6W	CH316MI6W*
	3W4P			380-415	CH416R6W	CH416P6W	CH416C6W	CH416B6W	CH416MI6W
	4W5P			220\380 240\415	CH516R6W	CH516P6W	CH516C6W	N/A	CH516MI6W*
20A	2W3P			125	CH320R4W	CH320P4W	CH320C4W	CH320B4W	CH320MI4W*
	2W3P			250	CH320R6W	CH320P6W	CH320C6W	CH320B6W	CH320MI6W*
	2W3P			480	CH320R7W	CH320P7W	CH320C7W	CH320B7W	CH320MI7W*
	3W4P			125\250	CH420R12W	CH420P12W	CH420C12W	CH420B12W	CH420MI12W
	3W4P			3Ø250	CH420R9W	CH420P9W	CH420C9W	CH420B9W	CH420MI9W
	3W4P			3Ø480	CH420R7W	CH420P7W	CH420C7W	CH420B7W	CH420MI7W
	3W4P			3Ø600	CH420R5W	CH420P5W	CH420C5W	CH420B5W	CH420MI5W
	4W5P			3ØY120\208	CH520R9W	CH520P9W	CH520C9W	N/A	CH520MI9W*
	4W5P			3ØY277\480	CH520R7W	CH520P7W	CH520C7W	N/A	CH520MI7W*
	4W5P			3ØY347\600	CH520R5W	CH520P5W	CH520C5W	N/A	CH520MI5W*
30A	2W3P			125	CH330R4W	CH330P4W	CH330C4W	CH330B4W	CH330MI4W
	2W3P			250	CH330R6W	CH330P6W	CH330C6W	CH330B6W	CH330MI6W
	2W3P			480	CH330R7W	CH330P7W	CH330C7W	CH330B7W	CH330MI7W
	3W4P			3Ø250	CH430R9W	CH430P9W	CH430C9W	CH430B9W	CH430MI9W
	3W4P			3Ø480	CH430R7W	CH430P7W	CH430C7W	CH430B7W	CH430MI7W
	3W4P			3Ø600	CH430R5W	CH430P5W	CH430C5W	CH430B5W	CH430MI5W
	4W5P			3ØY120\208	CH530R9W	CH530P9W	CH530C9W	N/A	CH530MI9W
	4W5P			3ØY277\480	CH530R7W	CH530P7W	CH530C7W	N/A	CH530MI7W
	4W5P			3ØY347\600	CH530R5W	CH530P5W	CH530C5W	N/A	CH530MI6W
	32A	2W3P			110-120	CH332R4W	CH332P4W	CH332C4W	CH332B4W	CH332MI4W
2W3P				220-240	CH332R6W	CH332P6W	CH332C6W	CH332B6W	CH332MI6W
3W4P				380-415	CH432R6W	CH432P6W	CH432C6W	CH432B6W	CH432MI6W
4W5P				220\380	CH532R6W	CH532P6W	CH532C6W		CH532MI6W

* Alternate Switch Design. Does not have a switch handle. Switch is activated by inserting plug: rotating plug to turn switch 'ON'.



















































IEC 309 Pin & Sleeve Mechanical Interlocks Nonhazardous

NEMA 4X
IP 66
Watertight

5P

20 & 30A - North America Ratings Series 2
16 & 32A - International Ratings Series 1

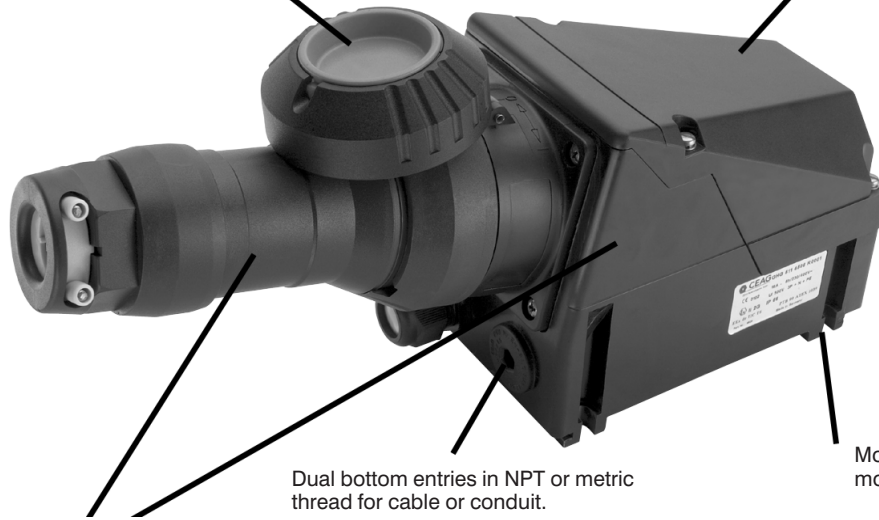
Ordering Information:

Amps	Wires and Poles	CONFIGURATION Recept./Conn. Plug/Inlet	Voltage	Watertight Devices					
				RECEPTACLE	PLUG	CONNECTOR	INLET	INTERLOCK UNFUSED	
60A	2W3P	 	125	CH360R4W	CH360P4W	CH360C4W	CH360B4W	CH360MI4W	
	2W3P	 	250	CH360R6W	CH360P6W	CH360C6W	CH360B6W	CH360MI6W	
	2W3P	 	480	CH360R7W	CH360P7W	CH360C7W	CH360B7W	CH360MI7W	
	3W4P	 	125\250	CH460R12W	CH460P12W	CH460C12W	CH460B12W	CH460MI12W	
	3W4P	 	3Ø250	CH460R9W	CH460P9W	CH460C9W	CH460B9W	CH460MI9W	
	3W4P	 	3Ø480	CH460R7W	CH460P7W	CH460C7W	CH460B7W	CH460MI7W	
	3W4P	 	3Ø600	CH460R5W	CH460P5W	CH460C5W	CH460B5W	CH460MI5W	
	4W5P	 	3ØY120\208	CH560R9W	CH560P9W	CH560C9W	CH560B9W	CH560MI9W	
	4W5P	 	3ØY277\480	CH560R7W	CH560P7W	CH560C7W	CH560B7W	CH560MI7W	
63A	2W3P	 	220-240	CH363R6W	CH363P6W	CH363C6W	CH363B6W	CH363MI6W	
	3W4P	 	380-415	CH463R6W	CH463P6W	CH463C6W	CH463B6W	CH463MI6W	
	4W5P	 	220\380 240\415	CH563R6W	CH563P6W	CH563C6W	CH563B6W	CH563MI6W	
	100A	2W3P	 	125	CH3100R4W	CH3100P4W	CH3100C4W	CH3100B4W	CH3100MI4W
100A	2W3P	 	250	CH3100R6W	CH3100P6W	CH3100C6W	CH3100B6W	CH3100MI6W	
	2W3P	 	480	CH3100R7W	CH3100P7W	CH3100C7W	CH3100B7W	CH3100MI7W	
	3W4P	 	125\250	CH4100R12W	CH4100P12W	CH4100C12W	CH4100B12W	CH4100MI12W	
	3W4P	 	3Ø250	CH4100R9W	CH4100P9W	CH4100C9W	CH4100B9W	CH4100MI9W	
	3W4P	 	3Ø480	CH4100R7W	CH4100P7W	CH4100C7W	CH4100B7W	CH4100MI7W	
	3W4P	 	3Ø600	CH4100R5W	CH4100P5W	CH4100C5W	CH4100B5W	CH4100MI5W	
	4W5P	 	3ØY120\208	CH5100R9W	CH5100P9W	CH5100C9W	CH5100B9W	CH5100MI9W	
	4W5P	 	3ØY277\480	CH5100R7W	CH5100P7W	CH5100C7W	CH5100B7W	CH5100MI7W	
	4W5P	 	3ØY347\600	CH5100R5W	CH5100P5W	CH5100C5W	CH5100B5W	CH5100MI5W	
	125A	2W3P	 	220-240	CH3125R6W	CH3125P6W	CH3125C6W	CH3125B6W	CH3125MI6W
		3W4P	 	380-415	CH4125R6W	CH4125P6W	CH4125C6W	CH4125B6W	CH4125MI6W
		4W5P	 	220\380 240\415	CH5125R6W	CH5125P6W	CH5125C6W	CH5125B6W	CH5125MI6W



Color-coded receptacle cover and plug.

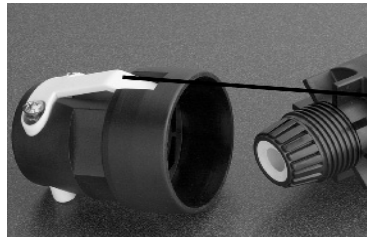
Rainshedding watertight profile.



Dual bottom entries in NPT or metric thread for cable or conduit.

Molded in place mounting feet.

Fiber-reinforced nylon type 12 impact – and corrosion-resistant enclosure and plug.

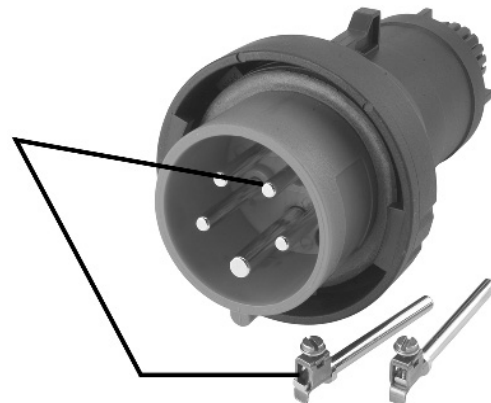


Locking finger seats into web pockets securing back cap in place even under heavy usage and vibration.

HEAVY DUTY STRAIN RELIEF

Offering superior pullout protection and significantly reducing the occurrence of seal failure, our external strain relief system absorbs all tensile and torsional forces. In addition, an extremely long and dependable inside seal provides added protection.

Nickel-plated brass contacts offer long life–corrosion protection. Compression lugs provide reliable mechanical wire termination.



Easy to wire. Cover removes along an innovative break line that permits full access to internal switch terminations.

Brass contacts with field-proven, self-cleaning multi-lam pressure bands for smooth plug insertion, low heat rise and uniform electrical contact.



Factory sealed switch provides Zone 1 & 2, Div. 2 explosion protection. Receptacle is dead-front until plug is fully engaged and rotated to activate switch. Plug cannot be removed under load. Switch is horsepower, and AIC-rated.

Applications

- IEC 309 explosion protected devices are used:
- to supply power to portable or fixed electrical equipment
 - where hazardous gases may be present
 - in damp or wet locations
 - where impact and corrosion resistance are required
 - where compact equipment is required in tight spaces

Features

- mechanically interlocked plug and receptacle—plug cannot be engaged or disengaged under load
- simple “insert plug and twist” design to activate internal switch
- self cleaning multi-lam contacts provide reliable power connection
- compact size, easy to handle and install
- OSHA lockout/tagout
- dual bottom entry zone 1 Myers® hubs
- full wiring access, saves time and money
- VØ rated materials

Standard Materials

- enclosure: type 12 nylon
- plug body: fiber-reinforced nylon
- hardware: stainless steel
- contacts: brass

Certifications

- AEx de IIc T6
- Class I, Zone I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C & D
- EEx ed IIc T6
- (EX LOGO) II 2G/D
- UL, cUL*
- PTB 99 ATEX 1039
- IP66, NEMA 4X
- CE
- VDE

* 20A, 30A, 60A, 100A Pin Configuration to IEC 309-1/2 Series 2 - U.L. Listed
16A, 32A, 63A, 125A Pin Configuration to IEC 309-1/2 Series 1 - Not U.L. Listed

Ordering Information:

Amps	Cable Gland	Myers Hub	Wires and Poles	CONFIGURATION		Voltage	INTERLOCK RECEPTACLE	PLUG
				Recept./Conn.	Plug/Inlet			
16A	M20		2W3P			110-120	GHG 511 4304 R3001	GHG 511 7304 R0001
	M20		2W3P			220-240	GHG 511 4306 R3001	GHG511 7306 R0001
	M25		3W4P			220-240	GHG 511 4409 R3001	GHG 511 7409 R0001
	M25		3W4P			380.415	GHG 511 4406 R3001	GHG 511 7406 R0001
	M25		3W4P			500	GHG 511 4407 R3001	GHG 511 7407 R0001
	M25		3W4P			690	GHG 511 4405 R3001	GHG 511 7405 R0001
	W25		4W5P			380-415	GHG 511 4506 R3001	GHG 511 7506 R0001
20A		1/2	2W3P			125	GHG 511 4304 L3001	GHG 511 7304 L0001
		1/2	2W3P			250	GHG 511 4306 L3001	GHG 511 7306 L0001
		3/4	3W4P			3Ø250	GHG 511 4409 L3001	GHG 511 7409 L0001
		3/4	3W4P			3Ø480	GHG 511 4407 L3001	GHG 511 7407 L0001
		3/4	3W4P			3Ø600	GHG 511 4405 L3001	GHG 511 7405 L0001
30A		1	3W4P			3Ø250	GHG 512 4409 L3001	GHG 512 7409 L0001
		1	3W4P			3Ø480	GHG 512 4407 L3001	GHG 512 7407 L0001
		1	3W4P			3Ø600	GHG 512 4405 L3001	GHG 512 7405 L0001
32A	M32		3W4P			220-240	GHG 512 4409 R3001	GHG 512 7409 R0001
	M32		3W4P			380-415	GHG 512 4406 R3001	GHG 512 7406 R0001
	M32		3W4P			500	GHG 512 4407 R3001	GHG 512 7407 R0001
	M32		3W4P			690	GHG 512 4405 R3001	GHG 512 7405 R0001
	M32		4W5P			380-415	GHG 512 4506 R3001	GHG 512 7506 R0001
60A		1 1/4	3W4P			3Ø250	GHG 514 4409 L3001	GHG 514 7409 L0001
		1 1/4	3W4P			3Ø480	GHG 514 4407 L3001	GHG 514 7407 L0001
		1 1/4	3W4P			3Ø600	GHG 514 4405 L3001	GHG 514 7405 L0001




IEC 309 Hazardous Area Plugs & Interlocks

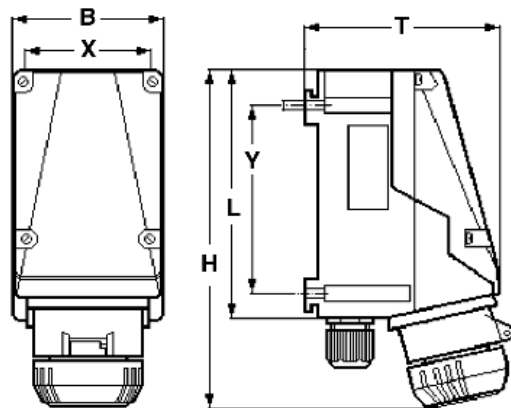
Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Div. 2,
NEMA 4X, IP66

5P

Ordering Information:

Amps	Cable Gland	Myers Hub	Wires and Poles	CONFIGURATION		Voltage		
				Recept./Conn.	Plug/Inlet			
63A	M40		3W4P			220-240	GHG 514 4409 R3001	GHG 514 7409 R0001
	M40		3W4P			380-415	GHG 514 4506 R3001	GHG 514 7406 R0001
	M40		3W4P			500	GHG 514 4407 R3001	GHG 514 7407 R0001
	M40		3W4P			690	GHG 514 4405 R3001	GHG 514 7405 R0001
	M40		4W5P			380-415	GHG 514 4506 R3001	GHG 514 7506 R0001
100A		1 1/2	3W4P			125\250	GHG 515 4412 L3001	GHG 515 7412 L0001
		1 1/2	3W4P			3Ø250	GHG 515 4409 L3001	GHG 515 7409 L0001
		1 1/2	3W4P			3Ø480	GHG 515 4407 L3001	GHG 515 7407 L0001
		1 1/2	3W4P			3Ø600	GHG 515 4405 L3001	GHG 515 7405 L0001
		1 1/2	4W5P			690	GHG 515 4506 L3001	GHG 515 7506 L0001
125A	M63		3W4P			220-240	GHG 515 4409 R3001	GHG 515 7409 R0001
	M63		3W4P			380-415	GHG 515 4406 R3001	GHG 515 7406 R0001
	M63		3W4P			500	GHG 515 4407 R3001	GHG 515 7407 R0001
	M63		3W4P			690	GHG 515 4405 R3001	GHG 515 7405 R0001
	M63		4W5P			380-415	GHG 515 4506 R3001	GHG 515 7506 R0001

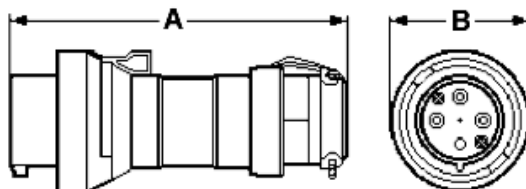
Dimensional Data (inches)



	20\16A		30\32A	60\63A	100\125A
	3P	4\5P	4\5P	4\5P	
B	3.5	4.3	4.7	7.9	8.9
X	3.15	3.94	4.33	7.09	8.10
T	4.8	5.8	6.6	8.9	10.0
Y	4.53	5.31	6.70	10.87	11.90
L	6.1	6.9	8.1	14.6	13.3
H	8.8	9.3	11.5	18.7	21.1

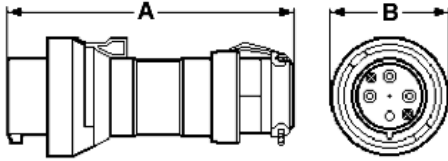
	20\16A			30\32A	60\63A	100\125A
	3P	4P	5P	4\5P	4\5P	
A	6.7	7.4	7.4	9.8	10.7	12.32
B	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.9	4.3	5.16

CORD DIA. RANGE (in.) .515-.827 .515-1.102 .630-1.378 .827-2.28



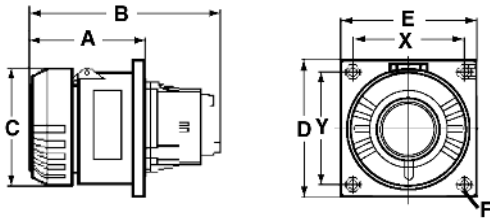
5P IEC 309 Pin & Sleeve Devices Dimensional Data (inches)

Plug Dimensions



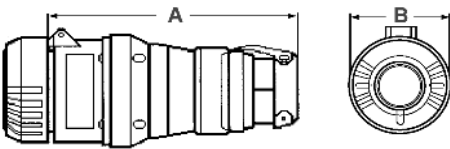
Amps	A	B	CORD RANGE		
			3 Pole	4 Pole	5 Pole
20\16A	7.37	3.00	.315-.748	.315-.748	.472-.827
30\32a	7.37	3.00	.314-.748	.315-.748	.472-.827
60\63a	10.71	4.33	.630-1.378	.630-1.378	.827-1.378
100\125A	12.32	5.16	.827-1.89	.827-2.28	1.22-2.28

Receptacle Dimensions



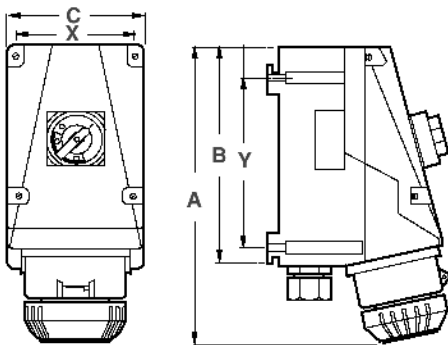
Amps	A	B	C	D	E	F DIA.	MTC. DIMS.	
							X	Y
20\16A	2.95	4.37	3.31	3.38	3.38	.236	2.74	2.74
30\32A	3.35	4.92	3.74	3.38	3.38	.236	2.74	2.74
60\63A	4.57	6.18	4.61	4.13	4.13	.236	3.50	3.50
100\125A	4.81	6.56	4.80	5.12	5.32	.250	4.09	4.09

Connector Dimensions



Amps	A	B	CORD RANGE		
			3 Pole	4 Pole	5 Pole
20\16A	8.58	3.38	.315-.748	.315-.827	.472-.827
30\32A	10.40	3.82	.315-.748	.315-.827	.472-.827
60\63A	12.52	4.61	.630-1.378	.630-1.378	.827-1.378
100\125A	13.40	5.32	.827-1.89	.827-2.28	1.22-2.28

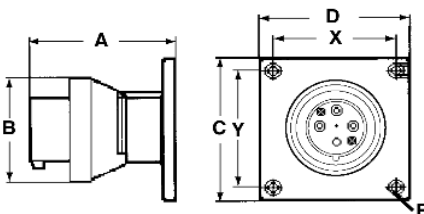
Interlock Dimensions



Amps	A	B	C	X	Y	20, 30, 60, 100A HUB		16, 32, 63, 125A CABLE GLAND	
*20\16A	8.8	6.7	3.5	3.7	4.5	1/2		M20	
20\16A	9.3	6.9	4.3	3.9	5.3	3/4		M25	
30\32A	11.2	8.07	4.7	4.3	6.7	1		M32	
60\63A	18.7	12.3	7.9	7.1	10.9	1 1/4		M40	
100\125A	21.1	13.3	8.9	8.1	11.9	1 1/2		M63	

*3 Pole Only

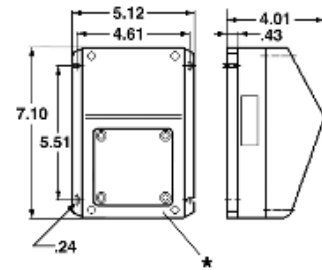
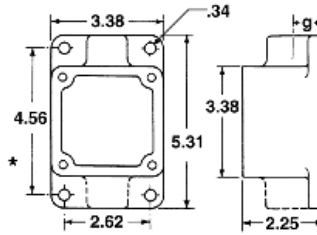
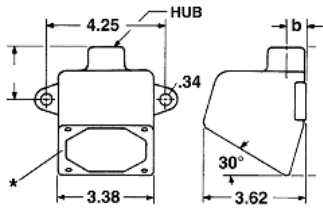
Inlet Dimensions



Amps	A	B	C	D	F DIA.	MTC. DIMS.	
						X	Y
20\16A	3.27	3.02	3.38	3.38	.236	2.74	2.74
30\32A	4.26	3.75	3.38	3.38	.236	2.74	2.74
60\63A	5.44	4.34	4.13	4.13	.236	3.50	3.50
100\125A	5.48	5.20	5.12	5.32	0.25	4.09	4.09

Back Box Dimensions

16, 20, 30, & 32A Cast ALUMINUM



Cat. No.	HUB	A	B
ARE13	1/2	1.84	.69
ARE23	3/4	1.84	.81
ARE33	1	1.97	.94

* Footprint: 2.74 x 2.74

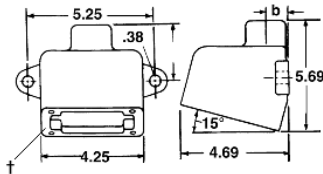
Cat. No.	HUB	HUB CONFIG.	G
ARRH13	1/2	Dead End	.69
ARRH23	3/4	Dead End	.81
ARRH33	1	Dead End	.94
ARRC13	1/2	Feed Thru	.69
ARRC23	3/4	Feed Thru	.81
ARRD33	1	Feed Thru	.94

* Footprint: 2.74 x 2.74

Cat. No.
CHBB2

* Footprint: 2.74 x 2.74
(Not U.L. Listed)

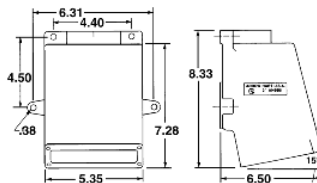
60A & 63A Cast Aluminum



Cat. No.	HUB	A	B
ARE36	1	2.56	.69
ARE46	1 1/4	2.62	1.19
ARE56	1 1/2	2.69	1.31

† Footprint: 5.4 x 2.74

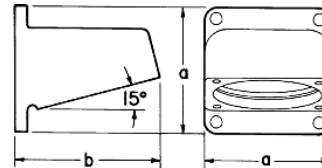
100A & 125A Cast Aluminum



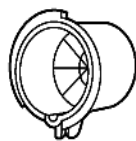
Cat. No.
CHBB1

‡ Footprint: 4.09 x 4.09

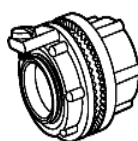
Aluminum Fits ARRH and ARRC 30A Angle Adaptor Cast



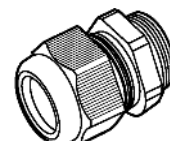
Cat. No.	A	B
AR30	3.38	4.12



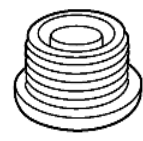
Plug Closure Cap



Enclosure Myers Hub



Enclosure Cable Gland



Enclosure Closure Plug

20/16A	3 pole	CHCC320	STM1	CHCG20	CHCP20
	4 pole	CHCC420	STM2	CHCG25	CHCP25
	5 pole	CHCC520			
30/32A	3 pole	CHCC3430	STM3	CHCG40	CHCG40
	4 pole				
	5 pole	CHCC530			
60/63A	3 pole	CHCC60	STM4	CHCG50	CHCP50
	4 pole				
	5 pole				
100/125A	3 pole	CHCC100	STM5	CHCG63	CHCP63
	4 pole				
	5 pole				

5P

Angled Back Box Adapters

For 20, 30, 60 & 100 Amp
IEC 309 Receptacles and Inlets

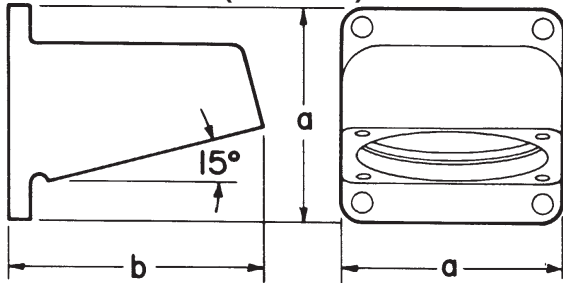
NEW!

**New Angled Adapters
install directly onto
existing Cooper
Crouse-Hinds Back
Boxes!**

FEATURES:

- Square footprint on adapter allows back box conduit openings to be positioned vertically or horizontally.
- 15° angle eliminates cord stress on attached plug.
- Heavy-duty cast aluminum back boxes are ideal for abusive environments.
- Epoxy powder coat finish available for additional corrosion resistance.
- Stainless steel hardware.
- Quick and easy to install.
- Neoprene gasket provided between adapter and back box for additional weather resistance

DIMENSIONS (INCHES):



Catalog Number	A	B	Receptacle/Inlet Footprint
AR30	3.4	3.9	2.74 x 2.74
AR601	4.3	4.9	3.03 x 3.34
AR100	5.9	6.2	4.09 x 4.09

Cooper Crouse-Hinds Angled Back Box Adapters install IEC 309 receptacles or inlets to existing back boxes at a 15° angle, eliminating plug cord stress and maximizing wiring capacity.

Designed with a square footprint, the angled back box adapter allows the conduit openings to be positioned vertically or horizontally.



20/30 Amp



60 Amp



100 Amp

ORDERING INFORMATION:

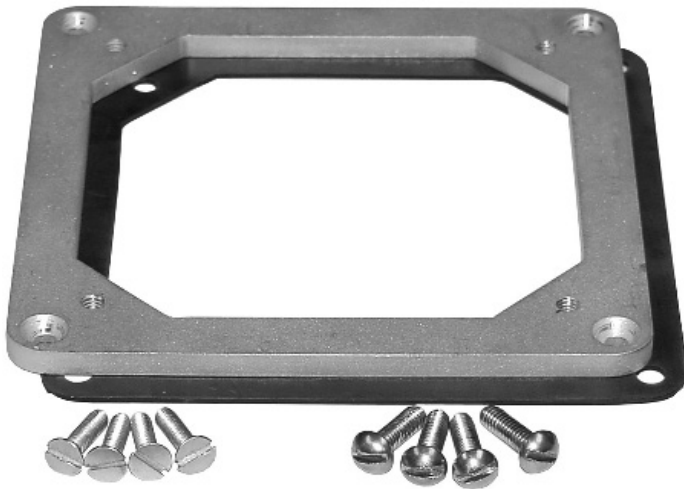
Rating of Receptacle or Inlet	Angled Adapter Catalog Number	Mating Square Back Box Catalog Numbers
20A	AR30	ARRH/ARRC 13, 23, 33
30A	AR30	ARRH/ARRC 13, 23, 33
60A	AR601	ARRH/ARRC 36, 46, 56
100A	AR100	AJ/AJC 46, 56

Adapters Plates

For 20, 30, 60 & 100 Amp
IEC 309 Receptacles and Inlets

5P

NEW!



Cooper Crouse-Hinds H-Series Adapter Plates permit a Cooper Crouse-Hinds IEC 309 receptacle or inlet to be mounted to a Hubbell® back box.



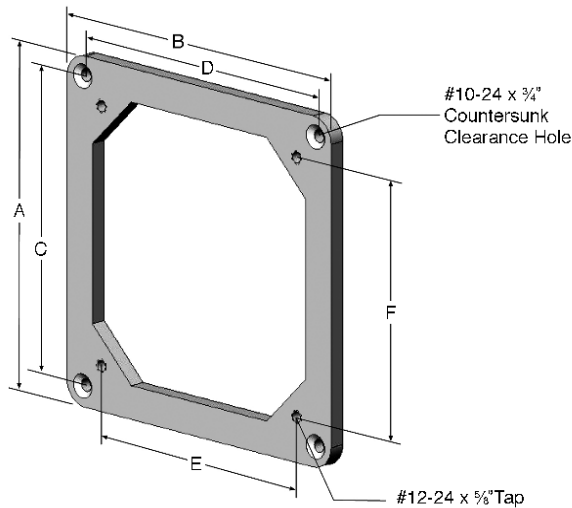
FEATURES:

- Heavy-duty aluminum plate fits directly to the Hubbell footprint.
- Adapter plate is engineered to be used with the gasket that is provided with the Cooper Crouse-Hinds receptacle or inlet.
- Provided gasket maintains watertight integrity between adapter plate and Hubbell box.
- Stainless steel hardware provided for attaching adapter plate to back box and receptacle or inlet to adapter plate.
- Corrosion resistant
- Quick and easy to install

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Rating of Cooper Crouse-Hinds Receptacle or Inlet	Catalog Number of Hubbell Back Box	Adapter Plate Catalog Number
20A/30A	BB201W/BB301W	CHAP30H
60A	BB601W/BB602W	CHAP60H
100A	BB1001W/BB1002W	CHAP100H

DIMENSIONS (INCHES):



	Overall Size		Hubbell Footprint		Cooper Crouse-Hinds Footprint	
	A	B	C	D	E	F
CHAP30H	4.03	3.78	3.13	3.13	2.74	2.74
CHAP60H	4.53	4.53	3.88	3.88	3.03	3.35
CHAP100H	5.53	5.53	4.88	4.88	4.09	4.09

Description	Page No.
Wet Location Covers	
Applications/Features	1080
Ordering Information	1081

WLRS, WLRD and WLGf Wet Location Covers

For NEMA Configuration Receptacle Interiors
For FS and FD Cast Device Boxes
Flush Device Boxes

Application:

WLRS, WLRD and WLGf series covers are suitable for use in wet and damp locations. WLGf is suitable for damp and wet locations only when cover is closed.

WLRS and WLRD series wiring device covers are designed to meet the total NEC code requirements for wet locations – Article 410-57:

“A receptacle installed outdoors where exposed to weather or in other wet locations shall be in a weatherproof enclosure, the integrity of which is not affected when the receptacle is in use (attachment plug cap inserted).”

Use WLRS, WLRD and WLGf:

- wherever portable equipment is required
- as general purpose utility receptacle covers
- for industrial, commercial or residential use
- in areas where electrical requirements do not exceed medium duty ratings
- to mount FS and FD single-gang or multi-gang boxes having individual cover openings (see Sect. 3F for listings)
- to mount on most flush device boxes (see Accessories)

Features:

WLRS, WLRD and WLGf covers:

- self closing spring door assures protection of wiring device at all times, in wet and damp locations
- one piece EPDM gasket provides environmental protection of wiring device at all times
- Specially formulated elastomeric gasketing material offers excellent resistance to ozone, weather and temperature extremes of -50°F to 260°F
- die cast, copper-free aluminum construction with aluminum lacquer finish provides maximum corrosion resistance
- positive ground path ensured for all exposed metal parts

NEMA configuration receptacle interiors:

- comply with NEMA Standards WD-1 and WD-5
- grounded through an extra contact in all types except 3-phase applications; self grounded in duplex variety
- back and side wired
- offered in single and duplex configurations for use with standard plugs
- specification grade

Standard Materials:

- WLRS, WLRD and WLGf face plate and cover – die cast copper-free aluminum
- Cover hinge spring – stainless steel
- Cover screws – corrosion resistant metal
- Gasket – WLRS and WLRD – ethylene propylene rubber (EPDM)
- Gasket – WLGf – neoprene

Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 15 amperes; 125, 250, or 277 volts
- 20 and 30 amperes; 125, 250, 277, 480, 600, 125/250, 208/120, 480/277 or 600/347 volts

Accessories:

Flush mounting adapter – WLRA-1 required for mounting on device boxes (not required with WLGf)

Certifications and Compliances:

- ANSI/UL Standard 514A
- NEC code 410-57
- NEMA Standards WD-1, 1983 (Straight Blade) and WD-5, 1982 (Locking Type)



Typical installation

Spring Door Covers – with Gasket*



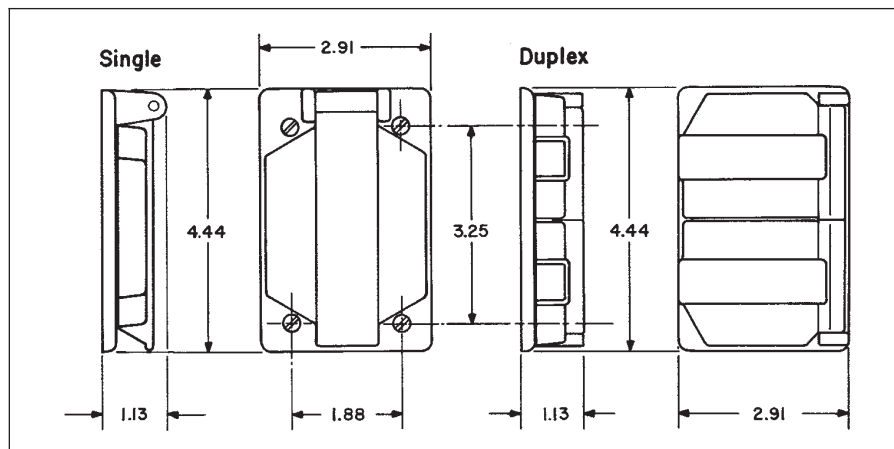
Description Single cover
Cat. # WLRs-1 and WLRs-2



Duplex cover
WLRD-1

* Patent Number 4,058,358

Dimensions



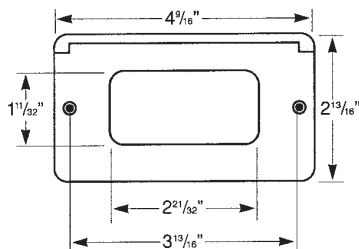
Covers with and without NEMA Configuration Receptacles

Type	Volts	NEMA Configuration	Complete Cover with Receptacle Assy. Cat. #	Spring Door Cover & Gasket Only Cat. #†	Type	Volts	NEMA Configuration	Complete Cover with Receptacle Assy. Cat. #	Spring Door Cover & Gasket Only Cat. #†
Single Device					Duplex Device				
For Non-Locking Blade Plugs									
2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding 15 Amp	125V	5-15R	WLRS-5-15	WLRS-1	2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding 15 Amp	125V	5-15R	WLRD-5-15	WLRD-1
	250V	6-15R	WLRS-6-15	WLRS-1		250V	6-15R	WLRD-6-15	WLRD-1
2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding 20 Amp	125V	5-20R	WLRS-5-20	WLRS-1	2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding 20 Amp	125V	5-20R	WLRD-5-20	WLRD-1
	250V	6-20R	WLRS-6-20	WLRS-1		250V	6-20R	WLRD-6-20	WLRD-1
For Locking Blade Plugs									
2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding 15 Amp	125V	L5-15R	WLRS-L5-15	WLRS-1	2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding 15 Amp	125V	L5-15R	WLRD-L5-15	WLRD-1
	250V	L6-15R	WLRS-L6-15	WLRS-1					
2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding 20 Amp	125V	L5-20R	WLRS-L5-20	WLRS-2					
	250V	L6-20R	WLRS-L6-20	WLRS-2					

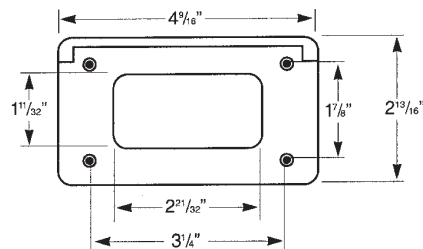
Wet Location Covers for GFCI Duplex Receptacles



WLG^F – For Flush Device Boxes



WLG^F-FS – For FS and FD Cast Device Boxes



† Must be used with a wet locations rated wiring device.

Description	Page No.
Static Discharge Reels	1085
Cable Reels	
Application	1086
Technical Data	1087
Lifting/Stretching Reels	1088
Retrieve Reels	1089

Application:

Static discharge reels are used for grounding portable machines and equipment in hazardous areas, such as fuel-transfer trucks, grain elevators, dockside-loading facilities and barges. When properly clamped to ground the static discharge reel safely dissipates static electrical buildup and reduces the chance of sparking and the potential for explosion.

Features:

- Automatic rewinding
- Rugged steel construction
- Compact enclosed design
- Positive ratchet lock
- Lock on/lock off switch
- Steel cable installed
- 100 amp universal jaw-type grounding clamp
- Safety orange polyester baked-on finish



SDR-50

Standard Materials:

- Housing – steel construction

Standard Finishes:

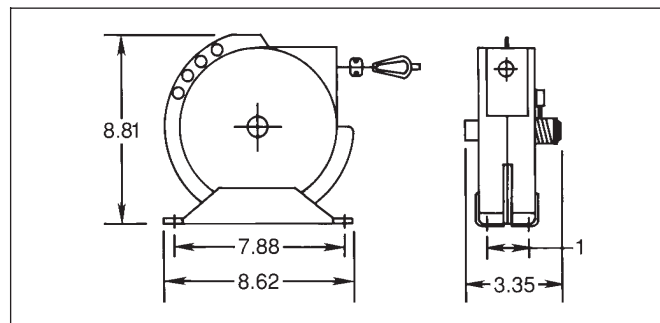
- Housing – Orange polyester; baked on finish

Ordering Information:

Cable Length (Feet)	Description	Weight Complete lbs.	Weight Complete (Kg)	Catalog Number
50	Single 7 x 30 steel*	12	(5.4)	SDR-50
50	35' plus 2 x 15' for Y (steel*)	13	(5.9)	SDR-50Y
50	Nylon covered cable*	12	(5.4)	SDR-50N

* Static discharge reels are supplied complete with 3/32" steel aircraft cable. DC resistance is approximately one ohm per 50 ft. of steel cable.

Dimensions



Application:

Cable-Gard cable reels are designed for the constant, predictable pull of a machine and are designed for reliable operation in many applications. Typical uses include travelling cars, mobile hoists and various objects being lifted under power such as lifting magnets on cranes.

Features:

- Unitized slip ring assembly transfers current from stationary to rotary. Brushes are an integral part of the slip ring assembly.
- Safe to change spring motor that is sized per application, clock type spring with window shade type action. Sealed in disposable housing, spring is never exposed to unravel and possibly harm.
- Watertight cable entrance terminates cord to reel spool with positive grip, watertight seal.
- Large junction box with 3/4" NPT conduit entrance may be positioned in choice of four directions.
- Multi-position roller guide is adjustable to 4 different positions. Allows easy adaptation of reel to positioning requirements of the application and controlled uniform retraction of cable onto spool. Roller guides are optional; consult factory.
- Baked-on powder epoxy finish provides tightly bonded, homogenous shield to abrasion and corrosion.
- Ratchet lock is provided for window shade type action. May be easily disengaged in field for constant tension applications.

Standard Materials:

- Frame, spool – steel

Standard Finishes:

- Baked on powder epoxy – orange

Options:

- Ball stop – keeps cable from rewinding out of reach in hand-pull applications.

Cable Range O.D. Min./Max.	Suffix to be added to Cat. No.
.38 – .50	– C1
.50 – .75	– C2
.75 – 1.00	– C3

Ball stop may be ordered separately; use suffix number as catalog number.

- Pivot base – Pivot base allows 340° rotation of reel. Required for applications demanding reel self-alignment to direction of the cable run.

Suffix to be
added to Cat. No.

– S

To order separately:

Series	Pivot Base Cat. No.
W14	PB14
W16	PB16
W19	PB19

- Reel supplied less cable

Suffix to be
added to Cat. No.

– NC



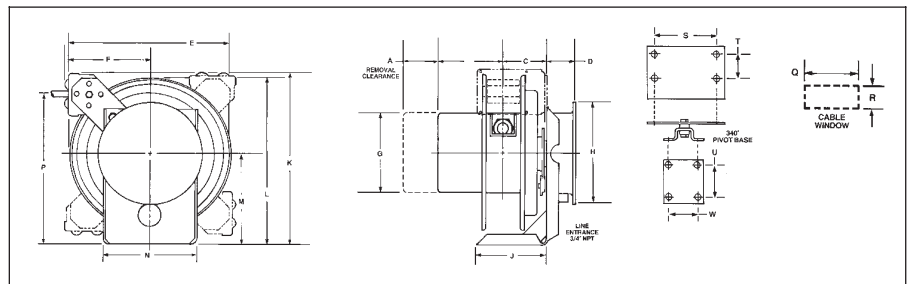
**Certifications and
Compliances:**

- ANSI/UL 355
- CSA C22.2
- NEMA 3, 3R

Electrical Ranges:

- 600 VAC (cable reel)
- Cord: #16 - #10, Type "SO", #8, Type "W", or Type "G" (see listings).

Dimensional Data:



Dimensions in inches

Frame

Size	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R
W14	3.75	2.75	13.75	8.25	7.00	9.25	6.12	16.25	15.00	8.12	8.00	14.25	2.50	1.25
W16	5.50	2.75	15.75	9.31	7.00	9.25	7.94	18.25	17.00	9.12	8.50	16.25	3.00	1.25
W19	5.75	2.75	19.00	10.00	10.50	9.25	7.00	20.50	20.25	10.75	11.00	18.50	3.50	1.25

Slip Ring Housing Dimensions:

W14

Poles/Amps	A	B
1-4; 30 Amps	4.50	5.69
5-8; 30 Amps	6.00	7.19
9-12; 30 Amps	7.50	8.69
1-4; 55 Amps	6.00	7.19

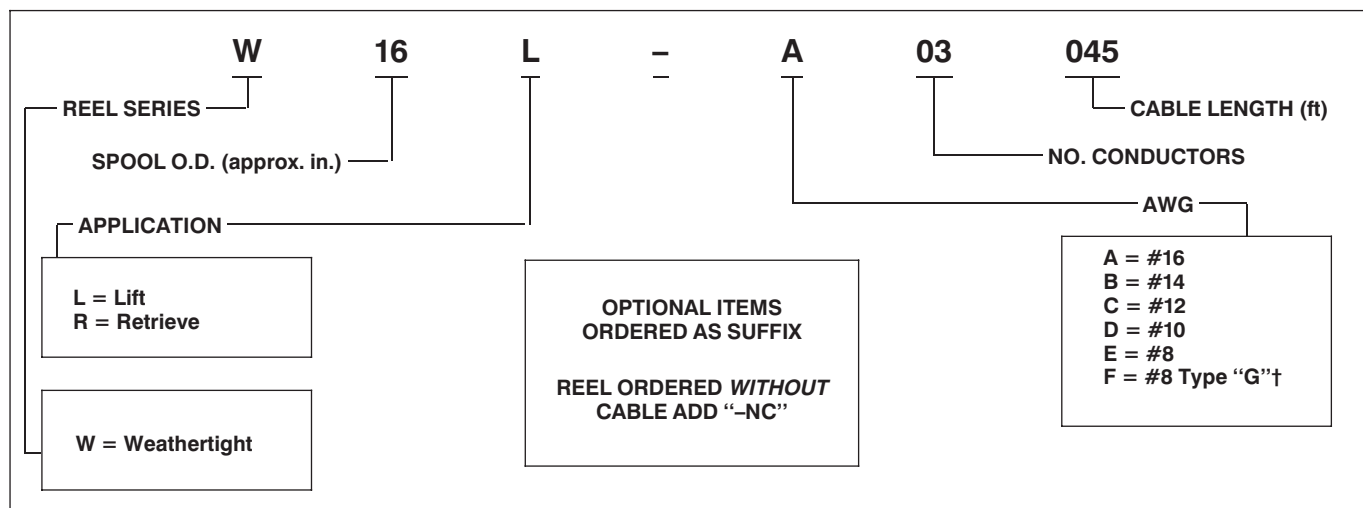
W16

Poles/Amps	A	B
1-4; 30 Amps	4.50	5.94
5-8; 30 Amps	6.00	7.44
9-12; 30 Amps	7.50	8.94
1-4; 54 Amps	6.00	7.44

W19

Poles/Amps	A	B
1-4; 30 Amps	3.25	5.44
5-8; 30 Amps	4.50	6.69
9-12; 30 Amps	6.00	8.19
1-4; 55 Amps	4.50	6.69

Catalog Numbering System



† Type "G" cable is supplied with a ground conductor.

Reel Selection Process

Determine:

1. CABLE SIZE AND NO. OF CONDUCTORS

Be sure to choose cable that will adequately handle the current load (include ground when stating number of conductors). If the desired cable is not listed, consult factory.

2. CABLE LENGTH

Reels in this brochure will handle up to 150 feet of cable. Decide how far your equipment will travel from the reel and choose the appropriate column. The amount of cable needed to install the cable on the reel has been included. However, you must add:

- 1) the amount of cable needed for HOOK-UP to your equipment, and
- 2) Cable SAG ALLOWANCE if "STRETCH" applications (see footnote *). Round up to the nearest footage on the selection chart.

CABLE LENGTH NEEDED = EQUIPMENT TRAVEL DISTANCE PLUS HOOK-UP PLUS SAG ALLOWANCE. (Sag allowance needed for "stretch" applications only.)

3. TYPE OF CABLE

This is important as stranding and construction vary. Cable-Gard reels are provided with cable as listed in the electrical ranges listing on page 1086.

4. APPLICATION

Retrieving, Horizontal

REEL MOVES WITH MACHINE



A horizontal retrieve application is identified when the reel is mounted on the moving equipment. The reel pays out and picks up the cable from a tray or other support.

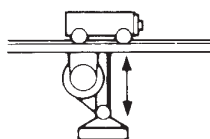
This application requires the reel to wind and unwind the cable but not lift or support the cable. A typical example is where the reel is mounted to the ground and the cable is attached to an elevating machine. In some cases the cable is anchored above and the reel rides up and down on an elevating machine.

Retrieving, Vertical

MACHINE MOVES UP AND DOWN



Lifting, Vertical



Any application where cable is simply hoisted vertically with the reel lifting only the weight of the cable. Special considerations must be given to any weight added to the end of the cable such as a push-button station. Listed spring tension is not designed to accommodate added weight. Consult the manufacturer for a specific recommendation.

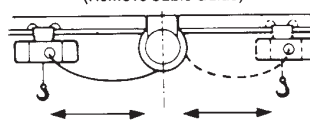
Stretching*, Horizontal

END MOUNTING



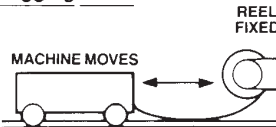
In addition to being capable of lifting cables vertically, all reels listed will stretch cables horizontally as shown. When stretching horizontally (unsupported, except at the reel and the moving current consumer) the sag or droop of the cable may be important. Spring tension on these reels is designed to provide for 8 - 10% sag at the midpoint of travel when fully extended. Stronger tension could be a problem for light, free moving loads which tend to be pulled toward the reel. The cable weight alone can pull a light load.

CENTER MOUNTING
(Remove Cable Guide)



CENTER MOUNTING (cable guide is removed) can save over the cost of end mounting. For example, a machine traveling 50 ft. can be serviced by a center-mounted reel equipped with 25 ft. of cable. A comparable end-mounted reel would require the full 50 ft. of cable.

Dragging Cable



Drag applications refer to a reel mounted in a fixed (non-moving) position and the cable terminated on a moving machine. As the machine moves, the cable is pulled off of the reel and "dragged" over the surface. This is **NOT** a recommended application because of abuse to the cable resulting in shortened life.

*** Sag allowance must be considered when figuring cable length for STRETCH applications. Add 1 ft. of cable for each 50 ft. of working cable calculated for your application. (Working cable excludes hook-up length.)**

Reels for Lifting/Stretching

EXAMPLE: A hoist is to travel 52 feet along an I-beam – this is a STRETCH application. Required cable is 4 Conductor/No. 14. Hook-up is 2 feet.

The following EXAMPLES appear in bold type in the selection charts.

1. If the reel *must* be END MOUNTED, the required cable length would be 52 feet, plus 2 feet for the hook-up plus 2 feet for sag consideration*. Round up to 60 feet per the available footage in the chart below. The correct model to choose would be **W16L-B04060**.

2. If the reel may be CENTER MOUNTED, only half as much cable is required – it will be used in both directions. Half of the required length would be 26 feet, plus 2 feet for the hook-up plus 1 foot for sag consideration for a total of 29 feet. Round up to 30 feet and choose model **W14L-B04030**. A savings will be realized because less cable was used and, thus, a smaller reel was required.

Selection Chart

Wire Size	No. of Cond.	20 Feet	30 Feet	40 Feet	50 Feet	60 Feet	70 Feet
16	3	W14L-A03020	W14L-A03030	W14L-A03040	W16L-A03050	W16L-A03060	W19L-A03070
	4	W14L-A04020	W14L-A04030	W14L-A04040	W16L-A04050	W16L-A04060	W19L-A04070
	6	W14L-A06020	W14L-A06030	W14L-A06040	W14L-A06050	W16L-A06060	W19L-A06070
	8	W16L-A08020	W16L-A08030	W16L-A08040	W16L-A08050	W16L-A08060	W19L-A08070
	10	W16L-A10020	W16L-A10030	W16L-A10040	W16L-A10050	W19L-A10060	W19L-A10070
	12	W16L-A12020	W16L-A12030	W16L-A12040	W16L-A12050	W19L-A12060	W19L-A12070
14	3	W14L-B03020	W14L-B03030	W14L-B03040	W14L-B03050	W16L-B03060	W16L-B03070
	4	W14L-B04020	W14L-B04030	W14L-B04040	W14L-B04050	W16L-B04060	W16L-B04070
	6	W14L-B06020	W14L-B06030	W16L-B06040	W16L-B06050	W16L-B06060	W19L-B06070
	8	W14L-B08020	W16L-B08030	W16L-B08040	W16L-B08050	W19L-B08060	W19L-B08070
	10	W14L-B10020	W16L-B10030	W19L-B10040			
	12	W16L-B12020	W16L-B12030	W19L-B12040			
12	3	W14L-C03020	W14L-C03030	W14L-C03040	W14L-C03050	W16L-C03060	W19L-C03070
	4	W14L-C04020	W14L-C04030	W14L-C04040	W16L-C04050	W16L-C04060	W19L-C04070
	6	W14L-C06020	W16L-C06030	W16L-C06040	W19L-C06050	W19L-C06060	
	8	W14L-C08020	W16L-C08030	W19L-C08040			
10	3	W14L-D03020	W14L-D03030	W14L-D03040	W16L-D03050	W16L-D03060	W19L-D03070
	4	W14L-D04020	W14L-D04030	W16L-D04040	W16L-D04050	W19L-D04060	W19L-D04070
	6	W16L-D06020					
8	2	W14L-E02020	W16L-E02030	W16L-E02040	W19L-E02050		
	3	W16L-E03020	W16L-E03030	W19L-E03040			
	3†	W14L-F03020	W16L-F03030	W19L-F03040			
	4	W16L-E04020	W16L-E04030	W19L-E04040			

* Sag allowance *must* be considered when figuring cable length for STRETCH applications. Add 1 foot of cable for each 50 feet of working cable calculated for your application. (Working cable excludes hook-up length.)

† Type "G" cable.

Reels for Retrieving

EXAMPLE: A moving car is to travel 55 feet. Required cable is 4 Conductor/No. 10. Extra cables needed to hook up to the car is 2 feet.

The following EXAMPLES appear in bold type in the selection charts.

1. If the reel *must* be END MOUNTED, the required cable length would be 55 feet, plus 2 feet for the hook-up. Round up to 60 feet per the available footage in the chart below. The correct model to choose would be **W19R-D04060**.

2. If the reel may be CENTER MOUNTED, only half as much cable is required – it will be used in both directions. Half of the required length would be 27.5 feet, plus 2 feet for the hook-up for a total of 29.5 feet. Round up to 30 feet and choose model **W14R-D04030**. A savings will be realized because less cable was used and, thus, a smaller reel was required.

Selection Chart

Wire Size	No. of Cond.	20 Feet	30 Feet	40 Feet	50 Feet	60 Feet	70 Feet
16	3	W14R-A03020	W14R-A03030	W14R-A03040	W16R-A03050	W16R-A03060	W19R-A03070
	4	W14R-A04020	W14R-A04030	W14R-A04040	W16R-A04050	W16R-A04060	W19R-A04070
	6	W14R-A06020	W14R-A06030	W14R-A06040	W14R-A06050	W16R-A06060	W19R-A06070
	8	W14R-A08020	W14R-A08030	W16R-A08040	W16R-A08050	W16R-A08060	W19R-A08070
	10	W14R-A10020	W14R-A10030	W16R-A10040	W16R-A10050	W19R-A10060	W19R-A10070
	12	W14R-A12020	W14R-A12030	W16R-A12040	W16R-A12050	W19R-A12060	W19R-A12070
14	3	W14R-B03020	W14R-B03030	W14R-B03040	W14R-B03050	W16R-B03060	W19R-B03070
	4	W14R-B04020	W14R-B04030	W14R-B04040	W14R-B04050	W16R-B04060	W19R-B04070
	6	W14R-B06020	W14R-B06030	W16R-B06040	W16R-B06050	W16R-B06060	W19R-B06070
	8	W14R-B08020	W16R-B08030	W16R-B08040	W19R-B08050	W19R-B08060	W19R-B08070
	10	W14R-B10020	W16R-B10030	W19R-B10040			
	12	W16R-B12020	W16R-B12030	W19R-B12040			
12	3	W14R-C03020	W14R-C03030	W14R-C03040	W14R-C03050	W16R-C03060	W16R-C03070
	4	W14R-C04020	W14R-C04030	W14R-C04040	W16R-C04050	W16R-C04060	W19R-C04070
	6	W14R-C06020	W16R-C06030	W16R-C06040	W19R-C06050	W19R-C06060	W19R-06070
	8	W14R-C08020	W16R-C08030	W19R-C08040			
	10						
	12						
10	3	W14R-D03020	W14R-D03030	W14R-D03040	W16R-D03050	W16R-D03060	W16R-D03070
	4	W14R-D04020	W14R-D04030	W16R-D04040	W16R-D04050	W19R-D04060	W19R-D04070
	6	W14R-D06020	W19R-D06030	W19R-D06040			
	8	W19R-D08020	W19R-D08030				
8	2	W14R-E02020	W16R-E02030	W16R-E02040	W19R-E02050	W20AR-E02060	
	3	W14R-E03020	W16R-E03030	W19R-E03040			
	3†	W14R-F03020	W16R-F03030	W19R-F03040			
	4	W16R-E04020	W16R-E04030	W19R-E04040			

† Type "G" cable.

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	1092
Circuit Breaking Power Connectors – Arktrol®	
RPC Series	
Accessories	1106
Adapters and Back Boxes	1107
Dimensions	1108, 1109
General Information	1093-1094
Listings	1096-1103
Control Circuit and Power Connectors – Arktrol®	
RPE Series	
Accessories	1106
Adapters and Back Boxes	1107
Dimensions	1108, 1109
General Information	1093-1095
Listings	1104, 1105

8P Special Purpose Plugs and Receptacles

Application

Application:

Special purpose plugs and receptacles listed in this section are for use in non-hazardous areas, where environmental or application considerations require non-standard plugs and receptacles. Included in this section are ARK-trol® plugs and receptacles (RPC and RPE).

ARK-trol Plugs and Receptacles (RPC and RPE)

- Are used with a wide range of equipment requiring a variety of contact configurations under conditions of hard usage and exposure to rigorous environments.

- Two basic types: RPC – circuit breaking power connectors; RPE – control circuit, power and welding connectors.

RPC – A variety of configurations (with a maximum of five-poles) are available for one and three-phase circuits. Electrical range is 30, 60, 100, 200 amperes at a maximum of 600 vac.

RPE – A wider range of configurations are available. Range of amperages available up to 500 amperes at a maximum of 600 vac. Both types are available (either as standard or as option) with solder well terminals for high reliability, or crimp or pressure terminals for ease of installation. Listings on pages 1096 to 1105, show complete assemblies with mating plugs and components. For information on features, options, components and complete assemblies, see pages 1093 to 1095.

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors RPE Control Circuit and Power Connectors

Application:

ARK-trol RPC circuit breaking power connectors and RPE control circuit power connectors are used:

- with a wide variety of portable electrical equipment
- for connection of devices ranging from simple lighting units, power tools, and similar portables requiring only a power supply circuit, to sophisticated control and instrumentation assemblies requiring disconnect
- under conditions of hard usage and where exposed to dust, dirt, water, corrosion and chemical attack, providing high reliability and trouble-free service
- indoors or outdoors in non-hazardous areas of petroleum refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants, manufacturing plants, military installations and similar locations
- on machine tools and similar equipment

Features:

- All ARK-trol connectors have the same properties, characteristics and environmental capabilities outlined under "Compliances."

Construction:

- All ARK-trol plug, receptacle and cord connector shell parts are of high-strength impact extruded aluminum, hard coated with a high density anodize finish. The resultant assemblies are light weight, extremely strong, free from surface defects and flaws, and with superior resistance to abrasion, corrosion and chemical attack.
- "Tri-Disc" insert assemblies consist of two rigid insulators with a silicone rubber wafer between to provide a cushioning action against mechanical damage and to effect a positive seal against penetration by water, moisture, dust, gas and other undesirable matter. Assembly of the inserts compresses the silicone wafer to seal against the inner wall of the plug or receptacle shell, and around each individual contact.
- ARK-trol insulating material is of high dielectric and mechanical strength with low moisture absorption and excellent resistance to arc tracking. Socket contacts are each enclosed in a separate chamber in the silo insulator. Arcs formed while making or breaking a circuit are quickly snuffed out in the chambers.
- Contacts are removable and, for ease of installation, are snapped into the insert assemblies after wire termination. Termination methods employed are solder, crimp and pressure. Solder well contacts are standard and are furnished unless otherwise specified. Crimp contacts are available in all sizes and configurations. Pressure contacts, due to increased terminal area, are available only in certain assemblies as shown in the listings.

- For cable strain relief and watertight seal, plugs and cord connector receptacles are provided with gland nut and tapered Neoprene bushing.

Positive Polarization:

- Polarization of ARK-trol connectors is such that plugs and receptacles cannot be mated incorrectly.
- Insert assemblies must be correctly aligned and will fit plug and receptacle shells in one position only, because of a raised key on the inner wall of the shells.
- Seven keys on the inner wall of the receptacle and seven mating keyways on the outer diameter of the plug shell are spaced so that the plug and receptacle can be mated in one position only. One key and one keyway are larger than the other six as a guide to rapid connection, easily performed under adverse field conditions – even in total darkness.

Interchangeability:

- Shell components and insert assemblies in each diameter are interchangeable. Both male and female basic shells will accept either pin or socket inserts. This feature permits the use of both plug and receptacle in either an energized or de-energized condition.

Grounding:

- Grounded connectors have pin and socket contacts with integral grounding straps which press against the inner wall of plug, receptacle and cord connector shells, effectively bonding the shells to the grounding contacts.
- Grounding socket contacts are longer than current carrying contacts to make first and break last, assuring a positive ground before circuits are energized and after circuits are de-energized.

Standard Materials:

- Back boxes and adapters – copper-free aluminum
- Plug, receptacle and cord connector shells – impact extruded aluminum
- Insulation – diallyl phthalate (DAP)
- Insulation – fiberglass-reinforced polyester material
- Sealing wafer – silicone rubber
- Contacts – hard drawn copper

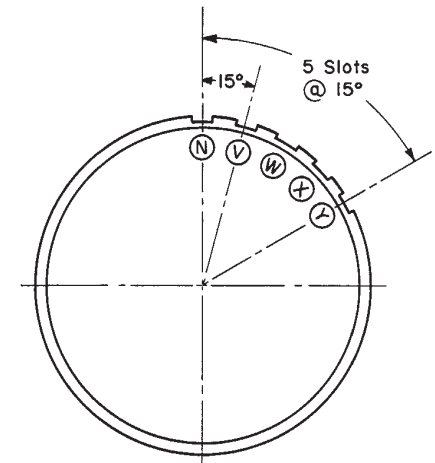
Standard Finishes:

- Copper-free aluminum – natural
- Impact extruded aluminum – hard coat anodized
- Diallyl phthalate – natural (blue)
- Fiberglass-reinforced polyester material – natural (red)
- Silicone – natural (grey)
- Copper – silver plated

Options:

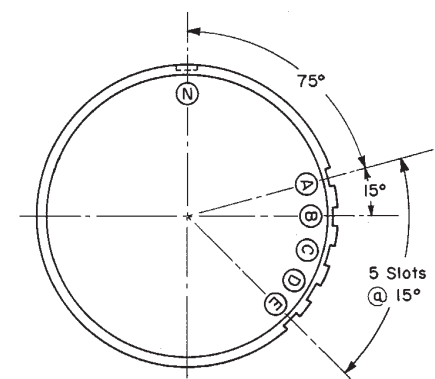
- Alternate polarities – ungrounded connectors. Standard polarity is position "N" shown below. Alternate positions "V", "W", "X" or "Y" can be furnished. To order, substitute for the letter "N" in the listed Cat. No., the letter for the desired polarization.

Example: RPC217-127-SO1N-ARE23 with polarity "X" becomes RCP217-127-SO1X-ARE23.



- Alternate polarities – grounded connectors. Standard polarity is position "A" shown below. Alternate positions "B", "C", "D" or "E" can be furnished. To order, substitute for the letter "A" in the listed Cat. No., the letter for the desired polarization.

Example: RPC217-127-SO2A-ARE23 with polarity "D" becomes RCP217-127-SO2D-ARE23.



RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors
RPE Control Circuit and Power Connectors

Options (continued):

• Crimp type contacts – available on all assemblies with solder well contacts. To order, add letter “T” to Cat. No., immediately following polarity letter.

Examples: RPC217-127-S01N-ARE23 and RPC217-127-S02A-ARE23 except with crimp contacts would be ordered as RPC217-127-S01NT-ARE23 and RPC217-127-S02AT-ARE23 respectively.

• Alternate cable strain relief methods for plugs and connectors:

Stainless steel wire mesh cord grip. To order, add letter “K” to first section of Cat. No.

Example: RPC117-150-P01N with wire mesh grip would be ordered as RPCK117-150-P01N.



Adapter for use with liquid tight/rigid conduit. To order, add letters “LT” to first section of catalog number.

Example: RPC117-150-P01N with liquid tight/conduit adapter would be ordered as RPCLT117-150-P01N.

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- Voltage – 250, 480 and 600vac
- Frequency – 50** to 400 hertz
- See listings for specific ratings.

Ampere Ratings:

- Ratings given in the table at right are applicable to RPC circuit breaking power connectors and RPE control connectors, as indicated.
- RPC connectors are capable of making or breaking circuits at the full rated load indicated in the table on the listing pages.
- Contact assemblies of RPE connectors have the current carrying capabilities shown in the table, as defined by applicable military specifications (MS) and NEC requirements, for circuits not made or broken under load. It should be noted that these non-interrupting ampere ratings exceed the NEC rating of the corresponding wire size.

Contact Size AWG	NEC Rating	RPE Connectors	
		Non-Interrupting Ampere Rating MS(AN)	NEC
#16		22	16
#12	20A	41	30
#10	30A	57	40
#4	60A	135	90
1/0	100A	250	160
4/0	200A	335	225

Certifications and Compliances:

• **Properties**

Industrial use

Driptight

Weather resistant

(weatherproof)

Watertight

Dust tight

Chemical resistance

Pressure

• **Compliance with Military Specifications**

Environment

Corrosion resistance

Temperature

Air leakage

Dust resistance

Shock resistance

Vibration

Humidity & moisture

ANSI/UL Standard

Characteristics

excludes dust, lint, fibers and flying, oil seepage and coolant seepage – meets J.I.C. Standard

excludes falling moisture or dirt – materials unaffected by condensation

performs normally in outdoor areas

excludes water by hose spray or stream

excludes dust, but performs normally if dust is accidentally enclosed during disconnect

high resistant to alkalis, strong caustics, acids, petroleum base and organic solvents

300 psi external – 200 psi internal

Performance Data

salt spray 300 days. MIL-STD-810E

–80°F to 275°F, meeting requirements of MIL-STD-810E

exceeds Class E specification MIL-STD-810E

exceeds requirements of MIL-STD-810E

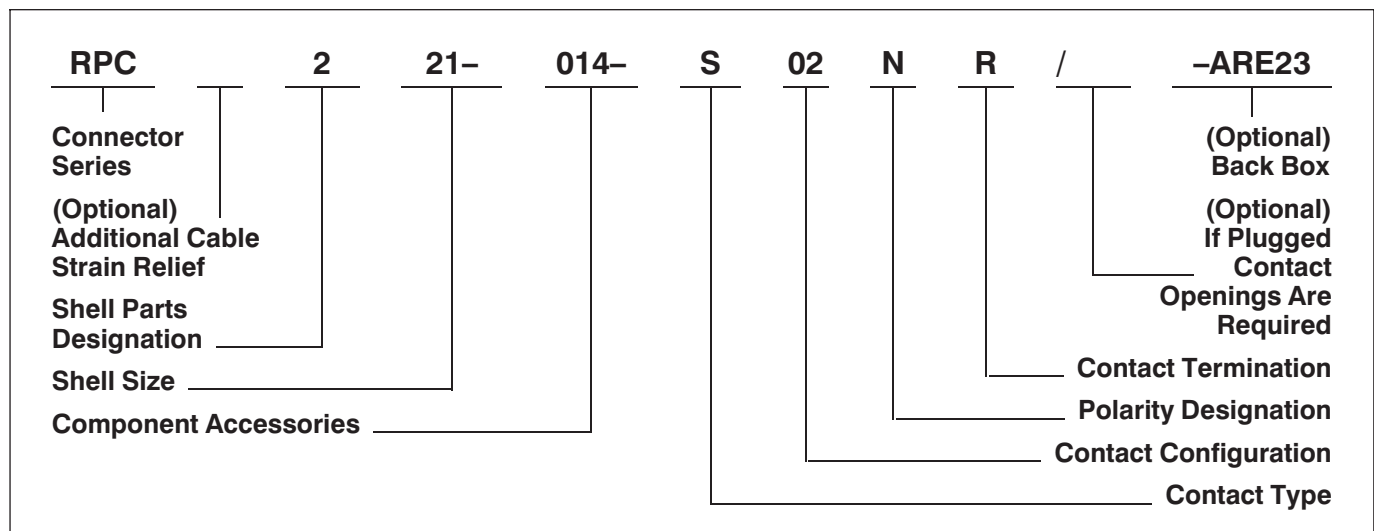
50G exceeds MIL-STD-810E

exceeds 20G, method II, MIL-STD-810E

exceeds Class E specification MIL-STD-810E

498

** For use on system less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.



CONNECTOR SERIES

RPC – circuit breaking
 RPE – for disconnect use only
 RPX – hazardous (gasoline or equivalent hazards, see Section 9P)

ADDITIONAL CABLE STRAIN RELIEF (Optional)

K = Wire mesh cord grip
 LT = Liquidtight/conduit connection

SHELL PARTS DESIGNATION

0 = No shell part required
 1 = Plug shell
 2 = Receptacle
 3 = Cord connector
 4 = Connector handle body only
 5 = Plug shell (long)
 6 = Receptacle (long)
 7 = Cord connector (long)

SHELL SIZE

Inside Diameter measured in X/16" (017, 021, 033, 041, i.e., 017 shell size = 17/16")

COMPONENT ACCESSORIES

This code indicates the combination of shell parts to fit your application; e.g., 014 = square flanged receptacle with insert retaining nut and dust cap; 150 = plug handle body, bushing, and clamping nut for cable with a diameter of .250 to .625.

CONTACT TYPE

P = Pin (male)
 S = Socket (female)

CONTACT CONFIGURATION

This assigned code indicates the actual configuration of the contacts (pin and socket) in the insert assembly for a particular shell size. This is based upon electrical ratings (amperage and voltage) and the number of contacts required. It does **not** indicate the number of contacts in the configuration.

POLARITY DESIGNATION

N = Standard position – ungrounded
 V, W, X or Y = Alternate positions – (ungrounded)
 A = Standard position – grounded
 B, C, D or E = Alternate positions – (grounded)

CONTACT TERMINATION

Blank = Solder well (standard unless noted)
 R = Pressure (See complete ordering information that follows for availability)
 T = Crimp (available in all configurations)

PLUGGED CONTACT OPENINGS (Optional)

This option allows greater flexibility, allowing for unique wiring requirements. The number following the slash indicates the total number of *contacts* that will be supplied (including ground contact, if applicable); all other openings in the insert assembly will be plugged.

BACK BOXES (Optional)

See page 1107 for back box information.

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors With Solder Well Terminals ①



	Circuit Description	Volts (VAC)	Contact Size	Shell Size	Hub Size	Square Flanged Receptacle, Dust Cap and Back Box Cat. # (For Surface Mounting) ②, ③	Motor Plug with Dust Cap Cat. #
20 AMPS							
Grounded	4w, 5p	480	#12	017	3/4 1	RPC217-014-S09A-ARE23 RPC217-014-S09A-ARE33	RPC117-157-P09A
Ungrounded	5w, 5p	480	#12	017	3/4 1	RPC217-014-S08N-ARE23 RPC217-014-S08N-ARE33	RPC117-157-P08N
30 AMPS							
Grounded	2w, 3p	480	#10	017	3/4 1	RPC217-014-S02A-ARE23 RPC217-014-S02A-ARE33	RPC117-157-P02A
	3w, 4p	480	#10	017	3/4 1	RPC217-014-S04A-ARE23 RPC217-014-S04A-ARE33	RPC117-157-P04A
	4w, 5p	480	#10	021	3/4 1	RPC221-014-S17A-ARE23 RPC221-014-S17A-ARE33	RPC121-157-P17A
Ungrounded	3w, 3p	480	#10	017	3/4 1	RPC217-014-S01N-ARE23 RPC217-014-S01N-ARE33	RPC117-157-P01N
	4w, 4p	480	#10	017	3/4 1	RPC217-014-S03N-ARE23 RPC217-014-S03N-ARE33	RPC117-157-P03N
	5w, 5p	480	#10	021	3/4 1	RPC221-014-S16N-ARE23 RPC221-014-S16N-ARE33	RPC121-157-P16N
60 AMPS							
Grounded	3w, 4p	600	#4	033	1 1/4 1 1/2	RPC233-014-S08A-ARE46 RPC233-014-S08A-ARE56	RPC133-157-P08A
	4w, 5p	480	#4	033	1 1/4 1 1/2	RPC233-014-S09A-ARE46 RPC233-014-S09A-ARE56	RPC133-157-P09A
Ungrounded	4w, 4p	600	#4	033	1 1/4 1 1/2	RPC233-014-S05N-ARE46 RPC233-014-S05N-ARE56	RPC133-157-P05N
	5w, 5p	480	#4	033	1 1/4 1 1/2	RPC233-014-S06N-ARE46 RPC233-014-S06N-ARE56	RPC133-157-P06N

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors With Solder Well Terminals ①



Cable Diameter Range	Cord Connector Cat. # ④	Plug Cat. # ④
.250 to .625	RPC317-160-S09A	RPC117-150-P09A
.625 to .875	RPC317-161-S09A	RPC117-151-P09A
.250 to .625	RPC317-160-S08N	RPC117-150-P08N
.625 to .875	RPC317-161-S08N	RPC117-151-P08N
.250 to .625	RPC317-160-S02A	RPC117-150-P02A
.625 to .875	RPC317-161-S02A	RPC117-151-P02A
.250 to .625	RPC317-160-S04A	RPC117-150-P04A
.625 to .875	RPC317-161-S04A	RPC117-151-P04A
.625 to 1.000	RPC321-161-S17A	RPC121-151-P17A
1.000 to 1.187	RPC321-395-S17A	RPC121-387-P17A
.250 to .625	RPC317-160-S01N	RPC117-150-P01N
.625 to .875	RPC317-161-S01N	RPC117-151-P01N
.250 to .625	RPC317-160-S03N	RPC117-150-P03N
.625 to .875	RPC317-161-S03N	RPC117-151-P03N
.625 to 1.000	RPC321-161-S16N	RPC121-151-P16N
1.000 to 1.187	RPC321-395-S16N	RPC121-387-P16N
.875 to 1.375	RPC333-163-S08A	RPC133-153-P08A
1.375 to 1.625	RPC333-396-S08A	RPC133-388-P08A
1.625 to 1.875	RPC333-397-S08A	RPC133-389-P08A
.875 to 1.375	RPC333-163-S09A	RPC133-153-P09A
1.375 to 1.625	RPC333-396-S09A	RPC133-388-P09A
1.625 to 1.875	RPC333-397-S09A	RPC133-389-P09A
.875 to 1.375	RPC333-163-S05N	RPC133-153-P05N
1.375 to 1.625	RPC333-396-S05N	RPC133-388-P05N
1.625 to 1.875	RPC333-397-S05N	RPC133-389-P05N
.875 to 1.375	RPC333-163-S06N	RPC133-153-P06N
1.375 to 1.625	RPC333-396-S06N	RPC133-388-P06N
1.625 to 1.875	RPC333-397-S06N	RPC133-389-P06N

FOOTNOTES:

- ① Solder well terminals provided as standard. Crimp contacts are optionally available, add suffix T to catalog number. Example: RPC217-014-S09AT-ARE23.
- ② For square flanged receptacle *without* dust cap, change the middle three digits of the catalog number from 014 to 127. Example: RPC217-127-S09A-ARE23.
- ③ For square flanged receptacle with dust cap for panel mounting, delete the last digits of the catalog number specifying the backbox. Example: RPC217-014-S09A.
- ④ For plugs and cord connectors:

LIQUIDTIGHT/CONDUIT ADAPTER – To order with adapter, add letters “LT” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPCLT317-160-S09A.

ADDITIONAL CABLE STRAIN RELIEF OPTIONS –

- Stainless steel wire mesh grip – To order, add letter “K” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPCK317-160-S09A.

NOTE: RPC with pressure terminals are shown on pages 1100 through 1103.

ARK-trol Electrical Connectors

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors With Solder Well Terminals ①

Raintight



	Circuit Description	Volts (VAC)	Contact Size	Shell Size	Hub Size	Square Flanged Receptacle, Dust Cap and Back Box Cat. # (For Surface Mounting) ②, ③	Motor Plug Cat. #
100 AMPS							
Grounded	4w, 5p	600	1/8	041	1 1/2 2	RPC641-014-S04A-AJ57 RPC641-014-S04A-AJ67	RPC541-157-P04A
Ungrounded	5w, 5p	600	1/8	041	1 1/2 2	RPC641-014-S02N-AJ57 RPC641-014-S02N-AJ67	RPC541-157-P02N
200 AMPS							
Grounded	3w, 4p	480	3/8	041	2 2 1/2	RPC641-014-S10A-AJ68 RPC641-014-S10A-AJ78	RPC541-157-P10A

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors With Solder Well Terminals ①



Cable Diameter Range	Cord Connector Cat. # ④	Plug Cat. # ④
1.375 to 1.875	RPC741-164-S04A	RPC541-154-P04A
1.875 to 2.062	RPC741-398-S04A	RPC541-390-P04A
2.062 to 2.250	RPC741-399-S04A	RPC541-391-P04A
1.375 to 1.875	RPC741-164-S02N	RPC541-154-P02N
1.875 to 2.062	RPC741-398-S02N	RPC541-390-P02N
2.062 to 2.250	RPC741-399-S02N	RPC541-391-P02N
1.375 to 1.875	RPC741-164-S10A	RPC541-154-P10A
1.875 to 2.062	RPC741-398-S10A	RPC541-390-P10A
2.062 to 2.250	RPC741-399-S10A	RPC541-391-P10A

NOTE: RPC with pressure terminals are shown on pages 1100 through 1103.

FOOTNOTES:

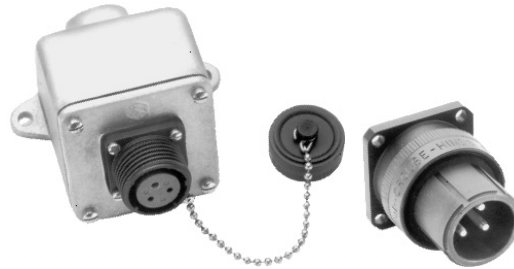
- ① Solder well terminals provided as standard. Crimp contacts are optionally available, add suffix T to catalog number. Example: RPC217-014-S09AT-ARE23.
- ② For square flanged receptacle *without* dust cap, change the middle three digits of the catalog number from 014 to 127. Example: RPC217-127-S09A-ARE23.
- ③ For square flanged receptacle with dust cap for panel mounting, delete the last digits of the catalog number specifying the backbox. Example: RPC217-014-S09A.
- ④ For plugs and cord connectors:

LIQUIDTIGHT/CONDUIT ADAPTER – To order with adapter, add letters “LT” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPCLT317-160-S09A.

ADDITIONAL CABLE STRAIN RELIEF OPTIONS –

- Stainless steel wire mesh grip – To order, add letter “K” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPCK317-160-S09A.

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors With Pressure Terminals



	Circuit Description	Volts (VAC)	Contact Size	Shell Size	Hub Size	Square Flanged Receptacle, Dust Cap and Back Box Cat. # (For Surface Mounting) ①, ②	Motor Plug Cat. #
30 AMPS							
Grounded	2w, 3p	600	#10	021	¾ 1	RPC221-014-S04AR-ARE23 RPC221-014-S04AR-ARE33	RPC121-157-P04AR
Ungrounded	3w, 3p	600	#10	021	¾ 1	RPC221-014-S02NR-ARE23 RPC221-014-S02NR-ARE33	RPC121-157-P02NR
60 AMPS							
Grounded	3w, 4p	600	#4	033	1¼ 1½	RPC233-014-S08AR-ARE46 RPC233-014-S08AR-ARE56	RPC133-157-P08AR
	4w, 5p	480	#4	033	1¼ 1½	RPC233-014-S09AR-ARE46 RPC233-014-S09AR-ARE56	RPC133-157-P09AR
Ungrounded	4w, 4p	600	#4	033	1¼ 1½	RPC233-014-S05NR-ARE46 RPC233-014-S05NR-ARE56	RPC133-157-P05NR
	5w, 5p	480	#4	033	1¼ 1½	RPC233-014-S06NR-ARE46 RPC233-014-S06NR-ARE56	RPC133-157-P06NR

† For alternate polarizations, see "Options" on page 1093.

ARK-trol Electrical Connectors

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors With Pressure Terminals

Raintight

8P



Cable Diameter Range	Cord Connector Cat. # ③	Plug Cat. # ③
.250 to .625 .625 to 1.000	RPC321-160-S04AR RPC321-161-S04AR	RPC121-150-P04AR RPC121-151-P04AR
.250 to .625 .625 to 1.000	RPC321-160-S02NR RPC321-161-S02NR	RPC121-150-P02NR RPC121-151-P02NR
.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.625 1.625 to 1.875	RPC333-163-S08AR RPC333-396-S08AR RPC333-397-S08AR	RPC133-153-P08AR RPC133-388-P08AR RPC133-389-P08AR
.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.625 1.625 to 1.875	RPC333-163-S09AR RPC333-396-S09AR RPC333-397-S09AR	RPC133-153-P09AR RPC133-388-P09AR RPC133-389-P09AR
.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.625 1.625 to 1.875	RPC333-163-S05NR RPC333-396-S05NR RPC333-397-S05NR	RPC133-153-P05NR RPC133-388-P05NR RPC133-389-P05NR
.875 to 1.375 1.375 to 1.625 1.625 to 1.875	RPC333-163-S06NR RPC333-396-S06NR RPC333-397-S06NR	RPC133-153-P06NR RPC133-388-P06NR RPC133-389-P06NR

FOOTNOTES:

- ① For square flanged receptacle *without* dust cap, change the middle three digits of the catalog number from 014 to 127. Example: RPC221-127-S04AR-ARE23.
- ② For square flanged receptacle with dust cap for panel mounting, delete the last digits of the catalog number specifying the backbox. Example: RPC221-014-S04AR.
- ③ For plugs and cord connectors:

LIQUIDTIGHT/CONDUIT ADAPTER – To order with adapter, add letters “LT” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPCLT321-160-S04AR.

ADDITIONAL CABLE STRAIN RELIEF OPTIONS –

- Stainless steel wire mesh grip – To order, add letter “K” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPCK321-160-S04AR.

ARK-trol Electrical Connectors

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors With Pressure Terminals

Raintight



	Circuit Description	Volts (VAC)	Contact Size	Shell Size	Hub Size	Square Flanged Receptacle, Dust Cap and Back Box Cat. # (For Surface Mounting) ①, ②	Motor Plug Cat. #
100 AMPS	Grounded	600	1/8	041	1 1/2 2	RPC641-014-S04AR-AJ57	RPC541-157-P04AR
						RPC641-014-S04AR-AJ67	
	Ungrounded	600	1/8	041	1 1/2 2	RPC641-014-S02NR-AJ57	RPC541-157-P02NR
						RPC641-014-S02NR-AJ67	

† For alternate polarizations, see "Options" on page 1093.

ARK-trol Electrical Connectors

RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors With Pressure Terminals

Raintight

8P



Cable Diameter Range	Cord Connector Cat. # ③	Plug Cat. # ③
1.375 to 1.875	RPC741-164-S04AR	RPC541-154-P04AR
1.875 to 2.062	RPC741-398-S04AR	RPC541-390-P04AR
2.062 to 2.250	RPC741-399-S04AR	RPC541-391-P04AR
1.375 to 1.875	RPC741-164-S02NR	RPC541-154-P02NR
1.875 to 2.062	RPC741-398-S02NR	RPC541-390-P02NR
2.062 to 2.250	RPC741-399-S02NR	RPC541-391-P02NR

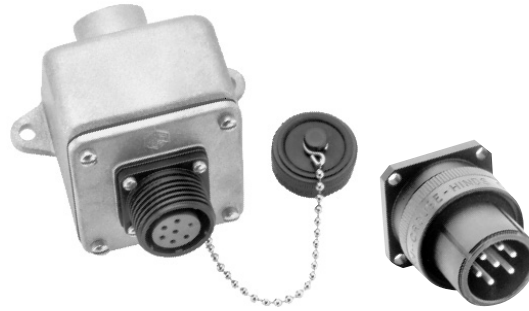
FOOTNOTES:

- ① For square flanged receptacle *without* dust cap, change the middle three digits of the catalog number from 014 to 127. Example: RPC221-127-S04AR-ARE23.
- ② For square flanged receptacle with dust cap for panel mounting, delete the last digits of the catalog number specifying the backbox. Example: RPC221-014-S04AR.
- ③ For plugs and cord connectors:

LIQUIDTIGHT/CONDUIT ADAPTER – To order with adapter, add letters “LT” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPCLT321-160-S04AR.

ADDITIONAL CABLE STRAIN RELIEF OPTIONS –

- Stainless steel wire mesh grip – To order, add letter “K” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPCK321-160-S04AR.

**RPE Control Circuit and Power Connectors
With Solder Well Terminals ①**

**Square Flanged Receptacle,
Dust Cap and Back Box
Cat. # (For Surface
Mounting) ②, ③**
**Motor Plug
Cat. #**

	Circuit Description	Contact Size	Amps	Volts (VAC)	Shell Size	Hub Size	Square Flanged Receptacle, Dust Cap and Back Box Cat. # (For Surface Mounting) ②, ③	Motor Plug Cat. #
POWER	1w, 1p	500 MCM	500	600	033	1½ 2	RPE633-014-S24N-AJ57 RPE633-014-S24N-AJ67	RPE533-157-P24N
CONTROL	6w, 7p	#12	20	480	017	¾ 1	RPE217-014-S06A-ARE23 RPE217-014-S06A-ARE33	RPE117-157-P06A
	7w, 7p	#12	20	480	017	¾ 1	RPE217-014-S05N-ARE23 RPE217-014-S05N-ARE33	RPE117-157-P05N
	12w, 12p	#16	16	250	017	¾ 1	RPE217-014-S07N-ARE23 RPE217-014-S07N-ARE33	RPE117-157-P07N
	18w, 19p	#12	20	250	021	¾ 1	RPE221-014-S08A-ARE23 RPE221-014-S08A-ARE33	RPE121-157-P08A
	19w, 19p	#12	20	250	021	¾ 1	RPE221-014-S09N-ARE23 RPE221-014-S09N-ARE33	RPE121-157-P09N
	38w, 39p	#12	20	250	033	1¼ 1½	RPE233-014-S19A-ARE46 RPE233-014-S19A-ARE56	RPE133-157-P19A
	39w, 39p	#12	20	250	033	1¼ 1½	RPE233-014-S17N-ARE46 RPE233-014-S17N-ARE56	RPE133-157-P17N

RPE Control Circuit and Power Connectors With Solder Well Terminals



Cable Diameter Range	Cord Connector Cat. # ④	Plug Cat. # ④
1.375 to 1.625	RPE733-396-S24N	RPE533-388-P24N
1.625 to 1.875	RPE733-397-S24N	RPE533-389-P24N
.250 to .625	RPE317-160-S06A	RPE117-150-P06A
.625 to .875	RPE317-161-S06A	RPE117-151-P06A
.250 to .625	RPE317-160-S05N	RPE117-150-P05N
.625 to .875	RPE317-161-S05N	RPE117-151-P05N
.250 to .625	RPE317-160-S07N	RPE117-150-P07N
.625 to .875	RPE317-161-S07N	RPE117-151-P07N
.625 to 1.000	RPE321-161-S08A	RPE121-151-P08A
1.000 to 1.187	RPE321-395-S08A	RPE121-387-P08A
.625 to 1.000	RPE321-161-S09N	RPE121-151-P09N
1.000 to 1.187	RPE321-395-S09N	RPE121-387-P09N
.875 to 1.375	RPE333-163-S19A	RPE133-153-P19A
1.375 to 1.625	RPE333-396-S19A	RPE133-388-P19A
.875 to 1.375	RPE333-163-S17N	RPE133-153-P17N
1.375 to 1.625	RPE333-396-S17N	RPE133-388-P17N

FOOTNOTES:

- ① Solder well terminals provided as standard. Crimp contacts are optionally available, add suffix T to catalog number. Example: RPE633-014-S24NT-AJ57.
- ② For square flanged receptacle *without* dust cap, change the middle three digits of the catalog number from 014 to 127. Example: RPE633-127-S24N-AJ57.
- ③ For square flanged receptacle with dust cap for panel mounting, delete the last three digits of the catalog number specifying the backbox. Example: RPE633-014-S24N.
- ④ For plugs and cord connectors:
LIQUIDTIGHT/CONDUIT ADAPTER – To order with adapter, add letters “LT” to the first section of the catalog number. Example: RPELT733-396-S24N.

ADDITIONAL CABLE STRAIN RELIEF OPTIONS –

- Stainless steel wire mesh grip – To order, add letter “K” to first section of the catalog number. Example: RPEK733-396-S24N.

8P RPC and RPE Connectors Accessories



FOR #16 THROUGH #10 CONTACTS:

The RPE017-440 crimping tool has been designed to crimp a wide range of solid and stranded type conductors. The crimping head is adjusted and sealed at the factory. The tool automatically crimps and gauges all size contacts without readjustment.



CONTACT REMOVAL TOOLS:

The contact removal tool extracts the contact from the insert assembly without complete disassembly of the connector.

RPE017-402T for use with #16 contacts.
RPE017-403T for use with #12 contacts.
RPE017-404T for use with #10 contacts.

DUST CAPS: For Receptacles For RPC or RPE Series



Dust Cap w/Eyelet for
Receptacle Cat. #
RPE017-009
RPE021-009
RPE033-009
RPE041-009

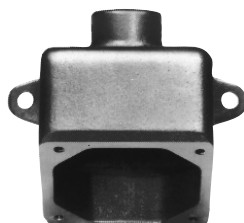
For Mounting RPC and RPE Square Flanged Receptacles



FS Back box

Back Boxes FS and FSC

Hub Size	FS† Cat. #	FSC† Cat. #
1/2	FS1-SA	FSC1-SA
3/4	FS2-SA	FSC2-SA
1	FS3-SA	FSC3-SA



ARE Back box

ARE‡

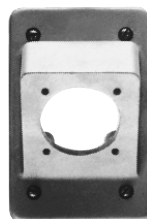
Hub Size	Cat. #	Rating
1/2	ARE13	30A
3/4	ARE23	
1	ARE33	
1	ARE36	60A
1 1/4	ARE46	
1 1/2	ARE56	



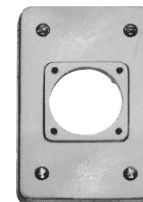
AJ Back box

AJ‡

Hub Size	Cat. #	Rating
1	AJ37	60A and 100A
1 1/4	AJ47	
1 1/2	AJ57	
2	AJ67	
1 1/2	AJ58	200A
2	AJ68	
2 1/2	AJ78	



45° Angle adapter



Flat adapter

Adapters

Shell Sizes of Square Flanged Receptacles

45° Angle		Flat	
017 Cat. #	021 Cat. #	017 Cat. #	021 Cat. #
RPE017-156	RPE021-156	RPE017-141	RPE021-142

Shell Sizes of Square Flanged Receptacles

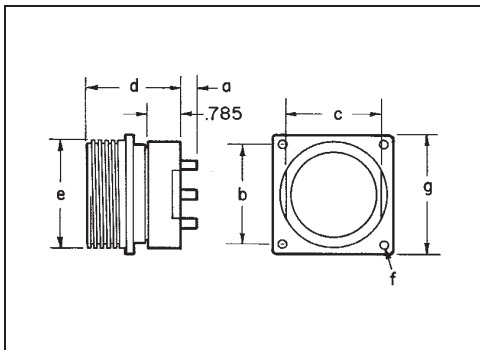
Flat			
017 Cat. #	021 Cat. #	033 Cat. #	041 Cat. #
RPE017-143	RPE021-144		
		RPE033-145	RPE041-146

Shell Sizes of Square Flanged Receptacles

Flat	
033 Cat. #	041 Cat. #
RPE033-145	RPE041-146
	RPE041-147

† Any of the FS or FD single gang, two gang tandem or multiple gang boxes with individual cover openings may be used with these adapters. For listings, dimensions and other details refer to Section 3F.

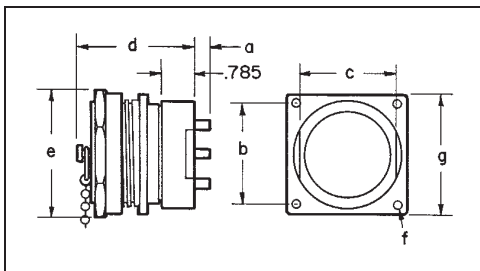
‡ Other AR and AJ back boxes may be used with these adapters. For listings, dimensions and other details refer to Section 1P.



Square Flanged Receptacle

Shell Type and Size	b	c	d	e	f	g
217	1.375	1.317	2.165	1.562	.190	1.750
221	1.750	1.692	2.165	2.000	.190	2.250
233	2.375	2.317	2.165	2.625	.214	2.875
241	2.813	2.817	2.165	3.187	.250	3.438
633	2.375	2.317	2.915	2.625	.214	2.875
641	2.813	2.817	2.915	3.187	.250	3.438

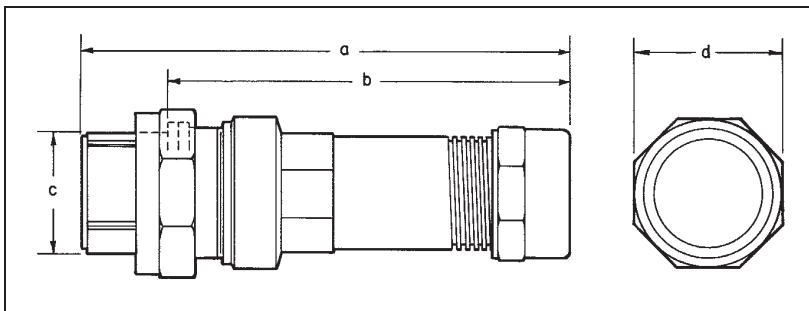
a **Contact for AWG Wire**
 .1875 #16, #12, #10
 .250 #4
 .375 1/8
 .500 1/4



Square Flanged Receptacle with Dust Cap

Shell Type and Size	b	c	d	e	f	g
217	1.375	1.317	2.812	1.927	.190	1.750
221	1.750	1.692	2.812	2.468	.190	2.250
233	2.375	2.317	2.812	3.145	.214	2.875
241	2.813	2.817	2.812	3.754	.250	3.438
633	2.375	2.317	3.552	3.145	.214	2.875
641	2.813	2.817	3.552	3.754	.250	3.438

NOTE: Dimension a – same as above

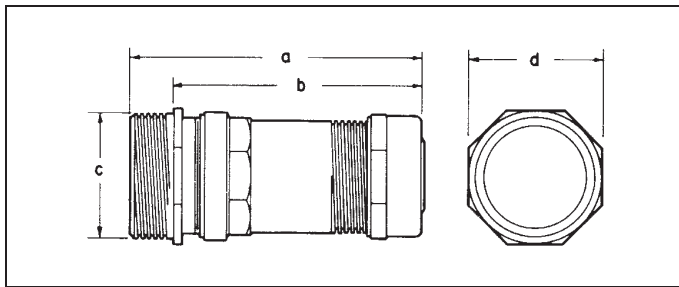


Plug

Shell Type and Size	a†	b†	c	d
117	5.033	4.133	1.270	1.921
121	5.090	4.190	1.675	2.468
133	6.093	5.193	2.295	3.140
141	6.653	5.753	2.800	3.750
533	6.843	5.193	2.295	3.140
541	7.403	5.753	2.800	3.750

† These dimensions are approximate and vary with cable size.

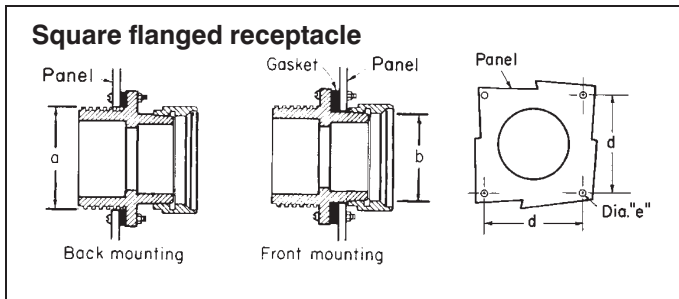
RPC Circuit Breaking Power Connectors RPE Control Circuit and Power Connectors Dimensions



Cord Connector Receptacle

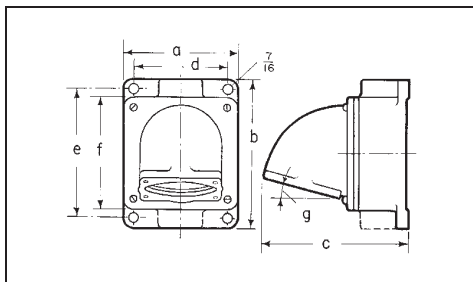
Shell Type and Size

Shell Type and Size	a†	b†	c	d
317	5.033	4.116	1.562	1.812
321	5.090	4.173	1.885	2.300
333	6.093	5.176	2.625	3.140
341	6.653	5.736	3.187	3.730
733	6.843	5.176	2.625	3.140
741	7.403	5.736	3.187	3.730



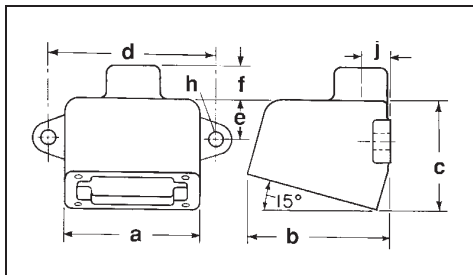
Panel Mounting Methods

Shell Size	Back Mounting			Front Mounting		
	a	d	e	b	d	e
017	1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ³ / ₈	3 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ¹⁷ / ₃₂	1 ⁹ / ₈	3 ¹ / ₁₆
021	2 ¹ / ₃₂	1 ³ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ³¹ / ₃₂	1 ³ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₁₆
033	2 ²¹ / ₃₂	2 ³ / ₈	7 ¹ / ₃₂	2 ²¹ / ₃₂	2 ³ / ₈	-7 ¹ / ₃₂
041	3 ⁷ / ₃₂	2 ¹³ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	3 ⁵ / ₃₂	2 ¹³ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄



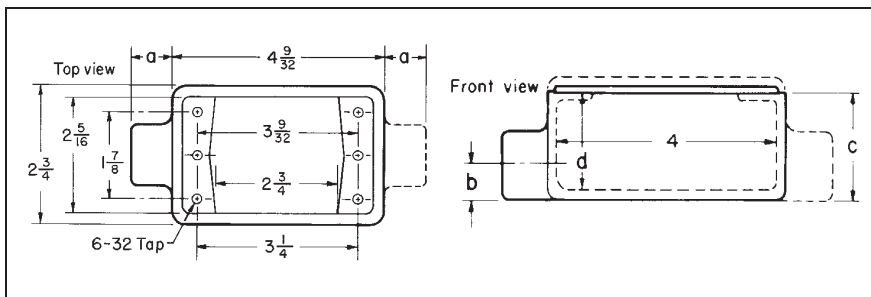
AJ Back Boxes

Form	Size	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
C & D	3/4, 1, 1 1/4, 1 1/2	5 7/8	8	7 7/16	4 7/8	7	5 7/8	15°
C & D	2	5 7/8	8	8	4 7/8	7	5 7/8	15°
E	1 1/2, 2, 2 1/2	8	10 3/4	9 7/8	6 3/4	9 1/2	8	45°



ARE Back Boxes

Form	Size	a	b	c	d	e	f	h dia.
B	1/2	3 3/8	3 3/8	2 3/4	4 1/4	1	2 7/32	1 1/32
B	3/4	3 3/8	3 3/8	2 3/4	4 1/4	1	2 7/32	1 1/32
B	1	3 3/8	3 3/8	2 3/4	4 1/4	1	3 1/32	1 1/32
C	1	4 1/4	4 1 1/16	4 1 1/16	5 1/4	1 5/8	1 5/16	3/8
C	1 1/4	4 1/4	4 1 1/16	4 1 1/16	5 1/4	1 5/8	1	3/8
C	1 1/2	4 1/4	4 1 1/16	4 1 1/16	5 1/4	1 5/8	1 1/16	3/8



FS/FSC Boxes

Series	Hub Size	a	b	c	d
FS	1/2	7/8	5/8	1 7/8	1 11/16
	3/4	7/8	3/4	1 7/8	1 11/16
	1	1	7/8	1 7/8	1 11/16

† These dimensions are approximate and vary with cable size.

Special Purpose Ark-trol® Plugs and Receptacles Hazardous

9P

Description	Page No.
Application/Selection	1113
Delayed Action RPX "Time-Slot" Series	1114-1118

Ark-trol® Electrical Connectors

RPX “Time Slot” Delayed Action Connectors

Hazardous Locations

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group D*
Explosionproof
Raintight
Dimensions Page 1118

9P

Application:

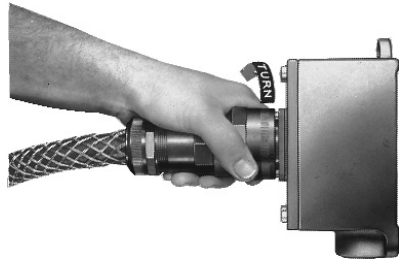
RPX “Time-Slot” delayed action connectors are used:

- in areas which are hazardous due to the presence of gasoline or gases or vapors of equivalent hazard (comparable to NEC Class I, Group D), where construction and test procedures are required to meet applicable sections of MIL-STD-810E
- for connection of devices ranging from simple lighting units, power tools and similar portables requiring only a power circuit to sophisticated control and instrumentation assemblies requiring disconnect

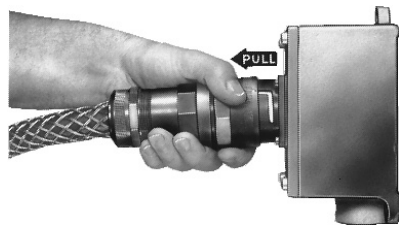
Features:

The same basic features, described in detail in Section 8P for RPC and RPE connectors, apply to RPX connectors as well and include the following:

- High-strength impact extruded aluminum shell parts
- “Tri-Disc” insert assemblies
- Contacts snap in after termination
- Positive polarization
- Interchangeability of inserts in each shell size
- Grounding contacts, where used, make first and break last
- The RPX “Time-Slot” delayed action feature prevents complete withdrawal of the plug in one continuous movement, eliminating the possibility of a circuit-breaking arc occurring in a hazardous area. Details of operation are shown in the illustrations below.

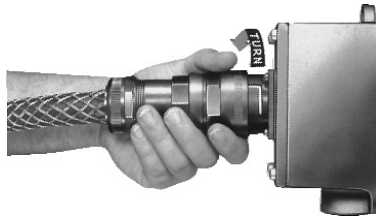


A. Turn plug clamping nut counterclockwise 45° to unlock plug.

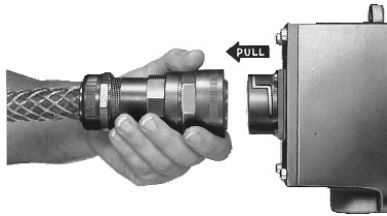


B. Pull to disengage pin and socket contacts, breaking circuit while contacts are still inside the receptacle. Any resulting electrical arc is quenched within the receptacle sockets.

* RPX series are suitable for hazardous areas due to the presence of gasoline or other gases or vapors of equivalent hazard (comparable to N.E.C. Class I, Group D), where construction and test procedures are required to meet applicable sections of MIL-STD-810E.



C. Turn plug clamping nut an additional 45° counterclockwise to the release position, thereby effecting delayed action.



D. Disengage plug and receptacle.

Standard Materials:

- Back boxes and adapters – *Feraloy*® iron alloy
- Plug, receptacle and cord connector shells – impact extruded aluminum
- Insulation – diallyl phthalate (DAP)
- Sealing wafer – silicone rubber
- Contacts – hard drawn copper

Standard Finishes:

- *Feraloy* – zinc electroplate and aluminum acrylic paint
- Impact extruded aluminum – hard coat anodized
- Diallylphthalate – natural (blue)
- Silicone rubber – natural (grey)

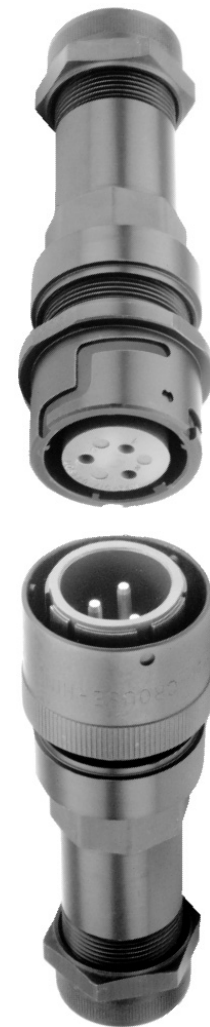
Options:

The following options available for RPC and RPE connectors are also applicable to RPX connectors. For complete details see Section 8P pages 1093 to 1094.

- Alternate polarities – ungrounded and grounded connectors
- Crimp type contacts
- Wire mesh cord grip

Electrical Rating Ranges:

- 10, 20, 30 and 60 amperes
- 50** to 400 hertz
- 250, 480 and 600vac
- See listings for specific ratings



Certifications and Compliances:

- RPX delayed action connectors have the same physical properties, characteristics and environmental capabilities of RPC and RPE connectors listed in Section 8P. For detailed information on these properties, refer to page 1094 of Section 8P.
- In addition to these properties, the “Time-Slot” delayed action feature permits disconnect under full rated load with no possibility of an exposed arc, thus meeting the stringent requirements of Military Specifications MIL-STD-810E

** For use on systems less than 60 hertz the receptacles, plugs and connectors are for disconnect use only.

Special Purpose†; ARK-trol Electrical Connectors

RPX “Time-Slot” Delayed Action Connectors
With Solder Well Terminals ①, Hazardous Areas*

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group D*
Explosionproof
Raintight
Dimensions Page 1118



**Square Flanged Receptacle,
Dust Cap and Back Box
Cat. No. (For Surface Mounting) ②**

	Circuit Description	Contact Size	Amps	Volts (VAC)	Shell Size	Hub Size	
POWER 20 AMPS	Grounded	4w, 5p	#12	20	480	017	3/4 1
	Ungrounded	5w, 5p	#12	20	480	017	3/4 1
30 AMPS	Grounded	2w, 3p	#10	30	480	017	3/4 1
		3w, 4p	#10	30	480	017	3/4 1
	Ungrounded	4w, 5p	#10	30	480	021	3/4 1
		3w, 3p	#10	30	480	017	3/4 1
		4w, 4p	#10	30	480	017	3/4 1
	5w, 5p	#10	30	480	021	3/4 1	

† For alternate polarizations, see “Options” on page 1113.

* RPX series are suitable for hazardous areas due to the presence of gasoline or other gases or vapors of equivalent hazard (comparable to N.E.C. Class I, Group D), where construction and test procedures are required to meet applicable sections of MIL-E-5272C and MIL-E-4970A.

Special Purpose[†]; ARK-trol Electrical Connectors
RPX “Time-Slot” Delayed Action Connectors With Solder
Well Terminals
Hazardous Areas*

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group D*
 Explosionproof
 Raintight
 Dimensions Page 1118

9P



Cable Diameter Range	Cord Connector Cat. No. ③	Plug Cat. No. ③
.250 to .625	RPX317-160-S09A	RPX117-150-P09A
.625 to .875	RPX317-161-S09A	RPX117-151-P09A
.250 to .625	RPX317-160-S08N	RPX117-150-P08N
.625 to .875	RPX317-161-S08N	RPX117-151-P08N
.250 to .625	RPX317-160-S02A	RPX117-150-P02A
.625 to .875	RPX317-161-S02A	RPX117-151-P02A
.250 to .625	RPX317-160-S04A	RPX117-150-P04A
.625 to .875	RPX317-161-S04A	RPX117-151-P04A
.625 to 1.000	RPX321-161-S17A	RPX121-151-P17A
1.000 to 1.187	RPX321-395-S17A	RPX121-387-P17A
.250 to .625	RPX317-160-S01N	RPX117-150-P01N
.625 to .875	RPX317-161-S01N	RPX117-151-P01N
.250 to .625	RPX317-160-S03N	RPX117-150-P03N
.625 to .875	RPX317-161-S03N	RPX117-151-P03N
.625 to 1.000	RPX321-161-S16N	RPX121-151-P16N
1.000 to 1.187	RPX321-395-S16N	RPX121-387-P16N

FOOTNOTES:

- ① Solder well terminals provided as standard. Crimp contacts are optionally available, add suffix T to catalog number. Example: RPX217-914-S09AT-EDSC271.
- ② For square flanged receptacle *without* dust cap, change the middle three digits of the catalog number from 914 to 913. Example: RPX217-913-S09A-EDSC271.
- ③ For plugs and cord connectors:

LIQUIDTIGHT/CONDUIT ADAPTER – To order with adapter, add letters “LT” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPXLT317-160-S09A.

ADDITIONAL CABLE STRAIN RELIEF OPTIONS –

- Stainless steel wire mesh grip – To order, add letter “K” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPXK317-160-S09A.

* RPX series are suitable for hazardous areas due to the presence of gasoline or other gases or vapors of equivalent hazard (comparable to N.E.C. Class I, Group D), where construction and test procedures are required to meet applicable sections of MIL-E-5272C and MIL-E-4970A.

Special Purpose†; ARK-trol Electrical Connectors
RPX “Time-Slot” Delayed Action Connectors With Solder
Well Terminals ①
Hazardous Areas*

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group D*
 Explosionproof
 Raintight
 Dimensions Page 1118



**Square Flanged Receptacle,
 Dust Cap and Back Box
 Cat. No. (For Surface
 Mounting) ②**

	Circuit Description	Contact Size	Amps	Volts (VAC)	Shell Size	Hub Size		
60 AMPS Grounded	3w, 4p	#4	60	600	033	1¼	RPX233-914-S08A-CES42	
	4w, 5p	#4	60	480	033	1¼	RPX233-914-S09A-CES42	
	Ungrounded	4w, 4p	#4	60	600	033	1¼	RPX233-914-S05N-CES42
		5w, 5p	#4	60	480	033	1¼	RPX233-914-S06N-CES42
CONTROL	6w, 7p	#12	20	480	017	¾ 1	RPX217-914-S06A-EDSC271 RPX217-914-S06A-EDSC371	
	7w, 7p	#12	20	480	017	¾ 1	RPX217-914-S05N-EDSC271 RPX217-914-S05N-EDSC371	
	18w, 19p	#12	20	250	021	¾ 1	RPX221-914-S08A-EDSC271 RPX221-914-S08A-EDSC371	
	19w, 19p	#12	20	250	021	¾ 1	RPX221-914-S09N-EDSC271 RPX221-914-S09N-EDSC371	
	38w, 39p	#12	20	250	033	1¼	RPX233-914-S19A-CES42	
	39w, 39p	#12	20	250	033	1¼	RPX233-914-S17N-CES42	

† For alternate polarizations, see “Options” on page 1113.

* RPX series are suitable for hazardous areas due to the presence of gasoline or other gases or vapors of equivalent hazard (comparable to N.E.C. Class I, Group D), where construction and test procedures are required to meet applicable sections of MIL-E-5272C and MIL-E-4970A.

Special Purpose†; ARK-trol Electrical Connectors

RPX “Time-Slot” Delayed Action Connectors With Solder Well Terminals

Hazardous Areas*

Cl. I, Div. 1 & 2, Group D*
 Explosionproof
 Raintight
 Dimensions page 1118

9P



Cable Diameter Range	Cord Connector Cat. No. ③	Plug Cat. No. ③
.875 to 1.375	RPX333-163-S08A	RPX133-153-P08A
1.375 to 1.625	RPX333-396-S08A	RPX133-388-P08A
1.625 to 1.875	RPX333-397-S08A	RPX133-389-P08A
.875 to 1.375	RPX333-163-S09A	RPX133-153-P09A
1.375 to 1.625	RPX333-396-S09A	RPX133-388-P09A
1.625 to 1.875	RPX333-397-S09A	RPX133-389-P09A
.875 to 1.375	RPX333-163-S05N	RPX133-153-P05N
1.375 to 1.625	RPX333-396-S05N	RPX133-388-P05N
1.625 to 1.875	RPX333-397-S05N	RPX133-389-P05N
.875 to 1.375	RPX333-163-S06N	RPX133-153-P06N
1.375 to 1.625	RPX333-396-S06N	RPX133-388-P06N
1.625 to 1.875	RPX333-397-S06N	RPX133-389-P06N
.250 to .625	RPX317-160-S06A	RPX117-150-P06A
.625 to .875	RPX317-161-S06A	RPX117-151-P06A
.250 to .625	RPX317-160-S05N	RPX117-150-P05N
.625 to .875	RPX317-161-S05N	RPX117-151-P05N
.625 to 1.000	RPX321-161-S08A	RPX121-151-P08A
1.000 to 1.187	RPX321-395-S08A	RPX121-387-P08A
.625 to 1.000	RPX321-161-S09N	RPX121-151-P09N
1.000 to 1.187	RPX321-395-S09N	RPX121-387-P09N
.875 to 1.375	RPX333-163-S19A	RPX133-153-P19A
1.375 to 1.625	RPX333-396-S19A	RPX133-388-P19A
.875 to 1.375	RPX333-163-S17N	RPX133-153-P17N
1.375 to 1.625	RPX333-396-S17N	RPX133-388-P17N

FOOTNOTES:

- ① Solder well terminals provided as standard. Crimp contacts are optionally available, add suffix T to catalog number. Example: RPX217-914-S09AT-EDSC271.
- ② For square flanged receptacle *without* dust cap, change the middle three digits of the catalog number from 914 to 913. Example: RPX217-913-S09A-EDSC271.
- ③ For plugs and cord connectors:

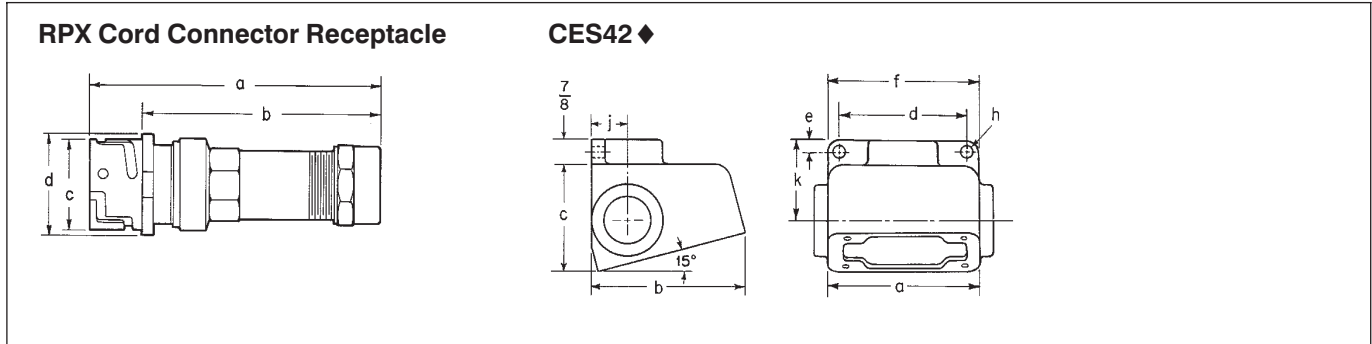
LIQUIDTIGHT/CONDUIT ADAPTER – To order with adapter, add letters “LT” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPXLT317-160-S09A.

ADDITIONAL CABLE STRAIN RELIEF OPTIONS –

- Stainless steel wire mesh grip – To order, add letter “K” to first section of catalog number. Example: RPXK317-160-S09A.

* RPX series are suitable for hazardous areas due to the presence of gasoline or other gases or vapors of equivalent hazard (comparable to N.E.C. Class I, Group D), where construction and test procedures are required to meet applicable sections of MIL-E-5272C and MIL-E-4970A.

Dimensions



Cord Connector Receptacle

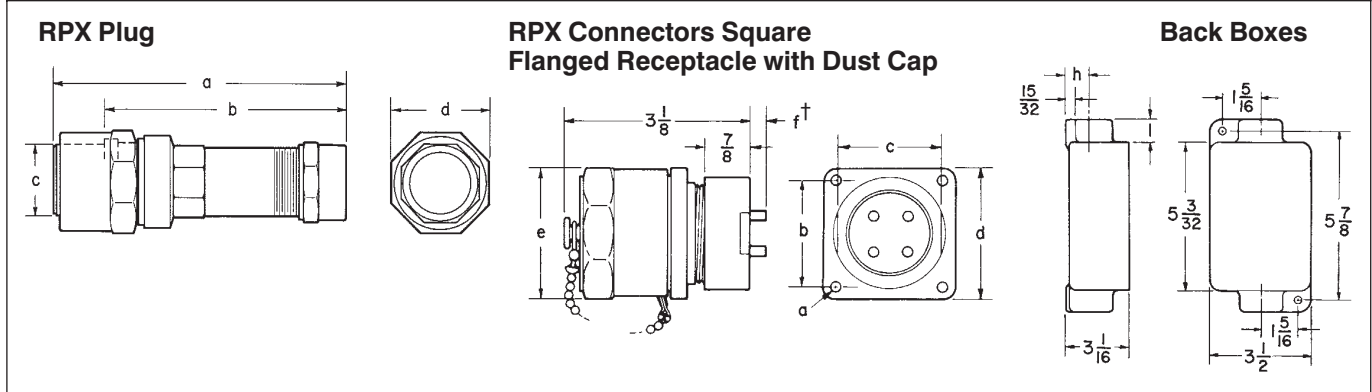
CES42 ♦

Shell

Type and Size

	a†	b†	c	d
317	5.033	4.116	1.560	1.812
321	5.090	4.173	2.000	2.300
333	6.093	5.176	2.625	3.140

Size	a	b	c	d	e	f	h dia.	j	k
1¼	5¼	5¼	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆	4¾	7/16	5¼	7/16	1½	2 ⁷ / ₁₆



RPX Plug

RPX Connectors Square Flanged Receptacle with Dust Cap

Back Boxes

Shell

Type and Size

	a†	b†	c	d
117	5.033	4.133	1.270	1.921
121	5.090	4.190	1.675	2.468
133	6.093	5.193	2.295	3.140

Shell

Type and Size

	a	b	c	d
217	.190	1.375	1.317	1.750
221	.190	1.750	1.692	2.250
233	.214	2.375	2.317	2.875

Cat. No.	h	l
EDSC271	7/8	1 ³ / ₁₆
EDSC371	1	1 ⁵ / ₁₆

† Dimension "f"; 0.1875 for #16, #12 and #10 contacts
0.250 for #4 contacts

‡ These dimensions are approximate and vary with cable size.

♦ CES42 takes 60 ampere receptacle housings.

Why Cooper Crouse-Hinds?

- The broadest line of harsh and hazardous signaling, alarm and communication products available in both IEC and NEC designs and certifications.
- A new line of hazardous area call points (fire alarm or emergency notification devices) provides you a unique product offering unequalled by any other manufacturer of hazardous location signaling products.
- Worldwide listings with UL, cUL, ATEX, GOST, CSA and CQST (Chinese) approvals provide customer solutions that the competition can't match.
- Superior enclosure materials providing unmatched ingress protection and corrosion resistance from the harshest conditions.
- A unique signaling product offering integral visual and audible signaling capability pre-wired for simultaneous output activation.
- A new line of heat detectors for early indication of potential processing problems.

Applications Include:



Petrochemical Facilities



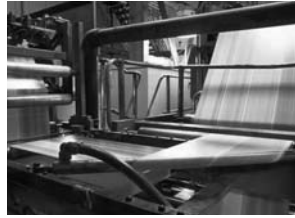
Manufacturing Areas



Waste Water Treatment



Food Processing Facilities



Paper and Pulp Operations



Pharmaceutical Manufacturing

Table of Contents

Visual and Audible Signaling Devices for Harsh Environments 1119–1125

MEDC® Series Fire Alarm or Emergency Call Points 1126–1132

MEDC Series Status Lights..... 1133–1136

Strobes, Rotating Beacons and Indicating Lights..... 1137–1162

 MEDC Series Strobe Lights..... 1138–1150

 Hazard Gard Series Strobes, Rotating Beacons and Indicating Lights 1151–1154

 Hazard Gard Fire Alarm 1155–1156

 Hazard Gard Strobe Lights..... 1157–1159

 Hazard Gard Rotating Beacons..... 1160–1162

Steady-On Beacons 1163

 MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons 1164–1172

 Hazard Gard Steady-On Beacons 1173–1175

MEDC Series Visual and Audible Combo Units 1176–1177

MEDC Series Speakers and Tone Generators 1178–1189

 Flex-Tone™ Series New Audible Products 1190–1195

MEDC Series Heat Detectors 1196–1198

Diode Polarized Technology..... 1199

Fire Alarm Systems 1200–1201

Sound Basics 1202

Glossary and Explanations 1203

A Guide To The Use Of Electrical Equipment In Potentially Explosive Atmospheres

Introduction

Potentially explosive atmospheres exist where there is a risk of explosion due to mixtures of gas/air, vapor/air, dust/air or other flammable combinations. In such areas there is a necessity to eliminate sources of ignition such as sparks, hot surfaces or static electricity which may ignite these mixtures. Where electrical equipment has to be used in these areas it must be so designed and constructed as to not create sources of ignition capable of igniting these mixtures. Before electrical equipment can be used in a potentially explosive atmosphere, a representative sample has to be fully tested and certified by an independent authority such as Baseefa 2001 in Europe or UL in the U.S.A.

This information is intended as a guide only and further expert guidance should be sought before placing into service, maintaining or repairing any item of equipment in a potentially explosive atmosphere.

Where comparisons are shown between, for example, European and North American practice this may be an approximation and individual standards/codes of practice should be consulted for precise details.

Area Classification

Plants are divided into Zones (European and IEC method) or Divisions (North American method) according to the likelihood of a potentially explosive atmosphere being present.

Note: North American legislation now allows Zones to be used to classify areas, where this practice is used it follows the IEC Zone method.

European & IEC Classification	Definition of zone or division	North American Classification
Zone 0 (gases) Zone 20 (dusts)	An area in which an explosive mixture is continuously present or present for long periods	Class I, Division 1 (gases) Class II, Division 1 (dusts)
Zone 1 (gases) Zone 21 (dusts)	An area in which an explosive mixture is likely to occur in normal operation	Class I, Division 1 (gases) Class II, Division 1 (dusts)
Zone 2 (gases) Zone 22 (dusts)	An area in which an explosive mixture is not likely to occur in normal operation and if it occurs it will exist only for a short time	Class I, Division 2 (gases) Class II, Division 2 (dusts) Class III, Division 1 (fibers) Class III, Division 2 (fibers)

Gas Groups (plus dusts and fibers)

There are two main gas groups, Group I—Mining only and Group II—Surface Industries. These categories are used in European and I.E.C. groupings.

Group I is concerned only with underground mining where methane and coal dust are present.

Group II gases occurring in surface industries, are sub-grouped according to their volatility. This enables electrical equipment to be designed to less onerous tolerances if it is to be used with the least volatile gases.

Typical gas/material	European/I.E.C. Gas Group	North American Gas Group
Methane	I	-
Acetylene	IIC	A
Hydrogen	IIC	B
Ethylene	IIB	C
Propane	IIA	D
Metal dust	-	E
Coal dust	-	F
Grain dust	-	G

Temperature

Hot surfaces can ignite explosive atmospheres. To guard against this, all electrical equipment intended for use in a potentially explosive atmosphere is classified according to the maximum surface temperature it will reach in service. This temperature is normally based on a surrounding ambient temperature of 40 degrees Centigrade (102 degrees Fahrenheit). This temperature can then be compared to the ignition temperature of the gas(es) which may come into contact with the equipment and a judgement reached as to the suitability of the equipment to be used in that area.

Temperature Classification		Maximum Surface Temperature
European/I.E.C.	North American	
T1	T1	450° C
T2	T2 T2A T2B T2C T2D	300° C 280° C 260° C 230° C 215° C
T3	T3 T3A T3B T3C	200° C 180° C 165° C 160° C
T4	T4 T4A	135° C 120° C
T5	T5	100° C
T6	T6	85° C

e.g. Butane has an ignition temperature of 365 degrees Centigrade, equipment used in the vicinity of this gas would need a T rating of T2 or better.

Types of Electrical Equipment Suitable for use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres			
Different techniques are used to prevent electrical equipment from igniting explosive atmospheres. There are restrictions on where these different types of equipment can be used as follows:	European Area of use Designation Standard	IEC Area of use Designation Standard	NEC Area of use Designation Standard
Flameproof Enclosure —An enclosure used to house electrical equipment, which when subjected to an internal explosion will not ignite a surrounding explosive atmosphere.	Zones 1 & 2 EExd EN60079-1	Zones 1 & 2 Exd IEC60079-1	Class I Divisions 1 & 2 — UL1203
Intrinsic Safety —A technique whereby electrical energy is limited such that any sparks or heat generated by electrical equipment is sufficiently low as to not ignite an explosive atmosphere.	Zones 0, 1 & 2 EExi EN50020	Zones 1 & 2 Exi IEC60079-11	Class I Divisions 1 & 2 — UL913
Increased Safety —This equipment is so designed as to eliminate sparks and hot surfaces capable of igniting an explosive atmosphere.	Zones 1 & 2 EExe EN60079-7	Zones 1 & 2 Exi IEC60079-7	— — —
Purged and Pressurized —Electrical equipment is housed in an enclosure which is initially purged to remove any explosive mixture, then pressurised to prevent ingress of the surrounding atmosphere prior to energization.	Zones 1 & 2 EExp EN50016	Zones 1 & 2 Exp IEC60079-2	Class I Divisions 1 & 2 — NFPA496
Encapsulation —A method of exclusion of the explosive atmosphere by fully encapsulating the electrical components in an approved material.	Zones 1 & 2 EExm EN60079-18	Zones 1 & 2 Exm IEC60079-18	— — —
Oil Immersion —The electrical components are immersed in oil, thus excluding the explosive atmosphere from any sparks or hot surfaces.	Zones 1 & 2 EExo EN50015	Zones 1 & 2 Exo IEC60079-6	Class I Division 2 — UL698
Powder Filling —Equipment is surrounded with a fine powder, such as quartz, which does not allow the surrounding atmosphere to come into contact with any sparks or hot surfaces.	Zones 1 & 2 EExq EN50017	Zones 1 & 2 Exq IEC60079-5	— — —
Non-sparking —Sparking contacts are sealed against ingress of the surrounding atmosphere, hot surfaces are eliminated.	Zone 2 EExn EN60079-15	Zone 2 Exn IEC60079-15	— — —

Selection, installation and maintenance of electrical equipment intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

International and national standard requirements for the safe use of electrical equipment in potentially explosive atmospheres as follows:

	International	Europe	U.S.A.
General Recommendations	IEC60079-14	EN60079-14	N.E.C. Chapter 5
Classification of Hazardous Areas	IEC60079-10	EN60079-10	N.E.C. Chapter 5
Inspection and Maintenance of Electrical Equipment	IEC60079-17	EN60079-17	–
Requirements for Flameproof Enclosures	IEC60079-14	EN60079-14	N.E.C. Chapter 5
Requirements for Intrinsically Safe Equipment	IEC60079-14	EN60079-14	N.E.C. Chapter 5
Requirements for Increased Safety Equipment	IEC60079-14	EN60079-14	N.E.C. Chapter 5
Requirements for Purged and Pressurized Equipment	IEC60079-14	EN60079-14	N.E.C. Chapter 5
Requirements for Non-Sparking Equipment	IEC60079-14	EN60079-14	–

Cooper Crouse-Hinds advises that all Explosionproof electrical equipment is maintained, by suitably trained personnel, in accordance with the Manufacturers' recommendations.

Any spare parts used should be purchased from the original Manufacturer and repairs should be carried out by the Manufacturer or under his supervision, in order that the item remains in conformance with the certification documents.

The Certification Process

All electrical equipment, intended for use in a potentially explosive atmosphere, should be certified as suitable for such use.

The methods of obtaining certification differ in detail, see below, between each certifying body or group of bodies (e.g. CENELEC). Basically this process consists of supplying a representative sample of the equipment along with a set of drawings to a recognised test/certification body e.g. Baseefa 2001 who in turn test the equipment against a recognised Standard e.g. EN60079-14 and issues a Certificate. The user of the equipment can then refer to this Certificate to enable him to safely put the item into service in a zone appropriate to the Certification.


European Practice

ALL EQUIPMENT, BOTH ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL, INTENDED TO BE PUT INTO SERVICE WITHIN THE EEC HAS TO BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATEX DIRECTIVE.

It should be noted also that **MECHANICAL** equipment is covered by the ATEX Directive so for the first time items such as gearboxes will have to carry ATEX certification.

The equipment coding signifying compliance with ATEX is as follows:

 II2G i.e.

 – Explosionproof in accordance with ATEX.

II – Group II surface industries.

2 – category 2 equipment (suitable for use in Zone 1) note: Category 1 is suitable for Zone 0.
Category 3 is suitable for Zone 2.

G – suitable for atmospheres containing gas (D is suitable for atmospheres containing dusts).

Equipment will be CE marked when certified to ATEX.

North American Practice

Sample equipment and supporting documentation are submitted to the appropriate authority e.g. U.L., F.M., C.S.A.

The equipment is tested in accordance with relevant standards for explosion protection and also for general electrical requirements e.g. light fittings.

After successful testing, a listing is issued allowing the manufacturer to place the product on the market.

The product is marked with the certification details such as the gas groups A,B,C,D and the area of use e.g. Class I, Division 1.

Applicable UL, cUL, ULC, CSA Certifications

UL1638 Visual Signaling Appliances—Private-mode emergency and general utility signaling.

ULC S526-02—Visual signal devices for fire alarm systems.

UL1971—Listed for signaling devices for the hearing impaired.

ULC S526-02—Visual signal devices for fire alarm systems

UL38—Manual signaling boxes for fire alarm systems.

Similar to CAN/ULC S58-M91—Standard for manual pull stations for fire alarm systems

UL464—Audible signal appliances.

ULC S525-99—Audible signal devices for fire alarm systems

UL11604—Electric equipment for use in Class II, Division 2, and Class III, hazardous locations.

UL844—Electric lighting fixtures for use in hazardous locations.

CSA C22.2 No. 137-M1981—Electric Luminaires for use in hazardous locations

UL1203—Explosionproof and dust ignitionproof electrical equipment for use in hazardous locations.

CSA C22.2 No. 30-M1986—Explosionproof enclosures for use in Class I Locations.

CSA C22.2 No. 25-1966—Explosionproof enclosures for use in Class II Groups E, F and G hazardous locations.

UL1598A—Supplemental requirements for luminaires for installation on marine vessels.

Refer to Transport Canada Technical Publication TP127E-Ships Electrical Standards.

Worldwide Certification

Most countries outside Europe or North America use the IEC Standards as a basis for their own national standards.

The Russian Federation certifies equipment to GOST 'R' standards, these closely follow CENELEC practice.

In Russia, certain products used in fire alarm systems may be required to carry the Russian fire approval (VNIPO). Note that not all Cooper Crouse-Hinds products that have been certified to GOST 'R' are VNIPO approved. Check specification on technical data sheets before ordering.

Kazakhstan has a certification process (GOST 'K') where approval is normally based on compliance with CENELEC standards.

Certification in China is based on compliance with international standards such as CENELEC or UL, or their own CQST standard.

There is a scheme in place which will, when fully adopted, allow for internationally recognized certification to become a reality, this is the IEC EX SCHEME. This uses the IEC standards and IEC recognised test and certification bodies to issue mutually recognised test reports and certificates. The scheme is in its infancy and its level of success cannot yet be measured.

Ingress Protection

2 digits are used to denote the level of ingress protection that a piece of apparatus enjoys:

IP

	Solids		Liquids
0	No protection.	0	No protection.
1	Protected against solid objects up to 50mm, e.g. hands.	1	Protected against vertically falling drops of water.
2	Protected against solid objects up to 12mm, e.g. fingers.	2	Protected against water spray up to 15 degrees from vertical.
3	Protected against solid objects up to 2.5mm, e.g. tools.	3	Protected against water spray up to 60 degrees from vertical.
4	Protected against solid objects over 1mm, e.g. wires.	4	Protected against water sprays from all directions.
5	Protected against dusts. (No harmful deposits).	5	Protected against water jets from all directions.
6	Totally protected against dust.	6	Protected against strong water jets from all directions, e.g. Offshore.
		7	Protected against immersion between 15cm and 1m in depth.
		8	Protected against long immersion under pressure.

NEMA Standards

North American practice is to use NEMA standards to describe ingress protection, i.e.:

NEMA 3	is similar to	IP 54
NEMA 4	is similar to	IP 55
NEMA 4X	is similar to	IP 56
NEMA 6	is similar to	IP 67

Manual Call Points



BG & SM87 BG
Call Points

Heat Detectors



HD1 Series
Heat Detectors

Hazardous Location Input Field Devices



**Fire Alarm
Panel**



(For illustration purposes only,
not available from this catalog)

Smoke Detector

**Strobe Warning
Lights**



XB15 & XB16 Strobe Lights

**Rotating
Beacons**



EXS0301

**Combination
Units**



Horn/Strobe Unit

**Remote Speaker/
Amplifier**



Explosionproof ETH Series

Hazardous Location Output Field Devices



DB3 Horn

Speakers



EXFASC Series

Fire Alarms



SM87 SL

Status Lights



XB12

Strobe Lights



Class I, Div. 2, Zone 2
Touch-safe coated glass for
finger activation.



Class I, Div. 2, Zone 2
Push to activate.



Class I, Div. 1
Push to activate.
Key switch to reset.

These manual fire alarm call points have been designed for use in hazardous locations and harsh environmental conditions. They offer:

- The broadest range of hazardous location manual fire alarm activation devices in the industry.
- The compact design, activation choices such as pushbutton or breakglass, housing color choices and comprehensive worldwide certifications make this product family a project closer.
- Flexibility as all units accept metric cable or NPT conduit entries, and each unit can be custom designed for a specific fire alarm or emergency activation requirements.

Primary Applications

- Fire alarm activation
- Emergency evacuation
- Process shut-down

Industries

- Liquid natural gas terminals
- Energy exploration
- Chemical
- Refinery
- Power generation

Key Features & Benefits

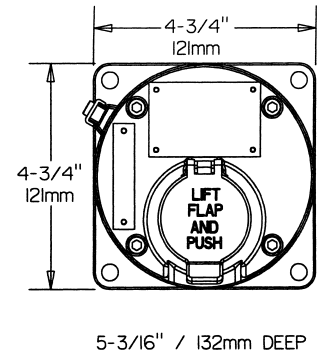
- In-line and end-of-line resistors fitted for use in fire activation circuits
- Optional LED to indicate operation
- Plastic break glass element available—easy activation yet safe to touch
- Corrosion resistant GRP—ideal for Marine applications
- Retained stainless steel cover screws—won't corrode and never lose screws
- Optional lift flap for protection

SM87PBL

Push Button Fire Alarm Call Point—Explosionproof



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Marine Grade Alloy Stainless Steel (ATEX only)
Entries	Up to 4 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT
Weight	5.5lb/2.5kg
Options: Body color, certification	



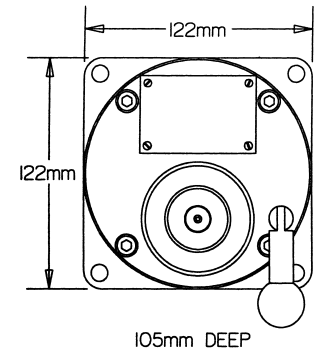
Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, CSA, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Zone 1	36200102	SM87PBLAUL3T3B3NNR	Explosion protected, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, duty label "Fire—Press Here," single push button switch—latching, marine grade alloy, red finish

SM87BG

Break Glass Call Point—Explosionproof



Certification	ATEX GOST 'R' & 'K', Chinese
Intrinsically Safe Flameproof	ATEX Ex II 1G, EExia IIC T4 ATEX Ex II 2G, EExd IIC T6
Certified Ambient Temperature	-55°C to +70°C -20°C to +55°C (LED)
Ingress Protection	IP66 & 67
Material	Stainless Steel or Alloy
Entries	Up to 4 x 20mm or 25mm
Weight	3.8kg (Steel) 2.5kg (Alloy)
Options: Body color, 3 & 4 pole changeover switch, certification	



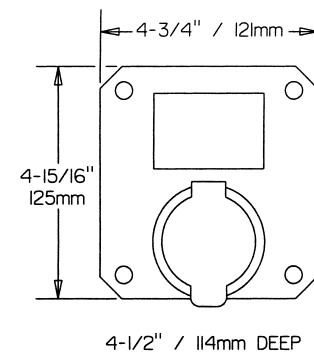
Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX Ex II 2GD	16200174	SM87BGLAD1B1NNR	Break glass call point, Ex II 2GD, EExd IIC T6, IP 66 & 67, 1 x M20 bottom entries, duty label, "Fire Breakglass," alloy material, red finish

PB

Push Button Fire Alarm Call Point—Hazardous Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups A,B,C,D Class I, Zones 1 & 2
Certified Ambient Temperature	-13°F to +158°F -25°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 4 x 1/2" NPT, M20
Weight	2.6lb/1.2kg
Options: Body color, certification	

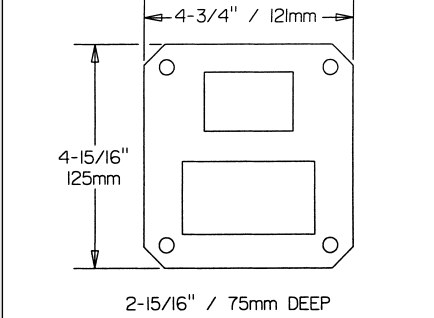


Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D, Zone 1 & 2	869105	PBUL4C6C0DSN7R	Explosion protected, 2 x 1/2" NPT bottom entries, no duty label, DC, single push button switch latching, painted red GRP
ATEX Ex II 2GD	800010	PBEB4B6B0DSN6R	Explosion protected, Ex II 2GD, EExe, IIC, T6, Zone 1 & 2, 2 x M20 entries, DC, single switch, red finish

BG Break Glass Fire Alarm Call Point—Hazardous Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups A,B,C,D Class I, Zone 2
Certified Ambient Temperature	-13°F to +131°F -25°C to +55°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 4 x 1/2" NPT, M20
Weight	2.6lb/1.2kg



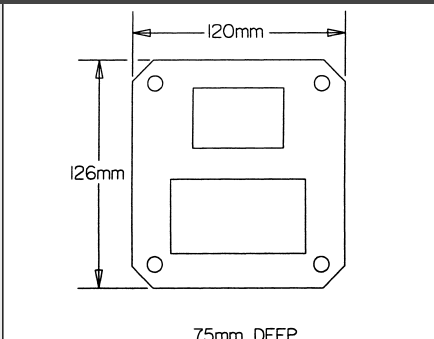
Options: Body color, certification, lift flap, LED, tag & duty label, series and EOL resistor

Certification	Type	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D, Zone 2	Haz. Loc.	869101	BGUL4C6C1DSN7R	Explosion protected, 2 x 1/2" NPT bottom entries, single break glass switch latching, painted red GRP finish
ATEX Ex II 1GD	Intrinsically Safe	800002	BGIB4B6B1DSN6R	Explosion protected, Zone 0, 1 & 2, DC, 2 x M20 bottom entries, single break glass switch latching, single switch, red finish
ATEX Ex II 2GD	Increased Safety	800003	BGEB4B6B1DSN6R	Explosion protected Ex II 2GD, EExed, IIC, T6, Zone 1 & 2, DC, 2 x M20 bottom entries, single break glass switch latching, red finish
IP66 & 67	Waterproof	800001	BGWN4B6B1ASN6R	Dust-tight and weatherproof, Uncertified AC, 2 x M20 bottom entries, single break glass switch latching, red finish

BG2 Break Glass Call Point—Hazardous Locations



Certification Intrinsically Safe Increased Safety	ATEX ATEX Ex II 1GD, EExia IIC T4 ATEX Ex II 2GD, EExed(m) IIC T4 (T6)
Certified Ambient Temperature	-40°C to +55°C (EExia) -20°C to +50°C (EExed)
Ingress Protection	IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	2 x M20
Weight	1.2kg



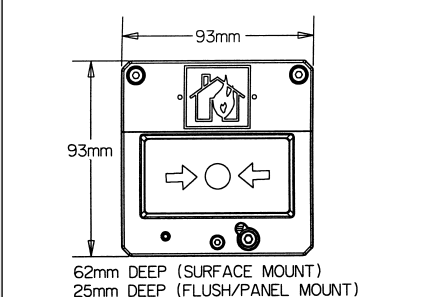
Options: Lift flap

Certification	Type	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX Ex II 1GD	Intrinsically Safe	800005	BG2INN1N	Explosion protected, Zone 0, 1 & 2, DC, 2 x M20 bottom entries, single break glass switch latching, red finish
Increased Safety	Increased Safety	800004	BG2EDC1N	Explosion protected, Zone 1 & 2, DC, 2 x M20 bottom entries, single break glass switch latching, red finish

BG3 Break Glass Call Point—Explosionproof & Weatherproof



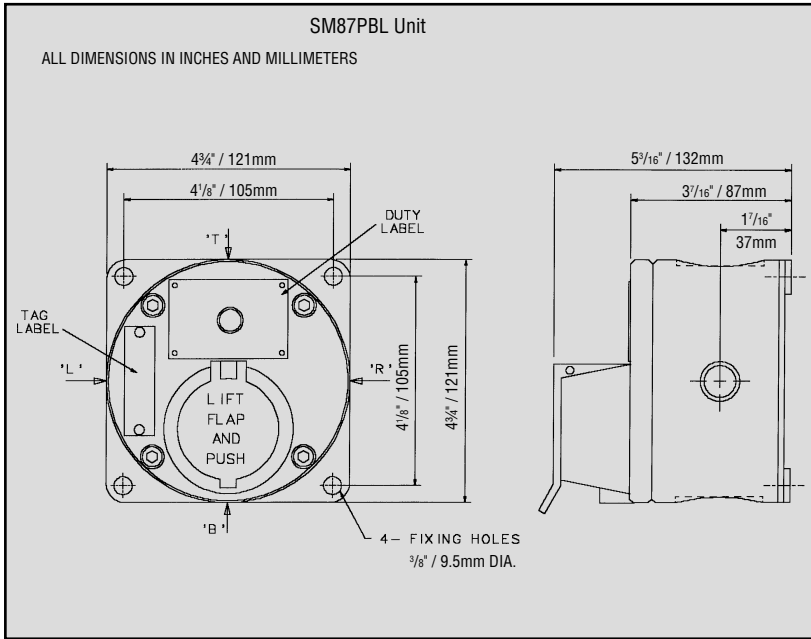
Certification Intrinsically Safe	ATEX, Chinese ATEX Ex II 1G, EExia IIC T4
Certified Ambient Temperature	-55°C to +55°C (EExia)
Ingress Protection	IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	2 x M20
Weight	0.5kg



Options: Body color, lift flap

Certification	Type	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX Ex II 1G	Intrinsically Safe	800007	BG3I1NBN	Explosion protected, Zone 0 / 1 & 2 DC, standard models are surface mount version, have 2 x M20 bottom entries, single break glass switch latching, duty label "Burning House," red GRP finish
IP66 & 67	Weatherproof	800006	BG3W1NBN	Uncertified, Dust-tight & weatherproof, 24V DC, Single break glass switch latching, duty label "Burning House," red GRP finish

MEDC Series Fire Alarm or Emergency Call Points—Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof, Marine



Specification—SM87PBL Unit

Certification: UL Listed: Class I, Div 1 Groups C & D and Class I, Zone 1. Listing No: E186629.
CSA Certification: I.S. Version—Class I, Groups A, B, C, D. Exd Class I, Div 2 1/2 Group D.
 Enclosure type 4, Cert. No. 79120.
ATEX approved: EN50014, EN50018. Cert. No. Baseefa 03ATEX0075.

Voltage:	24V AC/DC
Rating:	2 amp.
Switches:	2 pole c/o, wired to terminals.
Terminals:	Will accept up to 14AWG cable.
Entries:	Up to 4 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT, 20mm, 25mm
Optional Indicator:	A red high intensity LED can be fitted for alarm indication.
Material:	LM 25 TF Marine Grade Alloy or Grade 316 ANCHB stainless steel
Weight:	5.5 lb/2.5kg (approx.).
Finish:	Epoxy paint finish as standard or to customer's specification.
Certified Temperature	EExd/Exi: -55°C to 70°C -20°C to +55°C (LED version only). UL: -67°F to +158°F (-55°C to +70°C). -4°F to +131°F (-20°C to +55°C) LED version only. CSA: -58°F to +131°F (-50°C to +55°C) (Exd). -58°F to +104°F (-50°C to +40°C) (Exi).
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X and 6, IP66 & 67. SM87 PB IP68 (40m for 8 hours).
Addressable:	Consult MEDC for specification.
Resistor Values:	470R minimum (DC & I.S. units only).

Field Installed Duty Labels

Use with SM87 Call Points:	Duty Label	Ordering Code
SM87PBL/SM87BGL	Blank	869530
SM87PBL/SM87BGL	FIRE	869526
SM87PBL/SM87BGL	Emergency Shut Down	869532
SM87PBL/SM87BGL	Suppression Release	869534

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Unit Type	Model	Material	Certification	Entries	Duty Label	Tag Label	Features	Finish
SM87	PBL				N	N	N	

*Material	Code
Stainless Steel	S
Alloy	A

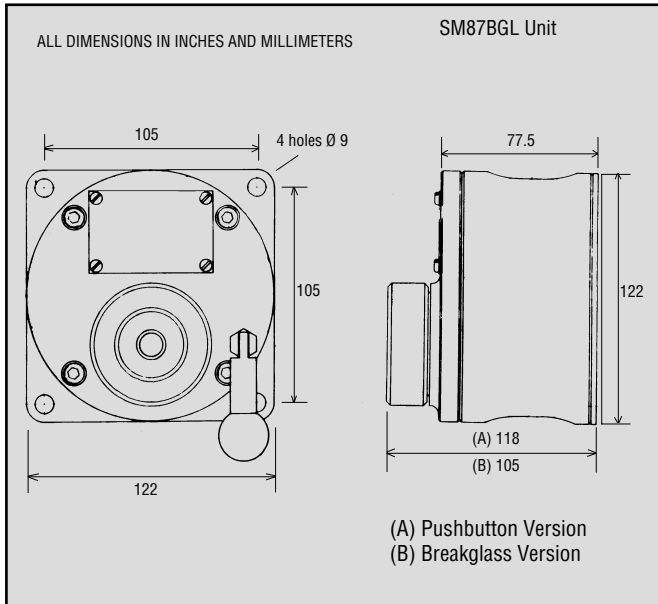
*UL version only available in Alloy.

Certification	Code
EExdIICT6	D
UL Listed	UL
CSA Certified	C

Entries	Code
20mm Left/Right	1L1R
20mm Top/Bottom	1T1B
20mm Bottom	1B
25mm Left/Right	2L2R
25mm Top/Bottom	2T2B
25mm Bottom	2B
1/2" NPT Left/Right	3L3R
1/2" NPT Top/Bottom	3T3B
1/2" NPT Bottom	3B
3/4" NPT Left/Right	4L4R
3/4" NPT Top/Bottom	4T4B
3/4" NPT Bottom	4B

Finish	Code
Red	R
Blue	B
Yellow	Y
Yellow/Black Stripes	X

MEDC Series Fire Alarm or Emergency Call Points—Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof, Marine



Both the EExIICT4 units and the EExdIICT6 units have the same external appearance. Also the internal components are identical throughout the range. Each unit can be wired for either NO, NC or CO contacts to customer specification.

Field Installed Duty Labels

Use with SM87 Call Points:	Duty Label	Ordering Code
SM87PBL/SM87BGL	Blank	869530
SM87PBL/SM87BGL	FIRE	869526
SM87PBL/SM87BGL	Emergency Shut Down	869532
SM87PBL/SM87BGL	Suppression Release	869534

Specification—SM87BGL Unit

Breakglass unit, latching	Type SM87BGL
Lift flap, Breakglass, latching	Type SM87LBGL
Voltage:	EExd 24V AC/DC EExia 28V.
Rating:	2 amp.
Switches:	2 pole c/o, wired to terminals. Optional up to 4 pole.
Terminals:	Will accept up to 2.5mm ² cable.
Entries:	Up to 4 x 20mm or 25mm ISO EExd/EExia.
Optional Indicator:	A red high intensity LED can be fitted for alarm indication.
Material:	Grade 316 ANC4B Stainless Steel or LM 25 TF Marine Grade Alloy.
Weight:	3.8 kg. steel (approx.) or 2.5 kg. alloy (approx.).
Finish:	Epoxy paint finish as standard or to customer's specification.
Certification:	CENELEC EN 50014, EN50018 (for Exd) and EN50020 (for Exi). EExiaIIC T4 Cert No. Baseefa 02 ATEX 0152X. EExdIIC T5/T6 Cert No. Baseefa 03 ATEX 0075. CSA Certification: Class I Groups A-D I.S. version (SM87 PBI only). Class I, Div 1 & 2, Group D (Exd – SM87 PB & SM87 BG). GOST 'R' Certification: 1Exib IIC T4, 1Exd IIC T4* GOST 'K' Certification: Exib IIC T4.* Chinese Certification: CQST – Exia IIC T4, Exd IIC T5/T6.* *Available upon request
Certified Temperature:	EExd/Exi* –55°C to +70°C. –20°C to +55°C (LED version only). CSA –50°C to +55°C (Exd), –50°C to +40°C (Exi). *Note: includes ATEX, GOST & Chinese versions.
Ingress Protection:	IP66 and IP67. SM87 PB IP68 (40m for 8 hours).
Resistor Values:	470R minimum (DC & I.S. units only).

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Unit Type	Model	Material	Certification	Entries	Duty Label	Tag Label	Features	Finish
SM87	BGL				N	N	N	

Material	Code
Stainless Steel	S
Alloy	A

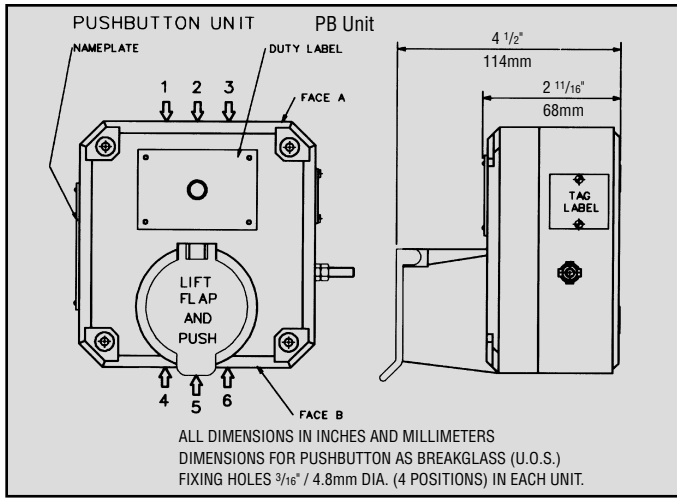
Certification	Code
EExdIICT6	D
CSA	C

Entries	Code
20mm Left/Right	1L1R
20mm Top/Bottom	1T1B
20mm Bottom	1B
25mm Left/Right	2L2R
25mm Top/Bottom	2T2B
25mm Bottom	2B
½" NPT Left/Right	3L3R
½" NPT Top/Bottom	3T3B
½" NPT Bottom	3B
¾" NPT Left/Right	4L4R
¾" NPT Top/Bottom	4T4B
¾" NPT Bottom	4B

Finish	Code
Red	R
Blue	B
Yellow	Y
Yellow/Black Stripes	X

Note: the units can be internally wired to suit customers' specifications. Please discuss your requirements with us.

MEDC Series Fire Alarm or Emergency Call Points—Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof, Marine

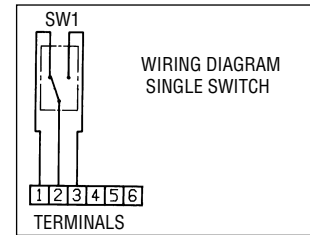


Field Installed Duty Labels

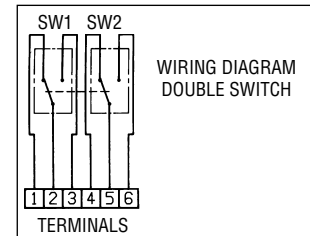
Use with PB Call Points:	Duty Label	Ordering Code
PB	Blank	869530
PB	FIRE	869526
PB	Emergency Shut Down	869532
PB	Suppression Release	869534

Specification—PB Unit

Certification:	UL Listed — Hazardous locations: Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D and Class I, Zone 2. UL Listing No. E186629. Ordinary locations: Fire Alarm Boxes. UL Listing No. S8117. CSA Certified to C22.2 (PB only), Nos. 0-M, 0.4M, 14-M, 25,30-M, 94, 142-M 1987, 157M 1987, 157-92, Enclosure Type 4, 4A, Class I, Groups A, B, C, D, Cert. No. 79120. ATEX Approved: EN50014, EN50018, EN50019, EN50028. Cert. No. BAS02ATEX2105X (BG & PB), EExed II C T6 (switch only), EExedm IIC T4 (other versions).
Voltage:	Up to 240V.
Certified Temperature:	BGUL: -13°F to +131°F (-25°C to +55°C); PBUL: -13°F to +131°F (-25°C to +55°C). PB (CSA): -58°F to +104°F (-50°C to +40°C).
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & 67.
Terminals:	7 x 14 AWG standard.
Switch Rating (1 or 2 changeover switches fitted):	Max Rating 240VAC, 3A.
Cable Entries:	Up to 4 entries 1/2" NPT or 20mm.
Weight:	2.6 lb/1.2kg (Varies with model & entries).
Material:	Glass reinforced polyester.
Finish:	Red epoxy painted finish as standard or to Customer's specification.
Resistors:	Various configurations available on versions up to 24V, 470R minimum.
LED Indication:	A high intensity red LED can be fitted as an optional extra to indicate operation on versions up to 24V.
Labeling:	PB & BG Duty label — worded to Client's requirements. Riveted on. PB & BG Tag label — worded to Client's requirements. Screwed on.



Basic single changeover switch wiring diagram



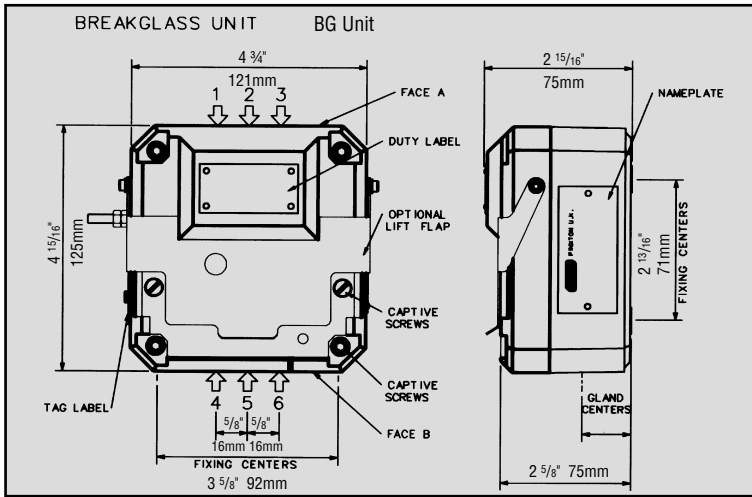
Basic double changeover switch wiring diagram

For versions containing inline and end of line resistors, please specify your requirements.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Model	Certification	Entries	Labels	Switches	Features	Terminals	Finish
PB			N	DS	N	7	
Certification	Code	Entries	Code	Switches	Code	Finish	Code
ATEX/CENELEC – EExe	EB	1 Bottom M20	5B	DC double change over	DD	Red (Standard)	R
ATEX/CENELEC – EExi	IB	2 Bottom M20	4B 6B	AC single change over	AS	Natural Black	N
CSA – Exi (PBI only)	IC	1 Top, 1 Bottom M20	2B 5B	AC double change over	AD	Blue	B
UL – Class I, Div. 2	UL	1 Bottom 1/2" NPT	5C	AC double change over		Yellow	Y
		2 Bottom 1/2" NPT	4C 6C			Gray	G
		1 Top, 1 Bottom 1/2" NPT	2C 5C				
		16 mm	*A				
		20 mm	*B				
		1/2" NPT	*C				
		*Prefix entry size (see diagram above) with entry position code e.g. 1A, 2A.					
		UL & CSA Versions only available with 1/2" NPT entries					

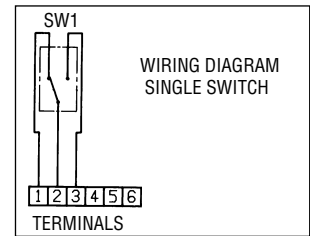


Field Installed Duty Labels

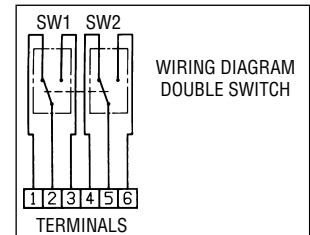
Use with BG Call Points:	Duty Label	Ordering Code
BG	Blank	869531
BG	FIRE	869525
BG	Emergency Shut Down	869533
BG	Suppression Release	869535

Specification—BG Unit

Certification:	UL Listed — Hazardous locations: Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D and Class I, Zone 2. UL Listing No. E186629. Ordinary locations: Fire Alarm Boxes. UL Listing No. S8117. CSA Certified to C22.2 (PB only), Nos. 0-M, 0.4M, 14-M, 25,30-M, 94, 142-M 1987, 157M 1987, 157-92, Enclosure Type 4, 4A, Class I, Groups A, B, C, D, Cert. No. 79120. ATEX Approved: EN50014, EN50018, EN50019, EN50028. Cert. No. BAS02ATEX2105X (BG & PB), EExed II C T6 (switch only), EExedm IIC T4 (other versions).
Voltage:	Up to 240V.
Certified Temperature:	BGUL: -13°F to +131°F (-25°C to +55°C); PBUL: -13°F to +131°F (-25°C to +55°C). PB (CSA): -58°F to +104°F (-50°C to +40°C).
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & 67.
Terminals:	7 x 14 AWG standard.
Switch Rating (1 or 2 changeover switches fitted):	Max Rating 240VAC, 3A.
Cable Entries:	Up to 4 entries 1/2" NPT or 20mm.
Weight:	2.6 lb/1.2kg (Varies with model & entries).
Material:	Glass reinforced polyester.
Finish:	Red epoxy painted finish as standard or to Customer's specification.
Resistors:	Various configurations available on versions up to 24V, 470R minimum.
LED Indication:	A high intensity red LED can be fitted as an optional extra to indicate operation on versions up to 24V.
Labelling:	BG Glass label — reads either (1) Fire Break glass — press here. (2) Break glass — press here. (3) Worded to Client's requirements. PB & BG Duty label — worded to Client's requirements. Riveted on. PB & BG Tag label — worded to Client's requirements. Screwed on.



Basic single changeover switch wiring diagram



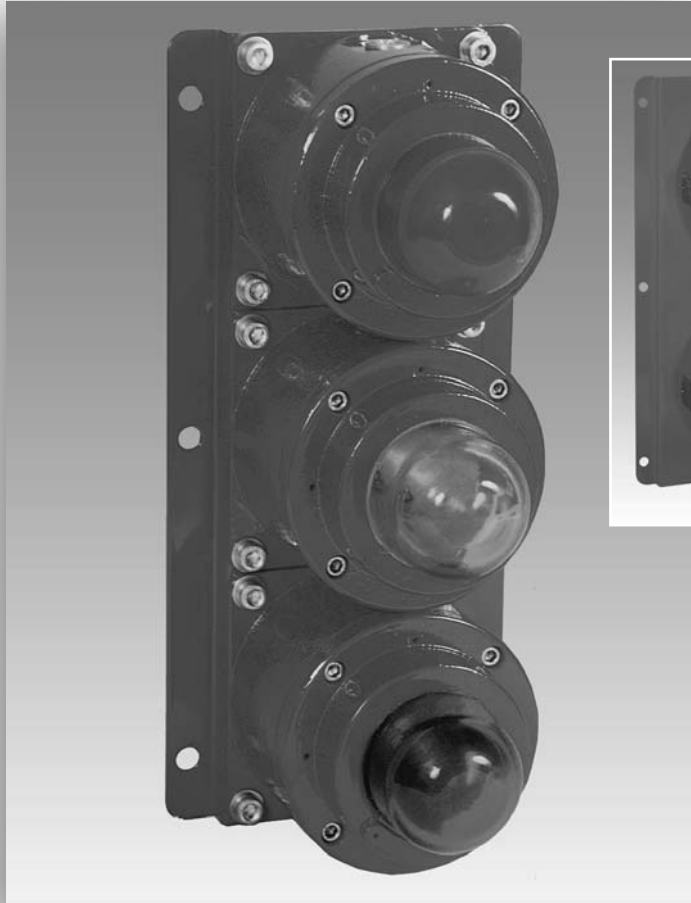
Basic double changeover switch wiring diagram

For versions containing inline and end of line resistors, please specify your requirements.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Model	Certification	Entries	Labels	Switches	Features	Terminals	Finish
BG				DS	N	7	
Certification	Code	Entries	Code	Labels	Code	Finish	Code
ATEX/CENELEC – EExe	EB	1 Bottom M20	5B	Glass Label (1)	1	Red (Standard)	R
ATEX/CENELEC – EExi	IB	2 Bottom M20	4B 6B	"Fire Break Glass—Press Here"		Natural Black	N
CSA – Exi (PBI only)	IC	1 Top, 1 Bottom M20	2B 5B	Glass Label (2)	2	Blue	B
UL – Class I, Div. 2	UL	1 Bottom 1/2" NPT	5C	"Break Glass—Press Here"		Yellow	Y
		2 Bottom 1/2" NPT	4C 6C			Gray	G
		1 Top, 1 Bottom 1/2" NPT	2C 5C				
		16 mm	*A				
		20 mm	*B	Switches	Code		
		1/2" NPT	*C	DC double change over	DD		
		*Prefix entry size (see diagram above) with entry position code e.g. 1A, 2A.		AC single change over	AS		
		UL & CSA Versions only available with 1/2" NPT entries		AC double change over	AD		



SM87 SL



XB12 SL

Note: Units shown are for representation only. Other variations are available.

The most rugged and reliable status lights for harsh and hazardous applications.

Available as Xenon, incandescent and fluorescent beacons/strobes.

The SM87 SL range is manufactured in marine grade alloy and the XB12 SL in corrosion-free GRP to provide a wide range of status lights to suit your requirements.

All units can be supplied as 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 stacks.

Primary Applications

- Process status
- Messaging
- Alert or emergency condition indication

Industries

- Offshore & onshore
- Energy exploration & transmission
- Refining
- Chemical & petrochemical
- Pharmaceutical

Certifications & Compliances

- UL Listed for USA and Canada*
 - Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C & D
 - Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T6
- CSA certified*
- ATEX approved
- Xenon, fluorescent, incandescent*
- NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & 67
- Certified temperature -67°F to +131°F*
-55°C to +55°C

Key Features & Benefits

- 4-wire monitored connection for supervisory circuits*
- Marine grade alloy or GRP
- Pre-wired to customer's requirements

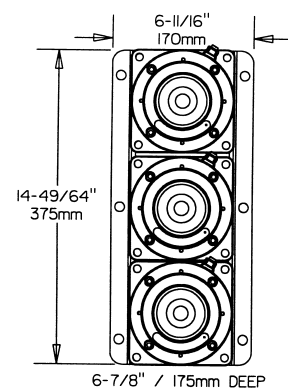
*Depending on model

SM87 SL

Xenon, Incandescent & Fluorescent Status Lights—Explosionproof



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T4
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67 °F to +158 °F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Alloy
Entries	Up to 1 x 1/2" NPT
Max. No. of Ways	4
Options: Body & lens color, certification, voltages 24–48V DC, 110–254V AC	



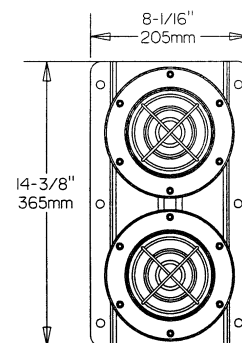
Certification	Voltage	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	26200043	SM87SL3	Explosion protected, three stack , one 1/2" NPT entry on bottom, no lens guards, xenon strobe with red, green, and clear lens
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	26200055	SM87SL2	Xenon status lamp, two stack 5 joule beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	26200056	SM87SL2	Incandescent status lamp, two stack 40 watt beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	26200057	SM87SL2	Fluorescent status lamp, two stack 5 watt beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	110V AC	26200058	SM87SL2	Xenon status lamp, two stack 5 joule beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	26200059	SM87SL3	Xenon status lamp, three stack 5 joule beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red, one amber and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24VDC	26200060	SM87SL3	Incandescent status lamp, three stack 40 watt beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red, one amber and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	26200061	SM87SL3	Fluorescent status lamp, three stack 5 watt beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red, one amber and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	110V AC	26200062	SM87SL3	Xenon status lamp, three stack 5 joule beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red, one amber and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	110V AC	26200066	SM87SL3	Incandescent status lamp, three stack 40 watt beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red, one amber and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	220V AC	26200063	SM87SL3	Fluorescent status lamp, three stack 5 watt beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red, one amber and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection

XB11 SLUL

Xenon Strobe & Incandescent Status Lights—Hazardous Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D, Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIB T4
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	1 x 1/2" NPT
Max. No. of Ways	5
Options: Body & lens color, tag & duty labels	



7-9/16" / 192mm DEEP

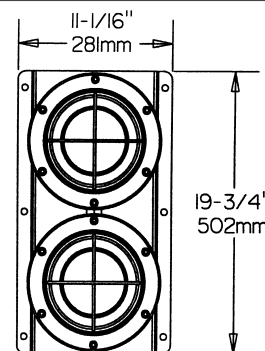
Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	42500005	XB11ULSL3	Explosion protected, 3 stack, one 1/2" NPT entry on bottom, 24V DC, green incandescent on top, yellow xenon flashing in middle, red xenon flashing on bottom, no lens guards, red finish

XB12 SL/FB12 SL

Xenon Strobe & Incandescent Status Lights—Hazardous Locations



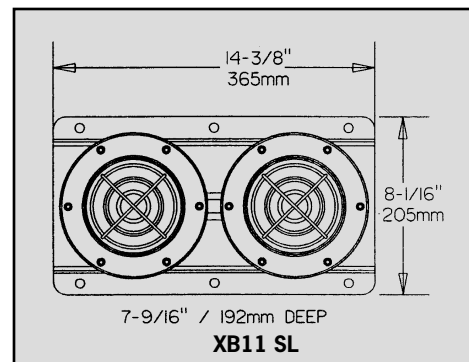
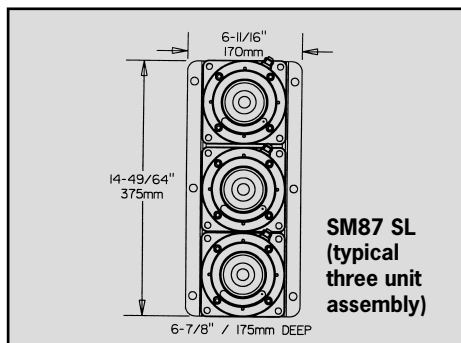
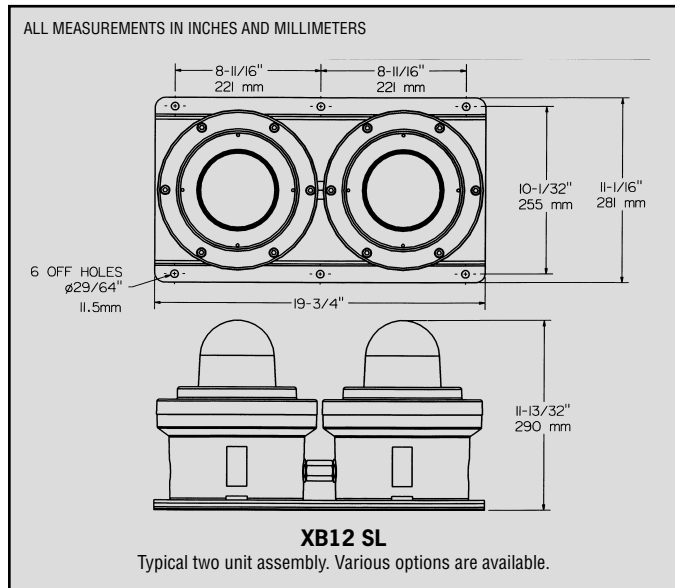
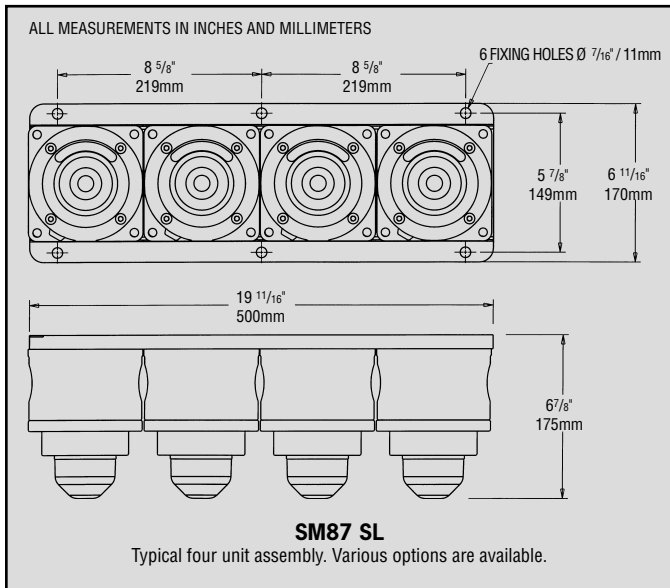
Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D, Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIB T4
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	1 x 1/2" NPT
Max. No. of Ways	5
Options: Body & lens color, certification, voltages 24V DC, 110–254V AC	



11-13/32" / 290mm DEEP

Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	42600001	XB12ULSL3	110V AC, explosion protected, three stack , one 1/2" NPT entries, red xenon flashing on top, amber xenon flashing in middle, clear xenon flashing on bottom; no lens guards, red finish
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	42600007	XB12ULSL2	24V DC xenon status lamp, two stack 21 joule beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	42600008	FB12ULSL2	24V DC incandescent status lamp, two stack 60W beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	42600009	XB12ULSL3	24V DC xenon status lamp, three stack 21 joule beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red, one amber and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	42600010	FB12ULSL3	24V DC incandescent status lamp, three stack 60W beacons interconnected on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, one red, one amber and one green lens color, 1/2" NPT entry in the bottom unit for customer connection

MEDC Series Status Lights—Explosionproof, Weatherproof



Specification—SM87SL Unit and XB12SL Unit

	SM87 SL	XB12 SL
Lamp Types	Xenon 5 joules maximum. Fluorescent 10W or 5W. Incandescent 40W maximum.	Xenon 21 joules. Incandescent 60W.
Voltage Frequency	50 Hz as standard. 60 Hz available if required.	
Xenon Voltages	24, 48V DC 110, 120, 240, 254V AC (see SM87 HXB data sheet for further information)	24V DC, 110V, 240V AC (see XB12 data sheet for further information)
Incandescent Voltages	12, 24, 48V DC, 110, 220, 240, 254V AC (see SM87 LU3 data sheet for further information)	120V AC (see FB12 data sheet for further information)
Fluorescent Voltages	12, 24, 48V, 220, 240, 254V AC (see SM87 LU1 data sheet for further information)	—
Lamp Colors	Red, Amber, Yellow, Green, Blue or Clear.	
Certification	UL Listed for USA and Canada Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T6. Listing No. E187894. CSA Certified: Class I, Div 1 & 2, Group D. Cert. No. 96406. ATEX Approved: EExd IIC T4 (incandescent), EExd IIC T6 (Fluorescent & Xenon). Cert. No. Baseefa 03ATEX0222X, CENELEC EN50014, EN50018.	UL Listed for USA and Canada Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D, Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIB T4/T5. Listing No. E187894. ATEX Approved: EExd IIB T4/T5. Cert. No. 99 ATEX 2196 CENELEC EN50014 and EN50018.
Terminals	Will accept up to 14AWG cable.	Will accept up to 6 off 10AWG cable.
Wiring	Standard configuration of internal wiring is to common the negative/neutral connections. If individually wired lamps are required, please state requirements.	
Entries	Up to 3 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT.	1 x 1/2" NPT.
Enclosure	LM 25TF Marine Grade Alloy.	GRP.
Lens	Glass	
Finish	Epoxy paint as standard or to customer's specification.	Natural Black or Epoxy paint to customer's specification.
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X and 6, IP66 & 67.	
Ambient Temp.	-13°F to 131°F (-25°C to +55°C) – Class I, Div 1. -67°F to +131°F (-55°C to +55°C) – Class I, Zone 1.	-67°F to +158°F (-55°C to +70°C).

Note: XB11 SLUL also available.



XB12

Hazard•Gard™ Series MEDC® Series

EXS301
Strobe Light



XB11

EXS0301
Steady-on
Indicating Light



EXR301
Rotating Beacon



XB16



XB15

Cooper Crouse-Hinds and MEDC provides a complete line of Strobe Lights and rotating beacons for harsh and hazardous visual indications.

- Products that meet world-wide standards such as UL, cUL, CSA, ATEX and GOST, and all Class, Division & Zone area classifications
- Products designed for both conduit wiring and/or cable connection, NPT or metric
- Complete line of strobe light output intensities, strobe light colors and operating voltages
- Units designed for use in fire alarm circuits meeting National Fire Protection Agency requirements for visual signaling for the hearing impaired

What Types of Signals are Available?

1. *Strobe Lights* — Used for signaling or warning of various conditions. Emits a powerful blast of bright light.
2. *Rotating Beacons* — Used to signal over a large area when the light must be seen from a long distance.
3. *Steady-on Beacons* — Typically used as a continuous source to warn, communicate or draw attention to an area, machine or process.

4. *Stack Lights* — Used for multiple indication in one signaling device. Compact and versatile, the three-color (red, amber and green) is most popular.

Lens Color and Their Applications

Most Cooper Crouse-Hinds strobes, steady and flashing beacons come in six lens colors: amber, blue, clear, green, magenta and red. Cooper Crouse-Hinds LED signals come in amber, blue, green, red and, in some cases, white. The following are examples of how various lens colors are used in industrial and commercial signaling environments:

Amber — Denotes caution.

Blue — Used for safety and security.

Clear (or White) & Green — Used to indicate normal run operation.

Clear for Fire Alarm Applications — Used to indicate a fire emergency.

Magenta — Used for radiation alarms.

Red — Denotes emergency or warning.



UL 1971 Compliant



**XB15
Direct Mount
(with wire guard)**

These listed strobes have been designed for use in potentially explosive atmospheres and harsh environmental conditions. The enclosures are suitable for use offshore or onshore, where a lightweight product combined with corrosion resistance is required.

The housing is manufactured from a U.V. stable, glass reinforced polyester, with the lens manufactured from a U.V. stable polycarbonate. Stainless steel screws are used ensuring a totally corrosion-free product.

The strobes contain supervisory diode and four wire leads for fire alarm applications. This strobe is also available UL 1971 (ADA) Listed for hearing impaired applications.

Units can be painted to customer specification and supplied with identification labels.

Primary Applications

- Condition signaling
- Security alert
- Equipment obstruction warning
- Emergency evacuation signaling

Typical Industries

- Utility gas plants
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Mining
- Petroleum refineries
- Chemical & petrochemical
- Pulp & paper

Certifications & Compliances

- UL Listed for USA and Canada
 - Hazardous locations for USA and Canada Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C & D*
UL 1971 compliant version available¹
 - Ordinary locations: Visual Signal Device
- NEMA 4X and 6, IP66 & 67
- Certified temperature -67°F to +158°F
-55°C to +70°C

Key Features & Benefits

- Pipe mount with 1/2" NPT entry
- Corrosion resistant GRP enclosure
- XB16 580,000 peak candlepower
XB15 520,000 peak candlepower
- Polycarbonate lens, various colors available¹
- 4 wire diode monitored board
- Optional relay initiate
- Optional lens guard

*Conforms to UL regulated voltage
¹UL 1971 version available with clear lens only (XB16 only)

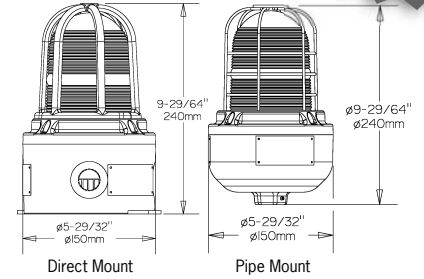
XB15

15 Joule Flashing Xenon—Hazardous & Ordinary Locations

New!



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups A,B,C,D Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIC T5/T6
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 3 x 1/2" NPT or 3 x 3/4" NPT
Weight	6–8lb/2.6–3.6kg
Options: Body & lens color, voltages 12–48V DC, 110–254V AC	




Certification	Voltage	Lens Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Red	869400	XB15UL12006RWBNN	15 joules, direct mount w/backstrap , 2 x 3/4" NPT side entries, wire guard, 60 flashes per minute, natural black finish
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Amber	869401	XB15UL12006AWBNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Red	869402	XB15UL12006RWPNN	15 joules, pipe mount , 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, wire guard, 60 flashes per minute, natural black finish
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Amber	869403	XB15UL12006AWPNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Clear	27600042	XB15UL02406CWBNN	15 joule beacon, 60 flashes per minute, wire guard, backstrap , 2 x 3/4" NPT entries, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Green	27600043	XB15UL02406GWBNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Blue	869393	XB15UL02406BWBNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Red	869398	XB15UL02406RWBNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Amber	869399	XB15UL02406AWBNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Clear	27600047	XB15UL02406CWPNN	15 joule beacon, 60 flashes per minute, wire guard, pipe mounting , 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Green	27600048	XB15UL02406GWPNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Blue	869394	XB15UL02406BWPNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Red	869396	XB15UL02406RWPNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Amber	869397	XB15UL02406AWPNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Clear	27600052	XB15UL12006CWBNN	15 joule beacon, 60 flashes per minute, wire guard, backstrap , 2 x 3/4" NPT entries, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Green	27600053	XB15UL12006GWBNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Blue	869405	XB15UL12006BWBNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Clear	27600057	XB15UL12006CWPNN	15 joule beacon, 60 flashes per minute, wire guard, pipe mounting , 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Green	27600058	XB15UL12006GWPNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Blue	869404	XB15UL12006BWPNN	

MEDC Series Strobe Warning Light—Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof

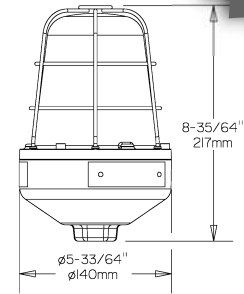
XB16 UL

10 Joule Flashing Xenon—Hazardous & Ordinary Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	 UL 1971 compliant Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Standard 1 x 3/4" NPT
Weight	2.2lb/1kg

Options: Body & lens color, lens guard,
voltages 12–48V DC, 110–254V AC

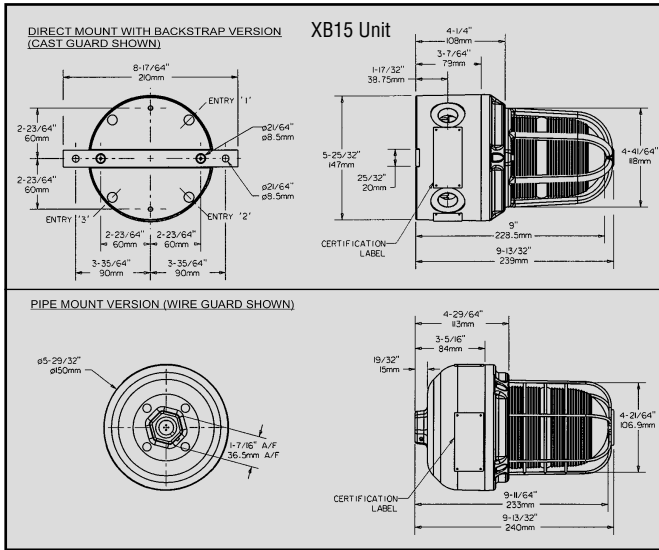


New!

Certification	Voltage	Lens Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL 1971 compliant	24V DC	Clear	29600023	XB16US02460CYNN	UL 1971 Listed for Signaling devices for the hearing impaired. Suitable for fire alarm indication. 10 joule beacon, 60 flashes per minute, lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Blue	869406	XB16UL12060BYNN	10 joules, 60 flashes per minute, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, 240 Cd, lens guard, natural black finish
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Red	869407	XB16UL12060RYNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Amber	869408	XB16UL12060AYNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Clear	29600013	XB16UL12060CYNN	10 joule beacon, 60 flashes per minute, lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Green	29600014	XB16UL12060GYNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Blue	29600011	XB16UL12060BYNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Red	29600003	XB16UL12060RYNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	120V AC	Amber	29600004	XB16UL12060AYNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Green	29600016	XB16UL02460GYNN		10 joule beacon, 60 flashes per minute, lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Blue	29600017	XB16UL02460BYNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Red	869410	XB16UL02460RYNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	Amber	869411	XB16UL02460AYNN	

MEDC Series Strobe Warning Light—Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof

Specification—XB15 Unit



Certification: UL Listed for USA and Canada:
 – Hazardous locations
 Class I, Div 2, groups A, B, C & D
 Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIC T5/T6
 UL listing No. E187894.
 – Ordinary locations: Visual Signal Device
 UL listing No. S8128
 CENELEC/ATEX approved.
 CENELEC EN50014 & EN50018
 ATEX Cert. No. Baseefa 04ATEX0009X.

Material: Body: Glass reinforced polyester.
 Lens: Glass.
 Backstrap: stainless steel 316.
 Wire Guard (optional): Stainless steel wire.
 Cast Guard (optional): Aluminium LM25M.

Finish: Natural black or epoxy painted to customer specification.

Voltage: 24, 48V DC
 110, 120, 230, 240, 254V AC

Tube Energy: 15 joules.

Tube Life: >1 x 10⁶ flashes.

Flash Rate: 60, 80, 120 fpm.

Certified Temperature: -67°F to +131°F (-55°C to +55°C) T6.
 -67°F to +158°F (-55°C to +70°C) T5.

Weight: Pipe mount: 5¼lb/2.6kg; Direct mount: 6½lb/3.0kg.

Ingress Protection: NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & IP67.

Entries: Supplied as 2 x ¾" NPT (direct mount) or ¾" (pipe mount) as standard.
 Other options available:
 Up to 3 x ½" NPT or 3 x ¾" NPT (direct mount);
 ½" NPT (pipe mount) — contact sales office to order.

Terminals: Direct mount: 12 x 14AWG.
 Pipe mount: 8 x 14AWG.

Relay Initiate: Available on all units — suitable for 24V DC supplies only.

Labels: Tag/Duty label option.

Electrical Ratings:

	DC		AC				
	24	48	110	120	230	240	254
Voltage							
Current (A) at 60 fpm	.78	.67	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.17
Current (A) at 80 fpm	.99	.73	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.17
Current (A) at 120 fpm	.99	.73	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.17
Effective Candlpower	330 (Effective candlpower is the intensity that would appear to an observer if the light was burning steadily)						
Peak Candlpower	520,000 (Peak candlpower is the maximum light intensity generated by a flashing light during its light pulse)						

Multiplying Factor for Colored Lenses:

Red	Blue	Amber	Green	Yellow
0.15	0.12	0.51	0.49	0.86

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Model	Certification	Voltage	Lens Flashrate	Lens Color	Unit Guard	Fixing	Unit Options	Finish
XB15	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	06	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	N	N

Certification	Code
ATEX	B
UL	UL

Voltage	Code
24V DC	024
110V AC	110
120V AC	120
240V AC	240

Guard	Code
None	N
Cast	C
Wire	W

Lens Flashrate	Code
08	80 fpm
12	120 fpm

Color	Code
Red	R
Blue	B
Green	G
Amber	A
Yellow	Y
Clear	C

Unit Fixing	Code
Pipe mount	P*
Direct w/backstrap	B

*Not available on ATEX version.

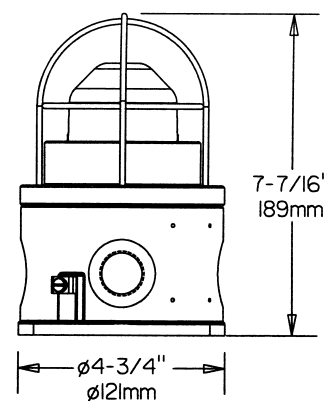
MEDC Series Strobe Lights—Medium Intensity

SM87 HXB

5 Joule Xenon Strobe—Explosionproof



Certification UL Listed for:	cUL ^{us} ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Alloy
Entries	Up to 2 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT, M20, M25
Weight	4.4lb/2.0kg approx
Options: Body & lens color, certification, lens guard, voltages 24–48V DC, 110–254V AC	



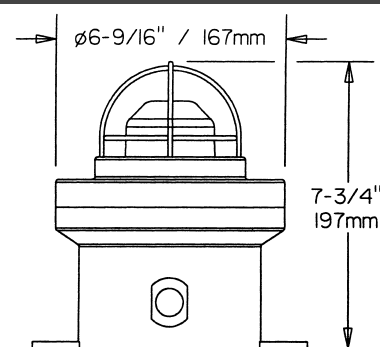
Certification	Voltage	Lens Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX EX II 2GD	24V DC	Red	813005	SM87HXBAB024RN1R1LNNR	5 joules, 2 x M20 Entries, 29Cd, EExd IIC
ATEX EX II 2GD	24V DC	Amber	813006	SM87HXBAB024AN1R1LNNR	
ATEX EX II 2GD	240V AC	Red	813007	SM87HXBAB240RN1R1LNNR	7 joules, 2 x M20 Entries, 39Cd, EExd IIC
ATEX EX II 2GD	240V AC	Amber	813008	SM87HXBAB240AN1R1LNNR	
ATEX EX II 2GD	24V DC	Red LED	813009	SM87LEDB024RN1R1LNNR	192Cd, 2 x M20 Entries, EExd IIC
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red	869161	SM87HXBAUL024RN3R3LNNR	Standard models are in alloy, red body color, no tag or duty labels, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, 29Cd, 60 flashes per minute
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	Amber	869162	SM87HXBAUL024AN3R3LNNR	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	110V AC	Red	869165	SM87HXBAUL110RN3R3LNNR	Standard models are in alloy, red body color, no tag or duty labels, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, 32Cd, AExd IIB, 60 flashes per minute
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	110V AC	Amber	869166	SM87HXBAUL110AN3R3LNNR	

XB11

5 Joule Xenon Strobe—Hazardous Locations

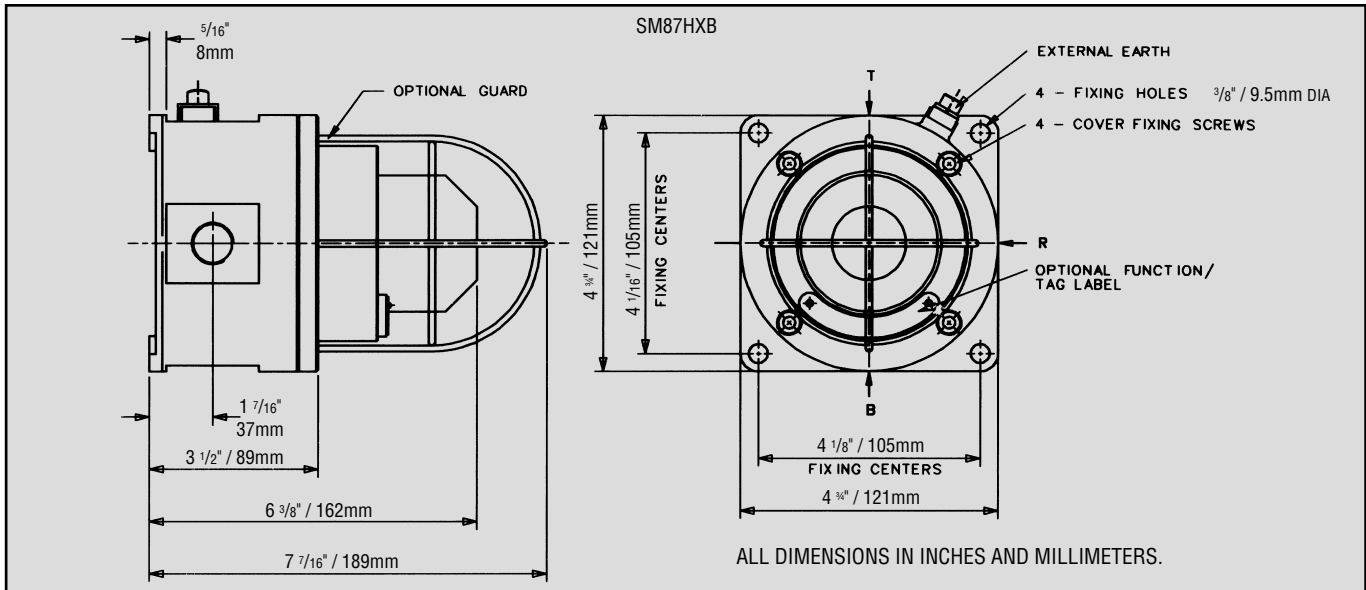


Certification UL Listed for:	cUL ^{us} ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D, Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIB T5
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	2 x 1/2" NPT, 20mm
Weight	2.6lb/1.2kg
Options: Body & lens color, voltages 24V DC, 110–254V AC	



Certification	Voltage	Body Color	Lens	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red	Red	869171	XB11UL02406RNBNNNR	No tag or duty labels, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, 60 flashes per minute
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red	Amber	869172	XB11UL02406ANBNNNR	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Natural Black	Clear	869173	XB11UL02406CNBNNNR	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red	Clear	869174	XB11UL02406CNBNNNR	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	110V AC	Red	Red	869175	XB11UL11006RNBNNNR	
ATEX EX II 2GD	24V DC	Natural Black	Red	811101	XB11B02406RNBNNNR	GRP, natural black body, no tag or duty labels, backstrap mounting, 2 x M20 entries, 60 flashes per minute
ATEX EX II 2GD	24V DC	Natural Black	Amber	811102	XB11B02406ANBNNNR	
ATEX EX II 2GD	24V DC	Natural Black	Red	811103	XB11B24006RNBNNNR	
ATEX EX II 2GD	24V DC	Natural Black	Amber	811104	XB11B24006ANBNNNR	

MEDC Series Strobe Lights—Medium Intensity



Specification—SM87HXB Unit

Certification:	UL Listed for USA and Canada for Class I, Div. 1, Groups C & D and Class I, Zone 1. Listing No. E187894. CSA Certification to C22.2, Nos. 0, 0.4, 0.5, 9, 30-M 1986, 94-M91, 137-M 1981, Class I, Div 1, Group 0, Enclosure 3/4, Cert. No. 96406. ATEX approved: EN50014, EN50018, EN50019. Cert. No. Baseefa 03ATEX0222, EExd IIC T6.
Material:	LM25 TF Marine Grade Alloy. Lens: Toughened Glass.
Finish:	Epoxy paint finish as standard or to customer's specification.
Weight:	4.4lb/2.0kg. approx.
Certified Temperature:	Standard unit SM87 HXB: -67°F to +158°F, -55°C to +70°C. High temperature unit: -67°F to +185°F, -55°C to +85°C.
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & 67.
Terminals:	4 off suitable for up to 14AWG conductor size.
Labels:	Duty & Tag Labels optional.
Entries:	Up to 4 off 1/2" or 3/4" NPT.

Voltage	DC		AC 50/60 Hz			
	24	48	110	120	240	254
Tube Energy (joules)	5	5	6	7	7	8
Peak Current Consumption (mA)	320	170	250	275	135	150
Power Consumption (Watts)	7.2	7.6	25	27	27	35
Effective Intensity (Cd)	29	29	32	39	39	44
Peak Candle Power	22213	22213	25061	30187	30187	34174

Note: The above figures (Cd) are for a clear lens @ 1Hz flash rate.

FOR COLORED LENSES

Color	Red	Blue	Amber	Green	Yellow
Multiplying Factor	0.15	0.12	0.51	0.49	0.86

The photometric data has been independently verified.
A report is available if required.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Model	Material	Certification	Voltage	Lens/LED color	Lens Guard	Entries	Tag/Duty Label	Initiate Option	Finish
SM87HXB							N	N	R

Type	Code
Alloy	A
Stainless Steel	S*

Color	Code
Red	R
Blue	B
Green	G
Amber	A
Yellow	Y
Clear	C

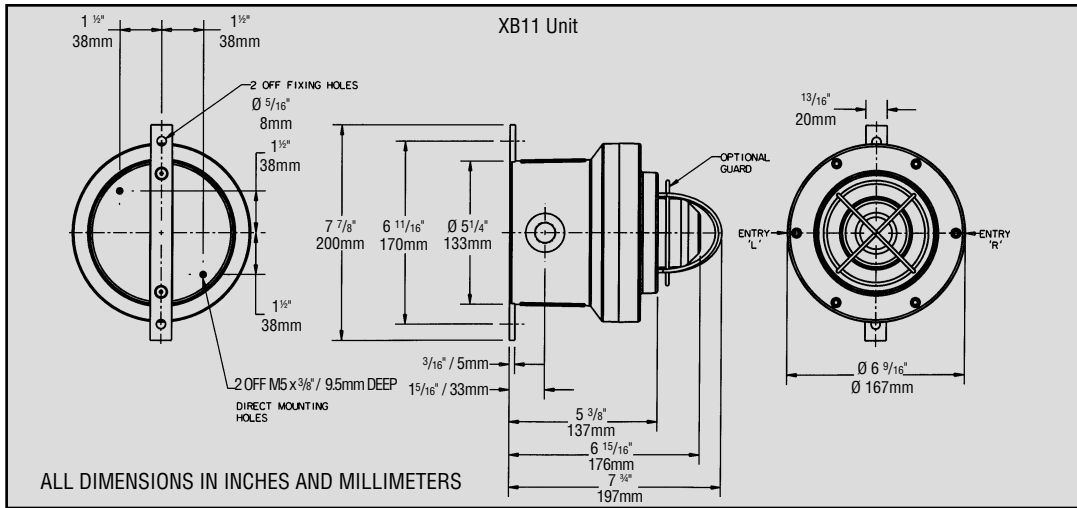
Guard	Code
Yes	Y
No	N

Entries	Code
20mm Left/Right	1L1R
20mm Top/Bottom	1T1B
20mm Bottom	1B
25mm Left/Right	2L2R
25mm Top/Bottom	2T2B
25mm Bottom	2B
1/2" NPT Left/Right	3L3R
1/2" NPT Top/Bottom	3T3B
1/2" NPT Bottom	3B
3/4" NPT Left/Right	4L4R
3/4" NPT Top/Bottom	4T4B
3/4" NPT Bottom	4B

Certification	Code	Voltage	Code
ATEX	B	24V DC	024
UL	UL	110V AC	110
CSA	C	120V AC	120
Only HXBS is available CSA certified.		220V AC	220
		240V AC	240

*Not UL Listed

MEDC Series Strobe Lights—Medium Intensity



Specification—XB11 Unit

Certification: UL Listed for USA and Canada
 – Hazardous locations:
 Class I, Div. 2, Groups C & D
 Class I Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIB T5
 UL Listing No. E187894.
 – Ordinary locations: Visual-Signal Device
 UL Listing No. S8128.
ATEX approved: EExd IIB T5/T6.
 Cert. No. 99 ATEX 2195X.
 CENELEC EN50014 and EN50018.

Material: Body: Glass reinforced polyester.
 Lens: Glass
 Cover Screws + Backstrap: Stainless steel 316.

Finish: Natural black or painted to customer specification.

Weight: 5½ lb/2.5kg.

Certified Temperature: -67°F to +158°F (-55°C to +70°C) hazardous locations.
 -67°F to +131°F (-55°C to +55°C) ordinary locations.

Ingress Protection: NEMA 4X and 6, IP66 & 67.

Terminals: 6 off suitable for up to 14 AWG conductor size.

Labels: Duty/Tag Label optional.

Entries: 2 x ½" NPT, 20mm

Strobe/Sounder Unit: The beacon may be combined with an MEDC sounder to create a visual/audible alarm. Contact MEDC for price and specification.

Voltage	DC	AC50/60 Hz	
	24	110	240
XB11 Tube Energy (joules)	5	5	5
Peak Current Consumption (mA)	320	100	60
Effective Intensity (Cd)	29	29	29
Peak Candle Power	22213	22213	22213
Power Consumption (Watts)	8	11	18

NOTE: The Cd figures are for a clear lens @ 1Hz flash rate.

FOR COLORED LENSES

Color	Red	Blue	Amber	Green	Yellow
Multiplying Factor	0.15	0.12	0.51	0.49	0.86

The photometric data has been verified by BSI.
 A report is available if required.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Model Type	Certification	Voltage	Flash Rate	Lens Color	Lens Guard	Unit Fixing	Earth Continuity	Tag/Duty Label	Options	Unit Finish
XB11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	06	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	B	N	N	N	<input type="checkbox"/>

Certification	Code
ATEX	B
UL	UL

Guard	Code
Yes	Y
No	N

Color	Code
Red	R
Blue	B
Green	G
Yellow	Y
Amber	A
Clear	C

Voltage	Code
24V DC	024
110V AC	110
240V AC	240
Other voltages available, please specify.	

Finish	Code
Natural Black	N
Red	R

MEDC Series Strobe Lights—High Intensity for Outdoor Use

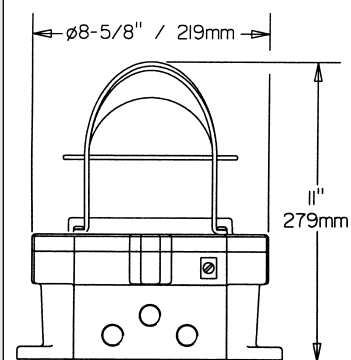
XB4

21 Joule Xenon Strobe—Explosionproof



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T4, T5
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Alloy
Entries	Up to 3 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT, 20mm, 25mm
Weight	14.5lb/6.6kg

Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, certification, voltages 24V DC, 110V AC & 240V AC



Certification	Voltage	Lens Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX Approved Ex II 2G	24V DC	Red	814001	XB4BB8D2B3B06ANORN1R	21 joules, 2 x M20 entries, 355Cd, 60 flashes per minute, no labels, red finish
ATEX Approved Ex II 2G	240V AC	Red	814002	XB4BH8D2B3B06ANORN1R	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red	869121	XB4ULB8D2E3E06ANRN1R	Marine grade alloy, 2 x 3/4" NPT entries, no lens guard, 60 flashes per minute, red finish
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	Amber	869122	XB4ULB8D2E3E06ANAN1R	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	110V AC	Red	869125	XB4ULE8D2E3E06ANRN1R	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	110V AC	Amber	869126	XB4ULE8D2E3E06ANAN1R	

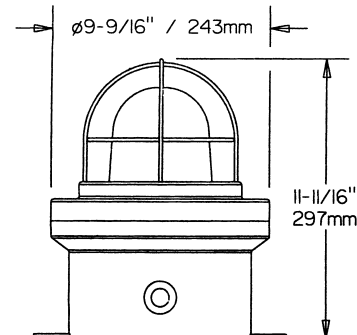
XB12

21 Joule Xenon Strobe—Hazardous Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D, Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIB T4
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 2 x 1/2" NPT, 20mm
Weight	15.5lb/7.0kg

Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, certification, voltages 24V DC, 110–254V AC



Certification	Voltage	Lens Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX Approved Ex II 2G	24V DC	Red	812101	XB12B02406RNBNNNN	21 joules, 2 x M20 entries, 355Cd, 60 flashes per minute, no labels, black body
ATEX Approved Ex II 2G	24V DC	Amber	812102	XB12B02406ANBNNNN	
ATEX Approved Ex II 2G	240V AC	Red	812103	XB12B24006RNBNNNN	
ATEX Approved Ex II 2G	240V AC	Amber	812104	XB12B24006ANBNNNN	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red	869181	XB12UL02406RNBNNNR	Red painted GRP, no tag or duty labels, 2 x 1/2" NPT, 60 flashes per minute, 355 Cd
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Amber	869182	XB12UL02406ANBNNNR	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	110V AC	Red	869185	XB12UL11006RNBNNNR	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	110V AC	Amber	869186	XB12UL11006ANBNNNR	

MEDC Series Strobe Lights—High Intensity for Outdoor Use

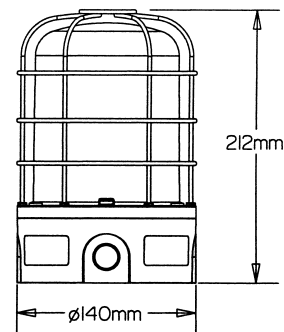
XB13

10 Joule Flashing Xenon—Weatherproof and Heavy Duty



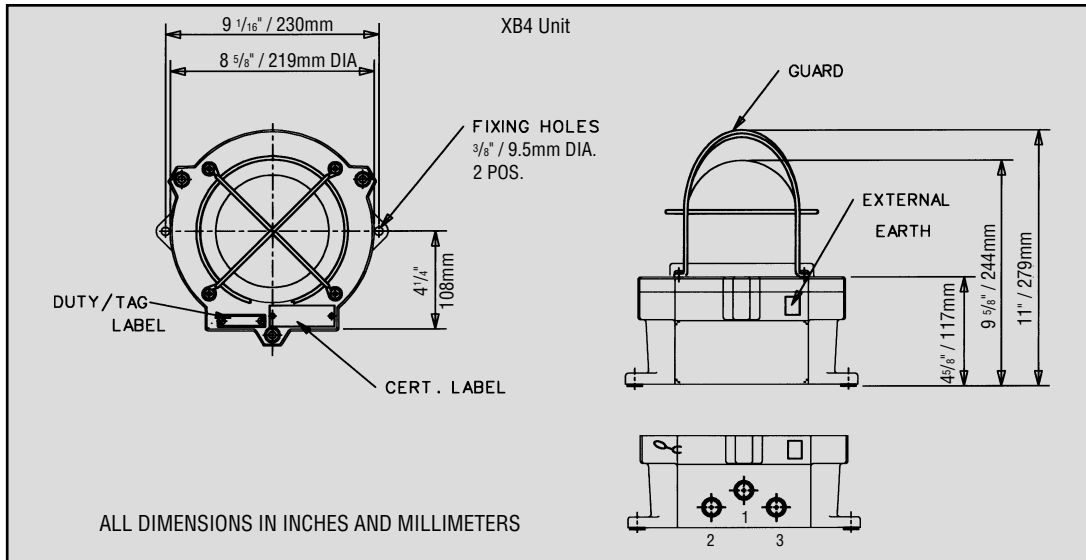
Certification UL Listed for:	Weatherproof IP66 & 67
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 3 x 20mm via knockouts
Weight	1.1kg

Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, voltages 12–24V DC, 115–230V AC



Certification	Voltage	Lens Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
Weatherproof, IP66 & 67	24V DC	Red	813101	XB13024RNNN	Dust-tight and weatherproof, uncertified, no tag or duty labels, 3 x 20mm entries via knockouts, 60 flashes per minute, dual and single flash modes, natural red GRP
Weatherproof, IP66 & 67	24V DC	Amber	813102	XB13024ANNN	
Weatherproof, IP66 & 67	230V AC	Red	813103	XB13230RNNN	
Weatherproof, IP66 & 67	230V AC	Amber	813104	XB13230ANNN	

MEDC Series Strobe Lights—High Intensity for Outdoor Use



Specification—XB4 Unit

Certification:	UL Listed for USA and Canada – Hazardous locations: Class I, Div. 1, Groups C & D Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T4. UL Listing No. E187894. – Ordinary locations: Visual-Signal Device. UL Listing No. S8128. ATEX approved: EExd IIC T5. Cert. No. Baseefa D2ATEX0224X.
Materials:	LM25TF Marine Grade Alloy body. Grade 316 ANC4B Stainless Steel body. Toughened Wellglass.
Finish:	Red epoxy paint finish as standard or to customer's specification.
Weight:	LM25: 14.5lb/6.6kg. Stainless Steel: Add 18.5lb/8.5kg.
Certified Temperature:	-67°F to +158°F. -55°C to +70°C.
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & 67.
Terminals:	8 off suitable for up to 8 AWG conductor size.
Entries:	Up to 3 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT, 20mm, 25mm

Voltage	DC	AC 50/60 Hz	
	24	110	240
Tube Energy (joules)	21	21	21
Peak Current Consumption (mA)	1400	350	185
Effective Intensity (Cd)	355	355	355
Peak Intensity (Cd)	123691	123691	123691

NOTE: The above figures (Cd) are for a clear lens @ 1Hz flash rate.

FOR COLORED LENSES

Color	Red	Blue	Amber	Green	Yellow
Multiplying Factor (Approximate)	0.15	0.12	0.51	0.49	0.86

The photometric data has been independently verified. A report is available if required.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Model Type	Certification	Voltage	Terminals	Cable Entries	Flash Rate	Initiate Options	Lens Guard	Lens Color	Tag/Duty Label	Material	Finish
XB4			8D		06	A			N		R

Certification	Code
ATEX	B
UL	UL

Voltage	Code
24V DC	B
110V AC	E
240V AC	H

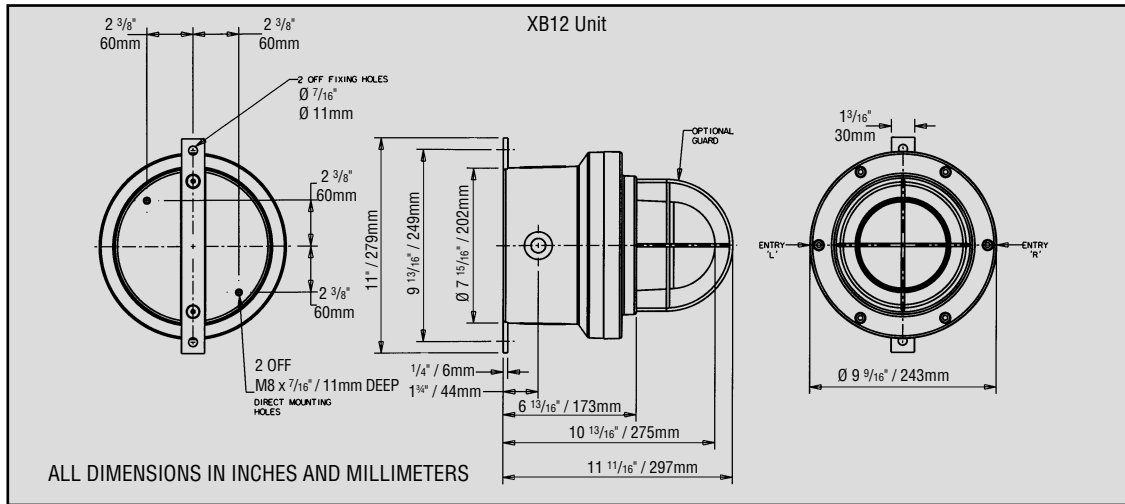
Entries	Code
1-M25 Entry	1C
2-M25 Entries	2C3C
1-3/4" NPT Entry	1E
2-3/4" NPT Entry	2E3E
1-20mm Entry	1B
2-20mm Entries	2B3B
1-1/2" NPT	1D
2-1/2" NPT	2D3D

Guard	Code
Yes	Y
No	N

Color	Code
Red	R
Blue	B
Green	G
Yellow	Y
Amber	A
Clear	C

Material	Code
Alloy	1
Stainless Steel	0

MEDC Series Strobe Lights—High Intensity for Outdoor Use



Specification—XB12

Certification: UL Listed for USA and Canada
 – Hazardous locations:
 Class I, Div. 2, Groups C & D
 Class I, Zone 1 & 2, AExd IIB T4/T5
 UL Listing No. E187894.
 – Ordinary locations: Visual-Signal Device
 UL Listing No. S8128.
ATEX approved: EExd IIB T4/T5.
 Cert. No. 99 ATEX 2196.

Material: Body: Glass reinforced polyester.
 Lens: Toughened Glass
 Cover Screws + Backstrap: Stainless steel 316.

Finish: Natural black or painted to customer specification.

Weight: 15½ lb/7.0kg.

Certified Temperature: -67°F to +158°F (-55°C to +70°C) hazardous locations.
 -67°F to +131°F (-55°C to +55°C) ordinary locations.

Ingress Protection: NEMA 4X and 6, IP66 & 67.

Terminals: 6 off suitable for up to 10 AWG conductor size.

Labels: Duty/Tag Label optional.

Entries: 2 x ½" NPT, 20mm

Voltage	DC	AC50/60 Hz	
	24	110	240
XB12 Tube Energy (joules)	21	21	21
Peak Current Consumption (mA)	1400	350	185
Effective Intensity (Cd)	355	355	355
Peak Intensity (Cd)	123691	123691	123691
Power Consumption (Watts)	33.6	38.5	44.4

NOTE: The Cd figures are for a clear lens @ 1Hz flash rate.

FOR COLORED LENSES

Color	Red	Blue	Amber	Green	Yellow
Multiplying Factor	0.15	0.12	0.51	0.49	0.86

The photometric data has been verified by BSI.

A report is available if required.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Model Type	Certification	Voltage	Flash Rate	Lens Color	Lens Guard	Unit Fixing	Earth Continuity	Tag/Duty Label	Options	Unit Finish
XB12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	06	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	B	N	N	N	<input type="checkbox"/>

Certification	Code
ATEX	B
UL	UL

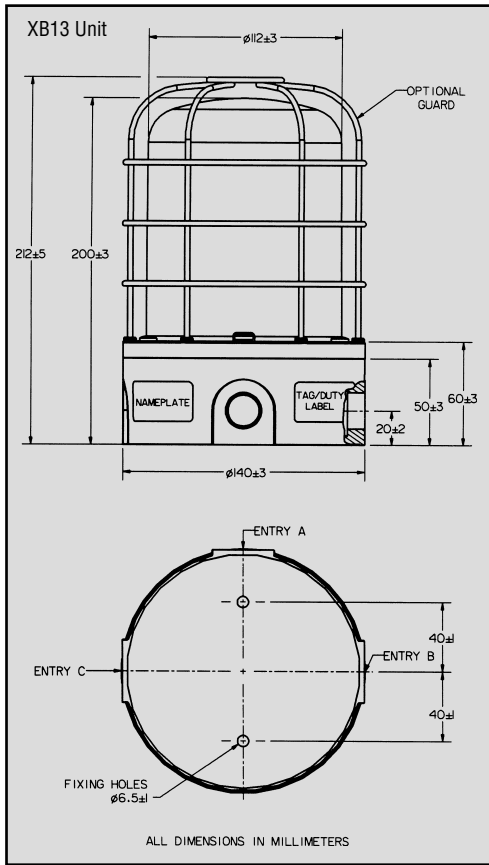
Voltage	Code
24V DC	024
110V AC	110
240V AC	240
Other voltages available, please specify.	

Color	Code
Red	R
Blue	B
Green	G
Yellow	Y
Amber	A
Clear	C

Guard	Code
Yes	Y
No	N

Finish	Code
Natural Black	N
Red	R

MEDC Series Strobe Lights—High Intensity for Outdoor Use



Specification—XB13 Unit

Material:	UV stable glass reinforced polyester body. UV stable polycarbonate cover/lens. Retained stainless steel cover screws.
Finish:	Self colored red as standard or epoxy coated to customer's specification.
Tube Energy:	10 joules (second flash 7.5 joules).
Weight:	1.1kg.
Operating Temperature:	-55°C to +70°C.
Ingress Protection:	IP66 & IP67.
Tube Life:	>1 x 10 ⁶ flashes.
Voltage:	12V DC, 24V DC, 115V AC, 230V AC

Current Consumption:

Voltage	Current Consumption
12V DC	1.4A
24V DC	650mA
115V AC	180mA
230V AC	100mA

Tube Type:	Xenon discharge.
Lens Color:	Various colors available.
Terminals:	8 x 2.5mm ² .
Flash Rate:	1 flash per second.
Dual Flash Rate:	Time between dual flashes = 0.5 seconds. Charging time = 1 second. Cycle repeats every 1.5 seconds.
Labels:	Duty and tag labels available.
Cable Entries:	Up to 3 x M20 via knockouts.
Intensity:	Effective intensity 220 Cd. Peak intensity 75,000 Cd. (Figures are for clear lens at 1Hz flash rate).

FOR COLORED LENSES

Color	Red	Blue	Amber	Green	Yellow
Multiplying Factor	0.15	0.12	0.51	0.49	0.86

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Unit Type	Voltage	Lens Color	Lens Guard	Options	Unit Finish is Red																												
XB13				N	N																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>24V DC</td> <td>024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>115V AC</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230V AC</td> <td>230</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage	Code	24V DC	024	115V AC	115	230V AC	230	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Color</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blue</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green</td> <td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yellow</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amber</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clear</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Color	Code	Red	R	Blue	B	Green	G	Yellow	Y	Amber	A	Clear	C	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Guard</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Guard	Code	Yes	Y	No	N		
Voltage	Code																																
24V DC	024																																
115V AC	115																																
230V AC	230																																
Color	Code																																
Red	R																																
Blue	B																																
Green	G																																
Yellow	Y																																
Amber	A																																
Clear	C																																
Guard	Code																																
Yes	Y																																
No	N																																

The Hazard•Gard Series is our new line of visual and audible signaling and communication products for industrial use. The Hazard•Gard Series of visual signals is available in Division 1, Zone 1 and Division 2, Zone 2 applications. This new visual product offering provides three methods of light generation for visual indication: Xenon strobe, rotating beacon and steady-on indicators. All models come in red, amber, green, blue, clear and magenta, and AC and DC voltage.

The Hazard•Gard Division 1, Zone 1 EX Series is a compact, rugged cast aluminum visual signaling device for use in explosionproof and corrosive applications. The Hazard•Gard delivers six color choices and a complete range of operating voltages for AC and DC circuits. The Hazard•Gard UL approved fire alarm strobe delivers the industry required 16–33VDC voltage for light output for Fire Alarm circuits. With powerful light output, compact design and Crouse-Hinds explosionproof integrity, the Hazard•Gard is applicable for safety, indication, evacuation, and security uses. All are marine rated and offer four mounting methods—pendant, ceiling, wall and stanchion.



Types of visual signals that are available:

1. **Rotating lights**—our line uses halogen lights for brightness in areas that have high ambient light levels or when the light must be seen from a long distance.
2. **Steady-on or flashing lights** using a halogen incandescent lamp or LED. Used as a continuous source to warn, communicate or draw attention to an area, machine or process.
3. **Strobe lights** use a strobe light (for more on strobe technology, see section “Strobe, Principle of Operation” below) for signaling or warning of various conditions. A strobe emits a powerful blast of bright light.



PRODUCT OVERVIEW—HAZARD•GARD EXPLOSIONPROOF VISUAL INDICATION:

Description	Catalog Reference	Operating Voltage	Operating Circuit
Fire Alarm Strobe	EXFASC301	16–33V DC	Fire alarm circuits and other applications requiring electrical supervision of signaling.
Strobe Light	EXS301	120VAC or 12–48V DC	Standard electrical circuits 12–48V DC either AC or DC operation.
Strobe Light Diode Polarized	EXDS301	24V DC	Standard electrical circuits or auxiliary fire or warning circuits requiring electrical supervision.
Strobe Light Non-Marine, Fused	EXSNM301	12–48V DC	Fused for use on standard electrical DC circuits.
Rotating Beacon	EXR301	120V AC	Standard electrical circuits, AC operation.
Rotating Beacon Diode Polarized	EXDR301	24–28V DC	Standard electrical circuits or auxiliary fire or warning circuits requiring electrical supervision.
Steady-On Beacon	EXSO301	120VAC or 24–28V DC	Standard electrical circuits either AC or DC operation.

All Hazard•Gard Series explosionproof visual signals are marine rated (except the EXSNM), NEMA 4X and offer 6 color choices of lens: Amber, Blue, Clear, Green, Magenta & Red.

For Class I areas, consider the following:

- Utility gas plants
- Petroleum refining production and dispensing locations
- Cleaning facilities
- Dip tanks containing combustibles or flammable liquids
- Plant facilities extracting solvents
- Inhalation anesthetics areas

For Class II areas, consider the following:

- Flour mills
- Feed mills
- Grain elevators and grain handling facilities
- Aluminum manufacturing and storage areas
- Magnesium manufacturing and storage areas
- Coal preparation and handling facilities
- Starch manufacturing and storage areas
- Confectionery plants
- Pulverized sugar and cocoa manufacturing and storage plants

For Class III areas, consider the following:

- Textile mills
- Woodworking plants & furniture manufacturers
- Cotton gins
- Cotton seed milling plants
- Flax plants
- Carpet manufacturers



STANDARD MATERIALS AND FINISHES:

Class I, Division 1, Zone 1 Visual Signaling Devices





- Bodies, mounting modules and guards are die cast copper free aluminum
- Globe is heat and impact resistant glass
- Gaskets—silicone
- Internal components are solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy

RATINGS (ELECTRICAL/SIZE):

Division 1, Zone 1 Signaling Devices

Description	Catalog Reference	Operating Voltage	Amperage	Peak Candlepower
Fire Alarm Strobe	EXFASC301	16–33V DC	0.95–0.55 amps	800,000
Strobe Light	EXS301	120V AC or 12–48V DC	0.1 amps	800,000
Strobe Light Diode Polarized	EXDS301	24V DC	0.8 amps	800,000
Rotating Beacon	EXR301	120V AC	0.35 amps	3328
Rotating Beacon Diode Polarized	EXDR301	24–28V DC	0.8 amps	2838
Steady-On Indication	EXS0301	120V AC or 24–28V DC amps	0.35 amps 0.8 amps	3328

MOUNTING MODULE HUB SIZES:

Type	Conduit	Catalog Number	
Pendant	¾ inch 1 inch	EVMP2 EVMP3	
Ceiling (and for use with wall)	¾ inch 1 inch	EV22 EV33	
Wall bracket arm	¾ inch 1 inch	EV87 and EV22 EV87 and EV33	
Stanchion	1¼ inch	EVMJ4	

CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCES:

IEC/NEC/CEC

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class II, Groups E, F, & G
- Class III & Simultaneous Presence
- Wet locations
- Marine locations for the 151XST only
- NEMA/Type 4X, IP66
- UL listed: UL1638, UL 1203, UL844
- Fire Alarm Strobe (EXFASC) is UL 1971
- cUL Listed (Certified by UL to CSA Standards)

UL Standards

- 844 — Hazardous (Divisions Classified) Locations
- 1598 — Luminaires
- 1598A — Luminaires for Installation on Marine Vessels
- 1638 — Indicating Appliance Circuits
- 1971 — Indicating Appliance for Fire Alarm

CSA Standards

- C22.2 No. 137
- CAN/CSA-E79 Series

IEC Standards

- 6079-15



The **Hazard•Gard™ EXFASC Series** is a visual fire alarm signaling device for hazardous areas. The EXFASC Series strobes are UL 1971 Listed for indoor signaling applications for the hearing impaired in non-sleeping areas. They are also UL Listed for Type 3R, 4X installations. The strobes are available for pendant, wall and ceiling mounts.

The **EXFASC Series Fire Alarm Explosionproof Strobe** contains a supervisory diode for use in fire alarm applications. Under normal operation the diode is reversed biased, meaning it blocks voltage from being applied to the strobe light and prevents it from lighting. When a fire-initiating device such as a smoke alarm is activated, the diode's polarity is reversed through a fire alarm panel. The diode becomes forward biased, allowing voltage to the device and activating the strobe.

Primary Applications

- Visual fire alarm signaling device for hazardous areas

Typical Industries

- Energy exploration
- Utilities
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Pulp & paper plants
- Petrochemical plants
- Petroleum refineries
- Oil rigs

Key Features & Benefits

- Meets NFPA requirements for fire safety warning devices
- State of the art electronic design (full wave rectified design)
 - Low current draw is efficient
 - 24V DC regulated full wave rectified
 - Limited in-rush current favorable to other fire alarm system components
 - Proven, reliable circuitry designed specifically for use with fire alarm control panels
- Available in pendant, wall and ceiling mount
- Strobe light produces 65 flashes per minute
- Factory sealed—no external seals required
- Quick connect—Strobe fixture threads onto mounting module for easy installation
- Small compact size—ceiling mount is 13 ¾-inch long

Certifications & Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL 1638 and 1203 Listed
- UL 1971 Listed for indoor visual signaling for the hearing impaired in non-sleeping areas
- cUL Listed C22.2 No. 205
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Materials & Finishes

- Body, mounting modules and guard—Copper-free aluminum
- Globe—Heat and impact-resistant glass
- Gaskets—Silicone
- External hardware—Stainless steel
- Internal components—Solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy
- Epoxy powder coated for corrosion resistance

Ratings

- 16–33V DC
- Operating Current: 1.08–0.83 amps
- Peak Candlepower: 800,000

Hub Size

- ¾-inch NPT pendant, ceiling and wall mount

ORDERING INFORMATION

STEP 1 Order Strobe Type

Catalog Number	Voltage	Lens Color	NEMA Rating
FIRE ALARM RATED EXPLOSIONPROOF STROBES			
EXFASC301/16 33	24V DC regulated full wave rectified	Clear	3R, 4X

STEP 2 Order Strobe Type

Catalog Number	Hub Size	Mounting Style
EVMP2	¾"	Pendant
EV22 & EV87		Wall
EV22	¾"	Ceiling
EVMJ4	1¼"	Stanchion

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE DATA

	Ambient Max. Temp.	Supply Wire	Class I Div. 1, 2 Groups C, D Class I, Zone 1 Group II B	Class II, Class III Div. 1 Groups E, F, G	Class II, Class III Div. 2 Groups F, G
EXFASC Series Fire Alarm Voltage 24VDC Regulated Full Wave Rectified (Operating Range 16-33V DC) (Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C	75°C 90°C	T6(85°C) T5(100°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)



The **Hazard-Gard EXS and EXDS Series Explosionproof Strobe Lights** are designed for installation indoors and outdoors in locations which are hazardous due to the presence of flammable vapors or gases, ignitable dusts or ignitable fibers and flyings. The units are UL Listed for Type 3R and 4X installations. The 120V and 24V DC models are **Marine Rated**. The strobes are available for pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mounts, and come in six different globe colors.

The **EXDS Series** is diode polarized for use in electrically supervised circuits. Electrically supervised circuits are typically used in life-safety or security applications.

Under normal operation the diode is reversed biased, meaning it blocks voltage from being applied to the strobe and prevents it from lighting. When an initiating device such as a smoke detector is activated, the diode's polarity is reversed through a circuit panel. The diode becomes forward biased, allowing voltage to the device and activating the strobe.

Primary Applications

- Condition signaling
- Equipment obstruction warning
- Security alert
- Emergency evacuation signaling
- In areas where audible signals cannot be heard

Typical Industries

- Utility gas plants
- Petroleum refineries
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Chemical & petrochemical
- Mining
- Pulp & paper

Key Features & Benefits

- Strong strobe signal that produces 65 flashes per minute.
- Compact design will not obstruct in low ceiling or small areas, ceiling mount is only 13¾-inch long
- Quick connect—Strobe fixture threads onto mounting module for easy installation
- Factory sealed—No external seals required
- Available in pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mount
- Available in six different globe colors—clear, red, blue, amber, green and magenta
- Silicone gasket seals out dirt and moisture

Certifications & Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 1638, UL 1203 and UL 844 Listed
- 1598A Marine Listed (120V AC and 24V DC only)
- cUL Listed C22.2 No. 205
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Materials & Finishes

- Body, mounting modules and guard—Copper-free aluminum
- Globe—Heat and impact-resistant glass
- Gaskets—Silicone
- External hardware—Stainless steel
- Internal components—Solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy
- Epoxy powder coated for corrosion resistance

Ratings

- 120V AC (EXS), 12–48V DC (EXSNM) and 24V DC nominal, voltage operating range is 16–33V DC (EXDS)
- Operating Current: 0.10 amps at 120V AC
1.2–3.8 amps at 12–48V DC
0.8 amps at 24V DC
- Peak Candlepower: 800,000

Hub Size

- ¾-inch NPT pendant, ceiling and wall mount
- 1¼-inch NPT stanchion mount

ORDERING INFORMATION

STEP 1 Order Strobe Type

Catalog Number	Voltage	Lens Color	NEMA Rating
EXPLOSIONPROOF STROBES			
EXS301A/120	120V AC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301B/120	120V AC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301C/120	120V AC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301G/120	120V AC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301M/120	120V AC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXS301R/120	120V AC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSNM301A/12 48	12-48V DC	Amber	3R, 4X
EXSNM301B/12 48	12-48V DC	Blue	3R, 4X
EXSNM301C/12 48	12-48V DC	Clear	3R, 4X
EXSNM301G/12 48	12-48V DC	Green	3R, 4X
EXSNM301M/12 48	12-48V DC	Magenta	3R, 4X
EXSNM301R/12 48	12-48V DC	Red	3R, 4X
DIODE POLARIZED EXPLOSIONPROOF STROBES			
EXDS301A/24	24V DC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301B/24	24V DC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301C/24	24V DC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301G/24	24V DC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301M/24	24V DC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDS301R/24	24V DC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine

STEP 2 Order Mounting Module

Catalog Number	Hub Size	Mounting Style
EVMP2	¾"	Pendant
EV22 & EV87		Wall
EV22	¾"	Ceiling
EVMJ4	1¼"	Stanchion

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE DATA

	Ambient Max. Temp.	Supply Wire	Class I Div. 1, 2 Groups C, D Class I, Zone 1 Group II B	Class II, Class III Div. 1 Groups E, F, G	Class II, Class III Div. 2 Groups F, G
EXFASC Series Fire Alarm Voltage 24V DC Regulated Full Wave Rectified (Operating Range 16-33V DC) (Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C	75°C 90°C	T6(85°C) T5(100°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)
EXS Series Strobe Light Voltage 120V AC (Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C 65°C	75°C 90°C 105°C	T6(85°C) T6(85°C) T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)
EXSNM Series Strobe Light Voltage 12-48V DC (Not Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C 65°C	75°C 90°C 105°C	T6(85°C) T6(85°C) T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C) T4(135°C)
EXDS Series Strobe Light-Diode Polarized Voltage 24V DC (Marine Listed)	40°C 55°C	75°C 90°C	T6(85°C) T5(100°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)	T4A(120°C) T4(135°C)

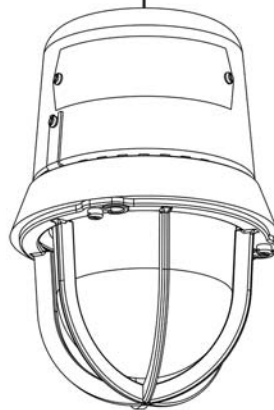
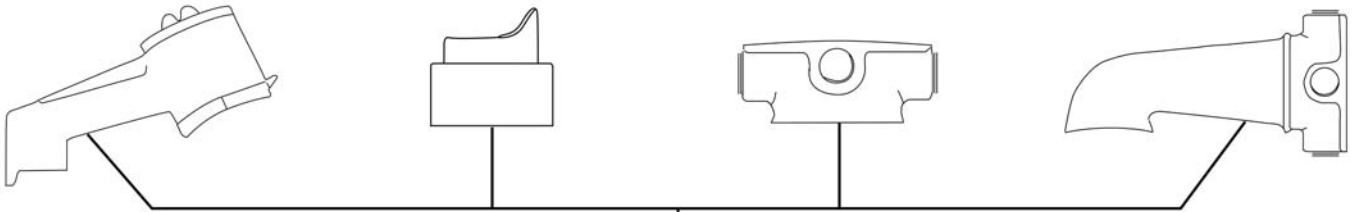
FAMILY TREE—EX STROBES, ROTATING AND STEADY-ON BEACONS

STANCHION
EVMJ4 1¼" HUB

PENDANT
EVMMP2 ¾" HUB

CEILING
EV22 ¾" HUB

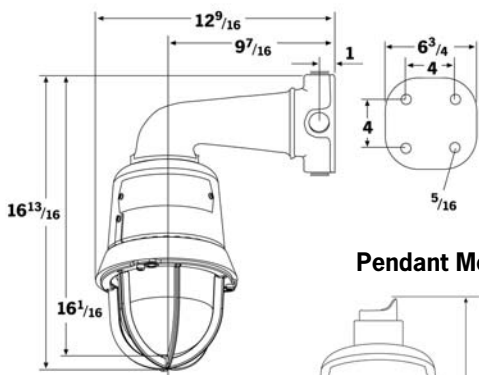
WALL
EV22 & EV87 ¾" HUB



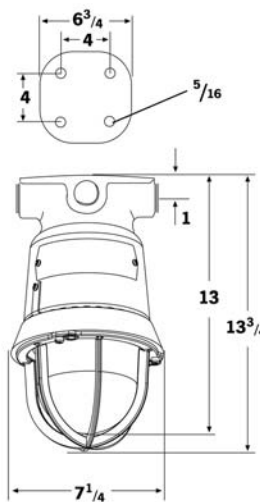
HOUSING, GLOBE AND GUARD FOR EX SERIES STROBE LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, AND STEADY-ON BEACONS

DIMENSIONS—EX STROBES, ROTATING AND STEADY-ON BEACONS

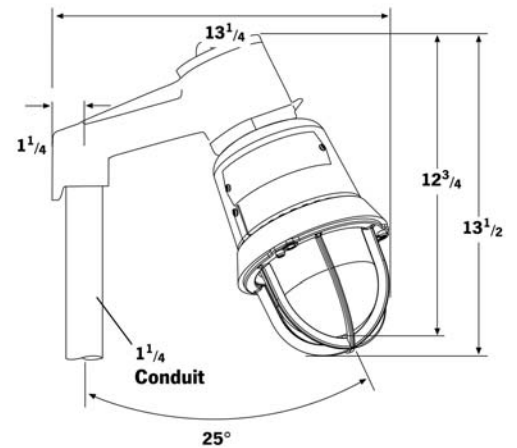
Wall Mount



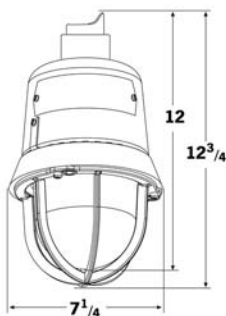
Ceiling Mount



Stanchion Mount



Pendant Mount



NET LUMINAIRE WEIGHTS

Luminaire Housing with Guard	11.0 lbs.
<i>Add mounting modules</i>	
Pendant	1.0 lbs.
Ceiling	1.0 lbs.
Wall	4.5 lbs.
Stanchion	2.5 lbs.



The **Hazard•Gard EXR Series Explosionproof Rotating Beacons** are designed for installation in hazardous locations, such as manufacturing plants, heavy industrial facilities, refineries, chemical, petrochemical, pharmaceutical and off-shore drilling platforms.

The units are UL Listed for Type 3R, 4X and marine installations. The rotating beacons are available for pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mounts, and come in six different globe colors.

The **EXDR Series Explosionproof Rotating Beacon** is diode polarized for use in standard 24–28V DC electrical circuits or in electrically supervised circuits. Electrically supervised circuits are typically used in life-safety or security applications.

Under normal operation in an electrically supervised circuit, the diode is reversed biased, meaning it blocks voltage from being applied to the rotating beacon and prevents it from lighting. When a warning detecting device is activated, the diode's polarity is reversed through a circuit panel. The diode becomes forward biased, allows voltage to the device and activates the rotating beacon.

Primary Applications

- Security alert
- Equipment obstruction warning
- Obstacle warning
- Status indication of a process
- Areas under construction
- Supplement audible signaling or off limits

Typical Industries

- Utility gas plants
- Pharmaceutical plants
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Refineries
- Chemical plants
- Mining

Key Features & Benefits

- Powerful halogen rotating beacon emits bright light to provide critical visual warning
- Available in pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mount
- Available in six different globe colors—amber, blue, clear, green, magenta and red
- Beacon produces 75 rotations per minute
- Factory sealed—No external seals required
- Quick connect—Strobe fixture threads onto mounting module for easy installation

Certifications & Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class III
- UL and cUL 1638, UL 1203 and UL 844 Listed
- 1598A Marine Listed
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Materials & Finishes

- Body, mounting modules and guard—Copper-free aluminum
- Globe—Heat and impact-resistant glass
- Gaskets—Silicone
- External hardware—Stainless steel
- Internal components—Solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy
- Epoxy powder coated for corrosion resistance

Ratings

- 120V AC (EXR) and 24–28V DC (EXDR)
- Operating Current: 0.382 amps at 120V AC
0.8 amps at 24–28V DC
- Peak Candlepower: 3328 (EXR)
2838 (EXDR)

Hub Size

- ¾-inch NPT pendant, ceiling and wall mount
- 1¼-inch NPT stanchion mount

ORDERING INFORMATION

STEP 1 Order Rotating Beacon Type

Catalog Number	Voltage	Lens Color	NEMA Rating
EXPLOSIONPROOF ROTATING BEACONS			
EXR301A/120	120V AC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301B/120	120V AC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301C/120	120V AC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301G/120	120V AC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301M/120	120V AC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXR301R/120	120V AC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine
DIODE POLARIZED EXPLOSIONPROOF ROTATING BEACONS			
EXDR301A/24 28	24–28V DC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301B/24 28	24–28V DC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301C/24 28	24–28V DC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301G/24 28	24–28V DC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301M/24 28	24–28V DC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDR301R/24 28	24–28V DC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine

STEP 2 Order Mounting Module

Catalog Number	Hub Size	Mounting Style
EVMP2	¾"	Pendant
EV22 & EV87		Wall
EV22	¾"	Ceiling
EVMJ4	1¼"	Stanchion

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE DATA

	Ambient Max. Temp.	Supply Wire	Class I Div. 1, 2 Groups C, D Class I, Zone 1 Group II B	Class II, Class III Div. 1 Groups E, F, G	Class II, Class III Div. 2 Groups F, G
EXR Series Rotating Beacon Voltage 120V AC	40°C	75°C	T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C)	T4A(120°C)
	55°C	90°C	T5(100°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
	65°C	105°C	T5(100°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
EXR Series Rotating Beacon— Diode Polarized Voltage 24–28V DC	40°C	75°C	T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C)	T4A(120°C)
	55°C	90°C	T6(85°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
	65°C	105°C	T6(85°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)

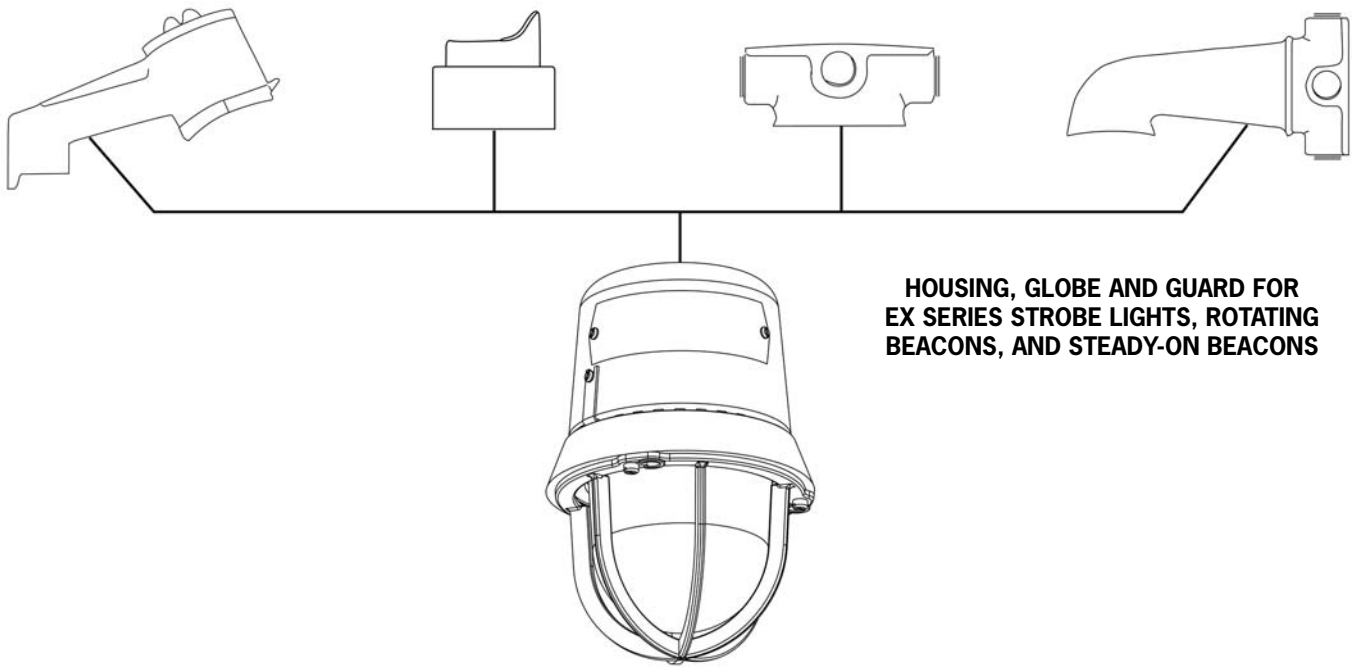
FAMILY TREE—EX STROBES, ROTATING AND STEADY-ON BEACONS

STANCHION
 EVMJ4 1 1/4" HUB

PENDANT
 EVMP2 3/4" HUB

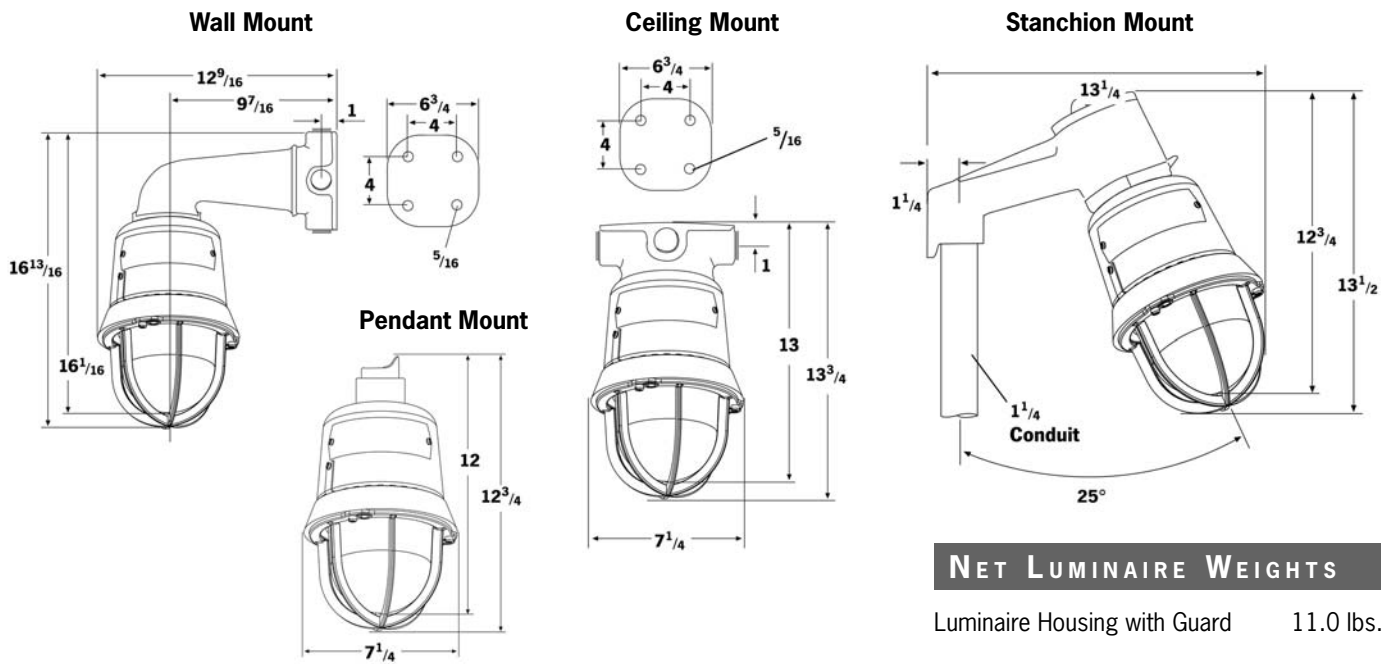
CEILING
 EV22 3/4" HUB

WALL
 EV22 & EV87 3/4" HUB



**HOUSING, GLOBE AND GUARD FOR
 EX SERIES STROBE LIGHTS, ROTATING
 BEACONS, AND STEADY-ON BEACONS**

DIMENSIONS—EX STROBES, ROTATING AND STEADY-ON BEACONS



NET LUMINAIRE WEIGHTS

Luminaire Housing with Guard	11.0 lbs.
<i>Add mounting modules</i>	
Pendant	1.0 lbs.
Ceiling	1.0 lbs.
Wall	4.5 lbs.
Stanchion	2.5 lbs.



**FB15 Pipe Mount
(with cast guard)**



EXSO Stanchion Mount



**FB15
Direct Mount
(with wire guard)**

The steady-on beacons are available for pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mounts, and come in a variety of globe colors. Typical industrial and commercial applications include food processing plants, refineries, mines, tankers, laboratories, sewage treatment plants, off-shore oil rigs, water and filtration plants and chemical plants. The diode polarized steady-on beacon is used in electrically supervised circuitry for life-safety or security applications.

Primary Applications

- Safety lighting
- Continuous source to communicate
- Obstacle warning
- Exit or entrance lights
- For identifying the location of safety equipment such as showers or emergency telephones

Typical Industries

- Chemical plants
- Storage handling
- Dust conveyor systems
- Energy exploration
- Textile mills
- Flour and feed mills

Steady-on Beacons are designed for harsh & hazardous locations where a visual signal is required for tough environmental conditions involving corrosives, water, dust and extreme temperature.

- Broad range of light source options such as halogen, incandescent, compact & fluorescent for both indication and illumination
- Products designed for both conduit wiring and/or cable connection. NPT or metric entries meeting all installation needs



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101



FB15 Pipe Mount
(with cast guard)



FB15
Direct Mount
(with wire guard)

The units are UL Listed for Type 3R, 4X and marine installations. The steady-on beacons are available for pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mounts, and come in six different globe colors.

Typical industrial and commercial applications include food processing plants, refineries, mines, tankers, laboratories, sewage treatment plants, off-shore oil rigs, water and filtration plants and chemical plants.

The diode polarized steady-on beacon is used in electrically supervised circuitry for life-safety or security applications.

Primary Applications

- Safety lighting
- Continuous source to communicate
- Obstacle warning
- Exit or entrance lights
- For identifying the location of safety equipment such as showers or emergency telephones

Typical Industries

- Chemical plants
- Storage handling
- Dust conveyor systems
- Energy exploration
- Textile mills
- Flour and feed mills

Certifications and Compliances


- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zone 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 1638, UL 1203 and UL 844 Listed
- 1598A Marine Listed
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

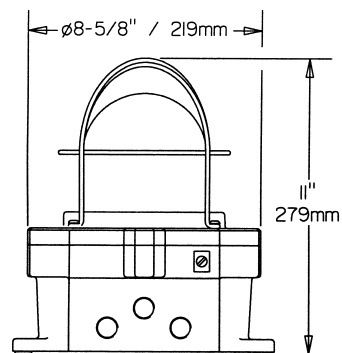
MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons

FB4

100 Watt Steady Incandescent Light—Explosionproof



Certification UL Listed for:	cUL ^{us}  ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T4
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +131°F -55°C to +55°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Alloy
Entries	Up to 3 x 1/2" or 2 x 3/4" NPT
Weight	13lb/6.4kg
Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, certification, voltage 120V AC only	





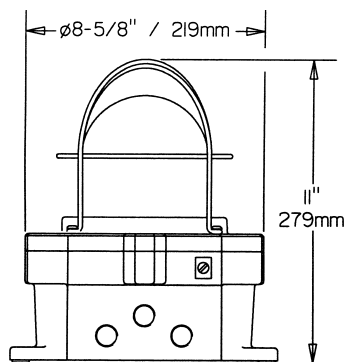
Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	17800002	FB4EUL8U1N100B1N1G	Marine grade alloy, 120V AC, 100W bulb (not included), blue lens, lens guard, no labels, gray finish

FL4

13–39 Watt Steady Fluorescent Light—Explosionproof

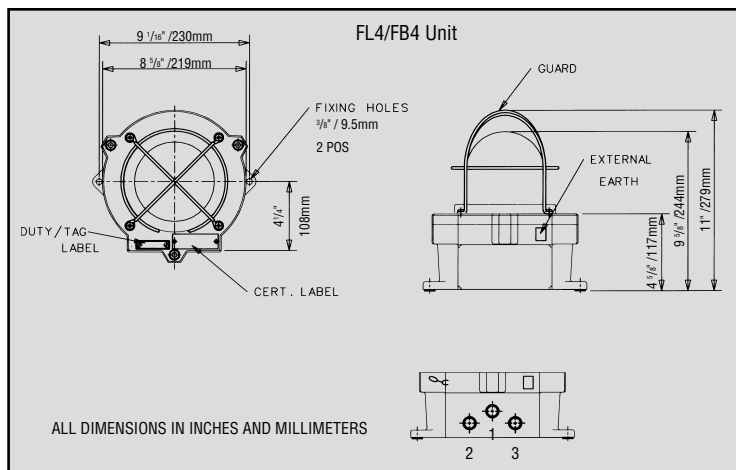


Certification UL Listed for:	  ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIC T5
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Alloy
Entries	Up to 3 x 1/2" NPT or 2 x 3/4" NPT
Weight	14.5lb/6.6kg
Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, certification, voltages 24V DC, 120V, 240V AC	



Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	27800006	FL4BUL8U2M3M13R1N1RZ	Marine grade alloy, 24V DC, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, 13W tube (not included), red lens, lens guard, red finish , one certified plug

MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons



Specification—FL4 and FB4 Units

Certification: UL Listed for USA and Canada
 – Hazardous locations:
 Class I, Div. 1, Groups C & D.
 Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T4/T5.
 UL Listing No. E187894.
 – Ordinary locations: Visual-Signal Device (FL4 only).
 UL Listing No. S8128.
ATEX approved: EExd IIC.
 Certificate No. Baseefa 02ATEX0224X.

Material: LM25TF Marine Grade Alloy body.
 Grade 316 ANC48 Stainless Steel body.
 Toughened Wellglass.

Models: FL4: Up to 3 x 13 Watt PL compact fluorescent lamps.
 FB4: 100 watt GLS incandescent lamps. E27 holder as standard.

Finish: Gray epoxy paint finish as standard or to customer's specification.

Voltage: FL4: 24V DC, 120V AC, 240V AC ± 10% 50/60hz.
 FB4: 120V AC ± 10% 50/60hz.

Weight: FL4: 14–17lb/6.5–7.9kg (add 19lb/8.4kg for stainless steel).
 FB4: 13lb/6.4 kg.

Certified Temperature: FL4: -4°F to +131°F (-20°C to + 55°C).
 FB4: -67°F to +131°F (-55°C to + 55°C).

Ingress Protection: NEMA 4X & 6.
 IP66 and IP67.

Lamps: Units are supplied without lamps.

Terminals: 8 off suitable for up to 8 AWG conductor size.

Entries: Up to 3 x 1/2" NPT or 2 x 3/4" NPT.

FL4 LAMP DETAILS			
Unit Type	Lamp Type	Lamp Ref.	Holder Type
FL4 DC	Osram Dulux D/E 13W	DD/E 13/XX	G24q-1
	Philips PLC 13W	PLC 13 P4	G24q-1
FL4 AC	Osram Dulux D 13W	DD 13	G24d-1
	Philips PLC 13W	PLC 13	G24d-1
Osram Color XX = (21 = Cool white) (31 = Warm white) (41 = Interna)			

Temperature Ratings			
Type	Voltage/Wattage	T Class	Max. Amb.
FL4	DC units	T5	55°C
	AC units	T4	55°C
FB4	60W	T4	55°C
	100W	T3	55°C

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Unit Type	Voltage	Certification	Entries	Lamp Wattage	Lens Color	Guard	Options	Material	Finish
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="N"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="R"/>
FL4 FB4		Certification Code ATEX B8D UL* UL8U	Entries Code 1 x 20mm 1B 2 x M20 2B3B 1 x M25 1C 2 x M25 2C3C 1 x 1/2" NPT 1M 2 x 1/2" NPT† 2M3M 1 x 3/4" NPT† 1N 2 x 3/4" NPT† 2N3N		Color Code Clear C Red R Blue B Green G Yellow Y Amber A	Guard Code None 0 Guard 1		Material Code Stainless Steel 0 Alloy 1	
Voltage Code 24V DC B 120V AC E 240V AC H		*UL (FB4) – only available 24VDC, 110VAC., NPT entries.	†UL Listed version only.	Lamp Wattage Code FL4 13W(1 x 13W tube) 13 26W(2 x 13W tubes) 26* FB4 60W 60 100W 100					
				*Only available in the following voltages: 26W—AC only.					

MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons

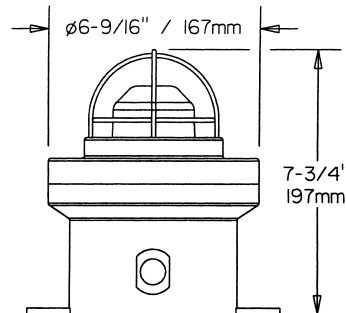
FB11 UL

10 Watt Steady Incandescent Light—Hazardous Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	cULus ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T4/T5
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +131°F -55°C to +55°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 2 x 1/2" NPT, M20
Weight	6.2lb/2.8kg

Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, certification, voltage 24, 48V DC, 110–120V AC



Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX	32500004	FB11B02410RNBNNN	24V DC, 10W bulb, red lens, mounting bracket, natural black finish
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	32500028	FB11UL02410GNBNNR	10W incandescent beacon, 24V DC, green lens, no lens guard, 2 x 1/2 NPT entries, painted red enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	32500029	FB11UL11010GNBNNR	10W incandescent beacon, 110V AC, green lens, no lens guard, 2 x 1/2 NPT, painted red enclosure

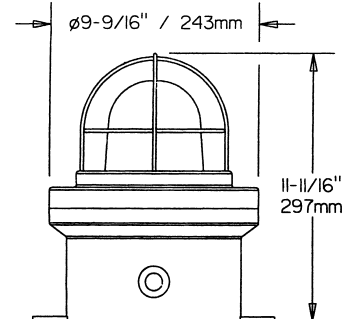
FB12 UL

60W/100W Steady Incandescent Light—Hazardous Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	cULus ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T4/T5
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +131°F -55°C to +55°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 2 x 1/2" NPT, M20
Weight	2.6lb/1.2kg

Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, certification, voltage 120V AC



Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	326023	FB12UL12060CNBNNN	120V AC, 60W bulb, clear lens, mounting bracket, no labels, natural black finish
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	32600035	FB12UL12060GNBNNR	60W incandescent beacon, 120V AC, green lens, no lens guard, 2 x 1/2 NPT entries in a painted red enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	32600036	FB12UL02460GNBNNR	60W incandescent beacon, 24V DC, green lens, no lens guard, 2 x 1/2 NPT entries, painted red enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	32600037	FB12UL120100GNBNNR	100W incandescent beacon, 24V DC, green lens, no lens guard, 2 x 1/2 NPT entries, painted red enclosure

MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons

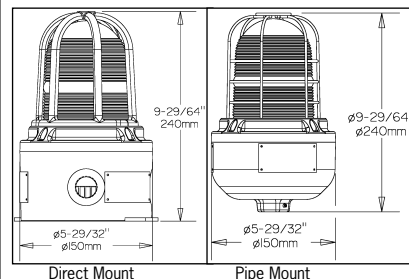
FB15

100W Steady Incandescent Light—Hazardous & Ordinary Locations



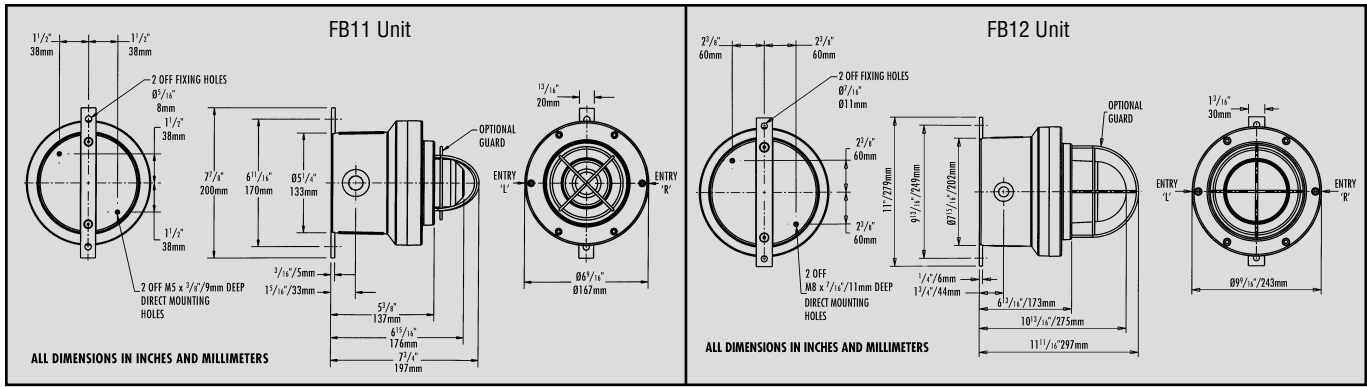
Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIC T3/T4
Certified Ambient Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 3 x 1/2" NPT or 3 x 3/4" NPT
Weight	6–8lb/2.6–3.6kg

Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, lamp wattage, unit fixing, mounting method, voltages 12–48V DC, 110–254V AC



Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600001	FB15UL120100GNANR	120V AC, 100W bulb, green lens, mounting bracket, no labels, red finish
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600020	FB15UL120100ANPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 120V AC, amber lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600021	FB15UL120100RNPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 120V AC, red lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600022	FB15UL120100GNPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 120V AC, green lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600023	FB15UL120100CNPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 120V AC, clear lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600024	FB15UL120100BNPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 120V AC, blue lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600025	FB15UL024100ANPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 24V DC, amber lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600026	FB15UL024100RNPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 24V DC, red lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600027	FB15UL024100GNPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 24V DC, green lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600028	FB15UL024100CNPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 24V DC, clear lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	47600029	FB15UL024100BNPNN	100W incandescent beacon, 24V DC, blue lens, no lens guard, pipe mounting, 1 x 3/4" NPT entry, natural black enclosure

MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons



Specification—FB11 and FB12 Units

Models:	FB11 & FB12—Incandescent.
Certification:	UL Listed for USA and Canada. – Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D. – Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB T4/T5. UL listing No. E187894. ATEX approved: GENELEC EN50014 and EN50018. FB11: Cert. No. 99 ATEX 2195X. FB12: Cert. No. 99 ATEX 2196.
Voltage:	FB11: 24, 48V DC 110, 220, 240, 250V AC FB12: 120V AC
Incandescent:	FB11: 10W incandescent fitted as standard. FB12: 60W or 100W incandescent fitted as standard.
Material:	Body: Glass reinforced polyester. Lens: Glass. Cover screws + backstrap: stainless steel 316.

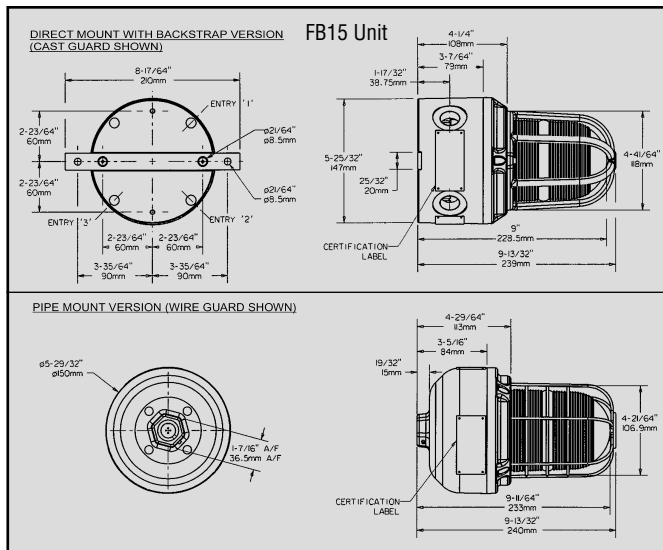
Finish:	Natural black or painted to customer specification.
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & IP67.
Terminals:	FB11: 6 x 14 AWG. FB12: 6 x 10 AWG.
Labels:	Duty/Tag Label optional.
Entries:	2 x 1/2" NPT.
Certified Temperature:	FB11: -67°F to +131°F (-55°C to +55°C) T4. -67°F to +104°F (-55°C to +40°C) T5. FB12: -67°F to +131°F (-55°C to +55°C) T4. -67°F to +104°F (-55°C to +40°C) T5.
Weight:	FB11: 6.2lb / 2.8kg. FB12: 16.7lb / 7.6kg.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Unit Type	Certification	Voltage	Lamp Wattage	Lens Color	Lens Guard	Unit Fixing	Earth Continuity	Tag/Duty Label	Finish
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="N"/>	<input type="text" value="B"/>	<input type="text" value="N"/>	<input type="text" value="N"/>	<input type="text"/>
FB11 FB12	Cert. Code ATEX B UL Listed UL								Finish Code Natural Black N Red R
Voltage Code	Lamp Wattage Code	Color Code							
24V DC 024 110V AC 110 120V AC† 120 240V AC 240 Other voltages available, please specify. †FB12 UL Listed only	FB11 10W AC & DC (1 x 10W bulb) 10 FB12 60W AC & DC (1 x 60W bulb) 60 100W AC & DC (1 x 100W bulb) 100	Red R Blue B Green G Amber A Yellow Y Clear C							

MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons



Specification—FB15 Unit

Certification: UL Listed for USA and Canada:

- Hazardous locations
Class I, Div 2, groups A, B, C & D.
Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIC T3/T4.

UL listing No. E187894.

- Ordinary locations: Visual Signal Device.

UL listing No. S8128

CENELEC/ATEX approved.

CENELEC EN50014 & EN50018

ATEX Cert. No. Baseefa 04ATEX0009X.

Material:

Body: Glass reinforced polyester.

Lens: Glass.

Backstrap: stainless steel 316.

Wire Guard (optional): Stainless steel wire.

Cast Guard (optional): Aluminium LM25M.

Finish:

Natural black or epoxy painted to customer specification.

Voltage:

24, 48V DC

110, 120, 230, 240, 254V AC

Lamp Type:

60W or 100W GLS incandescent.

Lamp Holder:

E27 as standard..

Certified

60W: -67°F to +131°F (-55°C to +55°C) T4.

Temperature:

-67°F to +158°F (-55°C to +70°C) T3.

100W: -67°F to +104°F (-55°C to +40°C) T4.

Weight:

Pipe mount: 5¾lb/2.6kg; Direct mount: 6½lb/3.0kg.

Ingress

NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & IP67.

Protection:

Entries:

Supplied as 2 x M20, up to 3 x M20 or 3 x M25.

Supplied as 2 x ½" NPT (direct mount) or ¾" (pipe mount) as standard.

Other options available:

Up to 3 x ½" NPT or 3 x ¾" NPT (direct mount);

½" NPT (pipe mount)—contact sales office to order.

Terminals:

Direct mount: 12 x 14AWG.

Pipe mount: 8 x 14AWG.

Labels:

Tag/Duty label option.

Electrical Ratings:

	DC			AC			
	24	48	110	120	230	240	254
Voltage							
Current (A)—60W lamp	2.5	1.25	0.55	0.50	0.26	0.25	0.24
Current (A) —100W lamp	4.2	2.1	0.91	0.83	0.43	0.42	0.39

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box. Standard products available for immediate shipping—contact sales office for details.

Model	Certification	Voltage	Lamp Wattage	Lens Color	Unit Guard	Fixing	Unit Options	Finish																																																					
FB15	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	N	N																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Certification</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ATEX</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UL</td> <td>UL</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Certification	Code	ATEX	B	UL	UL	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>24V DC</td> <td>024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110V AC</td> <td>110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>120V AC</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>240V AC</td> <td>240</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Voltage	Code	24V DC	024	110V AC	110	120V AC	120	240V AC	240	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Lamp Wattage</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>60</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100</td> <td>100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Lamp Wattage	Code	60	60	100	100	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Guard</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cast</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wire</td> <td>W</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Guard	Code	None	N	Cast	C	Wire	W	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Color</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blue</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green</td> <td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amber</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yellow</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clear</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Color	Code	Red	R	Blue	B	Green	G	Amber	A	Yellow	Y	Clear	C	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unit Fixing</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pipe mount</td> <td>P*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Direct w/backstrap</td> <td>B</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Not Available on ATEX version.</p>		Unit Fixing	Code	Pipe mount	P*	Direct w/backstrap	B
Certification	Code																																																												
ATEX	B																																																												
UL	UL																																																												
Voltage	Code																																																												
24V DC	024																																																												
110V AC	110																																																												
120V AC	120																																																												
240V AC	240																																																												
Lamp Wattage	Code																																																												
60	60																																																												
100	100																																																												
Guard	Code																																																												
None	N																																																												
Cast	C																																																												
Wire	W																																																												
Color	Code																																																												
Red	R																																																												
Blue	B																																																												
Green	G																																																												
Amber	A																																																												
Yellow	Y																																																												
Clear	C																																																												
Unit Fixing	Code																																																												
Pipe mount	P*																																																												
Direct w/backstrap	B																																																												

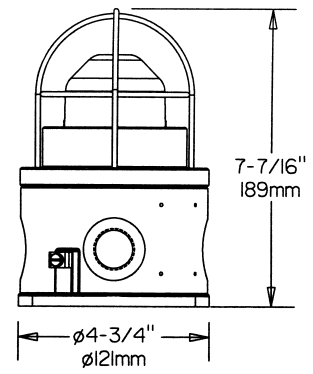
MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons

SM87 LU3

10 Watt Steady Incandescent Light—Explosionproof



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +131°F -55°C to +55°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Alloy
Entries	2 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT, 20mm, 25mm
Weight	4.4lb/2.0kg
Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, certification, voltages 12–48V DC, 110V–254V AC	



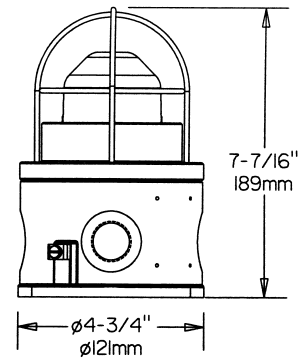
Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	762311	SM87LU3AUL024RN3R3LNR	24V DC, red lens, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, no labels, red finish
ATEX	46200122	SM87LU3AB024GN1T1BNR	EExd, IIC, T4/T6 incandescent beacon, 24V DC, green lens, no lens guard, 2 x M20 cable entries, painted red enclosure
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	46200096	SM87LU3AUL024GN3T3BNR	24V DC, green lens, 10W incandescent bulb, marine grade alloy, red finish

SM87 LU1

10 Watt Steady Fluorescent Light—Explosionproof

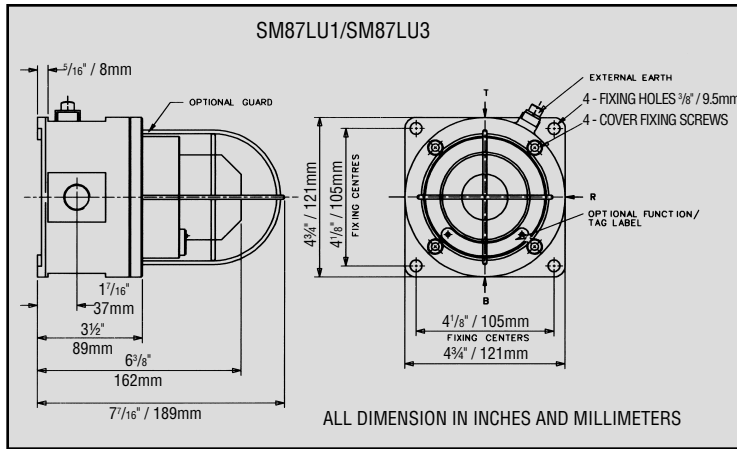


Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIB
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +131°F -55°C to +55°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Alloy
Entries	2 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT, 20mm, 25mm
Weight	4.4lb/2.0kg
Options: Body & lens color, lens guard, certification, voltages 12–48V DC, 120V–254V AC	



Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	46200054	SM87LU1AUL024RN4T4BNR	24V DC, red lens, 2 x 3/4" NPT entries, no labels, red finish
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	46200052	SM87LU1AUL024GN4T4BNR	24V DC, green lens, 10W fluorescent bulb, marine grade alloy, red finish
ATEX	46200121	SM87LU1AB024GN1T1BNR	EExd, IIC, T4/T6 fluorescent beacon, 24V DC, green lens, no lens guard, 2 x M20 cable entries, painted red enclosure

MEDC Series Steady-On Beacons



Specification—SM87LU1/SM87LU3 Units

Models:	SM87 LU1: Fluorescent. SM87 LU3: Incandescent.
Certification:	UL Listed for USA and Canada: Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D and Class I, Zone 1. Listing No: E187894. CSA Certified for Class I, Div 1 & 2, Group D. Certificate No. 96406. ATEX approved: EExd IIC T3-T6 (model dependent). Certificate No. 03ATEX0222X
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X and 6 IP66 & 67.
Material:	Marine Grade Aluminium Alloy LM25TF with glass lens.
Finish:	Epoxy paint finish as standard or to customer's specification.
Fluorescent:	10 Watt tube light output 600 Lumens (240V & 254V AC versions). 5 Watt tube max. light output 250 Lumens (DC versions).
Incandescent:	Single incandescent fitted as standard 10 watts. Others may be available, please contact MEDC with your requirements.
Weight:	4.4lb/2.0kg approx.
Certified Temperature:	SM87LU1/3 -67°F to +131°F -55°C to +55°C.
Voltage:	12, 24, 48V DC, 110V (LU3 only), 220V, 240V, 254V AC 50Hz as standard. 60Hz available if required.
Terminals:	SM87: 4 off for up to 14 AWG cable.
Entries:	SM87LU1 & 3: 2 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT, 20mm, 25mm
Power Consumption:	LU1- 7 Watts for 12V DC, 24V DC, 48V DC, 220V AC 14 Watts for 240V AC, 15 Watts for 254V AC LU3- Single incandescent fitted as standard 10W. Other options are available—please contact MEDC with your requirements.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Model	Certification	Voltage	Lens Color	Lens Guard	Entries	Tag/Duty Label	Unit Finish
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="N"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="N"/>	<input type="text" value="R"/>

Type	Code
Fluorescent (Alloy) [†]	SM87LU1A
Fluorescent (Stainless Steel)*	SM87LU1S
Incandescent (Alloy) [†]	SM87LU3A
Incandescent (Stainless Steel)*	SM87LU3S

*Not available UL Listed or GOST Certified.
† Not available CSA certified.

Voltage	Code
24V DC	024
110V AC	110
240V AC	240

Color	Code
Red	R
Blue	B
Green	G
Amber	A
Yellow	Y
Clear	C

Entries	Code
M20 left, M20 bottom	1B1L
M20 bottom	1B
1/2" NPT left, 1/2" NPT bottom	3B3L
1/2" NPT Bottom	3B

Certification	Code
ATEX/CENELEC	B
UL Listed	UL
CSA Certified	C



The units are UL Listed for Type 3R, 4X and marine installations. The steady-on beacons are available for pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mounts, and come in six different globe colors.

Typical industrial and commercial applications include food processing plants, refineries, mines, tankers, laboratories, sewage treatment plants, off-shore oil rigs, water and filtration plants and chemical plants.

The diode polarized steady-on beacon is used in electrically supervised circuitry for life-safety or security applications.

Key Features & Benefits

- Powerful halogen light source for clear visual indication
- Available in six different globe colors—amber, blue, clear, green, magenta and red
- Factory sealed—no external seals required
- Quick connect—Steady-on beacon fixture threads onto mounting module for easy installation
- Small compact size—ceiling mount is 13¾-inch long
- Available in pendant, wall, stanchion and ceiling mount

Steady-on Beacons are designed for harsh & hazardous locations where a visual signal is required for tough environmental conditions involving corrosives, water, dust and extreme temperature.

- Broad range of light source options such as halogen, incandescent, compact & fluorescent for both indication and illumination
- Products designed for both conduit wiring and/or cable connection. NPT or metric entries meeting all installation needs
- Six light color options: Amber, Red, Green, Clear, Blue and Magenta for all signaling conditions

Certifications & Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups C & D
- Class I, Zones 1 & 2, Group IIB
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 1638, UL 1203 and UL 844 Listed
- 1598A Marine Listed (120V AC and 24V DC only)
- cUL Listed C22.2 No. 205
- NEMA 4X watertight, IP 66

Materials & Finishes

- Body, mounting modules and guard—Copper-free aluminum
- Globe—Heat and impact-resistant glass
- Gaskets—Silicone
- External hardware—Stainless steel
- Internal components—Solid-state electronics in a moisture-resistant and heat-dissipating epoxy
- Epoxy powder coated for corrosion resistance

Ratings

- 120V AC and 24–28V DC
- Operating Current: 0.35 amps at 120V AC (EXSO)
0.8 amps at 24–28V DC (EXDSO, diode polarized)
- Peak Candlepower: 3328

Hub Size

- ¾-inch NPT pendant, ceiling and wall mount
- 1¼-inch NPT stanchion mount

ORDERING INFORMATION

STEP 1 Order Steady-On Beacon Type

Catalog Number	Voltage	Lens Color	NEMA Rating
Explosionproof STEADY-ON BEACONS			
EXSO301A/120	120V AC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301B/120	120V AC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301C/120	120V AC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301G/120	120V AC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301M/120	120V AC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXSO301R/120	120V AC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine
DIODE POLARIZED Explosionproof STEADY-ON BEACONS			
EXDSO301A/24 28	24–28V DC	Amber	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301B/24 28	24–28V DC	Blue	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301C/24 28	24–28V DC	Clear	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301G/24 28	24–28V DC	Green	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301M/24 28	24–28V DC	Magenta	3R, 4X, Marine
EXDSO301R/24 28	24–28V DC	Red	3R, 4X, Marine

STEP 2 Order Mounting Module

Catalog Number	Hub Size	Mounting Style
EVMP2	¾"	Pendant
EV22 & EV87		Wall
EV22	¾"	Ceiling
EVMJ4	1¼"	Stanchion

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE DATA

Description	Ambient Max. Temp.	Supply Wire	Class I Div. 1, 2 Group C, D Class I, Zone 1 Group II B	Class II, Class II Div. 1 Group E, F, G	Class II, Class III Div. 2 Group F, G
EXSO Series Steady-On Beacon Voltage 120V AC	40°C	75°C	T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C)	T4A(120°C)
	55°C	90°C	T5(100°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
	65°C	105°C	T5(100°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
EXDSO Series Steady-On Beacon—Diode Polarized Voltage 24–28V DC	40°C	75°C	T6(85°C)	T4A(120°C)	T4A(120°C)
	55°C	90°C	T6(85°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)
	65°C	105°C	T6(85°C)	T4(135°C)	T4(135°C)

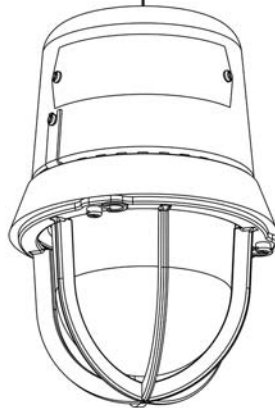
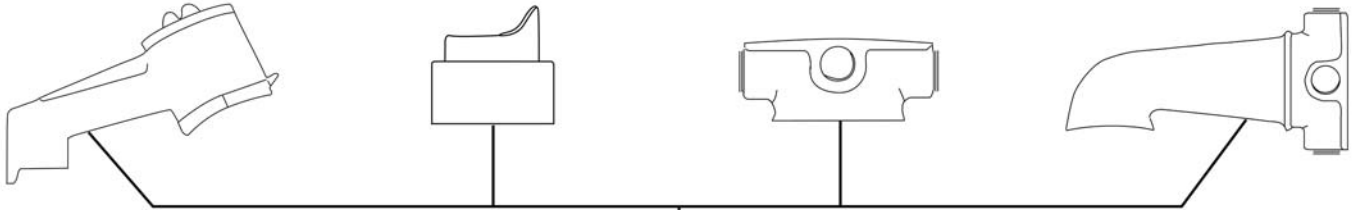
FAMILY TREE—EX STROBES, ROTATING AND STEADY-ON BEACONS

STANCHION
EVMJ4 1¼" HUB

PENDANT
EVMMP2 ¾" HUB

CEILING
EV22 ¾" HUB

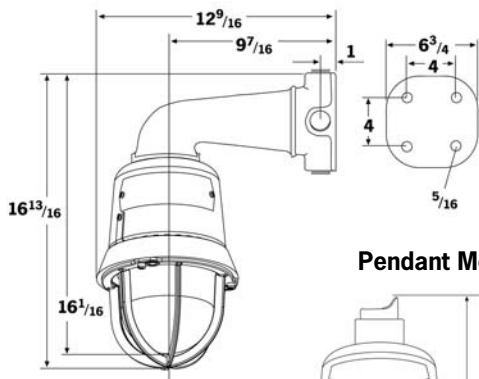
WALL
EV22 & EV87 ¾" HUB



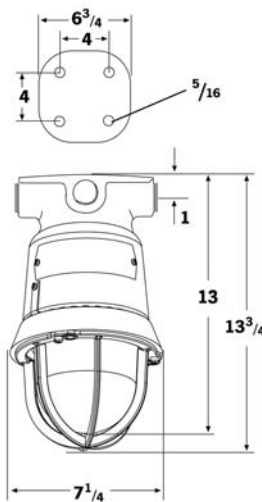
HOUSING, GLOBE AND GUARD FOR EX SERIES STROBE LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, AND STEADY-ON BEACONS

DIMENSIONS—EX STROBES, ROTATING AND STEADY-ON BEACONS

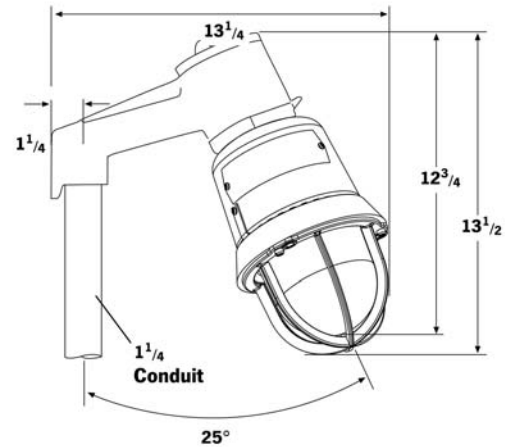
Wall Mount



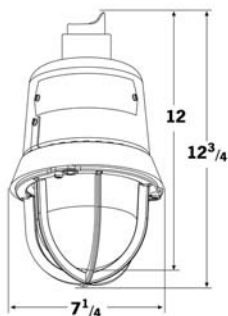
Ceiling Mount



Stanchion Mount

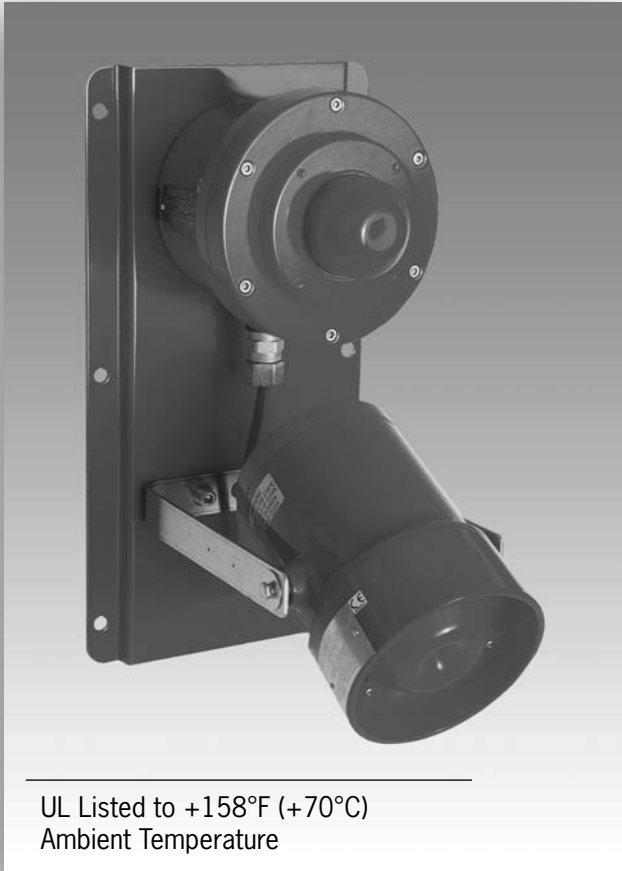


Pendant Mount



NET LUMINAIRE WEIGHTS

Luminaire Housing with Guard	11.0 lbs.
<i>Add mounting modules</i>	
Pendant	1.0 lbs.
Ceiling	1.0 lbs.
Wall	4.5 lbs.
Stanchion	2.5 lbs.



UL Listed to +158°F (+70°C)
Ambient Temperature

Horn/Strobe Combination Unit

This range of light weight all GRP, explosionproof horns intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres has been designed with high ingress protection to cope with the harsh environmental conditions found offshore and onshore in the oil, gas and petrochemical industries. The flamepaths, flare and the body, are manufactured completely from a UV stable glass reinforced polyester. Stainless steel screws and sinter are incorporated thus ensuring a corrosion free product. A tapered flamepath is used to overcome the problems of assembly of parallel spigot flamepaths.



Truly a unique product offering with integral visual and audible signaling devices pre-wired for simultaneous output activation.

- Suitable for Class I, Division 2 applications
- Strobe light and audible tone generator in one package
- Mounts with ease and facilitates quick field wiring
- UL, cUL, Ex and ATEX for worldwide acceptance

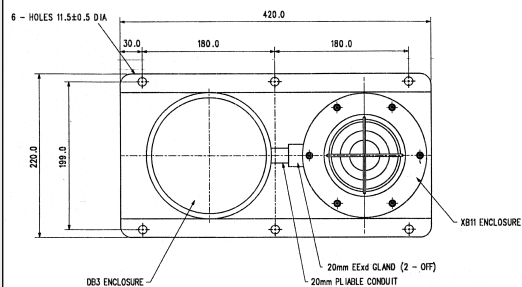
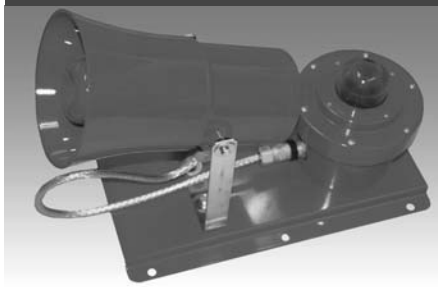
Certifications & Compliances

- UL Listed for USA and Canada
 - Hazardous locations:
 - Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C & D
 - Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIC T4
 - Ordinary locations: Audible-Signal device
- ATEX approved
- NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & 67
- Certified temperature -67°F to +158°F
-55°C to +70°C

Key Features & Benefits

- All GRP corrosion free
- Up to 108dBA output at 10 feet
- Integral volume control
- 27 tones, user selectable
- Horn/Strobe Combination Unit available

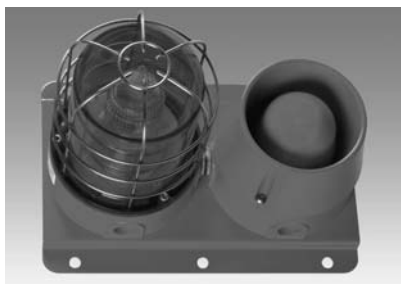
Visual & Audible Combination Units—Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof



Certification	Voltage	Lens/Body Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX Ex II 2GD	24V DC	Red/Red	803130	DB3/XB11B24V RED/RED	DB3/XB11, EExd IIB T5, choice of 27 tones, 115dB(A) at 1m output, 29 Cd, no labels, 1 x M20 entry
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red/Natural Black	869200	DB3/XB11UL24V RED/NB	DB3/XB11, GRP material, NEMA 4X & 6, choice of 27 tones, 106dB(A) at 10 feet output, 29 Cd, no labels, 1 x 1/2" NPT entries
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red/Red	869205	DB3/XB11UL24V RED/RED	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	110V AC	Red/Red	869210	DB3/XB11UL110V RED/RED	



Certification	Voltage	Lens/Body Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red/Red	62500182	DB1P/SM87HXBUL 24V RED/RED	24V DC, alloy sounder, interconnected to, painted red stainless steel baseplate, alloy 5 joule beacon
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	24V DC	Red/Red	62500183	DB3/SM87HXBUL 24V RED/RED	GRP sounder interconnected to, painted red stainless steel baseplate, alloy 5 joule beacon



Certification	Voltage	Lens/Body Color	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
Ex II 2GD	24V DC	Red/Red	62500009	DB12/XB13 24V RED/RED	IP66 & 67 weatherproof only, 24V DC, GRP sounder interconnected to, on a painted red stainless steel baseplate, a IP66 & 67 weatherproof only, GRP 10 joule beacon



DB16

This range of loudspeakers, intended for use in potentially explosive gas and dust atmospheres, has a power rating of up to 30 Watts and is suitable for use in the harsh environmental conditions found offshore and onshore in the oil, gas and petrochemical industries. The flamepaths, flare and body, are manufactured from a UV stable glass reinforced polyester. Stainless steel screws and mounting stirrup are incorporated to ensure a corrosion-free product.

Primary Applications

- Plant-wide alarm notification
- Audible process alarms

Typical Industries

- Refineries
- Chemical plants
- Oil and gas exploration
- Marine terminals for transportation & storage

Loudspeakers and tone generators provide high decibel communication for messaging, alert and evacuation in harsh and hazardous locations.

- Metallic and non-metallic housings
- Explosionproof and Class I, Division 2 horns and speakers
- Mounting brackets that allow a full 180° swivel
- Products designed for both conduit wiring and/or cable connection (NPT or metric entries available)
- Selectable tones

Certifications & Compliances

- UL Listed for USA and Canada
 - Hazardous locations:
 - Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D*
 - Class I, Zone 1, AExde IIB/IIC T3/T4*
 - Ordinary locations: Signalling Speaker
- ATEX approved
- NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 and IP67
- Certified temperature -67°F to +104°F
-50°C to +40°C

Key Features & Benefits

- GRP corrosion-free flamepath
- Up to 112dBA at 30 Watts at 10 feet*
- Power tapings via integral transformer
- Ratcheted swivel mounting stirrup
- Stainless steel fixtures
- 100V line or 8 ohm versions available

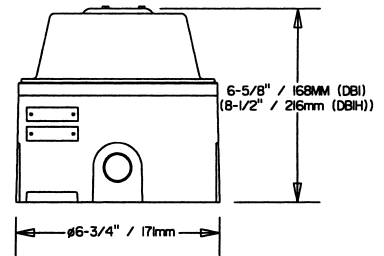
*Model dependent

DB1

103dB(A) @ 10ft Horn—Explosionproof



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 1, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1
Certified Temperature	-13°F to +158°F -25°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X IP66
Material	Alloy
Entries	Up to 3 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT, 20mm, 25mm
Weight	7.7lb/3.5kg (model dependent)
No. of Tones	Multiple tones available

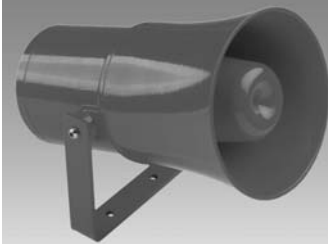


Options: Body color, certification, voltages
12–48V DC, 110V AC

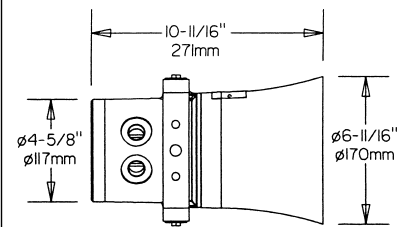
Certification	Output	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX approved Ex II 2GD	103dB(A)	801001	DB1BA024A1A3NNNR	Choice of 6 tones, red finish
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	Up to 96dB(A) @ 10ft	869111	DB1PULA024D1D2NNNR	Two-stage alarms, with 26 tones, 24V DC, alloy, red body color, no tag or duty labels, 2 x 3/4" NPT entries
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	Up to 103dB(A) @ 10ft	869115	DB1HPULA024D1D2NNNR	
UL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	Up to 96dB(A) @ 10ft	17300108	DB1PULA110C1C3NNNR	Sounder, 110V AC, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, red painted enclosure

DB3

108dB(A) @ 10ft Horn—Hazardous Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups A,B,C,D Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIC T4
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP65 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 2 x 1/2" NPT, 20mm
Weight	13.2lb/6.0kg
No. of Tones	27 + 5 Programmable



Options: Body color, certification, voltages 12–48V DC, 110V–254V AC

Certification	Body Color	Voltage	Type*	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	Red	12–48V DC	Single Stage	869131	DB3UL048N2CNRZ	27 tones, no tag or duty labels, 108 dB(A) output, NEMA 4X & 6, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries with certified plug
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	Red	12–48V DC	Two Stage	869132	DB3PUL048N2CNRZ	
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	Red	110V AC	Single Stage	869135	DB3UL110N2CNRZ	
ATEX Ex II 2GD	Natural Black	12–48V DC	Two Stage	803121	DB3PD048N2BNNZ	27 tones, no tag or duty labels, 2 x M20 entries with one certified plug fitted
ATEX Ex II 2GD	Natural Black	240V AC	Single Stage	803122	DB3D240N2BNNZ	
ATEX Ex II 2GD	Red	12–48V DC	Two Stage	803123	DB3PD048N2CNRZ	
ATEX Ex II 2GD	Red	240V AC	Single Stage	803124	DB3D240N2BNRZ	
ATEX Ex II 2GD	Red	12–48V DC	Single Stage	803125	DB3D048N2CNRZ	

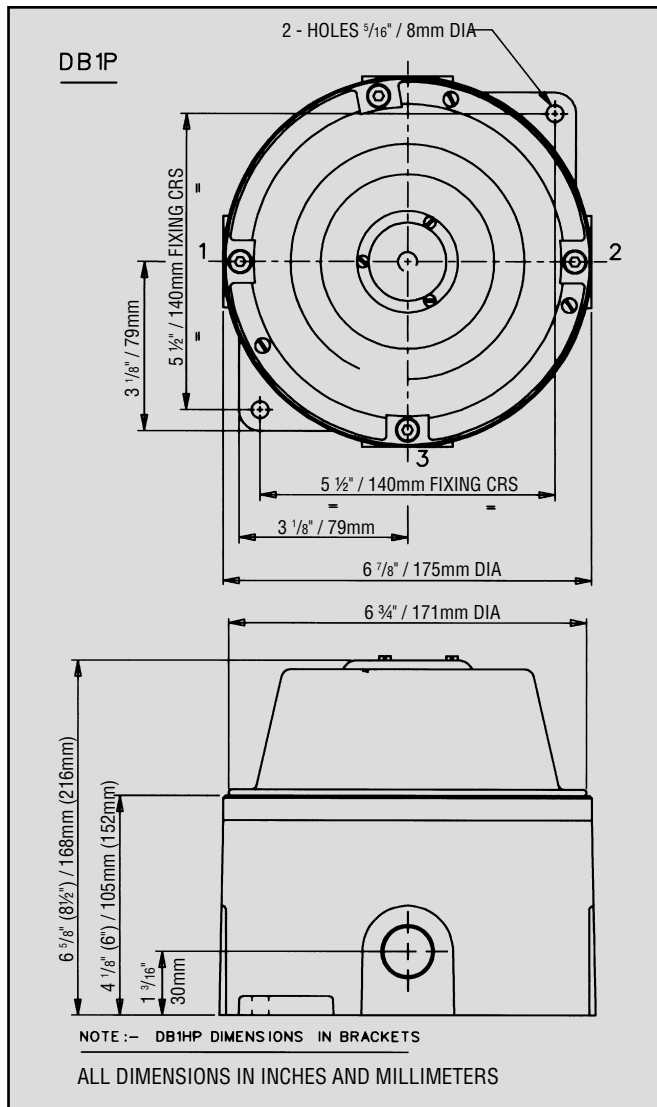
***Single Stage**

4 wired diode monitored connection—on board diode allows unit to be operated in supervisory mode when monitoring line in reverse polarity.

***Two Stage**

Switchable unit available in DC versions only either by:

- (i) Reversing the polarity of the supply, or,
- (ii) By a 3 wire common +ve system, switching between the –ve lines.



Specification—DB1 Unit

Certification:	UL Listed for Class I, Div. 1. Groups C & D and Class I, Zone 1. UL Listing No. E187688. ATEX Approved: EExd, IIB T3. Cert. No. Baseefa 02ATEX0207 for DB1(P). Cert. No. Baseefa 02ATEX0209 for DB1H(P).
Material:	LM25 corrosion resistant alloy with stainless steel cover screws. ABS flare.
Finish:	Epoxy paint finish as standard or to customer's specification.
Max Sound Levels:	DB1P=93±3dB(A) (86±3dB(A) for 12V DB1). DB1HP=100 ± 3dB(A) @ 10 feet. Note: Sound level is dependent upon the tone selection.
Weight:	DB1P 7.7lb/3.5kg approx. DB1HP. 12.3lb/5.6kg approx.
Certified Temperature:	-13°F to +158°F. -25°C to +70°C.
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X, IP66.
Tone Selection:	27 user selectable tones.

Tone	Tone Frequency	Tone	Tone Frequency
1	Alt Tones 800/970 Hz at 1/4 sec.	15	554 Hz for 0.1S/440 Hz for 0.1S
2	Sweeping 800/970 Hz at 7 Hz	16	Int 660 Hz 150 mS on 150 mS off
3	Sweeping 800/970 Hz at 1 Hz	17	Int 660 Hz 1.8 sec. on 1.8 sec. off
4	Continuous at 2850 Hz	18	Int 660 Hz 6.5 sec. on 13 sec. off
5	Sweeping 2400-2850 Hz at 7 Hz	19	Continuous 660 Hz
6	Sweeping 2400-2850 Hz at 1 Hz	20	Alt 554/440 Hz at 1 Hz
7	Slow Whoop	21	Int 660 Hz at 7/8 Hz
8	Sweep 1200-500 Hz at 1 Hz	22	Int 2850 Hz 150 mS on 100 mS off
9	Alt Tones 2400/2850 Hz at 2 Hz	23	Sweep 800-970 Hz at 50 Hz
10	Int Tones of 970 Hz at 1 Hz	24	Sweep 2400-2850 Hz at 50 Hz
11	Alt Tones 800/970 Hz at 7/8 Hz	25	3x970 Hz pulses 0.5 off, 1.5 off
12	Int Tone at 2850 Hz at 1 Hz	26	3x2850z pulses 0.5 on/0.5 off, 1.5 off.
13	970 Hz at 1/4 sec. on 1 sec. off	27	Int 3100 Hz 0.3 sec. on 0.7 sec. off
14	Continuous at 970 Hz		

Single Stage

4 wired diode monitored connection—on board diode allows unit to be operated in supervisory mode when monitoring line in reverse polarity.

Two Stage

Switchable unit available in DC versions only either by:

- (i) Reversing the polarity of the supply, or,
- (ii) By a 3 wire common +ve system, switching between the -ve lines.

Current Consumption:

	DB1P	DB1HP
12V	125mA	900mA
24V	250mA	700mA
48V	250mA	-
110V	60mA	200mA

Labels: Duty and tag labels optional.

Entries: Up to 3 x 1/2" or 3/4" NPT.

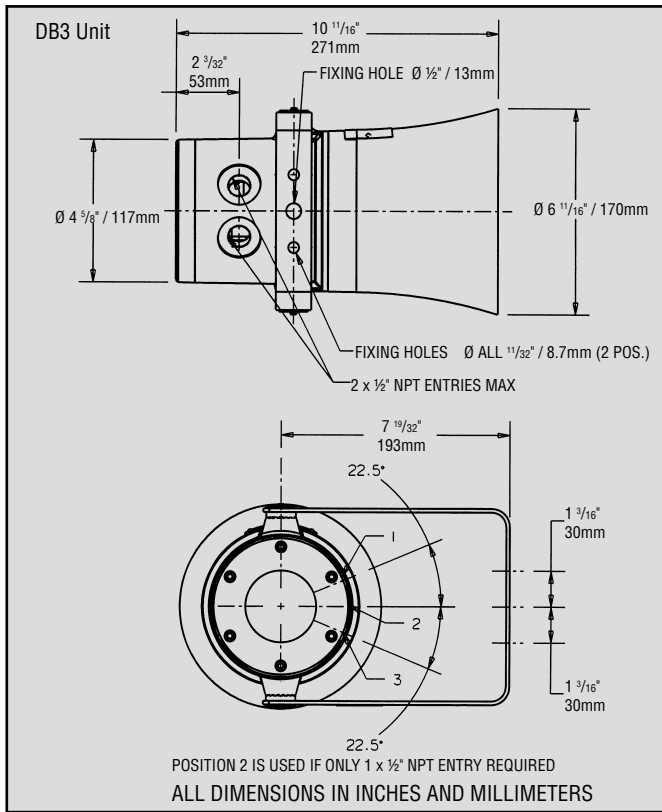
Terminals: Suitable to accept up to 12 AWG conductor size.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Unit Type	Certification	Material	Voltage	Cable Entries	Duty Labels	Tag Label	Features	Finish
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
DB1	Cert. Code	Material Code	Voltage Code	Entries Code	N	N	N	R
DB1H	ATEX/CENELEC B		12V DC 012	1 x 20mm A3				
DB1P	UL(DB1P & DB & IHP only) UL		24V DC 024	1 x 25mm B3				
DB1HP	UL - available Alloy only. - 12V DC, 24V DC, 48V DC, 110V AC only		110V AC 110	1 x 1/2" NPT (UL only) C3				
			240V AC 240	1 x 3/4" NPT (UL only) D3				
				2 x M20 A1A2				
				2 x M25 B1B2				
				2 x 1/2" NPT C1C2				
				2 x 3/4" NPT D1D2				
		Material Code						
		Stainless Steel S						
		Alloy A						

MEDC Series Speakers & Tone Generators—Up to 30 Watts Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof



Specification—DB3 Unit

Certification: UL Listed for USA and Canada
 – Hazardous locations:
 Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D.
 Class I, Zones 1 & 2, AExd IIC T4.
 UL Listing No. E203310.
 – Ordinary locations: Audible-Signal device.
 UL Listing No. S8116.
ATEX approved: GENELEC EN50014, 18, 19.
 Cert. No. BAS00ATEX2097X, EExd IIC.
 Cert. No. BAS00ATEX2098X, EExde IIC.
 Zones 1 & 2.

Material: Body & horn in anti-static, UV stable, glass reinforced polyester.
 Swivel bracket and captive cover screws in stainless steel.

Finish: Body and horn, natural black or epoxy paint coated to client's color requirements.

Sound Output: DB3 105 ±3dB(A) Typical at 10 feet (tone dependent).

Volume Control: Integral volume control

*Nominal Output (dBa)	Input Current (mA)
83	50
95	100
98	150
101	200
102	250
104	300
105	350

*Output measured with 24V input voltage. Tone set to 970Hz continuous.

Weight: 13.2lb/6.0kg approx.

Certified Temperature: -67°F to +158°F.

Temperature: -55°C to +70°C.

Ingress Protection: NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & 67.

Voltage: Up to 48V DC Up to 254V AC.

Current Consumption:	V	I
	12V DC	760mA
	24V DC	380mA
	48V DC	190mA
	110V AC	135mA
	120V AC	124mA
	220V AC	68mA
	230V AC	65mA
	240V AC	62mA
	254V AC	59mA

Terminals: 4 x 14 AWG (AC), 6 x 14 AWG (DC).

Mounting: Stainless steel bracket with ratchet facility.

Labels: Duty and tag labels optional.

Cable Entries: UP TO 2 x 1/2" NPT.

Tone Selection: 27 user selectable tones available.

Horn/Strobe Unit: The DB3 may be combined with an MEDC strobe to create a combined audio/visual alarm.
 Contact MEDC for price and specification.

Two Stage Unit: Switchable between any two tones by either:
 DB3P (i) Reversing the polarity of the supply, or
 (ii) by a 3 wire common +ve system, switching between the two -ve lines.
 Note: Two stage unit available in DC versions only.

3 & 4 Tone unit: Remote 3 & 4 tone unit available—contact sales office for details.

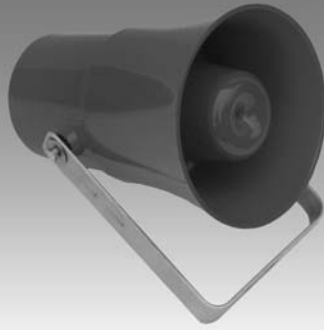
Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

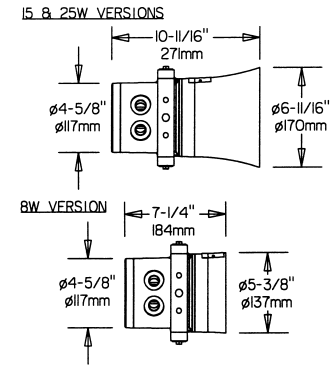
Unit Type	Certification	Voltage	Labels	Entries	Options	Color																																						
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="N"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="N"/>	<input type="text"/>																																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DB3</td> <td>Standard unit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DB3P</td> <td>Two stage (DC only)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Details	DB3	Standard unit	DB3P	Two stage (DC only)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>EExd</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UL Listed</td> <td>UL</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Code	EExd	D	UL Listed	UL	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>12V–48V DC</td> <td>048</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*110V AC</td> <td>110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*120V AC</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*240V AC</td> <td>240</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">*DB3P not available in AC version.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage	Code	12V–48V DC	048	*110V AC	110	*120V AC	120	*240V AC	240	*DB3P not available in AC version.		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Entries</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 x 20 mm (EExd)</td> <td>1B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 20mm (EExd/EEExde)</td> <td>2B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 x 1/2" NPT (UL only)</td> <td>1C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 1/2" NPT (UL only)</td> <td>2C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Entries	Code	1 x 20 mm (EExd)	1B	2 x 20mm (EExd/EEExde)	2B	1 x 1/2" NPT (UL only)	1C	2 x 1/2" NPT (UL only)	2C	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Finish</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Natural Black</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>R</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Finish	Code	Natural Black	N	Red	R
Type	Details																																											
DB3	Standard unit																																											
DB3P	Two stage (DC only)																																											
Type	Code																																											
EExd	D																																											
UL Listed	UL																																											
Voltage	Code																																											
12V–48V DC	048																																											
*110V AC	110																																											
*120V AC	120																																											
*240V AC	240																																											
*DB3P not available in AC version.																																												
Entries	Code																																											
1 x 20 mm (EExd)	1B																																											
2 x 20mm (EExd/EEExde)	2B																																											
1 x 1/2" NPT (UL only)	1C																																											
2 x 1/2" NPT (UL only)	2C																																											
Finish	Code																																											
Natural Black	N																																											
Red	R																																											

DB4

8-25 Watt Speaker—Hazardous Locations



Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups A,B,C,D Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIC T4
Certified Temperature	-67°F to +158°F -55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Output	97 dB(A) at 1W at 10 feet 109 dB(A) at 25W at 10 feet
Entries	Up to 2 x 1/2" NPT, 20mm
Weight	11lb/5.0kg
Options: Body color, transformer, certification, power 25W, 15W, 8W	



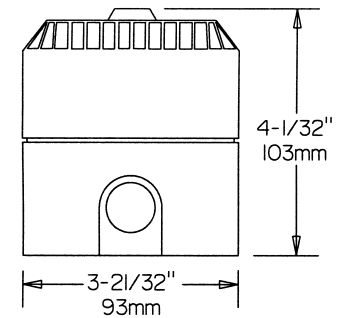
Certification	Power	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	25W	869142	DB425ULX(100)N2CNR	100V line transformer, no labels, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, red finish
UL, cUL Listed Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D	25W	869144	DB425ULX(70)N2CNR	70V line transformer, no labels, 2 x 1/2" NPT entries, red finish
ATEX Approved ExII 1G	15W	804215	DB415DXN2BNZ	100V line transformer, no labels, 2 x M20, one certified plug, flameproof enclosure, natural black finish
ATEX Approved ExII 1G	25W	804225	DB425DXN2BNZ	

DB5

Up to 93dB(A) @ 10ft Horn—Intrinsically Safe



Certification FM Approved for:	ATEX Class I, Div 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Certified Temperature	-4°F to +131°F -20°C to +55°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4 IP65
Material	Corrosion-free ABS
Entries	Up to 2 x 13/16" via knockouts
Weight	0.7lb/0.3kg
No. of Tones	26
Options: Body color, certification, voltages 12V–240V DC	



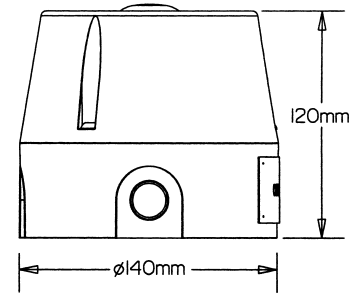
Certification	Voltage	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
ATEX Approved ExII 1G	12V DC	805001	DB5B012NR	Intrinsically safe, up to 3 x M20 entries via knockouts, no labels, natural red finish
ATEX Approved ExII 1G	24V DC	805002	DB5B024NR	
FM Approved for Class I, Div 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, D	24V DC	869150	DB5FM2NR	Intrinsically safe, 26 tones, 93 dB(A) output, natural red body color, no tag or duty labels, 2 x 13/16" entries via knockouts

DB12

110dB(A) Sounder—Weatherproof & Heavy Duty



Certification UL Listed for:	Weatherproof
Certified Temperature	-55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	Up to 3 x 20mm
Weight	1kg
No. of Tones	27 + 5 programmable
Options: Body color, voltages 12V & 24V DC	



Certification	Voltage	Type	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
CE Certification	115/230V AC	Single Stage	808003	DB12115NN	Weatherproof, dust-tight, no labels, choice of 27 tones, natural red finish, 3 x M20 knockouts
CE Certification	24V DC	Two Stage	869155	DB12P024NN	Weatherproof, choice of 27 tones, natural red finish, 3X M20 knockouts

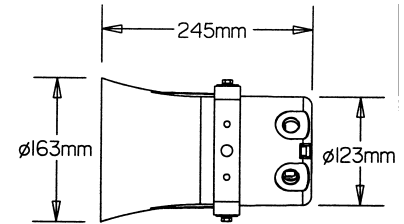
DB15

110dB(A) Tone Generator—Weatherproof & Heavy Duty



Certification UL Listed for:	Weatherproof
Certified Temperature	-55°C to +70°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Entries	2 x M20
Weight	2.6kg
No. of Tones	27 + 5 programmable

Options: Body color, two stage alarm (DB15P) version, earth continuity, EOL resistor, voltages 12–48V DC, 110–254V AC



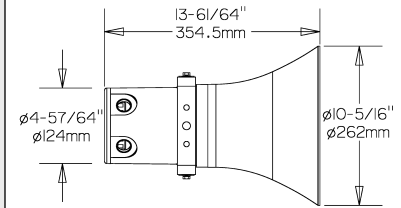
Certification	Voltage	Type	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
CE Certification	12–48V DC	Two Stage	808110	DB15P048NN	Weatherproof, dust-tight, no labels, choice of 27 tones, painted gray finish
CE Certification	12–48V DC	Two Stage	808115	DB15P048NR	Weatherproof, dust-tight, no labels, choice of 27 tones, painted red finish
CE Certification	240V AC	Single Stage	808120	DB15240NN	Weatherproof, dust-tight, choice of 27 tones, natural gray finish
CE Certification	240V AC	Single Stage	808125	DB15240NR	Weatherproof, dust-tight, choice of 27 tones, painted red finish

DB16 UL

30 Watt Speaker — Hazardous & Ordinary Locations

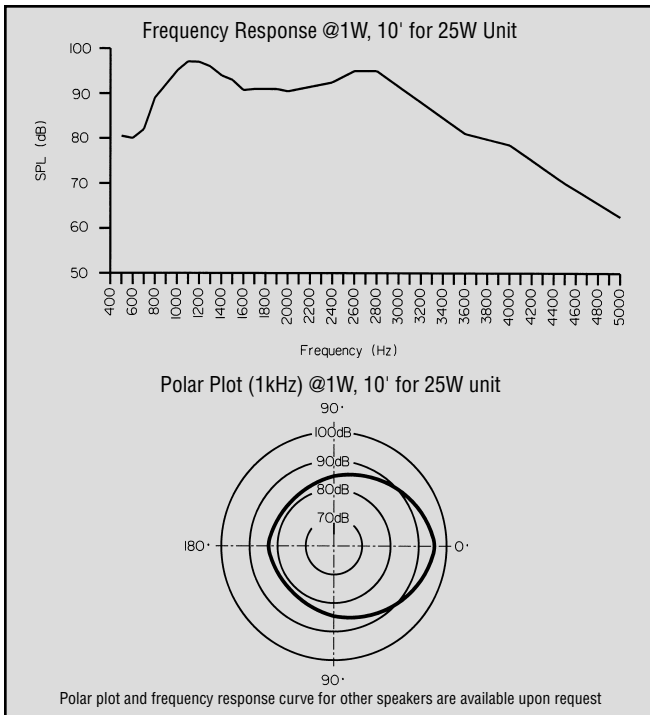
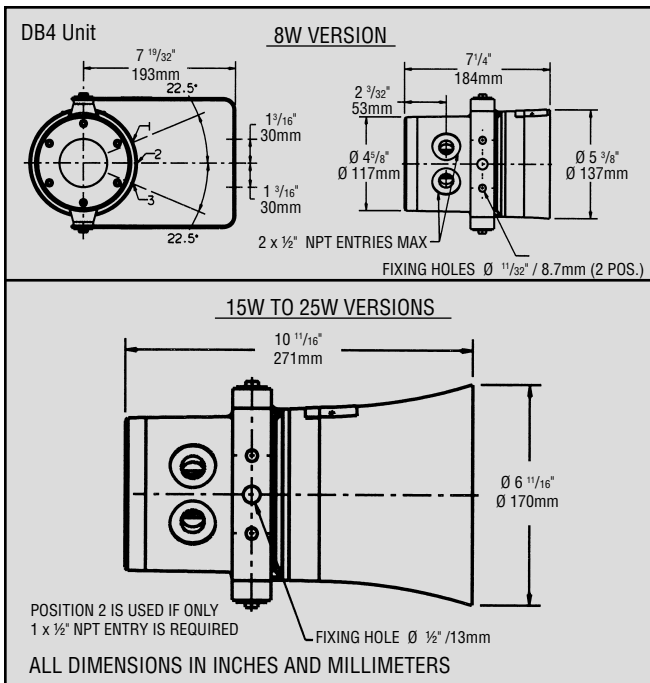


Certification UL Listed for:	ATEX Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D/A,B,C,D Class I, Zone 1, AExde IIB T3/IIc T110°C
Certified Ambient Temperature	-61°F to +90°F -50°C to +40°C
Ingress Protection	NEMA 4X & 6 IP66 & 67
Material	Corrosion-free GRP
Output	Groups C & D:100dB(A) at 1Watt at 10 ft. 112dB(A) at 30 Watts at 10 ft.
Groups A, B, C, D:	3dB(A) less than C & D versions
Entries	Up to 2 x 1/2" NPT or 2 x 3/4" NPT, 20mm, 25mm
Weight	12.1lb/5.5kg
Tappings @ 30 Watts	30, 25, 12, 6, 4, 2
Options: Body color, transformer	



Certification	Ordering Code	Catalog #	Standard Product Configuration
UL, cUL Listed, Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D	28600006	DB16UCXN2MPN	Unit suitable for gas Groups A, B, C, D, 70V line transformer, 2 x 1/2" NPT, one certified plug, natural black finish

MEDC Series Speakers & Tone Generators—Up to 30 Watts Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof



Specification—DB4 Unit

Rated Power:	8, 15 or 25 watts RMS continuous (at 77°F).
Certification:	UL Listed for USA and Canada – Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D. – Class I, Zone 1, AExd IIC T4. UL Listing No. E203310. ATEX approved: EN50014, 18, 19. Cert. No. BAS00ATEX2097X, EExd IIC T4/T5. Cert. No. BAS00ATEX2098X, EExd IIC T4/T5. Zones 1 and 2. Not for use in atmospheres containing carbon disulphide.
Material:	Body & horn in anti-static, UV stable, glass reinforced polyester. Swivel bracket in stainless steel. Captive cover screws in stainless steel.
Finish:	Body and horn, natural black or epoxy paint coated to client's color requirements.
Output:	97 dB(A) at 1 watt at 10 feet. 109 dB(A) at 25 watts at 10 feet. Measured in accordance with IEC 268.
Weight:	11lb/5.0kg approx. dependent on model.
Certified Temperature:	-67°F to +158°F. -55°C to +70°C.
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X and 6, IP66 & 67.
Frequency Range:	400Hz to 8kHz.
Voice Coil Impedance:	8 ohms.

Transformer: Used to vary the rated power by selecting different tapings (see table below).

Transformer Tappings	Power		
	25W	15W	8W
1:2	25.0	15.0	8.0
2:3	12.5	7.5	4.0
3:4	6.0	5.0	2.0
1:3	4.0	4.0	1.5
2:4	2.0	2.0	0.7
1:4	1.0	0.8	0.4

Transformer Tappings

- Transformer Options:
- i) Loop in/Loop out: (4 x 2) terminal tap change (8 terminals).
 - ii) Optional Tapping: 4 terminal tap change with 2 terminals (5 & 6) directly connected to driver (8 ohms).

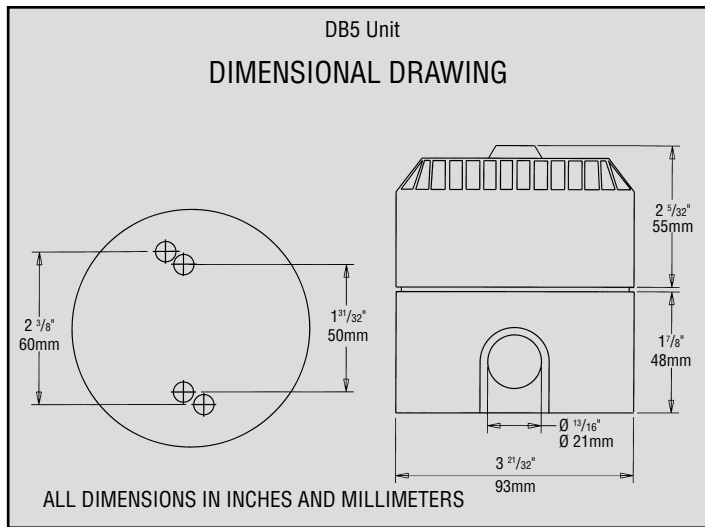
Other tapings & driver impedances available on request.

Terminals:	8 x 14AWG Other terminal arrangements available on request.
Mounting:	Bracket with ratchet facility.
Labels:	Duty and tag labels optional.
Cable Entries:	Up to 2 x 1/2" NPT.

Ordering Requirements

DB4	Max. Rated Power	Certification	Transformer	Labels	Entries	Color	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	N	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Power	Code	Type	Code	Transformer	Code	Color	Code
8 watt	8	EExd	D	Yes	X*	Natural Black	N
15 watt	15	UL listed	UL	None	N	Red	R
25 watt	25			*Std 100V Other values available, specify voltage.			
Entries	Code						
1 x M20 (EExd)	1B						
2 x M20 (EExd/EExdel)	2B						
1 x 1/2" NPT (UL listed only)	1C						
2 x 1/2" NPT (UL listed only)	2C						

To specify certified plug, suffix appropriate code with 'P'.
e.g. 2BP is 2 x M20 entries with one certified plug.



Specification—DB5 Unit

- Certification:**
1. FM approved for Class I, Div 1, Groups A, B, C, D. J.I. 3001835.
 2. CSA certified to C22.2 Nos. 0, 0.4, 0.5, 25, 30, 205, Class I, Groups A, B & D, Cert. No. 79122.
 3. ATEX approved, EN50014 and EN50020 & EN50284 EExia IICT4. 12/24V version Cert. No. BAS00ATEX 1259 (unit) and 01E2024 (system).
 4. HSE(M) to EN50014, EN50020 and EN50303. EExia 1 Cert. No. MECS01ATEX4260 (unit) and 94Y7095 (system).

Material: A.B.S. (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene).

Finish: Available in Red as standard.

Certified Temperature: -4°F to +131°F.

Temperature: -20°C to +55°C.

Weight: 0.71lb/0.3kg.

Entries: Up to 1 x 1 3/16" on each side via knockouts.

Terminals: 6 off suitable to accept up to 14 AWG.

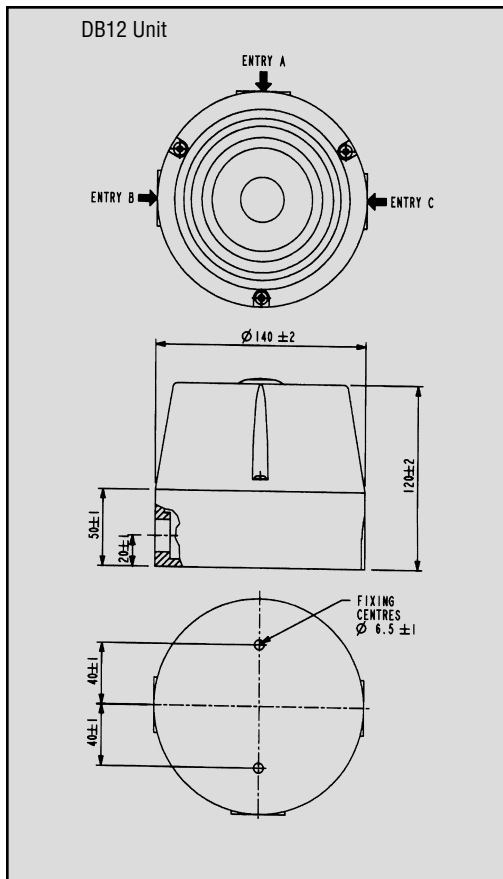
Sound Output: 90± 3dB(A) at 10 feet for 12V and 24V versions.
Typical max value only—variable with tone.

Current Consumption

24V model—14 mA max. nominal.

12V model—12 mA max. nominal.

MEDC Series Speakers & Tone Generators—Up to 30 Watts Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof



Specification—DB12 Unit

Material:	UV stable glass reinforced polyester. Retained stainless steel cover screws.
Finish:	Self colored red as standard or epoxy coated to customer's specification.
Sound Output:	107 ± 3 dB(A) at 1 meter. Typical value only—variable with tone.

Volume Control: Integral volume control.

*Nominal Output (dBa)	Input Current (mA)
92	60
100	70
104	80
109	90

*Output measured with 24V input voltage. Tone set to 2850Hz continuous.

Tone Selection:

Single Stage DB12: 27 user selectable tones.

Two stage Unit DB12P: Switchable between any two tones by either:

- (i) Reversing the polarity of the supply, or
- (ii) by a 3 wire common +ve system, switching between the two -ve lines.

Note: Two stage unit available in DC versions only.

Weight: 1.0 kg. DC, 1.2kg AC

Operating Temperature: -55°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Ingress Protection: IP66 & IP67.

Voltage: DC: 12V, 24V AC: 115/230V.

Current Consumption: 24V operation 55mA–100mA. 115V operation 85mA–140mA.
12V operation 55mA–90mA. 230V operation 45mA–60mA.

Terminals: 6 x 2.5mm².

Labels: Duty and tag labels available.

Cable Entries: Up to 3 x M20 via knockouts.

AFNOR NF S 32 001 compliant version available—contact sales office for details.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component into the appropriate box.

Unit Type

Voltage

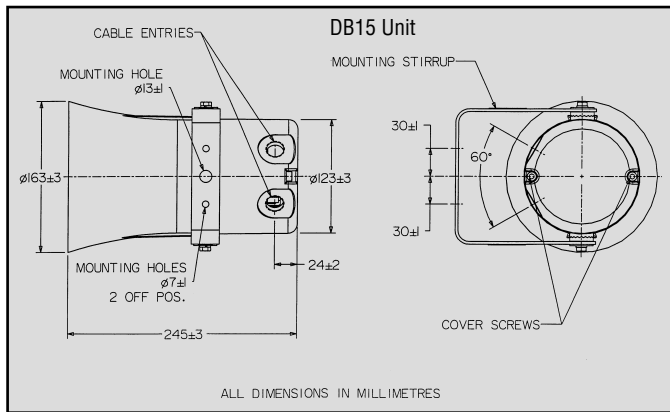
Labels

Color

Type	Details
DB12	Standard Unit
DB12P	Two Stage (DC only)

Voltage	Code
12V DC	012
24V DC	024
115/230V AC	115

MEDC Series Speakers & Tone Generators—Up to 30 Watts Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof



Specification—DB15 Unit

Material: Body & horn in UV stable, glass reinforced polyester.
Swivel bracket in stainless steel.
Cover screws in stainless steel.

Finish: Body and horn, natural gray to RAL 7035 or epoxy paint coated to client's color requirements.

Sound Output: DB15 117dB(A) Maximum.

Volume Control: Integral volume control

*Nominal Output (dBa)	Input Current (mA)
100	150
105	250
108	350
110	450
112	550

*Output measured with 24V input voltage. Tone set to 970Hz continuous.

Weight: 2.6kg approx. dependent on model.

Temperature Range: -55°C to +70°C.

Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67.

Voltage: Up to 48V DC Up to 254V AC

Current Consumption:

V	I
12V DC	900mA
24V DC	600mA
48V DC	280mA
110V a.c	150mA
120V AC	175mA
220V AC	93mA
240V AC	86mA
254V AC	80mA

Terminals: 4 x 2.5mm² (AC), 6 x 2.5mm² (DC).

Earth Continuity: Available.

Mounting: Stainless steel bracket with ratchet facility.

Labels: Duty and tag labels optional.

Cable Entries: 2 x M20 ISO.

Tone Selection

DB15: 27 user selectable tones available.
Additional 5 tones may be programmed.

DB15P (Two stage unit): Switchable between any two of the 27 tones by either:
(i) Reversing the polarity of the supply, or
(ii) by a 3 wire common +ve system, switching between the two -ve lines.

Note: Two stage unit available in DC versions (DB15P) only.

AFNOR NF S 32 001 compliant version available—contact sales office.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component in the appropriate box.

Unit Type

Voltage

Options

Color

DB15
DB15P

Voltage	Code
12V DC	012
24V-48V DC	048
*110V AC	110
*120V AC	120
*240V AC	240
*DB15P not available in AC version.	

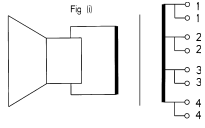
MEDC Series Speakers & Tone Generators—Up to 30 Watts Hazardous Locations, Weatherproof

Specification—DB16 Unit

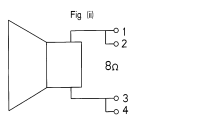
Rated Power:	30 Watts RMS continuous (at 77°F/25°C).
Certification:	UL Listed for USA and Canada – Hazardous locations: Class I, Div 2, Groups C & D, Class I, Zone 1, AExde IIB T3 Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D, Class I, Zone 1, AExde IIC T110°C UL Listing No. E203310 – Ordinary locations: Signalling Speaker. UL Listing No. 58847 CENELEC EN50014, 18, 19. IIB Version: Cert. No. Baseefa04ATEX0166X ATEX Ex II 2G EExde IIB T3 (Tamb. -50°C to +40°C) IIC Version: Cert. No. Baseefa04ATEX0167X ATEX Ex II 2GD EExde IIC T110°C (Tamb. -50°C to +40°C) Zones 1 and 2.
Material:	Body & horn in anti-static, UV stable, glass reinforced polyester. Mounting stirrup and fixtures in stainless steel.
Finish:	All natural or body and horn can be painted to client's requirements.
Output:	Groups C & D Version: Maximum output at 1W at 10 feet is 100dBA Maximum output at 30W at 10 feet is 112dBA Groups A, B, C, D Version: Maximum output at 1W at 10 feet is 97dBA Maximum output at 30W at 10 feet is 109dBA
Weight:	12lb/5.5kg approx.
Certified Temperature:	-67°F to +104°F (-50°C to +40°C).
Ingress Protection:	NEMA 4X & 6, IP66 & IP67.
Frequency Range:	370Hz to 8kHz.
Voice Coil Impedance:	8 ohms.
Transformer:	Used by combining the rated power tapplings below.

Transformer Tapping Options:

Transformer Tappings	Power (W)
1:2	30
2:3	25
3:4	12
1:3	6
2:4	4
1:4	2

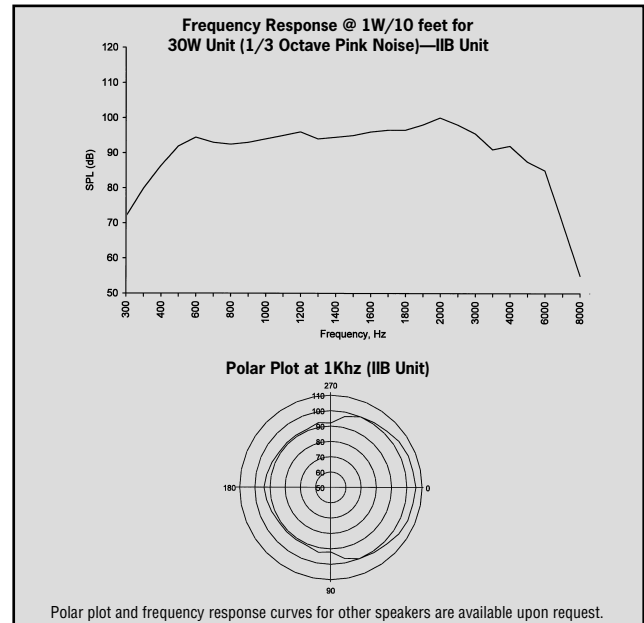
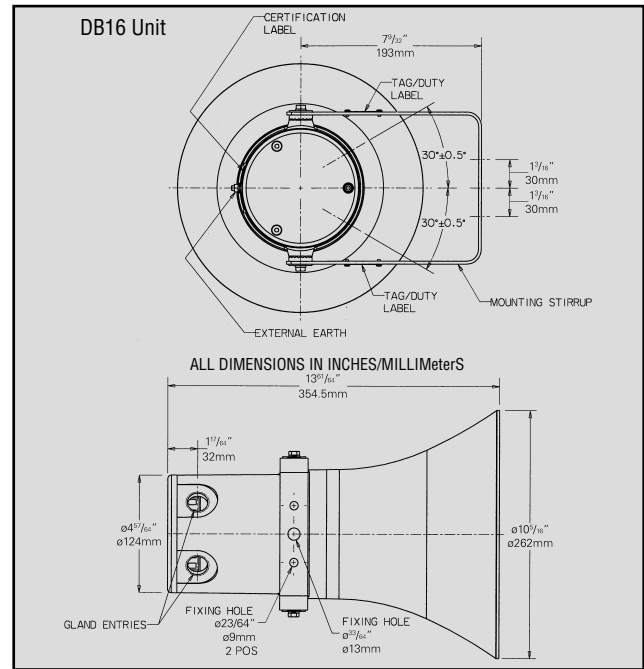


(i) Loop in/loop out (4 x 2) power tap change; 8 terminals



(ii) Loop in/loop out (2 x 2) 8 ohm; 4 terminals.

Terminals:	8 x 2.5mm ² .
Earth Continuity:	Available via optional earthing stud or by internal earth plate.
Mounting:	Via stirrup with ratchet facility.
Labels:	Optional stainless steel tag and duty labels.
Cable Entries:	Up to 2 x 1/2" NPT or 2 x 3/4" NPT into termination chamber, 20mm, 25mm



Polar plot and frequency response curves for other speakers are available upon request.

Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help you in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each feature into the appropriate box.

DB16	Certification []	Transformer []	Options N	Entries []	Finish []																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Certification</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UL (A, B, C, D)</td> <td>UC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ATEX IIC</td> <td>BC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Unit suitable for gas groups.	Certification	Code	UL (A, B, C, D)	UC	ATEX IIC	BC	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Transformer</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>X*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> *Std 100V. Other voltages available, specify voltage.	Transformer	Code	Yes	X*	No	N		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Entries</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 x M20</td> <td>1B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x M20</td> <td>2B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 x M25</td> <td>1C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x M25</td> <td>2C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 x 1/2" NPT</td> <td>1M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 1/2" NPT</td> <td>2M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 x 3/4" NPT</td> <td>1N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 3/4" NPT</td> <td>2N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> To specify certified plug, suffix appropriate code with 'P', e.g. 2BP is 2 x M20 entries with one certified plug.	Entries	Code	1 x M20	1B	2 x M20	2B	1 x M25	1C	2 x M25	2C	1 x 1/2" NPT	1M	2 x 1/2" NPT	2M	1 x 3/4" NPT	1N	2 x 3/4" NPT	2N	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Option</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Natural Black</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>R</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Option	Code	Natural Black	N	Red	R
Certification	Code																																								
UL (A, B, C, D)	UC																																								
ATEX IIC	BC																																								
Transformer	Code																																								
Yes	X*																																								
No	N																																								
Entries	Code																																								
1 x M20	1B																																								
2 x M20	2B																																								
1 x M25	1C																																								
2 x M25	2C																																								
1 x 1/2" NPT	1M																																								
2 x 1/2" NPT	2M																																								
1 x 3/4" NPT	1N																																								
2 x 3/4" NPT	2N																																								
Option	Code																																								
Natural Black	N																																								
Red	R																																								

The Flex-Tone **ETH & ETHD** are heavy-duty, explosionproof tone-selectable signaling devices. Both are designed for Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C & D areas and are ideal for signaling warning or emergency conditions within process or manufacturing facilities.



The **Flex-Tone ETH tone-selectable signalers (ETH655 & ETH855)** are for use on standard electrical circuits and accept up to two contact closures providing two audible output signals selected from 55 tone choices. The ETHD855 tone-selectable signaler is used for applications (e.g., mining, tankers, laboratories) requiring electrical supervision of circuits.

The **Flex-Tone ETH remote speaker amplifier (ETH645 & ETH845)** is a speaker/amplifier for remote mounting and designed for use with the Flex-Tone (ETH640 & ETH840) Panel Control Signal Generator. The Control Panel Generator is mounted in a Division 2 area while the Flex-Tone ETH remote speaker amplifiers are remotely mounted in Division 1 areas. The ETH remote speaker amplifier (ETH645 & ETH845) operates from local available power sources. Because the Flex-Tone ETH remote speaker amplifier is available in multiple AC and DC voltages, your customer can mix and match speakers throughout their facility using available line power.

The **Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator (ETH640 & ETH840)** controls a synchronous signaling sound to all ETH remote speaker amplifiers. It is ideal for applications where simultaneous signaling of a high decibel signal is needed. The Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator generates 27 sounds. Four tones may be activated from field-wired, normally open contacts, or a 24V DC or 120V AC external voltage source such as an output of a PLC.



PRODUCT BREAKDOWN — NEW AUDIBLE PRODUCTS, CLASS I DIVISION 1

Description	Catalog Reference	Operating Voltage	Operating Circuit
Flex-Tone heavy-duty tone-selectable signaling device	ETH655 & ETH855	24V DC, 36V DC, 24AC/DC, 120V AC, 240V AC, 125V DC, 250V DC	Standard electrical circuits, AC or DC operation.
Heavy-duty tone-selectable signaling device, diode polarized	ETHD855	20–31V DC	Standard electrical circuits or auxiliary fire or warning circuits requiring electrical supervision.
Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator <i>Suitable for Div. 2 areas only</i>	ETH640 & ETH840	24V DC, 24AC/DC, 120V AC, 240V AC, 125V DC, 250V DC	Standard electrical circuits, AC or DC operation and communication to remote speaker amplifiers can be connected to a network by RS485 serial protocol.
Flex-Tone remotespeaker/amplifier for use with Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator	ETH645 & ETH845	24V DC, 24AC/DC, 120V AC, 240V AC, 125V DC, 250V DC	Standard electrical circuits, AC or DC operation.

APPLICATION — FLEX-TONE EXPLOSIONPROOF AUDIBLE SIGNALS ARE USED

Industries

- Offshore platforms and drilling rigs
- Refineries, chemical and petrochemical plants
- Pharmaceutical plants
- Food and Beverage plants
- Waste water and sewage treatment plants
- Pulp and paper mills

Uses

- Communication
- Security alert
- Safety signaling in industrial and process facilities
- Emergency evacuation signaling
- Messaging



**Explosionproof
Electronic Signal
Stand-Alone Unit**

Primary Applications

- For use where a high-decibel sound is required for alert or evacuation in hazardous locations

Key Features & Benefits

- Heavy duty zinc cast construction.
- 55 tone capacity—No additional tone modules needed
- Internal volume control with internal potentiometer.
- Corrosion-resistant heat-flowed epoxy finish
- Supplied with factory sealed ½-inch threaded fitting for quick installation
- Speaker can swivel 180° vertically or horizontally depending on orientation of mounting bracket
- Mounts onto any surface using only three bolts
- 30-inch numbered wire leads

Cooper Crouse-Hinds **Flex-Tone Series Electronic Signals** are explosionproof, heavy-duty, tone-selectable signaling devices capable of producing volume-controlled, high-decibel tones. Certified for use in Class I, Division 1, Group B, C & D applications, the Flex-Tone Series is ideal for signaling warning or emergency conditions.

The **Flex-Tone ETH855** accepts up to two contact closures and delivers two audible output signals selected from 55 available tones. The two tones are selected by setting miniature switches within the unit. One of the tones can be assigned a priority status to override the other tone.

The **Flex-Tone ETHD855** is diode polarized for applications requiring electrical supervision of signaling circuit field wiring. The signal delivers one audible output signal selected from the 55 tones available.

Certifications & Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C & D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 464 and 1203 Listed

Materials & Finishes

- Body—Heavy-duty zinc cast construction
- External hardware—Stainless steel Ratings
- 24V DC, 36V DC, 125V DC, 250V DC, 24V AC, 120V AC & 240V AC (ETH)
- 20–31V DC (ETHD)

Output Sound Pressure

- 109 decibel (dBA) output

ORDERING INFORMATION

Catalog Number	Voltage	Signal OFF Standby Current (Amps)	Signal ON Operating Current (Amps)
Explosionproof, TWO OUTPUT			
ETH855/24	24V DC	0.061	0.470
ETH855/36	36V DC	0.077	0.600
ETH655/24	24V AC, 50/60Hz	0.250	1.320
ETH655/120	120V AC	0.088	0.260
ETH655/240	240V AC	0.091	0.190
ETH855/125	125V DC	0.031	0.130
ETH855/250	250V DC	0.019	0.070
DIODE POLARIZED, Explosionproof, SINGLE OUTPUT FOR FIRE ALARM APPLICATIONS			
Meets min. 75 dBA for fire alarm indication			
ETHD855/24	20–31V DC	0.061	0.400



**Explosionproof
Remote Speaker /
Amplifier**

Primary Applications

- For use where simultaneous signaling of a high-decibel sound is required for alert or evacuation in hazardous locations.

Key Features & Benefits

- Heavy duty zinc cast construction.
- Individual volume control.
- Corrosion-resistant heat-flowed epoxy finish.
- Supplied with factory sealed 1/2-inch threaded fitting for quick installation.
- Speaker can swivel 180° vertically or horizontally depending on orientation of mounting bracket.
- Mounts onto any surface using only three bolts.
- 30-inch numbered wire leads.

Cooper Crouse-Hinds **Flex-Tone Series Explosionproof Remote Speaker/Amplifier** is designed for remote mounting in Division 1 areas where simultaneous high-decibel signaling is required.

Used in connection with the Panel Control Signal Generator, the **Flex-Tone ETH845** operates directly from local power sources, allowing remote speaker/amplifiers of different voltages to be connected within the same system. Available in both AC and DC voltages, the Flex-Tone 3 can be mixed and matched throughout an application using the available line power.

ETH845 Series Remote Speaker/Amplifiers must be used with Cooper Crouse-Hinds Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator on the following page.

Certifications & Compliances

- Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C & D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F & G
- Class III
- UL and cUL 464 and 1203 Listed

Materials & Finishes

- Body—Heavy-duty zinc cast construction
- External hardware—Stainless steel

Ratings

- 120V AC, 240V AC, 125V DC and 250V DC Output Sound Pressure
- 109 decibel (dBA) output

ORDERING INFORMATION

Catalog Number	Voltage	Signal OFF	Signal ON
		Standby Current (Amps)	Operating Current (Amps)
Explosionproof REMOTE SPEAKER/AMP			
ETH845/24	24V DC	0.061	0.470
ETH645/24	24V AC, 50/60Hz	0.250	1.320
ETH645/120	120V AC	0.088	0.260
ETH645/240	240V AC	0.091	0.190
ETH845/125	125V DC	0.031	0.130
ETH845/250	250V DC	0.091	0.070

* ETH845 Series Remote Speaker/Amplifiers must be used with Cooper Crouse-Hinds Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator on the following page.

ETH845 Series Remote Speaker/Amplifiers **accept a 10V AC audio signal** from Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator.



Cooper Crouse-Hind/MEDC **Flex-Tone Series Panel Control Signal Generator** controls and initiates a synchronous signaling sound from all Flex-Tone 3 remote Speaker/Amps installed in a system. The Panel Control Signal Generator is mounted in a Division 2 area, while controlling the Flex-Tone 3 Speaker/Amps that are remotely mounted in Division 1 areas.

The Panel Control Signal Generator produces 27 sounds. Four tones may be activated from field-wired, normally open contacts, or a 24V DC or 120V AC external voltage source such as an output from a PLC.

Primary Applications

- Hazardous area applications calling for high-decibel output with simultaneous signal delivery over all speakers installed in a system
- Emergency warning systems, plant evacuation alarms, security intrusion alarms, process monitoring, shift start and dismissal horns, and paging signals

Key Features & Benefits

- 27 tone capability—No additional tone modules needed
- Centralized programmable tone selection
- PLC compatible
- System-wide priority tone
- 24V DC battery backup terminals
- Short circuit protected

Certifications and Compliances

- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C & D
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F & G
- Class III
- UL 464 and 1604 Listed
- cUL C22.2 No. 205
- CE Marked—Cenelec LV & EMC Directives
- NEMA 3R, IP 44

Materials & Finishes

- Zinc-cast construction with an epoxy powder coat finish

Ratings

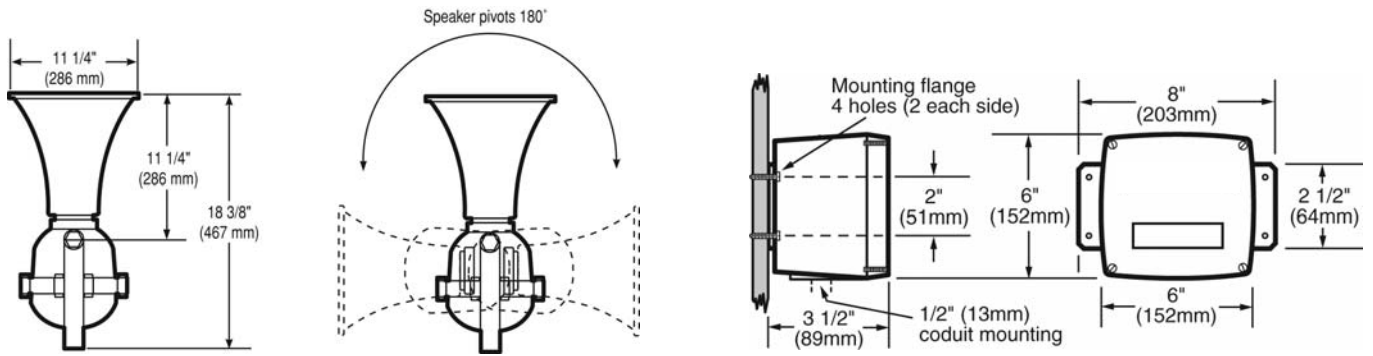
- See table below

ORDERING INFORMATION

Catalog Number	Voltage	Input Card Activation Voltage	Signal OFF Standby Current (Amps)	Signal ON Operating Current (Amps)
PANEL CONTROL SIGNAL GENERATOR				
ETH840/24E74	24V DC	24V DC	0.10	0.74
ETH640/24E13	24V AC, 50/60Hz	24V DC	0.10	1.30
ETH640/120E36	120V AC, 50/60Hz	24V DC	0.10	0.36
ETH640/120M38	120V AC, 50/60Hz	120V AC	0.10	0.38
ETH640/120E32	120V AC, 50/60Hz	24V DC	0.10	0.32
ETH640/240E20	240V AC, 50/60Hz	24V DC	0.10	0.20
ETH840/125E21	125V DC	24V DC	0.10	0.21
ETH840/250E10	250V DC	24V DC	0.02	0.10
ETH640/120M31	120V AC, 50/60Hz	120V AC	0.10	0.31
ETH640/240M20	240V AC, 50/60Hz	120V AC	0.10	0.20
ETH840/125M20	125V DC	120V AC	0.10	0.20
ETH840/250M10	250V DC	120V AC	0.02	0.10
ETH640/120R31	120V AC, 50/60Hz	RS485	0.10	0.31
ETH640/240R20	240V AC, 50/60Hz	RS485	0.10	0.20
ETH840/125R20	125V DC	RS485	0.10	0.20
ETH840/250R10	250V DC	RS485	0.02	0.10

* Flex-Tone Panel Control Signal Generator must be used with Cooper Crouse-Hinds ETH845 Remote Speaker/Amps on page 77.

DIMENSIONS—FLEX-TONE SERIES AUDIBLE SIGNALING DEVICES





EExd version (optional guard)



EExia/EExem/UL versions (optional guard)

The MEDC heat detector has been designed for use in hazardous environments. These units are suitable for fire alarm and/or suppression systems in offshore and onshore applications including paint spray booths, flammable material stores, turbine rooms, extract ductwork and other hazardous areas throughout the oil & gas, petrochemical and process industries.

Comprising a Fenwal rate-compensated detector with all-stainless steel external construction, mounted to either a type SM87 marine grade alloy enclosure (EExd version) or JB10 corrosion-free GRP enclosure (EExia, EExem/UL versions). The contact in the detector CLOSSES at alarm temperature.

To select appropriate temperature setting see specification on reverse.

Primary Applications

- Compressor turbine/generator skids
- Switchgear or motor control status rooms
- Process tank areas or transmission lines

Typical Industries

- Power generation
- Nuclear plants
- Chemical processing
- Upstream/downstream oil & gas

Certifications & Compliances

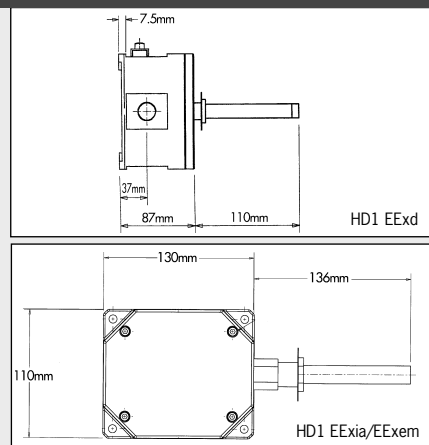
- Zone 0, Zone 1 and Zone 2
- EExia IIC T4/T6, EExd IIB T3/T6 or EExem II T6
- ATEX approved – Ex II 1G (EExia)
– Ex II 2G (EExd/EExem)
- BASEEFA certified
- UL listed for USA and Canada
– Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- GOST 'R' & 'K' certified
- Chinese (CQST) certified
- IP66 & IP67
- Certified temperature:
-20°C to +125°C (EExd)*
-20°C to +55°C (EExem/UL)
-55°C to +55°C (EExia)
- Stainless steel probe
- Detector temperature settings:
60°C to 385°C, (140°F to 725°F)
- Marine grade Alloy or GRP enclosure
- Optional guard
*Model dependent

HD1

Heat Detector — Explosionproof & Intrinsically Safe



Certification	cULus (Ex)	ATEX, GOST 'R' & 'K', Chinese ATEX Ex II 2G, EExd IIB T6 ATEX Ex II 2G, EExem II T6 ATEX Ex II 1G, EExia IIC T6
Flameproof Increased Safety Intrinsically Safe		
Certified Ambient Temperature		-20°C to +125°C EExd (T3) ATEX/GOST 'R' -20°C to +55°C EExd (T6)/EExem -55°C to +55°C EExia
Ingress Protection		IP66 & 67
Material		Marine Grade Alloy (EExd) Corrosion-free GRP (EExia/EExem)
Temperature Settings		140°F to 725°F (60°C to 385°C)
Entries		2 x M20
Weight		1.1–2.0kg (model dependent)
Options: Enclosures, color, tag and duty labels, temperature setting		

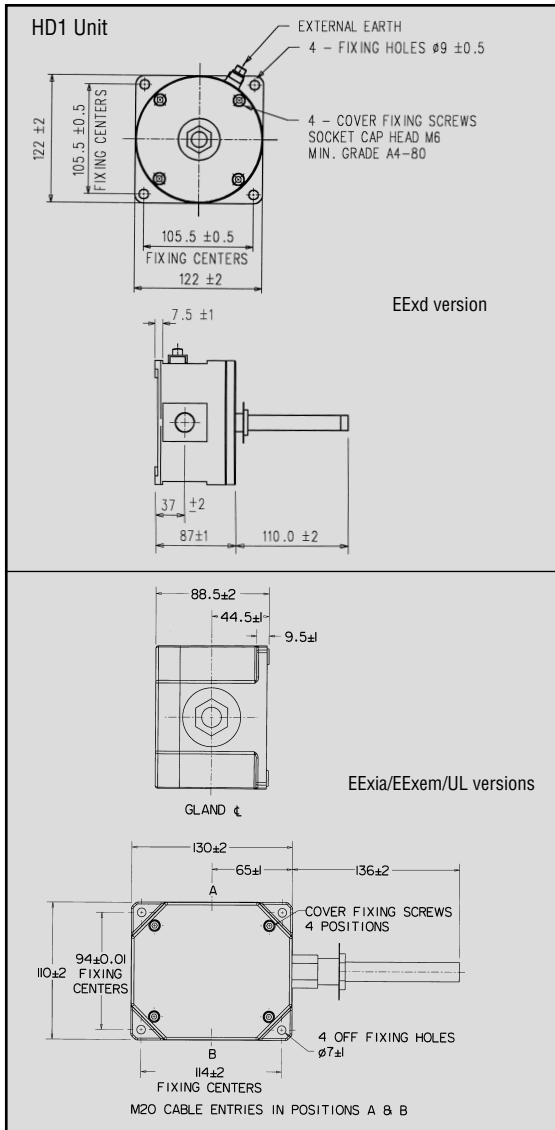


Compensated Heat Detector with Guard Fitted Natural Black Finish

To select appropriate temperature settings, choose detector at 56°C (100°F) above maximum ambient temperature.

Certification	Temperature Setting		Tolerance		Color Code	Ordering Code	Catalog #
	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	Detector Tip		
UL, cUL, Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 2, IIC	140	60	+7/-8	±4	Black	46500152	HD1ULE140GN
	160	71	+7/-8	±4	Black	46500153	HD1ULE160GN
	190	88	+7/-8	±4	White	46500154	HD1ULE190GN
	225	107	+7/-8	±4	White	46500155	HD1ULE225GN
	275	135	±10	±6	Blue	46500156	HD1ULE275GN
	325	163	±10	±6	Red	46500157	HD1ULE325GN
	360	182	±10	±6	Red	46500158	HD1ULE360GN
	450	232	±15	±8	Green	46500159	HD1ULE450GN

Certification	Standard Product Configuration	Ordering Code	Catalog #
ATEX EExd	140°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	465607	HD1BD140NG
ATEX EExd	160°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	465602	HD1BD160NG
ATEX EExd	190°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	465603	HD1BD190NG
ATEX EExd	225°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	465614	HD1BD225NG
ATEX EExd	275°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	465609	HD1BD275NG
ATEX EExd	325°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	465605	HD1BD325NG
ATEX EExd	360°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	46500043	HD1BD360NG
ATEX EExd	450°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	465601	HD1BD450NG
ATEX EExd	600°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	46500045	HD1BD600NG
ATEX EExd	725°F detector, marine grade alloy enclosure, painted gray	46500104	HD1BD725NG
ATEX EExem	140°F detector, GRP enclosure, natural black	46500026	HD1BE140NN
ATEX EExem	160°F detector, GRP enclosure, natural black	465301	HD1BE160NN
ATEX EExem	190°F detector, GRP enclosure, natural black	465305	HD1BE190NN
ATEX EExem	225°F detector, GRP enclosure, natural black	465304	HD1BE225NN
ATEX EExem	275°F detector, GRP enclosure, natural black	46500031	HD1BE275NN
ATEX EExem	325°F detector, GRP enclosure, natural black	465306	HD1BE325NN
ATEX EExem	360°F detector, GRP enclosure, natural black	46500072	HD1BE360NN
ATEX EExem	450°F detector, GRP enclosure, natural black	465303	HD1BE450NN



Specification—HD1 Unit

Certification:	CENELEC EN50014, 19 & 28. EExd IIB T6 (T3 at +125°C), Cert.No. Baseefa 03ATEX0447. EExia IIC T6 (T4 with diodes/resistors), Cert. No. Baseefa 03ATEX0427. EEExm II T6, Cert. No. Baseefa 03ATEX0428. UL listed for USA and Canada – Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C & D. UL Listing No. E252920, GOST 'R' & 'K' Certification: Exd, Exi & Exem versions. Russian Fire Alarm (VNIIP0) approved. CQST – Exd, Exi & Exem versions.																																																											
Material:	Detector: 316 stainless steel Enclosures: EExd – LM25 marine grade alloy. EExia/EEExm/UL – GRP (anti-static). Stainless steel cover screws. Optional Guard: 316 stainless steel.																																																											
Finish:	Detector: Sand blasted. Enclosures: EExd – Epoxy painted gray as standard or to customer's specification. EExia/EEExm/UL – Self colored black or epoxy painted to customer's specification.																																																											
Weight:	EExd, 2kg. EExia/EEExm/UL, 1.1kg.																																																											
Certified:	–20°C to +125°C EExd (T3) ATEX & GOST 'R' only.																																																											
Temperature:	–20°C to +55°C EExd (T6)/EEExm/UL, –55°C to +55°C EExia.																																																											
Ingress Protection:	IP66 & IP67.																																																											
Operation:	The detector contact is normally open and CLOSES at alarm temperature.																																																											
Listed Temperature Settings:	To select appropriate temperature settings, choose detector at 56°C (100°F) above maximum ambient temperature.																																																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Temperature Setting</th> <th colspan="2">Tolerance</th> <th rowspan="2">Color Code Detector Tip</th> </tr> <tr> <th>(°F)</th> <th>(°C)</th> <th>(°F)</th> <th>(°C)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>140</td><td>60</td><td>+7/-8</td><td>±4</td><td>Black</td></tr> <tr><td>160</td><td>71</td><td>+7/-8</td><td>±4</td><td>Black</td></tr> <tr><td>190</td><td>88</td><td>+7/-8</td><td>±4</td><td>White</td></tr> <tr><td>225</td><td>107</td><td>+7/-8</td><td>±4</td><td>White</td></tr> <tr><td>275</td><td>135</td><td>±10</td><td>±6</td><td>Blue</td></tr> <tr><td>325</td><td>163</td><td>±10</td><td>±6</td><td>Red</td></tr> <tr><td>360</td><td>182</td><td>±10</td><td>±6</td><td>Red</td></tr> <tr><td>450</td><td>232</td><td>±15</td><td>±8</td><td>Green</td></tr> <tr><td>600</td><td>316</td><td>±20</td><td>±11</td><td>Orange</td></tr> <tr><td>725</td><td>385</td><td>±25</td><td>±14</td><td>Orange</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Temperature Setting		Tolerance		Color Code Detector Tip	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	140	60	+7/-8	±4	Black	160	71	+7/-8	±4	Black	190	88	+7/-8	±4	White	225	107	+7/-8	±4	White	275	135	±10	±6	Blue	325	163	±10	±6	Red	360	182	±10	±6	Red	450	232	±15	±8	Green	600	316	±20	±11	Orange	725	385	±25	±14	Orange
Temperature Setting		Tolerance		Color Code Detector Tip																																																								
(°F)	(°C)	(°F)	(°C)																																																									
140	60	+7/-8	±4	Black																																																								
160	71	+7/-8	±4	Black																																																								
190	88	+7/-8	±4	White																																																								
225	107	+7/-8	±4	White																																																								
275	135	±10	±6	Blue																																																								
325	163	±10	±6	Red																																																								
360	182	±10	±6	Red																																																								
450	232	±15	±8	Green																																																								
600	316	±20	±11	Orange																																																								
725	385	±25	±14	Orange																																																								
Contact Rating:	EExd/EEExm/UL: 125V AC – 5A, 125V DC – 0.5A, 48V DC – 1A. EExia: 30V – 300mA.																																																											
Terminals:	6 x 4mm ² (BK6).																																																											
Labels:	Optional stainless steel tag and duty labels.																																																											
Cable Entries:	2 x M20 ISO (ATEX/Exd/Exe/Exi versions) 2 x ½" NPT via adaptors (UL version).																																																											
Resistor:	Series & EOL resistor (maximum total 2) minimum value (each) 470Ω – only available Exd & Exi versions.																																																											
Diodes:	Up to 2 off available in Exd, Exi & UL versions—contact sales office.																																																											

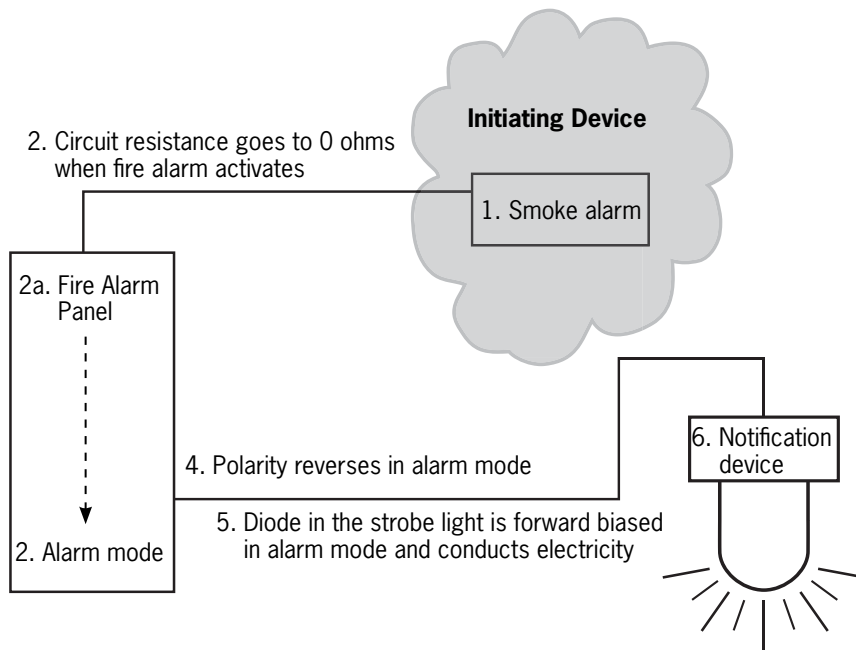
Ordering Requirements

The following code is designed to help in the selection of the correct unit. Build up the reference number by inserting the code for each component in the appropriate box.

Model HD1	Certification <input type="text"/>	Type <input type="text"/>	Temp. Settings <input type="text"/>	Options <input type="text"/>	Enclosure Finish <input type="text"/>																																														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Certification</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>ATEX</td><td>B</td></tr> <tr><td>UL listed</td><td>UL</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Certification	Code	ATEX	B	UL listed	UL	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Exd</td><td>D</td></tr> <tr><td>Exe</td><td>E</td></tr> <tr><td>Exi</td><td>I</td></tr> <tr><td>UL</td><td>U*</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*Select this option for UL listed.</p>	Type	Code	Exd	D	Exe	E	Exi	I	UL	U*	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Temp °F</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>140</td><td>140</td></tr> <tr><td>160</td><td>160</td></tr> <tr><td>190</td><td>190</td></tr> <tr><td>225</td><td>225</td></tr> <tr><td>275</td><td>275</td></tr> <tr><td>325</td><td>325</td></tr> <tr><td>360</td><td>360</td></tr> <tr><td>450</td><td>450</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Temp °F	Code	140	140	160	160	190	190	225	225	275	275	325	325	360	360	450	450	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Guard</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>No Guard</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>Guard</td><td>G</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Guard	Code	No Guard	N	Guard	G	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Finish</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Natural Black (EExe/EEExi/UL only)</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>Gray</td><td>G</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Finish	Code	Natural Black (EExe/EEExi/UL only)	N	Gray	G
Certification	Code																																																		
ATEX	B																																																		
UL listed	UL																																																		
Type	Code																																																		
Exd	D																																																		
Exe	E																																																		
Exi	I																																																		
UL	U*																																																		
Temp °F	Code																																																		
140	140																																																		
160	160																																																		
190	190																																																		
225	225																																																		
275	275																																																		
325	325																																																		
360	360																																																		
450	450																																																		
Guard	Code																																																		
No Guard	N																																																		
Guard	G																																																		
Finish	Code																																																		
Natural Black (EExe/EEExi/UL only)	N																																																		
Gray	G																																																		

Diode Polarized Technology: Also known as supervisory diode circuit for use in fire alarm applications or other critical warning requirements such as industrial hazards and process control emergency indication. Units with a supervisory diode typically have four wires.

In fire alarm technology, when a fire-initiating device such as a smoke alarm is activated, circuit resistance on the initiating circuit goes to zero. The fire alarm panel goes into alarm mode when it senses the resistance at zero. See diagram below.



With the fire alarm panel in alarm mode, voltage polarity is reversed (under normal operation the diode is reversed biased blocking voltage) on the circuit powering the notification device or strobe light. The strobe light is activated (diode is now forward biased allowing voltage through) when it senses a change in polarity. All NFPA approval visual indication for fire alarm must use a clear lens.

Terms used in fire alarm circuits

Initiating Device Circuits (IDC) connect the fire alarm panel to the system components that detect the fire. System components such as smoke detectors, manual pull stations, and water flow switches.

Appliance Circuits connect the fire alarm panel to the signaling devices such as strobe lights, bells, horns and speakers that alert building occupants of a fire.

PROTECTIVE SIGNALING SYSTEM WIRING PRACTICES

INTRODUCTION

The installation of fire alarm system wiring is similar in many respects to any other low-voltage system wiring. Because the nature of the system affects life and property, additional measures are required during installation to ensure the system is operational at all times. The most sophisticated of control panels will not operate properly if the field wiring is installed incorrectly. It is the goal of this section to explain why correctly installed field wiring is vital in the operation of a fire alarm system, and how to recognize proper and improper installations. The process requires four basic steps: SELECT the proper cable for the application; INSTALL the cable properly; TEST the cable to make sure it is free of shorts, opens, and ground faults; and TERMINATE the cable properly.

BASIC CIRCUIT SUPERVISION

There are two types of circuit supervision widely used in fire alarm systems today. Direct Current (DC) continuity supervision is used extensively on small systems. Large fire alarm systems use sophisticated electronic multiplex circuitry and “electronic questions and answers” to supervise field wiring and devices.

Figure 1 shows a simplified fire alarm panel supervising a single Initiating Device Circuit or zone using Direct Current (DC) continuity supervision. The supervisory current from the battery flows through terminal #1, the field wiring, the EOL resistor, terminal #2 of the control panel through a second resistor, and returns to the battery. The internal resistor and EOL resistor have equal resistance values. The voltage at the zone test point V_z is measured by voltage sensing circuits. As long as the supervisory current flows through the EOL resistor, the voltage at V_z is one half the supply voltage V_s and the voltage sense circuitry generates a normal panel response.

Figure 2 shows when a smoke detector or pull station operates, it effectively puts a **short** across terminals #1 and #2. This brings the zone test point voltage V_z up to the supply voltage V_s . When the voltage sense circuitry sees $V_z = V_s$, it generates an alarm response, such as ringing a bell.

Figure 1

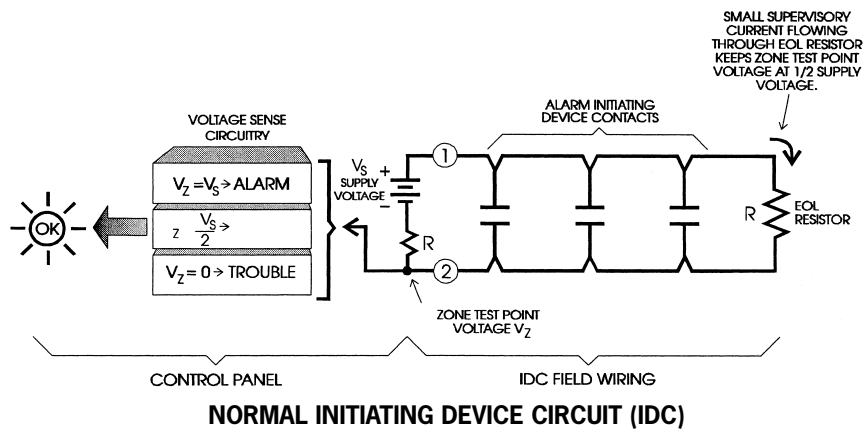


Figure 2

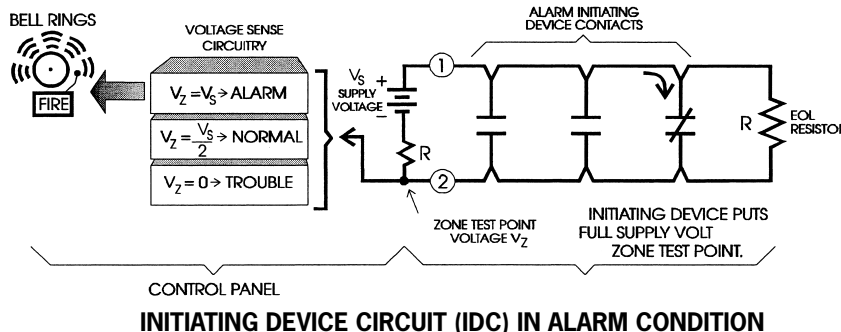


Figure 3 shows should the field wiring **open**, the supervisory current no longer flows through the field wiring and EOL resistor and V_z goes to zero. When the voltage sense circuitry sees $V_z = 0$, it generates a trouble response, such as sounding the trouble buzzer.

Figure 4 shows an improperly wired Initiating Device Circuit. Because the supervisory current is not forced to flow through the top and bottom branches, the break in the top branch doesn't interrupt the supervisory current, and there is no indication of the trouble. Should the top device detect a fire, the signal would never reach the control panel. Note that the lower device would send a fire alarm signal but would not send a trouble signal to the fire alarm panel, a classic symptom of miswiring.

Large multiplex systems use sophisticated electronics that employ a system of "electronic questions and answers" to verify circuit viability. The control panel knows the "names" of all the devices that should be connected to it. After asking a "question" of each name or device on its list, the control panel must receive an answer from that device only. Failure to receive the proper answer causes the panel to generate a trouble signal. Because multiplex systems do not depend on the wiring path for supervision, some multiplex systems permit limited branch wiring or T-taps.

Figure 3

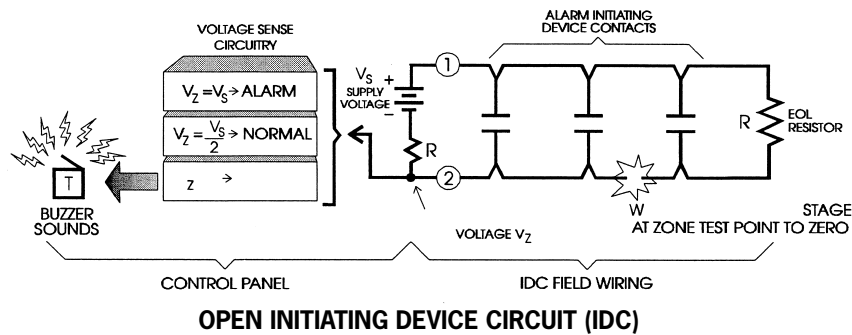
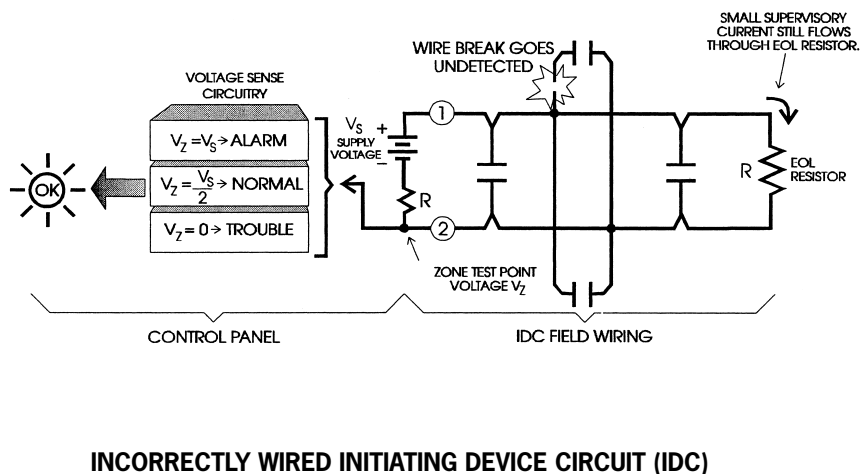


Figure 4



When using decibels, to double the loudness you only have to add 3 dB. For example, if a signal is rated at 85 dB at 10 feet, then a signal twice as powerful would be rated at 88 dB at 10 feet. The table below illustrates how the sound pressure level changes with distance under good conditions.

SOURCE IN dB	FEET FROM SOURCE
100 dB	10
94 dB	20
90 dB	30
88 dB	40
82 dB	80

THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN SPECIFYING AUDIBLE SIGNALS.

1. Define the function of the signal: For example, general alarm, emergency, shift dismissal, paging, and process indication.
2. Uniform sound distribution: A larger number of smaller devices evenly distributed throughout the signaling area are better than a single large/loud device.
3. Ambient Sound: The signal should exceed the surrounding ambient noise by 6 decibels.
4. Size of the area: Common sense applies here, the larger the area, the louder the signal required and/or the greater the number of signaling devices required.
5. Mounting: As with all our products, consider mounting constraints and choose a suitable device and mount. Horns and speakers perform best when rigidly mounted to the structure.



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101

Candela Seconds: Actual light energy contained in a pulse of light. Used to specify the minimum requirements for light output from a flashing light. Candela seconds is a relative measure of how bright a flash of light will appear to a human eye. (Candela: The intensity base unit for light.) Candela seconds and candela effective (below) are the primary metrics by which to compare flashing warning lights.

Candela Effective or Effective Candlepower: Equates the brightness of a flashing light source to the brightness of a steady burning source. If a flashing light has a candela effective rating of 100 then it will be visible at the same distance as a 100 candela steady burning source. Candela effective is used in specifying intensities of flashing light sources because it compares flashing warning lights with steady burning light sources.

Peak Candela or Peak Candlepower: The maximum light intensity generated by a flashing light during its light pulse.

Strobe, Principle of Operation: A strobe light consists of a xenon strobe lamp, power supply, energy storage capacitor and a trigger circuit.

The strobe bulb consists of a glass tube that has an electrode at either end called an anode (+) and cathode (-). The tube is filled with xenon gas and a trigger element is applied to the outside of the bulb. The trigger element could be a wire wrapped around the tube, a conductive paint stripe along one side of the glass bulb or clear conductive coating over the outside of the tube.

The power supply charges a large capacitor with the voltage needed to “strike” the bulb and is applied to the anode and cathode. The voltage is generally between 200 and 500 VDC depending on the design of the light.

The trigger circuit applies 7,000 to 10,000 volts (low current) to the trigger element of the bulb causing the xenon gas to ionize and discharge the capacitor.

The energy excites the xenon gas and produces a very short burst of high intensity white light.

Watts (Power): joules x flash rate

$$\text{Joules} = \frac{\text{Watts}}{\text{Flash Rate}}$$

$$\text{Joules} = \frac{(\text{Capacitance in Microfarads}) \left(\frac{\text{lamp voltage}^2}{1000} \right)}{2}$$

Things that impact light output:

- Physical shape of the strobe lamp and arrangement within lens
- Efficiency of the strobe lamp—its ability to turn electricity into a bright white light
- Color of the lens
- Size and efficiency of the lens



Bogotá Sala de Ventas

Carrera 12 No 13 - 46
PBX: 6013360755 - 6013412439
Celular: 312 3055335

Centro de Distribución

Carrera 18 No 19A - 36
PBX: 6013360755 EXT: 2101